**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Juglans Cinerea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**GAULTHERIA PROCUMBENS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5349** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GAULTHERIA PROCUMBENS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

http://www.ujf-grenoble.fr ©

GAULTHERIA PROCUMBENS
Wintergreen
(GAULTHERIA)

Inflammatory rheumatism, pleurodynia, sciatica, and other neuralgias, come within, the sphere of this remedy. Cystic and prostatic irritation, undue sexual excitement, and renal inflammation.

Head.--Neuralgia of head and face.

Stomach.--Acute gastritis, severe pain in epigastrium; prolonged vomiting. Uncontrollable appetite, notwithstanding irritable stomach. Gastralgia from nervous depression (Give five drops of 1x of Oil).

Skin.--Smarting and burning. Intense erythema, worse, cold bathing; better, olive oil and cool air blowing on part.

Relationship.--Compare: Spiræea. Gaultheria contains Arbutin. Salycyl acid. Methylium salicylicum (an artificial Gaultheria oil for rheumatism, especially when the salicylates cannot be used. Pruritus and epididymitis, locally). After Cantharis in burns.

Dose.--Tincture and lower potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

# Constitutional/Personality
# Remedy Finder Part-1

This free online homeopathic tool suggests homeopathic remedies based upon your personality and constituion. This software relies on gathering a detailed picture of your personality. For this homeopathic remedy finder software to work properly, you should tick all relevent questions.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | If | Male: ○ Female: ○ |
| 2. | Age | Below 25 ○ 25-35 ○ 35-45 ○ 45-55 ○ Above 55 ○ |
| 3. | Face Is | Round ○ Square ○ Heart Shaped ○ Flat ○ |
| 4. | Loves to travel | Yes ○ No ○ |
| 5. | Height | Short ○ Petite ○ Normal ○ Tall ○ |

Go to Part 2

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Boricum Acidum

Safer
Roach & Ant
Killing Powder

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spinal degeneration problem<br>Last page | 155 | shiva | 9959 | Mar 5 2018<br>shiva |
| post partum depression | 1 | Maryam | 19 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| stamina is decreasing | 2 | shadman hasan | 28 | Mar 5 2018<br>shadman hasan |
| Well being of my daughter 11 years old<br>Last page | 97 | Raghavi | 3151 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Liver and Uterus problem<br>Last page | 281 | Aditya | 12091 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Acne issue in 17 yr old female | 6 | navin | 127 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes | 8 | serenity2906 | 152 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Eyelids drooping<br>Last page | 395 | pnvraman | 44094 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Eye condition caused by several problems<br>Last page | 40 | Codebox | 1022 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems<br>Last page | 90 | bell | 4969 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer<br>Last page | 39 | shaktikroy | 6620 | Mar 5 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery<br>Last page | 311 | mibara0810 | 23987 | Mar 3 2018<br>mibara0810 |
| Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma | 662 | mibara0810 | 66215 | Mar 3 2018 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Last page | | | | mibara0810 |
| Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)<br>Last page | 85 | jasu50 | 3659 | Mar 3 2018<br>jasu50 |
| Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking<br>Last page | 139 | kapur | 42674 | Mar 2 2018<br>kapur |
| Allergic dry cough | 0 | nahmed71 | 19 | Mar 2 2018<br>nahmed71 |
| Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs old | 5 | serenity2906 | 121 | Mar 2 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid<br>Last page | 186 | blessedkids | 6404 | Mar 2 2018<br>blessedkids |
| wood products are involved | 0 | xiao1236 | 13 | Mar 2 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| Mental focus | 2 | Denise | 50 | Mar 1 2018<br>Denise |
| Vitiligo<br>Last page | 159 | earth | 59978 | Mar 1 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Anal fissure and Hemorrhoids problem | 1 | rjbhu2002 | 32 | Mar 1 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| For the kind attention of Udaya<br>Last page | 137 | Newark | 2255 | Mar 1 2018<br>Newark |
| Repeat in case 2tuff missed this | 0 | gladwys | 22 | Mar 1 2018<br>gladwys |
| online consultation<br>Last page | 532 | jyoti | 64789 | Mar 1 2018<br>jyoti |
| Question for Udaya | 1 | lal_anar | 52 | Feb 28 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Homeopathy after bypass surgery | 6 | Toks | 672 | Feb 28 2018<br>nahmed71 |
| For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery<br>Last page | 84 | Newark | 2715 | Feb 27 2018<br>Newark |
| Bleeding from piles | 1 | mankanir | 30 | Feb 27 2018<br>shouse_nsk |
| Decorate outrailing railings | 0 | xiao1236 | 24 | Feb 26 2018<br>xiao1236 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dr Udaya Kumar; Frequent pharyngitis ( Sore throat Cold & cough) | 1 | shaktikroy | 78 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Glucoma/Headaches | 2 | Denise | 57 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Bakers cyst | 5 | Maryam | 146 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| High Uric Acid and hyperacidity | 3 | Pbmahapatra | 135 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Knee catilage Repair or regeneration | 2 | navin | 116 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then | 6 | Imtiyaz | 195 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Suddenly developed pain in knee and legs around the knee area | 2 | navin | 66 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| 6 years old daughter suffering from cough | 8 | Imtiyaz | 173 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Rheumatoid Arthritis | 6 | shahidr100 | 153 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Burning sensation in lower abdomen (right side) | 3 | mvl007 | 53 | Feb 25 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Anyone with knowledge or experience of LM1 Thyroidinum NOSODE | 0 | 2tuff | 32 | Feb 25 2018<br>2tuff |
| Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides<br>Last page | 182 | Sunny | 11012 | Feb 24 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Otosclerosis | 1 | abc | 44 | Feb 24 2018<br>shouse_nsk |
| Chronic Fatigue Syndrome<br>Last page | 264 | Shri60 | 21234 | Feb 22 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Viral Infection Recovery | 7 | izhome | 192 | Feb 22 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| dr udaya kumar | 2 | djsharock | 75 | Feb 21 2018<br>djsharock |
| headache | 4 | shadman hasan | 96 | Feb 19 2018<br>shadman hasan |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dyseptiv Arrhythmia symptoms<br>Last page | 153 | sam | 7556 | Feb 18 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| homeopathic remedies while breast feeding | 1 | desigirl | 80 | Feb 13 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad. | 6 | udaya kumar | 259 | Feb 12 2018<br>udaya kumar |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **1** of **181**

Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 179, 180, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | ABRUS PRECATORIUS -- JEQUIRITY |
| 2 | ABSINTHIUM (COMMON WORMWOOD) |
| 3 | ACALYPHA INDICA (INDIAN NETTLE) |
| 4 | ACETANILIDUM |
| 5 | ACETICUM ACIDUM |
| 6 | ACONITUM NAPELLUS |
| 7 | ACTAEA SPICATA (BANEBERRY) |
| 8 | ADONIS VERNALIS (PHEASANT'S EYE) |
| 9 | ADRENALINUM |
| 10 | AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM |
| 11 | AETHIOPS MINERALIS |
| 12 | AETHUSA CYNAPIUM |
| 13 | AGARICUS MUSCARIUS |
| 14 | AGAVE AMERICANA |
| 15 | AGNUS CASTUS |
| 16 | AGRAPHIS NUTANS |
| 17 | AGRIMONY - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 18 | AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA |
| 19 | ALETRIS FARINOSA |
| 20 | ALFALFA |
| 21 | ALLIUM CEPA (RED ONION) |
| 22 | ALLIUM SATIVUM (GARLIC) |
| 23 | ALNUS RUBRA (RED ALDER) |
| 24 | ALOE SOCOTRINA |
| 25 | ALSTONIA SCHOLARIS |
| 26 | ALUMEN |
| 27 | ALUMINA |
| 28 | ALUMINA SILICATA |
| 29 | AMBRA GRISEA |
| 30 | AMBROSIA ARTEMISIAEFOLIA |
| 31 | AMLA - CURE FOR MANY AILMENTS |
| 32 | AMMONIACUM GUMMI |
| 33 | AMMONIUM BENZOICUM |
| 34 | AMMONIUM BROMATUM |
| 35 | AMMONIUM CARBONICUM |
| 36 | AMMONIUM CAUSTICUM |
| 37 | AMMONIUM IODATUM |
| 38 | AMMONIUM MURIATICUM |
| 39 | AMMONIUM PHOSPHORICUM |
| 40 | AMMONIUM PICRICUM |
| 41 | AMMONIUM VALERIANICUM |
| 42 | AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA (VIRGINIA CREEPER) |
| 43 | AMYGDALUS PERSICA -- PEACH TREE |
| 44 | AMYLENUM NITROSUM |
| 45 | ANACARDIUM ORIENTALE |
| 46 | ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS |
| 47 | ANANTHERUM MURICATUM |
| 48 | ANEMOPSIS CALIFORNICA |
| 49 | ANGUSTURA VERA |
| 50 | ANHALONIUM LEWINII |
| | |

| | |
|---|---|
| **51** | ANILINUM |
| **52** | ANISUM STELLATUM |
| **53** | ANTHEMIS NOBILIS |
| **54** | ANTHRACINUM |
| **55** | ANTHRACOKALI |
| **56** | ANTIMONIUM ARSENICOSUM |
| **57** | ANTIMONIUM SULPHURATUM AURATUM |
| **58** | ANTIMONIUM TARTARICUM |
| **59** | ANTIMONY CRUDUM |
| **60** | ANTIPYRINUM |
| **61** | APHIS CHENOPODII GLAUCI |
| **62** | APIS MELLIFICA |
| **63** | APIUM GRAVEOLENS |
| **64** | APOCYNUM ANDROSAEMIFOLIUM |
| **65** | APOCYNUM CANNABINUM |
| **66** | APOMORPHINUM |
| **67** | AQUILEGIA VULGARIS |
| **68** | ARAGALLUS LAMBERTI |
| **69** | ARALIA RACEMOSA |
| **70** | ARANEA DIADEMA |
| **71** | ARBUTUS ANDRACHNE |
| **72** | ARECA (BETAL NUT FOR GLUCOMA) |
| **73** | ARECA CATECHU |
| **74** | ARGEMONE MEXICANA |
| **75** | ARGENTUM METALLICUM |
| **76** | ARGENTUM NITRICUM |
| **77** | ARISTOLOCHIA MILHOMENS |
| **78** | ARNICA MONTANA |
| **79** | ARSENIC ALBUM |
| **80** | ARSENICUM BROMATUM |
| **81** | ARSENICUM HYDROGENISATUM |
| **82** | ARSENICUM IODATUM |
| **83** | ARSENICUM METALLICUM |
| **84** | ARSENICUM SULPHURATUM FLAVUM |
| **85** | ARTEMISIA VULGARIS |
| **86** | ARUM DRACONTIUM |
| **87** | ARUM TRIPHYLLUM |
| **88** | ARUNDO MAURITANICA |
| **89** | ASA FOETIDA |
| **90** | ASAFOETIDA [HERB] |
| **91** | ASARUM EUROPAEUM |
| **92** | ASCLEPIAS CORNUTI |
| **93** | ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA |
| **94** | ASIMINA TRILOBA |
| **95** | ASPARAGUS OFFICINALIS |
| **96** | ASPEN - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| **97** | ASTACUS FLUVIATILIS |
| **98** | ASTERIAS RUBENS (STAR FISH) |
| **99** | ASTRAGALUS MOLLISSIMUS |
| **100** | AURUM METALLICUM (GOLD) |
| **101** | AURUM MURIATICUM NATRONATUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| **102** | **AVENA SATIVA** |
| **103** | **AZADIRACHTA INDICA** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | BACH FLOWER RESCUE REMEDY [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 2 | BACILLINUM BURNETT |
| 3 | BADIAGA |
| 4 | BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM |
| 5 | BAPTISIA TINCTORIA. |
| 6 | BAROSMA CRENULATUM |
| 7 | BARYTA ACETICA |
| 8 | BARYTA CARBONICA |
| 9 | BARYTA IODATA |
| 10 | BARYTA MURIATICA |
| 11 | BEARBERRY [HERB] |
| 12 | BEECH [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 13 | BELLADONNA |
| 14 | BELLIS PERENNIS |
| 15 | BENZOICUM ACIDUM |
| 16 | BENZOLUM |
| 17 | BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM |
| 18 | BERBERIS VULGARIS |
| 19 | BETA VULGARIS |
| 20 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - CALCAREA PHOS |
| 21 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - CALCAREA SULPH |
| 22 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - FERRUM PHOS |
| 23 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - KALI MUR |
| 24 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - KALI PHOS |
| 25 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - KALI SULPH |
| 26 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - NAT MUR |
| 27 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - NAT SULPH |
| 28 | BIOCHEMIC SALT - SILICEA |
| 29 | BISMUTHUM SUBNITRICUM |
| 30 | BLATTA AMERICANA |
| 31 | BLATTA ORIENTALIS |
| 32 | BOLETUS LARICIS |
| 33 | BORAX VENETA |
| 34 | BORICUM ACIDUM |
| 35 | BOTHROPS LANCEOLATUS |
| 36 | BOTULINUM (BOTOX) |
| 37 | BOVISTA LYCOPERDON |
| 38 | BRACHYGLOTTIS REPENS |
| 39 | BROMIUM |
| 40 | BRYONIA |
| 41 | BUFO RANA (TOAD POISON) |
| 42 | BUTYRICUM ACIDUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CACTUS GRANDIFLORUS |
| 2 | CADMIUM SULPHURATUM |
| 3 | CAINCA |
| 4 | CAJUPUTUM |
| 5 | CALADIUM SEGUINUM |
| 6 | CALCAREA ACETICA |
| 7 | CALCAREA CARBONICA |
| 8 | CALCAREA CARBONICA |
| 9 | CALCAREA FLUORICA |
| 10 | CALCAREA IODATA |
| 11 | CALCAREA PHOSPHORICA |
| 12 | CALCAREA SILICATA |
| 13 | CALCAREA SULPHURICA |
| 14 | CALENDULA OFFICINALIS |
| 15 | CALOTROPIS GIGANTEA |
| 16 | CALTHA PALUSTRIS |
| 17 | CAMPHORA |
| 18 | CAMPHORA BROMATA |
| 19 | CANCHALAGUA |
| 20 | CANNABIS INDICA |
| 21 | CANNABIS SATIVA |
| 22 | CANTHARIS VESICATORIA |
| 23 | CAPSICUM ANNUUM |
| 24 | CARBO ANIMALIS |
| 25 | CARBO VEGETABILIS |
| 26 | CARBOLICUM ACIDUM |
| 27 | CARBONEUM HYDROGENISATUM |
| 28 | CARBONEUM OXYGENISATUM |
| 29 | CARBONEUM SULPHURATUM |
| 30 | CARCINOSINUM |
| 31 | CARDAMOM |
| 32 | CARDUUS MARIANUS |
| 33 | CARLSBAD AQUA |
| 34 | CASCARA SAGRADA |
| 35 | CASCARILLA |
| 36 | CASTANEA VESCA |
| 37 | CASTOR EQUI |
| 38 | CASTOREUM CANADENSE |
| 39 | CATARIA NEPETA |
| 40 | CAULOPHYLLUM THALICTROIDES |
| 41 | CAUSTICUM |
| 42 | CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS |
| 43 | CEDRON |
| 44 | CELERY - APIUM GRAVEOLENS [HERB] |
| 45 | CENCHRIS CONTORTRIX |
| 46 | CENTAURY - THE INABILITY TO SAY 'NO' [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 47 | CENTELLA ASIATICA (GOTU KOLA - BRAMHI) |
| 48 | CERATO - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 49 | CEREUS BONPLANDII |
| 50 | CERIUM OXALICUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| 51 | CHAMOMILLA |
| 52 | CHAPARRO AMARGOSO |
| 53 | CHELIDONIUM |
| 54 | CHELONE GLABRA |
| 55 | CHENOPODIUM ANTHELMINTICUM |
| 56 | CHERRY PLUM - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 57 | CHESTNUT BUD [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 58 | CHICORY [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 59 | CHIKENGUNIA |
| 60 | CHIMAPHILA UMBELLATA |
| 61 | CHININUM ARSENICOSUM |
| 62 | CHININUM SULPHURICUM |
| 63 | CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA |
| 64 | CHLORALUM HYDRATUM |
| 65 | CHLOROFORMIUM |
| 66 | CHLORUM |
| 67 | CHOLESTERINUM |
| 68 | CHROMICUM ACIDUM |
| 69 | CHRONIC HEARING/SINUS ISSUE PLEASE ADVISE |
| 70 | CHRYSAROBINUM |
| 71 | CICUTA VIROSA |
| 72 | CIMEX LECTULARIUS |
| 73 | CIMICIFUGA RACEMOSA |
| 74 | CINA |
| 75 | CINCHONA (CHINA) |
| 76 | CINERARIA MARITIMA |
| 77 | CINNABARIS |
| 78 | CINNAMOMUM CEYLANICUM |
| 79 | CINNAMON [HERB] |
| 80 | CISTUS CANADENSIS |
| 81 | CITRUS VULGARIS |
| 82 | CLEMATIS ERECTA |
| 83 | CLEMATIS [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 84 | COBALTUM METALLICUM |
| 85 | COCA-ERYTHROXYLON COCA |
| 86 | COCAINUM HYDROCHLORICUM |
| 87 | COCCINELLA SEPTEMPUNCTATA |
| 88 | COCCINIA INDICA AND DIABETES |
| 89 | COCCULUS INDICUS |
| 90 | COCCUS CACTI |
| 91 | COCHLEARIA ARMORACIA |
| 92 | CODEINUM |
| 93 | COFFEA CRUDA |
| 94 | COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE |
| 95 | COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS |
| 96 | COLLOIDAL SILVER |
| 97 | COLOCYNTHIS |
| 98 | COMOCLADIA DENTATA |
| 99 | CONIUM MACULATUM. |
| 100 | CONVALLARIA MAJALIS |
| 101 | COPAIVA OFFICINALIS |

| | |
|---|---|
| **102** | CORALLIUM RUBRUM |
| **103** | CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA |
| **104** | CORNUS CIRCINATA |
| **105** | CORRIANDER [HERB] |
| **106** | CORYDALIS FORMOSA |
| **107** | COTYLEDON UMBILICUS |
| **108** | CRAB APPLE [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| **109** | CRATAEGUS OXYACANTHOIDES (THUILL.) |
| **110** | CROCUS SATIVUS (SAFFRON) |
| **111** | CROTALUS HORRIDUS (RATTLESNAKE) |
| **112** | CROTON TIGLIUM |
| **113** | CUBEBA OFFICINALIS |
| **114** | CUCURBITA PEPO |
| **115** | CUCURBITA. CUCURBITA CITRULLUS. (WATERMELON SEEDS) |
| **116** | CUNDURANGO |
| **117** | CUPHEA VISCOSISSIMA |
| **118** | CUPRUM ACETICUM |
| **119** | CUPRUM ARSENICOSUM |
| **120** | CUPRUM METALLICUM |
| **121** | CURARE |
| **122** | CURRY LEAVES/POWDER - NUTRITIONAL POWER HOUSE |
| **123** | CYCLAMEN EUROPAEUM |
| **124** | CYPRIPEDIUM PUBESCENS |
| **125** | CYTISUS LABURNUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **DAMIANA** |
| **2** | **DAPHNE INDICA** |
| **3** | **DIGITALIS PURPUREA** |
| **4** | **DIOSCOREA VILLOSA** |
| **5** | **DIOSMA LINCARIS** |
| **6** | **DIPHTHERINUM** |
| **7** | **DOLICHOS PRURIENS** |
| **8** | **DORYPHORA DECEMLINEATA** |
| **9** | **DROSERA ROTUNDIFOLIA** |
| **10** | **DUBOISIA MYOPOROIDES** |
| **11** | **DULCAMARA** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA** |
| **2** | **ELAPS CORALLINUS** |
| **3** | **ELATERIUM OFFICINARUM** |
| **4** | **ELM - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **5** | **EOSINUM** |
| **6** | **EPIGEA REPENS** |
| **7** | **EPIPHEGUS VIRGINIANA** |
| **8** | **EQUISETUM HYEMALE** |
| **9** | **ERECHTHITES HIERACIFOLIA** |
| **10** | **ERIGERON CANADENSE** |
| **11** | **ERIODYCTION CALIFORNICUM** |
| **12** | **ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM** |
| **13** | **ESCHSCHOLTZIA CALIFORNICA** |
| **14** | **EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS** |
| **15** | **EUGENIA JAMBOS** |
| **16** | **EUONYMUS ATROPURPUREA** |
| **17** | **EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM** |
| **18** | **EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM (BONESET)** |
| **19** | **EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM** |
| **20** | **EUPHORBIA LATHYRIS** |
| **21** | **EUPHORBIA POLYCARPA** |
| **22** | **EUPHORBIUM OFFICINARUM** |
| **23** | **EUPHRASIA** |
| **24** | **EUPIONUM** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **FABIANA IMBRICATA** |
| **2** | **FAGOPYRUM ESCULENTUM** |
| **3** | **FEL TAURI** |
| **4** | **FENUGREEK** |
| **5** | **FERRUM IODATUM** |
| **6** | **FERRUM MAGNETICUM** |
| **7** | **FERRUM METALLICUM (IRON METAL)** |
| **8** | **FERRUM PHOSPHORICUM** |
| **9** | **FERRUM PICRICUM** |
| **10** | **FICUS RELIGIOSA** |
| **11** | **FILIX MAS** |
| **12** | **FLUORICUM ACIDUM** |
| **13** | **FORMALINUM** |
| **14** | **FORMICA RUFA** |
| **15** | **FRAGARIA VESCA** |
| **16** | **FRANCISCEA UNIFLORA** |
| **17** | **FRAXINUS AMERICANA** |
| **18** | **FUCHSINUM** |
| **19** | **FUCUS VESICULOSUS** |
| **20** | **FULIGO LIGNI** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | GALANTHUS NIVALIS |
| **2** | GALIUM APARINE |
| **3** | GALLICUM ACIDUM |
| **4** | GAMBOGIA |
| **5** | GAULTHERIA PROCUMBENS |
| **6** | GELSEMIUM |
| **7** | GENTIAN - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| **8** | GENTIANA LUTEA |
| **9** | GERANIUM MACULATUM |
| **10** | GETTYSBURG WATER |
| **11** | GINKGO BILOBA |
| **12** | GINSENG QUINQUEFOLIUM |
| **13** | GLONOINUM |
| **14** | GLYCERINUM |
| **15** | GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM |
| **16** | GORSE - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| **17** | GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM |
| **18** | GRANATUM |
| **19** | GRAPHITES |
| **20** | GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS |
| **21** | GREEN TEA [HERB] |
| **22** | GRINDELIA ROBUSTA |
| **23** | GUACO |
| **24** | GUAJACUM OFFICINALE |
| **25** | GUARANA |
| **26** | GUAREA TRICHILOIDES |
| **27** | GUAVA - MYRTACEAE PSIDIUM, THE SUPER FRUIT |
| **28** | GUIDING SYMPTOM OF ABROTANUM. |
| **29** | GUIDING SYMPTOMS ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS |
| **30** | GUIDING SYMPTOMS OF ABIS NIGRA |
| **31** | GYMNOCLADUS CANADENSIS (GYMNOCLADUS) |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | HAEMATOXYLON CAMPECHIANUM |
| 2 | HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA |
| 3 | HEATHER - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 4 | HECLA LAVA |
| 5 | HEDEOMA PULEGIOIDES |
| 6 | HELIANTHUS ANNUUS |
| 7 | HELIX HEDERA (ENGLISH IVY) |
| 8 | HELLEBORUS NIGER |
| 9 | HELODERMA |
| 10 | HELONIAS DIOICA |
| 11 | HEPAR SULPHUR |
| 12 | HEPATICA TRILOBA |
| 13 | HERACLEUM SPHONDYLIUM |
| 14 | HIPPOMANES |
| 15 | HIPPOZAENINUM |
| 16 | HIPPURICUM ACIDUM |
| 17 | HOLLY [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 18 | HOMARUS |
| 19 | HOME MADE NATURM SULPHATE |
| 20 | HONEYSUCKLE [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 21 | HORNBEAM [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 22 | HURA BRASILIENSIS |
| 23 | HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS |
| 24 | HYDRASTIS CANADENSIS |
| 25 | HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA |
| 26 | HYDROCYANICUM ACIDUM |
| 27 | HYOSCYAMUS NIGER |
| 28 | HYPERICUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | IBERIS AMARA |
| **2** | ICHTHYOLUM |
| **3** | ICTODES FOETIDA |
| **4** | IGNATIA |
| **5** | ILEX AQUIFOLIUM (AMERICAN HOLLY TREE) |
| **6** | IMPATIENS [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| **7** | INDIGO TINCTORIA (WILD INDIGO) |
| **8** | INDIUM METALLICUM |
| **9** | INDOLUM |
| **10** | INSULINUM |
| **11** | INULA HELENIUM |
| **12** | IODIUM |
| **13** | IODOFORMIUM |
| **14** | IPECAC |
| **15** | IRIDIUM METALLICUM |
| **16** | IRIS VERSICOLOR |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **JABORANDI (PILOCARPUS MICROPHYLLUS)** |
| **2** | **JACARANDA CAROBA** |
| **3** | **JADE PLANT, UNKNOWN WONDER** |
| **4** | **JALAPA** |
| **5** | **JATROPHA CURCAS (PURGING NUT)** |
| **6** | **JOANESIA ASOCA (FAMOUS ASHOKA TREE OF INDIA)** |
| **7** | **JUGLANS CINEREA** |
| **8** | **JUGLANS REGIA** |
| **9** | **JUNCUS EFFUSUS (COMMON RUSH)** |
| **10** | **JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS (JUNIPER BERRIES)** |
| **11** | **JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **KALIUM ARSENICOSUM** |
| **2** | **KALIUM BICHROMICUM** |
| **3** | **KALIUM BROMATUM** |
| **4** | **KALIUM CARBONICUM** |
| **5** | **KALIUM CHLORICUM** |
| **6** | **KALIUM CYANATUM** |
| **7** | **KALIUM IODATUM** |
| **8** | **KALIUM MURIATICUM** |
| **9** | **KALIUM NITRICUM** |
| **10** | **KALIUM PERMANGANATUM** |
| **11** | **KALIUM PHOSPHORICUM** |
| **12** | **KALIUM SILICICUM** |
| **13** | **KALIUM SULPHURICUM** |
| **14** | **KALMIA LATIFOLIA** |
| **15** | **KAOLINUM** |
| **16** | **KARELA - BITTER GOURD [HERB]** |
| **17** | **KOLA** |
| **18** | **KOUSSO** |
| **19** | **KREOSOTUM** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | LAC CANINUM |
| **2** | LAC VACCINUM DEFLORATUM |
| **3** | LACHESIS |
| **4** | LACHNANTHES TINCTORIA |
| **5** | LACTICUM ACIDUM |
| **6** | LACTUCA VIROSA |
| **7** | LAMIUM ALBUM |
| **8** | LAPIS ALBUS |
| **9** | LAPPA ARCTIUM |
| **10** | LARCH [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| **11** | LATHYRUS SATIVUS |
| **12** | LATRODECTUS MACTANS |
| **13** | LAUROCERASUS |
| **14** | LECITHINUM |
| **15** | LEDUM PALUSTRE |
| **16** | LEMNA MINOR (DUCK WEED) |
| **17** | LEPIDIUM BONARIENSE |
| **18** | LEPTANDRA VIRGINICA |
| **19** | LIATRIS SPICATA |
| **20** | LILIUM TIGRINUM (TIGER LILLY) |
| **21** | LIMULUS CYCLOPS |
| **22** | LINARIA VULGARIS |
| **23** | LINUM USITATISSIMUM |
| **24** | LITHIUM CARBONICUM |
| **25** | LOBELIA INFLATA |
| **26** | LOBELIA PURPURASCENS |
| **27** | LOLEUM TEMULENTUM |
| **28** | LONICERA XYLOSTEUM |
| **29** | LUPULUS HUMULUS |
| **30** | LYCOPERSICUM ESCULENTUM |
| **31** | LYCOPODIUM |
| **32** | LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS |
| **33** | LYSSINUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | MAGNESIA CARBONICA |
| 2 | MAGNESIUM MURIATICUM |
| 3 | MAGNESIUM PHOSPHORICUM |
| 4 | MAGNESIUM SULPHURICUM |
| 5 | MAGNOLIA GRANDIFLORA |
| 6 | MALANDRINUM |
| 7 | MANCINELLA |
| 8 | MANGANUM ACETICUM |
| 9 | MANGIFERA INDICA |
| 10 | MATCHSTICK REMEDY - A FREE REMEDY FOR MANY THINGS |
| 11 | MEDORRHINUM |
| 12 | MEDUSA |
| 13 | MEL CUM SALE |
| 14 | MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS |
| 15 | MENISPERMUM CANADENSE |
| 16 | MENTHA PIPERITA |
| 17 | MENTHOLUM |
| 18 | MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA |
| 19 | MEPHITIS PUTORIUS |
| 20 | MERCURIALIS PERENNIS |
| 21 | MERCURIUS CORROSIVUS |
| 22 | MERCURIUS CYANATUS |
| 23 | MERCURIUS DULCIS |
| 24 | MERCURIUS IODATUS FLAVUS |
| 25 | MERCURIUS IODATUS RUBER |
| 26 | MERCURIUS SOLUBILIS/VIVIS (MERCURY / QUICKSILVER) |
| 27 | MERCURIUS SULPHURICUS, DRARG, OXYD, SUB-SULPH |
| 28 | METHYLENUM COERULEUM |
| 29 | MEZEREUM |
| 30 | MICROMERIA DOUGLASII |
| 31 | MILLEFOLIUM |
| 32 | MIMOSA PUDICA |
| 33 | MIMULUS [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 34 | MITCHELLA REPENS |
| 35 | MOMORDICA BALSAMICA |
| 36 | MORPHINUM |
| 37 | MOSCHUS |
| 38 | MUREX PURPUREA |
| 39 | MURIATICUM ACIDUM |
| 40 | MYGALE LASIODORA |
| 41 | MYOSOTIS SYMPHYTIFOLIA |
| 42 | MYRICA CERIFERA |
| 43 | MYRISTICA SEBIFERA |
| 44 | MYRTUS COMMUNIS |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **NAJA TRIPUDIANS** |
| **2** | **NAPHTHALINUM** |
| **3** | **NARCISSUS PSEUDONARCISSUS** |
| **4** | **NAT PHOS 6X THE ULTIMATE CURE FOR OBESITY** |
| **5** | **NATRIUM ARSENICOSUM** |
| **6** | **NATRIUM CARBONICUM** |
| **7** | **NATRIUM HYPOCHLOROSUM** |
| **8** | **NATRIUM MURIATICUM (TABLE SALT)** |
| **9** | **NATRIUM NITRICUM** |
| **10** | **NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** |
| **11** | **NATRIUM SALICYLICUM** |
| **12** | **NATRIUM SULPHURICUM** |
| **13** | **NICCOLUM METALLICUM** |
| **14** | **NICCOLUM SULPHURICUM** |
| **15** | **NITRI SPIRITUS DULCIS** |
| **16** | **NITRICUM ACIDUM** |
| **17** | **NITROMURIATICUM ACIDUM** |
| **18** | **NUPHAR LUTEUM** |
| **19** | **NUX MOSCHATA** |
| **20** | **NUX VOMICA** |
| **21** | **NYCTANTHES ARBOR TRISTIS** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **OAK - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **2** | **OCIMUM CANUM** |
| **3** | **OENANTHE CROCATA** |
| **4** | **OKRA / LADIES FINGER / BHINDI** |
| **5** | **OLEANDER** |
| **6** | **OLEUM ANIMALE AETHEREUM** |
| **7** | **OLEUM JECORIS ASELLI** |
| **8** | **OLEUM SANTALI** |
| **9** | **OLIVE [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **10** | **ONISCUS ASELLUS** |
| **11** | **ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM** |
| **12** | **OPERCULINA TURPENTHUM** |
| **13** | **OPIUM** |
| **14** | **OPUNTIA FICUS** |
| **15** | **OREODAPHNE CALIFORNICA** |
| **16** | **ORIGANUM MAJORANA** |
| **17** | **ORNITHOGALUM UMBELLA** |
| **18** | **OSCILLOCOCCINUM, A FAMOUS HOMEOPAHTY REMEDY FOR FLU.** |
| **19** | **OSMIUM** |
| **20** | **OSTRYA VIRGINICA** |
| **21** | **OVI GALLINAE PELLICULA** |
| **22** | **OVININUM** |
| **23** | **OXALICUM ACIDUM** |
| **24** | **OXYDENDRON ARBOREUM** |
| **25** | **OXYTROPIS LAMBERTI** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | PAEONIA OFFICINALIS |
| 2 | PALLADIUM METALLICUM |
| 3 | PANCREAS |
| 4 | PARAFFINUM |
| 5 | PAREIRA BRAVA |
| 6 | PARIS QUADRIFOLIA |
| 7 | PARTHENIUM HYSTEROPHORUS |
| 8 | PASSIFLORA INCARNATA |
| 9 | PENTHORUM SEDOIDES |
| 10 | PERTUSSINUM |
| 11 | PETROLEUM |
| 12 | PETROSELINUM SATIVUM |
| 13 | PHASEOLUS NANUS |
| 14 | PHELLANDRIUM AQUATICUM |
| 15 | PHOSPHORICUM ACIDUM |
| 16 | PHOSPHORUS |
| 17 | PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI |
| 18 | PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM |
| 19 | PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA |
| 20 | PICRICUM ACIDUM |
| 21 | PINE - GUILT [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 22 | PINUS SILVESTRIS |
| 23 | PIPER METHYSTICUM |
| 24 | PIPER NIGRUM |
| 25 | PITUITARIA GLANDULA |
| 26 | PIX LIQUIDA |
| 27 | PLANTAGO MAJOR |
| 28 | PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS |
| 29 | PLATINUM METALLICUM |
| 30 | PLUMBUM METALLICUM |
| 31 | PODOPHYLLINUM |
| 32 | POLYGONUM HYDROPIPEROIDES |
| 33 | POLYPORUS PINICOLA |
| 34 | POPULUS CANDICANS |
| 35 | POPULUS TREMULOIDES |
| 36 | PRIMULA OBCONICA |
| 37 | PRIMULA VERIS |
| 38 | PROPYLAMINUM |
| 39 | PRUNUS SPINOSA |
| 40 | PSORINUM |
| 41 | PTELEA TRIFOLIATA |
| 42 | PULEX IRRITANS |
| 43 | PULSATILLA |
| 44 | PUNARNAVA HERB - BOERHAVIA DIFFUSA |
| 45 | PYROGENIUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **QUASSIA AMARA** |
| **2** | **QUEBRACHO** |
| **3** | **QUERCUS E GLANDIBUS** |
| **4** | **QUILLAYA SAPONARIA** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **RADIUM BROMATUM** |
| **2** | **RANUNCULUS BULBOSUS** |
| **3** | **RANUNCULUS SCELERATUS** |
| **4** | **RAPHANUS SATIVUS** |
| **5** | **RATANHIA PERUVIANA** |
| **6** | **RED CHESTNUT - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **7** | **RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA** |
| **8** | **RHEUM PALMATUM** |
| **9** | **RHODIUM METALLICUM** |
| **10** | **RHODODENDRON** |
| **11** | **RHUS AROMATICA** |
| **12** | **RHUS GLABRA** |
| **13** | **RHUS TOXICODENDRON** |
| **14** | **RHUS VENENATA** |
| **15** | **ROBINIA PSEUDOACACIA** |
| **16** | **ROCK WATER - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **17** | **ROSA DAMASCENA** |
| **18** | **RUDRAKSHA BEADS FOR HYPERTENSION AND HEART AILMENTS** |
| **19** | **RUMEX CRISPUS** |
| **20** | **RUTA GRAVEOLENS** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | SABADILLA |
| 2 | SABAL SERRULATA |
| 3 | SABINA |
| 4 | SACCHARUM OFFICINALE |
| 5 | SALICYLICUM ACIDUM |
| 6 | SALIX NIGRA |
| 7 | SALVIA OFFICINALIS |
| 8 | SAMBUCUS NIGRA |
| 9 | SANGUINARIA CANADENSIS |
| 10 | SANGUINARINUM NITRICUM |
| 11 | SANTONINUM |
| 12 | SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS |
| 13 | SARCOLACTICUM ACIDUM |
| 14 | SARRACENIA PURPUREA |
| 15 | SARSAPARILLA OFFICINALIS |
| 16 | SCLERANTHUS - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 17 | SCROPHULARIA NODOSA |
| 18 | SCUTELLARIA LATERIFOLIA |
| 19 | SECALE CORNUTUM |
| 20 | SEDUM ACRE |
| 21 | SELENIUM METALLICUM |
| 22 | SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM |
| 23 | SENECIO AUREUS |
| 24 | SENEGA |
| 25 | SENNA |
| 26 | SEPIA |
| 27 | SERUM ANGUILLAE FOR KIDNEY FAILURE |
| 28 | SHILAJEET AND MORE... |
| 29 | SILICA (SILICEA) |
| 30 | SILPHIUM LACINATUM |
| 31 | SINAPIS NIGRA |
| 32 | SKATOLUM |
| 33 | SKOOKUM CHUCK AQUA |
| 34 | SOLANUM NIGRUM |
| 35 | SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA |
| 36 | SORGHUM AND MILLET - GREAT NUTRITIONAL RESOURCES |
| 37 | SPIGELIA ANTHELMIA |
| 38 | SPIRAEA ULMARIA |
| 39 | SPIRANTHES AUTUMNALIS |
| 40 | SPONGIA TOSTA |
| 41 | SQUILLA MARITIMA |
| 42 | STACHYS BETONICA |
| 43 | STANNUM METALLICUM (TIN) |
| 44 | STAPHYSAGRIA |
| 45 | STAR OF BETHLEHEM - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY] |
| 46 | STELLARIA MEDIA |
| 47 | STICTA PULMONARIA. |
| 48 | STIGMATA MAYDIS |
| 49 | STILLINGIA SILVATICA |
| 50 | STRAMONIUM |

| | |
|---|---|
| **51** | **STRONTIUM CARBONICUM** |
| **52** | **STROPHANTHUS HISPIDUS** |
| **53** | **STRYCHINIMUM ARSENICOSUM** |
| **54** | **STRYCHNINUM PHOSPHORICUM** |
| **55** | **STRYCHNINUM PURUM** |
| **56** | **STRYCHNOS GAULTHERIANA** |
| **57** | **SUCCINUM** |
| **58** | **SULFONALUM** |
| **59** | **SULPHUR** |
| **60** | **SULPHUR IODATUM** |
| **61** | **SULPHURICUM ACIDUM** |
| **62** | **SULPHUROSUM ACIDUM** |
| **63** | **SUMBULUS MOSCHATUS** |
| **64** | **SWEET CHESTNUT - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **65** | **SWEET WORMWOOD, OR SWEET SAGEWORT, OR ARTEMISIA ANNUA** |
| **66** | **SYMPHORICARPUS RACEMOSUS** |
| **67** | **SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE** |
| **68** | **SYPHILINUM** |
| **69** | **SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **TABACUM** |
| **2** | **TANACETUM VULGARE** |
| **3** | **TANNICUM ACIDUM** |
| **4** | **TARAXACUM OFFICINALE** |
| **5** | **TARENTULA CUBENSIS** |
| **6** | **TARENTULA HISPANICA** |
| **7** | **TARTARICUM ACIDUM** |
| **8** | **TAXUS BACCATA** |
| **9** | **TELLURIUM METALLICUM** |
| **10** | **TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** |
| **11** | **TEUCRIUM MARUM VERUM** |
| **12** | **THALLIUM METALLICUM** |
| **13** | **THEA CHINENSIS** |
| **14** | **THERIDION CURASSAVICUM** |
| **15** | **THIOSINAMINUM** |
| **16** | **THLASPI BURSA PASTORIS** |
| **17** | **THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** |
| **18** | **THYMOLUM** |
| **19** | **THYMUS SERPYLLUM** |
| **20** | **THYROIDINUM** |
| **21** | **TILIA EUROPAEA** |
| **22** | **TITANIUM METALLICUM** |
| **23** | **TONGO-DIPTERIX ODORATA** |
| **24** | **TORULA CEREVISIAE** |
| **25** | **TRIBULUS TERRESTRIS** |
| **26** | **TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE** |
| **27** | **TRILLIUM PENDULUM** |
| **28** | **TRINITROTOLUENUM** |
| **29** | **TRIOSTEUM PERFOLIATUM** |
| **30** | **TRITICUM REPENS-AGROPYRON REPENS** |
| **31** | **TROMBIDIUM MUSCAE DOMESTICAE** |
| **32** | **TUBERCULINUM** |
| **33** | **TULSI (OCIMUM TENUIFLORUM) FOR SWINE FLU** |
| **34** | **TURMERIC** |
| **35** | **TUSSILAGO PETASITES** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **UPAS TIEUT** |
| **2** | **URANIUM NITRICUM** |
| **3** | **UREA PURA** |
| **4** | **URTICA URENS** |
| **5** | **USNEA BARBATA** |
| **6** | **USTILAGO MAYDIS** |
| **7** | **UVA URSI** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **VACCININUM** |
| **2** | **VALERIANA OFFICINALIS** |
| **3** | **VANADIUM METALLICUM** |
| **4** | **VANILLA AROMATICA** |
| **5** | **VARIOLINUM** |
| **6** | **VERATRUM ALBUM** |
| **7** | **VERATRUM VIRIDE** |
| **8** | **VERBASCUM THAPSUS** |
| **9** | **VERBENA URTICAEFOLIA** |
| **10** | **VERVAIN - OVER-ENTHUSIASM** |
| **11** | **VESPA CRABRO** |
| **12** | **VIBURNUM OPULUS** |
| **13** | **VINCA MINOR** |
| **14** | **VINE - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **15** | **VIOLA ODORATA** |
| **16** | **VIOLA TRICOLOR** |
| **17** | **VIPERA BERUS** |
| **18** | **VISCUM ALBUM** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **WALNUT - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **2** | **WASP (MUD-DAUBERS) -- A NEVER FAILING REMEDY FOR VOMITTING** |
| **3** | **WATER VIOLET - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **4** | **WHERE THERE IS A CAR, THERE IS A MEDICINE** |
| **5** | **WHITE CHESTNUT- BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **6** | **WILD OAT - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **7** | **WILD ROSE - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **8** | **WILLOW - THE BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **9** | **WITHANIA SOMNIFERA,(ASHWAGANDHA) [HERB]** |
| **10** | **WYETHIA HELENOIDES** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **X-RAY** |
| **2** | **XANTOXYLUM FRAXINEUM** |
| **3** | **XEROPHYLLUM** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **YOHIMBINUM** |
| **2** | **YUCCA FILAMENTOSA (BEAR GRASS)** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **ZINC** |
| **2** | **ZINCUM VALERIANICUM** |
| **3** | **ZINGIBER OFFICINALE** |
| **4** | **ZIZIA AUREA** |

---

**Find Questions**

**Type wild character** By subject "Heart" or "Kidney" etc. Go

**Warning**: mysql_connect() [function.mysql-connect]: Access denied for user 'homeopathytable'@'localhost' (using password: YES) in **/var/www/html/homeopathyandmore.com/public/index_files/db.php** on line **19**

\n \n Go Back to the topic
$topic_title\n \n"; } $s = $_GET['s']; if(!$s) //call came from search { echo "\n \n"; echo "\n"; echo "

**Next Random Picture** **$title**

\n"; echo "

"; echo $pic_src; echo "

"; echo make_picture(500, "./index_files/db.php", "./med_images/"); } else { echo "

Bact to Search

\n

\n"; echo $title . "
"; echo $pic_src; echo "

"; echo make_picture(500, "./index_files/db.php", "./med_images/"); } ?>

## THE WET DOSE USED IN HOMEOPATHY

By: Joe De Livera, Sri Lanka

After many years of giving the remedy in dry lactose pellets to my patients I was at first very skeptical when Dr Luc de Schepper first introduced me to the wet dose which he uses exclusively for his patients which he maintained was first recorded by Hahnemann.

I did discover that the wet dose was as effective as and perhaps even more effective than the dry dose in a few weeks after I changed over and I was informed that this was due to the succussion that one has to ensure by shaking the bottle hard about 10 times before a teaspoonful which is the dose is sipped.

The method of making a wet dose is as follows:

You insert 3 pellets or 2 drops of the remedy if you have got it in liquid, into a 500ml bottle of spring water. The pellets will usually dissolve in about 2 minutes and the bottle in shaken hard to ensure bubbling and a teaspoonful is sipped. If it is discovered that the water does not bubble, this is due to the water level which will be right up to the top and you can pour out about a inch of water from the top to leave space for aeration when shaken.

A teaspoonful is a dose and is sipped slowly to ensure that the remedy is picked up by the blood stream sublingually.

A variation of the wet dose is the split dose which is used for some remedies. The difference here is that a teaspoonful is taken from the bottle and is stirred into a half cup of water from which a teaspoonful is given to the patient. This method dilutes the remedy even further and is used for remedies like Nat Sulphate 6c which is used for Asthma.

Effect of a homoeopathic dose of medicine increases the greater the quantity of fluid in which it is dissolved.

For in this case, when the medicine is taken, it comes in contact with a much larger surface of sensitive nerves responsive to the medicinal action. Although theorist may imagine there should be a weakening of the action of the dose of medicine by its dilution with a large quantity of liquid, experience asserts exactly the opposite, at all events when the medicines are employed homeopathically.

From this solution one or more teaspoons are given to the patient as a dose whenever necessary. In this way the homoeopath makes a more powerful solution that penetrates deeper than the dry dose, yet at the same time, the remedy acts more gently on the vital force. This is one of the major methods of adjusting the dose to suit the sensitivity of the constitution.

## A LITTLE ABOUT HOMEOPATHY IN A LAYMAN'S TERMS

- Homeopathy is a therapeutic medical science, which is based on the notion that substances able to cause certain symptoms in a healthy person can, in turn, heal those same symptoms in a sick person.

- This system was developed by Samuel Hahnemann towards the end of the 18th century, based on the understanding that healing comes from within, from the body's innate self-healing forces. These forces are to be stimulated by certain substances that would actually cause respective disease if given in a high doses; intending to heal an illness with its equal substance.

- Homeopathy is the practice of the use of active ingredients in minute dosages along with naturally occurring substances in order to provide a healthier balance of internal chemistry.

- Homeopathy is based upon the principle that 'like cures like' — that is, the same substance that in large doses produces the symptoms of an illness cures it when administered in very small doses.

- Homeopathy comes from the Greek words "homeo" meaning similar and "pathos" meaning disease or suffering; hence, the reason for calling homeopathy the "law of similars.

# Aggravations with Homeopathy Medicines

Once you start the process of taking the medicine(s)you might notice some thing new happenning like a skin-rash appearing somewhere on the body or a sudden onset of cough, it can even be a slight fever or a headache. Blisters appearing in the mouth or sudden sleeplessness. May be,increase in the intensity of the itch etc. etc....this only means that the toxins (hitherto lodged in the system) are being forced to move out from their preferred hiding places. The homeopathic process introduced in the system gives a jolt to the system ....which results in this new kind of discomfiture.

Such aggrevation may appear briefly and will die out on its own in a few hours to 2/3 days. Yet, such onset is a sure indication for a homeopath that the medicine is working. The outlet for the toxins is the skin. Hence....appearance of a skin rash is significant. If the medicine is working , the rash will subside on its own.

Max Varma

## A LITTLE ABOUT
## POTENCY - DILUTIONS – DYNAMIZATION

Homeopathic dilutions are prepared according to the Hahnemannian method. Each dilution is energetically agitated: this is the "Dynamization process".

Titurations are generally reserved for insoluble substances. Solid material is added to lactose and grinded in stages. The tablets or powders are placed under the tongue, and allowed to melt slowly before swallowing.

Dilutions: These are the medicines in liquid forms whose excipient is water or alcohol. Dilutions are generally reserved for soluble substances. Few drops of liquid are placed under the tongue, and allowed to move in mouth slowly before swallowing.

Titurations are generally potentized with Alcohol or Water to make liquid dilutions.

Original soluble substance dissolved in liquid is called Mother Tincture (Also called Q Tincture)

### X Potencies (also called D Potency)

| Dilution in Water/Alcohol or Tituration with Lactose | | Result Overall Dilution |
|---|---|---|
| 1X | 1 Part of material added to 9 Parts | 1:10 |
| 2X | 1 Part of 1X ----- added to 9 Parts | 1:100 |
| 2X | 1 Part of 2X ------ added to 9 Parts | 1:1000 |
| ---- | -------- | ------ |
| 10X | 1 Part of 14X ----- added to 9 Parts | 1:10000000000<br>(ten zeros after one) |
| Note in these days many stages are illuminated and material is potentized directly in electric blenders etc. | | |

### C Potencies (also called CH Potency)

| Dilution in Water/Alcohol or Tituration with Lactose | | Result Overall Dilution |
|---|---|---|
| 1C | 1 Part of material added to 99 Parts | 100 |
| 2C | 1 Part of 1C ------ added to 99 Parts | 100,00 |
| 2C | 1 Part of 2C ------ added to 99 Parts | 100,00,00 |
| ---- | -------- | ------ |
| 30C | 1 Part of 29C----- added to 99 Parts | 1:100,00,00,00,00 ----------- 00,00-----<br>(Thiry zeros after one) |
| Note in these days many stages are illuminated and material is potentized directly in electric blenders etc. | | |

### M Potencies

| Dilution in Water/Alcohol or | Result Overall Dilution |
|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tituration with Lactose | | |
| 1M | 1 Part in 1000 Parts | 1:1000 |
| 2M | 1 Part of 1M ------ to 1000 Parts | 1:100,000 |
| 10M | 1 Part of 9M----- added to 99 Parts | 1:1000,000,000 ----------- 000-----<br>(thirty zeros after one) |
| Note in these days many stages are illuminated and material is potentized directly in electric blenders etc. | | |

## LM Potencies

LM and Q are the Roman numerals for the 1 in 50,000 dilution of the first step in the process of making these potencies.

## How to Make Your Own Potentized Medicine From a Herb:

1. Say, if you have Chamomile growing in your backyard, which is a homeopathy remedy.

2. Following are the steps to make potentize Chamomile medicine.

3. Wash, clean and liquefy the whole plant in blender, this is Mother Tincture of Chamomile.

4. Take a clean clear plastic 2 liter bottle. Fill it half with one liter spring or rain water. Half filled so the liquid could be shaken vigoursly.

5. Add a drop of Mother Tincture from Step 1. Add it into the one liter water in 2 liter water bottle.

6. Since One drop is equal to 1/10 ml, adding it into 1000 ml makes the ration of 1:10000, which is 4x potency or 2C. 1C = 2X. 30 C = 60X.

7. Medicine is ready only if you shake the bottle vigorously by banging it at least 50 times. This is called dynamization.

# How To Make A Medicine [Database Search Results]

**Caution: Make sure to identify the material correctly. Any medicine made below 6c is not advised. Please refer potency page to know more about potencies. Homemade medicines are as effective as a medicine purchased from a reputable source.**
**We encourage all to experiment with the homeopathy medicines.**

---

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **CALCAREA SULPHURICA** |
| **2** | **Home made Naturm Sulphate** |
| **3** | **Matchstick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** |
| **4** | **Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** |
| **5** | **Pancreas** |

---

## A Little About Cell / Tissue / Biochemic Salts

Dr. William H. Schuessler of Oldenburg, Germany published *Shortened Therapeutics* in 1873. This eminently practical work concentrated on just 12 simple mineral combinations, or salts, which he believed to be crucial to the health of the body. Schuessler's students included major homeopathic figures such as H. C. G. Luyties of St. Louis, and Dr. Constantine Hering of Philadelphia, author of Hering's Law of Cure ("Cure occurs from the head down, from within out, and in the reverse order in which the symptoms first appeared.")

### *The Twelve Salts and Some of Their Keynote Symptoms*

*(The most commonly-used abbreviation is followed by its traditional and chemical names.)*

1. KALI PHOS (Kali Phosphoricum; Potassium Phosphate)
   a. mental/emotional symptoms predominate
   b. Feel as if "I'm too tired to rest."
   c. Anxiety, brain fatigue, irritability
   c. temper-tantrums, sleeplessness, dizziness,
   nervous asthma
   d. easily bleeding gums

2. KALI MUR (Kali Muriaticum; Potassium Chloride)
   a. white mucus, swollen glands
   b. white or gray coated tongue, glandular swellings
   a. white mucus, swollen glands
   c. discharge of white, thick mucus from nose or eyes
   d. indigestion from rich food

3. KALI SULPH (Kali Sulphuricum; Potassium Sulphate)
   a. yellow mucus, later stages of illness, congestion and cough worse in evening
   b. dandruff, yellow coated tongue, yellow crusts on eyelids
   c. gas, poor digestion

4. CALC PHOS (Calcarea Phosphorica; Calcium Phosphate)
   a. teething remedy
   b. upset stomach, post-nasal drip, chronic cold feet, poor dentition

5. CALC SULPH (Calcarea Sulphurica; Calcium Sulphate)
   a. sores that heal poorly, herpes blisters
   b. pain in forehead, vertigo, pimples on the face

6. CALC FLUOR (Calcarea Fluorica; Calcium Fluoride)
   a. poor tooth enamel, cracks in palms of hands, lips

  b. hemorrhoids

7. NAT MUR (Natrum Muriate; Sodium Chloride)
  a. dryness of body openings, clear thin mucus
  b. effects of excess overheating; itching of hair at nape of neck
  c. early stage of common colds with clear, running discharge
  d. insect bites (applied locally)

8. NAT SULPH (Natrum Sulphuricum; Sodium Sulphate)
  a. rarely needed
  b. green stools and other excess bile symptoms
  c. Sensitive scalp, greenish-gray or greenish-brown coating on tongue, influenza

9. NAT PHOS (Natrum Phosphoricum; Sodium Phosphate)
  a. simple morning sickness; acid rising in throat
  b. Headache on crown of head, eyelids glued together in morning,
  c. grinding of teeth in sleep; pain and sour risings from stomach after eating

10. MAG PHOS (Magnesia Phosphorica; Magnesium Phosphate)
  a. Muscle spasms, cramps and menstrual cramps, if always better with heat
  b. hiccups; trembling of hands
  c. teeth sensitive to cold

11. FERRUM PHOS ( Ferrum Phosphate; Ferrum Phosphate)
  a. first stages of inflammation, redness, swelling, early fever
  b. congestive headache, earache, sore throat
  c. loss of voice from overuse

12. SILICEA (Silica)
  a. white pus forming conditions, boils ("homeopathic lancet"), stony-hard glands
  b. Sty in eye area, tonsillitis, brittle nails

Although I think that J. B. Chapman's *DR. SCHUESSLER'S BIOCHEMISTRY* (London: New Era, 1973) is the easiest and best book on the subject, *The Biochemic Handbook* (St. Louis: Formur) is another readily available paperback guide to specific uses of the Schuessler cell salts. Either this book or Dr. Chapman's will serve you well. Homeopathic pharmacies, suppliers and websites may carry them, along with other standard works on homeopathy.

## MORE ON THE SCHUESSLER CELL SALTS

Twelve cell salts were recognized and categorized by a German biochemist William H. Schuessler in 1873. He found that there are certain essential minerals that the body requires, in proper balance, in all of its cells. An imbalance or a lack of any of these minerals may lead to disease in the tissues so lacking. Providing the missing minerals to the tissues corrects that imbalance, and so eliminates the illness. This seemingly simple system of cure has great practical application in health. Using only a small number of harmless combinations (or "salts") of these minerals, it is possible for any individual to treat him- or herself simply and effectively for a great variety of everyday minor ailments. It is significant that such cell-salt treatment is replenishing something the body lacks and wants, as opposed to merely suppressing illness with drugs and other chemicals. Drugs do not provide missing cell nutrients, but drugs do add harmful chemicals to the body which ultimately compound the problem. The Schuessler cell salts may be seen as special raw materials for the body, which you need more of if you run out of what you normally have.

Salt is any type of readily dissolvable mineral combination, not just table salt. Many people take dietary iron supplements, but few would chew on a rusty nail for an iron source. The same is true with the Schuessler minerals: the potassium, silicon, iron, phosphate or other substance must be in a special potentiation to be most useable to the body. Most Schuessler cell salts are in a homeopathic potency, which uses minute quantities of a substance with great effect. The potentiation process multiplies the essential energy of a substance while at the same time decreasing the dosage amount. The subtlety, harmlessness and effectiveness of such preparations has been clinically proven for well over two hundred years, since the beginnings of homeopathic treatment in the 18th century.

Schuessler cell salts (also called "biochemic cell salts") are a non-prescription item and are available directly from any homeopathic pharmacy. Because of the medical profession's long-standing opposition to homeopathic remedies, it is not certain that your local drug store will even know what "cell salts" are, let alone stock them. Most health food stores do carry them. Schuessler remedies are commonly in a "6X" homeopathic potency. The "X" refers to the Roman numeral 10; 6x is one part in ten, repeated six times. The cost of the mineral tablets is very moderate, usually $5 to $8 per bottle of 250 or more. Addresses of homeopathic pharmacists may be obtained by using any an internet search engine.

Reprinted from the book *FIRE YOUR DOCTOR*, copyright 2004 and prior years by Andrew Saul, 23 Greenridge Crescent, Hamlin, NY 14464 USA

# Make Your Own Bach Flower Remedy at Home

All you need flowers, rain/mineral/river/spring water and a transparent glass pot.

1. **Soak the flowers in a glass pot.**
2. **Place the pot in the sunlight for one whole sunny day.**
3. **At sunset, remove the flowers and that water is your remedy.**
4. **Remedy can be diluted infinite times but make sure to shake the dilution vigorously otherwise it is not a homeopathy grade medicine.**

To preserve the remedy you can put some Ethyl-alcohol/whisky/grain-alcohol.

Rock Water is the water from any mountain river or rather homeopathy grade Silicea.
Or soad some granite rocks in water in sunlight for a day, that is your remedy.

**Notice**: Undefined index: topic_type in **/var/www/html/homeopathyandmore.com/public/menu/fetchbachflower.php** on line **50**

## ALL BACH FLOWER REMEDIES

**Notice**: Undefined variable: style in **/var/www/html/homeopathyandmore.com/public/menu/fetchbachflower.php** on line **95**

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **AGRIMONY - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **2** | **ASPEN - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **3** | **BACH FLOWER RESCUE REMEDY [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **4** | **BEECH [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **5** | **CENTAURY - THE INABILITY TO SAY 'NO' [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **6** | **CERATO - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **7** | **CHERRY PLUM - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **8** | **CHESTNUT BUD [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **9** | **CHICORY [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **10** | **CLEMATIS [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **11** | **CRAB APPLE [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **12** | **ELM - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **13** | **GENTIAN - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **14** | **GORSE - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **15** | **HEATHER - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **16** | **HOLLY [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **17** | **HONEYSUCKLE [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **18** | **HORNBEAM [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **19** | **IMPATIENS [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **20** | **LARCH [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **21** | **MIMULUS [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **22** | **OAK - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **23** | **OLIVE [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **24** | **PINE - GUILT [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **25** | **RED CHESTNUT - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **26** | **ROCK WATER - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **27** | **SCLERANTHUS - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **28** | **STAR OF BETHLEHEM - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |

| | |
|---|---|
| **29** | **SWEET CHESTNUT - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **30** | **VINE - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **31** | **WALNUT - [BACH FLOWER REMEDY]** |
| **32** | **WATER VIOLET - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **33** | **WHITE CHESTNUT- BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **34** | **WILD OAT - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **35** | **WILD ROSE - BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |
| **36** | **WILLOW - THE BACH FLOWER REMEDY** |

### Obesity and Homeopathy

Joe De Livera in Sri Lanka accidently discovered that **Natrium Phosphoricum** is very effective in obesitey. Many people haver reported that it is indeed effective in losing weight permanently.

In the same thread we have mentioned how to make Natrium Phosphoricum at home, almost for free.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** |

Fleet
PHOSPHO-SODA
oral saline laxative
Ginger-lemon flavor
For bowel cleansing prior to medical procedures or relief of occasional constipation
1.5 Fl Oz (45 mL)

**Natrum Phosphoricum**
Phospho-soda (or any brand name containing Sodium Phosphate) is available as non prescription on all pharmacies for just $3 or 4 You can use the one available at Wal-Mart stores.
Add about 1 drops of it in the 1 liter of Mineral water and Naturm Phos (approximately) 6X or 3C is ready. Use two liter empty soda bottle, half filled and add a drop of Phospho Soda. Shake it vigorously and also bang the bottle on some soft surface for about twenty times. Do not take more then 3 drops. Best results are seen if taken half hour after the food.
Many people have reported permanent weight loss.

| | |
|---|---|
| **1** | **Asafoetida [Herb]** |
| **2** | **Bearberry [Herb]** |
| **3** | **Cardamom** |
| **4** | **Celery - Apium graveolens [Herb]** |
| **5** | **CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** |
| **6** | **Cinnamon [Herb]** |
| **7** | **Coccinia Indica and Diabetes** |
| **8** | **Corriander [Herb]** |
| **9** | **Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House** |
| **10** | **Fenugreek** |
| **11** | **Green Tea [Herb]** |
| **12** | **Guava - Myrtaceae Psidium, the super fruit** |
| **13** | **Karela - Bitter gourd [Herb]** |
| **14** | **Mimosa pudica** |
| **15** | **Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** |
| **16** | **Sorghum and Millet - Great nutritional resources** |
| **17** | **Tulsi (Ocimum tenuiflorum) for swine flu** |
| **18** | **Turmeric** |
| **19** | **Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** |

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

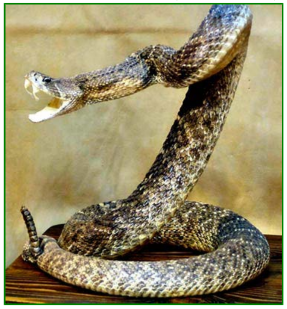
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Crotalus Horridus (rattlesnake)



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Reciprocal Link Submission**
**Started by: admin at December 23 2007**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 87632** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Reciprocal Link Submission** | By: admin | December 23 2007 |
|---|---|---|

RECIPROCAL LINK SUBMISSION

Many people want to submit their website links to our website. Please feel free and submit your link here at this thread.

All indecent links will be immediately deleted.
Any link without a reciprocal link in your website will be deleted within a week. Only exception are the websites engaged in the publishing of charitable and public interest works.
Only members can use this privilege.

YOUR WEBSITE MUST CONTAIN FOLLOWING MESSAGE
(Please copy and paste following content to your reciprocal link page)

http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/
An open homeopathy project for all by all. Do it yourself approach for healthy and holistic living.

<a href=http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/>
<img src=http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/index_files/image003.gif>
</a>

| **Non profit, public interest site.** | By: admin | December 23 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Hpathy: Homeopathy & Homeopathic Medicine Resource
http://www.hpathy.com/

| **www.celletech.com** | By: Michael Leger<br>Madison, WI | January 21 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Celletech
For the widest selection of complementary and alternative healthcare products. Unique and hard to find remedies, over 29,000 available.

| **Re:Reciprocal Link Submission** | By: CSTSW | March 27 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Cell Salts Tissue Salts World - Supplier of homeopathic remedies manufactured by Luyties, Hylands and Standard Homeopathic with our emphasis being on the Schuessler Cell Salts.
There is a reciprocal link at http://www.cellsaltstissuesaltsworld.com/cellsaltstissuesaltsinfo

| **Re:Reciprocal Link Submission** | By: GUDAK | June 10 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks.I will try and give you the feedback

| **Re:Reciprocal Link Submission** | By: siddmed@gmail.com | July 25 2015 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.homeomart.com/ is leading online homeopathy store India. Buy quality homeopathic medicines from leading brands like Dr.Reckeweg, SBL, Schwabe, Baksons and many more. You also get best herbal beauty products India here.

Get homeopathic medicine for weight loss, asthma, hair loss, Diabetes. We are also a popular and trusted destination for online homeopathic treatment India. Get our homeopathic specialists give you a second opinion for your ailments

[img]www.homeomart.com[/img]

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Guiding Symptom Of Abrotanum.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**JUGLANS CINEREA**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4085** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **JUGLANS CINEREA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

JUGLANS CINEREA
Butternut

A faulty elimination that produces jaundice and various skin eruptions, is pictured by this drug. The sharp, occipital headache, usually associated with liver disturbances, is very characteristic. Pain in chest, axilla and scapula, with suffocative sensation. Feeling as if all internal organs were too large, especially those of left side. Cholelithiasis.

Head.--Dull, full head. Eruption on scalp. Sharp, occipital headache. Head feels enlarged. Pustules on lids and around eyes.

Nose.--Tingling in nose; sneezing. Coryza, preceded by pain under sternum, with threatening suffocation. Later, copious, bland, thick mucous discharge.

Mouth.--Acrid feeling in mouth and throat. Soreness in region of tonsils externally. Dryness of root of tongue and fauces.

Stomach.--Atonic dyspepsia with much eructation and flatulent distention. Soreness in region of liver.

Back.--Muscles of neck rigid, lame. Pain between scapula and under right. Pain in lumbar vertebræ.

Skin.--Red, like flush of scarlatina. Jaundice, with pain about liver and right scapula. Itching and pricking when heated. Pustules. Eczema, especially on lower extremities, sacrum and hands. Erythema and erysipelatous redness.

Stool.--Yellowish-green, with tenesmus and burning at anus. Camp diarrhœa.

Modalities.--Better, getting heated, exercise, scratching, on rising in morning. Worse, walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Juglandin (duodenal catarrh; bilious diarrhœa); Chelidon; Bryon; Iris.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Anisum Stellatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Search found 564 matches

| Topics | Replies | Poster | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| poor health | 6 | Jayashree | 1719 | Sep 17 13 |
| Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Aug 19 11 |
| Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Aug 18 11 |
| Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Aug 17 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Aug 17 11 |
| Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Jun 12 11 |
| Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Jun 11 11 |
| Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Jun 10 11 |
| Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Jun 9 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Jun 9 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Jun 8 11 |
| Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Jun 7 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Jun 7 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | May 4 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Apr 23 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Apr 22 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Apr 10 11 |
| Re:Diabetes treatment: Joe De Livera assistance Please | 3 | Jayashree | 2440 | Apr 9 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Apr 9 11 |
| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | 25 | Jayashree | 220 | Apr 7 11 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 94 | |
| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Apr 6 11 |
| **Re:Sad News for us** | 4 | Jayashree | 3271 | Mar 14 11 |
| **Sad News for us** | 4 | Jayashree | 3271 | Mar 10 11 |
| **Re:Symptoms of NK** | 3 | Jayashree | 3073 | Aug 14 10 |
| **Symptoms of NK** | 3 | Jayashree | 3073 | Aug 11 10 |
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | 9 | Jayashree | 5109 | Jun 22 10 |
| **Re:Infection throat** | 9 | Jayashree | 7610 | Jun 17 10 |
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | 6 | Jayashree | 2496 | Jun 3 10 |
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | 6 | Jayashree | 2496 | Jun 2 10 |
| **Re:cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction** | 5 | Jayashree | 3191 | May 25 10 |
| **Re:water retention problem.** | 12 | Jayashree | 10357 | May 20 10 |
| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | 14 | Jayashree | 8072 | Mar 17 10 |
| **Re:Pancreas** | 15 | Jayashree | 18569 | Mar 8 10 |
| **Re:Stitches** | 3 | Jayashree | 3743 | Feb 26 10 |
| **Re:Left arm cold** | 2 | Jayashree | 4354 | Jan 12 10 |
| **Left arm cold** | 2 | Jayashree | 4354 | Jan 9 10 |
| **Re:MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | 7 | Jayashree | 2681 | Dec 25 09 |
| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | 12 | Jayashree | 36520 | Dec 21 09 |
| **Re:Remedy to stop clenching teeth and tongue biting** | 2 | Jayashree | 5196 | Dec 4 09 |
| **Re:HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA** | 2 | Jayashree | 15683 | Dec 4 09 |
| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | 6 | Jayashree | 6270 | Nov 9 09 |
| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | 6 | Jayashree | 6270 | Nov 9 09 |
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | 10 | Jayashree | 3594 | Nov 9 09 |
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | 10 | Jayashree | 3594 | Nov 8 09 |
| **Re:Red Cheeks and Wine** | 24 | Jayashree | 3886 | Nov 8 09 |
| **Re:Dry lips** | 12 | Jayashree | 10622 | Nov 8 09 |
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | 15 | Jayashree | 12990 | Nov 6 09 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | 15 | Jayashree | 12990 | Nov 5 09 |
| **Turmeric** | 2 | Jayashree | 12782 | Oct 30 09 |
| **Re:Happy 80th Birthday Joe De Livera!** | 24 | Jayashree | 8185 | Oct 19 09 |
| **Re:OKRA or BINDHI helps those suffering from DIABETES and GE** | 1 | Jayashree | 7235 | Oct 14 09 |
| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | 10 | Jayashree | 26573 | Oct 5 09 |
| **CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | 10 | Jayashree | 26573 | Oct 3 09 |
| **Re:stomach problem.** | 9 | Jayashree | 4858 | Sep 30 09 |
| **Re:stomach problem.** | 9 | Jayashree | 4858 | Sep 29 09 |
| **Re:Sugar Fall** | 22 | Jayashree | 18938 | Aug 18 09 |
| **Re:Sugar Fall** | 22 | Jayashree | 18938 | Aug 17 09 |
| **Re:Sugar Fall** | 22 | Jayashree | 18938 | Aug 15 09 |
| **Re:Sugar Fall** | 22 | Jayashree | 18938 | Aug 13 09 |
| **Re:LARCH** | 2 | Jayashree | 10477 | Aug 9 09 |
| **Re:Dr.Udaya Low TSH and Normal FT3 , FT4** | 21 | Jayashree | 13731 | Jul 30 09 |
| **Re:Dr.Udaya Low TSH and Normal FT3 , FT4** | 21 | Jayashree | 13731 | Jul 29 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jul 13 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jul 10 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jul 9 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jul 8 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jul 7 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jun 30 09 |
| **Re:Chest Congestion** | 9 | Jayashree | 7362 | Jun 27 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jun 27 09 |
| **Re:DIABETIS - CURE /////???/////** | 84 | Jayashree | 127162 | Jun 25 09 |
| **Re:Boy 4 yrs, surgery, Arnica?** | 10 | Jayashree | 4476 | Jun 3 09 |
| **Re:DANGERS, SIDE AFFECTS AND AGGREVATIONS CAUSED BY HOMEOPAT** | 18 | Jayashree | 13670 | Mar 26 09 |
| **Re:DANGERS, SIDE AFFECTS AND AGGREVATIONS CAUSED BY HOMEOPAT** | 18 | Jayashree | 13670 | Mar 24 09 |
| **Re:Arnica Q for Hair Growth - Joe De Livera** | 34 | Jayashree | 339 | Feb 25 09 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 16 | |
| **Re:Honey & Cinnamon** | 3 | Jayashree | 3443 | Feb 12 09 |
| **Honey & Cinnamon** | 3 | Jayashree | 3443 | Feb 11 09 |
| **Re:Evidence that Arnica 30c replaces Nitroglycerine for Angi** | 3 | Jayashree | 4495 | Feb 2 09 |
| **Insider Reveals How FDA Demolished “Safe” Mercury Levels** | 0 | Jayashree | 2059 | Jan 28 09 |
| **Mercury in Vaccines Replaced with Something More Dangerous** | 0 | Jayashree | 2503 | Jan 28 09 |
| **Re:Bronchial Cough - Worse in Bed** | 10 | Jayashree | 8634 | Jan 3 09 |
| **Re:Bronchial Cough - Worse in Bed** | 10 | Jayashree | 8634 | Jan 3 09 |
| **Re:Bronchial Cough - Worse in Bed** | 10 | Jayashree | 8634 | Jan 2 09 |
| **Re:Bronchial Cough - Worse in Bed** | 10 | Jayashree | 8634 | Dec 31 08 |
| **Bronchial Cough - Worse in Bed** | 10 | Jayashree | 8634 | Dec 31 08 |
| **Re:Happy New Year** | 11 | Jayashree | 5478 | Dec 28 08 |
| **Re:Can my pulse be regulated** | 4 | Jayashree | 3883 | Dec 15 08 |
| **Re:Can my pulse be regulated** | 4 | Jayashree | 3883 | Dec 15 08 |
| **Can my pulse be regulated** | 4 | Jayashree | 3883 | Dec 14 08 |
| **Re:Simple Dengue Cure** | 17 | Jayashree | 22064 | Nov 13 08 |
| **Re:Dr Joe pls help in severe headache** | 6 | Jayashree | 2886 | Nov 12 08 |
| **Re:Simple Dengue Cure** | 17 | Jayashree | 22064 | Nov 12 08 |
| **Re:Arsenic & Ipecac?** | 7 | Jayashree | 6826 | Oct 13 08 |
| **Re:Arsenic & Ipecac?** | 7 | Jayashree | 6826 | Oct 10 08 |
| **Arsenic & Ipecac?** | 7 | Jayashree | 6826 | Oct 9 08 |
| **Re:Shilajeet and more...** | 54 | Jayashree | 24570 | Sep 24 08 |
| **Re:Hello from new manager** | 8 | Jayashree | 4257 | Sep 24 08 |
| **Re:Postoperative use of Arnica (Epoch Times)** | 2 | Jayashree | 4324 | Sep 22 08 |
| **Re:how to make aurum met** | 11 | Jayashree | 5984 | Aug 16 08 |
| **Re:Simple Dengue Cure** | 17 | Jayashree | 22064 | Aug 11 08 |

Page **1** of **6** Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

**Contact us** **Learn Homeopathy by Quiz** **Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Oleum Santali

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| poor health | 6 | Jayashree | 1719 | Sep 30 2013<br>Jayshree |
| Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy | 14 | Jayashree | 6053 | Aug 19 2011<br>Jayashree |
| Peripheral Neuropathy<br>Last page | 25 | Jayashree | 22094 | Jan 14 2015<br>udaya kumar |
| Sad News for us | 4 | Jayashree | 3271 | Mar 15 2011<br>Pat2011 |
| Symptoms of NK | 3 | Jayashree | 3073 | Aug 14 2010<br>udaya kumar |
| Left arm cold | 2 | Jayashree | 4354 | Jan 12 2010<br>Jayashree |
| Turmeric | 2 | Jayashree | 12782 | Oct 15 2014<br>3Healthy3 |
| CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi) | 10 | Jayashree | 26573 | Oct 10 2009<br>togaf |
| Honey & Cinnamon | 3 | Jayashree | 3443 | Feb 12 2009<br>Jayashree |
| Insider Reveals How FDA Demolished “Safe” Mercury Levels | 0 | Jayashree | 2059 | Jan 28 2009<br>Jayashree |
| Mercury in Vaccines Replaced with Something More Dangerous | 0 | Jayashree | 2503 | Jan 28 2009<br>Jayashree |
| Bronchial Cough - Worse in Bed | 10 | Jayashree | 8634 | Jan 3 2009<br>garcot |
| Can my pulse be regulated | 4 | Jayashree | 3883 | Dec 15 2008 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Jayashree |
| Arsenic & Ipecac? | 7 | Jayashree | 6826 | Aug 5 2012<br>parhandu@hotmail.com |
| Mosquito Bites | 3 | Jayashree | 3503 | Aug 1 2008<br>gavinimurthy |
| Ginger [Herb] | 0 | Jayashree | 1710 | Jul 31 2008<br>Jayashree |
| Basil [herb] | 0 | Jayashree | 2690 | Jul 31 2008<br>Jayashree |
| Evening Primrose [Herb] | 0 | Jayashree | 3651 | Jul 31 2008<br>Jayashree |
| Dill [Herb] | 0 | Jayashree | 2142 | Jul 31 2008<br>Jayashree |
| Anisopoikilocytosis | 5 | Jayashree | 14813 | Apr 10 2008<br>udaya kumar |
| Asafoetida [Herb] | 6 | Jayashree | 12547 | Mar 15 2013<br>udaya kumar |
| Thiosinamun - Home made | 1 | Jayashree | 1625 | Feb 11 2008<br>girilal |
| Height | 2 | Jayashree | 2071 | Jan 16 2008<br>Jayashree |
| Cinnamon [Herb] | 7 | Jayashree | 10041 | Mar 9 2015<br>udaya kumar |
| Corriander [Herb] | 3 | Jayashree | 8547 | Nov 27 2016<br>JosephJoseph |
| Karela - Bitter gourd [Herb] | 2 | Jayashree | 15914 | Jan 12 2012<br>homeofan321 |
| Bearberry [Herb] | 1 | Jayashree | 8362 | Jan 9 2008<br>Dr Hasmukh Shah |
| Imp info about Contact Lens | 5 | Jayashree | 2251 | Aug 28 2012<br>neeringmin@hotmail.com |
| Green Tea [Herb] | 9 | Jayashree | 7915 | Mar 13 2015<br>jimmymaxewell |
| Celery - Apium graveolens [Herb] | 1 | Jayashree | 9315 | Dec 31 2007<br>girilal |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cholesterol | 24 | Jayashree | 5920 | Mar 24 2008<br>yusufpatel |
| Paan (Betel leaf) can be carcinogenic | 2 | Jayashree | 3780 | Dec 3 2007<br>girilal |
| Is Homeopathy Bleeding To Death | 11 | Jayashree | 3807 | Feb 12 2008<br>snoopy |
| CANCER - Can it be prevented? | 2 | Jayashree | 2208 | Oct 25 2007<br>fredandwilmaflinston |
| Fenugreek | 3 | Jayashree | 8882 | Mar 16 2011<br>bhagvatjee |
| Cardamom | 3 | Jayashree | 9967 | Oct 26 2007<br>Jayashree |
| Honey and Cinnamon | 4 | Jayashree | 3440 | Sep 26 2007<br>HomeoEnthusiast |
| Insect Bite | 7 | Jayashree | 2840 | Sep 1 2007<br>udaya kumar |
| Allergic Cough<br>Last page | 35 | Jayashree | 23491 | Jul 25 2015<br>helpme please |
| WHAT IS GINGER | 3 | Jayashree | 2982 | Jul 6 2007<br>garcot |
| Sugar Fall | 22 | Jayashree | 18938 | Aug 18 2009<br>Jayashree |
| Keep Walking | 3 | Jayashree | 1426 | Apr 17 2007<br>Jayashree |
| Bananas | 1 | Jayashree | 1544 | Mar 17 2015<br>pranitah |
| CANCER NEWS FROM JOHN HOPKINS HOSPITAL | 1 | Jayashree | 2082 | Apr 7 2007<br>Joe De Livera |
| Heart Attacks and drinking warm water | 1 | Jayashree | 2124 | Apr 7 2007<br>udaya kumar |
| Clinic or Torture Chamber or Money Raker?? | 2 | Jayashree | 1409 | Apr 5 2007<br>Jayashree |
| Diarrhea | 1 | Jayashree | 2278 | Mar 8 2007<br>JacobScott |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colds | 5 | Jayashree | 1948 | Feb 27 2007<br>Jayashree |
| Fracture | 1 | Jayashree | 1489 | Feb 1 2007<br>sajjadakram |
| Acne Vulgaris | 7 | Jayashree | 5674 | May 21 2008<br>kochidr |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **1** of **181**

Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 179, 180, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

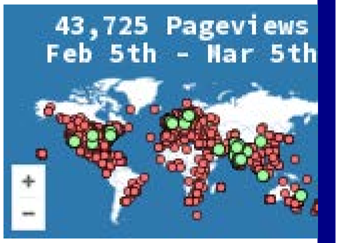
## INFORMATION

**The topic or post you requested does not exist**

Selenium Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +



IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

---

\n \n Go Back to the topic
$topic_title\n \n"; } $s = $_GET['s']; if(!$s) //call came from search { echo "\n \n"; echo "\n"; echo "

**Next Random Picture** **$title**

\n"; echo "

"; echo $pic_src; echo "

"; echo make_picture(500, "./index_files/db.php", "./med_images/"); } else { echo "

Bact to Search

\n

\n"; echo $title . "
"; echo $pic_src; echo "

"; echo make_picture(500, "./index_files/db.php", "./med_images/"); } ?>

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**BORICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5201** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BORICUM ACIDUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BORICUM ACIDUM
Boracic Acid

Used as an antiseptic disinfectant, since it arrests fermentation and putrefaction.

Pain in region of ureters, with frequent urging to urinate. Coldness (Heloderm). Diabetes, tongue dry, red, and cracked. Cold saliva.

Skin.--Multiform erythema of trunk and upper extremities. Œdema around eyes. Exfoliating dermatitis. Œdema of tissues around eyes.

Female.--Climacteric flushings (Lach; Amyl nit). Vagina cold, as if packed with ice. Frequent urination with burning and tenesmus.

Dose.--Third trituration.

Momordica Balsamica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Non-homeopathic Uses.--When the diplococcus of Weichselbaum is present in the sputum of pharyngitis or bronchitis, pneumonia with tenacious sputum, hacking cough and pain, five-grain doses six times daily. A solution of Boracic Acid, as an injection, in chronic, cystitis, or, a teaspoonful to a glass of hot milk, taken internally. Boro-Glyceride in solution (1:40) is a powerful antiseptic. Styes, 15 gr to 1 oz water externally. As a dusting powder on ulcerated surfaces. In cystitis as an irrigating fluid.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:BORICUM ACIDUM** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |

http://www.md-health.com/Foods-Good-For-Liver.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**Notice**: Use of undefined constant adm - assumed 'adm' in **/var/www/html/homeopathyandmore.com/public/forum/memberlist.php** on line **3**

**Notice**: Undefined index: adm in **/var/www/html/homeopathyandmore.com/public/forum/memberlist.php** on line **3**

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Lathyrus Sativus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## OUR MEMBERS WHO MADE MORE THAN 2 POSTS

| # | Username | From | Joined | Posts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **15630** | **ragantahb** | | 10 Oct 2017 | 14 |
| **15625** | **marabe** | | 08 Oct 2017 | 18 |
| **15613** | **sniffer** | usa | 02 Oct 2017 | 2 |
| **15606** | **balindra** | indian | 01 Oct 2017 | 7 |
| **15595** | **Sitara1** | | 28 Sep 2017 | 17 |
| **15592** | **gaurav16949** | Faridabad, India | 28 Sep 2017 | 2 |
| **15583** | **mbnitumb** | | 24 Sep 2017 | 17 |
| **15579** | **dcb123** | | 22 Sep 2017 | 4 |
| **15576** | **dola** | | 20 Sep 2017 | 2 |
| **15570** | **Mederozaya** | Hungary | 18 Sep 2017 | 3 |
| **15568** | **Codebox121** | Saudiarabia | 17 Sep 2017 | 20 |
| **15561** | **stephensam** | | 13 Sep 2017 | 2 |
| **15560** | **arifbwp** | | 12 Sep 2017 | 3 |
| **15559** | **varnerun** | sssssssssssss | 12 Sep 2017 | 5 |
| **15557** | **saltoftheearth** | Texas | 11 Sep 2017 | 3 |
| **15552** | **Sbmyname** | | 10 Sep 2017 | 14 |
| **15551** | **fn68** | | 09 Sep 2017 | 8 |
| **15550** | **hrprik** | | 09 Sep 2017 | 2 |
| **15542** | **Reena22** | Mumbai | 03 Sep 2017 | 2 |
| **15536** | **sami123** | | 03 Sep 2017 | 19 |
| **15535** | **Bharath** | Hyderabad | 02 Sep 2017 | 2 |
| **15532** | **SM24** | | 01 Sep 2017 | 13 |
| **15526** | **haider.fire** | Lahore Pakistan | 30 Aug 2017 | 5 |
| **15525** | **chitaah** | Belur, Howrah | 30 Aug 2017 | 2 |
| **15524** | **Nazim1** | | 30 Aug 2017 | 3 |
| **15522** | **Pcosgirl** | India | 30 Aug 2017 | 6 |
| **15519** | **blessedkids** | | 28 Aug 2017 | 111 |
| **15514** | **Anbu2017** | Delhi | 27 Aug 2017 | 15 |
| **15512** | **bhelpu** | delhi | 26 Aug 2017 | 4 |
| **15507** | **manoj kumar** | Lucknow | 23 Aug 2017 | 3 |
| **15501** | **riyad** | | 19 Aug 2017 | 7 |
| **15499** | **Muhammadadilhaq** | Malaysia | 17 Aug 2017 | 23 |
| **15496** | **Yashfa86** | | 17 Aug 2017 | 12 |
| **15493** | **Peace99** | | 16 Aug 2017 | 2 |
| **15492** | **Sh108** | | 16 Aug 2017 | 11 |
| **15486** | **Harish4jan** | Haridwar | 14 Aug 2017 | 6 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| **15485** | **Kashish** | Mumbai | 12 Aug 2017 | 7 |
| **15481** | **izhome** | | 11 Aug 2017 | 27 |
| **15475** | **kabeer** | punjab | 10 Aug 2017 | 32 |
| **15469** | **shine** | | 08 Aug 2017 | 36 |
| **15465** | **Ad1234** | | 05 Aug 2017 | 4 |
| **15463** | **Deep55** | | 05 Aug 2017 | 2 |
| **15460** | **Kohkan** | kohkan_123 | 02 Aug 2017 | 4 |
| **15458** | **Dave8673** | pxl647 | 02 Aug 2017 | 4 |
| **15450** | **vikas.ag7** | pune | 28 Jul 2017 | 13 |
| **15442** | **Johnathan333** | | 25 Jul 2017 | 7 |
| **15431** | **gm1955** | Bangalore | 24 Jul 2017 | 36 |
| **15424** | **gbhullar1** | | 22 Jul 2017 | 5 |
| **15419** | **rahul singhai** | indore | 19 Jul 2017 | 4 |
| **15408** | **guddu** | Delhi | 17 Jul 2017 | 10 |

Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 35, 36, 37  Next

Select sort method: Joined Date  Order Descending  Sort

Page **1** of **37**.

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cubeba Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Spinal degeneration problem**
**Started by: shiva at August 13 2016**

**Replies: 155 & Views: 9959** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 7 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Next** **Reply**

| **Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | August 13 2016 |
|---|---|---|

I am 69 yrs male. I am facing with the following acute symptoms.

1.Problem with lower extremities:
- Pain in lower lumber vertebra continuously.
-On standing, thigh and calve muscles feel cramped .
- Feeling numbness on both legs on standing & walking and compels to stop walking, the symptoms reduce on sitting. Can not walk at a stretch due to numbness on legs.

4.While walking & even on talking, the neck muscles are compressed along with heaviness on back of head.
2. Problem with cervical spine
- Stiffness on neck muscles which increases on movement.
- feeling giddiness while moving the head towards ceiling.
- Occasional vertigo while lying on bed and moving the head.
3. problem with abdomen

- Stomach remains distended all the time . Appetite normal. Fat and protein foods make excessive bloating.
- Stomach ailments increased after dinner. sometime a chocking sensation due to upward thrust of wind is felt.

Diagnosed
1.Lumber spine stenosis with Disc bulge with bilateral forminal compression in L4 to S 1 level in lumber sacral spine.
2. Osteophytic degenerative changes in C2 – C6

Medicines in use :
Following medicines are generally in use which give some temporary relief..
Rhustox 1M, Bryonia 200 , Causticum 30, Plumbum Met 30/200. Colocynth 200, Hypericum 200, Cocculus 30, Belladona 30, kalmia 30, Argentum Nit 30

At present all the above symptoms are very much in acute stage which made my life miserable.
I request the well experienced form members to suggest suitable medicines.
regards
Shiva

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: 2tuff | August 13 2016 |
|---|---|---|

For my work it's important to know the exact day and month you were born into this world. This would help me to deduce your four core mineral salt deficiencies.

Most popular cell salt remedies for some of your symptoms seem to be:

Calc Phos (Calcium Phosphate) 6x
Mag Phos (Magnesium Phosphate) 6x

The next popular cell salt remedies would be:

Cuprum Ars (Copper Arsenite) 12x
Silica (Silicea) 12x
Nat Sulph (Sodium Sulphate) 6x
Calc Fluor (Calcium Fluoride) 12x
Kali Alum Sulph (Alum) 12x
Ferrum Phos (Iron Phosphate) 12x
Kali Sulph (Potassium Sulphate) 6x

Other remedies of use for your problems would be:

Lith Mur (Lithium Chloride) 12x
Nat Bicarb (Sodium Bicarbonate) 12x
Kali Phos (Potassium Phosphate) 6x
Kali Iod (Potassium Iodide) 12x
Mang Sulph (Manganese Sulfate) 12x
Zinc Mur (Zinc Chloride) 12x
Nat Mur (Sodium Chloride) 6x
Aurum Mur Nat (Aurum chloride sodium) 12x

If you cannot get 12x potencies then you can substitute those with a 6x potency. Take 3 pills of each remedy three times per day and continue for 12 weeks or so.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | August 13 2016 |

Thanks for your suggestion. My DOB : 24 September.
In this connection , i apprise you that i have used the following tissue salts needed by my zodiac sign , LIBRA :
Nat Phos ; Kali Phos ; Nat Mur ; Mag Phos ; Calc Fluor all in 6x potency. But could see any appreciable improvement .
you have given a list of cell salts under heading - most popular, next popular and other remedies. Kindly tell me which are the cell salts i require to start now.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: 2tuff | August 13 2016 |

Sorry you've not been taking the correct cell salt remedies for your four core mineral salt deficiencies. The salts you should be using are:

Nat Phos - Sodium Phosphate 6x [MAIN ROOT SALT]
Calc Sulph - Calcium Sulphate 6x
Silica - Silicea 12x
Kali Phos - Potassium Phosphate 6x

Please remember that salts can sometimes work quickly or in some cases slowly but of course you must be using the correct salts and taking enough doses. Problems like this can take a long time to aid or correct remembering the causes are long-term abuse of the body through deficiencies, injuries and localized constipations. You must always focus on your four root salts as they're your core deficiencies based on correct astrology teachings. Of course there are many ailments that may at some point require different salts including ones outside of the basic twelve as listed above. The goal would be to utilize as many of the salts as you can for the best results. If you want use a combination 12 remedy then feel free if it's easier. Make sure your supplier of cell salts is trustworthy and professional. Your body is a pillar of salt and thus it needs all the twelve basic salts to keep on an even balance.

If you continue to see a lack of aid from both homoeopathic or cell salt therapy then a few doses of Sulphur 30c may help to clean through localized constipations.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | August 13 2016 |
|---|---|---|

OK. I shall start using NP 6X + CS 6X + Sil 6X + KP 6X each of three tablets together three times a day.
Is it require to take some homeopathic remedy to deal with the current acute condition of lumber and cervical pain ?

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: 2tuff | August 13 2016 |
|---|---|---|

I don't see why you cannot utilize your homoeopathic remedies that ease your problems whilst you also do cell salt work.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | August 18 2016 |
|---|---|---|

I am using all the above four cell salts since last five days. But improvement in any of my symptoms are not yet felt. I think, i need some homeopathic remedy along with the cell salts.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: vimalarrn<br>Chennai | August 19 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Sri.2tuff,
I am with the problems of cervical spondylosis and numbness and tingling sensation from shoulder to fingers of my Rt.hand and itching all over the lower body for more than four years. I am 68 yrs old.
My date of birth is 26th march. What would be my bio medicine to follow to get ride of my problems.
thank you.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: 2tuff | August 19 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Quote:
"

Sri.2tuff,
I am with the problems of cervical spondylosis and numbness and tingling sensation from shoulder to fingers of my Rt.hand and itching all over the lower body for more than four years. I am 68 yrs old.
My date of birth is 26th march. What would be my bio medicine to follow to get ride of my problems.
thank you.
"

-----------------------

Congratulations you start at the foundation constellation. Your four root mineral salt needs are as follows and must be focused upon for life:

KALI PHOS - POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE 6x [MAIN ROOT CELL SALT]
Nat Sulph - Sodium Sulphate 6x
Kali Mur - Potassium Chloride 6x
Nat Phos - Sodium Phosphate 6x

Take 1 pill per 50lb of your bodyweight and do this two to three times per day for three months to help correct deficiencies then you may be able to lower dose down to one time per day but it depends on the deficiency and other issues.

--

Additional salts for your health should be:

Mag Phos - Magnesium Phosphate 6x
Calc Phos - Calcium Phosphate 6x
Kali Alum Sulph - Alum 12x

Tale 1 pill per 50lb of your bodyweight and do this six times on day one, two and three meaning every four hours of the day. From day four lower the dose down to every eight hours. From day fifteen take these remedies every ten to twelve hours per day for three months. Assess the changes and needs. If you find you need an extra dose to relief issues then feel free to adjust to your needs.

Cell salt deficiencies are the true root of all which hinders mankind's ill health. It's fine to utilize certain homoeopathic remedies and one-hit wonders but for true health it takes time, patience and work. With cell salt therapy we aim to properly correct the balance of the body not just mask out an issue. The great Dr Schuessler was himself a homoeopath so rest assured he knew what he was doing when he came up with the cell salts. If you study up on Dr Linus Pauling he also knew the importance of trace minerals. Far too many people want to be ignorant of deeper teachings (many homoeopaths still ignore Samuel Hahnemann's final and refined work with LM potencies) which require some brain work and more actions to be taken. If one wants good health then they must be open minded and not ignore different treatments. People need to be patient and prepared to work hard to achieve their goal. I congratulate you for wanting to further investigate this biochemical alchemy system because now you're heading closer a pinnacle of understanding.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: vimalarrn<br>Chennai | August 19 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Sri.2tuff,
Thank you very much for your kind reply.I will follow with the bio medicine as you mentioned in your reply.
Expecting more information about biochemical alchemy system from you Sir.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | August 20 2016 |
|---|---|---|

kindly see my post of 18 Aug and offer comments..

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: 2tuff | August 20 2016 |
|---|---|---|

SHIVA:

Please try adding the following:

Nat Sulph - Sodium Sulphate 6x
Kali Sulph - Potassium Sulphate 6x

I mentioned these in a past prescription listing numerous cell salt needs. I also mentioned the combination 12 with all the twelve basic cell salts. You might find it best to end up using the combination 12 to start supplying you current needs as a good all round treatment. Your four main cell salts deficiencies according to birth along with Nat Sulph, Kali Sulph and six others will be present in the Combination 12.

Continue with cell salt treatment even if you end up using a homoeopathic remedy. As I stated before cell salts can take time especially with bad degenerations which have been caused by long-term misuse of the body or severe injury. Rest assured that cell salts will be aiding you even if you don't see or feel it yet. They may even help you from getting more damage. You can also increase the dosing for a couple of days to every four hours or even two hours just to see if this makes a difference or not.

If someone wishes to come in and offer you a homoeopathic remedy as well then that is fine by me as long as you continue cell salt work otherwise your skeletal health could get worse over time.

Also look into Urine baths and heated packs/compresses. For topical work then older urine aged for four days works best. You can remove the ammonia smell afterwards with simply hot water from a shower. Use the topical work for one to two hours at a time and two to three times day if possible. Ingestion of your own mid-stream fresh urine will also be of use to your overall health and may even ease pain.

An old herbal paste formula for helping to regenerate from such problems like these is a mixture of;

Gravel Root
Marshmallow herb
Comfrey leaf
Mullein
Lobelia
Scullcap
Black Walnut Bark

This formula can also be used as a Fomentation. Please notice even with a high quality herbal formula the time frame can be anything from six to 24 weeks or more. Like I said before be patient and hollistically work hard.

http://www.herballegacy.com/Bone_Flesh_&_Cartilage.html

I had a lot of normal bone problems after many numerous breaks, sprains etc and I removed all of them by living just on water known to most as water fasting. My longest recorded water fast was sixteen days! Not one of the old bone problems has even come back since so there's another option for you. You must fully understand fasting and breaking a fast before attempting to do it.

I'm all about realistic hollistic approaches to health and I utilize only the best methods many of which are cost effective or even free of charge (urine, fasting, qi-gong) whilst also being proven for hundreds if not thousands of years.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | October 23 2016 |
|---|---|---|

I have used NP 6X + CS 6X + Sil 6X + KP 6X but there is no improvement in any of my symptoms.
Present acute symptoms are -
- Neck muscles become stiff on walking and even slightest movement of neck. Slowly it becomes painful and creates giddiness.
- Sometimes I feel giddiness due to clinching or movement of jaws.
- Feeling numbness on both legs on standing & walking and compels to stop walking, the symptoms reduce on sitting. Can not walk at a stretch due to numbness on legs.

Medicines viz Cocculus 30, Bryonia 30, Belladona 30 , Causticum 30 and Rhus tox 1M for cervical problem and Conium 30 and Gnaphallium Q for leg problem are being used which give a very temporary relief.
Kindly guide me how to arrest my above symptoms.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | October 24 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Kind attention to Udayakumar:

You are requested to look into my case and advise me to get rid of my above acute symptoms.
regards.
shiva

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 24 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Use xanthoxylum 30c three times a day for one day and report benefits

--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | October 27 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Used three dose Xanthoxylum 30 . There is no change in any of the symptoms mentioned on 23 Oct.
-

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | October 29 2016 |
|---|---|---|

I am waiting for your reply. Frequent neck movement both up & down and side by side makes me dizzy. While moving head up & down a kik-kik sound is felt on the neck . Always feel pain in middle of lower lumber and standing for some times makes the legs loss of strength.
---

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 29 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Use graphite 30c with Rita g 30c for three days each and report......i

--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | November 3 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Used Graphitis 30 and Ruta g 30 three times a day each on same day for four days. A slight improvement in the above symptoms are found on first two days only.
Now all the previous symptoms viz dizziness on neck movement, continuous pulsating pain at occiput, movement of pain from neck to eyes and down to both hands particularly to right hand wrist & fingers and also pain in lower lumber as well as numbness on both legs are still there.
I am now using Passiflora Q and Kaliphos 6X for my disturbed sleep but these are found less effective to me.
--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 3 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Use conium Mac 30c three times for one day and report

--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | November 5 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Used Conium mac 30 three doses.
I feel all the symptoms are now very worse.
- Can not walk at all. Feeling numbness on both legs with cramp on calves.
- Can not tolerate any movement in neck as it creates stiffness, pain and dizziness, looking up and any jaw movement ( while talking and eating) also creates pain in neck and back of head.
The weather here is now cold and rainy . I think this weather turned my case worst with pain in all the joints of the body .
----

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Use it in 1m potency single dose once along with rhu S tox 1m and bryonia 30c

--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | November 5 2016 |
|---|---|---|

I think, day-1 : Conium 1m one dose, day-2: Rhustox 1m one dose and day-3 : Bryonia 30
Is it ok ?
-

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | November 10 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Conium 1m, Rhus Tox 1m and Bryonia 30 are used . The numbness on legs are slightly improved . Now, i get some strength on legs while walking but for a very limited distance. The problem with the neck movement remains same. Stiffness on both sides of neck muscles still now creates some dizziness while moving the neck side to side and also on up and down . A cracking sound is being felt on every neck movement. Now i am using only Bryonia 30
--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | November 12 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Waiting for your reply.
--

Page **1** of **7**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Next

Page **1** of **7**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sanguinaria Canadensis

© 2006 Wilbur H. Duncan

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Spinal degeneration problem**
**Started by: shiva at August 13 2016**

**Replies: 155 & Views: 9959** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 7 of 7 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Reply

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Phosphoric Acid 30C three doses a day for one day and report changes.

--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | February 6 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Used Phosphoric acid 30. There is no change in the symptoms. Positional vertigo on head movement, tinnitus , pulsating sound in ear in bed , pain in right elbow and in joint between neck & shoulder blade, pain in lower lumber radiating to both thigh and calves are still there and bother me very badly.
Kindly advise me further.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 7 2018 |
|---|---|---|

pulsating sound is from the blood flow and a blood vessel appears to have moved closer to ear due to muscle weakness.....use Belladonna for pain in joint between neck and should blade.....try xanthoxylum for radiating pain to thighs and calves....there is a compression of sciatic nerve.

--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problemll the** | By: shiva | February 11 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Xanthoxylum 30 and Belladona 30 showed some improvement in pain in thigh and neck joint respectively.
Improvement in vertigo, on looking up, with Bryonia 30
is moderate. Using Conium 200 for vertigo during lying down on bed but the response is very poor. It is observed that after 2-3 minutes of lying down , a jerk on neck is being felt followed by a mild vertigo which compels me to close the eyes. The episode subsides if I remain immobile.A slightest body / neck movement makes my condition worse. This happens whenever I lie down.The condition become worse if I sleep without pillow. Is it a positional vertigo? Kindly advise me how to get rid of this symptom .

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | February 13 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Using Xanthoxylum 30, Belladonna30, Bryonia30 and Conium 200. Pain in thigh and neck joint are slightly better. Giddiness on looking up and just after lying in bed are still there. Intensity of vertigo reduces if I keep the head high over two pillows. Positional vertigo on sudden head movement are not improved yet. Tinnitus and pin & needle sensation in ear are there. Kindly advise me further.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 14 2018 |
|---|---|---|

ntensity of vertigo reduces if I keep the head high over two pillows. ...gelsemium. Vertigo on sudden head movement...Kali Carb. Tinnitus and pin and needle in ear. or ear Parasthesia can be due to nerve compression or entrapment, Sclerosis, peripheral neuropathy or thoracic outlet syndrome, ...Hypericum and , Belladonna, Phosphorus, are valuable here.

--

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | March 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I have tried Kali carb 200 twice a day for three days. Belladona 30, Btyonia 200 and Conium 200 are also used. But the problem of dizziness/ vertigo due to change of postures or head movement are not reduced.
Doctor has told me that it is a case of BPPV. The trestment is Brandt & Daroff excercise alongwith Stugeron 25 mg . But I am unable to perform the excercise as the head movement / tilting left and right causes vertigo very badly.
kindly advise me how to get out of this symptoms.

| **Re:Spinal degeneration problem** | By: shiva | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

It is further observed that dizziness last longer while lying on left side. If it is a mechanical problem with the inner ear , can it be handled with homeopathy medicine. Performing the said excercise is also a difficult to me.
waiting for your advise.

Page **7** of **7**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, **7**

Page **7** of **7**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, **7**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kalmia Latifolia

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**post partum depression**
**Started by: Maryam at March 3 2018**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 19**  Font  Bottom Of Page  **Page 1 of 1**  Reply

| **post partum depression** | By: Maryam | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,

A woman 33 yrs old , delivered 7 months ago, had easy delivery with a healthy baby ,started an emotional hormonal imbalance straight after delivery that stayed on and off ,she took pulsatilla 200 for that got better for a while ,recently she is feeling very low and weepy for trivial causes diagnosed with post partum depression ,she is breast feeding and on the way to wean her baby as her baby is preferring the bottle .

she is overweight and gained weight with prolactin in her body.
she doubts what the dr, says even what others say ,she has to read and search to be convinced .
doubts peoples intentions and could be judgmental .
weepy,angry and expresses her anger by lashing out and demanding things from others,waiting for mistakes to prove her right.
upset and angry for trivial things,snappish ,quarrelsome ,reserved ,values her privacy and asks for it precisely.
Low self confidence (she used to bite her nails ) although she is very smart,very educated,quick perception and very pretty.
she has talent for style and very artistic eye for beauty,food,fashion and photography ,very fine taste .
She could be verbally abusive,lashes out and rude then soft and

weepy and seeking attention .
tendency for headaches,clenches her jaw at night,teeth are melting slowly from her bite.

emotional eater ,desires sweets especially chocolates,salty ,vegetables and carbohydrates.
aversion to milk and fat and cheese but desires yoghurt .

insect bites does not heal fast ,they itch and bleed and develop a hard tissues and then keep a mark.

when she was young she had a severe allergy from horses.
she has Hay fever with many agents,dust,animal hair ,some kinds of food,strawberry with skin reaction,red and itchy especially on her face and jaw line.
she is allergic to shell fish with severe reaction of vomit,diarrhoea and puffy face and eyes,she is off them completely .
Urine and stool are normal
temperature and adaptation to weather are normal .

| **Re:post partum depression** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Give a combination of Sepia and Pulsatilla on different dates single dose only in 200C
use one single dose of Argentum Nitricum 30C on yet another date... best wishes.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Limulus Cyclops

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## stamina is decreasing

**Started by: shadman hasan at March 3 2018**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 28** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **stamina is decreasing** | By: shadman hasan<br>india | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

hello uday sir happy holi to u and ur family and all forum members. first of all I want to tell u something. that mine height is about 173 cm and weight around 70 kg .mine
d.o.b is 10/04/1989. recently I had physical altercation with a man I there notice mine stamina is very less I feel short of breath in just one minute pr two minute and feels exhausted. even i has upper hand in fight but as I beat him he got 6 stitches in hand.. but as I'm unmarried when I get married I need stamina.. so plz help me sir I want mine stamina increasement should I go for mma training or gym or desi akhada.. or if u know any medicine tell.me .. sir help me plz I will be really helpful

| **Re:stamina is decreasing** | By: shadman hasan<br>india | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I will be greatly obliged if I get reply cuz I have to start it I need it soon

| **Re:stamina is decreasing** | By: shadman hasan<br>india | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

hmmmm sir waiting for reply

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Centaury - The Inability To Say 'no' [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Well being of my daughter 11 years old

**Started by: Raghavi at June 26 2017**

**Replies: 97 & Views: 3151** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 4 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4** Next Reply

| **Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | June 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected udaya sir

Namaskaram.!! From me and my daughter shruti

I have opened this thread as I am concerned about my daughter S well being as she is growing up.. It s natural for all moms to be concerned but I am being proactive because by now you know my medical history.. I want to give my best try to ensure she doesn't go through the sufferings that I am going through as a female especially problems relating to my menstruation, uterus health and related issues.

My daughter Shruti is now 11.5 years - I want to seek your guidance regarding any homeopathic supplements like iron calcium that I need to give her to make her transition smoother as she grows.up... I m not sure whether this is the right stage to even ask you but I wanted to make sure at the same time that I don't end up making mistakes because of any ignorance on my part.

Do I need to describe her more? No medical issues till now by god S grace. No supplements being taken now.

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

If there is no medical issues she need not be medicated......describe her symptoms from head to feet if there are any so that I know the person before I suggest something....

--

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | July 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected sir

I am decsribing my daughter as below:

Nature-carefree,freaky,compassionate,patient and happy go lucky

Likes/dislikes- likes sweets more and cant tolerate too much spice.

Weight-42 kg and height- 150cms

Allergies or vulnerabilities-

1.when she gets up in the morning her eyes r puffy more than the usual puffiness we normally have after long sleep .it gradually comes to normal on its own after 3-4hrs.

2.lips have a tendency to crack often and sometimes blood also comes.

3.highly vulnerable to mosquito bites. Black spots develop on skin esp hands nd legs. After trying modquito wrist bands with lot of reluctance i m now applying odomos a mosquito repellant in india which keeps her protected for 5hrs.

4.complains of leg pain esp on calves after her bharatanatyam dance class or whenever she has played in school. I then press her legs and she feels relieved.

5.gets headache if its too hot or too cold in ac.

She looks very pale on her face.. Do i nedd to give any iron and calcium supplements or five phos for general strength ss her physical activities like sports dance are increasing in sc hoool .

Give her mk twice a day is fond of curd, eats two bananas a day.

Kindly guide me sir

Raghavi.

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | July 21 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected sir

I am decsribing my daughter as below:

Nature-carefree,freaky,compassionate,patient and happy go lucky

Likes/dislikes- likes sweets more and cant tolerate too much spice.

Weight-42 kg and height- 150cms

Allergies or vulnerabilities-

1.when she gets up in the morning her eyes r puffy more than the usual puffiness we normally have after long sleep .it gradually comes to normal on its own after 3-4hrs.

2.lips have a tendency to crack often and sometimes blood also comes.

3.highly vulnerable to mosquito bites. Black spots develop on skin esp hands nd legs. After trying modquito wrist bands with lot of reluctance i m now applying odomos a mosquito repellant in india which keeps her protected for 5hrs.

4.complains of leg pain esp on calves after her bharatanatyam dance class or whenever she has played in school. I then press her legs and she feels relieved.

5.gets headache if its too hot or too cold in ac.

She looks very pale on her face.. Do i nedd to give any iron and calcium supplements or five phos for general strength ss her physical activities like sports dance are increasing in sc hoool .

Give her mk twice a day is fond of curd, eats two bananas a day.

Kindly guide me sir

Raghavi.

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | July 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected sir

I am decsribing my daughter as below:

Nature-carefree,freaky,compassionate,patient and happy go lucky

Likes/dislikes- likes sweets more and cant tolerate too much spice.

Weight-42 kg and height- 150cms

Allergies or vulnerabilities-

1.when she gets up in the morning her eyes r puffy more than the usual puffiness we normally have after long sleep .it gradually comes to normal on its own after 3-4hrs.

2.lips have a tendency to crack often and sometimes blood also comes.

3.highly vulnerable to mosquito bites. Black spots develop on skin esp hands nd legs. After trying modquito wrist bands with lot of reluctance i m now applying odomos a mosquito repellant in india which keeps her protected for 5hrs.

4.complains of leg pain esp on calves after her bharatanatyam dance class or whenever she has played in school. I then press her legs and she feels relieved.

5.gets headache if its too hot or too cold in ac.

She looks very pale on her face.. Do i nedd to give any iron and calcium supplements or five phos for general strength ss her physical activities like sports dance are increasing in sc hoool .

Give her mk twice a day is fond of curd, eats two bananas a day.

Kindly guide me sir

Raghavi.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 24 2017 |

Apply dettol in few areas of the clothes or skin before sleeping and the mosquitoes will not bite or come near her. use Arsenic Album 30C three times a day for one day and tell me about the sneezing and the black spots. Check her HB count and if it is found low then use Lecithinum 3X with Ferrum Phos 3C three times a day for one week otherwise she seems a healthy child who needs only a little bit of exercise. A couple of doses of natrum mur 30C will help with puffiness and the cut appearing on lips.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | July 24 2017 |

OMG what a sigh of relief to find you online after a gap udaya sir.

You have become almost god to OUR FAMILY without whose darshan the day doesn't end well. I keep checking the replies from you.

Thank you very much for the response. I shall do as suggested.

rgds

raghavi.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 24 2017 |

ok......not for the hyperbole.....!

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | July 24 2017 |

Sir

It's no exaggeration. I really mean it. My husband has almost got over two of his tough health issues because of your guidance. I am anyways dependent on the medicines u suggest and some of my problems have really got under control in the last two months.

Thank you for all your patience ..

Rgds

Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | August 27 2017 |

Respected sir

I m noticing a white patch round in shape on my daughter s face. This has been there since last 10days.

only one as of now.. on right cheek bone . Pls advice
Rgds

Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 27 2017 |

use Cina 30C three times a day for three days.....check symptoms of Thuja and Calcarea Carb......

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 4 2017 |

Respected Sir

Gave my daughter CINA 30 for three days. I am sending her picture.

What more needs to be done?

https://drive.google.com/file/d/0By8IG87FGzejZ1hXbm9WYjN1RW8/view?ts=59ad3043 https://drive.google.com/file/d/0By8IG87FGzejVHA3THlOSWJMbk0/view?ts=59ad3038

rgds

raghavi

| Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 5 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Sir

Gave my daughter CINA 30 for three days. I am sending her picture.

What more needs to be done?

https://drive.google.com/file/d/0By8IG87FGzejZ1hXbm9WYjN1RW8/view?ts=59ad3043

https://drive.google.com/file/d/0By8IG87FGzejVHA3THlOSWJMbk0/view?ts=59ad3038

rgds

raghavi

| Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 5 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Does she swim in school pools? Does she drink more lemon juice ? Does she eat fish?If answer to all these are negative continue use of Cina upto one week. If not my next question is ...Is she allergic to Milk? If answer is yes use Antim Crudem 30C three times a day until cure.

If it spreads to other parts or become well defined in colour and boundaries then you have to use single dose of Tuberculinum followed by Sepia 30C three times a day until cure.

If the skin is peeling on any of the spots at any stage use Calcarea Carb 30C three times a day for one week.

best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 5 2017 |

Sir

Answers to first three ques is no and hence shall continue with cina 30 for a week. She isnt alllergic to milk. But having looked at it what do you think it is ?

Also i wanted to share a major milestone attained by my daughter today 5th sept morning- she started her first periods . I feel its too early at 11.5 yrs but was anticipating so we were well prepared. Any guidance sir on this.

Also if i m correct i should stop cina during periods right?

Rgds

Raghavi.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 6 2017 |

Sir

Answers to first three ques is no and hence shall continue with cina 30 for a week. She isnt alllergic to milk. But having looked at it what do you think it is ?

Also i wanted to share a major milestone attained by my daughter today 5th sept morning- she started her first periods . I feel its too early at 11.5 yrs but was anticipating so we were well prepared. Any guidance sir on this.

Also if i m correct i should stop cina during periods right?

Rgds

Raghavi.

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 6 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Looks like Ptyriasis a yeast or fungal affection....caused by oily skin or hyperhydrosis, or moist weather or swimming, or in some cases worms and non assimilation of calcium.....Use of Natrum Mur is curative in some cases, Calcarea Carb in others, Cina in some others.,Arsenic album if there is dryness of skin on face or goes away on its own....

--

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir

I am reposting as i didnt get any reply to this:

Also i wanted to share a major milestone attained by my daughter today 5th sept morning- she started her first periods . I feel its too early at 11.5 yrs but was anticipating so we were well prepared. Any guidance sir on this in terms of is there need to give iron supplements or dietary changes to be made etc..

Raghavi

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir

Thank you for the response to the infection on face. I ll finish the one week course of cina first.

I am reposting this question as i didnt get any reply to this:

Also i wanted to share a major milestone attained by my daughter today 5th sept morning- she started her first periods . I feel its too early at 11.5 yrs but was anticipating so we were well prepared. Any guidance sir on this in terms of is there need to give iron supplements or dietary changes to be made etc..

Raghavi

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

It is not early, it is 12 years if your longivity of life is 120 years proportionately less if your longivity is less as low as 7 years...that is Kali Yuga. Nothing need be given. use Pulsatilla 30C if there is any irregularity....if there is amenorrhea experienced use Natrum Mur 30C.

--

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 11 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you sir for the response.

Rgds

Raghavi

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 11 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 16 2017 |

Respected sir

The white patch on my daughter s face that I had posted remains the same after giving cina30for a week. No difference in size, shape, no scaling or change in colour.. Pls guide me further

Rgds

Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 16 2017 |

use calcarea carb 30C three times a day for three days and report. In case it refuse to yield use one dose of Tuberculinum 1M followed by Sepia 30C three times a day for three days. it should go.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | September 16 2017 |

Okk thank you sir. I LL report after calcarea carb

Rgds
Raghavi

Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4  Next

Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Arum Triphyllum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Well being of my daughter 11 years old**
**Started by: Raghavi at June 26 2017**

**Replies: 97 & Views: 3151** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 4 of 4 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4 Reply

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 23 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | October 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir

Showed Shruti to a dermatologist.. He has diagnosed the white patches as- "PITYRIASIS ALBA" and given an ointment- TACROZ to be used for 5-7days to be applied twice a day .

He said it may most probably go on its own also ND hence he has left the choice of applying the suggested cream to us. Pls suggest sir

Rgds

Raghavi

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

You can use the following medicines :
1. Nitric Acid 1M single dose.
2. Sepia 200C one dose a week
3. Antim Crudem 200C one dose a week.

Do not use milk until it is resolved. using exgternal application is not a right treatment unless it is just a moisturiser for dryness.

--

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | October 30 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected sir

I shall start the above suggested medicines.

Does she have to stop consuming milk even if she isnt allergic to it about which you had asked in the earlier posts.

She is so fond of milk and that 's why I am rechecking with you and in case there is no alternative to abstaining from milk for sometime we shall do that.

REGARDS

RAGHAVI

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | November 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected sir

I shall start the above suggested medicines.

Does she have to stop consuming milk even if she isnt allergic to it about which you had asked in the earlier posts.

She is so fond of milk and that 's why I am rechecking with you and in case there is no alternative to abstaining from milk for sometime we shall do that.

REGARDS

RAGHAVI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 1 2017 |

It is not allergic to milk...as per books milk is inimical to sepia.
Please stop it during the days when Sepia is taken.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | November 2 2017 |

Okk sir noted and shall do as suggested and report.

Rgds

Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 2 2017 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | November 14 2017 |

Respected sir

I gave the three medicines suggested to my daughter

1.Nitric Acid 1M single dose.
2. Sepia 200C one dose a week
3. Antim Crudem 200C one dose a week.

Her white patches spots r lighter I can see.. There S a 30 percent improvement .

I have given only one week.. Shall I repeat all three ?? Kindly suggest

Rgds

Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 15 2017 |

yes you may repeat ....or alternatively, you may also give single dose of Tuberculinum 1M two drops in one ounce water once only and repeat Sepia thereafter.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | January 16 2018 |

Respected sir

My daughter had sudden onset of fever since she came back from school today. Temp is 101.3 ,body ache more in legs, tired, cold and wet cough. Pls suggest what should I give her?

We r in Delhi and it's pretty cold here with cold flu quite prevalent..
Rgds
Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 16 2018 |

use Rhus Tox 1M single dose followed by Gelsemium 30C three doses for one day....

--

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | January 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sir went up to 103.8,so had to give crocin in morning. After giving that temp is coming down slowly. In the meantime after seeing your reply gave her Rhus too 1M. She isn't having that much cold or cough.. Body ache and severe headache. Shruti got a fever bout which lasted for 4 days in the month of Oct. With your medicines and crocin she got alright.

Also for my son who S in 11th grade, is there any preventive we need to take? He S susceptible to throat infections. Just being cautious as he has exams lined up and already last month he missed one because of throat infection. And high fever.

Rgds
Raghavi

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

High fever will be corrected by rhus tox...for body pain add eupatorium perfolatum 30C three times a day or 200C one dose a day. You can give rhus tox as preventive to your son...gelsemium 30C will be uiseful for his exams for clarity of mind. best wishes.

--

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | January 19 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you very much sir for the guidance. Shruti 's fever came down yesterday itself was stuck at 101 came down to normal by evening.. I didn't give crocin yesterday I feel rhus Tox 1M has worked..

Does it work so fast in bringing Down temperature as high as 104? Today morning temperature is normal. She S now having wet cough and nose blockage, slight pain around right side neck

gland .. Pls guide
Rgds
Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 19 2018 |

yes it works very fast ....use Belladonna 30C three times for one day for pain in neck gland, resudual fever and cough.....nose blockage should go away on its own...In case needed use single dose of Gelsemium 30C.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | January 19 2018 |

Thank you very much sir.I gave preventive dosage to my son as suggested.

Rgds

Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 19 2018 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | January 19 2018 |

Sir

Yesterday my daughter had temperature going up to 100 ND then again coming back to normal on its own. Through out night she S coughing and unable t o sleep because of that. It's a wet cough.

What should be given?

Rgds
Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 20 2018 |

Hepar sulph

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | January 20 2018 |

Okk thank you sir.
Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | March 1 2018 |

Respected sir

Wanted to report a few things about my daughter's menstrual cycle: She turns 12 on March 11.

1.Right now the cycle is regular with a 30-40 days cycle ...
2. The flow is ok.. looks normal to me but it is not continuous ...
3. Thus,the total cycle is a bit longer and it lasts for 7 days..and by the time it totally stops it's the 8th or 9th day.

4. She reports a typical back pain which she is able to relate to the onset of her cycle,just a few hours before or a day before the cycle starts ..

5. On the first day,she has pain in lower abdomen which is tolerable as of now.

Queries:

1. Is it normal for her to Have backache and lower abdomen pains at such a young age? I give her hot water bags which gives her lot of comfort.

2. I am may be very sceptical because of the uterus related issues that I am suffering from but sir, I want to ensure that she takes care and manages her cycles in a better way.

3. Also,does she need to take any supplement or any nutrition in particular, which you could share from your valuable treasure? she takes dates syrup,fruits like apple banana regularly. She takes raagi almost everyday.

4. Any yogasanas that she could practice? Especially she wants to increase her height as I have read at many places that with the onset of periods, height stops increasing or the increment is very marginal .

Pls guide sir.

Rgds

Raghavi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | March 2 2018 |

Respected sir

Wanted to report a few things about my daughter's menstrual cycle: She turns 12 on March 11.

1.Right now the cycle is regular with a 30-40 days cycle ...
2. The flow is ok.. looks normal to me but it is not continuous ...
3. Thus,the total cycle is a bit longer and it lasts for 7 days..and by the time it totally stops it's the 8th or 9th day.

4. She reports a typical back pain which she is able to relate to

the onset of her cycle,just a few hours before or a day before the cycle starts ..

5. On the first day,she has pain in lower abdomen which is tolerable as of now.

Queries:

1. Is it normal for her to Have backache and lower abdomen pains at such a young age? I give her hot water bags which gives her lot of comfort.

2. I am may be very sceptical because of the uterus related issues that I am suffering from but sir, I want to ensure that she takes care and manages her cycles in a better way.

3. Also,does she need to take any supplement or any nutrition in particular, which you could share from your valuable treasure? she takes dates syrup,fruits like apple banana regularly. She takes raagi almost everyday.

4. Any yogasanas that she could practice? Especially she wants to increase her height as I have read at many places that with the onset of periods, height stops increasing or the increment is very marginal .

Pls guide sir.

Rgds

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: Raghavi<br>Delhi | March 3 2018 |

Respected sir

Wanted to report a few things about my daughter's menstrual cycle: She turns 12 on March 11.

1.Right now the cycle is regular with a 30-40 days cycle ...
2. The flow is ok.. looks normal to me but it is not continuous ...
3. Thus,the total cycle is a bit longer and it lasts for 7 days..and by the time it totally stops it's the 8th or 9th day.

4. She reports a typical back pain which she is able to relate to the onset of her cycle,just a few hours before or a day before the cycle starts ..

5. On the first day,she has pain in lower abdomen which is tolerable as of now.

Queries:

1. Is it normal for her to Have backache and lower abdomen pains at such a young age? I give her hot water bags which gives her lot of comfort.

2. I am may be very sceptical because of the uterus related issues that I am suffering from but sir, I want to ensure that she takes care and manages her cycles in a better way.

3. Also,does she need to take any supplement or any nutrition in particular, which you could share from your valuable treasure? she takes dates syrup,fruits like apple banana regularly. She takes raagi almost everyday.

4. Any yogasanas that she could practice? Especially she wants to increase her height as I have read at many places that with the onset of periods, height stops increasing or the increment is very marginal .

Pls guide sir.

Rgds

| **Re:Well being of my daughter 11 years old** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

apple need not be taken regularly as it constipates particularly if you are eating bread. since it is a combination of apple and banana it continue as banana promotes bowel movement but whenever you take fruits, use only one kind of fruit at a time.

About menstruation the prolonged cycle as well as prolonged periods are not well desired.....she may use Natrum Mur 30C regularly for one week stop for another week and repeat......use single dose of Kali Carb 200C during menorrhagia or prolonged menstruation this will take care of the prolonged periods as well as backache forming a premenstrual syndrome....then use pulsatilla 30C three times a day for three days just before the expected date of next menstruation......this will ensure smooth flow and regulate the length .....

--

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Gnaphalium Polycephalum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Liver and Uterus problem

Started by: Aditya at April 29 2017

Replies: 281 & Views: 12091 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 12 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 10, 11, 12 Next Reply

| **Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | April 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear udaya sir, A new case for you as my wife was treated by a homeopath but for the last 2 months things have gone out of control.

We need your advice sir. currently she is taking R7 for liver which has cardus, chelidonium, cholesterinum, colocynt, lyco and nux.

Name: Deepa
Age: 42 yrs
Marital status : Married
No. of Children : two – 1 son (16 years) and 1 daughter ( 11 yrs) – delivered through C-section
Work status – Working with a govt job from 10 to 6 desk job. Office premises centralised cooling.
Health problems :
1. Multiple Gall bladder stones since 2001-developed during pregnancy 4 th month as sand formation which soon developed into multiple stones (uncountable). In January 2017 first time ultrasound showed fatty liver with mild hepatomegaly.
2. Uterine Polyps and Intramural fibroid
Size: (i) Uterine Polyps - 8.3 * 5.5 mm and 11 * 5.1 mm on 10/01/17
(ii) Intramural fibroid - 23 * 21 mm on 10/01/17

3. Sciatica-more on left side
4. Sinus with headache when exposed to air conditioner cold air or cold air in winters
5. Spondylitis with dizziness
6. Sensitive stomach - Restrained and low fat diet, no fried foods, lactose intolerance
Medications taken :
1. Homeopathy since 2001 for gall stones whereby the symptoms have subsided and are under control. With restrained diet I am able to digest light foods well. Sometimes,stomach loosens up otherwise fine.
2. Sciatica pain on left leg was intense in 2001-2002 when I used to lift the baby. But with homeopathy overall situation is managed better. When I go for long distance walk or I am doing some work which involves standing or walking for too long,then I use a hip belt and there is no problem.
3. Sinus turning into Migraine – Had been having excruciating headaches for two days in a week since 2013. Its weakening and the entire day goes off. Have managed this by wearing a scarf on my head and now the frequency of headache has come down.
4. Sensitive stomach – kept under control by eating 4-5 small meals, easy to digest vegiies and fruits, no milk, take curd, no eating out, on and off I have had gluten allergy especially wheat chapattis. Recently after enlarged liver problem of early satiety. Reduced food to half. Not able to hold food so 2-3 times motions. Piles developed recently due to this. Losing weight.
Reports
5. Cholesterol – 210, Triglyceride- 183, LDL -155, HDL-40, HBA1C- 5.7, Fasting – 99, PP-106
6. Liver- Fatty liver
7. Uric Acid -6.6, Sodium -134 other parameters ok

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 29 2017 |

Stop all medicines for the time being...
use single dose of Kalium Iodatum in CM Potency (one drop in

one ounce water once only) and report after one week .on symptoms of headache, head, vertigo, eyes, ears.Sinus, appetite, weight loss, uterine Intramural fibroids( the weight if any experienced in uterus), pain in left leg, sciatica, hip pains on left side, Any symptoms in lungs like pleural effusion or breathing problems copd, thrush, itching, hives, etc. etc.

Hepar Sulph is antidote to Kali Iodatum.

Best wishes.

--

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | April 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya sir,

Thanks so much for your advice. I shall get the medicine tomorrow as CM potency is not available in my locality.

I am assuming this will take care of her liver as well as stomach (stools immediately after food if slightly eaten more) alongside her heavy bleeding during the menses time which comes as big clots.

Regards

Aditya

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 30 2017 |
|---|---|---|

yes in particular menorrhagia....if not use one single dose of Kali Carb 200C.

--

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir,

I got the CM potency now for Kali Ioda. Will start the medicine tomorrow morning.

When you say Kali carb 200, is it in addition to Kali Ioda?

Thanks

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 1 2017 |

Menorrhagia will be corrected by Kali Iod. Only if it fails Kali carb be used.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 2 2017 |

Sir,

Yesterday sudden pain on left side rib cage lasted upto 2 am in the night.

Today morning again after breakfast (only idli) pain again started. Pain is there while breathing out as if blocking is there

Started Kali Iodatum today morning 1 dose in 1 ounce water.

Please suggest for the pain sir.

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 2 2017 |

Left side under the rib is a colitis pain....was she suffering from ulcerative colitis....

Be precise and clear on reporting....I said one drop in one ounce water once only.......there is no starting Kali Iodatum ...Kali Iodatum is single dose single drop and the medicine intake ends there unless I specifically ask you to take it again....Wait for a few days without any medicines and report all symptoms that appear and disappear.

use single dose of arsenic album 30C if the pain is at 2 a.m. otherwise use hydrastis 30C one single dose five drops in one ounce water at the beginning of the pain....if it does not subside then it will not be gastraligia/gastritis and indicative of only colitis and therefore one dose of Nux Vomica 30C and one dose of Mercurious sol. 30C should stop it.... best wishes.

--

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 2 2017 |
|---|---|---|

sir,

1. One dose only as suggested by you. We will report on the progress after some days. We will not repeat without your advice.

2. She was never diagnised as Ulcerative Colitis. He pain started at 10 PM and contiued till 2 am. Today again after breakfast it started around 915 am and is still there - left sided rib

3. We will use hyrastis 30 in the evening today.

Thanks sir. I hope my communication is clear.

Aditya

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 2 2017 |
|---|---|---|

yes.
she may not have been diagnosed but does she have a history of loose motion at specific intervals....? or irritable

bowels....report on hydrastis...if it does not relieve use single dose of Lycopodium 200 and still if it does not releive use Merc sol 30C three times a day for one day.....if merc sol stops the pain then it should be understood there is an underlying ulcerative colitis....if it is lyco that gives relief then the apaana vaayu is pushing upwards.....and if hydrastis gives relief then it is gastralgia./gastritis.....

--

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 2 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir,

She has a history of gallstones. Since January, after her ultrasound indicated enlarged liver, she has been having stools 2 or 3 times ( not loose). Quantity of food in take has been reduced ( which controlled the stools). But yes she has lot of food triggers which results in loose stools - like roti, spicy food, milk tea (no problem with lemon tea).

When the stomach gets more than half full she has to pass stool. This has been a general tendency more so since Jan. On 8th April, she had severe gastro-enteritis due to eating rasam prepared a day before.

After taking hydrastis 30% improvement in the sprain like constriction on left side. Should we repeat hydrastis or take Lyco 200 ?
Thanks you

Aditya

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 2 2017 |
|---|---|---|

you can repeat hydrastis ..it is gastralgia....the gall stone probability was my second assumption but then the pain in gall bladder stone do not confine to left under the rib......the possibility of both cannot be ruled out...for gall stone pain use a combination of calcarea carb 200C and Belladonna 200C 5 drops each in one half a glass of water and one spoon every 10 minutes until the pain subsides.

--

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 3 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir,

Good morning. The pain has reduced by 80%. She could sleep as well.
Q1. Should we give one more dose - which is 5 drops in 1 ounce of water?

Q2. Also what you are suggesting is in future if she develops pain she could use calcarb 200 + Bell 200 for gall bladder pain. Am I correct?

Thank you so much..

Aditya

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 3 2017 |
|---|---|---|

1. yes..... yes you can
2. yes in split doses 10 minutes interval

--

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 3 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Many thanks for the clarification. We will wait for few days to report on the Kali Ioda taken yesterday.

For her enlarged liver and removing gallstones, kindly advice the suggested course of action

Regards

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 3 2017 |

let us see first how Kali Iodatum works.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya Trivandrum | May 3 2017 |

Sir,
latest update is she has developed her head ache since evening. The one she gets due to sitting in AC at office.

It is now worsening.

Please suggest. Should we take Bellodonna 200.

Thanks

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya Trivandrum | May 3 2017 |

It is worsening now. I have started Belldaonna 200. Looks like a sinus attack.

Please suggest.

thanks

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 3 2017 |

use Natrum Mur 30C for migraine from sinus. use spigelia 30C if it is due to congestion and left sided. use Dulcamera 30C if you are certain that AC is the cause. if not use Rhus Tox 200C single dose. It is a good sign that all her symptoms are coming out one by one...

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 4 2017 |

Sir,
We took Belladonna 200 in split doses (10 min to 15 min interval) which you had suggested for pain. This helped in reducing and she could sleep.
Now I just checked your reply. Since there is less pain but still there, have given a dose of Nat mur 30.

. I shall allso keep dulcamara and spiglia handy. Many thanks

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2017 |

natrum mur is the medicine you can give natrum mur also in split doses if the headache is pulsating.....like a thousands of hammer hitting the head.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 4 2017 |

Sir,

Sinus attack starts with mild pain at parietal bone on the head-back top both sides bone start paining. Then it gradually increases with pain on the temple both sides. Then eyes have to be closed due to too much pain.

After taking belladona 200 and nat mur 30, overall pain gone but on touching these two bones lot of pain.

Many thanks

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2017 |

it seems like congestion headache due to stenosis.....use spigelia 1M single dose with Sanguinarea 1M single dose......simultaneously. the pain when touching bone may not be bone pain but due to lack of blood circulation in the area. Continue natrum mur and also use Chionanthus Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day as liver tonic to break the periodicity of the headache.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | May 4 2017 |

Sir,

The 1M spiglia and 1M Sanguinaria will be available tomorrow. I am concerned now for stenosis. Is it something that needs some tests or will it get arrested by these 2 medicines.

Chionanthus Q will also start.

Looking at the current situation what is your advice sir as she is eating less, worrying and everyday some problem is being faced. There is no feeling of well being.

Thanks

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2017 |

spigelia will correct if there is stenosis....just wait for a few more days...things would become better.

--

Page **1** of **12**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 10, 11, 12  Next

Page **1** of **12**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 10, 11, 12  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Aloe Socotrina

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Liver and Uterus problem

**Started by: Aditya at April 29 2017**

Replies: 281 & Views: 12091 Font Bottom Of Page Page 12 of 12 Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 10, 11, 12 Reply

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | February 21 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you very much for the response. When I went for my ultrasound last June and was diagnosed for adenomyosis, the ultrasonologist told me if there S no spotting then there S no need to worry...

Does spotting indicate perimenopause or is it do with my uterus enlargement?

Rgds
Raghavi

Aditya

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you very much for the response. When I went for my ultrasound last June and was diagnosed for adenomyosis, the ultrasonologist told me if there S no spotting then there S no need to worry...

Does spotting indicate perimenopause or is it do with my uterus enlargement?

Rgds

Raghavi

Aditya

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2018 |

please check the female and other symptoms of this medicine: [http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/m/murx.htm](http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/m/murx.htm)

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | February 28 2018 |

Respected sir

I apologise for the delay in response. I did check the symptoms, the symptoms don''t match . But a certain part of female symptoms like profuse bleeding,clots do match .

Rgds

Raghavi

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 28 2018 |

The medicine is to be read with the female symptoms and adenomyosis.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | March 1 2018 |

Respected sir,

The symptoms of the female sexual organs are most-prominent, and have been clinically verified. Especially adapted to nervous, lively, affectionate women. Patient weak and run down.

Mind.--Great sadness, anxiety, and dread.

Stomach.--Sinking, all-gone sensation in stomach (Sep). Hungry, must eat.

Female.--Conscious of a womb. Pulsation in neck of womb. Desire easily excited. Feeling as if something was pressing on a sore spot in the pelvis: worse sitting. Pain from right side of womb to right or left breast. Nymphomania. Least contact of parts causes violent sexual excitement. Sore pain in uterus. Menses irregular, profuse, frequent, large clots. Feeling of protrusion. Prolapse; enlargement of uterus, with pelvic tenesmus and sharp pains, extending toward breasts; aggravated lying down. Dysmenorrhśa and chronic endometritis, with displacement. Must keep legs tightly crossed. Leucorrhśa green or bloody, alternate with mental symptoms and aching in sacrum. Benign tumors in breasts. Pain in them during menstrual period.

All the above match ..

1. What is the next step for me? No spotting after that .

2. Should I continue with the medicines that I have been taking for the uterus - Acidum Aceticum Q,CONIUM 3X and Aurum Muriaticum Natronatum 3x?

Rgds

Raghavi

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | March 2 2018 |

Respected sir,

The symptoms of the female sexual organs are most-prominent, and have been clinically verified. Especially adapted to nervous, lively, affectionate women. Patient weak and run down.

Mind.--Great sadness, anxiety, and dread.

Stomach.--Sinking, all-gone sensation in stomach (Sep). Hungry, must eat.

Female.--Conscious of a womb. Pulsation in neck of womb. Desire easily excited. Feeling as if something was pressing on a sore spot in the pelvis: worse sitting. Pain from right side of womb to right or left breast. Nymphomania. Least contact of parts causes violent sexual excitement. Sore pain in uterus. Menses irregular, profuse, frequent, large clots. Feeling of protrusion. Prolapse; enlargement of uterus, with pelvic tenesmus and sharp pains, extending toward breasts; aggravated lying down. Dysmenorrhœa and chronic endometritis, with displacement. Must keep legs tightly crossed. Leucorrhœa green or bloody, alternate with mental symptoms and aching in sacrum. Benign tumors in breasts. Pain in them during menstrual period.

All the above match ..

1. What is the next step for me? No spotting after that .

2. Should I continue with the medicines that I have been taking for the uterus - Acidum Aceticum Q,CONIUM 3X and Aurum Muriaticum Natronatum 3x?

Rgds

Raghavi

Aditya

Aditya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: Aditya<br>Trivandrum | March 3 2018 |

Respected sir,

The symptoms of the female sexual organs are most-prominent, and have been clinically verified. Especially adapted to nervous, lively, affectionate women. Patient weak and run down.

Mind.--Great sadness, anxiety, and dread.

Stomach.--Sinking, all-gone sensation in stomach (Sep). Hungry, must eat.

Female.--Conscious of a womb. Pulsation in neck of womb. Desire easily excited. Feeling as if something was pressing on a sore spot in the pelvis: worse sitting. Pain from right side of womb to right or left breast. Nymphomania. Least contact of parts causes violent sexual excitement. Sore pain in uterus. Menses irregular, profuse, frequent, large clots. Feeling of protrusion. Prolapse; enlargement of uterus, with pelvic tenesmus and sharp pains, extending toward breasts; aggravated lying down. Dysmenorrhśa and chronic endometritis, with displacement. Must keep legs tightly crossed. Leucorrhśa green or bloody, alternate with mental symptoms and aching in sacrum. Benign tumors in breasts. Pain in them during menstrual period.

All the above match ..

1. What is the next step for me? No spotting after that .

2. Should I continue with the medicines that I have been taking

for the uterus - Acidum Aceticum Q,CONIUM 3X and Aurum Muriaticum Natronatum 3x?

Rgds

Raghavi

Aditya

Aditya

| **Re:Liver and Uterus problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

you can stop those three medicines and repeat at intervals...no need for continuous usage....you may use Murex 30C three times a day for one day wait for a couple of days and report the benefits...

--

Page **12** of **12**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 10, 11, **12**

Page **12** of **12**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 10, 11, **12**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Veratrum Viride

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Acne issue in 17 yr old female**
**Started by: navin at February 17 2018**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 127** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Acne issue in 17 yr old female** | By: navin | February 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dr udaya kumar
Am facing acne outbreak since last 6 months which is leaving marks on the face which is unusual. Usually i used to get a few pimples which would go off soon leaving no mark but over the last couple of months i had a much more severe breakout and marks being left.

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
17 female hot and humid in gulf country

2. Current complain - from how long:
Since last 6 months its a breakout of acne which is leaving marks on the face

3. Current medicine you are taking:
None

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Acne marks on face

5. Breif medical history:
No medical history

6. Family Back Ground:
Staying eith father , mother and younger brother

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
12th grade doing fashion design

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Loves samosa, chickent biryani and tasty food.....eats all types of vegetables......does not like bell peppers at all

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Normal,short tempered, does not get irritated too easily, is not too much in a hurry, very impatient.....can do public speaking confirtably, is loving but does not show, normal affectionate

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
No thirst, Normal tongue, not diabetic

| **Re:Acne issue in 17 yr old female** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Is your skin oily......is there any specific time for the break out......like on onset of menstruation......Is there any specific colour to the acne....? Is there any pus formation, what is the colour of the pus, Is there any scab formation? If so is the colour of scabs yellow? Do you get any scary dreams while sleeping.....?

--

| **Re:Acne issue in 17 yr old female** | By: navin | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

My skin is neutral
No specific time for a breakout
Pinkish color acne
Pus formation is very rare

Scab formation is also very rare
Not yellow colored
Scary dreams are occasionally

| Re:Acne issue in 17 yr old female | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 19 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Arnica 30C three times a day for three days followed by Belladonna 30C three times a day for three days. Report after each medicine. best wishes.

--

| Re:Acne issue in 17 yr old female | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Take the following Tissue Salts

Ars Iod 12x
Combination 12 (not the 12th salt but the combination) 6x
Kali Brom 12x
Kali Iod 12x
Zinc Mur 12x

| Re:Acne issue in 17 yr old female | By: navin | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Uday
I finished the course of both medicines for 3 days each and i would not be able to give a very detailed feedback because i do not have too many pimples currently.
The main issue is scars which were being left behind After acne, please advise what should be done

Thank you

| Re:Acne issue in 17 yr old female | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Graphites or Calendula ointment externally....Use Calendula 30C with silicea 30C three days only internally to reduce the formation of scars.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Angustura Vera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes**
**Started by: serenity2906 at January 16 2018**

**Replies: 8 & Views: 152** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: serenity2906<br>New Delhi, India | January 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Dr Udaya! My husband age 39 yrs is facing sleeping issues for a long time.. i quote him 'i dont sleep
more than 3-4 hrs.. even when i sleep its like my mind is wandering thinking, and dreaming with open eyes.. i need deep sleep.. i dont remember when i had it last' unquote

He has also been diagnosed with diabetes recently.. fasting sugar range is 130-140.. he feels its affecting his eyes.. he also has a problem of bloating.. in the morning his tummy is flat but by evening it protrudes a lot.. bt there is no pain or discomfort of any sort.

He is a cold person.. loves cold weather and cold drinks.. likes eggs and eat everything in general.

Mentally he is very emotional and sensitive. Cant see anyone in pain. Has strained relations with his mom which has affected him a lot and i feel thats the trigger point for all his mental stress and worries.. it took him many years to come to terms with it but still m sure deep down he is affected.

Have given him nux 30c in past which helped little.. then also gave 200 which also helped but not a permanent cure.. looking for ur help to treat his sleep issues and also to manage his diabetes.

Many thanks once again

| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

There are three things you can do for diabetes :
1. Exercise more than the sugar you eat. You can take sugar even if you have diabetes provided you exercise more than the calories you eat each day.

2. Fasting (Upavasam) on water only...Water would include Amla juice, lime juice, honey water, any other medicated waters and pure water. Not using any fried food or curry that is fried with oil...Oil can be put on the curry for taste but not used for frying. Use boiled food mostly when you are not on upvasa.

3. Use three glasses of Karela Juice, one in morning one in afternoon and one in night....Soak 10 grams fenugreek (methi) in water overnight and chew and eat it first thing in the morning.

For sleeplessness on strained relations with mother and other emotional issues of past hauting present, , use Ignatia 30C three doses a day for one day and Natrum Mur 200C single dose with Acid Phos 3X three times a day for three days.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: serenity2906<br>New Delhi, India | January 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you very very much.. i can never thank you enough.. he exercises 3 days a week for almost 2 hours.. but u are right he has a sweet tooth thats why even exercise cant control his diabetes.. will do everything as suggested.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: serenity2906<br>New Delhi, India | January 17 2018 |

Thank you very very much.. i can never thank you enough.. he exercises 3 days a week for almost 2 hours.. but u are right he has a sweet tooth thats why even exercise cant control his diabetes.. will do everything as suggested.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 17 2018 |

when I say sweet it means the sweet calories intake which is included in all food ..Even rice has sugar in it......and extra sugar through sweets as such. If he is fond of sugar he is taking excess sugar particularly in view he is diabetic....best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: serenity2906<br>New Delhi, India | March 1 2018 |

Dear Dr Udaya

We were travelling for over a month and could not get hold of all the remedies.. before leaving we got hold of acid phos and i gave him thrice a day for 3 days as i prescribed .. It had an immediate affect.. made his sleeping better on the second day itself.. he was so happy and thriled.. but after a period of 4-5 days he said its again same like before please start again.. i didnt give again cz i couldnt check with you. I now hav ignatia and natrum can i give those as well.. or should we continue with acid phos 3x one more time

In the meantime he got his full check up done for official purposes.. his Hb1ac levels have reduced from 8.5 to 7 but choslestrol is high. Ldl is on higher side rest is ok.

Pls advise.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 2 2018 |

yes Ignatia and Natrum Mur are suggested to remove the blocks that cause the return of the malady.....repeat Acid Phos and use the other two medicines... HB1ac at 7 and its reduction indicates that the diabetes is being controlled. use Arnica 30C which will help here and to remove the cholesterol and other impurities in the blood and also help with his sleep.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: lal_anar | March 3 2018 |

You can also add
Abroma Agusuta Q to bring HB1AC levels down and also daily sugar level down.
Abroma is indicated for sleepless due to DM.

10 drops 1 x day before bed would be sufficient for 2 weeks, once the meds kicks in the blood system take it 2-4 x week to keep sugar in balanced level.

For cholesterol

Cucurma Longa Q ( tumeric ) take it 10 drops once a day and do same after 2 weeks.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya! Sleepless..Wanderin mind..diabetes** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |

yes...... Abroma could be suggested against lab findings in males but in females if pregnant. abroma should not be used. Just a caution to be discriminate ....because it has tendency to expel the contents of the uterus be it menstruation, be it pregnancy......!. just as Pulsatilla should be avoided during these instances.

--

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cineraria Maritima

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

### Eyelids drooping

Started by: pnvraman at May 12 2014

Replies: 395 & Views: 44094 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 16 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 14, 15, 16 Next Reply

| **Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 12 2014 |
|---|---|---|

I am having drooping of eyelids for the past three years. I had Frozen shoulder problem also during 2011. I took Ayurvedic massage and now am able to get goo relief from the Shoulder problem. I took homeo medicines for the past one year for eyelids drooping. Some suggested Gelsemium 30 for a month and then Rhust Tox 200 five drops twice for a month. Still the problem persisits when I go out and look straight Pl help

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 12 2014 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
59 years Male India Hot climate

2. Current complain - from how long:
Drooping of eyelids for the past three years

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Homeo medicines four granuels in the morn and night..name not known. RhusTox 200 five drops morning and night

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
I am able to read,write, see Tv, and work in computer. I am ok in home and known areas. When I go out I get this eyelid drooping and unable to see straight without lifting the lids through fingers

5. Breif medical history:
I am having BP and take Alopathic medicines and in control now. I retired from active service four years back.

6. Family Back Ground:
My Father expired at the age of 78 and my mother is alive at 81. No serious disease in the family

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
I was an Official in a Bank and took voluntary retirement at 54

8. Desires and aversion of food:
I take Pure Vegetarian food and no aversion.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
I am a person with strong views..I give utmost importance to values in life.. I cannot tolerate persons who are corrupt, who are leading an Immoral life and I avoid such persons. Hence I am not liked by many in my family itself Still I maintain my Perfection and values

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
When I rest I am better and after activity it is worse

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
I am not a diabetic. I drink around two lits of water every day. My tongue is clear

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 12 2014 |
|---|---|---|

What you have is ptosis......It is because the subtle air supply to the area has some how been abolished....Use causticum 30C three times a day for three days and report benefits. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 13 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Sir, thanks for your guidance. Shall I discontinue other Homeo medicines and also Rhustox200 ? Regarding Causticum 30c how many pills to be taken at a time ? Pl guide thanks and regards

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 13 2014 |
|---|---|---|

No need for other medicines...you may continue Rhus Tox 200C one dose a week.

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Sir, In my search for online purchase I came to know of Causticum Hah 30 by Dr Recewegs...Can I take this...five drops in water for three times...Pl Guide me

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

I have not heard about Causticum Hah. But
Dr. Reckeweg & Co. is seen promoting such a medicine...the viable answer I have is that Hah means Hahneman and the medicine must be prepared as per pharmacopoeia of Dr. Hahneman. Which part of the world are you from?

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Sir, I am from Chennai India. I tried to get the medicines suggested by you through online. Is it correct or pl inform whether it is in pellets form or dilution. Sorry for troubling you

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Get it from T Nagar,

Hahnemann Homoeo Stores , T.Nagar ,
Category: Homeopathy Clinics , Pharmacy
Phone: (044) 24332287
Mobile: 9500450895,
Address: A-1, Hongkong Complex, 1st Floor, T.Nagar, Chennai-600017,

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

thanks Sir,I contacted the shop They are asking whether Causticum is required in solution form or powder form ? Pl guide me.

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

solution or globules (granules) 1 drah granules. If they are giving in solution use 3 to five drops in one ounce water as one dose. if they are giving one drahm globules it will be 3 to five globules directly on tongue. 1 drah bottle contains around 50 granules.....Do not take powder......they will prepare granules for you in 1 drah or 2 drahm bottles....with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

thanks sir.

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 15 2014 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 17 2014 |

Sir, I have received Causticum 30c in solution form just today. I will start as advised, ie five drops in one ounce water three times and I will report after three days. Hope with Gods grace and your medicine, I will be cured form Eyelid drooping which is affecting my normal activity for the past three years.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 17 2014 |

It should.....let us see.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | May 20 2014 |

Sir, I started from 17th May afternoon and took causticum30 twice on 17th, thrice on 18th and 19th. Today morning I will take which will complete three days, as advised by you. I am really feeling better and comfortable. I am able to see for longer duration without eyelid drooping.Even if I have drooping it is for a few seconds.I feel comfortable in hands movements also, previously I was having slight strain. While walking in hot Sun, drooping is for a fewer duration and I am able to feel the recovery. Thanks Sir. Pl advise me, regarding continuing the medicine. I have not taken Rhustox200 these days. Pl advise....thanks and regards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 20 2014 |

continue cuasticum 30C for a week and then use Causticum 200C one dose a week......use of one dose of Rhus Tox 200C once in a week will also benefit.....you will be cured completely....with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | By: pnvraman | |

**Re:Eyelids drooping**
May 20 2014

Sir, thanks for your guidance. I will continue cuasticum30c for a week. Pl guide me whether Causticum 200c one dose means five drops in water. I am having Rhus Tox 200c also in solution form...thanks Sir

**Re:Eyelids drooping**
By: udaya kumar
--
May 20 2014

yes

--

**Re:Eyelids drooping**
By: pnvraman
May 21 2014

thanks sir.. I will report after ten days

**Re:Eyelids drooping**
By: udaya kumar
--
May 21 2014

ok

--

**Re:Eyelids drooping**
By: pnvraman
June 3 2014

Dr Udayakumar Sir,I would like to update my health condition. I am now taking RhusTox200 on Sundays and Causticum 200 on Mondays.[once a week]. I have a feeling that I was able to keep the eyelids open for more time when I was taking Causticum30 thrice daily.Also I was feeling more comfort in movement of hands and while walking [balancing ].Hope I will improve after few more weeks.I shall continue...Pl guide me on this. Sorry for the trouble. with regards

**Re:Eyelids drooping**
By: pnvraman
June 5 2014

Dr Udayakumar Sir, I am taking causticum 200 once in a week and Rhus Tox200 also once a week. I am having eyelid drooping strain frequently now. I was feeling good earlier when I took Causticun 30 thrice a day. Pl advise me regarding the same. Sorry for the trouble. with regards

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 6 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use causticum in 1M single dose repeat it only after consulting with me reportafter three days if it is still troubling you pthen bring down the potenccy to 30 c and further to 6C

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | June 7 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Sir, I will buy Cuasticum 1 M and will report after three days..With Gods grace and your medicine I should get well soon...

Page **1** of **16**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 14, 15, 16 Next

Page **1** of **16**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 14, 15, 16 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Hedeoma Pulegioides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Eyelids drooping**
**Started by: pnvraman at May 12 2014**

**Replies: 395 & Views: 44095** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 16 of 16 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 14, 15, 16 Reply

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | August 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, thanks for your advice . yes Sir, as you have stated, dryness is causing the problem. Actually during sleep, I get up few times feeling dryness in mouth. I take some eater. As advised , I will take Bryonia30c and report feedback. I am do happy to see your observation, I am cured from myasthenia. Actually Sir, it is only due to your advice, diagnosis, and medicine this has become possible. Thanks Sir, I will report feedback sir. With respects and regards Sir.

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | August 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, thanks for your advice . yes Sir, as you have stated, dryness is causing the problem. Actually during sleep, I get up few times feeling dryness in mouth. I take some water. As advised , I will take Bryonia30c and report feedback. I am so happy to see your observation, I am cured from myasthenia. Actually Sir, it is Gods grace I am getting advice from yourself Sir.Only due to your advice, diagnosis, and medicine this has become possible. Thanks Sir, I will report feedback sir. With respects and regards Sir.

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok use earthen pots for cooking. There are three factors in aluminium toxicity....1. Non assimilation of aluminium and therefore its deposits in crude form at various levels. 2. Body's disability to synthesise or expel /detox aluminium and other toxic metals. 3, Consumption of various forms of aliminium as toxins in day to day life , .......from utensils on cooking, deodrants, toothpaste, aluminium foils, backing powder, self rising flour and food like muffins, doughnuts, cookies, pan cakes mixes of various kinds,microwave pop corn
Pizza, over the counter medicines like antacids, vaccines, anti persiperants, lotions of creams of various kinds, cosmetics, shapoos and conditioners, soaps, Sun screan lotions, Cheese, wtc etc are some of the sources.....use raw and fresh vegetable and fruit juices made at home to chelate the toxins faster.....

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | August 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, thanks for your reply and I will follow your advice and report feedback . I dont take or use most of the items mentioned. Only I take Rava upuma and Tetrapack fruit juices occasionally. I will avoid the packed juices from now on. I take only home made Papaya juice, Beetroot and Carrot.On many days I take home made Idly,MTR vermicilli uppuma etc

With Respects

Thanks Sir

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Papaya beetroot carrot juice is perfect add green vegetable juice and kakri (green pumpkin) juice.

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | September 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir,

I am reporting after a month. I am fine, and am continuing the medicines advised, Avenalfa,Guarea200, Cad Sulf1m and Gelsemium30.

I get eyelid drooping when I go out during evening or night. I manage with assistance.

Sir, you had suggested me Botolinum long back and as I was unable to get the same, I have not tried. Recently I saw in Dr Reckeweg
R 87 drops contains this Botolinum. Pl advise whether it will suit me to get over eyelid drooping when I go out during eve. The link is
http://www.reckeweg-india.com/product-details/R87-83.html

Sir pl advice

| Re:Eyelids drooping | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Not advised.....

--

| Re:Eyelids drooping | By: pnvraman | September 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Sir. Sorry for the trouble Sir

| Re:Eyelids drooping | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 28 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| Re:Eyelids drooping | By: pnvraman | November 28 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, I am reporting after two months. With Gods grace

and your advice and medicines, I am much better.
I am taking Cad Sulf1M- once in 15 days, Guarea 200c once in a week, Gelsemium 200c once in ten days.I am taking Avenalfa thrice daily. My eyelid drooping is to a tolerable level.

As reported two years back, after my fall in steps, my hip discomfort comes and goes. I walk for 30 mins with rests and when I stand for more time and talk, I get Hip discomfort and nervousness ,immediately I sit and feel good after rest for few mins..
Sir, pl advice me on this. Also pl advice whether the periodicity of the medicines I take is correct Sir

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 28 2017 |
|---|---|---|

The medicine course is ok.
use Kali Phos for nervousness and fot pain on movement of hips use Bryonia 30C

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | November 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, thanks for your advice. I will follow and report feedback.

Thanks Sir

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | December 4 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir,

I am continuing the medicines,as advised and now for the past three days, very chill weather here. I get stiffness of hands and legs. I took Bryonia 30,

Sir, for eyelid drooping, during 2014 Nov3, you had suggested Botulinum, but it was not available here. Now while purchasing Avenalfa from St Georges homeopathy, I saw the product, I am sending the link http://stgeorgeshomoeopathy.com/product_info.php?products_id=6565

Please advise whether it is the same suggested , and whether t will have curing effect for my eyelids drooping ....Sir please adice

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 4 2017 |
|---|---|---|

It does cover your symptoms and so suggested as indicated medicine : http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/b/botul.htm It is a Nosode therefore use it in higher potency of 200C or above single dose once only at a time and wait for results. Repeat only if necessary.

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | December 5 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, thanks for your advice. I have placed online order for the medicine to St Georges Homeopathy and expected to receive in a weeks time. I have ordered in 200C potency. I will take 4 drops, one dose.
I will report feedback Sir

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | December 10 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, I received the Botulinum200c just today. I will take as per your advice, 4drops in water once and wait for the results.

With the present medicines I am getting well and seeing the difference, but to get full relief from eyelid drooping, I hope and trust this will work....With Gods grace and your advice, I am gaining confidence day by day.

Thanks Sir

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 10 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, Happy New Year 2018.
I am reporting after nearly three months, mainly due to my desktop crash..I am fine, but for the occasional problems in hands movements and low back and drooping of eyelids when I go out esp in the evening.

I am taking Guarea200 once in a week, Cad Sulf 1M once in ten days and Gelsemium 1M once in 15 days and Avenalfa thrice daily

I walk for 40 mins in three stages and only climbing steps is difficult without hold.

Somehow, I have not tried Botulinum200c, though I got it from St Georges Homeo. Somehow, it is getting postponed.. Sir, pl advise whether I should stop the medicines taken now and try Butolinum, for eyelid droop and hands movements.

Sir, pl advice

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | March 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sri Udaya Sir, Happy New Year 2018.
I am reporting after nearly three months, mainly due to my desktop crash..I am fine, but for the occasional problems in hands movements and low back and drooping of eyelids when I go out esp in the evening.
Also occassionaly I get problem in munching food and it becomes ok after a few days. I take liquid food in those days

I am taking Guarea200 once in a week, Cad Sulf 1M once in ten days and Gelsemium 1M once in 15 days and Avenalfa thrice daily

I walk for 40 mins in three stages and only climbing steps is difficult without hold.

Somehow, I have not tried Botulinum200c, though I got it from St Georges Homeo. Somehow, it is getting postponed.. Sir, pl advise whether I should stop the medicines taken now and try Butolinum, for eyelid droop and hands movements.

Sir, pl advice

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

you may take one single dose of Botulinum 200C and report.....it should also work in weak facial muscles/munching

--

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: pnvraman | March 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Sir. I will take Botulinum200c and report feedback Sir

| **Re:Eyelids drooping** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

Page **16** of **16**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 14, 15, **16**

Page **16** of **16**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 14, 15, **16**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Bearberry [herb]

© Miloš Anděra
www.naturfoto.cz

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Eye condition caused by several problems**
**Started by: Codebox at September 17 2017**

**Replies: 40 & Views: 1022** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1,** 2 Next Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox<br>Saudiarabia | September 17 2017 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
32 years old male born in Pakistan, now living in Saudi arabia for about past 6 years which has dry & hot climate.

2. Current complain - from how long:
-Severe Photophobia and dryness in eyes due to Meibomian gland dysfunction
- More than 15 years but aggravated in last few years

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Ars Alb 5c

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
-Severe Photophobia
-Severe dryness in eyes (Meibomian gland dysfunction)
-Eyelids swollen inflamed and sore; sticky fluid in morning
-Now Lower eyelid is more swollen but in the start of disease upper lid was more swollen (probably current medicine is making it under control)
- Some Eye lashes are turned inward and cause irritation
-Irritation in eyes due to dryness, fearful to move the eyeball that it might lead to scratch on cornea (previously happened but now improved)
-During sleep eyelids dont close completely which sometimes

leads to scratch on cornea once eyes are opened first time after sleep (dried corneal surface).This leads to blurred vision and pain and discharge of tears. But this symptom is now improved with current medicine

5. Breif medical history:
My eye problem started in 2005 with sudden piercing pain and foreign body sensation in one eye. Some symptoms continued afterwards including photo-phobia, itching and watery discharge, lid inflammation and swelling. Doctors diagnosed kerato-conjunctivitis due to allergy

2007: Dr. Advised steroid injection in eyelid to reduce inflammation. Waited for second opinion.

2008: Diagnosed as kerato-conjunctivitis and dry eyes

2009: Steroid injections improved the condition for few months but had to stop due to risk of side-effects

Moved to KSA.
2011: Diagnosed first-degree entropion caused by continuous swelling of lids + scarring in conjunctiva + reduced tear production

2012: Tear ducts got blocked causing watery eyes. Had to undergo procedure to dilate the tear ducts with probe at hospital

2013: Did immunization therapy injecting different allergens and gradually increasing the dose... To improve immune system / to treat allergy

2015: Problem aggravated due to hot dry climate. Cornea got involved leading to frequent corneal ulcers (Superficial punctate keratitis - SPK) severe throbbing pains and very severe photophobia. Doctors said the cause was eyelid-margin inflammation + severe dry eye due to meibomian gland dysfunction (MGD). They kept occurring almost every month from june 2015 to start of 2016.

Had to use immunosuppressive ointment in eye to reduce inflammation.

Recent diagnosis was severe meibomian gland dysfunction (MGD), SPK (superficial punctate keratitis) and lid swelling.

Summarizing above, the problem started due to allergy in eyelids which developed further complications in cornea due to continued lid-swelling, conjunctival scarring and dryness. Photophobia has affected daily life and has got severe in recent years..

It is worth mentioning that all problems except photophobia got resolved when i once did a trip to Northern mountainous areas of Pakistan (having very cold climate), but light sensitivity has always been problematic

6. Family Back Ground:
Father had severe dryness in skin (atopic dermatitis) which is also present in me

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
A telecom engineer by profession; Job involves using computer for almost 8 hours a day which puts strain to eyes.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Prefer salty dishes, and no particular aversion

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Give attention to details; usually polite but very severe anger if angry; not irritated particularly; not hurried but want to be on time; not impatient. Shy nature, prefer not to speak. Not a lot of friends, family person, Not outspoken, Has patience; slightly stubborn; changing views is not easy

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Becomes better in very cold climate,
Washing eyes frequently makes them better and clears the sticky liquid especially in morning
Closing eyes in dark room feels better
Gets worse without any obvious reason.
Irritation in eyes becomes worse and can get better any time
Photophobia is worse all the time

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Very thirsty, Sometime drink several litres of water during night.
Tongue is normal. Not diabetic

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 17 2017 |

What you are suffering from is a case of Thygeson’s Superficial Punctate Keratopathy or Keratitis. All the symptoms are due to this one reason, the rest are all fall outs and complications from allopathic treatments taken....... Are you afraid of anything? Do you faint if you see blood....are you afraid of needles and sharp objects? what is your capacity to endure pain? Have you every fainted.....? Do you have any warts on your body....? What is your blood pressure.....is it always on the low side less than 70 diastolic?

Use the following medicine :

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X three times a day for three days and report benefits. use it for one day monitor report and continue for three days. Best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | September 18 2017 |

Thank you for your reply. Regarding fear , i am not afraid. No problem in handling sharp objects or needles. Never fainted ( as i remember). Not afraid of blood.. pretty much endurance when

it comes to endure pain. What i meant when i mentioned that i am afraid of things getting worse will be clear from attached link of picture..
https://ibb.co/nMoTik
This used to happen a year ago when my condition was at its worse . A small scratch upon opening my eyes first time on waking up could lead to huge swelling and an ulcer on cornea and very severe inflammation that doctors had to put bandage contact lens to avoid corneal abrasions from swollen lids.. But this condition is much better now when i am on homeopathic medication.. now when i have a scratch in the morning, it heals on its own after some time. I can say that is due to better immune system now.. the problem is that it still happens although it gets healed easily now...
Regarding warts, i have developed a small one on my neck above my right shoulder from a couple of years but it is not painful.. blood pressure was normal but used to be on the higher side 140/80

The diagnosis that you have done seems 100% true to me (SPK) and it is the result of chronic atopic keratoconjunctivitus which begane more than 15 years..
I want to mention that here in saudi arabia, we dont have access to homeopathic medicines, so i have to get it from Pakistan when someone is coming.. if you know of some store in saudiarabia please do let me know..
please let me know if you think the suggested remedy is needed from me, as i will ask someone to bring it

[img]https://ibb.co/nMoTik[/img]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 18 2017 |

In Saudi we have a lot of people taking treatment in this forum......mostly you have to get medicines through friends back home. You may need the following medicines also
1. Spigelia 30C as already indicated against eye symptoms which inter alia includes the following symptoms :

3. Eyes.—Neuralgia of eyes, esp. where there is great soreness, and can scarcely bear a touch; affections of the eyeball; eyelids; optic nerve; dilated pupils; ocular illusions—sees strange things, fiery, luminous rays, sparks, &c.—On shutting eyes a sea of fire appears.—Illusion as if hairs or feathers on lashes; < on moving them.—Impending amaurosis.—Pains in eyes, deeply seated in sockets.—Aching (pressure) in the eyeballs, esp. when turning them.—Pains in the eyes during movement, as if eyeballs were too large.—Digging, boring, and shootings in eyes, penetrating into head, sometimes with pain, which drives to despair.—Pains as if needles thrust into r. eyeball.—Movement of eyes and muscles of face < the pains.—Tingling in eyes.—Itching in r. eyeball, returning after rubbing.—Dry heat and burning sensation in eyes, which forces them to close.—Redness of sclerotica, with injection of blood-vessels.—Inflammation of eyes and of cornea.—Inflammation and ulceration of lids, with smarting pain as from excoriation.—Eyes confused and dull.—Profuse lachrymation.—Acrid, smarting tears.—Great sensitiveness of eyes to light.—Hanging down of lids as from paralysis.—Sensation as of a hard substance under r. upper lid, > by rubbing.—Violent burrowing stitch in middle of eye and in inner canthus that does not prevent vision, but presses upper lid down.—Upper lids feel hard and immovable.—Pain as if l. orbit were pressed from above downward.—Tendency to wink.—Weakness of eyes; in whatever direction they are turned they remain.—Difficulty in raising the eyelids, with painful sensation of stiffness.—Contraction and involuntary movement of eyes.—Squint; convergent.—"A dose of Spigel. always produced squint in us when children" (American lady's testimony.—R. T. C.).—Strabismus whether from worms or not (Macfarlan).—Pupils dilated.—Loss (momentary suspension) of sight.—Presbyopia.

2. Aconitum Nap 30C 1 drahm granules.
3. Rhus Tox 1M one drahm granules
4. Belladonna 30C one drahm granules.
5. Apis Mel 30C one drahm granules.
6. Ruta G 6C one drahm granules.
7. Lycopodium 200C one drahm granules

8. Arnica 30C one drahm granules.
9. Silicea 30C one drahm granules.
10. Gelsemium 30C one drahm granules.
11. Arsenic Album 200C one drahm granules.
12. Nux Vomica 30C one drahm granules.
............
14. Phosphorus 30C one drahm granules.

As far as I know Saudi permits homeo medicines.

I hope you may not need any medicines from 2 to 14. Spigelia itself should be able to cure you even if the peculiar symptoms are not present considering the eye symptoms. Due to non availability, it is worthwhile to have these medicines around. Rhus Tox can boost your immune system single dose once in 7 days. followed by bell 30c three times a day if needed.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | September 19 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Dr.
I will ask someone to bring these..
just to be clear, should i ask for spigelia 30c or 3x as you have mentioned in earlier post or both..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 19 2017 |
|---|---|---|

3X and 30C..... if 3X dont give desired results use 30C

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | December 9 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi doctor Udaya,
It took quite some time to get all these medicines brought to ksa.. and during that time i was using my old medicine ars alb..
And in last 3 weeks i even tried to stop it as i started feeling

better (maybe due to cold whether arrived here) but it unfortunately the symptoms agaim started appearing in last one week.. But now all of the medicines arrived as listed by you except spigelia anthelmia 3x (was not available in stores with this potency) but i have it in 30c potency.. i have the following medicines with me now:

1. Spigelia Anthelmia 30C (3x was not available)
2. Aconitum Nap 30C
3. Rhus Tox 1M
4. Belladonna 30C
5. Apis Mel 30C
6. Ruta G 30c (6c was not available)
7. Lycopodium 200C
8. Arnica 30C
9. Silicea 30C
10. Gelsemium 30C
11. Arsenic Album 200C and 30c
12. Nux Vomica 30C

I have also the following with me in addition to above..

13. Bryonia 30C
14. Fluoric acid 30C

All of these medicines are in liquid form. And i have got a box of pellets as well. Kindly suggest how to make them in dry form using pellets as it seems dry form is more effective for me..

Current symptoms are : soreness and inflammation in the eyelids with swelling (right eye is more effected in last one week), scratching in cornea upon eyelid movement, itching in outer edges of the eyes, severe dryness and photophobia
Here is the current pic of the eyes: https://ibb.co/heGY7w

Please suggest from where to start..

[img]https://ibb.co/heGY7w[/img]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 10 2017 |

use Spigelia 30C three times a day for one day and report after three days.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 10 2017 |

for preparing granules take a one drahm bottle fill it with sugar granules pour 6 to 9 drops of the medicine into the bottle....close the bottle with the cap provided...place the bottle on the left hand palm and stroke the bottle towards you gently 10 to 15 times....the medicine is ready for use./...Do not touch the medicine or close the bottle with the fingers at any point in time...... I think you use three drops of spigelia 30C in one ounce water three times a day....you may prepare the granules later.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | December 14 2017 |

Dear Sir,
Please find below the notes:

- Right eye had a recent episode (a week ago) of inflammation/keratitis and this condition was present when I started spigelia

- Day1: started spigelia anthelmia 30c. Took one dose (3 drops in an ounce of water) at night before sleep, although felt fearful that it might aggravate the problem. But felth better on waking up. Took second dose in morning and 3rd dose at noon.

Improvement in morning (after first dose):
- Eyes felt lighter (heaviness and pain in right eye improved)

- Eyelids felt more light
- Eyelids felt better while moving them, and scratchiness/gritty feeling is less frequent now. (But it seems to have started to appear again after subsequent doses)
- Itchiness was present in right eye at the outer joint of the eyelids, now improving slightly
- Redness in cornea was improved but still present in right eye (especially around black circle in cornea)

Symptoms still present after 3 doses:
- Severe Photophobia still present (especially in right eye)
- Scratchiness still present at outer right edge of right eye (though improved)
- Lids swelling is still present
- Eyes feeling hot, lower eyelids dark red from inside still (difficult to keep eyes open looking at someone)

Below symptoms seem to increase again after 2nd/3rd dose
- dryness/redness appeared in left eye as well (lower outer edge)
- Eye lids feeling hot
- Sometimes gritty feeling on moving the eyeball from one position to another

Dear sir, i took 3 doses, kindly suggest if i should continue the dose and for how many days..

Thanks and Best Regards

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 14 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Continue for three days......In fact, for inflammatory symptoms 3X is the best which unfortunately you could not procure and therefore it is taking time for the inflammation to disappear....In the circumstances after three days of use of spigelia use Arnica 30C three times a day for one day and report. Arnica is ACUTE to Spigelia and therefore it will remove the acute conditions of inflammation on the eyelids....you can repeat spigelia for any number of days. Is your blood pressure remaining low?

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | December 20 2017 |

Dear sir,
I continued spigelia 30c for 3 more days as suggested.. condition was very good in first two days. On third day inflammation started appearing again (especially on left eye, so i suppose it was due to the high potency).. then i discontinued spigelia and started arnica 30c for one day as suggested.. inflammatory symptops have subsided after two days now that i am not using any medicine.. in the meanwhile i have ordered spigelia 3x from online store and it will take some days to reach..

Symptoms of inflammation which appeared while taking spigelia on third day of use were: eyelids feeling hot from inside, pain in left eye, excessive tearing in left eye, feeling of dryness while blinking.. i think all of these symptoms were a result of the higher than needed potency of spigelia.. so i intend to use the suggested 3x potency once it arrives..

I couldnt feel any symptom for the blood pressure.. But it was on 110/80 one day and 140/100 the other day

Please suggest.. and thanks for your support and guidance..

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 20 2017 |

yes spigelia need be used at lower potency. Your blood pressure is ok. you can continue with arnica 30C as long as you feel the sense of well being.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | December 22 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir, i am using arnica 30c but the inflammation and swelling of eyelids is not getting better.. spigelia 3x will take some time to arrive (around mid of january) . Please advise if i can take any other medicine for eyelids inflammation and swelling till that time.. i have all the medicines you mentioned earlier except spigelia 3x
Thanks a lot for your time..

Present condition:
Dry, inflammed, swollen, painful eyelids with severe photophobia..
https://ibb.co/e3qpVR
https://ibb.co/cNk1c6

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 23 2017 |
|---|---|---|

use single dose of Rhus Tox 1M followed by three doses of Belladonna 30C for one day and report.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | December 25 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
Took one dose of Rhus Tox 1M last night, followed by belladonna 30c today.. i am feeling much better today.. even the so stubborn photophobia is getting better.. inflammation in the eyelids is better, and swelling also seems improved .. and i am able to keep eyes open for a longer duration now.. working infront of laptop all day today and it is much better..

Thank you a lot for suggesting this remedy.. should i take it for more days ( i mean 30c belladonna )

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 25 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Do not use Arsenic Album 6C., It is dangerous to use Arsenic in lower potency in material doses and for longer periods. It can be used in 30C and above ...You can continue belladonna for longer periods not more than a week at a time......you may use Ruta G 6C for fine tuning of the eye for the kind of work you do on lap top.....Rhus tox may be repeated one more time after two weeks.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | December 28 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir, i stopped using arsenic album one week before i started spigelia .. after spigelia 30c seemed to be high potency for me, i used arnica as suggested but that did not seem to help much.. after that time i used arsenic alb for two days as inflammation was getting worse.. then i used Rhus tox 1M as suggested by you and now i am only using belladonna 30c twice daily.. should i continue arsenic album 30c with belladonna 30c .. i am feeling improvement in inflammatory symptoms with current medicine.. so as suggested by you, i plan to continue belladonna 30c (but not more than a week as you suggested)
Still i want to tell that i had again a scratching on cornea during sleep tonight on my left eye (it usually happens almost once in every week).. and left eye had blurred vision after that the whole day.. this symptom seemed to be better when i started spigelia (3x potency is still not with me. It will take around 2 more weeks as someone has to bring it from pakistan to saudia)
Lastly, Ruta G is avaialble with me with 30c potency.. i have aso asked that person to bring 6C Ruta G alongwith spigelia 3x.. so i will use that later for eye strain..

Thanks a lot for your suggestions and time..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 30 2017 |
|---|---|---|

you can always repeat belladonna.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | January 14 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
I took the second dose of Rhus Tox 1M today. Overall my inflammatory symptoms are better in right eye and photophobia is also better.. (i took belladonna twice for few days and ars alb 30c in between) however i feel the problem of superficial punctate keratitis is still present in my left eye.. and nightly scratch in my left eye is frequently blurring my left eye's vision.. spigelia 3x is finally arriving on tuesday hopefully alongwith ruta g 6c..
I wanted to ask how to start spigelia 3x.. should i start it immediately or a gap is needed.. ( i took Rhus tox 1M today and took belladonna 30c and ars alb 30c for 2/3 days in last week)

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

good. you can start it any time from now... best wishes.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | January 23 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
I started spigelia 3x and used for three days. But condition didnt seem any better.. i started having sticky whitish discharge in my eyes all the time during use.. also the discharge was causing irritation and sticking/rubbing of lashes iwith cornea.. recently i was on a trip to another city and could not go in that condition so i stopped spigelia.. for few days i used ars alb and belladonna to improve the inflammation and it seems to help..

I guess maybe i should give spigelia 3x another try. Kindly suggest should i do so..

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 24 2018 |

It may be required for longer time.... The pus are after effects of Keratitis....use Silicea 30C three times a day for three days with repetitions....single dose of Lycopodium 200C and Gelsemium30 Rhus tox 1M will be beneficial.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 12 2018 |

Dear Sir,
I started spigelia 3x again the second time about a week ago.. and in last 3 days i used silica 30c alongwith spigelia 3x. I feel that silica has been benificial for the keratitis in my left eye ( the red mass on the cornea of my left eye which caused irritation when it touched the lids while eye was moved towards left... it has slowly improved and i definitely feel the benefit from silica.. the sticky whitish discharge is reduced but is still there especially in morning.. )
Now i will try lycopodium, Rhus Tox, Gelesemium in single dose as suggested by you and will report..
I think lycopodium symptom of the complaint moving from right to left is matching my condition of eye problems which shifted from right eye to left eye..

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 16 2018 |

Dear sir,
After using silica for 3 days, the keratitis seemed to improve.. i have taken lycopodium one dose as well.. then i stopped all medicines to see the current situation.. it has been 3/4 days without medicines..

Current condition:
Keratitis of cornea (was present in left eye) seems improved and

scratchy feeling is better especially after using silica.. there has been no scratch in left eye for more than 2 weeks now...

Vision is constantly blurred, especially left eye there seems haze/cloudy vision.. previously it happened after a scratch on cornea but became better after few days, now it seems consantly blurred, and puts strain while working in office on laptop screen..

Eyes are too sensitive to light.. sticky white liquid comes out in the morning or when have to go in sunlight (even when wearing sunglasses).. washing eyes makes them better as pus clears away..

Generalities:
I feel exhausted usually at the end of the day. Mind and body both are exhausted.. Eyes feel exhausted after looking at laptop screen in office all day, and sticky liquid keeps coming especially when eyes are exerted infront of screen or when in sunlight.. this liquid causes burning on skin near the eyes .. Sleep and rest makes eyes feel a lot better.. i have generally a great thirst of water.. easily irritable personality.. generally i feel heat from within the body..not so talkative..

I have used a lot of allopathic medicines for my eyes previously but they have probably only increased my complaints.. since last two years i am only taking homeopathic medicines and my condition has improved.. but it does not seem to be healed completely and seems to linger on..

Also please let me know if you think any possible medicines i might need in future as someone is coming from my country who can bring (homeo meds are not locally available in saudi) ..thanks a lot for your time and valuaable suggestion..

Also please let me know should i continue spigelia 3x ..and should i take silica for more days..

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Fagopyrum Esculentum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Eye condition caused by several problems**
**Started by: Codebox at September 17 2017**

**Replies: 40 & Views: 1023** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 2 of 2 Goto page Previous 1, 2** Reply

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 12 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Sir,
I started spigelia 3x again the second time about a week ago.. and in last 3 days i used silica 30c alongwith spigelia 3x. I feel that silica has been benificial for the keratitis in my left eye ( the red mass on the cornea of my left eye which caused irritation when it touched the lids while eye was moved towards left... it has slowly improved and i definitely feel the benefit from silica.. the sticky whitish discharge is reduced but is still there especially in morning.. )
Now i will try lycopodium, Rhus Tox, Gelesemium in single dose as suggested by you and will report..
I think lycopodium symptom of the complaint moving from right to left is matching my condition of eye problems which shifted from right eye to left eye..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
After using silica for 3 days, the keratitis seemed to improve.. i have taken lycopodium one dose as well.. then i stopped all medicines to see the current situation.. it has been 3/4 days without medicines..

Current condition:
Keratitis of cornea (was present in left eye) seems improved and scratchy feeling is better especially after using silica.. there has been no scratch in left eye for more than 2 weeks now...

Vision is constantly blurred, especially left eye there seems haze/cloudy vision.. previously it happened after a scratch on cornea but became better after few days, now it seems consantly blurred, and puts strain while working in office on laptop screen..

Eyes are too sensitive to light.. sticky white liquid comes out in the morning or when have to go in sunlight (even when wearing sunglasses).. washing eyes makes them better as pus clears away..

Generalities:
I feel exhausted usually at the end of the day. Mind and body both are exhausted.. Eyes feel exhausted after looking at laptop screen in office all day, and sticky liquid keeps coming especially when eyes are exerted infront of screen or when in sunlight.. this liquid causes burning on skin near the eyes .. Sleep and rest makes eyes feel a lot better.. i have generally a great thirst of water.. easily irritable personality.. generally i feel heat from within the body..not so talkative..

I have used a lot of allopathic medicines for my eyes previously but they have probably only increased my complaints.. since last two years i am only taking homeopathic medicines and my condition has improved.. but it does not seem to be healed completely and seems to linger on..

Also please let me know if you think any possible medicines i might need in future as someone is coming from my country who can bring (homeo meds are not locally available in saudi) ..thanks a lot for your time and valuaable suggestion..

Also please let me know should i continue spigelia 3x ..and should i take silica for more days..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

https://ibb.co/kKV4vn
Above pic is from today..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use the following medicines in addition to silicea.
1. Borax 30C three times a day for three days. to stop ingrowing hairs damaging the eyeball...
2. Euphrasia 6C three times a day for three days for inflammation and discharge of thick acrid matter...escoriating.
3. Pulsatilla 30C single dose once only.

If needed, Eye bright drops can be used externally for soothing ......apply castor oil once only around the eye.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
I will ask to bring these 3 medicines as they are not with me here in saudi.. hopefully they will come by next weekend.. in addition to these if you think some medicines might be necessary, please let me know.. till then i will use silica alone.. thanks a lot

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

you may procure the following medicines in addition :
1. Tellurium 30C
2. Petroleum 30C
3. Selenium 30C
4. Staphilococcinum 200C

all one drahm granules.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 18 2018 |

Dear sir,
The 4th medicine seems not available.. can i ask to bring this instead as it comtains the needed medicine [ http://www.reckeweg.pk/dr-reckeweg-r-87-anti-bacterial-drops- ]
Also from studying online about related remedies and my symptoms, i found hepar sulph to be quite similar for my condidtions.. should i ask to bring it to try..
Thanks a lot or your time..

I also want to ask that i am feeling an increased blurr in my eyes these days.. can this be a side effect of homeopathic remedies..

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 19 2018 |

Homeopathic medicines have no side effects. It is made by dilution process and do not contain any medicines except the ionised particles which is just a memory of the medicine in ethereal terms....it only activates the life force within you and the body in its true nature does the healing....body in its true nature do not over do any thing.....the blur must be caused by a natural prognosis of the ailment or some other new iissues.

The medicines were suggested on your insistance.....they are basically aimed at removing any bacterial presence like that in the instant ailment or in blepharitis....You can always use Hepar Sulph at 30C or above....the bacterial /virus involved in hepar are usually streptococcus.....whereas in keratitis and Blepharitis if at all any bacteria is involved it is staphylococcus.......Petroleum is intended to remove the dryness, Selenium for regrowth of the eyelashes which are fallen off alongwith strengthening of Liver and Prostates.and Tellurium for eye lashes turning in, muco purulent discharges,,

with microorganism and innumerable eye issues including cataract......as indicated in the following ruberics.
.─Deposit of chalky-looking white mass on anterior surface of lens (cataract).─Pterygium.─Herpes conjunctivæ bulbi; phlyctenules near edge of cornea; < from crying.─Pustular conjunctivitis with eczema impetiginodes on lids and much purulent discharge from eyes; offensive discharge from ears.─Scrofulous inflammation; < l. upper lid; lachrymation, itching, and pressure in lid.─Eyelids: thickened, inflamed, covered with pustules; pale red, œdematous, oozing.─Feeling as if lashes of lower lid were turned in.─Palpebral swelling of l. upper lid; ulceration on outer surface of lid, near outer canthus; pain < at night.

The link contains mostly nosodes and sarcodes where medicinal extracts are considered as germs of the particular ailment and using them in combination out of place would be your experiment and risk.....

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 19 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
Thanks a lot for your valuable feedback... i am surely one of the beneficiaries/proponents of homeopathic way of treatments as i cannot tell you how much worse my condition was when i used to take allopathic treatment for my eye problems.. I just wanted your opinion as i was not able to find Staphylococcinum online.. so i will ask the person to look for it from local stores in pk.. For the first 3 i will be hopefully getting them by the weekend...

Two days ago, i had increase in watery discharge from eyes and increased inflammation/swelling.. so i started silica again .. i also took rhus tox one dose as i was supposed to take it after silica the first time.. still the discharge is not getting any less.. and it is getting more watery instead of thick/sticky.. but it is causing the same irritation on skin around the eyes/eyelids.. and causing redness of skin around eyes due to frequent wiping.. the swelling of eyelids is also increased since two days which is causing irritation when the lashes touch the eyes..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 20 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Allopathic treatments are usually focused on the eyes....Only earth part of the treatment should be focused on eyes...i,e, damages to nerves, damages to the eye as such, non functioning of any part of the organ physically due to weakening, wear and tear or injuries......the rest of the causes are in born and has source from various other parts and organs of the body and the other four elements...i.e. vision related issues are caused by imbalanced Fire element, winking, opening and closing of the lids, neurotransmission of various nutrients to the eye, etc. are caused by proper movement and presence of subtle Air elements.....Proper functioning of the tear ducts, dryness or tearfulness, lubrication, etc. are caused by the Water element including blood.....So the source for your purulent mucous secretion is caused by Water of Kapha dominence.and the subtlest cause to all functioning and its coordination is Ethereal. Therefore, the conditions becomes worse when the allopathy focus only on the eye by using eye drops and other repair materials. do not wipe around the eyes instead flush cold water in the eyes two to three times a day as per requirement. and sponge the water away by a soft turkish towel. You may or may not use Staphilococcinum single dose. but other medicines Boras Euphrasia also eyebright for external use has to be tried alongwith the three other medicines suggested thereafter. best wishes.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 20 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Update: Day 3 of 2nd repitition

I am feeling better in terms of discharge from the eyes is reduced.. but swelling is still there.. even the lips feel swollen

today morning.. however light sensitivity in my right eye felt better today.. there was periodic clicking sound in my right eye while i came outdoors and after that photophobia of right eyewas better.. i will update you further after taking next doses.. i am taking only silica right now and today is the third day..
Thanks a lot once again..

Dear Sir, the medicines you have mentioned will hopefully arrive by weekend and i will update once i start them... thanks a lot for you valueable suggestions..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 21 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Continue with the Silica and use single dose of Lycopodium 200C if the clicking persists.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
I am continuing silica and this is the 5th day....
in the evening i took lycopodium single dose as well because the clicking sound was still there in my right eye
i am having a slight scratchy feeling and dryness in my left eye since morning which became worse till the end of the day.. a while ago i started having scratches in my left eye which caused gush of tears each time.. as if there is some small particle in the eye.. but i checked there is nothing..
I was also having severe headache today amd feeling of pressure in my eyes.. maybe due to work stress as reading is v difficult these days due to blurred vision.. also i had cramps like feeling in my neck muscles.. these are now improved now after dinner..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

uwse gelsemium 30C three times a day for one day with Ruta Grav.6C

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
I took gelsemium30c 3 doses alongwith ruta 6c yesterday.. i started to have increase in inflmmation in upper eyelids today.. there is a white spot at the inner end of the right eyelid (opening of tear duct i guess which seemed swollen and it was causing irritation in the eyeball) but this seems temporary.. i am also continuosly taking silica 30c these days..

The following medicines have arrived and i will use them one by one as suggested..

1. Borax 30C three times a day for three days. to stop ingrowing hairs damaging the eyeball...
2. Euphrasia 6C three times a day for three days for inflammation and discharge of thick acrid matter...escoriating.
3. Pulsatilla 30C single dose once only.

I have also received the following medicines:
- Tellurium 30C
- Petroleum 30C
- Selenium 30C
- Staphilococcinum 200C

Also received eyebright eye drops, should i use them directly in eyes or dilute them before application..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

eyebright one drop directly in one eye only....monitor and report the benefits. repeat or use in both eyes only after checking the benefits. use the medicines only one at a time and report after each medicine.

--

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: Codebox121<br>Saudiarabia | March 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir,
I discontinued silica for few days and then took only Borax 30c for three days.. overall i didnt notice any major change in eye symptoms... For eyelashes, lid swelling usually makes the lashes rub on cornea.. i usually have to pluck few misdirected lashes in my right eye every week or so.. so i will monitor if they appear again or not..

Overall i have been feeling better in last few weeks.. light sensitivity has been better as well.. however the after effects of keratitis are still present in my left eye ( sticky liquid every now and then witha feeling of dryness)

Please let me know to go ahead and try euphrasia and pulsatilla one by one..

| **Re:Eye condition caused by several problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

continue with borax for one week more...it is specific medicine see the eye symptoms of borax in the link below:
http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/b/borx.htm

--

Page **2** of **2**
Goto page Previous 1, **2**

Page **2** of **2**
Goto page Previous 1, **2**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Vine - Bach Flower Remedy

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems**
**Started by: bell at June 8 2017**

**Replies: 90 & Views: 4969** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 4 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4** Next Reply

| **Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Sir as requested to put all the problems together

Resp Sir thank you very much for your detailed response to (1,25-Dihydroxy VitD )

Yes you are correct in giving me …. The following resultant ailments are possible..... I have all those symptoms except vomiting and constipation which I have at times.
I have stopped the supplements calmag 1.5 years ago and last nov 2016 the result was 182. Which was over the limit. I am due for an appt.

61 years of age, diab 1 met, hypothyroid 0.025 mg - blood pressure no meds
- and as far as herbal supplements these are what I take.

Milk thistle, multivitamin, selenium, vit a, vit e, omega 3 and garlic - are these needed to be stopped ??–

I was also intending to take a diabetic multivitamin after these supplements are over. This way I have 1 pill to take.

As far as homeo I take nux vomica 200, and sulphur 200 once a week, sabal, + eupatorium, arnica 30c, crategeus 30c, alfafa, mag phos, Rawfoulia MT. and have some Mother tinc mail ordered.

Calcarb – am abit concerned it say it is for individuals with a bit of bodyweight – I don't have much wt. left.

I will look thru the other suggested remedies and try a few at a time. – thank you very much.

My sincere apologies for not understanding how this forum works and did not want the dr. (you Sir) to feel overwhelmed with our symptoms.

Multiple problems….

2. Blue Potruding veins Sir Tamhankar is working with me

I had requested you to help me Sir Udaya Kumar

My veins are protruding out and are blue in color and many web veins on the heels of the legs are molted color. All the way down my from fingers to arms and down my legs.

All protruding and blue color. They don't hurt but at night many times I get up with shooting pains on the cuff below my knees.

I do anulom vilom pranayam

No improvement - they look so soft and chubby - hands - arms legs feet calves and the feet ones have a molted look bluish color.

at night i get severe pain not sure if it is the veins on my legs or what - but very painful

3. Shaking Hands and Body Jerks

For hbp no meds -had an ischemic stroke a few years ago and no meds were given for stroke.

My hands shake and find it difficult to type as my hands are shaking at times and I get jerks – at times just concerned when I use candle for prayers as hand may jerk.
I cannot clasp my hands without one had shaking or jerking.
Even carrying items semi heavy is abit difficult.
Please help – when I am trying to point the finger at one letter it hits the keys of the next alphabet.

4. Phase out of Allopathy synthroid 0.25 mg and take Homeo

may 2017,blood test - tSH level is 3.36 – I don't mind taking homeo for any period of time – ONLY after the dr. says it is alright.

5. Skin looks like leather (snake) skin very dry and White Specs

as I have lost so much of weight there are folds in the joints. Drink 3 -3.5 litres of water but it does not seem to affect the skin. White specs all over my clothes. I noticed this leather skin 2 months ago. All over the body. Vegetarian. When i apply moisturiser the cream does not get absorbed it just surfaces to top and one can see the snake skin with lines. If i use an petroleum jelly it comes to the surface and feels greasy.

6. Psoriasis in the Head

I realised I had the scabe when I offered my hair – and did not know what it was – now it has spreaded and in a few areas. The Brown/black scabe some don't fall off and some do but comeback again.
Since 2015. Only on the head. Use shikikai to wash hair

7. Thoracic Spine – Lspine Obliques

The report said slight dextroscolistic deformity centered over t8 at 10degrees – mildanterior endplate lipping throughout lumbar spine with early discsuspected at L1-L2,L3
Thoracolumbar spondylotic changes prominentat thoracic – mild to moderate posterior facet osteoarthritis at L5-S1.
will arnica mother tinc help?

8.BP/BS

you have helped me greatly and am working on it – God bless you. At night the veins and legs/toes hurt Neuropathy and I put essential oil and no pain. But working on the issues –

9. Sarcoidosis for over 4-5 years

The last test i did was in 2016 june i have not gone since. The dr. said nothing has changed since 2 years all is same - infact the dr. said that my liver is better than what it was.

They normally put one in a cage kind of and make you do different breathing it is abit harsh right now for me to go for this test. But i will be seeing the sarc. dr. soon. Many times i have suddenly cough with a kind of sneezing but i dont sneeze. They keep saying it is a rare autoimmune disease - so cannot give any allopathy meds.

My neck vein by my shoulders and behind my ears are painful many times - i think it is the BP.

I do alot of pranayama which has kept my breathing under control for the time being. thank God

Thank you for your patience in taking the time to read my post and helping me.

Resp Uday May good health be yours.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2017 |

I need some time I shall revert...

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 17 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp sir Udaya - please when you have some time please read my multiple health post
appreciate your kind help.

UPDATE

also the # 2 protruding veins the arnica 200 which Sir Tamhankar was very kind to suggest - no change.

#5 the specs of white skin has now become flakes and all over the body - my gp gave me a name of a moisturiser cream but that wont cover the whole body. I have made an appt with the dermatologist but that will be after 3 -4 months.
Is this considered dry eczema - notice Sulphur or arsenicum alb. are good for flaky skin.
I have started eating roasted pumpkin seeds about 1 tbsp and 5 raw almonds with skin (almonds ate for a while) any bearing?
I know this is of smaller importance #5 compared to the other multiple problems i have.

Please help with the multiple problem
Also the Vi-D hydroxy od on Vit d, which i took was not for 20 years but within 15 years - My apologies based instances i recollected. My sincere apologies

#8. BP/BS - i finally got MT of crateugus can i take it how many drop and how many times a day please and for how long my bp reading is 140/100 early morning.

# 10 Also terribly underweight - 94 lbs any thing for this - veg. I got some alfafa tonic with ginseng not sure if it will help

thank you am not sure how you have the patience to read and patiently explain to us. God bless you.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 18 2017 |
|---|---|---|

for protruding veins use the following medicines :
1. Calcarea Fluor 30C three times a day for one week repeat after some interval
2. Hamamelis 1M one dose in a fortnight.

The dryness of the sking and flakiness, underweight are associated with Sarcoidosis....Is there any lymphadnopathy., any fibrosis, any hepato/spleano megali ( what are you taking milk thistle for....liver ?)

Use the following medicines....Report after each medicine.

1. Psorinum 1M single dose (three granules or three drops in one ounce water) no other medicines on that day.(for 24 hours)

2. Thuja 1M single dose once only .... no other medicines for 24 hours

3. Rhus Tox 1M single dose.... After six hours use Bryonia 30C three times a day for one day.... Report.

4.. Next day use single dose of Alumina 200C.......Stop using Aluminium utensils for cooking food.

5... Next day use Bufo Rana 30C three times a day for one day and report the benefits from that medicines.

6. Next day onwards use Berrllium Metalicum 30C three times a day for three days and report.

Medicines are subject to change after each reporting.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 19 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Sir Udaya – thank you for you're suggestions to some of my health concerns –
It will take a while to get the remedies for the some of the remedies suggested.

I don't have any aluminium containers.
Yes the the milk thistle was for the liver, before sarc problem I used to used liv 52 india then got milk thistle.

Sir may I please ask you some questions – the flake snake skin(the snake skin slowly diminishing) the snake skin just came recently. But the white dust on my skin and clothes and itchiness I was told it is apart of old age and the itchiness for diab. So I just accepted.

I thought it was eczema? Not sure. or me being hypothyroid and taking synthroid .25

My sarc. Problem is 4 – 5 years old approx. but I did not have this problem then.

Also my weight was about 115 lbs even thought I had I sarc. my height is 5 ft 3in The weight disappeared as I was told to take 2 met. I lost my appetite. Now I take 1 met according to my gp.

Somewhere I read that in homeo one counteracts with the other and they don't work. (please forgive me I don't know the way to explain.)

So now I was thinking of taking crateugues mt for my BP so I hope it does not cancel the other remedies. Also the alpha tonic homeo to make me hungry and gain weight.

SARC Problem : I am truly sorry that I don't have my dr. sarc. Report. He is a liver specialist – I was so happy to get permission to go to india – that I did not ask for the report

No meds are given for sarc.

All that he said was your liver is better than what it was 2 years ago. But becos I told him that I was having shortness breath (now I don't have) he sent me to a lung dr. even he lung said all is same.- no change.

Thank you dear lord. Now I will be seeing the liver dr. but I am hoping my BP will get lowered. Otherwise he will tell my GP –

The Alumina, Bufo, Berrllium Metalicum I will have to look for them – I will let you know.

Please please know that I have total faith in what you have mentioned but just mentioning my health situation. You have been Godsend to all of us.
I will follow all your suggestion and report as requested.

May Good Health be yours! God bless you.!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 19 2017 |

The itchiness, dryness and flakes on skin are not diabetes related but psora related.... psora being the dominent miasm behind sarcoidosis, the other miasms behind are syphilitic and tuberculous.... .tuberculous miasm ends in wasting disease and Iodium factor loss of weight Arsenic Iodatum may be required in such cases ......most of your symptoms including liver and weight loss are related to sarcoidosis. Just have a look into the link below:
http://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/sarcoidosis/symptoms-causes/dxc-20177970

Any lung disease, granulomas and nodosities, as it progresses will create dry skin and dry skin creates itching, scales, flakes and the like.....
lung diseases will always have a bearing on liver.and liver on eyes and vision.....and spleen.........and constipation and

ultimately to heart and head. In some cases of Sarcoidosis there is an alumina factor and if there is no constipation, you do not have to use it. Homeo medicines do not act with anything except awakening the life force, the body under an active life force does the cure not the medicine.

Use Cardus M Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day for Liver and stop Milk Thistle.....Milk thistle is the crude form of Cardus M and Cardus M is the purfied diluted form of Milk thistle......

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 19 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Udaya Sir

Thank you for the sarc link and your explanation of my health querries.

So i use the below remedies - do i use arsenic iodium?

I will use Cardus Mt instead of milk thistle.

Also where ever you mentioned report back thats when i let you know.

ques 1 please

Is it because my sarc. is not stable that the symptoms have arisen. How did they all come up now? the remedies 1-6 are for the skin problem?

i can omit alumina and am not constipated

1. Psorinum 1M single dose (three granules or three drops in one ounce water) no other medicines on that day.(for 24 hours)

2. Thuja 1M single dose once only .... no other medicines for 24

hours

3. Rhus Tox 1M single dose.... After six hours use Bryonia 30C three times a day for one day.... Report.

4.. Next day use single dose of Alumina 200C.......Stop using Aluminium utensils for cooking food.

5... Next day use Bufo Rana 30C three times a day for one day and report the benefits from that medicines.

6. Next day onwards use Berrllium Metalicum 30C three times a day for three days and report.

Thank you very much and i will follow your advice. May Good health be Yours.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 19 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Please report after use of each medicine.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Sir Udaya

I am very sorry to have put you on the spot regarding asking if the it because my sarc. is not stable that the symptoms have arisen.
How did they all come up now? the remedies 1-6 are for the skin problem?
My sincere apologies.

This morning I took the Psorinum as suggested – so far by God’s grace all is fine

Sorry i feel a little weak and had a headache but now the head ache it is gone

Am sorry I am unable to get the bufo rana and berrillium – I will keep trying.

Also can I take my vit supplements?

I will be picking up the carduus mt.

Also my BP is not coming down. I was told that sarc patients also have BP problem I am taking crategeus 5 drops 3 times and rauwolfia 3 times 10 drops.

Thank you very very much for opening myself to the sarc symptom I neglected. While in India and after here I was concentrating on my BS and BP.

I have noticed that when I say AUM in pranayama I cannot say for a long time. And I do have a dry cough which i did not bother about.

Also i have been taking homeo alfafa tonic with ginseng i gives me energy and lowers bs. Can i takes it during this time where you mentioned not to take anything else
as tomorrow also i take thuja with nothing else.
If it causes a problem then i will not take it.

Thank you very much for all your endless patience and energy you put into your sewa. God bless you

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 21 2017 |

use of vitamin supplements is not a sensible thing to do....you can continue use if you think you are malnutrient......otherwise it is always an assimilation problem and as long as that is not corrected, any amount of topping up will only remain as toxin in the body and would be of no vitamin value....if the assimilation is correct then there is no need for supplements as the body will extract anything and everything it wanted from the daily food......care should be taken to include all food items in a manner that all vitamins and nourishments are available within the food itself..... bufo rana and berrillium are important as they are main medicines aimed at sarcoidosis.....use pulsatilla 30C instead until they are received. use of Rauwolfa Q for longer period is not advised....use arnica 6C in wet doses instead.

Keep your index finger touching the first phalenge at the joint between thumb and index finger on both palm when invoking AUM for more lung power.....In this Vaayu Mudra the lung power will increase and in due course you will be able to retain breath for longer periods....4844 is the Maatra for breath i.e 4 seconds inspiration, 8 seconds retention(Kumbhak) four seconds expiration, and 4 seconds interregnum between expiration and inspiration. This can slowly be raised on Abhyaas (practice) to 8-16-8-8

If there is dry cough use single dose of Bryonia 30C and the cough will stop and the lungs will also clear up from the smoke inhaled like feeling.

Alfalfa and ginseng may be stopped for the time being and can be introduced later if found necessary by yourself.

best wishes.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 21 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you very much Udaya Sir for your response

Day 2 thuja 1M no other med taken with it – so far feeling well by Gods grace and your kind suggestion.

Yes vitamin assimilation will be hard I will take only omega 3 fatty acid and carduum mt. and alfafa tonic from day 3 as from day 3 there is no restriction for taking other stuff (Rhux tox day)

*** Would you like me NOT take anything during the course of all this beautiful schedule you have laid out. – please let me know.

pulsatilla 30C how many times a day please and I guess until I find bufo rana and berrillium. Will do my very best to find them

Thank you very much for telling me about Vaayu mudra So very well explained –

Is sarcoidosis as a result of dust smoke inhalation… as my dr. said that I have travelled so much to india – hard to treat me.

May I please ask you a question – I have used Rauwolfia mt since april21/17 but I must say the body heat for which it was given was excellent and all gone excellent remedy – but actually I was looking for BP – when I go to the homeo dr.for refill the BP is good.
But when I do my reading in the morning it is high.
Today I read this on the forum…. Regarding sarspagandha -
Re: High Blood Pressure By: udaya kumar May 3 2008

Thank you very much for all your kind help - very grateful to you
May Good Health Be Yours

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 22 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Pulsatilla 30C three times a day for maximum three days.

I have only remarked about continued use of Rauwolfa....you can always repeat it if it is benefiting you in minimum doses.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 22 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Sir Udaya

Thank you very much for the vayu mudra - today it was much better in doing AUM pranayama - thank you

Day 3 i finished Rhus Tox and started after 6 hours Bryonia 30c

*** I am feeling very cold on my chest and on my back and of course the weakness.

Also my BP has gone up and i am trying pranayama and yoga to bring it down. I will take arnica 6 c in wet dose - pray it will help.

By God's grace and your divine help i managed to get Bufo and Beryllium it will arrive next week or so.

As you suggested i will take Pulsatilla 30c in the mean time.

Thank you very much for all your kind and tireless help - May God bless you.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 23 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Dr. Udaya
Today i have started the Pulsatilla 30C - i take it 3 times a day until the other 2 remedies bufo and beryllium arrive.
Feel weak. I got up with a bad pain on the right side of throat and hard to swallow saliva. Now it is better. after pranayama

May God bless you for all your kind help.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

hse single dose of hepar sulph 30C or lycopodium 30C or Belladonna 30C whichever you have for pain in throat.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Dr. Udaya
thank you for your suggestion - i will take the hepar sulph 30c

The Pulsatilla 30C is fine only feeling tired most of the time.

Thank you very much for your kind help - God bless You

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 27 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Sir Udaya

I have not received the Bufo yet - no worries

However i feel weak in my thighs and knees.

Also the night time urination has not got better it is in another post you gave me Sabal Respected Sir i managed to get 3X of the 2 tinctures you mentioned Sabal Serrulatha Q with Eupatorium Purpuratum Q is that alright?

is that alright to include it here - i have emblica MT perhaps i can take it to see some progress.

Thank you very much and God Bless you. - i wish to call you dr. but am not sure it that would be alright with you
A wonderful sevak.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 28 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Sir

Today i have started the Bufo Rana , i will let you know the progress
Thank you for your help

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 28 2017 |
|---|---|---|

is it Eupatorium Purpureum or Perfolatum...? check both and let me know...as I do not remember the reason why I had suggested it earlier.

http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/e/eup-per.htm

http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/e/eup-pur.htm

I think it is purpureum because irritable bladder, enlarged prostate are a special field for this remedy

You can include them......

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 28 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Sir
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?p=84458&highlight=#84458
Re:Resp Udaya-frequent urination at night bacteria By: udaya kumar
--
May 24 2017

Respected Sir i managed to get 3X of the 2 tinctures you mentioned Sabal Serrulatha Q with Eupatorium Purpuratum Q is that alright?

Also i know it is too soon to expect any result - but the washroom runs are still there.

The last time i drink water is at 8pm is that too late.
this is the link hope this helps
thank you for your help

| | By: udaya kumar | |
|---|---|---|

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | -- | June 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Yes it is Eupatorium Purpureum ...purpureum and purpuratum are same. It was suggested taking into consideration diabetes, strangury, irritable bladder, enlarged prostate all together, so it should give you respite within 3 days of use...... best wishes.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Sir Udaya

Thank you for the remedy for the frequent urination it is 1 pill 3 times a day along with Sabal Serrulatha 1 pill 3 times a day.

Sir I finished take Bufo Rana for 1 day 3 times yesterday was the last dosage.

But i had severe pain on my Right side under armpit all the way until my waist - the clothing rubbing against that are made it even more painful. Even today the pain is less. Felt good doing pranayama breathing was full of air.

Today i start the Berrillium Metalicum - it is much like a tissue salt and takes awhile to dissolve under my tongue.

Is it alright if i put it in a glass and add 1tbsp of water and then take it under my tongue.
Please advise.

Very grateful for all your kind help. May God bless you

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 29 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Severe pain in right side arm pit disappearing on its own could be appearance of an old symptom which should be welcomed. you can dissolve that in one ounce water....use it for one day or maximum three days ....report benefits and then only continue....kindly report over all benefits from each medicine ......and the sense of well being.......which is hall mark to recovery....

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | June 30 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Resp Sir

The first 3-4 of the remedies you gave me - made the skin gradually smooth the flakes became less but the itch is about 90% gone.

There are layers of skin in my inner elbow and under my breastbone and stomach – due to the heavy weight loss.

By the time I started taking Bufo Rana the skin became better and no more fish scales and leather looking skin.

I am day 2 of the Beryillium. Breathing is better.

I have more energy, - I think the pain down the sides underarmpit are the lymph nodes? Now the pain is negligible.

Yesterday my hands were shaking left that I could not hold a jug of water but that problem is above and I don’t know if this is part of the sarcoidosis.

I am thankful to God and to you Sir for these results as in 2 weeks I will be having to see my sarc dr.

Thank you for mentioning about the Cardius Ma liver mt. which I am taking.

Dear Dr. Please help me and let me know if the beryllium metalicum will help with my lungs as I find it hard to go to the lung dr. to be put into that cage for breathing.

Is there anything that will help with weight gain – I am taking alfafa. tonic as when my liver dr. sees my weight loss he just keeps suggesting pregnozone.

I will keep you posted on my progress. Very grateful to you Sir.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

prednisone is a steroid with immense side effects: https://www.drugs.com/prednisone.html

Beryllium is the medicine for sarcoidosis and should give you benefits ...we have to watch and see. If you are uncomfortable in closed places (cages) use Hydrastis 30C three times for three days along with single dose of Aconitum 30C. you will be benefitted in other areas also. for better breathing the following medicines in three doses for one day can be tried. 1. Carbo veg 30C. Bryonia 30C. Antim Tart 30C 4.Arsenic Album 200C single dose.5, Causticum 30C ...Causticum will help with shaking of left hand. Weight gain will happen when wasting disease is removed.
we are working towards that.

--

Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4 Next

Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Piper Nigrum

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems**
**Started by: bell at June 8 2017**

**Replies: 90 & Views: 4970**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 4 of 4  Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4   Reply

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | September 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Sir Udaya

Please help me i would be very grateful.

the electocardiograph came out fine by God's grace.

I went to the GP as my BP is fluctuating.

She increased the conversly to now from 2mg to 4 mg as the box says for hypertension one must take 4 - 8 mg.

Cannot increase more as my body weight is still at 94 lbs and she mentioned that my night reading of the bp is normal. and she is concerned if the bp suddenly goes down
at night

Now it has been - 2 days since the increase. how many days will it take to show some progress Dr.?

Please suggest some homeo remedy as my reading is still 150 /100 range.

I heard/read that even though one has bp there are no symptoms but inside us the damage takes place.

Please help me i would be very grateful.

May good health be yours. God bless you

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

You need to stabilise the BP from your physician if it is fluctuating....

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | September 25 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Sir Udaya
Thank you for your response

Originally in july 2017 I did go to my dr and mentioned that my bp is fluctuating she took my bp and it was 130/80 and she refused then after I insisted she said she will put me on the bp machine for 24 hours

- when the reading was done it showed many normal readings and said she wont give me any bp pills but I was concerned about myself during doing volunteer work I don’t have time to check.

That’s when she gave me conversely 1 mg. But BP – no improvement.. Then she increased later to 2 mg. but again I went to her 2 days ago and she checked bp and it was 146/90 so she gave me 4 mg. she mentioned that she is increasing it based on one reading. now it is only 2 days since but no progress – not sure how many days.

That’s why I thought a homeo remedy will help – I made a remedy baryta today as it say for older folks - bp

Thank you for your time for reading my post

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 25 2017 |
|---|---|---|

At your age 90 diastolic is not high BP. ...it is normal BP......Your worries should stop.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - VERY GRATEFUL Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | October 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya Resp Sir

I am truly grateful to you and the forum members for all the information I have received.

Thank you very much to you for walking me through patiently with my multiple health issues.

I am feeling much better by God’s grace and your abundance of timely help.

Just wanted to mention that I am following the Ayurveda method that has been an eye opener for me and helped me to this level along with homeo. - had a lot of toxins

Working on my weight and BP – I read an article on some website that if you have done your best – then to continue taking the allopathy even if no results but make it an offering to the Divine – I hope I find that article. And now I am doing it.

Too bad there is no Ayurveda forum
.
You have helped us all without a thought about financial issues.

May You always have good health and strength to serve.

God bless you – heartfelt thanks to you.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for the good words and feed back....God be with you always ....!

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | October 21 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udaya
frequent urination - my dr. did a ct scan to see the reason for recurrent infection

She says that i there is some retention of urine in the bladder.
Now it has started to be awhile before the flow is smooth.

Yes i agree as i find it difficult to sit on the seat either here or overseas outside the home.
this also makes me wake up many times
She called and mentioned there is a nother bug
Please help - should i be taking Probiotics high dosage? Please help.

Also for diabetic neuropathy can you please suggest some homeo please - now i am applying essential oil.
thank you very much for your kind help

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 21 2017 |
|---|---|---|

what exactly is meant by another bug ?

Use Aconitum 30C three times a day for three days and report on diabetic neuropathy.

--

|  | By: bell |  |
|---|---|---|

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | | October 21 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udaya
Thank you for your suggestions for neuropathy
I am truly sorry bug i meant another bacteria in the urine - very sorry for word i used.
Apologies Sir

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 22 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Please use Thuja 1M and Apis Mel 30 for urinary infection. I was aware of the usage but I want to be certain about what you meant in this context.

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | October 25 2017 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=3395&highlight=parasite

Dear Respected Sir Udaya

I liked your article regarding parasite in the above link
How does one allow these bacteria live in our bodies – please give an example -
I know when we treat all of mother natures creations with love they leave us alone. But what does one say to them to leave and where to go.
I know of a S.America she was scarred of cockoroaches and never slept at night as they were always there for her but her friend told here to sing a song to these creatures and thereafter no one came to her room. She told me this and I applied often – and without fail it worked always for many variety of friends.
But at times I don’t know where to send them.
Now I have these parasites and my dr. is putting me on hormone therapy to put in the private area. But am not going to do it but will use and try to use your technique.

Thank you for all your kind help to all of us. May God bless you.

The leg pain has gone - thank you very much.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

We are all larger forms of bacteria....!!
Look at the people moving around you....dont they have the capacity to attack, the capacity to kill, the capacity to be angry, the capacity to fight, the capacity to abuse,,.....etc. But, are they going around doing that every time all the time....No>>> but ofcourse they do it when they are faced with adversity warranting that...... similarly all bacteria move around harmlessly always everywhere.....and they become hostile only either on the face of adversity or when they have fertile ground to multiply and become parasite to the body they entered or settled or live in......the ideal and natural Law is to coexist harmoniously and peacefully one crossing the path of the other......but we as human beings have set our own standards and anything barging in or threatening the space of such standards are considered enemies and we become hostile before they become hostile.....Infact, homeostasis is defined as living harmoniously within and with the surroundings and that is perfect health....
You have asked for an example and I would suggest one : e.g. Helicobacter Pylori.....Read the description in any of the allopathic sites and you will find the poor thing accused as cause to many ailments......The common description on H. Pylori will read as : This bacteria can enter your body and live in your digestive tract. They cause sores in the lining of your stomach....infection may lead to cancer...Symptoms : An ache or burning pain in your abdomen
Abdominal pain that's worse when your stomach is empty
Nausea
Loss of appetite
Frequent burping
Bloating
Unintentional weight loss
Severe or persistent abdominal pain

Difficulty swallowing
Bloody or black tarry stools
Bloody or black vomit or vomit that looks like coffee grounds.

Another matter that is always emphasized by allopathy is that:::::Most people with H. pylori infection will never have any signs or symptoms. It's not clear why this is, but some people may be born with more resistance to the harmful effects of H. pylori.......

The basic thought that does not cross the allopathic mind is that H Pylori is harmless and it is required for the healthy cleanliness and maintainance of our guts. Since it is harmless, most of the people with H Pylori infection will never have any symptoms......It is a blunder to think that some people are born with more resistance to the harmful effects of H Pylori....Instead one should think that some people are normal human beings and therefore H pylori is harmless to them....whereas some people acquire abnormality in the body which causes H pylori to be hostile.

Now, where is the error or mistake....It lies in the thought that H Pylori is the cause, whereas the Human being and the human body itself is the cause....Let us see how.......The Human body in a normal person should be 80% alkaline and 20% Acidic. The life style and acquired genetic predispositions leads the human being to reverse this condition. What happens when the body becomes acidic and PH factor is fully derranged. ? It effects the body's capability to centrifugal forces.....Centrifugal forces expel toxins and centripetal forces retains life. These are created within the cells by the rotation and revolution of the protons., neutron, electrons or other sub atomic particles......These activities within the cells are possible only if the balance between the acid and alkali are maintained in the level in whicih it ought to be which is the ideal homeostasis condition which we call in laymen's language as Healthy. When body becomes acidic most of the scavengers like H Pylori within the body cannot survive....Therefore when there is presence of acid within the body and guts, the first reaction of H Pylori would be to hide away from the acids and that it does through making pores in the lining of the stomach which in course of time enlarges to the level that we call it ulcers. They are not deliberate hostility nor the H Pylori is hostile, it is trying to save itself from the onslaught of the acids......So what is required is to convert the body PH factor into alkaline and H pylori will not make any further pores in the stomach linings and what exists would be naturally healed by the body....that is the approach.....Another method is to drink enough water.......Have you seen the ants.......Thorugh some grains on the floor, it will come in very large numbers, from no where and remove all the grains from the ground within a period of time ... And pour some water on the ground or during the rain, they will come out in large numbers burrowing the ground....So when you drink enough water also, they will come out from the stomach linings and do useful work. Same is the case with cochroaches......they do clean up the kitchen.....But, then that is against the code of neatness, good health, hygiene and whatnot of human beings....Doom....we kill them....plenty of those harmful substances available in the market to kill those poor scavengers.....But is that the right approach...No.....Keep the area clean and seal all exists and entrances, gauze all doors and windows, do not spilt anything on the ground are the better alternatives........when they do not find their role in the kitchen they will simply vanish.

If we for example come to know as we already know Blata Orientalis which is medicine from Cockroaches is the best remedy available with us for asthma and similarly for the sake of example find out some other medicine from the cockroach for all kinds of cancers, aids, autoimmune ailments etc.etc. from cockroaches, then we will be rearing them rather than killing them.....It is human selfishness. .....For the sake of humor, she should take medicines like phosphorus, borax, coca, populus candicans, causticum Glycyrrhiza glabra etc. to improve her voice if she was scaring away the cockroaches by singing.....!!!

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | October 27 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Resp Sir Udaya

You have so wonderfully outlined your thoughts explaining with examples. So beautiful!

I am also one of those who have given many mother natures friends moksha being lazy and not bothered to put/seal things away.

Wow this is such an eye opener.
Thank you very much. Very very grateful for your elaborate detail in explaining.

I do drink lots of water and veg diet but are there any homeo pills to change the flora in my system from acid to alkaline. I will be using a higher dose of probiotics. I pray this will all work.

Thank you again for all your beautiful work and making us understand many things in a different way.
May the Divine bless you with His abundant grace

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | November 3 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Resp Sir Udaya

Chest Erect PA Lateral relating to Sarcoidosis

Findings….

Mildly prominent hila with thickening of the right paratracheal stripe. Mild pulmonary hyperinflation.

Impression...

Hilar prominence and thickening of the right paratracheal stripe suggestive of mediastinal lymphadenopathy. Differential diagonosis remains broad and me be post infectious of related to underlying inflammatory condition such as sarcoidosis.

Neoplasm is also on the differential, though appearance are non specific on todays exam.

Anything I can take to better the situation – **no allopathy was given by the dr.

They also did a CT chest – Upper abdomen, enhanced ( they injected me with some dye.

I will give you the information in my next email if you don't mind please.

I would be truly grateful if you can please help me understand what all this means.
Thank you very much and God bless you.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thyroid and BP

Dr. Udaya

I just finished ayur verechana treatment in India

I am Hypothyroid and take 0.025 synthroid 1 pill a day.
My weight is 94 lbs

My tSh level is 3.50 and the dr. says it is in the normal range, but i still have the following symptoms
tiredness
want to sleep
itchy skin
fatigue
appetite is good by His grace
and left hand is shaky

I have all the symptoms relating to hypothyroid.

Is there anything i can take instead of the allopathy med.
one thyroid dr. while in india told me that the synthroid is causing the shaking hands.

I heard and taken EVC oil some time ago and it did reduce my tsh level. Is there any supplements or homeo i can take please.

BP
My BP i take conversly 4 mg in the dr. office tested in india and after coming here it is 110/80 or so.
But on the digital machine it is 150/110

My dr. wont up my dosage as she thinks i may feel dizzy and fall at night and my weight is very low.

Please help dr.

Also the recent report taken here shows my sodium level is 136 is there something i can do to reduce it a little

The verechana panchakarma is a true blessing to mankind.

Thank you very much for all your kind help - truly very grateful.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Virechana or purgation therapy for chelation is good for removing the pitha from the guts and purifying the blood...Arnica will prove a great remedy to follow it. for synthrop side effects and consequent dyskinesia use Nux Vomica 30C three times a day for one day....can be repeated if necessary.,

--

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: bell | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dr. Udaya Sir
Thank you very much for your suggestion - i will follow thru

As for Arnica what is the dose and dosage please
So my understanding I use Nux vomica 30 C for shaky hands.

In lieu of synthoriod is there any homeo remedy to use or i continue using it as my TSH level is still high and take nux vomica 30C. for the effects of the allopathy

Dr. My weight is still at 94 lbs. I thought after all the toxins are out i will start gaining weight.

Please suggest.

Thank you very much for all your kind help.

| **Re:Resp. Sir Udaya - Multiple-health problems** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Iodium 1M one dose a fortnight for gaining weight....Also use phosphorus 30C three times a day for one week....In case there is no appetite use alphalpha Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day.....Nux Vomica is for the shaky hands...you may replace synthroid by homeopathic medicine thyroidinum 3X...synthroid is usually used for hypothyroid whereas your weight loss indicates hyperthyroid and you should also be short tempered....Nux Vomica helps here.....When there is a combination of hypothyroid and hyperthyroid.....hashimoto should be considered.

--

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Holly [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer**
**Started by: shaktikroy at August 24 2014**

**Replies: 39 & Views: 6620** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1,** 2 Next Reply

| **Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | August 24 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr Udaya.,
My Uncle , age 91 has been diagnosed Prostrate Cancer through Biopsy. bone scan shows cancer spread in lower back bone. C T Scan report awaited. Request advise.
Regards

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 24 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use the following medicines :
1. Lycopodium 1M single dose....repeat one dose after one month.
2. Cadmium Phos 3X three times a day for three days.
3. Cistus Can 30C three times a day for three days.
4. Ferrum Picricum 3X three times a day for one day.
5. Crotalus Horridus Q 5 drops in one ounce water if there is bleeding in urine....
please report after third day....2nd medicine may be used 6 hours after lyco and other medicines may be used one hour away from the different medicines.
best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | August 25 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Uday,

Thanks a lot for quick response. Just to inform that I am not getting Cadmium Phos 3X & Ferrum Picricum 3X but getting both in 6x power and plan to start with that today and also look for your response for change if any.

Request advise,

Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 25 2014 |
|---|---|---|

ok as long as they are lower potencies it should serve the purpose....best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | August 29 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
Not much of change noticed after three days of medicine.

Alopathgic Dr. has started Bical 50 OD and on 1st he plans to start Hormone therapy on Inj per month.

Request advice further remedy doses. also advise homeo medicine for bad effect of Hormone therapy on Liver.

Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 29 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use Crotalus horridus Q with Cardus M Q and Sebal Serrulata Q all 5 drops each in one ounce water three times a day.....report after one day of medication.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | August 30 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
Sorry bothering you.
Crotalus horridus Q is not available but in dilution 6,30,200,1000 potency is available.
please advise,
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 30 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use it in 6C three times a day for one day. report and then proceed upto three days....

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | August 31 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
Bought Crotalus H 6C but due to hormone treatment on 1st and move back to Jabalpur, my uncle plans to start all the three medicine from 4 Sep and I will report to you on5th &then on7th after three days. Hope this is OK.
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 31 2014 |
|---|---|---|

ok earlier the better

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 31 2014 |
|---|---|---|

ok earlier the better

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 3 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
Noted. My Uncle has been given Hormone Injection (dose foe three months) on1st and today reached Jabalpur and likely to start all the medicines to day. I will report the progress tomorrow but shall he stops the medicines(all three) till I hear back from you ? Hope there are no adverse reaction.
Request respond?
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 3 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
update at 2100hrs. Spoke to my Uncle who started three medicines today and had thee doses by late evening. While returning after injection he had could not empty his bladder completely, which he found improved since evening. Rest no change so far. Will revert back tomorrow with latest and wait for yourbinstruction for further doses.
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 4 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
Uncle bad lot back pain in night and also got up for frequent

urination. All medicines stopped. Even Uncle is reluctant to continue.
Request advise .
Regards,

Col Roy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 4 2014 |

use Rhus Tox 1M single dose for back ache........is he diabetic too? Have you given the lyco...there is not much I can do if he is reluctant to take medicines......

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 4 2014 |

Dear Dr.,
As per your advice medicine was given for a day only and we are waiting in fact for your next instructions.
Request advise,

Regards

Col Roy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 4 2014 |

please continue the three medicines for one week atleast to see some results.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 11 2014 |

Dear Dr.,
My Uncle started three medicines from Monday 8th Sept for a week as advised. Not much of change noticed. But when he gets up in the morning, gets acute pain from hip to knee on right

side, unable stand without support and pain gets reduced after walking 4-5 steps and subsequently goes off after bath & Puja. He is OK rest of the time except again in late afternoon when he gets up from nap. He had one dose of RT1M on 6th on your advise.
Request advise.
Regards,

Col Roy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 11 2014 |

use Lycopodium 1M single dose.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 13 2014 |

Dear Dr.,
Slight improvement noticed. My Uncle will be completing seven days course on Sunday. Request advise further treatment plan please.
Regards

Col Roy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 16 2014 |

Dear Dr.,
Nothing heard from you. back pain while getting up has reduced but pain has traveled down to thigh.
In absence of your advise, he is taking only Cardus M Q and Sebal Serrulata Q all 5 drops TDS from today.
He is due to Hosp for review on first week of Oct.
Awaiting your guidance.
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 17 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Crotalus and Cadmium are the main medicines suggested by me I wonder whether these were administered.....with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 17 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
My uncle has taken all the three medicines suggested by you for seven days and yhen waited for your advise. We will restart all three from today only. Shall we start cadmium Phos 6 also which was stopped.How long these are to be taken?
please respond.
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 19 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,

Awaiting your response. He still having pain when he gets up from lying / sleeping for along time. Rest doing OK.
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer URGENT ADVISE NEEDED** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | October 4 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,

Need your advise urgently. Latest PSA of my uncle is 3.5. We are counter checking it. He is continuing with all the three liquid drops.Request advise further course please.
Regards

Col Roy

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2  Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Apomorphinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer
**Started by: shaktikroy at August 24 2014**

**Replies: 39 & Views: 6621**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 2 of 2 Goto page** Previous 1, 2   Reply

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | September 19 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,

Awaiting your response. He still having pain when he gets up from lying / sleeping for along time. Rest doing OK.
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer URGENT ADVISE NEEDED** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | October 4 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,

Need your advise urgently. Latest PSA of my uncle is 3.5. We are counter checking it. He is continuing with all the three liquid drops.Request advise further course please.
Regards

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 4 2014 |
|---|---|---|

I think the PSA level is normal ......nonetheless that do not resolve the issue......how he feels is more important than these mere numbers....the medicines are required for longer time and you must start cadmium ..........thuja 1M may be given once in 15 days.......the liquid drops will continue ...use one dose each of Colocynthis 200C and rhus tox 200C for pain. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | October 5 2014 |

Dear Dr.,

Thanks for the response.
He is feeling OK except for pain he get in the right side from hip to thigh like sciatica pain when he gets up from long lying down particularly in the morning.
As advised he will take;
1. Crotalus horridus Q with Cardus M Q and Sebal Serrulata Q all 5 drops each in one ounce water three times a day..
2. Cad Phos 3X TDS
plus Thuja 1M fortnightly,
and one dose each of Colocynthis 200C and rhus tox 200C for pain. If pain continue can he he repeat the same.
Regards,

Col Roy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 5 2014 |

yes he can repeat colocynthis and rhus tox.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 5 2014 |

yes he can repeat colocynthis and rhus tox.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | October 30 2014 |

Dear Dr. Udaya,
Wish you & your family a very Happy Deepawali,
My Uncle is doing well except still getting severe pain on the right side from hip to thigh like sciatica pain when he gets up from long lying down particularly in the morning. It lasts for 10-15mins.
request advise
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 30 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use Ova Tosta 3X three times a day If the pain is suspected to be bone pain or any metastasis to bone is suspected use Hekla lava 3X three times a day. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktiroy | August 26 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Udaya,
Contacting you after along time. My Uncle,now 91, is much better . Though Allopatihc medicines are on, his PSA count has come down to 0.5, and now got very little pain in the lower back as was reported earlier. He is using walker.

Thanks a lot for your advise due which his PSA came down to normal with in a month.

He is fond of reading as well as watching TV on seating position by folding both legs. But when he sits on dinning chair feels his buttocks getting numb, due to which he tries to finish his meal in hurry. Secondly,he started feeling tired very soon and always feel like lying down / sleeping.

Request advise.

Regards,
Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 9 2015 |
|---|---|---|

The following medicines should be useful
1. Ambra Grisea 3X three times a day for three days.
2. Avena Sativa Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day for a week.
3. Baryta Carb 3X three times a day for one week....
with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: Mohan<br>Mumbai | September 20 2015 |
|---|---|---|

With due apologies to Dr Udaya, I would like Mr. Shaktikroy to see the following websites
where complete cure of prostate cancer was achieved ;
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Grtrm8tk4d4

2nd story.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b6LiHYLXBV4

Dr. Udaya, I shall be obliged to have your view on it.
Best Regards - Mohan

SELFLESS GOOD DEEDS ARE LIKE PRAYER...

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: Mohan<br>Mumbai | September 20 2015 |
|---|---|---|

In my previous post, I should have mentioned that the principal of killing cancer cell is to make the blood pH alkaline with simple use of Baking Soda (Sodium Bicarbonate) Do not use Baking Powder.

Its so simple yet so effective.

see the following youtube -
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KnEQFno794s
Rod Peterson's cancer cured with Baking Soda

Precaution : should not be taken with food for immediately before or after food.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gHnO02G3qww
Best Time to take the Baking Soda-Molasses Anti-Cancer Protocol

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=69P-Cqy7OSk
Dr Tullio Simoncini explaining the simple cure for cancer

Kind regards
Mohan

SELFLESS GOOD DEEDS ARE LIKE PRAYER...

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | March 17 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr Udaya,

Contacting you after along time regarding my uncle ,age 93, who is doing well and out of prostrate cancer because of your advise.

Now a days he is feeling numbness on both toes and feels very weak in the morning,to a extent, does not feel energetic to walk till he has his breakfast.

Need your advise.

Thanks & regards,

Col Roy

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | February 12 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
Firstly wish you a belated Happy and prosperous New Year.
My uncle aged 93 now ,is doing well and all ok.
lately he has become weak and gets out of breath after 25-30 yards of walk. He has to rest before he resumes his walk.
Request advise.
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 12 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Col. Roy, thank you very much for your good wishes...I heartily reciprocate.......use Bryonia 30C three times a day for three days. can use carbo veg 30C to fortify lungs if necessary with crataegus oxy Q for heart best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
My uncle,is doing fine but lately his face has swollen. We got tested his urine, blood for Hb & creatinine. The result were traces of albumin in urine, Creatinine 1.7 against 1.4 & uric acid 9.7 against 7.2.
Request advise,
Regards,

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya; Prostrate cancer** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

What is his urine output? use Apis Mel 3X three times a day for three days.....when it works, oedema of the face should go and urine output will increase....please let me know if it does not give the desired results. Also use Lycopdium 200C one dose a week. best wishes.

--

Page **2** of **2**
Goto page Previous 1, **2**

Page **2** of **2**
Goto page Previous 1, **2**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Aurum Muriaticum Natronatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery**
**Started by: mibara0810 at April 15 2016**

**Replies: 311 & Views: 23987** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 13 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 11, 12, 13 Next** Reply

**Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** By: mibara0810 Gulf April 15 2016

Respected Lal_anar,

I have posted the request on "Severe Headache" topic.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

**Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** By: lal_anar April 16 2016

I read all your posts between Udaya and you.

First of all sorry for what you are going thru, its really hard.
Lots of prayers for your wife's health and well being of her family members.

My father also had gone thru sub-dural hematoma surgery.

Its a long term treatment and we recommend you to have lot of patience.

Plz start with;

Nux Vomica 30-C, every four hours for 24 hours, which means total of 6 doses in 24 hours.

No other med that day. ( continue with conventional meds which Drs giving her )

After you done with Nux give a gap of another 24 hours without any homeo med.

Nux is a polycrest, which means it carries all the functions which combinations of meds can do. But, we can not rely on Nux alone also, in this case.

When another 24 hours gone;
Start with

Arnica 200-C 2 x day, daily. ( this will be long term )

Lachesis 200-C, every day for a week, than stop Lachesis.

Calc phos 6c 2 x day.

To summarize;
Arnica 200-C 2 x day ( daily for at least 1 month or may be longer )
Calc Phos 6-C 2 day ( same as Arnica duration )

Lachesis 200-C for a week only.

Plz report after 1 week.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | April 16 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you very much for the prompt advise.

Will start the first remedy from tonight and follow the other remedies as advised.

We are giving Lecithinum 6x for lack hemoglobin in blood on daily basis. Shall we stop also.

She is bedridden following surgery. Physcio is keep her stand on tilting table for 20 minutes and BP is normal.

We will check Calc Phos and Lachesis, inform the availability of the potency.

Still bone flap is not done due the the brain bulge (it could be fluid retention), we gave Apocynum 6x and Hedra Helix 200C twice. But, still the bulge is there, it is blowing like while coughing.

We will inform you the further development.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | April 16 2016 |

yes, u can continue
Lecitthinum while giving Nux.

But, stop other homeo meds.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | April 17 2016 |

We have started Nux Vom as advised from last night.

We do not have the remedies of Calc Phos 6C and Lachesis 200C.

We have Calc. Phos 12x and Lachesis 30C.

Her BP is low always since long times. Some time it is going lower than 80/60 and giving Spigelia 30C as advised by Udayaji.

Your kind advise to proceed these remedies.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | April 18 2016 |

U can give Calc Phos 12x 3 times a day and
Lachesis 30-C 1 x day for 3 days only than Stop. ( 200-C was for the whole week but, 30-C for 3 days. )

Low BP can also be controlled by Nat Mur
and Cactus Grandiflorus. Both in 30-C

We may use other meds slowly, as go along, based on symptoms.

Dr. Nash wrote a detailed article about Lachesis, some important ones are;

1) stops coagulation of blood / blood clotting

2) Controls Abnormal bleeding

3) Black bleeding internally

4) Symptoms becomes worse during sleep

5) Circulatory disorders

6) Headaches

7) Bleeding from Nose, black or clotty.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | April 19 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you, we have started the advised remedies from to day.

They have taken for ENT consultation yesterday to remove trechostomy, but the could not do the test. There is swelling in right nose and cound not insert fiber optic tube and NGT in left nose.

They advised to remove NGT and patient should feed orally prior to next consultation.They did not give any medication for nose swelling(Right).

We start to feed semi solid from yesterday like biscuits in milk mix.

Your kind advise please.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | April 19 2016 |
|---|---|---|

its very common to develop Rhinosinusitis from NGT.

In allopathy its treated with antibiotics like, mycins group. ( erythromycin, cipro, etc )

Drs are right not giving any antibiotic at this time, if there is Septic they might consider it. There may be a fever due to sepsis.

U can add Calc Flor ( 6x or 12x ) with Calc Phos.
Mix both together 2-4 tabs of each.

Lachesis should also take care of blockage in nose.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | April 26 2016 |
|---|---|---|

We are continuing the remedy and NGT being removed from 24th April, 2016.
We are giving food orally.

Today they sent for ENT consultation and they diagnose the vocal chord is movement is sluggish and can not remove trechostomy now.

They have reduced the dose of Keppra from 500mg to 250mg and giving at night.

Urine output is low since she is not taking enough liquid.

She is sleeping most of the daytime and unable to feed.

You are kindly requested to advise.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | April 26 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Please give daily 2 doses of Kali Bichromium 30-C for 7 days.

Following salts will help for water imbalance in body, all cell salts can be mixed together 2 tabs of each

Nat Mur
Nat Phos
Kali Mur

along with Cal Phos and Calc Flor

After 7 days of Kali Bichromium, start Nux again for a week.

All these meds shall help in elctrolyte imbalance.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | May 6 2016 |
|---|---|---|

We continue the remedies as advertised.

Her swallowing is very slow and not taking enough food properly. Her food intake is too less. Getting aspirations while swallowing. Potassium level dropped thrice in week. We gave Kali phos for potassium earlier and stopped after your advise.

Not responding left side and limb movement also very minimal.

Again Doctor suggested for ENT consultation for examining vocal cords by Sunday, the 8th May.

She is alert and not oriented. Follow commands sometimes.

Your kind advice please.

| Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery | By: lal_anar | May 6 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Kali Bichromium is also alternative for Low potassium.

Plz arrange;

Plumbum Met 30-C 2 x day daily for a month.

Thuja 30-C Daily ( 1 dose )

Continue with Arnica 200-C daily ( do not stop Arnica )

Cell Salts, daily 2-4 times a day. These salts can be dissolved on the tongue. If its hard to put on tongue, you can add all the salts in Cup of water, stir the water and give spoon each time. or via dropper

Each spoon is = 1 dose.

You can do the same for C potencies. ( Do not mix them in same cup with Cell Salts )

Kali Mur ( also for low potassium )
Kali Phos ( low potassium )
Mag Phos ( low potassium )
Nat Phos ( water shortage )
Calc Phos ( also for low potassium )
Nat Mur ( water shortage in body )

We also need to look at other functions, live heart kidney etc.

Depending where u live, it may be hard to arrange Q remedies.

See if you can get them by mail or thru someone traveling to your place.

Cardus Q ( liver )
Ceonthus Q ( liver kidney spleen )
Crataegus Q ( heart and blood circulation )
Solidago Q ( kidney function)

These Q can be mixed together.

Please let me know if u need further clarification.

keep informing. Thanx

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | May 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you, we have Plumbum met 30C and giving as advised. Also, we do not have Salidago Q and other three is available. There is any other remedy in place of Salidago.

There is trembling her lips while chewing the food and taking long time to swallow.

We follow as advised. Shall we give Ginko Biloba 3X for responses to right side.

Your kind advise is appropriated.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | May 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thuja is also alternative of Solidago

lips trembling due to weakness in muscles, Plumbum should take care of it.

Yes, u can add Ginko Biloba.

U can mix it with other Q remedies u have, if its in pills, add 5-10 pellets, or if liquid 5-10 drops.

If you have Berb Vulgaris, u can also add with other Q remedies

Stir the water and give 1 spoon 4 x day

or

stir water with spoon, suck in dropper, each dropper also = 1 dose

how is her BP?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | May 7 2016 |

We have Thuja 200c liquid. Will take all advised remedies in equal portion and take 5-10drops in each dose as advised.

BP is normal most of the time and dropped some times. But never increase to high.

This is for your kind advice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | May 20 2016 |

Assessment made for vocal cords and found it is normal. They removed trechostomy. But she is having urine infection continuesly and MDRO. They gave antibiotics just two weeks ago. Again they are going to give colistin.

She is not swallowing the food taking long time to swallow.

You are kindly requested to advise the remedy for urine infection and swallow inability.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | May 20 2016 |

Continue for Plumbum Met same dose 2 x day for another 2 weeks

Give Thuja 200-C 3 x week and Ars Album ( 200 C or 30 - C ) 4 x week.

U can set days for Thuja and Ars. Lets say ( M - W - F ) Thuja

Tue - Thr - Sat - Sun Ars Album

Q remedies shall continue, 1 - 2 x day.

Thuja and Ars can control MDRO and Urine Infection.

Our focus should be strengthening immune system, so body can fight bacteria and viruses. Too many antibiotics makes bacteria stronger rather destroying them.

Ars Album comes in to play here.

Swallowing problem actually starts from weakness of Oesopahgus muscles, rather neck / throat muscles.

Again Plumbum Met and Nat Phos 6x will be very helpful here. Continue with salts as usual.

Continue with above meds for two weeks.

In the mean time, arrange the following meds

Gels 30-C
Baptisia 30-C
Graphites 30-C
Carbo Veg 30-C
Argenta Met 30-C
Conium 30-C

After 2 weeks, Conium shall come in for more muscular power.

lets wait at this time.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | May 22 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you,

We will continue the remedy as advised for MDRO and swallow to correct.

She is not responding left side and Can we start Causticum as it is left remedy. She is not talking even after tracheostomy removed.

Will prepare the Q remedies and how to give.
Is Phosphrous for muscle toning? We are making her stand and legs are bending.

Please advise.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | May 23 2016 |
|---|---|---|

You can alternate with the meds at different days

Lets say
Causticam on Friday Sat Sun

Phosphorus Mon Tue

Plumbum Wed Thr

you can give each remedy 2-4 x day in 30-C

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | May 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

The suggested remedies on 20th May is going on.

They (Hospital) discontinue Keppra from four days which was given for anti seizure. Can you suggest homeopathy remedy for anti seizure.

I have arranged the following medicines as advised.

Gels 30-C
Baptisia 30-C
Graphites 30-C
Carbo Veg 30-C
Argenta Met 30-C
Conium 30-C

Also advise me about the Q remedies to give.

Awaiting for your kind advise.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | May 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

No need for anti seizure med in homeopathy either.

Q remedies can be mixed together and can be taken 2-3 x day.

lets wait and watch the remedies you are administering now. continue with the same meds for another 2 weeks.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | June 6 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you for the advise. Done the culture test for urine and shown bacterial infection and MDRO is gone following your advise.

She is not swallowing after removal of trechostomy. No response on left side like how is she active on right side.

Due to the diaper, the skin become black colour on that part.

You are kindly requested to advise.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | June 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

U can stop
Phos
Causticam
Ars Album
Thuja

Continue with Arnica as usual

Start with
Conium 30-C 2 x day ( Mon-Tue-Wed-Thr )
Calc Flor 30-C 2 x day ( Fri-Sat-Sun )

repeat them for a month as mentioned above.

Q remedies can be given with gap of 30 min - 1 hour

1 x day of Q remedies is enough.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | June 9 2016 |
|---|---|---|

We will give the remedy as advised.

You are requested to advise for the remedies required in future, some one going to come from India by Saturday. We can get them.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: lal_anar | June 10 2016 |
|---|---|---|

from India plz order these;

Solidago Q
Berberis Vulg Q
Crataegus Q

Serum Anguillar - 30 C

Page **1** of **13**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 11, 12, 13  Next

Page **1** of **13**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 11, 12, 13  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ammonium Bromatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery

**Started by: mibara0810 at April 15 2016**

**Replies: 311 & Views: 23988** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 13 of 13 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 11, 12, 13 Reply

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you Udayaji,

We have stopped Baryta Carb as advised and we don't have Asterias R in hand. There is any alternative till we procure.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use conium and report benefits

--

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

We have received the remedies as advised earlier.

Carcinocinum 1M
Baryta Carb 3X not available, got 6X

Asterias Rubens 30C
Conium Mac 200C

Shall I start Thuja 30C and Baryta Varb 6 X with Arnica as advised on 16 Dec 17 post. How many doses and how long to give.

Drooling is subsided little following Gelsemium 30C.

Asterias Rubens 30C one dose a day, advised on 2 Feb 2016, how long to continue.

We gave her Conium 30C and could not see any benefit, then we switched to 6C for 3-4 days.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2018 |

use Asteriaa Rubens 30C only three times a day for one day and report...use it then upto
3 days .....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 24 2018 |

Respected Udayaji,

We gave her Astrrias R 30C three dose yesterday as advised. She didn’t sleep last night and noticed that bulge is increased. We have stopped today.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Wait for a couple of days...no other medicines...report after two days.

--

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

Thanking you, Arnica and Ruta also stop for two days.

Best regards,

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

yes

--

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

We have stopped all the remedies as advisd and she did not sleep last night also, yawing very often. Bulge is same status as much bulged. There was like pimple at bulge area and burst yesterday with blooding. Just cleaned with detol water.

You ate kindly requested to advise for further remedy to give her.

Bedt regards,

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 26 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

She slept last night and bulge is same. Waiting for your know kind advise please.

Best regards,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 26 2018 |

Respected Udayaji,

She slept last night and bulge is same. Waiting for your know kind advise please.

Best regards,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 28 2018 |

Respected Udayaji,

25th Feb 2018

We have stopped all the remedies as advisd and she did not sleep last night also, yawing very often. Bulge is same status as much bulged. There was like pimple at bulge area and burst yesterday with blooding. Just cleaned with detol water.

26th Feb 2018

She slept last night and bulge is same. Waiting for some changes..

28th Feb 2018

Bulge is subsided to previous stage (prior to Astrrias R 30C).

We have started to give her Arnica 6 from last night.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Ignatia 30C three times a day for one day and report changes.....particularly with reference to yawning.....

--

| **Re:Attn: Respected Lal_anar: Post Head Surgery** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

Gave her Ignatia30C three times yesterday and yawning is subsided. She is sleeping at night (Did not sleep two nights following Astrrias R 30C). She is trying look right side while laying, but not looking right side while sitting position.

You are kindly requested to suggest the remedy for the bulge. Worried about the bulge, which is main cause for everything with brain related.

Your kind advise please.

Best regards,

Page **13** of **13**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 11, 12, **13**

Page **13** of **13**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 11, 12, **13**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Hippozaeninum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma**
**Started by: mibara0810 at October 4 2014**

**Replies: 662 & Views: 66215** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 27 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 25, 26, 27** Next Reply

| **Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 4 2014 |
|---|---|---|

I am suffering from Asthma since last six years specially in winter.

I have posted my details already to you and you wrote the remedy as following:

Dear Mohammed,
Use Arsenic Album 200C three times a day for three days....and use it when ever there is a bout of Asthma.....do not use inhalers unless it is absolute emergency.....you may write in the forum or in udayan54@yahoo.com.....I rarely visit this email id......with best wishes.....

From Me to Mr. Udayaji.

Dear Udayaji,

Thanking you indeed and I have started the remedy from today (04/10/14) and feeling better.

I hope that it will work and did not use the mouth spray till now.

Will report following three days courses.

Please adivse

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 4 2014 |
|---|---|---|

it will work....continue its use....with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara<br>Gulf | October 5 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Keep continuing the remedy, but got the attack at 2.30am which forced to take Ventolin inhaler.

Actually, did not take the allergy tablet last night. Shall I take more doses than three a day.

Getting stomach blotting following each food after Ars started.

Please advise.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 7 2014 |
|---|---|---|

I have completed three days and suffocation is subsided, got the attack after 2.30am on three days which forced to take Ventolin inhaler. But there is flatulence following any food, feeling heavy stomach like stone.

Getting sneezing and running nose with loose mucus whenever enter cold place from warm place and viseversa. Also, getting itching on palate - upper mouth following sneeze and specially at night while sleep.

Also getting cough immediately after laying down in bed and getting warm externally by blanket or any dresses.

Your kind advise is highly appreciated.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 7 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udayaji,

Please advise for the further remedy since I have completed the three days course.

Your kind advise is highly expected.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 7 2014 |
|---|---|---|

loose mucus, running nose and sneezing are good signs.....use three doses of phosphorus 30C for one day and repeat arsenic album 200C one dose a day for three days and then as and when there is an attack..........need not use inhaler as arsenic will control it within half an hours time.....if it does not then use,blata orientalis 6C three times a day for three days and repeat arsenic album.....

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 7 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you Mr. Udaya.

I will take the remedy as prescribed.

How many times can take Ars Album 200 if use an attack?

Want to inform you that the attack is without wheezing and flatulence on stomach.

Is Inguinal hernia will bring asthma and cough? ( I have Inguinal Hernia Left ).

Need your advise for the same.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 8 2014 |

without wheezing flatulence use Arsenic Album 30
wth wheezing 200C six hourly....hiatel hernia could inguinal hernia may not.......please give all your symptoms at a time....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara<br>Gulf | October 8 2014 |

Thanking you Sir,

I will take the remedy as advised.

I am suffering from Inguinal hernia also from last four years, but did not get any trouble. It is penetrating whenever there is pressure in the stomach and in the morning time. Getting normal by pushing backward.

As a priority to get remedy is for Asthma, then will get for Hernia.

By your kind guidance, will get cured asthma and hernia as well.

You are kindly requested to guide me for the proper treatment.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara<br>Gulf | October 9 2014 |

Dear Mr. Udaya Kumarji,

Following your kind advise and taking the remedy - Ars Album a dose being taken today. Yesterday took Phosphorus.

Sneezing to much today with loose mucus, noticed that sneezing is due to getting external heat. I am feeling that my body is hot today and irritation in throat. Normally it is symptom for the catching cold and fever.

Itching on palate also during night. Usually I have taken Wyethia 30C before, for the itching on Palate.

Waiting for your kind advise.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 9 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya Kumarji,

I am very tired by continuous sneeze and running nose from the morning till now (5.30PM).

I have little temperature also.

Can I have any remedy for that, meantime suffocation is subsided by 50%.

Please give me your kind advise.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 9 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use Arsenic Iodatum 30C three times a day for one day and report

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 9 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Thanking you Udayaji,

I have Ars Iod 200 and took a dose now.

Will report tomorrow.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 10 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Mr. Udayaji,

Following the Ars Iod sneezing is completely stopped and cough has started.

Could not sleep whole night, mouth full phlegm was expelled on each cough till 2.00am and then dry cough till now. But suffering from cough till now (2.10PM).

Getting pain on head like to explode and both rib sides while coughing.

As a SOS went to clinic and they gave nebulizer and salbutamol inhaler.

Your kind advise is highly appreciated.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 10 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use Bryonia30C for dry cough and Arsenic Iodatum 200C one dose a week.....The situation is that body is trying to remove the ailment and you are suppress it using inhalers and nebulizers....the present condition itself is a stuffed up situation from which the body is trying to find ventilation....Sneezing is body's way of expelling foreign and toxic substances from the body, lungs and respiratory system.....running nose is body\s way of expelling germs and stopped flows and discharges.......coughing out phlegm is yet another way of expelling the mucus causing congestions.....when you take those allopathic medicines you are trying to go against the body and its defense functions.....those should be welcomed......

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 10 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Mr. Udaya K,

Very greatful to you for the information provided.

Actually, went to clinic for the SOS since I do not know the remedy to take for cough.

Will take Bryonia 30C now and how many doses to take.

Shall I take Ars Alb 200 as earlier advised for the suffocation.

Wait for the situation to get normal.

Please advise.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 11 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udayaji,

I am following your instruction and slept last night and wakeup every two to three hours because of breathing problem.

From last night phelgm is light yellow in clour and expel very difficult by cough.

Please advise for the further remedy.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 11 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use Arsenic Album 200C every three hours if there is sleeping problem. use natrum mur30C fror the infection with yellow phlegm....

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 12 2014 |
|---|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **of Asthma** | | |

Thanks Udayaji,

Follow the remedy as prescribed and feel better. But, still cough is not cured. Will continue the same remedy Ars Alb 200 every 4 - 5 hours and Nat Mur 30C.

Experiencing suffocation by external warm followed by cough. This is always after Ars Album previously also.

There is mucus rattling in the chest, which trigger to cough. While continuous coughing feel like drowsiness some times. Took Antim Tart a dose around 11.30pm last night. But get a temporary relief for less than half an hour and rattling repeated again.

Getting severe headache while getup in the morning from yesterday (Sleep in AC room). Took crocin tablet for headache.

Please let me know the required medicines related to my aliments, will bring from India. Some one coming on 20th Oct.

Please advise.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 12 2014 |

use bryonia 30C and natrum sulph 12X. blata orientalis 6C may be brought from India.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara<br>Gulf | October 13 2014 |

Very kind of you Sir,

I have taken the remedy for cough, but last night but, more cough on bed.

Keep continue the ARS ALB 200C which reduce the suffocation. Today is second day with 4-5 hours intervals. Please advise how long should take this.

Will get the said medicines from India.

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

give the medicines times...they will work...do not use continuously but can be used for any longer times as repetitions......or as and when situations arise....the medicine for such a kind of cough is drosera but I would not like to suggest that at this stage as it may worsen the condition......use hepar sulph 30C for cough or belladonna 30C as per your symptoms....

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara<br>Gulf | October 14 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Mr. Udayaji,

Thanking for the advise.

Did not use any type of inhaler since suffocation is subsided even an emergency. I think that, it is miracle of ARS.

Will continue the Ars for three days and give a day gap to see the results and start again if required.

Will take Hepar Sulph for the cough.

Cough is giving much trouble now. could not sleep. Thick phlegm coming out on each time, slightly white in colour.

Do we need any medicines for Hernia from India?

Please advise.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | October 15 2014 |

Dear Udayaji,

I suppose to stop the Ars from today, but need to take as 6 hourly.

But, this evening got the severe attack while bowing the head to earth during prayer and forced to use Ventolin. Taking Hephar Sulph for cough and feel that cough is subsided.

Will try to stop the Ars by tomorrow.

This is for your information and further advise.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 15 2014 |

use three doses a day for two days of kali mur 30C...... you need blata orientalis 6C followed by Arsenic Album...cough on bending down again indicates bryonia........but since it is not a dry cough I would suggest continued use of hepar and if needed use Nux Vomica 30C Sulpher combination.nux would help in hernia also.

--

Page **1** of **27**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 25, 26, 27 Next

Page **1** of **27**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 25, 26, 27 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma**
**Started by: mibara0810 at October 4 2014**

**Replies: 662 & Views: 66216** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 27 of 27 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 25, 26, 27 Reply

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

Thanking you, we have 6X in hand. How many times to take.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

three times a day for one week.....

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

Thanks, forgot to ask that shall I continue with Nux Vom and Kali Mur

Please advise.

Hedeoma Pulegioides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Best regards,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 19 2018 |

yes

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 25 2018 |

Respected Udayaji,

I have completed one week with Slicea 6X as advised. But, Ventolin usage being increased following Slicea like 2-3 hours of interval. Feel that something in the left ear like water fill. (Right ear is with hole in drum.)

I have monitored that getting suffocation while urine retention and got up following stools ( on normal WC).

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 25 2018 |

and got up following stools ( on normal WC).
I did not understand what you tried to convey...kindly elaborate.
Silicea is the best possible medicine for perforated ear drum...and for sensation of water in the ear.....You may also check hepar sulph and chamomill, causticum for the symptom left ear like water filled.....The whole is consequent to formation of pus behind the right ear which had drained out earlier causing the perforation......use of hepar then would have dried up the pus and the abscesses behind the ear drum due to infections through Eustachian tube
and stopped drainage and perforation, whereas since the

perforation has already taken place, use of silicea should close it....this is now happening to the left ear. use of hepar and or chamomilla should abort otitis media. use higher potency of silicea in 6C of 30C if it is interfering with your breathing....single dose a day.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 25 2018 |

Actually I want to convey the information regarding suffocation take place while retention of urine and after passed stools.

I will take Slicea 30C as advised. What potency for Hephar and Chamomilla and how to take.

Please advise.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 25 2018 |

I would consider it as suffocation on movement rather than on retention of urine or passing stools (discharges).....the medicine that are related should relate to oedema in or around lungs and therefore Bryonia and antim tart...... all medicines in 30C including hepar and chamo.....and restricted to three days at a stretch.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 28 2018 |

Respected Udayaji,

I have completed the advised course of remedies and continue Silicea 30C one dose a day with Kali Mur 30C three times a day from today.

I will monitor the symptoms as described earlier and will inform you.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

It is not just completing the course ....it is whether you have found any improvement that must be specified.....if not that must also be specified......

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

Yes, I have monitored today, suffocation is still there during retention of urine. Retained the two time today for the checking purpose, both times got suffocation.

Subsided after discharge stools.

This is for your kind information and further advise please.

Best regards,

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

It is a good sign that the symptom is descending .......unless this is a mind symptom. Just as S R Pathak mentions in his Materia medica ...sudden debility and lack of reaction, esp in chest and heart affections....It affects the Mind and Brain causing bluntness of special senses....read with Urinary symptom specific to you i.e. Urine retained, suppressed, involuntary, with palpitation and suffocation, and fainting...

with respiratory symptoms: Larynx and trache raw, suffocation, gasps for breath, on sitting up, shallow breathing, dyspnoea with sensation that he is unable to raise the chest walls >lying down, Cough tickling, spaspmodic, nightly, phthisis, short, dry of cardiac origin < lying down...Bloody or scattered with bloody dots....gelatinous expectoration, low voice,......the medicine is Laurocerasus Q 2 drops in quarter glass water two times a day for one day.

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

Thanking you for the detailed information and we have lauracerasus 3X in hand. If you allow, I will take this now till procure the required Q. (Some one coming from home land on 8th March. )

How to take and how long to take.

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

3X is ok need not order for Q. Use 2 drops in one ounce water three times a day for one day and report....repeat only after reporting.

--

| **Re:Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar - Please Help to Get Rid of Asthma** | By: mibara0810<br>Gulf | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,

Took the remedy Laurocerasus 3X as advised (3 doses) and feel little comfort at morning. But cough started often with phlegm. Could not monitor with urine retention in day time. Tried to retain urine at night, even got up 12.30 and sslept again. Got up with cough at 3.20am and experienced suffocation. Used ventolin more than 5 puffs to get relief. Again this evening around 4 pm gone out without any protective cover and got severe suffocation as soon as reached home and forced to have nubuliser.(had nubuliser 40days before).

You are kindly requested to advise please.

Best regards,

Page **27** of **27**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 25, 26, **27**

Page **27** of **27**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 25, 26, **27**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

## Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)

**Started by: jasu50 at April 8 2017**

**Replies: 85 & Views: 3659** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 4 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4** Next Reply

| **Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | April 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
49/male/India/tropical

2. Current complain - from how long:
Allergic Rhinits-from childhood.

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Levocetrizine/budamate200

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Runny nose,frequent sneezing,coughing congestion,right nose blocked and snoring during sleeping.Right maxillary sinus.

5. Breif medical history:
High BP taking medicine from 15 years, under control.
Perspiration in Head on eating spicy and hot meal.

6. Family Back Ground:
Married, two child:daughter and son.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
BE/Electrical Engineer

8. Desires and aversion of food:

Guava - Myrtaceae Psidium, The Super Fruit

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

likes both sweet and salty, sweet somewhat more

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
sometime got angry and irritated.no hurry,Not impatient.Not like speaking in public.likes to remain at home.Always thinking for things to do so that no problem/difficulty is faced.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Cool air/ weather makes it worse.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
feels more thirsty/white/No

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 8 2017 |

use the following medicines :

1. Rhus Tox 1M single dose once.
2. Gelsemium 30C three times a day for three days.
3. Pulsatilla 30C three times a day for three days.

stop allopathic medicines.

if it does not control then start the following course of treatment
1. Thuja 30C three times a day for three days.
2. Natrum Mur 30C three times a day for one week.

Report.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | April 8 2017 |

Thanks sir.
I will procure medicines as advised and will report after taking three days.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 8 2017 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | April 13 2017 |

Took:
1. Rhus Tox 1M single dose on 09.04.17.
2. Gelsemium 30C & Pulsatilla 30C:three times a day from 10.4 to 12.04.17.
still occasionally there is runny nose and sneezing.It starts abruptly any time and again feels ok for some time.today morning water was coming from nose but since last 3-hours no water from nose, no sneezing.
However coughing (Khansi) is more with some irritation in throat. Khansi aggravates with more speaking or laughing.
Pl. suggest further course.
Thanks and Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 13 2017 |

use Senega 30C single dose and report benefits.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | April 15 2017 |

Took:
One dose of Senega 30C on 14.04.17.
Some relief is there. Present condition:
Runny nose and sneezing; 5/6 times in a day,although quantity is also reduced each time.dryness in nose.
Last night right nostril closed,breathing from mouth.
Coughing (Khansi) is troubling,although some relief
Pl. suggest further course.
Thanks and Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 15 2017 |

use it for three days three times a day....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | April 20 2017 |

Took:
Three dose of Senega daily from 16.04 to 18.04.17
one more dose on 19.4 morning.
Feeling much better.
runny nose and sneezing in morning only after getting up from bed.
Still feel right nostril blocked and more on sleeping.
However coughing(Khansi) is still there with throat irritation.I have stopped taking mouth inhaler.sometimes saans Chalna/ breathlessness is also felt.
Pl.suggest further course.
Thanks and Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 20 2017 |

use single dose of Pulsatilla 200C and continue with senega for another three days.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | April 25 2017 |

Took:
Pulsatilla 30C:2 times on 21.4.17
Three dose of Senega daily from 22.04 to 23.04.17
2 doses on 24.04
In night took cough syrup Septilin, as coughing was more and not able to sleep.

Present position:
runny nose and sneezing more in morning .
Still feel right nostril blocked and more on sleeping. body pain.
However coughing(Khansi) is more with throat irritation.
Chest congestion is felt.very slight phlegm tries to come with khansi.
although it is summer with 40c temp. in day but from last 4/5 days in night and early morning there is cool air 21c. due to which problem is aggravated. As i have observed that i am not comfortable to cool air.
coughing(Khansi) with chest congestion is troubling more and increased in last 4 days. I am Ok with all other symptoms and want to concentrate first on khansi.
Pl.help.
Thanks & Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 25 2017 |

use Rhus Tox 1M single dose followed by Hepar Sulph 30C three times a day for khansi...

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | April 30 2017 |

Took:
Rhus Tox 1M single dose 1 day
Hepar Sulph :3 doses for 3 days.
Today from morning no symptoms of runny nose and sneezing.
still no improvement in Khansi.

problem of sneezing and runny nose started (and starts yearly from last 4-years) in end of February,at end of winter season.May be due to pollens. As long as i keep nose covered with cloth,feels ok as i remove cloth nose starts running.
Took allergy medicine levocetrizine daily for one month along with inhaler.
After that took ayurvedic medicines Septilin and Bresol.

Taking homeopathic medicines from 09.04.17.

sir, i think pollens have already gone but still i am not feeling completely relieved;
sneezing , runny nose , right nose blocked is still there however much reduced.but no relief in khansi.

Allergic Rhinits-from last many years
Right maxillary sinus.

sir i request you to please suggest:
(1) Further course.(Khansi is troubling more)
(2) homeo medicines to be taken before February to prevent/ reduce onset of allergy/pollen effect.

Thanks & Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 30 2017 |

use Nux Vomica 30C three times a day for three days followed by Arsenic Album 200C one dose a day for three days. report after each medicine i.e 3rd and 6th day.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | May 4 2017 |

Took
Nux vom 30: 2 doses on 01.5
3 doses on 02.5 and 03.5.
1 dose in today morning.
Some relief in runny nose, sneezing and khansi from yesterday.
Now I should start ARS alb 200 from today or tomorrow.
Thanks and Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2017 |

you can start it today....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | May 4 2017 |

Sir
From last 2 days I am feeling stomach pain belching gas pain in upper back and area below neck.
This time I took 8/10 drops of nux vom in each dose. Pain is due to sleeping in cooler or over dose I don't know.
Usually I suffer from gas and low back pain.but this time I am feeling stomach pain also.
Before taking ARS alb I want to share present symptoms.
Pl advise further.
Sorry for inconvenience.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | May 5 2017 |

Took 1 dose ARS alb 200 in morning as nose start running.
Pain in upper back area reduced but no relief in stomach pain.
Belching and gas passing gives some relief.it may be due to overdose of nux vom 30 or it is not related with nux vom.
Pl advise for stomach pain.
Thanks and regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Udaya Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | May 7 2017 |

Took
Nux vom 30: 2 doses on 01.5.17
3 doses on 02.5 and 03.5.17
1 dose on 04.5.17

Ars Alb 200 one dose daily from 05 to 07.05.2017

feeling much better.However Khansi is still there now and then.Also aggravates when sit in AC/cool air.

Pl. advise further.
Thanks and Regards.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | May 9 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir,
can i continue ars alb 200 for some time.
Pl. tell.
Thanks and Regards.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 9 2017 |
|---|---|---|

yes you can .........

--

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | May 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

using Ars Alb 200 single dose on altenate days for khansi,feeling relief.
However during sleep right nostril gets blocked, breathing from mouth,snoring and in morning tongue becomes dry,sore throat, feel like Uvula touching on tongue which i have to push up by thumb during teeth cleaning.
Pl.suggest medicine for right nostril block
Thanks & Regards.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Is there any tonsil enlargement? The elongation and swollen Uvula are probably caused by dehydration from your mouth breathing which is further caused due to right nostril blockage.....use t==Pulsatilla 30C three times a day for one day and report..... you may stop the BP medicine ...it is not required....what is your BP? use Arnica 30C three times a day for keeping the BP in control.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | May 24 2017 |

Took Pulsatila 30: felt relief in right nostril block.
Whenver i feel cold due to cool air, (Sitting in Ac/cooler) or even sleeping in fan in early morning hours,throat sores, feel like Uvula touching on tongue,runny nose, khansi ,body pain.
Taking following BP medicines from last 12- years:
(1) Losartan potassium + Hydrochlorothiazide.:one daily
(2) Amlodipine 5 MG+Atenolol 25 : one daily.
BP readings before Medicines:160/100
On taking medicines: 120-130/80-90
Should i stop both and start Arnica 30: 3 doses day
And what to continue for Cough,khansi,sore throat,right nostril block.
Tonsil enlargement not noticed,however Right maxillary sinus diagnosed.
Thanks and regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 24 2017 |

Continue with Pulsatilla 30C for three days more and in the meanwhile space the medicines and decrease its dosage and slowly wean it off within a period of 15 days to one month....at the same time start Arnica, report your conditions and take other homeo medicines as required.
just have a look at a single medicine side effect not to speak of all the four.
https://www.drugs.com/sfx/hydrochlorothiazide-side-effects.html

--

Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4  Next

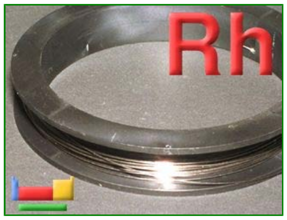
Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)**
**Started by: jasu50 at April 8 2017**

**Replies: 85 & Views: 3660** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 4 of 4 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4 Reply

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | February 9 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Took pulsatilla 30 for 3 days.it give some relief in right nostril block.but not much.
Again yesterday night severe block. Breathing from mouth.not able to sleep.took pulsatilla 30 one dose at 11 pm. There was tension low feeling also due to father s health.so could not sleep.require deep breath many times.around 2 am observed some relief in right nostril block.again nostril blog started 5am.
Took one dose ARS alb 200 in morning

Still right nose block mouth breathing with requiring deep breath.no sneezing no watery nose.
Pl advise further
Thanks and regards.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 9 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Nux Vomica 30C three times a day for three days and report.

--

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Took one dose of Nux vom 30 and right nose block disappeared, however it came back.
Took NUx for 3 days and then intermiitently,there is much relief in nose block although not 100%. Thank you very much sir.
sneezing and runny nose started from yesterday morning, it seems that pollen season started.
Present symptoms:sneezing,watery nose, itching in eyes, irritation in throat, headache,sleepy feeling, dry lips.
As long as i keep my nose covered with cloth,sneezing and watery nose remains in control.As i remove, nose starts watering with sneezing.
Took Nat Mur 30 in morning.Is it ok to continue with Nat Mur30!
Thanks and Regards.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Natrum Mur 200C single doses for watering of nose.

--

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sir,
Got cofused.To stop watering of nose and sneezing, i have to take Nat Mur 200.or for starting watering from nose.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

to stop..

--

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Took 2 doses of Nat Mur 200 and watering from nose stopped.Thanks sir.
But Khansi has strated.

Other present symptoms: Thin white mucous, i have to push out from nose or from mouth.It seems that mucous is dripping down on throat.Throat tickling, congestion at throat and below.
Snezzing 3/4 times in a day, itching in eyes and ear.
But khansi is troubling more.
sir, what to take now for Khansi and other symptoms.
Thanks and Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 25 2018 |

use Kali Mur 6X three times a day for three days.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | February 27 2018 |

Again from yesterday evening thin watery discharge with frequent sneezing;eye itching started along with khansi and chest congestion.
Kali Mur 6x taken 3 doses yesterday and 2 dose today.
Also took Nat Mur 200 one dose in morning.
But no relief.
Should I increase doses of nat Mur 200 or else what to take.
Thanks and regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | February 28 2018 |

Again took Nat mur 200 one dose in morning.
But no relief.
In morning discharge from nose was low. but from 9 AM frequent sneezing and thin white discharge from nose is tremendously increased.not able to do any work.
Pl. advise sir.
Thanks and Regards.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | March 1 2018 |

In night discharge from nose is reduced, but nose block with mouth breathing during sleep.
at about 2-PM got up from sleep. Khansi started with irritation in throat and i could not sleep for 2 hours. to pacify khansi i gargled with salt in water.put vicks on chest.Also took Hepar sulph 200 one dose.any how after 2 hours i could sleep.

In morning again thin discharge started from nose. As long as i am keeping nose covered with cloth discharge is very less.
khansi is also there with throat irritation.it is like that uvula is pinching from late night.
Took one dose of Nat Mur 200 in morning.

Not getting relief.when discharge from nose is low khansi increases, when khansi is low again nose discharge and sneezing increases.got confused what medicines to take,if one or more than one and how many times.Pl. advise sir.
other symptoms:itchy eyes.

Thanks and regards.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Uday Kumar SIR)** | By: jasu50<br>india | March 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Taking Nat Mur 200 in morning. Hepar sulph200 in night but not getting much relief.
Sneezing and watery discharge is somewhat low but when low khansi is more.whole day there is either khansi or thin discharge headache.
Sir please suggest how to get relief from this problem of allergic rhinitis/asthma.
Thanks and regards.

| **Re:Rhinosinusitis (Kind Attn:Udaybudesonide and formoterol K** | By: jasu50<br>india | March 3 2018 |
|---|---|---|

In night at about 1PM got up from sleep due to khansi and not able to sleep.

Finally took inhaler (budesonide and formoterol) it pacified the khansi and able to sleep. In afternoon i also took Ars Alb 200.
so i assume that i am suffering from allergic rhinitis (may be due to pollens) and asthmatic cough.
symptoms:either runny nose, sneezing or blocked nose and eye itching,throat irritation.
khansi.(increases more on sleeping)

Sir, pl suggest now what medicines should i take now to control this allergic rhinitis (may be due to pollens) and asthmatic cough.

Thanks and Regards.

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Lacticum Acidum

GALACID FOOD
LACTIC ACID 80%
500ML ( FOOD GRADE

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking**
**Started by: kapur at March 2 2011**

**Replies: 139 & Views: 42674** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 6 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Next** Reply

| **Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 2 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udayaji,
Sir, As per advise,on 28th. Feb. I took Rhus Tox.-200-wet dose-one dose only.
On 1st.March I tookCausticum-30 Three doses,with a gap of 6 hours,wet doses.
On 2nd.March i have taken three doses -wet doses-ofBryonia-30 with a time gap of 6 hours.As per advise i will continue to take Bryonia-30 on 3rd.&4th. March( three doses),each day,
Kindly advise me, If Ruta-6c,Argentummettalicum-6c is to be taken along with Bryonia -30 with some time gap Or after completing the three days course of Bryonia-30.I have stopped the Allopathic drugs.There is swelling around the Knee cap,a bit stiffish knee joint, pain in knee joint in walking, though i am taking Physio-care.
With Regards.
B B Gupta.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 2 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Mr. Gupta/Kapur,
Please given details in one place. It becomes difficult to follow the case. I am pasting your earlier references here.
Respected Dr.Udaya Kumar,

Thanks.Sir,I am retired Lecturer-Physics-65.5 years old ,from a degree college.For last 2,3 years ,of &on, i was suffering the pain in knee(left) joint for 6,7 days. By taking Allopathic tretment i felt fine. But for last one month, there is severe pain in the knee joint on walking,no pain in sitting/resting position ,taking allopaathy tretment is of no use.Pl. guide me, if all the medicine are to be taken togather,or with some gap.With regards. B.B.Gupta. bbgupta45@gmail.com

Re:Left knee joint pain on walking
By: udaya kumar
--
February 18 2011
Dear Shri Kapur,
Usually One dose of Rhus Tox 200 and three doses of Causticum 30 next day should give you respite from the pain and relief, but may not be curative as you have mentioned osteo arthirits as the reason, which is a degeneration of the bone. Since you have mentioned that the pain is in walking please take three doses a day for three days of Bryonia 30. The rest of the medicines need not be taken together but spaced for longer durations towards cure. All those medicines are aimed towards bruised bones, bone regrowth and strengthening. The gap between each medicine is three hours. You may take Rhus Tox and Causticum on the same day and next day on wards Bryonia which will help lubricate the bones with sinovial fluid. with best wishes.

--

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 2 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Now please tell me the benefits you have received after Rhus Tox. Please tell me the benefits you have received after Causticum and please tell me the benefits after you used Bryonia.

In the absence of a complete case taking, I have suggested the medicines according to possible symtpoms :
1. Rhus Tox - for an Arthritic background,blockage of air movements, subtle body liquid movements.

2. Causticum - of Rheumatic constitution and mainly left sided problem.

3. Bryonia - To regulate the supply of mucuous and sinovial fluids and smoothen the movements of joints so that the pain in movement is reduced with underlying causes.

4. Argentum Metalicum - for possible osteo arthritis.

5. Ruta G- As a general tonic for the tendons, miniscus, cartelages and bruised bone endings. etc.

Both the above medicines are at lower potencies and can go well alongwith or with a space of 3 hours between medicines.Space of Six hours is not necessary for 30 and lower potencies. Even if it is taken alongwith the Bryonia, it will only give benefits. With best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 3 2011 |

Respected Dr.Udayaji,
Thanks for reply. Pain is still there on walking,but with the less severity.Swelling around the knee cap is less. Stiffness is also less.As per advise, after completing the three days course of Bryonia-30,I am going to take:-
1. Argentum Metallicum-6c---Three times a day for Three days.
2. Ruta-6c---Three times a day for one week.
Sir, In your first e-mail you also mentioned about Cal Phos-6x &Cal Flour-6x for one month. Should i start taking them also. .
With Regard,
B B Gupta.( Sir, Kapur is the name by which, my late mother uesd to call me with love.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 3 2011 |

Respected Dr.Udayaji,
Thanks for reply. Pain is still there on walking,but with the less severity.Swelling around the knee cap is less. Stiffness is also less.As per advise, after completing the three days course of Bryonia-30,I am going to take:-
1. Argentum Metallicum-6c---Three times a day for Three days.
2. Ruta-6c---Three times a day for one week.
Sir, In your first e-mail you also mentioned about Cal Phos-6x &Cal Flour-6x for one month. Should i start taking them also. .
With Regard,
B B Gupta.( Sir, Kapur is the name by which, my late mother uesd to call me with love.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 3 2011 |

Respected Dr.Udayaji,
Thanks for reply. Pain is still there on walking,but with the less severity.Swelling around the knee cap is less. Stiffness is also less.As per advise, after completing the three days course of Bryonia-30,I am going to take:-
1. Argentum Metallicum-6c---Three times a day for Three days.
2. Ruta-6c---Three times a day for one week.
Sir, In your first e-mail you also mentioned about Cal Phos-6x &Cal Flour-6x for one month. Should i start taking them also. .
With Regard,
B B Gupta.( Sir, Kapur is the name by which, my late mother uesd to call me with love.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 3 2011 |

Respected Dr.Udayaji,
Thanks for reply. Pain is still there on walking,but with the less severity.Swelling around the knee cap is less. Stiffness is also

less.As per advise, after completing the three days course of Bryonia-30,I am going to take:-
1. Argentum Metallicum-6c---Three times a day for Three days.
2. Ruta-6c---Three times a day for one week.
Sir, In your first e-mail you also mentioned about Cal Phos-6x &Cal Flour-6x for one month. Should i start taking them also. .
With Regard,
B B Gupta.( Sir, Kapur is the name by which, my late mother uesd to call me with love.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 3 2011 |

Respected Dr.Udayaji,
Thanks for reply. Pain is still there on walking,but with the less severity.Swelling around the knee cap is less. Stiffness is also less.As per advise, after completing the three days course of Bryonia-30,I am going to take:-
1. Argentum Metallicum-6c---Three times a day for Three days.
2. Ruta-6c---Three times a day for one week.
Sir, In your first e-mail you also mentioned about Cal Phos-6x &Cal Flour-6x for one month. Should i start taking them also. .
With Regard,
B B Gupta.( Sir, Kapur is the name by which, my late mother uesd to call me with love.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 3 2011 |

Respected Dr.Udayaji,
Thanks for reply. Pain is still there on walking,but with the less severity.Swelling around the knee cap is less. Stiffness is also less.As per advise, after completing the three days course of Bryonia-30,I am going to take:-
1. Argentum Metallicum-6c---Three times a day for Three days.
2. Ruta-6c---Three times a day for one week.
Sir, In your first e-mail you also mentioned about Cal Phos-6x &Cal Flour-6x for one month. Should i start taking them also. .
With Regard,

B B Gupta.( Sir, Kapur is the name by which, my late mother uesd to call me with love.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 3 2011 |

Dear Shri Kapur,
Both Calcarea Phos and Calcarea Fluor will benefit the bones and strengthen the bones. You can use that with Argentum Met and Ruta G.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 4 2011 |

Respected Dr. Udayaji,
Thanks for reply. Sir, here in Palwal Argentum Met-6c& Ruta-6c are not available, however both the medicines are available in 30c potency. Pls, advise.
As regards to pain, it has been localized, to the right side of left knee.
With regards,
Kapur.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 4 2011 |

Dear Kapurji,
If it is not available in Palwal, you may try in Ballabgarh, Faridabad or Delhi. It may not be beneficial to use higher potency for body ailments in particular that which are in the form of Mahabhoota (Gross element) Earth,at the body level the correlative are flesh, muscles, veins and bones. Since Bone is involved here, I would recommend lower potency.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 13 2011 |

Respected Dr. Udayaji,
Sir, Today i am to take last dose of Ruta G 6c in the evening.Though Cal Flour-6x &Cal phos-6x will continue as per advice.As regards the pain in left knee joint, it is still there on walking but reduce to nearly 50%. When i have to walk more than 200 ft.& so it start increasing,& knee as whole becomes stiff & heavy(a sense of fullness). Swelling is still there.The Khat-Khat sound between Thigh bone &main leg bone appears after a walk of 200ft. or so,towards right side of Left knee &just below the knee cap, and becomes sensitive to touch.Overall i feel, there is improvement. Pls, guide me further
.With regards,
Kapur.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 13 2011 |

Please continue Ruta 6C with Calcarea Fluor and Clacarea Phos 6X. Use Causticum 30 once in a week. Use Arnica 6C three times a day for the swelling, and when swelling is gone discontinue it. If swelling is not gone within a week kindly let me know. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 14 2011 |

Respected Dr. Udayaji,
Thanks. Sir, i have stopped the Physiotherapy treatment for knee,& doing some mild stretching exercise at home as per Physio. Dr. Should I start morning walk? Pls. suggest me primer book on Homeopathy, which may help me to sort out Homeo drugs for day to day illness in the family. With regards,
Kapur.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 14 2011 |

Check and ask for a good bedside prescriber from M/s Jain

Books Depot, Chuna Mandi, Paharganj.(Get down from Blue Line at R.K. Ashram Marg Metro, take a Rikshaw or walk straight on to Paharganj market side, take a right at the T and then first left to walk around 150 yards. After Imperial cenema on the left side second street you can find the Jain Book Depot.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 24 2011 |

Respected Dr.Udayaji,
As per ur advice 1) I am taking Ruta G 6, Cal Phos-6x, Cal Flour-6x continuously., three doses of each per day 2) Causticum-30 once a week ,upto now two doses. 3)Taking Arnica-6c for last eight days ,three doses per day.
As regards to knee pain it is still there on walking, after walking 220-250 steps, i feel heaviness around the knee,& have to take rest for 8to 10 minuets,to restart walking. Swelling around the knee is still there, increases on walking. I feel, as if, progress towards healing has stopped.Pls advice. With Regards, Kapur.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 24 2011 |

Sir,One of my friend has suggested to take Ferm Phoss-6x, also, to control swelling, & to heel the inside of the knee. Pls. advice.
Thanks.
Kapur.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 24 2011 |

Sir,One of my friend has suggested to take Ferm Phoss-6x, also, to control swelling, & to heel the inside of the knee. Pls. advice.
Thanks.
Kapur.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Check the functions of ferrum phos from the materia medica link below and if its symptoms suits you use it. Its fundamental function is correcting assimilation of Ferrum (Iron) and therefore good in 3X potency for building the blood and for anaemic characters. with best wishes.

http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/index.htm

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Sir, Thanks.
Pls. advice about the continuation of Arnica-6c,& other medicines, as per ur advice dt.13th.Mar.
Should i continue with the same medicines as per advice dt. 13th. March? Or any modification in it.
With regards,
Kapur.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

You may take occasional doses of Rhus Tox 200 and Causticum 30. Otherwise Ruta G, Calcarea Phos and Calcarea Fluor, Arnica 6C are your main medicines and need continued treatment at lower potencies as there is dhatu kshaya which need time to recoupe.

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: curiousG | March 25 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Book mentioned by Udayaji can be read online at -

http://books.google.com/books?id=hdNpkbwISDMC&pg=PR19&lpg=PR19&dq=good+bedside+prescriber+jain&source=bl&ots=_c8rvQsQ7E&sig=Nxxtt7LTYHtklzOgUF2CSHctmrQ&hl=en&ei=NhSMTdT1PIX6sAPfuuGOCQ&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=5&ved=0CCEQ6AEwBA#v=onepage&q&f=false

Thanks

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 25 2011 |
|---|---|---|

The following would be a better book
http://books.google.com/books?id=pw-6axaM-BAC&dq=good+bedside+prescriber+jain&source=gbs_similarbooks_s&cad=1

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 25 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udayaji,
Thanks. May i take Rhus Tox-200,one dose now &repeat it after a interval of 15 days? As regard to Causticum-30 i am already taking it after a interval of one week, other medicine will continue as per ur advice. Thanks for suggesting
books on Homeopathy.
With good wishes.
Kapur.

Page **1** of **6**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Next

Page **1** of **6**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ovi Gallinae Pellicula

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking

**Started by: kapur at March 2 2011**

**Replies: 139 & Views: 42675** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 6 of 6 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | Reply

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 24 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Kapurji......for your good wishes....

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 26 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udayaji. Ref. my e-mail dated March 19, 2015, i am to add, it has become difficult to rise from chair, (from sitting position) because of the weakness in both knee joints, more so on the back of knees. Today i took 2 doses of Phos-30c, to strengthen the muscle, but there is swelling in lids of both eyes.Sir is it a aggravation?Though there is pain on walking but tolerable.Plz. Guide
With Regards,
Kapur.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | April 6 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udayaji.
Sir, I have sever pain in Right Knee Joint on walking, it is very painfull when i stand, it is unable to bear weight. The pain radiate along right side on tibia bone & it pains when Tibia bone is touch near the joint. PLz GUIDE me as i am very much

dependent on you for advice. Thanks. "SORRY to disturb you"
With Regard.
Kapur,.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | June 20 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udayaji.
Sir, After a long period of time, i came back to the Forum, in search of medicine by reading previous posts, which are mine of guidance to me. Wow you are there to guide.I am happy to see you back
Really it is not happy people who are thankful; it is thankful people who are HAPPY.
Pls continue to Help. May Lord Krishna Bless U.
With Regard.
Kapur.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 22 2015 |
|---|---|---|

thank you......!

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | January 1 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Respacted Dr. Udayaji,
Happy New Year. May Lord Krishna Bless you with more vigour to serve the mankind through Homeopathy in years to come.
With good wishes.
Kapur.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | October 1 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udayaji,
Happy Navratre. May Durga Ma Shower all Blessings on you, so as to continue to serve the people. Welcome back to forum.

With good wishes.
Kapur

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 2 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Kapurji and my good wishes that Mother Godess be always with you.....

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | January 3 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udayaji,
Sir, Happy New Year. My wish for you is Peace,Health, & Happiness. May Lord Krashna Bless you with empowerment to exercise & the courage to continue regardless of obstacle, & bestow Inspiration to stay on tract for the health improvement of those who need it
Again, Happy New Year to U & others in the family.
With good wishes,
Kapur

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 4 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Kapurji,....I heartily reciprocate the sentiments expressed by you.....May God almighty bestow upon you and family whatever you cherishes.....I have special affenity for Faridabad.....!!! best wishes.

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | September 22 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udayaji
After a long time, i am sending the good wishes on Navratri, only to say "The Divine Faminine is a expression of exuberance. May you experience bounty of exuberance in the Navratri.

With good wishes
Kapur

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 23 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Kapurji for your good wishes....Wish you also a pious Navarathri pooja and a glorious Vijaya Dashami Day and enlightening Saraswathi Pooja. with regards.

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | September 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir,
Thanks a lot,
Kapur

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | January 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr. Udayaji,
Sir, Shubhkamna Nav Versh Ki.
May Lord Krishna Bless you/your family a very Happy & Prosperous New Year. You may enjoy the immense fulfillment of your wishes through the year 2918.
With Regards,
Kapur
.

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Kapurji,
Even if it be an error, My Thanks for the 900 years of good wishes...I wish you and family a healthy and happy Year 2018 and flourishing days to come.... with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | January 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sir, Thanks.
Kapur

| **Re:Left Knee Joint Pain on Walking** | By: kapur<br>faridabad | March 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dr.Udayaji,
Sir. Happy Holi to you & members of your family. I pray Lord Krishna that "Canvas of your life is painted with beautiful colors" Shubh paaven per pay hardic shubhkamnaye.
With Regards,
Kapur

Page **6** of **6**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, **6**

Page **6** of **6**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, **6**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

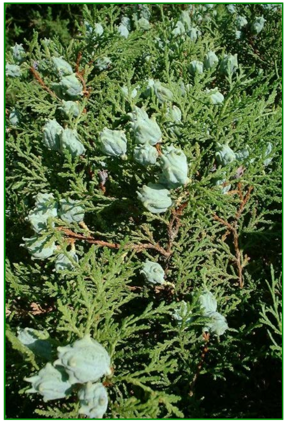
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Thuja Occidentalis



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Allergic dry cough**
**Started by: nahmed71 at March 2 2018**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 19** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Allergic dry cough** | By: nahmed71 | March 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

My mother just gone through CABG (bypass surgery last month. Mom is extremely allergic to allopathic meds... and have mostly on homeo/ herbal treatments for other ailments like body/joints pain management, constipation etc.

But after bypass surgery she has been on allopathic post-op drugs causing extremely dry cough that ends every time in vomiting. She says her throat gets dry causing cough spell. This coughing problem is quite old (some 10 yrs old). Previously the only homeopathic remedy she was effectively using was Ant. Tart 30/200 c but it is not responding at all.

Is there any homeopathic help to assist the allergic cough control?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Eryngium Aquaticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs old**
**Started by: serenity2906 at January 15 2018**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 121** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs old** | By: serenity2906<br>New Delhi, India | January 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.Udaya

This is regarding my 5 yrs old daughter who has following issues:

1. Bedwetting which has started from last one year.. she stopped wearing diapers from age of 2.5 and use to wake up even in the middle of night if she had to pee but now for one year im struggling with bed wetting.. At times she is in such deep sleep that she doesnt get to know anything at all. On the other hand if i try to cover her with a blanket then she will throw it within seconds. So on one hand she is in deep sleep but on the other hand she gets to know when she is covered. She gets very irritated whenever she is covered. Wants to sleep without any quilt or blanket even in winters.

2. Burning Sensation in Urine: At times she complains of burning sensation which when i wash with cold water gives her respite. We got her urine tests done they were fine as there was no infection. I can see the vaginal area is very red like nappy rash when she complaints of burning. Also some white discharge is also there. Doctor advised deworming did that but not really helpful.

3. Weak Immunity: Falls sick atleast 3-4 times every year. Always affected by cold and cough whenever there is change of season. Coughing and wheezing persisted for 3-4 weeks. (gave her arsenic album 30 this time and saw immediate relief coz even nebulising wasn't working)

About her: In general she is a very emotional and sensitive child but she is very moody.. At times she is an angel trying to please me and making me happy. But at times she becomes very angry and shouts and screams without any significant reason at all. She has this thing that she doesn't want to be told what is to be done. She is extremely independent and doesn't want to listen to anyone. At school she is extremely sharp, very good in academics and listens to her teachers. But in school also during class activities she wants her way and is not very considerate about her classmates. However whenever she goes out to attend any party or play dates with her friends she is extremely soft, polite and follows proper etiquettes. I have always got gushing compliments on how well behaved she is, which is a little strange for me. Also she is very artistic and her illustrations are too good for her age.

On stage she is a natural performer and she never had any stage fear. But at times she is so shy and reserved that she wont even greet the guests and sometimes she gets involved in long and interesting conversations with them.

Thermals: She says she hates winters coz she has to keep herself covered and she waits all the time for summer so that she can start swimming and can have ice creams. So basically she likes cold stuff and hates warm clothes.

Food Habit: She likes to have milk, greem veg and chicken. Egg also she takes. The most worrisome thing for me is that she doesnt eat fruits at all. Cant even touch them with her hands. Though she happily drinks canned fruit juices but not if i try to give her fresh juice. When she was a baby she use to have all fruits but stopped eating after she turned 2.

Thank you very much for your valuable time and help.

| **Re:Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs o** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Belladonna 30C three times a day for three days and report on enuresis.

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs o** | By: serenity2906<br>New Delhi, India | January 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks will start and let you know.

| **Re:Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs o** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs o** | By: serenity2906<br>New Delhi, India | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr Udaya!

I gave her belladona but didnt notice any change in her behavior or bedwetting. Actually its very difficult to know whether remedy is workinh cz she doesnt wet the bed everyday.. i mostly try to stay awake till late so that i take her to restroom 2-3 hrs aftrr she has slept and then she is ok.. but at times which happens rarely she pees even an hour into deep sleep. So tjere is no set pattern. It can happen anyday.

Secondly im concerned that she is gaining weoght also.. she is chubby in comparison to all her classmates. Also she is very tall so looks 7-8 yrs old though she is just 5. One thing imp inforgot to mention last time is that she is very reluctant to try anything new.. its a challenge to start anything new with her.. she is very cautious doesnt like adventure.. but if im with her she feels safe

and is ready to do anything like for example she will take all rides in amusement parks and water parks if im with her and she will b thrilled and shouting and enjoying.. but when she went for her school camp she didnt do even basic stuff which was little aurprising for me.
Do u think she can benefit from calcarea carb?i read bout calcarea kid they say growth is less and mind is also not sharp..so this doesnt match at all.. i thought calcarea is common remedy for weight gain and bedwetting so might give it a try.
Request u to pls assess her and see what can be good for her.
Many many thanks once again.

| **Re:Dr Udaya please help.. Bedwetting and Tantrums in 5 yrs o** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Use Calcarea Carb 30C three times a day for one week and then use Calcarea Carb 200C one dose a week. Calcarea was indicated in your initial post itself....but with redness as prominent description you gave Belladonna became the first choice and Calcarea Carb the second one against your description """ red like nappy rash """ Use of Sulphur, Calcarea Carb Lycopodium in that order would be added advantage.....Apis Mel was ruled out as the doctors have told you that there is no infection.......Your description growing chubby confirms calcarea carb which may be used individually or in Hahnemans as mentioned above in 30C potency.....
Whenever you use Arsenic Album for breathing problems use it in 200C potency and when it is for abdomen related problem use it in 30C.......In abdomen Fire is the element involved and therefore lower potency is needed....whereas in chest /lungs Air is the element involved and therefore higher potency is required to contain it.....Anything for fire i.e. digestion, assimilation, metabolism, and anything for water, circulatory system, lymphatic system, sweat and excretion processes And anything for the Earth i.,e. bodily ailments, organ ailments, bone, nerve, flesh muscles ailments etc....lower potency is to be used ideally 30C or lower including for acute cases.....whereas when air or ethereal plane including materialistic mind and spiritual mind or spirit is involved, or for the soul in its genetic passage of

evolution, is to be supported by higher potencies......reason being, only purest form of anything only can reach their subtlities. and to be pure, the substance has to be highly diluted.....LM potencies therefore should work the best.....though it is not widely available or practised.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Corriander [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid**
**Started by: blessedkids at August 29 2017**

**Replies: 186 & Views: 6404** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 8 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 Next** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | August 29 2017 |

Strongly believe overload of western vaccines given frequently under the age of 2 causes development delays. Can homeopathy do damage control ?... is the main purpose of this thread.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | August 29 2017 |

Son was given double hep-b at birth, given all other vaccines - sometimes multiple vaccines on the same dr visit. we voluntarily stopped all vaccinations at the age of 3 but i strongly feel the damage as already done.. kid had 3 ear tube surgeries, tonsils and adenoids removed (before age 5), no eye contact, no speech, brain fog, non responsive to toys family, pets, no pain when hurt, drank lot of a1 milk betwn 0-5 years, would sit gazing ceiling all the time ( i was naive and had just moved to US and not knowledgeable in their food processing fiascoes), very low muscle mass.

DAN doctor did chelation (dmps, dma, you name it - lot of aluminium, mercury, lead in tests. kid got very sick. stopped intravenous chelation after 1 year at age 9. did ayurvedic treatments - bacopa, vachha, brahmi, shankapuspi, ashwagandha, - seen improvements in speech but no expressive lang. words of a sentence are mixed up as if the flow of thoughts is faster and cannot coordinate the words to express his thoughts.

Homepathy road
carsinosin - 30c, 200c, 1m (all 30 days apart, 1dose each)

Boils all over body, regression but after 30 days of 1m, saw good improvement in eye contact, walking gait but no speech improvement. should have given him more time to normalize(I think), but we started the cease therapy.

cease therapy for vaccine detox. son reacted very strongly to mmr 1m and 10m, fell sick with persistant fever, boils, no eye contact, gazing either celing or floor. even tried the chlorum protocol- no reaction.
not much improvement with cease after 1 year but only regression or no reaction.

stopped cease - per Titus smith - needed to give every mon/thursday - which i think was too much burden. he has regressed so much that he does not wish to go out of the house. tired all the time, vertigo, cant very walk around the house, rapid movement of head and hands. has become very thin with no muscle mass, just wants to be left alone. plays video games flawlessly, but struggles to talk and communicate his needs, zones off at school( like not mentally present in class). I feel i have medicated him enough. it might take long as its slow to act, so we make a conscious decision to stop the vaccination detox homeo meds rather than continue and wait for all reactions to subside.

I read about Dr Amy http://www.nesh.com/articles-on-homeopathy/map-of-hierarchy-case-of-autism-amy-rothenberg/

and tried it. what i noticed is medorrihnum is the only thing that does not have any negative side effects. jump in speech, alertness, social skills, happy . all this is short lived - max 2 days of giving the medo. i hear it should not be repeated often( so far given him 2 doses of medo 1m -30 days apart)

everything else has a negative impact or no reaction at all - including opium, stramonium, salts, 5-phos, tuberculinum, nat's, kali's, silicea, sulph, thuja(absolutely no reaction),cina, hellebros, bufo,
i recently read in the other post where doc Uday suggests the following protocol for detox.
so just started it this week. I have given all the meds before (random, not in order), but did not see any startling wow changes.

- diet -> gf/cf; millets(trying to cut rice).

Nux Vomica 30C three times a day for three days.
Pulsatilla 200C one dose a day for three days.
Sulphur 30C three times a day for three days.
Silicea 30C three times a day for three days.
Thuja 30C three doses a day for three days.
Mercurious 30C three times a day for three days.

meds i have not tried yet but would like to in the near future - Lycopodium, bryonia and anacardium.

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | August 30 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dr Uday,

Nux Vomica 30C three times a day for three days.
Update : It has been 3 days since the first dose of Nux Vomica. we saw drastic changes in behavior on the very first day. Son suddenly feels free, he has been smiling a lot and has been very happy. He is suddenly aware of his surroundings. Gazing the ceiling or floor has reduced. he used to watch his tv shows through the corner of his eyes-That has stopped.

Will start the Pulsatilla 200 today.

Thank You

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 30 2017 |

Good. Next medicine after Mercurious would be Natrum Mur and only Natrum Mur will make him talk fluently...thereafter Lycopodium for cognitive skills and Bryonia to chelate aluminium.......Kindly report after each medicines so that we can add or remove medicines that are necessary or not. Anacardium need be taken only later....if necessary..
best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: Nazim1 | August 30 2017 |

Hai blessedkid,
Just wanted to ask u about chlorum protocol.
How long u did it?
Does chlorum helped u in any way in speech.
I am also having autistic kid,thought of giving him chlorum,I saw ur post ,so asking for reply

Is giving chlorum useless

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: Nazim1 | August 30 2017 |

Hai blessedkid,
Just wanted to ask u about chlorum protocol.
How long u did it?
Does chlorum helped u in any way in speech.
I am also having autistic kid,thought of giving him chlorum,I saw ur post ,so asking for reply

Is giving chlorum useless

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male** | By: blessedkids | August 30 2017 |

| **kid** | | |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Dr Uday, Will do.

Naziml,

About the chlorum protocol. I followed the protocol listed by Dr Didier.

http://www.homeopathe.org/FR/Autisme_Avril2017.html

but skipped the blood iso therapy.

I am no expert, but I think each child is different as the root cause is different with each child. I have seen many kids just snap out and become normal, 2 weeks into gfcf diet. That has unfortunately not been the case w/ my child. Thanks and best regards.

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: Nazim1 | August 30 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hai blessedkid
Sorry for disturbing again,
I know each child is different, I too had different experiences with different diets.

But what am I asking is what about your kid responding to chlorum,I am asking this because that site says it is universal protocol for autism.I just wanted to try chlorum only ,not the whole protocol.
Sorry for disturbing u,I searched Alot about the use of chlorum in Autistic children, but no info elsewhere except that site.I found out that u tried it, so asking just your opinion as a parent.

Please reply.
Praying for recovery for all Autistic children,
Warm regards
Nazim1.

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | August 30 2017 |
|---|---|---|

As I said before, I gave the vaccination detox with chlorum per protocol. did not notice much change on the chlorum weeks but maybe it was masked by regression of vaccine detox. It might have helped him and there is no way of knowing. I say this because he was on mms before that, so may be chlorum detoxed the chlorine he might have accumulated.

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dr Uday,

Update on Pulsatilla 200:

- Sound sleep and did not wake up in the middle of the night.
-Has become a little emotional and edgy. He is typically very gentle and says yes to every request, but now he is says "no" which I think shows individuality ( which is good, its just that the rest of us are not used to him saying "no" )
- His constant spitting (foamy w/ little yellow mucus) has reduced.
- Continues to be happy -Which is a big plus.

Question - He complained of wisdom toothache (not sure why its erupted early), what can I give him that will not be an antidote to Pulsatilla 200. Please do advise.

as always....Thank you

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sorry Doc,

Also, Can I combine the next three prescriptions and give the combo for 3 days

Sulphur 30C three times a day for three days.
Silicea 30C three times a day for three days.
Thuja 30C three doses a day for three days.

Kindly advise

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 6 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dr Uday,

Sulphur 30c since 4th of Sep:

- Nux benefits seem to go away. eye contact is become poor.
- sleep patterns have changed. sleepy during the day (mid morning)
- wants to lie all the time and wishes to be alone.
- cognitive is good, but no social/communication development.

question- can i give him sulphur 200 or do you recommend 30c ? Please let me know.

Thanks

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 6 2017 |
|---|---|---|

For wisdom tooth use Arnica.30C...My observations are that no medicine antidote the functions of another medicines, only antidotes the ill effects (which we perceive as ill effect but is actually a process of healing crisis).. Sulphur can go well at the start of any treatment and Thuja and Silicea are complementary medicines therefore there is no issue in combining the three. Nux and Sulphur antidotes each other and carry on the good work and therefore, what I usually suggest is Sulphur in the morning and Nux after sun set and continue that in that order which is curative in many different types of cases where they are indicative including asthma. When you say Wishes to be alone Natrum Mur is indicated or Natrum Mur is already working within if you have given it....Starting with Sulphur in 30C is better and you can go up to 200C...1M of sulphur mostly are counterproductive in these cases. When you are giving 200C it should be spaced to one dose a week. because it is a long and deep active remedy and chronic to Aconitum Napillus.

--

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Doc,

Started Silicea 30C three times a day for three days.

Things I noticed late evening
- still irritable and easily gets frustrated (especially while doing his h/w)
- talking to himself ( like repeats dialogs from his favorite cartoon shows - like spongebob, angry birds) with no relevance. i feel his brain is running the cartoon shows in his brain all the time and he is not living reality. he is in his cartoon world all the time. that is frustrating as a parent.
- reduced spitting.

I am about to buy Mercurious. I just checked the net and looks like there are many types and i am not sure which one to get- mer sol ? mer vivus ? Please clarify when you find some time. as always....Thank you. ps: please send me your contacts at blessedkids@gmail.com

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

for the mental blocks which is irritative use Bacopa Monnieri Q five drops in one ounce water three times a day.....
Use Meerc Sol. When Mercurious is said it is always Merc Sol....other medicines in mercury category are always spelled out fully. like Merc cor..Merc.vivus etc.

--

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Will do.
As always...Thank you! Thank you

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 9 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: hrprik | September 9 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Dr Uday,

Please send me a test email to my email ID hrprik@gmail.com. I want professional advice & treatment from you.
Thanks.

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 9 2017 |
|---|---|---|

I am not a professional doctor......the advises given here are of information value. you can write to me at udayan54@yahoo.com as one time solution ...I do not write outside this forum nor personally deal with people..... please bear with me.

--

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 10 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Dr Uday,

Update on 3 days of Silicea 30C 3x for 3 days + 3rd day one dose of Silicea 200C

- His vertigo (unable to walk- feeling dizzy) reduced

tremendously.
- still wishes to be alone.
- repeats dialogs from tv shows he watches
- irritable, will not listen to instructions. does what he wants to do ( I think this is a teenage thing, so he has gone from being a gentle, does what everyone instructs him to do, fearful of everything) to being more independent, says "no" to everything, wants to left alone ( and plays video games, watches his tv cartoon shows on you tube- by himself), sleeps throughout the day till late afternoon ( again another teenager attitude).
- He used to love to travel and will come with parents to malls, shopping, even small drives. I think that is why the prev doc gave him carsinosin. but now does not want to step out of the house.
- Not much improvement in lang communication and in being social. Does not care if siblings friends come home...he is just not interested in any thing except his games and tv shows.
- His cognitive skills are excellent. will play all sorts of video games.

Next steps - I will continue your detox protocol and give him Thuja 30 C for 3 days followed by mer sol another 3 days.

will start natmur 200c 1x for a week then 1m 1x for 3 weeks and then 10m 1x monthly( 10m was not available in one store, will need to look around). What can we give to develop social skills ? Please do let me know if this is a good plan.

and Thank you for everything you do. I had lost hope in Homeopathy, but with improvements with Nux, we have renewed out commitment and will continue using homeopathy.

Thank You

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 10 2017 |

Wishes to be alone will be corrected by Natrum Mur ...Irritable to some extent would have been addressed by Nux

Vomica....Pulsatilla should remove the repetitive actions as it will also correct the abdomen.....(like celiac) We may further work on it by tonics like Bacopa Monnieri Q which will open up mental blocks. Please start with Natrum Mur 30C immediately after Thuja and continue with the same potency until and unless higher potencies are indicated. best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 10 2017 |

ok Will do. Thank You for the guidance.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 13 2017 |

3 days of Thuja 30C :
- was tired and sleepy all day and night.
- teenage acne seem to dry out.
- congestion and spitting (ropy) reduced.
- behavior - more calm and composed. does not disrespect. reduced anger and yelling issues (yay!!, he is back to his old self)

next steps: will give Mer sol 30c starting today.
not sure if I can combine bacopaQ and Natmur 30c with mersol 30c. will wait for your advise Dr Uday.

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 13 2017 |

start with Natrum Mur....after one day of Natrum Mur you can add Merc sol and Bacopa.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | September 13 2017 |

Thank you Sir, will do

Page **1** of **8**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  Next

Page **1** of **8**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Shilajeet And More...

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid**
**Started by: blessedkids at August 29 2017**

**Replies: 186 & Views: 6405** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 8 of 8 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 Reply

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: TaraJoy | January 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi 'Blessed'....thanks for the reply....you're welcome to have a look at the following for general info. (entire article can be found here: www.wonderbaby.org/articles/audio-description-blind-viewers
As I mentioned, I'm not sure where you're located and what might be available there. This particular article is American; I just picked it because the info is good. Myself, I'm somewhat 'electronically challegened' but my husband tells me the technology is widely available now (compared to when I was teaching). As far as other programs specifically for processing, I'll send some info along soon.
Regards,
Tara
WHAT IS AUDIO DESCRIPTION?
The Media Access Group at WGBH defines Audio Description as an audio track that “conveys the key visual aspects of a film or television program by describing scenery, facial expressions, and costumes during natural pauses in dialogue.” A very important fact to note is that audio description is not the regular narration we hear during the movie, but a well-prepared description of the important visual aspects of the media, which ensures the storyline is abled to be followed throughout the duration of the movie or television episode. Audio Description is also used in reference to similar accessibility services at

museums, amusement parks and other public facilities where visitors may use audio descriptive headsets during their tours for access to description of the visual pieces such as art, statues, and other elements which may be off limits to touch.
WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF AUDIO DESCRIPTION?
There are many benefits of audio description for children with visual impairments, as well as all children, including those diagnosed with autism. Besides giving important visual information to viewers without sight, it also has shown to promote literacy, social skills, and comprehension among children. Since many programs for children are full of visual cues and general phrases such as, “The fish is over there,” instead of “The fish is on the right side of the screen,” audio description makes learning more fun and social among children of all sight levels. The increased usage of foundational words and meanings in descriptive audio promotes comprehension of skills that are often delayed among children with visual impairments, such as the meanings of directional words, adjectives describing size, shape, and especially colors. If you’d like to see for yourself, WGBH also offers an example video of The Lion King, with and without description, to show the importance of description for blind viewers.
WHERE CAN I FIND AUDIO DESCRIPTION?
Audio Description can be found on a variety of many television programs and movies for children, both educational and entertainment! The Audio Description Project’s website from the American Council of the Blind is a popular resource that is updated often, giving parents information about description, categorized lists of movies offering description, and recent news surrounding the advocacy and advancement of accessibility services. (article continued on website)

| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rC7xZmLcOeY

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | January 21 2018 |

Thank You Tara - I did checkout the websites and yes, I never knew the options/links were on netflix. Thanks a lot! Son did enjoy some of the kids movies streamed under that genre.

Dr Uday - I am still waiting for the Aurum met 1m as i have placed an online order. Its much easier in India- we can just go to a shop and buy it 😕 but its not so in the US. Its the system.

I am not giving him any meds. I did the belladona 30c and sulphur 200.

He has had some rough days at school, he does not want to talk...i know he can...but he woke up this morning and started to point to oat meal...all he had to say was "mom I need oatmeal". So that is frustrating and he is a teenager too so going thru hormonal issues..so has an attitude and will not comply. I asked him to help clean the car and take the trash bags(which is his chore), but all he did was show his palm to me(which btw means...stop talking mom, i will not do it)

Thanks
mom

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | January 23 2018 |

Dr Uday,

My family thinks son is very allergic to cinnamon. Is there something I can give him? I remember you recommended pulsatilla for wheat allergies, Atheusa for dairy. He had some oatmeal with cinnamon and he is rolling his eye's, making weird pet noises (like a puppy- hmm, hmm). Still waiting for Aurum met.

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 23 2018 |

put a 1mm piece of cinnammon in half a Litre bottle of water and shake in vigorously for 15 minutes...use half a spoon from that once in three hours shake the bottle for ten minutes before every use.......that should correct the allergy to cinnamon.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | January 24 2018 |

Thank You Sir,

I will do immediately. Kind Regards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 24 2018 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | January 27 2018 |

Sir - I gave son Aurum Met 1m today. I will give cinnamon tomorrow.

I wanted your advise Sir - I am not sure what snack they give in school, even after telling them he is allergic to milk and wheat. He has been humming, not able to think...takes a very long time to respond to questions...

I want to give him aethusa 30 and pulsatilla 30 and see if he gets better. please advise. how long can i give it? I will take a video of him and send it over...pls advise. Thank you

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | January 28 2018 |

Hello Sir - I gave him one dose of Aethusa 30. in a couple of hours, we has come back to me. is responding to questions, talking sentences . He still suddenly shifts and turns his head- like a jerks his head side to side without any reason. so hard to explain. will take a video and send it over today.

but aethusa 30 definitely helped. i am not sure if it is that or aurum met or cinnamon.
but i think i see a startling change after aethusa. just wanted to report. Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 29 2018 |

continue with aethusa..... I(t must be simple motor tics. it is normal in development disorders and we will look into if aethusa fails.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | January 30 2018 |

Thank you Sir - what's the dosage ? three times a day? Please let me know. I was not sure and was waiting for your guidance. have given him 1 dose so far when we saw good improvements.

As always Sir - Thank you so much

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 30 2018 |

you may use it in 30C three times a day for short spells from three to seven days...It can be repeated as per requirements.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | February 11 2018 |

Hello Dr Uday - My apologies I have not been able to give an update.

I did give son Aethusa30 3times for 3 days. Jan 30 - 2nd of feb.

I have not given him anything since then. the sudden head jerks has stopped.

This friday, I received his work sheets from school and i notice he has not done much. he just writes/copies the questions in the answer line. simple questions like "what is today's date". He has written "what is today's date" (same thing as the answer).

looks like he has a brain freeze. So I sat with him and explained what he was doing. He has definitely regressed from what he was in India.
He just wants to sit and not do anything. After a lot of explaining, he understood and finally wrote the answer.

This is very scary. He is uable to think, very lethargic, not alert but in his own world. Please advise and kindly help.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:homeopathy for developmental delays in male kid** | By: blessedkids | March 2 2018 |

Hello Dr Uday,

Hope all is well. We havent heard from you in a while. I have not given my son anything since aethusa 30 on feb11.

he went thru some diagnosis at school and they confirmed he has intellectual disability.

He is unable to learn.Obviously i do not concur with their findings. is there something you can recommend?

I am supposed to take a video and post it. I will do so over the weekend. do let me know if I need to start w/ Baryata carb? or anything else.

Thanks

mom

Page **8** of **8**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, **8**

Page **8** of **8**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, **8**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**wood products are involved**
**Started by: xiao1236 at March 2 2018**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 13**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **wood products are involved** | By: xiao1236<br>shanghai | March 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page   General Forum

Ferrum Metallicum (iron Metal)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

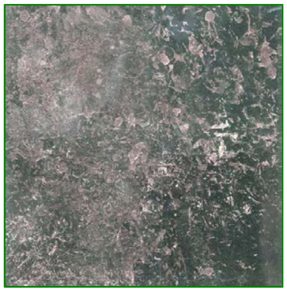
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Palladium Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Mental focus**
**Started by: Denise at February 28 2018**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 50** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Mental focus** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Great day Udaya,

So happy to be on here!!

Being a very sensitive empath, every vibrational energy I come in contact, I automatically analyze it and do what I can to fix it, if needed.... I try not to, but because it’s deep within me, I can’t help it. So, I was wondering if there is a remedy I can take to keep me focused on the task which I’m currently doing. Sometimes, to many energies is very overwhelming. If the mental concentration is centered and focused, maybe it can be more combative.

I’m thinking if these two remedies:

Hyoscyamus
Or
Tuberculinum

What do you think and at which potencies

Thank you Udaya
Wishing you well

| **Re:Mental focus** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I am thinking of Helium 30C.??

--

| **Re:Mental focus** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya

I will try it. Will report back.

So grateful!!

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Baryta Iodata

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardin ... ois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

## Vitiligo

**Started by: earth at October 19 2010**

**Replies: 159 & Views: 59978** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 7 Goto page 1,** 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Next Reply

| **Vitiligo** | By: earth | October 19 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Dr. Udayakumar,

I desperately need your advice for my 7 year old daughter's vitiligo. I am not sure if it is a coincidence, but she developed vitiligo one month after her MMR vaccine. This happened one year ago. Since then the spots have been increasing on eyelids, knees and feet and some spots on fingers and body. Makes us very sad to see a beautiful little child with all these white patches. She has also had the swine flu vaccine one year ago. I am wondering if there is a connection.
Right now she is taking hydrocotyle asiatica 30 and thuja 30 twice a day. You think this medicine and dosage is appropriate. Is it possible to reverse this vitiligo with these medicines. Please advise.

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 19 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Take three doses a day of Thuja 30 for three days followed by three doses of Natrum Mur 30 for three days then start using Arsenic Sulph Flavum at 3X along with hydrocotyl asiatica 30 with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | October 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dr. Udaya Kumar,
Thank you so much for your quick reply. The medicine that I am giving my daughter right now, a combination of hydrocotyle asiatica 30 and thuja 30 I ordered from India and took about 2 months to reach me. I live in a remote area in Canada and there is no way I can get the medicines that you suggest. It will probably take another 2 months to reach us. Will the medicines that I am giving my daughter now not work? atleast till I can somehow get what you prescribed.
Once again, thank you for your time. Do think vitiligo in a 7 year old can be reversed? Best wishes, Doc.

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Yes. Vililigo in 7 year could be reversed. Do not give any food or drinks containing citric acid now including curds. Hydrocotyl is usually used when Arsenic Sulf Flavum(ASF) fails. Since you do not have ASF you may use Hydrocotyl. Each individual responds differently and therefore it is hard to predict the results. One dose of Tuberculinum 200 in the beginning of the treatment is good for faster benefits. Perhaps thuja itself should correct it if it is a result of vaccination ill effects. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | October 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Udaya Kumar,
Thanks so much for your support. I will keep up the hydrocotyl asiatica and thuja regime until the time I can somehow find ASF and Natrum Mur and Tuberculinum. So at the point is it alright to start Tuberculinum? although you say it should be given at the beginning of the treatment.
It is wonderful what you doing in the website helping out people like myself. God bless you.

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Tuberculinum can be used as intercurrent remedy i.e. in between one single dose only once in 15 days. Upto three doses only. with regards.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | October 22 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Udaya Kumar,

Thank you for your prompt reply. About my daughter's vitiligo a friend from another city has found that she could send me natrum mur, but could not get ASF or tuberculinum. Is it ok to take the current medicines (hyd.cotyle +thuja) and natrum mur? Would that work? Or should I stick to the present medcines? Thank you for your advice.

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | November 10 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Udaya Kumar,

I have been travelling and meanwhile my friend could not send me the natrum or ASF and tuberculinum suggested by you. I have ordered the medicines from India and my guess is it will take a month to reach here.
Like I posted earlier, my daughter is taking hyd.cotyle and thuja at the moment. Is it ok to be on thuja for such a long time. She has been on this combination for one month. Earlier on, she as only on hyd.asiatica for 4 months. Could you please advise if thuja is ok for more than a month?
Thanks and regards.
Earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 10 2010 |
|---|---|---|

No. It is not ok for e month or more. You have to watch the symptoms for such high potency to continue for such long period. Give intervals. If no improvements are seen for longer periods stop the medicine. Monitoring the changes, and the benefits or ill effects if any and continuing or stopping or introducing longer gaps between medicines or changing the medicines according to new symptoms is something which need a doctors supervision or if you are self medicating, one should be careful in following closely the changes. I can only suggest medicines according to the symptoms you are telling me.

If painstaking observation is not possible, one should not attempt to medicate and leave the work to a doctor.

with regards.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | November 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you, Dr. Udaya Kumar,

I have been getting these medicines from India prescribed by a homeopath there. He had prescribed hyd. asiatica for 4 months and the current combination of hyd.asiatica and thuja is for the next 4 months. She has been on this for the past month.
I consulted online and got the medicines shipped to me. What are the symptoms that I should watch for? Since vitiligo is such a slow progressing condition that it is difficult to see any changes easily. Some small spots disappear and then new spots appear somewhere else. To be honest, I am at my wits' end. The homeopath is not very responsive to my questions. Keeps assuring it is safe. But from reading your posts, I feel it is not safe to give thuja for so long.
On the basis of your reply, I will give you a whole picture of my daughter's conditions and answer the questinnaire so you can advise me on what to give her.
Thank you and best wishes,
Earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

This is the problem with homeopathic treatment. Your doctor must be a good doctor and he is prescribing correctly. A good classic homeopathic doctor giving you four months medicine does not really mean that she is being given 4 month's medicine. The best treatment in homeopathy is achieved by giving one dose of medicine at higher potency and giving 15 days of placebo. I hope you understand.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | December 9 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Udaya,

I have been away from the forum for a while now. I am continuing the hydrocotyle asiatica and thuja 30 for my daughter's vitiligo. As I said earlier, few small spots have faded but the big one keep expanding. Anyway, I am waiting till this course is completed in January 2011 to figure out if I want to continue with the aforementioned medicines or not. Just thought would give an update. And also wondered if it would take this long to know if the medicines are actually working? She has been on this combination for close to two months and previous 4 months just hyd. coty. asiatica.

Meanwhile, my daughter is due for her DPT and MMR vaccines now and this is mandatory in the province that we live in. I shudder thinking about what is going to happen with this vaccine. I have always doubted that the earlier dpt and mmr have caused some damage to her and that her vitiligo is a sideeffect of a vaccine. What is your advice? Right now I am so worried that her vitiligo might spread rapidly or some other autoimmune problem might start with these shots. Any input from you will be greatly appreciated.
Thank you and take care.

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 9 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Arsenic Sulf Flavum is to be used. I cannot comment on the vaccination as it is compulsory. Certainly, you can expect what you are fearing. What is the choice?

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | December 10 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for the reply. When you say Arsenic sulf flavum can be used, would this be a protection from the side effects of the vaccine? Should it be given before the dptp shot is given? How does it work? Like I posted earlier, my daughter is on hyd.cotyle asiatica and thuja 30 right now. Would Arsenic sulf flavum be in addition to that? Could you please advise how much of it should be given and how many days before the shot?
Thank you so much for all your support.
Regards,
Earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 10 2010 |
|---|---|---|

No. I meant Arsenic Sulf Flavum may cure the larger areas. It is of no use giving it before dptp shot. Giving Thuja 30 may perhaps help. Thuja can be given for three days before the shot.
with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | December 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Dr. Udaya,

Can I give Arsenic Sulf Flavum in addition to hyd.cotyle asiatica and the thuja that she is already on? If so how what is the dosage?

As for taking thuja before the vaccine shot (as protection), since she is already on the combination (hyd.co.asia.+thuja), would I give a separate dose of thuja before vaccine and how much?
I am sorry I have so many questions. Thank you for your patience.

Regards,
Earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Yes you can give Arsenic Sulph Flavum in combination with Hydrocotyl and thuja. Thuja need not be given separately before the vaccines. Its continuation until the vaccine day itself be a good antidote to ill effects of vaccine. Arsenic Sluph flavum may be given in 3X potency, if improvement is not seen after prolonged use, use 30C or 200C. Use Psoralea 3X as external application as an oil. Use 5 to 10 drops in a cup of water. regards.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: Terra | December 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Dr. Udaya,

How many times in a day should Arsenic Sulph flavum be given? And for how long? Is Psoralea 3X available as oil? My understanding is that I should mix 5 to 10 drops of the oil in water and apply it on the depigmented spots only. Am I correct?

Thank you and regards.

Earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Arsenic Sulph flave 3X three times a day as long as required. It may be like 15 days before a visible change is seen. It is available in oily form when dropped in water. Apply it externally. Use less water like an ounce or little more would be sufficient.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | December 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Dr. Udaya,

I am a little confused. Is Arsenic sulph flav available in oily form or the Psoralea?

I think you mean my daughter should take Arsenic sulph flav 3X three times a day and besides apply Psoralea 3X topically which is available in oily form. Please correct me if I got it wrong.

I am not able to find Psoralea 3X in the place that I live in in Canada. How do I get it?

Regards,
Earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

The oily form is Psoralea. Arsenic Sulph flavum at 3X will be usually in pills forms(like tablets).

"I think you mean my daughter should take Arsenic sulph flav 3X three times a day and besides apply Psoralea 3X topically which is available in oily form. Please correct me if I got it wrong" is correctly understood.

Read the following link to familiarise with the medicine:
http://www.wisegeek.com/what-is-psoralea-corylifolia.htm

http://www.herbs2000.com/herbs/herbs_psoralea.htm http://www.vitiligoguide.com/vitiligo-home-remedies/

Also see to it that the area is not exposed to sunlight when using this medicine. If there is any contra indications stop application.

I do not know where you can get the medicine in Canada,

Regards.

.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | December 22 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Dr. Udaya,

I have ordered the medicine Arsenic Sulph flavum 3X and it is on back order. Still waiting. Psoralea oil is not available here. Just an update. Meanwhile, my daughter is still on Hydrocotyle Asiatica and Thuja 30 prescribed by her homeopath in India. A couple of very small vitiligo patches have faded, like I posted earlier. She is also on UVB light treatment twice a week. A couple of other spots on her eyelids have light brown freckles on them. At this point, it could be the effect of light. Anyway, I am hoping something will work for her.

My daughter has a very bad cold right now. No fever. Since she is young (7 years old) and is in constant contact with little kids some of whom have bad colds and cough, she may be headed towards a flu. Flu season is in full swing in Canada. What medicines can I give her?
And also is it possible to explain how exactly thuja, hydrocotyle asiatica and arsenic sulph. flavum would work on the skin condition vitiligo. I ask you this as a layperson who does not have much knowledge of homeopathy. Thank you once again for making the effort to help others. Best Wishes for a happy

Holiday!

earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 22 2010 |
|---|---|---|

It is a long term strategy. Vitiligo has much immune deficiency. You need patience and perseverance.You may continue with Hydrocotyl and Thuja. You may also use Natrum Mur 30 to increase the power of the adrinals and Sepia30 as yet another great skin healer, in the absence of ASF.

For Flue and cold the following should be the strategy:

1. Aconitum Nap 30 upto three doses for one day only for common colds with fever sudden onset and due to exposure to cold winds or cold when body is warm. Fear of death and prediction of time of death is lead symptom. The patient will say viz " yeah the cold is so bad, it is so bad, it will kill me tomorrow yaar" that kind of casual talk predicting time of death because of the uneasiness he feels with the cold, cough, fever etc

2. If there is redness, heat, fever, partial fever, with moaning with each breathing, and calling mom and dad mmmm...mom,.....mmmmmm.....mom use Belladonna 30.

3. With high intermittent fever and with dry cough use Bryonia 30. Also in pneumonia, chest infection, meningitis, typhoid, pain going up the side of the neck is the lead symptom in major cases like typhoid.

4. Influenza of any kind :
===========================
1. Rhus Tox 200 single or upto three doses.
2. Gelsemium 30 three times a day until required. High fever, Chill going up and down the back

3. Bryonia 30 if chest is infected with dry cough pain in chest,

tendency to pneumonia, feeling as if smoke in lungs.etc. Use Bryonia with Antim Tart 30

4. Arsenic Album 30. three times a day upto three days. Nausea, Vomiting, lose motion, restlessness, chill, high fever, headache, indigestion, appetite loss, not able to sleep. Restless is the lead symptoms. Wheezing, chest infected. Asthmatic breathing use 200C and follow it by 30C three times a day.

5. Eupatorium Perfoliatum 30/200. Body pain like that in Dengue fever, chicken guinea.
================
5. Ipec 6C/30/200. High fever and nausea with vomiting and nose bleeding not controlled by Arsenic like Malaria.

6. Fever and cold etc. with worm symptoms. -Cina 30.

7. Nux Vomica for all kinds of colds and coughs it can be tried if no other medicine is available.

8. Hepar Sulph 30 - If throat infection is the cause for fever, ,tonsilitis, cough,. nose stuffiness etc.

9. Causticum 30 If infection takes a stage where sputum cannot be brought out -here Antim Tart 30 can also be used. No need for using more than three doses.

10. Pulsatilla 30 Long standing cold with green or yellow mucus.

11. Breathing through Mouth, - Aurum Triphilatum 30 (see other symptoms)

12. With polyps and sinus, stringy mucus - Kali Bich 30. (see other symptoms)
13. Phosphorus 30 single dose for voice loss follow by belladonna in Laryngitis.
14. .Medorrhinum 1M single dose, Tuberculinm 1M single dose Bascillinum 200, single dose can be used one medicine at a

time to remove the susciptibility to catching respiratory ailments. (other symptoms should be checked in these medicines and use it in supervision of doctor).

15 Calcarea Carb can be used for the obese plump anaemic type of children who is susceptible to catching cold constitutionally.

16, Thuja, Natrum Mur, Allium Cepa,Nux Vomica, Arsenic Album, can cure almost all ailments of the respiratory system normally termed as allergy.
With best wishes..

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: earth | December 31 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Dr. Udaya for your advice for the cold and flu medicines.

About my daughter's vitiligo, I have her current medicines (hyd.asiatica and thuja) for until February. I am going to give it till then and if there is no change with her skin condition, I am hoping that you will somehow be able to help my daughter.

I have been following your post advising the mother of a 11 year old autistic child and I see the tremendous improvement in the child. Similarly I have faith that you will be able to help us be rid of the this psychologically debilitating skin condition.

Thank you and have a wonderful New Year.
Earth

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 1 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Earth,
I see that you have not yet started with Arsenic Sulph flavum. It should be used before we try any other medicines for the

ailment. Wishing you all good things that the new year can bring.

--

Page **1** of **7**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  Next

Page **1** of **7**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Baryta Muriatica

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardin ... ois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

### Vitiligo

**Started by: earth at October 19 2010**

**Replies: 159 & Views: 59979** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 7 of 7 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Reply

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 9 2016 |
|---|---|---|

There are no specific dosage in homeopathy. Minimum dosage, minimum medicine is the golden rule......one dose of Tuberculinum 1M once only and sepia 30C three times for one week and report to me was my suggestion,......vitiligo can develop in all races and colours and at all ages....

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: suresh | January 11 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks, I will administrator the medicine and get back.

Appreciate your time and help

Regards
Suresh Babu

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 11 2016 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| | By: Javed45 | |
|---|---|---|

| **Re:Vitiligo** | Bangladesh | July 20 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Mr. Udaya,
Please see my details as follows:
1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
45 years, Male, Bangladesh, hot and rainy summers
Physical description - 5' 5" weight: 60kg
2. Current complain - from how long:
Vitiligo. for last 10 years and taking homeo medicine last one year
Gastrics for last 20 years and taking alopathic medicine last 20 years and homeo medicine last one year
High blood pressure for last 10 years and taking alopathic medicine for last ten years.
3. Current medicine you are taking:
for vitiligo ----
Thuja 1M monthly 1 dose
Sepia 1M monthly 1 dose
Bacillinum 1M monthly 1 dose
Thyrodinum 1M monthly 1 dose
Silicia 1M monthly 1 dose
for gastics ----
Nux vomica 200 / China 200 / Carvo veg. 200 / Lyco. 1M / other patient homeo medicine.
4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
All body
5. Family Back Ground:
Father- expired, has diabeties, gasticts etc.
Mother- expired, has diabeties, high blood pressure, gasticts etc.
Brothers- two brother, one has diabeties, gastrics etc. and another one have thyroid problem.
6. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
B.Sc. and businessman.
7. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Not very thirsty. Normal. Not diabetic.
I need your opinion about vitiligo, please advice.
rgds
javed

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: BADRANJIT<br>Kanpur | April 3 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Sir
I am suffering from white spot please help me

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 3 2017 |
|---|---|---|

use Tuberculinum 1M one dose a month instead of Bacillinum and use Sepia 30C three times a day....Do not use milk while using Sepia. Also use Arsenic Sulph Flavum 3X three times a day for one week and then 30C three times a day for two weeks. use Hydrastis 30C for gastritis. three times a day for three days.. and as and when required., if it is gastritis.

--

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: Peace99 | August 16 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Sir

I am a 30 yr old female. I have multiple white spots on upperchest since 3months now. I have been using 0.1% topical tacrolimus ointment on it and sunscreen since 2 months now but cannot see any difference. The spots seem to be growing into patches and are now new spots on face and upper portion of back too.

Off lately I have also noticed excessive hairfall but no bald patches.no dandruff. And severe body aches. Difficulty in squatting or sitting down since past 3 months. Get tired on exertion. These symptoms have been happening almost at the same time since i started noticing the patches. I don’t know if they are related. Also here are some details of my diet and lifestyle.

Age:30
Height: 4 feet 9inches

Weight :47 kgs
No smoking /alcohol/aerated drinks
Diet: mainly chicken and pulses. No fish or red meat. Appetite is less. Diet in moderation
Marital status :single
Active daily but no exercise particularly
Do not get angry or disturbed easily
Skin very sensitive to sun exposure. Extremely easy tanning and reddening
Daily consume one cup tea and coffee
Affinity for chocolates, coffee
Dislike loud noise

Kindly guide sir
Thank you

Peace99

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: Peace99 | October 6 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Dear friends,

I Would like to post an update to my vitiligo problem with the sole intention that it may be of some help to people with similar disorder.

I had posted my problem around 2 months back and though i did not receive any reply or suggestion from any expert on this forum, I believe I owe it to other patients who will visit this page looking for answers. But kindly keep in mind that each ones body responds differently to different treatment regimens.

As I have mentioned in my previous post, my vitiligo patches were highly localized to upper chest and upper back region only and have been there for past 4 to 5 months and kept increasing in size.

A friend referred me to a dermatologist who suggested that I get my vitamin d level checked. Reports came back as 9ng/ml which is extremely low. Vitamin d deficiency is associated with vitiligo.

He immediately put me on vitamin d supplementation the details of which i will not post here because dosage is decided after careful consideration of age, sex, pre treatment level, sun exposure etc and I do not want anybody to randomly dose themselves based on my post.

Also, he asked me to purchase a hand held nb uvb device as I would not be able to visit clinic for nb uvb therapy due to frequent work travel. Basically its a portable device with uvb bulb which emits narrow band uvb radiation in the spectrum of 312 nm. It has to be used very carefully.

Within 10 days my patches started showing pigmentation around the hair follicles. They have resolved by almost 90 % now. After complete repigmentation I will be put on maintainence therapy for a few more months. I hope this information will be helpful

Regards
Peace99

| **Request for advice for Chronic Pharyngitis** | By: rohit<br>india | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I am suffering from Chronic Pharyngitis. I have shown to various ENT specialists over the last 5-6 years.
They have diagnosed the problem is due to allergic rhinitis.
I need to take antibiotic once every 4 months due to Chronic Pharyngitis. My symptoms include pain and redness in the throat. I generally take either Augmentin 625 mg BD for 05 days or Azithromycine 500mg OD for 5 days....

Could anyone kindly advice some medicine in Homeopathy please ??

| **Request for advice for Chronic Pharyngitis** | By: rohit<br>india | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I am suffering from Chronic Pharyngitis. I have shown to various ENT specialists over the last 5-6 years.
They have diagnosed the problem is due to allergic rhinitis.
I need to take antibiotic once every 4 months due to Chronic Pharyngitis. My symptoms include pain and redness in the throat. I generally take either Augmentin 625 mg BD for 05 days or Azithromycine 500mg OD for 5 days....

Could anyone kindly advice some medicine in Homeopathy please ??

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: rohit<br>india | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
46 years/Male/India

2. Current complain - from how long:

I am suffering from Chronic Pharyngitis. I have shown to various ENT specialists over the last 5-6 years.
They have diagnosed the problem is due to allergic rhinitis.
I need to take antibiotic once every 4 months due to Chronic Pharyngitis. My symptoms include pain and redness in the throat. I generally take either Augmentin 625 mg BD for 05 days or Azithromycine 500mg OD for 5 days....

Could anyone kindly advice some medicine in Homeopathy please ??

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Nil

| **Re:Vitiligo** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Which of the following throat symptoms describe you the best :

1. Throat.--When swallowing, sensation as if a plug and of a splinter in throat. Quinsy, with impending suppuration. Stitches in throat extending to the ear when swallowing. Hawking up of mucus.

2. Throat.--Dry, as if glazed; angry-looking congestion (Ginseng); red, worse on right side. Tonsils enlarged; throat feels constricted; difficult deglutition; worse, liquids. Sensation of a lump. Œsophagus dry; feels contracted. Spasms in throat. Continual inclination to swallow. Scraping sensation. Muscles of deglutition very sensitive. Hypertrophy of mucous membrane.

3. Throat.--Constricted, stinging pains. Uvula swollen, sac-like. Throat swollen, inside and out; tonsils swollen, puffy, fiery red. Ulcers on tonsils. Fiery red margin around leathery membrane. Sensation of fishbone in throat.

4. Throat.--Submaxillary glands and tonsils swollen. Takes cold easily, with stitches and smarting pain. Quinsy. Suppurating tonsils from every cold. Tonsils inflamed, with swollen veins. Smarting pain when swallowing; worse empty swallowing. Feeling of a plug in pharynx. Can only swallow liquids. Spasm of œsophagus as soon as food enters œsophagus, causes gagging and choking (Merc cor; Graphit). Throat troubles from over use of voice. Stinging pain in tonsils, pharynx or larynx.

5. Throat.--Fauces red and inflamed. Dry and rough. Parotid glands swollen. Uvula relaxed, œdematous, bladder-like. Pseudo-membranous deposit on tonsils and soft palate. Burning extending to stomach. Aphthæ. Diphtheria, with profound prostration and soft pulse. Discharge from mouth and throat, tough and stringy.

--

Page **7** of **7**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, **7**

Page **7** of **7**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, **7**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Gentian - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Anal fissure and Hemorrhoids problem**
**Started by: rjbhu2002 at March 1 2018**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 32** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Anal fissure and Hemorrhoids problem** | By: rjbhu2002<br>Atlanta | March 1 2018 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
32/Male/India

2. Current complain - from how long:
Anal Fissure and Hemorrhoids for the last 3 weeks

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Rzole DSR, Cefixime and Ashycloflam SP.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Pain, Itching, burning and irritation in the anus area after the bowel moment till 1 to 2 hours.

5. Breif medical history:
Constipation

6. Family Back Ground:
My mother have a problem of piles before 25 years but not now.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
software profession

8. Desires and aversion of food:

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
cool but thinking of some other personal things, randomly anger, curious, introvert

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:

I am a male 32 years old living in Hyderabad, India. My height is 5' 3'' and weight was 64kgs.
I had constipation problems for the past few years. In February this year,
I suffered from hemorrhoid and had lots of itching, pain, burning and irritation in anus area (including hemorrhoid bleeding) after the bowel movement in the morning.
These symptoms were there till 2 hours. After that, symptoms subside until bowel movement next time.
I started taking home remedies and controlled my diet by increasing fiber, avoiding foods that cause constipation and also cut down the intake of carbohydrates.
I consulted a doctor and was diagnosed with chronic anal fissure problem.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Anal fissure and Hemorrhoids problem** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 1 2018 |

use single dose of Nitric Acid 1 M and after three hours report about the pain and burning sensation.

Procure the following medicines :
1. Paeonia Officinalis , 30C
2. Sedum Acre Q
best wishes.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Polyporus Pinicola

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**For the kind attention of Udaya**
**Started by: Newark at November 10 2017**

**Replies: 137 & Views: 2255** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 6 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6** Next Reply

| **For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 10 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

I'm wondering if you can help me out again? I'm quite down and have been for a few weeks now. As you may remember I was flooded out my flat over a year ago and had post flooding issues that haven't been resolved as yet. It's taking its toll. I do nothing now except look after my pets. I don't want to go out as I'm physically, mentally and emotionally drained. When I speak to friends, I'm in tears. When I'm on my own, I'm the same. Sometimes feel like I just don't care about anything (except my pets) anymore. I'm too tired even for that. My urine is still smelling sweet - I had numerous tests carried out a few months back and all came back normal. I'm constipated, this has been a long term problem. If I don't take laxatives, I go very little and end up with a build up. Concentration is poor. I worry about the dog if I leave her so I now generally don't which isn't helpful for her either in relation to her separation anxiety. I suspect that neighbours have complained but I've been told not to worry about it as it's known I take great care of my pets and it's an anxiety problem with the dog but I'm not reassured by that. Generally feeling everyone's on my back and I'm stuck in a situation i can't do anything about and getting all the grief for it. Bit of a sorry state really. If you could advise further, I would very much appreciate it.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 11 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

I don’t know if you’ve seen this yet or not but I think I may have it partially covered. I don’t think I know every remedy that covers sweet smelling urine, psorinum hasn’t cleared it up so it’s definitely not that although it has done some great work elsewhere. I’ve looked at ones that have come up (online search) and I’m thinking ferrum iodum- also potentially right sided complaints and although maybe not a complete cure for the constipation - may do some good there too? The essence of the remedy seems also close in some aspects to myself - single, sense of freedom etc and I’m also now thinking at the moment I may need phosphoricum acidum. Again, its not going to be the complete answer but all these tears are very exhausting and I do still really miss my mum. I think if these two are needed it can only be positive - I can only try. If you have any thoughts, I’d happily hear them

I’m also putting this here as it’s a remedy I’ve never came across before and has just struck me with extreme love for animals, Aethusa cynapium - I talk to mine and everyone else’s all the time and ther s obstinate constipation in the materia medical so may be something else to look at? I have no knowledge other than what I’ve just read and don’t want to forget. Thanks Udaya

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 13 2017 |
|---|---|---|

I think I had already suggested Ferrum Iodatum to you long back and the sweet smelling urine (usually contains Ketones) and a hidden high diabetis subject which can be made to surface by the use of Sacharin officianalis or in some cases Arsenic Album.where the diabetes would be as high as 600 or above, assymptomatic and never noticed in any of the diabetes tests. Hahnemanns trio as well as opium can cover most obstinate constipation and since Psorinum has been tried and Sulphur follows psorinum very well to complete the job started by psorinum, and since it is right sided ailments, the trio can be a good solution. Aethusa works well in persons having Milk allergies/lactose intolerance and the like...and is a great medicine when convalescing......I have tried that many times myself to see how it works. It works in the nerve sheaths and where aethusa is indicated Kali Phos and Kali carb would also be indicated. Opium 200 can remove obstinate constipation ...single dose.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 13 2017 |

Thanks Udaya,

Memory isn’t my strong point just now and have no recollection of what was/wasn’t suggested. I’ve ordered ferrum iodatum so I’ll see how things go with that from there. I don’t think it’s antidotal, I had arsenicum years ago but I’m thinking ferr i has probably been quite strong with me and just hasn’t been picked up as yet or was maybe confused by others up to now. It’s a new one for me so I can only learn.

It’s many layers with me but as long as I keep working away at it, things can only get better. The urine and constipation definitely need to be addressed now.
I will keep you posted and many thanks for your further thoughts.

With aeth, fear of family dying, ailments from over excitement, fear of not waking up after surgery. I don’t want to start writing lots of details but if the ailments are correct for this one. It goes way back. There’s quite a few remedies I’ve picked up on but again it’s time and patience waiting for my body to heal. I’ve read it’s also comp to calc.... I’ve also been doing the talking to myself a bit recently and it’s not staph.

With opium, I had been wondering about that also for a while now due to the long periods of not going to the toilet which started when my mum took not well. Lots happened from her initial diagnosis and since. I have quite an issue with the dying and also now after the flooding, probably more so. With calc carb having the fear of natural disasters (flooding) me staying home it’s making a lot of sense - to me anyway :0) in theory anyway. If I get nothing from it. I’ll try with opium. I will definitely keep you posted though as it has been a tough few years and this one, especially. I’ll sort myself out a bit first and then deal better with the dog again too.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 14 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok....Removing constipation is hall mark to healthy life. We should address that first. Aethusa should suit you well. best wishes.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 14 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

It may not be the only one needed (I have a neurological condition, food intolerances, several past surgeries, haven’t been looking after myself as well as I could of, life events on top of all that) but now I’ve read as much as available online inc a list of radar symptoms, which got me convinced it can only be a good thing as it seems to be the uppermost symptoms at the moment and things will continue to follow a little easier. My back, bladder and bowels do seem to be my weak points..... I am and was hoping that Psorinum would help there also as when I’m particularly overly stressed my body does show symptoms of serious illnesses that from an allopathic perspective amount to nothing diagnosed and before my intolerances were diagnosed I was in a very sorry state - suspected cancer, infertility and numerous others. Time and my body will soon let us know :0) the curvature of right sided dorsal spine significantly improved a few years back when I tried Bowen therapy (photographs were taken) so it’s not fixed/unable to be improved on either. It’s just a case of trying to figure out what’s causing it all. I couldn’t afford to continue with the Bowen therapy but it was very interesting.

Best wishes

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 14 2017 |

When bowels are bad bladder and back goes wrong and bad. Auto intoxication is a very strong factor in continued morbidity. Whereas all other factors particularly that is pointing towards psorinum have their origin in genetic mutation and consequent acquired food intolerance, non assimilation of vital nutrients and subsequent fall outs from them. Psorinum is indicated the day you are diagnosed with gluten non assimilation and pulsatilla, aethusa, sepia, antim crudem etc. when milk intolerance is detected and subsequent allergies if any......The spine curvature yet again is indicative of non assimilation of vital elements like Phosphorus, Calcium, and the like and in particular Phosphorus. Non assimilation of phosphorus causes loss of muscle tone and loss of density and strength to bones consequently,. the muscles do not keep the bones in place or gives enough flexible space for them to curve.Scoliosis, Kyphosis, Lordosis, pegion chest, Spondylosis, spondylolithesis, ankylosing spondilitis, Osteoporosis, Discitis, Chiari malformations, Juvenile Lordosis, Congenital kyphosis various kinds of dystrophes including pseudo muscular dystrophes are possible fall outs. Use of Phosphorus 30C continuously for longer periods helps in regaining the muscle tone and strengthening the bones that if used in early stages are usually curative to large extent particularly when delayed milestones are seen in infants, like not able to stand, delayed speech, apart from protruding belly, tip toeing, repetitive actions, hyper activities etc. are noticed. Here we can be only alleviating the sufferings to the minimum.....than attempting to change the curvature ..... Best wishes.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 14 2017 |
|---|---|---|

I had phosphorus upto 50M at the beginning of my homeopathic treatment (commenced 10+ years ago) and periodic doses throughout but it has never improved that area. It went into the bottom of my spine and straightened that up but nothing further... I was in the fourth stage of pthsis by that point and was given 48 hours to live. The 10M wasn't deep enough and was a good while later increased.

Can't remember if it's alumina, platina or bromium but one of them has no extention of the hip, I also have that problem as well and will look into it more when I'm far more able and a lot less to worry about :0) my spine does appear to be very symptomatic of calc phos too. It may well be numerous remedies needed for overall improvement - I wasn't perfect to start with (although what's perfect :0) ) but I still aim for improvement and especially good health. It's more of an additional symptom and not necessary. Restricts movement but nothing else.

Thanks Udaya

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 15 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

Just wanted to report some good news. I decided to go with LM potency with aeth due to my weakness level. I get to understand the remedy better to. First dose earlier tonight. My back feels more relaxed, there was plenty of movement in my bowel and I've had a very small movement. I'm peeing loads as well, breathing feels better, and the overall feeling I got was - it's going to be ok now :0) you prescribed Ruta for my back a while ago and that was a "wow" remedy interms of how much better it made me feel, that also helped at that stage with bowel movement. I think this one is going to be the same. I'm actually a bit excited about it. It was getting quite worrying, especially over the last few weeks. I could feel myself getting weaker and weaker. I'll report back in a week, unless there's lots happening.

Thanks again Udaya

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 15 2017 |
|---|---|---|

good...

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 15 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya, got some further good news this morning. I think it was yourself that helped when I had an abnormal smear result over 5 years ago. For numerous reasons, I hadn't had any further since but again with everything that happened lately and me going to the dr, I got that sorted out as well. Results in this morning and it's normal! :0) I had been worrying about that as well so I can cross that off my list and thanks once again. I'll try and explain the situation here with regards to my initial post once I've worked with the aeth this week.

Best wishes,

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 16 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

I hope you're well. This is just an update as quite a lot happened yesterday. I’ve also just noticed sweet smelling urine in aeth as well, which I think I might have missed and I’ve also remembered something in relation to psorinum - a few months after my mum died (I was also threatened with homelessness for a year) I got hit with a winter virus which I had managed to dodge for a few years. The day before I ended up in bed, I felt great, probably the best I had felt since it had happened - cooked and everything! Then I was floored for 5 days. I wouldn’t quite say I’ve completely gotten over the fear of homelessness yet although it has lessened somewhat. That’s another concern I still have. Anyway, yesterday tears in abundance for several hours - feeling destroyed, fearing for myself and my pets. I am actually more concerned for them, the cat not so much as she can climb/go high. I reluctantly leave the dog now only occasionally and only left her once with a home boarder when she wasn’t well (who absolutely loved her) so I could have a night out. She wasn’t fully recovered which was an added reason. The vet approved it. I’m still waiting to hear how things are going to be here as I can’t go on like this for much longer. It’s our home so I don’t want to leave unless I have to. Other thoughts, feel like a prisoner in my own home, although sometimes I feel I just occupy because I pay my rent. I’m not feeling quite as destroyed today and have a bit more strength about me. I was also and have been upset over the prospect of losing them, this would destroy me/break my heart. If I end up homeless and needing emergency/temp accommodation- they don’t allow pets. My friend has told me, if that becomes the case, they’ll help me move. I wasn’t prepared to lose Nuala and Molly (at the time) and had essentially made myself homeless before I moved here, I had a week before I was sleeping in my car. So, feeling a bit better today on a mental level - stronger. Urine still sweet but it has been on and off for a while now, I’ll keep an eye on that also. On a physical level abdominal area feels stronger, I ate a toastie (gluten and dairy free) yesterday with a little less bloating. 3 tapas has been enough to make me vomit although I haven’t been sick now for a few months. It’s also part of my extreme stressed states, my digestive system is rubbish when I’m well.... I’m assuming with me feeling a bit better today, this is all coming from the aeth. If you see anything else, please let me know. I'll take a further dose tonight or tomorrow.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 16 2017 |
|---|---|---|

I've just remembered something else, stool can pass unnoticed when walking so I'm wondering if aloe may also be needed? Follower of sulphur but I've read lycopodium is an antidote so if that was needed and a contributing factor, same question I keep asking when I appear to need remedies that are also antidotal - would, in this case taking lycopodium (later if still needed) antidote aloe or, as it's possibly needed, and not the actual cause of symptoms - not act against neutralising it?

Had the same question with pulsatilla and calc phos - calc phos symptoms weren't a result of taking pulsatilla

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 16 2017 |
|---|---|---|

A couple of doses of Petroleum 30C should help with mind symptoms :
Mind.--Marked aggravation from mental emotions. Feels that death is near, and must hurry to settle affairs. Irritable, easily offended, vexed at everything. Low-spirited, with dimness of sight.
And a dose or two of Kali Phos.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 16 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks again Udaya, I'll order that in the morning and have Kali Phos here.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 17 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok....get well soon....

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 17 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, further dose of aeth last night. Woke this morning feeling a lot calmer and I've noticed my facial skin softer, linea nasalis has significantly reduced. I noticed and looked as if I've aged about 20 years since my mum died. I look young for my age - apparently 10 years younger but the facial lines are and where quite significant. Things can only get better from here on in :0) think there's still a lot to work on but time and patience on my part.

I'll dose every second day for now, report any improvements and I'll report further after petroleum and kali phos once I've finished taking them.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 17 2017 |
|---|---|---|

good. ok.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 19 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

I hope you're well! Further improvements today. I had a slight aggravation - cold sweats and nausea but no vomiting which was my symptoms, with the vomiting. This lasted about 30 minutes. This morning, urine quite dark and a little cloudy but no sweet smell and bowel movement a little better. I'll just keep reporting and if you see anything further, I'd be greatful if you let me know. I'm taking the petroleum tonight and tomorrow morning and I'll take the kali phos today. I'll also increase my fluid intake.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Morning Udaya,

I hope you are well! Slight further improvement from petroleum, I've just taken the second dose. I'm wakened this early because the cat wanted fed :0) I slept well last night. I haven't remembered much of any dreams for a while but I dreamt last night that I made a payment with my card and was refused due to lack of funds. I've woken feeling a little stronger in myself and a little calmer. Urine is clear, no sweet smell but still dark. I'll post any further updates as they happen. Haven't had a bowel movement today. I'll keep an eye on things and hopefully things start moving again.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

continue.....may use one dose of Sepia 200C as complementary medicine. If necessary and if the dream recurs use single dose of Bryonia 30C

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 21 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

Urine a little sweet again but pale and cloudy and nausea. I'll dose further with aeth again to see if that's going to clear it and continue from there. Will continue to report improvement and further symptoms. Still no bowel movement and was starting to improve. Urine isn't profuse and eating is something I still need to work on, more regular which probably doesn't help with the ketones.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 21 2017 |
|---|---|---|

use Ferrum Iodatum.....

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | November 22 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

The sweet smelling urine has passed again, but no bowel movement. I think there's old symptoms in ferrum iodatum so I will try a dose of that and see how I get on. Eating is still a bit of an issue but I am working on it. I've had sweet smelling urine, on and off for over 10 years but it is featuring strongly now.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 22 2017 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

Page **1** of **6**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6  Next

Page **1** of **6**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Symphytum Officinale

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**For the kind attention of Udaya**
**Started by: Newark at November 10 2017**

**Replies: 137 & Views: 2255** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 6 of 6 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Reply

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 19 2018 |
|---|---|---|

First dose of lac -c. Profuse urination, my throat burned for about 20 seconds (old symptom) spine, neck and shoulder (right especially) feel less tense, have more movement in my shoulder than I've had for years. Something else I've thought about and don't know yet if it's related. I used to always wear rings and haven't for quite some time, except if I'm going out as they've been annoying me, touching next fingers. Just noting as another symptom to see if that changes also. I will update on further improvements as they happen. Bowels moved a little this morning also.
Gums seem to be less swollen, I don't have the fear of losing them anymore (merc/psorinum) but I do think it looks really ugly when I see them. Far from healthy but again, further improvement. Feeling quite tired with a slight sense of determination/emotional strength about me, also sharp pain in right ear (few mins and wore off) also pain in left molar which has also now passed, it's been filled so assuming old symptoms as well as ear - I had a lot of ear infections/hard wax for which I got syringed. All stopped, when I excluded cow dairy except one which I remember was aggravated by foot steps on the floor and extremely painful to lie on (that one was about 5/6 years ago.
Continual improvement on spinal tension and improved energy/ sense of optimism over the last few hours. Not sure at the moment if this relates to the exclusion but I have quite strong

thoughts with “I’m not going anywhere” (this seems to be regarding the family) already starting to feel like it’s no big deal anymore (I’m probably scratching the surface at the moment but so far so good) profuse perspiration (warm) lasted about 10 mins hands still a little clammy but it was a dripping sweat which had also subsided. Maybe quite a lot happening with this one so I’ll let all this pass before any further dosing. After the first few days, I’ll keep my own notes and summarise so as not to be continually posting.

With Bacillinum, I’m a lot less boney, round my upper chest (I’m not underweight at all) this happened (more than usual) very quickly (overnight) when I had the flu virus. It’s not completely better but I can pinch a small amount of flesh that wasn’t there before.

So things are improving and I’ll post better results hopefully once I get to know the remedies better.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 20 2018 |
|---|---|---|

You would require one more repetition of Lac Can,. in higher potency.....after a few days.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 20 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks very much Udaya! I woke up this morning feeling the best I’ve felt for a while! Feel as if I’ve had a really good sleep - refreshed and quite energised. Not great yet, but getting closer to it! I do like checking with you that I’m on the right road so thanks for further advice.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 21 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

Just a quick update. Checked my weight yesterday as I hadn’t for quite some time. I have a bmi of 22.7 and if I did lose any weight during the virus, I’ve put it back on. This is my ideal weight for me and I’m generally consistent with it. Just need to keep working with the remedies now to restore my health. I’ll just note here also, I find it really offensive being called skinny, which I found just as offensive as being called fat. I also, don’t imagine illnesses. Never have. So that’s something that isn’t relevant here. The belief in this, tends to come from medical professions. As a child, you don’t know any better but I grew wise to that.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Morning Udaya,

Some further improvements with lac c - again, slight pain in left molar, duller than last time. Gum recession improving - interdental sticks (small size) isn’t going through as easily and I appear to have new gum growth in lower middle teeth. The front of the gums haven’t improved much and there’s also a slight improvement in the side teeth, again lower jaw. My right thigh is feeling slightly stronger also - there was a very slight dull pain (same symptoms as explained) for about 10 mins. Again, slept well and feel as if I have. Yesterday, I carried quite heavy bags back to the car which I wouldn’t even normally attempted and found it quite easy. When I got back to the car, I realised I had left my phone so had to go back. I would have found that a real effort but I had quite a bit of energy and strength about me that I haven’t had for quite a while. I’m nowhere near as fit and strong as I was but a notable improvement. This is more on a mood front, I also reversed my car in to some boulders that I didn’t notice lying against a hedge, fair bit of damage - there’s no half measures with me! :0) I’ve taken it far better than I would have even a few weeks ago. Managed the rest of the day without anything else happening so could have been worse! I’ve also been cooking the last couple of nights and eating better. Bowels have moved better than last time, still hard balls but more. My throat is feeling tight and feeling a bit anxious with it, shoulders tense and a bit achey as well, and my neck and getting angry now and a lot of hatred which I’d expect under the circumstances so again, I’ll wait for this to pass and shouldn’t last long. Neck and shoulder pain relieving and left arm weak and shakey. Coughing up quite a bit of phlegm although clear and slightly more relaxed breathing/ calmness returning with a kind of numb, tingling feeling over my chest and a slight sharp pain on the front of my head - right side, hasn’t lasted long. LM potency was definitely the way to go with this and don’t mind posting symptoms. Further bowel movement which is getting softer. My body seems like it can’t wait to get rid of all this.... :0) I have a very thin top on, not high necked or anything and it’s now sitting quite comfortably.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

Just a further update on lac-m. Self care goals are being implemented. Wouldn’t say effortless yet, but I am thinking more of myself in amongst what feels like utter chaos. For a few years now, I’ve just been tying my hair back unless I’ve been going out somewhere, then I make the effort. This is changing. Dealing with the contamination takes a lot out of me, physically and mentally and I find myself stressing over it more than doing something else, putting things off until it’s sorted but again I’ve noticed over the last few days, this is happening less and I’m dealing with the domestic situation a lot better. It is very basic changes but it’s positive. I’ve always felt I would have went home to my mum if she was still here after this happened to keep my strength and struggled with that aspect, but again, this is also becoming less of an issue. Things in general are starting to become easier again. I'm stressing less and doing more/ have a bit extra energy to look after me I think is the easiest way to put it. Still a lot more to be done for myself but happy with the results in just a few weeks so I'll keep working with that too. Also, forgot to mention. I can't remember if the orphan theme is lac m (it's one of the two) I know that's in other remedies as well. I had a period of feeling like an orphan after my mum died I also had periods of feeling nothing, not even numbness which I did experience also but regarded that as feeling something. The nothing was the worst, and I had a return of the orphan feeling which lasted a few days so I'm thinking it's lac m as it's cleared at this level anyway. I'm going to take a further dose of that on Monday I think it is so again I'll keep you posted on how things are developing there. I also did a fair bit of reading a while back, there was a lot of pressure on me from others to take medication for "depression" which I'd never do and insisted I wasn't clinically depressed. Complicated grief has similar symptoms but it's a different condition and as far as I was concerned, my feelings in relation to my mums death had to be dealt with from a different perspective and I'm now glad, I stuck to my guns and that I've found the remedies I need to help me recover from it all and not treat it as a mental illness.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Great.....keep me posted....

http://snohomishwellness.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/Summary-of-Lac-Remedies.pdf

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

I will do. Thanks also for the additional link. I had found and read that online. I wasn’t entirely sure how similar the materia medica was for lac-h (milk from 1) and lac-m (milk from 9) I’ll assume, unless you say otherwise, to save you replying, that they’re considered very similar. Which does and will give me a greater understanding. I looked at anything I could find, specifically for lac-m which there wasn’t a huge amount for. I did see a few points in lac -h and hadn’t/haven’t completely excluded it. I thought I’d have enough to contend with, with the other two and would wait to see how things went?

Maybe a better way to put it, when I looked at both, there was similar symptoms in both but lac-m seemed to cover more with a few other symptoms not covered in lac m that were in lac h, which made me think of this for a bit later, once I’m more familiar and managing them better - giving you updates.

Best wishes

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

Just a further update on lac c (further LM dose) becoming less traumatic at the moment anyway. The tightness round my neck, was the sensation of the hand squeezing my throat, didn’t last long. My right leg is gaining strength, this is my shorter leg (1 inch) and can’t/don’t usually put much weight on it. It gives way if I lift my left leg. It’s holding more weight. My gums seem to still be improving, left side has a slight improvement now. Slept well again also and a further bowel movement with same improvements since last time. I’m thinking alternate days with this now but I’ll see how this one goes and report further. Anxiety is something I do get, I’m more on the high energy until I get burnout. If it’s just me managing/living day to day without any trauma/events or the neurological symptoms - exercise and meditation keeps me healthy and focused. I’ll get back to that state eventually! One thing I was thinking about, I was on beta blockers many years ago now (approx 20) and stopped them when I read about the diabetic link which apparently stops when you stop taking them. I’ve had periodic sweet smelling urine (nothing just now) for many years so although, no diabetes maybe a link with the anxiety and trauma involved and therefore a symptom of it. There’s also not eating properly and poor digestion. Just a thought especially as it seems to be in a few of the remedies. I’ve also just remembered something else in relation to lac c - milk diet and love of chocolate. I’ve been drinking a lot of soya chocolate milk. Carcinsosin is the only remedy I know of that has this rubic and I tried that long ago as I’d had it before. It seemed to me I wanted milk which I couldn’t drink and also wanted chocolate which I can’t eat - I do have mint flavoured plain chocolate or moo free (dairy free brand which is ok) and that’s why I was doing it. I’ve noticed I’m drinking less of it recently. I’ve never actually liked milk or fresh cream on its own, it had to be taken in something or disguised with the flavour of something else.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 26 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

I hope you’re well! On reassessing, ive decided it would probably be better to start taking lac h just now. This was a late teenage phase for me especially, and probably still relevant today in some aspects as well.

Estrangement from family - no connection.

Feel as if my mum was the only person that really knew me.

Loss of ambition, pointless trying - quite a lot for this at the moment. I knew it wasn't staphysagria so hoping this will change that. I don't know how much you got to read if anything at all before I had to delete posts but I was (before all the botched surgery) what I call Miss global organisation. Things were in the early stages and the long term goal was consultancy. I seem like a completely different person from that now. As far away from it as I could possibly get.

Love for one parent, hatred for the other. That hadn't changed.

The sacrificed feelings where definitely a teenage thing. Once the abusive relationships were out the way and both our healths were good, my mum didn't stop me from doing anything, fully supported and encouraged me in fact. When I did find myself and my purpose she was behind me all the way. I was so strong mentally and physically, knew exactly who I was and what I wanted and nobody was stopping me. My health was the reason for that. There was still the lac c circumstances surrounding this to some extent but again, for most of it my life was outside the house. It is quite complex but again, homeopathy is making it much more simple.

The protectiveness, partly. Also the element of you can do what you want to me but you're not doing it to her.

The isolation may be here also.

It doesn't feel particularly traumatic and probably more beneficial than anything at the moment. I don't have any financial/domestic concerns, in terms of management. If anything I'm a saver/budgeter.

I did get back in touch with some old friends, who I'm no longer friends with but all that made me realise was, why we stopped being friends in the first place. Still being single, when my friends are all married with kids is probably the hardest part. It's just different lives. Aside from the health aspects, I'd still say I'm single because I haven't met anyone that makes my life any better than it is being on my own.

That’s the sort of reasons, I’m looking to this now. I should have it later this week and will keep you posted on that also. I think I’m now able to differentiate between the 3

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

Just a further update on lac m. I had considered up until this morning increasing to 10M which I think will be beneficial but I’ll wait for a few more 1M doses. I’m feeling really dizzy and spaced out. I also was feeling like I wanted to cry but couldn’t get it out, the tears have come in abundance, feeling really sad for my mum thinking what it must have been like for her, when I was born and not knowing the outcome. Going through that on her own. On a more positive note, I’m taking a more positive roll in terms of cooking from the last dose. Also, I’ve noticed I’m slightly less preoccupied by what others are saying. Feeling a little stronger in that respect. Feeling slightly less threatened. I’m also feeling like I understand things from my own perspective a little more, things are starting to feel a little less chaotic.

I also, realised a few nights ago that I’ve only been taking lac c for about a week. It seemed a lot longer. That’s quite a substantial amount of healing that’s happened there as well. I’m feeling quite proud, wouldn’t have expected those changes in such a short period of time. I was actually dreading this and found myself having to talk myself in to taking it which has never happened before but it’s been manageable.

Also, with lac h. I went to speech therapy when I was in nursery (my mum couldn’t remember this/didn’t seem to know) I had a slight stutter which they said was because I talked too fast, couldn’t get the words out quick enough. I was about 3 before I started talking and my mum said it was as if I went to bed and swallowed a dictionary, spoke in full sentences. Did joke, I've never shut up since. So, again maybe another symptom for that. I think it was taken in to account for sulphur which was my 3rd remedy and been periodically repeated but I am starting to notice subtle differences in remedies so again I'm mentioning.

Further from this morning, I've slept most of the day (which I'm a bit annoyed about) and feeling very demotivated. I know this will pass and it's obviously worked on a deeper level. I feel like I've wasted a whole day. I do get quite heavy healing crisis's at times. I might have to consider the LM potency for this as well. I'll see how things go though. Previous symptoms have stopped and feeling better in that respect. I've also just remembered, I heard my mums voice saying my name as I woke up. I'm not upset about this, there was no distress. I had this happen when my uncle died also although it was only a few days after. I may have new hair growth. My hair has been very sparse for a few years now, very little growth at the sides which sepia didn't improve. There is what seems to be very short spikes of new hair. I will keep an eye on that also. Apologies for the continual updates, I seem to be battering through this as well and I doubt I would remember it all if I didn't report. Once things slow down, I'll try and condense to weekly at the least. Further old thoughts - give me a PhD any day over domestic duties.

A little question for you if you don't mind. Is there much or any difference between lac h (divya) and lac h? - I now know who divya is. Hadn't heard of her before. Although plenty of Sankaran. Neither lac m or lac h is available to order as LM potencies so if I was going to go ahead with that, I'd need to request and if there's any difference between the two, I'm better knowing which one. I'm thinking LM is probably best for these just now. We have heavy snow forecast for the next 3 days so there won't be much getting through this week. There's no hurry for me to order. I'm struggling to think clearly today, shopping list is proving difficult which I'm starting to see the funny side of (knowing it's just a healing crisis) feel a bit guilty as I should have had the dog out but there's plenty time and just doing what

I can before the snow. It tends to limit me somewhat. I'm also going to leave lac c tonight to let this pass.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

Healing crisis is over thankfully. Feeling better today. Was very tired most of yesterday, and extra sleeping didn't affect my sleep last night either ( if I'm just tired during the day, I don't allow myself to sleep as it knocks my sleeping out completely) . Feeling slightly more laid back in terms of the enormity of sorting out my life. One step at time, health first. In terms of strength I carried 7kg in from the car yesterday and hasn't caused any discomfort. My plan between now and next week for myself is to eat better (food ordered) and to get myself back in to the gym. I'm usually very self motivated, so I'm going regardless. More improvement. So you know where I am with certain aspects, I have considered going back to Uni - I hate institutions and education (biased) but I do love learning and the intellectual stimulation/research. I would also need to study something I loved and right now I don't know what else that is. So that's what I'm hoping to figure out. I did wonder about Graphite's at one point until these remedies came up so I'm going with it, focusing on regaining my health and fitness and will deal with the next step when I'm in a better position to do so.

I've enquired about LM's. If it's decided it's not feasible I'll just need to schedule better and take the remedy on quiet days. I will let you know either way.

I'll take Lac c tonight and report further on that.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

I’ve heard back from the pharmacy regarding LM potency. I can order LM in lac h but not Lac m. Unless you have any concerns, I’ll continue with the 1M, schedule it better so it doesn’t interfere with anything if there is going to be further healing crisis’s/ aggravation’s. It did only last a day. It’s got to come out so I’m thinking I just need to get on with it and work round it better.

I’ll give you my reasons for not going for a lower potency. Phosphorus was one of my first, two remedies. I had a massive aggravation with 10M after a few doses. The homeopath I was seeing didn’t believe that’s what it was and continued with that Potency. I ended up with a burn trying to deal with the pain in my back and going for acupuncture. I eventually said to go deeper (I was very new to homeopathy at the time so took a wee while for this thinking) and potency was raised to 50M and within a week all symptoms had cleared with much improvement. On the other end, I saw a homeopath who worked with very low potencies and that ended up quite messy with unsuppressed symptoms that continued to aggravate and I had to sort that out myself. I don’t think raising the potency at this stage would be best - longer aggravation, and lowering may have the same effect. I can be very sensitive initially with LM being easier to manage but as that isn’t an option, I just keep it as it is as it’s proving beneficial with a limited aggravation which is going to happen regardless.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

The principles of homeopathy illustrates to us that aggravation would be possible only in lower potency.....and higher potency should abort the aggravation caused by lower potency......It is the allopathic mind programming that programmes ones mind to think that higher potency can aggravate in the same way as high powered allopathic medicines can be damaging ...which is not true with homeopathy......Higher potency in homeopathy means more purified and divine in content ....all devinities are benevolent and NOT malevolent ///that which flows from divinity are soothing blissfulness and cannot be hurtful. So LM potencies are smoothest and without any aggravations whatsoever.....whereas Q potency in material doses ( I repeat material doses) can be aggravative and harmful......subject to the toxic content within that medicinal extract.....like Lachesis Q used in material doses like 40 drops or 60 drops can be dangerous again subject to immuno efficiency of each individual......

I do not understand your allusion Divya....

Again, """" I also was feeling like I wanted to cry but couldn’t get it out""" this seems Ignatia. best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of Udaya** | By: Newark | March 1 2018 |

Hi Udaya,

Regarding Divya, this there are 2 lac h mentioned, one being lac h (divya) she was one of the provers and writer of materia medica like tub (Koch)

Further improvements today, took of advantage of the weather conditions yesterday, cleaned out cupboards and cooked. I did forget to checkout my home delivery though and attempted to dig my way through 7” of snow this morning but it didn’t happen. With lac c I had quite a bit of discomfort in my right groin area where the abscess was (once surgically drained and the 2nd hepar sulph opened it) so hopefully got to the root cause now. If the snow clears I’ll be out tomorrow for a while and will report any further changes/improvements. I’ll take a further dose of ignatia.

Definite further improvements all round today. I have at times, had pain in my leg walking in the freezer isle (which I forgot about) I ended up just wading through the snow at parts up to past my knee. The pain has significantly reduced. And again in terms of self care, I went and got the bare essentials of what I needed which I doubt very much I would have even attempted a few weeks ago. Things definitely seem to be quieting down with lac c so I’ll leave posting to longer intervals.

Thanks again Udaya
Best wishes

Page **6** of **6**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, **6**

Page **6** of **6**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, **6**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Repeat in case 2tuff missed this**
**Started by: gladwys at March 1 2018**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 22** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Repeat in case 2tuff missed this** | By: gladwys<br>Southern Europe | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

January 20 2018
Must report amazing result when I took 6 granules of Carcinosinum last week.

2tuff had recommended a 'dose' from time to time to 'clear' the system.

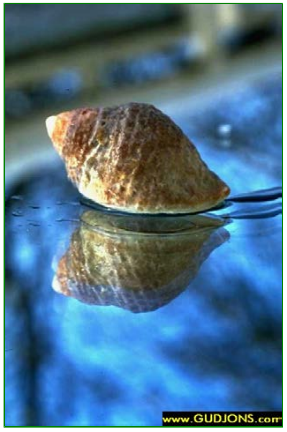
All the signs of my previous problems have disappeared:-

*No more swollen feet and legs
*Legs had slimmed right back to normal
*I could walk without pain
*I slept all night instead of waking every two hours with urgent pee problem. I had not slept well for two years.

I should like to thank 2tuff for this 'cure' and ask if there is anything else to do.

Very best wishes
Gladwys

Murex Purpurea



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Ostrya Virginica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**online consultation**
**Started by: jyoti at June 28 2013**

**Replies: 532 & Views: 64789** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 22 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 20, 21, 22 Next** Reply

| **online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | June 28 2013 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
67 yrs/male/west bengal,India/typical Kolkata climate i.e.all seasons are there but predominantly humid summer and rain.Now a days winter is quite prominent

2. Current complain - from how long:
Allergic to sudden change of climate.Recurring cough and cold with fever.from 1980 to 2002 recurring was there but within tolerable limits i.e average condition.but intensity starts increases from 2003 onwards and maximum is in 2004 to 2005.last two years severity reduced.

3. Current medicine you are taking:
In this condition I used to take allium cepa 30,antim tart 6/30/200 for cough and cold and ferrum phos 6x/12x for fever.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Recurring cold and cough with running nose and watery eyes with burning.Then cough starts which is dry with irritation in throat,chest.congestion starts in chest.While breathing congestion sound is audible.intense cough to take out some mucus.some relief after mucus came out but again irritation start while breathing, again intense cough starts.after one or two day fever starts.This recurrence happens when there is sudden

change in climate and exposure.even while in house.I am also allergic to dust,old clothes,paint or any type of intense smell of paint,spray etc.

5. Breif medical history:
my service required exposure to refractory dust.major exposure was in between 1971 to 1989.then it reduces but daily exposure for sometime.used to have mask of normal type.I was under regular medical check up.no abnormality was there except high esonofilia for which I used to take allopathic medicine which took care of dust allergy,recurring cold.sometimes I need to take antibiotic for cold/fever depending on severity.cough was not at all that prominent.undergone hernia operation in 1998.in 2003 i have severe cough and cold and recovered after allopathic treatment.frequency of attack 2/3 times in the year.undergone through medical check up in 2004 by chest specialist who did all tests like city scan of chest,PFT,Broncoscopy,lung fluid test for cancer,other related blood test.all reports was normal except the scanning and broncoscopy,which shows silica dust deposition and scratch mark in lung.reduction of air passage.Diagnosed as silicosis not severe type but affected.in 2005 i started treatment for silicosis and allergy under a pulmologist and allergy specialist and i was alright during this period and appears to be recovered.but after about 2.5 yrs reappearance of running nose etc starts but not cough.gradually it increases.i switched over to homeopathy.20% improvement taken place but the recurrence was continuing and severity come back.so again switched back to allopathy.but this give me relief at the time of occurrence and reappearance continue 2/3 times a year.in 2011 i again switched over to homeopathy but to a different doctor.after taking his medicine there is perceptible improvement.may be 50% so far as severity.presently continuing homeopathy.but no further improvent felt.One point I want to highlight from the beginning to till now I don't have any slightest breathing problem during walking,climbing staircase or for any other reasons.upto 3/4 floor climbing does not give much problem..

6. Family Back Ground:
No major diseases in particular except father was bronchitic and

mother having spinal problem.myself have lumber spondilitis.no problem in walking.continuous sitting is a problem.undergone hernia operation in 1998.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
B.sc(tech)in Ceramic technology.My service was related to refractory manufacturing plant.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
like semi cold food.fish,vegetables,bitter vegetables like karela,neemleaf etc are favorite.hot food dislike.paneer,jack fruit(ripe) not liked.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
mind and behavior normally calm.sometimes anger and irritability comes in some adverse situation.not impatient or having no hurry except situation wants.introvert,taking time in getting mixing with people.normally in unfamiliar gatherings keep low profile.avoid public speaking.affectionate,loving,concern for others,friendly attitude,respectful.love very much spiritual books.motivated spiritually.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
insincerity,dishonesty,indiscipline,uncleanliness,disorganized efforts or work make me worse.reverse of above makes me feel better.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
normal/red with faint white coating/no

| **Re:Dr Udaya-please help** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | June 29 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udaya,
Good afternoon.Hope you have seen my online consultation message of 29th june'13.If there is any inquiries from your side please let me know.
I am the same jyoti who has started consultation with you from

21st june'13,but unfortunately and unknowingly I entered into the page of Mr pcraja.So freshly starting consultation and submitted fresh patient's questionnaires.From your earlier messages,if it is for me,I got your advise for taking each dozes of Sulpher 30,Calcarea Carb 30 and lycopodium 30 for one day.Please confirm should I start the medicine if it is for me.
with regards
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya-please help** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | June 29 2013 |

Respected Dr Udaya,
It is not 29th pl read it as 28th june'13
with regards
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dr Udaya-please help** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 1 2013 |

Respected Dr Udaya,
Please help me on above aspects through various messages sent to you
with regards
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: pscraja | July 1 2013 |

Dear Mr. Jyothi,

I was little anxious about your queries after I requested you to post your query separately. Today I saw this thread and found that you are awaiting for a confirmation. After seeing his reply to your query, I enquired Mr. Udayakumar if the prescription is for me. He has confirmed that the prescription is for Jyothi. You may follow his recommendation and report back to him in your thread. I assure you that you are in the safe hands of Shri Udayakumar.

With best wishes - pscraja.

| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 2 2013 |
|---|---|---|

............

--

| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 2 2013 |
|---|---|---|

yes, those medicines were for you to start with. You may require medorrhinum, Arsenic Album, Bacillinum, according to symptoms. Please read those in particular reference to respiratory symptoms and revert.

--

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 4 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udaya,
Sorry for the delayed answear due to unavoidable circumstances.I have gone through the MM for the respiratory symptoms of the medicines.I am trying to reply with best of my knowledge of medical terms and my observation of symptoms.
Medorrhinum:-only matching symptom is feel better with stomach lying for sometime.
Arsenic Album:-matching symptoms are:unable to lie down,expectoration scanty,frothing,wheezing respiration.
Bascillinum:-matching symptoms is : oppression.expectoration is mucous type but not able to understand pus is there or not.
I will start the medicine earlier advised on Friday and let you know the status by Monday or Tuesday.
with regards
jyoti

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 4 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udaya,
Sorry for the delayed answer due to unavoidable circumstances.I have gone through the MM for the respiratory symptoms of the medicines.I am trying to reply with best of my knowledge of medical terms and my observation of symptoms.
Medorrhinum:- matching symptoms are:-hoarseness,pain & soreness through chest,larynx feel sore, feel better with stomach lying for sometime.
Arsenic Album:-matching symptoms are:unable to lie down,expectoration scanty,frothing,wheezing respiration.
Bascillinum:-matching symptoms is : oppression.expectoration is mucous type but not able to understand pus is there or not.
I will start the medicine earlier advised on Friday and let you know the status by Monday or Tuesday.
with regards
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 4 2013 |

use Arsenic Album 200C single dose and report benefits.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 4 2013 |

Respected Dr Udaya,
Thank you for your reply.As informed you in my last message I am going to take one doze each of sulphur 30,calcaria carb 30 and lycopodium 30 in the morning,afternoon and night respectively on 5th July i.e tomorrow.Pl advise when i should take arsenic album.
with regards,
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 5 2013 |

Report to me the changes after taking the medicines on 5th and then we decide. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 8 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udaya,
for unavoidable circumstances I was out of station for which I could not take the 3 medicines.Within a day or two I will take those medicines and report back.Hope you will excuse me for the delay.
with regard,
jyoti

| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 9 2013 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 13 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udaya,
I have taken all the three medicine yesterday,12th july as advised by you which are
sulpher-30 morning
calcaria carb 30 afternoon
lykopodium 30 night
I will let you know the status on monday,15th july as desired.
with best regards
jyoti

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 15 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Dr Udaya,
My status after 2 days from taking the medicine giving below for your kind perusal----

1.feeling of oppression/pressure in lung is not there.feeling lightness in chest.
2.breathing has improved i.e. earlier there was short breath now it is normal and smooth.
3.day after taking medicine I had burning sensation in some parts of my body like arms,thighs.but it gradually subsided.
4. tendency of constipation.
pl advise further course of action
I am continuing with choking of nose sometime left-sometime right,catarrh in nose along with sneezing just after getting out of bed.this is happening even before taking the above three medicines.
with regards
jyoti

| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 15 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Wait for a couple of days as the medicine is working. the burning in parts and receding on its own shows that Sulphur is working still. Use single dose of Arsenic Album 200C and next day use higher potency of the same medicines i.e
Sulphur 200C day one.
Clacarea Carb 200C day two
Lycopodium 200C day three
and wait for one week for complete result to show up. with best wishes.

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.
PS: Please do not address me as doctor.

--

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 18 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Mr Udaya,
Mr Udaya,is sulpher working on my disease or indicating my body constitution?yesterday in the evening I got burning

sensation for some time and in the night it automatically recedes.I am planning to start the medicines advised in your message of July,15th,starting with Arsenic alb.
Yes I understand what you say about the advise.But after going through the communications with people and the benefit they got ,in this sit, I have the believe that our communication will give me get relief.
with regard,
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 18 2013 |

No homeopathic medicine works on diseases as programmed into the modern psycho that a germ enters the body and start attacking the body causing diseases. Homeopathic medicines only activate the life force into functioning the way it ought to function. No there is nothing of that sort. Microorganisms called germs are in the air, they do enter the human body through many ways and channels. They will settle or do harm only if they are received, and if there are predispositions to receive them. They would also become hostile when conditions within the body warrants it. In other words, the problem is within the body and not in the guests that enter the body. Disease should be understood only as Dis-ease or not at ease.
keep me posted.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 18 2013 |

Respected Mr Udaya,
Thanks for your reply.I will keep you informed after taking the medicine
with regards
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 19 2013 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 22 2013 |

Respected Mr Udaya,
I have completed taking arsenic alb.,sulpher,calcarea carb as on today.Tomorrow I will take last medicine lycopodium.As on today I have no symptoms to mention.
with regards
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 23 2013 |

ok report two days after taking lycopodium.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | July 26 2013 |

Respected Mrudaya,
two days passed after taking lycopodium.There are no new symptom observed which I can share with you.Even this time there is no burning sensation felt.One point i like to inform you that i used to have itching problem in the limbs time and again particularly in summer season.after taking last course of medicines it is completely subsided. don't know it is relevant for you or not.
with regard
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 26 2013 |

Continue with weekly doses of the trio.
Use Arsenic Album 200C one dose a week. Silicea 30C three

times a day for three days and Aspidosperma Q 5 drops in one ounce of water three times a day for three days. Report after each medicine.
You are suffering from an infection of laryngitis.

--

Page **1** of **22**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 20, 21, 22 Next

Page **1** of **22**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 20, 21, 22 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Oreodaphne Californica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**online consultation**
**Started by: jyoti at June 28 2013**

**Replies: 532 & Views: 64790** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 22 of 22 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 20, 21, 22 Reply

| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 8 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you for the feedback....!

--

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji,
Good morning.
The baby is doing well.Thanks for the support.
It seems I an having some problem which I am apprehending due to following symptoms observed.
1.There is loss of weight (probably gradual) without any apparent reason,.My weight normally stays at 63-64 kg(last weight taken in 2014).few days back I have taken weight which shows 59 kg.My near and dears used to tell me that my health detoriating,but as there was no major physical problem and i have no change of food habit for last 10 years, i did not give much important.My apprehension the major weight loss happened during last 1 year.
2.For the last 1 year mostly I am having the problem of getting undigested food in the stool which I communicated with you and after taking medicine improvement take place.But ,presently it appears undigested food in stool reoccurred. Undigested vegetables are seen.I can't say about nutrients/fat/protein.

3.I am worried because of the weight loss.Regularly I am taking protein,vegetables,lintel etc. In spite of that I have lost weight. as a layman first think come in mind that nutrients absorption from food may have impaired?
4.As a follow up check up I did blood test and whole abdomen USG.Results are as below---
1.Blood report--
a)PSA--4.02ng/ml
b.creatinine-0.94mg/dl
c).Blood HBA1C-5.5%
2.USG impressions are--
a)Prostatomegaly and slightly thick walled urinary bladder.
b)small renal cortical cysts.
Prostate weight-40gms,size-49*43*36mm,RUV-11ml.
In my last check up prostate wt was 44 gms and RUV was 12ml.

Presently I am continuing following medicines--
silecia 200 wkly dose,lycopodium 1M biwkly dose.
Intermittently beladonna 200 and Dioscoria Q and nux vom 200.
sabal seruleta for prostate

Kindly advise.
God bless you.
regard
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |

use China 30C, Calcarea Carb 30C three times a day for one week. Use Iodium 1M single dose in 15 days.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | February 24 2018 |

Respected Udayaji,
Thanks for your kind advise.

Should I continue silecia 200 and lycopodium 1M which I am taking presently?
can i take china and calc carb same day?
with regard
jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |

yes yes...

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | February 25 2018 |

Respected Udayji
Good morning.Thanks.
Today i have started medication.today i have taken IODIUM 1M.

God bless you
Regard
Jyoti

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 25 2018 |

ok... please report changes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | February 28 2018 |

Respected Udayaji,
today is the second day of medication of china and calc carb.Iwill let you know the status.
with regard
jyoti

| **Re:online consultation** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:online consultation** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | March 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udayaji
Best wishes for happy holi.mayGod bless you with happiness and colourfull life.
With regard
Jyoti

Page **22** of **22**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 20, 21, **22**

Page **22** of **22**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 20, 21, **22**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Linaria Vulgaris

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Question for Udaya

**Started by: lal_anar at February 27 2018**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 52** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Question for Udaya** | By: lal_anar | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya,
18 years old boy under treatment of epilepsy during.

His seizures triggers due to lack of blood sugar or missing lunch or dinner.

I am thinking to start him on Sacchrum

Can you add your input ?

Thanks

| **Re:Question for Udaya** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Saccharum officianale is technically appropriate medicine.....should also correct Dopamine, nephrine, epinephrine as it is indicated for scurvy......Saccharum may bring out to surface undiagnosed diabetes and therefore well advised for hypoglycemia....yet another medicine is Kaoline in the form of Alumina Silicata which has also epilepsy and convulsions, with hypoglycemia and hypoxia....whereas Kent gives modality as worse eating, better fasting.........which is contrary to worse missing lunch or dinner as stipulated by you........Therefore, it has to be evaluated whether it is hidden hyperglyzemia or testable hypoglycemia .....because epilepsy can be triggerred inter alia all the following causes:

- Hypoglycemia (low sugar level)
- Hyperglycemia (high sugar level)
- Hypoxia (low oxygen level)
- Uremia
- Hyponatraemia (low sodium level)
- Hypernatraemia (high sodium level)
- Hypocalcaemia
- Liver diseases

If Hyper or Hypo natraemia is the leading cause then Thuja and Natrum Mur are definitely necessary...... use of single dose one granule only of Alumina Silicata 200C as test dose or in LM potency is not out of place...... Check also Cina and Anacardium.....use of Arnica will be complementary....

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celery - Apium Graveolens [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Homeopathy after bypass surgery**
**Started by: Toks at September 10 2013**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 672** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Homeopathy after bypass surgery** | By: Toks | September 10 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Namaste, My husband had a heart bypass surgery 3 years ago. He is fine now. The doctor who operated on him said that the effect of surgery lasts for 15 years. Someone suggested that homeopathy medicine Silica will help his heart to remain healthy and he will not need any more surgeries. Could you please advice.

| **Re:Homeopathy after bypass surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 10 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Arnica 30C would be a better option..... with three doses of Aconitum 30C for one day only.......

--

| **Re:Homeopathy after bypass surgery** | By: nahmed71 | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

My monther just gone through CABG (bypass surgery last month. I have read CRATEAGUS Q five drops a day is good post surgery heart tonic. Please suggest.

NA

| | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | |
|---|---|---|

| **Re:Homeopathy after bypass surgery** | | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Crataegus Q can be used as a heart tonic and is beneficial/....it can be used five drops in one ounce water three times a day for one week initially and repeat if necessary. Arnica 30C three times a day is also very good for heart with or without surgery.

--

| **Re:Homeopathy after bypass surgery** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Test how you react to the Cratageus and if all is well you can take up to two-and-a-half millilitres twice daily of this wonderful heart tonic. Hawthorn berry can be taken in higher amounts but stick to that dosage of a 1:2-1:5 herbal tincture. You'll also find occasional use of Capiscum cayenne pepper herb and Garlic very useful. Look up a book called 'Left for Dead' by Dick Quinn and read it.

| **Re:Homeopathy after bypass surgery** | By: nahmed71 | February 26 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.

Mom is extremely allergic to allopathic meds... and have mostly on homeo/ herbal treatments for other ailments like body/joints pain management, constipation etc.

But after bypass surgery she has been on allopathic post-op drugs causing extremly dry cough thhat ends every time in vomiting. she says her throat gets dry causing cough spell.

her doctor has been reported and he changed suspected drug named Perindopril (Coversam) to Norvas (both for HBP/beta blocker).

Is there any homeopathic help to assist the allergic cough control?

NA

| **Re:Homeopathy after bypass surgery** | By: nahmed71 | February 28 2018 |
|---|---|---|

please reply

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mangifera Indica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery**
**Started by: Newark at June 11 2017**

**Replies: 84 & Views: 2715** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 4 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4** Next Reply

| **For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 11 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

It's been a while since I spoke to you last. I hope you are well.

You have previously treated Nuala my dog and I'm hoping you can again?

She's 12.5 years, red cocker. Last weekend I had her at the vet for what was thought to be gastroenteritis. She was given anti sickness injection and a course of antibiotics. She picked up considerably within 24 hours and was almost her usual happy self by Thursday. On Friday there was what seemed to be straining for stool but she did pass some and I walked her across the road to the local park where I just let her wander around for a while. She collapsed, managed to get her up on her feet and took her straight to the vet. She was scanned and there was fluid to be found which was either from her intestine or womb. She was given an anti-inflammatory injection and an antibiotic injection (can't remember names) yesterday morning no improvement (temp was 104) and emergency surgery was done. The vet said they nearly lost her. They said her womb was full of green type puss and she had very early stages of peritonitis - small amount of fluid. I was told the womb was difficult to remove (she's had a full hysterectomy) she was out of surgery by midday (longer than expected) and was up and on her feet by 1.30pm yesterday afternoon. She's eating , drinking and happy in herself. The power of homeopathy! Ok, I woke this morning to find her struggling to get up. I managed to get her on her feet and I also tickled her paw pads from which she pulled away so there's feeling and non paralysis - her hind legs are very weak. I did call the vet and spoke to him this morning and he confirmed what I hoped - extensive, life saving surgery, pain, weakness. She's eating etc so things for now are as expected. I have just given her Arnica about 20 minutes ago and she literally just got up there and walked for a drink! I've managed that one! At the moment, I'm thinking bellis perennis and staphysagria for the wound but with this being so serious I'd be very grateful if you could advise and treat the recovery for her?

I collected her yesterday at 2.30 - she remained stable throughout the anaesthesia and was walking, albeit a bit wobbly and very happy to see me. Big shock for us both and a huge relief to have her through the initial stages. She is currently on metronadazole and synulox and loxicom for pain management.

Thanks Udaya and I look forward to hearing from you,

Best wishes

Newark

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Newark,
At human age Naula is 87.....! The Gastroenteritis and consequent constipation are addressed by Bryonia...Bryonia incidenatally has pain in movement and therefore cannot get up...would work in the current situation....It also regulates fluid in the body......Use of it three doses for one day and repeat is

adviced......

Total Hysteroctomy makes it difficult for homeo medicines to function within the womb.....To my mind there is a Scirrhus somewhere. Use of Scirrhinum 1M single dose followed by Aurum Muriaticum Natrosum 3X three times a day for one week would be beneficial......Merc Sol., Sepia, Chamomilla, Arsenic Album, Carbo Animalis are other indicated medicines.

The problem could be viewed in two ways. One is ascites and peritonitis where Scirrhus or other related malignancy.....The other one is Green Leucorrhia and catarrhal conditions of the woumb due to infection.....In all cases Apis Mellifica is required and should be used in 30C potency alongwith Cantharis30C.

Best wishes.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 12 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya for getting back to me so quickly. I know, she's great for her age and all going well will make a complete recovery - even through all this she's still wagging her tail!

Since Arnica yesterday, sleeping deeper and more relaxed. She's still sleeping this morning. She is still liking getting outside for some fresh air even just for the toilet, She's on her feet more. I noticed she lies for about half an hour (looking very relaxed and content) before she actually manages to get up. The back legs are still more affected. Last night I was finding once she's on her feet she's much more able and moved/turned a bit too quick which resulted in her ending up on her backside. She's happy for me to help her. She has some strength of will for sure

The concerns with the vet at the moment is post op infection and either a reoccurance of the peritonitis or any subsequent organ failure - no signs of anything at the moment and hoping it stays this way.

She is more howling than barking at the moment - when someone is passing to come to the door for example.

She's just woke up and she sat up straight away her happy wee self, rolled over to get her tummy tickled which is a first but back legs still weak.

You've mentioned lots of remedies for different reasons. Could you advice on how to proceed.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 12 2017 |
|---|---|---|

I had her outside for a small 5 minute walk this morning. She had a small solid/soft but dark bowel movement and she enjoyed the fresh air. She's quite energetic on her feet considering what she's been through but definitely wanting to do more/ move quicker than she's able at the moment

Her symptomology is still new to me so I'll try and present as any symptoms for her as I see them.
Thanks Udaya,

Newark

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2017 |
|---|---|---|

there is nothing new in symptomology as long as it is Pyometra... use one dose each of the following medicines in the order given

1. Pulsatilla 30C single dose
2. Sepia 30C single dose.
3. Pyrogenum 200C single dose.
4. Cantharis 30C single dose.

Six hour gap between Pyrogenum and cantharis three hours between 30C medicine.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 12 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

I gave pulsatilla ( she's very characteristic of pulsatilla) and pyrogenum prior to going to the vet. It did pick her up a little but not enough to expel the pus as there was no change at the second scan. Also, forgot to mention when she went to the vet the week before when it was thought to be gastroenteritis. She apparently had no inflammation and her temperature was normal - it seemed very sudden for the extent. She was also still in season. Approaching the end of her second week.

When I say new, I mean in relation to how she's handling all of this. I have all those remedies here so I'll start tonight and report back

| **Re:For the kind attention of udayrry** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 13 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Pulsatilla is green, Sepia is yellowish green and green.....and other two medicines also promote green mucus or pus....but, there is no pus to expel as hysterectomy has been performed and their function now confine to stopping the formation of pus and stopping the infection....

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 13 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

She's continued to improve. Her strength and energy is coming back. She's determined to get on the sofa since last night so I'll speak to the vet to see how much walking she's allowed.

She has an Elizabethan collar (lampshade) to wear. It was noted in the vets before I picked her up that she wasn't too happy with this. No aggression just a sad look that makes you feel very sorry for her. She hasn't shown any interest in her wound so I took it off her. It's back on so I can try and prevent her or at least catch her early before she does something she shouldn't yet.

I'll post after the remedies....

Thanks,

Newark

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 13 2017 |

wish her a speedy recovery and poorna aayu (full life length) i.e. 120 years.....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 16 2017 |

Thanks for the kind well wishes Udaya. 120 + years would be lovely!! :0)

I waited until today to report back as Nuala had her check up. The vets really pleased with her progress. Tummy feels good and wound so far, is healing well. She still has one day left of what I think is Co-ammoxiclav (vet name different) the metronidazole is finished.

She was on a strict no exercise regime until today. She has energy in abundance which is great in one way but not so great for the healing process. I'm hoping she'll settle quickly now I can walk her as much as she is able/likes but anything more is restricted until week 3/4. I've had to build a barricade round the sofa as she's determined she's sleeping on that but not allowed yet. Overall, super excited about everything again! :0)

She had 2 massive bowel movements today, having not been allowed out (except to pee) she hadn't done the toilet until today. Solid, normal consistency and colour.

She has slept since coming back from the vet and rolling around - relaxed and happy.

The vet did say due to her energy levels she's a bit of a danger to herself so prescribed calmex - L-Theanine, L- Tryptophan, Piper methystian, and b-vitamins as I'm worried about leaving her by herself in case she gets up on furniture/bed etc which she'll definitely do. I caught her through the night last night aiming for the sofa again.

Overall, a very different picture from last week. All going well, there's still plenty of life in this old dog! The vet hasn't asked to see her back unless we run in to any problems. All good news today. If you could advise further it would be much appreciated.

Best wishes,

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 16 2017 |

Hadn't had a bowel movement since Monday (that should have said) I took her out to the car - about 4 min walk and her bowels moved then.

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 17 2017 |

Give Bryonia 30C three times for one day and she would have no risks after that in moving around fast even if vet advice otherwise....! Bryonia will take care of the bowel peristalsis issue if any....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 17 2017 |

Thanks Udaya, I have Bryonia here also. I'll give her that today and report back at the start of the week.

We did 15 mins on her first walk and she managed it no bother. I aimed for five minutes initially but she needed more. I have a much more settled dog today. Aiming for 2 walks today so I'll see how we get on.

Thanks again Udaya

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 18 2017 |

Very good. keep me posted. best wishes to Naula.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 20 2017 |

Hi Udaya,

I hope you're well! I haven't used any of the calmer's from the vet. She still has loads of energy, up to 35 mins walk and sleeps afterwards. With her bowel movements, they were a bit orange on Sunday. I read this could be a side effect of the antibiotics (bile/liver) there was no other signs to cause immediate alarm and I'm pleased to say, everything is normal again. Wound still healing well also.

I have a day out planned at the weekend, vet said she should be ok for that so I took her to a home boarder to introduce her and his dog, plus a couple on day care and she did great! The guys more than happy to have her. Last time I kenneled her was 5 years ago and she's never got fully over that - still refuses to sleep on a dog bed. She was definitely happy today so the home environment definitely suits her. I will keep you posted on how she goes. If you want to advise further at this stage, please do as she's healing very well.

Thanks Udaya,

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

very good....you can continue use of Bryonia and Pulsatilla..... Bryonia will fortify the liver.....and ease out all movements.....lubricate the joints and make movements easier......best wishes.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

Apologies for the delay in getting back to you, my phone/network was playing up.

Nuala is doing great and no problem with her wound. That's her half way through the recovery today. Providing nothing happens to open her wounds, the next few weeks should be less of a worry. Thanks very much for your help so far.

How often would you want me to repeat?

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

every third day one doses each.

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 25 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

Nuala did great at the home boarders. He took exceptional care of her! Did say she was a bit unsettled yesterday but by the time I picked her up this morning she had well settled in and no trauma at all! :0) she's doing amazing! Thanks again for your help.

Best wishes

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 26 2017 |

good....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: TaraJoy | June 26 2017 |

Hi Newark....much love to you and Nuala. You're both amazing. ~Tara

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 27 2017 |

Hi Tarajoy, it's lovely to hear from you! :0) Nuala is doing me very proud. Hard to believe such an old dog in years can have such a strong, youthful spirit. She's doing great! More than half way there now and she's desperate for a good run!

Still mothering Maisie (whose over a year old now) more play and discipline now Maisie's older. They're still the best of friends :0)

Hope you and Tuckoo are well?

Best wishes

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: TaraJoy | June 27 2017 |

That's so wonderful to hear! We continue to make progress

here, thanks for asking.
Take care of yourself. Believe me, I know how hard it all is. I wish the best for you all. ~Tara

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | June 27 2017 |
|---|---|---|

I'm glad things are going well! I will hopefully catch up with you a bit more as time goes on. Same to you and Tuckoo :0)

Newark

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | July 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Morning Udaya,

I have some great news this morning. Nuala is officially all better! I will be taking it a bit easy with her (as much as she allows) but no restrictions and back to normality. Thanks so much for all your help. Any problems with her, I'll post and seek further help. She's up lying on the couch as I type :0)

Best wishes

Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4  Next

Page **1** of **4**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4  Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Antimonium Sulphuratum Auratum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery**
**Started by: Newark at June 11 2017**

**Replies: 84 & Views: 2716** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 4 of 4 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4 Reply

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 6 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Reasons for lac can. I'll add as I remember, can think more about this. I'm keeping it simple and going to see if this works. Also, I watched a documentary about cat and dog behaviour, dispelling the myths and reporting on recent studies. Apparently, it's been proven that dogs want to be part of the family (which mine are) look to their owners to make things better (which she does) and aside from that, as I've mentioned before, she has an extra affection, positive reaction to people that have helped us in times of great need - she remembers whose been good to us.

Separation anxiety, minor now. Definitely was other issues and surgery/anaesthetic, 24 hour care from me, never being on her own etc now doesn't seem to be an issue with her.

Aside from the kennelling. There is issues with her when she's put in the room (excluded) for health and safety reasons when there's workmen in. The only time she's treated "like a dog" and it's been frequent here.

If I'm going out and leave her because, In society there's certain circumstances, dogs (unless service dogs) aren't allowed. Again, she's being excluded which from most of my life, she isn't.

I don’t treat my animals or train them in terms of how society see’s can see them. I prefer them to be unsupressed with their own unique personalities so this is my next chain of thought with her. Might be barking up the wrong tree but I’m going to try and see what happens

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: TaraJoy | February 12 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Newark....hoping you and the pets are well....apologies for the delay....and never worry about my name....I'm happy answering to TaraJoy, Tara, TJ, JT (for 'Just Tara')....with six brothers I've more nicknames than I can count.

I'm not remembering if we'd chatted about the milk remedies - but if you found it in the threads then there it is! (It's often I'm picturing you shaking your head and wondering, 'what outlandish thing is this mad woman going to be on about next?'). Fortunately (or unfortunately!) you'll not be wondering long. :0)

I'm recalling discussing the Matridonal remedies with you at one time and while I'm on that, I'm just going to put this down here to remind myself even though it's not pertaining to you - one of the other moms on the forum mentioned something about her child getting into gaps and I'm picturing that mentioned somewhere under one of the Matridonal remedies. Have to give that another check.

Do let me know if you've had a go with the Lac Canium for yourself and/or Nuala. I'll pull out my own notes as well. I recall it reminding me of Pulsatilla in some ways, so that could be part of why you're seeing it for Nuala?

With warm regards,
Tara(Joy)!

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 14 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Tara,

You’ve got a big family! Not mad at all! I had an experience with a homeopath many years ago now with a lac remedy. I’ll say no more on that but was aware of them. Just don’t always trust my own judgement at times these days but that seems to be improving. It’s just the past jumping up to bite me again ;0) no doubt with circumstances here setting it off so it’ll be another blessing in disguise when I get it sorted. I do have to protect myself now though so it’ll be relatively private. I’ll see how it goes though, the wonders of homeopathy never cease....

Animals are all good, Maisie’s settled back down thankfully 😁 and Nuala’s just being a dog, who likes her home comforts hopefully! I will keep you posted on that one! One thing I forgot about with pulsatilla, mainly because Nuala doesn’t do it anymore is, they (Maisie too) won’t go to bed on their own either 😁 Maisie was getting a bit wound up and noticed when I asked if she wanted to go to bed, she answered in her own wee cat way - she has different meow’s for when she does or doesn’t want something, there’s an in between one as well.

My head isn’t up for doing anymore than I am at the moment but hopefully, again like everything else - that’ll change soon enough.

Happy belated Birthday Tuckoo! Hope she enjoyed herself!

I hope the exams are going well or all over and things are a bit easier for you.

Speak to you again soon,

Newark

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 14 2018 |

Had Nuala at the vet for her annual check up today. Healthy and happy apart from a touch of eczema which I’m going to have a wee look at. She rolled on something on Sunday and seems to have came from there. No infection or anything. Still the issue with the nodules but they haven't changed so there's no immediate concern and no howling either! Which is a first in a long time. Yay!! plenty life left in the old dog yet.

Speak to you soon,

Newark

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: TaraJoy | February 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Newark....I absolutely understand and totally respect your privacy....I'll delete anything of a personal nature from my earlier post. (done) I'll just say this - I think you're right in noticing a 'blessing in disguise'. Whenever we get 'the past jumping up to bite' then it's no longer 'the past' but 'the present' because the present is the only 'place' 'it' can be healed. Speaking from experience there!

Thanks for the good wishes. Tuckoo had a grand birthday and we're not done with the school bit but getting there.

The pets are lucky to have you, with your compassion and your finesse. I wish you the best things in life. You deserve to be happy!
~Tara

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Tara,

Don't worry about anything you've written! That's not that personal! Thanks for such a lovely message! I won't keep you chatting, good luck with the rest of Tuckoo's schooling - a well deserved break for you both, coming up soon hopefully!

Nuala is neither up nor down, eczema which at the moment isn't giving anything except basic symptoms. Full of energy and happy in herself. She has discovered how to get the collar off though  hopefully I'll get it on her long enough to let it start healing. A follow up from yesterday, the eczema is healing nicely. Looking good this morning, so I'm just letting her own immune system deal with this at the moment anyway. Noticed later on last night she wasn't getting irritated by it anymore so let her sleep with the collar off and it's formed a nice little scab. Redness/inflammation all settled down.

There will be no stopping us soon ;0) take care and I'll speak to you again soon.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Tara,

Change of plan for Nuala, left her today for 2 hours. When I go out, I leave her with a dentastix or I fill her K9 connectable toy. I've kept that consistent. Today on coming home, she was sound asleep - doesn't sound like a particularly anxious dog. I wouldn't expect a deep sleep from her if she had been anxious for any length of time. She was happy and excited when I woke her up and no sign of any disruption to covers or anything. So, as she's doing well at the moment, I'm leaving her be for a while. There is the issue with the nodules - obvious one due to her age would be Conium which she's had. I might try her with that again and see if anything happens. I have also wondered about calc flour. She did really well with silicea before as well and that's a compliment - she isn't in "pain" with them but she doesn't like them being touched. The only barking issue she has is when she's shut out when work men are in. She's fine on her own if it's just me. Still considering lac c for symptoms I've mentioned and may cover the nodules as well so going to have a further think about it and will keep you posted on any results and with what. She's definitely improving all round and her general health is looking really good so think I'll concentrate on myself for a wee while and just keep an eye on her, see if I can pick up on anything to give me an answer.

With Conium/ reasons for not, she doesn’t have weakness in her legs, she still jumps about and leaps through the air to get her ball (plenty energy)..... if only they could speak English! :0)

Speak to you soon,

Newark

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Great...

--

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,

Wish I knew her secret :0)

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 20 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Just a quick update on Nuala, the eczema which appears to have been made worse by her licking, chewing at the itchiness , is doing great on its own. I kept her collar on as much as I could have, she’s been very clever this time round in finding ways to get it off. But this morning, it’s half the size and some of the scab has come off and it’s all nice pink/white healthy skin underneath. Not sure if it was/is an allergy reaction with her but whatever it was, her immune system dealt with it. Collar is off so far this morning so I’ll see how she goes as the day goes on. All going well, she’ll leave it alone and another few days should see it healed completely. You may remember (can’t exactly remember when) she got tracheitis a while back. We had similar weather conditions to that day (suspected a grass seed or something may have triggered that) and when I had her at the park last week, she literally just stood. Wasn't remotely interested in being out in it. It reminded me of that day, I was dreading going out in it myself but it was the first I'd seen her react like that. So that's what made me think again of a possible outside allergy rather than an irritant. It's healing so more useful for future if need be. Just checked with the vet there, the tracheitis was April, 2016 so a few months out for an annual aggravation. The weather for me, is rhus tox - It was extremely wet, cold and windy. Painfully cold!! I will see how she goes. I know I've mentioned this before but just to keep these symptoms fresh and on one post - Nuala has always had a dry/scaly nose. I recently tried coconut oil on it (weather dependant - don't want her getting burned) and that clears it up. When she has what now appears to be an inflammatory response, it gets worse. That also happened with this and is starting to improve again also. She did get a steroid injection when she was very young but it just came back so was decided not to continue.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Slight separation anxiety with Nuala - may well just have lessened rather than being completely cured. Had her with me yesterday seeing a friend who I hadn't seen for a few weeks, she was extremely excited about it and being very cutely submissive. She was doing her blocking when we were talking (pulsatilla) and I had to put the bins out when we got back and there was a bit of barking so she may be barking for a short period, I've given her a dose of pulsatilla and will see how that goes with her. Eczema is almost completely gone. She doesn't bother with it anymore so the collar hasn't went back on.

Best wishes

| **Re:For the kind attention of udaya - pyometra post surgery** | By: Newark | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Just a wee update on Maisie (Nuala’s eczema patch healed completely on its own from just stopping her licking and biting at it, just the hair to grow back now) with Pulsatilla, she’s back to being all cute again. Doesn’t want cuddles all the time but she’s more settled and wants closeness - lies beside me to get her tummy tickled, lies beside me or sometimes on me in bed at night. She has periodically guarded the front door (periods lying at it) and she also chewed the clip on the dogs halter - wether she was trying to stop us going out, I don’t know :0) the constant need to play was sorted with a dose of Lachesis - constant need to play, over stimulation - if she wants to play, I play with her but it was excessive. She also seemed to be a bit bored with the laser, so I changed that from one with just a dot to one with shapes and playing better for shorter periods. She sleeps better through the night, waking 7/7.30 which is a huge improvement. No physical complaints, just behavioural. She’s a lot happier. Me being not well definitely seemed to have an impact on her

Best wishes

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Page **4** of **4**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, **4**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Bleeding from piles**
**Started by: mankanir at February 26 2018**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 30** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Bleeding from piles** | By: mankanir | February 26 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Bleeding from piles since 3 years now, piles 2nd grade. Bleeding happening daily, need advice on how to stop bleeding , since hamamalis etc unable to stop it.

| **Re:Bleeding from piles** | By: shouse_nsk<br>India | February 27 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Pl take
1. Sulphur-200 6 pills morning
2. Nux Vomica-200 6 pills evening
Pl avoid milk in pure form and all milk products except home made curd. Pl take home mede curd daily.

R P Tamhankar

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Nitricum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us** **Learn Homeopathy by Quiz** **Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**Decorate outrailing railings**
**Started by: xiao1236 at February 26 2018**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 24** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Decorate outrailing railings** | By: xiao1236<br>shanghai | February 26 2018 |
|---|---|---|

DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Guajacum Officinale

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Corallorhiza Odontorhiza

Corallorhiza odontorhiza
Photo by Virginia Ducey
USF Herbarium Slide Collection

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Dr Udaya Kumar; Frequent pharyngitis ( Sore throat Cold & cough)

**Started by: shaktikroy at February 12 2018**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 78** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Dr Udaya Kumar; Frequent pharyngitis ( Sore throat Cold &** | By: shaktikroy<br>Pune | February 12 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr.,
I am getting sore throat frequently with change of season /climate. Like just a month back I had undergone a bout of cold & cough and again since yesterday I got severe sore throat. As advised earlier I am taking mix of Gelsemium ,Aconite & Ars Alb 30 potency TDS.
Though I am recovering,I need your advice to stop recurrence of this.

Col Roy

| **Re:Dr Udaya Kumar; Frequent pharyngitis ( Sore throat Cold &** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Use the following Tissue Salts:

Combination 12 (not the 12th salt but the combination of all twelve) 6x
The salts of importance in the C12 are;
Calc Fluor 12x, Calc Phos 6x, Ferrum Phos 12x, Kali Phos 6x and Kali Sulph 6x

Add to this the following tissue salts

Cuprum Ars 12x, Kali Iod 12x, Lith Mur 12x, Zinc Mur 12x and

Nat Bicarb 12x

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Guiding Symptoms Of Abis Nigra

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Glucoma/Headaches**
**Started by: Denise at February 22 2018**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 57** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Glucoma/Headaches** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,

Good day today, hope yours is well. I have a beloved that has Glucoma. He has done everything you possibly can to treat it. This includes surgery and every day eye drops. The eye drops made him gain 50 pounds. He stopped using the eye drops.

Every once in awhile he gets migraines. He knows it’s from the glaucoma. I’ve looked on the history for cure of Glucoma but I don’t really know if there is a cure in homeopathy. For the extreme headaches, what would you recommend?

Thank you so kindly for all what you do

Denise

| **Re:Glucoma/Headaches** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use spigelia 30C and colocynthis 30C one dose each when there is pain in eyes and radiates to head and report after a day the benefit received....otherwise give complete case history not only eyes but each and every symptom present in the person along with history of ailments,

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Glucoma/Headaches** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |

Tissue Salts:

Glucoma; Ferrum Phos 12x and Nat Sulph 6x

Migraine headache; Calc Carb 12x, Kali Brom 12x, Mag Phos 6x, Nat Mur 6x and Zinc Mur 12x

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Symphytum Officinale

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

## Bakers cyst

**Started by: Maryam at February 4 2018**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 146** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Bakers cyst** | By: Maryam | February 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya ,
I had a bakers Cyst behind the left knee, ten days ago, on and off discomfort , i have been skiing all week which did not help to let it heal.
I want to know which remedies you advise, there is on and off feeling of discomfort , worse on descending , worse on extension ,.
no heat , no redness, no pain on pressing on it ,just a mild fluid retention behind the left exterior side .

| **Re:Bakers cyst** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Maryam,
Where were you skiing ? Is it in artificial conditions in warm state or in cold places like Alps or Calgary( Canadian Rokies)...? If in cold places the medicines should conform to positive RA (Rheumatic Arthritis) the medicines are Benzoic Acid, Calcarea Fluor and Calcarea Phos, Ruta, Rhus Tox, Rhododenteron, Formica Rufa, Bryonia, Pulsatilla as per symptoms . If it is artificial in warm countries like Dubai use Croton Tig 30C three times a day for one day and it will disappear. best wishes.

--

| **Re:Bakers cyst** | By: Maryam | February 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya, the bakers cyst occured while i was in paris ,while i was wearing knee socks that pressured my knee ,after sitting long time , this happened two times before ,
then when i went to the Alps it did not heal completely .

| **Re:Bakers cyst** | By: Maryam | February 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
I woke up with a swollen knee , I did an MRI and found an old meniscus tear that is causing the recurring Bakers Cyst and fluid retention .
My question is can you heal a meniscus tear?
I started Rhus tox and Ruta , as there is no
recent trauma and should i take arnica as well ?

| **Re:Bakers cyst** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Miniscus tear will be repaired by Ruta.....Rhus tox will relieve pain....use Calcarea fluor and Calcarea Phos in 6X as complimentary medicines for long term use with Ruta.

--

| **Re:Bakers cyst** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Use the Kali Mur tissue salt in a potency of 6x three times days. Cysts are connected to potassium deficiencies

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Veratrum Viride

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## High Uric Acid and hyperacidity

**Started by: Pbmahapatra at February 8 2018**

Replies: 3 & Views: 135 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **High Uric Acid and hyperacidity** | By: Pbmahapatra<br>chandigarh | February 8 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Uday Kumar
My son, aged 36, has problem of excess uric acid, gout and hyperacidity.
First attack of gout was in June 2015. Left toe was affected.Uric acid was around 10.
He had taken allopahic medicine (Zyloric) for 3 momths. With this the pain subsided
The pain reoccured when medicine was stopped. The problem continues even now. Uric acid level increases to around 10 or more when he stops medicine. There is no pain problem except slight intermittent pain in right ankle.
Recent blood test shows uric acid level of 10.3

In addition he has acidity for some 5 Yes. Very often Burning in stomach
He has to travel a lot, eating outside without much exercise.
Endoscopy has shown problem in the valve between stomach and oesophagus that allows acid from stomach coming into the oesaphagus.
Please advise.
With regards.
Dr. P B Mahapatra

| **Re:High Uric Acid and hyperacidity** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 8 2018 |
|---|---|---|

The GERD (Gastro Esophaegal Reflex Disease or Disorder) as you may call it is caused due to Acidity and Uric Acid Diathesis stiffening the Sphinster Valve between Esophaegus and Duodenum Stiff and open. It is possible to restore the flexibility of the valve....Sometimes Hiatel Hernia adds to the condition. Use single dose of Arsenic Album 30C and Borax 30C for the condition......Nux Vomica 30C and Natrum Phos 6X are other effective medicines arising from sedenteric life style and overweight respectively...Natrum Phos helps in reducing weight....... For Gout and Uric Acid please check the other symptoms of the following medicines and let me know which medicines matches with his other symptoms in particular extremities and peculiar symptoms if any

1.http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/c/colch.htm

2. http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/b/benz-ac.htm

3.http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/g/guaj.htm

4. http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/l/lith-c.htm

Meanwhile start using the following medicines
1. Ledum Pal Q
2. Beriberis Vulgaris Q.

Take 5 drops each of these medicines in one ounce of water three times a day for one week......

Best wishes.

--

| **Re:High Uric Acid and hyperacidity** | By: Pbmahapatra<br>chandigarh | February 12 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Sir,
Thank you very much for your prompt reply.

I have gone through medicines Colchicum, Benzoic Acid, Lithium Carb and Guaiacum from the links provided by you and from some other sites. I list the symptoms to select or eliminate one or more of these remedies:

Inflammation of great toe, red, hot, swollen. Tearing pains; worse, in the evening and at night and worse from touch. Cold applications relieved pain to a certain extent.

Habit of remaining awake till late in night in connection with work and even otherwise.

Headache specially when unable to have food in time. Tendency to vomit.

However not much thirst. Smell of food does not cause nausea and vomiting

Does not have any symptoms associated with colour and odour of urine.

Does not have the cardiac, eye or urinary symptoms

There is no deformities and contractions.
Though cold application relieved pains, heat, in general, is not intolerable. At the moment there is no symptom of gout

I do not know if ,on the basis of the above symptoms, any of the remedies may be selected or eliminated.

Some other symptoms are :
Affectionate, loves all family members, but angry and hurts them at times to apologise later.
About 20 years back had an attack of Hepatitis B. No problem thereafter.

Very much allergic to dust, polon and odour. It causes sneezing and running of nose.

Currently he is in Zurich, Switzerland. He was here for a few days. Went back on 10th. Feb. He has taken Ledum Pal and Berberis Mother tincture to continue there. Please suggest if he should take any of the four medicines suggested by you.

Dr. P. B. Mahapatra

| **Re:High Uric Acid and hyperacidity** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Use the following tissue salts:

Aurum Nat Mur 12x, Calc Sulf, Nat Bicarb 12x and Nat Phos 6x

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cedron

Copyright CJB 2002

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Knee catilage Repair or regeneration**
**Started by: navin at February 12 2018**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 116** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Knee catilage Repair or regeneration** | By: navin | February 12 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Uday Sir,

My wife is 47yrs old, very fit an heathy with no ailment whatsoever. Suddenly she developed knee pain in both the knees which made her immobile and very painful.on a xray it showed inflamation for which anti inflamatory medicines were given which made no difference. We did an mri in which showed that she has chondromalecia of the patella With the cartillage worn out. Pls advice as i had read an article posted by you for knee cartilage repair ...i also have the MRI reports of noth the knees if required.

Thank you Uday sir

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
47 / female / UAE / Hot

2. Current complain - from how long:
Severe knee pain which was termed as chondromalecia of the patella with cartilage damage

3. Current medicine you are taking:

None only physio was recommeded with strengthning of the muscles

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Too much pain in the knees and shows in MRI

5. Breif medical history:
Have varicose veins in one leg, have irregular bowel

6. Family Back Ground:
Everyone very healthy no major issues at all

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Bcom graduate ,house wife

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Lately have been craving non veg and spiced food

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Very alert short tempered and irritable due to pain and routine interruption, well spoken,very loving and affectionate

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Climbing steps and standing makes it worse and sleeping makes it better

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Not diabetic

| **Re:Knee catilage Repair or regeneration** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 12 2018 |
|---|---|---|

The pain is of patellofemoral origin..the cause is in irregular movement of knee cap which is associated with loss of muscle tone in the thigh and softened carteleges.

The main indicated medicines are Causticum and

Phosphorus....Causticum is for carteleges and phosphorus for muscle tone......Tendons would also be involved and therefore Ledum Pal would also be required....There are three further issues..
1. Inflammation 2. Aggravation in Movement 3. Injury to carteleges,bones, miniscus, and tendons....The following additional medicines therefore should be supplemented

1. Rhus Tox 1M single dose in two weeks. Start treatment with this medicines and no other medicines on that day.
2. Bryonia 30C three times a day for three days with Pulsatilla 30C three times a day for three days....Both can be taken together.
3. Ruta G 6C with Calcarea phos 6X/ tjree times a day as long as required.

The regimen should be as follows

1. Rhus Tox 1M single dose. no other medicines on that day...report.

2. Causticum 30C three times a day for three days.
Report.
3. Bryonia Pulsatilla combination for next three days.
4. Phosphorus 30C three times a day for one week repeat after few days gap. for another week.
5. Ruta G and Calcarea Phos 6X can be used after causticum every day as long as required.
6. Ledum Pal 30C three times a day may be used if no improvement is seen after Sl. No.3. treatment.

Report after each medicines so that according improvements noticed medicines can be discontinued. best wishes.

put a pillow between the two knees while sleeping so that pain is not felt while sleeping.

--

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Knee catilage Repair or regeneration** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |

Take the following tissue salts

Calc Sulph 6x, Kali Phos 6x, Mang Sulph 12x and Nat Mur 6x

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Strychninum Purum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then**
**Started by: Imtiyaz at February 2 2018**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 195** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then** | By: Imtiyaz<br>Mumbai, India | February 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Doctors,

I get stiff neck and shoulders every now and then. It happens mostly during winter times. I am a male of 37 years working as a software engineer. Is there any muscles relaxant medicine in homeopathy?

Please help and advice at the earliest. Thanks in advance

| **Re:Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 2 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Rhus Tox 200C single dose once a week. In case you have a cervical spondylosis background use cocculus indicus 30C three times a day with Calcarea Fluor 6X three times a day......For muscle tone use Phosphorus 30C and for pains arising out of metabolic defects which ultimately end up in frozen shoulder use Phytolacca Dec. 3X three times a day for longer periods. Since this is happening mostly in winter, you are of vata constitution and otherwise an active person and sportsman like...your blood pressure may be on the lower side....Rhus tox will be corrective. Otherwise Bryonia 30C is the best medicine for stiffneck to be used three times a day for one day on sos basis.......best wishes.

--

| **Re:Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then** | By: Imtiyaz<br>Mumbai, India | February 6 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Dr. Udaya Kumar,

I have procured the medicines as directed by you.
Please let me know how many days I should take cocculus indicus 30C and Calcarea Fluor 6X thrice a day.

And yes, I have cervical spondylosis background, but my blood pressure is not low but is high and for this purpose I take allopathic medicine Amlovas-M(2.5/25) once in the morning per day.

So as per your suggestion should I take Bryonia or Rhustox ?

| **Re:Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 6 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Use Rhus Tox 1M single dose once only followed by cocculus indicus 30C and Calcarea Fluor 6X three times a day for three days. Please report after 4 days.

--

| **Re:Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then** | By: Imtiyaz<br>Mumbai, India | February 14 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Dr. Udaya,

I have taken RhusTox 1M single dose and followed by cocculus indicus 30C and Calcarea Fluor 6X three times a day for three days and now reporting after 5 days.

I see around 50% improvement in my condition related to the stiffness in neck and shoulder but the stiffness is still there.

Further to this condition I have developed another condition of my eyes strain due to which i get headaches in afternoon. My vision becomes blurred many times and i had to refocus on things. I work closely on computer screen so it might have caused eye strain.

Please let me know about further treatment.

| **Re:Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 14 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Rhus tox should help with eye strain cocculus and calcarea fluor has to be repeated for longer periods....use Jaborandi 30C single dose for blurring of eyes....you need to use appropriate glasses until the cause is found and removed.......if it is Amaurosis the following are some of the medicines of value :
Aconitum Napellus (due to anxiety fear nervousness)
Aurum Muriaticum
Belladonna
Benzinum Nitricum
Capsicum
Carduus Benedictus
Causticum (this goes well with rhus tox and cocculus and is for stiffness of neck also particularly left side).
Cenchris Contortrix

--

| **Re:Stiff neck and shoulders every now and then** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Use the follow tissue salts

Alum 12x, Calc Fluor 12x, Calc Phos 6x and Mag Phos 6x

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Hamamelis Virginiana

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Suddenly developed pain in knee and legs around the knee area**
**Started by: navin at February 20 2018**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 66** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Suddenly developed pain in knee and legs around the knee are** | By: navin | February 20 2018 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
46 male Uae extreme

2. Current complain - from how long:
Have developed pain in the left knee and leg with more pain around the quadriceps and around the knee from last 2weeks. Did not have any issue earler before Nd have not had any accident or sprain.The only change in life style is that i have started palying cricket once a week since last few months but am not able to relate the pain with it

3. Current medicine you are taking:
None

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Pain in left knee and leg

5. Breif medical history:
No medical history ever and refrain from taking pain killers and antibiotics strictly.

6. Family Back Ground:
Evryone in the family is very healthy with no medical history. Both parents are super healthy . Mother 66 , father 79. With no

ailments

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Bcom graduate, very active , ready for action at any time , love outings and nature, interior designer by proffesion, no stress at work amd finish work by 4 and spend time with kids

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Love sweets, and chaat

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Very short tempered, irritable average, too much in hurry for everything, impatient in nature, very jovial and cracking jokes otherwise at all times.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Average thirst and sometimes more, tongue normal, not diabetic at all and all stats normal

| **Re:Suddenly developed pain in knee and legs around the knee** | By: shouse_nsk<br>India | February 21 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Pl take
1. Arnica-200 6 pills morning
2. Bryonia-200 6 pills evening
Pl take this treatment for one week and then give feedback
RP Tamhankar

| **Re:Suddenly developed pain in knee and legs around the knee** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Cover the area three times daily with your fresh urine. Also look at using Nat Sulph 6x, Silica 12x and Nat Bicarb 12x tissue salts. A heated castor oil pack once a day may also be of much use.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Verbena Urticaefolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## 6 years old daughter suffering from cough

**Started by: Imtiyaz at February 9 2018**

**Replies: 8 & Views: 173** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: Imtiyaz<br>Mumbai, India | February 9 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Dr.

My 6 year old daughter is suffering from cough since a few days. Actually she had an eye stye 1 week back so i had given her HEPAR SULPH 30C since 4 days 3 times daily. But now she has developed cough which is very severe in the morning. There is no phlegm as such but it seems that she has phlegm inside and she complaints of THROAT PAIN WHILE COUGHING. She also complains of watery nose sometimes.

Hepar sulph 30 and some allopathic ointment has improved her eye stye but it is still there.

NOTE: My daughter always get the sough every now and then for which i take her to doctor then she prescribes antibiotics and anti allergic medicines.

Is there a good immunity booster in homeopathy ?

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 9 2018 |
|---|---|---|

The immune boosters in homeopathy are Thuja, Natrum Mur, Arnica, Rhus Tox, Calcarea Carb,to begin with.

use Pulsatilla 30C three times a day for one day only for the condition she is in including styes.....

--

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: Imtiyaz<br>Mumbai, India | February 9 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you dr. Udaya. I will start with Pulsatilla 30C and report back after 2 days.

By the time please suggest a good immunity booster that can be given on daily basis for my daughter.

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 9 2018 |
|---|---|---|

One dose of Rhus Tox 1M every week and Natrum Mur 30C three times a day for three days and then weekly three doses for one day....

--

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: Imtiyaz<br>Mumbai, India | February 14 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Dr.

I have given the suggested medicine to my daughter and here is what i observed. On the very first day when i gave her the medicine her cough in the morning was less and during the day very less. But from the next day onward I didnt find any further improvement.

Her eye stye is still there and there is no improvement in that too. Earlier when i gave her Hepar Sulph 30 , it was slowly coming down.

Please advice.

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 14 2018 |
|---|---|---|

where is the stye in the upper lid or lower lid or near internal Canthi ? Use Staphisagria 1M single dose a day for three days if Pulsatilla fails. Is there any pus formation? If you want to continue with Hepar, it should work for cough also and therefore it is indicated whereas there will always be pus formation in Hepar.

--

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya another good immune booster is the Carcinosin nosode which also makes for a great multi Miasm approach to core health.

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

yes I agree...

--

| **Re:6 years old daughter suffering from cough** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

In herbal work then you'd look to Astragalus, Olive Leaf (olea europa), Echinacea, Reishi and Boneset (Euph Perf). The Astragalus is better than Echinacea as its actions last longer and can continue for weeks after ingestion.

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Rheumatoid Arthritis**
**Started by: shahidr100 at February 9 2018**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 153** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Rheumatoid Arthritis** | By: shahidr100<br>montecarlo | February 9 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hello,
My wife is suffering from RA since last 6 years.
For initial 5 years doctors gave her following medicines however she did not get relief.

HCQS 400
SAAZ DS
Folitrax .75
Predmet 4 (Took initally for one month)

Some doctor suggested not to take predmet so it was stopped.

Snice last year we tried homeopathy as someone said that homeopathy has cure for RA.
The homeopathy doctor use to give medicines from his chamber but it had no name on it.
So no clue what medicines she was getting.

She was feeling better after taking homeo medicines.

Her homeo medicine schedule was like this:

1) 15 drops x 4 times in two minutes interval. TO be taken directly on the tongue. This was every 15 days.

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

2) This was a tablet which was to be taken three times a day.

The doctor said that the first medicine will take out all the pain and the second medicine will remove the pain.

Since last month she is felling immense pain in all the joints throughout the body even after taking homeo medicines.
She reports of shortness of breath also.

Her Blood for RA was showing 250 which is way above normal value which is <21.

She is and old patient of thyroid and taking thyronorm 50 mcg daily.

To all the doctors who can help, plz suggest course of action.

Her age: 43 years

Hometown: Delhi but in Kolkata since marriage in the year 1995

Complexion: Fair

Sweet: Doesnt adore much.

Beverages: Likes tea. Cold drinks.

Food: Gives preference to chapati over rice.

Weight: Approx 82 kgs.

Height: Approx 5 ft 9 inches

Habits: Worries too much about cleanliness. Scolds everyone is something gets dirty or out of place.

Kids: Two kids. (19yrs and 12 yrs)

Medical: 2-3 miscarriages between the year 2001-2004. Abortion cleaning done by gynae.

Skin: Has brown spots at cheeks. Now since last one year suggering from ringworm. Taking Candiforce 200 for it but temporary relief. Taking Rekeweg's Mycox. Condition is better but still under the mark. She still has to take Candiforce.

Mood: Normal. Swings when she sees something unclean or dirty. She wants to be happy but relationships at in laws makes her bit uneasy. She cares for her in laws but under her terms & conditions. Relationship with spouse is very good. She being elder in her siblings care for them and her father as well. Talks daily to her sisters and asks about their welfare.

Mother: Her mother expired two years back due to carcinoma of pancreas.

Stomach: She has developed acidity problem since last couple of years.

Taking following medicines for liver under prescription of doctor: Carduas Marianus Q, Chelidonium Q, Myrica Cer Q. 10 drops each in half cup water. Felling better.

Plz help.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rheumatoid Arthritis** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 9 2018 |

Stop all allopathic medicines :
use the following medicines :

1. Caulophyllum Q
2. Ledum Pal Q
3. Beriberis Vulgaris Q.

Use five drops each in one ounce water three times a day for one week. All medicines can be used in the same glass of water.

PS: It is dangerous to use medicines 15 drops directly on tongue at every 2 minutes x 4 times particularly if it is in Q potency and derived from toxic source....The medicines are capable of proving in lower potency in MATERIAL doses......

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rheumatoid Arthritis** | By: shahidr100<br>montecarlo | February 10 2018 |

Thanks Dr.Udaya.
I am not sure whether its a Q potency or not. Nothng is written on the bottle except his code.

Anyway I'll try the above medicines.

Can I continue other homeopathy doctor's medcs alongwith it or should i stop it.

One more thing. 5 months back before starting homeo, RA blood test was done. It showed >200.
Yesterday again i got blood test done. It shows 72.

Ok can i mix the meds 1,2,3 -- 5 drops each in one ounce of water or shd I ask my wife to take it individually?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rheumatoid Arthritis** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 10 2018 |

you can mix the medicines in same glass of water . For the first three days do not use any other medicines.....if improvements are felt, and sense of well being prevails, continue with it and no other medicines would be required, if not you can restart the other medicines alongwith these three, used separately and away from other medicines.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rheumatoid Arthritis** | By: shahidr100<br>montecarlo | February 14 2018 |

Hello
Thanks Dr.Udaya

My wife has started the medicines from today.
Will update after a week.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rheumatoid Arthritis** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 14 2018 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rheumatoid Arthritis** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |

Take the following Tissue Salts:

Combination 12 (not the 12th salt but the combination of all twelve salts) 6x
Kali Iod 12x
Mang Sulph 12x
Aurum Mur Nat 12x

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

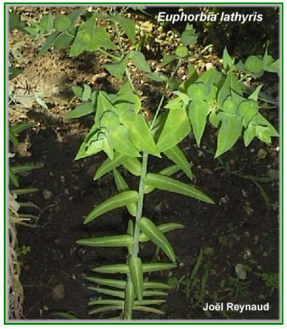
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Euphorbia Lathyris



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Burning sensation in lower abdomen (right side)**
**Started by: mvl007 at February 24 2018**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 53** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Burning sensation in lower abdomen (right side)** | By: mvl007<br>India | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Udaya Sir,

I've been experiencing burning sort of sensation on the right side in the lower abdominal area. This is just above the pubic region on the right side . This is happening from couple of weeks. Can you please advice. I am 32 yr old male.

Thanks

| **Re:Burning sensation in lower abdomen (right side)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Do you suffer from frequent or urgent urination? Seems a case of Interstitial Cystitis......use Beriberis Vulgaris Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day for one week.....use single dose of Lycopodium 200C once only....repeat one more dose if necessary after one week..... best wishes.

--

| **Re:Burning sensation in lower abdomen (right side)** | By: mvl007<br>India | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Udaya Sir,

There is no urge to urinate frequently nor there is any discomfort while urinating. The burning sensation is somewhat like hot flashes. So I can feel some heat in that area. There is also some burning in the thigh region. Not sure whether it is related to this or not.

Thanks

| **Re:Burning sensation in lower abdomen (right side)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

you may use the medicines suggested.....if there is burning pain in thigh region obviously at the joint of thigh with groin region, there could be a herniation and perhaps a strangulation causing the restricted blood flow and therefore the burning pain....this angle has to be looked into if berberis and lyco fails.....Lyco incidentally helps with to resolve right sided hernia.....

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Quebracho

© Bruce G. Marcot

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Anyone with knowledge or experience of LM1 Thyroidinum NOSODE**
**Started by: 2tuff at February 25 2018**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 32** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Anyone with knowledge or experience of LM1 Thyroidinum NOSOD** | By: 2tuff | February 25 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I know with the 'C' potency the usual method to raise a thyroid function is the 5C potency or below. I know to lower thyroid function we use the 30C and above. I know that the 6C potency is used to help regulate and lock in the correct level.

What I'm now wondering is how will the LM potency range work with this Nosode for the same issue.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Rumex Crispus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides

Started by: Sunny at June 26 2016

Replies: 182 & Views: 11012 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 8 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 Next Reply

| Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides | By: Sunny | June 26 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya Sir,

I am so grateful to you for treating my Fissure/fistula, asthma and stomach as well as back pain in the past. For the last 1 month the back pain (L5s1 and now spreads like sciatica on both sides of thighs) has returned for which I tried rhustox 200, causticum 30 and gnaphalium 30. When I take Rhustox 200 atleast 2 or 3 doses it settles for sometime half day but again comes back. The acupressure point which you have suggested for stiffness (the middle of the curve in the leg) is useful but again comes back after 30 min. Since the pain is like a nerve one please suggest.

Thanks

| Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides | By: Sunny | June 26 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Also I have switched to a flat wooden bed and using a yoga mat instead of a mattress. Despite that I am unable to sleep beyond 3 am. Before going to bed I try for hot water bag and keep a pillow under the legs. I am also have lumbar lordosis as per X-ray.

I am doing backward bending exercises as well as per your suggestions in the posts.

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: lal_anar | June 27 2016 |
|---|---|---|

does pain starts during morning hours especially between 3 am - 5am also ?

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | June 27 2016 |
|---|---|---|

No sir. It could be any time of the day. What I meant was with great difficulty I am able to sleep till 3 or 330 AM.

I want to know whether I should keep continuing with rhustox 200 as Udaya sir always says use but give a break. So if I take 5 to 6 doses and take a break of 1 day and again repeat? Usually Udaya sir says repeat after a week.

Anyways I tried colocynth 200 ( read in one of the posts of Udaya for severe pain) and it has subsided my pain 50%. I need a sustained relief, so what should I take regularly. My lower back was very stiff in the morning and was better after walk.

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | June 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Please suggest medicines sir. Can I take Causticum 30 and Colocynth 200 together as today I am haing left sided pain.

Alternatively can I add gnaphalium 30 as well.

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both** | By: lal_anar | June 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

**sides**

stop Rhux Tox, and any other homeo med.

start with Arnica 30-C 2 x day

Calc Phos 6c 2 x day

continue with this for a month and report any changes.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | June 28 2016 |

Ok. Thanks. Is this cal phos 6x or 6c?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | August 18 2016 |

Dear Udaya sir,

So glad to see you back. this is regarding my back pain, which alternates with flatulance. When I have flatulance the pain stops and when my bloating is better back pain starts.

I have tried rhus tox 200,. When I take it helps but returns. But the important point is the moment gas comes in may pain stops and bloating starts.

During your absence I tried many things like causticum, heyericum and ruta all in 30 potency. Then calc phos a well.

Tried physio and exercise. But the pain automatically stops when there is gas.

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 26 2016 |

Dear Udaya sir,

I got myself check by a gastro-enterologist for my bloating, gas problem. He says it is post infectious IBS and has suggested anti-parastic antibiotic for 3 days and rufagut which does not go thro the blood stream. He says IBS is different than post- IBS.

I have an alternating problem of back pain -l5s1 and when this subsides bloating starts and gas formation begins. And when this subsides back pain begins. Have tried rhistox 200 weekly and SOS, causticum 30 (if it is left sided) . For Gas, Lyco 30, China 30 and arsenic album when there fullness as if vomiting.

I also did a stool test last week and nothing came out.

In a way I am trying to follow your prescriptions but when things go beyond limits I consult an allopath but I am yet to take any antibiotics.

Please suggest as I am having continuos gas, bloating and large solid stools. When the gas passes feel comfortable but again it comes back. Some people are saying it is SIBO.

You have already almost cured me of Fissure/ Fistula and asthma. I rarely have these problems now.

Pl advice.

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 26 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Sorry fforgot to mention that I am constantly having a feeling of gas trapped and when it gets released I feel better. Meanwhile another trap happens. I have also tried kutajbilwa and hepatomed for 10 days as a liver and IBS supplement. Still there is no respite.

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 27 2016 |
|---|---|---|

just do the following only you will be ok.
Drink 4 glasses of warm/hot water first thing in the morning FOR ONE WEEK and eat anything only after half to one hour.....on the first day eat only fruits and raw vegetable salads......next day onwards light food with fruits and salads. third day onwards you may continue with fruits and veg with light food or return to regular food strictly without spices. Within a weeks time your back pain as well as stomach problems as well as gas and ibs will disappear. best wishes. use cardus M Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day to strengthen the liver. You can use khus (
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrysopogon_zizanioides
) or any other herbs like katechu (
http://www.toxicologycentre.com/karingali-%E0%B4%95%E0%B4%B0%E0%B4%BF%E0%B4%99%E0%B5%8D%E0%B4%99%E0%B4%BE%E0%B4%B2%E0%B4%BF/
) for taste... Drink as much warm/hot water as possible during day time.

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 27 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you so much sir. Will start the process and revert in a week's time.

Warm regards

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

One question sir:

I am assuming no tea or coffee should be taken on the first 2 days or the entire week?

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 28 2016 |

Coffee and tea should be avoided the entire week..... the mind will become clear within a day or two and you wont feel like taking coffee or tea....you will feel and observe yourself how toxic they are compared to the clean self you are while therapy is on......

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 28 2016 |

thanks sir. It's day 1. Only fruits and salad. No tea/coffee.

( till 9 am was ok. after that bloating started)

1. Took 4 glasses of warm water in the morning
2. 1 Apple and salad in the morning
3. 2 glasses warm lemon water during the day
4. 1 guava and some salad for lunch

Flatulance is there. Gastric pain is also there which is getting eased once the gas passes. Also passed 1 stool. For some time there was relief. Stomach is empty. again gas started

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 28 2016 |

apple constipates, guava is full of gas....use water melon...papaya, .....banana or other sweet fruits....use cucumber, carrot, beetroot, tomatoes onion, prominently for salad...4 glasses HOT TO WARM water...lemon water ok....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 28 2016 |

Ohh. I will do the changes sir. Thanks once again.

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Waiting for half to one hour after drinking the four glasses of water is very significant....the water should reach every part of the body where it is not reaching in the normal routine.....before taking solid food which basically obstruct the passage of water in pure form.....living only on fruits and salads bring youthfulness back to an ageing person......

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

del

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Sure sir. I will definitely keep a gap of 45 min atleast in the morning. For the second day

- I plan to take khichdi and curd
- Papaya and banana
- Salad
- Curd

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 29 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Day 2 progress : I was alright till 830 am in the morning. After which bloating started and continuing. Had 4 to 5 glasses of warm water and took poha after 1 hour. Curd rice and salad.

Instead of tea or coffee took fresh tomatoe juice.

Should I add any medicine or wait. In the night I will have steamed rice and moong dal.

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 29 2016 |

Sir,

Today I am having belching from 4 PM as well as if there is a nausea feeling. I did 4 KM walk in the evening.

This is the second time nausea type feeling in the last 15 days. Normally my bloating pushes the gas for my relief and never upwards.

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 29 2016 |

Apply hing (paste) dissolved in water around the navel and use asafotida 3X single dose.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | December 29 2016 |

Thanks sir. I was reading your prescription in this forum for vomiting and on that basis took a dose of arsenic album 30. I felt better after an hour, after which bloating came downwards. I could have my dinner.

I will apply the hing paste but it is late to get 3x now.

Page **1** of **8**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  Next

Page **1** of **8**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Tussilago Petasites

www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides

**Started by: Sunny at June 26 2016**

**Replies: 182 & Views: 11013** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 8 of 8 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 | Reply

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

How much time I should give to see some difference. The symptoms are the same:
1. Gas stuck
2. Feeling low
3. All my energies focussed on stomach
4. Discomfort/ feeling of mild nagging pain.

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

you can use it as combo

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you sir.

It should be taken 3 to 4 times a day for a longer period of time.

Please confirm my assumption

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

three times a day for a week....repeat if necessary......

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sir,

Today is my third day. There was some progress yesterday I felt as if gas started passing. There is excessive gas. I have taken 8 doses so far.

Again today the status quo.

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

add argentum nitricum 6C

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you sir. I have Argentum 30. Can I add this or i should only get 6c which I will get only tomorrow.

Regards

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

6c if 30C is used it has to be used to separately and less frequency.

--

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: Sunny | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

OK Sir. I will try to get 6c. IF it gets delayed then would use 30c say after 30 minutes of taking the other combo.

I will take 30c potency twice a day for 3 to 4 days.

Thanks

| **Re:Back Pain -disc bulge l5s1 and radiates on both sides** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

ok....

--

Page **8** of **8**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, **8**

Page **8** of **8**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, **8**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Rock Water - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Otosclerosis**
**Started by: abc at February 23 2018**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 44** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Otosclerosis** | By: abc | February 23 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I am in early 30's and i have diagnosed with Otosclerosis 5 years ago. I had problem hearing from right ear but never thought that i have a hearing problem which need a treatment but all of the sudden i started having problems listening people and i went to ENT doctor who diagnosed "Otosclerosis" and said my right ear is worst but now my left ear is also getting impacted. Currently i am wearing hearing aids which helps and other than hearing aids the only other option i have is "stapedectomy" surgery and i am very afraid to take that path as there are chances to lose hearing on that. Is there any Homeopathy medicine for this problem which can help to get better to atleast to stop it getting worst?

| **Re:Otosclerosis** | By: shouse_nsk<br>India | February 24 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Pl take
1. Phosphorus-200 6 pills twice a day for one week and then give feedback
R P Tamhankar

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## Chronic Fatigue Syndrome
Started by: Shri60 at December 9 2015

Replies: 264 & Views: 21234 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 11 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 9, 10, 11 Next Reply

| **Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 9 2015 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
55Yrs/Male/India

2. Current complain - from how long:
Chronic Fatigue Syndrome/ Fibromyalgia for last 15 years- Wide spread musculoskeletal pain, Neck Pain, Lowback pain and Insomnia.
Recent Problem - Since taking homeopathy, finding some relief, but one of homeopathic medicines are causing Urticaria rashes
Please suggest if medicines and potencies are correct, and also how to counteract Urticaria.

3. Current medicine you are taking:

Arnica 200/Rhus Tox200/Hypericum 200 - 3 Times a day for last one and half month.
Presently not taking any allopathic medicines,
4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Wide spread musculoskeletal pain, Neck Pain, Lowback pain and Insomnia.

5. Breif medical history:
Since taking homeopathy, finding some relief, but one of homeopathic medicines are causing Urticaria rashes

Jaborandi (pilocarpus Microphyllus)

Pieris formosa
Chinese Andromeda
Photo by Jocelyn Perie

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

6. Family Back Ground:

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Engineer Shopfloor Job

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Cannot tolerate spicy and hot food

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
irritable at times when pain is intense

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Exertion

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
average thirst

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 9 2015 |

Don't mind urticaria it will disappear on its own...use Rhus Toxx in 1M
if urticaria appears again. use arnica in 30C or 6C ...Also use a single dose of sulphur 30C in between.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 9 2015 |

many thanks for your kind reply,
forgot to mention, with other symptoms also suffer severe fatigue,
also had lumbar fusion surgery done for L5-S1 with instrumentation,(7 years ago)but suffer from same segment right side facet pain and sciatica pain so hypericum200 was

prescribed.
please suggest if can continue Hypericum200

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 9 2015 |

use Colocynthis 200C single dose followed by lycopodium 200C single dose instead of hypericum 200C......

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 9 2015 |

many thanks Dr Udaya,
shall follow advice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 10 2015 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
55Yrs/Male/India

2. Current complain - from how long:

1)Chronic Fatigue Syndrome/ Fibromyalgia for last 15 years- Wide spread musculoskeletal pain,
2)Neck Pain (Cervical Spondilosis),
3)Lowback pain(Have had 2 back surgeries)and
4)Severe Insomnia.
5) High Cholesterol,
5)Recent Problem - Since taking homeopathy, finding some relief, but one of homeopathic medicines are causing Urticaria rashes

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Have stopped all allopathic medicines as advised by my neurologist, for detrimental effects the Painkillers(NSAIDS and other types) will have on kidney and liver.
NOTE - Only taking Statin for cholesterol, Zolpidem for sleep,

some calcium and antioxidants.
Currently taking - Arnica 200C/Rhus Tox-200C/Hypericum 200C - 3 Times a day.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:

1)Constant Fatigue,
2)Wide spread musculoskeletal pain(all over body muscle pain), occasional joint pain (ankle, elbows, shoulder, wrist, entire foot pain). 3)Tendon pain around major joints.
4)Low grade fever,
5)Eye burning,
6) Muscle Cramps (Thigh/Bisecps/Hands)
7) Low Back Pain and L5-S1 Right side Facet Pain
😎 Neck Pain due to cervical spondylosis
9) Anxiety and Stress (due to health worries).
10) Insomnia

5. Breif medical history:
1)Started experiencing fatigue and muscle pain 18 Years ago
2)On investigation in 2001 diagnosed for osteopenia (same treated with speciality bone building drugs) now OK.
3)Had few episodes of low back pain in 2005/06/07.
4)Had a Failed Back microdiscectomy for L5-S1 in 2007,which left me bedridden(by orthopaedic spine surgeon), as L5-S1 right nerve root got damaged.
5)Had revision surgery in 2008 (Open Fusion (PLIF) surgery with implants/instrumentation done by Neuro Surgeon, which made me mobile again. (But sciatica and facet pains associated due to old surgery remained).
7) Had severe Cervical Spondylisis attack in 2010 (Left Side), some space shortening of vertebral spaces C3/4 to C5/6, C6 disc herniation left side observed. same treated conservatively, but occasional pain keeps cropping up.
8)Observed High Cholesterol in 2004 (self believe due to Anxiety/Stress due to health worries). being treated with Statins.

9)Chronic Fatigue Syndrome/Fibromyalgia since last 15 Years, with associated problems.

10)Have occassional episodes of Anxiety/Stress/Depression when pain is unbearable.
11)Had Sinus/polyps surgery in 2014 (used to suffer frequent sinusitis attacks for several years).
12)Insomnia for past 7-8 years, need sleep medication daily basis.
13)No Diabetes
14)No Hypertension

6. Family Back Ground:
Married having one adult child.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Mechanical Engineer doing shop floor job.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Do not like/tolerate hot spicy food and sour food.
Prefer sweet food/Ice-cream/Milk shakes, fresh fruits, cheese.
Tea and coffee.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Get angry/irritable when pain is excessive,
Generally anxious and Impatient,
Perfectionist and task master- will try perfection in all activities as far as possible.
Good social communication, and public speaking.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Preferences- Hot Water Bath for body pain.
Not preffered - Cold windy Weather/too hot climate/damp humid climate.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Average thirst about 3-4 glasses water in a day.
No Diabetes and Hypertension.

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 10 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Kind Attn Dr Udaya,
yesterday in hurry and as was troubled with Urticaria could not properly report my case.
However please find my updated medical history.
As written I am looking for some sustainable relief/cure from Chronic Fatigue(Fibromyalgia), back pain, Cervical Spondylosis pain, Insomnia and High Cholesterol.
I hope homeopathy will have some good news for me.
Earnestly request you to please study my case and suggest remedy.
Sorry for insufficient information submitted earlier.
I wish to keep out and avoid allopathic medicines in future.
Thanks and Best Regards
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 10 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum is needed for you due to the nerve damage caused during surgery....all other medicines are good enough....use Magnesium spray over the back region to alleviate pain of fibromialgia....statin based medicines should stop.....Magnesium regulates the supply of calcium and statin reduces the magnesium presence in blood while magnesium can dissolve calcium and correct its level in blood and its supply to bones and other areas.....including thyroid and in heart.........so statin should stop.... use phosphorus 30C three times a day as specific to muscles and fibromyalgia.....use crataegus oxydentali Q 5 drops in one ounce water three time a day to reduce cholesterol.

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 10 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Many Thanks Dr Udaya for you prompt advice,

I will surely stop statin,

Can you please suggest name/brand of Magnesium Spray,
Do I need to take any Magnesium via mouth as well??

*Will keep taking
Arnica 200C/Rhus Tox-200C/Hypericum 200C - 3 Times a day and Phosphorus 30C,

*Should I also take-Colocynthis 200C single dose followed by lycopodium 200C as suggested by you previously,

best rgds
Shri

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 10 2015 |

K Attn Dr Udaya,

I have a doubt,
I can experience Arnica 200 giving me some relief in fatigue,
But also suspect Arnica is causing Urticaria,
Last 10 days I am getting Urticaria attack at-least once a day,
please suggest some remedy to counter Urticaria.

Thanks n rgds
Shri

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 10 2015 |

Colocynthis and lycopodium are for right sided sciatic pain....use it if the pain persists.....There are no specific brands you must get it from medicine shops......it will penetrate through the skin if not available lie down in a tube of warm water with magnesium sulphate or Epsom Salt in it....that will remove all the pain......

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 14 2015 |

use Kali Phos 30C three times a day with Sterculia A Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day for chronic fatigue.....use passiflora Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day for insomnia...if sleeplessness is due to neuralgic pains use conium mac 30C otherwise Kali Phos will take care of it. Use Bryonia 30C three doses for one day for [pain in back dorsal region.

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | December 24 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Good Day Dr Udaya,

please note
1)Taking Kali Phos 30C, regularly, could not get Sterculia A Q5 drops anywhere, have only slight betterment in fatigue.
2) Dorsal Pain better after taking Bryonia
3) Taking Passiflora Q5, but not much difference in sleep, have to take allopathic sleep medication.

Please advise for below problems,
1) Should I continue Kali Phos 30C for fatigue,
2) Cervical Spondylisis pain still persisting (back of head and Neck Pain), neck very stiff difficult to turn side ways.
3) Any other medicine along with Passiflora Q5, for better sleep.

thanks and rgds and Happy Christmas
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 24 2015 |
|---|---|---|

use Rhus Tox 1M single dose followed by Cocculus Indicus 30C three times a day and Calcarea Fluor 30C three times a day...use these for one week and report. Kali Phos may be stopped and repeated after some time.Merry Christmas....

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | February 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Good Day Dr Udaya
sorry for not replying earlier (mentally fatigued due to Urticaria)

**Tried remedies last suggested by you it did give better relief.

**however have been lot troubled by URTICARIA, frequently and regularly appearing between thighs below groin upto knees, on butttocks,
on abdomen, back, trunks and fore arms.
it usually appears early morning and in evening.

** There is also persistent pain in right side illiac crest region.

**also have pain between right scapula and spine, with inflamation sometimes.

**was having substantial entire foot (both feet) and sole pain, and was unable to walk at times(Calc Carb gives me relief)

Present Medicines
1)Taking 1M rhustox once in 15 days.
2)I took Calcarea Carb 200C dose once and felt much better with respect to pain and fatigue, so took 3 doses once a week in last three weeks.(Should I increase potency)??
3)applying Lacto Calamine on skin to relieve itch and burning of urticaria.
4)Taking Crategus Q as suggested.
5)Taking ABANA(Arjuna pill) by Himalaya pharma for cholesterol control- does this interfere with other homeopathy remedies.??

Please suggest how to tackle urticaria, and other pain aspects.
Have to frequently keep out of work due to pain and fatigue.

rgds
shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

use Thyroidinum 3X three times a day for one week alongwith Sulphuric Acid 30C three times a day for one day. Report after each medicine.....urticaria should be welcome sign as it is on skin level....if it suppresses it normally takes the shape of asthma or similar ailments. Also use Arnica 30C for CFS (Chronic fatigue syndrome)

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | February 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Good Day Dr Udaya
many thanks for kind advice, will take and report.
rgds
shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | February 28 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Good Day
forgot to should I suspend present medication for a week, when taking thyroidinum/sulph acid
rgds
shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 29 2016 |
|---|---|---|

As the ailments are multifaceted need not dispense with the earlier medicines.

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | March 6 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Good day Dr Udaya,
Many thanks have got good relief from urticaria and other symptoms.
How ever sorry and apologies, in the distress and hurry I did not mention some sequence of events in between, 4 weeks ago.
**In an effort to find a Constitutional medicine my local doctor, with help of Electronic (Radar)repertory found it to be China, I started taking China 30C/3 times a day and within a week my condition deteriorated, I was extremely fatigued, tired and exhausted, with both feet and soles sore and paining excessively.
## I started getting a buzzing sound in my left ear, but it resolved after 36Hrs on its own.
*I stopped taking China.
**My doctor on his experience basis then found my problems mostly related to Calc Carb.
**on doctors suggestion I took Calc Carb 200C, and was feeling better.
*##Then I was advised, 1M Calc carb, this was Eureka for me, I had many symptoms (60%)Ameliorated, and a sense of well being after a long long time. ***
###However in a euphoric state and to become well fast, I took One more 1M Calc dose after 2 days.
*But it was disaster I started getting Buzzing sound in my left ear, its extremely annoying, I lost all the happiness achieved by Calc Carb.
I am now waiting for the ear noise to die down on its own(my doctor suspects 2 successive doses of Calac Carb 1M might have caused the condition, OR China as it was completely unsuitable).
In case Calc Carb is my constitutional remedy, how should I go about taking It.
**What are your views, please enlighten me and kindly suggest remedial action for this ear buzzing sound.
Rgds
Shri

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | March 6 2016 |

Good day Dr Udaya
sorry forgot to mention, presently also suffering from **Sinusitis, (stuffy nose, some phlegm occasionally), taking steam (no allopathy), **some cracking noise in ears when blowing nose.
rgds
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | March 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Good Day Dr Udaya
just an update
The buzzing in ears is now minimum
waiting for your advice for previous posts
rgds
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

use single dose of Nux Vomica 30C and next day use single dose of Calcarea Carb 10M one globule one dose only.and wait for one week before any other medicines are used.

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | March 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Dr Udaya,
will do as suggested and report
rgds
Shri

Page **1** of **11**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 9, 10, 11 Next

Page **1** of **11**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 9, 10, 11 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Chronic Fatigue Syndrome**
**Started by: Shri60 at December 9 2015**

**Replies: 264 & Views: 21235** Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 11 of 11 Goto page** Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 9, 10, 11   Reply

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Shriji and wish you the same ...regards.

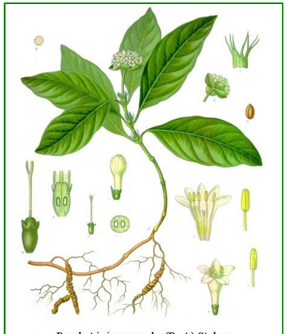
--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | January 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Good Day Udayaji,
As I told yoy earlier I have been posted on Rig for One month atleast, but its near China Coast, the climate too cold, chilly and windy. I get exposed to wind occassionally,Have to do lot of stairs climbing and descending.
Now I have few threats to face -
1) Colds and Sinus which may be caused due to exposure cold winds - What medicines to take to prevent it.
2) There is pain around Knees and cracking at times.
3) The Pain along Inner vertical edge of both Scapula
4)CONSTANT Pain in Neck and first three Thorasick Vertibrae and stiff neck.
5)Fatigue.
6)Hand Muscle weakness/loss of tone

Please Note I am carrying some medicines as suggested by you,

Ipecac



Psychotria ipecacuanha (Brot.) Stokes
(Cephaelis ipecacuanha (Brot.) A. Rich)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

1)Rhus Tox 200c/1M.
2)Aconitum 30,
3)Argentum Nitricum 30,
4) Aurum Metalicum 1M,,
5) Arsenic Album 30C,,
6)Cuprum Met 30c,,
7)Dulcamera 30,,
😎 Hepar Sulph.30....
9) Petroleum 30.....
10) Silicea 200
11) Phosphorus 30 ( for sagging muscles),,
12) Iodium 1M for emaciation

I also have other medicines suggested by you time to time like
13)Ledum Pal30/200,,
14)Ruta 6,,
15)Bryonia 30,,
16)Oleander 30,,
17)Gelsemium30,,
18)Conium Mac 30,,
19)Arnica 200,
20)Hypericum 30/200,,
21)Cad Sulf 200,,
22)Picric Acid 6,,
23)Tartaric Acid 30,,
24)Sterculia Q,,
25)Cimcifuga(Actea Rasmosa)-30,,
26)Lycopodium 200,,
27)nat Mur-200
28)Pulsatilla 30,,
29)Ranbo30,,
30)Solidago30,,
31)Symphytum 30,,
32)Sangurnaria 1M,,,
33)Kali Sulf 30,,
34)Kali Bich 30,,

35)calc Carb 200/1M
36)Medorrhinum 1M
37) Phosphorous
38)Magphos 200,,
39)Nitric Acid 1M
40) Asceculus 30,,
41) Eupatorium Perf 200,,
42) Calc Fluor 30C,,
43)Calc Phos 6X...

Need your medicinal advice and blessings for successfull completion of task. Its all based on extreme will power.

Please formulate a regimen for me to follow and survive.

thanks and best regards
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

You would need Hepar Sulph, Phosphorus and Belladonna as pharyngitis and Laryngitis are common afflictions in cold countries.....Further you would need spongia, Rhus Tox, Arsenic, and Bacillinum 200. You may also carry camphora 30C to antidote ill effects of medicines. Other medicines required are silicea, calcarea carb, cuprum met, mag phos for cramps from cold weather.....Rhus Venenata Q may be carried for local application in chilblains (frost bite) which will give immediate relief. Check symptoms for pain between scapula http://www.homeoint.org/clarke/r/rh_v.htm and if it agrees with your symptoms use it in 30C potency.

Petroleum, Silicea, Nitric Acid, Pulsatilla etc. can help with frost bite.... for cracking knees use Argentum Met, Pulsatilla, Bryonia, Natrum Mur, Arnica, as per symptoms. .
Petroleum 30C and Petroleum jelly will help with dryness from radiator heating. use of a vessel of water over the radiator will control the humidity in the room, if dehumidifiers are not used.

alternatively grow money plant or other oxygen producing plants near the bed room. .

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | January 6 2018 |
|---|---|---|

deleted as repeated

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | January 11 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udayaji,
## I have reached the job site, its quite cold and windy out here.
I have the following medicines with me
1)Rhus Tox 200c/1M.
2)Aconitum 30,
3)Argentum Nitricum 30,
4)Aurum Metalicum 1M,,
5)Arsenic Album 30C,,
6)Cuprum Met 30c,,
7)Dulcamera 30,,
8)Hepar Sulph.30,,
9)Petroleum 30,,
10)Silicea 200,,
11)Phosphorus 30,,
12)Iodium 1M
13)Gelsemium 30
## please suggest some regimen in order to avoid sinusitis due to exposure to adverse climate.

## Secondly I am also facing some constipation may be due to cold.

## I was experiencing some pain in achilees tendons at back of leg from below calf to just above heel, happened to take Ledum Pal 200 in place of Ledum pal 30, Surprisingly It gave me some good heat to my chilly upper spine, How frequently can It be taken, (can it cause constipation).

I am also carrying few other medicines which you have suggested from time to time
anticipating your advice
thanks and regards
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | January 11 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udayaji,
## I have reached the job site, its quite cold and windy out here. I have the following medicines with me
1)Rhus Tox 200c/1M.
2)Aconitum 30,
3)Argentum Nitricum 30,
4)Aurum Metalicum 1M,,
5)Arsenic Album 30C,,
6)Cuprum Met 30c,,
7)Dulcamera 30,,
8)Hepar Sulph.30,,
9)Petroleum 30,,
10)Silicea 200,,
11)Phosphorus 30,,
12)Iodium 1M
13)Gelsemium 30
## please suggest some regimen in order to avoid sinusitis due to exposure to adverse climate.

## Secondly I am also facing some constipation may be due to cold.

## I was experiencing some pain in achilees tendons at back of leg from below calf to just above heel, happened to take Ledum Pal 200 in place of Ledum pal 30, Surprisingly It gave me some good heat to my chilly upper spine, How frequently can It be taken, (can it cause constipation).

I am also carrying few other medicines which you have

suggested from time to time
anticipating your advice
thanks and regards
Shri

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 11 2018 |

Natrum Mur and Kali Bich are main medicines for sinusitis.
Constipation can be addressed by Alumina, Bryonia, Opium, Nux Vomica
Ledum Pal can be used any number of times in that potency,
Use one dose a week if you intend to use it for long term.

Keeping the ears covered by a woollen monkey cap is the thumb rule to reduce chill by 50%. Having palm covered by gloves is additional protection when exposed to blizards. or cutting winds when you are in minus 4 to minus 70 temperatures.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | January 11 2018 |

Good Day Udayaji,
Many thanks for fast reply,
shall follow your good advice,
will keep seeking advice when I have net connection.
thanks and rgds
Shri

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 13 2018 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | January 14 2018 |

Good Day Udayaji,
As you know due to fibromyalgia I suffer from insomnia, now due to this new assignment I have to alter my rest times, sometimes have to work in night, but unable to sleep during day time, have to resort to allopathic sleep medication (diazepam), please guide with some remedies to induce sleep, I do some meditation prior sleep. I will be able to procure suggested medication from my colleauges.
thanks and bstrgds
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Passiflora Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day....do some pranayama like Anuloma Viloma, Bastrika, Brahmari, kapal bhatti, etc. concentrating on your third eye......i.e. forehead between the bruus (eye brows) best wishes.

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | January 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Good day Udayaji,
Many thanks for your prompt advice and support, will follow advice.
thanks and bstrgds
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | February 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Namaskaram Udayaji,
as I Told you I am in a cold clime,with excessive physical activity, going up down 6 floors atleast 3-4 times a day, have to move around hot machinery inhaling hot machine oil vapours (basically hydrocarbon.around 40-45 degC
another work hazard is work is more on shopfloor and come to control/rest room for rest which is cold 20DegC.

Life is hectic and demanding,
1) I am getting neck pain in cervical vertibra and rheumatic pains between scapulae. - taking Rhustox200C/Arnica200C/Hypericum200 Sometimes,
2) there is cracking noise in both knees, and pain also when getting up from chair,
3) some cramps in region of lower ribs,
4) Ocacassional cramps in both feet sole,- taking Tartaric Acid 30C gives relief.
5) Quite some Fatigue, we have dinner at 7pm after that at 7.30 i get drowsy and delerious, I get couple of bouts of extremely mini .sleep very light in nature, also weakness of lowback spine and extra general fatigue observed.(what rubric is this).
6)Take Calcarea Fluoricum 30C - suspect gives constipation/and enhances tinitus,
7) Take Calc Phos 6x this also enhances tinnitus.
8)Taking Symphytum200 once weekly.
9)Ache in Low Back where I have had fusion, sometimes great debility.
10) Arms muscles are loose, feel some emaciation on upper chest and arms - taking phosphorous 30 regularly.
11)some loss of animal heat of upper spine between scapulae - Ledumpal 200 provides that heat.

I do not know whats wrong have very low energy and endurance levels.
have to here atleast one more month.

Request to send me a regimen Itemwise.

I am carrying few common medicines. lets see my luck, or will try to procure from indis,
7) Take Calc Fluor

Please tell your views over my condition and advice proper regimen to be followed for a month..

thanks and best rgds
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 4 2018 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: Shri60<br>Pune | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Good Day Udayaji,
Could not contact you as no net connectivity.

Want your advice regarding problems given below--
1) There is extreme debility, and quite lot of pain of thorasic spine (between scapulae) specially when there is cold and draft of air.
2) Feel quite brain fagged and helpless when thorasic spine debility occurs and as though there is short supply of air (breathlessness)
3) secondly feel lot of cold in lower part of legs in (above ankles but below calf) also some pain, again specially when there is cold and draft of air.
4) Ocassional Cramps in Foot sole.
Pls note I am as yet on work site.
Please suggest remedies or corrective measures.
doing exercises for Trapezius muscles when possible.

Thanks and bstrgds
Shri

| **Re:Chronic Fatigue Syndrome** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use Ammonium Muriaticum 30C three doses a day for one day for extreme prostration and pain between scapula and related symptoms.

--

Page **11** of **11**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 9, 10, **11**

Page **11** of **11**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 9, 10, **11**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Caltha Palustris

Foto: Stig Lundmo

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Viral Infection Recovery**
**Started by: izhome at January 31 2018**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 192** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Viral Infection Recovery** | By: izhome | January 31 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,

My son is recovering from a viral infection. I took him to the Dr. yesterday and he tested negative for the flu and negative for strep throat. It started last week with a runny nose, then caughing, fever, body aches, sore throat, no appetite, tiredness.
I have given the following:
Friday: 1 x Rhus Tox 1m pellets in evening
Saturday: 3 x Gelsemium C200 wet dose
Sunday: 3 x Gelsemium C200 wet dose
2 x Belladonna C30 pellets and Phosphorus C30 pellets
Monday: 1 x Belladonna C30 pellets and Phosphorus C30 pellets
2 x Gelsemium C200 wet dose
Tuesday: 2 x Gelsemium C200 wet dose
1 x Bryonia C6 pellets at bed time for persistent dry caugh, did not help
1 x Belladonna C30 pellets at bed time for the persistent dry caugh, it helped
Wednesday: 1 x Bryonia C30 pellets for head ache, did not help

I also gave him children's Tylenol and children's Advil for fever and bodyaches on Sat and Sun. And one dose of Advil today but it did not help his head ache. I gave him Robitussin twice for the caugh but it did not work.

He has been fever free for 1.5 days, but still experiences congestion in his head and chest, some productive caughing, some dry caughing sometimes the dry caugh is hard to stop. He still has no appetite and has a head ache.

Please advise what to give to clear the head and chest, and for the head ache and appetite.

Many thanks!

| **Re:Viral Infection Recovery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 1 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Use single dose of Ipec 30C and Merc Sol 30C.....repeat Ipec at 6 hourly interval. Use Arsenic Album 30C single dose and it will improve appetite.

--

| **Re:Viral Infection Recovery** | By: izhome | February 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Udaya. On Thursday I gave a single dose of Ars Alb 30C in the morning. Midday, I gave Ipec C30 and Merc Sol C30. In the evening just Ipec C30.
On Friday I gave two doses of Ipec C30. Same on Saturday and Sunday.

The appetite is better, headaches are gone during the day at least. He did wake up the last 3 nights at 10pm and said his head hurt. But I am not sure if he uses that as an excuse for not wanting to tell he has nightmares.

There is still periodic coughing, mostly productive, but by far not as much as before. Head/Nose is still draining too.

Should I keep going with the Ipec C30? Or is something else in order now?

Thank you again!

| **Re:Viral Infection Recovery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 5 2018 |
|---|---|---|

You may stop Merc sol. Ipec and Arsenic album may coninue maximum three doses each at longer intervals. Use single dose of Belladonna if headache persiss.

--

| **Re:Viral Infection Recovery** | By: izhome | February 21 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Udaya. He has completely recovered from the viral infection.

However, during his recovery phase he started having nightmares. About every other night, sometimes 2 nights in a row. And they haven't stopped. He does not want to talk about them but did say he hears a gruffly voice.

Is there a remedy that can help him so that he won't have these nightmares?

| **Re:Viral Infection Recovery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 21 2018 |
|---|---|---|

did you use arsenic album if not use it single dose in 1M potency two granules once only.

--

| **Re:Viral Infection Recovery** | By: izhome | February 21 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I used one single dose of arsenicum album C30 on 1st of February (for appetite to return).

Should I give ars alb 1m in that case?

Thank you again.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Viral Infection Recovery** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2018 |

yes

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Rheum Palmatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**dr udaya kumar**
**Started by: djsharock at February 21 2018**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 75** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **dr udaya kumar** | By: djsharock<br>srilanka | February 21 2018 |

hello doctor

im going for a hair transplant surgery tomorrow

can i take arnica after surgery for swelling and pain??

i have arnica 30 and 200

if so please tell me how to take it

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:dr udaya kumar** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 21 2018 |

There is no harm in taking Arnica 30C and is beneficial but better option would be Belladonna 30C.....you can also take both...

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:dr udaya kumar** | By: djsharock<br>srilanka | February 21 2018 |

should i take after surgery or before?

how many times should i take?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Juglans Regia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**headache**

**Started by: shadman hasan at February 16 2018**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 96** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **headache** | By: shadman hasan<br>india | February 16 2018 |

I have many problems

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:headache** | By: shadman hasan<br>india | February 16 2018 |

sir this topic is about my niece. she is 17 years old. she has headache and when she has headache she thinks her nerves are moving and her legs have terrible pain like it is bending she has vertigo also. we have her ct scan it came normal and we gone to eye specialist her eyes were e also normal. but she has fear of death also always she thinks she has tumor like all always she thinks she has something like she will die etc. she always think everything is heavy. and we check her bp her bp was normal but her pulse was 128 and one time 116 so plz suggest some medicines I have tranquil should I give her plz give us reply wishes sir

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:headache** | By: lal_anar | February 16 2018 |

don't give tranquil.

Syphlinium is the best med which works great for fear of death, fear of catching incurable disease, worries of belief that " i have

this disease "
type of Headache which you described is symptom of Syphlinium

Give her 1 dose of 1 M before bed.

respond after 2 weeks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:headache** | By: shadman hasan<br>india | February 16 2018 |

ok lal anar i will give it to her

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:headache** | By: shadman hasan<br>india | February 19 2018 |

uday sir are u here will u vie feedback also

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Insulinum

Mixtard® 30 HM
Mixtard® 30 HM
Insulin Mixtard 30HM
密斯它 30 胰島素注射液

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dyseptiv Arrhythmia symptoms**
**Started by: sam at January 1 2017**

**Replies: 153 & Views: 7556** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 7 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Next** Reply

| **dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dyseptiv** | By: sam | January 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Name sameer
Age 49, weight 90, India mumbai
Now i am admited for SVT problem this problem from last 8 year but this time i admited two time in 15 days, doctor said svt surgery lasers
I have problem that my blood pressure down up to 50/60 and pulse rate up to 200 last day .
I have problem diabetes 350 to 400 after lunch some time more insulin 2time a day 25 m doctor dig. Starting of foot diabetes essential hypertension non-insulin -dependent diabetes , paroxysmal tachycardia
Left side sciatica with oedema swelling on foot.back pain
But my kidney, liver normal. CT scan of brain ok , MRI show L5 and L7,8and C5,6,8 slight comprasion .
I don't want any sugery
Please help me

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 1 2017 |
|---|---|---|

use the following medicines :
1. Natrum Mur 30C thrree times a day for one week
2. Abies Nigra 30C three times a day for three days.
4. Kalmia Latifolia. Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a

day for three days....

Report after three days....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | January 1 2017 |

sir thanks for reply now I am in admitted in hospital can delay for surgery now any immediate remedy in homeopathy
can continue with allopathic medicine can I start from tomorrow ?mean
first 3 day nut mur after 7 day
Abies Nigra 30C like that

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 2 2017 |

abies nigra and natrum mur and kalmia are indicative to the conditions you are having.....you can use them all in one day with little gap between two different doses.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | March 24 2017 |

Sir I am 3 time admitted in hospital now doctor said for minor laser surgery Sir can give me advice and any medicine before and after surgery for that

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 24 2017 |

Have you taken any of the medicines suggested earlier and how many doses of each and when.....only arnica is the medicine that is beneficial before and after surgery....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 3 2017 |

I have taken earlier what medicine you suggest before 15 days of surgery for a week it's work
. Natrum Mur 30C thrree times a day for one week
2. Abies Nigra 30C three times a day for three days.
4. Kalmia Latifolia. Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day for three days....
But afer 1 week same problem arouse
Now I came from hospital after 12 days, my EPS & RFA for Relument svt & APD surgery was successfully 95% ok but after 2 day start hyper acidity and chronic severe constipation, blood pressure high 160/ 90 170/95 ,vaomiting (yellowish or greenish type ) nauseaing( start from morning ) and enzymes, fatigue, confusion, suffocation,fear about death and future till today same position and blood suger also high .
Dr. given PERINORM Ing 10 mp , pc enema but constipation is continues medicine taking
T. ECOSPRIN-AV 75mg
T.MET- XL 25MG
T. TRIKA 0.50 MG
T. STAMLO 5 MG
ING HAF 8 UNITS TWO TIME
ING H.INJULATATD 8 UNIT TWO TIME
INK LANCTUS 10 UNIT BED TIME

MY Heart reports are normal
Kidney reports are normal
Liver normal
Neurophysiolgym Report NCS& ENG study is suggestive of Sensoriomotor Polyneuropathy of mixed type with bilateral Carpal Tunnel Syndrome
C.T scan also normal
MIR CERVICAL SPINE Mild defuse C3-c4 C5-C6 C7 ,L5-L6 ,
Hormonal Test
T3 65 , T4- 7.91 ,TSH 2.55
Weight 99

My all reports are normal doctors says required Trauma treatment physicists

Today I took Nut Mur 200c for books presure , Arnica 6c
But position same

Whenever I want to eat I feel nauseous then vomiting from last two days I am not eat anything.

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 5 2017 |
|---|---|---|

I have taken earlier what medicine you suggest before 15 days of surgery for a week it's work
. Natrum Mur 30C thrree times a day for one week
2. Abies Nigra 30C three times a day for three days.
4. Kalmia Latifolia. Q 5 drops in one ounce water three times a day for three days....
But afer 1 week same problem arouse
Now I came from hospital after 12 days, my EPS & RFA for Relument svt & APD surgery was successfully 95% ok but after 2 day start hyper acidity and chronic severe constipation, blood pressure high 160/ 90 170/95 ,vaomiting (yellowish or greenish type ) nauseaing( start from morning ) and enzymes, fatigue, confusion, suffocation,fear about death and future till today same position and blood suger also high .
Dr. given PERINORM Ing 10 mp , pc enema but constipation is continues medicine taking
T. ECOSPRIN-AV 75mg
T.MET- XL 25MG
T. TRIKA 0.50 MG
T. STAMLO 5 MG
ING HAF 8 UNITS TWO TIME
ING H.INJULATATD 8 UNIT TWO TIME
INK LANCTUS 10 UNIT BED TIME

MY Heart reports are normal
Kidney reports are normal
Liver normal
Neurophysiolgym Report NCS& ENG study is suggestive of Sensoriomotor Polyneuropathy of mixed type with bilateral Carpal Tunnel Syndrome

C.T scan also normal
MIR CERVICAL SPINE Mild defuse C3-c4 C5-C6 C7 ,L5-L6 ,
Hormonal Test
T3 65 , T4- 7.91 ,TSH 2.55
Weight 99

My all reports are normal doctors says required Trauma treatment physicists

Today I took Nut Mur 200c for blood presure , Arnica 6c
But position same

Whenever I want to eat I feel nauseous then vomiting from last two days I am not eat anything.

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Please reply above post
Thankfully

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

use Aconitum 30C single dose for fear of death and the reasons underlying it...... use Phosphorus 30C and Arsenic
Album 30C single doses and report on nausea and vomit.....use single dose of Bryonia 30C for constipation.

--

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for relay sir,

alll medicine will be same day in 6 hrs intervals Aconitum 30C, Phosphorus 30C and Arsenic Album 30C single then Bryonia 30c or
????

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 8 2017 |
|---|---|---|

you can take it any way you like except that there should be a gap of three hours between Aconitum and other medicines.

--

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 13 2017 |
|---|---|---|

sir I have given all medicine above you mention only 10% relief .

still he is in hospital nothing eats any thing only some water and some Juice given but when he drink any thing after half an hours he felt nausea and he induced two fingers on tunks and rubbing then become vomit,yesterday in night some drops blood came in nose , today again endoscopy test ,his mind confused, fatigue. doctors said that after Svt ablation it's take time to recover two to three week but already complete 2 weeks he is not recover ,and some time this surgery effects on middle brain ,
he felt too much uneasiness, discomfort he walked every 5 minutes walk around here and there when we ask then he said I don't no what to do sir?????

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 13 2017 |
|---|---|---|

use spigelia 200C single dose once and report.

--

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 13 2017 |
|---|---|---|

now Endoscopy done doctors diagnose swelling inside because of higher Acidity in upper party acids seen so use spigelia 200C single dose once can give or not ???

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 13 2017 |
|---|---|---|

use a single dose of Nux Vomica 30C and then give Spigelia 200C single dose.

--

**Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep**
By: sam
April 14 2017

Thank you sir for good job
now 80% relif from walking here and there yesterday no vomiting , nausea he drink water and juices, in dinner he eat some dal khechry two bites only but one thing I forgotten to mention that he always mid night around 2 to 4 between he wake-up and the sit on chair for some time then he not sleep , around after six to 7 he sleep.insomnia or what or tension.doctors also given tab for sleeping in night but no effected ??????

sir thank once again

**Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep**
By: udaya kumar
--
April 14 2017

continued use of nux vomica will correct it....do not use sleeping tabs....nux will correct it for sure.

--

**Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep**
By: sam
April 14 2017

sir he is in hospital there's psychiatric advise two tab they give him and from yesterday he sleeping only .

how many time nux vomica give for how many day's ????

**Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep**
By: sam
April 14 2017

sir he is in hospital there's psychiatric advise two tab they give him and from yesterday he sleeping only .

how many time nux vomica give for how many day's ????

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 14 2017 |
|---|---|---|

three times a day for one week after he is discharged from the hospital.....!!!

--

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 17 2017 |
|---|---|---|

sir up to 2 days he was sleeping continuously , he was start to eat some rice dall juices , no vomiting, nausea but from yesterday he start again walking here and there , nausea and vomiting same thing doing he induce finger and then vomit ????

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 17 2017 |
|---|---|---|

sir up to 2 days he was sleeping continuously , he stat to eat some rice dall juices , no vomiting, nausea but from yesterday he start again walking here and there , nausea and vomiting same thing doing he induce finger and then vomit ????

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 19 2017 |
|---|---|---|

sir from yesterday he felt too much weakness in body even he can't stand up he will try to eat something then he felt that suddenly come out and stomach full only 2 &3 bite he eat and said if I eat then vomit may be happen,every time after 1 or 2hrs gaps he felt hiccups then he drink half glass water, he felt pain on both legs , sleepiness is disturb , mind confuse, he felt suffocation tightens on chest, discomfort.I have Ginseng q can give him ?
i continues with Nux Vomica ???????--------

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | April 20 2017 |
|---|---|---|

sir from yesterday he felt too much weakness in body even he can't stand up he will try to eat something then he felt that suddenly come out and stomach full only 2 &3 bite he eat and said if I eat then vomit may be happen,every time after 1 or 2hrs gaps he felt hiccups then he drink half glass water, he felt pain on both legs , sleepiness is disturb , mind confuse, he felt suffocation tightens on chest, discomfort, slightly swollen on body . I have Ginseng q can give him
i continues with Nux Vomica ???????--------

Page **1** of **7**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  Next

Page **1** of **7**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Hippomanes

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

### dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dyseptiv Arrhythmia symptoms

**Started by: sam at January 1 2017**

**Replies: 153 & Views: 7557** Font Bottom Of Page Page 7 of 7 Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Reply

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | February 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sir this all medicine how many times Veratrum Virde 30C and Phosphorus 30C with Cardus M Q

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 15 2018 |
|---|---|---|

I think it is very clear...

Use single doses of Onosmodium 30C,
Veratrum Virde 30C and Phosphorus 30C

................with Cardus M Q.........Phosphorus 30C three times a day could be repeated for longer periods three doses a day for three days or more ....give a gap and repeat as per requirement.

--

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | February 16 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sir Endoscopic results shows
Sedotion Nil seen till D2 Ersophagus Normal, Cricorpharynx Normal, D1: Erythema Seen, D2: Normal, STOMACH THE CARDIA,FUDUS BODY ORNORMAL ANTRUM AND PYLORUS SHAUS ERYTHEMATOSUS EROPHAGUS NORMAL,,

IMPRESSIONS ANTRAL GASTRITIS WITH DUODENITIS
LIVER ULTRASOUNDS SHOWS FATTY LIVER GRADE I

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 17 2018 |
|---|---|---|

1....D1 Erytheme seen ....check the ESR.
2. Antral Gastritis .... Dioscoria Q with Hydrastis Q one dose each once in a day or as and when needed.
3. Duodenitis : Use the following combination for duodenitis ...1 Ioec 6C, Anacardium 6C, Argentum Nitricum 6C, Pulsatilla 30C and Nux Vomica 30C single doses a day.
4. Fatty Liver ....Phosphorus 30C. three times a day....

--

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: sam | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Sir thanks for prompts reply
1 Ioec 6C ? Is Ipeca 6c ?
What I under stand
Dioscoria Q with Hydrastis Q both five drops once in a day. In morning

1 Ioec 6C, Anacardium 6C, Argentum Nitricum 6C , all medicine combinations five drops once in a day. In afternoon

Pulsatilla 30C and Nux Vomica 30C single doses a day. in 4 pm

Phosphorus 30C. three times a day....

He is not eat anything he felt too much weakness he is in hospital.

| **Re:dr. udaya kumar urgent need palpitations (200 )with dysep** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 18 2018 |
|---|---|---|

It is Ipeca 6C....
Dioscoria Q with Hydrastis Q both five drops once a day in the

morning.

Ipeca 6C anacardium 6C Argentum Nitricum 6C all medicine combinations five drops once in a day in afternoon.

Pulsatilla 30C and Nux Vomica 30C single dose a day after sunset.

Phosphorus 30C three times a day.

Phosphorus and dioscoria should regulate the eating. you may also use one dose of veratrum virde 30C or veratrum album 30C as he is not eating anydthing due to dehydration of the abdomen.

--

Page **7** of **7**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, **7**

Page **7** of **7**
Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, **7**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cucurbita Pepo

© Arnold
www.awl.ch

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**homeopathic remedies while breast feeding**
**Started by: desigirl at February 13 2018**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 80**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **homeopathic remedies while breast feeding** | By: desigirl<br>USA | February 13 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Respected Udaya,
I am taking homeopathic sulphur 30c and cicculus indicus 200c for sone conditions. First off can they be taken together? Also, is it OK to take them while breastfeeding 2 months old baby?

| **Re:homeopathic remedies while breast feeding** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 13 2018 |
|---|---|---|

yes they can be used one after the other. It will not effect breast feeding 2 months baby...In case there is any skin eruption in the baby it will subside on its own.....Do not use sulphur continuously. only repeat sulphur as per requirement.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page   General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Allium Sativum (garlic)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad.**
**Started by: udaya kumar at January 19 2018**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 259** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad.** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 19 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Re:Knee Cartilege Repair By: Prasad
January 19 2018
First of all thanks for the creating this forum. My mother age is 65, she is suffering with knee joint pains from 3years onwards, Allopathy doctor adviced to go joint replacement surgeory otherwise don't cure this knee joint pains, after that one of my friend suggested AMWAMY Nutrilite Glucosamine HCL capsules to increase lubricants, my mother taken those capsuals daily 2, after 2months we got results. but again after 3 years she is getting same issues with knee. so kindly suggest me good homeopathy medicine with dose. Thanks in Advance

--

| **Re:Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad.** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 19 2018 |
|---|---|---|

use the following medicines :

1. Argentum Metalicum 30C three times a day for three days repeat every week
2. Ruta G 6C three times a day for longer periods.
3. Calcarea Fluor 6X and Calcarea Phos 6X three times a day for longer use as bio chemic supplements.
4. Pulsatilla 30C with Bryonia 30C three times a day for three

days for immediate relief. You may repeat this medicines also.

You may repeat use of Amway Neutralites or Double X

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad.** | By: Prasad | January 23 2018 |

Thank you Uday sir, may i know take how many pills in each dose? and recently she is feeling with one leg increased the weight, but not folding. please suggest me another medicine on this. Thanks in advance

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad.** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 23 2018 |

three to five grandules can constitute a dose. Bryonia will take care of the increased weight in one leg if not use lycopodium 200C single dose once if it is right leg and causticum30C single dose if it is left leg.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad.** | By: navin | February 12 2018 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
47 / female / UAE / Hot

2. Current complain - from how long:
Severe knee pain which was termed as chondromalecia of the patella with cartilage damage

3. Current medicine you are taking:
None only physio was recommeded with strengthning of the muscles

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Too much pain in the knees and shows in MRI

5. Breif medical history:

Have varicose veins in one leg, have irregular bowel

6. Family Back Ground:
Everyone very healthy no major issues at all

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Bcom graduate ,house wife

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Lately have been craving non veg and spiced food

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Very alert short tempered and irritable due to pain and routine interruption, well spoken,very loving and affectionate

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Climbing steps and standing makes it worse and sleeping makes it better

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Not diabetic

Dear Uday Sir,

My wife is 47yrs old, very fit an heathy with no ailment whatsoever. Suddenly she developed knee pain in both the knees which made her immobile and very painful.on a xray it showed inflamation for which anti inflamatory medicines were given which made no difference. We did an mri in which showed that she has chondromalecia of the patella With the cartillage worn out. Pls advice as i had read an article posted by you for knee cartilage repair ...i also have the MRI reports of noth the knees if required.

Thank you Uday sir

| **Re: Knee Cartilage Regeneration and repair** | By: navin | February 12 2018 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Uday Sir,

My wife is 47yrs old, very fit an heathy with no ailment whatsoever. Suddenly she developed knee pain in both the knees which made her immobile and very painful.on a xray it showed inflamation for which anti inflamatory medicines were given which made no difference. We did an mri in which showed that she has chondromalecia of the patella With the cartillage worn out. Pls advice as i had read an article posted by you for knee cartilage repair ...i also have the MRI reports of noth the knees if required.

Thank you Uday sir

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
47 / female / UAE / Hot

2. Current complain - from how long:
Severe knee pain which was termed as chondromalecia of the patella with cartilage damage

3. Current medicine you are taking:
None only physio was recommeded with strengthning of the muscles

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Too much pain in the knees and shows in MRI

5. Breif medical history:
Have varicose veins in one leg, have irregular bowel

6. Family Back Ground:
Everyone very healthy no major issues at all

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Bcom graduate ,house wife

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Lately have been craving non veg and spiced food

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Very alert short tempered and irritable due to pain and routine interruption, well spoken,very loving and affectionate

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Climbing steps and standing makes it worse and sleeping makes it better

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Not diabetic

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Knee Cartilege Repair by Prasad.** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 12 2018 |

replied.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

**Contact us** **Learn Homeopathy by Quiz** **Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Spigelia Anthelmia

Spigelia marilandica
Indian Pink

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mr. Udaya please help to start healthy life and quit marijuana | 4 | isha | 120 | Feb 12 2018<br>isha |
| Autism treatment<br>Last page | 36 | Muhammadadilhaq | 1845 | Feb 12 2018<br>Muhammadadilhaq |
| Menstral cramps | 5 | Denise | 126 | Feb 11 2018<br>Denise |
| Dear Dr. Udaya, Pls Suggest | 0 | akjel | 66 | Feb 11 2018<br>akjel |
| for throat and sinusitis | 10 | shadman hasan | 171 | Feb 10 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| thyroid | 3 | saj88 | 110 | Feb 10 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Million stainless steel seamless pipe production hit a record high | 0 | wangyueyue | 54 | Feb 9 2018<br>wangyueyue |
| Eosiniphil count high | 4 | sandy | 142 | Feb 8 2018<br>sandy |
| Chronic Bronchitis(Dr. Udaya plese help) | 10 | raj_pj | 251 | Feb 7 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| wood flooring timber species | 0 | xiao1236 | 60 | Feb 7 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| attn dr udaya kumar | 10 | djsharock | 221 | Feb 4 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| ✚ Urgent Advice Needed for Suspected Cancer | 9 | sukla | 217 | Feb 4 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Attn: Dr. Joe- Arnica Wet Dose | 8 | meeranesan | 4665 | Jan 31 2018 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | djsharock |
| child Seizure | 1 | HQamar | 87 | Jan 31 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Respected Udaya, help with hemorrhoids after pregnancy | 3 | desigirl | 115 | Jan 30 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Kind Att Respected Mr Udaya Kumar, Pain In Tailbone. | 9 | alberto | 492 | Jan 29 2018<br>alberto |
| Kind Attn Dr Udaya Kumar; Frequent urination at night & disturbed sleep | 5 | shaktikroy | 169 | Jan 29 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Attention Administrator<br>Last page | 25 | Pat2006M | 5099 | Jan 29 2018<br>Mohan |
| Floor merchants said the price | 0 | xiao1236 | 84 | Jan 26 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| autism or schizophrenia<br>Last page | 428 | chandran | 64911 | Jan 25 2018<br>chandran |
| A Garage Floor Covering For Ugly Concrete Flooring | 0 | xiao1236 | 80 | Jan 25 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| Att: Mr. Kumar. 7 year old, Belladonna, and P.A.N.D.A.S.<br>Last page | 542 | TaraJoy | 72590 | Jan 24 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Gastric disorder | 5 | emmaringo | 631 | Jan 24 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Re Cartilage developer | 14 | Dr R.K.Khatri | 4080 | Jan 20 2018 |
| Carcino and 2tuff | 0 | gladwys | 94 | Jan 20 2018<br>gladwys |
| Side effects from allopathic medicines pleased hdkoy | 0 | eleanor | 70 | Jan 19 2018<br>eleanor |
| Side effects from allopathic medicines pleased hdkoy | 0 | eleanor | 63 | Jan 19 2018<br>eleanor |
| Kind Attn.: Dr Udaya Kumar -- BP ,BPH & sugar | 5 | shaktikroy | 159 | Jan 19 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Knee Cartilege Repair<br>Last page | 69 | Brig DM Bahl | 58503 | Jan 19 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| All issues concerning this website<br>Last page | 726 | admin | 198159 | Jan 19 2018<br>Prasad |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Help with acne !' | 16 | Preesha | 1334 | Jan 19 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Stainless steel thick-walled tube prices soared | 0 | wangyueyue | 54 | Jan 19 2018<br>wangyueyue |
| courage to buy the floor | 0 | xiao1236 | 57 | Jan 19 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| angina pain<br>Last page | 61 | moddy | 26003 | Jan 18 2018<br>lal_anar |
| My friend failed every time he tried to sign up | 2 | Mohan | 94 | Jan 17 2018<br>Mohan |
| Failure to Sign Up | 0 | Mohan | 61 | Jan 17 2018<br>Mohan |
| create a promising market | 0 | xiao1236 | 54 | Jan 17 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| Itching all over body -dr Udaya please help | 8 | Sbmyname | 137 | Jan 16 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Kind Attention Dr.Udaya | 5 | serenity2906 | 136 | Jan 16 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| child stool | 1 | student | 64 | Jan 16 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| To Udaya | 1 | Maryam | 82 | Jan 16 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Hyperacidity | 7 | nahmed71 | 238 | Jan 15 2018<br>lal_anar |
| Eosinophil Count<br>Last page | 27 | Brig DM Bahl | 18762 | Jan 14 2018<br>Mohan |
| Dr Udaya - some advice<br>Last page | 73 | sunshine24 | 27575 | Jan 13 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Attn: Mr. Udaya Kumar 14 yo teenager needs help<br>Last page | 125 | Shanti | 12912 | Jan 11 2018<br>TaraJoy |
| Swollen tonsils/ left side only | 10 | Denise | 217 | Jan 11 2018<br>Pat2011 |
| Kind attn. Dr Udaya -Seborrheic dermatitis with hairfall and thinning<br>Last page | 53 | shine | 1149 | Jan 11 2018<br>udaya kumar |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lack of perspiration | 0 | Pat2011 | 73 | Jan 11 2018<br>Pat2011 |
| Respected Mr Udaya Kumar, Is This Parkinson?! | 6 | alberto | 281 | Jan 10 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Kind Att Respected Mr Udaya Kumar,Pain In Right Arm | 1 | alberto | 71 | Jan 10 2018<br>udaya kumar |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **2** of **181**

Goto page Previous 1, **2**, 3, ... 179, 180, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Argentum Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| spine pain...dr udaya kumar dis is for u | 24 | djsharock | 438 | Jan 10 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Pain in and around the neck, stiffness and headache. | 21 | unrao | 1922 | Jan 10 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Cat with ear problems<br>Last page | 28 | Pat2011 | 1052 | Jan 10 2018<br>Pat2011 |
| Dr Udaya Need your help (Referred by Joe Sir) | 7 | bhelpu | 367 | Jan 9 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Low mood after receiving news | 3 | Denise | 178 | Jan 8 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| muscles | 3 | student | 109 | Jan 8 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| twitching muscles | 6 | blackwell | 1616 | Jan 5 2018<br>student |
| Wheat Allergy and Dairy allergy | 5 | sridhar01 | 161 | Jan 4 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Dr.Udaya sir---. Hyperactive child<br>Last page | 50 | twinkle | 1405 | Jan 4 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| WPC Patio Furniture Is Your Best Choice For The All-around Durable Outdoor Furniture | 0 | xiao1236 | 65 | Jan 4 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| price lower than the price of brokers | 0 | xiao1236 | 65 | Jan 4 2018<br>xiao1236 |
| Happy New Year | 2 | Pat2011 | 119 | Jan 1 2018<br>udaya kumar |
| Re:MILD SCOLIOSIS | 5 | ktsuda | 134 | Dec 31 2017 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ktsuda |
| Back - Bending | 24 | osteo | 8427 | Dec 31 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Udaya!!! Please help! Lack of confidence<br>Last page | 25 | Harizza | 652 | Dec 31 2017<br>2tuff |
| spine stiffness | 6 | djsharock | 225 | Dec 31 2017<br>2tuff |
| Kind Attn. Mr. Uday- thickening of uterus wall | 14 | dpvsingh | 326 | Dec 30 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Nail Fungus | 22 | zia ahmad | 5440 | Dec 29 2017<br>silvesta001 |
| erectile dysfunction-failure to store soft glans syndrome | 4 | gaurav16949 | 207 | Dec 29 2017<br>stephensam |
| Cineraria maritima 3x dose for cataract<br>Last page | 29 | yuhance | 742 | Dec 28 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Kind Attn. Mr. Uday- child's autism | 12 | dpvsingh | 429 | Dec 25 2017<br>dpvsingh |
| Urine problem during night<br>Last page | 121 | Sunnyahmed | 10173 | Dec 24 2017 |
| Osgood-Schlatter Disease (OSD) | 3 | zia ahmad | 138 | Dec 23 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Cal carb and erection problem<br>Last page | 27 | shyam1234 | 1150 | Dec 22 2017<br>shyam1234 |
| Kind Attn: Dr Udaya Kumar: Low reticulocyte count | 1 | shaktikroy | 127 | Dec 22 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| constant arsenic poisoning Dr Udaya | 8 | PRABHU | 212 | Dec 21 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| VITILIGO | 1 | Mohan | 115 | Dec 21 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Attn: Dr Udaya undescended testicle 3.5 yr old | 6 | meernabeel | 186 | Dec 20 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| tonics for weight loss | 3 | Maryam | 197 | Dec 19 2017<br>2tuff |
| Nasal congestion- Sinus - throat irritation | 3 | kumar | 160 | Dec 18 2017<br>udaya kumar |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| udayaji need help | 9 | mbnitumb | 252 | Dec 15 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Mobile Crusher-- The Artifact for Construction Waste Recycling | 0 | dongfang | 93 | Dec 14 2017<br>dongfang |
| Using Biochemic and Homeo Medicines | 3 | Vasudev1957 | 238 | Dec 13 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Attn: Shri Udayakumar - New type of Virus Infection | 4 | Vasudev1957 | 179 | Dec 11 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Smoking | 4 | Jai | 179 | Dec 11 2017<br>2tuff |
| Olive Oil and Homeopathy Olea Europaea for diabetes | 1 | lal_anar | 149 | Dec 10 2017<br>2tuff |
| Homeopathy Academy for Moms<br>Last page | 70 | TaraJoy | 8020 | Dec 8 2017<br>Shanti |
| ✚ Please Help<br>Last page | 62 | dante00 | 2395 | Dec 7 2017<br>dante00 |
| Kind Attn Mr Udaya: severe skin allergy with red rashes on face | 4 | sami123 | 201 | Dec 7 2017<br>2tuff |
| Attn VASUDEV<br>Last page | 28 | udaya kumar | 1958 | Dec 6 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Macular degeneration | 4 | gladwys | 279 | Dec 5 2017<br>2tuff |
| Post auriculate lymphodentis | 3 | Sunny | 245 | Dec 3 2017<br>Sunny |
| After Lycopodium | 21 | gladwys | 1358 | Dec 2 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| ✚ ENLARGED ADENOID AND TONSILS | 0 | Lakshmi2 | 97 | Dec 1 2017<br>Lakshmi2 |
| Steel City into a crazy fire can burn for how long? | 0 | wangyueyue | 116 | Dec 1 2017<br>wangyueyue |
| ✚ Enlarged adenoids and tonsils | 2 | Lakshmi2 | 342 | Nov 30 2017<br>Lakshmi2 |
| Mobile crushing plant opens new applications for construction waste | 0 | dongfang | 103 | Nov 30 2017<br>dongfang |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| short and crooked bone | 4 | Yashfa86 | 189 | Nov 28 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Kind Att Respected Mr Udaya Kumar ,Vertigo ! | 20 | alberto | 690 | Nov 28 2017<br>udaya kumar |
| Lower Abdominal Pain | 9 | jyothis | 676 | Nov 28 2017<br>udaya kumar |

All times are GMT

Top Of Page

Page **3** of **181**

Goto page Previous 1, 2, **3**, 4 ... 179, 180, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Cantharis Vesicatoria

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Elm - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | shyam | 6227 | Oct 18 2006<br>shyam |
| Cough - Worse 10:30pm and 5:00 am (P)<br>Last page | 32 | Jay 15 | 9582 | Oct 18 2006<br>MAX VARMA |
| AMMONIUM CARBONICUM | 1 | sammy | 7008 | Oct 17 2006<br>girilal |
| ARECA CATECHU | 1 | silverman | 7750 | Oct 17 2006<br>girilal |
| AMMONIACUM GUMMI | 1 | sammy | 5996 | Oct 17 2006<br>girilal |
| Kalium Sulphuricum | 1 | dr dutta | 6988 | Oct 17 2006<br>girilal |
| Kalmia Latifolia | 0 | dr dutta | 8274 | Oct 17 2006<br>dr dutta |
| DUBOISIA MYOPOROIDES | 1 | Jayashree | 5391 | Oct 17 2006<br>girilal |
| ELATERIUM OFFICINARUM | 0 | Jayashree | 3831 | Oct 17 2006<br>Jayashree |
| ELAPS CORALLINUS | 0 | Jayashree | 6069 | Oct 17 2006<br>Jayashree |
| DOLICHOS PRURIENS | 0 | Jayashree | 4790 | Oct 17 2006<br>Jayashree |
| Helix Hedera (English Ivy) | 3 | girilal | 6840 | Oct 17 2006<br>rsamu |
| CUCURBITA. Cucurbita citrullus. (Watermelon seeds) | 0 | girilal | 5032 | Oct 17 2006 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | girilal |
| Crab Apple [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 6578 | Oct 17 2006<br>girilal |
| CUCURBITA PEPO | 0 | Jayashree | 5872 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CYTISUS LABURNUM | 0 | Jayashree | 5771 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CYPRIPEDIUM PUBESCENS | 0 | Jayashree | 5293 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CURARE | 0 | Jayashree | 7929 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CUPRUM ARSENICOSUM | 0 | Jayashree | 4512 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CUPHEA VISCOSISSIMA | 0 | Jayashree | 4016 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CUNDURANGO | 0 | Jayashree | 7310 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CUBEBA OFFICINALIS | 0 | Jayashree | 4272 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CROTON TIGLIUM | 0 | Jayashree | 7761 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| COTYLEDON UMBILICUS | 0 | Jayashree | 4938 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CORYDALIS FORMOSA | 0 | Jayashree | 9234 | Oct 16 2006<br>Jayashree |
| Jade Plant, Unknown wonder | 0 | girilal | 8861 | Oct 15 2006<br>girilal |
| Should other medication be stopped | 0 | MAX VARMA | 1420 | Oct 15 2006<br>MAX VARMA |
| Dizziness, tiredness, depression | 2 | Sneji | 6174 | Oct 15 2006<br>dr dutta |
| Classical, Mixed and Non-classical homeopathy | 7 | MAX VARMA | 3845 | Oct 15 2006<br>MAX VARMA |
| Fundamentals of Homeopathy | 2 | Thill | 5685 | Oct 15 2006<br>Thill |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jennie-O turkey sausage antidotes homeopathy? | 4 | BarneyandBetty | 3859 | Oct 15 2006<br>Joe De Livera |
| Pregnant with laryngotracheitis | 1 | Liusil | 1721 | Oct 14 2006<br>girilal |
| STICTA PULMONARIA. | 1 | Jayashree | 13403 | Oct 14 2006<br>girilal |
| CARBONEUM SULPHURATUM | 1 | Jayashree | 6989 | Oct 14 2006<br>girilal |
| CORNUS CIRCINATA | 0 | Jayashree | 4562 | Oct 14 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA | 0 | Jayashree | 3969 | Oct 14 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CORALLIUM RUBRUM | 0 | Jayashree | 6816 | Oct 14 2006<br>Jayashree |
| COPAIVA OFFICINALIS | 0 | Jayashree | 4543 | Oct 14 2006<br>Jayashree |
| COMOCLADIA DENTATA | 0 | Jayashree | 4728 | Oct 14 2006<br>Jayashree |
| COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE | 0 | Jayashree | 7127 | Oct 14 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CODEINUM | 0 | sammy | 4079 | Oct 14 2006<br>sammy |
| COCHLEARIA ARMORACIA | 0 | sammy | 5143 | Oct 13 2006<br>sammy |
| COCCUS CACTI | 0 | sammy | 12541 | Oct 13 2006<br>sammy |
| COCCINELLA SEPTEMPUNCTATA | 0 | girilal | 4778 | Oct 13 2006<br>girilal |
| CISTUS CANADENSIS | 0 | Jayashree | 7727 | Oct 13 2006<br>Jayashree |
| COBALTUM METALLICUM | 0 | Jayashree | 7226 | Oct 13 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CLEMATIS ERECTA | 0 | Jayashree | 7417 | Oct 13 2006<br>Jayashree |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pain in abdomen and pounding heart (P) | 2 | lily white | 6697 | Oct 13 2006<br>lily white |
| A nice website to learn about homeopathy | 1 | Irm | 2423 | Oct 13 2006<br>lily white |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **179** of **181**

Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 178, **179**, 180, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Kali Sulph

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| girilal, I'm in search of one of your posts | 2 | lily white | 2437 | Oct 13 2006<br>lily white |
| Help with husbands stuff | 2 | Jade | 1694 | Oct 12 2006<br>Jade |
| Kali Phos vs. Rhus Tox | 1 | BarneyandBetty | 3696 | Oct 12 2006<br>dr dutta |
| Hypothyroid: Please Please Please HELP!!! | 3 | sumitpandya | 2985 | Oct 12 2006<br>sumitpandya |
| QUILLAYA SAPONARIA | 0 | girilal | 4544 | Oct 11 2006<br>girilal |
| Cherry Plum - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 6818 | Oct 11 2006<br>girilal |
| Cerato - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 6341 | Oct 11 2006<br>girilal |
| CINNABARIS | 0 | Jayashree | 5513 | Oct 10 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CIMICIFUGA RACEMOSA | 0 | Jayashree | 16947 | Oct 10 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CIMEX LECTULARIUS | 0 | Jayashree | 9887 | Oct 10 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CICUTA VIROSA | 0 | Jayashree | 5336 | Oct 10 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CHROMICUM ACIDUM | 0 | Jayashree | 4385 | Oct 10 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CHLORUM | 0 | Jayashree | 4958 | Oct 10 2006 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Jayashree |
| CHLOROFORMIUM | 0 | Jayashree | 4897 | Oct 10 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CHLORALUM HYDRATUM | 1 | Jayashree | 4816 | Oct 9 2006<br>girilal |
| CHININUM SULPHURICUM | 0 | Jayashree | 5464 | Oct 9 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CHIMAPHILA UMBELLATA | 0 | Jayashree | 6252 | Oct 9 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CEREUS BONPLANDII | 0 | Jayashree | 5147 | Oct 9 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CENCHRIS CONTORTRIX | 0 | Jayashree | 6587 | Oct 9 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CEDRON | 0 | Jayashree | 4296 | Oct 9 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS | 0 | dr dutta | 6103 | Oct 8 2006<br>dr dutta |
| CAULOPHYLLUM THALICTROIDES | 0 | dr dutta | 6208 | Oct 8 2006<br>dr dutta |
| CATARIA NEPETA | 0 | dr dutta | 12961 | Oct 8 2006<br>dr dutta |
| CASTOR EQUI | 0 | dr dutta | 6748 | Oct 8 2006<br>dr dutta |
| CASTANEA VESCA | 0 | dr dutta | 7327 | Oct 8 2006<br>dr dutta |
| DEPRESSION | 8 | BarneyandBetty | 5045 | Oct 8 2006<br>sammy |
| CARLSBAD AQUA | 0 | Jayashree | 5681 | Oct 8 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CARBONEUM OXYGENISATUM | 0 | Jayashree | 4470 | Oct 8 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CHELONE GLABRA | 0 | Jayashree | 4881 | Oct 7 2006<br>Jayashree |
| Crotalus Horridus (Rattlesnake) | 0 | Jayashree | 16148 | Oct 7 2006<br>Jayashree |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apis Mellifica | 3 | Jayashree | 14050 | Oct 7 2006<br>girilal |
| OLIVE [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | Jayashree | 9131 | Oct 7 2006<br>Jayashree |
| IMPATIENS [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | Jayashree | 7532 | Oct 7 2006<br>Jayashree |
| HORNBEAM [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | Jayashree | 7075 | Oct 7 2006<br>Jayashree |
| HOLLY [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | Jayashree | 8935 | Oct 7 2006<br>Jayashree |
| Walnut - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 7363 | Oct 7 2006<br>girilal |
| CITRUS VULGARIS | 0 | Kal | 5155 | Oct 7 2006<br>Kal |
| CAPSICUM ANNUUM | 0 | Kal | 11276 | Oct 6 2006<br>Kal |
| CANNABIS SATIVA | 0 | dr dutta | 18602 | Oct 6 2006<br>dr dutta |
| CANCHALAGUA | 0 | dr dutta | 4476 | Oct 6 2006<br>dr dutta |
| CALCAREA ACETICA | 1 | Jayashree | 4953 | Oct 6 2006<br>girilal |
| CAMPHORA BROMATA | 1 | Milap Singh | 6142 | Oct 6 2006<br>girilal |
| CHICORY [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | Jayashree | 7605 | Oct 6 2006<br>Jayashree |
| HELONIAS DIOICA | 0 | Milap Singh | 6181 | Oct 6 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| HELIANTHUS ANNUUS | 0 | Milap Singh | 7994 | Oct 6 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| HEDEOMA PULEGIOIDES | 0 | Milap Singh | 4912 | Oct 6 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| HAEMATOXYLON CAMPECHIANUM | 0 | Milap Singh | 5764 | Oct 6 2006<br>Milap Singh |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA | 0 | Milap Singh | 7346 | Oct 6 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| HECLA LAVA | 0 | Milap Singh | 10457 | Oct 6 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| CALCAREA SILICATA | 0 | dr dutta | 7008 | Oct 5 2006<br>dr dutta |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **180** of **181**

Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... , 179, **180**, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Franciscea Uniflora

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aconite | 1 | sazim | 6397 | Oct 5 2006<br>girilal |
| CALCAREA CARBONICA | 0 | Jayashree | 14607 | Oct 5 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CAMPHORA | 0 | Jayashree | 5286 | Oct 5 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CALOTROPIS GIGANTEA | 0 | Jayashree | 6108 | Oct 5 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CALENDULA OFFICINALIS | 0 | Jayashree | 6560 | Oct 5 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CAJUPUTUM | 0 | Jayashree | 4923 | Oct 5 2006<br>Jayashree |
| CAINCA | 0 | Jayashree | 5629 | Oct 5 2006<br>Jayashree |
| Constitutional remedies and doses? (P) | 4 | lily white | 3466 | Oct 4 2006<br>lily white |
| BLATTA AMERICANA | 0 | Milap Singh | 6473 | Oct 4 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| BISMUTHUM SUBNITRICUM | 0 | Milap Singh | 7280 | Oct 4 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| BETA VULGARIS | 0 | shyam | 9569 | Oct 4 2006<br>shyam |
| BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM | 0 | shyam | 7995 | Oct 4 2006<br>shyam |
| DIOSMA LINCARIS | 0 | Jayashree | 5717 | Oct 3 2006 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Jayashree |
| DIOSCOREA VILLOSA | 0 | Jayashree | 10891 | Oct 3 2006<br>Jayashree |
| DIGITALIS PURPUREA | 0 | Jayashree | 7428 | Oct 3 2006<br>Jayashree |
| DAPHNE INDICA | 0 | Jayashree | 7000 | Oct 3 2006<br>Jayashree |
| OXALICUM ACIDUM | 3 | Jayashree | 10744 | Oct 2 2006<br>shyam |
| What substances make Homeopathic meds !! | 0 | MAX VARMA | 2093 | Oct 2 2006<br>MAX VARMA |
| Calcarea Arsenicosa | 0 | Jayashree | 5806 | Oct 2 2006<br>Jayashree |
| Arnica helps ED | 0 | Joe De Livera | 3564 | Oct 2 2006<br>Joe De Livera |
| Phytolacca decandra : Mineral composition and drug-pictures | 1 | lew | 3242 | Oct 2 2006<br>MAX VARMA |
| Son is ill, asthmatic w/fever (P) | 3 | Guest | 1601 | Oct 2 2006<br>Joe De Livera |
| First Sign Of a Cold (P) | 4 | Jay 15 | 2204 | Oct 2 2006<br>Joe De Livera |
| Remedy for ANXIETY (P) | 8 | BarneyandBetty | 3697 | Oct 2 2006<br>MAX VARMA |
| ACETANILIDUM | 1 | Milap Singh | 7818 | Oct 1 2006<br>girilal |
| Autism Spec. Disorder found tarentula (P) | 5 | Guest | 4773 | Sep 29 2006<br>Milap Singh |
| Bad Eye Movements (P)<br>Last page | 46 | Jay 15 | 5884 | Sep 29 2006<br>Jay 15 |
| SECALE CORNUTUM | 1 | Jayashree | 7797 | Sep 28 2006<br>girilal |
| SULPHUR IODATUM | 0 | Jayashree | 11586 | Sep 28 2006<br>Jayashree |
| THIOSINAMINUM | 1 | girilal | 21036 | Sep 28 2006<br>girilal |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WILD OAT - Bach Flower Remedy | 3 | Jayashree | 11734 | Sep 28 2006<br>girilal |
| WHITE CHESTNUT- Bach Flower Remedy | 2 | Jayashree | 10287 | Sep 28 2006<br>girilal |
| VINE - Bach Flower Remedy | 1 | Jayashree | 5978 | Sep 28 2006<br>girilal |
| Beech [Bach Flower Remedy] | 1 | silverman | 7438 | Sep 28 2006<br>girilal |
| Picricum Acidum | 2 | Jayashree | 8923 | Sep 27 2006<br>girilal |
| X-RAY | 1 | Milap Singh | 4200 | Sep 27 2006<br>passkey |
| WATER VIOLET - Bach Flower Remedy | 1 | Jayashree | 9036 | Sep 27 2006<br>Thill |
| A case | 1 | sajjadakram | 1360 | Sep 27 2006<br>Thill |
| FERRUM METALLICUM (Iron Metal) | 4 | sammy | 13763 | Sep 27 2006<br>rsamu |
| A Case. | 0 | sajjadakram | 1502 | Sep 24 2006<br>sajjadakram |
| BENZOLUM | 0 | silverman | 4421 | Sep 23 2006<br>silverman |
| ALUMINA | 3 | harry | 11117 | Sep 23 2006<br>girilal |
| AGARICUS MUSCARIUS | 1 | Milap Singh | 10598 | Sep 23 2006<br>girilal |
| AETHUSA CYNAPIUM | 1 | Milap Singh | 9130 | Sep 23 2006<br>girilal |
| AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM | 1 | Milap Singh | 16070 | Sep 23 2006<br>girilal |
| ACONITUM NAPELLUS | 2 | Milap Singh | 14479 | Sep 23 2006<br>girilal |
| HYOSCYAMUS NIGER | 2 | girilal | 14900 | Sep 23 2006<br>sammy |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TARENTULA HISPANICA | 2 | girilal | 9404 | Sep 23 2006<br>sammy |
| A case | 0 | sajjadakram | 1272 | Sep 23 2006<br>sajjadakram |
| WYETHIA HELENOIDES | 0 | Milap Singh | 4817 | Sep 23 2006<br>Milap Singh |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **181** of **181**

Goto page Previous 1, 2, 3 ... 179, 180, **181**

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Karela - Bitter Gourd [herb]

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ABRUS PRECATORIUS -- JEQUIRITY**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 12724** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ABRUS PRECATORIUS -- JEQUIRITY** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ABRUS PRECATORIUS -- JEQUIRITY
Crab's Eye Vine
(JEQUIRITY - ARBRUS PRECATORIUS)

Epithelioma, lupus, ulcers, granular lids.

Eyes.--Purulent conjunctivitis; inflammation spreads to face and neck. Granular ophthalmia. Keratitis.

Relationship.--Compare: Jequiritol (in cases of trachoma and pannus to engraft a new purulent inflammation. The proteid poisons contained in Jequirity seeds are almost identical in their physiological and toxic properties with the similar principles found in snake venom).

Dose.--Mother tincture diluted locally and 3x internally.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Doryphora Decemlineata

Stanislav Gomboc

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ABSINTHIUM (Common Wormwood)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

| **ABSINTHIUM (Common Wormwood)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ABSINTHIUM
Common Wormwood

A perfect picture of epileptiform seizure is produced by this drug. Nervous tremors precede attacks. Sudden and severe giddiness, delirium with hallucinations and loss of consciousness. Nervous excitement and sleeplessness. Cerebral irritation, hysterical and infantile spasms come within range of this remedy. Poisoning by mushrooms. Chorea. Tremor. Nervousness, excitement, and sleeplessness in children.

Mind.--Hallucinations. Frightful visions. Kleptomania. Loss of memory. Forgets what has recently happened. Wants nothing to do with anybody. Brutal.

Head.--Vertigo, with tendency to fall backward. General confusion. Wants head low. Pupils dilated unequally. Face blue. Spasmodic facial twitching. Dull occipital headache (Gelsem, Picric ac).

Mouth.--Jaws fixed. Bites tongue; trembles; feels as if swollen and too large; protruding.

Throat.--Scalded sensation; as of a lump.

Stomach.--Nausea; retching; eructation. Bloated around waist and abdomen. Wind colic.

Urine.--Constant desire. Very strong odor; deep yellow color (Kali phos).

Sexual.--Darting pain in right ovary. Spermatorrhœa, with relaxed, enfeebled parts. Premature menopause.

Chest.--Sensation of weight on chest. Irregular, tumultuous action of heart can be heard in back.

Extremities.--Pain in limbs. Paralytic symptoms.

Relationship.--Compare: Alcohol; Artemisia; Hydrocy acid; Cina; Cicuta.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Myrica Cerifera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**ACALYPHA INDICA (Indian Nettle)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 12481** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ACALYPHA INDICA (Indian Nettle)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

ACALYPHA INDICA
Indian Nettle

A drug having a marked action on the alimentary canal and respiratory organs. It is indicated in incipient phthisis, with hard, racking cough, bloody expectoration, arterial hæmorrhage, but no febrile disturbance. Very weak in the morning, gains strength during day. Progressive emaciation. All pathological hæmorrhages having notably a morning aggravation.

Chest.--Cough dry, hard, followed by hæmoptysis; worse in morning and at night. Constant and severe pain in chest. Blood bright red and not profuse in morning; dark and clotted in afternoon. Pulse soft and compressible. Burning in pharynx, œsophagus, and stomach.

Abdomen.--Burning in intestines. Spluttering diarrhœa with forcible expulsion of noisy flatus, bearing down pains and tenesmus. Rumbling distention, and griping pain in abdomen.

Rectal hæmorrhage; worse in morning.

Skin.--Jaundice. Itching and circumscribed furuncle-like swellings.

Modalities.--Worse in morning.

Relationship.--Compare: Millefol; Phosphor; Acetic acid; Kali nit.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Wild Oat - Bach Flower Remedy

Foto: Anna-Lena Anderberg

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ACETANILIDUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7818** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ACETANILIDUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ACETANILIDUM
Antifebrinum

Depresses heart, respiration and blood pressure, lowers temperature. Cyanosis and collapse. Increased susceptibility to cold. Destroys red blood corpuscles; pallor.

Head.--Enlarged sensation. Fainting. Moral depravity.

Eyes.--Pallor of optic discs, contracted visual field and shrinking retinal vessel; mydriasis.

Heart.--Weak, irregular, with blue mucous membranes, albuminuria, œdema of feet and ankles.

Relationship.--Compare: Antipyrin.

Dose.--Used as a sedative and antipyretic for various forms of headache and neuralgia in doses of one to three grains. For the homeopathic indications use the third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **How to make ACETANILIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 1 2006 |

Almost same as Tylenol, Paracetamol, acetaminophen, Panadol

Acetanilide has analgesic and fever-reducing properties; it is in the same class of drugs as acetaminophen (paracetamol). Under the name acetanilid it formerly figured in the formula of a number of patent medicines and over the counter drugs. In 1948, Julius Axelrod and Bernard Brodie discovered that acetanilide is much more toxic in these applications than other drugs, causing methemoglobinemia and ultimately doing damage to the liver and kidneys. As such, acetanilide has largely been replaced by less toxic drugs, in particular acetaminophen, which is a metabolite of acetanilide and whose use Axelrod and Brodie suggested in the same study.

How to make Acetanilidum

Dissolve any of the: Almost same as Tylenol, Paracetamol, acetaminophen, Panadol in 1000 parts of water, shake it very well or rather bang the bottle. It is now 3x potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

X-ray

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ACETICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7409** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ACETICUM ACIDUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Femua
Vinagre de Manzana

ACETICUM ACIDUM
Glacial Acetic Acid
(ACETIC ACID)

This drug produces a condition of profound anæmia, with some dropsical symptoms, great debility, frequent fainting, dyspnœa, weak heart, vomiting, profuse urination and sweat. Hæmorrhage from any part. Especially indicated in pale, lean persons, with lax, flabby muscles. Wasting and debility. Acetic acid has the power to liquefy albuminous and fibrinous deposits. Epithelial cancer, internally and locally (W Owens). Sycosis with nodules and formations in the joints. Hard chancre. The 1x solution will soften and cause formation of pus.

Mind.--Irritable, worried about business affairs.

Head.--Nervous headache, from abuse of narcotics. Blood rushes to head with delirium. Temporal vessels distended. Pain across root of tongue.

Face.--Pale, waxen, emaciated. Eyes sunken, surrounded by dark rings. Bright red. Sweaty. Epithelioma of lip. Cheeks hot and flushed. Aching in left jaw-point.

Stomach.--Salivation. Fermentation in stomach. Intense burning thirst. Cold drinks distress. Vomits after every kind of food. Epigastric tenderness. Burning pain as of an ulcer. Cancer of stomach. Sour belching and vomiting. Burning waterbrash and profuse salivation. Hyperchlorhydria and gastralgia. Violent burning pain in stomach and chest, followed by coldness of skin and cold sweat on forehead. Stomach feels as if she had taken a lot of vinegar.

Abdomen.--Feels as if abdomen was sinking in. Frequent watery stools, worse in morning. Tympanitic. Ascites. Hæmorrhage from bowels.

Urine.--Large quantities of pale urine. Diabetes, with great thirst and debility (Phos ac).

Female.--Excessive catamenia. Hæmorrhages after labor. Nausea of pregnancy. Breasts painfully enlarged, distended with milk. Milk impoverished, bluish, transparent, sour. Anæmia of nursing mothers.

Respiratory.--Hoarse, hissing respiration; difficult breathing; cough when inhaling. Membranous croup. Irritation of trachea and bronchial tubes. False membrane in throat. Profuse bronchorrhœa. Putrid sore throat (gargle).

Back.--Pain in back, relieved only by lying on abdomen.

Extremities.--Emaciation. Œdema of feet and legs.

Skin.--Pale, waxen, œdematous. Burning, dry, hot skin, or bathed in profuse sweat. Diminished sensibility of the surface of body. Useful after stings, bites, etc. Varicose swellings. Scurvy; anasarca. Bruises; sprains.

Fever.--Hectic, with drenching night-sweats. Red spot on left cheek. No thirst in fever. Ebullitions. Sweat profuse, cold.

Relationship.--Acetic acid is antidotal to all anæsthetic vapors. Counteracts sausage poisoning.

Compare: Ammon acet (Profuse saccharine urine, patient is bathed in sweat). Benzoin oderiferum--Spice-wood (night sweats). Ars; China; Digitalis; Liatris (General anasarca in heart and kidney disease, dropsy, and chronic diarrhœa).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. Not to be repeated too often, except in croup.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ACETICUM ACIDUM** | By: healthwiker<br>Location | December 7 2012 |

The blood uric acid test measures the amount of uric acid in a blood sample. Uric acid is produced from the natural breakdown of your body's cells and from the foods you eat.

Most of the uric acid is filtered out by the kidneys and passes out of the body in urine. A small amount passes out of the body in stool. But if too much uric acid is being produced or if the kidneys are not able to remove it from the blood normally, the level of uric acid in the blood increases.
More information can be found: http://www.md-health.com/Uric-Acid-In-Blood.html

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ACONITUM NAPELLUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 14479** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ACONITUM NAPELLUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Vine - Bach Flower Remedy

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Click picture for many more pictures

ACONITUM NAPELLUS
Monkshood

A state of fear, anxiety; anguish of mind and body. Physical and mental restlessness, fright, is the most characteristic manifestation of Aconite. Acute, sudden, and violent invasion, with fever, call for it. Does not want to be touched. Sudden and great sinking of strength. Complaints and tension caused by exposure to dry, cold weather, draught of cold air, checked perspiration, also complaints from very hot weather, especially gastro-intestinal disturbances, etc. First remedy in inflammations, inflammatory fevers. Serous membranes and muscular tissues affected markedly. Burning in internal parts; tingling, coldness and numbness. Influenza. Tension of arteries; emotional and physical mental tension explain many symptoms. When prescribing Aconite remember Aconite causes only functional disturbance, no evidence that it can produce tissue change--its action is brief and shows no periodicity. Its sphere is in the beginning of an acute disease and not to be continued after pathological change comes. In Hyperæmia, congestion not after exudation has set in. Influenza (Influenzin)

Mind.--Great fear, anxiety, and worry accompany every ailment, however trivial. Delirium is characterized by unhappiness worry, fear, raving, rarely unconsciousness. Forebodings and fears. Fears death but believes that he will soon die; predicts the day. Fears the future, a crowd, crossing the street. Restlessness, tossing about. Tendency to start. Imagination acute, clairvoyance. Pains are intolerable; they drive him crazy. Music is unbearable; makes her sad (Ambra). Thinks his thoughts come from the stomach--that parts of his body are abnormally thick. Feels as if what had just been done was a dream.

Head.--Fullness; heavy, pulsating, hot, bursting, burning undulating sensation. Intercranial pressure (Hedera Helix). Burning headache, as if brain were moved by boiling water (Indigo). Vertigo; worse on rising (Nux. Opium) and shaking head. Sensation on vertex as if hair were pulled or stood on end. Nocturnal furious delirium.

Eyes.--Red, inflamed. Feel dry and hot, as if sand in them. Lids swollen, hard and red. Aversion to light. Profuse watering after exposure to dry, cold winds, reflection from snow, after extraction of cinders and other foreign bodies.

Ears.--Very sensitive to noises; music is unbearable. External ear hot, red, painful, swollen. Earache (Cham). Sensation as of drop of water in left ear.

Nose.--Smell acutely sensitive. Pain at root of nose. Coryza much sneezing; throbbing in nostrils. Hæmorrhage of bright red blood. Mucous membrane dry, nose stopped up; dry or with but scanty watery coryza.

Face.--Red, hot, flushed, swollen. One cheek red, the other pale (Cham, Ipec). On rising the red face becomes deathly pale, or he becomes dizzy. Tingling in cheeks and numbness. Neuralgia, especially of left side, with restlessness, tingling, and numbness. Pain in jaws.

Mouth.--Numb, dry, and tingling. Tongue swollen; tip tingles. Teeth sensitive to cold. Constantly moves lower jaw as if chewing. Gums hot and inflamed. Tongue coated white (Antim crud).

Throat.--Red, dry, constricted, numb, prickling, burning, stinging. Tonsils swollen and dry.

Stomach.--Vomiting, with fear, heat, profuse sweat and increased urination. Thirst for cold water. Bitter taste of everything except water. Intense thirst. Drinks, vomits, and declares he will die. Vomiting, bilious mucous and bloody, greenish. Pressure in stomach with dyspnœa. Hæmatemesis. Burning from stomach to œsophagus.

Abdomen.--Hot, tense, tympanitic. Sensitive to touch. Colic, no position relieves. Abdominal symptoms better after warm soup. Burning in umbilical region.

Rectum.--Pain with nightly itching and stitching in anus. Frequent, small stool with tenesmus; green, like chopped herbs. White with red urine. Choleraic discharge with collapse, anxiety, and restlessness. Bleeding hæmorrhoids (Hamam). Watery diarrhœa in children. They cry and complain much, are sleepless and restless.

Urine.--Scanty, red, hot, painful. Tenesmus and burning at neck of bladder. Burning in urethra. Urine suppressed, bloody. Anxiety always on beginning to urinate. Retention, with screaming and restlessness, and handling of genitals. Renal region sensitive. Profuse urination, with profuse perspiration and diarrhœa.

Male.--Crawling and stinging in glans. Bruised pain in testicles, swollen, hard. Frequent erections and emissions. Painful erections.

Female.--Vagina dry, hot, sensitive. Menses too profuse, with nosebleed, too protracted, late. Frenzy on appearance of menses. Suppressed from fright, cold, in plethoric subjects. Ovaries congested and painful. Sharp shooting pains in womb. After-pains, with fear and restlessness.

Respiratory.--Constant pressure in left chest; oppressed breathing on least motion. Hoarse, dry, croupy cough; loud, labored breathing. Child grasps at throat every time he coughs. Very sensitive to inspired air. Shortness of breath. Larynx sensitive. Stitches through chest. Cough, dry, short, hacking; worse at night and after midnight. Hot feeling in lungs. Blood comes up with hawking. Tingling in chest after cough.

Heart.--Tachycardia. Affections of the heart with pain in left shoulder. Stitching pain in chest. Palpitation, with anxiety, fainting, and tingling in fingers. Pulse full, hard; tense and bounding; sometimes intermits. Temporal and carotid arteries felt when sitting.

Back.--Numb, stiff, painful. Crawling and tingling, as if bruised. Stiffness in nape of neck. Bruised pain between scapulæ.

Extremities.--Numbness and tingling; shooting pains; icy coldness and insensibility of hands and feet. Arms feel lame, bruised, heavy, numb. Pain down left arm (Cact, Crotal, Kalmia, Tabac). Hot hands and cold feet. Rheumatic inflammation of joints; worse at night; red shining swelling, very sensitive. Hip-joint and thigh feel lame, especially after lying down. Knees unsteady; disposition of foot to turn (Aescul). Weak and lax ligaments of all joints. Painless cracking of all joints. Bright red hypothenar eminences on both hands. Sensation as if drops of water trickled down the thigh.

Sleep.--Nightmare. Nightly ravings. Anxious dreams. Sleeplessness, with restless and tossing about (Use thirtieth potency). Starts up in sleep. Long dreams, with anxiety in chest. Insomnia of the aged.

Skin.--Red, hot, swollen, dry, burning. Purpura miliaris. Rash like measles. Gooseflesh. Formication and numbness. Chilliness and formication down back. Pruritus relieved by stimulants.

Fever.--Cold stage most marked. Cold sweat and icy coldness of face. Coldness and heat alternate. Evening chilliness soon after going to bed. Cold waves pass through him. Thirst and restlessness always present. Chilly if uncovered or touched. Dry heat, red face. Most valuable febrifuge with mental anguish, restlessness, etc. Sweat drenching, on parts lain on; relieving all symptoms.

Modalities.--Better in open air; worse in warm room, in evening and night; worse lying on affected side, from music, from tobacco-smoke, dry, cold winds.

Vinegar in large doses is antidotal to poisonous effects.

Relationship.--Acids, wine and coffee, lemonade, and acid fruits modify its action.

Not indicated in malarial and low fevers or hectic and pyæmic conditions, and in inflammations when they localize themselves. Sulphur often follows it. Compare Cham and Coffea in intense pain and sleeplessness.

Agrostis acts like Acon in fever and inflammations, also Spiranthes.

Complementary: Coffea; Sulph. Sulphur may be considered a chronic Aconite. Often completes a cure begun with Aconite.

Compare; Bellad; Cham; Coffea; Ferr, phos.

Aconitine.--(Heavy feeling as of lead; pains in supraorbital nerve; ice-cold sensations creep up; hydrophobia symptoms. Tinnitus aurium 3x). Tingling sensation.

Aconitum Lycotonum.--Great yellow wolfsbane.--(Swelling of glands; Hodgkin's disease. Diarrhœa after eating pork. Itching of nose, eyes, anus and vulva. Skin of nose cracked; taste of blood).

Aconitum Cammarum.--(Headache with vertigo and tinnitus. Cataleptic symptoms. Formication of tongue, lips and face).

Aconitum ferox (Indian Aconite)
Rather more violent in its actions than A. napellus. It is more diuretic and less antipyretic. It has proved valuable in cardiac dyspnœa, neuralgia, and acute gout. Dyspnœa. Must sit up. Rapid respiration. Anxiety, with suffocation from feeling of paralysis in respiratory muscles. Cheynes-Stokes breathing. Quebracho (cardiac dyspnœa)

Achyranthes (A Mexican drug--very similar to Aconite)
in fevers, but of larger range, being also adapted to typhoidal states and intermittents. Muscular rheumatism. A great diaphoretic. Use 6x). Eranthis hymnalis--(Winter Aconite--acts on solar plexus and works upwards causing dyspnœa. Pain in occiput and neck).

Dose.--Sixth potency for sensory affections; first to third for congestive conditions. Must be repeated frequently in acute diseases. Acon is a rapid worker. In Neuralgias tincture of the root often preferable, one drop doses (poisonous), or again, the 30th according to susceptibility of patient.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ACONITUM Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |

Aconite
(Hopeful alternate despair)

1. Delusion that he has incurable disease
2. Fears imaginary things
3. Hopeful alternate despair

4. Wants assurance.
5. Cannot stand music.

If a patient comes back after getting his medicine (Like Colombo always does) Prescribe him Aconite. All other diagnoses are ignored.

If patient says or means:
“I am taking this medicine continuously, why am I not getting cured. Do you hope I will be cured”.

Opium I am continuously taking this medicine for long time, Why am I not getting cured.
Aconite I am continuously taking this medicine for long time, are you sure I will be cured

Aconite fears that he will get sicker. Or he is having cancer or some thing bigger. But he is hopeful and wants assurance. He thinks some thing is going bad in his body.

Sulphur Gets nervous with music (palpitations) + Soon regrets after getting angry
Crocus Sativa Cheerful from music + immediately regrets after getting angry
Natrum Mur. Music makes him/her better + late repentance after getting angry
Ignatia Weeps from music + late repentance after getting angry
Aconite Cannot stand music, everything frightens him.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ACONITUM NAPELLUS Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |

Aconitum napellus

Aconite is a remedy for healthy and energetic persons who become acutely ill after

exposure to intense coldness
exposure to cold, dry wind
sometimes exposure to intense heat
draughts of cold air on a sweaty skin
nervous shocks, fright or fear
the shock of birth (in babies).
The moment of intense fright, that led to complaints with fear and heat, can be in someone's personal past; the moment itself can even be forgotten, like the shock of birth.

What determines the choice for Aconitum is the mental state of the person: there is enormous fear, nervous excitement and anxiety of mind. The person can be too scared to go outdoors. There is great fear of death or incurable disease. Aconitums are so afraid to die when they are ill that they even predict the time of their death (but they are not always right about that). They are restless both mentally and physically. They act in great haste, cannot stand music, everything frightens them. They often change position, especially at night or during fever they are tossing and turning.

Aconitum is a remedy for intense symptoms: acute congestion of the head with redness and heat, fever, grave fear and panic, convulsions, acute inflammations and infections, palpitations. Bleedings are bright red. During fever the skin is dry and hot; the face is red, or alternately pale and red.

Pains are unendurable and drive the patient crazy and restless. The pupils of the eyes are very small and narrowed. Children desire to be carried around. There is great thirst for large quantities of cold water.

Aconitum complaints get worse in the evening and at night, in a warm room, when rising from bed and when lying on the affected side. These people feel better in the open air.

Aconitum is often the right remedy for the acute complaints of persons who's constitution usually asks for homeopathic Sulphur.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Gallicum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ACTAEA SPICATA (Baneberry)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8638** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ACTAEA SPICATA (Baneberry)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

ACTAEA SPICATA
Baneberry
(ACTEA SPICATA)

Is a rheumatic remedy, especially of the small joints; tearing, tingling pains characterize it. Wrist-rheumatism. Pulsations over whole body, especially liver and renal region. Cardiovascular spasm. Pains worse from touch and motion.

Head.--Fearful, starts easily; confused. Ebullition of blood to head excited by drinking coffee. Vertigo, tearing headache, better in open air, throbbing in brain, pain from crown to between eyebrows; heat in forehead, pain in left frontal eminence as if bone were crushed. Itching of scalp alternating with heat; nose red at tip, fluent coryza.

Face.--Violent pain in upper jaw, running from teeth through malar bones to temples. Perspiration on face and head.

Stomach.--Tearing, darting pains in epigastric region, with vomiting. Cramp-like pains in stomach and epigastrium, with difficult breathing; sense of suffocation. Sudden lassitude after eating.

Abdomen.--Spasmodic retraction. Sticking pain and distension of hypogastrium.

Respiratory.--Short, irregular breathing at night, while lying. Great oppression. Shortness of breath on exposure to cold air.

Extremities.--Tearing pains in loins. Rheumatic pains in small joints, wrist, (Ulmus) fingers, ankles, toes. Swelling of joints from slight fatigue. Wrist swollen, red, worse any motion. Paralytic weakness in the hands. Lame feeling in arms. Pain in knee. Sudden lassitude after talking or eating.

Relationship.--Compare: Cimicif; Cauloph; Led.

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:ACTAEA SPICATA (Baneberry)** | By: POPPY1 | June 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
72. female. UK ... Cold/mild/hot/windy very variable!!

2. Current complain - from how long:
Arthritis, worse after sitting. (I have taken Bryonia for that reason) I am definitely better from using the Arg Met and Arnica ( I take 6 pot) every night, and every morning

3. Current medicine you are taking:
ARG MET and ARNIC, as per your advice to others. Also take Co-proxamol, but not so frequently these days as I used to do.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:

5. Breif medical history:
Very bad cough and catarrh cold as a child. Used to suffer with swollen glands in throat, after getting over tired etc. This problem went after the age of about 13.
3 Children, the 1st at age 21, 2nd at age 25 and 3rd at age 29.
Generally fit and well otherwise, but because I was given a Constitutional remedy, back in 1996, and I had an increase and pain in the bones at the base of my thumbs, near to wrist area, the constitutional remedy caused extreme pain in my arms, down back, and a badly swollen knee. (The knee swelling went down after 3 months)
Obviously the constitutional remedy was trying to bring out the arthritic problems, but it couldn't eradicate them, and caused me to have arthritic pain, which stayed with me ever since. I saw my GP and was given Co-proxamol, back in 1996, and still prescribed it today (I have no wish to take Cortisone) But I no longer take so much Co-proxamol as I used to.

The Arg Met and Arnica are helping alot. I am thinking of trying the Act Spic, as that might help with any back pain I have, which comes from the Scolliosis in my spine. That was never a problem to me until the last couple of years or so, and is more of a problem since having my hip replacement operation.
I slipped down on a wet field, when on a walk in early 2008, and I think that might have caused the arthritic inflammation in my hip, as it was not a problem until after that. I had the operation late 2010.

6. Family Back Ground:

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Professional secretary/ transcriber.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Find it difficult to give up sweet foods. Eat lots of salads, fruit, fish and chicken.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:

I am a calm person, compassionate, fair minded. Will work as long as I have energy ... I would be the person who would complete the job as long as I am able to lift a finger!! My constitutional remedy is Arsen Alb. I love my home to be tidy and in order. I am quite fastidious re my appearance. Had always walked quickly, prior to arthritis, and so that's a great nuisance to me.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Sitting still is better. Rising from a chair can be painful, but I'm okay when I start walking. I love gardening, and do quite alot of it, even though I might be in some pain, I carry on and it does me good, I think. I am aware that there is also arthritis in my other hip, and at some point I may have to have an operation on this one too.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
I drink a fair amount of still water. I drink tea, but not coffee. Occasionally like a glass of wine - used to drink more alcohol years ago.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Veratrum Viride

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ADONIS VERNALIS (Pheasant's Eye)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7061** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ADONIS VERNALIS (Pheasant's Eye)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ADONIS VERNALIS
Pheasant's Eye

A heart medicine, after rheumatism or influenza, or Bright's disease, where the muscles of the heart are in stage of fatty degeneration, regulating the pulse and increasing the power of contractions of heart, with increased urinary secretions. Most valuable in cardiac dropsy. Low vitality, with weak heart and slow, weak pulse. Hydrothorax, ascites. Anasarca.

Head.--Feels light; aches across front, from occiput around temples to eyes. Vertigo on rising, turning head quickly or lying down. Tinnitus. Scalp feels tight. Eyes dilated.

Mouth.--Slimy. Tongue dirty yellow, sore, feels scalded.

Heart.--Mitral and aortic regurgitation. Chronic aortitis, Fatty heart pericarditis. Rheumatic Endocarditis (Kalmia). Preæcordial pain, palpitation, and dyspnœa. Marked venous engorgement.

Cardiac asthma (Quebracho). Fatty heart. Myocarditis, irregular cardiac action, constriction and vertigo. Pulse rapid, irregular.

Stomach.--Heavy weight. Gnawing hunger. Faint feeling in epigastrium. Better out of doors.

Urine.--Oily pellicle on urine. Scanty, albuminous.

Respiratory.--Frequent desire to take a long breath. Feeling of weight on chest.

Sleep.--Restlessness, with horrible dreams.

Extremities.--Aching in nape. Spine stiff and aching. Œdema.

Relationship.--Adonidin is a cardiac tonic and diuretic. Quarter grain daily, or two to five grains of first decimal trit increases arterial pressure and prolongs the diastole, favoring emptying engorged veins. Is an excellent substitute for Digitalis and is not cumulative in action.

Compare: Digit; Cratoeg; Conval; Strophanthus.

Dose.--Five to ten drops of the tincture.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Eryngium Aquaticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

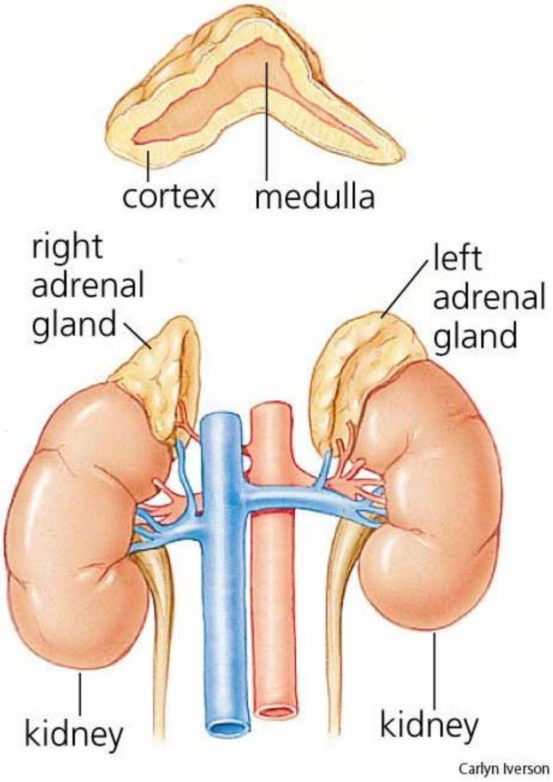
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**ADRENALINUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9096** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ADRENALINUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



# ADRENALINUM
## An Internal Secretion of Suprarenal Glands (ADRENALIN)

Adrenaline or Epinephrine, the active principle of the medulla of the suprarenal gland, (cortical secretion not as yet isolated), is employed as a chemical messenger in the regulation of the activities of the body; in fact, its presence is essential to the activity of the sympathetic nerve. Adrenaline action on any part is the same as stimulation of the sympathetic nerve endings thereto. Local application (1: 1,000 solution) to mucous membranes promptly induces transient ischemia, seen in a blanching, persisting several hours from conjunctival instillation. Its action is very prompt, efficient, evanescent, owing to rapid oxidation and therefore practically harmless, unless too frequently repeated, when atheroma and heart lesions--myocardial--in animals have been reported. Arteries, heart, supra-renal bodies and vaso-motor system are prominently affected. The main action of Adrenaline is stimulation of the sympathetic endings, notably the splanchnic area, causing constriction of the peripheral arterioles, with resulting rise in blood pressure. This is especially observed in stomach, intestines; less in uterus, skin; nil in brain and lungs. Furthermore, is noticed, slowing of pulse, (medullary vagus stimulation), and strengthening of heart beat (increased myocardial contractility), resembling Digitalis; increased glandular activity, glycosuria; depression of respiratory center; contraction of muscular tissue of eye, uterus, vagina; relaxation of muscular tissue of stomach, intestines, bladder.

Uses.--Its chief therapeutic use depends on its vaso-constriction action; therefore a most powerful and prompt astringent and hæmostatic; and invaluable in checking capillary hæmorrhages, from all parts, where local or direct application is feasible: nose, ear, mouth, throat, larynx, stomach, rectum, uterus, bladder. Hæmorrhagic condition not due to defective coagulation of the blood. Complete bloodlessness, ischemia, may be induced with impunity. Locally, solutions (1: 10,000-1: 1,000) sprayed or applied on cotton have been very efficient in bloodless operations about the eye, nose, throat, and larynx.

Congestions of the ethmoid and sphenoid sinuses, also hay fever, have been markedly alleviated by warm spray of Adrenaline chloride, 1: 5,000. Here compare, Hepar 1x, which will start up secretions and so facilitate drainage. Werlhoff's disease, hypodermically, 1: 1,000. Externally, it has been used in neuritis, neuralgia, reflex pains, gout, rheumatism, as an ointment, 1-2 m of (1: 1,000) solution, along the nerve trunk at point of skin nearest its origin which could be reached (H. G. Carlton).

Therapeutically, Adrenaline has been suggested in acute congestion of lungs, Asthma, Grave's and Addison's diseases, arterio-sclerosis, chronic aortitis, angina pectoris, hæmophilia chlorosis, hay fever, serum rashes, acute urticaria, etc. Dr. P.

Jousset reports success in treating, homeopathically, cases of angina and of aortitis, sub-acute and chronic, when Adrenaline has been prescribed per os and in infinitesimal dose. The symptom guiding to this is, Sensation of thoracic constriction with anguish. This, with vertigo, nausea and vomiting have been produced by the drug. Abdominal pain. Shock or heart failure during anæsthesia, as it causes very prompt rise of blood pressure by its action on nerve endings in the vessel wall.

Dose.--Hypodermically, 1-5 m (1: 1,000 solution, as chloride) diluted in water. Internally, 5-30m of 1: 1,000 solution.

Caution.--On account of its affinity for oxygen, the drug easily decomposes in watery and dilute acid solutions. The solution must be protected from air and light. It must not be too frequently repeated, owing to cardiac and arterial lesions. For homeopathic use 2x to 6x attenuation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Oleum Santali

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 16070** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Aesculus hippocastanum 4626

AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM
Horse Chestnut

The action of this drug is most marked on the lower bowel, producing engorged hæmorrhoidal veins, with characteristic backache, with absence of actual constipation. Much pain but little bleeding. Venous stasis general, varicose veins of purple color; everything is slowed down, digestion, heart, bowels, etc. Torpor and congestion of the liver and portal system, with constipation. The back aches and gives out and unfits the patient for business. Flying pains all over. Fullness in various parts, dry, swollen mucous membranes. Throat with hæmorrhoidal conditions.

Head.--Depressed and irritable. Head dull, confused, aching as from a cold. Pressure in forehead, with nausea, followed by stitches in right hypochondrium. Pain from occiput to frontal region, with bruised sensation of the scalp; worse in the morning. Neuralgic stitches from right to left through forehead, followed by flying pains in epigastrium. Vertigo when sitting and walking.

Eyes.--Heavy and hot, with lachrymation, with enlarged blood vessels. Eyeballs sore.

Nose.--Dry; inspired air feels cold, nasal passages sensitive to it. Coryza, sneezing. Pressure at root of nose. Membrane over turbinate bones distended and boggy, dependent upon hepatic disorders.

Mouth.--Scalded feeling. Metallic taste. Salivation. Tongue thickly coated, feels as if scalded.

Throat.--Hot, dry, raw, stitching pain into ears when swallowing. Follicular pharyngitis connected with hepatic congestion. Veins in pharynx distended and tortuous. Throat sensitive to inspired air; feels excoriated and constricted, burns like fire on swallowing, in afternoon. Early stages of atrophic pharyngitis in dried-up, bilious subjects. Hawking of ropy mucus of sweetish taste.

Stomach.--Weight of a stone, with gnawing, aching pain; most manifest about three hours after meals. Tenderness and fullness in region of liver.

Abdomen.--Dull aching in liver and epigastrium. Pain at umbilicus. Jaundice; throbbing in hypogastrium and pelvis.

Rectum.--Dry, aching. Feels full of small sticks. Anus raw, sore. Much pain after stool, with prolapse. Hæmorrhoids, with sharp shooting pains up the back; blind and bleeding; worse during climacteric. Large, hard, dry stools. Mucous membrane seems swollen and obstructs the passage. Irritation caused by ascarides and aids their expulsion. Burning in anus with chills up and down back.

Urinary.--Frequent, scant, dark, muddy, hot urine. Pain in kidneys, especially left and ureter.

Male.--Discharge of prostatic fluid at stool.

Female.--Constant throbbing behind symphysis pubis. Leucorrhœa, with lameness of back across the sacro-iliac articulation; dark yellow, sticky corroding; worse after menses.

Chest.--Feels constricted. Heart's action full and heavy, can feel pulsations all over. Laryngitis; coughs depending on hepatic disorders; hot feeling in chest; pain around heart in hæmorrhoidal subjects.

Extremities.--Aching and soreness in limbs, in left acromion process with shooting down arms; finger tips numb.

Back.--Lameness in neck; aching between shoulder blades; region of spine feels weak; back and legs give out. Backache affecting sacrum and hips; worse walking or stooping. When walking feet turn under. Soles feel sore, tired, and swell. Hands and feet swell, and become red after washing, feel full.

Fever.--Chill at 4 pm. Chilliness up and down back. Fever 7 to 12 pm. Evening fever, skin hot and dry. Sweat profuse and hot with the fever.

Modalities.--Worse, in morning on awaking, and from any motion, walking; from moving bowels; after eating, afternoon, standing. Better, cool open air.

Relationship.--Aesculus glabra-Ohio-Buckeye Proctitis. Very painful, dark purple, external hæmorrhoids, with constipation and vertigo and portal congestion. Speech thick, tickling in throat, impaired vision, paresis. Phytolacca (throat dry, more often in acute cases). Negundium Americanum--Box-elder--(Engorgements of rectum and piles with great pain, ten-drop doses of tincture every two hours). Compare also: Aloe, Collinson. Nux. Sulphur.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM**<br>**Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Aesculus hippocastanum

The substances aescine (from the seeds) and aesculine (from the bark) of the Aesculus treat disturbances in the blood circulation.

The horse chestnut is a good remedy for persons who tend to haemorrhoids (piles) and varicous veins with a purple color. The veins are full and swollen. There is a feeling of burning, fulness and itching in the rectum. At the same time the stool is hard and dry, what results in burning pain in the anus for hours after defaecation. In general the venous bloodcirculation is far too low and other body processes are slowed down too.

The person has the feeling that the veins are overfilled. This sensation of fullness can also be felt in the heart, lungs, stomach, brains, pelvis or skin. The palpitations can be heard and they can be felt in the extremeties. Characteristic is the dull pain in the sacrum and the hips when walking! Especially during pregnancy or in case of uterus prolaps. This remedy image knows much backpain with a feeling of heaviness, weakness or lameness and fatigue in the back. Other signs of stagnation of the blood are a dull and constant pain in the back of the head, and enlarged veins in the eye with a sharp, shooting pain.

To feel better these people need to speed up their blood circulation. Therefore it is understandable that they feel better by calm movements, cool air and being outdoors. For the same reason they feel worse after sleep, lying down and by standing.

The person is often sad, desperate, gloomy and irritable. Mental concentration is difficult; there is dullness and confusion in the head, and they are often dizzy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sulphuricum Acidum

40ml
APPROX
20

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

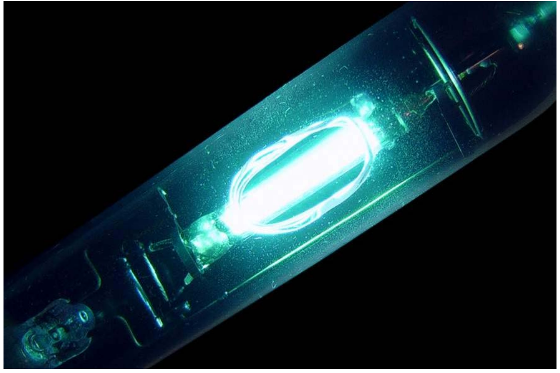
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**AETHIOPS MINERALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7244** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AETHIOPS MINERALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures



AETHIOPS MINERALIS
Sulph and Quicksilver, or Black Sulphide Mercury
(AETHIOPS MERCURIALIS-MINERALIS)

This preparation is of use in scrofulous affections, ophthalmia, otorrhœa, painful, irritating, scabby eruptions, hereditary syphilis.

Skin.--Eruptions. Favus-like, scrofulous, herpetic and eczematous.

Relationship.--Aethiops Antimonalis--(Hydrargyrum stibiato sulfuratum).--(often more effective than the above in scrofulous eruptions, glandular swellings, otorrhœa and scrofulous eye affections, corneal ulcers. Third trituration). Compare: Calc; Sil; Psorin.

Dose.--The lower triturations, especially the second decimal.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:AETHIOPS MINERALIS** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 2 2013 |

A hangover headache: http://www.md-health.com/Hangover-Headache.html is a throbbing, pounding misery. A character in Kingsley Amis's "Lucky Jim" described the feeling this way: "A dusty thudding in his head made the scene before him beat like a pulse. His mouth had been used as a latrine by some small creature of the night and then as its mausoleum." Indeed, a hangover is aptly named.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

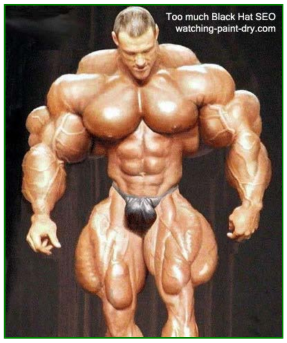
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ammonium Valerianicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

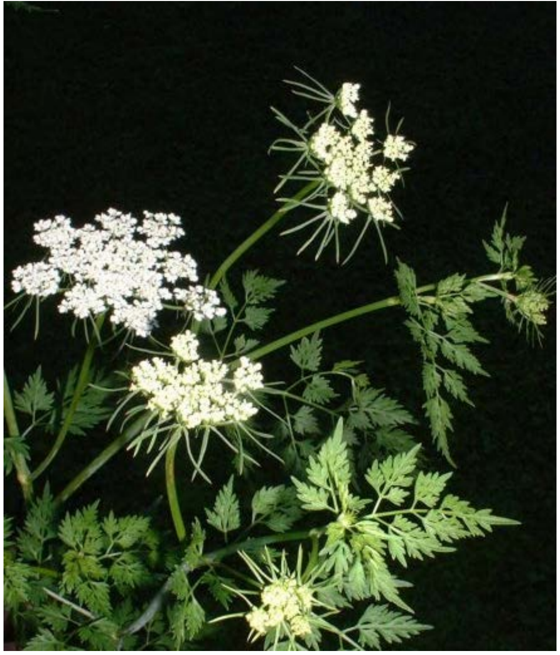
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**AETHUSA CYNAPIUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9130** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AETHUSA CYNAPIUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



AETHUSA CYNAPIUM
Fool's Parsley

The characteristic symptoms relate mainly to the brain and nervous system, connected with gastro-intestinal disturbance. Anguish, crying, and expression of uneasiness and discontent, lead to this remedy most frequently in disease in children, during dentition, summer complaint, when, with the diarrhœa, there is marked inability to digest milk, and poor circulation. Symptoms set in with violence.

Mind.--Restless, anxious, crying. Sees rats, cats, dogs, etc. Unconscious, delirious. Inability to think, to fix the attention. Brain fag. Idiocy may alternate with furor and irritability.

Head.--Feels bound up, or in a vise. Occipital pain extending down spine; better lying down and by pressure. Head symptoms relieved by expelling flatus (Sanguin) and by stool. Hair feels pulled. Vertigo with drowsiness, with palpitation; head hot after vertigo ceases.

Eyes.--Photophobia; swelling of Meibomian glands. Rolling of eyes on falling asleep. Eyes drawn downward; pupils dilated.

Ears.--Feel obstructed. Sense of something hot from ears. Hissing sound.

Nose.--Stopped up with much thick mucus. Herpetic eruption on tip of nose. Frequent ineffectual desire to sneeze.

Face.--Puffed, red-spotted, collapsed. Expression anxious, full of pain; linea nasalis marked.

Mouth.--Dry. Aphthæ. Tongue seems too long. Burning and pustules in throat, with difficult swallowing.

Stomach.--Intolerance of milk; vomiting as soon as swallowed or in large curds. Hungry after vomiting. Regurgitation of food about an hour after eating. Violent vomiting of a white frothy matter. Nausea at sight of food. Painful contraction of stomach. Vomiting, with sweat and great weakness, accompanied by anguish and distress, followed by sleepiness. Stomach feels turned upside down, with burning feeling up to the chest. Tearing pains in the stomach extending to œsophagus.

Abdomen.--Cold, internal and external, with aching pain in bowels. Colic, followed by vomiting, vertigo, and weakness. Tense, inflated, and sensitive. Bubbling sensation around navel.

Stool.--Undigested, thin, greenish, preceded by colic, with tenesmus, and followed by exhaustion and drowsiness. Cholera infantum; child cold, clammy, stupid, with staring eyes and dilated pupils. Obstinate constipation; feels as if all bowel action is lost. Choleraic affections in old age.

Urinary.--Cutting pain in bladder, with frequent urging. Pain in kidneys.

Female.--Lancinating pains in sexual organs. Pimples; itching when warm. Menses watery. Swelling of mammary glands, with lancinating pains.

Respiratory.--Difficult, oppressed, anxious respiration; crampy constriction. Sufferings render patient speechless.

Heart.--Violent palpitation, with vertigo, headache and restlessness. Pulse rapid, hard and small.

Back and Extremities.--Want of power to stand up or hold head up. Back feels as if in a vise. Aching in small of back. Weakness of lower extremities. Fingers and thumbs clenched. Numbness of hands and feet. Violent spasms. Squinting of eyes downward.

Skin.--Excoriation of thighs in walking. Easy perspiration. Surface of body cold and covered with clammy sweat. Lymphatic glands swollen. Itching eruption around joints. Skin of hands dry and shrunken. Ecchymosis. Anasarca.

Fever.--Great heat; no thirst. Profuse, cold sweat. Must be covered during sweat.

Sleep.--Disturbed by violent startings; cold perspiration. Dozing after vomiting or stool. Child is so exhausted, it falls asleep at once.

Modalities.--Worse, 3 to 4 am, and evenings; warmth, summer. Better in open air and company.

Compare: Athamantha (confused head, vertigo better lying down, bitter taste and saliva. Hands and feet icy cold); Antimon; Calc; Ars; Cicuta. Complementary: Calc.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| AETHUSA CYNAPIUM Personality/Constituion | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Aethusa cynapium

This is fool's parsley, a plant you'd better not consume. The Latin name is derived from the Arab word 'ai' what means burning, since the plant causes burning pains.

The homoeopathic Aethusa mainly cures complaints with the nervous system and the digestion. Aethusa symptoms are violent and intense. Think of this remedy in cases of cholera infantum and difficult dentition: severe vomiting and diarrhoa in children, the defaecation is yellowish-green and slimy and the child is very weak and exhausted after throwing up. The child experiences severe burning pains, high fever with raving and excitement, and sleepiness and confusion afterwards. The child is frightened, restless and easily crying. It absolutely cannot tolerate milk, which will be thrown up immediately. Other food will be thrown up within an hour in undigested white or cheesy yellowish substances.

This symptom image often occurs during hot summer weather or the heat of the night. It fits children and grown-ups who constantly eat or drink; at a certain moment their digestion simply stops working. Another background is indigestion due to problems with the brains. In that case the symptoms are a hot head, perspiration, vomiting, exhaustion, sleepiness, possibly together with epileptic spasms, eyes turned upwards, clenched thumbs, prostration, foam at the mouth and dilated pupils.

Grown-ups who need this remedy are persons with strong and intense emotions, but they don't easily show them. They work through their emotions during sleep; this causes sleepwalking and a very deep sleep. Aethusa characters fear that they will not wake up from this deep sleep. (Aethusa can also be helpful in case of fear of not waking up after an operation). These people feel a great love for animals. In contact with humans they can be very irritated.

They like cheese and pastas, salt food. They dislike fruits.

Aethusa's are afraid of darkness. They feel worse by heat, milk, 3-4 o'oclock at night, after eating or drinking. They feel better in open air.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Veratrum Album

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

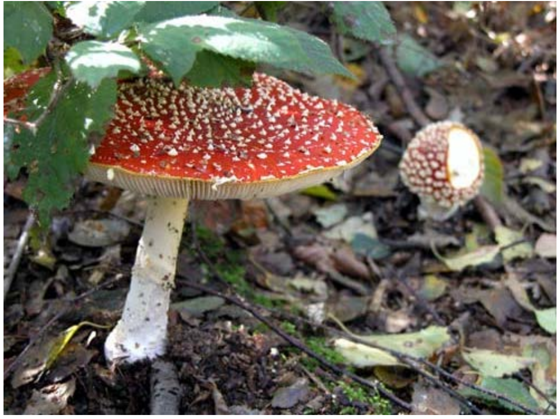
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AGARICUS MUSCARIUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 10598** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **AGARICUS MUSCARIUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



AGARICUS MUSCARIUS
Toad Stool-Bug Agaric
(AGARICUS MUSCARIUS-AMANITA)

This fungus contains several toxic compounds, the best known of which is Muscarin. The symptoms of poisoning do not develop at once, usually twelve to fourteen hours elapse before the initial attack. There is no antidote, treatment, entirely symptomatic (Schneider). Agaricus acts as an intoxicant to the brain, producing more vertigo and delirium than alcohol, followed by profound sopor with lowered reflexes.

Jerking, twitching, trembling, and itching are strong indications. Incipient phthisis; is related to the tubercular diathesis, anæmia, chorea, twitching ceases during sleep. Various forms of neuralgia and spasmodic affections, and neurotic skin troubles are pictured in the symptomatology of this remedy. It corresponds to various forms of cerebral excitement rather than congestion. Thus, in delirium of fevers, alcoholism, etc. General paralysis. Sensation as if pierced by needles of ice. Sensitive to pressure and cold air. Violent bearing-down pains. Symptoms appear diagonally as right arm and left leg. Pains are accompanied by sensation of cold, numbness and tingling.

Mind.--Sings, talks, but does not answer. Loquacity. Aversion to work. Indifference. Fearlessness. Delirium characterized by singing, shouting, and muttering; rhymes and prophesies. Begins with paroxysm of yawning.

The provings bring out four phases of cerebral excitement.

1. Slight stimulation-shown by increased cheerfulness, courage, loquacity, exalted fancy.

2. More decided intoxication-great mental excitement and incoherent talking, immoderate gaity alternates with melancholy. Perception of relative size of objects is lost, takes long steps and jumps over small objects as if they were trunks of trees-a small hole appears as a frightful chasm, a spoonful of water an immense lake. Physical strength is increased, can lift heavy loads. With it much twitching.

3. Third stage produces a condition of furious or raging delirium, screaming, raving, wants to injure himself, etc.

4. Fourth stage-mental depression, languor, indifference, confusion, disinclination to work, etc. We do not get the active cerebral congestion of Belladonna, but a general nervous excitement such as is found in delirium tremens, delirium of fevers, etc.

Head.--Vertigo from sunlight, and on walking. Head in constant motion. Falling backward, as if a weight in occiput. Lateral headache, as if from a nail (Coff; Ignat). Dull headache from prolonged desk-work. Icy coldness, like icy needles, or splinters. Neuralgia with icy cold head. Desire to cover head warmly (Silica). Headache with nose-bleed or thick mucous discharge.

Eyes.--Reading difficult, as type seems to move, to swim. Vibrating specters. Double vision (Gels), dim and flickering. Asthenopia from prolonged strain, spasm of accommodation. Twitching of lids and eyeballs (Codein). Margins of lids red; itch and burn and agglutinate. Inner angles very red.

Ears.--Burn and itch, as if frozen. Twitching of muscles about the ear and noises.

Nose.--Nervous nasal disturbances. Itching internally and externally. Spasmodic sneezing after coughing; sensitiveness; watery non-inflammatory discharge. Inner angles very red. Fetid, dark, bloody discharge. Nosebleed in old people. Sensation of soreness in nose and mouth.

Face.--Facial muscles feel stiff; twitch; face itches and burns. Lancinating, tearing pain in cheeks, as of splinters. Neuralgia, as if cold needles ran through nerves or sharp ice touched them.

Mouth.--Burning and smarting on lips. Herpes on lips. Twitching. Taste sweet. Aphthæ on roof of mouth. Splinter like pains in tongue. Thirsty all the time. Tremulous tongue (Lach). Tongue white.

Throat.--Stitches along eustachian tube to ear. Feels contracted. Small solid balls of phlegm thrown up. Dryness of pharynx, swallowing difficult. Scratching in throat; cannot sing a note.

Stomach.--Empty eructations, tasting of apples. Nervous disturbances, with spasmodic contractions, hiccough. Unnatural hunger. Flatulent distention of stomach and abdomen. Profuse inodorous flatus. Burning in stomach about three hours after a meal, changing into a dull pressure. Gastric disturbance with sharp pains in liver region.

Abdomen.--Stitching pains in liver, spleen (Ceanothus) and abdomen. Stitches under short ribs, left side. Diarrhœa with much fetid flatus. Fetid stools.

Urinary.--Stitches in urethra. Sudden and violent urging to urinate. Frequent urination.

Female.--Menses, increased, earlier. Itching and tearing, pressive pains of genitals and back. Spasmodic dysmenorrhœa. Severe bearing-down pains, especially after menopause. Sexual excitement. Nipples itch, burn. Complaints following parturition and coitus. Leucorrhœa, with much itching.

Respiratory Organs.--Violent attacks of coughing that can be suppressed by effort of will, worse eating, pain in head while cough lasts. Spasmodic cough at night after falling asleep, with expectoration of little balls of mucus. Labored, oppressed breathing. Cough ends in a sneeze.

Heart.--Irregular, tumultuous palpitation, after tobacco. Pulse intermittent and irregular. Cardiac region oppressed, as if thorax were narrowed. Palpitation with redness of face.

Back.--Pain, with sensitiveness of spine to touch; worse in dorsal region. Lumbago; worse in open air. Crick in back. Twitching of cervical muscles.

Extremities.--Stiff all over. Pain over hips. Rheumatism better motion. Weakness in loins. Uncertain gait. Trembling. Itching of toes and feet as if frozen. Cramp in soles of feet. Pain in shin-bone. Neuralgia in locomotor ataxia. Paralysis of lower limbs, with spasmodic condition of arms. Numbness of legs on crossing them. Paralytic pain in left arm followed by palpitation. Tearing painful contractions in the calves.

Skin.--Burning, itching, redness, and swelling, as from frostbites. Pimples, hard, like flea-bites. Miliary eruption, with intolerable itching and burning. Chilblains. Angioneurotic œdema; rosacea. Swollen veins with cold skin. Circumscribed erythematous, papular and pustular and œdematous lesions.

Sleep.--Paroxysms of yawning. Restless from violent itching and burning. On falling asleep, starts, twitches, and awakes often. Vivid dreams. Drowsy in daytime. Yawning, followed by involuntary laughter.

Fever.--Very sensitive to cool air. Violent attacks of heat in evening. Copious sweat. Burning spots.

Modalities.--Worse, open cold air, after eating, after coitus. In cold weather, before a thunder-storm. Worse, pressure on dorsal spine, which causes involuntary laughter. Better, moving about slowly.

Relationship.--Compare: Muscarine, the alkaloid of Agaricus (has much power over secretions, increasing lachrymal, salivary, hepatic, etc, but diminishing renal; probably neurotic in origin, stimulating the terminal fibers of the secretory nerves of all these structures, hence salivation, lachrymation and excessive perspiration. Atropin exactly opposes Muscarine. Resembles Pilocarpin in action). Amanita vernus-spring mushroom-a variety of Agar Phalloides-Death cup-active principle is Phallin, active like Muscarine. Amanita phalloides (Death Cup-Deadly Agaric). The poison is a toxalbumin, resembling the poison in the rattle snake and the poison excreted by the cholera and diphtheria germs. It acts on the red blood corpuscles, dissolving them so that blood escapes into the alimentary canal and the whole system is drained. The amount of this toxic principle is small, even handling of specimens and breathing of spores affects some people unpleasantly. The poison is slow in development. Even 12 to 20 hours after taking it the patient feels all right, but vertigo violent choleraic symptoms with rapid loss of strength with death the second or third day, preceded by stupor and spasms. Fatty degeneration of liver, heart and kidneys, hæmorrhages in lungs, pleura and skin (Dr. J. Schier). Vomiting and purging. Continuous urging to stool, but no gastric, abdominal or rectal pain. Intense thirst for cold water, dry skin. Lethargic but mentally clear. Sharp changes from rapid to slow and from slow to rapid breathing, extreme collapse, suppressed urine, but no cold extremities or cramps. Agaric emet (severe vertigo; all symptoms better, cold water; longing for ice-water; gastritis cold sweat, vomiting sensation as if stomach was suspended on a string). Tamus (chilblains and freckles). Cimicif; Cann ind; Hyos; Tarantula.

Antidote: Absinth; Coffea; Camphor.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth and two hundredth potency. In skin affections and brain exhaustions give the lower attenuations

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AGARICUS MUSCARIUS Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |

Agaricus muscarius

The image of this remedy mostly resembles a delirium tremens or a situation that looks like one.

Agaricus especially fits persons who are mentally slow, confused and foolish. Mentally as well as physically these people are clumsy and awkward. They are very dizzy and feel drugged or intoxicated. The brains don't seem to work and reactions come late. These people sleep very deeply. The face has a foolish or idiotic expression. From time to time they also have their active periods; activity is alternated with stupidity.

Trembling and spasms are a strong symptom in this remedy-image. The trembling and jerking can affect a small part of the body, but it can also cause moving and dancing of the whole body. There is twitching of the muscles in the face. Epilepsy is also possible.

The Agaricus-condition may arise in cases of alcohol intoxication or in persons who become delirious in fever or with pain. The symptoms can also be caused by spinal irritation. Agaricus-characters are dependent and indolent and have a weak will. They do whatever they consider to be the right thing; if that fails their whole world falls into pieces. An Agaricus-child will be late in learning how to walk and talk, and it will have jerks and spasms.

These people are extremely hypochondriac about their own health and the health of loved ones. They show a great fear of cancer and aids as well as a great fixation on death.

They are very chilly persons whose condition aggravates by cold air. They have a sensation of icy cold in their body, as if a thousand ice-cold needles stitch into their skin. On the other hand there can also be a sensation of very hot needles or a burning pain in body-parts. This proves that their nervous system is upset. The spine is very sensitive to touch. Agaricus is a good cure for chilblain of hands or feet, which itch and burn intolerably. The remedy namely relaxes the constantly cramped muscles in the veins.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Arundo Mauritanica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AGAVE AMERICANA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 11874** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AGAVE AMERICANA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AGAVE AMERICANA
Century Plant

Indicated in stomachache, and painful erections in gonorrhœa. Strangury. Hydrophobia. Scurvy; countenance pale, gums swollen and bleeding, legs covered with dark purple blotches, swollen, painful and hard. Appetite poor; bowels constipated.

Relationship.--Compare: Anhalonium; Lyssin; Lach.

Dose.--Tincture

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: AGAVE AMERICANA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

This plant grows all over in India and considered a waste but in many countries espacially in Mexico it is used as sugar.

Famous liquor tiquilla is made by fermenting the juice of the stem. There it is grown in deserts. Mexican natives used its liquor and when Spanish arrived in Mexico and ran out of their liquor they started making Agave liquor (also called maguey). Liquor is still famous in whole America Continent.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

AGNUS CASTUS
Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006

Replies: 5 & Views: 21051 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| AGNUS CASTUS | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## AGNUS CASTUS
The Chaste Tree

The most effective point of attack of Agnus upon the organism is the sexual organism. It lowers sexual vitality, with corresponding mental depression and loss of nervous energy. It shows this distinctive influence in both sexes, but is more pronounced in men. Premature old age from abuse of sexual power. History of repeated gonorrhœa. A prominent remedy for sprains and strains. Gnawing itching in all parts, especially eyes. Tachycardia caused by tobacco in neurotic young men.

Mind.--Sexual melancholy. Fear of death. Sadness with impression of speedy death. Absentminded, forgetful, lack of courage. Illusion of smell-herrings, musk. Nervous depression and mental forebodings.

Eyes.--Pupils dilated (Bell). Itching about eyes; photophobia.

Ambrosia Artemisiaefolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Nose.--Odor of herring or musk. Aching in dorsum better pressure.

Abdomen.--Spleen swollen, sore. Stools soft, recede, difficult. Deep fissures in anus. Nausea with sensation as if intestines were pressed downwards; wants to support bowels.

Male.--Yellow discharge from urethra. No erections. Impotence. Parts cold, relaxed. Desire gone (Selen; Con; Sabal). Scanty emission without ejaculation. Loss of prostatic fluid on straining. Gleety discharge. Testicles, cold, swollen, hard, and painful.

Female.--Scanty menses. Abhorrence of sexual intercourse. Relaxation of genitals, with leucorrhœa. Agalactia; with sadness. Sterility. Leucorrhœa staining yellow; transparent. Hysterical palpitation with nose bleed.

Relationship.--Compare: Selenium; Phosph ac; Camphor; Lycop.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:AGNUS CASTUS** | By: kitten | February 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

AGNUS CASTUS.

Vitex Agnus Castus, L. Nat. Order, Verbenaceæ. Common Name (Engl.), Chaste Tree; (Germ.) Keuschlamm; (Fr.) Gattilier, Pommes d'apis. Preparation, Tincture from the ripe berries.

Authorities. 1, Hahnemann, Archive, 10, 1, 178; 2, Franz, ibid.; 3, Gross. ibid.; 4, Herrmann, ibid.; 5, Seidel, Archive, 13, 2, 186; 6, Stapf, Archive, 10, 1, 178; 7, Helbig, Heraclides, 1, 43; 8, Sn., in Stapf's Beitrage.

MIND. ► Melancholy, hypochondriac mood the whole day; he feels as if nothing existed around him; he is dissatisfied with himself all the time; he is incapable of attending to any business;

the things around him are entirely indifferent to him; while attending to his business, he is apt to fall into a thoughtless mood, [2]. ► He sometimes feels as if he were nobody, and would rather be dead than have that feeling; when possessed by that feeling, he has no courage to undertake anything; and when free from it he feels exalted, would like to read like an orator, etc., [1]. ► *She is very sad, and keeps repeating that she will soon die ("A," in Stapf's Beiträge). ► Gloomy sensation in the head over the eyes (this symptoms was observed in a man of twenty-five years, whose genital organs were habitually weak), [6]. ► *Extreme absence of mind; he is unable to recollect things; for instance in playing cards, which he was fond of and knew well, he did not know what card he was to play, or what he was to do at all, [6]. ► *He finds reading difficult; he has to read several things twice; he is unable to fix his attention, [4].

HEAD. ► Vertigo; sensation as if everything were turning in a circle; in a few days, [4]. ► Confusion of head, like a drawing in the whole head, [3]. ► The head feels confused, [5]. [10.] ► Heaviness of the head, with pressure in the nape of the neck; sensation as if the head would fall forward, [3]. ► Contractive headache, when reading, [2]. ► Tensive tearing in the forehead (about one-half hour), [3]. ► Tearing, with pressure, in the left frontal eminence, [3]. ► Tearing, with pressure, in the temples and forehead, in the brain; more violent during motion (about two hours), [4]. ► Contractive headache above the temples (about twelve hours), [2]. ► Tearing and sticking in the temples, especially above the right eye, and in the other parts of the brain; more violent during motion (about one hour), [1]. ► Tearing, with pressure in the right temple, on the outside of and in the interior of the brain; more violent during motion, [4]. ► Tearing in the left temple, [5]. ► Pain in the upper part of the right side of the head, which is more of a smarting and sticking nature; more externally, in the bone, as it were and extending from behind forward, terminating in a corner of the forehead; the pain occurs especially in the evening hours, and befalls him even in sleep; for several days, [7]. [20.] ► Pressure in the region of the left parietal bones, [5]. ► Corrosive itching in several portions of the hairy scalp; going off momentarily by scratching, [2]. ► Chilliness in the scalp, with tension; it feels warm, however, [5]. ► Corrosive itching in the lower part of the forehead, and in the region of the eyebrows, [5].

EYES. ► Burning of the eyes in the evening, when reading, [7]. ► Pain in the temple towards the eye, as if she had received a blow upon the eye; increased by contact, [4]. ► Running of the eyes, in the room, [2]. ► Corrosive itching in the upper eyelids, [3]. ► Smarting stitches in the right eyeball, going off by rubbing the eye, [6]. ► Corrosive itching under the eyes, [5]. [30.] ► Dilated pupils, the whole day, [5].

EARS. ► Considerable heat in left external ear, soon after taking the drug, [5]. ► Hardness of hearing, [8]. ► Ringing in the ears, or rather roaring, [6].

NOSE. ► Hard aching on the dorsum of the nose, the right nasal bone, and between the right eyebrow and the root of the nose, as if a stone were pressing there; going off when pressing upon the parts (about thirty hours), [2]. ► Corrosive itching of the tip of the nose, [5]. ► Much sneezing, with dryness of the nose, [8]. ► Illusion of smell; he sometimes smells herring, and sometimes musk, without either being present (one day), [6].

FACE. ► Stinging itching in various places of the face, commencing with a long stitch on either place, [2]. ► Paralytic tearing in the right malar bone, [5]. [40.] ► Formication in the right cheek, obliging him to scratch, [5]. ► Corrosive itching in either cheek, obliging him to scratch, [5]. ► Corrosive itching on the right side, near the chin, [5]. ► Tearing, with pressure, in the right ramus of the lower jaw, [5]. ► Deep tearing in the right ramus of the lower jaw, below the sockets, [5].

MOUTH. ► The teeth are painful when touched by warm food or drink, [7]. ► Coppery taste in the mouth, as if the mouth had been galvanized (after six hours), [2]. ► The mouth is very dry; saliva so tough that it can be drawn out in threads; the velum pendulum palati and the uvula are red; he experiences a scratching in the throat, which obliges him to cough; while coughing, the phlegm which he wants to cough up feels to him very viscid, as if a piece of cloth were hanging in his throat, [7].

THROAT. ► Corrosive itching in the pit of the throat, [5].

STOMACH. ► Hunger and appetite are very strong, [7]. [50.] ► His appetite is good, and his hunger is rather increased, [7]. ► His stomach is disordered; he relishes his food, but he does not agree with him, [8]. ► Aversion to drink, [5]. ► Want of thirst (six hours), [4]. ► Increased thirst (after thirty hours), [4]. ► The food does not agree with him; it makes him feel uneasy and replete, [8]. ► Frequent hiccough, with disposition, to be out of humor, [1]. ► Eructations, [1]. ► The wind which he brings up, and that which he passes by the rectum, smells like old urine in clothes, [7]. ► Feeling of nausea in the pit of the stomach, [5]. ► Nausea in the pit of the stomach when standing, after which he feels a qualmishness in the abdomen, as if all the bowels sank down (at one hour), [2]. [60.] ► Pinching in the pit of the stomach, when sitting bent (after five days), [1].

ABDOMEN. ► *Loud rumbling in the abdomen during sleep, [1]. ► Shifting pressure and cutting in the upper abdomen, [5]. ► Transient cutting in the lower abdomen, directly above the left os ilium, [5]. ► Itching stinging in the inguinal region, obliging him to scratch, [6]. ► Sharp prickings in the superior and anterior spinous process of the left os ilium (after half hour), [5].

STOOL AND ANUS. ► Loose stool, some days in succession, [1]. ► The stools are more loose than usual, with dull pain in the abdomen, [7]. ► Several diarrhœic stools, [7]. ► Difficulty in passing the stools, which were not hard; they had to be pressed out, and seemed inclined to re-enter the rectum, [7]. ► *Discharge of prostatic juice when straining at stool, [1]. ► *Constipation (after seventy-two hours), [1]. [70.] ► Twitching in the sphincters, [5]. ► Corrosive itching of the perineum, [5]. ► A spot near the anus, in the flesh, which is painful when walking, as of subcutaneous suppuration; not when sitting, [2].

URINARY ORGANS. ► Disagreeable sensation in the back part of the urethra, after micturition, [7]. ► He has to urinate frequently, and a good deal, the whole time of proving the urine has a somewhat darker color, [1]. ► The urine, increased in amount, seems to pass with a stronger stream, [7]. ► A kind of yellow discharge from urethra, [1]. ► When fondling females he discharges a little mucus from the urethra, [1].

SEXUAL ORGANS. ► Itching of the genital organs, obliging him to scratch, [1]. ► Drawing along the spermatic cords, [5]. ►► *The testes feel cold in the night to others, not subjectively (in a healthy man), [6]. [80.] ► Crawling sensation in the testes, [5]. ► Corrosive-itching in the membranes of the penis, [3]. ► *Feeble erections without the sexual desire being irritated (after five to six hours), [5]. ►► *The penis is so relaxed that not even voluptuous fancies excite it, [6]. ► *Diminution and slowness of the sexual powers, which are usually very easily and powerfully excited; the penis is small and flaccid (in a very healthy man), [6]. ► *He has not the usual morning erection, with desire for an embrace; the parts were without irritation, flaccid, and not disposed for an embrace (after sixteen hours), (in a healthy man), [6]. ► To prevent getting children, a man took for three months, morning and evening, twelve grains of the Agnus castus, by which the parts were weakened to such an extent that not only did the erections become deficient, but he lost his semen as he intended, and never begat children. (Lindron, Venus-spiegel, p. 119.) ► Diminished sexual instinct; after an embrace the body feels easy and light (second night), [5]. ► Want of sexual desire for two days; the erections and the sexual desire returned on the third day (in a healthy man), [6]. ► Painful erections, early in the morning (after fourteen hours), [6]. [90.] ► Frequent erections, [4]. ► Frequent erections, during which the penis becomes more enlarged than usual (fourth, fifth, and sixth evenings), (secondary effect), [5]. ► After an embrace he has an involuntary emission the same night, and a long-continued erection (seventh night), (secondary effect), [5]. ► Increased sexual desire, constant erections, and voluptuous feeling in the genital organs (after third day), (curative effect), [6]. ► Unusually violent erections without cause and without any amorous thoughts; the erection was accompanied with a kind of amorous rage, without any desire for emission; he gnashed his teeth from an excess of voluptuous sensation for half an hour in the morning, when rising (after twenty hours), (curative effect?), [6]. ► Excites the sexual desire in some. (S. Paulli, Quad. Bot., p. 189.) ► The semen runs out in a stream, without ejaculation; it has but little smell, and is scanty (fourth day), [7].

RESPIRATORY APPARATUS. ► Sensation as if tenacious mucus were lodged in this throat; he is unable to bring it up, [5]. ► His voice sounds as if it passed through wool; it has no characteristic tone, [7]. ► Cough before falling asleep, in the evening, in bed, [1].

CHEST. [100.] ► Pressure in the region of the sternum, externally, especially during a deep inspiration, [1]. ► Dull pain in the chest, [7]. ► Hard pressure above the right nipple, more violent during an expiration and when touching the parts, [3]. ► Hard pressure in the region of the last true and the first rib of the right side; more violent when touching it, [4]. ► Pressure in the xiphoid cartilage, directly above the pit of the stomach, [3].

HEART AND PULSE. ► The pulse is slower and less perceptible; 60 beats, [3].

NECK AND BACK. ► Corrosive itching of the nape of the neck and of various other parts, [3]. ► Excessive, deep, sharp stitches in the coccyx, [3]. ► Deep stitches, going and coming, on the left side, near the os sacrum and the coccyx (after three hours), [3].

UPPER EXTREMITIES. ► Dull tearing stitches on the top of the left shoulder, [3]. [110.] ► Tearing, with pressure, in the right shoulder-joint, a sort of dislocation pain, more violent during motion and inspiration (after three hours), [4]. ► Hard pressure in the right axilla, more violent by touch (after half an hour), [4]. ► Corrosive itching behind the axilla, [3]. ► Hard pressure in the upper arm, superiorly, internally, more violent by touch (after three quarters of an hour), [4]. ► Sharp prickings directly above the elbow-joint, in the external surface of the left upper arm, [3].

► Pressure in the right elbow-joint, more violent during motion (after thirteen hours), [4]. ► Jerking in the region of the right elbow, disappearing by moving the arm, [4]. ► Dull stitch in the outer side of the right olecranon process, a few inches above the wrist-joint (after one hour and a half), [3]. ► Paralytic pain in the left wrist-joint, perceptible only when turning the hand, [4]. ► Paralytic jerking-drawing in the metacarpal bones of the left index-finger, more violent during contact, [4]. [120.] ► Long, sharp stitch in the eminence of the lower joint of the index-finger, [3]. ► Swelling of a finger-joint, with arthritic tearing pain, [7]. ► Buzzing and humming in the right index-finger, [2]. ► Sticking in the fingers of the right hand; in the evening of the fifth day, [7]. ► Pressure in the muscles of the left thumb, [4]. ► Dull sticking in the upper joint of the right thumb, [4].

LOWER EXTREMITIES. ► Lancinating pain in the right hip-joint, sometimes extending above and below the hip-joint, more violent during motion, abating in rest, when it resembles more a tearing with pressure, accompanied with debility and weariness, which oblige him to sit down; a sort of luxation pain (after thirty-six hours), [4]. ► Sharp pricking in the right side of the right thigh, high up, [3]. ► Cramp pain in the left thigh, externally and superiorly, near the hip, only when walking, [2]. ► Shooting in the bend of the right knee when standing, [3]. [130.] ► Sticking, drawing pains in the bends of both knees, extending into the thigh and leg, with debility, more violent during motion; in rest it is changed to a sort of drawing with pressure, as if the parts were dislocated, [4]. ► Tearing in the inner side of the left leg, from the knee down to the foot (immediately), [3]. ► Sensation in the upper part of the left calf as if the skin were pulled at with a string, [2]. ► Sharp stitch in the external side of the left fibula, a little above the foot, disappearing on pressure, [7]. ► Paralytic jerking-drawing in the muscles of the left leg, extending from the knee to the foot, the same when walking or when touching the parts (after six hours), [4]. ► Corrosive itching causes scratching on the anterior surface of the left calf; one handbreadth below the knee, [3]. ► Corrosive itching in the anterior surface of the tibia, [3]. ► Pressive pain in the right tibia, when standing, [2]. ► Intermittent sharp stitches in the region where the fibula and tibia join the tarsus anteriorly (after seven hours), [4]. ► Sticking in one part of the outer side of the foot, when standing still, [6]. [140.] ► Heaviness in the right foot; sensation as if a heavy load were attached to the tarsal bones, drawing the foot down, in every position of the foot, [4]. ► Pricking in the left big toe, [3]. ► Violent stitches in the left big toe, causing the whole limb to jerk, [2]. ► Tearing in the anterior joints of the left toes; more violent when walking, [4]. ► Dull intermittent sticking in the bottom of the foot near the heel, independent of contact or walking (after half an hour), [4]. ► Tearing in the lower limbs for half an hour, [6]. ► When walking on the pavement the feet easily become turned (fifth day); early in the morning, [7]. ► Fine lancinations at the bottom of either foot, [4].

GENERALITIES. ► Great weakness, as results from violent anguish, with sensation as if diarrhœa would set in, when standing, [7]. ► Feels bruised all over, [7].

SKIN. [150.] ► Itching-stinging in different parts of the body, obliging him to scratch (after twenty-eight hours), [4]. ► Itching around the ulcer in the evening, [1]. ► The corrosive itching yields to scratching, but returns as speedily, [3]. ► Creeping under the skin of the hands and itching of the body, especially up the back, as from fleas, [7].

FEVER. ► Chilliness, without thirst or subsequent heat, [4]. ► Constant trembling of the whole body from internal chilliness, the body feeling warm to the hands, [3]. ► Chilliness of the whole body, without thirst; the hands, however, are the only portions of the body which feel cold to the touch, [3]. ► Chilliness and shuddering, and then heat (after a quarter of an hour); these alternate frequently, without thirst (after fifty hours), [4]. ► Frequent alternations of chilliness and heat without thirst; the hands, however, being the only parts of the body which feel cold to the touch, [3]. ► Heat in the face and dryness of the mouth, for an hour; the thirst appears only when the heat is over, [2]. ► Heat of the whole body, with cold knees, in the evening, in bed; he feels as if fire was creeping over him, [6].

[160.] ► Sweat of the left hand, especially the interior sides of the fingers, in the open air, previous to the heat, [2].

SLEEP AND DREAMS. ► Makes drowsy and intoxicates (Zwinger, herbar, 227). ► Makes the head confused, and causes drowsiness (Diosc.). ► Restless sleep; he pushes off the cover of the bed, and dreams constantly, without recollecting what, [2]. ► She sometimes starts in her sleep, as if in affright, and wakes, [1]. ► Anxious dreams, which he does not recollect, [1]. ► Voluptuous dreams, [6].

CONDITIONS. ► Aggravation. ► (Morning), Early, painful erections; early, feet turn easily when walking. ► (Evening), Pain in right side of head, when reading; burning in eyes; in bed, before falling asleep, cough; sticking in right fingers; itching around the ulcer; in bed heat of whole body. ► (Sitting bent), Pain in pit of stomach. ► (Contact), Pain in eye; jerking drawing in bone of left index finger. ► (During expiration), Pressure above right nipple. ► (During inspiration), Tearing, etc., in right shoulder joint. ► (Deep inspiration), Pressure in region of sternum. ► (After micturition), Disagreeable sensation in urethra. ► (Motion), Tearing in temples, etc.; tearing, etc., in temples, etc.; tearing, etc., in right temple, etc.; tearing etc., in right shoulder joint; pressure in right elbow-joint; pain in right hip joint; pains in bends of knees. ► (When reading), Contractive headache; in the evening, burning of the eyes. ► (In room), Running of the eyes. ► (When standing), Nausea; shooting in bend of knee; pain in right tibia; great weakness. ► (Touching hand), Pain in left wrist joint. ► (Touch), Pressure above nipple; pressure in right rib region; pressure in right axilla; pressure in upper arm. ► (When touched by warm food or drink), Teeth painful. ► (Walking), Cramp pain in left thigh; tearing in left toe joint. ► Amelioration. ► (Motion), Jerking in region of right elbow. ► (Pressure), Aching on dorsum of nose, etc. ► (Rubbing), Itching in right eyeball. ► (Scratching), Itching on hairy scalp.

| **Re:AGNUS CASTUS (LAGUNDI HERBAL)** | By: kitten | February 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

LAGUNDI
Lagundi Herbal Medicine

What is Lagundi and how to use it for (more)

asthma

Lagundi Herbal Medicine is endorsed by the Philippine Department of Health as one of the 10...(more)

Lagundi herbal concoction preparation. boil 1 cup of lagundi leaves to 4 cups of water # for every 1 cup of lagundi parts
# let it boil for 10 to 15 minutes
# Let it steep then strain the various parts.
# Drink half cup of Lagundi three times a day.
# Lagundi concoction can be stored in suitable blass container for later consumption

Where to get Lagundi.
Lagundi is are commercially available in tablet or syrup forms of syrup or capsules to make it easier to handle. It is also blended in with cough medicines and other herbal remedies.

Lagundi tablets (300 mg) are available from the Department of Health's Philippine Institute of Traditional and Alternative Health Care (PITAHC) Telephone # (632) 727-6199.

Other medical studies and finding for Lagundii.(more)

What is lagundi

Also knows as:
Dabtan (If.) Dangla (Ilk.) Kamalan (Tag.) Lagundi (Ibn., Tag., Bik., P. Bis.) Liñgei (Bon.) Limo-limo (Ilk.) Sagarai (Bag.) Turagay (Bis.) Five-leaved chaste tree (Engl.) Huang Ching (Chin.) Agno-casto (Spanish)

lagundiLagundi (scientific name: Vitex negundo) is a large native shrub that grows in the Philippines and has been traditionally used as herbal medicine. The Philippine Department of Health has conducted research and study for Lagundi and has suggested that the lagundi plant has a number verifiable therapeutic value

Lagundi is an erect, branched tree or shrub, that grows to as much as 5 m high. Lagundi has a single thick, woody stem like a trunk and is usually seen in swamps of the Philippines. Lagund leaves appear palmately, in the form of five pointed leaves which splay out like the fingers of a hand. Lagundi leaves are 5-foliate, rarely with 3 leaflets only. Lagundi leaves are 4-10 cm long, slightly hairy beneath. The lagundi flowers are blue to lavender, 6-7 mm long bearing fruit globose of about 4mm in diameter that turns black when ripe,

lagundi, herbal medicine

Lagundi has been traditionally used as herbal medicine by Philippine folks. The efficacy of Lagundi has also been verified by the Philippine Department of Health and other Philippine based scientists which concentrated on its use to ease respiratory complaints. Lagundi is generally used for the treatment of coughs, asthma symptoms, and other respiratory problems,

Lagundi is also known for its analgesic effect that helps alleviate pain and discomfort. Other traditional benefits that are derived from the use of Lagundi are as follows:

* Relief of asthma & pharyngitis
* Recommended relief of rheumatism, dyspepsia, boils, diarrhea

* Treatment of cough, colds, fever and flu and other bronchopulmonary disorders
* Alleviate symptoms of Chicken Pox
* Removal of worms, and boils

Lagundi Herbal Medicine Preparation

Lagundi leaves, root, flowers, and seeds are believed to have medicinal value. Lagundi concoction is prepared by boiling, steeping, and then straining various parts such as lagundi leaves, roots, flowers and seeds.

* wash fresh or dried Lagundi leaves
* chop then add in 4 cups of water for every 1 cup of lagundi parts
* let it boil for 10 to 15 minutes
* Let it steep then strain the various parts.
* Drink half cup of Lagundi three times a day.
* Lagundi concoction can be stored in suitable blass container for later consumption.

Lagundi availability

Commercially, lagundi can be purchased in the form of syrup or capsules to make it easier to handle. It is also blended in with cough medicines and other herbal remedies.

Lagundi tablets (300 mg) are available from the Department of Health's Philippine Institute of Traditional and Alternative Health Care (PITAHC) Telephone # (632) 727-6199.

.

warning and other lagundi studies

If symptoms persist and irritation occurs, stop the use and consult your doctor ShareThis

Arch Pharm Res. 1991 Mar;14(1):96-8.

Hepatoprotective effect of Vitex negundo against carbon tetrachloride-induced liver damage.

Avadhoot Y, Rana AC.

College of Pharmacy, Shri Govindram Seksaria Institute of Technology & Science, Indore, India.
Abstract

Alcoholic extract of the seeds of Vitex negundo Linn. was obtained by cold maceration. A dose of 250 mg/kg (1/6 of LD50) of the extract was selected to study the hepatoprotective action against carbon tetrachloride-induced liver damage. The extract was found to be effective in preventing liver damage which was evident by morphological, biochemical and functional parameters.

---

J Nat Prod. 1992 Feb;55(2):163-7.
Chemical investigation and anti-inflammatory activity of Vitex negundo seeds.

Chawla AS, Sharma AK, Handa SS, Dhar KL.

Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Panjab University, Chandigarh, India.
Abstract

The $CHCl_3$ extract of the defatted seeds of Vitex negundo exhibited anti-inflammatory activity and yielded four triterpenoids: 3 beta-acetoxyolean-12-en-27-oic acid [1], 2 alpha, 3 alpha-dihydroxyoleana-5,12-dien-28-oic acid [2], 2 beta,3 alpha-diacetoxyoleana-5,12-dien-28-oic acid [3], and 2 alpha,3 beta-diacetoxy-18-hydroxyoleana-5,12-dien-28-oic acid [5]. This is the first report of the isolation of compounds 2, 3, and 5 from a natural source.

http://medicalhealthguide.com/articles/lagundi.htm

| **Re:AGNUS CASTUS** | By: kitten | February 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

*

AGNUS CASTUS. (VITEX AGNUS CASTUS.)

Natural order.- Verbenaceae.

Common name.- Chaste Tree.

General Analysis.-

This drug has a special affinity for the sexual system, depressing the sexual instinct without previous excitation, and producing complete prostration and impotence.

For this reason it was used, in an early day, by both men and women, to repress carnal desire.

Characteristic symptoms.

Mind.- (Agnus castus)

Extreme absence of mind ; unable to recollect things. (Anac., Kreos., Merc., Natr. mur., Nux m., Phos. ac.)

Despairing sadness ; low-spirited ; fears of approaching death. (Acon., Ars., Cimic.)

Head.- (Agnus castus)

Tearing pain, with pressure in the temples and forehead ; worse during motion.

Ears.- (Agnus castus)

Roaring in the ears.

Face.- (Agnus castus)

Corrosive itching of the chest.

Rending, tearing pain under the alveoli of the right lower jaw.

Male Organs.- (Agnus castus)

Sexual desire lessened, almost lost. (Sulph.)

Penis so relaxed that voluptuous fancies excite no erection. (Agar., Coni.)

Testes cold, swollen, hard, and painful. (Acon., Coni.)

Penis small, flaccid. (Arg. nit.)

Feeble erections without sexual desire.

Impotence, with gleet. (Sulph.)

Yellow urethral discharge. (Hyd., Puls.)

Gleet without sexual desire or erections.

Emission of prostatic fluid when straining at stool. (Sil.)

Female Organs.- (Agnus castus)

Transparent leucorrhoea (Alum.) ; parts very relaxed.

Milk scanty or entirely suppressed. (Acon., Puls.)

Upper Limbs.- (Agnus castus)

Hard pressure in right axilla and upper arm ; worse from touch and motion.

Lower Limbs.- (Agnus castus)

Heaviness of right foot, as from a weight.

Tearing pain in points of toes ; worse when walking.

Fever.- (Agnus castus)

Internal chilliness with trembling of the whole body ; skin warm.

Skin.- (Agnus castus)

The corrosive itching yields to scratching, but returns as speedily.

Therapeutic Range.- (Agnus castus)

Especially useful in premature old age, which arises in young persons from abuse of sexual powers, marked by melancholy, apathy, mental distraction, self-contempt, general debility, frequent loss of the spermatic fluid.

In atonic conditions of the sexual powers.

In gonorrhoea, gleet, induration of the testes, leucorrhoea, amenorrhoea, metrorrhagia, agalactia, and in sterility.

Conditions.- (Agnus castus)

In lymphatic constitutions ; in "old sinners," who have frequently had gonorrhoea.

Compare.- (Agnus castus)

Agar., Camph., Lyc., Phos., Coni., Phos. ac., Puls., Selen., Sulph.

Antidotes.- (Agnus castus)

Camph., Natr. mur.

| **Re:AGNUS CASTUS** | By: kitten | February 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya,

Does this remedy take away sexual desire or does it improve sexual desire?

Thank you.

| **Re:AGNUS CASTUS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 24 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Improve as a homeopathic remedy. As a herb it could prove otherwise.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Aurum Metallicum (gold)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

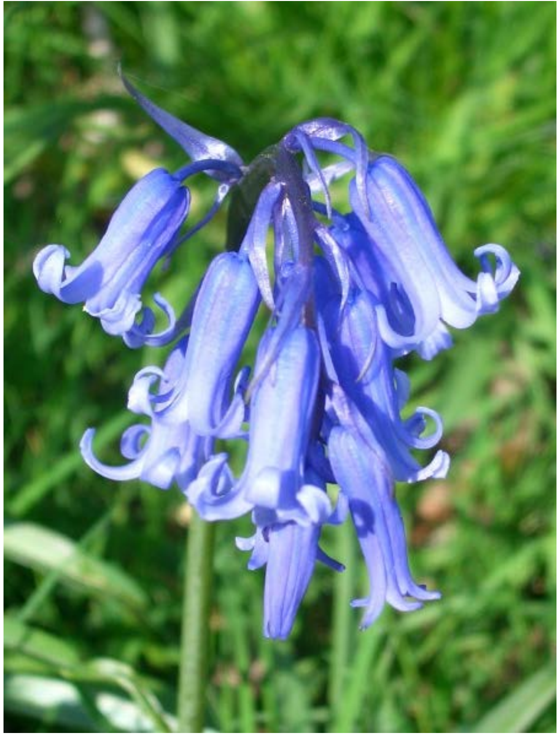
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AGRAPHIS NUTANS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 16180** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AGRAPHIS NUTANS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



## AGRAPHIS NUTANS
Bluebell

A relaxed condition of the system generally and a proneness to take cold on exposure to cold winds.

Catarrhal conditions; obstruction of nostrils. Adenoids, throat deafness. Enlarged tonsils. Mucous diarrhœa from cold. Chill from cold winds. Throat and ear troubles with tendency to free discharge from mucous membranes. Mutinism of childhood unconnected with deafness.

Relationship.--Compare: Hydrast; Cepa; Calc phos; Sulph jod; Calc jod.

Dose.--Third potency. Single doses of tincture (Dr. Cooper).

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: AGRAPHIS NUTANS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 14 2008 |
|---|---|---|

ARBORIVITAL TINCTURES

These are prepared as follows.

1. The selected plant must be growing in the soil of the planet earth – not a pot--.The reason for this is that only in this way is it in connection with all the energies of the earth, which include gravity.
2. The living plant with its connection to the roots at all times, is bent over so that the flower with buds and stalk are in a small screw top container. This is then lightly bruised between the thumb and finger. Bruised without destroying any part of the plant, this is solely to allow the alcohol easy access to the interior of the plant.
3. A sunny day is necessary as this is part of the energy we are drawing into the remedy. When the plant is thus set up then it is submerged in alcohol/rectified spirit. It is then left for 60 minutes , simply topping up as there is evaporation.
4. At the end of this time put the lid on – you have your tincture.
5.To use it you need a small eye dropper bottle , into which you put a small quantity.

GET ONE DROP ONLY IN THE DROPPER AND PUT IT ON THE TONGUE. THIS IS A DOSE , AND IT SHOULD NOT BE REPEATED FOR 3/4 WEEKS.

ENT clinic in the late 19th cent
Records of Dr R.T.Cooper
Who used arborivital remedies to cure cases of Cancer.

The case is in every way characteristic of the , remedy a tendency to free discharge from mucous membranes, relaxed condition of the system generally and a proness to take cold on exposure to cold winds. Its action certainly reminds us of scilla maratima, next to which is usually described in works on botany both being of the same natural order , the liliaceae.

I have seen however, sufficient of the action of the remedy to convince me that there are strong points of difference between the two, and that in the bluebell of the wood we have a remedy for children which in some points is of extreme importance. Bear in mind the improvement above recorded, resulted from a single dose,the occurrence of a vaginal discharge while under the In influence of the remedy is very interesting , for more than once I I have observed irregularities in this sphere of the organism to be modified by it There was no change of diet or mode of living whatever , and a like remark applies to all the cases unless otherwise stated.

Another case we may mention is that of a girl 5 1/2 years for whom, on the 10th of September 1892, agraphis nutans was prescribed. She had a sore throat a week ago leaving profuse discharge from the left ear with deafness, the child's general condition being feeble. improvement in every way was recorded, child in every way stronger and better, ear discharge much less and deafness apparently gone.

In the case of a girl of 12 where post nasal growths and enlarged tonsils had followed upon diptheria some six years previously, a single dose of agraphis nutans was followed by a lessening of the symptoms, viz,talking in the sleep , mouth open, fulness of the tonsils, twitchings of the nose ,loss of smell, recurring colds in the head, and improvement has continued under the same given at intervals of several weeks.

A governess of 30 admitted the 10th September, 1892, very deaf in both ears for five years. with hissing tinnitus,cause unknown, very nervous and weak, easily tired, constant headache across the forehead and bridge of the nose ,aggravated by high winds [has just returned from a sea voyage which in every way made her ears worse], dry feeling and burning in the throat, monthly period followed by profuse leucorrhea, no pain or backache. Repeat agraphis nutans. Ist October1892, hearing much improved, tinnitus less, head lighter,deafness appears much less and the creaking in her head , as if a bell was ringing is much less.

At the same time the force associated with the material particles of the plant, the original growth force,derived from potentization by means of exposure of the living plant in spirit will represent as nearly as possible, each of them a definite power, which in contrast. with ordinary homeopathic preparations , is in Agraphus Nutans ,vel Hyacinthus Nutans,vel Hyacinthus Non Scriptus, the common bluebell of the woods, natural order Liliacae . Tincture made with rectified spirit and juice of the budding stalk and young leaves March 1892 .

This remedy which was one of the first, that engaged my attention and which has continued to interest me more and more every day, posesses an action that seems in every way definite and distinct .

The plant itself has at all times been a favorite ; one of our earliest spring flowers, it brightens and lends colour all the early year to our shaded woods.The bluebell shades itself in shrubberies and while nestling close to the wood-anemone takes care to be well shaded by the smaller hazel twigs, beneath which it is so often found , from the cold easterly breezes.

Its action as a remedy finds remarkable illustration in the case of a little girl five years of age living at Brixton, who was admitted under me at the L. H Hospital June 11, 1892, with deafness and otorrhea of both cars, dating twelve months back. and a history of three had attacks of bronchitis; one at a year old, one at two years and a third at three. Her eyes and nose discharged profusely and had to be bathed every morning. The little girl has always been subject to cough and for four or five months has been bringing up dark gray mucus. Bowels, are regular appetite poor, and perspires much in bed.

Agraphis Nutans . June 25 1892, altogether better but has a hacking cough with beady phlegm first thing in the morning, discharge much less from both eyes and nose:.August 6th, 1892.- Once during the interval a discharge vaginal in situation and catamenial in appearance, was noticed but did not continue. In every possible way the child has improved ; hearing much better the eye and nose no longer require bathing, and through discharge is still seen it is very much less.

Many times additional alcohol has been freely added from time to time to prevent evaporation. All I aim at in the preperation is to secure and preserve the growth force , and to prepare the tincupre in such a way as to leave as little doubt about its presence. For this reason I advocate the preparation of Arborivital tinctures in the field from the living plant , the preparer carrying with him a container into which the budding stalk and youmg leaves of the plant are placed fresh as they grow , and upon these simply crushed between finger and thumb should be poured rectified spirit. But more than this, In order the efficacy of the tincture and to secure with certainty the power of the growth-force am in the habit of plunging the living stalk while yet connected with theplant into the spirit, and allowing the strongest sunlight that usually plays upon it in its native habitat to fall upon the phial filled with the spirit the stalk being at tile same time immersed in it.

Thus our tinctures are presumably potentised and each potentisation will represent five minutes exposure. When the branches are thus subjected to the spirit and the sunlight for an hour I find that the branch and its leaves have in most cases withered ; at the termination and therefore, of each twelfth potency a fresh branch or stalk are subjected to the same process.

Thus: Plantago lanceolata A will be plantago lanceolata 12th arborivital mother tincture. The12th I have used that thus the remedy has has a more certain curative influence

To say that such preparations are stronger than others as has been claimed for the homeopathic dilutions, would require a definition of the word stronger and I therefore avoid this statement purposely , all I comit myself to is that tinctures thus potentized represent powers different from those prepared ill the ordinary way, and that their curative properties are as far as I can judge from clinical experience , more certain. The arborivital tincture., will, therefore, be potentised directly from plants as they grow,and are hence to coin a word , termed heliosthens and a drop of a high heliosthen say 12 , will mean a drop of as definite material strength as it as it is possible to obtain from a plant by the action of rectified spirit upon it , plus any strength communicated to it by our method of potentising and which of necessity is of purely hypothetical quantity .

rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Aranea Diadema

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Agrimony - [Bach Flower Remedy]
Started by: Jayashree at September 13 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 17225 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| Agrimony - [Bach Flower Remedy] | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Agrimony (Agrimonia eupatoria)
Agrimony - mental torture behind a cheerful face

Optimistic, peace-loving people, cheerful in spite of underlying worries, are those who need Agrimony as a remedy.
These people are difficult to spot for the simple reason that they do not show the extreme mental tension, but seem carefree and happy.

Friendly, fun-loving people who like company because it distracts them from their troubles, but who do not discuss their problems. These are peace-loving persons who dislike quarrels and arguments with or even between others and will go to great lengths to avoid such unpleasantness.

Very restless sleepers - dread bedtime because they find it hard to keep still.

The physical conditions most likely to go with this mind state are skin irritations and joint pains from suppressions.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **How to make a Bach Flower Remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

All you need flowers, rain/mineral/river/spring water and a transparent glass pot.

1 Soak the flowers in the glass pot.
2 Place the place the pot in the sunlight for whole day.
3 At evening remove the flowers and water is your remedy.
4 Remedy can be diluted infinite times but make sure to shake the dilution vigorously otherwise it is not a homeopathy grade medicine.

To preserve the remedy you can put some Ethyl-alcohol/whisky/grain-alcohol.

Rock Water is the water from any mountain river or rather homeopathy grade Silicea.
Or soad some granite rocks in water in sunlight for a day, that is your remedy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA
Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 7557 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Jardin Mundani ©

# AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA
Chinese Sumach

This remedy shows by its peculiar skin symptoms its pronounced power of disorganizing the blood, causing conditions we meet with in low fevers, low types of eruptive diseases, diphtheria, follicular tonsillitis, Streptococcus infection, Hæmorrhagic diathesis, etc. The skin appears livid or purplish; face dark as mahogany, hot; sordes; throat swollen, purple, livid; semi-conscious, delirious; weak pulse, general torpor and prostration. Symptoms remarkably alike to malignant scarlatina. Diarrhœa, dysentery and great weakness are very marked. Adynamia characterizes all its conditions. Lividity, stupor and malignancy. Mucous membranes hæmorrhagic and ulcerative (Lach. Ars).

Head.--General stupor, with sighing. Confused mind, mental depression. Headache, frontal, with drowsiness. Passive congestion headaches. Suffused, dilated eyes; photophobia. Face dusky. Thin, copious, ichorous, bloody nasal discharge.

Throat.--Inflamed, œdematous, dusky red. Much swelling, internal and external. Dry, rough, scraping, choking feeling. Neck tender and swollen. Hoarse, croupy voice. Tongue dry and brown. Teeth covered with sordes. Pain in swallowing extends to the ears.

Respiratory.--Hurried breathing; irregular. Dry, hacking cough. Lungs sore and tired.

Sleep.--Drowsy, restless. Heavy, disturbed, unrefreshing.

Skin.--Miliary, livid rash, returns annually. Large blisters filled with dark serum. Irregular, patchy, livid eruption, disappearing on pressure. Cold. Raynaud's disease.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Rhus; Nux.

Compare: Ammon carb; Bapt; Arn; Mur ac; Lach; Rhus.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ALETRIS FARINOSA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5476 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ALETRIS FARINOSA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALETRIS FARINOSA
Stargrass

An anæmic, relaxed condition, especially of the female organism, is portrayed by this remedy. The patient is tired all the time, and suffers from prolapsus, leucorrhœa, rectal distress, etc. Marked anæmia. Chlorotic girls and pregnant women.

Mind.--Power and energy weakened. Confused feelings. Cannot concentrate mind. Fainting, with vertigo.

Mouth.--Much frothy saliva.

Stomach.--Disgust for food. Least food causes distress. Fainting spells, with vertigo. Vomiting during pregnancy. Nervous dyspepsia. Flatulent colic.

Rectum.--Loads up with feces-paretic condition. Stool large, hard, difficult, great pain.

Digitalis Purpurea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Female.--Premature and profuse menses, with labor-like pains (Bell; Cham; Kali c; Plat). Retarded and scanty flow (Senecio). Uterus seems heavy. Prolapse, with pain in right inguinal region. Leucorrhœa due to weakness and anæmia. Habitual tendency to abortion. Muscular pains during pregnancy.

Relationship.--Compare: Helonias; Hydrastis; Tanacet; China.

Dose.--Tincture to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Veratrum Viride

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ALFALFA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 17814** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ALFALFA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALFALFA
Medicago Sativa, California Clover or Lucerne

From its action on the sympathetic, Alfalfa favorably influences nutrition, evidenced in "toning up" the appetite and digestion resulting in greatly improved mental and physical vigor, with gain in weight. Disorders characterized by malnutrition are mainly within its therapeutic range, for example, neurasthenia, splanchnic blues, nervousness, insomnia, nervous indigestion, etc. Acts as a fat producer, corrects tissue waste. Deficient lactation. Increases quality and quantity of milk in nursing mothers. Its pronounced urinary action suggests it clinically in diabetes insipidus and phosphaturia; and it is claimed to allay vesical irritability of prostatic hypertrophy. The rheumatic diathesis seems especially amenable to its action.

Mind.--It induces mental exhilaration of buoyancy, i.e, a general feeling of well being; clear and bright, so that all blues are dissipated. Dull, drowsy, stupid (Gels); gloomy and irritable, worse during evening.

Head.--Dull, heavy feeling in occiput, in and above the eyes, worse toward evening. Pain in left side of head. Violent headache.

Ears.--Stuffed feeling in eustachian tubes (Kali mur) at night; patulous in morning.

Stomach.--Increased thirst. Appetite impaired, but chiefly increased even to bulimia. He must eat frequently, so that he cannot wait for regular meals; hungry in forenoon (Sul). Much nibbling of food and craving for sweets.

Abdomen.--Flatulence with distention. Shifting, flatulent pain along colon several hours after meals. Frequent, loose, yellow, painful stools, with burning of flatulence. Chronic appendicitis.

Urine.--Kidneys inactive; frequent urging to urinate. Polyuria (Phos ac). Increased elimination of urea, indican and phosphates.

Sleep.--Slept better than usual, especially in early morning; it induces quiet, reposeful and refreshing sleep.

Relationship.--Compare: Avena sat; Dipodium punct; Gels; Hydr; Kali phos; Phos ac; Zinc.

Dose.--The best results are elicited with material doses (5-10) drops of tincture, several times daily. Continue its use until tonic effects ensue.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:ALFALFA** | By: nunni | April 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Milap,

Thank you for this msg.

I have a doubt. Im intersted in only 'weight increase'.
Will it have any side effects?

Regards,
Nunni

| **Re:ALFALFA** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Nunni,

I have found the easiest way to put on weight is to have milk in the night with honey for a few days!

And the easiest way to reduce fat around waist is to have a glass of very warm water with honey and with/without Lemon. And ofcourse Mr.Joe's NatPhos therapy.( though we have to strike the correct dosage and potency suitable for one's constitution)

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:ALFALFA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Alfalfa in homeopathic potencies do not have any side effects. It increases the digestive potential and appetite invariably correcting the underlying causes that lead to that state of affairs. It is therefore not directly helping in weight increase in any way. When digestion power is improved and normalised, the system works efficiently and the benefits can be reaped in the form of gaining weight for the under-weights. You may add Gentiana Lut Q alongwith Alfalfa for benefits. Five drops each in one ounce of water three times a day. It usually gives benefits within three days. Use of it more than a week , therefore, would be redundant and unnecessary.

--

| **Re:ALFALFA** | By: Dr Abhishek<br>Surat | April 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Take Alfaalfa malt for weight gain,take a calorie dense diet.

Thanks,

Dr Abhishek Mukherjee
om sai clinic
surat

| **Re:ALFALFA** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 12 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Alfalfa contains between 15 to 22% crude protein as well as an excellent source of vitamins and minerals. Specifically, alfalfa contains vitamins A, D, E, K, U, C, B1, B2, B6, B12, Niacin, Panthothanic acid, Inocitole, Biotin, and Folic acid. Alfalfa also contains the following minerals: Phosphorus, Calcium, Potassium, Sodium, Chlorine, Sulfur, Magnesium, Copper, Manganese, Iron,zinc,Cobalt, Boron, and Molybdenum and trace elements such as Nickel, Lead, Strontium and Palladium. Alfalfa is also directly consumed by humans in the form of alfalfa sprouts.

it also contains: Alpha-carotene, beta-carotene,chlorophyll, alfalfa saponins, an alkaloid. Stachydrine, a bitter principle. Coumestrol, a hormonal substance.Saponins block absorption of cholesterol and prevent the formation of atherosclerotic plaques.( More research is required to confirm this a on a large group of humans)

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Jaborandi (pilocarpus Microphyllus)

Pieris formosa
Chinese Andromeda
Photo by Jocelyn Penn

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ALLIUM CEPA (Red Onion)**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 19949**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   **Reply**

| **ALLIUM CEPA (Red Onion)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALLIUM CEPA
Red Onion

A picture of coryza, with acrid nasal discharge and laryngeal symptoms, eye secretion bland; singers' cold, worse in warm room and toward evening; better in open air is presented by this remedy. Specially adapted to phlegmatic patients; colds in damp cold weather. Neuralgic pains, like a fine thread, following amputations or injuries to nerves. Traumatic chronic neuritis. Burning in nose, mouth, throat, bladder and skin. Sensation of glowing heat on different parts of the body.

Head.--Catarrhal headache, mostly in forehead; worse in warm room towards evening. Thread-like pains in face. Headache ceases during menses; returns when flow disappears.

Eyes.--Red. Much burning and smarting lachrymation. Sensitive to light. Eyes suffused and watery; profuse, bland lachrymation, better in open air. Burning in eyelids.

Ears.--Earache, shooting in eustachian tube.

Nose.--Sneezing, especially when entering a warm room. Copious, watery and extremely acrid discharge. Feeling of a lump at root of nose. Hay-fever (Sabad; Sil; Psor). Fluent coryza with headache, cough, and hoarseness. Polypus.

Stomach.--Canine hunger. Pain in pyloric region. Thirst. Belching. Nausea.

Abdomen.--Rumbling, offensive flatus. Pains in left hypogastrium. Colic sitting, moving about.

Rectum.--Diarrhœa with very offensive flatus. Stitches in rectum; itching and rhagades in anus. Glowing heat in rectum.

Urinary.--Sensation of weakness in bladder and urethra. Increased secretion of urine with coryza. Urine red with much pressure and burning in urethra.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Hacking cough on inspiring cold air. Tickling in larynx. Sensation as if larynx is split or torn. Oppressed breathing from pressure in middle of chest. Constricted feeling in region of epiglottis. Pain extending to ear.

Extremities.--Lame joints. Ulcers on heel. Painful affections of fingers about nails neuralgia of stump. Bad effects from getting feet wet. Limbs, especially arms, feel sore and tired.

Sleep.--Yawning with headache and drowsiness. Gaping in deep sleep. Dreams. Wakes at 2 am.

Modalities.--Worse, in the evening, in warm room. Better, in open air, and in cold room.

Relationship.--Compare: Gels; Euph; Kali hyd; Aconite; Ipecac.

Complementary: Phosphor; Thuja; Puls.

Antidotes: Arn; Cham; Verat.

Dose.--Third potency.

girilal

| **Re: ALLIUM CEPA (Red Onion)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Here is how to make Allium Cepa at home:

One drop juice of Red onion mix it with 1 liter
mineral/river/spring/bottled/canal/rain water
(in a 2 liter bottle).

Clean empty Soda water bottle would be fine.

Shake/bang the bottle vigorously.

This gives you 3C Allium Cepa. To make 6C drain out the bottle and without washing it add another 1 liter water. Just one drop hanging inside would be the base for next stage.

girilal

| **Re: ALLIUM CEPA (Red Onion)** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

-Amended-

Okay, I think I am missing something here, so let me review.

To arrive at a Homoeopathic potency designated as a 3c, a crude substance is diluted 1/00, three times, and given 20 strong sucussions between each stage. The end result is a 1/1 000 000 dilution of the original substance which has been sucussed 60 times.

Now, considering 5ml=app. 100 drops, can you explain to me exactly how one drop of the crude substance placed in 1 litre of water, which more than anything else is only ONE stage of dilution, and approx. 20, 000 drops therefore giving a dilution rate of 1:20 000, even comes close to being a 3c?

Also, a 6c is 1 drop of the crude substance which has been through 6 stages of 1:100 serial dilution and is therefore 1:1000 000 000 000, yet the method described above to reach this potency, has simply used two stages, and the end result is a dilution rate of 1:400 000 000.

This is most definitely not how Homoeopathic remedies are prepared, and what concerns me most about the above is you are using a dilution rate closer to the LM scale than the Centesimal (although thankfully not sucussing as much, or using the same very precise preparation process), and this produces remedies of very great strength. Very worrying indeed.

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALLIUM CEPA (Red Onion)** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 23 2007 |

Apologies, I obviously made some viewing errors before posting my previous reply which were reflected in the figures given. These have now been amended.

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ALLIUM CEPA (Red Onion)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 3 2010 |

Worrying is our biggest enemy. It is better, we oberve our breath ( breathing pattern ) during such an emotional distubance, to know what is worry all about and whether it is worth the effort to belittle ourselves.

Thousands of people are getting immensely benefitted by a simple technique, which Girilal has outlined here. One can always modify the process of dilution, potentisation etc., to suit once own needs to cure themselves of many maladies which are food related.

We don't need exact potency of either 3c/ 6c /12c/24c etc to cure ourselves and there is nothing dangerous /worrying about the process described here.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Medorrhinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

Replies: 18 & Views: 25631 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic) | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALLIUM SATIVUM
Garlic

Acts directly on intestinal mucous membrane increasing peristalsis. Colitis, with pathological flora. Has vaso-dilatory properties. Arterial hypotension begins usually in 30 to 45 minutes after twenty to forty drop doses of the tincture.

Adapted to fleshy subjects with dyspepsia and catarrhal affections. High livers. Patients who eat a great deal more, especially meat, than they drink. Pain in hip, pain in psoas and iliac muscles. Pulmonary tuberculosis.

Cough and expectoration diminishes, temperature becomes normal, weight is gained, and sleep becomes regular. Hæmoptysis.

Head.--Heavy; pulsation in temples; catarrhal deafness.

Mouth.--Much sweetish saliva after meals and at night. Sensation of a hair on tongue or throat.

Stomach.--Voracious appetite. Burning eructations. Least change in diet causes trouble. Constipation, with constant dull pains in bowels. Tongue pale, red papillæ.

Respiratory.--Constant rattling of mucus in bronchi. Cough in the morning after leaving bedroom, with mucous expectoration, which is tenacious and difficult to raise. Sensitive to cold air. Dilated bronchi, with fetid expectoration. Darting pain in chest.

Female.--Pain in swelling of breasts. Eruption in vagina and on breasts and vulva during menses.

Relationship.--Allium Sat according to Dr. Teste, belongs to the Bryonia group, including Lycopod. Nux. Colocy, Digital and Ignatia which affect deeply all flesh eating animals and hardly at all vegetarians. Hence their special applicability to meat eaters rather than to exclusive vegetarians.

Compare: Capsicum; Arsenic; Senega; Kali nit.

Complementary: Arsenic.

Antidote: Lycopod.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency. In tuberculosis, dose, four to six grammes in moderate state of dessication daily, in divided doses.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |

Here is how to make Allium Sativum at home:

Crush a garlic, and one drop juice of Garlic mix it with 1 liter mineral/river/spring/bottled/canal/rain water (in a 2 liter bottle).

Clean empty Soda water bottle would be fine.

Shake/bang the bottle vigorously.

This gives you 3C Allium Sativum. To make 6C drain out the bottle and without washing it add another 1 liter water. Just one drop hanging inside would be the base for next stage.

Either store the medicine in referegerator or add some alcohol to prevent it to get fermentate.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 22 2007 |

I'm sorry, but where are you getting this information girilal? The above method does not give you either a 3c or 6c potency.

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 23 2007 |

Dear JacobScott

My intention was to give a home-remedy. Mother tincture is usually considered as saturated solution. Even if we take out the juice of garlic, it is not the base tincture to calculate potency but about 1x or probably 2x.

Well you are also correct that the resultand solution would be in 3x or 6x potency. My mistake.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 23 2007 |

Dear Girilal, this isn't the reason the process is incorrect, or even begins to approach why this is not how remedies are prepared.

Please see here:
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=143

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **astigmatism** | By: nirmala | October 30 2007 |

Is astigmatism can be treated????

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: gavinimurthy | October 30 2007 |

No. Don't try homeopathic medicines for astigmatism alone.

Best thing is to wear spectacles which correct this defect.

Murthy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: Pat2006M | December 31 2007 |

astigmatism is curable without the use of glasses.

I have optomoligist records to prove it.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Astigmatism** | By: gparikh | April 26 2009 |

My 8 yr old daughter has astigmatism in both her eyes. The reading numbers in both eyes is +4.00 and distant number is -2.00. Her Amblyopia got diminished in November 2008. Is there any remedy in homeopathy to cure Astigmatism? Please let me know

| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 28 2009 |
|---|---|---|

There are three remedies mentioned in homeopathy for astigmatism:

They are :
Gelsemium,
Lilium Tig(Myopic astigmatism)
and Physostigma
Amblyopia is also covered by these three medicines, though there are over fifty medicines for amblyopia.

Please click on to this link
http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/
and click the respective alphabets G,L and P for gelsemium, Lil.Tig & Physo. and check the whole symptoms. It would be adviseable to consult a good homeodoctor and administer medicines under his constant monitoring. Glesemium is an excellent medicine for memory and eye of children. Physostigma is also an excellent remedy for eyes but its spinal symptoms are prominent and since the nerves to the eyes and ears have its origin from spine, the weaknes of the spine naturally effects the eyes and in particular the accomodation. This mostly is evident when a patient vomits in travelling buses and in such cases a few doses of cocculus indicus will also be very helpful. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: osteo | January 30 2012 |
|---|---|---|

can ALLIUM SATIVUM be used for reducing high 250 levels of cholesterol or raw garlic would be better ?

thanks

|  | By: udaya kumar |  |
|---|---|---|

| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | -- | January 30 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Allium Sativum is specific for cholesterol. But it depends on individual symptoms. The homeopathic principle of like cure like should apply inorder to see benefits. Raw garlic therefore stands a fairer chance to beat homeo medicine in this respect. That is my opinion. With best wishes.

--

| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 31 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Raw garlic 1 pearl a day does reduce the triglyceride levels considerbly, taken over 3 months. Years ago, mine was brought down from 425 to 220. These days it is 96 which is considered by medical community as ideal, though my experience suggests that it is individualistic. I still prefer it to be around 140 range for my constitution to feel stable.

So monitor and maintain a range with which one feels comfortable.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: osteo | January 31 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a ton to both of you..

I will start with raw garlic and then see how it goes..

can both be taken in parallel.. one in the morning and another in evening ?

Dear Garcot,

did raw garlic also helped you to reduce total cholesterol also? My triglyceride are fine..

thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 2 2012 |

Yes it does.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: curiousG | February 2 2012 |

Hello

Does one chew a garlic clove or swallow it like a tablet ?

And does taking garlic this way hinder or affect homeopathic medicine intake since many Homeopathic Practitioners advise not to eat raw onions/garlic ?

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: osteo | February 2 2012 |

thanks Garcot.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 2 2012 |

To get the max effect, it is to be chewed. Yes, ideally, we need to have a space of about 2 hours between it and homeo medicines. However, I have seen in me and many others, homeo medicines work even otherwise. My logic is simple. We consume water, juices and other salty food after/before about 30 minutes of homeo medicines. What about Homeopathic Natrum

Mur ( say 30c or 200c) which when taken with the same procedure. Is it not the un-potentised salt suppose to be much stronger and anti-dote the potentised one? or for that matter sulphur or pulsatilla or Lyco? They are contain sulphur in homeopathic quantities!

Calcarea Carb and Milk? or any other food that contains calcium? ( which food doesn't contain calcium?

No.... The homeopathic medicines definitely work very differently.

Infact, there was a famous homeopath ( Dr.Koppikar) in India, who when patients complained they cannot avoid coffee, told them to put the homeo pills in coffee and take. It worked !

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:ALLIUM SATIVUM (Garlic)** | By: aepee<br>delhi | April 28 2012 |
|---|---|---|

i do not like the taste of garlic as it is rertricted even in our home cooked food so please suggest whether taking allium sativumQ will help me in reducing LDL and triglycrides

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Picricum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ALNUS RUBRA (Red Alder)**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7647** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ALNUS RUBRA (Red Alder)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALNUS RUBRA
Red Alder
(ALNUS)

Has some reputation as a remedy for skin affections, glandular enlargements, and indigestion from imperfect secretion of gastric juice. It stimulates nutrition, and thus acts favorably upon strumous disorders, enlarged glands, etc. Ulcerated mucous membranes of mouth and throat. Fingers covered by crust caused by pustules, disagreeable odor. Indigestion from imperfect secretion of gastric juice.

Female.--Leucorrhœa, with erosions of cervix, bleeding easily. Amenorrhœa, with burning pains from back to pubis.

Skin.--Chronic herpes. Enlarged sub-maxillary glands. Eczema, prurigo. Purpura hæmorrhagica. Poison-oak. Use locally.

Dose.--Tincture to third potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

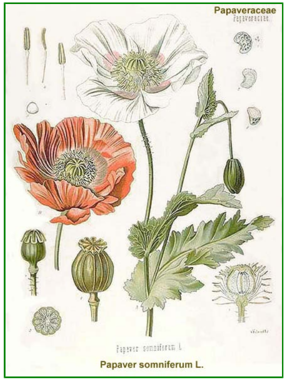
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Morphinum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**ALOE SOCOTRINA**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 13306** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ALOE SOCOTRINA | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALOE SOCOTRINA
Socotrine Aloes
(ALOE)

An excellent remedy to aid in re-establishing physiological equilibrium after much dosing, where disease and drug symptoms are much mixed.
There is no remedy richer in symptoms of portal congestion and none that has given better clinical results, both for the primary pathological condition and secondary phenomena. Bad effects from sedentary life or habits. Especially suitable to lymphatic and hypochondriacal patients. The rectal symptoms usually determine the choice. Adapted to weary people, the aged, and phlegmatic, old beer-drinkers. Dissatisfied and angry about himself, alternating with lumbago. Heat internally and externally. Has been used successfully in the treatment of consumption by giving the pure juice.

Head.--Headache alternates with lumbago, with intestinal and uterine affections. Disinclination to mental labor. Aches above forehead, with heaviness in eyes, must partially close them. Headache after stool. Dull, pressive pain; worse from heat.

Eyes.--Compelled to make small during pain in forehead. Flickering before eyes. Redness of eyes with yellow vision. Pain deep in orbits.

Face.--Marked redness of lips.

Ears.--Cracking when chewing. Sudden explosion and clashing in left ear. Tinkling as of some thin, shivered, metallic globe in head.

Nose.--Coldness of tip. Bleeding in morning on awakening. Full of crusts.

Mouth.--Taste bitter and sour. Tasteless eructations. Lips cracked and dry.

Throat.--Thick lumps of tough mucus. Varicose condition of veins in pharynx. Dry, scrapy feeling.

Stomach.--Aversion to meat. Longing for juicy things. After eating, flatulence, pulsation in rectum and sexual irritation. Nausea, with headache. Pain in pit when making false step.

Abdomen.--Pain around navel, worse pressure. Fullness in region of liver, pain under right ribs. Abdomen feels full, heavy, hot, bloated. Pulsating pain around navel. Weak feeling, as if diarrhœa would come on. Great accumulation of flatus, pressing downwards, causing distress in lower bowels. Sensation of plug between symphysis pubis and os coccygis, with urging to stool. Colic before and during stool. Burning, copious flatus.

Rectum.--Constant bearing down in rectum; bleeding, sore, and hot; relieved by cold water. Feeling of weakness and loss of power of sphincter ani. Sense of insecurity in rectum, when passing flatus. Uncertain whether gas or stool will come. Stool passes without effort, almost unnoticed. Lumpy, watery stool. Jelly-like stools, with soreness in rectum after stool. A lot of mucus, with pain in rectum after stool. Hæmorrhoids protrude like grapes; very sore and tender; better cold water application. Burning in anus and rectum. Constipation, with heavy pressure in lower part of abdomen. Diarrhœa from beer.

Urinary.--Incontinence in aged, bearing-down sensation and enlarged prostate. Scanty and high colored.

Female.--Bearing down in rectum, worse standing and during menses. Uterus feels heavy, cannot walk much on that account. Labor-like pains in loins; extend down legs. Climacteric hæmorrhage. Menses too early and too profuse.

Respiratory.--Winter coughs, with itching. Difficult respiration, with stitches from liver to chest.

Back.--Pain in small of back; worse moving. Stitches through sacrum. Lumbago alternating with headache and piles.

Extremities.--Lameness in all limbs. Drawing pains in joints. Soles pain when walking.

Modalities.--Worse early morning; summer; heat; in hot, dry weather; after eating or drinking. Better from cold, open air.

Relationship.--Complementary: Sulphur; compare: Kali bich; Lycop; Allium sat.

Antidotes: Opium; Sulph.

Dose.--Sixth potency and higher. In rectal conditions, a few doses of the third, then wait.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALOE SOCOTRINA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |

Picture submitted by Pat

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ALOE SOCOTRINA** | By: Pat2006M | September 21 2006 |

JAPANESE ALOE VERA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ALOE VERA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 30 2006 |

Aloe vera's sticky leaves are mostly silicea and silicates.

Any time I visit Peru I drink Aloe Vera tea, I love to make it at home but it is a hastle. It is also available in Columbia and Equador but not often. In Peru it is found all over, street peddlers sell twenty kinds of herbal tea.

How to make Aloe Vera tea:

With a very thin knife, peel off aloe vera and crush gel with something and put it in hot water, you can also put some sugar.

I have experimented with jade plant, it is even more potent than Aloe vera but it is not tasteless so some people may not like it.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ALOE SOCOTRINA** | By: loveall | August 28 2012 |

😛

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Baryta Acetica

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardi
ois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**ALSTONIA SCHOLARIS**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7741** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ALSTONIA SCHOLARIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Alstonia scholaris
Photo by Ray Miller

ALSTONIA SCHOLARIS
Dita Bark

Malarial diseases, with diarrhœa, dysentery, anæmia, feeble digestion, are the general conditions suggesting this remedy. Characteristics are the gone sensation in stomach and sinking in abdomen, with debility. A tonic after exhausting fevers.

Abdomen.--Violent purging and cramp in bowels. Heat and irritation in lower bowels. Camp diarrhœa, bloody stool, dysentery; diarrhœa from bad water and malaria. Painless watery stools (Phosph ac). Diarrhœa immediately after eating.

Relationship.--Compare: Similar in action to Alstonia constricta, the bitter bark or native quinine of Australia. Ditain (active principle, is anti-periodic, like quinine, but without unpleasant effects). Cinchona (similar in diarrhœa, chronic dyspepsia and debility). Hydrastis; Fer cit et chin.

Dose.--Tincture to third potency. Locally, for ulcers and rheumatic pains.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ALUMEN**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5379** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

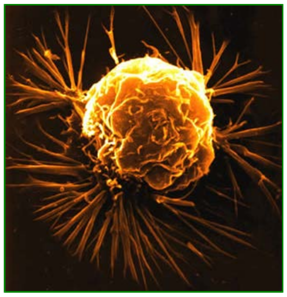
| **ALUMEN** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALUMEN
Common Potash Alum

The clinical application of this remedy points to its bowel symptoms, both in obstinate constipation and in hæmorrhage from bowels in the course of typhoid-one phase of the paralytic weakness of the muscles in all parts of the body.
Tendency to induration is also marked, a low form of tissue-making is favored. Hardening of tissues of tongue, rectum, uterus, etc; ulcers with indurated base. Adapted to old people, especially bronchial catarrhs. Sensation of dryness and constriction. Mental paresis; dysphagia especially to liquids. Tendency to induration, Scirrhus of the tongue.

Head.--Burning pain as of weight on top of lead better by pressure of hand. Vertigo, with weakness in pit of stomach. Alopecia.

Carcinosinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Throat.--Throat relaxed. Mucous membrane red and swollen. Cough. Tickling in throat. Tendency to throat colds. Enlarged and indurated tonsils. Burning pain down the œsophagus. Complete aphonia. Every cold settles in throat. Constriction of œsophagus.

Heart.--Palpitation, from lying down on right side.

Rectum.--Constipation of the most aggravated kind. No desire for stool for days. Violent ineffectual urging to stool. No ability to expel stool. Marble-like masses pass, but rectum still feels full. Itching after stool. Itching in anus. Long lasting pain and smarting in rectum after stool; also hæmorrhoids. Yellow, like an infant's. Hæmorrhage from bowels.

Female.--Tendency to induration of neck of uterus and mammary glands (Carb an; Con). Chronic yellow vaginal discharge. Chronic gonorrhœa, yellow, with little lumps along urethra. Aphthous patches in vagina (Caul). Menses watery.

Respiratory.--Hæmoptysis, great weakness of chest; difficult to expel mucus. Copious, ropy morning expectoration in old people. Asthma.

Skin.--Ulcers, with indurated base. To be thought of in indurated glands, epithelioma, etc; veins become varicose and bleed. Indurations resulting from long-continued inflammatory irritations. Glands inflame and harden. Alopecia, Scrotal eczema and on back of penis.

Extremities.--Weakness of all muscles, especially arms and legs. Constricted feeling around limbs.

Modalities.--Worse, cold except headache, which is relieved by cold.

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency. The very highest potencies have proved efficacious. Powdered alum, 10 grains, placed on tongue, said to arrest an attack of asthma.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Penthorum Sedoides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ALUMINA**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 11117** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ALUMINA** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Alumina.
Pure Clay. ($Al_2O_3$.)

Adapted to persons who suffer from chronic diseases; "the Aconite of chronic diseases.". Constitutions deficient in animal heat (Cal., Sil.). Spare, dry, thin subjects; dark complexion; mild, cheerful disposition; hypochondriacs; dry, tettery, itching eruption, worse in winter (Petr.); intolerable itching of whole body when getting warm in bed (Sulph.); scratches until bleeds, then becomes painful. Time passes too slowly; an hour seems half a day (Can. Ind.). Inability to walk, except with the eyes open, and in the daytime; tottering and falling when closing eyes (Arg. n., Gels.). Abnormal appetite; craving for starch, chalk, charcoal, cloves, coffee or tea grounds, acids and indigestible things (Cic., Psor.); potatoes disagree. Chronic eructations for years; worse in evening. All irritating things - salt, wine, vinegar, pepper - immediately produce cough. Constipation: no desire for and no ability to pass stool until there is a large accumulation (Melil.); great straining, must grasp the seat of closet tightly; stool hard, knotty, like laurel berries, covered with mucus; of soft, clayey, adhering to parts (Plat.). Inactivity of rectum, even soft stool requires great straining (Anac., Plat., Sil., Ver.). Constipation: of nursing children, from artificial food; bottle-fed babies; of old people (Lyc., Op.); of pregnancy, from inactive rectum (Sep.). Diarrhoea when she urinates. Has to strain at stool in order to urinate. Leucorrhoea: acrid and profuse, running down to the heels (Syph.); worse during the daytime; > by cold bathing. After menses: exhausted physically and mentally, scarcely able to speak (Carbo an., Coc.). Talking fatigues; faint and tired, must sit down.

Relationship. - Complementary: to Bryonia. Follows: Bry., Lach., Sulph. Alumina is the chronic of Bryonia. Similar: to Bar. c., Con., in ailments of old people.

Aggravation. - In cold air; during winter; while sitting; from eating potatoes; after eating soups; on alternate days; at new and full moon.

Amelioration. - Mild summer weather; form warm drinks; while eating (Psor.); in wet weather (Caust.). Alumina is one of the chief antidotes for lead poisoning; painter's colic; ailments from lead.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Make Alumina mediicne** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |

Alumina

Alumina reminds me a story. We had a sump pump to discharge excess water from the foundations of our home. Soil around out home was mostly clay. That pump was almost always busy pumping the water out of the basement.

One day I thought of utilizing that water so I installed pipes to irrigate the backyard plant. On one very hot day I took a bath from that water and same evening I noticed my skin was completely dry in hot humid weather when it was suppose to moist.

BECAUSE that water contained Alumina or Clay.

That’s what Alumina is used: for dry.
Dry intestines, dry skin, dry eczema. Everything dry.

From that day anytime I used Alumina I potentised my sump pump’s water. Few days ago my friend asked me for a medicine. His left nose was stuffy and blocked. He said it stays dry, no mucus or waterier feeling at all. Alumina was one of the medicine indicated and since I had it so I just added a spoonful of water from my sump-pump to a 200 ml spring water bottle.

Miraculously that patient recovered. He lives in Wisconsin and even visited India to get a cure for his ever blocked nose and consulted several homeopaths too.

How to make Alumina at home:

Dissolve some clay in water (1 part of clay in 100 parts of water) in a clear plastic bottle.
Empty and clean soda bottle would do.

Shake/bang the bottle several times.

Drain out most of the liquid but keep some drops and fill ¾ of bottle again with clean mineral or spring or rain or river water. Don’t fill it to the top otherwise it would be hard to shake the water vigorously. In Homeopathy magic happens by shaking as well as diluting. If you omit one step it is not potentized. Potentized means dilution plus agitation.

So Alumina is ready. Take just two drops of it and watch the effect.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Alumina Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 15 2006 |

ALUMINA (Fears Accidents)

1. Fears accidents. Fatal accidents (Only alumina)
2. Delusion and dreams of accidents (Only alumina)

Anytime kids of Ms Mary went out she got very depressed, she was found crying. She was always thinks about them; they may get involved in some fatal accident. Any phone call scared her that it is from police or hospital, informing her about the accident with her children.

Here there is no more need to write anything about Alumina. Above two rubrics are enough to solve many cases with just single dose.

girilal

| **ALUMINA Personality/Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Alumina (Aluminum)

Aluminum is a very light and easy transformable metal, associated with the planet Neptune and the sign Pisces. In astrology Neptune has to do with fading away, dissolving, excarnation, anonymity. This excarnation can work out in a positive way (mysticism, visions, psychic abilities, spirituality, dreams, ecstasy, inspiration) but it can also bring about confusion, intoxication, poisoning, decadence, delusion, addiction, degeneration, deformation and decay: the material world looses its solidity and stability. Pisces 'rules' the feet.

Keeping the above in mind we can understand that the image of the homoeopatic Alumina is about slowly moving away from the daily reality and from the reliability of the mind and body. These people are no longer on firm ground.

The most striking characteristic is the enormous slowness of mind. Alumina's think very slowly, they need a lot of time to come to a decision and to actually perform things. They can only do one thing at a time. Working under pressure blocks them.

Although they know that they are slow, they still have the feeling that time passes too slowly, an hour seems half a day.

Their nervous system is affected. Physically it leads to great weakness that will first be noticed in the legs (numbness of the feet, unstable walking, and problems with the coordination and later on paralysis of the legs). Mentally it results in irresolution and the inability to give words to their thoughts. They feel confused and there is vagueness of the mind. " What was real to them, now seems unreal. When he says something he has the feeling that someone else says this, when he sees something it is like someone else sees it, it is the sense of dissolving into somebody else and only than being able to see." So Alumina suffers from a great loss of identity. Apparently their soul leaves their body; it is as if they live in two worlds. These people have a very bad memory; they forget words and names, even their own name. Still they try very hard to memorize things.

Alumina-people have great difficulty keeping hold on their own lives. This results in irritation, somberness, grief and desperation about their ailments and possible recovery. They fear they are becoming insane. Alumina's can be suicidal, especially at sight of a knife or blood.

Another important characteristic in this image is the great dryness, resulting from a bad circulation and partly paralyzed nerves: a dry and itching skin, dry mucous membranes, the tongue seems to be glued to the palate, little urination and serious constipation.

This remedy is of importance in diseases like Alzheimer, Multiple Sclerosis, Parkinson, numbness and paralysis, after a stroke. Alumina's feel better in the evening and outdoors, and they feel worse in the morning, in a warm room and by eating potatoes and salt. They feel a preference for dry food and indigestible things, like chalk and charcoal.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ALUMINA SILICATA**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5536** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ALUMINA SILICATA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ALUMINA SILICATA
Andalasite rock-Alumina 63, Silica 37 parts

Deep acting remedy for chronic complaints of brain, spine and nerves. Constriction is a marked general symptom, also constriction of orifices. Venous distention. Weakness, especially spinal. Aching and burning in spine. Formication, numbness, pain in all limbs. Epileptiform convulsion. Coldness during pains.

Head.--Congestion of brain. Constriction of scalp. Pain in head, better heat, perspires. Pain in eyes, flickering. Frequent coryzas. Swelling and ulceration of nose.

Respiratory.--Catarrh of chest, pain, raw feeling. Feeling of great weakness in chest. Stitching pains. Spasmodic cough with purulent viscid expectoration.

Extremities.--Heaviness, jerking, numbness, aching and pains.

Gymnocladus Canadensis (gymnocladus)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Skin.--Formication along course of nerves, veins feel full and distended. Sore to touch and pressure.

Modalities.--Worse, cold air, after eating, standing. Better, warmth, fasting, resting in bed.

Dose.--Higher potencies. -Lower triturations.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Ambra Grisea**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 13965** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Ambra Grisea** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Rolf Hicker

Ambra Grisea.
Ambergris.

For children, especially young girls who are excitable, nervous and weak; nervous affections of old people, nerves "worn out.". Lean, thin, emaciated persons who take cold easily. Great sadness, sits for days, weeping. After business embarrassments, unable to sleep, must get up (Act., Sep.). Ranula with fetid breath (Thuja). Sensation of coldness in abdomen (Cal.). The presence of others, even the nurse, is unbearable during stool; frequent, ineffectual desire, which makes her anxious. Discharge of blood between periods, at every little accident - a long walk, after very hard stool, etc. Leucorrhoea; thick, bluish-white mucus, especially or only at night (Caust., Mer., Nit. ac.). Violent cough in spasmodic paroxysyms, with eructations and hoarseness; worse talking or reading aloud (Dros., Phos.); evening without, morning with expectoration (Hyos.); whooping cough, but without crowing inspiration.

Trillium Pendulum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Aggravation. - Warm drinks, warm room; music; lying down; reading or talking aloud; the presence of many people; after waking.

Amelioration. - After eating; cold air; cold food and drinks; rising form bed.

| **Ambra Grisea Constitution** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dread of people and wants to be alone.

Feels insulted.

This remedy suits people who carry the burdon of some insult in the past.

Sad dispair, loathing of life.

I solved some cases where people were sad, dread of people. There was always a feeling of insulted.

Example: A man was demoted on his job and he never told this fact to his family but got sick and depressed. A dose of Ambra Grisea fixed him for good.

girilal

| **Re: Ambra Grisea** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Once I saw a smelly white substance on the sea-shore in Nome Alaska. It was just morbid smelly. I asked a native about what is this. Ambergris is a fatty substance from the intestine of a whale. Personally I am very curious what brought someone to the idea of testing this stuff for its healing properties. One thing is for sure: this person did a good job.

Ambra is the solution for the shy or nervous and sensitive person who's mind goes completely blank when others are around. In company or public appearance they are unable to perform even simple things. Their mind is filled with nothingness, confusion and embarrassment. In company they blush and tremble and cannot think anymore. Somehow the mind becomes 'locked up'. Conversation even makes it worse, thoughts disappear in the middle of a sentence, making oneself clear is impossible.

Another sign of the embarrassment Ambra experiences is the impossibility of having stool when others are near.

Why do these things happen? Persons who need this remedy are nervous and easily excited. Their nervous system is out of balance because of

longtime overwork in combination with sleeplessness. Being 'worn out'
severe exhaustion together with great sensitivity to outward impressions
mental shock (great disappointments, bad luck in business, or deaths)
general weakness in old persons
weakness and sleeplessness in anemic persons
feelings of failure or embarrassment.
An expression of Ambra's weakness is a feeling of numbness in several body parts, or numbness of the complete body in the morning. Ambra can be a good remedy for old people: The hearing or eye sight is diminished without organic disfunctioning. The circulation is weak. Bleedings easily appear. The body can feel cold, but there can also be pulsations all over the body. Other symptoms are trembling, unstable walking, dizzyness, jumping from one subject to another without waiting for an answer, thoughts disappear.

These people feel worse through music, the presence of others, anything else than regular things. They feel better by slow movements in the open air.

Actually girilal is more correct in his few words that Ambra suites to people who carry the burdon of insult.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Epigea Repens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AMBROSIA ARTEMISIAEFOLIA**
**Started by: girilal at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6077** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMBROSIA ARTEMISIAEFOLIA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMBROSIA ARTEMISIAEFOLIA
Rag-Weed
(AMBROSIA)
(Public's enemy number one)

A remedy for hay-fever, lachrymation and intolerable itching of the eye-lids. Some forms of whooping-cough. Respiratory tract in its entire length stopped up. Many forms of diarrhœa, especially during summer months, also dysentery.

Nose.--Watery coryza; sneezing; watery discharge. Nosebleed. Stuffed up feeling of nose and head. Irritation of trachea and bronchial tubes, with asthmatic attacks (Aral; Eucalypt). Wheezy cough.

Eyes.--Smart and burn. Lachrymation.

Relationship.--Compare in hay-fever: Sabadilla, Wyethia; Succin ac; Ars jod; Arundo.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency; 10 drops in water during and after attack of epistaxis. In hay-fever high potencies.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ammoniacum Gummi

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Amla - Cure for many ailments**
**Started by: garcot at January 29 2007**

**Replies: 15 & Views: 38247** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 29 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Most of our illnesses are primarily due to lack of circulation of prana to all vital organs which is vital for healthy living. Amla is one which can help us to boost our vitality and minimise the diseases we acquire. This is the reason,

http://healthzone.wordpress.com/2006/10/16/the-amazing-amla-berry-2/

Please let us share all we know and learn about the amazing properties of Amla.

We can even explore the potentised Amla if a group of members from this forum, join together to do a proving and share their symptoms.

Thanks and regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy"
(Nietszche)

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 29 2007 |
|---|---|---|

It is the best and purest source of vitamin-c. A main ingredient in Trifla and Chawanaprasha both wonder things.

girilal

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Girilal,

Do you have any idea, how to prepare jiuce out of it?

Can it be given to young children? I have seen young children developing severe cold after eating Amla. What is the truth? Is Amla cleansing the body of the child?

What is the right dose for young children?

Thanks
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy"
(Nietszche)

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: sajjadakram | February 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Amla is very hard.Kuldeep shall let you know the proper way of preparing the juice.I will also watch.
sajjad.

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Amla Murabba

Ingredients:

1 cup of grated Amla (gooseberries)
2 tbsps water
1 1/4 cups sugar
1 tsp cardamom seeds(crushed)
2-inch piece of cinnamon stick

Preparation:
Wash and grate the amla.

Combine with sugar and water in a heavy saucepan and place over medium heat.
Stir constantly till sugar melts.
Reduce the heat to low and add remaining ingredients,and simmer until the amla's are clear and the juice gets thick,about 15 minutes and you get a semi thick consistency.It should be like a spread.

Remove the cinnamon stick from the murabba and cool.
Transfer it to a glass jar.
Store, refrigerated, for up to a month.

Use as a spread like a jam or have a tsp of murabba every day..:)as amla is called sarvadosha hara -remover of all diseases.[img][/img]

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | February 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Can this murabba be eaten by diabetics too. We do know how to make it and also add some saffron for good colour, but can diabetics eat it too...

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: sajjadakram | February 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Diabetics cannot use any kind of murabba.

sajjad.

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I have never thought of making Amla juice and I believe it should not be used because it makes it a concentrate. Eating a small piece of amla would be fine and I love its taste. Later on when you drink water you feel sweet.

girilal

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 4 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Cut some pcs of Amla, boil them in some water.
After straining...add the liquid to tomato soup and take the soup.

That way you don't have to worry about its bitter taste.

Have done it many times.
Amla is wonderful for those who have eye problems.
Also ....is a skin cleanse.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: sajjadakram | February 5 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Max,
Though cutting amla is little bit difficult but the method described by you is good one.

sajjad.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: moddy<br>Delhi | February 5 2007 |

Grating the amla and squeezing out the juice could be one way of getting the concentrated juice.

One life...love it...live it!
Everything is ok in the end...if its not ok...its not the end
Moddy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 8 2007 |

Yes ...one can grate the Amla and add to tomato soup or chicken soup etc....while the soup is being cooked.

It will deliver all the benefits of the Amla.

Max

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 13 2008 |

I am taking juice of Amla daily on an empty stomach... We just cut the Amla or gooseberry and throw away the pit. The rest is ground in the mixie with some water. I grind about 250 gms and keep it in the fridge. Enough for 10 days or so. The taste is acquired only..

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 13 2008 |

Jayashree,

How long you have been taking Amla juice? Just Curious. For people, who catch cold after eating Amla, a potentised dose helps. I have seen it happening with me and my daughter. The preparation is similar to all the home homeo remedies Girilal prepares.

Though, I haven't noted all other symptoms, I can confidently tell that it removes a cold in a day

Amla contains many more magical ingradients other than Vitamin C.

I will update on the entire list of contents soon.

Regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I think for about a month or so. The season is about to finish, thereafter will take the dried powder with water.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Amla - Cure for many ailments** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Here are more details about Amla:

Sanskrit Name: Amalaka

Common Name (English): Indian Gooseberry

Type of Herb: Ayurvedic

Effect on the Doshas: Vata: - Pitta: - Kapha: -

Rasa (Taste): amla, madhura, kashaya, tikta, katu

The six flavors are: Madhura (sweet) Amla (sour) Lavana (salty) Katu (pungent) Tikta (bitter) Kasaya (astringent)

Virya (Energy): shita

The two energies are: Shita (cold) Ushna (hot)

Vipak (Post-Digestive Action): madhura

Guna (Qualities): laghu, spreading

The twenty gunas or qualities of all substances are: Guru (heavy) Manda (dull) Shita (cold) Ushna (hot) Snigdha (unctuous) Slaksna (smooth) Sandra (dense) Mridu (soft) Sthira (stable) Suksma (subtle) Visada (non-slimy) Laghu (light) Tikshna (sharp) Rooksha (un-unctuous, dry) Khara (rough) Drava (liquid) Kathina (hard) Sara (unstable) Sthula (gross) Piccila (slimy)

Prabhava (Special Potency): cooling,diuretic, mild purgative, digestive, longevity of life

Dhatu Affinity (Tissues Entered): blood, bones, liver, heart, ojas, alll 7 dhatus

The seven dhatus or tissues are: Rasa (plasma, lymph), Rakta (red blood cells), Mamsa (muscle tissue), Meda (adipose tissue), Ashti (bone tissue), Majja (bone marrow, nervous tissue , connective tissue), Shukra (male reproductive tissue), Artava (female reproductive tissue)

Pharmacological Action: tonic, erythrogenic, digestive laxative, rasayana, refrigerant, diuretic, laxative, gastric acidity regulator, expectorant, antiinflammatory, restorative tonic, regulates blood sugar, aphrodisiac, nervine tonic, hemostatic K = daha prashamani, cakshushya, kesya, medhya, rocani, dipani, hrdya, rasanaya, vrisha, shukrala, svedahara, medohara, bhagnasandhanakra (heals fractures), pramehaghana(regulates blood sugar); diuretic, laxative, stomachic; bark is astringent. Flowers are cooling and aperient. Phyllembin in fruit pulp potentiate the action of adrenaline in vitro and in vivo. Extract of fruit is antibacterial andantiviral.

Indications (Uses): bleeding, hemorrhoids, anemia, diabetes, gout, vertigo, obesity, diabetes--all types, hyperacidity, eczema, psoriasis, hoarse voice, sore throat, inflammation, hiccoughs, hepatitis B, non-specifick urethritis, sterility, anemia, gingivitis, glaucoma, , diarrhea, constipation, active fistula, hair lossmultiple voice, threatening melanoma K = inflammation of lungs, eyes. Fised oil for hair loss. Seeds used for asthma, bronchitis, biliousness. Dried fruit is used for hemorrhage, diarrhea, dysentery, for anemia (with iron), jaundice, dyspepsia. For acute bacillary dysentery taken as syrup with lemon juice. As triphala good for laxative, headache, biliousness, dyspepsia, constipation, piles, enlarged liver, ascites. Juice of bark combined with honey and turmeric for gonorrhea.gastritis, hepatitis, osteoporosis, constipation, biliousness, weakness of liver and spleen, premature greying or hair loss, general debility, tissue loss, palpitation

Contraindications (Cautions): OK for pregnancy but triphala is not. acute diarrhea

Constituents: Fe, Ca, Mg, silica, B12, C. K = fruit pulp contains moisture 81%, protein .5%, fat .1%, mineral matter .7%, fiber 3.4%, carbohydrates 14%, calcium .05%, and potassium .02%, iron 1/2mg/100g. nicotinic acid.2mg/100g and vitamin C

600mg/100g.Fruit is high in pectin, phyllemblin is there. Fresh amla contains about 20 times more vitamin C than orange juice and equal in antiscorbutic value to 1-2 oranges. Dried fruit have tannins and 3-4 colloidal complexes.Other components are phyllemblic acid, lipids, gallic acid, emblicol, mucic acid, ellagic acid, glucose. Seeds contain a fixed oil, phosphatides, some essential oil with linolenic, linoleic, oleic, stearic, palmitic, myristic acids. Proteolytic and lipolytic enzymes are in seeds.

Active Substances:

Plant Part Used: fruit

[namo_amitabha/!biblio-entry-drlad-herbal-online-db.htm]

World's richest natural source of Vitamin C

A natural, efficacious and safe herb, an anti-oxidant with the richest natural source of Vitamin C, to protect cells against free radical damage. It is used in

* skin disorders
* respiratory infections
* premature aging

¾ provides anti-oxidant protection

Emblica officinalis is a deciduous tree with exfoliating bark. Its fruit contains the highest amount of Vitamin C in natural form and cytokine like substances identified as zeatin, z. riboside, z. nucleotide.

Its fruit is acrid, cooling, refrigerant, diuretic and laxative. The dried fruit is useful in hemorrhage, diarrhea and dysentery. It is antibacterial and its astringent properties prevent infection and help in the healing of ulcers. It is used as a laxative to relieve constipation in piles. It is used in the treatment of leucorrhea and artherosclerosis.

Alkaloid profile of Asocrbic acidThe fruit juice and its sediment, and residue, have anti-oxidant properties due to Vitamin C content. Amalaki is a carminative and stomachic. The aqueous extract increases cardiac glycogen levels and decreases serum GOT, GPT and LDL in rats having induced myocardial necrosis. It is used in Ayurveda as a cardiotonic, aphrodisiac, antipyretic, antidiabetic, cerebral and gastrointestinal tonic. It raises the total protein level and increases the body weight due to positive nitrogen balance. It has been found to have an anabolic effect.

Source: http://www.thehimalayadrugco.com/amalaki.htm

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Mangifera Indica

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AMMONIACUM GUMMI**
**Started by: sammy at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5996** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMMONIACUM GUMMI** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMMONIACUM GUMMI
Gum Ammoniac
(AMMONIACUM-DOREMA)

A remedy for the aged and feeble, especially in chronic bronchitis. Ill humor. Sensitive to cold. Sensation of burning and scratching in neck and œsophagus.

Head.--Catarrhal headache due to closure of frontal sinuses.

Eyes.--Dim sight. Stars and fiery points float before eyes. Easily fatigued from reading.

Throat.--Throat dry; worse inhaling fresh air. Full feeling, burning and scraping sensation. Immediately after eating, sensation as if something stuck in œsophagus, causing swallowing.

Respiratory.--Difficult breathing. Chronic bronchial catarrh. Large accumulation of purulent matter and feeble expectoration;

worse cold weather. Mucus tough and hard. Heart beats stronger, extends to pit of stomach. Coarse rattling of chest in old people.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Bry; Arnica.

Compare: Senega; Tart emet; Balsam Peru.

Dose.--Third trituration.

| **Re: AMMONIACUM GUMMI** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Gum ammoniac is the sap of the plant Dorema Ammoniacum. Like gesso, it is period (1100-1600). Many binders can be used to hold gold to paper or parchment. Gum ammoniac is very different from them because it remains active for its life (900 years and counting).

But it is very smelly.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

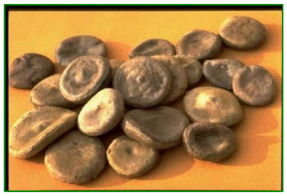
Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

AMMONIUM BENZOICUM
Started by: girilal at September 7 2006

Replies: 3 & Views: 5279 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| AMMONIUM BENZOICUM | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMMONIUM BENZOICUM
Benzoate of Ammonia

One of the remedies for albuminuria, especially in the gouty. Gout, with deposits in joints. Urinary incontinence in the aged.

Head.--Heavy, stupid.

Face.--Bloated, swollen eyelids. Swelling under tongue like ranula.

Urine.--Smoky, scanty. Albuminous and thick deposits.

Back.--Pain across sacrum, with urgency to stool. Soreness in region of right kidney.

Relationship.--Compare: Terebinth; Benz ac; Ammonia salts;

Caust.

In albuminuria compare: Kalmia; Helon; Merc cor; Berb; Canth.

Dose.--Second trituration.

girilal

| Re: AMMONIUM BENZOICUM | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Synonym— Synthetic Benzoic Acid.

Physiological Action—A solution taken into the stomach produces warmth and slight irritation. It is nontoxic, is decomposed in the presence of hippuric acid. It is of considerable, power as an antiseptic and germicide.

This acid acts, directly in neutralizing alkalinity throughout the system, upon the urea in the processes of conversion of that substance into hippuric acid, robbing it of its nitrogen. There is thus a reduction of the amount of urea where this acid is administered in large quantity. If there is a lessened quantity of uric acid it is because of the appropriation of nitrogen by the benzoic acid, and not because of any solvent properties the agent has upon the uric acid.

Therapy—Its direct action is exercised upon the urinary apparatus. It is specifically indicated in conditions where the urine is alkaline, inducing frequency of urination with more or less irritation and pain in nocturnal enuresis.

It is a good remedy in excessive excretion of the phosphates exhibited by phosphatic sediment—insoluble phosphates in the urine—a deposit of phosphatic gravel. Its influence is chemical and does not persist after the withdrawal of the agent. Incontinence of urine depending upon the irritation caused by the presence of this gravel is cured by it.

Incontinence in cases where the urine is excessively alkaline, from whatever cause, is quickly cured by it, as it is one of our best agents for the neutralization of excessive alkalinity of the urine. It has been used by the writer for nearly twenty-five years in the treatment of cystitis where there was ammoniacal urine. Its influence is prompt and satisfactory, rapidly promoting the processes of healing.

It is useful in gonorrhea where the urine is alkaline, and in general urethral irritation from the presence of an excess of alkaline constituents. It is readily dissolved by the addition of sodium borate, decomposing the acid, but not interfering with, but rather enhancing the beneficial results of its action. It requires three parts of the borate of sodium to effectually dissolve two parts of the acid in thirty parts of water.

girilal

| **Re: AMMONIUM BENZOICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

cranberries contain Ammonium Benzoicum, that's why they are used to treat all urinary problems.

girilal

| **Re: AMMONIUM BENZOICUM** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 7 2012 |
|---|---|---|

It is great, good to know that, thanks
http://www.sexyminiskirt.org/

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Calcarea Phosphorica

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AMMONIUM BROMATUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 7 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 5561** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMMONIUM BROMATUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMMONIUM BROMATUM
Bromide of Ammonia

Indicated in chronic laryngeal and pharyngeal catarrh, neuralgic headaches, and obesity. Constrictive pain in head, chest, legs, etc. Irritable feeling under finger nails; relieved only by biting them.

Head.--Cerebral congestion. Feeling of a band above ears. Sneezing; thick nasal discharge.

Eyes.--Edges of lids red and swollen, also Meibomian glands. Eyeballs feel large and pain around eyes into head.

Throat.--Smarting in mouth. Tickling in throat, with inclination to dry, spasmodic cough, especially at night. Burning in fauces. White, sticky, mucus. Chronic speakers' catarrh.

Respiratory.--Sudden, short cough, strangling. Tickling in trachea and bronchial tubes. Wakes at 3 am with cough. Feels suffocated; continuous cough, when lying down at night; sharp pain in lungs. Whooping Cough.--Dry, spasmodic cough on lying down.

Relationship.--Hyos; Con; Arg nit; Kali bich.

Dose.--First potency.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: AMMONIUM BROMATUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |

Ammonium bromide, is used in manufacturing photographic chemicals and emulsion.

It is also used as a flame retardant solution for wood works but it is smelly.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:AMMONIUM BROMATUM** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 2 2013 |

For a lot of women, giving birth to twins is a dream come true. Imagine one first day of kindergarten, one high school graduation, and one prom. That's not even to mention the close and special bond that twin children share with one another. See here: http://www.md-health.com/How-To-Conceive-Twins.html Women who have a family history of twins are more likely to have twins, but how does one conceive twins when it is not in her genes to do so? While there is not a medically proven way to conceive twins, there are a number of pregnancy myths which are believed to increase a woman's chance of being able to get pregnant with two babies.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

**AMMONIUM CARBONICUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7008** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMMONIUM CARBONICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMMONIUM CARBONICUM
Carbonate of Ammonia
(AMMONIUM CARB)

The diseased conditions met by this remedy are such as we find often in rather stout women who are always tired and weary, take cold easily, suffer from cholera-like symptoms before menses, lead a sedentary life, have a slow reaction generally, and are disposed to frequent use of the smelling-bottle. Too frequent and profuse menses. Mucous membranes of the respiratory organs are especially affected. Fat patients with weak heart, wheezing, feel suffocated. Very sensitive to cold air. Great aversion to water; cannot bear to touch it. Malignant scarlatina, with somnolence, swollen glands, dark red sore throat, faintly developed eruption. Uræmia. Heaviness in all organs. Uncleanness in bodily habits. Swelling of parts, glands, etc. Acid secretions. Prostration from trifles.

Mind.--Forgetful, ill-humored, gloomy during stormy weather. Uncleanliness. Talking and hearing others talk affects greatly.

Ferrum Metallicum (iron Metal)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Sad, weepy, unreasonable.

Head.--Pulsating forehead; better, pressure and in warm room. Shocks through head.

Eyes.--Burning of eyes with aversion to light. Eye-strain (Nat mur). Asthenopia. Sore canthi.

Ears.--Hardness of hearing. Shocks through ears, eyes, and nose, when gnashing teeth.

Nose.--Discharge of sharp, burning water. Stoppage at night, with long-continued coryza. Cannot breathe through nose. Snuffles of children. Epistaxis after washing and after eating. Ozæna, blows bloody mucus from nose. Tip of nose congested.

Face.--Tetters around mouth. Boils and pustules, during menses. Corners of mouth sore, cracked, and burn.

Mouth.--Great dryness of mouth and throat. Toothache. Pressing teeth together sends shocks through head, eyes, and ears. Vesicles on tongue. Taste sour; metallic. Cracking of jaw on chewing.

Throat.--Enlarged tonsils and glands of neck. Burning pain all down throat. Tendency to gangrenous ulceration of tonsils. Diphtheria when nose is stopped up.

Stomach.--Pain at pit of stomach, with heartburn, nausea, waterbrash, and chilliness. Great appetite, but easily satisfied. Flatulent dyspepsia.

Abdomen.--Noise and pain in abdomen. Flatulent hernia. Stools difficult, hard, and knotty. Bleeding piles; worse during menses. Itching at anus. Protruding piles, worse after stool, better lying down.

Urine.--Frequent desire; involuntary at night. Tenesmus of bladder. Urine white, sandy, bloody, copious, turbid and fetid.

Male.--Itching and pain of scrotum and spermatic cords. Erection without desire. Seminal emissions.

Female.--Itching, swelling and burning of pudendum. Leucorrhœa burning, acrid, watery. Aversion to the other sex. Menses too frequent, profuse, early, copious, clotted, black; colicky pains, and hard, difficult stool, with fatigue, especially of thighs; yawning and chilliness.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Cough every morning about three o'clock, with dyspnœa, palpitation, burning in chest; worse ascending. Chest feels tired. Emphysema. Much oppression in breathing; worse after any effort, and entering warm room, or ascending even a few steps. Asthenic Pneumonia. Slow labored, stertorous breathing; bubbling sound. Winter catarrh, with slimy sputum and specks of blood. Pulmonary œdema.

Heart.--Audible palpitation with fear, cold sweat, lachrymation, inability to speak, loud breathing and trembling hands. Heart weak, wakes with difficult breathing and palpitation.

Extremities.--Tearing in joints relieved by heat of bed; inclination to stretch limbs. Hands cold and blue; distended veins. Fingers swell when arm is hanging down. Panaritium, deep-seated periosteal pain. Cramps in calves and soles. Big toe painful and swollen. Felons in the beginning. Heel painful on standing. Tearing in ankle and bones of feet, better when warm in bed.

Sleep.--Sleepiness during the day. Starts from sleep strangling.

Skin.--Violent itching and burning blisters. Scarlet rash. Miliary rash. Malignant scarlatina. Faintly developed eruptions from defective vitality. Erysipelas in the aged, with brain symptoms. Eczema in the bends of extremities, between legs, about anus and genitals.

Modalities.--Worse, evenings, from cold, wet weather, wet applications, washing, and during 3 to 4 am, during menses.

Better, lying on painful side and on stomach; in dry weather.

Relationship.--Inimical to Lachesis. Similar in action.

Antidotes: Arnica; Camphor.

Compare: Rhus; Muriatic acid; Tartar emet.

Of use in poisoning by charcoal fumes.

Dose.--Lower potencies deteriorate with age. Sixth potency best for general use.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: AMMONIUM CARBONICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |

Ammonium Carbonate is also known as smelling salt. It is used in most nose sniffs.

In homeopathy also it is the great remedy for blocked noses. Second to it is Sambucus.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**
**Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Alnus Rubra (red Alder)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**AMMONIUM CAUSTICUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5479   Font   Bottom Of Page   Page 1 of 1   Reply**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AMMONIUM CAUSTICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Austin's
Clear
Ammoni

AMMONIUM CAUSTICUM
Hydrate of Ammonia-Ammonia Water

This is a powerful cardiac stimulant. As such in syncope, thrombosis, hæmorrhage, snake-bites, chloroform narcosis, may be given by inhalation.

The œdema and ulceration of mucous membranes produced by this powerful drug have been utilized as guiding symptoms for its use; hence in membranous croup with burning in œsophagus. Aphonia. See Causticum.

Respiratory.--Difficult respiration. Accumulation of mucus with incessant coughing. Loss of voice. Burning rawness in throat. Spasm of the glottis with suffocation; patient gasps for breath. Pain in œsophagus on breathing deeply. Scraping and burning in throat and œsophagus. Uvula covered with white mucus. Nasal diphtheria, with burning excoriating discharge.

Extremities.--Excessive exhaustion and muscular debility. Rheumatism of shoulders. Skin hot and dry.

Dose.--First to third potency; also five to ten minims, well diluted with water.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:AMMONIUM CAUSTICUM** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 2 2013 |

Great article for the one suffering visceral fat: [http://www.md-health.com/Visceral-Fat.html](http://www.md-health.com/Visceral-Fat.html)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Astacus Fluviatilis

©Michel Roggo

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**AMMONIUM IODATUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5240** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMMONIUM IODATUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMMONIUM IODATUM
Iodide of Ammonia
(AMMONIUM JODATUM)

Indicated when iodine has but partially relieved its cases of laryngitis and bronchitis, catarrhal pneumonia, œdema of lungs.

Head.--Dull headache, especially in young people, face stupid, heavy; vertigo, Meniere's disease.

Dose.--Second and third trit.

Compare: Ammonium tartaricum (Dry hacking cough after every cold).

| **Re:AMMONIUM IODATUM** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 2 2013 |
|---|---|---|

You’re most fertile when an egg is released from your ovaries (ovulation). However, for the best chance of getting pregnant, have sex every two to three days throughout the month.
http://www.md-health.com/When-Is-A-Woman-Most-Fertile.html
Although you’re most fertile during the days around ovulation, if you’re trying to conceive, you don’t need to time having unprotected sex to match when you’re ovulating.
Trying to plan sex around the time you’re ovulating can be stressful. If you’re stressed you’re less likely to have sex as often, which can affect your chances of getting pregnant.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Walnut - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AMMONIUM MURIATICUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5331 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **AMMONIUM MURIATICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMMONIUM MURIATICUM
Sal Ammoniac

A state of prostration bordering on a typhoid state is produced by this remedy. All mucous secretions are increased and retained. It is especially adapted to fat and sluggish patients who have respiratory troubles. Coughs associated with catarrhs and affections of liver. A tendency to irregular circulation, blood seems to be in constant turmoil, pulsations, etc. Many groups of symptoms are accompanied by cough, profuse glairy secretions. Its periods of aggravations are peculiarly divided as to the bodily region affected; thus the head and chest symptoms are worse mornings, the abdominal in the afternoon, the pains in the limbs, the skin and febrile symptoms, in the evenings. "Boiling" sensation.

Mind.--Melancholy, apprehensive; like from internal grief. Desire to cry, but cannot. Consequences of grief.

Head.--Hair falls out, with itchings and dandruff. Feels full, compressed; worse mornings.

Eyes.--Mist before eyes, optical illusions in incipient cataract; capsular cataract.

Nose.--Free acrid, hot watery discharge corroding the lip. Sneezing. Nose sore to touch; ulcerative pain in nostrils. Loss of smell. Obstructed, stuffy feeling; constant and unavailing efforts to blow it out. Itching.

Face.--Inflammatory face-ache. Mouth and lips sore and excoriated.

Throat.--Throbbing in, and swelling of tonsils, can scarcely swallow. Sore spot behind uvula, relieved by eating. Internal and external swelling of throat with viscid phlegm. So touch, it cannot be hawked up. Tonsillitis. Stricture of œsophagus.

Stomach.--Thirst for lemonade, regurgitation of food, bitter waterbrash. Nausea. Gnawing in stomach. Epigastric pain immediately after eating. Cancer of stomach.

Abdomen.--Splenic stitches, especially in the morning, with difficult breathing. Pain around navel. Abdominal symptoms appear during pregnancy. Chronic congestion of liver. Excessive fatty deposit around abdomen. Much flatus. Strained feeling in groin.

Rectum.--Itching and hæmorrhoids, soreness with pustules. Hard, crumbly stool, or covered with glairy mucus. Stinging in perineum. Green mucus stools alternate with constipation. During and after stool, burning and smarting in rectum. Hæmorrhoids after suppressed leucorrhœa.

Female.--Menses too early, too free, dark, clotted; flow more at night. Pain as if sprained in left side of abdomen during pregnancy. Diarrhœa, greenish mucous stools, and navel pain during menses. Leucorrhœa, like white of an egg (Alum; Bor;

Calc p); with pain about the navel; brown, slimy after every urination.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness and burning in larynx. Dry, hacking, scraping cough; worse lying on back or right side. Stitches in chest. Cough loose in afternoon, with profuse expectoration and rattling of mucus. Oppression of chest. Burning at small spots in chest. Scanty secretion. Cough with profuse salivation.

Back.--Icy coldness between shoulders; not relieved by warm covering, followed by itching. Bruised pain in coccyx when sitting. Backache, as if in a vise when sitting.

Extremities.--Pain as from ulceration in finger tips. Shooting and tearing in tips of finger and toes. Ulcerative pain in heels. Contraction of hamstring tendons. Sciatica, worse sitting, better lying. Neuralgic pain in amputated limbs. Offensive sweaty feet. Pain in feet during menses.

Skin.--Itching, generally evenings. Blisters on various parts. Intense burning better cold applications.

Fever.--Chilliness evenings after lying down and on awakening, without thirst. Heat in palms and soles. Sub acute, low fevers due to unhealthy climate. Lowest potencies.

Modalities.--Better, open air. Worse, head and chest symptoms in the morning; abdominal symptoms in the afternoon.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Coffea; Nux; Caust.

Compare: Calcarea; Senega; Caustic.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**AMMONIUM PHOSPHORICUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5037** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMMONIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMMONIUM PHOSPHORICUM
Phosphate of Ammonia

A remedy for chronic gouty patients uric acid diathesis, indicated in bronchitis and nodosities of the joints of the fingers and backs of the hands. Facial paralysis. Pain in shoulder-joint. Tightness around chest. Heaviness of limbs, unsteady, tottering gait. Coldness from least draft of air.

Head.--Sneezing with excessive running from nose and eyes, only in morning.

Respiratory.--Deep rough cough with greenish expectoration.

Urine.--Rose-colored sediment.

Dose.--Third decimal trituration.

Iris Versicolor

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**AMMONIUM PICRICUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4030** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

| **AMMONIUM PICRICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WANTED
MEN
and
WOMEN
TO MAKE POWDER THAT KEEPS 'EM FIRING
GOOD PAY
GOOD HOUSING
RAPID ADVANCEMENT
INTERESTING WORK
NAVAL
POWDER FACTORY
INDIAN HEAD MD
World War II Recruitment Brochure

AMMONIUM PICRICUM
Pictrate of Ammonia
(AMMONIUM PICRATUM)
A remedy for malarial fever and neuralgias and so-called, bilious headaches. Pain in occiput and mastoid region. Whooping cough.

Head.--Periodical neuralgia in right side of occiput; boring extends to ear, orbit, and jaw. Vertigo on rising. Periodic bilious headaches (Sanguin).

Dose.--Third trituration.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Naja Tripudians

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Graphites

HQ Photography Sample Image

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

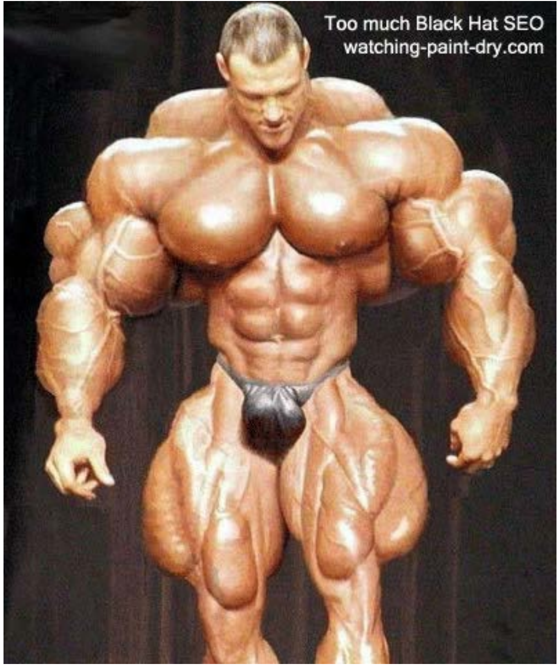
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AMMONIUM VALERIANICUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 5730** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMMONIUM VALERIANICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



AMMONIUM VALERIANICUM
Valerianate of Ammonia

A remedy for nervous, hysterical people, suffering with neuralgia headaches and insomnia. Great nervous erethism is always present.

Heart.--Pains in cardiac region. Functional disturbances, tachycardia.

Dose.--Lower triturations.

| **Re: AMMONIUM VALERIANICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Velerinates are steriods.

girilal

| **Re:AMMONIUM VALERIANICUM** | By: BumbleButt00 | May 22 2012 |
|---|---|---|

how to use it as steriod? what should be the dosage and what potency?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Rumex Crispus

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA (Virginia Creeper)**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8206** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA (Virginia Creeper)** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© CDTIslands.com

AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA
Virginia Creeper
(AMPELOPSIS)

Renal dropsies, hydrocele, and chronic hoarseness in scrofulous patients have been benefited by this drug. Choleric symptoms. Generally worse about 6 pm. Dilated pupils. Left costal region sore and sensitive. Elbow joints pain, back sore. Soreness of all limbs. Vomiting, purging with tenesmus. Rumbling in abdomen.

Dose.--Second to third potency.

| **Re: AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA (Virginia Creeper)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This is a vine, it grows everywhere in wilderness in United States and Canada.

girilal

| **Re:AMPELOPSIS QUINQUEFOLIA (Virginia Creeper)** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 15 2012 |
|---|---|---|

It is a prolific climber, reaching heights of 20 to 30 m in the wild. It climbs smooth surfaces using small forked tendrils tipped with small strongly adhesive pads 5 mm in size. The leaves are palmately compound, composed of five leaflets (rarely three leaflets, http://goo.gl/2kmZ6 particularly on younger vines) joined from a central point on the leafstalk, and range from 3 to 20 cm (rarely 30 cm) across. The leaflets have a toothed margin. The species is often confused with Parthenocissus vitacea, which has the same leaves, but does not have the adhesive pads at the end of its tendrils.

Reno
http://goo.gl/IgKOh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Asafoetida [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AMYGDALUS PERSICA -- Peach Tree**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6265** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **AMYGDALUS PERSICA -- Peach Tree** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## AMYGDALUS PERSICA -- Peach Tree

A most valuable remedy in vomiting of various kinds; morning sickness. Irritation of eyes. Ischuria and hæmaturia.

Hæmorrhage from the bladder.

Gastric irritation of children; no form of food tolerated. Loss of smell and taste. Gastric and intestinal irritation when the tongue is elongated and pointed, tip and edges red. Constant nausea and vomiting.

Relationship.--Compare: Amygd amara-Bitter Almond (Pains through tonsils, throat dark, difficult swallowing, vomiting, cough with sore chest).

Dose.--Fresh infusion or mother tincture.

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Kali Mur

Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**AMYLENUM NITROSUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6025** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AMYLENUM NITROSUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AMSTERDAM
POPPERS

AMYLENUM NITROSUM
Amyl Nitrite
(AMYL NITROSUM)

On inhaling this drug, it rapidly dilates all arterioles an capillaries, producing flushings of face, heat, and throbbing in the head.--Superficial arterial hyperæmia. Palpitation of the heart and similar conditions are readily cured by it, especially the flushings and other discomforts at climacteric. Hiccough and yawning. Often relieves temporarily epileptic convulsions. Seasickness.

Head.--Anxiety, as if something might happen; must have fresh air. Surging of blood to head and face; sensation as if blood would start through skin, with heat and redness. Flushings, followed by sweat at climacteric. Ears hyperæmic. Throbbing.

Throat.--Constriction; collar seems too tight.

Chest.--Dyspnœa and asthmatic feelings. Great oppression and fullness of chest; spasmodic, suffocative cough. Præcordial anxiety. Tumultuous action of heart. Pain and constriction around heart. Fluttering at slightest excitement.

Female.--After-pains; hæmorrhage associated with facial flushing. Climacteric headache and flushes of heat, with anxiety and palpitation.

Fever.--Much flushing of heat; sometimes followed by cold and clammy skin and profuse sweat. Throbbing throughout whole body. Abnormal sweat after influenza.

Extremities.--Constant stretching for hours. Veins of hands dilated; pulsations felt in tips of fingers.

Relationship.--Compare: Glonoine; Lachesis.

Antidotes: Cactus; Strychn; Ergot.

Dose.--Third potency.

For palliations. In all conditions where the blood-vessels are spasmodically contracted, as in angina pectoris, epileptic seizure, megrim, accompanied by cold, pallor, etc, also in paroxysms of asthma, chloroform asphyxia, inhalation of the Amyl nit will give immediate relief. For this non-homeopathic application, two to five minims (put up in pearls) dropped on a handkerchief and inhaled may be required.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Thiosinaminum

Organic
EDEN
Yellow Mustard

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Anacardium Orientale**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 21067** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Anacardium Orientale** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Anacardium Orientale.
Marking Nut. (Anacardiaceae.)

Sudden loss of memory; everything seems to be in a dream; patient is greatly troubles about his forgetfulness; confused, unfit for business. Disposed to be malacious, seems bent on wickedness. Irresistible desire to curse and swear (Lac. c., Lil., Nit. ac. - wants to pray continually, Stram.). Lack of confidence in himself and others. Feels as though he had two wills, one commanding him to do what the other forbids. When walking, is anxious, as if some one were pursuing him; suspects everything around him. Weakness of all the senses. Hypochondriac, with haemorrhoids and constipation. Strange temper, laughs at serious matters and is serious over laughable things. Thinks herself a demon; curses and swears. Sensation as of a hoop or band around a part (Cac., Carb. ac., Sulph.). Headache: relieved entirely when eating (Psor.); when lying down in bed at night, and when about falling asleep; worse during motion and work. Gastric and nervous headaches of sedentary persons (Arg. n., Bry., Nux). Apt to choke when eating and drinking (Can. s., Kava kava, Nit. ac.). Swallows foods and drink hastily; symptoms disappear while eating (Kali p., Psor.). Stomach: sensation of fasting "all gone," comes one only when stomach is empty and is > by eating (Chel., Iod.); > during process of digestion (rev. of Bry., Nux). Warts on palms of hands (Nat. m.). Great desire of stool, but with the effort the desire passes away without evacuation; rectum seems powerless, paralyzed, with sensation as if plugged up (irregular peristaltic or over action, Nux).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Anacardium Orientale Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |

Anacardium orientale

Anacardium is made of the Marking Nut, a tree that produces ink, and people who need this remedy somehow want to leave their mark. They are led by a strong need to constantly prove themselves out of a great lack of self-confidence.

They have lost their self-confidence in a personal history of abuse; they have often been beaten, despised, humiliated or sexually abused by people who taught them that they were absolutely worthless. The typical reaction of an Anacardium-personality is "I will show them all!" They demand a lot of themselves and will never give up proving that they do have their value and their qualities.

Anacardiums feel a lot of anger inside, based on a sense of inferiority and dissatisfaction. The combination of a heavy inner aggression together with a great lack of self-confidence lead to cruel and aggressive behaviour only when they feel safe. These are the people who only dare to attack when they are in company of some 'soul mates', or who only hit when nobody notices it, or when their victim has no possibility to defend himself. Expressing their cruel and sadist side provides them a sense of superiority and pleasure, in fact it is some sort of revenge on what has occurred to them. This can also be the dictator, lacking radiance and self-confidence, but forcing people to obey him by harshness. Anacardiums feel an irresistible desire to curse and swear. Yet on a consultation they often act sweet and soft, expressing grief.

Anacardium-characters have an inner duality; they feel they have a dark, evil side and a lighter side fighting it. It is the sense of an angel on one shoulder and a devil on the other one, as if he has two wills, antagonism with himself. I think this can be explained as follows: they are no bad people (the light side, the angel), but their great pain has conjured up such an amount of anger and aggression that it has taken shape of an inner person (the dark side, the devil). Often these people hear voices, commanding them to do things or to hurt themselves! In a later stadium they can become schizophrenic.

These people feel a strong irresolution and a sudden loss of memory; everything seems to be as in a dream. If you are in a situation of suppression it does not matter what decision you take, they are all wrong anyway, so for Anacardiums it somehow makes sense to be irresolute. Another reason for their irresolution is their inner duality; they don't know whether they should choose for their good or their evil part. They have two trains of thought, and the delusion of being double. Their memory is weak or very confused; their paralyzed thinking is a result of great fear. Please note that Anacardium is a great remedy for the blackouts during an examination, occurring when you have studied real hard yet kept the idea of "not knowing it".

A very special symptom is this: in glass they see the reflection of everybody except for themselves! (I have literally heard a woman say this).

They have complaints on the left side of the body or starting in the left body. Many feelings of constriction, as if there is a band around a part of the body, or as if there is a plug in inner parts. Problems with the knees. Bulimia and anorexia nervosa.

Anacardiums feel worse by mental exertion and anger, and many symptoms disappear while eating.

girilal

| **Re: Anacardium Orientale** | By: dr dutta | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Anacardium Orientale

Mind: This remedy is full of strange notions and ideas.

The mind appears to be feeble; almost, if not complete imbecility; seems as if in a dream; everything is strange; slow to comprehend. Marked irritability; disturbed by everything; cursing.

Weak memory. Forgetful of things in his mind but a moment ago. All his senses seem to vanish and he gropes around as if in a dream.

Change of states; after states. Dullness and sluggishness of the mind prevail. He is in a continuous controversy with himself. Irresolution marks his character. He cannot settle between doing this and that, he hesitates and often does nothing. He cannot decide, especially in an action of good or evil.

He hears voices commanding him to do this or that, and seems to be between a good and an evil will. He is persuaded by his evil will to do acts of violence and injustice, but is withheld and restrained by a good will. So there is a controversy between two wills, between two impulses. When this is really analyzed by one who knows something of the nature of man it will be seen that the man is disturbed in his external will, but the internal will cannot be affected by medicine.

His external voluntary is continuously excited by external influences, but his real will, in which is his conscience, restrains that and keeps him from carrying the impulses into effect. This can only be observed when its action is on a really good man.

He has a controversy when his external will is aroused, but in an evil man there is no restraint and be will not have this symptom.

Hallucinations: a demon sits on one shoulder and an angel on the other.

He is disposed to malice and has an irresistible desire to curse and swear. Laughs when he should be serious. So it is carried on until all things in the external will are inverted. Internal anxiety, i. e., the internal will is in a turmoil. over this external disturbance.

"Contradiction between will and reason" is an attempt to express what the individual knew nothing about.

"Feels as though he had two wills."

That is better. It finally destroys or paralyzes the external will, and when a man is naturally evil and is under the paralyzing influence of Anacardium he will do acts of violence.

A wicked man is restrained, not by his conscience, but by fear of the law. Anacardium paralyzes the external will arid places him in a position of imbecility, and he does acts of violence from his own natural perverted self It has so acted on a portion of the mind that it teaches a great deal.

I have learned much from Anac., Aurum and Argentum of the strange action of medicines on the human mind.

Psychology must be figured out by the action of drugs on the human mind. By this means we get at facts and can lay aside many hypotheses.

Ideas as if nothing were real, all seems to be a dream. Fixed ideas. He thinks he is double. This comes from a vague consciousness that there is a difference between the external and internal will, a consciousness that one will is the body and another is the mind.

Dwells on thoughts about salvation. That a stranger is by his side, is another recognition of the two wills. That strange forms accompany him, one to his right side and one to his left. This mental state drives him to madness.

Alternation of his moods and understanding. One moment he sees a thing and another moment he does not understand it. One moment she sees it is her child and another that it is not. One moment it is a delusion and next moment it is an illusion.

One moment thinks it is so and next moment has enough reason left that it is not so .

Delusion is an advanced stage of illusion.

In the Repertory we have the same remedies often in illusion and delusion, it is a matter of grade.

When the intellect is slightly affected it is an illusion, and what he sees he knows is not so.

He sees demons, and at first he knows from his intelligence that a demon is not there, but later, he wants you to drive him out.

It does not matter which, they are similar symptoms, and it is a matter of degree, and so, in the Repertory, delusions and illusions are not given separate places.

Anac., Hyos., Stram, and Bell., are important in bringing out the quality of the perverted human mind as to the intelligence and affections.

Whenever a medicine makes a man desire to do something it affects his will, and when it affects his intelligence it is acting on his understanding. Medicines act on both.

Low-spirited, disheartened, fears be is pursued, looks for thieves, expects enemies, fears everything and everybody.

Full of internal anxiety. No peace. He is separated from the whole world, and he despairs to do that which is required of him. Cowardly in the extreme.

Fears some dreadful thing will happen. Morose, sulky, sullen.

Unsocial; complains of weak memory. Slight causes make him excessively angry. A strong feature is that all moral feeling is taken out of him. He feels cruel. Can do bodily injury without feeling.

Cruel, malicious, wicked.

Bad effects of mental excitement. Weak-minded. Consequences of fright and mortification. Suitable in religious mania when the conflict between the external and internal will is kept up. It is analogous to Hyos.

Many complaints are ameliorated by eating.

Sensation here and there of pressure, described as if a plug, all through the body, in the head, eyes, in the navel and down the spine.

Objects appear too far off. Things have a strange look, sometimes uncanny. Illusions of smell, burning timber, pigeon's dung.

Chronic dry coryza.

The whole body has been well covered by symptoms; but it seems that the mind represents the principal aspect, and A will seldom be used excepting for such mind symptoms.

Usually when the mental symptoms are strong the physical are also covered by the remedy.

Full of trembling and paralytic weakness. Tetanus; epilepsy.

Sensations as of a hoop or band around the body, limbs or head; pressing as of a plug.

Skin: The eruptions are like Rhus in many respects; erysipelatous eruptions dark, dusky and of malignant types.

It is an antidote to Rhus poisoning.

Eruptions all over. Yellow vesicles are common. Intense itching of eruptions. Warts on the palms like Natrum mur. Skin burns much. It seems closely related in its symptoms to all the Rhus family.

| **Re:Anacardium Orientale** | By: thncrdbl<br>india | November 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hello,
Can anyone tell me the correct dose and potency of anacardium and for how many days.

I am a 20 yr old male engg student and has developed memory problems especially in studies. Inspite of studying so hard I am not able to remember during exam. I am experiencing it from about one year. Very recently I noticed a complete blackout situation where I forgot everything that I've studied. I am facing concentration problems also.

Reading the mental state of anacardium is like I am reading about myself. Some points that match are-
Sudden loss of memory,Lack of confidence in himself and others, When walking, is anxious, as if some one were pursuing him; suspects everything around him, Hypochondriac, Strange temper, laughs at serious matters and is serious over laughable things, They have lost their self-confidence in a personal history of abuse; The typical reaction of an Anacardium-personality is "I will show them all!" They demand a lot of themselves and will never give up proving that they do have their value and their qualities, Anacardiums feel a lot of anger inside, based on a sense of inferiority and dissatisfaction. The combination of a

heavy inner aggression together with a great lack of self-confidence lead to cruel and aggressive behaviour only when they feel safe,
Anacardiums feel an irresistible desire to curse and swear. Yet on a consultation they often act sweet and soft, expressing grief,
Please note that Anacardium is a great remedy for the blackouts during an examination, occurring when you have studied real hard yet kept the idea of "not knowing it", Many feelings of constriction, as if there is a band around a part of the body.

One more thing that I want add is that I am also suspecting ill-effect of masturbation over years behind this but not sure about it.

Please advice as there are currently exams going on these days. I am taking kali phos 6x biochemic pellets since 3 days but have not noticed any effect.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Anacardium Orientale** | By: VC | July 26 2011 |

Can you please tell medicines Complementory (and that goes well with) to Anacardium
Thanks & Regards
Happy Thoughts 😃

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Anacardium Orientale** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 26 2011 |

As far as I know, all medicines goes well with Anacardium. The antidotes to ill effects if any of anacardium is :

Grindeleia; Coffea; Juglans; Rhus; Eucalyptus.Clematis erecta, Croton Tig.Ranunculus Bulbosus, and Smelling of Coffee seeds.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Anacardium Orientale** | By: squinesbe@hotmail.com | August 2 2012 |

Due Date - Movie Review

In the end,Due Dateis really nothing more than aPlanes, Trains and Automobilesrip-off that ultimately fails to impress. While Robert Downey, Jr. and Zack Galifianakis turn in some solid performances, the script just isn't there to let this stand on par with Todd Phillips' previous outingsThe HangoverandOld School. Granted there are undoubtedly some funny moments inDue Date, the rest of the movie just seems to drag on and leaves you rather wanting in comparison to last year'sThe Hangover.

With previous hits likeOld SchoolandThe Hangover, Todd Phillips is quickly making a name for himself in the comedy world. However, withDue Dateit appears the director has taken a step back. This movie will most likely end up going the route ofSchool for Scoundrels: providing a few laughs, but ultimately being forgotten.

Downey plays soon-to-be-father Peter Highman. Highman is a high-strung man with anger-management issues who is on a quest to get back to his wife before the birth of their first-born child. However, due to a run-in with a stranger, Ethan Tremblay (Galifianakis), Downey is landed on the no-fly list and must find an alternate way home. In a race again time, Highman is forced to catch a ride with Tremblay which leads to all kinds of mayhem and mishaps that risk Highman ever getting home safe...let alone on time.

The premise of the movie, coupled with the starring duo and the director, seems like grounds for a very funny movie. Todd Phillips' experience in the genre should lend well to the pairing of Downey and Galifianakis. However, at most times, this odd-couple comedy duo is usually just more odd than comedy. I won't put this on Downey and Galifianakis though. These two turn in solid performances and try their best to carry the film. Unfortunately though, their work is in vain as the material just isn't there despite their greatest efforts. There are definitely some funny moments (even laugh-out-loud moments), but those are more few and far between than the movie's idea really promises. This is not at all helped by insensible points in the plot.

Downey's character puts himself through hell in an effort to get

back to his pregnant wife. So, evidently he appears to be a dedicated and promising father. Yet, halfway through the film we're supposed to overlook and keep that image of his character as he sucker punches some little kid in the gut. This was funny, albeit, and something the little brat deserved. However, it's not something you'd expect so much from a man that is ultimately setting out on an adventure to grow up and become the responsible father that he apparently wants to be so badly. That aside, there are several other places that just don't make sense in the movie and seem contrived. Now maybe I'm not up on the law, but evidently carrying a pipe with traces of weed still in it through post-9/11 airport security doesn't warrant being grounded. How you get through security like that (with only a slap on the wrist and the pipe being confiscated), is beyond me. Moreover, you can get away with that, but talking on a phone and berating the man behind you for saying "bomb" and "terrorist" on the plane is a sure-fire way to get you on that no-fly list. This type of misstep in the plot sums up the movie well for me I think. Where opportunities are presented, Phillips stumbles and seems to bypass them only to march on to other nonsensical routes.
http://www.clinictime.net/How-to-Stop-Masturbating.html

| **Re:Anacardium Orientale** | By: ujwala | January 24 2014 |
|---|---|---|

how fast does it work means how many doses or potency to take ......... we need fast relief as we are preparing for our board exams

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Urtica Urens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

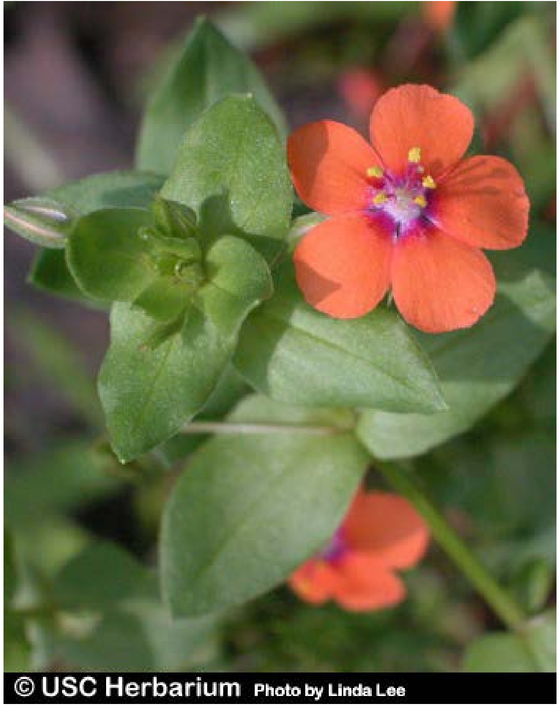
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5543** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS
Scarlet Pimpernel
(ANAGALLIS)

Marked action on skin, characterized by great itching and tingling everywhere. Favors expulsion of splinters. An old medicine for hydrophobia and dropsy. Possesses power of softening flesh and destroying warts.

Head.--Great hilarity; headache over supra-orbital ridges, with rumbling in bowels and eructations; better from coffee. Sick headache. Pain in facial muscles.

Extremities.--Rheumatic and gouty pains. Pain in shoulder and arm. Cramp in ball of thumbs and fingers.

Urine.--More or less irritation in urethra, inclining to coition.

Burning pain on urinating, with agglutination of orifice. Urine passes in several streams; must press before it passes.

Skin.--Itching; dry, bran-like eruption, especially on hands and fingers. Palms especially affected. Vesicles in groups. Ulcers and swellings on joints.

Relationship.--Anagallis contains Saponin, q. v.

Compare: Cyclamen; Primula obcon.

Dose.--First to third potency.

| **Re:ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS** | By: adessoyany@hotmail.com | October 30 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Fun Questions to Ask Your Boyfriend
Do you want to know a few fun questions to ask your boyfriend? Do you not know how to go about it without making him think you are crazy? How about trying to make it enjoyable for you both. Boyfriends are considered one of the most special people on earth but can you honestly say that you really know everything about him? Have you ever thought that there might be a few fun questions you would like to ask? Well, here are a few fun questions to ask your boyfriend.
1. Would you like to have more than one relationship at a time?
2. If you could be any animal what would it be and why?
3. What is a song that makes you think of me when you hear it and why?
4. Would you cook for me?
5. We are on vacation in the mountains together just you and I would you wear pajamas to bed?
6. Can you describe yourself to me in one sentence?
7. Would you go camping with me in the middle of the nowhere?

8. If you saw a field full of flowers would you pick them for me?
9. If you could choose a nick name for me what would it be and why? This is one of the most fun questions to ask your boyfriend.
10. If a bear came up and was trying to eat us would you run or

try to fight it off for me?
11. If we were at a party and a cute girl came up and was flirting with you what would you do?
12. If I caught you in a lie how would you react?
13. If you could change one thing about me what would it be and why?
14. Do you have the patience to go shopping with me even if it took all day?
15. What is one thing that attracted you to me and why?
These are a few fun questions to ask your boyfriend. You shouldn't be afraid to ask him questions. It is the only way you can find out more about them. This could continue till the morning and remember laughter is a good way to keep your relationship strong.
http://www.clinictime.net/Questions-To-Ask-Your-Boyfriend.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ANANTHERUM MURICATUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 13 & Views: 9849** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANANTHERUM MURICATUM
Cuscus-An East Indian Grass
(ANATHERUM)

A skin remedy of high order.

Painful swelling of various parts, going on to suppuration. Glandular inflammation.

Head.--Pains pierce brain like pointed arrows; worse in afternoon. Herpes, ulcers, and tumors on scalp. Wartlike growth on eyebrows. Boils and tumors on tip of nose. Tongue fissured, as if cut on edges; copious salivation.

Urine.--Turbid, thick, full of mucus. Constant urging. Bladder cannot hold smallest quantity. Involuntary. Cystitis.

Sexual.--Chancre-like sores. Scirrhus-like swelling of cervix. Breasts swollen, indurated, nipples excoriated.

Skin.--Diseased and deformed nails. Offensive foot-sweat.

Arnica The Miracle Remedy Part 1

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Abscesses boils, ulcers. Erysipelas. Pruritus, herpes.

Relationship.--Compare: Staphisag; Mercur; Thuja.

Dose.--Third potency.

| **Re: ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Also called khus Khus in Asia. Its sharbat is available everywhere.

girilal

| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Giri,

It is not the same as Khas khas. Botanical name for khas-khas is Papaver somniferum.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: baskaran.ramamurthy | March 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Garcot,
Is it Khasa Khasa as we call it in Tamil.Khasa Khasa is widely used in Indian cooking recipes to thicken the gravies . We use this regularly for the same purpose . what could be the side effects on regular use
Baskaran

| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Baskaran,

Yes, it is the same. It is called Poppy seeds and it is the one that contains Opium. But to extract Opium from these seeds we need to go through a rigorous process.

Poppy seeds are found in poppy heads. They are recommended in many prescriptions for tonics. Poppy seeds consist of moisture, protein, fat, fiber and substantial amount of carbohydrates. Its mineral contents are calcium and phosphorus.

The sap of the plant contains oxalic acid and opium which has 25 alkaloids, the chief being codeine, morphine, thelaine, narcotine, narceine and papaverin.

Some of the medicinal properties:

Poppy seeds on the stalks, which have not been slit to produce opium have soporific properties and are used for relieving pain. They can be used beneficially in gripping pains after childbirth, colic and pain in the testicles.

Opium is beneficial in rheumatism, tumors of different kinds, cancers, carbuncles, abscesses, ulcers, leprosy, syphilis or scrofula – that is, tuberculosis of the lymph node in which pain banishes sleep, especially at night. The commencing dose is 6 centigrams of the extract. If it is insufficient, up to 18 centigrams may be advised to those who are unaccustomed to opium. Beyond this, it is unsafe to go without any professional advice. This may be combined with 12 or 18 centigrams of camphor. Opium is very effective in spasms of bowels, relieving of pain and irritation of the bladder caused by stone.

- Poppy seeds ground to paste with lime juice are effective when rubbed on the areas affected by dry itch.

- Opium is beneficial as a liniment for soothing both muscular and neuralgic pains. The liniment can be prepared by mixing 90 centigrams of opium in 15 grams of coconut oil. It even soothes painful piles. In painful teeth cavities, a centigram of opium is put into the hollow of the tooth, but the saliva should not be swallowed.

Precautions

Opium can cause great harm if used without proper precautions or in case where the person is intolerant to its action or gets upset even with a smallest dose. In such cases, the drug should be avoided.

Infants and young children have poor tolerance to opium and they should be administered only under medical advice. It should be avoided during pregnancy and in kidney diseases.

Ref: http://www.home-remedies-guide.com/herbs/poppy-seeds.htm

I don't use it often, as a kheer made of it, if consumed beyond 1/2 a cup, puts me to sleep! Using poppy seeds in india is legal and though poppy seeds contain opium, it is not the same as using opium which is illegal and banned all over the world.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Anantherum Muricatum

Materia Medica - BY CONSTANTINE HERING, M. D.

http://www.homeoint.org/hering/a/anan.htm

Skin and Tissue symptoms listed:

TISSUES.
Glandular inflammation.
Painful swelling of various parts extending to suppuration ; especially of submaxillary and cervical glands.

SKIN
Abscesses, boils and ulcers.
Erysipelas.
Herpes.
Miliaria ; measles, smallpox, scarlet fever.
Pruritus.
Red pimples, like miliaria or urticaria.
Bluish scorbutic spots on body.
Scarlet redness of skin.
Ulcers yellowish, violet, swollen, everted, syphilitic, on different places

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PURE MATERIA MEDICA
By TIMOTHY F. ALLEN, A.M., M.D.

http://www.homeoint.org/allen/a/anan.htm

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: raanee<br>mumbai | March 6 2010 |

i read this forum regularly. found the mix up btw khus grass &khus khus(opium) very funny khus is a fragrant grass absolutely not any related to opium in any way

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 6 2010 |

Hello raanee,

Welcome to the forum. Obiviously there is a confusion.
Yes, it is funny because of multi-lingual society that we live in India! ( Khus-khus and khas-khas as one takes us to heaven and the other one keeps us grounded). Raanee,in tamilnadu, poppy seeds are indeed called as khasa-khasa and I am basically from South.

Vetiveria (tamil) zizanioides (or, as it's more popularly known, khus-khus) is an Asian grass that's native to the tropics, where it has enjoyed a reputation as both an erotic perfume and an ingredient in island cooking. Also known as vetiver grass, its roots yield an oil that is prized for its ability to fix other aromas, so they linger on the skin. In India, khus-khus has long been an ingredient in perfumes, and dampened khus-khus mats were used as fans to simultaneously move and scent the air.

Although it's generally benign, khus-khus has been the focus of some political problems because, in India and many Arab countries, the grass is sometimes known as khas-khas -- a term also used for the ripe seeds of the opium poppy (Papaver somniferum) -- and having those on your person can lead to legal problems beyond belief.

The plant's generic name refers to "vettiver," an old native Tamil word, while "zizanioides" harks back to the genus Zizania (from "zizanion," an old Greek name for a weed found growing in grain).

I remember during my childhood days, we used to just pluck this grass roots from the ground, just wash with the well-water and eat them. Yes, I remember, it is sweet with a peculiar fragrance.

ANANTHERUM MURICATUM - Vetiveria zizanioides L / Cus-Cus / Cuscus Grass / Khus-khus grass / Kuskus / Vetiver / Vetiveria

Thanks for pointing the difference.

rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 6 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Vetiver essential oil has an earthy aroma, some say similar to that of Patchouli with a touch of Lemon. It is a thick amber liquid with a scent that, also like Patchouli, improves with age. The essential oil is distilled from the roots of a tall densely tufted perennial grass. An important base-note perfume constituent, the oil provides a rich and tenacious characteristic that serves as a fixative for Oriental blends.

Vetiver is an ancient remedy within Ayurveda - the root and its essential oil are used to alleviate thirst, heatstroke, fevers and headache. The essential oil is applied as part of a liniment to relive inflammatory disorders of the joints and skin, and may be used for rheumatoid arthritis and eczema.

In terms of Oriental medicine, Vetiver essential oil is cool and moist in energy. It clears heat, nourishes, calms and uplifts. From a vitalistic viewpoint, the roots of any plant are innately nourishing, strengthening and grounding. Belonging to a family that feeds the world, the roots of Vetiver are especially so - a fact reflected in the very richness of the essential oil.

Vetiver essential oil is used for emotional grounding and stabilizing the emotions. It is considered relaxing to an overheated, hyperactive mind an nurturing to an insecure self-identity. The oil may then be suited to the type of individual who constantly strives for perfection, but who loses touch with the ability to absorb and replenish, not letting things just be.

Vetiver essential oil is said to provide stimulation to the endocrine glands (in cases of estrogen and progesterone insufficiency associated with premenstrual syndrome as well as menopause) and circulatory system, and may generally support a weakened immune system. Vetiver Oil has been noted to have an effect on lowering rapid heart rate and breathing, helping return the cardiorespiratory system to a calmer state.

Other well known traditional uses for Vetiver oil include application for arthritis symptoms due to its anti-inflammatory properties. Vetiver oil may also be useful acne, anxiety and depression.

Ref: http://www.anandaapothecary.com/aromatherapy-essential-oils/vetiver-essential-oil.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 6 2010 |

Girilal,

Sorry, you meant possibly the sweet grass khus-khus and I mistook it as khas-khas. A big confusion.

warm regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 6 2010 |

Ramacham (Vettiver) (khus grass)

Ramacha vishari (literally fan made of Vettiver) and sleeping mats made of Ramacham and thailam or perfume extracted from its roots are a range of products used in Kerala since ancient times during the hot summer. Even though their purposes are 'better' served today by the modern electrical amenities, they still are luxurious ethnic items seen in Kerala homes.

Botanically Ramacham is Vettiveria zezanoides. The grass and its roots are used widely for medicinal purposes.

Usually water is sprinkled on the Ramacha vishari so that it gives cool perfumed breeze. Ramacham mats used as blinds would also be sprinkled with water to keep the rooms cool and soothing during the hot summer days.

The poor man's airconditioner, an indigenous device, is made using water, Ramacham roots, and an electric motor. The breeze from this contraption is not only fresh and cool, but also healthy. Bits of the roots of this plant are put in the earthen water pots to make the drinking water sweet. Drinking such water is believed to bring down the high body temperature quickly. It is also a common practice to spread dried Ramacham on the roofs and sprinkle them with water on summer evenings to cool the rooms below.
http://www.naturemagics.com/kerala-shopping/kerala-ramacham.shtm

Khus grass is used in fragrance
and in food used in herbal medicinal water for drinking purposes.

Vetiver

Ramacham (Malayalam Name)
Vetiveria zizanioides (Botanical Name)

Used to keep drinking water fresh and cold. Supposed to have many properties like action against cancer cell growth, anxiety, stress, heart problems, thyroid problems etc.

http://kitchenswathi.blogspot.com/2010/01/karingali-vellamchukkuvellamdahashamani.html

Khus grass is an excellent medicine in Visha Chikithsa ( against deadly poisons). The more fragrant the substance is, more pure the ether content in it, one need to know that fundamentally. The more pure the ether content is, the more medicinal should it value be against what causes death i.e. poisons. It is therefore an excellent detoxifier.

===========================
Khus Khus Poppy seed , ,
posto dana,
Khuz Khuz is used in Biryanis.

=============================

--

| Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM | By: baskaran.ramamurthy | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

M/s Garcot/Udaya Kumar,
Vettiver is used as a coolant during hot summer days in Tamilnadu.We add this to water stored in mud pots.Vettiver infuses a sweet taste besides giving a jasmine like frangrance to water..We have also noticed the water has the attributes to quench thirst even when taken in small quantity and is also rejuvinating.Along with Vettiver another herb that requires to be mentioned here is "Nannari Ver" which I believe is Sarasaparilla
I would like to know that Khus Khus /Khasa Khasa Vettiver denotes
the same
Warm Regards
Baskaran

| Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Baskaran,

Khasa-khasa that we use as a thickening agent ( that you mentioned in the initial post) is poppy-seeds. But you would know better because they look very different.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:ANANTHERUM MURICATUM** | By: baskaran.ramamurthy | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Garcot,
Thanks for your post and the info on Khasa Khasa
Warm Regards
Baskaran

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Melilotus Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ANEMOPSIS CALIFORNICA**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3437** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ANEMOPSIS CALIFORNICA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANEMOPSIS CALIFORNICA
Yerba Mansa-Household Herb

A mucous membrane medicine. Chronic forms of inflammation of the Schneiderian membrane with considerable relaxation and profuse discharge. Chief value in catarrhal states, with full stuffy sensation in head and throat. Useful in cuts, bruises and sprains; and as a diuretic and in malaria. Not yet proven, but found useful in profuse mucous or serous discharges; in nasal and pharyngeal catarrh, diarrhœa and urethritis. Recommended in heart disease, as a quieting agent when unduly excited. Flatulence; promotes digestion.

Relationship.--Compare Piper meth.

Dose.--The tincture internally and locally as a spray.

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

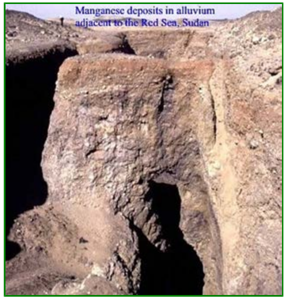
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Manganum Aceticum


Manganese deposits in alluvium adjacent to the Red Sea, Sudan

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

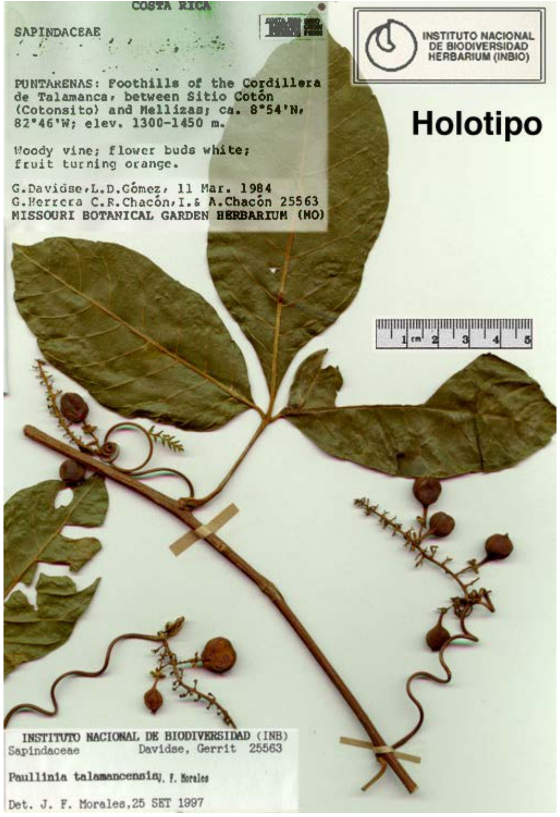
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

ANGUSTURA VERA
Started by: sammy at September 8 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4940 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ANGUSTURA VERA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


COSTA RICA
SAPINDACEAE
INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE BIODIVERSIDAD HERBARIUM (INBIO)
PUNTARENAS: Foothills of the Cordillera de Talamanca, between Sitio Cotón (Cotonsito) and Mellizas; ca. 8°54'N, 82°46'W; elev. 1300-1450 m.
Woody vine; flower buds white; fruit turning orange.
G.Davidse, L.D.Gómez, 11 Mar. 1984
G.Herrera C.R.Chacón, I.& A.Chacón 25563
MISSOURI BOTANICAL GARDEN HERBARIUM (MO)
Holotipo
INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE BIODIVERSIDAD (INB)
Sapindaceae Davidse, Gerrit 25563
Paullinia talamancensis, F. Morales
Det. J. F. Morales, 25 SET 1997

ANGUSTURA VERA
Bark of Galipea Cusparia

Rheumatic and paralytic complaints-great difficulty in walking. Crackling in all joints.

The greatest craving for coffee is a characteristic symptom. Caries of long bones. Paralysis. Tetanus. Stiffness of muscles and joints. Oversensitive.

Principal action on spinal motor nerves and mucous membranes.

Head.--Oversensitive. Headache, with heat of face. Acute pain in cheeks. Drawing in facial muscles. Pain in temporal muscles, when opening the jaws. Pain in articulation of jaw, in masseter muscles, as if fatigued by chewing too much. Cramp-pain on the zygomatic arch.

Stomach.--Bitter taste. Irresistible desire for coffee. Pain from navel into sternum. Atonic dyspepsia. Belching, with cough (Ambra).

Abdomen.--Diarrhœa and colic. Tenesmus with soft stool; chronic diarrhœa, with debility and loss of flesh. Burning in anus.

Back.--Itching along back. Pain in cervical vertebræ. Drawing in the neck. Pain in spine, at nape of neck and sacrum, worse on pressure. Twitching and jerking along back. Bends backward.

Extremities.--Stiffness and tension of muscles and joints. Pain in limbs on walking. Arms tired and heavy. Caries of long bones. Coldness of fingers. Pain in knees. Cracking in joints.

Skin.--Caries, very painful ulcers which affect the bone.

Relationship.--Compare: Nux; Ruta; Mercur; Brucea. -Bark of Nux vomica or angustura falsa (Tetanic spasms with undisturbed consciousness, worse noise, liquids, paralyzed lower extremities, worse least touch, cries for fear of being touched. Painful jerking of legs; cramp-like pain in knees; rigid and lame limbs of paralytics. For pain in the passing of calculus).

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Chaparro Amargoso

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ANHALONIUM LEWINII**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

Replies: 2 & Views: 9992 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ANHALONIUM LEWINII** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANHALONIUM LEWINII
Mescal Button
(ANHALONIUM)

Mescal is a strong intoxicating spirit distilled from Pulque fuerte. Pulque is made from the Agave Americana of Mexico, locally known as Maguey and is the national beverage of Mexico. Indians call it Peyote. It weakens the heart, produces insanity. Its most striking effects appear in the auditory nerve for it makes each note upon the piano a center of melody which seems to be surrounded by a halo of color pulsating to the rhythm of the music" (Hom. World).

Causes a form of intoxication accompanied by wonderful visions, remarkably beautiful and varied kaleidoscopic changes, and a sensation of increased physical ability. Also visions of monsters and various gruesome forms. A cardiac tonic and respiratory stimulant. Hysteria and insomnia. A remedy for brainfag, delirium, megrim, hallucinations, with colored brilliant visions. Motor inco-ordination. Extreme muscular depression;

increased patellar reflex. Paraplegia.

Mind.--Loss of conception of time. Difficult enunciation. Distrust and resentment. Lazy contentment.

Head.--Aches, with disturbed vision. Fantastic, brilliant, moving colored objects. Affected by beating time. Pupils dilated, vertigo, brain tired. Polychrome spectra. Exaggerated reverberation of ordinary sounds.

Dose.--Tincture.

Relationship.--Compare Agave. The intoxication of Anhalonium is similar to that of Cannabis Indica and Oenanthe.

| **Re: ANHALONIUM LEWINII** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | May 4 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Anhalonium lewinii
Has great acuteness of the senses and hypersensitivity to touch, and oversensitive hearing, smell, and vision. This was vividly demonstrated to me in a case of a hypersensitive man, presenting with massive fluctuations of energy and tiredness and constant headaches. He was overly sensitive to everything, the wrong seat in a restaurant, images form the television, food, airborne allergens, everything, who said ‘my favorite place would be a glasshouse in the middle of the desert’. Anhalonium was very useful. They can experience either great energy or extreme fatigue. And as Rowe reports ‘there is tendency towards, nausea, gas, diarrhea and spluttering stools. The nervous system shows shooting pains and sharp stitching pains through the body. There can be trigeminal neuralgia, headaches or migraines’. Sankaran and Rowe report that they experience the world in a transcendental way with deep spiritual insights. There is a strong tendency towards merging with all of life. Recreational drugs and drug experiences are an attractive option. Mystical and spiritual seekers. ‘There often is a feeling of floating and separation from the physical world; a feeling of having no roots. They may be so focused on their inner life that

they neglect the outer. There can be feelings of depersonalization and disorientation. There is a loss of sense of time and space and identity. ‘Who am I really’.
source:
http://www.dynamis.edu/files/db/c/cactus%20grandiflorus%20Gray%20Alastair%202004%20text.doc

| **Re:ANHALONIUM LEWINII** | By: lafunda<br>Nepal | December 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Mezcal and peyote is not the same thing. Maybe you are confuse with mezcaline which is the active agent in peyote.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**ANILINUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4178** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ANILINUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANILINUM
Coal Tar Product-Amidobenzene

DASCO
TINTED ANILINE
CREAM

Marked giddiness and pain in head; face has a purple hue. Pain in penis and scrotum with swelling. Tumors of the urinary passages. Profound anæmia with discoloration of skin, blue lips, anorexia, gastric disturbances. Swelling of skin.

Relationship.--Compare: Arsenic; Antipyrin.

Page **1** of **1**

Adonis Vernalis (pheasant's Eye)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Origanum Majorana

MR
© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**ANISUM STELLATUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4918** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ANISUM STELLATUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANISUM STELLATUM
Anise
(ILLICIUM)

Should be remembered in the treatment of flatulent conditions. So-called three-months' colic, especially if it recurs at regular hours; much rumbling in abdomen. One symptom is worthy of special remembrance-pain in region of third rib, about an inch or two from the sternum, generally on right side, but occasionally on left. Frequent cough with this pain. Purulent tracheal and gastric catarrh of old drunkards. Old asthmatics. Vomiting, epileptiform convulsions with biting of tongue.

Nose.--Sharp stitches beneath lip. Acute catarrh. Burning and numbness of inner lower lip.

Respiratory.--Dyspnœa. Pain near third intercostal cartilage. Cough, with pus-like phlegm. Palpitation, with aphthæ. Hæmoptysis.

Dose.--Third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Mercurius Sulphuricus, Drarg, Oxyd, Sub-sulph

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ANTHEMIS NOBILIS**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7775** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **ANTHEMIS NOBILIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANTHEMIS NOBILIS
Roman Chamomile

This remedy is akin to the ordinary Chamomilla. Gastric disturbance with coldness. Sensitive to cold air and cold things.

Respiration.--Coryza with much lachrymation, sneezing, and discharge of clear water from the nose. Symptoms worse indoors. Constriction and rawness of throat. Cough, tickling; worse in warm room.

Abdomen.--Aching in region of liver; griping and chilliness inside of abdomen and into legs. Itching of anus, with white putty-like stools.

Urinary.--Bladder feels distended. Pain along spermatic cord, which feels full, as if varicosed. Frequent urination.

Skin.--Itching of the soles, as if from chilblains. Gooseflesh.

Dose.--Use the third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

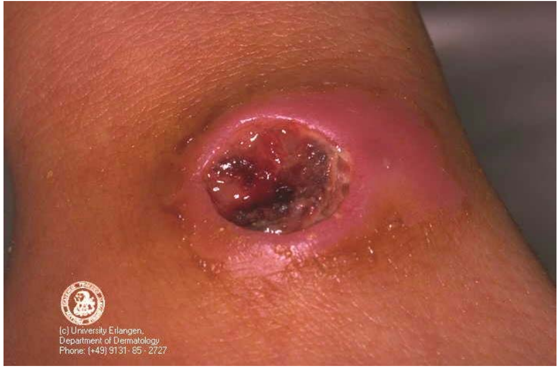
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Anthracinum**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6314** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Anthracinum** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


(c) University Erlangen, Department of Dermatology Phone: (+49) 9131 - 85 - 2727

Anthracinum.
Anthrax Poison. (A Nosode)

In carbuncle, malignant ulcer and complaints with ulceration, sloughing and intolerable burning. When Arsenicum or the best selected remedy fails to relieve the burning pain of carbuncle or malignant ulceration. Haemorrhages: blood oozes from mouth, nose, anus or sexual organs; black, thick, tar-like, rapidly decomposing (Crot.). Septic fever, rapid loss of strength, sinking pulse, delirium and fainting (Pyr.). Gangrenous ulcers; felon, carbuncle, erysipelas of a malignant type. Felon: the worst cases, with sloughing and terrible burning pain (Ars., Carb. ac., Lach.). Malignant pustule; black or blue blisters; often fatal in twenty- four or forty-eight hours (Lach., Pyr.). Carbuncle; with horrible burning pains; discharge of ichorous offensive pus. Dissecting wounds, especially if tendency is to become gangrenous; septic fever, marked prostration (Ars., Pyr.). Suspicous insect stings. If the swelling changes color and red streaks from the wound map out the course of lymphatics (Lach., Pyr.). Septic inflammation from absorption or pus or

Kalium Permanganatum

AGAR DIFFUSION: POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

other deleterious substances, with burning pain and great prostration (Ars., Pyr.). Epidemic spleen diseases of cattle, horses and sheep. Bad effects from inhaling foul odors of putrid fever or dissecting-room; poisoning by foul breath (Pyr.). Hering says: "To call a carbuncle a surgical disease is the greatest absurdity. An incision is always injurious and often fatal. A case has never been lost under the right kind of treatment, and it should always be treated by internal medicine only.".

Relations. - Similar: to, Ars., Carb. ac., Lach., Sec., Pyr., in malignant and septic conditions. Compare: Euphor. in the terrible pains of cancer, carbuncle or erysipelas when Ars. or Anth. fail to

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ANTHRACOKALI**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4242** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ANTHRACOKALI** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANTHRACOKALI
Anthracite Coal Dissolved in Boiling Caustic Potash (ANTHRAKOKALI)

Useful in skin affections, scabies, prurigo, chronic herpes, cracks and ulcerations. Papular-like eruption with a vesicular tendency, especially on scrotum, also on hands, tibia, shoulders and dorsum of feet. Intense thirst. Chronic rheumatism. Bilious attacks, vomiting of bile, tympanic distention of abdomen.

Dose.--Low triturations.

Page 1 of 1

Page 1 of 1

Top Of Page General Forum

Sabadilla

Schoenocaulon officinale (Schltdl. & Cham.) A. Gray ex Benth.
Image processed by Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.de

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ANTIMONIUM ARSENICOSUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6438** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ANTIMONIUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

ANTIMONIUM ARSENICOSUM
Arsenite of Antimony

Found useful in emphysema with excessive dyspnœa and cough, much mucous secretion. Worse on eating and lying down. Catarrhal pneumonia associated with influenza. Myocarditis and cardiac weakness. Pleurisy, especially of left side, with exudation and pericarditis, with effusion. Sense of weakness. Inflammation of eyes and œdema of face.

Dose.--Third trituration.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ANTIMONIUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: elijahdi@hotmail.com | October 17 2012 |

DELETED

Carlsbad Aqua

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Page 1 of 1
Page 1 of 1
Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ANTIMONIUM SULPHURATUM AURATUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4116** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ANTIMONIUM SULPHURATUM AURATUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANTIMONIUM SULPHURATUM AURATUM
Golden Sulphuret of Antimony

A remarkable remedy for many forms of chronic nasal and bronchial catarrh. Acne. Amaurosis.

Nose and throat.--Nosebleed on washing. Increased secretion in nose and throat. Rough and scrapy feeling. Loss of smell. Metallic styptic taste.

Respiratory.--Tickling in larynx. Increased mucus with fullness in bronchi. Respiration difficult, pressure in bronchi, with constriction. Tough mucus in bronchi and larynx. Dry hard cough. Congestion of upper lobe of left lung. Winter coughs patient is sore all over. Pneumonia, when hepatization occurred and resolution failed to take place.

Skin.--Acne (pustular variety). Itching on hands and feet.

Dose.--Second or third trituration.

| **Re:ANTIMONIUM SULPHURATUM AURATUM** | By: timmelshun@hotmail.com | October 5 2012 |
|---|---|---|

What are the Symptoms of Gestational Diabetes?
Gestational diabetes is a condition in which a pregnant woman suffers from higher then normal blood glucose levels. Medical science does not know the exact cause of this form of diabetes but many think it is linked to the stress of pregnancy on the woman's body. For the majority of women there are no noticeable symptoms of gestational diabetes and they are unaware that they have this condition until they are tested.
It is believed that the placenta and how it works during a pregnancy is the main cause for gestational diabetes. The placenta is the life support system for the baby in the uterus. During a pregnancy the placenta produces a multitude of different hormones, many of which negatively affect the effectiveness of the mother insulin. This results in high blood glucose levels because the insulin is unable to move the glucose out of the blood and into the cells. The mother may produce up to three times her normal amount of insulin to effectively deal with the effects of the placental hormones. This is known as insulin resistance.
http://www.clinictime.net/Symptoms-Of-Diabetes.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ANTIMONIUM TARTARICUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7525** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ANTIMONIUM TARTARICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANTIMONIUM TARTARICUM
Tartar Emetic. Tartrate of Antimony and Potash

Has many symptoms in common with Antimonium Crudum but also many peculiar to itself. Clinically, its therapeutic application has been confined largely to the treatment of respiratory diseases, rattling of mucus with little expectoration has been a guiding symptom. There is much drowsiness, debility and sweat characteristic of the drug, which group should always be more or less present, when the drug is prescribed. Gastric affections of drunkards and gouty subjects. Cholera morbus. Sensation of coldness in blood-vessels. Bilharziasis. Antimonium tart is homeopathic to dysuria, strangury, hæmaturia, albuminuria, catarrh of bladder and urethra, burning in rectum, bloody mucous stools, etc. Antimon tart acts indirectly on the parasites by stimulating the oxidizing action of the protective substance. By-effects following injection for Bilharziasis. Chills and contractures and pain in muscles.

Apocynum Androsaemifolium

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Trembling of whole body, great prostration and faintness. Lumbago. Chills, contractures and muscular pains. Warts on glans penis.

Mind and Head.--Vertigo alternates with drowsiness. Great despondency. Fear of being alone. Muttering, delirium, and stupor. Vertigo, with dullness and confusion. Band-like feeling over forehead. Face pale and sunken. Child will not be touched without whining. Headache as from a band compressing (Nit ac).

Tongue.--Coated, pasty, thick white, with red edges. Red and dry, especially in the center. Brown.

Face.--Cold, blue, pale; covered with cold sweat. Incessant quivering of chin and lower jaw (Gelsem).

Stomach.--Difficult deglutition of liquids. Vomiting in any position, excepting lying on right side. Nausea, retching, and vomiting, especially after food, with deathly faintness and prostration. Thirst for cold water, little and often, and desire for apples, fruits, and acids generally. Nausea produces fear; with pressure in præcordial region, followed by headache with yawning and lachrymation and vomiting.

Abdomen.--Spasmodic colic, much flatus. Pressure in abdomen, especially on stooping forward. Cholera morbus. Diarrhœa in eruptive diseases.

Urinary.--Burning in urethra during and after urinating. Last drops bloody with pain in bladder. Urging increased. Catarrh of bladder and urethra. Stricture. Orchitis.

Respiratory Organs.--Hoarseness. Great rattling of mucus, but very little is expectorated. Velvety feeling in chest. Burning sensation in chest, which ascends to throat. Rapid, short, difficult breathing; seems as if he would suffocate; must sit up. Emphysema of the aged. Coughing and gaping consecutively. Bronchial tubes overloaded with mucus. Cough excited by eating, with pain in chest and larynx. Œdema and impending paralysis of lungs. Much palpitation, with uncomfortable hot feeling. Pulse rapid, weak, trembling. Dizziness, with cough. Dyspnœa relieved by eructation. Cough and dyspnœa better lying on right side--(opposite Badiaga).

Back.--Violent pain in sacro-lumbar region. Slightest effort to move may cause retching and cold, clammy sweat. Sensation of heavy weight at the coccyx, dragging downward all the time. Twitching of muscles; limbs tremulous.

Skin.--Pustular eruption, leaving a bluish-red mark. Small-pox. Warts.

Fever.--Coldness, trembling, and chilliness. Intense heat. Copious perspiration. Cold, clammy sweat, with great faintness. Intermittent fever with lethargic condition.

Sleep.--Great drowsiness. On falling asleep electric-like shocks. Irresistible inclination to sleep with nearly all complaints.

Modalities.--Worse, in evening; from lying down at night; from warmth; in damp cold weather; from all sour things and milk. Better, from sitting erect; from eructation and expectoration.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Puls; Sepia.

Compare: Kali sulph; Ipecac.

Dose.--Second and sixth trituration. The lower potencies sometimes aggravate.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mag Phos Biochemic Salt -

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Antimony Crudum**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 8 & Views: 31175** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Antimony Crudum** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ANTIMONIUM CRUDUM
Black Sulphide of Antimony

For homeopathic employment, the mental symptoms and those of the gastric sphere, determine its choice. Excessive irritability and fretfulness, together with a thickly-coated white tongue, are true guiding symptoms to many forms of disease calling for this remedy. All the conditions are aggravated by heat and cold bathing. Cannot bear heat of sun. Tendency to grow fat. An absence of pain, where it could be expected, is noticeable. Gout with gastric symptoms.

Mind.--Much concerned about his fate. Cross and contradictive; whatever is done fails to give satisfaction. Sulky; does not wish to speak. Peevish; vexed without cause. Child cannot bear to be touched or looked at. Angry at every little attention. Sentimental mood.

Head.--Aching, worse in vertex, on ascending, from bathing, from disordered stomach, especially from eating candy or drinking acid wines. Suppressed eruptions. Heaviness in forehead with vertigo; nausea, and nosebleed. Headache with great loss of hair.

Eyes.--Dull, sunken, red, itch, inflamed, agglutinated. Canthi raw and fissured. Chronic blepharitis. Pustules on cornea and lids.

Ears.--Redness; swelling; pain in eustachian tube. Ringing and deafness. Moist eruption around ear.

Nose.--Nostrils chapped and covered with crusts. Eczema of nostrils, sore, cracked and scurfy.

Face.--Pimples, pustules, and boils on face. Yellow crusted eruption on cheeks and chin. Sallow and haggard.

Mouth.--Cracks in corners of mouth. Dry lips. Saltish saliva. Much slimy mucus. Tongue coated thick white, as if whitewashed. Gums detach from teeth; bleed easily. Toothache in hollow teeth. Rawness of palate, with expectoration of much mucus. Canker sores. Pappy taste. No thirst. Subacute eczema about mouth.

Throat.--Much thick yellowish mucus from posterior nares. Hawking in open air. Laryngitis. Rough voice from over use.

Stomach.--Loss of appetite. Desire for acids, pickles. Thirst in evening and night. Eructation tasting of the ingesta. Heartburn, nausea, vomiting. After nursing, the child vomits its milk in curds, and refuses to nurse afterwards, and is very cross. Gastric and intestinal complaints from bread and pastry, acids, sour wine, cold bathing, overheating, hot weather. Constant belching. Gouty metastasis to stomach and bowels. Sweetish waterbrash. Bloating after eating.

Stool.--Anal itching (Sulpho-calc. Alum). diarrhœa alternates with constipation, especially in old people. Diarrhœa after acids, sour wine, baths, overeating; slimy, flatulent stools. Mucous piles, continued oozing of mucus. Hard lumps mixed with watery discharge. Catarrhal proctitis. Stools composed entirely of mucus.

Urine.--Frequent, with burning, and backache; turbid and foul odor.

Male.--Eruption on scrotum and about genitals. Impotence. Atrophy of penis and testicles.

Female.--Excited; parts itch. Before menses, toothache; menses too early and profuse. Menses suppressed from cold bathing, with feeling of pressure in pelvis and tenderness in ovarian region. Leucorrhœa watery; acrid, lumpy.

Respiratory.--Cough worse coming into warm room, with burning sensation in chest, itching of chest, oppression. Loss of voice from becoming overheated. Voice harsh and badly pitched.

Back.--Itching and pain of neck and back.

Extremities.--Twitching of muscles. Jerks in arms. Arthritic pain in fingers. Nails brittle; grow out of shape. Horny warts on hands and soles. Weakness and shaking of hands in writing followed by offensive flatulence. Feet very tender; covered with large horny places. Inflamed corns. Pain in heels.

Skin.--Eczema with gastric derangements. Pimples, vesicles, and pustules. Sensitive to cold bathing. Thick, hard, honey-colored scabs. Urticaria; measle-like eruption. Itching when warm in bed. Dry skin. Warts (Thuja; Sabina; Caust). Dry gangrene. Scaly, pustular eruption with burning and itching, worse at night.

Sleep.--Continual drowsiness in old people.

Fever.--Chilly even in warm room. Intermittent with disgust, nausea, vomiting, eructations, coated tongue, diarrhœa. Hot sweat.

Modalities.--Worse, in evening, from heat, acids, wine, water, and washing. Wet poultices. Better, in open air, during rest. Moist warmth.

Relationship.--Compare: Antimonium Chloridum. Butter of Antimony (A remedy for cancer. Mucous membranes destroyed. Abrasions. Skin cold and clammy. Great prostration of strength. Dose-third trituration).

Antimon iodat (Uterine hyperplasia; humid asthma. Pneumonia and bronchitis; loss of strength, and appetite, yellowish skin, sweaty, dull and drowsy). In sub-acute and chronic colds in chest which have extended downwards from head and have fastened themselves upon the bronchial tubes in the form of hard, croupy cough with a decided wheeze and inability to raise the sputum, especially in the aged and weak patients (Bacmeister). Stage of resolution of pneumonia slow and delayed.

Compare: Kermes mineral-Stibiat sulph rub (Bronchitis). Also Puls, Ipecac, Sulph.

Complementary: Sulph.

Antidote: Hepar.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Antimony Crudum Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |

Antimonium Crudum

(Love Sick)
1. Gets angry when his emotions are touched
2. Weeps when his emotions are touched
3. Love sick

Meaning of Love Sick here:

Feeling of a warm personal attachment for someone which has taken over the mind so deeply that it has start5ed affecting him like a disease and is not free from it at any time of the day.
A remedy, when feelings or sensitivities are affected. When words and thoughts touch the mind and provoke strong displeasure and desire for retaliation.

Examples:
He was making repairs to his brother's home for free. But brother told him that he has hired a contractor. He started crying. Complained for years about why did his brother did this. He did not talk to him for long time.

She loves her brother's family and visited there very often. One day his brother died and later on she came to know that her brother's in-laws mistreated the brother.
This thing touched her heart and she exploded with emotions and anger and cried. She stopped her relation with dead brother's wife and kids.

Just one dose of Antimony Crudum cured both cases.

girilal

| **Antimony Crudum Story** | By: peter | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Gangotry, a pilgrim town situated at 12000 feet, where holy river Ganges originates from the Himalayas. Paths open for pilgrim from April to mid November then town stays inaccessible, only few hermits stay there with all the provisions to survive the long harsh mountain winder.

I happened to be there at the last days. Last bus was ready to depart; it was already about to snow.

A monk asked me to send him some medicine to cure his warts on both hands. His both hands were just became two bleeding cauliflowers. Now hard warts were also appearing on his foot sole.

His medicine was in my mind: Antimony Crudum (Antimony Tartrum also works, Thuja also works but gives partial relief) I felt helpless because:

Had I had a medicine it might cure the poor selfless monk. He was just a burden on the Asham, before he used to cook and serve.

On the last bus, a lady had black Soorma in her eyes, I asked her, if it is real soorma she said yes it was real, not the one prepared from the soot.

No she didn’t have it. She was with a group they halted at Uttarkashi in the half way and left most of their belonging there to make a day trip to the remotest town of India.

I asked her for a drop of tear of eye wipe, tried to bribe the bus drive to stop the bus for another half hour but he refused the money but promised to stop.

I ran back to the establishment and diluted the tear drop.

Next year I got the news that monk started healing in hours. Till today he is wart free.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Antimony Crudum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 16 2006 |

Antimony Crudum is freely available in India. People put Antimony Crudum powder in their eyes as cosmotic and better eyesight purpose.

Its use in the eyes is getting obsolete but it is still available in the markets because astrologers tell people to burry the lumps of Antimony Crudum at some deserted place at Saturday, to protect them from the ill effects of the plannet shani (saturn).

Antimony Tartarate is used to induce vomitting but is a bit hard to obtain because its use has become obsolete.

girilal

| **Re: Antimony Crudum** | By: om | February 12 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Hey Guys,
Can this be used for gas purposes ?

| **Re: Antimony Crudum** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 13 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Yes it is a good remedy for flatulence. Also removes pimples from the face and body.

Take in 200 potency twice a day.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re:Antimony Crudum** | By: testing1 | February 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hi,

I have been recommended to take antimonium crudum 200c once a day on an empty stomach for a month for the following symptoms:

-constant burping, regardless of whether I have eaten or not; it's like a rule to burp several times in the morning and then throughout the day I burp all the time. If I am hungry and the burp does not come out, I can feel the air in my intestines.

-I've lost weight because of depression, and I am taking St John's Wart. It helps to increase me appetite in the sense that it makes me feel very hungry, but even then I do not want always want to eat. I have never been overweight, and right now I am quite thin. I used to be size 6 now I am 4.

-I am also taking vitamins: B, C, and Iron (for minor anemia).

-occasionally I feel like my head is in a fog. It could be that this happens either before I get my period or when the air in my room is humid. I use a humidifier, and it seems that i feel better if the humidity is not high.

From what I've read about Antimonium Crudum, it seems to help patients who are prone to obesity and who have a thick white coating of the tongue. I am neither prone to obesity nor do I have a white coating on the tongue.

Can you please let me know if I should be taking Antim Crud or something else? Thanks.

| **Re:Antimony Crudum** | By: fldlpvt | August 18 2013 |
|---|---|---|

hi everyone.
i m suffreing from facial warts since jan2012.In the beginning there were one or two warts were present on my left cheek.But the condition became worse in feb2013 when i got 20nos of warts including small and bigger ones on my face.So i consulted one homeopathic doctor and he advised me to take anagallis q and calcarea calcinata 6.And at the same time i went for electro cautery.Homeopathic medicines were effective for one and a half month.I observed that my face was getting clean.But unfortunately i got 7 more warts in cluster form in may 2013.Then i decided to consult another homeopathic doctor.This time i was advised to take thuja occ and gun powder.idid the same for one month then my doctor asked me to take causticum 30 and thuja ointment.I again followed her instruction for one month but this time also there were no progess.Now m taking antimonium crud 200.can anyone please suggest me that this time on the right track or still i have to figure out the correct option.

Hope anyone will help me as i m highly depressed and as an effect of this disease i prefer to stay in my house.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

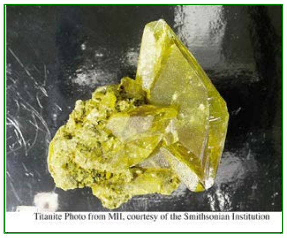
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Titanium Metallicum


Titanite Photo from MII, courtesy of the Smithsonian Institution

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

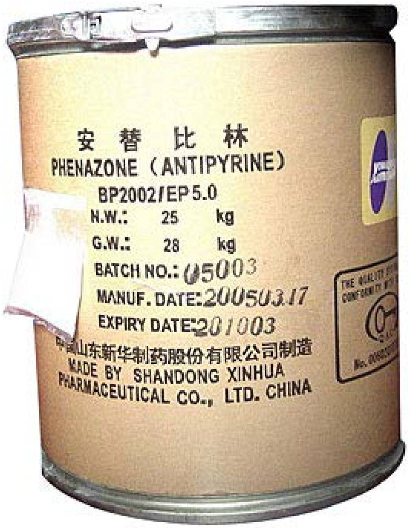
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ANTIPYRINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4195** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ANTIPYRINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


安 替 比 林
PHENAZONE (ANTIPYRINE)
BP2002/EP5.0
N.W.: 25 kg
G.W.: 28 kg
BATCH NO.: 05003
MANUF. DATE: 20050317
EXPIRY DATE: 201003
山东新华制药股份有限公司制造
MADE BY SHANDONG XINHUA PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD. CHINA

ANTIPYRINUM
Phenazone-A Coal-tar Derivative

(ANTIPYRINE)

Antipyrine is one of the drugs that induce leucocytosis, similar to ergotin, salicylates, and tuberculin. Acts especially on the vaso-motor centers, causing dilation of capillaries of skin and consequent circumscribed patches of hyperæmia and swelling. In large doses causes profuse perspiration, dizziness, cyanosis, and somnolence, albumen and blood in urine. Acute erythema multiforme.

Mind.--Fear of becoming insane; nervous anxiety; hallucinations of sight and hearing.

Head.--Throbbing headache; sensation of constriction. Flashes of heat. Headache under ears with earache.

Eyes.--Puffiness of lids. Conjunctiva red and œdematous, with lachrymation. Red spots (Apis).

Ears.--Pains and buzzing. Tinnitus.

Face.--Œdema and puffiness. Red and swollen.

Mouth.--Swelling of lips. Burning of mouth and gums. Ulceration of lips and tongue; vesicles and bullæ. Small lump in cheek. Tongue swollen. Bloody saliva. Toothache along lower jaw.

Throat.--Pain on swallowing. Expectoration of fetid pus. Abscess, white false membrane. Sensation of burning.

Stomach.--Nausea and vomiting; burning and pain.

Urine.--Diminished. Penis black.

Female.--Itching and burning in vagina. Menses suppressed. Watery leucorrhœa.

Respiratory.--Fluent coryza. Nasal mucous membrane swollen. Dull pains in frontal sinus. Aphonia. Oppression and dyspnœa. Cheyne-Stokes respiration.

Heart.--Faintness, with sensation of stoppage of heart. Throbbing throughout the body. Rapid, weak, irregular pulse.

Nerves.--Epileptiform seizures. Contractures. Trembling and cramps. Crawling and numbness. General prostration.

Skin.--Erythema, eczema, pemphigus. Intense pruritus. Urticaria, appearing and disappearing suddenly, with internal coldness. Angioneurotic-œdema. Dark blotches on skin of penis, sometimes with œdema.

Dose.--Second decimal potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Chaparro Amargoso

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**APHIS CHENOPODII GLAUCI**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 6062** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **APHIS CHENOPODII GLAUCI** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

APHIS CHENOPODII GLAUCI
Plant-lice from Chenopodium
(CHENOPODI GLAUCI APHIS)

Partakes largely of the properties of the plant upon which the insect lives.

Head.--Sad; aching, worse from motion. Brain seems swashed hither and thither. Coryza, with burning or biting in nostrils. Noise in ears, as of cannon. Yellow face. Orbital right neuralgia, with profuse lachrymation. Toothache, relieved by general warm sweat (Cham). Toothache extends to ear, temple, and cheek-bone (Plantago).

Stomach.--No appetite for meat and bread. Vesicles at end of tongue. Much mucus. Colic with much rumbling and ineffectual urging to stool.

Stools.--Hard and knotty. Diarrhœa in morning, with painful urging and burning in anus, and pressure in rectum and bladder.

Urine.--Voluptuous feeling in glans. Burning in urethra. Urination frequent, copious, frothy.

Back.--Severe pains in region of lower inner angle of left shoulder-blade, running into chest.

Fever.--Shuddering all over; burning in palms; hot sweat in bed.

Relationship.--Compare: Nat sulph; Nux.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: APHIS CHENOPODII GLAUCI** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | January 31 2008 |

Anybody ever made this medicine, girilal etc?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: APHIS CHENOPODII GLAUCI** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 31 2008 |

I have never seen any chenopodium plant infected with this lice. This medicine can be used in wheat allergy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Salix Nigra

Salix nigra
Black Willow
Photo: Ginger Webb

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Apis Mellifica**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 9 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 14050** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Apis Mellifica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

adorinareyes.com ©2004
Ado 2004

Apis Mellifica
Honeybee

Skin:
This remedy has so many symptoms on the surface of the body we will study the outer aspect first. All over the body is found a thick rash, sometimes of a rose color.
It is rough and can be felt as a rough rash under the fingers. The patient at this time is greatly distressed by heat and the skin is sensitive to touch with the rash or without it. Nodular swellings here and there come and go.
Then comes an erysipelatous inflammatory condition, in patches, here and there, about the head, with great tumefaction about the face, eyes and eye-lids.
Erysipelas may occur anywhere, but it more commonly belongs to the face and runs to a high degree of inflammatory action, with stinging, burning and oedema. In the extremities we have a marked dropsy, swelling with pitting upon pressure.
A general anasarca may appear. The face is greatly swollen at times, the eyelids look like water bags, the uvula hangs down

like a water bag, the abdominal walls are of great thickness and pit upon pressure, and the mucous membranes in any part look as if they would discharge water if they were punctured.
Puffing or oedema, with pitting upon pressure, is a general condition that may be present in any inflammatory state, There is a general amelioration from cold and aggravation from heat.
The skin symptoms and the patient are aggravated from heat.
This prevails also in the mental state, in inflammatory conditions; in cardiac conditions, in dropsy, in sore throat, etc. Sometimes this aggravation amounts to aggravation from warm drinks, warm room, warm clothing, warmth of the fire, etc.,; if it is heat the patient is greatly disturbed.
Brain:
In brain troubles, if you put an Apis patient with congestion of the brain into a warm bath he will go into convulsions, and consequently warm bathing is not always "good for fits."
It is taught in old school text-books so much that the old women and nurses know that a hot bath is good for fits, and before you get there just as like as not you will have a dead baby.
This congestion of the brain, with little twitchings and threatening convulsions, makes them put the baby in a hot bath, and it is in an awful state when you get there. If the baby needs Opium or Apis in congestion of the brain the fits become worse by bathing in hot water.
If the nurse has been doing that kind of business you have learned the remedy as soon as you enter the house, for she will say the child has been worse ever since the warm bath, has become pale as a ghost and she was afraid he was going to die.

There you have convulsions worse from heat, pointing especially to Opium and Apis. That is the way with Apis all through. It is not laid down in the books that Apis is worse in the throat symptoms from warm drinks and wants altogether cold things, and will not take warm things which aggravate, but one of our graduates wrote me that by making use simply of the generals, as he had been instructed, Apis conforming to all the rest of the case, he made a beautiful cure of a case of diphtheria which had the relief from cold, which shows how generals are continued into particulars and how they can be made use of.

The generals continue to build and enlarge our Materia Medica.

Upon the outer surface then we see that Apis is full of dropsy, red rash, eruptions, urticaria, erysipelas, which inflammations extend to the mucous membranes.

The outer part of man is his skin and mucous membrane. When we are dealing with man from centre to circumference, we think of the innermost as the brain and heart and internal organs that are vital, while their coatings and coverings are external.

Apis affects the things that are external; it affects the envelopes, the coverings. You notice how frequently it affects the skin and the tissues near the skin, and it also affects the envelopes or coverings of organs; for example, the pericardium. It establishes serous inflammations with effusion. Apis produces an inflammation of the membranes of the brain. In the serous sac which encloses the heart, pericardium, and also in the peritoneum it produces the same kind of inflammation.

Thus we see that the coverings are especially affected by Apis, viz., the skin and mucous membranes and the coverings of organs; and with these we get dropsy, catarrh and erysipelas.

In all of these inflammatory conditions there is stinging and burning; burning like coals of fire at times, and stinging as if needles or small splinters were sticking in.

Mind:

The mental symptoms of Apis are very striking, and the most striking thing throughout the mental state is the aggravation from heat and from a warm room,

The symptoms themselves are great sadness, constant tearfulness without any cause, weeping night and day; cannot sleep from tantalizing thoughts and worrying about everything.

Depression of spirits with constant weeping. Sadness and melancholy; extreme irritability; borrowing trouble about everything. Foolishly suspicious and jealous. Absolutely joyless. Absolutely indifferent to everything that would make her happy or joyful.

No ability to apply things that would make her happy to herself, they must mean someone else. Foolish, silly, childish behavior in a woman in confinement, in a woman in advanced years;

talking foolish twaddle, such as a child would talk, on serious, occasions.

Another aspect of the mental state is the delirium, which comes on in serious forms of brain affections in children. The child gradually goes into a state of unconsciousness.

Lies in a stupor, one side of the body twitching the other side motion less, rolling head from side to side; head drawn -back rigidly; pupils contracted or dilated, eyes very red, face flushed, a stupid state or state of semi-consciousness. Child lying with the eyes partly, closed, as if benumbed.

It is suitable in congestion of the brain, meningitis or cerebro-spinal meningitis with opisthotonos when all the symptoms are aggravated from heat.

Child:

The child puts on a more dreadful state if the room becomes overheated; become extremely death-like or pale if the room becomes overheated.

If the child is able to do so it kicks the covers off. If it is in a position where it can look into a large open grate it will be much aggravated. I have seen Apis children who had to be removed from near an open fire.

They will cry, to get away from the heat that comes upon them from the register or open fire. The heat increases every symptom, and sometimes causes them to break out in a cold sweat all over the body, which does not ameliorate their fever nor the burning heat.

Very often the head is rolling and tossing, the teeth gnashing, and the eyes flashing with threatening convulsions, the child carrying the hand to the head at times, a state of semi-consciousness, and the child screams out with that peculiar scream which is known to mean congestion of the brain - cri encéphalique - the brain cry.

The shriek is a very strong Apis feature. The child cries out with this shriek in sleep when going into brain troubles. It says in the text:

"Sopor interrupted by piercing shrieks."

We must be able to see in the general beginning of provings the disease which they resemble, for we do not always see the

remedy in the advanced state.
We see the diseases in a state of progress, and must be able to see it in its beginning. As was the disease in the beginning so was the remedy in the beginning. Things that have similar beginnings may have similar endings.
Apis also has muttering, delirium and loquacity. All kinds of screaming and shrieking, shrill and otherwise, violent and less violent. Premonition of death, dread of death, fear of apoplexy.
"Very busy, restless, changing kind of work, with awkwardness."

Awkwardness is especially found under the fingers, toes and limbs in Apis. The whole nervous system shows a disturbance in co-ordination. This disturbance in co-ordination runs through the remedy, awkwardness, staggering with the eyes shut.
Dizziness when the eyes are shut.
"Ailments from fright, rage, vexation, jealousy or hearing bad news."
"After severe mental shock paralyzed on the whole right side."
Violence and rapidity:
The complaints of Apis are attended with violence and rapidity.
They come on with great rapidity, rush on with violence, until unconsciousness is reached. It has been my fortune to see many violent cases of poisoning from the sting of the honey-bee.

When the over sensitive patient is poisoned by the sting he is dreadfully sick. The majority of people in the course of their life have been stung by the honey-bee and a mere little swelling occurs in the region of the sting, a swelling as big as a robin's egg or 4 hen's egg at most, without constitutional states; that is, when the individual is not sensitive to Apis.
He may have been stung in half a dozen places, and each one gives him a little lump.
But you meet one who is sensitive to the sting of the honey-bee, and if he gets one little sting on any place in his body, he comes down with nausea and anxiety that makes him feel that he is dying, and in about ten minutes he is covered with urticaria from head to foot; he stings and burns and wants to be bathed in cold water; he fears that he will die if something is not done to mitigate his suffering, rolls and tosses as if he would tear himself

to pieces.
I have seen all these symptoms come on after Apis. The antidote for that is Carbolic acid. I have seen Carbolic acid administered in that state, and the patient described the sensation of the Carbolic acid going down his throat as a cooling comfort.
He says:

"Why, doctor, I can feel that dose go to the ends of my fingers."
When you administer an antidote under such circumstances listen to what your patient says. When you get the true natural antidote, and, at times, when you get the true curative medicine in a case, no matter how high the potency is, the patient will say:

"I feel that to the roots of my hair and to the ends of my toes."
Such is the feeling it gives when the true antidotal medicine goes to the innermost portions of his economy, and that is the way we want to get our medicines always, to be guided by the symptoms of our patient that they will tell us what medicine to administer, and when the medicine is administered its highest reaction is of that sort.
Eyes:
If we are well acquainted with the symptoms of Apis we can many times get along without having a specialist to treat the eyes. They make more people blind with their lotions, caustic solutions, etc., than they benefit.
The old-fashioned way was to cauterize with copper and silver nitrate solution, and the modern things are not much better. At the present day, the homoeopathic physician who is not capable of taking eye symptoms as well as lung symptoms and symptoms of any part of the body is not competent to practice medicine.
Eye cases can be prescribed for by the physician. In Homoeopathy there is no such thing as treating the eye and other organs of the body, but the patient with all his organs, not the patient with one or two organs.
Apis is a great remedy for the eyes. It has deep-seated inflammatory complaints of the eyes as a result of disease.

Inflammations that are erysipelatous in character, that leave thickening of the mucous membrane and lids, and white spots over the eye; opacities.
Inflammation with opacities very extensive or in patches.
Enlarged blood vessels.
Face:
When the inflammatory condition is active it is attended with oedema of the lids, both upper and lower, and the whole face is sometimes in a state of oedema, such as you would expect to see after a bee sting.
The swelling of the mucous membranes of the lids is so enormous that they roll out, looking like pieces of raw beef. The fluid will run out over the cheeks in great abundance. Burning and stinging like fire, better from washing, from cold applications, worse from heat.
Chronic eye troubles that are worse from looking into an open fire, worse from radiated heat; wants something cold applied.
Chronic granular lids. The results of chronic inflammation are numerous and extensive. Worse from looking at white things, worse from looking at the snow.
Pain in the eyeballs, pain deep in the eyeballs, stitches, burning, stinging and shooting. Chemosis. Apis is often suitable for old scrofulous affections of the eyes. Vascular. affections, the veins are enlarged.
"Iritis."
"Congestion to the eyes, blood-vessels injected;" whole conjunctiva inflamed.
Photophobia. Rheumatic ophthalmia, that is, a high grade of inflammation of the eyes in rheumatic subjects. Catarrhal inflammation of the eyes; scrofulous inflammation of the eyes.
Hot tears gush out of the eyes; burning in the eyes.
Erysipelas of the eyes and sides of the face, extending from the right to the left. This direction is an Apis feature in many other respects.
Erysipelas commences on the right side of the face, extends over the nose to the left side.
Inflammation commences in the right side of the abdominal viscera and extends over to the left. In inflammation of the ovary the right is preferred to the left. The right side of the uterus is

preferred. Pains in the whole right side of the pelvis extending over towards the left. Burning stinging here and there extending from right to left.

Inflammation of the middle ear in connection with or after scarlet fever.

Throat:

Now we come to the throat troubles of Apis. We have much throat trouble.

Apis cures diphtheria, especially when there is a high grade of inflammation and the membrane is scanty or comes slowly or insidiously, and it is somewhat of a surprise the gradual progress it makes; the parts are oedematous and the soft palate is puffed like a water-bag, and the uvula hangs down with a semi-transparent appearance like a bag of water.

All around the throat and mouth there is an oedematous condition looking as if it would flow water if pricked. Burning, stinging pains in the throat ameliorated by cold and aggravated by heat. Aversion to all warm substances and drinks.

The tongue swells until it fills the mouth, worse on the right half of the tongue, or involving the right side first. Raw beef appearance, denuded appearance of the tongue and buccal cavity and throat.

Various kinds of swelling in the throat; benign swellings, with burning, stinging and redness. Ulcers in the throat that come as a result of this inflammation. Apis is suitable in the severest forms of sore throat accompanying scarlet fever.

Scarlet fever:

It cures scarlet fever when the symptoms agree, and it is not an uncommon thing for Apis to be suited to scarlet fever, though the rash is sometimes rough.

The scarlet fever rash is not always smooth and shiny. When the rash does not come out at all the face is very pallid, with a high grade of inflammation of the throat; the scarlet fever is in the family, and the skin is red without any rash; in those cases that are worse from heat, want the covers off, and are sensitive to the heat of the room.

The patient desires a low temperature in the room, is worse from heat, wants cool things, worse from radiated heat especially, or hot air that comes from a register or fire.

He suffocates when a little warm air is radiating over the body.
He is disturbed from heat even in the chill of an intermittent fever; if in a warm room when having a chill, he suffocates. So it is with the scarlet fever, with the sore throat, and in diphtheria; from the least whiff of radiated heat he suffocates.

He wants the doors and windows open, wants something cold.

Sometimes the scarlet fever patient will go into convulsions because the rash fails to come out.

Apis is sometimes a suit able remedy and must be compared with Cuprum, Zincum and Bryonia. A warm bath will intensify the convulsion.

"Sensation of constriction and erosion in the throat in the morning."

Throat sore and swollen; stinging pains.

"Could not shallow solid food."

With these complaints there is often shivering, shuddering, little chills intermingled with the febrile state. Many times you will think to comfort him by covering him up with a warm blanket, but it will make him worse, he will throw it off.

A child will kick off the covert an adult who is shivering while covered up will kick off the covers. These strange and peculiar things are guiding features, things that cannot be accounted for.

Stomach and abdomen:

In Apis there is vomiting, nausea, retching and vomiting, with great anxiety. Vomiting of bile and everything eaten. Vomiting of bitter and sour fluids

Apis causes soreness and tightness throughout the abdomen and hypochondria. Sensation of tightness runs through many of the complaints of Apis. The abdomen is distended with gas. Meteoritic condition, great tension and fullness, hard and drum-like. In all inflammatory complaints, in peritonitis, inflammation of the liver, inflammation of the pelvis, there is great tension, tightness; but this tightness is not always general, sometimes it is local; sometimes it is with little congestion, but tightness prevails throughout the abdomen, and this tightness makes it impossible for the patient to cough for fear something will burst. The cough makes him feel as if something would be torn. Cannot strain at stool. This is common in the abdominal and pelvic complaints of women. The woman will say she cannot strain at stool, because of the feeling that if she strains something will break loose.

The same state exists in the chest It seems that on coughing something will tear loose, as if the fibres are in a state of tension or stretching.

Hypersensitive state of the liver; inflammation of the liver and spleen. Pain under the short ribs, worse on the left side.

"Pains from below the ribs spreading upward. Obliged to bend forward from a painful contracted feeling in the hypochondria."

All the complaints are likely to make the patient bend forward and flex the limbs, because the state of tension is painful.

Sensitiveness of the stomach to touch. Over the whole abdomen she is so sore that touch is extremely painful; in all the inflammatory complaints of women the abdomen is very sore and painful. Soreness, distension and stinging burning pains through the abdomen. Burning beat in the stomach.

In the external abdomen there is an oedematous state. Dropsy, sometimes alone, sometimes with anasarca. Limbs swollen to the full extent, pitting upon pressure, the feet and limbs swollen, with burning, stinging and numbness in the limbs.

Feeling as if the intestines were bruised. Watery diarrhea is common in Apis; yellow stools, green stools, olive green stools, watery stools, etc.

Every day six to eight diarrheic stools, which smell like carrion. It is especially useful in a peculiar kind of stool occurring in children and infants, and intermingling of blood, mucus and food, giving the stool an appearance like tomato sauce.

The anus protrudes with stool and seems to remain open, an open anus like Phosph, and Puls. Chronic diarrhea dysentery, haemorrhage from the bowels.

In its constipation it is related more commonly to head troubles. He goes many days without a stool. The bowels seem to be perfectly paralyzed, with congestion of the brain and acute hydrocephalus.

Urines:

The urinary troubles are numerous in Apis.

The urine is scanty, coming only in drops. Much straining before the urine will start, and then only a few drops; dribbling a little hot urine, burning urine, bloody urine. As soon as a few drops collect in the bladder the urging comes, constant, ineffectual urging.

Later the urine is almost suppressed. Infants go a long time without passing urine screeching and carrying the hand to the head, crying out in sleep, kicking off the covers. Very often a dose of Apis will be found useful.

It is often called for in scarlet fever when the urine is loaded with albumen. Urinary troubles, with swelling of the genitals, and the swelling is oedematous

Scanty urine in little boys, with the foreskin enormously distended, or in hydrocele. Every time the call to urinate comes he will shriek, because he remembers the pain he had the last time. Inflammatory complaints of the kidneys and ureters, bladder and urethra.

The whole urinary tract is irritated, very much like Cantharis, and these two medicines antidote each other. If you are called to a child that has been drugged with crude Apis you can generally antidote it with Cantharis. If you go to a woman who has taken Cantharis for vicious purposes, you can very often overcome it with Apis. The violent frenzy that has been brought on by Cantharis will be overcome by Apis.

The smarting, burning and stinging along the urinary tract will be found under Apis.

"Flow of urine, unconscious."

Stitching pain in the urethra with enuresis. Morbid irritability of the urinary organs.

"Strangury. Agony in voiding urine. Retention of urine in nursing infants."

It is queer how the old women knew, long before Apis was proved, that when the little new-born baby did not pass its water they could find a cure by going out to the bee-hive and catching a few bees, over which they poured hot water, and of which they gave the baby a teaspoonful.

Some domestic things like that have been known among families and among nurses, and it is consistent because it is just like what we give Apis for.

"Urine scanty and foetid, containing albumen and blood corpuscles."

Especially in acute albuminuria. The acute inflammatory affection of the kidney with albuminuria, such as occurs in scarlet fever or diphtheria, or after these, such as occurs as a sequel of acute disease.

Inflammation of the kidney closes up the case and kills off a good many in allopathic hands, never in homoeopathic hands. It is closely related to the genital organs of both male and female. Swelling and oedematous state of the genitals. Apis is a great friend of the woman. It cures all of her inflammatory complaints it seems, when the symptoms agree.

That is to say, it produces inflammation of the uterus and ovaries and dreadful sufferings in the external and internal parts, and we have only to discover when the symptoms agree to cure most of these inflammatory troubles.

It even stops abortion. It will stop abortion after some miserable scoundrel has attempted to get rid of the offspring, and she has taken drugs and brought on pains, pains strong enough to expel the contents of the uterus, especially in the first, second and third months.

A little haemorrhage has come on, a mere threatening, the membranes are not yet ruptured, but they soon will be, and she has stinging, burning pains, and lies uncovered and suffers from the heat, probably from the overdose of Ergot.

Apis will overcome this greatly to her regret. This kind of villainy prevails. But women have accidents and weakness. whereby, in spite of the fact that they desire to hold their offspring, they are threatened with abortion, and Apis is a great friend to the prospective mother.

Burning and stinging pains in the ovaries, especially the right; when greatly enlarged and even cystic, Apis has proved a curative remedy, has often cured tumors, and has caused cystic formations to stop growing or to disappear.

The right ovarian region is very sensitive. Pain in the uterus and ovaries before and during menstruation. Stinging, rending, tearing pains cutting like knives, worse from heat.

It is a very easily got symptom, because in most painful symptoms heat or the hot water bag are tried with the natural hope of relief, but with this remedy it aggravates. She throws it aside, for the pain is worse from heat.

"Ovaries enlarged", etc Dropsy of right ovary. Ovarian tumor.

## Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Apis Mellifica Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |

## Apis mellifica (Bee Sting)

Apis is homoeopathic potentized poison of the honey bee. Ever felt the sting of a bee or wasp? Then you know exactly what kind of pains this remedy cures:

Apis will heal burning, stinging and sore pains that get worse by touch, heat or pressure and get less by cold. Usually these pains are accompanied by oedema, swelling or blister-like skin eruptions that are very sensitive to touch and pressure. Symptoms often start on the right side of the body. The skin is hot and dry. Yet the patient has no thirst. Both the physical symptoms and the mental state of the patient aggravate in warm surroundings.

Apis can be helpful in many cases, as long as the above described characteristics are present:

after a bit or sting of an insect or other animal, for instance jelly-fish
blisters on your feet
pain and swelling of burns
urination with burning, stinging pain (bladder inflammation)
other inflammations with burning, stinging pain; for instance of the throat, kidney, liver, ovary, rheumatic inflammations
skin eruptions with heat, redness, burning pain and possible swelling (like measles, scarlatina, urticaria)
allergic reactions with swelling and burning pain
meningitis with braincry; sudden piercing screams of children in their sleep.
Apis characters behave a bit like bees: they are very protective towards persons around them and can be jealous at newcomers. They spend many buzy hours with looking up things and organizing those around them. They are restless,

nervous and irritable. When opposed they will show their stinging emotional side. If an Apis personality is ill, he/she will be very sad, crying all the time, expecting problems everywhere. They will be restless, dissatisfied and clumsy, letting things fall. These people can get ill from jealousy, fright, anger, vexation or bad news. (This psychological image can be helpful in understanding the chronic Apis complaints, like allergic reactions. But in acute cases like measles, burns or painful blisters on your feet please forget it. Check if the characteristics of the symptoms of the patient match the characteristics of Apis - and give/take the remedy.)

Apis symptoms aggravate by warmth, touch, pressure, in the afternoon. The patient feels better by cold (for instant washing with cold water), fresh air.

Important: Don't take Apis in a potency lower than C30 when you are pregnant!

girilal

| **Re: Apis Mellifica** | By: lily white<br>USA | September 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I gave a woman Apis 30c, 3 pellets in 500ml spring water. She has suffered severe hives all over her body on and off for many years. They often started on her breasts and moved about on different parts of her body, such as on legs arms, face, back and between toes and fingers. She went to many allopaths for help and was always prescibed prednesone, but these hot raised rashes would soon re-appear. She had comfort within an hour of taking her first wet dose. She awoke the next day and they had begun again. She then took another tspn of the wet dose, they went away and she has not complained since and that was over a month ago. She called me with a tearful thanks and told me that she could just kiss me, because she has never found relief before.
Apis can obviously be quite substancial in alleviating hives and itchy raised rashes.

Being healthy is possible when we discover that it is up to us as individuals to find and pursue the correct alternative, even if it takes a lifetime.

| **Re: Apis Mellifica** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Hoe to make Apis Mellifica

This medicine can be made by using whole honey bee and potentizing the liquid.

In africa tribals still make arrow dipped in crushed honey bees to run away elephants from their dwellings places. Elephants have intense pain after being hit by even a tiny bit of arrow head.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Matchstick Remedy - A Free Remedy For Many Things

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**APIUM GRAVEOLENS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5225** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **APIUM GRAVEOLENS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

APIUM GRAVEOLENS
Common Celery

Contains a soporific active principle. Obstinate retention of urine, throbbing headaches and heartburn, have been produced by celery. Swelling of throat, face, and hands. Rheumatic pain in muscles of neck also in sacrum. Growing pains. Hungry for apples. Dysmenorrhœa, with sharp, short pains, better flexing legs.

Head.--Depressed; energetic; feeling of fidgets; cannot sleep from thinking. Headache; better eating. Eyeballs feel sunken. Itching in eyes. Itching and smarting in inner canthus of left eye.

Abdomen.--Sore; sharp sticking pain as if stool was coming on; diarrhœa, sharp pain in left iliac region going over to right. Nausea increases with pains.

Female.--Sharp sticking pains in both ovarian regions, left, better bending over, by lying on left side, with legs flexed;

nipples tender.

Respiratory.--Tickling, dry cough. Intense constriction over sternum, with drawing feeling through to back on lying down. Throat swollen, dyspnœa.

Skin.--Itching blotches; burning, creeping sensation. Profuse discharge from granulating ulcers. Urticaria with shuddering.

Sleep.--Unrefreshed; sleepless. Wakes from 1 to 3 am.Eating does not help sleep. Not fatigued from loss of sleep.

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

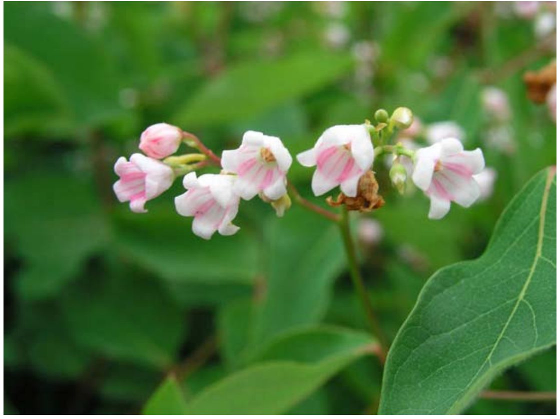
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**APOCYNUM ANDROSAEMIFOLIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5830** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **APOCYNUM ANDROSAEMIFOLIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



APOCYNUM ANDROSAEMIFOLIUM
Dogbane

The rheumatic symptoms of this remedy promise most curative results. Its pains are of a wandering nature, with much stiffness and drawing. Everything smells and tastes like honey. Worms. Trembling and prostration. Swollen sensations.

Extremities.--Pain in all joints. Pain in toes and soles. Swelling of hands and feet. Profuse sweat, with much heat in soles. Tingling pain in toes. Cramps in soles. Violent heat in soles (Sulph).

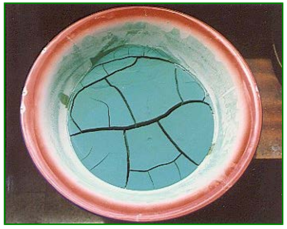
Dose.--Tincture and first potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: APOCYNUM ANDROSAEMIFOLIUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Also called dogbane (dog killer)

Cuprum Aceticum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Found all over USA and Canada. I wonder if it really kills a dog. It is mild narcotic but I doubt if anybody uses it anymore.

I use it very often for Rheumatic problems, gout, joint pain etc.

How I make this medicine.

I fill up a bottle of hot water and when I pluck a leaf, milk drips out and I take few drops of milk in that bottle and the medicine is ready.

Just take 2 drops of that water under the tongue.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

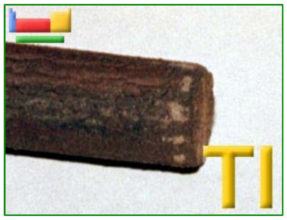
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Thallium Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**APOCYNUM CANNABINUM**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5445 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **APOCYNUM CANNABINUM** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# APOCYNUM CANNABINUM
Indian Hemp

Increases secretions of mucous and serous membranes and acts on cellular tissue, producing œdema and dropsy and on skin causing diaphoresis. Acute hydrocephalus. A diminished frequency of the pulse is a prime indication. This is one of our most efficient remedies, in dropsies, ascites, anasarca and hydrothorax, and urinary troubles, especially suppression and strangury. In the digestive complaints of Bright's disease, with the nausea, vomiting, drowsiness, difficult breathing, it will be found of frequent service. The dropsy is characterized by great thirst and gastric irritability. Arrhythmia. Mitral and tricuspid regurgitation. Acute alcoholism. Relaxation of sphincters.

Mind.--Bewildered. Low spirited.

Nose.--Long-continued sneezing. Snuffles of children (Sambucus). Chronic nasal catarrh with tendency to acute stuffiness with dull, sluggish memory. Dull headache. Takes cold easily, nostrils become congested and blocked up easily.

Stomach.--Nausea, with drowsiness. Thirst on walking. Excessive vomiting. Food or water is immediately ejected. Dull, heavy, sick feeling. Oppression in epigastrium and chest, impeding breathing (Lobelia infl). Sensation of sinking in stomach. Abdomen bloated. Ascites.

Stool.--Watery, flatulent, with soreness in anus; worse after eating. Feeling as if sphincter were open and stools ran right out.

Urine.--Bladder much distended. Turbid, hot urine, with thick mucus and burning in urethra, after urinating. Little expulsive power. Dribbling. Strangury. Renal Dropsy.

Female.--Amenorrhœa, with bloating; metrorrhagia with nausea; fainting, vital depression. Hæmorrhages at change of life. Blood expelled in large clots.

Respiratory.--Short, dry cough. Respiratory short and unsatisfactory. Sighing. Oppression about epigastrium and chest.

Heart.--Tricuspid regurgitation; rapid and feeble, irregular cardiac action, low arterial tension, pulsating jugulars, general cyanosis and general dropsy.

Sleep.--Great restlessness and little sleep.

Modalities.--Worse, cold weather; cold drinks; uncovering.

Relationship.--Cymarin is the active principle of Apocyn, lowers pulse rate and increases blood-pressure. Strophanthus (extreme cardiac depression with intense gastric disturbance; dropsy). Aralia hispida-Wild Elder-a valuable diuretic, useful in dropsy of the cavities, either due to hepatic or renal disease with constipation. Urinary disorders, especially with dropsy. Scudder advises doses of five to thirty drops in sweetened cream of tartar, (Solution). Apis, Arsenic, Digital; Helleb.

Dose.--Tincture (ten drops three times daily) and in acute alcoholism 1 dram of decoction in 4 oz water.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Lachnanthes Tinctoria

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**APOMORPHINUM**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4684** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **APOMORPHINUM** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

APOMORPHINUM
Alkaloid from Decomposition of Morphine by Hydrochloric Acid
(APOMORPHIA)

The chief power of this drug lies in the speedy and effective vomiting that it produces, which becomes a strong guiding symptom to its homeopathic use. The vomiting is preceded by nausea, lassitude and increased secretion of sweat, saliva, mucus and tears. Pneumonia with vomiting. Combined alcoholism, with constant nausea, constipation, insomnia.

Head and Stomach.--Vertigo. Dilated pupils. Nausea and vomiting. Violent inclination to vomit. Hot feeling all over body, especially head. Empty retching and headache; heartburn; pain between shoulder-blades. Reflex vomiting-pregnancy. Seasickness.

Non-homeopathic Uses.--The hypodermic injection of one-sixteenth of a grain will cause full emesis within five to fifteen minutes in an adult without developing any other direct action apparently. Do not use in opium poisoning. Apomorph hypodermically, one-thirtieth grain or less, acts as a safe and sure hypnotic. Acts well even in delirium. Sleep comes on in half an hour.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Lonicera Xylosteum

Picture of this second

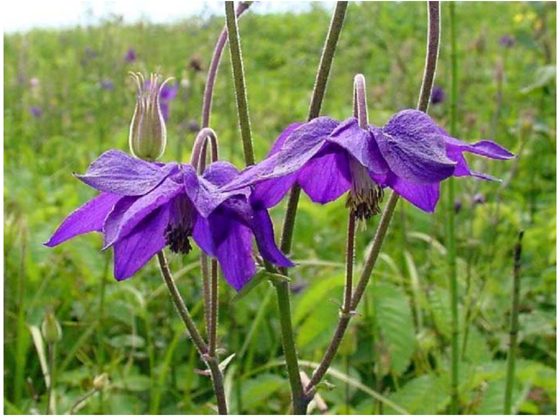
facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AQUILEGIA VULGARIS**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

| AQUILEGIA VULGARIS | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



AQUILEGIA VULGARIS
Columbine
(AQUILEGIA)

A remedy for hysteria. Globus and clavus hystericus. Women at climaxis, with vomiting of green substance, especially in the morning. Sleeplessness. Nervous trembling of body; sensitive to light and noise. Dysmenorrhœa of young girls.

Female.--Menses scanty, with dull, painful, nightly increasing pressure in the right lumbar region.

Dose.--First potency.

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Joanesia Asoca (famous Ashoka Tree Of India)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARAGALLUS LAMBERTI**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4893** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **ARAGALLUS LAMBERTI** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARAGALLUS LAMBERTI
White Loco Weed-Rattle Weed

Acts principally on nervous system, producing a bewildered, confused state. Symptoms of incoordination and paralysis. Locomotor ataxia. Tired in the morning.

Mind.--Great depression; worse in morning or evening. Cannot study. Cross, irritable, restless. Bewildered. Mental confusion and apathy. Desires to be alone. Difficulty in concentrating mind, absent-minded. Lack of ambition. Defective expression in writing. Restlessness and aimless wandering. Must concentrate his mind on walking.

Head.--Diplopia. Burning in eyes. Cracking of lower lip.

Throat.--Aches. Feels dull. Sore with nausea. Pharynx dark, swollen, glazed.

Respiratory.--Weight on chest in region of ensiform cartilage. Constriction as of a wide band. Soreness of chest under sternum. Oppression.

Extremities.--Weakness of limbs. Pain in left sciatic nerve. Cramps of muscles on front of leg while walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Astragallus and Oxytropis, two varieties of Loco Weed; also Baryta.

Dose.--Sixth and two hundredth potencies.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Tarentula Cubensis

© Jan Ševčík
www.naturfoto.cz

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

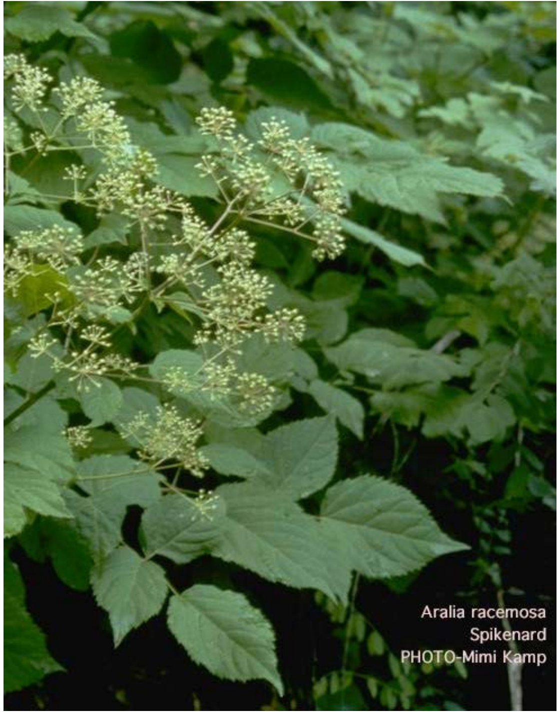
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ARALIA RACEMOSA**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6038** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **ARALIA RACEMOSA** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ARALIA RACEMOSA
American Spikenard

This is a remedy for asthmatic conditions, with cough aggravated on lying down. Drenching sweat during sleep. Extreme sensitiveness to draughts. Diarrhœa, prolapse of rectum. Aching in rectum extending upwards; worse lying on side lain upon.

Respiratory.--Dry cough coming on after first sleep, about middle of night. Asthma on lying down at night with spasmodic cough; worse after first sleep, with tickling in throat. Constriction of chest; feels as if a foreign body were in throat. Obstruction worse in spring. Hay-fever; frequent sneezing. Rawness and burning behind sternum.

The least current of air causes sneezing, with copious watery, excoriating nasal discharge, of salty acrid taste.

Female.--Menses suppressed; leucorrhœa foul-smelling, acrid, with pressing-down air. Lochia suppressed, with tympanites.

Modalities.--Worse about 11 pm (cough).

Relationship.--Compare: Pecten-Scallop (humid asthma. Quick, labored breathing. Constriction of chest, especially right side. Asthma preceded by coryza and burning in throat and chest. Attacks ends with copious expectoration of tough, frothy mucus. Worse at night). Ars iod; Naphthaline; Cepa; Rosa; Sabad; Sinapis.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Star Of Bethlehem - [bach Flower Remedy]

Copyright 2002, University of Illinois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARANEA DIADEMA**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5614** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARANEA DIADEMA** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARANEA DIADEMA
Papal-Cross Spider

All spider poisons powerfully affect the nervous system (See tarentula, Mygale, etc).

All symptoms of Aranea are characterized by periodicity, and coldness, and great susceptibility to dampness. It is the remedy for the constitution favorable to malarial poisoning, where every damp day or place favors chilliness. Patient feels cold to the very bones. Coldness not relieved by anything. Feeling as if parts were enlarged and heavier. Wake up at night with hands feeling twice their natural size. Spleen swollen. Hydrogenoid Constitution, i.e, Abnormal sensitiveness to damp and cold, inability to live near fresh water, lakes, rivers, etc, or in damp, chilly places (Nat. Sulph. Thuja).

Head.--Pain in right trifacial nerve from periphery inwards. Confusion; better by smoking in open air. Heat and flickering in eyes; worse in damp weather. Sudden violent pain in teeth at night immediately after lying down.

Female.--Menses too early, too copious. Distention of abdomen. Lumbo-abdominal neuralgia.

Chest.--Pain in intercostal nerve from nerve endings to spine. Bright red hæmorrhage from lungs (Millefol; Ferr phos).

Stomach.--Cramps after eating a little; epigastrium painful to pressure.

Abdomen.--Enlarged spleen. Colic returns same hours. Heaviness in lower abdomen, as of a stone. Diarrhœa. Arms and legs feel as if asleep.

Extremities.--Bone-pains in extremities. Pain in os calcis. Sensation of swelling, and of parts going to sleep.

Sleep.--Restless and waking, as if hands and forearms were swollen and heavy.

Fever.--Coldness, with pain in long bones, and feeling of stone in abdomen at the same hour daily. Chilly day and night; always worse during rain.

Modalities.--Worse, damp weather; late in afternoon, and at midnight. Better, smoking tobacco.

Relationship.--Tela aranearum-Spider's web.--Cardiac sleeplessness, increased muscular energy. Excitement and nervous agitation in febrile states. Dry asthma, harassing coughs; periodic headaches with extreme nervous erethism. Obstinate intermittents. Acts immediately on arterial system, pulse full, strong, compressible.

Lowers pulse rate frequency. Masked periodical diseases, hectic, broken down patients. Symptoms come on suddenly with cool, clammy skin. Numbness of hands and legs when at rest. Continued chilliness.

Aranea Scinencia-Grey Spider--(constant twitching of under eyelids. Sleepiness. Worse in warm room).

Heloderma; Cedron; Arsenic.

Dose.--Tincture to thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ARBUTUS ANDRACHNE**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4876** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ARBUTUS ANDRACHNE** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARBUTUS ANDRACHNE
Strawberry Tree

A remedy for eczema associated with gouty and rheumatic symptoms. Arthritis; especially larger joints. Urine rendered more clear. Lumbago. Symptoms shift from skin to joints. Vesical symptoms.

Relationship.--Arbutin; Ledum; Bryonia; Kalmia.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Castoreum Canadense

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page 1 of 1

Page 1 of 1

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

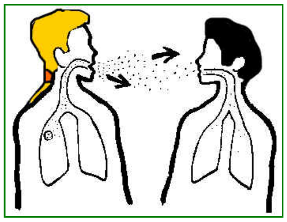
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Bacillinum Burnett



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Areca (betal nut for glucoma)**
**Started by: baljeet at January 15 2007**

**Replies: 13 & Views: 8075** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: baljeet | January 15 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

New studies show that people who eat betal nut never have glucoma. Also eating betal nut once a while keeps one away from glucoma but action is always short lived so must be taken at least once a week.

| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 15 2007 |
|---|---|---|

When Areca is a proved medicine (made from Areca nut or betal nut ) serviciable in glycoma should we necessarily addict ourselves with the habbit of chewing areca nut?

--

| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: dr dutta | January 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I think araca is not addictive but tobacco is addictive. Araca only becomes a medium so one can keep chewing it on and on.

Best way is to soak betal nuts in water for few days and then chew on a small piece once a while or may be each day.

| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Yes Areca is not addictive. I used to love eating the nut everyday, 8-10 times, 4 years ago and now it is down to less than once everyday. So once in a while the nut, may be flavoured but NO sugar, is okay.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

The words "addict oneself" was meant literally i.e to occupy onself or involve oneself, just like watching TV or playing vedeo games. It was not intended to meant in its medical connotation i.e. 'to be physiologically depended on a substance, abrupt deprivation of which produces withdrawal symptoms'. I hope you agree. But arecanut gives discomfort to some people. Some people complaints contraction in oesophagus after chewing areca nut and a suffocating sensation with sharp pain which are normally relieved after drinking some water; while some others who are in the habit of keeping it in mouth under the lips have complaints of lock jaw. I don't know whether I can ascribe these completely to areca nut or is it the body reacting to certain things differently?

--

| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: baljeet | January 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

To some people it gives, constriction like feeling in the throat.

| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Yes, that also depends on the quality of the nut. All nuts do not give this discomfort, I know it is very painful, have experienced it myself. Actually in Assam, the tea gardens grow a lot of the nuts, I have a palm in my house too.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 17 2007 |

Yes, that also depends on the quality of the nut. All nuts do not give this discomfort, I know it is very painful, have experienced it myself. Actually in Assam, the tea gardens grow a lot of the nuts, I have a palm in my house too.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 18 2007 |

Yes, it gives me constricted feeling too. I eat sweet pan once a while (say 5 times an year) feeling is not really bad but it is always there.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: jacob<br>Israel | January 21 2007 |

Unfortunately I don't know what is a betal nut.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 22 2007 |

In a way you are lucky that it is not used around you in Israel. It is used in South East Asia, people chew it and spit it all over.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 22 2007 |

ha. ha! I enjoy that.

Areca and betel nut is one and the same thing. Areca nut perhaps got this name because it was always seen as a twin brother with betel leaves. These are traditionally used in some states of India for rituals and ceremonies with certain amount of sanctity attached to it. The chewing was credited with certain status in olden times and had chillums or special bowls in each household for the purpose. The present value is confined to what Giri has described. The pan is a combination of betel leaves, lime, tobacco and areca nut. The betel leaves(green) with chunna(white) (lime) is magical combination giving out a red colored end product. The areca nut trees are of approximately 8 inches diameter and grows to a height from 20 to 30 feet. Areca nut count could vary from anything above 50 nuts in a bunch. The outer cover initially green turns to yellow when it is ripe. Once peeled, the nut is approximately of an inch diameter. The trees are similar to coconut but not so thick and useful.

It is an alkaloid and induces salivation useful for chewing. In Homeo medicine areca is a preparation worth existence of the tree until some other discoveries are made. Like a marble, It is easy to fall if you step on an areca nut. In a plantation an expert move from one tree to another like a Tarzan with utmost ease by just by swinging the tree. The children love this gimmick. For those who chew, it is a delicacy. It may not grow in Israeli weather conditions or drip drop system. It needs plenty of rain. Rgds.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 22 2007 |

I disagree with girilal.. people do not spit the betel nut but the Zarda or tobacco they eat with it. One cannot take in the saliva with zarda so they spit [echh] it out.. there are red spit all over the walls in Govt bldgs or in public..
But we are moving away from the topic.. Does it really help in Glaucoma??

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Areca (betal nut for glucoma)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 1 2007 |

I read in a John A Michener's book that originally New Guinea savages used to eat areca with betal leaf. Later on they discovered if they add a pinch of lime (by burning coral reef pieces) to it kills its mouth burning character so a tradition was born. Since this was mildly narcotic and this made to almost whole south and east Asia.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

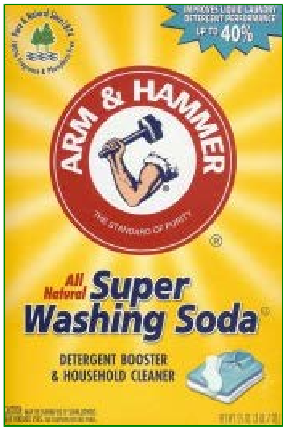
**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Natrium Carbonicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARECA CATECHU**
**Started by: silverman at September 11 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7750** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARECA CATECHU** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

ARECA CATECHU
Betel Nut
(ARECA)

Of use in Helminthiasis. Its alkaloid, Areolin Hydrobrom contracts the pupil, acting more promptly and energetically but of shorter duration than Eserine. Serviceable in glaucoma. Acts also as a salivatory like Pilocarpin. Also increases the amplitude of pulsations of the heart and promotes the contractility of the intestines.

| **Re: ARECA CATECHU** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Also called Supari (Betal nut)

People in India/Pakistan chew it in the beetle leaves. Recently it is banned in many western countries because it gives thorat and many kinds of mouth cancer.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

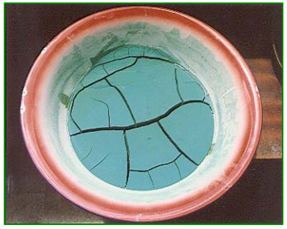
**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cuprum Aceticum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

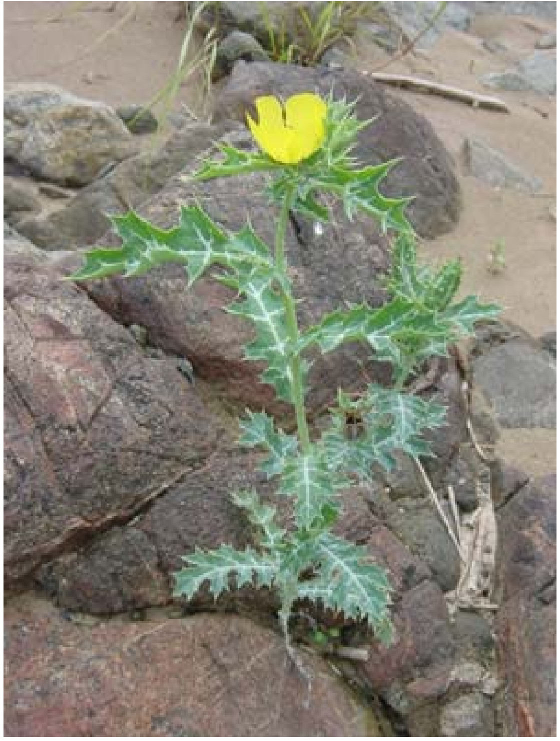
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ARGEMONE MEXICANA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5355** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **ARGEMONE MEXICANA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ARGEMONE MEXICANA
Prickly Poppy

Colicky cramp and spasm of bowels. Painful neuro-muscular conditions, preventing sleep. Rheumatic disease associated with Bright's disease (D. MacFarlan).

Head.--Throbbing headache in eyes and temples. Head hot. Throat very dry, pain on swallowing.

Stomach.--Feels sick, like vomiting. Griping in pit of stomach. No appetite. Belching and passing gas.

Urinary.--Passes less urine. Changing color.

Female.--Menses suppressed. Diminished sexual desire with weakness.

Extremities.--Left knee stiff and painful. Feet swollen.

Modalities.--Worse at noon (weakness).

Dose.--Sixth potency. Fresh juice is applied to ulcers and warts.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Spiraea Ulmaria

Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ARGENTUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6515** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARGENTUM METALLICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARGENTUM METALLICUM
Silver

Emaciation, a gradual drying up, desire for fresh air, dyspnœa, sensation of expansion and left-sided pains are characteristic. The chief action is centered on the articulations and their component elements, bones, cartilages, and ligament's. Here the small blood vessels become closed up or withered and carious affections result. They come on insidiously, lingering, but progress. The larynx is also a special center for this drug.

Mental.--Hurried feeling; time passes slowly; melancholy.

Head.--Dull paroxysmal neuralgia over left side, gradually increasing and ceasing suddenly. Scalp very tender to touch. Vertigo, with intoxicated feeling, on looking at running water. Head feels empty, hollow. Eyelids red and thick. Exhausting coryza, with sneezing. Pain in facial bones. Pain between left eye and frontal eminence.

Throat.--Raw, hawking, gray, jelly-like mucus, and throat sore on coughing. Profuse and easy morning expectoration.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness Aphonia. Raw, sore feeling when coughing. Total loss of voice of professional singers. Larynx feels sore and raw. Easy expectoration, looking like boiled starch. Feeling of raw spot near supra sternal fossa. Worse from use of voice. Cough from laughing. Hectic fever at noon. On reading aloud, must hem and hawk. Great weakness of chest; worse left side. Alteration in timbre of voice. Pain in left lower ribs.

Back.--Severe backache; must walk bent, with oppression of chest.

Urine.--Diuresis. Urine profuse, turbid, sweet odor. Frequent urination. Polyuria.

Extremities.--Rheumatic affections of joints, especially elbow and knee. Legs weak and trembling, worse descending stairs. Involuntary contractions of fingers, partial paralysis of forearm; writer's cramp. Swelling of ankles.

Male.--Crushed pain in testicles. Seminal emissions, without sexual excitement. Frequent micturation with burning.

Female.--Ovaries feel too large. Bearing-down pain. Prolapse of womb. Eroded spongy cervix. Leucorrhœa foul, excoriating. Palliative in scirrhus of uterus. Pain in left ovary. Climateric hæmorrhage. Sore feeling; throughout abdomen; worse by jarring. Uterine disease with pain in joints and limbs.

Modalities.--Worse from touch, toward noon. Better in open air; cough at night when lying down (opposite Hyoscy).

Relationship.--Antidotes: Mercur; Puls.

Compare: Selen; Alum; Platina; Stannum; Ampelopsis (Chronic hoarseness in scrofulous patients).

Dose.--Sixth trituration and higher. Not too frequent repetition.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Salicylicum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Argentum Nitricum**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 349 & Views: 138887** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 14 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 12, 13, 14 Next** Reply

| **Argentum Nitricum** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARGENTUM NITRICUM
Nitrate of Silver

In this drug the neurotic effects are very marked, many brain and spinal symptoms presenting; themselves which give certain indications for its homeopathic employment. Symptoms of inco-ordination, loss of control and want of balance everywhere, mentally and physically; trembling in affected parts. Is an irritant of mucous membranes, producing violent inflammation of the throat, and a marked gastro-enteritis. Very characteristic is the great desire for sweets, the splinter-like pains, and free muco-purulent discharge in the inflamed and ulcerated mucous membranes. Sensation as if a part were expanding and other errors of perception are characteristic. Withered up and dried constitutions present a favorable field for its action, especially when associated with unusual or long continued mental exertion. Head symptoms often determine the choice of this remedy. Pains increase and decrease gradually. Flatulent state and prematurely aged look. Explosive belching especially in neurotics. Upper abdominal affections brought on by undue mental exertion. Paraplegia Myelitis and disseminated sclerosis of brain and cord. Intolerance of heat. Sensation of a sudden pinch (Dudgeon). Destroys red blood corpuscles, producing anæmia.

Mind.--
Thinks his understanding will and must fail. Fearful and nervous; impulse to jump out of window. Faintish and tremulous. Melancholic; apprehensive of serious disease. Time passes slowly (Cann ind). Memory weak. Errors of perception. Impulsive; wants to do things in a hurry (Lilium). Peculiar mental impulses. Fears and anxieties and hidden irrational motives for actions.

Head.--
Headache with coldness and trembling. Emotional disturbances cause appearance of hemi-cranial attacks. Sense of expansion. Brain-fag, with general debility and trembling. Headache from mental exertion, from dancing. Vertigo, with buzzing in ears and with nervous affections. Aching in frontal eminence, with enlarged feeling in corresponding eye. Boring pain; better on tight bandaging and pressure. Itching of scalp. Hemi-crania; bones of head feel as if separated.

Eyes.--
Inner canthi swollen and red. Spots before the vision. Blurred vision. Photophobia in warm room. Purulent ophthalmia. Great swelling of conjunctiva; discharge abundant and purulent. Chronic ulceration of margin of lids; sore, thick, swollen. Unable to keep eyes fixed steadily. Eye-strain from sewing; worse in warm room. Aching, tired feeling in eyes, better closing or pressing upon them. Useful in restoring power to the weakened ciliary muscles. Paretic condition of ciliary muscle. Acute granular conjunctivitis. Cornea opaque. Ulcer in cornea.

Nose.--
Loss of smell. Itching. Ulcers in septum. Coryza, with chilliness, lachrymation, and headache.

Face.--
Sunken, old, pale, and bluish. Old man's look; tight drawing of skin over bones.

Mouth.--
Gums tender and bleed easily. Tongue has prominent papillæ; tip is red and painful. Pain in sound teeth. Taste coppery, like ink. Canker sores.

Throat.--
Much thick mucus in throat and mouth causes hawking. Raw, rough and sore. Sensation of a splinter in throat on swallowing. Dark redness of throat. Catarrh of smokers, with tickling as of hair in throat. Strangulated feeling.

Stomach.--
Belching accompanies most gastric ailments. Nausea, retching, vomiting of glairy mucus. Flatulence; painful swelling of pit. Painful spot over stomach that radiates to all parts of the abdomen. Gnawing ulcerating pain; burning and constriction. Ineffectual effort at eructation. Great craving for sweets. Gastritis of drunkards. Ulcerative pain in left side under ribs. Trembling and throbbing in stomach. Enormous distention. Ulceration of stomach, with radiating pain. Desire for cheese and salt.

Abdomen.--
Colic, with much flatulent distention. Stitchy ulcerative pain on left side of stomach, below short ribs.

Stool.--

Watery, noisy, flatulent; green, like chopped spinach, with shreddy mucus and enormous distention of abdomen; very offensive. Diarrhœa immediately after eating or drinking. Fluids go right through him; after sweets. After any emotion with flatulence. Itching of anus.

Urine.--

Urine passes unconsciously, day and night. Urethra inflamed, with pain, burning, itching; pain as from a splinter. Urine scanty and dark. Emission of a few drops after having finished. Divided stream. Early stage of gonorrhœa; profuse discharge and terrible cutting pains; bloody urine.

Male.--

Impotence. Erection fails when coition is attempted. Cancer-like ulcers. Desire wanting. Genitals shrivel. Coition painful.

Female.--

Gastralgia at beginning of menses. Intense spasm of chest muscles. Organs at night. Nervous erethism at change of life. Leucorrhœa profuse, with erosion of cervix bleeding easily. Uterine hæmorrhage, two weeks after menses; Painful affections of left ovary.

Respiratory.--

High notes cause cough. Chronic hoarseness. Suffocative cough, as if from a hair in throat. Dyspnœa. Chest feels as if a bar were around it. Palpitation, pulse irregular and intermittent; worse lying on right side; (Alumen). Painful spots in chest. Angina pectoris, nightly aggravation. Many people in a room seem to take away his breath.

Back.--

Much pain. Spine sensitive with nocturnal pains, (Oxal acid) paraplegia; posterior spinal sclerosis.

Extremities.--
Cannot walk with eyes closed. Trembling, with general debility. Paralysis, with mental and abdominal symptoms. Rigidity of calves. Debility in calves especially. Walks and stands unsteadily, especially when unobserved. Numbness of arms. Post-diphtheritic paralysis (after Gelsem).

Skin.--
Brown, tense, and hard. Drawing in skin, as from a spider-web, or dried albuminous substance, withered and dried up. Irregular blotches.

Sleep.--
Sleepless, from fancies before his imagination; horrible dreams of snakes, and of sexual gratification. Drowsy stupor.

Fever.--
Chills with nausea. Chilly when uncovered, yet feels smothered if wrapped up.

Modalities.--
Worse, warmth in any form; at night; from cold food; sweets; after eating; at menstrual period; from emotions, left side. Better, from eructation; fresh air; cold; pressure.

Relationship.--
Antidote: Nat mur.

Compare: Ars; Merc; Phos; Pulsat. Argent cyanatum (angina pectoris, asthma, spasm of œsophagus) Argent iodat (throat disorders, hoarseness, gland affected). Protargol (gonorrhœa after acute stage 2 per cent solution; syphilitic mucous patches, chancres and chancroids, 10 per cent solution applied twice a day; ophthalmia neonatorum, 2 drops of 10 per cent solution).

Argent phosph (An excellent diuretic in dropsy).

Argent oxyd (Chlorosis with menorrhagia and diarrhœa).

Dose.--
Third to thirtieth potency.

Best form an aqueous solution 1 to 9, 2 or 3 drops doses. This solution in water preferable to lower triturations; unless fresh, these readily decompose into the oxide.

| **Argentum Nitricum Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Argentum Nitricum
(Hurry, Hurry, Hurry)

1. Everybody must hurry
2. Eats with hurry.

Argentum Nit. Hurry, everybody must hurry. Hurry while eating.
Gelsemium No Hurry.

Argentum Nitricum When Sick stays in bed and makes loud noise and complains a lot.
Opium When sick, he does not care in the beginning but later on gets very serious
Lachesis When sick she shuns bed, can’t even sit. Complains a lot and makes troubles to the people around her.

girilal

| **More about Argentum Nitricum** | By: girilal | |
|---|---|---|

| **Constituion/Personality** | New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Argentum nitricum (Silver Nitrate)

This is silver nitrate, a very 'warm' remedy, meaning that it fits warm-blooded people. There is also Argentum metallicum, the homoeopatic metal silver, and that one fits very chilly persons. Argentum nitricum and Argentum metallicum are quite alike, although Argentum nitricum has a more distinct image and is much more renown.

Argentum, silver, is the metal of the Moon. The Moon collects the surplus of magnetism of the Earth and gives it back when necessary. Astrology places these qualities with the Moon: reaction, reflection, mirroring, following, reproducing, the first seven years of life (being the period in which we learn by reproducing and following others), habits, the audience - the mass (for instance people who dare not depart from fixed customs), our feelings and emotions, femininity and the mother.

Argentum is a remedy for people who somehow still live in their moon-phase. It fits persons with the psychological image of a scary little bird, nervous, almost trembling and frightened, spasmodic and nervous. This is an important remedy for fears and phobias. Many complaints from anticipation like anxiety anticipating an engagement, or when a time is set, or fear when ready to go to a certain place. In such occasions they react with diarrhea, headaches, stomach-complaints, hyperventilation, trembling and nervousness. Argentums are very anxious; there is fear of public places, fear of narrow places, fear of high places, delusion high walls and buildings will fall upon them, fear of falling, fear of evil, fear of fainting, fear of death, insanity or impending disease, fear of possible scary persons, they are superstitious, they fear to walk certain corners or to cross a bridge or place, they fear to be alone, there is fear of failure, fear of loosing self-control, fear of thunder-storm, fear of death, fear of undertaking - you name it. When we keep the image in mind of a child, finding itself without the company of a parent in the strange, new world of grown-ups, than these fears become clearer. (Argentum has the delusion of being forsaken and being despised.) Argentums have problems with taking challenges; they would somehow prefer the helping hand of a parent to show them first. They long for a soft, friendly world. Other reasons for their fears are a low self-esteem with a great sensitivity to negative criticism. They can have the sense of incapability, needing more time than others to perform something, what makes them act hastily and nervously.

Argentums are very impulsive people. With their combination of excitement, nervousness, impulsive behaviour and a late realization of what they are about to do, they can react on any idea that pops up in their minds. (This can explain their fear of loosing self-control).

In public these people act yielding and timid, but in the safety of their own place they dare to show their assertivity and tenacity. They need someone to talk to, a counselor, and they will follow any advice they get.

They can suffer from nervous complaints: trembling, jerking, cramps and spasms, tics, numbness, shooting pains, dizziness, concentration-problems and forgetfulness, nervous head-aches, nervous stomach- and intestine-problems, incoordination, palpitations, hyper-ventilation. Many eye- and throat-complaints.

These people feel a strong preference for sugar and sweets, but sweets at the same time cause stomach-complaints.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 21 2008 |

My relative who has CIDP has the following symptoms coinciding with Arg, nitricum...It suits his nervous problem (due to autoimmune CIDP)...but he is slow in doing things...can you please elaborate whether this medicine can be given to him?

Arg.nitricum:
In this drug the neurotic effects are very marked, many brain and spinal symptoms presenting;....

Symptoms of inco-ordination, loss of control and want of balance everywhere, mentally and physically; trembling in affected parts....

Nose.-- Loss of smell.

Mouth.-- Taste coppery, like ink.

Extremities.-- Cannot walk with eyes closed. Trembling, with general debility. Paralysis, with mental and abdominal symptoms. Rigidity of calves. Debility in calves especially. Walks and stands unsteadily, especially when unobserved. Numbness of arms. ...

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 21 2008 |

Gelsemium and Causticum would suit him better than Argentum nitricum. Nerve problems should be clearly understood as different to nervousness problems. As I understand nerve problems are related to brain and spine while nervous problems are related to stomach and gas. Though all problems have its origin in stomach. rgds. Medicines should be taken in consultation with a homeopathic doctor.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: mercedes | February 22 2008 |

Arg Nit is an excellent remedy for phobias. Things like fear of driving over bridges, where a person gets to the point where they refuse to drive at all.
I used to have a phobia with avoidance. I took 2 doses of ArgNit and a few weeks later the phobia stopped bothering me.

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

yes. The root cause for all phobias can be traced to derrangement in Gas. The cause further to autointoxication basically from constipation. In the case of driving over bridge the phobia is of height. Thoughts are behind the phobia and thoughts as I mentioned elsewhere are product of Gas and ether combination. Any disturbance in it is intolerable to itself and to the mind if we think that they are separate. with regards.

--

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

thanks for the reply....he doesn't have any phobias, I belive...but he is hesitant to venture into new things..

The problem started with stomach upset and severe vomiting...which later in a few days led to gait and weakness in lower extremities...he already has spinal canal stenosis....all doctors said the new problem with walking may be due to spinal canal stenosis. But, when he was asked to undergo final tests before spine surgery, the chief doctor found something strange and referred him to a neurologist....there he was diagonosed as having CIDP....I am giving below his complete case history....

--------------------------------------------
Sex: Male
Age: 52 years

He is fair looking.
Nature of job - automobile spare parts shop

Very calm, soft and polite type. When talking about an incident, for example, he explains each and every detail. Sleeps late in the night and wakes up early morning. Indecisive sometimes and takes much time than others. No sugar, No BP. Cravings- like chilly and salty.

Problem started with spinal canal stenosis.

On 29.01.2000 C.T scan:
-Central disc herniation at L4-L5 and L5-S1
-Narrowing of lumbar canal L2 to L5
-Compression of subarachnoid space at L4-L5 and L5-S1 and nerve roots on both sides

on 09.07.2007 C.T scan
-evidence of L4-L5, L5-S1 disc degeneration
-Lumbar stenosis at L3

Suffered due to low BP in June'07 with vomiting for two days. Then the problem of walking difficulty (gait) started.

The main problem was pain in calf muscle (pulling like) while walking, tired feeling, weakness in legs and gait. He is unable to walk for long distance nowadays.
No neck pain or shoulder pain or head ache. But he gets pain in buttocks and lower back when he walks.
Walk slightly bent sideways.
Vertigo on raising suddenly.

Family history: Father had sugar and Glaucoma. Mother is suffering from osteoporosis and is bedridden for more than a decade. His immediate elder brother has similar back bone problem.

Local doctors/orthopedic and neurologists suggested that this problem is due to spinal stenosis. But, further checkup for spinal problem lead to neuro studies. The nerve conduction study indicated conduction blocks in peripheral nervous system and has been diagnosed as having CIDP (chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy). Got steroid treatment for a week. Blood investigations turned out to be normal.

Later, nerve biopsy was done and spinal fluid was investigated. He has only elevated protein level in the spinal fluid. In the nerve biopsy study, the reason was suggestive of metabolic disorder i.e. possible thyroid problem. But, further investigation on thyroid was normal.

He is now on vitamins only. His condition has improved to some extent. But, still he has difficulty in walking and with muscles of his right foot. The left leg has improved.

Clinical Examination Results

Blood – Biochemistry

Hemoglobin = 13.5 grams/dl
Bleeding time = 2 min 40 sec
Clotting time = 4 min 10 sec

Serum urea = 27.0 mg/dl
Serum creatinine = 0.9 mg/dl

Thyroid
Serum T3 level = 0.78 ng/ml
T4 level = 2.79 µg/dl (It is in normal range after one month)
TSH level = 2.33 µIU/ml

B-12 level = 7200 pg/ml
Foliate = >24.00

Serum

Serum protein total = 6.467 gm/dl
Albumin = 4.48 gm/dl
Globulin = 1.985 gm/dl

C Reactive Protein (CRP) = <3.3 mg/l
Rheumatoid factor = 73.5 IU/ml
Antinuclear antibody = Negative

Immunology
Serum cANCA = Negative
pANCA = Negative

CSF – Cerebro Spinal Fluid

Biochemistry
Chloride = 123.7 m Eq/l
Glucose level = 68.0 mg/dl
Protein level = 1130.0 g/dl
Globulin = Positive (++++)
Clinical pathology
Colour = Colourless
Appearance = Clear
Total NBC count = 5 cells/µl
Polymorph = 00 %
Lmphocyte = 100%
Microbiology
Grams stain = No pus cells
No bacteria seen
AFB smear = No AFB seen

Direct smear = No pus cells
Grams stain = No bacteria is seen
Isolation = No growth in Culture
Cytology = No malignant cells
Few benign lymphocytes and a few RBC
No epithelial cells
No giant cells
No fungi
No parasites
No fungal spores

Urine albumin = NIL

Nerve Biopsy:
The nerve biopsy, especially in longitudinal plane showed significant
oedema (bluish) and depletion of large diameter fibers. The fibre loss
is asymmetric, involving mostly large diameter fibres and clusters of

regenerating clusters and empty bands of bungner are seen. Randomly
distributed, occasional thinly myelinated fibres are seen The vessels
are essentially normal, and no vasculitis. The features are suggestive of a metabolic axonopathy with secondary demyelination, in spite of
asymmetric nature of involvement and axonal sprouts.
Possibility of hypothyroid state may be considered.

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

he must be heavily constipated?

I can be of help. But need some time to study. shall revert late today.

--

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

The stomach upset and severe vomiting were the catalysts that triggered the prolapse. The cause we will address separately while the result is what is the subject right now here.

i.e. the violent vomiting contracted the abdominal muscles pushing the natural gas present there towards the spine with force rendering a prolapse of the already weak and herniated disk pushing them to compress on the nerve roots resulting in sclerotic condition as well as lack of supply of blood to extremitiesand muscles which starved in nutrition losing its elasticity and capability to expand after the contractions, thereby effecting his ability to walk.

Stenosis and herniations are part of spinal degenration and herniation to some extend is connected with the occupation and nature of job of the patient i.e. mechanical work of lifting heavy metals. Lead and Arsenic, Silver Nitrate poisoning from occupation cannot be ruled out which can also cause vomit (remember here the main symptom of Arsenic Album is nasea and vomiting).

The disk degeneration, sumptoms of brother, osteoprosis in mother are pointers towards genetic /hereditary factors or siphilitic miasm which may have to be addressed at some time. Arg. Nitricum is very handy here.

Another question left is whether he was subject of any electric shock at any point in time?

Now: The first remedy for the contraction of muscles particularly left sided and since he has been diagnosed with CIDP would be one single dose of Causticum 30. (This may be given upto three consecutive doses but not more than that. May repeat later if found valuable)

ii. Ledum Pal 30 to stop contraction of Tendons and ligaments - maximum three doses. Ledum will also help in detoxifying the system.

iii. Low BP indicates Hypothyroidism. This is an inevitable fall out alongwith nervousness, anxiety etc. Few doses of Kaliphos 6X or 200C would be necessary.

iv. He has to be put on Avena Sateva Q for a long period as tonic to compensate for fibre loss, weakness of muscles. mental, physical and other debilities.

v. Light yoga without combining with any other exercise. Acupressure for relaxation of back.

vi. Nutritious diet for spinal regeneration.

vii. Phsophorus for muscle building but should not repeat not be used near Causticum.

viii. Use of Hypericum or Neurobion are helpful.

ix. Arnica, Rhux Tox, Gnaphalium, Ruta G, may be required at different stages.

x. A lump somewhere along the spine or sciatic nerve cannot be ruled out.

xi. All medicines need be used upto three doses and repeated wherever necessary. Use medicines in globules 3 to 5 at a time. Do not touch medicine with hand.

xii. he should not be lifting any weight whatsoever and bending forward.

xiii. The slightly inclined walking style originates from fear. Fear of pain, fear or aggravation, fear of the unknown going to happen, or one side paralysis.

Argentum nitricum will help in many places but to achieve complete cure with this one medicines is in this case would be a rare phenomenon. Too many doses, however, are not advised.

to be continued...

--

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

thank you for the detailed analysis...yes you are right...he is working with automobile spare parts and sometimes lift heavy parts...I don't remember he got any electric shock at that time....looking forward further to your valuable analysis and suggestions...thanks again.

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Please note that after the suggestive hypothyroidism from nerve biopsy, he was tested in detail for thyroid function. He showed normal result...

he is not a person with heavy constipation...

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

. Before I forget let me tell you three things: 1. Auram Metalicum
ii. Cortico steroids.
iii. Phosphorus.

i. Aurum Metalicum will help in herniation of the bones along with Calcaria Flour.

ii. Cortico Steroids which you must have administered by now for CIDP is not good for Adrenal glands.

iii. Phosphorus is the antidote for electric shock. I mentioned shock, because one is the physical shock we experience and the second one is when the bone caries or bone itself touches the spinal chord, a electric shock like feeling is generated. The feeling is similar to suffering a shock grasping a live wire. Both the shocks directly affect memory, will power, confidence, nerve power, independence and the like qualities of the brain. When that particular part of the brain is affected, where a shock normally has its centre of attack, the legs fail to carry, fundamentally because the WILL to stand, will not depend on others etc. somehow gets abolished. The person tends to become a nervous wreck depending on others. By using this antidote Phosphorus, these faculties can be regained and natural healing does the further miracles.

We have dwelt upon the immediate causes and the immediate remedy to some extent. The root causes and the solutions to neutralize those causes are what I intend to look into here. In order to send the point home, let me quote J. Ellis Barker for you:

He wrote in one of his works and I quote :

“ Mr. N.L. (the name of his patient) of Black Pool wrote to me on 16th September, 1927……I was a working man…….I am 58.. and suffer from weakness in the legs which prevents me from walking in the street without guidance…..I am also restricted to speech…my ailments dated from 1918”

I gave him diet rich in Vitamins and mineral essentials, with an abundance of BRAN, Milk, Eggs, fruits, vegetables and take paraffin if necessary to activate his bowel, drink plenty of water between meals, and massage body vigorously with unrefined Code Liver Oil”.

“After a week, the muscles of the calves and guiders behind the knees and at the back of the thighs are firmer”

28th Sept NL wrote “ Your diet is entirely satisfactory. I never felt better in life….
9th Oct “ Leg muscles much firmer, speech progressing satisfactorily….
11th Oct “ My general health has never been better….”
13th Nov. “I feel much better, more sure of myself, and can walk by myself nearly half a mile, and have improved much in speech also, and am confident that before long I shall be fully cured” and he did.

There are many cases in his book “How to cure the incurable” where he achieved miracles through minimum medicine along with the diet restrictions and control. His main help here being Bran. Bran making its presence in the stool and having the quality of absorbing water, softens the stool to the required texture that the person do not get constipated and thereby plenty of toxins induced into the blood system by autointoxication is averted and avoided. The skin texture improves and the skin reflects the health of an individual. Here Sulphur, Silicia and that kind of Centrifugal forces are very very helpful.

A constipated person has a spoiled stomach, and a spoiled stomach ends in constipation. A unhealthy stomach lacks digestive and assimilative powers and therefore the supply of nutrients to faculties are drastically impaired leading to wasting diseases like bone degeneration and spinal degenerations etc. etc. And metabolic axanopathy is its fashionable name. For secondary demyelination I have found phosphorus, petroleum, kalmia, kali phos, aurum met. Calcaria flour, neurobion, lyco and Argentum Nitricum helpful in complete recovery. I cannot pinpoint which one is the best because the recovery was full and complete, when all these medicines were in use. I hope these little observations would help you somewhere somehow. With best wishes.

--

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 23 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you for the details.

I have a clarification...what you have mentioned is interesting..that is pertaining to spinal degenration..but what about auto-immune disease like CIDP...it is an immune disorder...though he has spinal affections-the symptoms also coincide...the affection of upper extremities, smell and taste points to CIDP-auto-immune disorder....can you please elaborate on this point.

Aslo, I have gone through the medicines mentioned by you....mostly Argentum nitricum suits him except the point that hurry hurry. he is a bit slow doing person and very talkative. Only difference is this point. Otherwise, it corresponds to many of his ailments. Arg. nit. covers paraplegia Myelitis The other Gelsemium covers less ailments than Arg. nit. I am giving you below the details.

Can causticum 30 c (one dose as you have sais) and Arg. nit (potency & dose?) be given apart from Ars.alb (30c) and Kali phos 6x and then later Avena sativa Q for long term....please advise

Kali Phosphoricum:

One of the greatest nerve remedies. Prostration. Weak and tired. Especially adapted to the young. Marked disturbance of the sympathetic nervous system. Conditions arising from want of nerve power, neurasthenia, mental and physical depression, are wonderfully improved this remedy.
Extremities: Paralytic lameness in back and extremities. Exertion aggravates. Pains, with depression, and subsequent exhaustion.
Modalities: Worse, excitement, worry, mental and physical exertion; eating, cold, early morning. Better, warmth, rest, nourishment.

Avena Sativa:

Has a selective action on brain and nervous system, favorably influencing their nutritive function.

Causticum:

…progressive loss of muscular strength, tendinous contractures….Local paralysis..extremities….
Extremities: Left-sided sciatica, with numbness. Paralysis of single parts….Heaviness and weakness. Unsteadiness of muscles of forearm and hand. Numbness; loss of sensation in hands. Cannot walk without suffering…

Argentum Nitricum:

In this drug the neurotic effects are very marked, many brain and spinal symptoms presenting; themselves which give certain indications for its homeopathic employment. Symptoms of inco-ordination, loss of control and want of balance everywhere, mentally and physically; trembling in affected parts. Paraplegia Myelitis and disseminated sclerosis of brain and cord

Nose: Loss of smell.
Mouth: Taste coppery, like ink.

Stomach: Desire for cheese and salt.
Back: Spine sensitive with nocturnal pains, paraplegia; posterior spinal sclerosis.
Extremities: Cannot walk with eyes closed. Trembling, with general debility. Paralysis, with mental and abdominal symptoms. Rigidity of calves. Debility in calves especially. Walks and stands unsteadily, especially when unobserved.

Gelsemium Sempervirens:

Centers its action upon the nervous system, causing various degrees of motor paralysis. General prostration. Dizziness, drowsiness, dullness, and trembling. Paralysis of various groups of muscles about the eyes, throat, chest, larynx, sphincter, extremities, etc. Muscular weakness. Lack of muscular co-ordination.
Mind: "Apathy regarding his illness. Absolute lack of fear. Emotional excitement, fear, etc, lead to bodily ailments.
Extremities: Loss of power of muscular control.

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 23 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I forgot to mention...he has already taken liquid doses of phosphorus 30c for a couple of days four months back. It was stopped as no improment has been noticed. It was suggested by a homeopath in another forum and also the search in ABC with symptoms pointed to this phosphorus.

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 23 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Following are accepted autoimmune diseases:

Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis, Addison’s disease, Ankylosing spondylitis,, antiphospholipid antibody syndrome, aplastic anaemia, auto immune hepatitis,Autoimmune Oopheritis, Celiac Disease, Crohn’s disease, Diabetis mellitus type 1., Gestational Pemphigoid, Goodpasture’s syndrome,

Grave’s disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, Hashmoto’s disease, Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, Kawasaki’s disease, Lupus erthematosus, Mixed connective tissue disease, multiple sclerosis, Myasthenia Gravis, Opsoclonus myoclonus syndrome, Optic neuritis, Ord’s thyroiditis,
Pemphigus, Pernicious anaemia, Primary biliary cirrhosis, Rhematoid arthritis, Reiter’s Syndrome, Siogren’s syndrome, Takayasu’s arteritis, temporal arteritis, warm autoimmune haemolitic anaemia, wegener’s granulomatosis,

In the first place the homeopath need not belief in the words auto immune, immunity,resistance, kill germs, attack, antibodies, etc. etc. For him the life force is the important factor. To Rejuvenate the life force which do not receive diseases is the only consideration in homeo. Once the morbid condition is set in the medicines are prescribed not to fight the malady but to rejuvenate the life force that the morbidity has to transform into healthy cells and healthy conditions and healthy body.

2. Now talking about Auto-immune disease and CIPD. Here I consider only CIPD which is degeneration of the sheaths of nerves causing powerlessness to the arms and feet. The condition is an outcome or fall out of the spinal stenosis and spinal degeneration and disk herniation and prolapses if any and not repeat not is cause. For stopping the further deterioration and damage of the Myelin sheath, the cause has to be addressed first. The symptoms you are seeing is no doubt that of Argentum Nitricum and Argentum Nitricum is certainly required to finally address the problem but before that we need to plug the cause. So that on the one hand we rejuvenate the Myelin sheath and on the other hand it degenerates because the cause is not addressed would lead to a counterproductive exercise. That is the way I look at it.

In all cases of disk prolapse and such ailments of the spine this degeneration normally happens. Some doctors understand it and investigate further, some do not. There used to be one name for it " Creeping Paralysis". Now it has taken too many names.

The imminent SOS condition is his muscle incoordination, cannot walk, cannot stand straight and numbness of the arms. I fully agree with you with the symptoms of Argentum Nitricum. Its Generalties are like :

Affects the mind causing neurotic effects. Action on Cerebro Spinal nerves. produces incoordination, loss of control, loss of balance, mentally and physically. useful for dried, withered up and prematurely old with trembling and weakness. Emaciation is progressive. Ascending paralysis. violent pains shooting like lightning. grinding or radiating, cause starting; extending down back or legs. Loss of voluntary motion, Paraplegia. Sinking downward from head. Myelitis. Disseminated Sclerosis of brain and cord. Symptoms appear on the left side. Conjoined mental and digestive symptoms. Unable to walk with closed eyes.

Neck and back: Pain in the small of the back, aggravates rising from sitting, standing or walking. glands of necks indurated. throbbing in spine or weak spine.

extremities : trembling hands, cannot write. numbness of finger tips, ring and little fingers. fingers half clenched, cannot be separated. lassitude and wearniness of forearm and legs, with trembling. Weakness, rigidity of twisting in calves. Paralysis, with mental and abdominal symptoms., cannot walk with eyes closed. Walks and stands unsteadily. aggravates when unobserved. As if a weight is hanging from the coccyx. Chorea-like convulsions, legs drawn up, arms jerked outwards and upwards. Peripheral neuralgias. Oedema of legs. Legs feel as if made of wood or padded. Paraplegia, after debilitating causes.

NOW, the numbness of the forearms amounts to ataxia and is due to degeneration of the nerve sheaths. For that Arg. Nitricum,Petroleum(though in petroleum these proovings are not there), Kalmia, Neurobion, Kali Phos, helps. The more the numbness become the more difficult it would be to lift the hands. That is the stage where anxiety disorders take over and that is the stage when gas disorders in stomach becomes prominent and that is where Argentum Nitricum is certainly required alongwith Kali Phos.(Here blood pressure will go low). The weight on the coccyx is very prominent and the patient will not be able to get up or lift his waist from the ground if in lying position because of this. He cannot stand properly because of this. The symptom that when no one observes is not the correct one I would put it like this " When the patient is alone, the anxiety is at it height and therefore the aggravation of feeling of weakness and leg cannot support the body is become very evident" The person will "feel like a sack of potato without the potato in it. Not able to stand straight". This aspect normally the patient would not like to share with others as it causes some kind of hurt to his ego. He will also be claustrophobic.

Now, coming to the medicines, Argentum Nitricum can be prescribed straight away in 30 or above potencies. (particularly if the weight in the coccyx is there). Phosphorus is not required at this stage. It is required at a stage when strengthening of the muscles are the prime objective. Causticum 30 one dose and Gelsemium 30 three doses can be give one after the other. It will control a lot of the paralytic feeling. After a day or two you can put him on Kali Phos 6x for prolonged period. "Abhayarishtam" in Ayurveda can be of much relief. Arsenic Album need not be given now unless stomach symptoms are present. Rhux Tox, Aurum, Arnica and other medicines connected with spine would be required as and when symptoms present by themselves. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 23 2008 |

Thank you Dr. Udya kumar for the very elaborate information, which I have been looking for and for the valuable time to answer my querries.

I will ask him to take Arg. nit 30c first (please tell me how many doses?) and then follow with Causticum 30 one dose and Gelsemium 30 three doses and then Kali phos 6x for prolonged period.

You have mentioned that CIDP is an "outcome or fall out of the spinal stenosis and spinal degeneration and disk herniation and prolapses if any and not repeat not is cause. For stopping the further deterioration and damage of the Myelin sheath, the cause has to be addressed first.The symptoms you are seeing is no doubt that of Argentum Nitricum and Argentum Nitricum is certainly required to finally address the problem but before that we need to plug the cause. So that on the one hand we rejuvenate the Myelin sheath and on the other hand it degenerates because the cause is not addressed would lead to a counterproductive exercise" The cause here I presume is spinal stenosis. Is that right? I think Arg. nit. will address the cause also. I am a bit confused at this point. Sorry.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 23 2008 |

It is always good to give just three doses and watch for a day before next medicine is administered or repetition is done. You can also gauge if an higher potency is required as well antidot in case of any contra-indications, which is not expected any how from Argentum Nitricum.

with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | February 23 2008 |

Thank you Dr. Udaya kumar...I will come back to you on the results...

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | March 5 2008 |

Dear Dr. Udaya kumar,

he has taken Argentum nitricum 30c three doses and today is the third day since he taken the medicine. But, so far no visible improvement (may be slow acting!!) or aggravation of the conditions. Shall I ask him to take causticum 30 c one dose and then Gelsemium 30 c three doses? or shall I ask him to wait further or repeat Argentum Nitricum 30 C again or take higher potency (like 200c)? Please advise.

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 5 2008 |
|---|---|---|

See my first post of 21st January, 2008. Argentum nitricum will be required later when he is recovering when he will show gastric problems. But now Gelsemium 30 three times a day for atleast a week and Causticum 30 three doses for one day is the indicated medicine. Both can go together well. Ask him to take Gelsemium 30 three doses a day and please keep posted about improvement. If he is anxious or blood pressure goes down give him Kaliphos 6X. on continuous basis. Don't give kaliphos when there is fever which anyhow I don't expect. with best wishes.

--

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | March 5 2008 |
|---|---|---|

thank you Dr. Udaya kumar.
I will ask him to take Gelsemium 30 first for a week and report to you the progress.
Thanks again

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | March 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Udaya kumar,

An update on his condition. He took three doses of Gelsemium 30c. After the first dose on 5th night, his speech has become clear (I didn't mention it earlier because, we are not sure whether his speech has been impaired or not....lot of arguments...so I am not sure about that). Clear in the sense, much better than what I heard him before he took Gelsemium

(We understood that he got problem with his speech also along with other symptoms). He could able to move his foot and toes up and down more freely this time (much movement).

He used to go for a walk in the evening daily. After 3 doses of Gelsemium, on 6th evening he felt pain in calf and thigh muscles while walking. That was not felt before Gelsemium (though he feel the pain when he exceeds certain distance of walking). He has got difficulties in walking also. He felt the difficulty in walking and pain after walking a short distance. So, he has to cut short his walking. Otherwise, he is ok.

I could not able to post a message yesterday as I was on travel and has no access to internet. I asked him to stop Gelsemium for a while until I get back to him.

Shall I ask him to continue gelsemium (what do you think about wet dose?). Please advise.

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: muruganrsa | March 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr. Udaya kumar,

I am waiting for your advise.....

| **Re: Argentum Nitricum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

the pain in the calf must be a muscular spasm or muscular pain. Gelsemium has nothing to do with it. Gelsemium knows only how to cure. Gelsemium can continue. A dose of Causticum 30 will take care of the muscles in the calf and thighs unless it is a sciatic pain. Even if it is Sciatic pain if it is only on left leg Causticum 30 can remove the pain with one dose. Causticum is advised only upto three doses in one stretch. May repeat if necessary after a few days. Wet dose or minimum dose the principle is the same. Best wishes.

--

Page **1** of **14**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 12, 13, 14  Next

Page **1** of **14**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 12, 13, 14  Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Baptisia Tinctoria.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

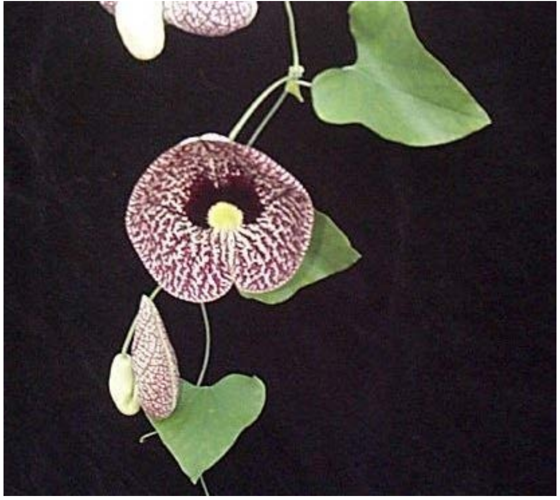
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARISTOLOCHIA MILHOMENS**
**Started by: girilal at September 10 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 6167 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ARISTOLOCHIA MILHOMENS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ARISTOLOCHIA MILHOMENS
Brazilian Snake Root

Stitching pains in various parts. Pain in heels, burning in anus and frequent irritation. Flatulence in stomach and abdomen. Pain in back and extremities. Stiffness of legs. Pain in tendo-Achillis. Itching and swelling around the malleoli.

Relationship.--Compare: Aristolochia Serpentaria-Virginia Snake Root--(Symptoms of intestinal tract; colliquative diarrhœa, meteorism. Flatulent dyspepsia. Brain congestion. Distention and cutting pains in abdomen. Symptoms like those of Poison-Oak).

Dose.--Lower potencies.

girilal

| **Re: ARISTOLOCHIA MILHOMENS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Aristolochia species are found all over the world. A. elegans is native to South America with Brazil being its home territory.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Avena Sativa

© Jardin Mundani

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Arnica Montana**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 32 & Views: 49154** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next** **Reply**

| **Arnica Montana** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Arnica Montana

Leopard's Bane Compositae

Nervous women, sanguine plethoric persons, lively expression and very red face.

For the bad effects resulting from mechanical injuries; even if received years ago.

Especially adapted to those who remain long impressed by even slight mechanical injuries.

Sore, lame, bruised feeling all through the body, as if beaten; traumatic affections of muscles.

Mechanical injuries, especially with stupor from concussion; involuntary faeces and urine;

After injuries with blunt instruments ( Symph. ).

Compound fractures and their profuse suppuration ( Calend. ).

Concussions and contusions, results of shock or injury; with laceration of soft parts; prevents suppuration and septic conditions and promotes absorption.

Nervous, cannot bear pain; whole body over-sensitive ( Cham. , Coff. , Ign. ).

Everything on which he lies seems too hard; complains constantly of it and keeps moving from place to place in search of a soft spot (the parts rested upon feel sore and bruised, Bap. , Pyr. ; must move continually to obtain relief from pain, Rhus ).

Heat of upper body; coldness of lower.

The face or head and face alone is hot, the body cool.

Unconsciousness; when spoken to answers correctly but unconsciousness and delirium at once return (falls asleep in the midst of a sentence, Bap. ).

Says there is nothing the matter with him.

Meningitis after mechanical or traumatic injuries; from falls, concussions of brain, etc. When suspecting exudation of blood, to facilitate absorption

Hydrocephalus; deathly coldness in forearm of children (in diarrhoea, Brom. ).

Apoplexy; loss of consciousness, involuntary evacuation from bowels and bladder; in acute attack, controls haemorrhage and aids absorption; should be repeated and allowed to act for days or weeks unless symptoms call for another remedy.

Conjunctival or retinal haemorrhage, with extravasation, form injuries or cough ( Led. , Nux. ).

Gout and rheumatism, with great fear of being touched or struck by persons coming near him.

Cannot walk erect on account of a bruised sort of feeling in the pelvic region.

Tendency to small, painful boils, one after another, extremely sore (small boils in crops, Sulph. ).

Paralysis (left-sided); pulse full strong; stertor, sighing, muttering.

Belching; eructations; foul, putrid, like rotten eggs.

Dysentery; with ischuria, fruitless urging; long interval between the stools.

Constipation: rectum loaded, faeces will not come away; ribbon like stools from enlarged prostrate or retroverted uterus.

Soreness of parts after labor; prevents post-partum haemorrhage and puerperal complications.

Retention or incontinence of urine after labor ( Op. ).

Relation. - Complementary: to, Acon. , Hyper. , Rhus.

Similar: to, for soreness as if bruised, Bap. , China , Phyt. , Pyr. , Rhus , Ruta , Staph.

Arnica follows well: after, Acon. , Apis. , Ham. , Ipec. , Ver. , is followed by Sul. ac.

In ailments from spirituous liquors or from charcoal vapors, Arn. is often indicated ( Am. c. , Bov. ).

In spinal concussion, compare, Hyper.

Aggravation. - At rest; when lying down; from wine.

Amelioration. - From contact; motion ( Rhus , Ruta ).

| **Arnica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This is a post from a site about the uses of Arnica:

Arnica Montana
Known for its mind and body healing properties, the herb Arnica has been harvested for centuries from the mountain pastures and lowland marshes of Europe and North America. The perennial plant with orange-yellow, daisy-like flowers has a pleasant spicy smell and is renowned for its curative and restorative powers. The flowers and rootstocks are dried, the most valuable part being the flowers. This amazing herb, sometimes brewed as a tea, but often made into a lotion and infused with oil or cream for injuries such as falls, is a known homeopathic cure for stress, impotence, sleeping problems, baldness and emotional shock and trauma caused by past incidents.
Arnica once almost completely disappeared because of over harvesting but is now grown and gathered sustainably to ensure that the herb remains in use for future generations. Arnica Montana is now available for general use.
It is estimated that 70 per cent of our immune response is emotional; to be unhappy or depressed lowers our resilience to illnesses and we become more susceptible. Arnica Montana, taken daily when necessary, will help to prevent this occurring. A sudden death of a family member or friend, a prolonged illness, business worries, the stress of working and running a home, working long hours, struggling to pay the bills or worrying about other's problems are things many people have experienced. Arnica Montana can help to heal emotional and mental stresses.

Homeopathy's founder, Samuel Hahnemann discovered in his experiments with the herb Arnica over 200 years ago that it could relieve emotional and mental problems caused by past trauma. Hahnemann discovered that by taking Arnica, other remedies would work better because the body was in a balanced state, and that further healing could take place. It is as a homeopathic remedy used internally where it has far greater healing powers.

Hahnemann, pioneering a system still used by homeopaths today, experimented with Arnica on hundreds of subjects and discovered its powers were vast, particularly in the realm of emotional trauma. He asked his human subjects - unaware of what they were taking - to note the effects of Arnica over a long period of time. He found it helped heal everything from baldness and impotence to incontinence, cramps, bruises, general soreness, forgetfulness, travel sickness, sleeping problems, gout, rheumatism and emotional problems.

Arnica was made into a homeopathic remedy in the 18th and 19th centuries following Hahnemann's research. Today, Arnica Montana is the first remedy used by homeopaths to heal people affected by shock, trauma or injury to the body, and is as appropriate for a mental, emotional or spiritual shock as much as physical injuries.

In first aid homeopathy Arnica Montana is safe to use as often as is necessary. Hahnemann found that illnesses relieved by Arnica included:

- mental or emotional symptoms,
- stupor, forgetfulness, memory loss,
- delirium
- hopelessness and indifference
- a fear of being struck by others or of being touched
- vertigo
- severe headaches
- mechanical injuries resulting from concussion, skull fractures or compression of the skull
- meningitis after concussion, bruising or falling where there was partial paralysis of the tongue, iris or limbs
- eye inflammation
- retinal hemorrhage
- eye troubles resulting from blows and injuries

- hardness of hearing since concussion
- nose bleeds
- toothache
- bad breath
- vomiting blood and soreness after injuries
- indigestion
- offensive flatulence
- diarrhoea and bladder problems
- fevers
- dysentery
- acid urine
- swollen penis and testes after injury
- threatened abortion from falls or shocks
- soreness after labour and birth
- sore nipples
- asthma from fatty degeneration of the heart
- coughing causing bloodshot eyes or nosebleeds
- pleurisy after injuries
- strain of the heart from violent running
- fatty degeneration of the heart
- low pulse rate
- paralytic pains in all joints while moving
- feeling too hot or too cold between frequent attacks of violent convulsions
- general sinking of strength
- sleep apnoea
- chills • malaria
- Typhoid conditions
- concussions and contusions
- septicemia
- gout and rheumatism
- skin tender when touched
- sprains
- bee or wasp stings
- compound fractures
- pressure from stitches
- boils
- recent or remote trauma
- sore muscles

- neuralgia
- twitching tendons and muscles
- osteomyelitis,
- surgical operations,
- anguish attacks
- angina
- easily frightened
- ear problems
- stomach cramps
- impotence
- breast tumours after injury
- respiratory ailments
- palpitations
- neck pain
- hand strength
- bed sores
- sleeping problems
- nightmares
- fever
- chills
- travel sickness
- tumours following injury
- violent coughing and sneezing
- chronic bronchitis
- bitter taste in mouth
- baldness
- toothache
- stiffness weariness of the limbs.

What makes Arnica Montana work?
The herb has excellent healing effects but it is not known which substances are responsible for them.
Arnica Montana contains 0.1 per cent volatile oil containing thymol and thymol ether in the florets. Other components are alcohols (arnidiol and faradiol), flavone glycosides and carotenoid pigments.
The constituents in the stems, leaves and rootstocks have a different composition from those in the florets.
The nonirritant extract is used in anti inflammatory and

regenerative creams and in hair cosmetics. The extract can also be used in cleansing creams, skin lotions and as an ingredient in facial steams before the application of face packs.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Arnica Montana Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |

Arnica is a famous first aid remedy. It does great work in cases of traumas, damage or injuries, whether they are physical or mental/emotional, whether it occurred recently or years ago.

What is the healing factor of Arnica?

On the physical plane it cures because it stimulates stagnating blood on injured places to move on. The blood gets absorbed into the circulation, what takes off pressure and pain on damaged areas (think of bruises, concussions, apoplexia). So fresh blood will reach the damaged area with healing and nurturing properties. The healing process is promoted and things like suppuration and sepsis are prevented.
This remedy image also has a mental experience of being damaged or beaten. If ever you meet someone who explains his/her feeling about maltreatment with the words "I feel damaged by what happened then" or "my soul is teared into pieces" immediately think of Arnica. In these cases the remedy can do the psychological clearing up.
Important characteristics of this remedy are:

A bruised feeling all over the body
The feeling that the bed is too hard. This person keeps moving from place to place (trying other beds) or constantly changes position in bed in order to find a soft spot for his/her painful body.
This person will tell you that he/she is well; he wishes to be left alone and sends the doctor away, no matter how serious the complaints are. He does not want to be touched, approached or spoken to. This means that it is difficult to discover the person who needs Arnica for psychological injuries, because he will

pretend that everything in his life is okay.
The person has a hot head and a cold body. - Injured body parts tend to discolorate blue.
Arnica's are often irritated and bad tempered because they wish to be left alone. Meanwhile they are afraid to die. You won't notice this overday, because then they often seem to be okay, but at night they suddenly wake up in panic or have nightmares. This is well known behaviour after a shock or an accident; the person consciously wishes to continue his life but emotionally has not worked through it yet.

Examples of situations that ask for Arnica:

physical and psychological injuries: accidents, falls, wounds caused by a weapon, being raped or beaten up, other forms of maltreatment
complaints after physical injuries, even when it happened long ago. For instance headaches after a severe fall on your head
haemorrhages and blue discolorations of the skin after mechanical damage
concussions and apoplexia (immediately give it in a C30 potency)
inflammations with a bruised feeling and too painful to be touched, for instance appendicitis
heart complaints
giving birth (with a bruised feeling; give a C30 potency)
bruises, sprains, fractures and muscle-pains
psychological fear of being touched (for instance after being beaten in the past).
Arnica can be used internally (in a homoeopathic potency) and externally (as cream) on the injured place. In case of deep wounds (especially in the belly) don't choose Arnica, but consider Bellis Perennis.

Warning: never apply Arnica externally on an open wound! (In that case choose Calendula cream).

The symptoms of this remedy get worse by touch, exertion, moisty coldness, wine. These people prefer to lie down, and to lie down with the head lower positioned than the feet.

girilal

| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | May 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I would like to add an article that lists my experience using Arnica for the treatment of many ailments some of which are not listed in the current text books now in use, which may be of interest to members :

I am noting below a few case histories where I have used Arnica to cure various ailments which may be of interest to members. These are all based on my personal observations and I have added the links wherever possible to give more details of each case.

I would welcome the response of members who may use this remedy for their patients when their own observations will be useful to add to this list.

Arnica is known to ease the flow of blood throughout the arterial system and especially in the minute capillaries under the skin and it thereby ensures that the blood is able to oxygenate the many areas where the blood supply was lacking. I believe that this is the reason why this amazing remedy can be used successfully to help stabilize and in many cases cure many ailments which have not been listed in the classical MM's and Repertories.

WOUNDS 30c
Arnica 30c is the classical remedy to help cure wounds. It is best used in the wet dose which is made by inserting 3 pellets or 2 drops of the remedy in Ethanol into a 500ml bottle of spring water which is shaken hard to ensure bubbling every time before a teaspoonful which is a dose is sipped 3 times daily.

GENERAL TONIC IN DAILY USE 30c

I have used Arnica 30c for the last 10 years every night or more often in the case of need like after surgery. I believe that I owe to it my sense of wellness. I do not have any ache or pain in my body and I have proved that it is to Arnica that I owe my BP 120/80 with pulse 65 at age 76. I invite others to use it and to record their response to this remedy.

SUBSTITUTE FOR MORPHINE POST MAJOR SURGERY 200c and 30c
I have used this myself after my Retropubic Prostatectomy and can confidently recommend it for use after any major surgery. I used the dry dose at that time as I had not converted to the wet dose at that time. Dose 2 pellets taken sublingually twice daily on the before surgery and immediately before surgery 200c. When I regained consciousness after surgery, I noticed the Morphine syringe attached to the IV line and promptly ordered it removed to the consternation of the nursing staff and the surgeon, who warned me that I could even suffer from a major shock due to the pain without the morphine. I stated that I will use my Arnica alone to control the pain and they were very surprised to note that I was relatively free of pain after a few hours. I was able to leave my bed on the third day without any pain medication except for the Arnica I used 2 pellets sublingually every 2 hours at first and every 3 hours the day after. I was discharged on the 5th day and walked to my car. They were all amazed at my extremely quick recovery in 2002 when I was 73 years old.

EXTRACTION OF TEETH 30c
The patient takes Arnica in the wet dose 1 teaspoonful 3 times daily on the day of surgery and the day after. No pain or other discomfort will be noticed. Bleeding will be minimal.

EASES URINE FLOW CAUSED BY BPH 30c Wet Dose
I was prescribed Hytrin for my BPH (Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia or Enlarged Prostate) but was allergic to this drug as it depressed my BP dramatically thereby making it impossible for me to stand up. I then changed over to Sabal S and Conium but discovered when I used Arnica for a slight wound that it was

far superior to the other remedies I used for BPH and I stayed with it from 1996 up to today.

HELPS TO CONTROL INCONTINENCE AFTER TURP 30c
It amazes me how this remedy that I have given over 20 patients who were suffering from the after effects of the TURP (trans urethral resection of the prostate) surgery who were incontinent due to some misadventure on the part of the Uro who had obviously damaged the sphincter muscle in the neck of the bladder. Arnica gave more time between visits to the toilet and in many cases it stabilized the incontinence in a few months. Others use it on a twice daily basis. Always in the water dose.

JET LAG 30c
I have used it for many years on every overseas trip. Dosage is 1 teaspoonful taken 3 times on the day before departure. 2 pellets in the dry dose to be taken every 3 hours on board and 3 times on the day after arrival.

LACK OF MOTOR FUNCTION OF EXTREMITIES IN 82 YEAR OLD 1M Wet Dose
The patient gradually lost motor control of his hands and feet for about a year and was confined to either his bed or a chair where he was placed by his children. Drugs that were prescribed were not effective. This case was referred to me and my response was an act of faith on my part in giving him Arnica 1M which I gave him in the water dose. He was completely cured in 2 months. The dosage used was 1 teaspoonful (capful) twice daily. He is now quite mobile and I have given him Arnica 30c which he takes in the wet dose twice daily.

MENTAL DEGENERATION IN THE AGED 1M
I used Arnica 1M dose 1 tsp daily in the case of a 75 year old who was showing signs of Alzheimer's and he showed perceptible improvement in 2 weeks which was continued thereafter. He is now permanently on the Arnica. Dose 1 tsp daily.

COMA IN A 21 YEAR OLD AFTER MOTOR ACCIDENT 1M

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/40936
This patient was on a respirator for 6 weeks. I prescribed Arnica 1M and in a few days he woke up and is now at home with a broken back in a wheel chair.

CHRONIC ACHES AND PAINS 30c
I have used it very often when the patient complains of general body pain (not arthritic). It is also useful for chronic back pain due to previous injuries. Sciatica is also helped by a twice daily dose.

INSOMNIA 30c
Almost everyone who has taken 1 teaspoonful of this remedy in the water dose prior to sleep has noticed the deep unbroken sleep that they experienced during the night. They wake up quite refreshed with a zing in their steps.

ECZEMA 6c
I have used it in over 50 cases some of which were chronic for over 10 years and within a week, the patient is usually cured. The success rate is better that 80%. I recommend that the remedy is continued on a daily basis but some who did not do so after about 3 months discovered that they do not require it anymore and can be considered permanently cured. The skin condition after this time resembles Vitiligo especially in the chronic cases which had eroded the melanin in the skin which does not regenerate but there is no discomfort or itchiness.

I have also dabbed the water in which a few pellets of Arnica 6c are dissolved in a spoon directly on the lesion and have observed that it accelerates the healing process.

CELLULITIS 30c
I first used this remedy for a 79 year old lady who was suffering from recurrent reinfection of her legs. She had been to hospital every 6 months on 3 occasions for about a week each time where she was treated with the most powerful antibiotics which left her drained out like a rag. When she came out on the last occasion I gave her Arnica 30c in the water dose and she takes

1 teaspoonful before sleep. She was also an insomniac and now enjoys deep sleep and for the last 3 years she has not suffered from any reinfection from her Cellulitis. I have also used it for 3 other patients also in the same age group who had been hospitalized at least twice before in each case and they do not have any reinfection after many months or years. The Arnica seems to help by increasing the blood flow in the capillaries under the skin which in turn prevents reinfection. They have however to be on one dose of Arnica permanently.

PROMOTES GROWTH OF HAIR 30c
I would refer to the many posts on the ABC forum where I have been advocating the use of Arnica 6c for hair growth. The success rate has been better than 80%. I recommend that an emulsion of 20% in coconut or olive oil massaged into the scalp also promotes to arrest hair loss and promotes growth

ANGINA 30c
Many who were using Nitroglycerine on a daily SOS basis have been helped by Arnica 30c in the wet dose used twice daily basis. I am simply amazed that many patients were able to stop all dependence on the Nitroglycerine tablets within a few days of starting on Arnica 30c. I have a patient who is a World War II veteran 84 years old, who was on a daily dose of a variety of tablets, who does not use any drugs whatsoever today. He only takes 1 teaspoonful Arnica 30c twice daily and he is not affected by the angina any more.

It is however important that the patient has his condition, especially his Blood Pressure, checked regularly.

CHRONIC HEADACHE 30c
I used Arnica in many cases that were not reacting to Bryonia 30 which is my default remedy for headaches and it worked well.

HAEMORRHAGE IN A HAEMOPHILIAC 30c
I am treating a boy who is now 9 years for the last 4 years who is a Haemophiliac with Arnica 30c. He takes a teaspoonful twice daily and his mother has discovered that he does not bleed

internally anymore for every bump or fall which does not break the skin. I use Lachesis 200c in the dry dose for open cuts which bleed profusely and this arrests the bleeding in about 15 minutes. Prior to this therapy the boy had to be rushed to hospital for a drip after every fall or cut.

PIMPLES, ACNE, BLEPHARITIS, ROSACEA, STYES 30c
Hundreds of teenagers have benefited by the use of Arnica 30c. I can vouch personally for its efficacy to control styes which I used to get weekly with painful results. Staphysagria 30c was also useful to stop the regular infection.

BED SORES 30c
Prevents their formation.

DARK CIRCLES UNDER EYES 6c
Removes them in a week

NOSE BLEED 200c
The ultimate remedy.

RHEUMATISM AND GOUT 30c
I believe that Arnica 30c acts by helping to dissipate the swelling of the synovial fluid which causes pain. I treat
Arthritis with Rhus Tox 1M and Hypericum 200c to alleviate the pain both taken in the wet dose.

ERECTILE DYSFUNCTION 6c
I have many patients who have certified that it works like a charm ! http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/34596/

TONSILLITIS 30c
Helps to alleviate the swelling and pain. This remedy is only effective if used as soon as the tonsils show signs of discomfort. Chronic cases have to be treated with an antibiotic. This remedy controls the formation of Tonsiloliths or Tonsil Stones and has to be taken on a daily basis to be effective in this control.

DIABETES 30c

I consider that this is easily my most important discovery which I made quite accidentally 3 years ago when I gave Arnica 30c to a MD who was a Type I Diabetic to help cure a chronic non healing wound. He informed me on the day after he took 2 doses that his Blood Sugar had dropped drastically and refused to use it anymore as he felt that it was some mysterious medicine which he did not wish to experiment with as he was already on Insulin which he injected himself 4 times daily.

I then gave this remedy to two Type II Diabetics and discovered that they had the same reaction when their BS dropped considerably similar to the drop caused by Metformin. I then prescribed 1/4 teaspoonful Cinnamon powder to be used twice daily and have many patients who are able to control their ailment without recourse to the standard drugs used for the control of Diabetes.

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/30
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/38428/
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/37658/
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/50413/

HYPERTENSION 30C
Many patients with High Blood Pressure have confirmed that they are able to control their ailment without resorting to the usual drugs prescribed to control BP with Arnica 30c in the wet dose, 1 teaspoonful taken twice daily

CHOLESTEROL AND TRIGLYCERIDES 30c
Many who were on various Lipid type drugs have reported that they noticed marked improvements in their blood levels. They were all prescribed Arnica 30c, 1 teaspoonful taken in the wet dose twice daily.

ALCOHOLISM 30C
Many Alcoholics have confirmed that they lose their craving for that next drink within a few days of starting on this remedy. Many have been able to stay dry for months and one

permanently after starting on the remedy which is taken twice daily. 1 teaspoonful taken twice daily.

SMOKING 30c
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/41764/1
I have received reports from chronic smokers who have in some cases been smoking 50 cigarettes per day that after a few days on Arnica 30 they noticed a marked decrease of their craving for a smoke. A few smokers have been able to quit the habit.

MELASMA 30c
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/75130
Reduced brown spots on her upper cheek bone which she had from 1996 in just 2 days.

IMPROVES EYESIGHT
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/78188/
Improvement in eyesight of both husband and wife who discovered that they do not need spectacles to watch TV.
BLEEDING (MENSTRUAL) 30c
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/79462/
This was the case of a 50 year old lady who had uncontrollable bleeding for 2 weeks which was arrested within a few hours after the first dose of Arnica 30c. I have subsequently use Arnica to help many patients who presented with bleeding which I understand is quite common in women prior to their menopause.

I can think of 2 patients who consulted me in the recent past who were prescribed Folic acid and injections of iron to help restore their Haemoglobin levels which dropped to alarming levels due to years of suffering from a continuous loss of blood. I was amazed to learn that their blood loss was arrested and the patients were cured by using Arnica 30c in the wet dose taken twice daily within a week.

In the case of one woman who was suffering from Endometriosis and Blood Loss her gynaecologists had given her very strong analgesics to alleviate her pain and this drug was having other after effects on her liver and she was compelled to stop it and suffer agonizing pain. She was advised to have a Hysterectomy but she was scared of the surgery and consulted me.

I gave her Bellis Perennis 30c in the wet dose taken bd for her Endometriosis and Arnica 30c also taken bd for her Blood loss. She reported within a week that she had her normal period which stopped in just 4 days for the first time in 18 months and that in about 10 days her pain from the Endometriosis was completely cured. She can now be considered as cured.

CYST ON VOCAL CHORDS CURED 30c
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/79686/
This is the case of a patient who was saved from surgery to stop bleeding from a cyst on his vocal chords which the surgeon did not wish to operate on because it was bleeding. Arnica cured his problem in just 11 days.

GOUT IN BIG TOE CURED IN 3 DAYS 200c
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/80901/
The patient reported severe pain and was surprised to discover that there was almost immediate relief which continued over 3 days.

I would like to place on record that I have used Arnica every day since 1996. I can personally vouch for the fact that it is absolutely safe in daily use and can be considered a great blessing to those who use it regularly every night. Many who have met me cannot believe that I am 77 years old as they invariably estimate my age at 15 to 20 years younger than I really am. My skin does not show any signs of aging and I do not have any ache or pain in my body. My BP is 120/80 with pulse 65. I have no doubt that I owe my present state of wellness to Arnica.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 14 2007 |

If one has differential eyesight. Arnica 6C taken daily can reduce the eyes strain and stops the headache related to it.

girilal

| Re: Arnica Montana | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 14 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I too can vouch for this amazing benefit that I and many others have received by taking just one teaspoonful of Arnica 6c or 30c daily. I discovered this quite accidentally in 1997 when I had been taking Arnica 30 for a year. I discovered that I did not need my glasses anymore and my correction at that time was -5.5 and I was unable to read a vehicle number plate other than by almost coming up to it. A cataract was also identified in my left eye in 1996 and it is interesting to record that up to date this cataract has not increased as cataracts usually do within a couple of years.

I can only attribute this benefit of having being able to discard my glasses and also not having to have an implant up to date is due to my nightly dose of Arica 30. I would recommend that this remedy is taken on a daily basis by all who read this post irrespective of the warnings that the classical homeopaths give on not taking any homeopathic remedy on a daily basis. I have been a willing test case and can report that this daily usage of just one teaspoonful has done me and many others who have followed my advice, a great of good. Arnica has also helped to control Diabetes and many other ailments which I have recorded in a post above.

| Re: Arnica Montana | By: catsjellicle | October 31 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I too would like to add to this thread. it is slightly dated, but i noticed it in the november edition of a natural health magazine.

Arnica as Good as Ibuprofen Gel for Arthritis Pain
By Jeremy Appleton, ND, CNS

Healthnotes Newswire (April 12, 2007)—Arnica (Arnica montana) , also known as leopard's bane, has been used as a topical medicine since at least the sixteenth century. Now modern clinical research shows it to be equal to topical ibuprofen in treating osteoarthritis of the hands.

link: http://www.baldwins.co.uk/perl/go.pl/healthnotes.html?org=baldwin&page=newswire/newswire_2007_04_12_1.cfm

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | November 1 2007 |

Thank you for the information.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | July 27 2008 |

Herpes Zoster, Shingles, [revenge of the childhood chickenpox]. I'm recuperating from this excruciatingly painful disease, three weeks, now. Not much available here in alt. med/homeopathic practitioner. My MD started me on acyclovir, an antibiotic [started as earache, I could not see the rash, but I think I did have ear infection as well] and for pain hydrocodone [5 mg] with acetaminophen [500 mg]. Prescribe enough for 10 days. Aspirin and naproxen had done nothing to ease the pain. After 10 days, still much pain, partially relieved by acetaminophen, but not completely. I did search this forum and found nothing in the early days. The news on the Net about this, that pain can go on and on was quite discouraging, as was the pain. A few days ago I was searching in my med stash for something else and found my Arnica Ointment tube [Bioron brand] "Pain Relief, Trauma, Bruises"--why not try it. No open sores left. I had taken two acetaminophen, yet still there was distracting pain. This outbreak was behind my left ear with pain from high on the left side of head radiating down though my neck. Massaged in the ointment. Pretty soon the pain was gone. I still have some slight pain, however last night I slept all night. I haven't used acetaminophen since yesterday morning, massage in ointment a few times per day with just slight pain now and then. Yippee

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | July 27 2008 |

Thank you for recording your response to using Arnica ointment for your pain. I hope that it will cure your Herpes Zoster and Shingles and would appreciate if you will please keep us updated with your progress in a week.

You may like to know that that Arnica 6c in the Wet Dose taken 3 times daily and also dabbed on the affected skin as often as is possible can hasten your cure.

Please click "About Dose" in the top left column on this page for instructions on how to make the Wet Dose

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | July 28 2008 |

Thanks. For now I only have Arnica 30X, but have just ordered 6c and 30c [diabetes & HBP, too]. Hard to get in this neck of the woods--not exactly homeopathy land. I thought of looking you up last Nov when I was in SL for World Congress [I stayed in Wellawata], but got typhoid fever. It was rough, took the wind out of my sails. Not sure I'll return this Nov--wait & see.

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | July 28 2008 |

You may use the 30x potency instead of the 6c as it is almost the equivalent.

I believe that it should also help with both your Diabetes and Hypertension but I have not used this potency and cannot guarantee results.

Good to know that you were here in Sri Lanka for the World Congress last November. I cannot understand how you contracted Typhoid which is rare. If you ate raw salads, this may have been the reason. I presume that you were treated with Ciprofloxacin which is the drug of choice but the delay in the diagnosis would have caused you some distress and you suffered from the after effects of the infection. How are you faring today ?

You are welcome to meet me if you do arrive next November.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | August 3 2008 |

Update : Shingles pain not gone [I've had pain 4 weeks], but kept at bay with Arnica. Received 30c order [now 6c has arrived so I'll make that and use] and made wet dose. Prefer it to ointment, since it's messy in my hair and wet dose works. I let it go until I feel pain again to see how that's going, then apply wet dose with cotton ball and pain gets very diminished. Also, now there is itching, which is usually a sign of healing. I haven't taken any more acetaminophen, and I really didn't want to take any more hydrocodone. Cold drinks temporarily increase pain, I guess because it is in my head. Seems I'm in a very Arnica phase. ;- }

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | August 4 2008 |

Glad to note that you have stopped taking all drugs.

I am confident that Arnica 30c taken internally and the 6c applied on the scalp will help.

Record your response here on the forum weekly.

| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | August 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Transfer from HerpesZoster:
1. I'm not getting notifcations of replies, so I owe you one.
2. Since Arnica is healing old trauma [physical, emotional, spiritual] I want to add that a person can experience emotional outbursts/reactions, such as I've had [alone not against others] such as crying--not to worry, it is a release, just do it from spiritual healing experiences] Sometimes things happen and we can't cry about it at the time.
3. Increased libido for woman, too.

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | August 11 2008 |
|---|---|---|

From HerpesZoster thread:
Weekly update: Now I have only occasional twinges of pain along the affected nerve, slight though. Haven't applied wet dose Arnica 6C to scalp for several days, now. Still taking Arnica 30C wet dose twice daily, and will continue due to diabetes, HBP. A bonus improvement: at the home of my daughter/son-in-law they have stairs and in past my left knee is somewhat painful on bending on them. Now that pain is just very slight. I forgot to keep wet dose in frige, it's hot these days, so it turned into more of a science experiment that I wanted ;- ), so I bought some grain alcohol [ethyl alcohol, ethanol by other names] and made a new batch and added that.

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: taimur | April 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Joe
Can Arnica 30c be followed after M potency silica??

| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | April 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Yes.

| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: taimur | April 6 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Joe

If you could give me some advise regarding my case. I had a posting for you regarding Silica antidoting.

It has been 2 months since I was given Silica M and I ahave gone through extreme aggravations as well as the effetcs have not been good to my mind and body.

Right now my skin has gone very dry after silica and it has aslo made facial hair very coarse. I feel warm inside the body and hot weather seems to bother me.

Can you suggest any remedy to take after these kind of effects that can have some positive effect on the skin and hair and also help with sleep. You have been stating that arnica is a good remedy but should it be followed in this case.

Also If someone is sensitive to react to the remedies should he go for a wet dose rather then a dry one.

Thanks

| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | April 7 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I cannot believe that you are suffering from the after effects of Slicea M which you state you took (for which ailment?) 2 months ago.

However since you seem to be very sensitive to its after effects, I do not see any contraindication to your taking Arnica 30c in the Wet dose twice daily to see if it can help you. It will help your hair and your skin and will also improve your sleep.

It is possible that you suffer from Hypothyroidism and a blood test to check your TSH level can be useful. Your complaint "I feel warm inside the body and hot weather seems to bother me" is a pointer to a possible problem with your TSH or Thyroid Stimulating Hormone level.

| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: taimur | April 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Yes Joe that is exactly what has happened. I am now into my third month and silica just does not seem to either stop working and leave my system. I can get a reaction from anything. Sometimes my facial hair becomes very thick if i take hot shower or it becomes normal other times. If i take any allopathic medicines there is a reaction in the body as well.

I have no way to determine what is happening inside my body but it seems to me that silica wants to keep me in a ceratin state physically and menatlly and if anything alters its effects then it causes a distressful reaction in my body. I get back into the memory sequence and silica again follows the sequence and brings me to where it feels I should be.

I have just had a complete blood work done with hormones and thyroid and they have all come up negative. I did not feel so hot and respond worse to warm weather before silica.

Can you please advise as to how can one make a homeopathic remedy stop working totally and if I am still experiencing these effects in the 3 month when should silica stop working. Can you take a lower dosage of the same remedy like 6c to see if it will antidote it once for all.

| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | April 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Please read Udaya's post addressed to you on the Nux Vomica thread which is a detailed answer to your question.

I shall copy the paragraph which I consider is most relevant to you:

"If you think you are sick, you will be sick, think that you are getting better, you will automatically be healthy. To divert attention get into some excercises like aerobics etc. Going around blaming the medicines or the doctors who have treated you in goodwill, is not be a solution to any problems or the sensitivity within anyone or peculiar to anyone. "

| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | June 26 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Some update about taking Arnica 6C wet dose. I cannot say it improved my diabetes situation, because it was before I started taking it my blood sugar situation improved to the point I started getting hypoglycemia during the night or early morning. It always wakes me up and I can feel the effects--weak, shakey, so i take sugar in some form. This was because of my doing hand reflexology. I started Arnica on a regular basis while having shingles (herpes zoster). Wonderful for that agony. Recently noticed where my hairline was receding on each side (like my fater's did) not too bad, though, there is new hair growing there. In the last two years I've two bouts of high fever, one from typhoid, one from flu. Lost a lot of hair after each, but new hair is coming in to replace. Also, seems my thyroid became too low and slightly anemic, so working on those, too. I take iodine transdermally by painting it on a patch of skin that clothes won't touch while it dries/is absorbed. I had forgotten to do that for quite a while.

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| **Re:Arnica Montana** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | June 26 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Some update about taking Arnica 6C wet dose. I cannot say it improved my diabetes situation, because it was before I started taking it my blood sugar situation improved to the point I started getting hypoglycemia during the night or early morning. It always wakes me up and I can feel the effects--weak, shakey, so i take sugar in some form. This was because of my doing hand reflexology. I started Arnica on a regular basis while having shingles (herpes zoster). Wonderful for that agony. Recently noticed where my hairline was receding on each side (like my fater's did) not too bad, though, there is new hair growing there. In the last two years I've two bouts of high fever, one from typhoid, one from flu. Lost a lot of hair after each, but new hair is coming in to replace. Also, seems my thyroid became too low and slightly anemic, so working on that, too. I take iodine transdermally by painting it on a patch of skin that clothes won't touch while it dries/is absorbed. I had forgotten to do that for quite a while.

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| **Re: Arnica Montana** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | June 26 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Elaine,

Many patients who were suffering from Hair Loss have confirmed that they overcame their ailment with Arnica 6c in the Wet dose and Arnica Q mixed into an emulsion with Olive oil massaged into the hair roots. The growth of hair that you reported is directly due to your taking Arnica 6c.

Shingles or Herpes Zoster will soon be cured by Arnica 6c taken twice daily. The remedy water can be applied directly on the lesions as often as is possible to accelerate the cure which should occur in about a week.

Please visit the link below to see a video of how bad Herpes Zoster can be.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2CfNVKvMLGM

I was surprised to note that you contacted Typhoid a few years ago. Did you contact it here in Sri Lanka when you were last here a few years ago ?

Thyrodinum 6c in the wet dose will also help your Hypothyroidism.

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Drosera Rotundifolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Arsenic Album**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 38419** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Arsenic Album** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# ARSENICUM ALBUM
## Arsenious Acid-Arsenic Trioxide

A profoundly acting remedy on every organ and tissue. Its clear-cut characteristic symptoms and correspondence to many severe types of disease make its homeopathic employment constant and certain. Its general symptoms often alone lead to its successful application. Among these the all-prevailing debility, exhaustion, and restlessness, with nightly aggravation, are most important. Great exhaustion after the slightest exertion. This, with the peculiar irritability of fiber, gives the characteristic irritable weakness. Burning pains. Unquenchable thirst. Burning relieved by heat. Seaside complaints (Nat mur; Aqua Marina). Injurious effects of fruits, especially more watery ones. Gives quiet and ease to the last moments of life when given in high potency. Fear fright and worry. Green discharges. Infantile Kala-azar (Dr. Neatby).

Ars should be thought of in ailments from alcoholism, ptomaine poisoning, stings, dissecting wounds, chewing tobacco; ill effects from decayed food or animal matter; odor of discharges is putrid; in complaints that return annually. Anæmia and chlorosis. Degenerative changes. Gradual loss of weight from impaired nutrition. Reduces the refractive index of blood serum (also China and Ferr phos). Maintains the system under the stress of malignancy regardless of location. Malarial cachexia. Septic infections and low vitality.

Mind.--Great anguish and restlessness. Changes place continually. Fears, of death, of being left alone. Great fear, with cold sweat. Thinks it useless to take medicine. Suicidal. Hallucinations of smell and sight. Despair drives him from place to place. Miserly, malicious, selfish, lacks courage. General sensibility increased (Hep). Sensitive to disorder and confusion.

Head.--Headaches relieves by cold, other symptoms worse. Periodical burning pains, with restlessness; with cold skin. Hemicrania, with icy feeling of scalp and great weakness. Sensitive head in open air. Delirium tremens; cursing and raving; vicious. Head is in constant motion. Scalp itches intolerably; circular patches of bare spots; rough, dirty, sensitive, and covered with dry scales; nightly burning and itching; dandruff. Scalp very sensitive; cannot brush hair.

Eyes.--Burning in eyes, with acrid lachrymation. Lids red, ulcerated, scabby, scaly, granulated. Œdema around eyes. External inflammation, with extreme painfulness; burning, hot, and excoriating lachrymation. Corneal ulceration. Intense photophobia; better external warmth. Ciliary neuralgia, with fine burning pain.

Ears.--Skin within, raw and burning. Thin, excoriating, offensive otorrhœa. Roaring in ears, during a paroxysm of pain.

Nose.--Thin, watery, excoriating discharge. Nose feels stopped up. Sneezing without relief. Hay-fever and coryza; worse in open air; better indoors. Burning and bleeding. Acne of nose. Lupus.

Face.--Swollen, pale, yellow, cachectic, sunken, cold, and covered with sweat (Acetic acid). Expression of agony. Tearing needle-like pains; burning. Lips black, livid. Angry, circumscribed flush of cheeks.

Mouth.--Unhealthy, easily-bleeding gums. Ulceration of mouth with dryness and burning heat. Epithelioma of lips. Tongue dry, clean, and red; stitching and burning pain in tongue, ulcerated with blue color. Bloody saliva. Neuralgia of teeth; feel long and very sore; worse after midnight; better warmth. Metallic taste. Gulping up of burning water.

Throat.--Swollen, œdematous, constricted, burning, unable to swallow. Diphtheritic membrane, looks dry and wrinkled.

Stomach.--Cannot bear the sight or smell of food. Great thirst; drinks much, but little at a time. Nausea, retching, vomiting, after eating or drinking. Anxiety in pit of stomach. Burning pain. Craves acids and coffee. Heartburn; gulping up of acid and bitter substances which seem to excoriate the throat. Long-lasting eructations. Vomiting of blood, bile, green mucus, or brown-black mixed with blood. Stomach extremely irritable; seems raw, as if torn. Gastralgia from slightest food or drink. Dyspepsia from vinegar, acids, ice-cream, ice-water, tobacco. Terrible fear and dyspnœa, with gastralgia; also faintness, icy coldness, great exhaustion. Malignant symptoms. Everything swallowed seems to lodge in the œsophagus, which seems as if closed and nothing would pass. Ill effects of vegetable diet, melons, and watery fruits generally. Craves milk.

Abdomen.--Gnawing, burning pains like coals of fire; relieved by heat. Liver and spleen enlarged and painful. Ascites and anasarca. Abdomen swollen and painful. Pain as from a wound in abdomen on coughing.

Rectum.--Painful, spasmodic protrusion of rectum. Tenesmus.

Burning pain and pressure in rectum and anus.

Stool.--Small, offensive, dark, with much prostration. Worse at night, and after eating and drinking; from chilling stomach, alcoholic abuse, spoiled meat. Dysentery dark, bloody, very offensive. Cholera, with intense agony, prostration, and burning thirst. Body cold as ice (Verat). Hæmorrhoids burn like fire; relieved by heat. Skin excoriated about anus.

Urine.--Scanty, burning, involuntary. Bladder as if paralyzed. Albuminous. Epithelial cells; cylindrical clots of fibrin and globules of pus and blood. After urinating, feeling of weakness in abdomen. Bright's disease. Diabetes.

Female.--Menses too profuse and too soon. Burning in ovarian region. Leucorrhœa, acrid, burning, offensive, thin. Pain as from red-hot wires; worse least exertion; causes great fatigue; better in warm room. Menorrhagia. Stitching pain in pelvis extending down the thigh.

Respiratory.--Unable to lie down; fears suffocation. Air-passages constricted. Asthma worse midnight. Burning in chest. Suffocative catarrh. Cough worse after midnight; worse lying on back. Expectoration scanty, frothy. Darting pain through upper third of right lung. Wheezing respiration. Hæmoptysis with pain between shoulders; burning heat all over. Cough dry, as from sulphur fumes; after drinking.

Heart.--Palpitation, pain, dyspnœa, faintness. Irritable heart in smokers and tobacco-chewers. Pulse more rapid in morning (Sulph). Dilatation. Cyanosis. Fatty degeneration. Angina pectoris, with pain in neck and occiput.

Back.--Weakness in small of back. Drawing in of shoulders. Pain and burning in back (Oxal ac).

Extremities.--Trembling, twitching, spasms, weakness, heaviness, uneasiness. Cramps in calves. Swelling of feet. Sciatica. Burning pains. Peripheral neuritis. Diabetic gangrene.

Ulcers on heel (Cepa; Lamium). Paralysis of lower limbs with atrophy.

Skin.--Itching, burning, swellings; œdema, eruption, papular, dry, rough, scaly; worse cold and scratching. Malignant pustules. Ulcers with offensive discharge. Anthrax. Poisoned wounds. Urticaria, with burning and restlessness. Psoriasis. Scirrhus. Icy coldness of body. Epithelioma of the skin. Gangrenous inflammations.

Sleep.--Disturbed, anxious, restless. Must have head raised by pillows. Suffocative fits during sleep. Sleeps with hands over head. Dreams are full of care and fear. Drowsy, sleeping sickness.

Fever.--High temperature. Periodicity marked with adynamia. Septic fevers. Intermittent. Paroxysms incomplete, with marked exhaustion. Hay-fever. Cold sweats. Typhoid, not too early; often after Rhus. Complete exhaustion. Delirium; worse after midnight. Great restlessness. Great heat about 3 am.

Modalities.--Worse, wet weather, after midnight; from cold, cold drinks, or food. Seashore. Right side. Better from heat; from head elevated; warm drinks.

Complementary: Rhus; Carbo; Phos. Thuja; Secale. Antidotal to lead poison.

Antidotes: Opium; Carbo; China; Hepar; Nux. Chemical Antidotes: Charcoal; Hydrated Peroxide of Iron; Lime Water.

Compare: Arsenic stibatum 3x (Chest inflammations of children, restlessness with thirst and prostration, loose mucous cough, oppression, hurried respiration, crepitant rales). Cenchris contortrix; Iod; Phosph; China; Verat alb; Carbo; Kali phos. Epilobium (intractable diarrhœa of typhoid). Hoang Nan. Atoxyl. Sodium arseniate 3x, sleeping sickness; commencing optic atrophy. Levico Water--(containing Ars, Iron and Copper of South Tyrol). Chronic and dyscratic skin diseases, chorea minor and spasms in scrofulous and anæmic children. Favors assimilation and increases nutrition. Debility and skin diseases, especially after the use of higher potencies where progress seems suspended. Dose. Ten drops in wine glass of warm water 3 times a day after meals (Burnett). Sarcolatic acid (influenza with violent vomiting).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. The very highest potencies often yield brilliant results.

Low attenuations in gastric, intestinal, and kidney diseases; higher in neuralgias, nervous diseases, and skin. But if only surface conditions call for it, give the lowest potencies, 2x to 3x trit. Repeated doses advisable.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Arsenic Album Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |

Arsenum Album
(Can’t rest until everything is in order)

1. Can’t rest until everything is in order (Fastidious)
2. A cleanliness freak
3. Can not sit or rest
4. Greedy, excessive or insatiable desire; (Avarice)
5. Wears perfectly creased and clean clothes. If he gets a stain on his clothes he is nervous.
6. Does not trust.
7. Afraid of thieves.
8. Can not be consoled or assured.

Number one medicine for the “Fear of thieves and burglers” Wakes up at midnight and suspects that a thief is in the home or outside.

Belladonna
May not even lock the door, if locks he will hand the keys to neighbors or keep it under doormat.

Arsenum Album
Arsenum patients lock the door and keep keys in his pocket. He does not trust anybody,.

Belladonna & Arsenum Alb. Desires to be cured fast
Pulsatilla Wants doctor to take all the time because each time she sees the doctor she talks with him.

Arsenum Album Hoards things but arranges them meticulously neatly and cleanly. Cannot stand any disorder.
Hyocyamus Hoards things like a junkie.

girilal

| **More about Arsenic Album Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Arsenicum album (Arsenic)

This remedy is made of white arsenic oxide; in the raw, pure form it provides a strong poison and in the potentiated forms it turns out to be a great medicine.

The basic idea in homoeopathic Arsenicum is fearful anxiety, restlessness and nervous exhaustion.

Arsenicum-personalities are great organizers; they work hard and purposeful. They are ambitious people, competitive; they like to be the best. They are proud of their achievements. Delegation is difficult for them because they wish to stay in control. They are convinced that they are right. Arsenicum-bosses or -parents or -teachers will try to get the best out of their employees, children or students, but they will probably do it in a dominant way. If they notice that you try to give your best, they will support you a 100 %, but if they find that you don't give yourself totally to the good cause, they can completely let you down and consider that very rightful. These are very critical people who will inform you clearly about their sympathy and their antipathy - and be sure that there is nothing in between.

Arsenicums are perfectionists, attending every detail. These are the persons that won't rest before the paintings hang perfectly straight, or who will verify the maid's work by checking if there's any dust left in hidden corners. An Arsenicum-personality who feels well is worth his or her weight in gold for an organization, but if they are unbalanced they will be nervous, restless, deeply worried and they can be burned out.

These people feel a great anxiety about their health, their own wellbeing and that of loved ones. Somehow they always foresee bad things happening to people they care about. I think this can at least be partly explained by their great fear of death. Their anxiety about their health shows itself in several ways. They will read medical encyclopedias and go from doctor to doctor, assuming that their disease is incurable. As a patient they can be quite demanding asking for help, explaining their complaints in detail and making sure that you'll understand how serious their situation is. They will take exaggerated precautions to avoid infections and decayed food. They can obsessively clean their house and themselves, etc. Arsenicums also show great interest in the health of others.

Arsenicum-characters fear poverty very much. They are afraid of thieves and will hide their money everywhere. Possessions give them some feeling of security.

They like to be surrounded by people to calm down their fear of thieves, their insecurity about their health, their fear of death and their fear to be alone. The basic fear of Arsenicums is that life itself is beyond control. They try to get hold on life by dividing it into strict schemes, structures and sequences.

Of course all this fear and anxiety leads to physical exhaustion and to restlessness in people who have an industrious and nervous character. And the greater the suffering the greater the anguish, restlessness and fear of death. Arsenicums can also react very irritable and they are easily offended. If they feel they can't take anymore, or if they find themselves in a situation they can't alter, they can become indifferent and depressed. In this situation they might try to find relief in alcoholics.

Arsenicums feel worse during the dark hours of the night, when the unconsciousness takes over the daily control. Especially between 1.00 and 3.00 o'clock all their symptoms aggravate. They are very restless sleepers, constantly changing position, or moving from one bed to another in order to find relief for the tortured mind and exhausted body. Fears and worries will keep them sleepless or cause nightmares.

These are very chilly persons often experiencing burning pains. Cold in general, as well as cold food or drinks will aggravate their condition. Although they feel a great thirst for cold water they will only take small sips of it at a time.

Well-known complaints are problems with the bronchial tubes like asthma, bronchitis and colds. The digestion can be disturbed because of sensitiveness of the organs, as a reaction on cold or decayed food, or caused by fears and worries. This will lead to diarrhea with an offensive odor. There is a tendency to bleedings, like hemorrhoids with a stitching and burning pain. This is an important medicine for skin-eruptions and allergies. Infections can lead to ulcers, gangrene or malignancy. Arsenicum symptoms return or aggravate periodically.

There is a general amelioration from heat, except for the headaches - these are better by cold applications. Furthermore Arsenicums feel better in company.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Arsenic Album** | By: krdeepu<br>Doha | November 9 2008 |

The central theme of Ars Alb. is, of course, anxiety.

This may cause disturbance of sleep, waking early and constant worry.

Fixed ideas, obstinate and quarrelsome. Violent anger.

The classic picture of fastidiousness may not be apparent.

Pain in elbow and knee joints from sports and similar activities.

Ailments worse from cold, better from warm aplications and pressure (throat, back). Pain in larynx, worse talking.

Headache from fasting.

Desires sweets as well as condiments. Wants to eat food piping hot.

Scanty menses.

Constipation, piles.

Generally right sided.

Restless feet.

Deepu

| **Re:Arsenic Album** | By: curefinder | November 26 2008 |
|---|---|---|

This medicine seems to cure many problem that I have. This medicine was also on the 3rd in list of Constitutional Remedy Lycopudium and Pulstilla were on top. I have alo read about those medicines and they also partly match my conditions but none of them completely covers my symptoms hence I am unsure whether to consider taking these medicines or not. Pls help me out here.

| **Re:Arsenic Album** | By: osteo | December 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi girilal,

pls. inform, from which books you got this much detail about ars. alb.

it was very helpful.

many thanks

| **Re:Arsenic Album** | By: osteo | December 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

pls. inform the source of this information. or

similar kind of book where information about medicines are given like above..it clearly tells about the kind of nature of people it suits more. its makes an interesting reading..

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

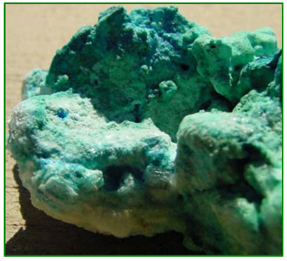
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ammonium Phosphoricum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARSENICUM BROMATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9010** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARSENICUM BROMATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARSENICUM BROMATUM
Bromide of Arsenic

Has proven a great anti-psoric and anti-syphilitic remedy. Herpetic eruptions, syphilitic excrescences, glandular tumors and indurations, carcinoma, locomotor ataxia, and obstinate intermittents, and diabetes are all greatly influenced by this preparation.

Face.--Acne rosacea, with violet papules on nose; worse in the spring. Acne in young people.

Dose.--Tincture, two to four drops daily in water. In diabetes, three drops three times a day in a glass of water.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:ARSENICUM BROMATUM** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | May 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

has anybody used this medicine along with arsenic album for reducing sugar and control High BP. pls. share experience if any.

one of my friends father has started taking it on consultation from a homeopath.

for both medicine 4 drop in 1/4 cup of "warm" water 2 times a day. one hr interval.

I have first time heard of these 2 medicines for controling BP and Sugar. so thought asking about opinions.

Thanks,
Neeraj

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

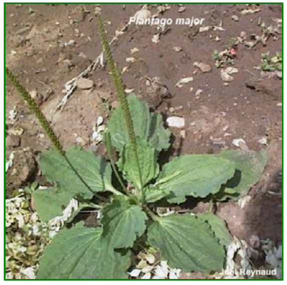
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Plantago Major



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

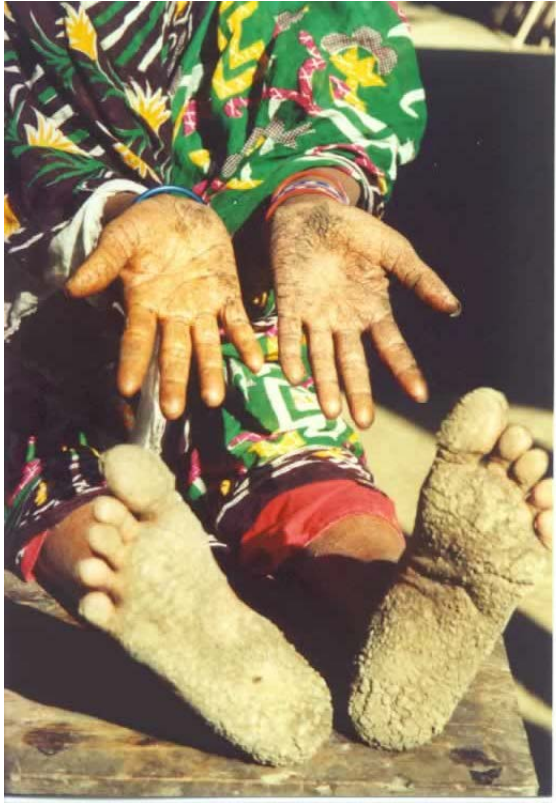
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARSENICUM HYDROGENISATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4321** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARSENICUM HYDROGENISATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ARSENICUM HYDROGENISATUM
Arseniuretted Hydrogen

The general action of Arsenic more accentuated. Anæmia. Anxiety; despair. Hœmaturia, with general blood disorganization. Hæmorrhages from mucous membranes. Urine suppressed, followed by vomiting. Prepuce and glans covered with pustules and round superficial ulcers. Collapse. Coldness; prostration. Sudden weakness and nausea. Skin becomes dark brown.

Head.--Violent vertigo on going upstairs. Eyes sunken; broad, blue circles around. Violent sneezing. Nose cold. Must be wrapped up with warm cloths.

Mouth.--Tongue enlarged; deep, irregular ulcer; nodular swelling. Mouth hot and dry; little thirst.

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Withania Somnifera, (ashwagandha) [herb]

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARSENICUM IODATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 6100 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ARSENICUM IODATUM | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARSENICUM IODATUM
Iodide of Arsenic

Is to be preferred for persistently irritating, corrosive discharges. The discharge irritates the membrane from which it flows and over which it flows. The discharge may be fetid, watery, and the mucous membrane is always red, angry, swollen; itches and burns. Influenza, hay-fever, old nasal catarrhs, and catarrh of middle ear. Swelling of tissues within the nose. Hypertrophied condition of eustachian tube and deafness. Senile heart, myocarditis and fatty degeneration. Pulse shotty. Chronic aortitis. Epithelioma of the lip. Cancer of breast after ulceration has set in.

It seems probable that in Arsenic iod, we have a remedy most closely allied to manifestations of tuberculosis. In the early stages of tuberculosis, even though there is an afternoon rise in temperature, Ars jod is very effective. It will be indicated by a profound prostration, rapid, irritable pulse, recurring fever and sweats, emaciation; tendency to diarrhœa. Chronic pneumonia, with abscess in lung. Hectic; debility; night sweats.

This remedy is also to be remembered in phthisis with hoarse, racking cough and profuse expectoration of a purulent nature, and attended with cardiac weakness, emaciation and general debility; in chronic, watery diarrhœa in phthisical subjects; in cases of emaciation with good appetite; in amenorrhœa, with anæmic palpitation and dyspnœa. In chronic pneumonia, when abscess is about to form. Great emaciation. Arteriosclerosis, myocardial degeneration and senile heart. Threatened pyæmia (Pyrog; Methyl blue).

Head.--Vertigo, with tremulous feeling, especially in aged.

Nose.--Thin, watery, irritating, excoriating discharge from anterior and posterior nares; sneezing. Hay-fever. Irritation and tingling of nose constant desire to sneeze (Pollanin). Chronic nasal catarrh; swollen nose; profuse, thick, yellow discharge; ulcers; membrane sore and excoriated. Aggravation by sneezing.

Throat.--Burning in pharynx. Tonsils swollen. Thick membrane from fauces to lips. Breath fetid, glandular involvement. Diphtheria. Chronic follicular pharyngitis.

Eyes and Ears.--Scrofulous ophthalmia. Otitis, with fetid, corrosive discharge. Thickening of tympanum. Burning, acrid coryza.

Stomach.--Pain and pyrosis. Vomiting an hour after food. Nausea distressing. Pain in epigastrium. Intense thirst; water is immediately ejected.

Respiratory.--Slight hacking cough, with dry and stopped-up nostrils. Pleuritis exudativa. Chronic bronchitis. Pulmonary tuberculosis. Pneumonia that fails to clear up. Broncho-pneumonia after grippe. Cough dry, with little difficult expectoration. Aphonia.

Fever.--Recurrent fever and sweats. Drenching night-sweats. Pulse rapid, feeble, weak, irregular. Chilly, cannot endure cold.

Skin.--Dry, scaly, itching. Marked exfoliation of skin in large scales, leaving a raw exuding surface beneath. Ichthyosis. Enlarged scrofulous glands. Venereal bubo. Debilitating night-sweats. Eczema of the beard; watery, oozing, itching; worse, washing. Emaciation. Psoriasis. Acne hard, shotty, indurated base with pustule at apex.

Relationship.--Compare: Tuberculinum; Antimon iod. In hay-fever, compare: Aralia; Naphthalin; Rosa; Sang nit.

Dose.--Second and third trituration. Ought to be prepared fresh and protected from light. Continued for some time. Clinically, it has been found advisable in tuberculosis to begin with about the 4x and gradually go lower to the second x trit, 5 grains 3 times a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ARSENICUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5244** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARSENICUM METALLICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

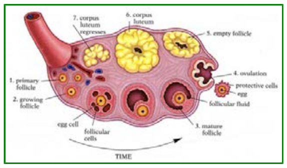
# ARSENICUM METALLICUM
## Metallic Arsenic

Arouses latent syphilis. Periodicity very marked; symptoms recur every two and three weeks. Weakness. Swollen feeling of parts.

Head.--Low spirited, memory weak. Desire to be alone. Annoyed by visions, causing her to cry. Head feels too large. Left-sided headache up to eyes and into ears. Headache worse stooping and lying down. Œdematous swelling of forehead.

Face.--Red, itching, burning and bloated. Eyes swelled and watery, burn with coryza. Eyes weak, day and gas light unpleasant.

Ovininum


7. corpus luteum regresses
6. corpus luteum
5. empty follicle
4. ovulation
protective cells
egg
follicular fluid
3. mature follicle
1. primary follicle
2. growing follicle
egg cell
follicular cells
TIME

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Mouth.--The tongue coated white, and shows imprint of the teeth. Mouth sore and ulcerated.

Abdomen.--Sore pain in liver goes through to shoulders and spine. Pain in spleen down to groin. Pain in breast extends to hip and spleen. Diarrhœa, burning watery stools with relief of pain.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Niccolum Sulphuricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARSENICUM SULPHURATUM FLAVUM**
Started by: girilal at September 10 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 10812 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ARSENICUM SULPHURATUM FLAVUM | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARSENICUM SULPHURATUM FLAVUM
Yellow Sulphuret of Arsenic.
Orpiment
(ARSENIC TRISULPH.)

Needle pricks from within outwards in chest; also on forehead, right side. Sticking behind ear. Difficult respiration. Skin chafed about genitals.

Leucoderma and squamous syphilides. Sciatica and pain around the knee.

Relationship.--Arsenic sulph rub (influenza with intense catarrhal symptoms, great prostration and high temperature, purulent discharges, psoriasis, acne, and sciatica. Chilly even before a fire. Itching in various parts. Pellagra).

Dose.--Third trituration.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ARSENICUM SULPHURATUM FLAVUM** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | December 20 2009 |

Dear Girilal,

This products is available in 3X potency but

not effective. Please guide me how to make

at home this Homeo Medicine.

Regards

Dr R.K.Khatri

Dr In Naturopathy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ARSENICUM SULPHURATUM FLAVUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | December 20 2009 |

Dear Khatri,

You cannot make this remedy at home, though you can use a 3c base and potentise it to raise the potency further.

I would recommend, a slightly higher potency say 6c or 12c can be tried.

But then again, it depends on the nature of ailments, we are talking about. Different parts of body, respond differntly to different potencies and they more or less coincide with the chakra frequencies..

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

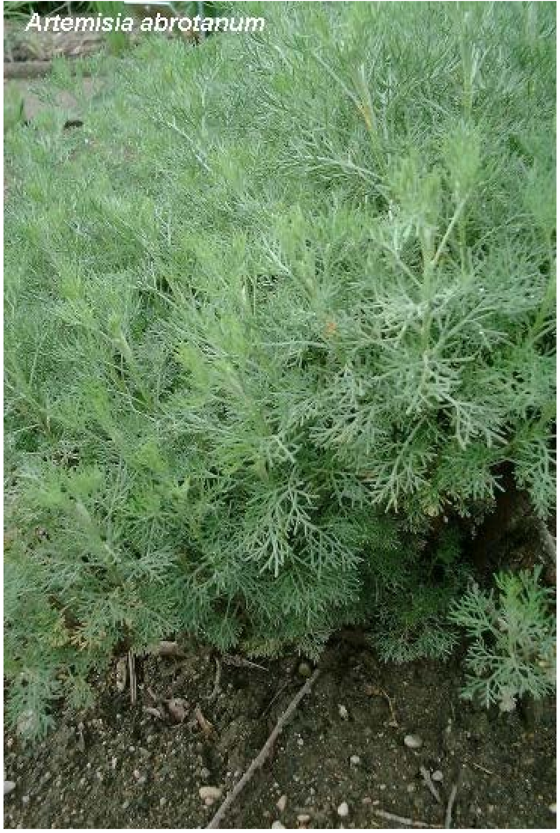
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ARTEMISIA VULGARIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 8092 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ARTEMISIA VULGARIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ARTEMISIA VULGARIS
Mugwort

Has some reputation as a remedy for epileptic conditions, and convulsive diseases of childhood and girls at puberty. Locally and internally is injurious to eyes. Petit mal. Epilepsy without aura; after fright and other violent emotions and after masturbation. Several convulsions close together. Somnambulism. Gets up at night and works, remembers nothing in the morning (Kali phos).

Head.--Drawn back by spasmodic twitchings. Mouth drawn to left. Congestion of brain.

Eyes.--Colored light produces dizziness. Pain and blurring of vision; better; rubbing; worse, using eyes.

Cereus Bonplandii

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Female.--Profuse menses. Violent uterine contractions. Spasms during menses.

Fever.--Profuse sweat, smelling like garlic.

Relationship.--Compare: Absinth; Cina; Cicuta.

Dose.--First to third potency. Said to act better when given with wine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ARTEMISIA VULGARIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |

Mugwort: Artemisa Vulgaris

Other Names: Muggins, Muggert Kail, Fat Hen, Sailor's Tobacco, Motherwort, Smotherwood, Gallwood, Docko, Felon Herb, St. John's Herb

Planet: Venus
Element: Earth
Gender: Feminine
Deities: Artemis and Diana

Magickal Properties: Astral projection, Strength, Protection, Healing, Divination, and Clairvoyance.

History
In medevil times this herb was called Motherwort. Witches used and still use mugwort as a medicine. It was believed that rubbing the leaves over the body pervented hauntings. Also wearing it around the neck prevented dreaming of ghosts and possession by evil spirits. It was also used to flavor beer before hops were used.

Magickal Uses
Used in a dream pillow, it can invoke prophetic dreams. When steeped in water to make a tea it is used to wash crystal balls, scrying mirrors and scrying bowls. Set a few leaves under a crystal ball to inhance visions. Hang a sprig over doorways or windows to keep evil spirits away.

Growing and Cultivation
Viable seeds are rarely produced in North America. Mugwort is propagated mainly by rhizomes or the root system. Once planted it spreads rapidly and is difficult to control. So if you want this one in your garden and you don't want it to take over, it's important to have deep sound borders around it. It can grow up to 6 feet tall and the leaves can be up to 2 to 4 inches long. Mugwort looks alot like chrysanthemum. You can tell the difference by the white or light gray hairs or a whitish downy on the under side of the leaves with the tops being a dark green. It is also similar to ragweed but ragweed lacks the distinctive sent of mugwort. If planting seeds, plant in fall or early spring. I would advise planting in small flats rather than directly into the soil. This way you can control them better. Once they start they will grow rapidly, and can be difficult to control as I stated earlier. When harvesting, cut off a few sprigs and tie into a bundle and hang to dry ! in a cool dry area. As with all leaf harvesting they should be cut off before the buds of the plant begin to bloom.

Medicina Uses
Mugwort can be used as a digestive stimulant in cases of constipation. A compress of the tea can be used to speed the healing of bruises. It can promote menstration and uterine circulation. Mugwort tea can be used to promote a calming effect before bedtime or as an aid for motion sickness. Also used as an alternative for expelling parasites like intestinal worms. Use as a gargle for a sore throat. The leaves have an antibacterial action. When made into a poultice the leaves can be put over small wounds to aid in healing. Also used as an insect repellent.

### WARNING: NOW HEAR THIS!!!

Mugwort is toxic when used in large doses or over a prolonged period. Never use with children. Prolonged contact with skin over time may cause irritation. Never use during pregnancy as mugwort causes uterine contractions, hence, possiable miscarriage. Always always remember, before starting any herbal supplement, talk to your doctor first.

### MUGWORT TEA

1 teaspoon dried mugwort leaves
1 teaspoon dried chamomile flowers
1 teaspoon dried sweet woodruff leaves

Combine all ingredients and add 1 teaspoon of mix to 1 cup boiling water. Steep for 10 to 15 min. Strain. Drink hot before going to bed or when you just want to relax. May also mix mugwort with pasion flower and lobelia instead of chamomile and woodruff for same effect.

### MUGWORT DREAM PILLOW

Combine equal parts of dried mugwort leaves with lavender flowers, chamomile flowers and hops. Mix well. Sew together a 12X12 inch piece of light weight cotton fabric, leaving one end open to add the mix. Once the mix is added sew the last end closed. Place near your pillow when you go to bed.

You May also use this mix in a fragrant potpourri by adding 1/2 part orris root to retain the sent.

Try making a wreath or a spray of dried mugwort flowers. It adds a lovely sent to any doorway or room.

Article by Pearlmoon

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Chloralum Hydratum

DELIVERS 10 ml
CHLORAL HYDRATE
500 mg per 10 ml
Syrup USP
PEEL

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ARUM DRACONTIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4782** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARUM DRACONTIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARUM DRACONTIUM
Green Dragon

A remedy for Pharyngitis with sore, raw and tender throat.

Head.--Heavy; shooting pain in ears, aching pain behind right ear.

Throat.--Dry, sore, worse swallowing. Raw and tender. Continued disposition to clear throat. Croupy, hoarse cough with sore throat.

Urinary.--Irresistible desire to pass urine, burns and smarts.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness; excess of mucus in larynx. Asthmatic at night. Expectoration thick, heavy.

Relationship.--Arum Italicum (Brain-fag, with headache in occipital region). Arum maculatum (inflammation and ulceration of mucous membranes. Nasal irritation with polypus).

Dose.--First potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ARUM TRIPHYLLUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5930** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARUM TRIPHYLLUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARUM TRIPHYLLUM
Jack-in-the-Pulpit

Arum maculatum, Italicum, Dracontium, have the same action as the Triphyllum. They all contain an irritant poison, causing inflammation of mucous surfaces and destruction of tissue. Acridity is the keynote of the kind of action characteristic of Arum.

Head.--Bores head in pillow. Headache from too warm clothing, from hot coffee.

Eyes.--Quivering of upper eyelids, especially left.

Nose.--Soreness of nostrils. Acrid, excoriating discharge, producing raw sores. Nose obstructed; must breathe through mouth. Boring in the nose. Coryza; discharge blood-streaked, watery. Nose completely stopped, with fluent, acrid discharge. Hay-fever, with pain over root of nose. Large scabs high up on right side of nose. Face feels chapped, as if from cold wind;

Mitchella Repens

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

feels hot. Constant picking at nose until it bleeds.

Mouth.--Raw feeling at roof and palate. Lips and soft palate sore and burning. Lips chapped and burning. Corners of mouth sore and cracked. Tongue red, sore; whole mouth raw. Picking lips until they bleed. Saliva profuse, acrid, corroding.

Throat.--Swelling of sub-maxillary glands. Constricted and swollen; burns; raw. Constant hawking. Hoarseness. Expectoration of much mucus. Lungs feel sore. Clergyman's sore throat. Voice uncertain, uncontrollable. Worse, talking, singing.

Skin.--Scarlet rash; raw, bloody surfaces anywhere. Impetigo contagiosa.

Modalities.--Worse, northwest wind; lying down.

Relationship.--Compare: Ammon carb; Ailanthus; Cepa.

Antidotes: Buttermilk; Acet ac; Puls.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Drosera Rotundifolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**ARUNDO MAURITANICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6046** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ARUNDO MAURITANICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARUNDO MAURITANICA
Reed
(ARUNDO)

A remedy for catarrhal states. Hay-fever.

Head.--Itching; falling off of hair; roots of hair painful. Pustules. Pain in occiput, extends to right ciliary region. Deep seated pain in sides of head.

Ears.--Burning and itching in auditory canals. Eczema behind ears.

Nose.--Hay-fever begins with burning and itching of palate and conjunctiva. Annoying itching in the nostrils and roof of the mouth (Wyethia). Coryza; loss of smell (Nat mur). Sneezing, itching of nostrils.

Mouth.--Burning and itching; bleeding of gums. Ulcers and exfoliations in the commissures. Fissures in tongue.

Stomach.--Coldness in stomach. Longing for acids.

Abdomen.--Movement as from something alive. Flatulence pain at pubic region.

Stool.--Greenish. Burning at anus. Diarrhœa of nursing children (Cham; Calc phos).

Urine.--Burning. Red sediment (Lyc).

Male.--Pain in spermatic cord after embrace.

Female.--Menses too early and profuse. Neuralgic pains from face to shoulders and pubis. Desire with vaginal pruritus.

Respiratory.--Dyspnœa; cough; bluish expectoration. Burning and pain in nipples.

Extremities.--Itching, burning; œdema of hands and feet. Burning and swelling of soles. Copious and offensive sweat of feet.

Skin.--Eczema; itching and crawling, especially of chest, upper extremities. Fissures in fingers and heels.

Relationship.--Compare: Anthoxantum-sweet vernal grass (a popular medicine for hay-fever and coryza). Lolium; Cepa; Sabad; Silica.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Arum Triphyllum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**ASA FOETIDA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 5593** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ASA FOETIDA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ASA FOETIDA
Gum of the Stinkasand
(ASAFOETIDA)

The flatulence and spasmodic contraction of stomach and œsophagus with reverse peristalsis are the most marked symptoms. In its selection, its relation to the hysterical and hypochondriacal patients, must be borne in mind. Besides these superficial symptoms, it has been found to affect favorably deep ulcerations, caries of bones, especially in the syphilitic organism; here the extreme sensitiveness and terrible throbbing, nightly pains, guiding to its use.

Head.--Irritable; complains of her troubles; sensitive. Boring above eyebrows. Pressive pain from within outward.

Eyes.--Orbital neuralgia; better, pressure and rest. Iritis and intraocular inflammations, with boring, throbbing pains at night. Stitches under left frontal eminences. Boring pains in and around eyes. Syphilitic iritis. Superficial corneal ulcer with digging pains; worse at night.

Ears.--Offensive otorrhœa, with boring pains in mastoid bone. Mastoid disease with pain in temporal region with pushing out sensation. Offensive, purulent discharge.

Nose.--Syphilitic ozæna, with very offensive purulent discharge. Caries of nasal bones (Aurum).

Throat.--Globus hystericus. Ball rises in throat. Sensation as if peristaltic motion were reversed, and œsophagus were driven from stomach to throat.

Stomach.--Great difficulty in bringing up wind. Flatulence and regurgitation of liquid. Hysterical flatulence. Great distention. Sensation of emptiness and weakness, with distention and beating in stomach and abdomen. Forcible eructation of gas. Pulsation in pit of stomach. Violent gastralgia; cutting and burning in stomach and region of diaphragm. Gurgling and rolling of wind, which escapes afterwards with loud and difficult eructation.

Female.--Mammæ turgid with milk in the unimpregnated. Deficient milk, with oversensitiveness.

Rectum.--Distended, griping, with hunger. Obstinate constipation. Pain in perineum, as if something dull pressed out. diarrhœa, extremely offensive, with meteorism, and regurgitation of food.

Chest.--Spasmodic tightness, as if lungs could not be fully expanded. Palpitation more like a tremor.

Bones.--Darting pain and caries in bones. Periosteum painful, swollen, enlarged. Ulcers affecting bones; thin, ichorous pus.

Skin.--Itching, better scratching; ulcers painful on edges. Suppressed skin symptoms produce nervous disorders.

Modalities.--Worse, at night; from tough; left side, during rest, warm applications. Better, open air; from motion, pressure.

Relationship.--Antidotes: China; Mercur.

Compare: Moschus; China; Mercur; Aurum.

Dose.--Second to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: ASA FOETIDA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 8 2006 |

Hing (Heeng)

We call in Hing in India. Plant is milky and extremely pungent. Some people say it smells bad but some love it.

It milk is extracted and then mixed with dough. Quality varies with the amount of dough added because it stays extremely pungent.

In all over India it is used in food espacially in the food with lots of proteins so it helps to digest.

In folk remedies it is used for bloating and belching with marvellous results. I have personally seen its effect. In small babies a piece is attached with naval button and baby reflexes and air is relieved off the tummy.

One can always buy it from any East Indian/Pakistani grocery store. Ask for Hing, if it smells, you got it.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ASA FOETIDA** | By: Pat2011 | December 3 2011 |

The biggest change I've experienced with asafoetida 6x is much larger bowl movements. My guess would be that it has helped the spasms brought on by trauma when I injured my hip/back. I started having SEVERE bloating around my bra strap, acid reflux and stiffness and pain all over after my injury. Homeopathy has helped with bloating, acid reflux and stiffness but I have a long way to go still.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ASA FOETIDA** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 2 2013 |

Most insect bites and stings cause small reactions that are confined to the area of the bite (localised reactions). They can usually be treated at home. However, if your symptoms are severe, see your GP as soon as possible.
Reference: http://www.md-health.com/Bug-Bite-Remedies.html
Consider a home remedy. Home remedies haven't been proven scientifically, but usually they won't hurt you if you want to try them.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Stigmata Maydis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Asafoetida [Herb]**
**Started by: Jayashree at March 16 2008**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 12547** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Asafoetida [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 16 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Asafoetida

Botanical Name: Ferula fetid, Ferula northex

Indian Name: Hing

Origin, Distribution and Composition

Asafoetida is a resinous gum of a tall perennial herb, with robust carrot-shaped roots. It is dirty yellow in colour with a pungent smell. It is used as a flavouring agent and forms a constituent of many spice mixtures. Asafoetida has several varieties which are distributed from the Mediterranean region to Central Asia. It is grown in Iran and Afghanistan. The other species, known botanically as Ferula northex, grow abundantly in Kashmir, Western Tibet and Afghanistan. It forms a good substitute for asafoetida.

An analysis of asafoetida shows it to consist of carbohydrates 67.8 per cent per 100 gms, moisture 16.0 per cent, protein 4.0 per cent, fat 1.1 per cent, minerals 7.0 per cent and fibre 4.1 per cent. Its mineral and vitamin contents include substantial calcium besides phosphorus, iron, carotene, riboflavin and niacin. Its calorific value is 297.
Asafoetida contains resin, gum, volatile oil and ash. The resin consists Chiefly of asaresinotennol, free or combined with ferulic acid. Umbelliferone seems to be present in the combined state.

## Healing Power and Curative Properties

Asafoetida has been held in great esteem amongst indigenous medicines from the earliest times in India. It is reputed as a drug which expels wind from the stomach and counteracts any spasmodic disorders. It is also a nervine stimulant, digestive agent and a sedative.

## Respiratory Disorders

Asafoetida is useful in the treatment of respiratory disorders like whooping cough, asthma and bronchitis. About 3 to 6 centigrams of this gum, mixed with 2 teaspoons of honey, a quarter teaspoon of white onion juice and I teaspoon of betel leaf juice, taken thrice daily would keep the patient away from such disorders.

## Hysteria

The herb is an effective remedy for hysteria. Inhaling this gum prevents hysterical attacks. An emulsion made by 2 grams of the gum with 120 mI of water is a valuable enema per rectum in treating hysteria, when oral dosage not advisable.

## Impotency

The herb is beneficial in the treatment of impotency. Aboaut 6 centigrams of asafoetida should be fried in ghee and mixed with honey and a teaspoon of fresh latex of banyan tree. This mixture should be taken once daily for 40 days before sunrise. It is also considered a specific medicine for spennatorrhoea and premature ejaculation.

## Children's Disorders

The herb is extensively used in the treatment of nervous disorders of children. There is an old European belief that a small piece of this gum, hung around a child's neck, would protect it from many diseases, especially germs which are sensitive to its particular odour.

## Women's Ailments

The herb is considered useful in the treatment of several problems concerning women such as sterility, unwanted abortion, pre-mature labour, unusually painful, difficult and excessive menstruation and leucorrhoea. About 12 centigrams of gum fried in ghee mixed with 120 grams of goat's fresh milk and a tablespoon of honey, should be given thrice daily for a month. It excites the secretion of progestrone hormone.

Asafoetida is also useful for women after childbirth. Owing to its antiflatulent and digestive properties, the herb can be taken with beneficial results during the post-delivery period. In southern India, the powder of the herb mixed with rice is given to women after delivery.

## Stomach Disorders

The herb is an effective remedy for several diseases of the stomach. It is one of the best remedies available for flatulence and is an essential ingredient for most of the digestive powders.

In case of flatulence and distension of the stomach, asafoetida should be dissolved in hot water and a pad of cloth steeped in it may be used for fomenting the abdomen.

Toothache

Asafoetida is useful in alleviating toothache. After being pestled in lemon juice, it is slightly heated. A cotton piece, soaked in the lotion and placed in the cavity of the tooth, relieves pain quickly.

Preparation and Doses:

Asafoetida fried in ghee is administered either as a solution, emulsion or pills. The dose is 30 to 90 centigrams. The solution is made by thoroughly mixing 20 grams of the gum with half a liter of hot water. The dosage for adults is one to two tablespoons and one-fourth to half for children.

Other Uses

Antidote of Opium:
The herb is used as an antidote of opium. Given in the same quantity as opium ingested by the patient, it will counteract the effect of the drug.
The gum resin is relished as a condiment in India and Iran where it is used to flavour curries, meatballs, daI and pickles. It is used in Europe and the United States in perfumes and for flavouring. The whole plant is used as a fresh vegetable.

http://www.divinere medies.com/ asafetida. htm

Warning: The reader of this article should exercise all precautionary measures while following instructions on the home remedies from this article. Avoid using any of these products if you are allergic to it. The responsibility lies with the reader and not with the site or the writer.

Never use any home remedy or other self treatment without being advised to do so by a physician.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Asafoetida [Herb]** | By: M patil | March 16 2008 |

When children have bloating problme, a piece of asofoeteda is rubbed around their naval area and instant relief comes.

| **Re: Asafoetida [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Any left sided symptoms in the ENT region, asaf. gives relief. That is my observation after taking it small quantities. It matches well with what is listed in MM. However, we can derive many more advantages when we use them.

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Asafoetida [Herb]** | By: Pat2011 | August 31 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you, Udaya, for recommending the asafoetida powder. I picked some up right away at my local Indian store. The picture helped because the sales person didn't know what Asafoetida was. I had to return to the store with a picture of the container. As soon as she saw the picture, she knew what it was. I left her the literature.

Here is the link again that Udaya posted earlier to the picture.

http://www.wiseshe.com/2010/04/all-about-asafoetida.html

As instructed by Udaya, I made it into a paste. I applied it to the belly button several times yesterday. I immediately noticed that it is working on my water retention. It appears to work on the kidneys also.

| **Re:Asafoetida [Herb]** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 31 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Do not over do. The substance you have purchased is Asafotida

( It may carry local name as Hing in HIndi or Kayam in Tamil and Malayalam). You can continue it once a day if needed.

--

| **Re:Asafoetida [Herb]** | By: aisha<br>Europe | March 15 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Sir,

I have question about that link in previous post, and this asafoetida. I have hard time to find asafoetida gum in pace, not ground. I see that Pat2011 use this one and like she said it's working for her.But it's not pure.

i need to to ask somebody for help and pay a lot to get it from US, so don't want to do it again. Thank you

| **Re:Asafoetida [Herb]** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 15 2013 |
|---|---|---|

use Asofotida 3X homeopathic medicine instead. just forget about it.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Kreosotum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ASARUM EUROPAEUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5350** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ASARUM EUROPAEUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ASARUM EUROPAEUM
European Snake-root
(ASARUM EUROPUM)

A remedy for nervous affections, loss of energy, with excessive erethism. Scratching on silk or linen or paper unbearable. Pains and spasmodic muscular actions. Nervous deafness and asthenopia. Cold shivers from any emotion. Feels as if parts were pressed together. Tension and contractive sensations. Always feels cold.

Mind.--Thoughts vanish, with drawing pressure in forehead. Sensibility increased, even from mere imagination.

Head.--Compressive pain. Tension of scalp; hair painful (China). Coryza, with sneezing.

Eyes.--Feel stiff; burn; feel cold. Better, in cold air or water; worse, sunlight and wind. Darting pains in eyes after operations. Asthenopia.

Ears.--Sensation as if plugged up. Catarrh with deafness. Heat of external ear. Noises.

Stomach.--Loss of appetite, flatulence, eructation, and vomiting. Desire for alcoholic drinks. Smoking tobacco tastes bitter. Nausea; worse after eating. Clean tongue. Great faintness. Accumulation of cold, watery saliva.

Rectum.--Strings of odorless, yellow mucus pass from bowels. Diarrhœa of tough mucus. Undigested stools. Prolapse.

Female.--Menses too early, long lasting, black. Violent pain in small of back. Tenacious, yellow leucorrhœa.

Respiratory.--Nervous, hacking cough. Short respiration.

Back.--Paralytic pain in muscles of nape of neck. Weakness, with staggering.

Fever.--Chilliness, single parts get icy cold. Easily excited perspiration.

Modalities.--Worse, in cold dry weather; penetrating sounds. Better, from washing; in damp and wet weather.

Relationship.--Asarum Canadensa-Wild Ginger (Colds, followed by amenorrhœa and gastro-enteritis. Suppressed colds). Compare: Ipecac, especially in diarrhœa; Silica; Nux; China.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ASARUM EUROPAEUM** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 2 2013 |

You know lack of sleep can make you grumpy and foggy. You may not know what it can do to your sex life, memory, health, looks, and even ability to lose weight. Here are 10 surprising -- and serious -- effects of sleep loss.

http://www.md-health.com/Lack-Of-Sleep-Effects.html

Sleep deprivation was a factor in some of the biggest disasters in recent history: the 1979 nuclear accident at Three Mile Island, the massive Exxon Valdez oil spill, the 1986 nuclear meltdown at Chernobyl, and others.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Calcarea Acetica

phoslo
GelCaps
Calcium Acetate
200 GELCAPS

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ASCLEPIAS CORNUTI**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5865 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ASCLEPIAS CORNUTI | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ASCLEPIAS CORNUTI
Silk-weed
(ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA)

Seems to act especially on nervous system and urinary organs. A remedy for dropsy, hepatic, renal or cardiac and post-scarlatinal; causes diaphoresis and augments the urinary secretion. Acute rheumatic inflammation of large joints. Intermittent, pressing-down uterine pains.

Head.--Feels as if a sharp instrument were thrust through from temple to temple. Constriction across forehead. Nervous headache, after suppressed perspiration, followed by increased urine, with increase of specific gravity. Headache from retention of effete matters in system.

Relationship.--Compare: Asclepias Vincetoxicum.--Swallow-wart.--Cynanchum--(A gastro-intestinal irritant, producing vomiting and purgation).--(Useful in dropsy, diabetes, great thirst, profuse urination).

Dose.--Tincture.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Conium Maculatum.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7665** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Asclepias tuberosa

ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA
Pleurisy-root

Its action on the chest muscles is most marked and has been verified. Sick headache, with flatulence in stomach and bowels. Dyspepsia. Bronchitis and pleurisy come within its range. Catarrhal states from cold and damp weather. Irritation of larynx with huskiness; grip, with pleuritic pain.

Respiratory.--Respiration painful, especially at base of left lung. Dry cough; throat constricted; causes pain in head and abdomen. Pain in chest; shooting downward from left nipple. A general eliminative remedy, acting specially on the sudoriparous glands. Chest pains are relieved by bending forward. Spaces between ribs close to sternum tender. Lancinating pain between shoulders. Catarrh, with frontal headache, and sticky yellow discharge.

Stomach.--Fullness, pressure, weight. Flatulence after meals. Sensitive to tobacco.

Rectum.--Catarrhal dysentery, with rheumatic pains all over. Stools smell like rotten eggs.

Extremities.--Rheumatic joints give sensation as if adhesions being broken up on bending.

Relationship.--Compare: Asclepias Incarnata-Swamp Milk Weed (Chronic gastric Catarrh and leucorrhœa. Dropsy with dyspnœa) Periploca groeca-One of the Asclepiades--(Cardiac tonic, acts on circulation and respiratory center, accelerating respiration in a ratio disproportionate to pulse). Bryonia; Dulc.

Dose.--Tincture and first potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 2 2013 |

Alcohol poisoning is a dangerous condition caused by drinking too much alcohol in a short period of time. In large concentrations, alcohol is extremely toxic to the body, and can cause brain damage or death. According to alcohol-information.com, there are about 50,000 cases of alcohol poisoning every year in the United States, and about one death a week.
Here is the source: http://www.md-health.com/Alcohol-Poisoning-Symptoms.html

Crackling sounds while breathing are suggestive of some disease conditions in the lower respiratory tract (lungs, bronchi and trachea). Read more on md-health.com: http://www.md-health.com/Crackling-Sound-While-Breathing.html Crackling sound while breathing that is audible to naked ears (i.e. without a stethoscope) warrants proper evaluation and treatment because of high risk of having a serious underlying disease condition. The affected person may also experience a sensation of chest rattle while exhaling.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Epigea Repens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ASIMINA TRILOBA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4289** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ASIMINA TRILOBA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

ASIMINA TRILOBA
American Papaw

Produces a series of symptoms much like scarlet fever; sore throat, fever, vomiting, scarlet eruption; tonsils and submaxillary glands enlarged, with diarrhœa. Fauces red and swollen, face swollen. Desire for ice-cold things. Hoarseness. Languid, drowsy irritable.

Acne. Itching in evening on undressing.

Relationship.--Compare: Capsic; Bellad.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Menispermum Canadense

Photo Henriette Kress
http://www.henriettesherbal.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ASPARAGUS OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4899** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **ASPARAGUS OFFICINALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ASPARAGUS OFFICINALIS
Common Garden Asparagus

Its marked and immediate action on the urinary secretion is well known. It causes weakness and cardiac depression with dropsy. Rheumatic pains. Especially about left shoulder and heart.

Head.--Confused. Coryza, with profuse, thin fluid. Aching in forehead and root of nose. Migrainious morning headache with scotoma. Throat feels rough, with hawking copious tenacious mucus throat.

Urine.--Frequent, with fine stitches in orifice of urethra; burning; of peculiar odor. Cystitis, with pus, mucus and tenesmus. Lithiasis.

Heart.--Palpitation, with oppression of chest. Pulse intermits, weak, pain about left shoulder and heart, associated with bladder disturbances. Great oppression in breathing. Hydrothorax.

Extremities.--Rheumatic pain in back, especially near shoulder and limbs. Pain at acromion process of left scapula under clavicle and down arm, with feeble pulse.

Relationship.--Antidote: Acon; Apis.

Compare: Althae-Marshmallow--(contains asparagin; irritable bladder, throat and bronchi). Physalis Alkekengi. Digital; Sarsap; Spigelia.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Sulphur

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Aspen - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 9683** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **Aspen - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Walter Obermayer

Aspen (Populus tremula)

Dread, apprehension, fear that has no reason.

Fear that comes on anytime - panic attacks in the daytime, night terrors.
Such people often invite ridicule and impatience, since they can point to no cause for their fear, but nonetheless suffer terribly.
These people are likely to develop palpitations or trembling of the body.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Aspen Tree** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This tree is found all oveer the world. It is also called Poplar tree. In India it is mostly used to make Match Sticks.

girilal

| **Re: Aspen - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

How to Make Aspen Remedy:

Soak Aspen flower in a glass container, in the sunlight for whole day.

Remedy is ready. Remedy can be diluted infinite times, but make sure to shake the liquid vigorously.

girilal

| **Re: Aspen - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: sajjadakram | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

It is very simple process.I will do it.

sajjad.

| **Re: Aspen - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Jayashree !

Is there something for the "Fear of the spouse".

It is not an uncommon symptom. Found in Male and Female ..both.

Will the same med apply to both or different med for different gender!!

Others who have experience in this area are welcome to reply.

Best / Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Aspen - fear of unknown things** | By: om | February 12 2007 |

Hi Can, this be cure for the fear of flying ?
Or is there anything else?
Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Aspen - fear of unknown things** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 3 2007 |

Yes this can cure the fear of flying.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Aspen - fear of unknown things** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | November 3 2007 |

For fears that are specific, better to try Mimulus. It is important to differentiate between Aspen & Mimulus.

ASPEN
======
Aspen is for vague fears of unknown origin, apprehensions.

Regarding ASPEN, Dr Bach says, "Vague unknown fears, for which there can be given no explanation, no reason. Yet the patient may be terrified of something terrible going to happen, he knows not what. These vague unexplainable fears may haunt by night or day. Sufferers often are afraid to tell their trouble to others."

MIMULUS
========
"Mimulus is the remedy for known fears. In other words

whenever you are frightened of something or you are anxious about something, and you can say what that something is, then Mimulus is the remedy to take."

"Fear of worldly things, illness, pain, accidents, poverty, of dark, of being alone, of misfortune. The fears of everyday life. These people quietly and secretly bear their dread, they do not freely speak of it to others."

Here the patient's fear is very specific -fear of FLYING. Mimulus might match this case better.

If some patient has got specific as well as vague fears, a combination of Aspen and Mimulus can be given.
-rams

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Cataria Nepeta

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ASTACUS FLUVIATILIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

| **ASTACUS FLUVIATILIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Michel Roggo

ASTACUS FLUVIATILIS
Crawfish
(CANCER ASTACUS)

Skin symptoms most important.
Urticaria.

Skin.--Nettle-rash over whole body. Itching. Crusta lactea, with enlarged lymphatic glands. Erysipelas, and liver affections with nettle-rash. Swelling of cervical glands. Jaundice.

Fever.--Inward chilliness; very sensitive to air, worse uncovering; violent fever, with headache.

Relationship.--Compare: Bombyx-Caterpillar-Itching of whole body (Urticaria). Apis; Rhus; Nat m; Homar.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Chamomilla

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Chamomilla recutita a152

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

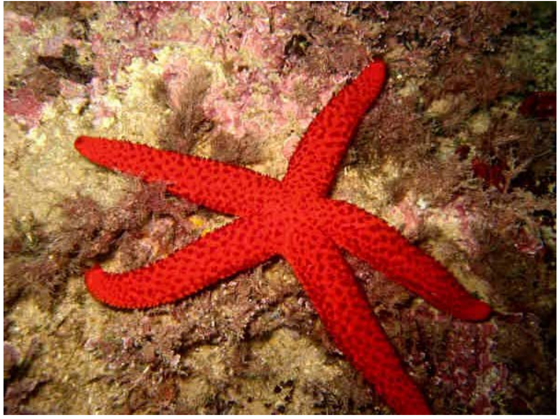
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Asterias Rubens (Star Fish)**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7459** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Asterias Rubens (Star Fish)** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Asterias Rubens.

Star-fish Radiata

For the sycotic diathesis; flabby, lymphatic constitution; irritable temperament.

Easily excited by any emotion, especially by contradictions ( Anac. , Con. ).

Heat of the head, as if surrounded by hot air.

Sanguineous congestion to the brain.

Apoplexy; face red, pulse hard, full, frequent.

Cancer of mammae; acute lancinating pain; drawing pain in breast; swollen, distended, as before the menses; breast feels drawn in.

A livid red spot appeared, broke and discharged; gradually invaded entire breast, very fetid odor; edges pale, elevated, mamillary, hard, everted; bottom covered with reddish granulations.

Gait unsteady: muscles refuse to obey the will ( Alum. , Gels. ).

Epilepsy: twitching over the whole body four or five days before the attack.

Constipation: obstinate; ineffectual desire; stools of hard, round balls, like olives.

Diarrhoea: watery, brown, gushing out in a violent jet ( Crot. t. , [Grat.], Gum., Jatr. , Thuja ).

Sexual desire increased in women ( Lil. ).

Relations. - Similar: to, Murex , Sepia.

Compare: Carbo an. , Con. , Sil. in mammary cancer; Bell. , Cal. , Sulph. in epilepsy

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

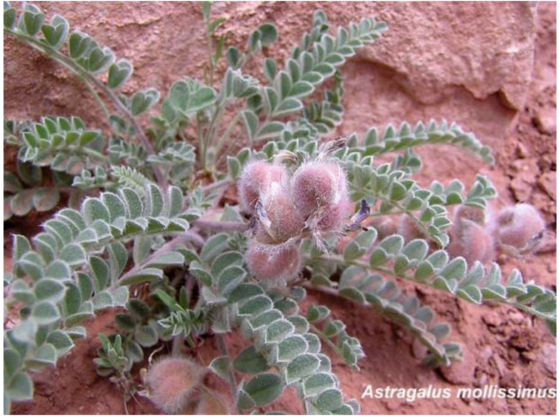
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ASTRAGALUS MOLLISSIMUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4464** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ASTRAGALUS MOLLISSIMUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ASTRAGALUS MOLLISSIMUS
Purple or Woolly Loco-weed

Affects animals like effects of alcohol, tobacco and morphine in man. First stage, period of hallucination or mania with defective eye sight during which the animal performs all sorts of antics. After acquiring a taste for the plant it refuses every other kind of food. Second stage brings emaciation, sunken eyeballs, lusterless hair and feeble movements-after a few months dies as from starvation (U. S. Dept. Agriculture). Irregularities in gait-paralytic affections. Loss of muscular coordination.

Head.--Fullness in right temple and upper jaw. Pain over left eyebrow. Painful facial bones. Dizzy. Pressive pain in temples. Pain and pressure in maxillæ.

Stomach.--Weakness and emptiness. Burning in œsophagus and stomach.

Hepatica Triloba

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Extremities.--Purring sensation in right foot outer side from heel to toe. Icy coldness of left calf.

Relationship.--Compare: Aragallus Lamberti-White Loco-Weed-Rattleweed; Baryta; Oxytropis.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Alumen

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Aurum Metallicum (Gold)**
**Started by: harry at September 3 2006**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 19302** Font | Bottom Of Page | Page 1 of 1 | Reply

| **Aurum Metallicum (Gold)** | By: harry<br>FRANCE | September 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Aurum Metallicum.
Gold The Element

Sanguine, ruddy people, with black hair and eyes; lively, restless, anxious about the future.

Old people; weak vision; corpulent; tired of life.

For constitutions broken down by bad effects of mercury and syphilis.

Pinning boys; low-spirited, lifeless, weak memories, lacking in "boyish go;" testes undeveloped, mere pendent shreds.

Constantly dwelling on suicide ( Naja - but is afraid to die, Nux ).

Profound melancholy: feels hateful and quarrelsome; desire to commit suicide; life is a constant burden; after abuse of mercury;

with nearly all complaints.

Uneasy, hurried, great desire for mental and physical activity; cannot do things fast enough ( Arg. n. ).

Ailments from fright, anger, contradictions, mortification, vexation, dread, or reserved displeasure ( Staph. ).

Oversensitive: least contradiction excites wrath ( Con. ); to pain; to smell, taste, hearing, touch ( Anac. ).

Headache of people with dark olive-brown complexion; sad, gloomy, taciturn; disposed to constipation; from least mental exertion.

Falling of the hair, especially in syphilis and mercurial affections.

Hemiopia; sees only the lower half (sees only the left half, [Lith. c.], Lyc. ).

Syphilitic and mercurial affections of the bones.

Caries: of the nasal palatine and mastoid bones; ozaena, otorrhoea, excessively fetid discharge, pains worse at night; drive to despair; of mercurial or syphilitic origin ( Asaf. ).

Prolapsed and indurated uterus; from over-reaching or straining ( Pod. , Rhus ); from hypertrophy ( Con. ).

Menstrual and uterine affections, with great melancholy; < at menstrual period.

Foul breath; in girls at puberty.

Sensation as if the heart stood still; as though it ceased to beat and then suddenly gave on hard thump ( Sep. ).

Violent palpitation; anxiety, with congestion of blood to head and chest after exertion; pulse small, feeble, rapid, irregular; visible, beating of carotid and temporal arteries ( Bell. , Glon. ).

Fatty degeneration of heart ( Phos. ).

Relations. - Aurum follows, and is followed well by Syphilinum.

Similar: to, Asaf. , Cal. , Plat. , Sep. , Tar. , Ther. , in bone, uterine disease.

Aggravation. - In cold air; when getting cold; while lying down; mental exertion; many complaints come on only in winter.

| **Make Aurum Metallicum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Make Aurum Metallicum

Anytime I need Aurum Metallicum, I boil a piece of gold jewellery for 20 minutes and use that water as homeopathy mediicne.

This can also be done to make Argentum, in that case I boil a silver ware espacially to treat nervous kind of people. Most of these people are heart patient.

Same can be done to make Cuprum Metallicum medicine.

girilal

| **good use for redundant jewllery!** | By: vyushti | September 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This is really interesting bit of information!
how much water is one dose in this case?

| **Re: Aurum Metallicum (Gold)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Very relevent question for this thread, thanks.

How much water is one dose?

First clean your jewellery or I would rather say boil it first and discard first batch of water. Then with a rock scrap off a tiny bit of polish from the jewellery piece.

Wash it again and boil it in 1/2 liter of water till water is 1/2 evaporated. So you got 1/4 liter of medicine.

Two drops of this under the tongue is sufficient to show effect.

Same thing can be done with Silver, Copper, Nickle and Lead but be careful with lead. With Lead (Plumbum) boiled water should be further diluted to at least 3C. Or one drop of lead boiled water in one liter furhter dilution.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Aurum Metallicum Constitution** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 6 2006 |

People with black hairs and dark eyes.

Hopeless, Greif, Future looks dark.
Hopeless with Heart disease.
Increased blood pressure.

Disgust of Life.

Talks of Committing Suicide

Great Fear of death
Feeling of self condemnation and utter worthlessness.
Peevish and vehement at least contradiction.
Hateful and querrlsome.
Grumbling.

Hypersensitivity to Noise.

girilal

| **Aurum Metallicum Personality/Constituion** | By: vyushti | September 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

# Aurum metallicum (Gold)

Aurum is gold. Astrology places the metal gold under reign of the Sun. Through nuclear reactions the Sun generates its own energy. The planets are born from the Sun; the Sun is in a way the father/mother of the family of our solar system. All life on the diverse planets depends on the Sun. Now, knowing this about the Sun, it is understandable that people who need Aurum have a very strong feeling of responsibility and the idea that they have to solve all their problems by themselves.

In astrology the Sun symbolizes our core, our spirit, our individuality, our deepest self. Astrology associates the Sun with these qualities: courage, self-consciousness, self-trust, self-respect, nobleness, sense of honor, human dignity, the truth in your heart, vitality, radiance, life-force. And indeed, in balanced Aurum-people these characteristics are clearly visible. In unbalanced Aurum-characters however - and these are the persons who need the homoeopatic Aurum - the Sun seems to have stopped shining: instead of radiating their own individuality they show a tendency to annihilate the I. Aurum is known for its merciless self-criticism, self-condemnation and very deep depressions with often a suicidal disposition.

Aurum-personalities are correct, honest and responsible people with some sort of natural leadership (remember the central position of the Sun). They are ambitious, work hard and are often successful. Money, gold, a material position is important, because they represent appreciation. Aurum-characters demand the utmost from themselves and the persons in their surroundings. Failure is not an option. They really give themselves to succeed in their life-goal, and if that does not work out well they consider everything to be lost. They keep themselves totally responsible for failures, punishing themselves with heavy self-criticism and the idea that their whole life is completely ruined when something goes wrong. They can even have the feeling of being fallen out of the divine grace.

So Aurums can suffer very much inside. Criticism of others touches them right into their heart, but they also undermine themselves with self-criticism; they can be so much out of balance that in their desperation and severe depression suicide is considered to be the only way out. Yet their pain and sorrow can remain totally unnoticed by their surroundings. Aurums namely don't easily give up, they keep on working as long as possible, they try to solve their own problems, they try to keep their dignity and they don't talk easily about their deep feelings. From time to time you read stories about a businessman who built up a large company by hard working, the last time troubles arose, there was a chance of going bankrupt, but the man positively tried to save his company, worked 18 hours a day, his employees had faith that he would make it, and suddenly one day he jumped out of the window and was found dead, while nobody around him had any idea of his inner suffering. Now this man definitely was an Aurum.

The Indian homoeopath Sankaran places this central feeling with Aurum: the eldest child from a family with an absent father, so this child has to take too much responsibility. Indeed I have experienced that Aurum cases quite often appear in families with only one parent (by divorce, or by early death of a parent) or in families with a chronic sick child or parent, so a stronger person within that family has to take over too many tasks or to grow up too soon.

Aurum-personalities can develop complaints because of: (self) criticism, grief, loss of a love-relationship, death of loved ones, bankruptcy, loss of money, loss of dignity, offence, heavy emotions like anger, irritability and disappointment. They can become very obstinate when they are under pressure. You won't be surprised that Aurums feel better during daytime: the sunshine makes their darkness a little bit lighter. Also classical or religious music help (often these people are religious), as well as being outdoors. At night they feel worse.

Well-known Aurum-complaints are depression, heart-problems, terrible pains in bones and joints, severe headaches. But also other complaints are possible.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Granatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

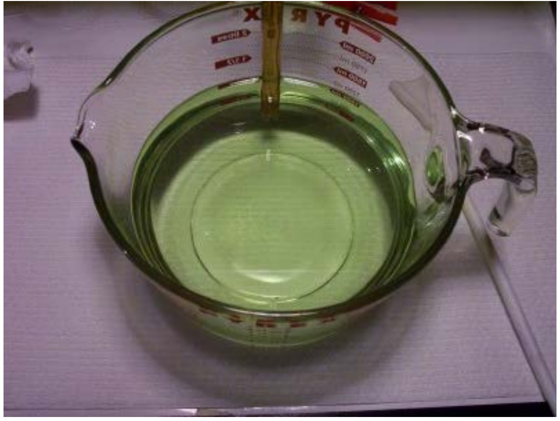
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**AURUM MURIATICUM NATRONATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8705** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AURUM MURIATICUM NATRONATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



AURUM MURIATICUM NATRONATUM
Sodium Chloroaurate

This remedy has a most pronounced effect on the female organs, and most of its clinical application has been based thereon. Has more power over uterine tumors than any other remedy (Burnett). Psoriasis syphilitica. Periosteal swelling on lower jaw. Swelling of testicle. High blood pressure due to disturbed function of nervous mechanism. Arterio-sclerosis Syphilitic ataxia.

Tongue.--Burning; stitches, and induration. Old cases of rheumatism and gouty pains. Hepatic cirrhosis. Interstitial nephritis.

Female.--Indurated cervix. Palpitation of young girls. Coldness in abdomen. Chronic metritis and prolapsus. Uterus fills up whole pelvis. Ulceration of neck of womb and vagina. Leucorrhœa, with spasmodic contraction of vagina. Ovaries indurated. Ovarian dropsy. Sub-involution. Ossified uterus.

Dose.--Second and third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Impatiens [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

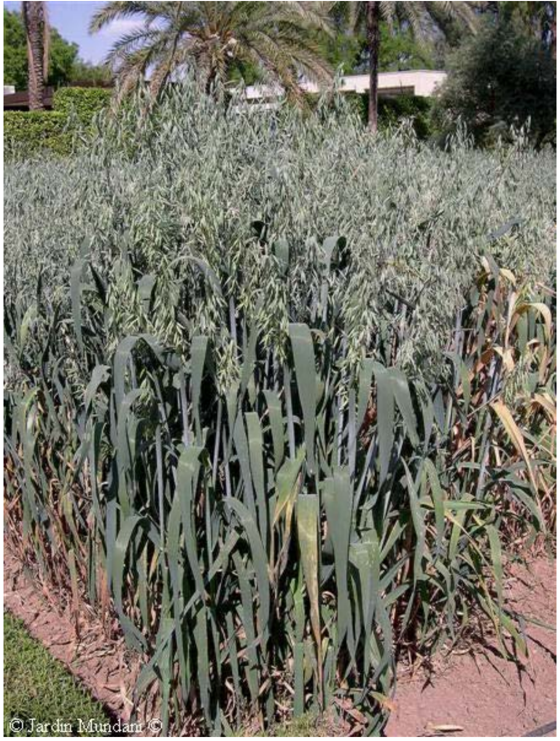
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**AVENA SATIVA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 14876** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **AVENA SATIVA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


© Jardin Mundani ©

AVENA SATIVA
Common Oat

Has a selective action on brain and nervous system, favorably influencing their nutritive function.

Nervous exhaustion, sexual debility, and the morphine habit call for this remedy in rather material dosage. Best tonic for debility after exhausting diseases. Nerve tremors of the aged; chorea, paralysis agitans, epilepsy. Post-diphtheritic paralysis. Rheumatism of heart. Colds. Acute coryza (20 drop doses in hot water hourly for a few doses). Alcoholism. Sleeplessness, especially of alcoholics. Bad effects of Morphine habit. Nervous states of many female troubles.

Mind.--Inability to keep mind on any one subject.

Head.--Nervous headache at menstrual period, with burning at top of head. Occipital headache, with phosphatic urine.

Female.--Amenorrhœa and dysmenorrhœa, with weak circulation.

Male.--Spermatorrhœa; impotency; after too much indulgence.

Extremities.--Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished.

Relationship.--Compare: Alfalfa (General tonic similar to avena- also in scanty and suppressed urine).

Dose.--Tincture ten to twenty drop doses, preferably in hot water.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: AVENA SATIVA** | By: akh826 | January 5 2008 |

Is Avena Sitiva benefits a sugar (type-2) patient.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: AVENA SATIVA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | January 6 2008 |

Of-course it will help.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: AVENA SATIVA** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 7 2008 |

How is this different for Oats Kanji? which we take in the morning as part of our breakfast by some?

Thanks
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

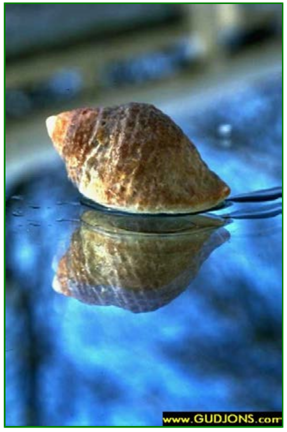
Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

AZADIRACHTA INDICA
Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006

| AZADIRACHTA INDICA | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AZADIRACHTA INDICA
Margosa Bark

An afternoon fever and rheumatic pains in various parts are caused by this remedy. Pain in sternum and ribs, in back and shoulders and extremities; heat, pricking and aching in hands, especially palms, fingers, also toes.

Head.--Forgetful; giddy on rising; head aches, scalp sensitive; eyes burn, pain in right eyeball.

Fever.--Slight chill, afternoon fever, glowing heat in face, hands, and feet, copious sweat on upper part of body.

Relationship.--Compare: Cedron; Natr mur; Arsenic.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: AZADIRACHTA INDICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This is the famous Neem tree of East Asia. Very bitter.
Main ingredient of SAFI (Hamdard's brandname) herbal/unani medicine. A natural insecticide and antibiotic.

In my opinion, its oil is the the foulest smelling substance.

girilal

| **Neem** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Neem has wonderful qualities !!

External application removes skin irritation....internal consumption removes skin blemishes.

Best / Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: AZADIRACHTA INDICA** | By: achillies000 | July 27 2011 |
|---|---|---|

In my opinion, its oil is the the foulest smelling substance.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Phosphorus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Bach Flower Rescue Remedy [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8606** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Bach Flower Rescue Remedy [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Rescue Remedy

...is the most famous of the remedies, but in fact is not a remedy at all, but rather a mix of five different remedies (Cherry Plum, Clematis, Impatiens, Rock Rose and Star of Bethlehem) which together help deal with any emergency or stressful event. Taking a driving test, exam nerves, speaking in public, after an accident or an argument - there are countless uses for Rescue Remedy.

In an emergency Rescue Remedy can be taken neat from the bottle, four drops at a time, and as frequently as required. Otherwise put four drops in a glass of water and take frequent sips until the emotions have calmed.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:Bach Flower Rescue Remedy [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |
|---|---|---|

How do you know if you have herpes? ( http://www.md-health.com/How-Do-You-Know-If-You-Have-Herpes.html ) The truth is that many people have herpes and don't know it because they are asymptomatic or their symptoms are so mild that they don't know they have the disease. If you think you may have herpes, you should watch carefully for the first signs of the condition.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Anantherum Muricatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

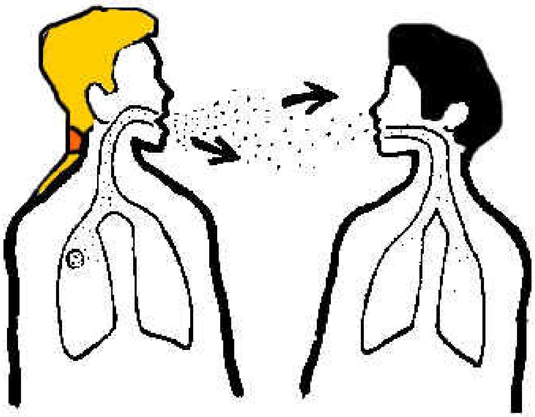
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BACILLINUM BURNETT**
**Started by: girilal at September 19 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8187** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BACILLINUM BURNETT** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



BACILLINUM BURNETT
A Maceration of a Typical Tuberculous Lung introduced by Dr. Burnett
(BACILLINUM)

Has been employed successfully in the treatment of tuberculosis; its good effects seen in the change of the sputum, which becomes decreased and more aerated and less purulent. Many forms of chronic non-tubercular disease are influenced favorably by Bacillinum, especially when bronchorrhœa and dyspnœa are present. Respiratory pyorrhea. The patient expectorates less.

Bacillinum is especially indicated for lungs of old people, with chronic catarrhal condition and enfeebled pulmonary circulation, attacks of suffocation at night with difficult cough. Suffocative catarrh. Tubercular meningitis. Favors falling off of tartar of teeth. Constant disposition to take cold.

Head.--Irritable, depressed. Severe, deep-in headache, also as of a tight hoop. Ringworm. Eczema of eyelids.

Abdomen.--Abdominal pains, enlarged lands in groins, tabes mesenterica. Sudden diarrhœa before breakfast. Obstinate constipation, with offensive flatus.

Respiratory.--Oppression. Catarrhal dyspnœa. Humid asthma. Bubbling rales and muco-purulent expectoration. Note. This muco-purulent expectoration of bronchitic patients is equally poly-bacillary; it is a mixture of diverse species and hence Bacillinum is truly indicated (Cartier). Often relieves congestion of the lungs, thus paving way for other remedies in Tuberculosis.

Skin.--Ringworm; pityriasis. Eczema of eyelids. Glands of neck enlarged and tender.

Modalities.--Worse, night and early morning; cold air.

Relationship.--Antimon iod; Lach; Arsenic iod; Myosotis. Levico, 5-10 drops, follows as an intercurrent where much debility is present (Burnett).

Complementary: Calc phos; Kali carb.

Compare: Its effects seem to be identical to that of Koch's Tuberculinum. Both are useful in the tubercular diathesis before phthisis had developed. In the early stages of tubercular disease of glands, joints, skin and bones. Psorinum. Seems to be its chronic equivalent. Bacillin testium acts especially on lower half of the body.

Dose.--The does is important. Should not be given below the thirtieth and not repeated frequently. One dose a week often sufficient to bring about reaction. It is rapid in action, and good results ought to be seen, otherwise there is no need of repetition.

girilal

| **Re: BACILLINUM BURNETT** | By: passkey<br>spain | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Because of the disasterous use of TB Vaccine many people react well to this nosode.

Indications include liking for blustery winds and thunderstorms, dislike of dogs, will occasionally throw things . Family history of insanity.

**Re:BACILLINUM BURNETT**

By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com

January 3 2013

right arm numbness: http://www.md-health.com/Right-Arm-Numbness.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Asclepias Cornuti

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

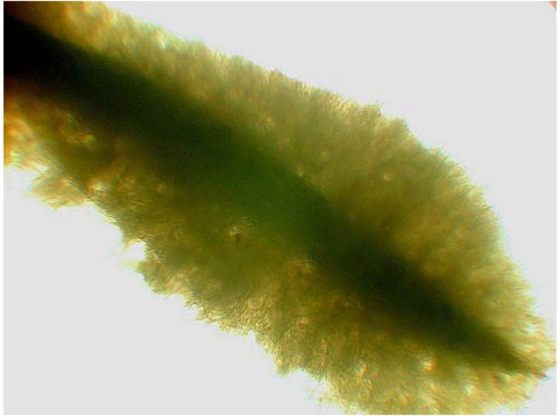
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BADIAGA**
**Started by: silverman at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6922** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BADIAGA** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



BADIAGA
Fresh-water Sponge

Soreness of muscles and integuments; worse motion and friction of clothes, with sensitiveness to cold. Glands swollen. General paresis. Basedow's disease. Lues, bubo, roseola.

Head.--Sensation of enlargement and fullness. Pain in forehead and temple, extending to eyeballs, worse in afternoon. Blueness under eyes. Dandruff; scalp sore, dry, tetter-like. Dull, dizzy feeling in head. Coryza, sneezing, watery discharge, with asthmatic breathing and suffocative cough. Influenza. Slight sounds are greatly accentuated.

Eyes.--Twitching of left upper lid; eyeballs tender; aching in eyeballs. Intermittent sore pain in eyeball, coming on at 3 pm.

Respiratory.--Cough; worse in afternoon, better in warm room. The mucus flies out of mouth and nostrils. Whooping-cough, with thick yellow expectoration; flies out. Hay-fever, with asthmatic breathing. Pleuritic stitches in chest, neck, and back.

Stomach.--Mouth hot. Much thirst. Lancinating pain in pit of stomach extending to vertebra and scapula.

Female.--Metrorrhagia; worse at night, with feeling of enlargement of head (Arg). Cancer of breast (Asterias; Con; Carbo an; Plumb iod).

Heart.--Indescribable bad feeling about the heart with soreness and pain, flying stitches all over.

Skin.--Sore to touch. Freckles. Rhagades.

Back.--Stitches in nape, scapulæ. Pain in small of back, hips and lower limbs. Very stiff neck. Muscles and skin sore, as if beaten.

Modalities.--Worse by cold. Better, by heat.

Relationship.--Compare: Merc similar but opposite modalities. Spongia; Kali hyd; Phytol; Conium.

Complementary: Sulph; Merc; Iod.

Dose.--First to sixth attenuation.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: BADIAGA** | By: alvisohanl786<br>alvisohanl786 | December 15 2011 |

Thanks. I think my calories calculator will help your patients. http://www.calories-calculator.net/Calories_Burned_By_Heart_Rate.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM**
**Started by: silverman at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6680** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM
Peruvian Balsam from Myroxylon Pereiræ

Useful in bronchial catarrh, with copious, purulent expectoration. Debility; hectic fever.

Nose.--Profuse, thick discharge.
Eczema, with ulceration. Chronic, fetid, nasal catarrh.

Stomach.--Vomiting of food and mucus. Catarrh of stomach.

Chest.--Bronchitis, and phthisis, with muco-purulent, thick, creamy expectoration. Loud rales in chest (Kali sulph; Ant tar). Very loose cough. Hectic fever and night-sweats, with irritating, short cough and scanty expectoration.

Urine.--Scanty; much mucus sediment. Catarrh of bladder (Chimaph).

Relationship.--Balsamum Tolutanum-the balsam of Myroxylon toluifera--(chronic bronchitis with profuse expectoration) (Oleum caryophyllum-oil of cloves-in profuse septic expectoration-3 to 5 minims in milk or capsules).

Dose.--First attenuation: In hectic 6x.

Extra homeopathic uses locally. As a stimulant to raw surfaces in indolent ulcers, scabies, cracked nipples, rhagades, itch. Promotes granulation, removes fetor. A one per cent solution in alcohol or ether may be used with the atomizer in respiratory affections. Internally, as an expectorant, in chronic bronchitis. Dose, 5 to 15 M, made into an emulsion with mucilage or yolk of egg.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |

http://www.md-health.com/Male-Stereotypes.html
Male stereotypes is a great game which involves not only finding the type of guy specified on your card but then getting him to answer a series of questions and earning you points in the process.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cistus Canadensis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 17 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8365** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Baptisia tinctoria (L.) VENT.
©Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.com

BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.
Mind confused; as if drunk; cannot collect himself; feels scattered about, cannot get pieces together.
Face dark, dusky; eyes bleared, besotted expression.
Mouth ulcerated, with foul smell; or, dry, tongue dry in a streak down the centre.
Abdomen sensitive in right iliac region, with rumbling.
Stool loose, and urine with all other discharges; very offensive.
Awakes with oppressed feeling, must have more air.
Great prostration with aching and soreness all over. Great typhoid remedy.
Can swallow liquids only; least solid food gags.
In whatever position the patient lies the parts rested upon feel sore and bruised. (Lach., Pyr.).

* * * * *

Baptisia tinctoria will quite naturally come in here, as it is often indicated after the Gelsemium stage is over in fevers. Typhoid fever can be aborted under proper homœopathic treatment, no matter what the old school says to the contrary. I have had but one case of typhoid fever run its full course in seven years, and that was a case of a young lady whose mother tried to treat her, until the disease was fully established. The symptoms indicating Baptisia are, in the first stage, great nervousness, chilliness, aching pains all over, but especially in head, back and limbs, and a sensation of soreness all over; feels as if bruised. Then the patient grows weak, prostrated, drowsy, becomes confused, the face and eyes suffused so as to give it a "besotted appearance"; the sensorium is so blunted that the patient falls asleep even before he can answer a question, or while he is in the middle of an answer. Then the tongue becomes streaked down the middle, at first white, even becomes brown in a well-defined streak down the middle, and as he comes more fully under the typhoid influence he mutters and reaches about the bed, tossing to and fro, and if he says anything he says he feels "scattered around the bed and is trying to get the pieces together." Now the bowels begin to rumble, especially in the ilio-cæcal region, which is also sensitive to touch; later still the bowels begin to discharge, and all the discharges (stool, urine and sweat) are extremely offensive. This is a true picture of a Baptisia typhoid, and I have aborted in the first stage many cases and even checked their progress (in other cases) and cured them when they had been running eight to twelve days. I have used both the low and high preparations with equal success, but now use the 30th potency.

The symptoms of this drug are of an asthenic type, simulating low fevers, septic conditions of the blood, malarial poisoning and extreme prostration. Indescribable sick feeling. Great muscular soreness and putrid phenomena always are present. All the secretions are offensive-breath, stool, urine, sweat, etc. Epidemic influenza. Chronic intestinal toxæmias of children with fetid stools and eructations.

Baptisia in low dilutions produces a form of anti-bodies to the bac typhosus, viz, the agglutinins (Mellon). Thus it raises the natural bodily resistance to the invasion of the bacillary intoxication, which produces the typhoid syndrome. Typhoid carriers. After inoculation with anti-typhoid serum. Intermittent pulse, especially in the aged.

Mind.--Wild, wandering feeling. Inability to think. Mental confusion. Ideas confused. Illusion of divided personality. Thinks he is broken or double, and tosses about the bed trying to get pieces together (Cajeput). Delirium, wandering, muttering. Perfect indifference. Falls asleep while being spoken to. Melancholia, with stupor.

Head.--Confused, swimming feeling. Vertigo; pressure at root of nose. Skin of forehead feels tight; seems drawn to back of head. Feels too large, heavy, numb. Soreness of eyeballs. Brain feels sore. Stupor; falls asleep while spoken to. Early deafness in typhoid conditions. Eyelids heavy.

Face.--Besotted look. Dark red. Pain at root of nose. Muscles of jaw rigid.

Mouth.--Taste flat, bitter. Teeth and gums sore, ulcerated. Breath fetid. Tongue feels burned; yellowish-brown; edges red and shining. Dry and brown in center, with dry and glistening edges; surface cracked and sore. Can swallow liquids only; least solid food gags.

Throat.--Dark redness of tonsils and soft palate. Constriction, contraction of œsophagus (Cajeput). Great difficulty in swallowing solid food. Painless sore throat, and offensive discharge. Contraction at cardiac orifice.

Stomach.--Can swallow only liquids, vomiting due to spasm of œsophagus. Gastric fever. No appetite. Constant desire for water. Sinking feeling at stomach. Pain in epigastric region. Feeling of hard substance (Abies nig). All symptoms worse from beer (Kali bich). Cardiac orifice contracted convulsively and ulcerative inflammation of stomach and bowels.

Abdomen.--Right side markedly affected. Distended and rumbling. Soreness over region of gall-bladder, with diarrhœa. Stools very offensive, thin, dark, bloody. Soreness of abdomen, in region of liver. Dysentery of old people.

Female.--Threatened miscarriage from mental depression, shock, watching, low fevers. Menses too early, too profuse. Lochia acrid, fetid. Puerperal fever.

Respiratory.--Lungs feel compressed, breathing difficult; seeks open window. Fears going to sleep on account of nightmare and sense of suffocation. Constriction of chest.

Back and Extremities.--Neck tired. Stiffness and pain, aching and drawing in arms and legs. Pain in sacrum, around hips and legs. Sore and bruised. Decubitus.
Sleep.--Sleepless and restless. Nightmare and frightful dreams. Cannot get herself together, feels scattered about bed. Falls asleep while answering a question.
Skin.--Livid spots all over body and limbs. Burning and heat in skin (Arsenic). Putrid ulcers with stupor, low delirium and prostration.
Fever.--Chill, with rheumatic pains and soreness all over body. Heat all over, with occasional chills. Chill about 11 am.Adynamic fevers. Typhus fever. Shipboard fever.
Modalities.--Worse; Humid heat; fog; indoors.
Relationship.--Compare: Bryonia and Arsenic may be needed to complete the favorable reaction. Ailanthus differs, being more painful. Baptisia more painless. Rhus; Muriat acid; Arsenic; Bryon; Arnica; Echinac. Pyrogen.
Baptisia confusia (Pain in right jaw and oppression in left hypochondrium, producing dyspnœa and necessity to assume erect position).
Dose.--Tincture, to twelfth attenuation. Has rather short action.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BAPTISIA TINCTORIA Constituion/Personality** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 21 2006 |

The source for this remedy is the wild indigo plant. The Northern American Indians discovered the anti-bacterial properties of this herb and they used it for paint.

Baptisia is an acute remedy for cases of quickly arising infections and inflammations, leading to critical situations within several days. Think of it in cases of serious flu with fever, typhoid or typhus. The person suddenly falls severely ill, gets fever (not always) and becomes dull and stuporous. Almost from the beginning of the illness he makes the impression of being drunk or drugged. In several days he feels completely exhausted. His face is discolorated and swollen, black blood leaves his mouth, the belly is swollen, he raves, looks as if he has drunk far too much and reaches a semi-comatous condition. All his muscles feel bruised and all body discharges smell offensive. Halfway a sentence he will fall asleep. Or he answers correctly but falls back into his delirium or stupor immediately afterwards. The tongue is swollen, dry and cracked; the throat is purplish-red and swollen. No wonder that these persons can only swallow liquids, consuming food is impossible. There is also a feeling of constriction in the gullet.

Characteristic is the prostration of Baptisia: he cannot go to sleep because he has to gather his parts together he thinks. He is searching for lost body-parts in his bed. Or he thinks that he is two or even three persons and he cannot find rest until he has covered all persons. Or he thinks that his body-parts are communicating with each other; his great toe is for instance talking to his thumb. This is ofcourse the delirium of a severe ill person.

Baptisia has a sudden diarrhoa. The patient prefers to lie on one side. Moisty heat aggravates their condition. Walking around in fresh air ameliorates.

| **Re:BAPTISIA TINCTORIA.** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Baptisia tinctoria will quite naturally come in here, as it is often indicated after the Gelsemium stage is over in fevers. Typhoid fever can be aborted under proper homœopathic treatment, no matter what the old school says to the contrary. http://www.md-health.com/Definition-Of-Nutrition.html
The source for this remedy is the wild indigo plant. The Northern American Indians discovered the anti-bacterial properties of this herb and they used it for paint.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Asthma Of 12 Old Son

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**BAROSMA CRENULATUM**
**Started by: silverman at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5868** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BAROSMA CRENULATUM** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BAROSMA CRENULATUM
Buchu
(BAROSMA CRENATA)

Marked specific effects on genito-urinary system; muco-purulent discharges. Irritable bladder, with vesical catarrh; prostatic disorders. Gravel. Leucorrhœa.

Relationship.--Compare: Copaiva; Thuja; Populus; Chimaph. See Diosma.

Dose.--Tincture or tea from leaves.

| **Re:BAROSMA CRENULATUM** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Those who want to know how to treat acne with baking soda should begin by mixing the baking soda ( http://www.md-health.com/Baking-Soda-For-Acne.html ) with water to make a paste. This paste should be very similar in consistency to toothpaste, as it should be soft enough that it can easily be rubbed over the skin. You should also make sure that your face is wet before applying the baking soda, as this will ensure that the paste is able to be spread easily.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

BARYTA ACETICA
Started by: silverman at September 23 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 4926 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **BARYTA ACETICA** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardi
ois

BARYTA ACETICA
Acetate of Barium

Produces paralysis beginning at the extremities and spreading upward. Pruritus of aged.

Mind.--Forgetful; wavering long between opposite resolutions. Lack of self confidence.

Face.--Feeling of cobweb in face.

Extremities.--Drawing pain down whole left leg. Crawling, with burning stitches. Paralysis. Lumbago and rheumatic pain in muscles and joints.

Dose.--Second and third trituration in repeated dosage.

| **Re:BARYTA ACETICA** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for this information. here is a plus for this topic:

Helix Hedera (english Ivy)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

http://www.md-health.com/Home-Remedies-For-Pinworms.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

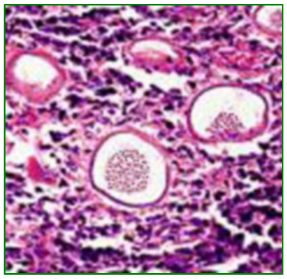
## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Pertussinum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**BARYTA CARBONICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 17 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 21000** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BARYTA CARBONICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardin
ois

BARYTA CARBONICA
Carbonate of Baryta
(BARYTA CARB)

Specially indicated in infancy and old age. This remedy brings aid to scrofulous children, especially if they are backward mentally and physically, are dwarfish, do not grow and develop, have scrofulous ophthalmia, swollen abdomen, take cold easily, and then always have swollen tonsils. Persons subject to quinsy which is prone to suppurate; gums bleed easily. Diseases of old men when degenerative changes begin;-cardiac vascular and cerebral;-who have hypertrophied prostate or indurated testes, very sensitive to cold, offensive foot-sweats, very weak and weary, must sit or lie down or lean on something. Very averse to meeting strangers. Catarrh of posterior nares, with frequent epistaxis. Often useful in the dyspepsias of the young who have masturbated and who suffer from seminal emissions, together with cardiac irritability and palpitation. Affects glandular structures, and useful in general degenerative changes, especially in coats of arteries, aneurism, and senility. Baryta is a cardio-vascular poison acting on the muscular coats of heart and vessels. Arterial fibrosis. Blood-vessels soften and degenerate, become distended, and aneurisms, ruptures, and apoplexies result.

Mental and physical weakness; both ends of life; don't grow. Almost imbecile (children) feeble and tottering; childish and thoughtless (old age); loss of memory.

Tonsils inflame, swell and suppurate repeatedly, on every cold exposure; chronic hypertrophy afterwards.

Glands swell, infiltrate, hypertrophy; neck, parotids, submaxillary, groin, lymphatics, in the abdomen; hypertrophy, sometimes suppuration.

Offensive foot-sweats; toes and soles get sore; throat affections after checked foot-sweat.

Great sensitiveness to cold.

* * * * *

This is one of the leading so-called anti-scrofulous remedies. Please refer to what I said on this subject (scrofula) while writing on Sulphur. This is also one of the remedies which has one of its leading indications, like Calcarea ost., in the constitution of the patient. Complaints of dwarfish children; mind and body weak; don't grow; inclined to glandular swellings. The defective growth is both mental and physical. The weakness of the mind may amount almost to idiocy or imbecility. Then again it is equally adapted to old age, with mental and physical weakness; feeble and tottering; childishness and thoughtless behavior. It is especially adapted to apoplexy of old people, or a tendency thereto. For loss of memory in such subjects it stands equal to Anacardium. Now we see that if all this is true, Baryta carb. becomes a valuable remedy at both ends of life. Marasmus, infantile or senile, comes equally within its range. In the marasmus of children we may have to choose from among other remedies such as Silicea, Abrotanum, Natrum muriaticum, Sulphur, Calcarea and Iodine. Under all these remedies we may find emaciation of the rest of the body, while the abdomen is greatly enlarged. Again under every one of them, the child may have a voracious appetite; eat enough, but grow poor all of the time. It is defective assimilation. There are some strong points of resemblance between Baryta carb. and Silicea, namely: Offensive sweat on the feet. The head is disproportionately large for the body. Both suffer from damp changes in the weather and both are sensitive to cold about the head. But Silicea has the important diagnostic difference -profuse sweat on the head equal to that of Calcarea ost., which Baryta has not. And there is not that weakness of mind in Silicea that is found in Bryonia; on the contrary the child is self-willed and contrary.

The resemblances to the other remedies, other than those we have mentioned, are so many that we will not undertake to compare them here, but will proceed to notice some of the other strong points of Baryta.

Besides the strong action of Baryta upon the glandular system generally, it seems to have a peculiarly strong affinity for the throat, especially the tonsils, which become greatly inflamed, swollen and suppurate as a consequence of the least exposure to cold. Thus it becomes one of our most valuable therapeutic agents in old quinsy subjects. Alone it is often sufficient to abort an attack of quinsy and with an occasional dose at long intervals with a high potency, to overcome the tendency thereto. (Psorinum). But like Lachesis, Lycopodium, Phytolacca and other remedies, it must be chosen according to all the indications. Baryta is really fully as useful to change the constitutional tendencies to quinsy, as it is in the acute attack.

You will find occasionally a case of chronic cough in children with enlarged tonsils, reported in the journals as cured by this remedy. The cure of the cough depends evidently upon the power of the remedy over the condition which produced the enlarged tonsils, for aside from this I have never found it to be a great cough remedy. In tonsilitis acute or chronic which seems to have come as the result of a suppressed foot-sweat, we would immediately think of Baryta notwithstanding Silicea has more troubles arising from such suppression than any other remedy, but Silicea has not nearly the same affinity for the throat that Baryta has.

Here we will close Baryta, for while it is a remedy of the greatest value, its range is not a wide one. Some of the remedies of this kind make up for the lack of range by a positiveness within their range, and this is one of them.

Mind.--Loss of memory, mental weakness. Irresolute. Lost confidence in himself. Senile dementia. Confusion. Bashful. Aversion to strangers. Childish; grief over trifles.

Head.--Vertigo; stitches, when standing in the sun, extending through head. Brain feels as if loose. Hair falls out. Confusion. Wens.

Eyes.--Alternate dilatation and contraction of pupils. Photophobia. Gauze before eyes. Cataracts (Calc; Phos; Sil).

Ears.--Hardness of hearing. Crackling noise. Glands around ears painful and swollen. Reverberation on blowing nose.

Nose.--Dry; sneezing; coryza, with swelling of upper lip and nose. Sensation of smoke in nose. Discharge of thick, yellow mucus. Frequent bleeding. Scabs around wings of nose.

Face.--Pale, puffed; sensation as of cobweb (Alumina). Upper lip swollen.

Mouth.--Awakes with dry mouth. Gums bleed and retract. Teeth ache before menses. Mouth filled with inflamed vesicles, foul taste. Paralysis of tongue. Smarting, burning pain in tip of tongue. Dribbling of saliva at dawn. Spasm of œsophagus when food enters.

Throat.--Submaxillary glands and tonsils swollen. Takes cold easily, with stitches and smarting pain. Quinsy. Suppurating tonsils from every cold. Tonsils inflamed, with swollen veins. Smarting pain when swallowing; worse empty swallowing. Feeling of a plug in pharynx. Can only swallow liquids. Spasm of œsophagus as soon as food enters œsophagus, causes gagging and choking (Merc cor; Graphit). Throat troubles from over use of voice. Stinging pain in tonsils, pharynx or larynx.

Stomach.--Waterbrash, hiccough, and eructation, which relieves pressure as of a stone. Hungry, but refuses food. Pain and weight immediately after a meal, with epigastric tenderness (Kali carb). Worse after warm food. Gastric weakness in the aged with possible malignancy present.

Abdomen.--Hard and tense, distended. Colicky. Enlarged mesenteric glands. Pain in abdomen swallowing food. Habitual colic, with hunger, but food is refused.

Rectum.--Constipation, with hard, knotty stools. Hæmorrhoids protrude on urinating. Crawling in rectum. Oozing at anus.

Urinary.--Every time patient urinates, his piles come down.

Urging to urinate. Burning in urethra on urinating.

Male.--Diminished desire and premature impotence. Enlarged prostate. Testicles indurated.

Female.--Before menses, pain in stomach and small of back. Menses scanty.

Respiratory.--Dry, suffocative cough, especially in old people, full of mucus but lacking strength to expectorate, worse every change of weather (Senega). Larynx feels as if smoke were inhaled. Chronic aphonia. Stitches in chest; worse inspiration. Lungs feel full smoke.

Heart.--Palpitation and distress in region of heart. Aneurism (Lycop). Accelerates the heart's action at first, blood pressure much increased, contraction of blood vessels. Palpitation when lying on left side, when thinking of it especially; pulse full and hard. Cardiac symptoms after suppressed foot-sweat.

Back.--Swollen glands in nape of occiput. Fatty tumors about neck. Bruised pain between scapulæ. Stiffness in sacrum. Weakness of spine.

Extremities.--Pain in axillary glands. Cold, clammy feet (Calc). Fetid foot-sweats. Numbness of limbs. Numb feeling from knees to scrotum; disappears when sitting down. Toes and soles sore; soles painful when walking. Pain in joints; burning pains in lower limbs.

Sleep.--Talking in sleep; awakens frequently; feels too hot. Twitching during sleep.

Modalities.--Worse, while thinking of symptoms; from washing; lying on painful side. Better, walking in open air.

Relationship.--Compare: Digitalis; Radium; Aragallus; Oxytrop; Astrag. Complementary: Dulc; Silica; Psorin. Incompatible: Calc. Antidote for poisonous doses: Epsom salts.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency, the latter to remove the predisposition to quinsy. Baryta is slow in action, bears repetition.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BARYTA CARBONICA Constitution/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |

The homoeopathic Baryta can be used for people of all ages;

the main characteristic is that they don't behave according to their age. Children are behind in their development, adults behave childish and old people act like children again. Baryta-characters show delayed development on the physical, emotional and mental plane.

Children are very late in walking and talking. They have difficulty learning at school because they don't easily comprehend things, they cannot make combinations and they do not remember. These are the children you have to tell the same thing a hundred times, and still their mind seems to be blank. They are shy but docile. In company they will hide away and keep quiet. They will behave like much younger children who strongly need the protection of a parent or save surroundings. Baryta's simply don't understand all that happens around them, because their mind cannot deal with several options at the same time. Therefore they will hang on to the safety of the family and rather stay by themselves instead of making friends. It are children who don't play, while playing is very important for a child's development.

Their incapability to understand the complexity of the world leads to a fear of strangers, a fear of being criticized or laughed at, and a worry for the wellbeing of relatives since they fear to loose their protection. Baryta's are very chilly, easily catching a cold, then developing one of their strong characteristics: hard and swollen tonsils.

When the children grow older you will notice another Baryta-phenomenon: several organs remain underdeveloped, especially the genitals. Girls can have underdeveloped brests and start menstruating at a very late age. Sexual desire is often low, or restricted to masturbation.

Baryta grown-ups are late in choosing a partner. They may choose a much older partner (and behave very dependent) or a partner who takes over the role of the parent. Don't be surprised if a 35 years old Baryta man brings his mother with at a consultation, or if he still lives with her and she manages all his administration, appointments, etc. Baryta's have difficulties with taking responsibilities, appearing in public and making choices. They show a great irresolution. They are late in becoming a parent, or they choose not to have children because they still feel like a child themselves.

In conversations they can make remarks that absolutely make no sense, showing that they did not get the point. And they can have big fun with childish jokes. In company of children these adults can be afraid, because they realize that these younger people are smarter and mentally quicker than they are. Baryta-men grow bold at early age, as if they move immediately from childhood to old age. They can early develop complaints with the prostate.

In old age Baryta can help people who again behave like children. The physical reason for this can be atherosclerosis/dementia.

Baryta-personalities can have a baby-face, but they can also look much older than they actually are. They may sense that they are inhaling the smoke of tobacco while they are surrounded by fresh air.

Baryta's love eggs. They very much like or dislike sweets. They often dislike fruits, especially plums and bananas.

They feel worse by company, cold and moisty weather, by lying on their painful side, and by sunheat. And they feel better when they are alone and warm clothed.

girilal

| **Re:BARYTA CARBONICA** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |
|---|---|---|

I've been fresh brewing my own iced tea using organic black tea leaves. All I mix in it is boiling and cold water...let it brew for about 15 minutes in the boiling water.
http://www.md-health.com/Is-Iced-Tea-Good-For-You.html

I'm just wondering if it's good for my health as I drink about 16 oz of it everyday. I like it for breakfast because it's refreshing and not as plain as water.

| **Re:BARYTA CARBONICA** | By: Fahmad | February 2 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Cyst on the neck.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

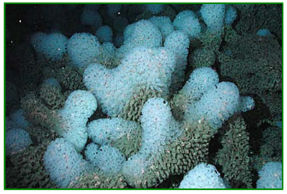
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Spongia Tosta



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BARYTA IODATA**
**Started by: silverman at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 7077** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BARYTA IODATA** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardi
ois

BARYTA IODATA
Iodide of Baryta

Acts on the lymphatic system, increased leucocytosis. Quinsy. Indurated glands, especially tonsils and breasts. Strumous ophthalmia, with tumefaction of cervical glands and stunted growth. Tumors.

Relationship.--Compare: Acon lycotonum (swelling of cervical, axillary, and mammary glands). Lapis; Con. Merc iod; Carbo an.

Dose.--Second and third trituration.

| **Re:BARYTA IODATA** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.md-health.com/Italian-Men.html
Italian Month of Style at GQ.com.au
If you believe the stereotype, once you take gangsters and spaghetti out of the equation, Italy has little to offer. Really,

there’s plenty more we can discover - especially when it comes to style.

| **Re:BARYTA IODATA** | By: MKRG<br>W.B. | January 1 2014 |
|---|---|---|

What is the effective medicines those who have been suffering from burning sensation from waiste to foot with high BP and artharities?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Convallaria Majalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BARYTA MURIATICA**
**Started by: silverman at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6301** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BARYTA MURIATICA** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardi
ois

BARYTA MURIATICA
Barium Chloride

The different salts of Baryta are called for in organic lesions of the aged and dwarfish, both mentally and physically. Arterio-sclerosis and cerebral affections due to this condition. Headaches, but without acute crisis, occurring in old people; heaviness rather than pain. Vertigo, due to cerebral anæmia and noises in ears. Acts on lower alimentary canal, especially rectum; on muscles and joints, giving stiffness and weakness as from overwalking. The white blood corpuscles increased. Hypertension and vascular degeneration. Increased tension of pulse. Arterio-sclerosis (Aurum; Secale) where a high systolic pressure with a comparatively low diastolic tension is attended by cerebral and cardiac symptoms.

This remedy has indurated and narrowing of the cardiac orifice with pain, immediately after eating, and epigastric tenderness, which has been repeatedly verified, also its use in aneurism and chronic hypertrophy of the tonsils. Nymphomania and satyriasis. Convulsions. In every form of mania when the sexual desire is increased. Icy coldness of body, with paralysis. Multiple sclerosis of brain and cord. Voluntary muscular power gone but perfectly sensible. Paresis after influenza and diphtheria. General feeling of lassitude in the morning, especially weakness of the legs, with muscular stiffness. Children who go around with their mouth open and who talk through the nose. Stupid-appearing, hard of hearing.

Ears.--Whizzing and buzzing. Noises on chewing and swallowing, or sneezing. Earache; better sipping cold water. Parotids swollen. Offensive otorrhœa. Inflates middle ear on blowing nose.

Throat.--Difficult swallowing. Tonsils enlarged. Paresis of pharynx and eustachian tubes, with sneezing and noises. Tubes feel too wide open.

Respiratory.--Bronchial affection of old people with cardiac dilation. Facilitates expectoration. Great accumulation and rattling of mucus with difficult expectoration. Arterio-sclerosis of the lung, thus in senile asthma, modifies the arterial tension.

Stomach.--Gone feeling at epigastrium a good guiding symptom for it in chronic affections. Retching and vomiting. Sensation of heat ascending to head.

Urine.--Great increase in uric acid, diminution of chlorides.

Abdomen.--Throbbing (Selen); induration of pancreas; abdominal aneurism. Inguinal glands swollen. Spasmodic pain in rectum.

Relationship.--Compare in sclerotic degenerations, especially of spinal cord, liver, and heart. Plumbum met and Plumb iod. Also Aurum mur (which will often accomplish more in sclerotic and exudative degenerations than other remedies. Multiple sclerosis, fulgurating pains, tremors, Morvan's disease, hypertrophy of fingers).

Dose.--Third trituration. Bears repetition of dosage well.

| Re:BARYTA MURIATICA | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.md-health.com/Sitz-Bath.html A sitz bath is a plastic tub that fits over the toilet and can be filled with water. Sitting in the warm water for 15 to 20 minutes can provide relief from the discomfort from hemorrhoids, fistulas, anal fissures, or an episiotomy. This can be done by sitting in a bathtub filled with a few inches of water, but using a plastic sitz bath that fits over the toilet is often more convenient.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Fenugreek

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

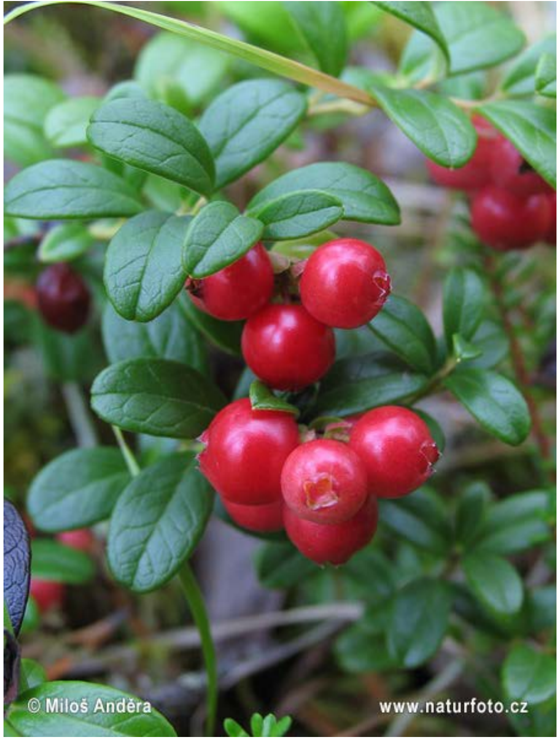
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Bearberry [Herb]**
**Started by: Jayashree at January 7 2008**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8362** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Bearberry [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Bearberry

Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (Spreng.)
Synonyms: uva ursi, mountain cranberry, sandberry, arberry, bear's grape, kinnikinnick, mealberry, mountain box, red bearberry, sagackhomi, rockberry, upland cranberry, hogberry
Order: Ericaceae
Description: This is a small evergreen creeping shrub indigenous to Europe, Asia and the northern United States and Canada, where it grows on rocky hills. A single, long, fibrous main root sends out several prostrate or buried stems from which grow erect, branching stems up to 15cm high. The bark is dark brown or reddish. The leaves are shiny oblong, with entire margins up to 2.5cm long; the small pink to white bell-shaped flowers occur in drooping terminal racemes in groups of four to six. They give way to

globular bright red berries containing several one-seeded nutlets.
Parts used: Leaves
Collection: The evergreen leaves may be collected throughout the year, but preferably in September or October.
Constituents: Hydroquinone glycosides (including 8% arbutin, methyl-arbutin and ericolin), Iridoids, 6% tannins, flavonoids, allantoin, resin (ursone), volatile oil, ursolic, malic and gallic acids.
Actions: Diuretic, astringent effect on lower digestive tract, urinary antiseptic, demulcent
Indications: cystitis, urethritis, dysuria, pyelitis, lithuria
Therapeutics and Pharmacology: Arctostaphylos has a marked antiseptic and astringent effect on the membranes of the urinary system, soothing, toning and strengthening them. It is specifically used where there is gravel or ulceration in the kidney or bladder. It may be used in the treatment of infections such as pyelitis urethritis and cystitis and is specifically indicated in acute catarrhal cystitis with dysuria and highly acid urine, where it helps to reduce accumulations of uric acid. With its high astringency it is used to treat some forms of enuresis and in diarrhea. It is also used to treat dysuria. As a douche it may be helpful in vaginal ulceration and infection. Arbutin is the principal constituent leading to antibacterial activity, inhibiting the growth of Citobacter, Enterobacter, Escherichia, Klebsiella, Proteus, Pseudomonas and Staphylococcus (Kedzia) - and also by the breakdown of ericolin to a volatile component ericinol. There is thus a delayed-action effect which manifests only at the site of action. Arbutin is converted to glucose and the antiseptic hydroquinone in the kidney tubules, but only if the urine is alkaline. Although Arctostaphylos has long been described as a diuretic, in one pharmacological study it was actually shown to inhibit diuresis.
The high tannin content of Arctostaphylos has an astringent action on the lower digestive tract, and it is used in the management of diarrhea and to reduce intestinal irritation.
Combinations: It may be combined with Althaea root, Agropyron, Zea and Barosma in cystitis.
Caution: Arctostaphylos is contraindicated during pregnancy due

to its oxytocic properties. Large doses may lead to nausea and vomiting due to the high tannin content. Treatment should be of short duration (7 days) and an alkaline diet should be taken during treatment. Long-term use may produce toxic effects as large doses of hydroquinone are poisonous. The herb should perhaps be avoided if the kidney itself is affected. It may change the colour of the urine but this is harmless..
Preparation and Dosage: (thrice daily)
Regulatory status GSL
Dried leaves: 1.5-2.5g or by infusion
Concentrated Infusion B.P.C. (1934), 2-4ml
Liquid Extract: 1:1 in 25% alcohol, 1.5-2.5ml
Tincture: 1:5 in 25% alcohol, 2-4ml
Additional Comments: Uva-ursi was used in the 13th century by the Welsh Physicians of Myddfai. It was described by Clusius in 1601 and recommended for medicinal use in 1763 by Gerhard of Berlin. It appeared in the London Pharmacopoeia in 1788, though was probably in use long before. The tannin in the leaves was used in the past to tan leather in Sweden and Russia and an ash-coloured dye is said to be obtained from the plant in Scandinavia. Cattle avoid it. The leaves from A.glauca (manzanita) from California, A.polifolia from Mexico, and A.tomentosa (madrona) are also used medicinally.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Bearberry [Herb]** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | January 9 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Jayshree, does it grow in India?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Balsamum Peruvianum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Beech [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: silverman at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7438** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Beech [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Beech
Intolerence

...was described by Dr Bach as the remedy for people who 'feel the need to see more good and beauty in all that surrounds them.' Beech people - or people in a Beech state - are intolerant of people who are not just like them. They lack compassion and understanding of the different circumstances and different paths that other people are given, and fail to see that others too are working towards perfection but in different ways.

Sometimes Beech intolerance is manifested as outbursts of irritability: the remedy helps to encourage tolerance and understanding, and as this happens so the irritability also fades.

Dr Bach's description
For those who feel the need to see more good and beauty in all

that surrounds them. And, although much appears to be wrong, to have the ability to see the good growing within. So as to be able to be more tolerant, lenient and understanding of the different way each individual and all things are working to their own final perfection.

- taken from The Twelve Healers and Other Remedies, which you can order from the Bach Centre.

| **How to make a bach flower remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

All you need flowers, rain/mineral/river/spring water and a transparent glass pot.

1 Soak the flowers in the glass pot.
2 Place the place the pot in the sunlight for whole day.
3 At evening remove the flowers and water is your remedy.
4 Remedy can be diluted infinite times but make sure to shake the dilution vigorously otherwise it is not a homeopathy grade medicine.

To preserve the remedy you can put some Ethyl-alcohol/whisky/grain-alcohol.

Rock Water is the water from any mountain river or rather homeopathy grade Silicea.
Or soad some granite rocks in water in sunlight for a day, that is your remedy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Skatolum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Belladonna**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 12778** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Belladonna** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BELLADONNA
Deadly Nightshade

Belladonna acts upon every part of the nervous system, producing active congestion, furious excitement, perverted special senses, twitching, convulsions and pain. It has a marked action on the vascular system, skin and glands.

Belladonna always is associated with hot, red skin, flushed face, glaring eyes, throbbing carotids, excited mental state, hyperæsthesia of all senses, delirium, restless sleep, convulsive movements, dryness of mouth and throat with aversion to water, neuralgic pains that come and go suddenly (Oxytropis). Heat, redness, throbbing and burning. Great children's remedy. Epileptic spasms followed by nausea and vomiting. Scarlet fever and also prophylactic. Here use the thirtieth potency. Exophthalmic goitre. Corresponds to the symptoms of "air-sickness" in aviators. Give as preventive. No thirst, anxiety or fear. Belladonna stands for violence of attack and suddenness of onset. Bell for the extreme of thyroid toxæmia. Use 1x (Beebe).

Mind.--Patient lives in a world of his own, engrossed by specters and visions and oblivious to surrounding realities. While the retina is insensible to actual objects, a host of visual hallucinations throng about him and come to him from within. He is acutely alive and crazed by a flood of subjective visual impressions and fantastic illusions. Hallucinations; sees monsters, hideous faces. Delirium; frightful images; furious; rages, bites, strikes; desire to escape. Loss of consciousness. Disinclined to talk. Perversity, with tears. Acuteness of all senses. Changeableness.

Head.--Vertigo, with falling to left side or backwards. Sensitive to least contact. Much throbbing and heat. Palpitation reverberating in head with labored breathing. Pain; fullness, especially in forehead, also occiput, and temples. Headache from suppressed catarrhal flow. Sudden outcries. Pain worse light, noise, jar, lying down and in afternoon; better by pressure and semi-erect posture. Boring of head into pillow; drawn backward and rolls from side to side. Constant moaning. Hair splits; is dry and comes out. Headache worse on right side and when lying down; ill effects, colds, etc; from having hair cut.
Face.--Red, bluish-red, hot, swollen, shining; convulsive motion of muscles of face. Swelling of upper lip. Facial neuralgia with twitching muscles and flushed face.

Eyes.--Throbbing deep in eyes on lying down. Pupils dilated (Agnus). Eyes feel swollen and protruding, staring, brilliant; conjunctiva red; dry, burn; photophobia; shooting in eyes. Exophthalmus. Ocular illusions; fiery appearance. Diplopia, squinting, spasms of lids. Sensation as if eyes were half closed. Eyelids swollen. Fundus congested.

Ears.--Tearing pain in middle and external ear. Humming noises. Membrana tympani bulges and injected. Parotid gland swollen. Sensitive to loud tones. Hearing very acute. Otitis media. Pain causes delirium. Child cries out in sleep; throbbing and beating pain deep in ear, synchronous with heart beat. Hematoma auris. Acute and sub-acute conditions of Eustachian tube. Autophony-hearing one's voice in ear.

Nose.--Imaginary odors. Tingling in tip of nose. Red and swollen. Bleeding of nose, with red face. Coryza; mucus mixed with blood.

Mouth.--Dry. Throbbing pain in teeth. Gumboil. Tongue red on edges. Strawberry tongue. Grinding of teeth. Tongue swollen and painful. Stammering.

Throat.--Dry, as if glazed; angry-looking congestion (Ginseng); red, worse on right side. Tonsils enlarged; throat feels constricted; difficult deglutition; worse, liquids. Sensation of a lump. Œsophagus dry; feels contracted. Spasms in throat. Continual inclination to swallow. Scraping sensation. Muscles of deglutition very sensitive. Hypertrophy of mucous membrane.

Stomach.--Loss of appetite. Averse to meat and milk. Spasmodic pain in epigastrium. Constriction; pain runs to spine. Nausea and vomiting. Great thirst for cold water. Spasms of stomach. Empty retching. Abhorrence of liquids. Spasmodic hiccough. Dread of drinking. Uncontrollable vomiting.

Abdomen.--Distended, hot. Transverse colon protrudes like a pad. Tender, swollen. Pain as if clutched by a hand; worse, jar, pressure. Cutting pain across; stitches in left side of abdomen, when coughing, sneezing, or touching it. Extreme sensitiveness to touch, bed-clothes, etc (Laches).

Stools.--Thin, green, dysenteric; in lumps like chalk. Shuddering during stool. Stinging pain in rectum; spasmodic stricture. Piles more sensitive with backache. Prolapsus ani (Ignatia; Podoph).
Urine.--Retention. Acute urinary infections. Sensation of motion in bladder as of a worm. Urine scanty, with tenesmus; dark and turbid, loaded with phosphates. Vesical region sensitive. Incontinence, continuous dropping. Frequent and profuse. Hæmaturia where no pathological condition can be found.

Prostatic hypertrophy.

Male.--Testicles hard, drawn up, inflamed. Nocturnal sweat of genitals. Flow of prostatic fluid. Desire diminished.

Female.--Sensitive forcing downwards, as if all the viscera would protrude at genitals. Dryness and heat of vagina. Dragging around loins. Pain in sacrum. Menses increased; bright red, too early, too profuse. Hæmorrhage hot. Cutting pain from hip to hip. Menses and lochia very offensive and hot. Labor-pains come and go suddenly. Mastitis pain, throbbing, redness, streaks radiate from nipple. Breasts feel heavy; are hard and red. Tumors of breast, pain worse lying down. Badly smelling hæmorrhages, hot gushes of blood. Diminished lochia.

Respiratory.--Drying in nose, fauces, larynx, and trachea. Tickling, short, dry cough; worse at night. Larynx feels sore. Respiration oppressed, quick, unequal. Cheyne-Stokes respiration (Cocaine; Opium). Hoarse; loss of voice. Painless hoarseness. Cough with pain in left hip. Barking cough, whooping cough, with pain in stomach before attack, with expectoration of blood. Stitches in chest when coughing. Larynx very painful; feels as if a foreign body were in it, with cough. High, piping voice. Moaning at every breath.

Heart.--Violent palpitation, reverberating in head, with labored breathing. Palpitation from least exertion. Throbbing all through body. Dichrotism. Heart seemed too large. Rapid but weakened pulse.

Extremities.--Shooting pains along limbs. Joints swollen, red, shining, with red streaks radiating. Tottering gait. Shifting rheumatic pains. Phlegmasia alba dolens. Jerking limbs. Spasms. Involuntary limping. Cold extremities.
Back.--Stiff neck. Swelling of glands of neck. Pain in nape, as if it would break. Pressure on dorsal region most painful. Lumbago, with pain in hips and thighs.

Skin.--Dry and hot; swollen, sensitive; burns scarlet, smooth.

Eruption like scarlatina, suddenly spreading. Erythema; pustules on face. Glands swollen, tender, red. Boils. Acne rosacea. Suppurative wounds. Alternate redness and paleness of the skin. Indurations after inflammations. Erysipelas.

Fever.--A high feverish state with comparative absence of toxæmia. Burning, pungent, steaming, heat. Feet icy cold. Superficial blood-vessels, distended. Perspiration dry only on head. No thirst with fever.

Sleep.--Restless, crying out, gritting of teeth. Kept awake by pulsation of blood-vessels. Screams out in sleep. Sleeplessness, with drowsiness. Starting when closing the eyes or during sleep. Sleeps with hands under head (Ars; Plat).
Modalities.--Worse, touch, jar, noise, draught, after noon, lying down. Better, semi-erect.

Relationship.--Compare: Sanguisorba officinals 2x-6x, a member of the Rosaceæ family, (Profuse, long-lasting menses, especially in nervous patients with congestive symptoms to head and limbs. Passive hæmorrhages at climacteric. Chronic metritis. Hæmorrhage from lungs. Varices and ulcers). Mandragora--(Mandrake). A narcotic of the ancients-Restless excitability and bodily weakness. Desire for sleep. Has antiperiodic properties like China and Aranea. Useful in epilepsy and hydrophobia, also Cetonia (A. E. Lavine). Hyos (less fever, more agitation); Stram (more sensorial excitement, frenzy); Hoitzia-A Mexican drug, similar in action to Bellad (Useful in fever, scarlatinal eruption, measles, urticaria, etc. High fever with eruptive fevers. Dry mouth and throat, red face, injected eyes, delirium). Calcar is often required after Bell; Atropia. Alkaloid of Belladonna covers more the neurotic sphere of the Belladonna action (Great dryness of throat, almost impossible to swallow. Chronic stomach affections, with great pain and vomiting of all food. Peritonitis. All kind of illusions of sight. Everything appears large. Platina opposite). Hypochlorhydria; pyrosis. Motes over everything. On reading, words run together; double vision, all objects seem to be elongated. Eustachian tube and tympanic congestion. Affinity for the pancreas. Hyperacidity of stomach. Paroxysms of gastric pain; ovarian neuralgia.

Non-Homeopathic Uses.--Atropia and its salts are used for ophthalmic purposes, to dilate the pupil and paralyze the accommodation.
Given internally or hypodermically, it is antagonistic to Opium and Morphine. Physostigma and Prussic Acid. Narcotic poisons and mushroom poisoning. Renal colic 1-200 of a grain hypodermically.
Atropin injected subcutaneously in doses from a milligram upwards for intestinal obstruction threatening life.
Hypodermically 1-80 gr night sweats in phthisis.
Atropia 1-20 gr is antagonistic to 1 gr. Morphine.
Also used as a local anæsthetic, antispasmodic, and to dry up secretions, milk, etc. Hypodermically 1-80 gr night sweats in phthisis.

Dose.--Atropia Sulph, 1-120 to 1-60 grain.
Antidotes to Belladonna: Camph; Coff; Opium; Acon.
Complementary: Calc. Bellad (contains lime). Especially in semi-chronic and constitutional diseases.
Incompatible: Acet ac.

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency and higher. Must be repeated frequently in acute diseases.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Belladonna Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 15 2006 |

Belladonna (Smiling patient)

This medicine alone solves 30-35% of all cases.
1. Carried Desire to be fast (wants the relief very fast)
2. Frivolous (Lack of seriousness)
3. Superstitious (Because you cured my friend’s arthritis I just have little fever)
4. Light desires for (Tells doctor to get done all the tests etc)
5. Hides things, hides desires.

6. Laughing speaking when. (because he is not serious)
7. Naïve (He is not very clever or cunning)
8. Credulous (Immediately believes something)
9. Unreliable in promises.
10. Feigning sick, attention seeking (Like ladies do to get the attention of the husbands)
11. Delusion he is poor or delusion he is wealthy.
12. Unconscious, interrupted by screaming.
13. Desires death due to anguish of ailment (only belladonna)

Belladonna is not a suspicious character, he believes whatever is said. That’s why; this is the first choice for Easy Going children and adults. Unreliable: “Well doctor you told me to take precaution and don’t eat this but I ate it (smiling)”. He believes. “You cured my friend, that’s why I came to you”.
Belladonna Pulsatilla
Wants to be treated fast. Does not want to be treated fast; actually loves the consoling the doctor is giving her.

Belladonna
May not even lock the door, if locks, he will hand the keys to neighbors or keep it under doormat.

Arsenum Album
Ppatient locks the door and keeps keys in his pocket. He does not trust anybody,.

girilal

| **Re: Belladonna** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

A Belladonna Story:

On another forum, A desperate lady in Bolivia was prescribed Belladonna but she was unable to obtain it.

I suggested her to Potentize Atropine Sulphate which is a prescreption medicine and widely available. All she needed was half a tablet to make the medicine to serve whole Bolivia for years.

Miraculously that lady was cured by potentized Atropine Sulphate which is made with Belladonna. In many countries it was used to be a non-prescription medicine but it is heavily abused as narcotic so now it is prescription medicine.

Belladonna is used for all red eruption.
Anything red on skin, first try Belladonna.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Belladonna** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 16 2006 |

DEADLY POISON

Unfortunately berries are very tasty, just few berries are enough to kill or induce coma.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Belladonna** | By: ramesh<br>kanpur , India | October 11 2010 |

Whether Dengu fever can be treated by Belledona.Symtons are red spot on legs, high fever ranging 102 to 104 F, lipps red ,head ache ,burnig of eyes, some time droplets comes out eyes.pain in body. urinenation very poor in quantity.
No impact of Broynia , ruhstox..
please advice

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Belladonna** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 12 2010 |

Take him to doctor.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Belladonna** | By: rhianneyun@hotmail.com | January 3 2013 |

Hope this article is useful: http://www.md-health.com/Blood-

Circulation.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

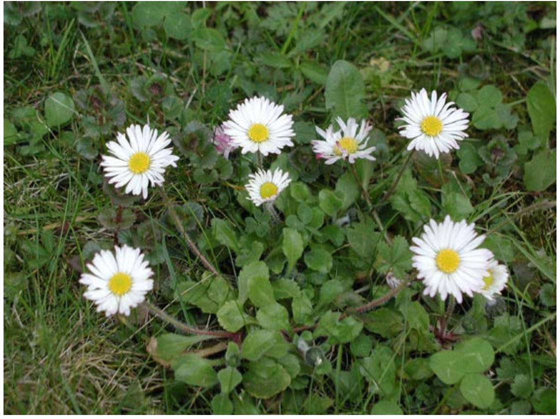
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**BELLIS PERENNIS**
**Started by: sammy at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 27861** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BELLIS PERENNIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



BELLIS PERENNIS
Daisy

It acts upon the muscular fibers of the blood-vessels. Much muscular soreness. Lameness, as if sprained. Venous congestion, due to mechanical causes. First remedy in injuries to the deeper tissues, after major surgical work. Results of injuries to nerves with intense soreness and intolerance of cold bathing. After gout, debility of limbs.

Traumatism of the pelvic organs, auto-traumatism, expresses the condition calling for this remedy; ill effects from masturbation. Excellent remedy for sprains and bruises. Complaints due to cold food or drink when the body is heated, and in affections due to cold wind. Externally, in nævi. Acne. Boils all over. Sore, bruised feeling in the pelvic region. Exudations, stasis, swelling, come within the range of this remedy. Rheumatic symptoms. Does not vitiate the secretions. "It is a princely remedy for old laborers, especially gardeners"

Anilinum

DASCO
TINTED ANILINE CREAM

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

(Burnett).

Head.--Vertigo in elderly people. Headache from occiput to top of head. Forehead feels contracted. Bruised soreness. Itching around scalp and over back, worse from hot bath and bed.

Female.--Breasts and uterus engorged. Varicose veins in pregnancy. During pregnancy inability to walk. Abdominal muscles lame. Uterus feels sore, as if squeezed.

Sleep.--Wakes early in morning and cannot get to sleep again.

Abdomen.--Soreness of abdominal walls and of uterus. Stitches in spleen, sore, enlarged. Yellow, painless diarrhœa, foul odor, worse at night. Bloated; rumbling in bowels.

Skin.--Boils. Ecchymosis, swelling, very sensitive to touch. Venous congestion due to mechanical causes. Varicose veins with bruised sore feeling. Exudations and swellings. Acne.

Extremities.--Joints sore, muscular soreness. Itching on back and flexor surfaces of thighs. Pain down anterior of thighs. Wrist feels contracted as from elastic band around joint. Sprains feels contracted as from elastic band around joint. Sprains with great soreness. Railway spine.

Relationship.--Compare: Arnica; Arsenic; Staphis; Hamamelis; Bryonia; Vanadium (degenerative states).

Modalities.--Worse, left side; hot bath and warmth of bed; before storms; cold bathing; cold wind.

Dose.--Tincture to third potency.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BELLIS PERENNIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 21 2006 |

This small plant was already used in medieval times to heal wounds and bruises. The secret is that Bellis contains a substance which contracts the muscles in the veins; therefore the blood will circulate well again on places of venous congestion.

Bellis perennis is the first remedy that comes to mind in damage of deeper body tissues, like after a great operation. It promotes the healing process, it stops or prevents suppuration, it will take off the painful pressure of wounds and soothe the pain of nerves being cut through. It is well known for its curing purposes on organs in the belly and pelvis. Affected body-parts hurt intensely and cannot be touched. The whole belly region feels bruised. It can also help pregnant women who experience a bruised feeling in the womb, making it difficult to walk.

And there's another reason why Bellis perennis is used for belly complaints: it comes at hand in stomach complaints after drinking icy cold drinks or consuming ice-cream in an over-heated body, because that will seriously slow down the blood circulation in the stomach. The result ofcourse is pain, bloating and a bruised feeling in the belly.

Following this trail we can understand that Bellis is also helpful in other complaints resulting from cooling down of the body. Think of painful muscles or rheumatic pains with a bruised feeling

And last but not least: like Arnica Bellis is a great trauma remedy for the immediate or longterm effects from falls, injuries, hits or accidents.

Bellis perennis pains get worse by warmth and touch. Usually proceded movements and cold applications ameliorate.

Article by Anja Heij

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: BELLIS PERENNIS** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 21 2006 |

An important symptom of Bellis is:

The back is completely broken ....painful, there is chill in the area of the back ...like cold wind blowing on it.

There are also boils on different parts of the body.

Also...takes away ill-effects of masturbation.

Best / Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: BELLIS PERENNIS** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Sammy wrote:

<This small plant was already used in medieval times to heal wounds and bruises. The secret is that Bellis contains a substance which contracts the muscles in the veins; therefore the blood will circulate well again on places of venous congestion.
Bellis perennis is the first remedy that comes to mind in damage of deeper body tissues, like after a great operation. It promotes the healing process, it stops or prevents suppuration, it will take off the painful pressure of wounds and soothe the pain of nerves being cut through. It is well known for its curing purposes on organs in the belly and pelvis. >

http://lewfh.tripod.com/holisticmultimediasetup/

With regards

Lew

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| **Re: BELLIS PERENNIS** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 9 2007 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=1129

Endometriosis and Heavy Bleeding
Edit/Delete this post By: Joe De Livera
Sri Lanka February 15, 2007
A patient 49 years, presented with constant bleeding after her menses on Tuesday February 8. She stated that she first started her problem about 18 months ago when she noticed unusual bleeding for some days after the 4 days which was her usual period. She consulted her doctors and since her haemoglobin levels were low, she was prescribed drugs and injections to help with this problem due to the constant loss of blood which was later diagnosed to be due to Endometriosis for which she was prescribed Danosol which seemed to help but did not cure her.

Her bleeding increased every month with clots and she was also in constant pain from her Endometriosis. She was prescribed powerful analgesics which made a bad situation worse as her haemoglobin levels were very low with the constant bleeding. She was very weak and had to give up her usual exercise routine including swimming which she had been doing for many years.

Her gynaecologist gave her the option to suffer with her constant bleeding for which they did not have any remedy except to give her injections and tablets. In the alternative she was advised to consider a Hysterectomy which they felt was the obvious solution to stop her constant loss of blood.

I gave her 2 remedies. Bellis Perennis 30c for her Endometriosis and Arnica 30c for her bleeding. Both remedies were given in the wet dose which she was instructed to take a teaspoonful twice daily. She phoned me a short while ago today, in just 9 days after she first consulted me, to report that she had had her menses for just 4 days and that she did not have any further loss of blood on the 5th day. She confirmed that this was the first time in 18 months that her period stopped as it used to do in the past, prior to the Endometriosis. She also stated that she did not experience any unusual pain and that she had stopped all her drugs from the day she started on my therapy as she did not have the usual pain for which she had been taking the powerful analgesics for the last 18 months.

I am recording this case for the benefit of members who may like to use the therapy that I have indicated as the Bellis Perennis invariably helps the patient almost instantly by relieving her of the pain usually associated with Endometriosis which I believe will resolve itself in a few months, while the Arnica stops the constant bleeding after the period.

Patients who present with extended heavy bleeding during and after Menses can be prescribed Arnica 30 in the wet dose for some months. They will also notice that the usual pain associated with their period is lessened and in many cases eliminated.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: BELLIS PERENNIS** | By: Kencynogloome<br>Belarus | October 23 2007 |

A variety of it is available at nurseries with lots of white flowers. Let me know if it is fine to use that plant from nursery.

Camping

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Viburnum Opulus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BENZOICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 17 2006**

Replies: 2 & Views: 10317 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **BENZOICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Styrax benzoin (Styracaceae )安息香

# BENZOICUM ACIDUM
## Benzoic Acid

The grand central characteristic of this remedy is found in the urine, which is scanty, of a dark brown color (like French brandy), the urinous odor being highly intensified. This odor comes at the time of passing and remains afterward. One need not wait on a long-standing specimen to find it. It is found in connection with rheumatism, quinsy, dropsy, diarrhœa, headache and other diseases. Of course many other remedies have offensive urine, like Nitric acid urine offensive like horse urine, Berberis, but the deposit is turbid, Calcarea ostrearum, but the deposit is white. Benzoic acid often smells horribly, with no deposit at all. Both Benzoic acid and Berberis are great remedies for arthritic troubles with the urinary symptoms. Lycopodium and Lithium carb. also claim attention in this affection, the concomitants deciding the choice. I have seen wonderful relief from Benzoic acid in nephritic colic with the characteristic offensive urine. In dribbling of urine of old men

with enlarged prostrate it has also done good service. The urine in the clothing scents the whole room. Menstrual difficulties and prolapsus uteri with the characteristic urinary symptoms are. also relieved by it. Heart troubles of rheumatic origin also. So we have a widely diversified list of diseases in which this remedy is the one, and all seem to be connected with this one strong characteristic symptom.
The most marked characteristic pertains to the odor and color of the urine. It has a marked action on metabolism. It produces and cures symptoms of a uric acid diathesis, with urine highly colored and very offensive, and gouty symptoms. Renal insufficiency. Child wants to be nursed in the arms, will not be laid down. Pains suddenly change their locality. Anti-sycotic. Gouty and asthmatic.

Mind:

Prone to dwell on unpleasant things in the past. Omits words in writing. Depression.

Head:

Vertigo inclination to fall sideways. Throbbing in temporal arteries, causes puffing around ears. Noises when swallowing. Ulceration of tongue. Swelling behind ears (Caps). Cold sweat on forehead. Pricking, puckered constriction of mouth, bluish and bleeding gums. Wens.

Nose:

Itching of septum. Pain in nasal bones.

Face:

Copper-colored spots. Red, with little blisters. Circumscribed redness of cheeks.

Stomach:

Sweat while eating; pressure in stomach, sensation of a lump.

Abdomen:

Cutting about navel. Stitching in liver region.

Rectum:

Stitches and constricted feeling. Puckering constriction of rectum. Itching and watery elevations around anus.

Stool:

Frothy, offensive, liquid, light-colored, like soapsuds, bowel movements, mostly windy.

Urine:

Repulsive odor; changeable color; brown, acid. Enuresis; dribbling, offensive urine of old men. Excess of uric acid. Vesical catarrh from suppressed gonorrhœa. Cystitis.

Respiratory:

Hoarse in morning. Asthmatic cough; worse at night; lying on right side. Chest very tender. Pain in region of heart. Expectoration, green mucus.

Back:

Pressure on spinal column. Coldness in sacrum. Dull pain in region of kidneys; worse, wine.

Extremities:

Joints crack on motion. Tearing with stitches. Pain in tendo Achillis. Rheumatic gout; nodes very painful. Gouty deposits. Ganglion; swelling of the wrist. Pain and swelling in knees. Bunion of great toe. Tearing pain in great toe.

Fever:

Cold hands, feet, back, knees. Chilliness; cold sweat. Internal heat on awakening.

Skin:

Red spots. Itching in spots.

Modalities:

Worse, in open air; by uncovering.

Relationship:

Useful after Colchic fails in gout; after Copavia in gonorrhœa.
Compare: Nitric acid; Ammon benz; Sabina; Tropoeolum.
Garden Nasturtium--(fetid urine).
Antidote: Copaiva.
Incompatible: Wine.

Dose:

Third to sixth potency.

Compiled by Jayashree Kanoi

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: BENZOICUM ACIDUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 18 2006 |

BENZOICUM ACIDUM is made by sublimation of Gum Benzoin (Gum is burned and vapors are dissolved in water/alcohol), gum from Styrax Benzoin.

In India, Pakistan and Arabia gum is called Loban. Vapors of Loban contain Benzine. It is burned to scare ghosts and bad spirits. Added to insence sticks.

How to Make Benzoic Acedum at home:

Obtain Loban or Gum Benzoin. Loban is available at all Indian/Pakistani stores.

Burn it over the charcoal and hold an inverted wet glass over the smoke.

Add water in the glass and shake the water with a spoon vigorously.

You can add some alcohol to preserve the medicine or keep it in the referegerator.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: BENZOICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |

Benzoic acid is added in most antiseptic mouth wash products, Listerine got it.

Once I needed this medicine so I potentized a drop of Listerine by adding one liter of water in it and shook it vigorously.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kalium Arsenicosum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

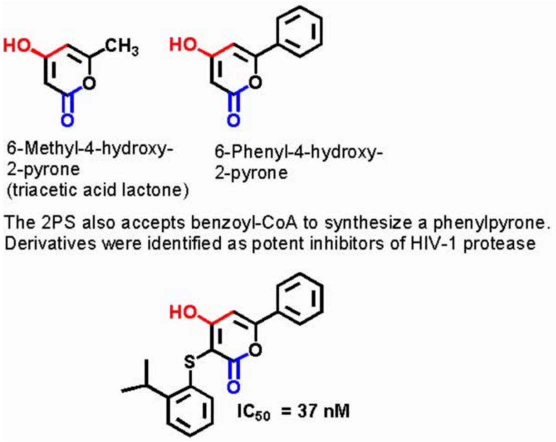
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BENZOLUM**
**Started by: silverman at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4421** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BENZOLUM** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


HO
CH3
O
O
HO
O
O
6-Methyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (triacetic acid lactone)
6-Phenyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone
The 2PS also accepts benzoyl-CoA to synthesize a phenylpyrone. Derivatives were identified as potent inhibitors of HIV-1 protease
HO
S
O
O
IC50 = 37 nM

BENZOLUM
Benzol, C6, H6
(BENZENUM - COAL NAPHTHA)

The most striking fact in the proving of Benzol seems to be the influence it had on the circulatory system. It caused a slowing of the pulse stream which in the guinea-pigs brought about the formation of infarcts. In the human provers it resulted in a decrease of the red and increase of white cells (R. F. Rabe, M. D).

It ought to be of use in Leucæmia. Eye symptoms striking. Hallucinations-Epileptiform attacks, coma, and anæsthesia.

Head.--Sense of falling through bed and floor. Pains from below upward. Tired and nervous.

Frontal headache to root of nose. Dizzy. Pressing feeling in head. Right sided headache.

Eyes.--Illusion of vision with wide open eyes. Twitching of lids. Photophobia, objects blurred. Aching in eyes and lids. Marked dilation of pupils. Failure to react to light, particularly daylight.

Nose.--Profuse fluent coryza. Especially in afternoon. Violent sneezing.

Male.--Swelling of right testicle. Severe pain in testicles. Itching of scrotum. Profuse urination.

Extremities.--Heavy limbs, cold legs, exaggerated knee-jerk. Pains from below upward.

Skin.--Eruption like measles. Perspiration on side not lain upon. Itching all over back.

Modalities.--Worse at night. Worse right side.

Relationship.--Compare: Benzin.--Petroleum ether-not as pure a compound as Benzene (Benzol). It is the same, but with a mixture of hydrocarbons. It seems to exercise a special influence on the nervous system and on the blood. Oxyhemoglobinemia. Physical weakness, cramps, exaggeration of knee jerks, nausea, vomit, dizziness, heaviness and coldness of limbs. Tremor of eyelids and tongue. Benzin, dinitricum--D. N. B.--(The most obvious results of poisoning by skin absorption are changes in the red blood corpuscles and liver degeneration in amblyopia, color-blindness, retinitis. Field of vision contracted. Black urine). Benzin nitricum. Mirbane (Dark, black blood, coagulates with difficulty; venous hyperæmia of the brain and general venous engorgement. Burning taste in mouth. Blue lips, tongue, skin, nails and conjunctivæ. Cold skin, pulse small, weak, breathing slow and irregular, unconsciousness, symptoms of apoplectic coma. Rolling of eyeballs in their vertical axis; pupils dilated. Nystagmus. Respiration very slow, difficult, sighing). Trinitrotoluene (T. N. T), Trotyl-is a high explosive, obtained by nitrating toluene-a product of coal tar distillation.

When the skin or hair is exposed to T.N.T by contact a characteristic yellow or tawny-orange stain is produce, which lasts for some weeks. Indicated in graver forms of anæmia (pernicious) and jaundice. Produces fatal toxic jaundice.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Senna

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM**
**Started by: shyam at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7995** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Berberis vulgaris L.
©Bernd Liebermann

BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM
Mountain Grape
(BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM - MAHONIA)

A remedy for the skin, chronic catarrhal affections, secondary syphilis. Hepatic torpor, lassitude and other evidences of incomplete metamorphosis; stimulates all glands and improves nutrition.

Head.--Sensation of a band just above ears. Bilious headache. "Scald head". Scaly eczema.

Face.--Acne. Blotches and pimples. Clears the complexion.

Stomach.--Tongue thickly coated, yellowish-brown; feels blistered. Burning in stomach. Nausea and hunger after eating.

Urine.--Stitching, crampy pains; thick mucus, and bright-red, mealy sediment.

Skin.--Pimply, dry, rough, scaly. Eruption on scalp extending to face and neck. Tumor of breast, with pain. Psoriasis. Acne. Dry eczema. Pruritus. Glandular induration.

Relationship.--Carbol acid; Euonym; Berb vulg; Hydr.

Dose.--Tincture in rather material doses.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Pix Liquida

PINE TAR
DANGER

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**BERBERIS VULGARIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 17 2006**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 54408** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BERBERIS VULGARIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Berberis vulgaris L.
©Bernd Liebermann

BERBERIS VULGARIS
Barberry
Bruised pain, with numbness, stiffness and lameness in region of kidneys < in bed in the morning.
Soreness in the region of the kidneys; bubbling sensation, < stepping or jarring motion.
Rheumatism or pains, like gouty pains in the joints; the pains radiate from a center.

* * * * *

"Bruised pain, with stiffness and lameness in the small of the back." "Rise from a seat with difficulty." "Backache worse when sitting or lying, especially when lying in bed in the morning." "Sensation of numbness, stiffness and lameness, with painful pressure in lumbar and renal regions." These pains sometimes extend all through the hips. Guernsey says: "A great many old troubles in the back. Sufferings in the back aggravated by fatigue." One might say all these symptoms are found under Rhus tox. True, but in the Berberis cases they all come from or are in connection with kidney or urinary troubles, Rhus tox.

seldom so. The pains extend often into the bladder and urethra, and the urine itself is changed. It may have a turbid, flocculent, clay-like, copious, mucous sediment, or a reddish, mealy sediment, or be blood-red, but the persistent pains in the back are the leading indications. It is especially to be thought of in arthritic and rheumatic affections, when these back symptoms connected with urinary alterations are present. One very characteristic symptom is a bubbling sensation in the region of the kidneys. Another is soreness in region of kidneys when jumping out of a wagon or stepping hard downstairs or from any jarring movement. There is almost always, in the back troubles of Berberis a great deal of prostration or a sense of weakness across the back, and the face looks pale, earthy complexion, with sunken cheeks and hollow eyes, with blue circles under them. No matter what ails the patient, if he has persistent pain as above described in the region of the kidneys do not forget Berberis.

Rapid change of symptoms-pains change in regard to place and character-thirst alternates with thirstlessness, hunger, and loss of appetite, etc. Acts forcibly on the venous system, producing pelvic engorgements and hæmorrhoids.

Hepatic, and rheumatic affections, particularly with urinary, hæmorrhoidal and menstrual complaints.

Old gouty constitutions. Pain in region of kidneys is most marked; hence its use in renal and vesical troubles, gall-stones, and vesical catarrh. It causes inflammation of kidneys with hæmaturia. Pains may be felt all over body, emanating from small of back. It has also marked action on the liver, promoting the flow of bile. Often called for in arthritic affections with urinary disturbances. Wandering, radiating pains. Acts well in fleshy persons, good livers, but with little endurance. Spinal irritation. All Berberis pains radiate, are not worse by pressure, but worse in various attitudes, especially standing and active exercise.

Head.--Listless, apathetic, indifferent. Puffy sensation, feeling as if becoming larger. Vertigo with attacks of fainting. Frontal headache. Chilliness in back and occiput. Tearing pain in auricle, and gouty concretions. Sensation of a tight cap pressing upon the whole scalp.

Nose.--Dry; obstinate catarrh of left nostril. Crawling in nostrils.

Face.--Pale, sickly. Sunken cheeks and eyes, with bluish circles.

Mouth.--Sticky sensation. Diminished saliva. Sticky, frothy saliva, like cotton (Nux mosch). Tongue feels scalded, vesicles on tongue.
Stomach.--Nausea before breakfast. Heartburn.
Abdomen.--Stitches in region of gall-bladder; worse, pressure, extending to stomach. Catarrh of the gall-bladder with constipation and yellow complexion. Stitching pain in front of kidneys extending to liver, spleen, stomach, groins, Poupart's ligament. Sticking deep in ilium.
Stool.--Constant urging to stool. Diarrhœa painless, clay-colored, burning, and smarting in anus and perineum. Tearing around anus. Fistula in ano.
Urinary.--Burning pains. Sensation as if some urine remained after urinating. Urine with thick mucus and bright-red, mealy sediment. Bubbling, sore sensation in kidneys. Pain in bladder region. Pain in the thighs and loins on urinating. Frequent urination; urethra burns when not urinating.
Male.--Neuralgia of spermatic cord and testicles. Smarting, burning, stitching in testicles, in prepuce and scrotum.
Female.--Pinching constriction in mons veneris, vaginismus, contraction and tenderness of vagina. Burning and soreness in vagina. Desire diminished, cutting pain during coition. Menses scanty, gray mucus, with pain in kidneys and chilliness, pain down thighs. Leucorrhœa, grayish mucus, with painful urinary symptoms. Neuralgia of ovaries and vagina.
Respiratory.--Hoarseness; polypus of larynx. Tearing stitches in chest and region of heart.
Back.--Stitches in neck and back; worse, respiration. Sticking pain in region of kidneys radiating thence around abdomen, to hips and groins. Numb, bruised sensation. Stitches from kidneys into bladder. Tearing, sticking with stiffness, making rising difficult, involving hips, nates, limbs, with numbness. Lumbago (Rhus; Tart em). Metatarsus and metacarpus feel sprained. Post-operative pain in lumbar region; soreness with sharp pain following course of circumflex iliac nerve to bladder with frequent urination.
Extremities.--Rheumatic paralytic pain in shoulders, arms, hands

and fingers, legs and feet. Neuralgia under finger-nails, with swelling of finger-joints. Sensation of cold on outside of thighs. Heels pain, as if ulcerated. Stitching between metatarsal bones as from a nail when standing. Pain in balls of feet on stepping. Intense weariness and lameness of legs after walking a short distance.

Skin.--Flat warts. Itching, burning and smarting; worse, scratching; better, cold applications. Small pustules over whole body. Eczema of anus and hands. Circumscribed pigmentation following eczematous inflammation.

Fever.--Cold sensation in various parts, as if spattered with cold water. Warmth in lower part of back, hips, and thighs.

Modalities.--Worse, motion, standing. It brings on, or increases, urinary complaints.

Relationship.--Compare: Ipomea-Convolvulus Duratinus-Morning Glory. --(Pain in left lumbar muscles on stooping. Kidney disorders with pain in back. Much abdominal flatulence. Aching in top of right shoulder renal colic; aching in small of back and extremities), Aloe; Lycopod; Nux; Sarsap. Xanthorrhea arborea (severe pain in kidneys, cystitis and gravel. Pain from ureter to bladder and testicles; pain in small of back returns from least chill or damp). Xanthoriza apifolia-Shrub Yellow Root--contains Berberine. Dilatation of stomach and intestines, atony, enlarged spleen.

Antidotes: Camphor; Bell.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: BERBERIS VULGARIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 27 2006 |

A variety of Berberis grows on Himalayas all over. In ayurveda it is used extensively and also called Daru Haldi. Haldi -- because roots are yellow as Haldi (tumeric)

Most herb stores sell Daru Haldi and can be used in the place of Berberis Vulgaris Q.

India Variety is called Berbaris Aristata or also called Berbaris vulgaris. Commonly found at 1000ft height to 10000ft.

girilal

| **Re: BERBERIS VULGARIS** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | November 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

"Neuralgia under finger-nails."

Neuralgic pain under finger nails. Sometimes it is in the form of throbbing pain.....unusual symptom of Berberis Vulgaris.

Another symptom is : left nasal passage is blocked.

Some homeopaths just prescribe on the basis of the "unusual symptom".
Best wishes
Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: BERBERIS VULGARIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Its dried berries when crushed, give an oil. People in himalayas value this oil and tonic and medicinal. Since it is never enough for even one family use so it is never sold in the market.

girilal

| **Re: BERBERIS VULGARIS** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Ofcourse...back ache with chill along the spine are leading indications of Berberis Vulgaris.

Then look for the following:

Neuralgic pain under finger nails. Sometimes it is in the form of throbbing pain.....unusual symptom of Berberis Vulgaris.

Another symptom is : left nasal passage is blocked.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Colocynthis 200 dislodges a Kidney stone in 7 hours** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 17 2008 |

I would like to add another ailment to those listed in the excellent post above by Jayashree for which I have used my "Joepathy" with an almost miraculous effect.

A patient presented with acute pain in his kidneys which had been diagnosed by specialists as Kidney Stones. An Xray did not show any shadows but his Urine report stated that he had Calcium Oxalate Crystals ++.

I gave the patient Berberis Vulgaris 6c in the Wet Dose but this did not help him for a week as this remedy works slowly to dissolve the stones. A few days ago he reported acute pain radiating down from his right kidney and was unable to stand erect. I diagnosed that a stone had been discharged from his right kidney and it was blocking the right Ureter. I gave him Colocynthis 200 in the DRY Dose 6 pellets which he took sublingually at around 7.00PM. He reported on the morning after that he had woken up around 2.00AM with excrutiating pain the likes of which which he had never suffered before. The pain radiated from his back down through his abdomen on the right side and down the bladder.

He had passed the stone with just one dose of Colocynthis 200 and is now completely free of all pain and discomfort. A urine test does not show any signs of Calcium Oxalate Crystals.

I am recording this incident in the hope that members will remember that Colocynthis 200 in the DRY dose has an almost miraculous effect in dislodging Kidney Stones. Berberis Vulgaris 6c in the Wet Dose will slowly dissolve the Calculi and it is possible that it helped this patient to dislodge the stone that was in his right kidney which caused him this unbearable pain.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:BERBERIS VULGARIS** | By: leonl | September 11 2010 |

Joe your article is indeed insightful, here in the united states my question is where can i purchase the Beriberis Vulgaris Q thanks
Leon

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:BERBERIS VULGARIS** | By: kitten | September 24 2010 |

To my total surprise, Berberis Vulgaris mother tincture is Aavailable through amazon.com

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**BETA VULGARIS**
**Started by: shyam at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9569** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **BETA VULGARIS** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BETA VULGARIS
Beet-root

Influences chronic catarrhal states and tuberculosis. The salt Betainum hydrochloricum obtained from the Beet root itself seem to be the best adapted to phthisical patients. Children yield very quickly to the action of the remedy. Use about the 2x Trit.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Piper Methysticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Bovista Lycoperdon

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**biochemic salt - calcarea phos**
**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8193** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **biochemic salt - calcarea phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For anaemia, chlorosis, deficient development, dentition disorders, bone affections, dyspepsia etc.

The sphere of the Phosphate of Lime includes all bone diseases, whether due to some inherited dyscrasia or to defective nutrition in osseous and other structures dependent upon a proper distribution of lime molecules in the body. It is the bone cell-salt. Without this element, no bone can be formed and hence it is a valuable remedy in childhood when the bones are in the condition of being formed. Cal. Phos. is also found in the gastric juice and plays an important part in the process of digestion and assimilation. It is of importance in anaemia, in chlorosis, in convulsions and spasms, in weak scrofulous subjects; during dentition when the teeth are slow in making their appearance and decay too rapidly; also in other teething disorders. In convalescence after acute and chronic wasting diseases, it acts as a tonic by building up new red blood corpuscles and by restoring the lost vitality. Deficient development of children and young people emaciation without apparent cause onanism, suppuration of bones, spinal weakness and curvature. Aids the union of fractured bones. Rheumatism of the joints, chronic enlargements of the tonsils and goiter. Cholera infantum, faeces hot and offensive. Dyspepsia; food seems to lie in a lump; vomiting after cold drinks. Cold, change of weather, motion, getting wet, generally aggravates symptoms. Relieved by rest, warmth and by lying down.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - calcarea phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

CALCAREA PHOSPHORICA - (commonly known as Calc. phos.) mostly used for skeletal growth problems in the young, but also for such problems as diarrhoea caused by milk. Not unlike Calc. Carb. in its use but suited more to the lean, rangy type and therefore a better remedy for wolfhound puppies. A possible remedy for diabetes insipidus in the adult dog.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - calcarea phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

CAPRICORNS & DIET

Capricorn Rules : bones, joints, knees, and teeth. Capricorns are known for their beautiful bone structure .

Health Habits: Along with Leo and Sagittarius, Capricorn is noted for its longevity. Capricorn's bones, joints, and knees, however, may be vulnerable to rheumatism, arthritis, neuralgia, stiff joints, and orthopedic problems.

Capricorn's ruling planet Saturn holds sway over the gall bladder, spleen, bones, skin, and teeth. Their skin may tend to be dry and sensitive. Capricorns tend to have trouble with alcohol consumption.They tend to do things in excess, they overwork, skip meals, then eat too much at one time.

Capricorn's cell salt is calcium phosphate, which is the most important element in bone formation.

Eat : Lack of calcium phosphate can cause rickets, misshapen bones, spinal curvature, teeth disorders, and pains in the joints.

Foods which are rich in this mineral are oranges, lemons, figs, celery, cabbage, dandelion greens, spinach, broccoli, corn, peas, potatoes, walnuts, almonds, whole wheat, oats, and brown rice. A diet high in protein and calcium is a must for Capricorn in order to keep the bones, skin and teeth in prime condition. Capricorns should include a fresh raw salad, fresh fruits and vegetables, lean protein, fish, eggs, whole-grain breads in their diet every day. They need lots of calcium food, such as cheese, buttermilk, yogurt.

Don't Eat : They should try to vary their diet with different vegetables, fruit, meat and fish, as Capricorns tend to get into a rut about food likes and dislikes, and often eat the -same things every day. Eating chocolate and refined sugar is bad for Capricorn's skin.They should go easy on the highly seasoned and spicy food you are fond of, as it causes intestinal upsets.

CAPRICORN IS AN EARTH SIGN.

The earth element rules the skeletal and eliminatory systems. The earth element is essential for growth, reproduction and repair of tissue. Earth signs tend toward weight problems, tumor growth or glandular disorders . Overeating and a diet of heavy foods create excess earth, which is aggravated by lack of exercise and sedentary habits. They often have beautiful strong teeth.

The earth signs have strong sense impressions and thrive on contact with the earth. Theirs is a strength of endurance and persistence. They are more resistant to transient colds and flu than fire or air signs.

Excess Earth

Excess earth is prone to heaviness in the body and sluggishness in the system, and the struggle to overcome inertia. Their digestion and metabolism are slow, increasing density of body tissue—i.e. thick skin, sclerosis, calcium deposits, tumors and increased body hair.

Take fruit- salads, sprouts ,steamed vegetables with spices added, juices, soups and teas .
Avoid heavier diets
Remedy bitter tonics such as gentian or Swedish bitters, hot spices such as ginger, black pepper and cayenne

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Low Earth

Low earth needs grounding. These people tend to ignore their bodies and are not instinctive about what they need. They need routines that stabilize them and give a sense of security. They need more sleep than other elements, and benefit from physical contact with the earth.

Take meat, potatoes, unrefined grains, root crops ,dairy,vegetables steamed , cheese, butter,sugar and oil .
Avoid fruits and raw foods
Remedy demulcents such as licorice and slippery elm, seaweed and minerals, Ginseng, astragalus, ahashwaganda.

SUMITRA

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Ceanothus Americanus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**biochemic salt - calcarea sulph**
**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 9911** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **biochemic salt - calcarea sulph** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For suppurations, boils, carbuncles, gonorrhea and chronic catarrhal conditions.

This is a most excellent remedy in suppurations to which it is closely related. It is an eliminator of effete matter. A deficiency of this salt causes long protracted suppurations. It is indicated in swelling of the soft parts in connective tissue with threatened suppuration or where suppuration has already taken place. Abscesses either aborting or hastening suppuration. Suppurative stage of eruptive diseases of the skin. Boils, carbuncles, felons, pimples and pustules on the face; suppurative stage of gonorrhea; 'in fact in all ailments where pus-formations are liable to develop or have already developed. Chronic catarrhal conditions with purulent secretions. Advanced stages of lung diseases. The true indication for this remedy is a thick, heavy yellow pus, sometimes streaked with blood. Symptoms are aggravated by getting wet or by washing and working in water

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - calcarea sulph** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

CALCAREA SULPHURICA - (commonly known as Calc. sulph.) for septic conditions where the pus has found an outlet, so for abscesses that have burst, or for septic wounds that will not heal, and for anal gland abscesses that are discharging. Also inflammation of middle ear with purulent discharge; suppurative tonsillitis (a form of suppurative tonsillitis has caused sudden death in some hound breeds); a possible remedy for the replacement of antibiotics in the treatment of Primary Ciliary Dyskinesia.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - calcarea sulph** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

SCORPIOS & DIET

Scorpio Rules : the sexual organs.

Health Habits : Scorpio people are renowned for their energy and imagination. Scorpio natives are prone to problems and infections of the sex organs. Skin eruptions on the genitals, cystitis and diseases of the urinary tract, and venereal infections are ailments to which Scorpios are very susceptible to. In addition, Scorpions are subject to ill health brought on by emotional difficulties.

Scorpio is ruled by the planet Pluto, which governs the formation of cells and the reproductive function of the body. Thus, Scorplo's link with sex and regenerative forces is strengthened. As a rule, Scorpios have strong, voluptuous bodies and excellent recuperative powers. It's been said that Scorpios look old when they are young, and young when they are old.

Scorpio's cell salt is calcium sulphate, which is the prime ingredient in the repair of tissues and resistance to infectious diseases. The nose, mouth, throat, esophagus, reproductive organs, and intestinal pathways need this mineral for healthy functioning. A deficiency opens the way to colds and sinus infections that hang on forever, skin eruptions which do not heal, and infertility.

Eat : Foods rich in calcium sulphate, which Scorpios should include in their diet, are asparagus, cauliflower, radishes, onions, tomatoes, figs, black cherries, coconuts. Scorpios need calcium food such as milk, cheese, yogurt, and cottage cheese. They should concentrate on a diet high in protein, fresh fruits and vegetables & whole-grain breads. The following are particularly good for Scorpio: fish and seafood, green salads, beets, lentil, almonds, walnuts, citrus fruit, berries, apples, bananas and pineapples.

Don't Eat : Scorpios should not eat large meals, and the evening meal should be light. Bottled spring water is often better for them to drink than regular tap water.Scorpios have a problem handling liquor. Of all the signs in the zodiac, alcohol has the worst and most immediate effects on Scorpio's looks and skin.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SCORPIO IS A WATERY SIGN

The water element rules the reproductive and lymphatic systems and body liquids—including blood, mucus and lymph. Water lubricates, flushes and cools the body. Water signs are exceptionally sensitive to their environment, particularly to fungi, bacteria and viruses.

Health issues for water signs generally have a strong emotional component. Water sign people easily pick up negativity from others. They tend to brood on their health and imagine problems to be greater than they are. Their health problems tend to recur in cycles.

Excess Water

These people tend toward sluggish digestion, poor assimilation and slow metabolism. Stagnant excess water may manifest as mucus, cysts, tumors and swellings, as well as systemic candida. Excess water can manifest as weight problems. It is seldom helpful to decrease dietary intake alone. Better results come from increasing the metabolic rate, decreasing the liquid intake, changing the diet and increasing physical activity.Excess Water is balanced by foods that are hot, dry and light.

Take steamed vegetables, beans, fruits.
Avoid oily foods, diary, sweets, yeasty foods, breads and salt.
Remedy sage, basil and thyme, Diuretics such as parsley, uva ursi and juniper berries, Chapparal, garlic and olive leaf

Low Water

Low Water constitutions have trouble flushing toxins from their systems, and lack lubrication to their systems. They tend to be stiff and dehydrated and have difficulty sleeping. They suffer from conditions similar to excess air, such as skin and hair dryness and difficult absorption of nutrients. They find it hard to accept emotional nourishment. Take baths, drink plenty of liquids, and live near water.Melons, cucumbers and other moist and fleshy vegetables help balance this constitution Don't fast, take care with extreme exposure to heat or sunlight and take extra salt with exertion or warm weather.

Take wheat, rice, oats, seaweed, dairy products and natural sugars .
Avoid beans and natural diuretics such as carrots, celery, cabbage and asparagus
Remedy licorice sweetened with honey, Fruit juices

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - calcarea sulph** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

My main remedy for Boils and cysts.

I use it by potentizing Gypsum or Plaster of Paris, never failed me so far.

It works for painful acne also. All boils are a symptom of low immunity.

Another thing to add is that when a person is having painful boils or acne.
Also pustules (painful or not or either itchy etc) Calcarea Sulphurica is the medicine.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Platanus Occidentalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**biochemic salt - ferrum phos**
**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7012** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **biochemic salt - ferrum phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For acute congestions, inflammations, fevers, etc.

Ferrum Phos. is given in the initial stage of all congestions, inflammations and fevers. This salt possesses an affinity or attraction for oxygen and carries it to all parts of the body and hence is an important agent in all diseases in which the blood and the corpuscles are involved. Consequently, the first remedy in all cases depending upon the relaxed condition of the muscular tissue and in abnormal conditions of the corpuscles of the blood themselves. It gives strength to the circular wall of the blood vessels. It supplies the colour to the blood corpuscles. A deficiency of this cell salt is the cause of fevers and inflammatory conditions and so indicated in all febrile disturbances and in inflammatory and congestive diseases at the beginning, especially before exudation has commenced. The principal accompaniments of these conditions calling for Ferrum Phos are manifested by flushed face, fever with full pulse, hot, dry skin, thirst, pain and redness of the part. An excellent remedy in anaemia, chlorosis, pneumonia, inflammatory rheumatism, tonsillitis, diphtheria, cystitis, nosebleed, incontinence of urine, apoplexy, gastritis etc. The symptoms calling for this remedy are always aggravated by motion and ameliorated by cold.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - ferrum phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

PISCEANS & DIET

Pisces Rules : the feet and toes, and the mucous membranes.

Health Habits : Pisceans are noted for their well-shaped feet, and many become excellent dancers. Their sense of taste and smell are exceptionally acute. Pisceans tend to have a delicate constitution that do not easily fight off disease. They are vulnerable to colds, sinus trouble, and water retention in the body. Pisceans have sensitive, emotional personalities, and illnesses are frequently emotionally based.

They may suffer from corns and bunions.They are attracted to glamorous lifestyle, which often includes overindulging in eating and drinking and keeping late hours. The key to their good health is to establish moderate habits. With a minimum of care, a well-balanced diet, moderate exercise, rest they can feel younger

Pisces' cell salt is ferrum phosphate, which is iron.

Eat : Lack of iron in the system can lead to anemia, low blood pressure, inflammations, glandular problems, and heart irregularities. Foods that are rich in iron that they should include in their diet are liver, lean beef, lamb, egg yolks, oysters, kidneys, whole-grain cereals, barley, dried beans, beet , spinach, onions, lettuce, raisins, dates, apricots, peaches, grapes, apples, lemons, oranges.

Don't Eat : They should cut down on table salt, for that makes them bloat. Coffee can overstimulate Pisces natives and should be cut down to a bare minimum.Pisceans are particularly susceptible to the effects of alcohol.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PISCES IS A WATER SIGN.

The water element rules the reproductive and lymphatic systems and body liquids—including blood, mucus and lymph. Water lubricates, flushes and cools the body. Water signs are exceptionally sensitive to their environment, particularly to fungi, bacteria and viruses.

Health issues for water signs generally have a strong emotional component. Water sign people easily pick up negativity from others. They tend to brood on their health and imagine problems to be greater than they are. Their health problems tend to recur in cycles.

Excess Water

These people tend toward sluggish digestion, poor assimilation and slow metabolism. Stagnant excess water may manifest as mucus, cysts, tumors and swellings, as well as systemic candida. Excess water can manifest as weight problems. It is seldom helpful to decrease dietary intake alone. Better results come from increasing the metabolic rate, decreasing the liquid intake, changing the diet and increasing physical activity.Excess Water is balanced by foods that are hot, dry and light.

Take steamed vegetables, beans, fruits.
Avoid oily foods, diary, sweets, yeasty foods, breads and salt.
Remedy sage, basil and thyme, Diuretics such as parsley, uva ursi and juniper berries, Chapparal, garlic and olive leaf

Low Water

Low Water constitutions have trouble flushing toxins from their systems, and lack lubrication to their systems. They tend to be stiff and dehydrated and have difficulty sleeping. They suffer from conditions similar to excess air, such as skin and hair dryness and difficult absorption of nutrients. They find it hard to accept emotional nourishment. Take baths, drink plenty of liquids, and live near water.Melons, cucumbers and other moist and fleshy vegetables help balance this constitution Don't fast, take care with extreme exposure to heat or sunlight and take extra salt with exertion or warm weather.

Take wheat, rice, oats, seaweed, dairy products and natural sugars .
Avoid beans and natural diuretics such as carrots, celery, cabbage and asparagus
Remedy licorice sweetened with honey, Fruit juices

SUMITRA

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Mentholum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**biochemic salt - kali mur**
**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 11415** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **biochemic salt - kali mur** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For second stage of inflammatory diseases, diphtheria, croup, catarrh, pneumonia, glandular swellings, deafness etc.

Kali Mur. is given for the sequel of all inflammations, for exudations and infiltrations, especially of a fibrous character and in inflammations of serous membranes, when the exudation is plastic in nature. A most excellent remedy in the later stages of all catarrhal states. This cell-salt works with the fibrine, which is found in every tissue of the organism except boric. In inflammatory exudations we find fibrine in the serous cavities and on the mucous membranes. The use of Kali Mur. usually follows Ferrum Phos. in inflammatory disorders. The characteristic symptoms of Kali Mur which is always indicated in the second stage of the inflammatory diseases, are glandular swellings, discharges or expectorations of a thick, white fibrinous consistency, white or gray exudations and a white or gray coating of the tongue. The efficacy of this remedy is demonstrated in chronic catarrhal conditions, croup, diphtheria, dysentery, pneumonia etc. Diarrhoea with pale, yellow faces. With Ferrum Phos is should be given in coughs. Useful in deafness from the catarrh of the Eustachian tubes, in skin eruptions with small vesicles containing yellowish secretions, ulcerations, ulcerations with swelling and white exudations, in rheumatism with swelling of the parts, in leucorrhoea and gonorrhea with characteristic discharge. Symptoms in general are worse from motion, while gastric and abdominal symptoms are worse after taking pastry, rich and fatty foods.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - kali mur** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

GEMINIS & DIET

Gemini Rules : the shoulders, arms, hands, and lungs.

Health Habits : Gemini's are vulnerable to upper respiratory infections, bronchitis, and asthma. Gemini also rules the nerves, so natives of this sign are often excitable and high-strung. The planet Mercury, which rules Gemini, has always been associated with respiration, the brain, and the entire nervous system. It also governs the delicate links between the mind and the different parts of the body, so with Gemini people the state of mind has a great deal to do with the state of their health. Anxiety and nervousness literally can make them sick.

The cell salt for Gemini is potassium chloride, which builds fibrin in the blood, organs, and tissues of the body.

Eat : A deficiency of this mineral can lead to clots in the blood and circulatory problems. Potassium chloride also keeps the lungs and bronchial tubes unclogged. Foods high in this mineral are asparagus, green beans, tomatoes, celery, carrots, spinach, oranges, peaches, plums, apricots, and wild rice. Healthy nerve foods for Gemini include grapefruit, almonds, broiled fish and shellfish, grapejuice, apples & raisins. Lettuce and cauliflower help to combat bronchitis.

Geminis need calcium to keep their bones healthy; milk, buttermilk, and cottage cheese are excellent sources. Many

Geminis cannot tolerate large amounts of food at one time; eating four mini-meals a day can be beneficialto your health.

Don't Eat : Coffee and stimulants make matters worse and should be avoided. Herbal teas have a calming effect. Gemini people are inclined to eat on the run and are notorious junk food addicts. To keep up their energy and high spirits, they must have a proper diet.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GEMINI IS AN AIRY SIGN

Air rules the nervous and circulatory systems and the function of movement, peristalsis, urination and breathing. Air people are easily stimulated, with quick and extremely sensitive minds that are easily thrown off balance and overwhelmed.

Excess Air

Overactive, restless, sensitive minds and nervous exhaustion plague air signs, as does dry skin, hair and mucus membranes, insomnia and memory loss from systemic overload. Excess air benefits from scheduled windows of quiet, with minimal stimulation, to allow the nervous system to recharge itself.

Take lightly steamed vegetables, nuts, croutons.
Avoid Raw foods ,Grains, rootcrops, yeasty foods, refined sugar.

Remedy enzymes which help in proper absorption of nutrients.

Low Air

When the air element is low, there is difficulty with the flow of energy through the body. A weakened nervous system benefits from mineral supports such as calcium and magnesium, and circulatory stimulants .eat plenty of raw foods, vegetable juices and sprouted seeds. Oats in any form—oatmeal, oatstraw tea or oat tincture, are tonifying to a weak nervous sytem without being sedating.

Take Gingko, cayenne, garlic, ginger, yoghurt, kefir.
Remedy dandelion root or angostura bitters .

SUMITRA

| **Re:biochemic salt - kali mur** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Itchy throat is an irritating sensation in the throat that provokes desire to cough. Other symptoms like pain, secretions, difficulty eating or speaking, runny nose or itchy eyes may accompany throat itch, depending on the cause.
Read More: http://www.md-health.com/Itchy-Throat.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Thymolum

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**biochemic salt - kali phos**
**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 14481** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **biochemic salt - kali phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For neurasthenic condition in general, sleeplessness.

Kali Phos. is a constituent of the brain, nerves, muscles and blood vessels. It unites with albumen and creates nerve fluid or the gray matter of the brain. Nervous symptoms indicate a deficiency of this cell-salt, which must be supplied to restore the normal condition. Whatever disease can be traced to the nerve degeneracy, we enter the field of Kali Phos. Nervous condition known as neurasthenia is a field in which this salt has become prominently curative. The results of the want of nerve power, such as prostration, loss of mental vigor, depression, brain-fag, softening of the brain, insanity, paralysis, epilepsy, hysteria, locomotor ataxia and when there is rapid decomposition of the blood. It is curative in septic haemorrhages, scorbutus, gangrene, stomatitis, offensive carrion-like diarrhoea, dysentery, a dynamic or typhoid conditions, incontinence of urine, urticaria, predisposition of epistaxis in children, dizziness and vertigo from sleeplessness, nervous exhaustion, nervous dyspepsia, asthma, neuralgia, nervous headaches, tongue coated as if with dark liquid mustard. Symptoms are aggravated from noise, by mental or physical exertion, by rising from a sitting position. Pains worse in cold and ameliorated by gentle motion.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - kali phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

KALI PHOSPHORICUM - (commonly known as Kali phos.) a nerve remedy. Prostration; weak and tired. Breath offensive, foetid; diarrhoea with foul putrid smell; very yellow urine. Debilitated conditions, especially in the young.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - kali phos** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

ARIANS - HEALTH & DIET

Aries Rules : the head and face. The glands that Aries rules are the subrenals.

Health habits : The head is associated with thinking and perception, and natives of Aries tend to be sharp, shrewd thinkers who use common sense. Aries people are subject to headaches, including migraines, head congestion, and sinus conditions. Aries people are active, have excellent muscle coordination, and are noted for their energetic sexuality. Because the Aries person is usually busy, active, and on the go, he needs a well-balanced diet to maintain good health and energy.

The cell salt for the sign of Aries is potassium phosphate.

Eat : Lack of potassium phosphate can cause depression. Foods rich in this mineral and therefore beneficial for Arians to include in their diet are: tomatoes, beans , brown rice, lentils, walnuts, olives, onions, lettuce, cauliflower, cucumber, spinach, broccoli, figs, bananas, dried uncooked apricots, pumpkin. A healthy diet should also include milk, which is good for teeth and bones.

Don't Eat : Salt and liquor are two enemies that Aries people in particular should avoid. Too much salt affects bones and arteries, liquor overstimulates and reacts negatively on the kidneys. They should drink plenty of water, and get adequate rest and relaxation.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ARIES IS A FIRE SIGN

Fire rules the function of internal combustion or digestion—the burning up or absorption of food. Fire also purifies the system by burning off toxins, viruses, bacteria and fungus. Fire signs easily fight disease. Their constitution naturally tends toward high temperatures.

Excess Fire

Fire signs, when unbalanced to excess or overstimulation, are prone to burning themselves out. Excess fire can be impatient and angry, or internalizes it into hypertension, heart problems, ulcers or inflammations. Excess fire is brought back into balance by foods that are cold, moist and heavy, or slow-burning foods that ground energy.

Take Grains, root vegetables
Avoid Spicy food, red meat
Remedy herbs like chamomile, lemon balm, skull cap and valerian.

Low Fire

When your fire is low, it may be hard to burn off or fight disease. Digestion and absorption of food are inadequate. Eat foods that are hot, light, dry and aromatic. Avoid cold foods.

Take- lemon, yoghurt, bitter greens like kale, mustard.
Avoid -dairy products, meat
Remedy -digestive stimulants like cayenne, mustard, cloves, cinnamon,garlic, ginger.

SUMITRA

| **Re:biochemic salt - kali phos** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Black sport on lips:
http://www.md-health.com/Black-Spots-On-Lips.html
Dark spots on lips can be a result of many different factors, the most common being smoking and overexposure to the sun. Another common cause is a vitamin B deficiency. These dark spots do not pose a risk to your health, but many people want to get rid of them for beauty reasons.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

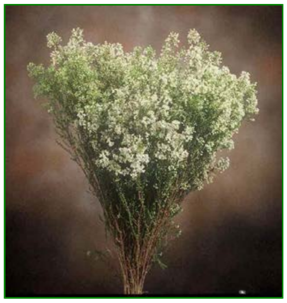
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Diosma Lincaris



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**biochemic salt - kali sulph**
**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 17927** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **biochemic salt - kali sulph** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For third stage of inflammatory or catarrhal condition, leucorrhoea, diarrhoea, skin diseases, rheumatism, ulcerations, dyspepsia.

Kali Sulph is a carrier of oxygen. It furnishes vitality to the epithelial tissues. Light yellow, sticky and watery secretions are the characteristics of this remedy. The chief indication for this remedy is yellow deposit on the tongue. It has been given in bronchitis with yellow, slimy or thin, watery expectoration, in whooping cough, pneumonia pthisis, skin diseases with a sticky yellowish secretion and peeling off of the epidermis. Epithelioma, rheumatism, retrocession of eruptions in measles. Dyspepsia with slimy yellow coating of the tongue, catarrh of the bowels, diarrhoea, leucorrhoea, ophthalmia etc; with light yellow, watery secretions; dandruff; yellow scales in skin diseases. Amenorrhoea, menstruation too late and too scanty with weight and fullness in the abdomen etc. All ailments are worse in a warm room and toward evening and better in cool, open air.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - kali sulph** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

VIRGOANS & DIET

Virgo Rules : the nervous system and the intestines. The intestines assimilate food into the body.

Health habits : Natives of this sign can literally worry themselves sick. When things go wrong they have a tendency to turn the trouble into themselves and the problem is instantly reflected in a physical ailment, usually intestinal. Virgoans possess a fussy digestive system, and suffer from indigestion, gas pains, ulcers, liver upsets, colitis, and bowel problems. Virgoans tend to worry about their health & sometimes tend to be hypochondriacs.

Virgo's ruling planet Mercury has dominion over the brain and the nervous system, it also controls the links between the mind and the functions of the body.

Virgo's cell salt is potassium sulphate, which regulates oil in the body, carries oxygen to cells, and is essential to muscle contraction.

Eat : Potassium sulphate keeps the skin pores unclogged and ventilated. Lack of potassium sulphate in the diet can cause dandruff, hair loss, eczema, acne, and dry, flaky skin and hair. A deficiency may also lead to extreme fatigue and constipation. Foods high in this mineral that Virgoans need are green leafy vegetables , whole wheat and whole grain breads, wheat germ oil, oats, almonds, cheese, oranges, bananas, lemons, lean beef and lamb. Healthy foods that are easy to digest are corn bread, yogurt, brown rice, eggs, and cottage cheese. Melons, apples, pears, and papaya are particularly good for Virgoans, and lemon juice in your diet will ease skin eruptions and dandruff. Honey should be used as a sweetener instead of sugar. Herb teas can help soothe upset stomachs.

Don't Eat : Virgoans love chocolate which unfortunately does not love them; it causes upsets of the skin and digestive system. They do not tolerate drugs well, and medicine should be taken only under a doctor's supervision.A proper diet is essential to good health and to keep up energy. In addition, food should not be highly seasoned, spicy, laden with sauces or gravies, or fried.

---

VIRGO IS AN EARTH SIGN

The earth element rules the skeletal and eliminatory systems. The earth element is essential for growth, reproduction and repair of tissue. Earth signs tend toward weight problems, tumor growth or glandular disorders . Overeating and a diet of heavy foods create excess earth, which is aggravated by lack of exercise and sedentary habits. They often have beautiful strong teeth.

The earth signs have strong sense impressions and thrive on contact with the earth. Theirs is a strength of endurance and persistence. They are more resistant to transient colds and flu than fire or air signs.

Excess Earth

Excess earth is prone to heaviness in the body and sluggishness in the system, and the struggle to overcome inertia. Their digestion and metabolism are slow, increasing density of body tissue—i.e. thick skin, sclerosis, calcium deposits, tumors and increased body hair.

Take fruit- salads, sprouts ,steamed vegetables with spices added, juices, soups and teas .
Avoid heavier diets
Remedy bitter tonics such as gentian or Swedish bitters, hot spices such as ginger, black pepper and cayenne

---

Low Earth

Low earth needs grounding. These people tend to ignore their bodies and are not instinctive about what they need. They need routines that stabilize them and give a sense of security. They need more sleep than other elements, and benefit from physical contact with the earth.

Take meat, potatoes, unrefined grains, root crops ,dairy,vegetables steamed , cheese, butter,sugar and oil .
Avoid fruits and raw foods
Remedy demulcents such as licorice and slippery elm, seaweed and minerals, Ginseng, astragalus, ahashwaganda.

SUMITRA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:biochemic salt - kali sulph** | By: scaccobunnel739<br>scaccobunnel739 | January 27 2012 |

Hi, if you want to read normal body temperature, go to this place: http://www.healthcare-online.org/Normal-Body-Temperature.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

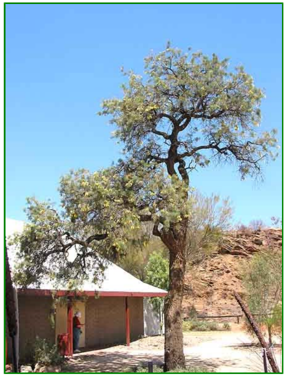
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Duboisia Myoporoides



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

## biochemic salt - nat mur

**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

Replies: 2 & Views: 7864 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **biochemic salt - nat mur** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For catarrhal affections with thin, clear, transparent, watery secretions, influenza, hay-fever, diarrhoea, constipation, leucorrhoea, intermittent fevers and skin diseases.

This salt is a constituent of every liquid and solid part of the body. Its function is to regulate the degree of moisture within the cells. It properly distributes the water through the organism.

Deficiency in this salt causes the disturbance of water in the human organism. An unequal distribution of water in the system sometimes causes excessive dryness of mucous membranes in some part, while there may be a copious, watery fluid from another part. Naturm Mur. will set things right and will establish equilibrium. It acts upon the lymphatic system, the blood, liver, spleen and upon the mucous lining of' the alimentary canal. It is indicated in headache, toothache, faceache, stomachache and also where there is either salivation or hyper secretion of tears or vomiting of water and mucus. Catarrhal affections of mucous membranes with secretion of transparent, watery, frothy mucus. Small watery blisters, breaking and leaving a thin crust. Skin diseases with watery symptoms. Diarrhoea with transparent, frothy, slimy stools. Constipation with dull headache and profuse tears. Conjunctivitis with clear watery discharge. Tongue clean, slimy, small bubbles of frothy saliva on sides. Leucorrhoea with watery, smarting or clear, starch-like discharge, gleet, coryza with loss of smell and taste, follicular catarrh of the pharynx, thrush with salivation, diphtheria with drowsiness, inflammation of uvula with elongation, catarrh of the bladder, impotence, prostatic fluid, paralysis, chorea, chlorosis, insomnia, pneumonia with loose rattling phlegm, intermittent fever, especially after abuse of quinine. Anasarca, gout, chronic swellings of lymphatic and sebaceous glands. Hemicrania.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - nat mur** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

AQUARIANS & DIET

Aquarius Rules : circulatory system, the calves, shins and ankles.

Health habits : Aquarians are generally strong and healthy, with good coordination, well shaped legs, and slender ankles. They tend to be very active mentally, more than they are physically, and there is a slight tendency to put on weight if they are not careful. They tend to suffer from circulatory problems, hardening of the arteries, anemia & low blood pressure.

Aquarians need a healthy diet to maintain vitality and to keep their weight at the perfect level. Aquarius people like to immerse themselves in projects and activities, and that leaves little time for balanced meals. They are inveterate snackers, and often eat the wrong things while on the run.

Aquarius's cell salt is sodium chloride - common table salt.

Eat : The best way is to absorb sodium chloride naturally, by eating the proper foods. These include ocean fish, lobster, tuna, oysters, spinach, radishes, celery, cabbage, lettuce, corn, squash, lentils, almonds, walnuts, apples, peaches, pears, lemons, and oranges.

Aquarians should follow a diet that limits fattening foods and is high in protein, like fresh fruits and vegetables & whole-grain breads. Other foods that are very good for Aquarians are chicken, beets, broccoli, carrots, peppers, tomatoes, strawberries, pineapple, pomegranates, figs, dates, brown rice, whole wheat, yogurt & natural cheeses.

Don't Eat : They should cut down on coffee, which can make them nervous. On the other hand they can try herbal teas to relax.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

AQUARIUS IS AN AIR SIGN.

Air rules the nervous and circulatory systems and the function of movement, peristalsis, urination and breathing. Air people are easily stimulated, with quick and extremely sensitive minds that are easily thrown off balance and overwhelmed.

Excess Air

Overactive, restless, sensitive minds and nervous exhaustion plague air signs, as does dry skin, hair and mucus membranes, insomnia and memory loss from systemic overload. Excess air benefits from scheduled windows of quiet, with minimal stimulation, to allow the nervous system to recharge itself.

Take lightly steamed vegetables, nuts, croutons.
Avoid Raw foods ,Grains, rootcrops, yeasty foods, refined sugar.

Remedy enzymes which help in proper absorption of nutrients.

Low Air

When the air element is low, there is difficulty with the flow of energy through the body. A weakened nervous system benefits from mineral supports such as calcium and magnesium, and circulatory stimulants .eat plenty of raw foods, vegetable juices and sprouted seeds. Oats in any form—oatmeal, oatstraw tea or oat tincture, are tonifying to a weak nervous sytem without being sedating.

Take Gingko, cayenne, garlic, ginger, yoghurt, kefir.
Remedy dandelion root or angostura bitters .

SUMITRA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:biochemic salt - nat mur** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |

Are you experiencing diarrhea after eating certain foods or after all of your meals? http://www.md-health.com/Constant-Diarrhea.html Is it a swift onset or do you get a rumbling sensation in your tummy first as a warning? Either way, constant diarrhea after eating is definitely a situation for which you need to see your doctor.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Oleum Animale Aethereum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## biochemic salt - nat sulph

**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 9345**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **biochemic salt - nat sulph** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For hepatic diseases, bilious attacks, intermittent fevers, headaches, diarrhoea, diabetes, asthma, la grippe, dropsy.

This salt aids and regulates the excretion of the superficial water. It eliminates and excess of water from the blood. It keeps the bile in normal consistency. The three natrum salts work in the body as follows. Natrum Phos creates the water by splitting up of lactic acid; Nat Mur distributes the water through the system. Nat. Sulph. regulates the quantity of water in the organism. Nat. Sulph. is preeminently a liver remedy. It exhibits a marked similarity to the uric acid diathesis and is certainly a valuable remedy in combating or numerous phases of that malady. Dirty, brownish green or grayish-green coating on the root of the tongue. Dark greenish stools from excess of bile, bitter taste, vomiting of bile, diabetes from jaundice, bilious headache, dropsy, diseases of the liver. Excellent in influenza, intermittent fever and ague in all stages with vomiting and other bilious symptoms. Enlargement of the liver, erysipelas, smooth, red shiny eruptions coming in blotches with swelling of skin. Gravel, sand in urine, gout, fig warts, asthma and dyspnoea aggravated by change to damp weather, edematous inflammations of the skin, skin diseases with moist, yellowish scales, yellow watery secretions in all vesicles. Vomiting in pregnancy with bitter taste, fistulous abscesses discharging watery secretions, tendency to warts around the eyes, scalp, face, chest and arms etc. Symptoms are worse in the morning, in damp, wet weather and from lying on left side. Relief in warm dry weather and in the open air.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - nat sulph** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

TAUREANS & DIET

Taurus Rules : the throat and the neck, which includes the vocal chords, tonsils and palate.

Health Habits: Taurus's taste buds are keen, and they thoroughly enjoy good food. They may have a tendency to put on weight, as they get older. Taureans are particularly vulnerable to colds, coughs, sore throats, laryngitis, swollen glands, stiff necks, and to minor injuries around the neck. Moderate exercise and good diet should be a strict discipline in every Taurean's life. You tend to eat fattening foods, to be sluggish and indolent, and to dislike exercise. You may suffer from puffy eyes and jowls, and your face is apt to get heavier as time goes by.

When they get physically tired or overtensed, they tend to get coughs and stiff necks. Taurus also rules the thyroid gland, which can cause serious weight problems if it is malfunctioning.

Taurus's cell salt is sulphate of sodium, a mineral that controls the amount of water in the system.

Eat : It is very important to maintain a diet low in starch, fat, and sugar, because so many Taurean's have to fight the battle of the bulge. Sodium sulphate is present in the liver, pancreas, and the hormones of the kidneys. An imbalance of this mineral in the body can cause bloating, symptoms of congestion around the thyroid gland, and a feeling of being waterlogged.Some foods that contain this mineral are asparagus, beets, cauliflower, horse radish, spinach, cucumber, onions, pumpkin, raw nuts and cranberries. You should also drink plenty of water to help keep your system flushed out.

To keep the thyroid functioning at its best, Taureans should eat food with natural iodine, such as fish and seafood. Other foods that will help keep you healthy are eggs, liver, kidney beans, wheat germ, fresh fruit and green salads.

Don't Eat : Carbohydrates have a way of turning into fat in a Taurean's body, and should be avoided. Heavy, rich foods should also be avoided.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

TAURUS IS AN EARTH SIGN

The earth element rules the skeletal and eliminatory systems. The earth element is essential for growth, reproduction and repair of tissue. Earth signs tend toward weight problems, tumor growth or glandular disorders . Overeating and a diet of heavy foods create excess earth, which is aggravated by lack of exercise and sedentary habits. They often have beautiful strong teeth.

The earth signs have strong sense impressions and thrive on contact with the earth. Theirs is a strength of endurance and persistence. They are more resistant to transient colds and flu than fire or air signs.

Excess Earth

Excess earth is prone to heaviness in the body and sluggishness in the system, and the struggle to overcome inertia. Their digestion and metabolism are slow, increasing density of body tissue—i.e. thick skin, sclerosis, calcium deposits, tumors and increased body hair.

Take -fruit- salads, sprouts ,steamed vegetables with spices added, juices, soups and teas .
Avoid -heavier diets
Remedy- bitter tonics such as gentian or Swedish bitters, hot spices such as ginger, black pepper and cayenne

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Low Earth

Low earth needs grounding. These people tend to ignore their bodies and are not instinctive about what they need. They need routines that stabilize them and give a sense of security. They need more sleep than other elements, and benefit from physical contact with the earth.

Take -meat, potatoes, unrefined grains, root crops ,dairy,vegetables steamed , cheese, butter,sugar and oil .
Avoid -fruits and raw foods
Remedy- demulcents such as licorice and slippery elm, seaweed and minerals, Ginseng, astragalus, ahashwaganda.

SUMITRA

| **Help me to dodge current maladies with homeopathy** | By: great roy | August 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
59,male,India,temperate and alpine

2. Current complain - from how long:
Blood pressure,knee pain, hoarseness of voice, acid reflux,sleep disorder for about 10 years.

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Prolomet AM 25, Nexito Plus

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Head reels while lying down, can't go upstairs for knee

pain,can't raise voice as it becomes hoarse, can't sleep well as irrational thoughts crowd my head, acid reflux burns my throat, burning sensation in throat all the while.

5. Breif medical history:
Suffered from insecurity after the demise of my father who was very close to me.I was the victim of a phobia since then. I was referred to a psychiatrist who prescribed me lots of medicines.I think it is the crowding of irrational thoughts that are the root causes of all my current maladies.

6. Family Back Ground:
Father died in old age 84
Mother too died in ripe age 82

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Masters in English & Mass Communications

8. Desires and aversion of food:
averse to spicy dishes, cold food. Like sweets, eggs, sour things

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Pleasing temperament, never angers but if angry can destroy everything, never have quarreled with anyone so far,meticulous about everything, seek love from all and cater it among all,sympathy and consolation bring tears, highly sensitive, once notices discrimination become furious.Loved by everybody for gentle behavior, highly artistic, fond of music and art. Never feel embarrassed while speaking before audience, a prolific actor, debater , reciter, poet and writer of columns.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Bad news makes morose,chaos, harsh words worsen.
Sympathy, soft words,consolation, jovial surrounding make better.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
normal, a slight white coat on tongue, recent fasting blood sugar

is 125.

| **Re:biochemic salt - nat sulph** | By: 2tuff | August 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

In the tissue salt range I would suggest you utilize the following remedies:
AURUM MUR NAT, FERRUM PHOS, NAT BICARB - Calc Phos, Calc Sulf Kali Ars, Kali Brom, Kali Mur Mag Phos, Mang Sulf, Nat Phos, Nat Sulph and Silica

Take these either a combinations or separately and using two pills three to five times daily. Please use 6x and 12x potencies NOT the 3x potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Kali Sulph

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**biochemic salt - silicea**
**Started by: sumitra at March 3 2008**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 11383** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **biochemic salt - silicea** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For chronic suppurations and ulcerations, carbuncles, tonsillitis, glandular swellings, indurations, scrofula, foot sweats, uterine disorders.

It acts more upon the organic substances of the body, involving prominently bones, joints, glands, skin and mucous surfaces, producing malnutrition and corresponding to the scrofulous diathesis. Its action is deep and long lasting. It is especially suited to imperfectly nourished constitutions. It is a remedy for deep-seated chronic and acute suppurations and ulcerations, affecting the tendons, periosteum and bone. promotes suppuration. Indicated when there is hardness and indurations with suppuration. Infiltrations terminating in suppuration. It ripens abscesses by promoting suppurations. Valuable also in diseases resulting from suppressed foot sweats. Metrorrhagia in menstruation, associated with icy coldness over the whole body. Constipation and fetid foot-sweats. Ozena, carbuncles, tonsillitis, scrofula, syphilitic indurations, glandular swellings which become hard and threaten to suppurate. Styes on eyelids. Epilepsy especially nocturnal arid with change of moon. Gouty deposits in large joints of fingers. Chronic dyspepsia, copious night sweats especially in phthisis. Third stage of tuberculosis. Symptoms are always worse at night, during full moon, in the open air and from suppressed foot sweats and are better by the application of heat and warmth.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - silicea** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

SILICEA - most often used in chronic suppurative processes; also chronic inflammatory conditions, especially those caused by a foreign body such as a splinter, grass seed, etc. Where abscesses occur, burst, appear to heal, then recur. Corneal ulcers. The ill effects of vaccination. Ripens abscesses, as it promotes suppuration. The Silica patient is cold, hugs the fire, avoids draughts, is anxious and fearful, can sometimes be licking at furniture, carpets, etc. (one of the symptoms of Silica is the feeling of a hair on the tongue). Anal fistula; crippled nails; diseases of bones. Worse morning, lying down, damp and cold; better warmth, summer.

SUMITRA

| **Re: biochemic salt - silicea** | By: sumitra | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

SAGITTARIANS & DIET

Sagittarius Rules : the hips, the thighs, and the liver.

Health Habits: Physical activity is a must; they will stagnate and become ill if they don't get enough exercise. Although usually lean and slender in their early years, they have a tendency to put on weight as they get older. In Sagittarian women the weight unfortunately seems to settle on the hips and thighs. They often have chronic aches in the hips and thighs and may be vulnerable to sciatica, gout, hip disease, and sometimes lameness.

Sagittarius's ruling planet Jupiter governs the liver. Jupiter's influence has also been noted on the pituitary gland. Sagittarians tend to have an active, sensitive liver that instantly suffers from overuse of alcohol. They are also susceptible to hepatitis

Sagittarius's cell salt is silica, which strengthens the nervous system, keeps the connective brain tissue healthy, and prevents numbness in fingers, legs and feet.

Eat : Lack of silica may result in lank hair, dull skin, and sores and receding of the gums. Best sources for the silica that Sagittarians need are the skin of fruits and vegetables, raw salads, green peppers, figs, strawberries, pears, apples, potatoes, oats, the husks of grains, whole-grain cereals, egg yolk.Sagittarians should eat a high protein diet, with lots of broiled poultry and fish, fresh vegetables and fruit such as beets, tomatoes, plums, cherries, oranges, and lemons , eggs, skim milk, yogurt, brown rice, and whole wheat. They should drink lots of pure water, eat four mini-meals a day rather than three large ones.

Don't Eat : Foods that particularly do not agree with Sagittarius are fats, gravies, cream, butter, candy, and chocolate. They should go very easy on alcoholic beverages, not only to avoid damage to the liver but to the skin, which coarsens and ages under the effects of liquor.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SAGITTARIUS IS A FIRE SIGN

Fire rules the function of internal combustion or digestion—the burning up or absorption of food. Fire also purifies the system by burning off toxins, viruses, bacteria and fungus. Fire signs easily fight disease. Their constitution naturally tends toward high temperatures.

Excess Fire

Fire signs, when unbalanced to excess or overstimulation, are prone to burning themselves out. Excess fire can be impatient and angry, or internalizes it into hypertension, heart problems, ulcers or inflammations. Excess fire is brought back into balance by foods that are cold, moist and heavy, or slow-burning foods that ground energy.

Take Grains, root vegetables
Avoid Spicy food, red meat
Remedy herbs like chamomile, lemon balm, skull cap and valerian.

Low Fire

When your fire is low, it may be hard to burn off or fight disease. Digestion and absorption of food are inadequate. Eat foods that are hot, light, dry and aromatic. Avoid cold foods.

Take lemon, yoghurt, bitter greens like kale, mustard.
Avoid dairy products, meat
Remedy digestive stimulants like cayenne, mustard, cloves, cinnamon,garlic, ginger.

SUMITRA

| **Re:biochemic salt - silicea** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Read this article:
http://www.md-health.com/Muscle-Atrophy.html
It should give your better understanding.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Bellis Perennis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BISMUTHUM SUBNITRICUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7280** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **BISMUTHUM SUBNITRICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BISMUTHUM SUBNITRICUM
Precipitated Sub-Nitrate of Bismuth
(BISMUTHUM)

Irritation and catarrhal inflammation of the alimentary canal, is the chief and action of this drug.

Mind.--Solitude is unbearable. Desire for company. Complains about his condition. Anguish. Discontented.

Head.--Headache alternates with gastralgia. Neuralgic pain, as if torn by pincers; involves face and teeth; worse, eating; better, cold; alternate with gastralgia. Cutting or pressure above right orbit extending to occiput. Pressure in occiput; worse, motion; with heaviness.

Mouth.--Gums swollen. Toothache; better, cold water in mouth

(Coff). Tongue white. Swollen. Black, gangrenous looking wedges on dorsum and sides of tongue. Profuse salivation, teeth loose. Thirst for cold drinks.

Stomach.--Vomits, with convulsive gagging and pain. Water is vomited as soon as it reaches the stomach. Eructation after drinking. Vomits all fluids. Burning; feeling of a load. Will eat for several days; then vomit. Slow digestion, with fetid eructations. Gastralgia; pain from stomach through to spine. Gastritis. Better, cold drinks, but vomiting when stomach becomes full.

Tongue coated white; sweetish, metallic taste. Inexpressible pain in stomach; must bend backwards. Pressure as from a load in one spot, alternating with burning, crampy pain and pyrosis.

Stool.--Painless diarrhœa, with great thirst, and frequent micturition and vomiting. Pinching in lower abdomen, with rumbling.

Respiratory.--Pinching in middle of diaphragm, extending transversely through chest. Angina pectoris; pain around heart, left arm to fingers.

Extremities.--Cramps in hands and feet. Tearing in wrist. Paralytic weakness, especially right arm. Tearing in tips of fingers under nails (Berb). Itching erosion near tibia and back of feet near joints. Cold limbs.

Sleep.--Restless on account of voluptuous dreams. Sleepy in morning, a few hours after eating.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Nux; Capsic; Calc.

Compare: Antimon; Ars; Bellad; Kreosot.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cactus Grandiflorus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

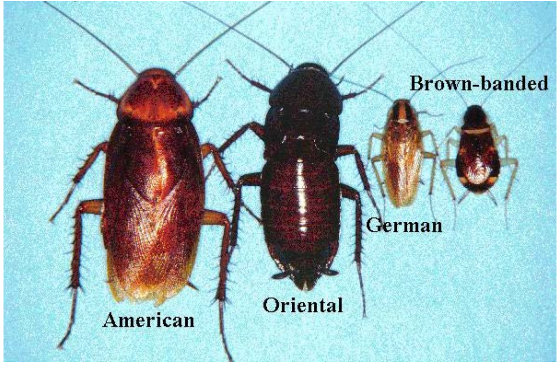
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

BLATTA AMERICANA
Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 6473 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| BLATTA AMERICANA | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



BLATTA AMERICANA
Cockroach

Ascites. Various forms of dropsy. Yellow complexion. Extreme weariness. Pain in urethra on urinating. Weariness on going upstairs.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cytisus Laburnum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

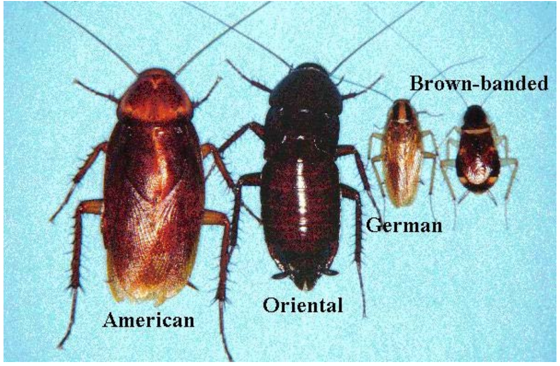
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BLATTA ORIENTALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 20909** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BLATTA ORIENTALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



BLATTA ORIENTALIS
Indian Cockroach

A remedy for asthma. Especially when associated with bronchitis. Indicated after arsenic when this is insufficient.

Cough with dyspnœa in bronchitis and phthisis. Acts best in stout and corpulent patients. Much pus-like mucus.

Dose.--Lowest potencies during an attack. After the spasm, for the remaining cough, use the higher. Stop with improvement to prevent return of aggravation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: BLATTA ORIENTALIS** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | June 9 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I noticed the post by Milap Singh of October 4 2006 on the left side of the page under the title "Picture of this second" and thought that I should share my experience in using this remedy for Asthmatics with members.

I have used Blatta O in the 6c potency in the WET DOSE for many cases of Asthma in both children and adults and can confirm that I have found it to be the most effective remedy to help sufferers. I have used Nat Sulph 6c and Nux V 6c previously but Blatta O 6c is my default remedy today. Please note however that this remedy must be used in the Wet Dose and a capful is sipped from the remedy bottle just once daily preferably before going to bed. Patients who have been suffering from Asthma for years and also young children have confirmed that all their suffering ceased with their first dose of a capful of Blatta O. Some stated that this was a Miracle Cure of Asthma while others tried to persuade me to patent this cure !

I was gratified that some patients confirmed that they do not use it daily anymore as, after a few months usage, they discovered that even if they had forgotten to take their nightly dose, they did not suffer from their Asthma. A few lucky patients were able to stop all medicines for good. They do however have a bottle of the remedy in their fridge ready to be used if necessary but I was glad to learn that this remedy was able to cure them, hopefully permanently.

| **Re: BLATTA ORIENTALIS** | By: gavinimurthy | June 9 2008 |
|---|---|---|

From Clarke

Blatta Orientalis.

Indian cockroach. N. O. Orthoptera. Trituration of live insect.

Clinical.¦¡Asthma. Bronchitis. Phthisis.

Characteristics.¦¡Found accidentally to relieve asthma in a patient who took tea in which a beetle had been infused; it has since proved to have a wide range in asthmatic cases (Ray, Hom. Recorder, 1890, p. 254; 1891, p. 193). In the acute attack it acts better in low potencies; the higher being given in the more chronic stages. It is especially suited to corpulent people; and to malarial cases; cases < in rainy weather. Has saved cases in which suffocation was threatened by great accumulation of mucus. Useful in cases of bronchitis and phthisis where there is much dyspn©«a.

***************

Murthy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:BLATTA ORIENTALIS** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 4 2013 |

Cardiovascular exercises:
http://www.md-health.com/Cardiovascular-Exercises.html
Cardio is one of the most important things you can do for your body, whether you want to lose weight, build muscle or improve your health. The great thing is, there are plenty of choices for cardio exercise.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Colloidal Silver

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BOLETUS LARICIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

Replies: 3 & Views: 6950 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| BOLETUS LARICIS | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BOLETUS LARICIS
White Agaric
(POLYPORUS OFFICINALE)

Quotidian intermittent fever.
Sweat is light, and without relief.
Night-sweat in phthisis.

Head.--Feels light and hollow with deep frontal headache. Thick, yellow coating of tongue; teeth indented. Constant nausea.

Fever.--Chilliness along spine, with frequent, hot flashes. Yawns and stretches when chilly. Severe aching in shoulders and joints and small of back. Profuse perspiration at night, with hectic chills and fever.

Skin.--Hot and dry, especially in palms. Itching more between scapulæ and on forearms.

Relationship.--Compare: Agaricin, active constituent of Polyporus officinale (phthisical and other enervating nightsweats 1-4 to 1-2 gr doses; also in chorea, in dilatation of heart with pulmonary Emphysema, fatty degeneration, profuse perspiration and erythema). Boletus luridus (Violent pain in epigastrium, urticaria tuberosa). Boletus satanus (dysentery, vomiting, great debility, cold extremities, spasm of extremities and face).

Dose.--First attenuation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:BOLETUS LARICIS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Reversed Kent's Repertory:

http://www.homeoint.org/hidb/kent/b/bol.htm

MIND
Mind, sadness, mental depression (p. 75)

EYE
Eye, pain, burning, cough, with (p. 253)

NOSE
Nose, coldness, chill, during (p. 325)

MOUTH
Mouth, coldness, sensation of (p. 399)
Mouth, discoloration, tongue, white (p. 402)
Mouth, discoloration, tongue, yellow (p. 402)
Mouth, discoloration, tongue, yellow, base (p. 402)
Mouth, heat, palate (p. 406)
Mouth, taste, bitter (p. 422)
Mouth, taste, bitter, apyrexia, during (p. 422)
Mouth, taste, insipid (p. 424)
Mouth, taste, metallic (p. 424)
Mouth, taste, nauseous (p. 424)
Mouth, taste, sweetish (p. 426)

TEETH
Teeth, sensitive, tender (p. 446)

THROAT
Throat, heat (p. 453)
Throat, pain, rawness (p. 462)
Throat, pain, rawness, forenoon (p. 462)
Throat, pain, rawness, evening (p. 462)
Throat, scraping (p. 466)
Throat, scraping, afternoon (p. 466)
Throat, scraping, evening (p. 466)

STOMACH
Stomach, appetite, wanting (p. 479)
Stomach, coldness (p. 482)
Stomach, desires, sour, acids, etc. (p. 486)
Stomach, nausea (p. 504)
Stomach, pain (p. 511)
Stomach, pain, burning (p. 515)
Stomach, pain, cutting (p. 518)
Stomach, pain, lancinating (p. 520)
Stomach, thirst (p. 527)
Stomach, vomiting, bitter (p. 536)
Stomach, vomiting, sour (p. 539)

ABDOMEN
Abdomen, diarrhœa, sensation as if, would come on (p. 543)
Abdomen, heaviness, liver, in (p. 552)
Abdomen, pain, aching, dull pain (See Boring, Drawing, Distress, Digging, Gnawing, Pressing, etc.) (p. 554)
Abdomen, pain, diarrhœa, as if, would come on (p. 557)
Abdomen, pain, umbilicus (p. 570)
Abdomen, pain, cutting (p. 578)
Abdomen, pain, cutting, umbilicus (p. 582)
Abdomen, pain, sore, bruised, tenderness, etc. (p. 589)

RECTUM
Rectum, constipation (See Inactivity) (p. 606)

STOOL
Stool, black (p. 635)
Stool, bloody (p. 635)

Stool, dark (p. 637)
Stool, fatty, greasy, oily-looking fecal (p. 637)
Stool, frothy (p. 637)
Stool, mucous, bloody (p. 639)
Stool, mucous, dark (p. 639)
Stool, yellow (p. 644)
Stool, yellow, fecal (p. 644)

BACK
Back, coldness (including Chill) (p. 884)
Back, coldness, extending, up the back (p. 885)
Back, coldness, dorsal region, scapulæ, between (p. 886)
Back, coldness, spine (p. 886)
Back, heat, flushes, spine, in (p. 891)
Back, pain (p. 894)
Back, pain, chill, during (p. 895)
Back, pain, extending, hips (p. 899)
Back, pain, dorsal region, scapulæ, between (p. 903)
Back, pain, lumbar region (p. 905)
Back, pain, lumbar region, extending, hip, to the (p. 909)
Back, pain, aching (p. 913)
Back, pain, aching, dorsal region (p. 915)
Back, pain, aching, lumbar region (p. 916)
Back, pain, drawing (p. 924)
Back, stiffness (p. 946)

EXTREMITIES
Extremities, discoloration, blue (p. 978)
Extremities, electrical current, sensation of (See Shocks) (p. 985)
Extremities, electrical current, sensation of, arms (p. 985)
Extremities, electrical current, sensation of, legs (p. 985)
Extremities, heat, hand (p. 1010)
Extremities, itching, forearm (p. 1022)
Extremities, pain (p. 1043)
Extremities, pain, joints (p. 1047)
Extremities, pain, upper limbs (p. 1049)
Extremities, pain, shoulder, extending, deltoid muscle (p. 1053)
Extremities, pain, hand (p. 1059)

Extremities, pain, fingers (p. 1060)
Extremities, pain, lower limbs (p. 1062)
Extremities, pain, knee (p. 1072)
Extremities, pain, knee, motion (agg.) (p. 1073)
Extremities, pain, knee, rheumatic (p. 1073)
Extremities, pain, ankle (p. 1077)
Extremities, pain, ankle, motion (agg.) (p. 1078)
Extremities, pain, aching, joints (p. 1083)
Extremities, pain, aching, wrist (p. 1085)
Extremities, pain, aching, thigh (p. 1086)
Extremities, pain, aching, leg (p. 1087)
Extremities, pain, drawing, upper limbs, flexor muscles (p. 1101)

Extremities, weakness, knee (p. 1229)

SLEEP
Sleep, yawning, chill, during (p. 1257)

CHILL
Chill, coldness in general (p. 1259)
Chill, air, in the open (agg.) (p. 1262)
Chill, beginning in and extending from, back (p. 1263)
Chill, beginning in and extending from, back, between the scapula (p. 1263)
Chill, chilliness (See Generalities, Cold) (p. 1264)
Chill, creeping (p. 1266)
Chill, exposure, after (p. 1267)
Chill, predominating (p. 1270)
Chill, quotidian (p. 1270)
Chill, shaking, shivering, rigors (p. 1270)
Chill, tertian (p. 1273)
Chill, time, 5 a.m. (p. 1273)
Chill, time, 9 a.m., to, 11 a.m. (p. 1273)
Chill, time, 10 a.m. (p. 1273)
Chill, time, 11 a.m. (p. 1274)
Chill, time, 12 a.m., to 2 p.m. (p. 1274)
Chill, time, 3 p.m. (p. 1274)
Chill, time, 4 p.m. (p. 1274)

FEVER
Fever, heat in general (p. 1278)
Fever, evening, lasting, all night (p. 1279)
Fever, night (p. 1279)
Fever, alternating with chills (p. 1280)
Fever, dry heat (p. 1285)
Fever, dry heat, night, pricking as from needles, with (p. 1286)
Fever, hectic fever (p. 1287)
Fever, long lasting heat (p. 1288)
Fever, remittent (p. 1289)

PERSPIRATION
Perspiration, in general (p. 1293)
Perspiration, evening, lasting all night (p. 1294)
Perspiration, night (p. 1294)
Perspiration, midnight, waking, on (p. 1295)
Perspiration, midnight, after (p. 1295)
Perspiration, profuse (p. 1299)
Perspiration, profuse, evening, lasting all night (p. 1299)
Perspiration, profuse, night (p. 1299)
Perspiration, profuse, night, midnight, after (p. 1300)

GENERALITIES
Generalities, exertion, physical, agg. (p. 1358)
Generalities, weakness, enervation (See Lassitude, Weariness) (p. 1413)

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:BOLETUS LARICIS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

But, it is one of those forgotten remedies! These days, Boletus Laricis is rarely used.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:BOLETUS LARICIS** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.md-health.com/Cute-Ways-To-Ask-A-Girl-Out.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Mygale Lasiodora

© Jan Ševčík
www.naturfoto.cz

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BORAX VENETA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 19 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 7290 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BORAX VENETA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 19 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

BORAX VENETA
Borate of Sodium(BORAX)
Dread of downward motion in nearly all complaints. For homeopathic purposes, the peculiar nervous symptoms are very characteristic, and have frequently been verified, especially in the therapeutics of children. Of much value in epilepsy. Aphthous ulceration of mucous membranes. child jumps and cringes or cries when laying it down; also very sensitive to noises.
Aphthous sore mouth; greenish stools day and night; mouth very hot.
Pain in right pectoral region; enough with expectoration of an offensive, herby taste.

* * * * *

This remedy, although an old one, is not universally appreciated. Its action upon the nervous system is very marked. In the first place it manifests itself in what is called nervousness in regard to noises, to which the patient is very sensitive. Almost any noise, as a cough, a sneeze, restling of a newspaper, a cry, distant shot, etc. Belladonna is sometimes given for this starting at noises; when Borax would do better. Then there is another very peculiar nervous symptom, viz., fear of falling, from downward motion (Gelsem., Sanicula). The child cries out and clings to the nurse when she attempts to lay it down in the cradle. Carrying it down stairs has the same effect. It will scream and cling to the nurse as long as the downward motion continues. Adults get the same symptom. Will not sit in a rocking chair, or ride on horseback, or on the waves, or swing, or go coasting, because of this dread of downward motion. There is only one other remedy having this symptom that I know of, and that is Gelsemium, and so far I think that this has only appeared in intermittent fever.

A child may be sleeping quietly and awake suddenly screaming and holding on to the sides of the cradle, without an apparent cause for so doing, or it may start from sleep clinging to the nurse as if frightened. In such cases we might think of Apis mellifica, Belladonna, Cina. Stramonium, etc., but don't prescribe on the one symptom. Look at the child's mouth and if you should find an aphthous sore mouth it would settle it pretty surely for Borax. Then, again, Borax has a very strong action as a general remedy, even domestic, from "way back," and has been prescribed without rhyme or reason until the homœopaths took it and found its exact place. Now the choice has to be made between it and Mercurius, Hydrastis, Sulphur and Sulphuric acid. etc.

It is not necessary to draw the line between the different remedies here, but I will say that the sore mouth itself is only one symptom in every case. The rest are found outside the local affection and often have more to do with the final choice of the remedy. The nervous symptoms already mentioned are "pointers," for Borax. Not only upon the mucous membranes of the mouth is this action of Borax notable, but upon every other one. The eyelashes become gummy and stick together, or turn inward. The ears discharge. I cured a case of otorrhœa of fourteen years' standing with this remedy.

Dry crusts form in the nose and re-form if removed. Greenish stools day and night, with aphthæ. The infant cries when urinating or before, showing an inflamed condition of the urethra.

If the crying spells before urinating should be followed with a deposit of sand in the diaper or vessel, Lycopodium or Sarsaparilla would be thought of.

The mucous membranes of the respiratory organs are also affected. There is cough, and expectoration of an offensive herby taste. Then we have decided pleuritis in the chest, in the right pectoral region.

Borax has also white, albuminous, starchy leucorrhœa, quite profuse, and with a sensation of warm water running down. These altogether show the action of Borax upon the mucous membranes. Like Chamomilla, Hepar sulphuris and Silicea, Borax has ulcerations of the skin from slight injuries, which suppurate.

Gastro-intestinal irritation. Salivation, nausea, vomiting, colic, diarrhœa, collapse, albuminuria, casts and vesical spasm. Delirium, visual changes, hæmaturia, and skin eruptions have all been observed from over-dosing.

Mind:Extreme anxiety, especially from motions which have a downward direction, rocking, being carried downstairs, laid down. Anxious expression of face during the downward motions, starts and throws up hands on laying patient down, as if afraid of falling. Excessively nervous; easily frightened. Sensitive to sudden noises. Violent fright from report of a gun, even at a distance. Fear of thunder.

Head:Aches, with nausea and trembling of whole body. Hair tangled at tips, cannot be separated, as in Plica Polonica (Vinca min).

Eyes:Lashes turn inward. Visions of bright waves. Eyelids inflamed, lids cut against eyeball. Entropium.

Ears:Very sensitive to slightest noise; not so much disturbed by louder ones.

Nose:Red nose, of young women (Nat carb). Red and shining swelling, with throbbing and tensive sensation. Tip swollen and ulcerated. Dry crusts.

Face:Pale, earthy, with suffering expression. Swollen, with pimples on nose and lips. Feeling of cobwebs.

Mouth:Aphthæ. White fungous like growth. Mouth hot and tender; ulcers bleed on touch and eating. Painful gumboil. Crying when nursing. Taste bitter (Bry; Puls; Cup). Taste of "cellar mould".

Stomach and Abdomen:Distention after eating; vomiting. Gastralgia, depending upon uterine disturbance. Pain as if diarrhœa would result.

Stool:Loose, pappy, offensive stools in children. Diarrhœa, offensive, preceded by colic; stools mucous, with aphthous sore mouth.

Urine:Hot, smarting pain in orifice. Pungent smell. Child afraid to urinate, screams before urinating (Sarsap). Small red particles on diaper.

Female:Labor pains with frequent eructations. Galactorrhœa (Cal; Con; Bell). In nursing, pain in opposite breast. Leucorrhœa like white of eggs, with sensation as if warm water was flowing. Menses too soon, profuse, with griping, nausea and pain in stomach extending into small of back. Membranous dysmenorrhœa. Sterility. Favors easy conception. Sensation of distention in clitoris with sticking. Pruritus of vulva and eczema.

Respiratory:Hacking and violent cough; expectoration, moldy taste and smell. Stitches in chest, with inspiration and cough. Cough with moldy taste-breath smells moldy. Pleurodynia; worse upper part of right chest. Arrest of breathing when lying; is obliged to jump and catch breath, which causes pain in right side. Out of breath on going up stairs.

Extremities:Feeling as of cobwebs on hands. Itching on back of finger-joints and hands. Throbbing pain in tip of thumb. Stitches in sole. Pain in heel. Burning pain in great toe; inflammation of balls of toes. Eczema of toes and fingers with loss of nails.

Skin:Psoriasis. Erysipelas in face. Itching on back of finger-joints. Unhealthy skin; slight injuries suppurate. Herpes (Rhus). Erysipelatous inflammation with swelling and tension. Chilblains relieved in open air. Trade eruptions on fingers and hands, itching and stinging. Ends of hair become tangled.

Sleep:Voluptuous dreams. Cannot sleep on account of heat, especially in head. Cries out of sleep as if frightened (Bell).

Modalities:Worse, downward motion, noise, smoking, warm weather, after menses. Better, pressure, evening, cold weather.

Relationship:Acetic acid, vinegar, and wine are incompatible.

Antidote: Cham; Coffea.

Compare: Calc; Bryon; Sanicula; Sulph ac.

Dose:First to third trituration. In skin diseases continue its use for several weeks. Locally, in pruritus pudendi. A piece of borax, the size of a pea, dissolved in the mouth, acts magically in restoring the voice, in cases of sudden hoarseness brought on by cold, and frequently for an hour or so, it renders the voice silvery and clear.
:

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:BORAX VENETA** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Fever blister, or "cold sore," on the mouth and face is generally caused by herpes simplex type 1 (HSV1) while genital lesions are generally the result of herpes simplex type 2 (HSV2) virus, though both can cause lesions on the face and genitals.

Read more: http://www.md-health.com/Fever-Blister.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Agnus Castus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**BOTHROPS LANCEOLATUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8154** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BOTHROPS LANCEOLATUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BOTHROPS LANCEOLATUS
Yellow Viper
(BOTHROPS LANCIOLATUS - LACHESIS LANCIOLATUS)

Its venom is most coagulating, (also Lachesis). We should expect to find under these remedies the symptomatology of thrombosis, also thrombotic phenomena, as hemiplegia, aphasia, inability to articulate (Linn J. Boyd).

Broken-down, hæmorrhagic constitutions; septic states. Great lassitude and sluggishness; hæmorrhages from every orifice of the body; black spots. Hemiplegia with aphasia. Inability to articulate, without any affection of the tongue. Nervous trembling. Pain in right big toe. Diagonal course of symptoms. Pulmonary congestion.

Eyes.--Amaurosis; blindness from hæmorrhage into retina. Hemoralopia, day blindness, can hardly see her way after sunrise; conjunctivial hæmorrhage.

Face.--Swollen and puffy. Besotted expression.

Throat.--Red, dry, constricted; swallowing difficult, cannot pass liquids.

Stomach.--Epigastric distress. Black vomiting. Intense hæmatemesis. Tympanitis and bloody stools.

Skin.--Swollen, livid, cold with hæmorrhagic infiltration. Gangrene. Lymphatics swollen. Anthrax. Malignant erysipelas.

Modalities.--Worse, right side.

Relationship.--Compare: Toxicophis.--Moccasin Snake (pain and fever recur annually, after bite from this snake, and sometimes change location with disappearance of first symptoms. An unusual dryness of skin follows the bite. Œdematous swellings and periodical neuralgia. Pain travels from one part to another). Other snake poisons, notably Lachesis.

Trachinus,-Stingfish (intolerable pains, swelling, acute blood, poisoning, gangrene).

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:BOTHROPS LANCEOLATUS** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |

Good article: http://www.md-health.com/Fish-Oil-Side-Effects.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**BOTULINUM (Botox)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 6045** | Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | **Reply**

| **BOTULINUM (Botox)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Butox
Butox
Butox

BOTULINUM
Toxin of Bacillus Botulinum

Food poisoning from canned spinach produced a clinical picture suggested in a bulbar paresis.

Eye symptoms, ptosis, double vision, blurred vision.

Difficulty in swallowing and breathing, choking sensation; weakness and uncertainty in walking, "blind staggers", dizziness, thickening of speech. Cramping pain in stomach.

Mask-like expression of face, due to weakness of facial muscles. Severe constipation.

Dose.--Higher potencies.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Strychninum Purum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: BOTULINUM (Botox)** | By: fredandwilmaflinston | October 25 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Is this the botox, doctors use to remove the wrinkles from the face?

| **Re: BOTULINUM (Botox)** | By: vernon | March 1 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Botox blocks signals from the nerves to the muscles.

| **Re:BOTULINUM (Botox)** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.md-health.com/Appendicitis-In-Children.html
Appendicitis occurs when the interior of the appendix becomes filled with something that causes it to swell, such as mucus, stool, or parasites. The appendix then becomes irritated and inflamed. The blood supply to the appendix is cut off as the swelling and irritation increase. Adequate blood flow is necessary for a body part to remain healthy. When the blood flow is reduced, the appendix starts to die.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

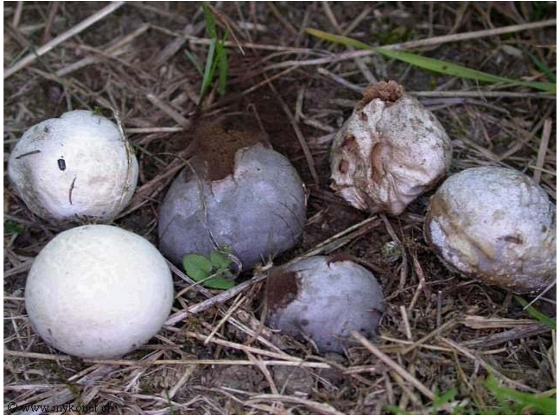
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**BOVISTA LYCOPERDON**
**Started by: girilal at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7249** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BOVISTA LYCOPERDON** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



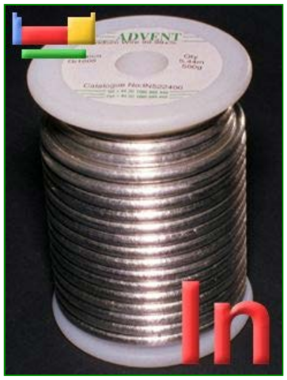
# BOVISTA LYCOPERDON
Puff-Ball
(BOVISTA)

Has a marked effect on the skin, producing eruption like eczema, also upon the circulation, predisposing to hæmorrhages; marked languor and lassitude. Adapted to stammering children, old maids with palpitation; and "tettery" patients. Stage of numbness and tingling in multiple neuritis. Asphyxia due to charcoal fumes.

Mind.--Enlarged sensation (Arg n). Awkward; everything falls from hands. Sensitive.

Head.--Sensation as if head were enlarging, especially of occiput. Distensive headache; worse early morning, open air, lying. Discharge from nose stringy, tough. Dull, bruised pain in brain. Stammering (Stram; Merc). Scalp itches; worse, warmth; sensitive; must scratch until sore.

Indium Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Face.--Scurf and crusts about nostrils and corners of mouth. Lips chapped. Bleeding of nose and gums. Cheeks and lips feel swollen. Acne worse in summer; due to use of cosmetics.

Stomach.--Sensation as of a lump of ice. Intolerant of tight clothing around waist.

Female.--Diarrhœa before and during menses. Menses too early and profuse; worse at night. Voluptuous sensation. Leucorrhœa acrid, thick, tough, greenish, follows menses. Cannot bear tight clothing around waist (Lach). Traces of menses between menstruation. Soreness of pubes during menses. Metrorrhagia; Parovarian cysts.

Abdomen.--Colic, with red urine; relieved by eating. Must bend double. Pain around umbilicus. Stitches through perineum towards rectum and genitals.

Chronic diarrhœa of old people; worse at night and early morning.

Extremities.--Great weakness of all joints; clumsiness with her hands, drops things from hands. Weariness of hands and feet. Sweat in axillæ; onion smell. Tip of coccyx itches intolerably. Moist eczema on back of hand. Itching of feet and legs. Œdema in joints after fracture.

Skin.--Blunt instrument leave deep impression on the skin. Urticaria on excitement, with rheumatic lameness, palpitation and diarrhœa (Dulc). Itching on getting warm. Eczema, moist; formation of thick crusts. Pimples cover the entire body; scurvy; herpetic eruptions. Pruritus ani. Urticaria on waking in the morning, worse from bathing. Pellagra.

Relationship.--Bovista antidotes tar applications. Suffocation from gas. After Rhus in chronic urticaria.

Compare: Calc; Rhus; Sepia; Cicuta.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

girilal

| **Re: BOVISTA LYCOPERDON** | By: jonsons<br>NY | December 15 2011 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.calories-calculator.net/Calories_Burned_Calculator.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ferrum Metallicum (iron Metal)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BRACHYGLOTTIS REPENS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5181** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BRACHYGLOTTIS REPENS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BRACHYGLOTTIS REPENS
Puka-Puka
(BRACHYGLOTTIS)

Fluttering sensation (Caladium). Kidney and bladder symptoms predominate. Produces symptoms of albuminuria. Itching in ears and nostrils. Bright's disease. Oppression of chest. Writer's cramp.

Abdomen.--Feeling as if something rolling about. Fluttering in region of ovary.

Urinary.--Pressure in neck of bladder; urging to urinate. Sense of swashing in bladder. Soreness in urethra; feeling as if urine could not be retained. Urine contains mucous corpuscles and epithelium, albumen and casts.

Extremities.--Cramp in fingers, thumb, and wrist when writing-soreness extending along flexor carpi ulnaris.

Relationship.--Compare: Apis; Helonias; Merc cor; Plumbum.

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:BRACHYGLOTTIS REPENS** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 5 2013 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.md-health.com/Bad-Taste-In-Mouth.html
Here are some ways of getting rid of the foul taste in the mouth. Depending on the cause of bad taste, one can counter the problem. If halitosis is the problem, then it can be cured by maintaining appropriate oral hygiene. Personal dental care like brushing, flossing and gargling regularly can help keep bad taste as well as bad breath at bay.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ustilago Maydis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**BROMIUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 6152** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BROMIUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BROMIUM
Bromine
(BROMUM)

Most marked effects are seen in the respiratory symptoms, especially in larynx and trachea. It seems to affect especially scrofulous children with enlarged glands. Blond type. Enlarged parotid and goitre. Tendency to spasmodic attacks. Left-sided mumps. Sense of suffocation; excoriating discharges, profuse sweats and great weakness. Complaints from being over-heated. Tendency to infiltrate glands, become hard, but seldom suppurate.

Mind.--Delusion that strange persons are looking over patient's shoulder and that she would see some one on turning. Quarrelsome.

Head.--Megrim of left side; worse stooping, especially after drinking milk. Headache; worse heat of sun and by rapid motion.

Sharp pain through eyes. Dizzy when crossing stream of water.

Nose.--Coryza, with corrosive soreness of nose. Stoppage of right nostril. Pressure at root of nose. Tickling, smarting, as from cobwebs. Fan-like motion of alæ (Lyc). Bleeding from nose relieving the chest.

Throat.--Throat feels raw, evening, with hoarseness. Tonsils pain on swallowing, deep red, with network of dilated blood vessels. Tickling in trachea during inspiration. Hoarseness coming on from being overheated.

Stomach and Abdomen.--Sharp burning from tongue to stomach. Pressure as of stone. Gastralgia; better eating. Tympanitic distention of abdomen. Painful hæmorrhoids, with black stool.

Respiratory.--Whooping cough (Use persistently for about ten days). Dry cough, with hoarseness and burning pain behind sternum. Spasmodic cough, with rattling of mucus in the larynx; suffocative. Hoarseness. Croup after febrile symptoms have subsided. Difficult and painful breathing. Violent cramping of chest. Chest pains run upward. Cold sensation when inspiring. Every inspiration provokes cough. Laryngeal diphtheria, membrane begins in larynx and spreads upward. Spasmodic constriction. Asthma; difficulty in getting air into lung (Chlorum, in expelling). Better at sea, of seafaring men when they come on land. Hypertrophy of heart from gymnastics (Rhus). Fibrinous bronchitis, great dyspnœa. Bronchial tubes feel filled with smoke.

Male.--Swelling of testicles. Indurated, with pains worse slight jar.

Female.--Swelling of ovaries. Menses too early; too profuse, with membranous shreds. Low spirited before menses. Tumor in breasts, with stitching pains; worse left. Stitch pains from breast to axillæ. Sharp shooting pain in left breast, worse, pressure.

Sleep.--Full of dreams and anguish; jerking and starting during sleep, full of fantasy and illusions; difficult to go to sleep at night, cannot sleep enough in morning; trembling and weak on awaking.

Skin.--Acne, pimples and pustules. Boils on arms and face. Glands stony, hard, especially on lower jaw and throat. Hard goitre (Spong). Gangrene.

Modalities.--Worse, from evening, until midnight, and when sitting in warm room; warm damp weather when at rest and lying left side. Better, from any motion; exercise, at sea.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Ammon carb; Camph. Salt inhibits the action of Brom.

Compare: Conium; Spongia; Iod; Aster; Arg nit. Avoid milk when taking Brom. Hydrobromic acid (Throat dry and puckering; constriction in pharynx and chest; waves of heat over face and neck; pulsating tinnitus with great nervous irritability (Houghton); vertigo, palpitation; arms heavy; seemed as if parts did not belong to him. Seems to have a specific effect on the inferior cervical ganglion, increasing the tonic action of the sympathetic, thus promoting vaso-constriction. Relieves headache, tinnitus and vertigo, especially in vaso-motor stomach disturbance. Dose, 20 minims).

Dose.--First to third attenuation. Must be prepared fresh, as it is liable to rapid deterioration.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:BROMIUM** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 4 2013 |

Is this useful for the ones suffering fat nose? http://www.md-health.com/Fat-Nose.html

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Heart patient** | By: rlko | February 13 2017 |

I have been a smoker and an alcoholic . I got a heart attack in Feb 2016 about a year ago. I underwent as angioplasty and things were better for 6-months along with medication. Then breathing problem started and weakness. Loss of appetite just don't feel like eating anything. I am on nebulizer duolin n budecort as I cannot breathe normally. Depressed and defeated. Heart n bp medicines are being taken. Need serious help.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Erechthites Hieracifolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

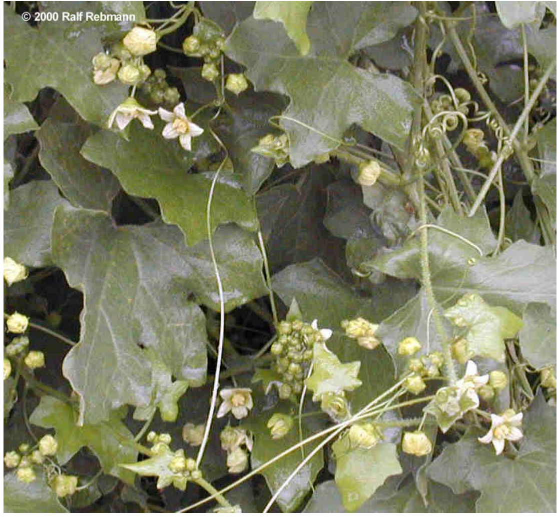
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Bryonia**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 12771** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Bryonia** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



BRYONIA ALBA
Wild Hops
(BRYONIA)

Acts on all serous membranes and the viscera they contain. Aching in every muscle. The general character of the pain here produced is a stitching, tearing; worse by motion, better rest. These characteristic stitching pains, greatly aggravated by any motion, are found everywhere, but especially in the chest; worse pressure. Mucous membranes are all dry. The Bryonia patient is irritable; has vertigo from raising the head, pressive headache; dry, parched lips, mouth; excessive thirst, bitter taste, sensitive epigastrium, and feeling of a stone in the stomach; stools large, dry, hard; dry cough; rheumatic pains and swellings; dropsical effusions into synovial and serous membranes.

Bryonia affects especially the constitution of a robust, firm fiber and dark complexion, with tendency to leanness and irritability. It prefers the right side, the evening, and open air, warm weather after cold days, to manifest its action most markedly.

Children dislike to be carried or raised. Physical weakness, all-pervading apathy. Complaints apt to develop slowly.

Mind.--Exceedingly irritable; everything puts him out of humor. Delirium; wants to go home; talks of business.

Head.--Vertigo, nausea, faintness on rising, confusion. Bursting, splitting headache, as if everything would be pressed out; as if hit by a hammer from within; worse from motion, stooping, opening eyes. Headache becomes seated in occiput. Drawing in bones towards zygoma. Headache; worse on motion, even of eyeballs. Frontal headache, frontal sinuses involved.

Nose.--Frequent bleeding of nose when menses should appear. Also in the morning, relieving the headache. Coryza with shooting and aching in the forehead. Swelling of tip of nose, feels as if it would ulcerate when touched.

Ears.--Aural vertigo (Aur; Nat sal; Sil; Chin). Roaring, buzzing.

Eyes.--Pressing, crushing, aching pain. Glaucoma. Sore to touch and when moving them.

Mouth.--Lips parched, dry, cracked. Dryness of mouth, tongue, and throat, with excessive thirst. Tongue coated yellowish, dark brown; heavily white in gastric derangement. Bitter taste (Nux; Col). Burning in lower lip in old smokers. Lip swollen, dry, black, and cracked.

Throat.--Dryness, sticking on swallowing, scraped and constricted (Bell). Tough mucus in larynx and trachea, loosened only after much hawking; worse coming into warm room.

Stomach.--Nausea and faintness when rising up. Abnormal hunger, loss of taste. Thirst for large draughts. Vomiting of bile and water immediately after eating. Worse, warm drinks, which are vomited. Stomach sensitive to touch. Pressure in stomach after eating, as of a stone. Soreness in stomach when coughing. Dyspeptic ailments during summer heat. Sensitiveness of epigastrium to touch.

Abdomen.--Liver region swollen, sore, tensive. Burning pain, stitches; worse, pressure, coughing, breathing. Tenderness of abdominal walls.

Stool.--Constipation; stools hard, dry, as if burnt; seem too large. Stools brown, thick, bloody; worse in morning, from moving, in hot weather, after being heated, from cold drinks, every spell of hot weather.

Urine.--Red, brown, like beer; scanty, hot.

Female.--Menses too early, too profuse; worse from motion, with tearing pains in legs; suppressed, with vicarious discharge or splitting headache. Stitching pains in ovaries on taking a deep inspiration; very sensitive to touch. Pain in right ovary as if torn, extending to thigh (Lilium; Croc). Milk fever. Pain in breasts at menstrual period. Breasts hot and painful hard. Abscess of mammæ. Frequent bleeding of nose at appearance of menses. Menstrual irregularities, with gastric symptoms. Ovaritis. Intermenstrual pain, with great abdominal and pelvic soreness (Ham).

Respiratory.--Soreness in larynx and trachea. Hoarseness; worse in open air. Dry, hacking cough from irritation in upper trachea. Cough, dry, at night; must sit up; worse after eating or drinking, with vomiting, with stitches in chest, and expectoration of rust-colored sputa. Frequent desire to take a long breath; must expand lungs. Difficult, quick respiration; worse every movement; caused by stitches in chest. Cough, with feeling as if chest would fly to pieces; presses his head on sternum; must support chest. Croupous and pleuro-pneumonia. Expectoration brick shade, tough, and falls like lumps of jelly. Tough mucus in trachea, loosened only with much hawking. Coming into warm room excites cough (Nat carb). Heaviness beneath the sternum extending towards the right shoulder. Cough worse by going into warm room. Stitches in cardiac region. Angina pectoris (use tincture).

Back.--Painful stiffness in nape of neck. Stitches and stiffness in small of back. From hard water and sudden changes of weather.

Extremities.--Knees stiff and painful. Hot swelling of feet. Joints red, swollen, hot, with stitches and tearing; worse on least movement. Every spot is painful on pressure. Constant motion of left arm and leg (Helleb).

Skin.--Yellow; pale, swollen, dropsical; hot and painful. Seborrhœa. Hair very greasy.

Sleep.--Drowsy; starting when falling asleep. Delirium; busy with business matters and what he had read.

Fever.--Pulse full, hard, tense, and quick. Chill with external coldness, dry cough, stitches. Internal heat. Sour sweat after slight exertion. Easy, profuse perspiration. Rheumatic and typhoid marked by gastro-hepatic complications.

Modalities.--Worse, warmth, any motion, morning, eating, hot weather, exertion, touch. Cannot sit up; gets faint and sick. Better, lying on painful side, pressure, rest, cold things.

Relationship.--Complementary: Upas when Bryonia fails. Rhus; Alumina. Illecebrum.--A Mexican drug.--(Fever with catarrhal symptoms, gastric and typhoid fever symptoms).

Antidotes: Acon; Cham; Nux.

Compare: Asclep tub; Kali mur; Ptelia.

Dose.--First to twelfth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Bryonia Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Bryonia Alba
(Mean boss)

1. Fears poverty and starving
2. Industrious mania for work.
3. Restless in bed
4. When sick wants to rest in peace but jumps up to talk business.
5. Forgets his ailments when talking or involved in business.
6. Greedy, cruel, self pity, dishonest.
7. Does not care for others.
8. Heavy bargainer.
9. Too many desires
10. Wants complete silence.

Even little sound made by water drops bothers him. Thinks this time he tolerated the pain but next time he won’t.

He is bad to his subordinates or employees. If some one needs to take his son to the doctor and asks for a day off, most probably Mr. Bryonia will deny the leave.

He usually curses and accuses to his employee that they are lazy and just want paycheck without doing any work.

At home he will fight and curse his wife, “You wives are no good, and your parents didn’t teach you a damn."

If his subordinates, kids or wife don’t follow him he gets in rage.

He is suspicious that nobody wants to work but make more money off him.

When he goes to Doctor he can even steal medicines or things.

Bryonia

Wants complete silence and peace only around him but jumps up to talk business.

Gelsemium
Loves silence and peace in general.

girilal

| **re: bryonia** | By: hub | June 1 2008 |
|---|---|---|

deleted...

| **Re:Bryonia** | By: ramesh<br>kanpur , India | October 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

My daughter is suffering with high fever in the range 102-104 F for last two days. The temprature relapses after 15 days in the evening. She urinate very less.. Now red spots have appeared onlegs, she refuse for taking orally. I have tried bryonia /rhus tox no responce. Ulta sound for bladder ,kidney blood test for dangu fever fave given , lungs are clear in X-rays.
Will you please advice which medicine should be given in case Dangu is confirmed.?
ramesh4others@yahoo.com

[img]BRYONIA ALBA[/img]

| **Re:Bryonia** | By: ramesh<br>kanpur , India | October 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
5 years

2. Current complain - from how long:
she is suffering of high temprature for last two days but reocourence takes place after 15 days for last three months

3. Current medicine you are taking:

bryonia /Rhus tox -30

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
very high temprature 102-104 F. Not comming down lips red and dry, difficult to take orally ,as it appears hard.

5. Breif medical history:
urination very rare. she urinate hardly twice/ thrice a day since two /three years.

6. Family Back Ground:
no body

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
she is studing in nursary

8. Desires and aversion of food:
she likes choklates, ice cream,patato finger chips, cold drink like Rhuafja ( Dabur),normal food

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
she is crying with temple pain (Head ache), buring of eyes, droplets are comming.refuses to take any thing.Attached with father / mother, no irritation

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
some times she feel cold , like fresh air.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
poor / lips -red / cheak some times red.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Bryonia** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 12 2010 |

Take her to doctor.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Bryonia** | By: Cornelius<br>united states | November 16 2010 |

and throat may be a result of respiratory ailments or even disorders of the digestive system. In some cases, excessive consumption of alcohol and prolonged smoking may also be the cause of red spots on tongue. The tongue is affected by a number of diseases and are seen in cases where the body suffers from an acute shortage of vitamin B12. The best remedy for this is including vitamin rich foods such as citrus fruits in the daily diet.

| **Re:Bryonia** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 16 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Please make another thread

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**BUFO RANA (Toad Poison)**
**Started by: sammy at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 19614** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BUFO RANA (Toad Poison)** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BUFO RANA
Poison of the Toad
(BUFO)

Acts on the nervous system and skin. Uterine symptoms marked. Lymphangitis of septic origin. Symptoms of paralysis agitans. Striking rheumatic symptoms.

Arouses the lowest passions. Causes a desire for intoxicating drink, and produces impotence.

Of use in feeble-minded children. Prematurely senile. Epileptic symptoms. Convulsive seizures occur during sleep at night. More or less connected with derangements of the sexual sphere, seem to come within the range of this remedy. Injuries to fingers; pain runs in streaks up the arms.

Mind.--Anxious about health. Sad, restless. Propensity to bite. Howling; impatient; nervous; imbecile. Desire for solitude. Feeble-minded.

Oscillococcinum, A Famous Homeopahty Remedy For Flu.

Nature's #1 Flu Medicine
SYMPTOMS OF FLU
Fever, Chills, Body Aches and Pains
oscillococcinum
6 DOSES
BOIRON
HOMEOPATHIC MEDICINE
Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Head.--Sensation as if hot vapor rose to top of head. Numbness of brain. Face bathed in sweat. Epistaxis with flushed face and pain in forehead, better, nosebleed.

Eyes.--Cannot bear sight or brilliant objects. Little blisters form on eye.

Ears.--Music is unbearable (Ambra). Every little noise distresses.

Heart.--Feels too large. Palpitation. Constriction about heart. Sensation of heart swimming in water.

Female.--Menses too early and copious, clots and bloody discharge at other times; watery leucorrhœa. Excitement, with epileptic attacks. Epilepsy at time of menses. Induration in mammary glands. Palliative in cancer of the mammæ. Burning in ovaries and uterus. Ulceration of cervix. Offensive bloody discharge. Pains run into legs. Bloody milk. Milk-leg. Veins swollen. Tumors and polypi of womb.

Male.--Involuntary emissions; impotence, discharge too quick, spasms during coition. Buboes. Disposition to handle organs (Hyos; Zinc). Effects of onanism.

Extremities.--Pains in loins, numbness of limbs, cramps, staggering gait, feeling as if a peg were driven in joints; swelling of bones.

Skin.--Panaritium; pain runs up arm. Patches of skin lose sensation. Pustules, suppuration from every slight injury. Pemphigus. Bullæ which open and leave a raw surface, exuding and ichorous fluid. Blisters on palms and soles. Itching and burning. Carbuncle.

Relationship.--Compare: Baryt carb; Asterias; Salamand (Epilepsy and softening of brain).

Antidotes: Laches; Seneg.

Complementary: Salamandra.

Modalities.--Worse, in warm room, on awakening. Better, from bathing or cold air; from putting feet in hot water.

Dose.--Sixth potency and higher.

| **BUFO RANA (Toad Poison) Constituion/Personality** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Homoeopathic Bufo is made from the poison of the toad. The toad releases his poison when he is teased or irritated; it can paralyze a dog. The Chinese were the first to apply dried toad poison for a variety of complaints.

The American homoeopath J.T. Kent performed the first homoeopathic provings with this substance. And he found that Bufo suits people who are mentally retarded. They remain simple and childish. Often Bufo characters retain moist and look a bit inflated and stuporous. They are prostrated, mentally weak and slowly develop backwards towards insanity. Their memory is very weak. Usually these people are passive, quiet, apathic, silly, but they also have their wild phases. Then they get excited and run like madmen through the house, biting at things, grabbing things, giggling about anything. At the same time they are afraid that something terrible is going to happen and they worry about their health. Bufo's talk nonsense but get angry when they feel misunderstood. They often make licking movements with the tongue.

A Bufo life foremost is a life on the instinctive plane. These people have a strong sexual desire with a need for immediate satisfaction. They masturbate a lot. Bufo's tend to keep their hands at their genitals almost all the time. Men can suffer from impotence or premature ejaculation; women can have a burning sensation in the womb or the ovaries.

Bufo is almost exclusively a remedy for complaints with the nervous system. It is useful in treating mental retardation in children. And it is a good remedy for epilepsia. Bufo's can suddenly fall on the ground in an epileptic attack with a terrifying scream. Before an epileptic attach they cannot stand music or shining objects. It is also possible that a sensation of unrest in the belly precedes an epileptic attack. After the epileptic attack they have a terrible headache. They can feel electric shocks all over the body. There are muscle cramps. And they can make trembling movements like Parkinson's disease. Body parts can be both numb or super sensitive.

Another characteristic is the excretion of bloody moist: nose bleedings, bloody saliva, throwing up blood, copious menstruation, bloody mothermilk, bloody vaginal fluids. The strange thing is that having bleedings make them feel better.

Discharges smell offensive. The skin often suppurates and releases a yellowish, burning and itching substance.

Symptoms are worse at night (then they have the most epileptic attacks), during menstruation and in a warm room. They feel better in the morning and in cool air.

Article by Anja Heij

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BUFO RANA story.** | By: peter | October 15 2006 |

A Story about Bufo Rana:

A man was very very sick of dropsy, he was so sick his wife felt pity upon him and wanted him to die in peace, instead of suffering.

One day she put a live toad in a wine bottle and let it die and float in it for a day in the assumption that toad poison would come make the wine poisonous.

Next evening she served her husband that wine. Miraculously the man started recovering instantly.

This story caught the eyes of one of Hahnmann's student and more provings were made.

I seriously consider Bufo Rana for most of the dropsy cases.

| **Re:BUFO RANA (Toad Poison)** | By: ilovethissite2012<br>NY | January 4 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Good Article.
http://www.md-health.com/How-To-Grow-Taller-After-21.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**BUTYRICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5925** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **BUTYRICUM ACIDUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

BUTYRICUM ACIDUM
A volatile acid obtained chiefly from butter
(BUTYRIC ACID)

Head.--Worries over trifles; impulsive thoughts of suicide; constant state of fear and nervousness. Headache makes him apprehensive about trifles; worse going upstairs or rapid motion. Dull, hazy ache of head.

Stomach.--Poor appetite. Much gas in stomach and bowels. Cramps in pit of stomach, worse at night. Stomach feels heavy and overloaded. Cramp in abdomen below umbilicus. Bowels irregular. Stool accompanied by pain and straining.

Back.--Tired feeling and dull pain in small of back, worse walking. Pain in ankles and up back of leg. Pain low down in back and extremities.

Sleep.--Pronounced sleeplessness; dreams of serious nature while asleep.

Skin.--Perspiration on slight exertion. Profuse, offensive sweat of feet. Crumbling away of finger-nails.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, fast walking, going upstairs.

Dose.--Third attenuation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:BUTYRICUM ACIDUM** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 7 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks very much for your sharing, it is very useful.
http://www.sexyminiskirt.org/

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**CACTUS GRANDIFLORUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8377** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **CACTUS GRANDIFLORUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CACTUS GRANDIFLORUS
Night-blooming Cereus
(SELENICEREUS SPINULOSUS)

Acts on circular muscular fibers, hence constrictions. It is the heart and arteries especially that at once respond to the influence of Cactus, producing very characteristic constrictions as of an iron band. This sensation is found in various places, œsophagus, bladder, etc. The mental symptoms produced correspond to those found when there are heart affections, sadness, and melancholy. Hæmorrhage, constrictions, periodicity, and spasmodic pains. Whole body feels as if caged, each wire being twisted tighter. Atheromatous arteries and weak heart. Congestions; irregular distribution of blood. Favors formation of clots speedily. Great periodicity. Toxic goitre with cardiac symptoms. Cactus is pulseless, panting and prostrated.

Mind.--Melancholy, taciturn, sad, ill-humored. Fear of death. Screams with pain. Anxiety.

Astacus Fluviatilis

© Michel Roggo

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Head.--Headache if obliged to pass dinner hour (Ars; Lach; Lyc). Sensation as of a weight on vertex. Right-sided pulsating pain. Congestive headaches, periodical, threatening apoplexy. Blood-vessels to the head distended. Feels as if head were compressed in a vise. Pulsation in ears. Dim sight. Right sided prosopalgia, constricting pains, returns at same hour daily (Cedron).

Nose.--Profuse bleeding from nose. Fluent coryza.

Throat.--Constriction of œsophagus. Dryness of tongue, as if burnt; needs much liquid to get food down. Suffocative constriction at throat, with full, throbbing carotids in angina pectoris.

Stomach.--Constriction, pulsation, or heaviness in stomach. Vomiting of blood.

Stool.--Hard, black stools. Diarrhœa in morning. Hæmorrhoids swollen and painful. Sensation of great weight in anus. Hæmorrhage from bowels in malarial fevers and with heart symptoms.

Urine.--Constriction of neck of bladder, causing retention of urine. Hæmorrhage from bladder. Clots of blood in urethra. Constant urination.

Female.--Constriction in uterine region and ovaries. Dysmenorrhœa; pulsating pain in uterus and ovaries. Vaginismus. Menses early, dark, pitch-like (Cocc; Mag c); cease on lying down, with heart symptoms.

Chest.--Oppressed breathing as from a weight on chest. Constriction in chest, as if bound, hindering respiration. Inflammation of diaphragm. Heart-constriction, as from an iron band. Angina pectoris. Palpitation; pain shooting down left arm. Hæmoptysis, with convulsive, spasmodic cough. Diaphragmitis, with great difficulty of breathing.

Heart.--Endocarditis with mitral insufficiency together with violent and rapid action. Acts best in the incipiency of cardiac incompetence. Heart weakness of arterio-sclerosis. Tobacco heart. Violent palpitation; worse lying on left side, at approach of menses. Angina pectoris, with suffocation, cold sweat, and ever-present iron band feeling. Pain in apex, shooting down left arm. Palpitation, with vertigo; dyspnœa, flatulence. Constriction; very acute pains and stitches in heart; pulse feeble, irregular, quick, without strength. Endocardial murmurs, excessive impulse, increased præcordial dullness, enlarged ventricle. Low blood pressure.

Extremities.--Œdema of hands and feet. Hands soft; feet enlarged. Numbness of left arm. Icy-cold hands. Restless legs.

Sleep.--Sleepless on account of pulsation in different parts of body. Frightful dreams.

Fever.--Fever every day at same hour. Coldness in back and icy-cold hands. Intermittent; paroxysms about midday (11 am) incomplete in their stages, accompanied by hæmorrhages. Coldness predominates; cold sweat, with great anguish. Persistent subnormal temperature.

Modalities.--Worse, about noon, lying on left side; walking, going upstairs, 11 am and 11 pm. Better, open air.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Acon; Camph; China.

Compare: Digital; Spigel; Convallar; Kalmia; Naja; Magnol.

Dose.--Tincture (best made from flowers), to third attenuation. Higher in nervous palpitation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CACTUS GRANDIFLORUS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 29 2007 |

A remedy for all circular muscles, constriction, suffocation feeling in the heart. Valvular troubles.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CADMIUM SULPHURATUM**
**Started by: shyam at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8914** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CADMIUM SULPHURATUM** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CADMIUM SULPHURATUM
Cadmic Sulphate

Its pathogenesis gives symptoms corresponding to very low forms of disease, as in cholera, yellow fever, where, with exhaustion, vomiting, and extreme prostration, the disease runs deathward. Important gastric symptoms. Carcinoma ventriculi; persistent vomiting.

The attack is upon the stomach more especially. Patients must keep quiet. Chilliness and coldness even when near the fire.

Mind and Head.--Unconscious. Vertigo; room and bed seem to spin around. Hammering in head. Heat in head.

Nose.--Ozæna. Tightness at root. Nose obstructed; polypus. Caries of nasal bones. Boils on nose. Nostrils ulcerated.

Eyes.--Opacity of cornea. Blue circle around eyes. One pupil dilated. Night blindness.

Adonis Vernalis (pheasant's Eye)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Face.--Distortion of mouth. Trembling of jaw. Facial paralysis; more left side.

Mouth.--Difficult swallowing. Œsophagus constricted (Bapt). Salty belching. Intense nausea, with pain and cold. Stringy, offensive exudation on mucous membrane. Salty taste.

Throat.--Sore throat, constant tickling; gagging and nausea, worse deep breathing; chilliness and aching.

Stomach.--Soreness in pit of stomach on pressure. Violent nausea; retching. Black vomit. Vomiting of mucus, green slime, blood, with great prostration, and great tenderness over the stomach. Burning and cutting pains in stomach. Carcinoma, helps the persistent vomiting. Coffee ground vomiting.

Abdomen.--Sore, tender, tympanitic. Region of liver sore. Coldness. Black, offensive clots of blood from bowels. Pain in abdomen, with vomiting. Tenderness and tympanites.

Stool.--Bloody, black, and offensive. Gelatinous, yellowish green; semi-fluid, with urinary suppression.

Urine.--Rawness and soreness in urethra, urine mixed with pus and blood.

Heart.--Palpitation, with constriction of chest.

Fever.--Icy coldness (Camph; Verat; Heloderm). Yellow fever (Crotalus; Carbo).

Skin.--Blue, yellow, sallow, scaly, cracking. Itching; better scratching. Chloasma, yellowish stains on nose and cheeks; worse exposure to sun and wind. Chilblains.

Sleep.--Stops breathing on going to sleep. Wakes up suffocating. Fears to go to sleep again. Protracted sleeplessness.

Modalities.--Worse, walking or carrying burdens; after sleep; from open air, stimulants. Better, eating and rest.

Relationship.--Compare: Cadmium oxide; Cad brom (pain and burning in stomach, and vomiting); Cadmium jodat (Itching of anus and rectum felt during the day only; constipation frequent desire, tenesmus, abdomen bloated); Zinc; Ars; Carbo; Verat.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

| **Re: CADMIUM SULPHURATUM** | By: dr dutta | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Cadmium Sulphuricum

Generalities: Cadmium sulph. has been only partially proved, so that only a limited amount of information can be given concerning it.

A medicine may be said to be thoroughly proved when it has left its impress upon all elements of man; when it has affected his memory and his intellect, when it has affected his organs and all their functions, i. e., when healthy man has taken a medicine until all these things are affected and the results are known as the effects of that medicine.

Every medicine affects in some way all these elements of man, and no medicine is well proved until it is known how all these elements are affected.

Mind: There is a dread of work; aversion to doing everything, mental and physical. Anxiety has been brought out more by cures than by the pathogenesis, so that it well enough known to be classed along with Arsenicum for its anxiety; it may well be classed with Arsenicum for its prostration also; it has great weakness; it might also be classed with Arsenicum, because of the organs that are affected, especially because of its action upon the stomach, which is somewhat like Arsenicum, great exhaustion, irritable stomach and vomiting.

It has such vomiting as is found in the lowest forms of fever, such irritable stomach as is found in yellow fever, with black vomiting, and just at this point is the place where the likeness to Arsenicum comes out in the low forms of the fever.

But unlike Arsenicum, running all through the remedy, he wants to be perfectly quiet; part of it is a state of indolence, part of it is an aversion to motion. He is worse from motion, which makes it like Bryonia. So we will see running all through the remedy the exhaustion of Arsenicum and aversion to motion, like Bryonia.

Running through it we find it is spasmodic and nervous; it affects the muscles like Zinc. It is found in its crude state associated with Zinc.

Hering made several observations whereby he tried to prove that substances found together had a relationship and illustrated it by Tellurium which occurs as the telluride of gold. It may be a fact that substances so associated are in some respects similar, but this is only a side thought, as each substance must be studied on its merits,

There must be no guesswork in the study of provings. Every remedy must be used for its own symptoms, and for these there is no substitute. If a remedy does not work, the homeopath can only examine the case anew and seek new symptoms and another remedy.

Head: Vertigo in the room; the bed spins round. The head symptoms, anxiety and vertigo are such as occur in low types of gastro-intestinal irritation, as in continued fevers, deep-seated, slow and sluggish; in yellow fever, with prostration, vomiting of blood, black vomit. Lancinating in the head, pulsating in the temples.

It is not so often called for in ordinary headaches, but in headaches occurring in the low forms of fever, with great rush of blood to the head. Cutting like knives as occurs in yellow fever.

Eyes: The eye symptoms are numerous. Inflammation of a local character; conjunctivitis with discharge, long continued, a chronic conjunctivitis.

Old "sore eyes," rousing up with every cold and change of weather. Thickening of the conjunctiva. Scrofulous sore eyes. Ulcer spots; old scars which break and heal up.

It does wonderful work in curing old eye troubles; opacities with slow inflammation. Pressure above the eyes. Paralysis of the lids; ptosis. It commonly affects one side of the face and one eye. It has paralytic conditions like Causticum; paralysis of one part or of one edge of the body. After an apoplectic attack when the patient recovers, but weakness of one arm and leg remains, it competes with Phos.

Changes in sensation here and there. Formication of the skin and deeper tissues.

"Asleep" sensation, or like ants crawling in the extremities, deep in the muscles and the skin. Hyperesthesia or anesthesia. Numbness of parts; the nose, one hand; numbness in spots. In this it is similar to Caust. Paralyzed parts are sometimes painful. Crawling in paralyzed parts.

Nose: Old nasal catarrh which has progressed till the nasal bones are being destroyed by caries. Ulceration. Pains in the bones. Sneezing; coryza, boils, abscesses.

Mouth and taste: Disturbances of the taste. It is suitable to low forms of continued fever; it has sordes, dark tongue, bleeding tongue and dry mouth, as in typhus, typhoid and yellow fever. Sluggish tongue; difficulty in moving it. Difficult swallowing. The muscles of the throat are affected causing dysphagia. Constriction of the oesophagus. Violent thirst. Every time he takes cold water, which he craves, goose-flesh comes on, a creeping or horripilation like Capsicum.

Stomach: The stomach gives us the strongest and most important symptoms. The stomach quits business; no digestion. Everything sours; fluids and the simplest things taken are changed and come up sour, mixed with blood or bile; rancid eructations; with great exhaustion.

The nausea is distressing. Nauseated all the way down to the abdomen like Ipec., Ant. t., and Asarum, extensive nausea. Cold sweat. Vomiting of yellow-green mucus.

Touching the lips brings on nausea. Looking over the symptoms narrated here an experienced practitioner would think of gastritis-vomiting of the simplest things. Irritation of the stomach after tedious sickness, like cerebro-spinal-meningitis, typhoid, yellow fever.

The stomach gives out; there is no digestion, and everything is vomited. He is convalescing, but his stomach is irritable. He wants to keep still. The Arsenic prostration and irritable stomach occur at the beginning of the fever, with heat and restlessness.

This medicine comes in after the fever, and, with his anxiety he wants to keep still. Arsenic has anxiety and wants to move from bed to bed, and from chair to chair, and he fears death.

In this medicine he seems to say:

"Don't speak to me; don't bother me; let me die in peace."

He wants to be perfectly quiet, and the state occurs at the close of a febrile disease. Many of these patients die because they cannot eat, but this remedy will save them. When you have a case of cancer, with burning, prostration, and vomiting, Cadmium sulph. will relieve these symptoms for weeks, I have seen them where the pains have been relieved by anodynes until nothing would stay on the stomach, and this medicine would relieve. It is a great remedy in the gastric irritation of carcinoma, a great palliative; coffee ground vomiting,

Burning and cutting pains in the stomach. Gastric symptoms, such as occur in pregnancy, in old drunkards. Burning in the stomach extending up into the oesophagus; fluids burn all the way up into the mouth and throat; sour, acid fluids. Cold sensation in the stomach. Cholera infantum with irritation of the stomach.

Pain in the abdomen with vomiting. Lancinating in the abdomen from these pains we see it is a medicine which profoundly affects the liver, spleen, stomach and other abdominal viscera. Gangrene threatens. The main remedy in the hands of good prescribers.

Relapses in fever, with vomiting, diarrhoea, and great prostration. At times a case of yellow fever gets along fairly well, but a draft causes a slight cold and on come sudden prostration, black vomit, death. In that state it competes with Carbo veg., which used to be the main remedy in the hands of good prescribers.

| **Re:CADMIUM SULPHURATUM** | By: healthwiker<br>Location | December 7 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Oral herpes is an infection of the mouth and lips caused by a specific type of the herpes simplex virus (also termed HSV-1, type 1 herpes simplex virus, or oral herpes). The virus causes painful sores on the lips, gums, tongue, roof of the mouth, inside the cheeks, and sometimes on the face and neck. It also can cause symptoms such as fever and muscle aches. People commonly refer to the infection as herpes labialis or "cold sores." Another condition, "canker sore," is sometimes thought to be caused by HSV, but this is not true.
http://www.md-health.com/Herpes-Stages.html
Canker sores occur only inside the mouth, on the tongue, and on the soft palate (roof of mouth), not on skin surfaces. Although they reoccur, they are not contagious, usually are self-limiting, and have almost no complications. Canker sores are caused by substances that irritate the oral mucosa.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Walnut - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CAINCA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5629** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CAINCA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CAINCA
Brazilian Plant-Chiococca
(CAHINCA)

This remedy has been found of use in dropsical affections. Its urinary symptoms are well marked. Albuminuria, with dyspnœa on lying down at night. Ascites and anasarca, with dry skin.

Urinary.--Constant desire to urinate. Polyuria while travelling. Urine fiery. Burning pain in urethra, especially glandular portion.

Male.--Drawing in of testicles and spermatic cord. Pain worse during passage of pungent smelling urine.

Back.--Pain in region of kidneys; better lying bent backward. General fatigue.

Relationship.--Compare: Apocyn; Ars; Coffea (similar botanically and in relieving effects of fatigue)

Dose.--Third potency or lower.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Primula Obconica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CAJUPUTUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4923** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CAJUPUTUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Melaleuca quinquenervia
© J. B. Friday

CAJUPUTUM
Cajuput Oil
(OLEUM WITTNEBIANUM)

Acts like Oil of Cloves. A remedy for flatulence and affections of the tongue. Sense of enlargement. Causes copious diaphoresis. Retrocedent gout. Neuralgic affections not inflammatory. Nervous dyspnœa.

Head.--Feels much enlarged. As if he could not get himself together (Baptisia).

Mouth.--Persistent sensation of choking. Spasmodic stricture of œsophagus. Constricted sensation on swallowing solid food. Tongue feels swollen, fills whole mouth.

Stomach.--Hiccough, on slightest provocation.

Abdomen.--Flatulence colic; tympanites (Tereb). Nervous distention of bowels. Urine smells like cat's urine. Spasmodic cholera.

Modalities.--Worse, about 5 am; night.

Relationship.--Compare: Bovist; Nux mosch; Asaf; Ign; Bapt.

Dose.--First to third potency (5 drops of oil).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Gettysburg Water

United States of America
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
GETTYSBURG WATER COMPANY
FIRST MORTGAGE FIVE AND ONE-HALF PER CENT GOLD BOND

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CALADIUM SEGUINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 11768** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CALADIUM SEGUINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

www.GUDJONS.com

CALADIUM SEGUINUM
American Arum

This remedy has a marked action on the genital organs, and pruritus of this region. Coldness of single parts and inclination to lie down, with aggravation on lying on left side. Slightest noise startles from sleep. Dread from motion. Modifies craving for tobacco. Tobacco heart. Asthmatic complaints.

Head.--Headaches and mental states of smokers. Very forgetful, does not know about the occurrences of things. Confused headache with pain in shoulder, pressure in eyes and forehead; extremely sensitive to noise, throbbing in ear.

Stomach.--Gnawing in orifice of stomach, which prevents deep breathing and eructations. Eructations. Stomach feels full of dry food; sensation of fluttering. Acrid vomiting, thirstless and tolerates only warm drinks. Sighing respiration.

Male.--Pruritus. Glans very red. Organs seem larger, puffed, relaxed, cold, sweating; skin of scrotum thick. Erections when half-asleep; cease when fully awake. Impotency; relaxation of penis during excitement. No emission and no orgasm during embrace.

Female.--Pruritus of vulva (Ambr; Kreos) and vagina during pregnancy (Hydrogen peroxyd 1: 12 locally). Voluptuousness. Cramp pains in uterus at night.

Skin.--Sweet sweat-attracts flies. Insect bites burn and itch intensely. Itching rash alternates with asthma. Burning sensation and erysipelatous inflammation.

Respiratory.--Larynx seems constricted. Breathing impeded. Catarrhal asthma; mucus not readily raised. Patient afraid to go to sleep.

Modalities.--Better, after sweat, after sleeping in daytime. Worse, motion.

Relationship.--Incompatible: Arum triph.

Complementary: Nitr ac.

Compare: Capsic; Phosph; Caust; Selen; Lyc. Ikshugandha (sexual weakness, emissions, prostatic enlargement).

Dose.--Third to sixth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CALADIUM SEGUINUM** | By: healthwiker<br>Location | December 7 2012 |

It is a normal body response that may occur when we are

embarrassed, angry, excited, or experiencing other strong emotions.
But 'flushing' - when the face, ears, neck and, occasionally, upper chest, take on a red colour, accompanied by a hot feeling - can also be a sign of a more serious underlying condition. 'Flushing occurs because the vasomotor system - the part of the brain that controls temperature in the body - dilates your vessels, veins and arteries to give the blood a bigger surface area and therefore cool it down,' says Angela Chalmers, pharmacist for Boots.

Read more:
http://www.md-health.com/Flushed-Face.html

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Impatiens [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CALCAREA ACETICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4953** | **Font** | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | **Reply**

| **CALCAREA ACETICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NDC 59730-6402-1
PhosLo
GelCaps
(Calcium Acetate) 667 mg
200 GELCAPS

CALCAREA ACETICA
Acetate of Lime

Has had brilliant clinical results in inflammation of mucous membranes characterized by a membranous exudation; otherwise its action and application is like the carbonate. Cancer pains.

Head.--Vertigo in open air. Senses obscure while reading. Megrim, with great coldness in head and sour taste.

Female.--Membranous dysmenorrhœa (Borax).

Respiratory.--Rattling expiration. Cough loose, with expectoration of large pieces like casts of bronchial tubes. Breathing difficult; better bending shoulders backward. Constrictive anxious sensation in chest.

Relationship.--Compare: Brom; Borax; also Calc oxal, in excruciating pains of open cancer.

Dose.--Third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: CALCAREA ACETICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

In English medicine Calcium acetate ( KAL-see-um ASS-a-tate) is used to treat hyperphosphatemia (too much phosphate in the blood) in patients with kidney disease.

Calcium acetate works by binding with the phosphate in the food you eat, so that it is eliminated from the body without being absorbed.

This medicine is available only with your doctor's prescription, in the following dosage form:

Oral
Tablets (U.S.)

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Calcarea Carbonica**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 9 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 13805** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Calcarea Carbonica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Calcarea Carbonica

If you were about to produce a Calcarea subject to order you could do so by feeding him lime or lime water until the digestive organs were so debilitated that they could no longer digest lime; and then the tissues would be increasingly deprived of what they need, and give us the lime subject, the "bone salt inanition" case, for that is really what it is. Infants that are fed lime water in the milk will in a little while be lime subjects.

They will soon get in such a state that they cannot take the lime from their natural food, and the result will be a Calcarea subject such as we are about to describe.

But the natural cases are those that have a natural sickness, are born so, born with an inability to digest the lime that is in their natural food, and they grow fat and flabby, and produce deficient bones.

There is a greater proportion of cartilaginous material in the bones than lime, and the bones bend, and take on diseases and

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

destructive troubles. Deficient teeth, or no teeth at all. The bones simply stop growing, and the patient goes into marasmus.

What a foolish notion it is to feed that infant lime water because he cannot digest lime! Is it not just as reasonable as anything else in allopathy? And yet our homeopaths use allopathic medicines. They use the lowest potencies they can get and it would seem strange if those substances cured any better in the hands of the homeopath than in the hands of the allopath.

Nor, it is astonishing that one single dose of the potency suitable to meet the state of disorder will make that infant commence to digest its food, and appropriate from its food the lime substance that it needs in its bones, and wherever else it needs it.

All at once the teeth begin to grow; the bones begin to grow, and the legs get stiff enough for him to begin to walk, and they will hold up. It is astonishing what changes will take place under the various medicines that are suitable for the disturbances of the hair, and the bones and nails.

The remedy must be sufficiently potentized to correspond with the wrong. It certainly must not be crude because the child is already stunted by the crude material. You will see within a month or six weeks after giving a solitary dose of the sufficiently potentized remedy the nails that were corrugated and uneven and spotted and irregular will form a margin and will grow out smooth.

You will see the ugly little crowns upon the teeth, distorted, and black things as they come up out of the gums; but when they have been under the suitable homeopathic remedy you will see them form a margin line, and from there on the teeth look healthy, and from there on the little body of the tooth is smooth and round; just as if that child bad had an impulse to grow better teeth.

That same thing probably takes place where the bones exist. The periosteum takes on healthy work.

This is the Calcarea state when the patient needs lime and he cannot get it because he has been cloyed; or, because he has an indigestion, he is unable to assimilate the lime that is in his food, and it goes through him and does not affect him.

So it is with much of the sickness we have, an inability to extract from the food and assimilate such things as the body needs. Would not anyone be a simpleton to suppose that he had been the cause of the building of a tooth?

You do not build mole hills out of our high potencies; they simply establish a state of order, so that digestion and assimilation go on, order is established and the tissues are improved.

Health comes, beauty, a growth of hair, better skin, better nails.

The Calcarea constitution is what we want to know. We do not need to know that the individual has been poisoned by lime; it is not worth much to know it, because that is not the index to the remedy. If indigestion of lime has been brought about by lime, it may need one of ten other remedies to overcome that indigestion for lime.

It is not always Calcarea that covers the symptoms. The medicine that covers the symptoms is the one that will change the economy from an abnormal to a normal state, and digestion will become orderly, and we will have growth and prosperity in the economy.

Aspect:

The Calcarea case is to be known by the symptoms, and not by the fact that the patient has been poisoned by lime; the chances are that those we have to treat have never had any lime. Many of them have never been poisoned by lime but have been unable to assimilate lime from birth.

Calcarea is full of congestions, determination of blood to the head cold feet; hot head; congestion of the chest. Calcarea corresponds in a very high degree to the chlorotic and anaemic, pale and waxy, and in spite of this plump. It has both fat, flabby and pale patients and it has emaciated states, too.

Muscles emaciate. Emaciated about the neck; emaciated about the neck and from there downwards. Anemic conditions; pale, waxy, sickly; pale lips; pale ears; pale fingers; pale and yellowish.

Chlorosis is a word especially relating to the anemia of girls. A large number of remedies is indicated in those conditions, but Calcarea produces the kind of anemia known as chlorosis. It produces most pernicious anemia.

Great relaxation in the tissues everywhere; relaxation of muscles; relaxation of veins; relaxation of the walls of blood-vessels to such a great extent, especially in the lower limbs and anus, that there are marked hemorrhoidal manifestations or marked varicose veins in the legs. Distended veins, burning in these varicose veins. Burning and smarting. Bleeding and oozing. Inflammation and painful swelling of joints.

Glands:
Another marked feature running through the remedy is its tendency to attack glands, the glands of the neck, all of the glands of the body, especially the lymphatic glands.
The lymphatic glands in the abdomen become hard, inflamed and sore, like great nodules, like hickory nuts; tubercular.
Calcarea is useful in tubercular formations.
Calcareous degenerations, calcareous glands, induration of glands. It is useful in indurations in ulcers, and the base of ulcers, and round about ulcers, hence its wonderful use in palliating and restraining the growth of malignant ulcers, as malignant ulcers always have an indurated base.
Old cancerous ulcers are greatly restrained in their growth, that is, the constitutional state is much improved, the patient himself has more endurance and the ulcers will take on healing. In cancerous affections that would kill in sixteen months the patient will live five years with Calcarea, if Calcarea is indicated.
That is something, and in any times that is all that can be expected in a cancerous growth.
In glandular affections where the glands round about are infiltrated and hard, where there is much burning and stinging pain, where the growth has invaded and appropriated the surrounding tissues so that there are adhesions, matters are serious.
There is malignancy in almost all these cases. They differ entirely from glands that are loose from the skin, glands that roll under the skin, and have no fibrous attachment. Cancerous affections burn and sting. Calcarea cures many tumors, fatty, cystic, if the symptoms agree, so strongly is it related to this building tip process in glands. It builds up glands and bone.
Another thing running through the remedy is a pyoemic state, in which there are abscesses in deep muscles. Abscesses deep in

the neck, deep in the thigh, in the abdomen.

You will be astonished to learn that Calcarea will take care of the abscess (when the symptoms agree), and it will not break. I have many times seen an abscess disappear when fluctuation was most positive. I have seen those abscesses disappear when pus was shown to he present by the needle; I have not only seen the abscesses go away, but also the pyoemic state which was prior to it. We have but a few medicines that will do that.

There is something singular about this. Why does Calcarea favor the resorption of that fluid and encourage the part to become calcareous?

It is more than I am able to explain, but it does it when the symptoms agree. But Sulph. and Sil., when their symptoms agree hasten suppuration. But Calcarea has that peculiar action of concentrating and contracting.

One may be indicated in one case, the other may be indicated in the other. There are times when Sil. is indicated and the abscess is in such a dangerous place. Then if Sil. is given the result that naturally belongs to the spreading of that abscess is dangerous; in such an instance the surgeon must be called to drain the abscess in a safe manner, even when we know that if that abscess were located in a safe place, it would be far better for that patient to have the remedy he needs.

Sometimes the periosteum is injured by a hammer striking it through muscles, injuring or contusing the periosteum. Inflammation will set in, pus will form rapidly, and if Calcarea is indicated by the constitution of the patient the surgeon's knife is entirely useless, and a most detrimental thing.

But in thinking from the old standpoint, the physician who knows nothing about Homoeopathy, and the wonders of our homeopathic remedies, would hold up his hands in horror.

"Why, if you produce a resorption of that pus into the system you will have blood poisoning and death."

But under Calcarea this resorption does take place in some manner, and the patient improves every moment, he stops his sweating, his rigor has disappeared, he becomes perfectly comfortable, his appetite improves, he is stronger by the time it is over, and remains well.

Judging from the old standpoint, we cannot conclude anything about the problems that will come up under Homoeopathy. We can only judge from our standpoint, and from what we know. And if you hear that somebody has tried this and tried that without success, remember that somebody has only demonstrated his own failure. Homoeopathy is capable of demonstrating itself in all intelligent hands; wherever the physician has intelligence and makes use of the law and applies the remedy in accordance with the symptoms he will see the case turn out as described.

Polypi:
Another grand feature running through this remedy is its ability to grow polypi. Those who need Calcarea will grow polypi in the nose and ears, in the vagina, in the bladder, and here and there. Cystic growths also and strange little papillomata.

Exostoses:
Another strange thing that it does is to cause exostoses. This state of disorder comes from the irregularity in the distribution of the lime. You would think that nature would try to distribute it around evenly where it can do the most good.
But when this bone salt inanition has commenced the lime may be piled up in one place, and almost absent in another. One bone will be cartilaginous and another will have bony growths on it. Softening of the bone.

Defective formation of bone. A keynote has grown out of this, viz:
"Late learning to walk," because the legs are so weak.
It is not late learning to walk, but it is late walking.
It knows how to walk, but it can't walk. Natrum mur. has brain trouble, in which the child is late learning to do things.
"Tardy development of bone tissues. Curvatures."
Muscles flabby, joint affections, like hip-joint disease. It is full of rheumatism. Rheumatic and gouty conditions of the joints.
The Calcarea patient is a chilly patient. Sensitive to the cold air. Sensitive to the raw winds. Sensitive to the coming of a storm; sensitive to the coming of cold weather, and when the weather

changes from warm to cold it seems impossible for him to keep warm; he wants the body kept warm.

Head:
The head is sometimes congested; and it is hot to the touch; but it often feels cold to him. His scalp feels as if it were cold. But the body is nearly always cold to the touch and he feels cold, and he wants plenty of clothing.
The feet are cold. He sweats in various places, sweats in spots. Sweats upon the forehead, or upon the face, or upon the back of the neck, or the front of the chest, or his feet.
Sensitiveness to cold and weakness run through the remedy. Weakness in the legs. Inability to endure. Worse from every kind of exertion. Out of breath. Fat, flabby anemic subjects, sometimes they look plump, often flushed in the face, but they have no endurance, and if such a patient undertakes a little exertion he is down sick with a fever, or a headache.
Calcarea is full of complaints brought on from lifting, from exertion, from walking, from walking enough to get into a sweat; and these come very suddenly, because he cannot stop that perspiration by keeping still without getting sick.
If he gets into a sweat, and stops long enough to be comfortable, the perspiration will stop so suddenly that he will have a chill, or he will have a headache. Weak, tired, anxious. Difficulties of breathing. Weak heart. Weak all over. No ability of the muscles to sustain prolonged effort, and it is the same way with the mind. No ability of the mind to sustain prolonged mental effort. Calcarea is a tired patient.
He is suffering from want of lime. He has been unable to digest lime, and he goes into a state with enlarged glands, emaciation of the neck and of the limbs, while the fat and the glands of the belly increase. Especially is this noticed in children. A big bellied child, with emaciated limbs and emaciated neck.
Enlarged glands. Pale, and flabby, and sickly. Those that take on flesh without any increase of strength. They take on flesh and grow flabby. Remain feeble. Those that get up from sickness take on flabby flesh, and in a little while they become dropsical.
The Calcarea patient can't go upstairs; he is so tired in his legs, and so tired in the chest; he pants and suffocates from going

upstairs. He has every evidence of muscular weakness and flabbiness. Nutrition is impaired everywhere.
This is the kind of patient that used to be called scrofulous; now we call the condition psora; and Calcarea is one of our deepest anti-psorics. It is a medicine that goes deep into the life, and takes a deep hold of every part of the economy.

Mind:
Now we will take up the mental symptoms. All the mind symptoms represent Calcarea as in a state of great weakness; in ability to prolong mental operation.
Becomes very tired from mental work. Full of anxiety. He is tired mentally, and tired physically, from mental work and breaks down in a sweat, and becomes excited and irritable and disturbed. Great disturbance of the emotions; complaints lasting for days and weeks from excitement of the emotions; from worrying, from vexation, or a general emotional disturbance is prostrated.
"Inability to apply himself."
Inability to do good thinking for some time after such excitement, disturbance or worry. It is very useful in complaints from prolonged worry, from prolonged application to business, from excitement.

It is full of a peculiar kind of mental feeling, differing quite considerably from most remedies; he feels his exhaustion of mind, and it seems to him that this weakness, and this inability to do and to think connectedly, must be going towards insanity, he broods over it, he is convinced that he is insane, or about to become insane, that he is getting weak-minded, and he looks it, too, because what he has in his mind is this:
that he is becoming insane or weak-minded and he thinks people will observe it.
He thinks people look at him suspiciously, and he looks at them suspiciously, and he wonders why they do not say something to him about it.
He thinks he is going insane, and that other people are observing his state of mind, and he keeps that in his mind most of the time. He thinks of it day-times, and he gets greatly roused

up over it; he thinks of it nights, and it keeps him awake.

He lies awake late at night thinking. Calcarea leads to little ideas, that is, it compels the mind to littleness, to little ideas, or to dwell on little things, but his mind, as it were, is forced to dwell upon things that he cannot put aside.

When the Calcarea patient begins to relate to his friends how he feels they all naturally say to him,

'Why don't you put that aside; that doesn't amount to anything," but to him it is a big thing, and he cannot put it aside; all these little things combine to convince him that he is going crazy. he cannot calculate, he cannot do deep thinking, he cannot dwell upon deep things; he may have been a philosopher, and he has lost his ability to think out things in philosophy.

He has lost his mental depth. he forms conclusions out of his emotions rather than from his intelligence. He forms conclusions about things as he wants them to be. You would almost think he wants to grow crazy, he keeps talking about it so much.

He is unable to accept any sort of argument, and this grows worse and worse. He is unable to accept the assurance of his physician, in whom he has always had confidence. It is no use, it seems, to try to reason with him; yet he is not so far gone but he can reason about other things except his own mental state.

He imagines things; and the things he imagines you will really wonder at his dwelling upon them so, because they are such little things. And so it is when he goes into insanity, or imbecility, or a general breakdown.

It is a passive state, in which he sits and thinks about his little affairs, and his little things that amount to nothing at all, and he sits and sits, the text says,

"Sits and breaks sticks, or bends pins all day long with his fingers."

Does little things, and in this way he keeps himself busy, wears himself out more and more. Any amount of thinking be comes impossible. It is almost impossible for him to come to a conclusion, for he never figures it twice alike.

He cannot add and subtract even in the simplest forms. Now, he thinks about this matter so much and thinks everybody else is watching him, until finally the instant he closes his eyes he has visions, just as soon as he gets down quiet and thinks

"Now I will go to sleep, I will get rid of all this,"
and he closes his eyes to sleep, then he must get them open as quick as possible, he is in a state of excitement, for he sees horrid little spooks; he cannot keep his mind clear.
He cannot go to sleep because his thoughts trouble him, and he sees all sorts of things. There is no congruity in his mind. We know that strong intelligence puts aside such follies, but these are just the things that Calcarea patients dwell upon.
Talking to himself. He lies in bed, or sits, when be is alone, and carries on a general conversation with every conceivable individual he has had to do with, on every conceivable subject; and it multiplies and it grows, and he imagines it is all real.
We see how far that is removed from the healthy mind, and yet he is not fit for the insane asylum, with all of these strange things, for when he is roused he does carry on a conversation, and he does as ordinary people do.
When he is alone, when he has nobody to talk with him, he does these strange things. He is controlled and dominated when he is in company, to a great extent, and hence these things are not brought out.
He carries out that same idea when he becomes delirious or insane. Picks his fingers, and does all sorts of peculiar little things. Sees visions and faces of persons when eyes are closed.
"Imagines some one is walking beside her."
In the proving of Sil. that was observed very strongly. It has been observed in Petroleum, and in Calcarea. In a perfect state of health, with a strong, vigorous intelligence, it is not likely to be felt, but in nervous people, and especially in women, it is common.
"Mental aberration with horrid visions. Sees dogs crowding around him, fights them off."
Here is a sensation, occurring in nervous women,
"Feels as if she would like to run up and down, and scream."
Feels as if she could not help it, she must scream. That occurs in persons overwrought, dreadfully excited from a loss in the household by death. The mother loses her child, or husband; or a young girl loses her intended. She is broken-hearted, and greatly excited. It is a hysterical state. And yet I have seen the

same in men.

I remember one. It came upon him from business cares. He had that same feeling; he would walk up and down the house, he said he felt as if he must fly or jump out of a window, or do some thing. That is analogous to the mental state found in hysteria, or a great state of nervous excitement.

"She thinks and talks of nothing but murder, fire, rats, etc."

That is that same idea of talking about little things and foolish things. Things that are not interesting to anybody, And yet I have seen these things in patients and I would ask them why they did it. It is generally said,

"I tried a good while to stop it, and when I could not I just kept right on at it, for it seemed to do me good."

"She thinks and talks of murder, fire, rats, etc."

Your patient may talk about other foolish things, but it is only to illustrate the idea that she sits and talks about foolish things, and can not control herself; thinking, thinking, or expressing it, talking, talking, talking.

Violent screaming spells. And then the Calcarea patient will refuse to talk, will say nothing. She may talk to herself when alone, but will decline to enter into conversation, and will sit perfectly silent.

A Calcarea patient sometimes takes an aversion to work, and quits work. He will quit a most thriving business, and go home and do nothing, after being fatigued in carrying on the business until it- reaches a most thriving condition. He says business is not good for him.

He is tired of business, and when he goes to his business again it seems as if it would drive him crazy. He does not want to see it, he does not want to know anything about it.

Of course, you can readily see that it is not so much in the Calcarea patient that he is driven to, weakness and fatigue from distress in business, although it has that, but that which I am speaking about is that he has overworked until he has given out, and right in the midst of his success he quits his business and goes home, and leaves all-it looks just as if he were lazy.

If you look at him you come to the conclusion that he is lazy. Yet it is an insanity; not the laziness that belongs to tramp nature, though that also might be cured many times. He has been industrious, and all at once takes a turn. A great change occurs in the mind, and he takes on symptoms. It is not such persons as were born that way, born lazy, never would work; but those that become lazy.

It is like the symptom in a pious upright man, whose walk and conversation has been upright but all at once he turns and commences to swear. Of course we know that individual is insane. On the other hand, we have patients that have been only ordinarily industrious that develop an insanity for work, and it seems they have ability in that insane industry to work almost night and day; they are up early and late.

It is a sick state. So when we see in the Repertory "Industry" it does not mean an ordinarily industrious state but one that is exaggerated into a symptom. He has become so industrious that he has a mania for work.

"Whimpering. Low-spirited and melancholy."

It is a strange thing to see a bright little girl of 8 or 9 years old taking on sadness, melancholy, and commencing to talk about the future world, and the angels, and that she wants to die and go there, and she is sad, and wants to read the Bible all day. That is a strange thing; and yet Calcarea has cured that. Ars. has cured that state, and also Lach. They are a little inclined to be precocious, and they have attended the Sunday-school, and they have taken too seriously the things they have learned. Children sad and unhappy, and old people who take on a loathing of life, become weary of life. That is a good deal like Aurum. In going over Aurum I explained that, and dwelt upon it, that the highest love is the love of life; and when an individual ceases to love his own life, and is weary of it, and loathes it, and wants to die, he is on the border line of insanity.

In fact, that is an insanity of the will. You have only to look with an observing eye to see that one may be insane in the affections, or insane in the intelligence. One may remain quite intact, and the other one be destroyed.

We find in Calcarea both equally disturbed. One patient may be insane in his voluntary system, so that all of his loves are perverted; he has no affection that is like what it used to be, like it was when be was well.

Antipathy to his family or some member of his family.

Or, he may have the affection fairly intact, but no intelligence, and does all sorts of strange things.

He is full of fear.

Weary of life; hopelessness, anxiety. The world is black.

"Fear that something sad or terrible will happen. Fears that she will. lose her reason, or that people will observe her confusion of mind."

"Fear of death; of consumption; of misfortune; of being alone."

Fear abounds, especially when the voluntary system is disturbed. She is startled at every noise. He can't sleep sq that the body rests or the mind rests. He is disturbed in his sleep with horrible dreams. His sleep is a restless one.

"Great anxiety and oppression. Restlessness and palpitation. Despairing; hopeless."

These symptoms have to be coupled and connected with that leucophlegmatic, pale, flabby, sickly individual.

"Child cross and fretful. Easily frightened."

Many complaints after exertion of the mind. Many complaint after excitement, chagrin or fright.

He is so weak in his circulation, so much disturbed in the heart, it palpitates from every excitement. He is out of breath from every physical exertion; and these take part so much in the circulation of blood in the body, have so much to do with circulation of blood in the brain, have so much to do with the intellect, with the sensorium, that we see at once vertigo on almost all occasions, intermingled with all sorts of symptoms.

Fear, anxiety, and vertigo. If his. emotions stir him up he becomes dizzy. From going upstairs the blood mounts to the head, and he becomes dizzy. Confusion of mind and vertigo from mental exertion. If he becomes shocked, or has bad news, or has any mental excitement or chagrin, this vertigo will come out.

Confusion of mind, determination of blood to the head, cold extremities, covered with sweat, with vertigo.

"Vertigo, when climbing into high places;"

that is the effort of going up. The blood rushes to the head and he becomes dizzy.

"On going upstairs or up a hill. On suddenly rising, or turning the head, even when at rest."

Head:

One of the most striking symptoms of the head of the Calcarea patient is the sweat, the sweat of the head upon the slightest exertion. He will sweat on the face when he sweats nowhere else, and his head is covered with cold sweat when he is comfortable in other places about the body.

The same thing is true about the feet. When his feet become very cold they will sweat. When they are warm they will sweat. You would naturally think that a person going into a cold room would stop his sweating. But sometimes the Calcarea patient will break out in a sweat, upon the head, and upon the feet, in a cold room,

He sweats upon the forehead, so that every draft of air makes him chilly, and this brings on headache. Coldness of the whole scalp, so he has to wrap up the head. Yet during congestions, the head is hot.

So it has at times great heat in the head. The Calcarea headaches are stupefying, they are benumbing; they bring on confusion of mind.

The Calcarea patient has a catarrh in the nose, with more or less discharge; at his best he has considerable discharge. But he goes into a cold place, the discharge is slacked up, and he gets a headache. Headache over the eyes. Congestion of the head; back of the head.

"Tearing headache above the eyes down to nose," is a strong symptom of Calcarea.

It seems sometimes as if a great wedge were lip in there. This is relieved by very hot applications. It is relieved in the dark; it is aggravated in the daylight. He must go into dark room and lie down for relief.

Sometimes this headache is ameliorated by lying down in the dark. This headache continues to grow worse during the day, until in the evening it becomes so severe that it is at tended with nausea and vomiting.

It is one of the forms of constitutional headache, is a headache that sometimes occurs once in two weeks. Headache every seven days, or headache once in two weeks. Periodical headaches. Sick headache, the old-fashioned American sick-

headache.
There is commonly a periodicity belonging to it, of seven to fourteen days, but again, it comes on whenever he is exposed, by riding in the wind, for he is a very chilly patient, if he becomes really chilled or very cold, he gets a headache, a sick-headache.

Then, again, it has pain in the left side of the head. One-sided headache. Headache worse from noise, from talking, but ameliorated in the evening, from lying in the dark. It has headache in the temples, and this headache seems to draw through to the root of the nose.
The headaches from the supraorbital region draw through to the nose. Headaches in the temples seem to produce a feeling of tightness, a feeling of great tension in the forehead. Headaches worse from motion, from walking, from talking.
Most of the Calcarea headaches, as soon as they become severe, are attended with pulsation. The pulsation is so strong that the patient is not satisfied by merely saying it is a pulsation, he describes it as hammering. Most of the pains are pressive or tearing.
"Concussive headaches."
Stitching, pulsating pains in the head, as if it would split. Headaches worse from walking, and from a jar. Sometimes he feels a coldness in the head, it seems as if the cold head is numb, cold as if made of wood. He sometimes feels this numbness, and describes it as if he had a cap, sometimes as if there were a helmet, on the head.
Now, all of these sensations are difficult to describe, but sometimes they are one and the same thing. All the headaches of Calcarea, are more or less congestive. It is a peculiar feature of Calcarea, that the more marked the congestion of internal parts, the colder the surface becomes.
With chest troubles, and stomach troubles, and bowel troubles, the feet and hands become like ice, W covered with sweat; and he lies in bed sometimes with a fever in the rest of his body, and the scalp covered with cold sweat.
That is strange. You cannot account for that by any process of reasoning in pathology, and when a thing is so strange that it cannot be accounted, for, it become very valuable as descriptive

of the remedy, and is one that cannot generally be left out when prescribing for a patient.

That is almost a general state, it is so marked. It has burning in the vertex, and this is often present coldness of the forehead, or the whole head may feel cold except a burning spot on the vertex. Calcarea will again have cold head and icy cold feet when walking in cold air or in very cold weather; but as soon as the feet get warm, they go to the other extreme, and burn so that he puts them out of bed.

This has often led inexperienced prescribers to prescribe Sulph., because that is a keynote of Sulph. All keynote prescribers give Sulph. whenever the patient puts the feet out of bed, but a number of remedies have burning feet, hot feet, so we are not limited to Sulph. Calcarea has affections of the bones of the skull, the outer part of the head.

Slow formation of bone. The fontanelles remain open a long time. It has hydrocephalic conditions, effusion in the membranes, and the bones do not grow and keep pace with the growth of the head, and hence the sutures commence to separate and the head grows wider, and larger all the time, with hydrocephalus.

In hydrocephalic children this sweating head is a common feature. The child lies at night upon the pillow, and the sweat pours from the head and wets the pillow all around; especially sweating at night.

In persons suffering from softening of the brain, the pillow is wet all around the head. Children going through difficult dentition have dreadful times in their dreams, they screech out in the night, and the pillow is wet all around their head.

Old plethoric patients, broken down constitutions, fat, flabby, lymphatic patients, with enlarged glands, with sweating of the head, cold sweating of the head. The hair falls out, not in the regular way such as occurs in old ago bit in patches here and there.

You see a bald spot on the side of the head, or the back of the head; a tuft of hair has come out, or in two or three places. Then it has eruptions upon the head and face; eczema that we find in children and infants.

"Thick scabs on the head, with yellow pus."

Eyes:

Offensive eruptions. The eye comes in for a share of troubles, and Calcarea is one of the best friends the oculist has, if he knows how to use it. It is not especially suitable for every inflammation, but in those fat, flabby constitutions, where every cold settles in the eyes, and produces an inflammation, and this goes on for a few days, and ulceration begins, then study Calcarea.

Vesicles are formed and break and spread into an ulcer. From exposure of the feet in water, from riding in the wind, from cold, damp weather he gets eye troubles. Ulceration of the cornea. In all of the complaints of the eyes and of the head the photophobia is so marked that the Calcarea subject when he is at all disturbed cannot even stand ordinary light, and to be out in the sunlight is extremely painful, and many times inflammations are started from merely going into a bright sunlight, from steady looking, and from straining the eyes.

All kinds of exertions bring on headaches and eye troubles. Tension, because one muscle is weak. There is a disturbance of accommodation. Worse from every exertion of the eyes; you see that is like its generals, that is, aggravated from exertion.

He cannot endure any prolonged exertion; you see that is just as true of his parts as the whole. You know that reading, writing and looking at one thing all are marked exertions. With Calcarea, the part itself is worse from exertion, and the whole body is worse from exertion.

Calcarea has cured cataract. Calcarea has other disturbances of the eyes, in connection with head troubles, in connection with fevers, and when he is out of sorts from great exertion; he so easily gets into a fidgety state, confusion of mind that is almost a delirium, and on closing the eyes he sees the most horrible visions, specters, ghosts.

Long before any disturbance can be observed in the tissues, or in the retina, or any disturbance of the eye by looking into it with the ophthalmoscope he will complain of seeing smoke, or steam in the air before his field of vision, as if looking through a veil, as if looking through a cloud, all meaning the same thing.

"Dim vision." His vision is weak.

The muscles are weak. He suffers from dim vision, which is going on gradually to blindness as he grows increasingly weak. All of his eye symptoms, and his headaches, and his nervous symptoms arc aggravated from reading, from writing, from looking steadily at one thing.
He is very much exhausted after such an exertion and will have tearing pains over the eyes, behind the eyes in the head. That is a peculiar kind of a headache, such as he is in the habit of having. It may be in any part of head.
Called eye-strain. It is a wonderful remedy for eye-strain (Onosmodium). Calcarea has cured many cases of opacity of the cornea (Bar, iod.). In an old case a cure can never be promised. It is one of the results of disease, and we never know when we are going to remove the results of disease, because the intelligent homeopath never prescribes for the results of disease. He prescribes for the patient. An opacity itself, when it is present, is not a symptom, but a result of disease.
Often when a patient is prescribed for on his general symptoms, such a state of opacity of the cornea will, after a while, begin to pass away. The patient grows better, feels better himself. His symptoms commence to subside, and after the symptoms have subsided pathological conditions will commence to subside.
Do not be discouraged in prescribing if the pathological conditions do not go away; but if all the symptoms of the patient have gone away, and the patient is eating well, and is sleeping well, and doing well, do not feel that it is impossible for that opacity of the cornea to go away, for sometimes it will.
I have known patients to come back, years later, even after I had given them up as cured, as their symptoms had all disappeared, and I was foolish enough to say to the patient,

"Well, I do not suppose this condition will ever go away, but you are all well, there is nothing to prescribe on, there is not much use of your taking any more medicine," but in six months from that time the patient would come back to me and say:
"Doctor, do you suppose the treatment you gave me had anything to do with this trouble going away? It has nearly all disappeared."
I only tell you this to give you an idea how long it takes to restore

order, for nature herself to replace the bad tissue and put healthy tissue in that same place, to restore an organ. It takes time, and it is best that we should not be surprised. it may be that the medicine has done all it can do.

Here is another thing I have seen:
even when there were no symptoms left, and after waiting a considerable time and there were no symptoms, I have seen another dose of the same medicine that was given on the last symptoms give the patient a great lift, and pathological conditions commence to go way.
So Calcarea is a great friend to the oculist, and every physician ought to be just as good a prescriber as the oculist can be, for he prescribes for the patient. So must the oculist. In prescribing I am in doubt whether there can be any such thing as a specialty, because the homoeopathic physician prescribes for the patient. He prescribes for the patient, whether he has eye disease, or car disease, or throat disease, or lung disease, or liver disease, etc.

Ears:
In the ear we have a great deal of trouble. It produces thick yellow discharge from the ears. Cold, chilly weather brings on ear trouble; quite likely from becoming cold or chilled, from an exposure, or from a sudden change of cold damp weather he has additional complaints in the ears.
While he is at his best the idea holds good here as in other catarrhal conditions, there is copious discharge. But from exposure and cold this slacks up a little, and when it does there is a little inflammation, and like enough throbbing, and headache. That occurs every time from exposure.
Whether the catarrh is in the nose, the eyes, or the ears, there will be headache. The Calcarea patient is so easily disturbed from cold weather and exposure, he is so sensitive to the cold, that it is next to impossible for him to dress and protect himself. He is flabby and soft, easily disturbed, sensitive to his surroundings.
If it is an ear trouble, he may have difficult hearing, abscess of the middle ear, catarrh of the Eustachian tubes, etc., but all of

these bring on headaches; and around about the ear the glands are all affected.

Nose:
The catarrh of the nose is extremely troublesome. Old lingering stubborn catarrhs, with thick yellow discharge; great crusts from the nose. In the morning he blows out enormous blackish, bloody chunks.
He breathes part of the night through the nose, and then his nose clogs up so that he breathes, through the mouth. It has cured a great many times polypi of the nose.

The homeopathic physician, trusting so much to his symptoms, knows so well the remedy after studying the case, that be very likely will prescribe for the patient on the symptoms alone. He says:
This patient needs Calcarea, there is no doubt about it. He prescribes for him and sends him away.

After three or four weeks the patient comes back with a gelatinous looking tough thing on a handkerchief, and says: "Doctor, look there at what came out of my nose.
Do you suppose your medicine had anything to do with that?"
Perhaps you did not know he had polypus, it does not make any difference, your prescription cannot be any different if he has polypi in the nose, and you do not know it is there; you cannot by any process of torsion remove it before you prescribe, so you will have to leave that torsion to those that do not know about Homoeopathy; and hence the examination is not so important as it is to those who prescribe for the polypi, and forget about the patient.
Affections of the bones of the nose. That is, the catarrhs go on so long, and they are so deep-seated, that the bones of the nose and the cartilage of the nose are infiltrated, any they break down.
Then operators cut out bones, remove cartilage, and perform operations too numerous to mention; and every one must have the same operation; but in order for him to be cured, he must even after that go to an homoeopathic physician. He should first

be cured and then if there is anything to be removed let him be operated on.

Face:
The face is sickly, cold, covered with sweat. Sweats on the slightest exertion, and sometimes it sweats in the night, on the forehead.
"Cold sweat on the face. Face pale and cachectic," such as we see in advanced cases of cancer, and consumption.
Face sallow, pale, sickly, dropsical. Eruptions on the face. Eruptions about the lips; and the lips are chapped and the mouth is raw. The lips are cracked and bleeding. Painful swelling on the parotid glands; painful swelling of the sub-lingual and sub-maxillary glands.
The glands all take part in the Calcarea troubles.

Throat:
Calcarea is a medicine for chronic sore throats. The throat appearance itself is not always sufficient to prescribe on, but the complaints in the throat are those that come on in persons taking cold so frequently that the patient has not time to get over one before be goes into another, and this engrafts upon him a chronic sore throat.
It may in the beginning be a Bell. throat, which is quite likely, but before he gets over it he has taken another cold. Remember that this is a part of the Calcarea patient, that he takes cold so easily; he takes cold from every, draft, from very exposure, and from damp weather.
When getting over a Bell. sore throat - about the time he thinks he is over it he takes a new cold. Perhaps it has been relieved two or three times with Bell., and then it settles down into a chronic state, and there are little red patches, perhaps little ulcers in the throat, this extends all over . It extends to the roof of the mouth, a sore tongue, and a constant dry, choking feeling in the pharynx, covering the tonsils and extending, up into the posterior nares, filling with thick, yellow mucus.
Chronic inflammation. The uvula may be puffed; swollen.
"Parts swollen, red, tumid," but it patches.
The throat very painful on swallowing; dry, choking feeling.

Stomach:
The stomach in Calcarea is slow in its action.
"Food taken into the stomach remains."
It does not digest, it turns sour.
"Sour vomiting."
Milk sours. Milk disagrees; the digestion is also slow, feeble. He has a feeling of tumefaction and fullness; enlargement after eat ing; and everything sours in the stomach; everything disorders the stomach.
Weak digestion. The Calcarea patient has a very strong longing for eggs. Little children crave eggs; at every meal they will eat eggs, and eggs, will digest better than anything else. It is very seldom that little children naturally long for eggs; children with cold feet, emaciated extremities, large heads, enlarged abdomen; stomach distended like an inverted saucer, rounded out; bloated abdomen, and slender extremities; cold and sensitive to cold; pale skin; pale, waxy surface.
Then, there is complete loss of appetite, no desire for any kind of food. If any desire at all, it is for eggs. Aversion to meat; aversion to warm food.
This with enlarged glands, with goitre. Flatulency. Sour vomiting; sour diarrhoea; that is, it has a pungent, sour odor, especially in children.
In infants living on milk, the milk passes in an undigested form; the stool is so sour that it is pungent. It excoriates the parts, and keeps the nates raw in infants where the diaper comes in contact with the parts.
There are times when the abdomen is emaciated; the gases go out and the abdomen sometimes becomes flabby; but most of the time it is distended with flatulence. When it is flabby it can be observed that there are nodules in the abdomen.
The lymphatic glands are hard, and sometimes can be felt through the emaciated abdomen. There is a tubercular tendency, and tabes mesenterica is one, of the natural endings of the lime constitution, with this we get the glandular affections of the bowels.
Tubercular deposits in the mesenteric glands. Diarrhoea comes on sour; watery diarrhoea; gradual emaciation, especially of the

extremities. Every cold brings on more indigestion, and more sour vomiting.

Diarrhoea that can't be stopped, because every time he gets a cold it renews the diarrhoea. When it, is an acute attack Dulc. often relieves it but when it has recurred several times Dulc. can no longer relieve it and Calcarea then becomes one of the remedies.

Again, it is one of the most useful medicines in old, lingering, stubborn cases of constipation. When there is only a moderate diarrhoea the stool is white; and when this constipation is present, the stool is white, or like chalk.

In infants taking milk you can account for the white or pale stool, because of the milk; but when the patient does not live on milk, and lives on ordinary substances, the stool becomes bileless and is very light colored; is yellow or white; and in the constipation, often the stool is very light colored and hard.

Calcarea has a kind of indigestion, a fermentation that favors the formation of worms, so that Calcarea babies are sometimes wormy.

Pass worms in the stool, and vomit worms. Calcarea so corrects this indigestion, when the symptoms agree, that worms no longer hatch out. The symptoms disappear, and we really wonder what becomes of the worms.

The idea with the homoeopathic physician is not to give vermifuges, but to so correct the digestion that worms will not thrive; and it is true that worms will not thrive in the healthy stomach and intestines. Whether they leave by expulsion or whether they are destroyed, or what becomes of them, I do not know.

To remove them by physicking them out, and by vermifuges, only makes a bad matter worse, because it increases the indigestion, it increases the turmoil. So it is with all worms in the stomach and rectum; all those worms will come if they are favored with just exactly the right kind of fluids to hatch out in. They come, and they grow. I suppose at least twenty-five times in the last twenty years have I known Calcarea to bring away tape worm, and in most instances I did not know it was present; but I simply prescribed for the patient. I was not aware of its existence. It is so with many remedies, but this more than others.

Genitals:
The Calcarea patient is weak sexually, with general relaxation and weakness. Sometimes an inordinate carving, sometimes an overwhelming desire keeps him awake at nights. But weak; weak in this way, that any indulgence is followed by weak back, sweating, weakness in general, so that he is compelled to abstain because of the sufferings.
The woman is affected in a similar way. You need not be surprised, when you hear all of the constitutional weakness, that it is a common, thing for Calcarea women to be sterile. So tired, so relaxed; wholly unfit for reproduction.
And the same as in the male, she suffers from lassitude, swelling, wakefulness, and weakness in general after every coition. The parts feel relaxed. The uterus drags down. Sensation as if parts would be forced out. State of general weakness and general relaxation of the sexual organs of both male and female. Calcarea has a tendency to grow warts and polypoid growths, pedunculated growths, that bleed easily, that are soft and spongy.
The woman flows too much at the menstrual period; too long, and, of course, this naturally brings her around too soon. Often every three weeks, lasting a week, with a copious flow. Menstrual period too soon, lasting too long, and profuse. Calcarea is not always indicated; not unless all of the symptoms go together to make up the Calcarea patient.
Sometimes it may occur to your mind to say, that with five or six key-notes, certainly you would give Calcarea; but suppose you did have five or six key-notes of Calcarea, and the patient should be a Puls. patient, would you expect to cure her with Calcarea?
Suppose the patient always avoided warm things and much clothing, and wanted the cold open air, and still had a dozen key-notes, you would find every time that Calcarea would fail. Unless you combine the particulars with the things that are general, and the generals with the particulars, unless the remedy fits the patient from within out, generally and particularly, a cure need not be expected. That is why I say, do not prescribe

on key-notes, but upon the symptoms of the patient.

This great state of relaxation which we always have in every Calcarea patient is also manifested in leucorrhea, copious, thick, constant leucorrhea, discharging day and night. Leucorrhea that is acrid, keeping up an itching, and smarting, and burning, "Leucorrhoea thick and yellow," from one menstrual period to another, and some times it intermingles with the menstrual flow.

"Vaginal polypi. Burning soreness in the genitals" from leucorrhoea.

"Itching and rawness" from leucorrhoea.

Hemorrhage of the uterus from over-lifting; from excitement; from shocks; from anything that greatly disturbs; from fear, from any great emotion, or from straining the muscles. Such are the conditions of relaxation and weakness. Inability to strain the muscles, or to exert himself mentally or physically.

The complaints of pregnancy are generally those of great relaxation and weakness. Threatened abortion. After delivery, weakness and prostration; sweating. Weakness from nursing.

Voice:

The Calcarea voice is that of painless hoarseness. The vocal cords are tired, and cannot endure strain; almost a paralytic weakness. Sometimes a copious flow of mucus from the larynx. Much irritation in the larynx, but weakness. Not that burning and rawness that we find in Bell. and Phos., but painless hoarseness. In Phos. it is painful, in Bell. it is very painful. He cannot speak without pain.

But in Calcarea he wonders why he has so much trouble in the larynx, because he has no feeling in it. This goes on from bad to worse, and with the tubercular tendency, look out for tubercular laryngitis. Given early it may keep off such a tubercular tendency. It has cured tubercular laryngitis.

Much rattling of mucus; rattling breathing; coarse rattling; that is, much mucus in the trachea, in the larynx, in the bronchial tubes, in the chest. Great dyspnoea.

The dyspnoea comes on from going up stairs, from walking against the wind. Anything that bas any exertion in it will bring on the dyspnoea. We find this in asthma, weak heart, weak chest and in threatening phthisis.

That state of the lungs you will know very often by the kind of breathing; because all that are going into phthisis are tired and weak. He is too tired and weak to make any effort at breathing, so that he has difficult in going up stairs, climbing a hill, walking against the wind.

Chest:
The chest troubles furnishes one of our best fields for Calcarea. We having spiting of blood prolonged cough; copious expectoration of thick yellow mucus, or even pus; ulceration, or abscess. Tickling cough. We have, in threatening chest trouble, the beginning emaciation, the pallor, the sensitiveness to cold, changes, and to the cold air and to wet weather and to winds. He takes colds and they all settle into the chest; gradual emaciation in the limbs; always so tired. It corresponds to just such constitutional weakness as precedes, or is present in the first stages of phthisis. It stops the patient taking cold, which is the very beginning of it. The patient will begin to feel better after taking Calcarea, and it improves his general state, and it will even encyst tubercular deposits.
It turns them from a caseous into a calcareous form, and cysts have been found in the chest long afterwards. Patients have lived a long time and improved, and gone into a general state of health, when quite well advanced with tubercular deposits. Of course, when any person is well into a tubercular condition, it may be expected that he will go.
Do not believe or think favorably of cure for consumption. Every little while we have some one. Coming out with something or other that cures consumption, a new cure.
Every one who know much about the real nature of phthisical conditions, cannot have much confidence in such things, and I certainly lose respect for an individual who has a consumption cure. He must either be crazy or something worse.
Generally he is after the money that may be in it. Hardly any one who knows anything about it can conscientiously present a consumption cure to the world.
To prevent those things is what we want to do, and this is the great sphere of Calcarea. The expectoration is sweetish very often, like Phos. and Stannum. White, yellow, thick.

We might go over all the general symptoms here, the soreness, the tenderness, the kind of pains, the lassitude, and a great many symptoms of that sort, they are too numerous to mention, but they are non descriptive, for the reason that after you get these pains and study them carefully, you are no better off. You must study the constitution of Calcarea, the nature of Calcarea, its character.

There are spine symptom s; plenty' of them. Weak; all degrees of weakness. The Calcarea patient is so weak in the back that he slides down in the chair while sitting; cannot sit right in his chair.

Rests on the back of his head. The back of his chair and the back of his head come in contact. A weak spine, a sensitive spine, and the glands of the neck are swollen. Again, a marked condition of the spine is where the lime element is deficient, and we soon get deformity; curvature.

It may be surprising to you to hear that Calcarea is a great help, and has sometimes cured that without any brace or support whatever, when taken early.

You take infants manifesting a weakness of the spine, let them lie flat on their back in bed, put them on the indicated remedy - it is sometimes Calcarea - and in a little while that knuckling will cease, and the little one will sit up straight.

Such wonderful things occur under the use of Calcarea, when the symptoms agree. In the extremities we have all the rheumatic conditions that it is possible to describe.

Gouty affections of the joints, with enlarged joints; gouty conditions, especially of the small joints, of the toe and finger. Rheumatic complaints of the joints from every exposure, from every change of the weather to cold, especially if it is cold and damp.

The feet are always cold, or cold and damp, except at night in bed after piling clothing upon the feet more than any other part of the body, then the feet begin to get warm, and then they often go to the other extreme and burn; and so they burn at night in bed.

But the feet are so cold that the patient has to put more clothing on the feet than the body will endure. Cold, damp feet. Late walking. Clumsiness; awkwardness; stiffness.

Rheumatic conditions. Stiffness belongs to Calcarea all over. Stiff on beginning to move; stiff at night on rising from a seat. Stiffness in all joints on beginning to move; and if it turns cold or there is a cold rain, the Calcarea patient always suffers; suffers from coldness, stiffness, rheumatism has rheumatism in every cold change in the weather.

The sleep is greatly disturbed. Late going to sleep, sometimes not till 2, 3 or 4 o'clock. Full of ideas; when closing the eyes horrible visions. Grinding the teeth. A child in sleep, chews and swallows and grinds the teeth. Sleeplessness a good part of the night. Cold feet at night in bed.:

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Calcarea Carbonica** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Calcarea Carbonica
(Delicate heart)
(Calcarea lady fears rats)

1. Fears needles, pain, suffering, surgery.
2. Fears poverty, starving, death.
3. Borrows money, borrows for everyone.
4. Anxiety about future.
5. Keeps up appearances

Bryonia
Fears to get sick if he is sick his business will ruin. Bryonia is cruel.
Very fast in Calculating
Does not borrow money
Not a slow person
Does not care about appearances

Calcarea Carbonica
Fears pain. Fears even the word: Cruelty.

Slow in calculating
Borrows money
Slowness is her character
Keeps up appearances

Calcarea Carbonica is a hard worker, works slow and can’t sit idle. They can handle just one thing at a time. When they are idle they get sad. They are good at mechanical work. When idle they get sick, depressed.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Gratiola Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CALCAREA CARBONICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 14607** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CALCAREA CARBONICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CALCAREA CARBONICA
Carbonate of Lime
(CALCAREA CARBONICA - OSTREARUM)

This great Hahnemannian anti-psoric is a constitutional remedy par excellence. Its chief action is centered in the vegetative sphere, impaired nutrition being the keynote of its action, the glands, skin, and bones, being instrumental in the changes wrought. Increased local and general perspiration, swelling of glands, scrofulous and rachitic conditions generally offer numerous opportunities for the exhibition of Calcarea. Incipient phthisis (Ars jod; Tuberculin). It covers the tickling cough, fleeting chest pains, nausea, acidity and dislike of fat. Gets out of breath easily. A jaded state, mental or physical, due to overwork. Abscesses in deep muscles; polypi and exostoses. Pituitary and thyroid disfunction.

Raised blood coagulability (Strontium). Is a definite stimulant to the periosteum. Is a hæmostatic and gives this power probably to the gelatine injections.

Easy relapses, interrupted convalescence. Persons of scrofulous type, who take cold easily, with increased mucous secretions, children who grow fat, are large-bellied, with large head, pale skin, chalky look, the so-called leuco-phlegmatic temperament; affections caused by working in water. Great sensitiveness to cold; partial sweats. Children crave eggs and eat dirt and other indigestible things; are prone to diarrhœa. Calcarea patient is fat, fair, flabby and perspiring and cold, damp and sour.

Mind.--Apprehensive; worse towards evening; fears loss of reason, misfortune, contagious diseases. Forgetful, confused, low-spirited. Anxiety with palpitation. Obstinacy; slight mental effort produces hot head. Averse to work or exertion.

Head.--Sense of weight on top of head. Headache, with cold hands and feet. Vertigo on ascending, and when turning head. Headache from overlifting, from mental exertion, with nausea. Head feels hot and heavy, with pale face. Icy coldness in, and on the head, especially right side. Open fontanelles; head enlarged; much perspiration, wets the pillow. Itching of the scalp. Scratches head on waking.

Eyes.--Sensitive to light. Lachrymation in open air and early in morning. Spots and ulcers on cornea. Lachrymal ducts closed from exposure to cold. Easy fatigue of eyes. Far sighted. Itching of lids, swollen, scurfy. Chronic dilatation of pupils. Cataract. Dimness of vision, as if looking through a mist. Lachrymal fistula; scrofulous ophthalmia.

Ears.--Throbbing; cracking in ears; stitches; pulsating pain as if something would press out. Deafness from working in water. Polypi which bleed easily. Scrofulous inflammation with muco-purulent otorrhœa, and enlarged glands. Perversions of hearing; hardness of hearing. Eruption on and behind ear (Petrol). Cracking noises in ear. Sensitive to cold about ears and neck.

Nose.--Dry, nostrils sore, ulcerated. Stoppage of nose, also with fetid, yellow discharge. Offensive odor in nose. Polypi; swelling at root of nose. Epistaxis. Coryza. Takes cold at every change of weather. Catarrhal symptoms with hunger; coryza alternates with colic.

Face.--Swelling of upper lip. Pale, with deep-seated eyes, surrounded by dark rings. Crusta lactea; itching, burning after washing. Submaxillary glands swollen. Goitre. Itching of pimples in whiskers. Pain from right mental foramen along lower jaw to ear.

Mouth.--Persistent sour taste. Mouth fills with sour water. Dryness of tongue at night. Bleeding of gums. Difficult and delayed dentition. Teeth ache; excited by current of air, anything cold or hot. Offensive smell from mouth. Burning pain at tip of tongue; worse, anything warm taken into stomach.

Throat.--Swelling of tonsils and submaxillary glands; stitches on swallowing. Hawking-up of mucus. Difficult swallowing. Goitre. Parotid fistula.

Stomach.--Aversion to meat, boiled things; craving for indigestible things-chalk, coal, pencils; also for eggs, salt and sweets. Milk disagrees. Frequent sour eructations; sour vomiting. Dislike of fat. Loss of appetite when overworked. Heartburn and loud belching. Cramps in stomach; worse, pressure, cold water. Ravenous hunger. Swelling over pit of stomach, like a saucer turned bottom up. Repugnance to hot food. Pain in epigastric region to touch. Thirst; longing for cold drinks. Aggravation while eating. Hyperchlorhydria (Phos).

Abdomen.--Sensitive to slightest pressure. Liver region painful when stooping. Cutting in abdomen; swollen abdomen. Incarcerated flatulence. Inguinal and mesenteric glands swollen and painful. Cannot bear tight clothing around the waist. Distention with hardness. Gall-stone colic. Increase of fat in abdomen. Umbilical hernia. Trembling; weakness, as if sprained. Children are late in learning to walk.

Stool.--Crawling and constriction in rectum. Stool large and hard (Bry); whitish, watery, sour. Prolapse ani, and burning, stinging hæmorrhoids. Diarrhœa of undigested, food, fetid, with ravenous appetite. Children's diarrhœa. Constipation; stool at first hard, then pasty, then liquid.

Urine.--Dark, brown, sour, fetid, abundant, with white sediment, bloody. Irritable bladder. Enuresis (Use 30th, also Tuberculin. 1 m.).

Male.--Frequent emissions. Increased desire. Semen emitted too soon. Coition followed by weakness and irritability.

Female.--Before menses, headache, colic, chilliness and leucorrhœa. Cutting pains in uterus during menstruation. Menses too early, too profuse, too long, with vertigo, toothache and cold, damp feet; the least excitement causes their return. Uterus easily displaced. Leucorrhœa, milky (Sepia). Burning and itching of parts before and after menstruation; in little girls. Increased sexual desire; easy conception. Hot swelling breasts. Breasts tender and swollen before menses. Milk too abundant; disagreeable to child. Deficient lactation, with distended breasts in lymphatic women. Much sweat about external genitals. Sterility with copious menses. Uterine polypi.

Respiratory.--Tickling cough troublesome at night, dry and free expectoration in morning; cough when playing piano, or by eating. Persistent, irritating cough from arsenical wall paper (Clarke). Extreme dyspnœa. Painless hoarseness; worse in the morning. Expectoration only during the day; thick, yellow, sour mucus. Bloody expectoration; with sour sensation in chest. Suffocating spells; tightness, burning and soreness in chest; worse going upstairs or slightest ascent, must sit down. Sharp pains in chest from before backwards. Chest very sensitive to touch, percussion, or pressure. Longing for fresh air. Scanty, salty expectoration (Lyc).

Heart.--Palpitation at night and after eating. Palpitation with feeling of coldness, with restless oppression of chest; after suppressed eruption.

Back.--Pain as if sprained; can scarcely rise; from overlifting. Pain between shoulder-blades, impeding breathing. Rheumatism in lumbar region; weakness in small of back. Curvature of dorsal vertebræ. Nape of neck stiff and rigid. Renal colic.

Extremities.--Rheumatoid pains, as after exposure to wet. Sharp sticking, as if parts were wrenched or sprained. Cold, damp feet; feel as if damp stockings were worn. Cold knees cramps in calves. Sour foot-sweat. Weakness of extremities. Swelling of joints, especially knee. Burning of soles of feet. Sweat of hands. Arthritic nodosities. Soles of feet raw. Feet feel cold and dead at night. Old sprains. Tearing in muscles.

Sleep.--Ideas crowding in her mind prevent sleep. Horrid visions when opening eyes. Starts at every noise; fears that she will go crazy. Drowsy in early part of evening. Frequent waking at night. Same disagreeable idea always arouses from light slumber. Night terrors (Kali phos). Dreams of the dead.

Fever.--Chill at 2 pm begins internally in stomach region. Fever with sweat. Pulse full and frequent. Chilliness and heat. Partial sweats. Night sweats, especially on head, neck and chest. Hectic fever. Heat at night during menstruation, with restless sleep. Sweat over head in children, so that pillow becomes wet.

Skin.--Unhealthy; readily ulcerating; flaccid. Small wounds do not heal readily. Glands swollen. Nettle rash; better in cold air. Warts on face and hands. Petechial eruptions. Chilblains. Boils.

Modalities.--Worse, from exertion, mental or physical; ascending; cold in every form; water, washing, moist air, wet weather; during full moon; standing. Better, dry climate and weather; lying on painful side. Sneezing (pain in head and nape).

Relationship.--Antidotes: Camph; Ipec; Nit ac; Nux.

Complementary: Bell; Rhus; Lycop; Silica.

Calcar is useful after Sulphur where the pupils remain dilated.

When Pulsatilla failed in school girls.

Incompatible: Bry; Sulphur should not be given after Calc.

Compare: Aqua calcar.--Lime-water--(1/2 teaspoonful in milk); (as injection for oxyuris vermicularis), and Calc caust--slaked lime--(pain in back and heels, jaws and malar bones; also symptoms of influenza). Calc brom (removes inflammatory products from uterus; children of lax fiber, nervous and irritable, with gastric and cerebral irritation. Tendency to brain disease. Insomnia and cerebral congestion. Give 1x trituration). Sulph (differs in being worse by heat, hot feet, etc).

Calcar calcinata-Calcined oyster-shell-a remedy for warts. Use 3d trituration. Calcarea ovorum. Ova tosta-Toasted egg-shells--(backache and leucorrhœa. Feeling as if back were broken in two; tired feeling. Also effective in controlling suffering from cancer).

Calcar lactic (anæmias, hæmophilia, urticaria, where the coagulability of the blood is diminished; nervous headache with œdema of eyelids, lips or hands; 15 grains three times a day, but low potencies often equally effective).

Calcar lacto-phosph (5 grains 3 times a day in cyclic vomiting and migraine).
Calc mur.--Calcium chloratum-Rademacher's Liquor--(1 part to 2 of distilled water, of which take 15 drops in half a cup of water, five times daily. Boils. Porrigo capitis. Vomiting of all food and drink, with gastric pain. Impetigo, glandular swellings, angioneurotic œdema. Pleurisy with effusion. Eczema in infants).
Calcar picrata, (peri-follicular inflammation; a remedy of prime importance in recurring or chronic boils, particularly when located on parts thinly covered with muscle tissue, as on shinbones, coccyx, auditory canal, dry, scurfy accumulation and exfoliation of epithelial scales, etc, styes, phlyctenules. Use 3x trit).
Compare also with Calcarea: Lycop; Silica; Pulsat; Chamom.
Dose.--Sixth trit. Thirtieth and higher potencies. Should not be repeated too frequently in elderly people.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Malandrinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Calcarea Fluorica**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 9 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 8356 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Calcarea Fluorica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Calcarea Fluorica
This chemical union of lime and fluoric acid gives us a remedy with a new nature and properties. However conversant one may be with either or both of these elements, he could not predict the curative powers held in this double remedy.
I refer to its ability to cure indurated infiltrations of glands, cellular tissues and bony formations.
A nodule in the course of a tendon and exostosis, a stony bard gland, bony infiltration in the periosteum, rice bodies in cartilages have been cured by this remedy wonderful to tell, when there was a paucity of symptoms. It will cure of course when symptoms agree, but it needs proving in order that individualization may be oftener possible.
A recurrent fibroid in the hallow of the knee was removed once by the knife, but returned, and grew to the size of a fist. The leg was drawn up to forty-five degrees, and the knee became immovable.
This wonderful remedy was prescribed on the symptoms of the

case and the hardness of the tumor.

The tumor gradually dwindled, the limb became normal and as good as ever; this patient has since born a healthy child is still perfectly free from the trouble. It is now ten years since she was cured.

The patient is sensitive to cold, to drafts, to changes in the weather, and to damp weather. The symptoms are ameliorated by heat and by warm applications. The symptoms are worse during rest.

This is a useful remedy in gout, with copious pale urine and diarrhea. The patient is sad and miserable. This remedy has cured a fluctuating tumor on the cranium of infants known as Cephalaematoma.

Blur before the eyes after exerting the vision. Cataract. It cures ulceration of the cornea if the edges are hard; also hard, small spots and conjunctivitis. It has cured adenoids and thick, yellowish green discharge from the nose.

Offensive catarrh of long standing. Scanty enamel of the teeth. Pain, ulceration and granulation of the throat, worse from cold, and better from warm drinks. Pain worse at night. Large indurated tonsils will be cured after Baryta carb. has failed.

Pain in the liver at night, worse lying on the painful side, better from motion. Cutting pains in the liver, better walking.

Diarrhea in gouty subjects. Itching of anus and hemorrhoids, painful and hard bleeding. Fissure of anus. Constipation.

Copious watery urine. Strong smelling urine. Urine causes smarting when passing.

Indurated testes. Nodular testes.

Varicose veins of the vulva. Uterine fibroid.

Hard nodules in the mammae.

Dryness and tickling in the larynx. Desire to clear the vocal cords. Hoarseness after reading aloud. Hacking cough after eating, and in cold air, from tickling in the larynx. Spasmodic cough.

It cured an exostosis at the angle of the eighth rib.

It cured a lumbago, worse during rest, and better from heat, after Rhus had failed. Pain in back, extending to the sacrum.

Indurated cervical glands.

Vivid dreams, and unrefreshing sleep. jumps out of bed in a dream. it is similar to Silica in suppuration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Calcarea Fluorica** | By: RNSAMY<br>bangalore | March 18 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Hi!
I have a severe pain on my right hand at various places like, triceps,elbow,forearm and having numbness on the tips of the index,middle and ring fingers, since last 1month....x-ray states, I have disc compression and osteopytes on c4&c5. Traction and IFT for 25days did not yield any result. From the homeopathy forum, found that Calcare Flourica (CF) can dissolve the bony growth on c4&c5.Consulted homeopathy Drs...they did not give me CF.....but taken their medicine for 2weeks and then bought CF6x tabs and 15ml of 30x liquid from Bioforce. Last 1wk been taking 4tabs of CF thrice before food.
Query:
1.need to know how many drops of Cf 30X to be taken.
2. Should I need to take anyother medicine along with this CF

thanks in advance for your prompt response

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Acetanilidum

NEW VALUE SIZE!
Extra Strength
TYLENOL
Caplets
325 CAPLETS—500 mg each

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

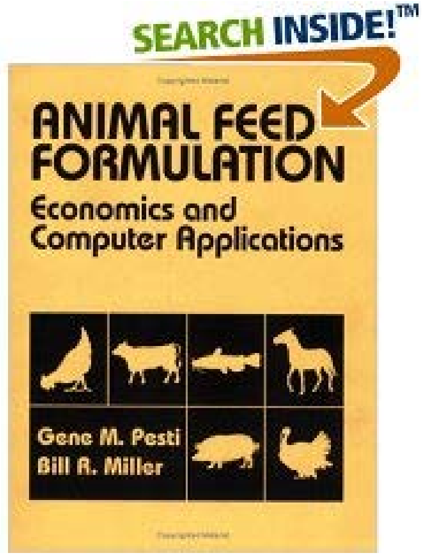
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CALCAREA IODATA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 9047** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CALCAREA IODATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


SEARCH INSIDE!™
ANIMAL FEED FORMULATION
Economics and Computer Applications
Gene M. Pesti
Bill R. Miller

CALCAREA IODATA
Iodide of Lime

It is in the treatment of scrofulous affections, especially enlarged glands, tonsils, etc, that this remedy has gained marked beneficial results. Thyroid enlargements about time of puberty. Flabby children subject to colds. Secretions inclined to be profuse and yellow. Adenoids. Uterine fibroids. Croup.
Head.--Headache while riding against cold wind. Lightheaded. Catarrh; worse at root of nose; sneezing; very little sensation. Polypi of nose and ear.
Throat.--Enlarged tonsils are filled with little crypts.
Respiratory.--Chronic cough; Pain in chest, difficulty breathing after syphilis and mercurialization (Grauvogl). Hectic fever; green purulent expectoration. Croup. Pneumonia.
Skin.--Indolent ulcers, accompanying varicose veins. Easy perspiration. Copper-colored and papulous eruptions, tinea, favus, crusta lactea, swelling of the glands, skin cracked, falling

out of hair.
Relationship.--Compare: Agraphis-Bluebell (adenoids with enlarged tonsils). Here Sulph iod follows both Agraphis and Calc iod. Acon lycotonum (swelling of glands, Hodgkin's disease).
Compare also: Calc fluor; Sil; Merc iod.
Dose.--Second and third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: CALCAREA IODATA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Calcium Iodate is added in most animal feeds. and also in many packed foods and suppliments.

girilal

| **Re: CALCAREA IODATA** | By: kochidr | December 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

i have heard that calc iod is used in Hodgkin's disease. It also help in preventing recurrence.

| **Re: CALCAREA IODATA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Yes it is true, all calcarea compounds have affinity for hard glands. A one of the medicine for Hyperthyroid and swollen thyroid glands.

girilal

| **Re:CALCAREA IODATA** | By: suggest_homeo | March 18 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Is Cal Iod 200 a treatment for breast lump too?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Arnica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Calcarea Phosphorica**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 9 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7921** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Calcarea Phosphorica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 9 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Calcarea Phosphorica
During the growing period many children need this remedy. if the head bones are slow in forming, or do not keep pace with the growth of the child, this remedy is often called for.
Where the child is losing flesh, slow learning to do things, slow learning to walk, or the legs are not strong enough to support the body, or it is behind in mental development, this remedy is one to be examined (like Baryta carb., Borax, Ph. ac., Nat. m., Calc.).
Flabby, shrunken, emaciated children. Non-union of fractured bones, swollen condyles, are symptoms accepted by all text-books as strong symptoms of this remedy. It has cured polypi of nose, rectum and uterus. It has cured enlarged glands of the neck, groin and abdomen.
Rachitis, with fontanelles open, and diarrhea, in emaciating children. Rheumatic pains in the joints and limbs, worse from cold weather, or in every cold change of weather. Pale, waxy skin; anaemia.

Growing pains nights in fast growing children. Phtisical subjects. Diseases of bone. Easy ulceration. Itching, burning, eruptions. Sensitive to cold. Sensitive to a jar.

The pains are shooting, drawing, aching, burning, pressing. It has a shaking chill that spreads downward. Dry heat in evening. Copious night sweats.

The complaints of this remedy are generally better during rest, come on during motion, and are greatly aggravated by exertion. Stiffness on moving in bed. General bodily weakness. Numbness of many parts. Trembling. Fear brings on complaints; palpitation.

Mind: Electric shock, so severe that the patient could not remain standing. Epileptic spasms. Convulsions of children; but the remedy must be given when not in the convulsion to secure the best effect. The mind shows above all a tired and weak brain. Feeble memory, and inability to sustain mental effort. Suffering in the head from mental exertion. Dreads mental exertion. Sluggish mind. Imbecility.

Feeble minded children. The child grasps the head with the hands and screams. Thinking of complaints causes them to appear or increase. Extremely fretful.

Ailments from bad news, grief, unrequited affections, vexation. She seeks solitude to commune with her thoughts and to shun the exertion of society. Discontented with his own surroundings and goes from place to place.

Head: Vertigo in cold wind, from mental and physical exertion, when rising from sitting, when walking in cold air.

The head symptoms are still more striking. The dull headaches of school children-always come home from school with headache. The head is sensitive to a jar, to pressure, to the hat; wants it washed in cold water; wants to be quite and alone. Throbbing and burning in the head. Rheumatic headache, seems to be in the whole head, in cold weather, being out in the cold wind; worse from walking, worse from exertion, worse at night. It has many times prevented hydrocephalus. Frontal headaches, and forehead and eyes worse from pressure of the hat. Perspiration of scalp; forehead cold to touch. Tearing pain in bones of head. Cold occiput. Eczema of scalp. Ulcers of scalp.

In children when coming out of brain congestion if there is strabismus, diarrhea, and losing flesh. Glittering fiery circles before the eyes. Pain in eyes from reading in artificial light. Eyes blurred. Soreness in eyeballs. Pains worse thinking about them. Ulceration of cornea. Eyes feel hot. Easy lachrymation.

Rheumatic tearing in the ears when the weather changes to cold. Ears very cold. Aching deep in ear. Enlarged, painful parotid glands.

Eruption about the ears. Noises in ears after stool. Dry catarrh of the middle ear. This remedy is useful in chronic catarrh of the nose when the general symptoms agree.

Polypi in the nose. Icy cold nose. Fluent coryza in a cold room, stopped in a warm room. Epistaxis.

Pale, waxy face, dirty skin. Rheumatic face ache in every cold spell of weather. Cold perspiration on face.

Neuralgia of face at night, in cold air; worse from exertion, ameliorated by heat; sensitive to pressure (Mag. p. is better by heat and pressure). Dark blotches and pustules on the face. Swollen upper lip, painful, hard and burning.

Teeth late coming in or decay soon. Teeth sensitive to touch, pressure, or when masticating. Complaints of teething children. Foul taste in mouth. Bitter taste in the morning. Tongue coated in the morning. Tongue swollen, numb and stiff.

Growing children suffer from chronic throat troubles. Enlarged tonsils. Every cold settles in the tonsils (Baryta c., Alumen). Much mucus in throat. Dryness in throat at night.

Stomach and abdomen: Craves salt bacon and smoked meats. Strong appetite. Infants want to nurse all the time. Easily disordered stomach. Cold drinks, ice cream, fruits disorder the stomach, causing pain or diarrhoea. Pain in stomach after food. Eructations and nausea.

Soreness in the stomach. Sour eructations, nausea and vomiting. Burning in the stomach. Nausea from scraping the larynx or throat. Vomiting in infants, in children, and in pregnancy. Violent pain in the stomach; diarrhoea aggravated by the least food. Gnawing, empty feeling in the stomach.

After becoming chilled, pain in the liver, soreness, aggravated after eating and by motion; wants to keep quiet. Stitching pains in the liver from deep breathing or sudden motion. Pulsating in the liver. Cutting pains in the spleen. Sinking sensation in abdomen.

Burning in the abdomen, rising up into the chest. Pain in the abdomen ameliorated by passing flatus. Colic, followed by diarrhoea. Ulceration of naval in infants. Motion in abdomen from flatus as from something alive. Abdomen large and flabby. Tabes mesenterica with diarrhoea. Green mucus and hot watery stools; white, mushy stools, copious, offensive flatus. Diarrhea from fruit, ice cream, cold drinks or vexation. Diarrhea in the morning in phtisical patients. Very offensive stools.

Stools and anus: Constipation, with difficult, hard stool. Bleeding from the rectum and anus during stool. Protruding piles so painful that he is kept in bed for weeks; the pain is intense standing, walking, from touch; ameliorated by heat; with general sufferings, every sudden cold change of the weather. Piles itch and burn and discharge yellow pus. Itching of the anus in the evening.

Stitching pain in the anus, with or without hemorrhoids. Boils and abscesses about and near the anus, discharging blood and pus. Fistula in tuberculous subjects. Fissured anus, with burning stitching pains.

Urines: Weak and irritable bladder. Catarrh of the bladder. Frequent urging to urinate. Copious flow of urine. Pain in the neck of the bladder before and after urinating. Aching in the empty bladder. This remedy has cured diabetes mellitus. Violent pain in the region of the kidneys.

Sexual desire increased. Painful erections. It has cured many cases of chronic gonorrhoea when the discharge is gleety and there are sharp pains in the urethra and prostate gland. Gonorrheal rheumatism when of long standing and worse in every cold change in the weather (Med.),

Women: The woman has no better friend than Calc. p.

Her sufferings at puberty when she is slow in maturing are often met by this medicine. From taking cold at first menstrual period often comes a painful menstruation that lasts during menstrual life, unless cured by this remedy.

Violent cramping in uterus and groin several hours before the flow starts, relieved after the flow has been fully established. The pains make her cry out. Intense sexual excitement (like

Platina, Gratiola, Origanum). Weak, sinking sensation in the pelvis.

Prolapsus of uterus during stool and micturition. Uterine polypus. Labor-like pains at the beginning of menstruation. Copious menstrual flow, with very dark clots and membranes. Leucorrhea like white of egg day and night. Throbbing, titillating in external genitalia. Burning in the vagina and uterus during menses. Child refuses mother's milk. It may be given to a woman who has brought forth one or two children that may be considered Calc. p. babies. The next child will be stronger and have a better constitution.

Voice and larynx: It is often observed that this patient scrapes, mucus from the larynx before he can talk or sing. Hoarseness, dry hacking cough day and night. Tubercular laryngitis. Suffocation on slight exertion, or on ascending stairs. In thin, pale, sickly people with dry, hacking cough worse in cold, damp weather in rheumatic constitutions. Yellow expectoration. Stitching pains in the chest. Emaciation of the chest. Difficult expectoration. It is a very useful remedy in phthisis and blood spitting. Much sweat on the chest. Rattling in the chest with difficult expectoration, like Caust.

Soreness of the chest to touch. Palpitation, with trembling of the limbs.

Back and limbs: The back pains are worse in cold, stormy weather, attended with stiffness, and worse in the morning. The back is sensitive to draft. Pain in the back from lifting or straining. Curvature of spine. Tearing, shooting; tenderness and aching in the spine. Soreness in sacroiliac symphysis. Pain in lumbar region and sacrum at the menstrual period.

Rheumatic pains in the limbs in cold weather, worse from motion, better during rest and from heat. Trembling in all the limbs. Stiffness after resting, and in the morning. Aching in the bones, like growing pains. Gouty fingers and toes that become painful in cold weather. Ulcerative pains in the roots of the nails. The most severe tearing, shooting pains are in the lower limbs. The probable reason for this is that the lower limbs are always cold to the knees, and the cold parts are always the suffering parts in this remedy.

Sharp pains in tendons of the lower limbs. Intense aching boring

pains in the knees, and long bones. Pains in the tibia with soreness. Drawing pain in the tibia. Cramp in the calves. Ulcers on the legs; weak, chronic; no granulation. Rheumatism of the ankles. Caries of the os calcis. Stringing and shooting in the toes.
Sleepy daytime and evening. Sleepless after going to bed until midnight or later. Very sleepy in the morning. Vivid dreams. Children cry out in sleep. Frightful dreams cause him to awaken with a start.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Calcarea Phosphorica Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Calcarea Phosphorica
(Athletic)

They are athletic, friendly and they desire to travel. Can’t concentrate and frustrate to be a failure.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

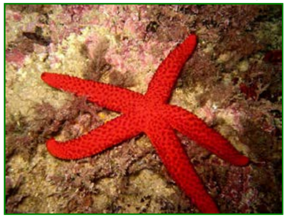
# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Asterias Rubens (star Fish)



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CALCAREA SILICATA**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7008** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CALCAREA SILICATA** | By: dr dutta | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CALCAREA SILICATA
Silicate of Lime

A deep, long acting medicine for complaints which come on slowly and reach their final development after long periods. Hydrogenoid constitution (Nat sulph). Very sensitive to cold. Patient is weak, emaciated, cold and chilly, but worse from being overheated; sensitive generally. Atrophy of children.

Mind.--Absent-minded, irritable, irresolute, lacks self-confidence. Fearful.

Head.--Vertigo, head cold, especially at vertex; catarrh of nose and posterior nares, discharge thick, yellow, hard crusts. Corneal exudation.

Stomach.--Sensation of coldness, especially when empty. Sinking sensation at pit. Great thirst. Flatulence and distention after eating. Vomiting and eructations.

Female.--Uterus heavy, prolapsed. Leucorrhœa, painful and irregular menses. Flow between periods.

Respiratory.--Sensitive to cold air. Difficult respiration. Chronic irritation of air passages. Copious, yellow-green mucus. Coughs with coldness, weakness, emaciation, sensitiveness and peevishness, worse from cold air. Pain in chest walls.

Skin.--Itching, burning, cold and blue, very sensitive. Pimples, comedones, wens. Psoric eruptions.

Relationship.--Compare: Arsenic; Tubercul; Baryt carb; Iod.

Dose.--All potencies from lowest to high.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Calcarea Phos
Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CALCAREA SULPHURICA**
**Started by: sammy at September 28 2006**

**Replies: 16 & Views: 38932** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CALCAREA SULPHURICA
Sulphate of Lime-Plaster of Paris

Eczema and torpid glandular swellings. Cystic tumors. Fibroids. Suppurative processes come within the range of this remedy, after pus has found a vent. Mucous discharges are yellow, thick and lumpy. Lupus vulgaris.

Head.--Scald-head of children, if there be purulent discharge, or yellow, purulent crusts.

Eyes.--Inflammation of the eyes, with discharge of thick, yellow matter. Sees only one-half an object. Cornea smoky. Ophthalmia neonatorum.

Ears.--Deafness, with discharge of matter from the middle ear, sometimes mixed with blood. Pimples around ear.

Nose.--Cold in the head, with thick, yellowish, purulent secretion, frequently tinged with blood. One-sided discharge from nose. Yellowish discharge from posterior nares. Edges of nostrils sore.

Face.--Pimples and pustules on the face. Herpes.

Mouth.--Inside of lips sore. Tongue flabby, resembling a layer of dried clay. Sour, soapy, acrid taste. Yellow coating at base.

Throat.--Last stage of ulcerated sore throat, with discharge of yellow matter. Suppurating stage of tonsillitis, when abscess is discharging.

Abdomen.--Pain in region of liver, in right side of pelvis, followed by weakness, nausea, and pain in stomach.

Stool.--Purulent diarrhœa mixed with blood. Diarrhœa after maple sugar and from change of weather. Pus-like, slimy discharge from the bowels. Painful abscesses about the anus in cases of fistula.

Female.--Menses late, long-lasting, with headache, twitching great weakness.

Respiratory.--Cough, with purulent and sanious sputa and hectic fever. Empyæma, pus forming in the lungs or pleural cavities. Purulent, sanious expectoration. Catarrh, with thick, lumpy, white-yellow or pus-like secretion.

Extremities.--Burning-itching of soles of feet.

Fever.--Hectic fever, caused by formation of pus. With cough and burning in soles.

Skin.--Cuts, wounds, bruises, etc, unhealthy, discharging pus; they do not heal readily. Yellow, purulent crusts or discharge. Purulent exudations in or upon the skin. Skin affections with yellowish scabs. Many little matterless pimples under the hair, bleeding when scratched. Dry eczema in children.

Relationship.--Compare: Hepar; Silica.

Dose.--Second and third trituration. The twelfth potency has been found effective in Lupus.

| **CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Sheetrock or gypsum board is made of Calcarea Sulphurica

I experimented with Sheetrock. Few months ago I was passing in a street and saw a labor with huge a boil on his neck. He said he is having boils for the last 4 years. His whole body was full of marks, he said he went to many charitable dispensaries and did many home remedies because he was poor but nothing worked.

I had Calcarea Sulphurica in my mind so I promised him to get him the medicine. I was going to Homeopathy store and saw a construction site where sheetrock was being installed. So I took a small piece and dissolved it in a half liter of mineral water bottle and gave it to the man with the instruction to take a sip each day.

Amazingly his boil started maturing in few hours and he was relieved of pain in the midnight. Next day he said his typical boil cycle lasted 18 days. 9 days to mature and 9 days to leak. Relief started coming after tenth or eleventh day. But in this case relief appeared at 7th day and boil was completely drained in 10 days. (It was his 7th day).

He was familiar with sheetrock so I told him how I made the medicine and till today he has no other boil so far. Later on I experimented more with Sheetrock. Anytime Calcarea Sulphurica was indicated, I used it and it worked miracle, especially on the boils.

Chemically Hepar Sulphur and Calcarea Sulphurica are almost same. Actually Gypsum is more than Calcarea Sulphurica. It also contains Silica/Silicea.

How I Make Calcarea Sulphurica:

Take a piece of sheetrock (removed the paper). Just a 1/4th tea spoon (about ½ gram or 1/10 dram)

Dissolve it in 1 liter water, in a 2 liter, plastic bottle (clean coke bottle would be fine).

Shake vigorously and bang the bottle several times.

This gives you 3C or 6x potency. To make 6C drain out the bottle, and without washing it add 1 liter water. Just one drop hanging inside would be the base for next stage. Make sure to shake/bang the bottle.

I suggest you to use first batch, i.e. 3C and see the wonder of it.

Calcarea Sulphurica is indicated for everything yellow. Yellow pus, yellow pus filled cysts, yellow in eyes, yellow in urine, yellowish color, yellow nasal discharge.

girilal

| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

A free remedy for runny nose.

girilal

| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | December 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Giri,
For vomiting of bile (yellow water)...Natrum Sulph.

Best wishes

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Three year ago I was having a cup of tea in Mysore tea shop. I love muslim style tea when in Karnataka. Muslim tea rooms are my favorite.

The person who was making the tea had a huge boil on his shoulder (larger than tennis ball sized)

I asked him, reluctantly he told me that he is having the boils for last 3 years. I remembered that I saw some sheetrock work going on a few blocks away.

I walked to that site and picked up a small piece of sheetrock. Gave it to the very-poor tea shop worker. I gave him the instructions to potentize it to 3x.

His boils problem cured completely. No more boils. By the chance life took me to Mysore each year.

He even started giving this recipe to the other needed people.

This alone free medicine cures Pillinoidal Sinus or cysts.

girilal

| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | December 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Gr8 !!
I admire your urge to help the needy without any favour in return !!

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: gavinimurthy | December 22 2007 |

Vomiting of bile..Nux.v too helps if it needs lot of wretching to bring it out.

Murthy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 22 2007 |

Generally speaking, anything that matures to yellow pus or mucus, Calcarea Sulphurica can be tried.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: aman_khan303<br>Ghaziabad | December 30 2009 |

what is the use of calc culph 200 in sperm count and motility increasing.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: akh826 | April 28 2010 |

1: Age/Sex/Country/Climate
58/male/Pakistan/hot and dry now a days
2: Current complaint - from how long
pain in abdomen area. not constant; some times it is below navel.slightly better with eating. some times no pain. three stools of small quantity in the morning apparently normal style.
3: Current medicine you are taking
I took nux vomica 30 for three days. then sulphar 30 ( two doses). but not so much effective. I used nat phos 6x for three to four days. Tests done are TFT,RFT,CBC, Ultra sound sound

done. texture of liver mildly coarse.
Haemoglobin 13.7 g/dl
haematocrit 41.3
white cell count 8.6
lymphocytes 50
Doctor okayed the tests.
yesterday I visited the my known homeophysian. he used the pendulum for diagnoses. Is there any thing in Homeopathy for pendulum. he says every organ ok. but it is Malaria which is causing problem. can there be Malaria with out any fever.

4: Sign & Symptom of disease

5: Breif medical history
I faced this problem about 8 years ago for only one or two days. at that time i was not inclined towards homeopathy. As I am a computer professional, I had a problem in 5th and 6th disc in the spinal chord. that was cured with physiotherapy 12 years ago. now a days if i feel reoccurence i use Ruhstox, Arnica, and Ruta for recovery. now adays i have no such thing.
6: Family Back Ground
7: Education and Nature of Profession of Patient
M.sc computer science, engineering professional.sitting using computer
9: Desires and aversion of food
i eat every thing. no special desire or aversion.
10: Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry, impatient…etc.. How you are peculiar from other person, public speaking or not .. You can describe all the detail about behaviour, love and affection. For a good prescription mental detail is must be.
11: What makes it worse and what makes it better
12: Thirst/Tongue/diabetic
at about 4.00 am mouth dry, bitter taste for last 2.5 months.

| **Abdomen pain** | By: akh826 | April 28 2010 |
|---|---|---|

1: Age/Sex/Country/Climate
58/male/Pakistan/hot and dry now a days

2: Current complaint - from how long
pain in abdomen area. not constant; some times it is below navel.slightly better with eating. some times no pain. three stools of small quantity in the morning apparently normal style.
3: Current medicine you are taking
I took nux vomica 30 for three days. then sulphar 30 ( two doses). but not so much effective. I used nat phos 6x for three to four days. Tests done are TFT,RFT,CBC, Ultra sound sound done. texture of liver mildly coarse.
Haemoglobin 13.7 g/dl
haematocrit 41.3
white cell count 8.6
lymphocytes 50
Doctor okayed the tests.
yesterday I visited the my known homeophysian. he used the pendulum for diagnoses. Is there any thing in Homeopathy for pendulum. he says every organ ok. but it is Malaria which is causing problem. can there be Malaria with out any fever.

4: Sign & Symptom of disease

5: Breif medical history
I faced this problem about 8 years ago for only one or two days. at that time i was not inclined towards homeopathy. As I am a computer professional, I had a problem in 5th and 6th disc in the spinal chord. that was cured with physiotherapy 12 years ago. now a days if i feel reoccurence i use Ruhstox, Arnica, and Ruta for recovery. now adays i have no such thing.
6: Family Back Ground
7: Education and Nature of Profession of Patient
M.sc computer science, engineering professional.sitting using computer
9: Desires and aversion of food
i eat every thing. no special desire or aversion.
10: Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry, impatient…etc.. How you are peculiar from other person, public speaking or not .. You can describe all the detail about behaviour, love and affection. For a good prescription mental detail is must be.
11: What makes it worse and what makes it better

12: Thirst/Tongue/diabetic
at about 4.00 am mouth dry, bitter taste for last 2.5 months.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: Cornelius<br>united states | November 16 2010 |

For face...i always prefer <a href="http://www.speedyremedies.com/home-remedies-for-pimples.html">home remedies for pimples</a> ...Mix a teaspoon of honey with half teaspoon each of camphor lotion and tomato juice. Apply this mixture on the pimples and wash after fifteen minutes with lukewarm water followed by cold water. This also helps lighten spots or marks left by pimples.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: gpmhollystone<br>greece | November 7 2011 |

hello,
I study Homeopathy and I allready prescribe for acute disease, but now I have a patient who confused me.
She's a 50 y.old woman who had aponeurosis in the left, last, upper molar and the second, left, down bicuspid, in August. Since then abscesses started in the roots of those teeth. She had them twice opened and cleaned, but they relapse. I didn't see her, she called me , she lives in another city.Her symptoms are:
-severe pulsating pain, almost constant, <while eating, < while biting, <when pressing teeth together, <when lying down(anytime of the day), doesn't seem to amelliorate by anything, except getting a bit better when she's getting up
-very bad odor of the mouth (offensive odor when the dentist opened the abscess)
-feeling of looseness of the teeth, especially the lower one
-coated teeth and feeling of a dirty mouth
I gave her Mercury 30X and told her to watch for any change , repeat 3 times if she saw some improvement, and Mercury 200CH in case of relapsing after that improvement.
She called back after 2 days and said she took 30X3 and 200X3!!! and had no improvement at all, except a little diminish

of the bad odour. She had a terrible pulsating headache as well, all over the head (wich she also had before).
I suggested Silica 200CH.
If this will not work, do you believe I could try Calc Sulph?.She's desperate that she will never be cured, she doesn't have any courage and patience any more and I'd love to give her a relief.
Do you think that the little better odour of her mouth is a sign and that we should wait for Merc to work? I had another case with total healing right the next day!
Would you consider Hypericum in this case,since it all started after the aponeurosis, as an injury of the nerves?
Her reumatic pains are worse these days, wrists and left hip<lying down, <first steps, first movements,<going up stairs, >after the first steps,or movements(looks like Rhust Tox to me).
I consider to leave the rheumatics out and deal with the teeth.Do you tthink I should see the totality even with the acute problem going on?
I know this got too long,thanks for your patience
I count on your help
Sincerely,
Georgia

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 7 2011 |

I think you should use one dose each of Spigelia 30 and Causticum 30. The left sided modality has to be taken into consideration. Indeed the absence of odour is indicative of Mercurious function but you should be looking into the cause if there is any mercury filling in the mouth and mercurious should be preceded by Thuja 1M single dose to get better effect and no relapse.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: homeofan321<br>California | January 12 2012 |

mercury is not good.....i just had my fillings removed....and i feel better already......i have been on Thuja 1m as well....

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CALCAREA SULPHURICA** | By: paulinabalk<br>USA | January 19 2012 |

Any good cure of For Frequent vomiting?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Phytolacca for syst** | By: anuj80<br>india | January 7 2016 |

Hello ,
this is my experience on human and also on pats, I use phytolacca in 6cc pot for 5 days on a dog, a approx 3 inches round syst on his neck, after 3 days, 40% releafe and after 9 days this syst 90% removed. same i have use this medicine on many petient for syst or breast tumer in females. this is wonderful.
Dr. Anuj Kumar Muzaffarnagar U.P. INDIA

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cassia Sophera - Allergic Rhinitis Asthma Osteoarthritis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CALENDULA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6560** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CALENDULA OFFICINALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Calendula officinalis L.
©Thomas Schoepke

CALENDULA OFFICINALIS
Marigold

A most remarkable healing agent, applied locally. Useful for open wounds, parts that will not heal, ulcers, etc. Promotes healthy granulations and rapid healing by first intention. Hæmostatic after tooth extraction. Deafness. Catarrhal conditions. Neuroma. Constitutional tendency to erysipelas. Pain is excessive and out of all proportion to injury. Great disposition to take cold, especially in damp weather. Paralysis after apoplexy. Cancer, as an intercurrent remedy. Has remarkable power to produce local exudation and helps to make acrid discharge healthy and free. Cold hands.
Head.--Extremely nervous; easily frightened; tearing headache; weight on brain. Submaxillary glands swollen, painful to touch. Pain in right side of neck. Lacerated scalp wounds.
Eyes.--Injuries to eyes which tend to suppuration; after operations; blenorrhœa of lachrymal sac.
Ears.--Deafness; worse in damp surroundings and with

eczematous conditions. Hears best on a train, and distant sounds.
Nose.--Coryza in one nostril; with much green discharge.
Stomach.--Hunger immediately after nursing. Bulimia. Heartburn with horripilations. Nausea in chest. Vomiting. Sinking sensation. Epigastric distention.
Respiratory.--Cough, with green expectoration, hoarseness; with distention of inguinal ring.
Female.--Warts at the os externum. Menses suppressed, with cough. Chronic endocervicitis. Uterine hypertrophy, sensation of weight and fullness in pelvis; stretching and dragging in groin; pain on sudden movements. Os lower than natural. Menorrhagia.
Skin.--Yellow; goose-flesh. Promotes favorable cicatrization, with least amount of suppuration. Slough, proud flesh, and raised edges. Superficial burns and scalds. Erysipelas (use topically).
Fever.--Coldness, great sensitiveness to open air; shuddering in back, skin feels warm to touch. Heat in evening.
Modalities.--Worse, in damp, heavy, cloudy weather.
Relationship.--Compare: Hamamel; Hyperic; Symph; Arn.
Compare in deafness: Ferr pic; Kal iod; Calc; Mag c; Graph.
Antidote: Chelidon; Rheum.
Complementary: Hepar.
Dose.--Locally. Aqueous Calendula (Marigoldin) for all wounds, the greatest healing agent. Also as an injection in leucorrhœa; internally, tincture, to third potency. For burns sores, fissures, and abrasions, etc, use Calendula Cerate.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**CALOTROPIS GIGANTEA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6108** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CALOTROPIS GIGANTEA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

CALOTROPIS GIGANTEA
Madar Bark
(CALOTROPIS)

Has been used with marked success in the treatment of syphilis following Mercury; also, in elephantiasis, leprosy, and acute dysentery. Pneumonic phthisis. Tuberculosis. Increases the circulation in the skin; has powerful effects as a sudorific. In the secondary symptoms of syphilis, where Mercury has been used but cannot be pushed safely any farther, it rapidly recruits the constitution, heals the ulcers and blotches from the skin, and perfects the cure. Primary anæmia of syphilis. Heat in stomach is a good guiding symptom. Obesity, while flesh decreases, muscles become harder and firmer.
Relationship.--Compare: Merc; Potass iod; Berb aqui; Sarsap; Ipecac.
Dose.--Tincture, one to five drops; three times a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

Crab Apple [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Senna

© Jardin Mundani ©

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

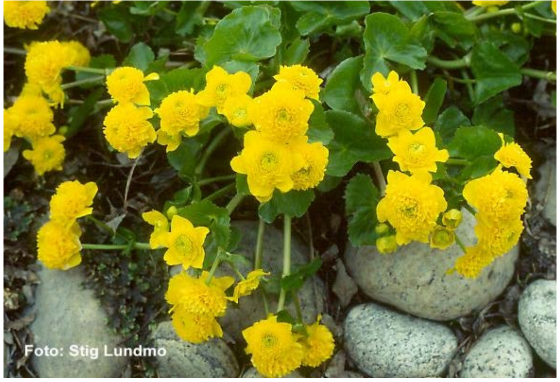
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**CALTHA PALUSTRIS**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5422** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **CALTHA PALUSTRIS** | By: dr dutta | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CALTHA PALUSTRIS
Cowslip

Pain in abdomen, vomiting, headache, singing in ears, dysuria and diarrhœa. Anasarca.

Skin.--Pemphigus. Bullæ are surrounded by a ring. Much itching. Face much swollen, especially around the eyes. Itching eruption on thighs. Pustules. Uterine cancer.

Dose.--Tincture.

| **Re:CALTHA PALUSTRIS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

These are known as UV Flowers

Under visible light:

Under UV light:

Reference: http://www.naturfotograf.com/UV_CALT_PAL.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celery - Apium Graveolens [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CAMPHORA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5286** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **CAMPHORA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CAMPHORA
Camphor

The camphor bottle is, a great mischief in the house, as camphor antidotes most of our remedies. Camphor in potentized form will cure many complaints.
It is suitable in some acute complaints attended with nervous excitement, even to frenzy, with spasms and convulsions and finally exhaustion. The Camphor state is one of convulsions or coldness.
Hahnemann says: "The action of this substance is very puzzling and difficult of investigation, even in the healthy organism because its primary action, more frequently than with any other remedy, alternates and becomes intermixed with the vital reactions (after effects) of the organism. On this account it is often difficult to determine what belongs to the vital reactions of the body and what to the alternating effects due to the primary action of the camphor."
Pictures a state of collapse. Icy coldness of the whole body; sudden sinking of strength; pulse small and weak. After

operations, if temperature is subnormal, low blood pressure, 3 doses camph. 1x, 15-minute intervals. This condition is met with in cholera, and here it is that Camphor has achieved classical fame. First stages of a cold, with chilliness and sneezing. Subsultus and extreme restlessness. Cracking of joints. Epileptiform convulsions. Camphor has a direct relationship to muscles and fascia. In local rheumatic affections in cold climates necessary. Distention of veins. As a heart stimulant for emergency use of Camphor is the most satisfactory remedy. Drop doses on sugar as often as every five minutes.

In the most acute period of the Camphor excitement, the excitability and frenzy of the patient are extreme, or he goes into the other extreme, in which the irritability is lost and there is loss of sensation, unconsciousness and coldness.

The two extremes may be seen in one patient, one earlier and the other later. He may go from the extreme of mental excitement and violence to one of prostration and exhaustion, in which the body is blue and cold and yet must be uncovered.

The general constitutional state of a Camphor patient is coldness and extreme sensitiveness to cold. In acute inflammatory conditions he is cold and wants the covers off.

In acute complaints there is violent thirst, in chronic complaints thirstlessness. It is the same in Arsenic, in the acute thirsty, but in the chronic thirstless.

It is characteristic of Camphor that the patient will not be covered, notwithstanding the icy coldness of the body. One of the main remedies in shock. Pain better while thinking of it. Very sensitive to cold and to touch. Sequelæ of measles. Violent convulsion, with wandering and hysterical excitement. Tetanic spasms. Scrofulous children and irritable, weakly blondes especially affected.

Head.--

Vertigo, tendency to unconsciousness, feeling as if he would die. Influenza; headache, with catarrhal symptoms, sneezing, etc. Beating pain in cerebellum. Cold sweat. Nose cold and pinched. Tongue cold, flabby, trembling. Fleeting stitches in temporal region and orbits. Head sore. Occipital throbbing, synchronous with the pulse.

Eyes.--
Fixed, staring; pupils dilated. Sensation as if all objects were too bright and glittering.

Nose.--
Stopped; sneezing. Fluent coryza on sudden change of weather. Cold and pinched. Persistent epistaxis, especially with goose-flesh state of skin. Camphor produces a coryza, with a profuse discharge from the nose and from the air passages, from the nose to the bronchi. Bronchitis of children and old people. Old withered up people take cold at every exposure to weather and become cold and chilly.

Face.--
Pale, haggard, anxious, distorted; bluish, cold. Cold sweat.
Cholera: We have heard about Camphor in cholera, which is a disease that brings the patient down quickly. The face is cold, blue and shriveled, without much sweat, in the cases that would make one think of Camphor.
There is not much discharge from the bowels, not much vomiting and not much sweat; but suddenly he becomes cold, blue and collapsed, as it were paralyzed and goes into a stupor.
Convulsions with frothing at the mouth. Blue lips, lockjaw, tetanus. Cold sweat on the face with vomiting. Erysipelatous appearance of face.
There is a desire to drink without thirst. There is also insatiable thirst; he is not satisfied with incredible quantities of cold water. Cannot get it cold enough, and cannot get enough, but he soon vomits it up.
The gastric irritation is marked. Everything is vomited. The tongue is blue and cold and the breath is cold. Everything coming out of the body is cold. The air as it leaves the chest feels like that from a cellar, like Carbo v. and Verat.
The tongue is cold and trembling. Such states are found in cholera. All through the cold stage there is burning. The inside of

the body seems to burn, or there is a sense of internal smarting like a rawness or a sense of burning without heat.
The pain in the stomach in gastritis is so violent that the anguish on the face is equal to that in Arsenic; a deathly anguish is felt in his stomach and he feels that he must die. Burning, rending, tearing pain in the stomach, with retching and vomiting.
Cramps in stomach and bowels and spreading to other parts of the body until there are convulsions and opisthotonos.
Anguish at the pit of the stomach drives him to despair. Heat in the stomach, Cold feeling in the stomach. Abdomen is full of colic and burning. Cold feeling in the abdomen.
Cholera stools; rice water discharges, with anxiety, restlessness, spasms of the muscles, cramps of the chest, prostration, increasing coldness and blueness; wants to be uncovered and he is going into collapse.
The old Camphor, Cuprum and Veratrum still hold together for Asiatic cholera. In Camphor there is prostration, blueness, coldness and yet he wants to be uncovered and the body is cold and dry.
The other two remedies have all there is in cholera, but in Cuprum there is not so much coldness, more cramping, more convulsive tendency and not so much prostration.
The more cramping there is the more it is Cuprum. The more copious the discharge from the bowels and the more profuse the vomiting and sweat, the more we would think of Veratrum. Cold and dry: Camphor. Cold and copious discharge Veratrum.
After taking cold there is cutting, with involuntary discharge of dark brown faeces like coffee grounds. Tenesmus. At times the cholera patient, with the coldness and blueness, is retching and straining to vomit and suffering with horrible tenesmus to get rid of a little stool and has convulsions here and there. These bowels symptoms gradually increase until there is no ability to strain at stool, a paralytic condition. Rectum seems contracted and painful.

Stomach.--
Pressive pain in pit of stomach. Coldness, followed by burning.

Stool.--

Blackish; involuntary. Asiatic cholera, with cramps in calves, coldness of body, anguish, great weakness, collapse, tongue and mouth cold.

Urine.--
Burning and strangury, with tenesmus of the neck of the bladder. Retention with full bladder.
Male--Besire increased. Chordee. Priapism. Nightly emissions.

Respiratory.--
Præcordial distress. Suffocative dyspnœa. Asthma. Violent, dry, hacking cough. Palpitation. Breath cold. Suspended respiration.

Sleep.--
Insomnia, with cold limbs. Subsultus and extreme restlessness.

Extremities.--
Rheumatic pain between shoulders. Difficult motion. Numbness, tingling and coldness. Cracking in joints. Cramps in calves. Icy cold feet, ache as if sprained.

Fever.--
Pulse small, weak, slow. Icy coldness of the whole body. Cold perspiration. Congestive chill. Tongue cold, flabby, trembling.

Skin.--
Cold, pale, blue, livid. Cannot bear to be covered (Secale).

Modalities.--
Worse, motion, night, contact, cold air. Better, warmth.

Relationship.--
Camphor antidotes or modifies the action of nearly every vegetable medicine--tobacco, opium, worm medicines, etc. Laffa acutangula (whole body ice-cold, with a restlessness and anxiety; burning thirst). Camphoric acid--(a prophylactic against catheter fever; cystitis 15 grains three times a day; also for prevention of night sweats).
Incompatible: Kali nit.

Complementary: Canth.
Antidotes: Opium; Nitr sp dulc; Phos.
Compare: Carbo; Cuprum; Arsenic; Veratr.

Dose.--
Tincture, in drop doses, repeated frequently, or smelling of Spirits of Camphor. Potencies are equally effective.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CAMPHORA BROMATA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6142** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CAMPHORA BROMATA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Photo Henriette Kress
http://www.henriettesherbal.com

CAMPHORA BROMATA
Mono-bromide of Camphor
(CAMPHORA MONO-BROMATA)

Nervous excitability is the guiding condition. Suppression of milk. Nightly emissions. Painful erections. Paralysis agitans. Cholera infantum, and infantile convulsions. Intensifies the action of Quinine and renders it more permanent.

Mind.--Directions appear reversed, i.e, north seems south, and east seems west. Hysteria; weeping and laughing alternately. Trance-like state.

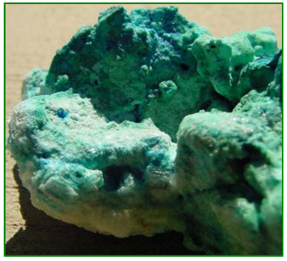
Dose.--Second trituration.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: CAMPHORA BROMATA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

With bromine, camphor forms unstable garnet-red crystals, having the composition $\mathrm{C_{10}H_{14}OBr_2}$, which yield, on being

Ammonium Phosphoricum



Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

heated to between 80° and 90° C. (176° to 194° F.), an amber liquid, and evolve hydrobromic acid. On cooling, the liquid congeals, yielding crystals of monobromide of camphor, which may be purified by means of boiling alcohol. Chlorine also unites with camphor, forming monochlorine and dichlorine camphors, while iodine forms with camphor a substitution product.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Guarea Trichiloides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CANCHALAGUA**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 6 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 4476 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CANCHALAGUA** | By: dr dutta | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CANCHALAGUA
Erythraea venusta-Centaury

Used extensively as a fever remedy and bitter tonic (Gentiana), antimalarial and antiseptic. Of use in severe type of intermittent fever in hot countries; also, in influenza. Sore, as if bruised all over. Sensation of drops falling from and upon different spots.

Head.--Congested. Scalp feels tight; head feels as if bound; burning in eyes; buzzing in ears.

Fever.--Chill all over; worse in bed at night. Sensitive to cold trade-winds on Pacific Coast. General sore and bruised feeling; nausea and retching.

Skin.--Wrinkled like a washer-woman's. Scalp feels tight, as if drawn together by India-rubber.

Dose.--Tincture, in drop doses. Must be made from the fresh plant. Its medicinal properties are lost in the dry.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Agnus Castus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

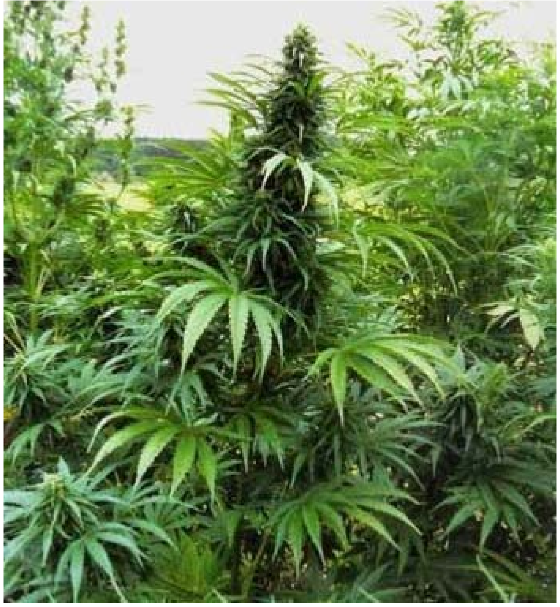
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CANNABIS INDICA**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 18675** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CANNABIS INDICA** | By: dr dutta | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CANNABIS INDICA
Hashish

Inhibits the higher faculties and stimulates the imagination to a remarkable degree without any marked stimulation of the lower or animal instinct. A condition of intense exaltation, in which all perceptions and conceptions, all sensations and all emotions are exaggerated to the utmost degree.

Subconscious or dual nature state. Apparently under the control of the second self, but, the original self, prevents the performance of acts which are under the domination of the second self. Apparently the two natures cannot act independently, one acting as a check, upon the other (Effects of one Dram doses by Dr. Albert Schneider).

The experimenter feels ever and anon that he is distinct from the subject of the hashish dream and can think rationally.

Produces the most remarkable hallucinations and imaginations, exaggeration of the duration of time and extent of space, being most characteristic. Conception of time, space and place is gone. Extremely happy and contented, nothing troubles. Ideas crowd upon each other. Has great soothing influence in many nervous disorders, like epilepsy, mania, dementia, delirium tremens, and irritable reflexes. Exophthalmic goitre. Catalepsy.

Mind.--Excessive loquacity; exuberance of spirits. Time seems too long; seconds seem ages; a few rods an immense distance. Constantly theorizing. Anxious depression; constant fear of becoming insane. Mania, must constantly move. Very forgetful; cannot finish sentence. Is lost in delicious thought. Uncontrollable laughter. Delirium tremens. Clairvoyance. Emotional excitement; rapid change of mood. Cannot realize her identity, chronic vertigo as of floating off.

Head.--Feels as if top of head were opening and shutting and as if calvarium were being lifted. Shocks through brain (Aloe; Coca). Uræmic headache. Throbbing and weight at occiput. Headache with flatulence. Involuntary shaking of head. Migraine attack preceded by unusual excitement with loquacity.

Eyes.--Fixed. Letters run together when reading. Clairvoyance. Spectral illusions without terror.

Ears.--Throbbing, buzzing, and ringing. Noise like boiling water. Extreme sensitiveness to noise.

Face.--Expression drowsy and stupid. Lips glued together. Grinding of teeth in sleep. Mouth and lips dry. Saliva thick, frothy, and sticky.

Stomach.--Increased appetite. Pain at cardiac orifice; better, pressure. Distention. Pyloric spasm. Sensation of extreme tension in abdominal vessels-feel distended to bursting.

Rectum.--Sensation in anus as if sitting on a ball.

Urinary.--Urine loaded with slimy mucus. Must strain; dribbling; has to wait some time before the urine flows. Stitches and burning in urethra. Dull pain in region of right kidney.

Male.--After sexual intercourse, backache. Oozing of white, glairy mucus from glans. Satyriasis. Prolonged thrill. Chordee. Sensation of swelling in perineum or near anus, as if sitting on a ball.

Female.--Menses profuse, dark, painful, without clots. Backache during menses. Uterine colic, with great nervous agitation and sleeplessness. Sterility (Borax). Dysmenorrhœa with sexual desire.

Respiratory.--Humid asthma. Chest oppressed with deep, labored breathing.

Heart.--Palpitation awakes him. Piercing pain, with great oppression. Pulse very slow (Dig; Kalmia; Apocyn).

Extremities.--Pain across shoulders and spine; must stoop; cannot walk erect. Thrilling through arms and hands, and from knees down. Entire paralysis of the lower extremities. Pain in soles and calves; sharp pains in knees and ankles; very exhausted after a short walk.

Sleep.--Very sleepy, but unable to do so. Obstinate and intractable forms of insomnia. Catalepsy. Dreams of dead bodies; prophetic. Nightmare.

Modalities.--Worse, morning; from coffee, liquor and tobacco; lying on right side. Better from fresh air, cold water, rest.

Relationship.--Bellad; Hyoscy; Stram; Laches; Agaric; Anhalon (time sense disordered; time periods enormously overestimated, thus, minutes seem hours, etc).

Dose.--Tincture and low attenuations.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CANNABIS INDICA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | November 24 2007 |

Scientists have considered that a compound found in cannabis, called CBD, may forbid breast cancer spreading to other parts of the body, and be a realistic choice to chemotherapy.

California Pacific Medical Center Research Institute does not counsel marijuana use among cancer patients.

Research institute commandeds it was unlikely that the right concentrations of CBD could be achieved through smoking cannabis.

By halting the activity of a gene called Id-1 and combats the disease , CBD is considerd to be responsible for the spread of cancer cells from the site of the original tumor -- a process known as metastasis.

The study found CBD had this bear on breast cancer cells in a laboratory.

Researchers are now affirmative that the compound can become an effectual -- and non-toxic --choice to chemotherapy.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CANNABIS INDICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 25 2007 |

This medicine is proving to act in cancerous tumor cases along with Ginkoba Biloba.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Kali Sulph

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

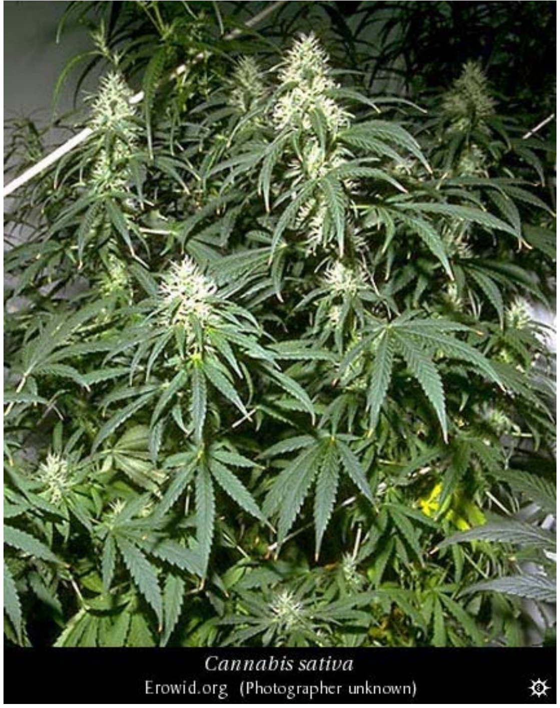
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CANNABIS SATIVA**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 18602** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CANNABIS SATIVA** | By: dr dutta | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CANNABIS SATIVA
Hemp

Seems to affect especially the urinary, sexual, and respiratory organs. It has characteristic sensations as of dropping water. Great fatigue, as from over-exertion; weary after meals. Choking in swallowing; things go down the wrong way. Stuttering. Confusion of thought and speech. Wavering speech. Wavering speech, hasty, incoherent.

Head.--Lectophobia. Vertigo; sensation of dropping water on head. Pressure on root of nose.

Eyes.--Opacity of cornea. Cataract from nervous disturbances, abuse of alcohol and tobacco; patient feels deeply approaching blindness. Misty sight. Pressure from back of eyes, forward. Gonorrhœal ophthalmia. Eyeballs ache. Scrofulous eye troubles

(Sulph; Calc).

Urine.--Retained, with obstinate constipation. Painful urging. Micturition in split stream. Stitches in urethra. Inflamed sensation, with soreness to touch. Burning while urinating, extending to bladder. Urine scalding, with spasmodic closure of sphincter. Gonorrhœa, acute stage; urethra very sensitive. Walks with legs apart. Dragging in testicles. Zigzag pain along urethra. Sexual overexcitement. Urethral caruncle (Eucalypt), phimosis. Stoppage of urethra by mucus and pus.

Female.--Amenorrhœa when physical powers have been overtaxed, also with constipation.

Respiratory.--Oppression of breathing and palpitation; must stand up. Weight on chest; rattling wheezing breathing. Cough, with green viscid, also bloody, expectoration.

Heart.--Sensation as if drops were falling from the heart. Painful strokes and tension with palpitation. Pericarditis.

Sleep.--Frightful dreams. More tired in morning. Sleepy during day.

Extremities.--Contraction of fingers after a sprain. Dislocation of patella on going upstairs. Feet feel heavy on going upstairs. Paralytic tearing pains. Affections of the ball of the foot and under part of toes.

Modalities.--Worse, lying down; going upstairs.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Camph; Lemon juice.

Compare: Hedysarum-Brazilian Burdock--(Gonorrhœa and inflammation of penis); Canth; Apis; Copaiva; Thuj; Kal nit.

Dose.--Tincture to third attenuation. In stuttering the 30th.

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

CANTHARIS VESICATORIA
Started by: dr dutta at October 6 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 10029 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| CANTHARIS VESICATORIA | By: dr dutta | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# CANTHARIS VESICATORIA
Spanish Fly
(CANTHARIS)

This powerful drug produces a furious disturbance in the animal economy, attacking the urinary and sexual organs especially, perverting their function, and setting up violent inflammations, and causing a frenzied delirium, simulating hydrophobia symptoms (Anagallis). Puerperal convulsions. Produces most violent inflammation of the whole gastro-intestinal canal, especially lower bowel. Oversensitiveness of all parts. Irritation. Raw, burning pains. Hæmorrhages. Intolerable, constant urging to urinate is most characteristic. Gastric, hepatic and abdominal complaints that are aggravated by drinking coffee. Gastric derangements of pregnancy. Dysuria, with other complaints. Increases secretion of mucous membranes, tenacious mucus. The inflammations cantharis produces (bladder, kidneys, ovaries, meninges, pleuritic and pericardial membranes)are usually associated with bladder irritation.

Mind.--Furious delirium. Anxious restlessness, ending in rage.

Elaterium Officinarum

Vicent Martinez C.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Crying, barking; worse touching larynx or drinking water. Constantly attempts to do something, but accomplishes nothing. Acute mania, generally of a sexual type; amorous frenzy; fiery sexual desire. Paroxysms of rage, crying, barking. Sudden loss of consciousness with red face.

Head.--Burning in brain. Sensation as if boiling water in brain. Vertigo; worse in open air.

Eyes.--Yellow vision (Santon). Fiery, sparkling, staring look. Burning in eyes.

Ears.--Sensation as if wind were coming from ear, or hot air. Bones about ear painful (Capsic).

Face.--Pale, wretched, death-like appearance. Itching vesicles on face, burning when touched. Erysipelas of face, with burning, biting heat with urinary symptoms. Hot and red.

Throat.--Tongue covered with vesicles; deeply furred; edges red. Burning in mouth, pharynx, and throat; vesicles in mouth. Great difficulty in swallowing liquids. Very tenacious mucus (Kali bich). Violent spasms reproduced by touching larynx. Inflammation of throat; feels on fire. Constriction; aphthous ulceration (Hydr mur; Nit ac). Scalding feeling. Burnt after taking too hot food.

Chest.--Pleurisy, as soon as effusion has taken place. Intense dyspnœa; palpitation; frequent, dry cough. Tendency to syncope. Short, hacking cough, blood-streaked tenacious mucus. Burning pains.

Stomach.--Burning sensation of œsophagus and stomach (Carb). Disgust for everything-drink, food, tobacco. Burning thirst, with aversion to all fluids. Very sensitive, violent burning. Vomiting of blood-streaked membrane and violent retching. Aggravation from drinking coffee; drinking the smallest quantity increases pain in bladder, and is vomited. Thirst unquenchable.

Stool.--Shivering with burning. Dysentery; mucous stools, like scrapings of intestines. Bloody, with burning and tenesmus and shuddering after stool.

Urine.--Intolerable urging and tenesmus. Nephritis with bloody urine. Violent paroxysms of cutting and burning in whole renal region, with painful urging to urinate; bloody urine, by drops. Intolerable tenesmus; cutting before, during, and after urine. Urine scalds him, and is passed drop by drop. Constant desire to urinate. Membranous scales looking like bran in water. Urine jelly-like, shreddy.

Male.--Strong desire; painful erections. Pain in glans (Prunus; Pareira). Priapism in gonorrhœa.

Female.--Retained placenta (Sep), with painful urination. Expels moles, dead fœtuses, membranes, etc. Nymphomania (Plat; Hyos; Lach; Stram). Puerperal metritis, with inflammation of bladder. Menses too early and too profuse; black swelling of vulva with irritation. Constant discharge from uterus; worse false step. Burning pain in ovaries; extremely sensitive. Pain in os coccyx, lancinating and tearing.

Respiratory.--Voice low; weak feeling. Stitches in chest (Bry; Kal c; Squilla). Pleurisy, with exudation.

Heart.--Palpitation; pulse feeble, irregular; tendency to syncope. Pericarditis, with effusion.

Back.--Pain in loins, with incessant desire to urinate.

Extremities.--Tearing in limbs. Ulcerative pain in soles; cannot step.

Skin.--Dermatitis venenata with bled formation. Secondary eczema about scrotum and genitals, following excessive perspiration. Tendency to gangrene. Eruption with mealy scales. Vesicular eruptions, with burning and itching. Sunburn. Burns, scalds, with rawness and smarting, relieved by cold applications, followed by undue inflammation. Erysipelas, vesicular type, with great restlessness. Burning in soles of feet at night.

Fever.--Cold hands and feet; cold sweat. Soles burn. Chill, as if water were poured over him.

Modalities.--Worse, from touch, or approach, urinating, drinking cold water or coffee. Better, rubbing.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Acon; Camph; Puls.

Compare: Cantharidin--(Glomerular nephritis). The immediate pharmacological action of Cantharidin is irritability of the capillaries, rendering the passage of nutritive fluids through them less difficult. This is most marked in the capillaries of the kidneys. The increase of blood sugar coincident with the glomerular nephritis appears to be a valuable observation. Vesicaria--(Urinary and kidney remedy. Smarting, burning sensation along urethra and in bladder with frequent desire to void urine often with strangury. Cystitis, irritable bladder. Tincture 5-10 drop doses). Fuschina coloring substance used in adulteration of wine (Cortical nephritis with albuminuria, 6th-30th potency. Redness of ears, mouth, swollen gums; deep, red urine; red, profuse diarrhœa, with severe abdominal pains). Androsace lactea (urinary troubles, diuretic; dropsy). Apis; Ars; Merc cor.

Complementary: Camph.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency. Bears repeated doses well. Locally, in burns and eczema, 1x and 2x, in water, or as cerate.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CANTHARIS VESICATORIA** | By: comanzhouj@hotmail.com | April 16 2012 |

DELETED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CANTHARIS VESICATORIA** | By: jerricaxuf@hotmail.com | October 5 2012 |

DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CAPSICUM ANNUUM**
**Started by: Kal at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 11276** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CAPSICUM ANNUUM** | By: Kal | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CAPSICUM ANNUUM Cayenne Pepper (CAPSICUM)

Seems to suit especially persons of lax fiber, weak; diminished vital heat. A relaxed plethoric sluggish, cold remedy. Not much reactive force. Such persons are fat, indolent, opposed to physical exertion, averse to go outside of their routine, get homesick easily. General uncleanliness of body. Abstainers from accustomed alcoholics. It affects the mucous membranes, producing a sensation of constriction. Inflammation of petrous bone. Burning pains and general chilliness. Older people who have exhausted their vitality, especially by mental work, and poor living; blear-eyed appearance; who do not react. Fear of slightest draught. Marked tendency to suppuration in every inflammatory process. Prostration and feeble digestion of alcoholics. Myalgia, aching and jerking of muscles.

Mind.--Excessive peevishness. Homesickness, with sleeplessness and disposition to suicide. Wants to be let alone. Peppery disposition. Delirium tremens.

Phaseolus Nanus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Head.--Bursting headache; worse, coughing. Hot face. Red cheeks. Face red, though cold (Asafaet).

Ears.--Burning and stinging in ears. Swelling and pain behind ears. Inflammation of mastoid. Tenderness over the petrous bone; extremely sore and tender to touch (Onosmod). Otorrhœa and mastoid disease before suppuration.

Throat.--Hot feeling in fauces. Subacute inflammation of Eustachian tube with great pain. Pain and dryness in throat extending to the ears. Sore throat of smokers and drinkers. Smarting in; constriction. Burning constriction worse between acts of deglutition. Inflamed uvula and palate; swollen and relaxed.

Mouth.--Herpes labialis (Apply one drop of the mother tincture). Stomatitis. Disagreeable smell from mouth. Fetid odor from mouth.

Stomach.--Burning in tip of tongue. Atonic dyspepsia. Much flatulence, especially in debilitated subjects. Intense craving for stimulants. Vomiting, sinking at pit of stomach. Much thirst; but drinking causes shuddering.

Stool.--Bloody mucus, with burning and tenesmus; drawing pain in back after stool. Thirsty after stool, with shivering. Bleeding piles, with soreness of anus. Stinging pain during stool.

Urine.--Strangury, frequent, almost ineffectual urging. Burning in orifice. Comes first in drops, then in spurts; neck of bladder spasmodically contracted. Ectropion of meatus.

Male.--Coldness of scrotum, with impotency, atrophied testicles, loss of sensibility in testicles, with softening and dwindling. Gonorrhœa, with chordee, excessive burning, pain in prostate.

Female.--Climacteric disturbances with burning of tip of tongue (Lathyrus). Uterine hæmorrhage near the menopause, with nausea. Sticking sensation in left ovarian region.

Respiratory.--Constriction of chest; arrests breathing Hoarseness. Pain at apex of heart or in rib region, worse touch. Dry, hacking cough, expelling an offensive breath from lungs. Dyspnœa. Feels as if chest and head would fly to pieces. Explosive cough. Threatening gangrene of lung. Pain in distant parts on coughing-bladder, legs, ears, etc.

Extremities.--Pain from hips to feet. Sciatica, worse bending backward; worse, coughing. Tensive pain in the knee.

Fever.--Coldness, with ill-humor. Shivering after drinking. Chill begins in back; better, heat. Must have something hot to back. Thirst before chill.

Modalities.--Better, while eating, from heat. Worse, open air, uncovering, draughts.

Relationship.--Antidote: Cina; Calad.

Compare: Pulsat; Lycop; Bell; Centaurea (surging of blood; homesickness; intermittent fever).

Dose.--Third to sixth attenuation. In delirium tremens, dram doses of tincture in milk or tincture or orange peel.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Lactuca Virosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

CARBO ANIMALIS
Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 5235 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| CARBO ANIMALIS | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CARBO ANIMALIS
Animal Charcoal

Seems to be especially adapted to scrofulous and venous constitutions, old people, and after debilitating disease, with feeble circulation and lowered vitality. Glands are indurated, veins distended, skin blue. Stitch remaining after pleurisy. Easily strained from lifting. Weakness of nursing women. Ulceration and decomposition. All its secretions are offensive. Causes local congestions without heat.

Mind.--Desire to be alone, sad and reflective, avoids conversation. Anxiety at night, with orgasm of blood.

Head.--Headache, as if head had been blown to pieces. Rush of blood with confusion. Sensation as if something lay above eyes so that she could not look up. Bluish cheeks and lips. Vertigo followed by nose-bleed. Nose swollen, tip bluish small tumor on it. Hearing confused; cannot tell direction of sound.

Stomach.--Eating tires patient. Weak, empty feeling in stomach. Burning and griping. Weak digestion. Flatulence. Ptomaine poisoning. Repugnance to fat food. Sour water from mouth. Pyrosis.

Female.--Nausea of pregnancy; worse at night. Lochia offensive (Kreos; Rhus; Secale). Menses too early, frequent long lasting, followed by great exhaustion, so weak, can hardly speak (Cocc), flow only in morning (Bor; Sep). Burning in vagina and labia. Darting in breast; painful indurations in breast, especially right. Cancer of uterus, burning pain down thighs.

Respiratory.--Pleurisy, typhoid character, and remaining stitch. Ulceration of lung, with feeling of coldness of chest. Cough, with discharge of greenish pus.

Skin.--Spongy ulcers, copper-colored eruption. Acne rosacea. Chilblains, worse in evening, in bed and from cold. Verruca on hands and face of old people, with bluish color of extremities. Glands indurated, swollen, painful, in neck, axillæ, groin, mammæ; pains lancinating, cutting, burning (Con; Merc iod flav). Burning, rawness and fissures; moisture. Bubo.

Extremities.--Pain in coccyx; burns when touched. Ankles turn easily. Straining and over-lifting produce great debility. Joints weak. Easy discoloration. Pain in hip joints at night. Night sweat fetid and profuse. Wrist pain.

Modalities.--Worse, after shaving, loss of animal fluids.

Relationship.--The Carbon group all have putrid discharges and exhalations. All act on the skin, causing interrigo and excoriations. Glandular enlargements and catarrhal states, flatulency and asphyxiation.

Carbon Tetrachlorid is said to cause fatty liver (Phosph; Ars; Chlorof). Paralysis of interosseus muscles of feet and hands. Wonderful clinical results in the treatment of Hook worm disease. See Thymol (Relationship).

Complementary: Calc phos.

Antidotes: Ars; Nux.

Compare: Badiaga; Sepia; Sulph; Plumb iod.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. The third trituration for insufflation in aural polypi.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cardus marinus Q** | By: rgkushwah<br>allahabad | October 22 2017 |

benefit in gall stone

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Carbo Vegetabilis**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 23216** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Carbo Vegetabilis** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Carbo Vegetabilis

We will take up the study of Vegetable Charcoal - Carbo veg.

It is a comparatively inert substance made medicinal and powerful, and converted into a great healing agent, by grinding it fine enough. By dividing it sufficiently, it becomes similar to the nature of sickness and cures folks.
The Old School use it in tablespoonful doses to correct acidity of the stomach. But it is a great monument to Hahnemann. It is quite inert in crude form and the true healing powers are not brought out until it is sufficiently potentized. It is one of those deep acting, long-acting antipsoric medicines. It enters deeply into the life, in its proving it develops symptoms that last a long time, and it cures conditions that are of long standing-those that come on slowly and insidiously.

Generalities:
It affects the vascular system especially; more particularly the

Ginseng Quinquefolium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

venous side of the economy, the heart, and the whole venous System.

Sluggishness is a good word to think of when examining the pathogenesis of Carbo veg.

Sluggishness, laziness, turgescence, these are words that will come into your mind frequently, because these, states occur so frequently in the symptomatology. Everything about the economy is sluggish, turgid, distended and swollen.

The hands are puffed; the veins are puffed; the body feels full and turgid; the head feels full, as if full of blood. The limbs feel dull, so that the patient wants to elevate the feet to let the blood run out. The veins are lazy, relaxed and paralyzed. Vaso-motor paralysis. The veins of the body are enlarged; the extremities have varicose veins.

Mind:

The whole mental state, like the physical, is slow. The mental operations are slow. Slow to think; sluggish; stupid; lazy. Cannot whip himself into activity, or rouse a desire to do anything. Wants to lie down and doze.

The limbs are clumsy; they feel enlarged. The skin is dusky. The capillary circulation is engorged. The face is purple. Any little stimulating food or drink will bring a flush to that dusky face. When you see people gather round a table where wine is served you can pick out the Carbo veg. patients, because their faces will be flushed; in a little while it passes off and they get purple again dusky - almost a dirty duskiness. The skin is lazy; sluggish.

Running through the remedy there is burning. Burning in the veins, burning in the capillaries, burning in the head, itching and burning of the skin. Burning in inflamed parts. Internal burning and external coldness.

Coldness, with feeble circulation, with feeble heart. Icy coldness. Hands and feet cold and dry, or cold and moist.

Knees cold; nose cold; ears cold; tongue cold. Coldness in the stomach with burning. Fainting. Covered all over with a cold sweat, as in collapse.

Collapse with cold breath, cold tongue, cold face.

Looks like a cadaver. In all these conditions of coldness the patient wants to be fanned.

Bleeding runs all through the remedy. Oozing of blood from in flamed surfaces. Black bleeding from ulcers. Bleeding from the lungs; from the uterus; from the bladder. Vomiting of blood. Passive haemorrhage. On account of the feeble circulation a capillary oozing will start up and continue. The remedy hardly ever has what may be called an active gushing flow, such as belongs to Belladonna, Ipecac, Aconite, Secale, and such remedies, where the flow comes with violence; but it is a passive capillary oozing.

The women suffer from this kind of bleeding; a little blood oozing all the time, so that the menstrual period is prolonged. Oozing of blood after confinement, that ought to be stopped immediately by contractions.

There are no contractions of the blood vessels; they are relaxed. Black venous oozing. After a surgical operation there is no contraction and retraction of the blood vessels. An injury to the skin bleeds easily. The arteries have all been tied and closed, but the little veins do not seem to have any contractility in their walls. An inflamed part may bleed. Feeble heart; relaxed veins.

Ulcers:

Again, ulceration. If you have a case, such as I have described, with relaxation of the blood vessels and feebleness of the tissues, you need not be surprised if there is no repair, no tissue making.

So, when a part is injured, it will slough. If an ulcer is once established, it will not heal. The tissues are indolent. Hence we have indolent ulcers; body, ichorous, acrid, thin discharges from ulcers.

The skin ulcerates; the mucous membranes ulcerate. Ulcers in the mouth and in the throat. Ulceration everywhere because of that relaxed and feeble condition. Poor tissue making, or none at all,

"The blood stagnates in the capillaries," is the way it reads in the text.

You can see how easy it would be for these feeble parts to develop gangrene. Any little inflammation or congestion becomes black or purple and sloughs easily that is all that is

necessary to make gangrene.
It is a wonderful remedy in septic conditions-blood poisoning, especially after surgical operations and after shock. It is a useful remedy in septic conditions; in scarlet fever; in any disease which takes on a sluggish form, with purplish and mottled appearance of the skin.

Sleep:
In Carbo veg. the sleep is so full of anxiety that it may be said to be awful. On going to sleep there is anxiety, suffering, jerking, twitching, and be has the horrors. Everything is horrible. Horrible visions; sees ghosts.
A peculiar sluggish, death-like sleep, with visions. The Carbo veg. patient wakens in anxiety and covered with cold sweat. Exhaustion. Unrefreshed after sleep.
And thus the whole patient is prostrated by his sleep. So anxious that he does not want to go to sleep. Anxiety in the dark. Anxiety with dyspnoea as if he would suffocate. Anxiety so great that be can not lie down.
In Carbo veg. indifference is a very prominent symptom. Inability to perceive or to feel the impressions that circumstances ought to arouse.
His affections are practically blotted out, so that nothing that is told him seems to arouse or disturb him.
"Heard everything without feeling pleasantly or unpleasantly, and without thinking about it."
Horrible things do not seem to affect him much; pleasant things do not affect him. He does not quite know whether he loves his wife and children or not.
This is a part of the sluggishness, the inability to think or meditate, all of which is due to the turgescence. Sluggishness of the veins. Head feels full; distended.
His mind is in confusion and he cannot think. He cannot bring himself to realize whether a thing be so or not, or whether he loves his family or not, or whether he hates his enemies or not. Benumbed stupid.
There is another state anxiety and nightly fear of ghosts anxiety as if possessed; anxiety on closing the eyes; anxiety lying down in the evening; anxiety again on waking. He is easily frightened.

Starting and twitching on going too sleep.

Head:
The headaches are mostly occipital. His whole head is turgid, full, distended. He feels as if the scalp was too tight. Everything is bound up in the head. Awful occipital headaches. Cannot move, cannot turn over, cannot lie on the side, cannot be jarred, because it, seems as if the head would burst, as if something was grasping the occiput.
Dull headache in the occiput. Violent pressive pain in the lower portion of the occiput. Head feels heavy. When the pain is in the occiput the head feels drawn back to the pillow, or as if it could not be lifted from the pillow.
Like Opium; he cannot lift the head from the pillow. Painful throbbing in the head during inspiration. The Carbo veg. patient takes short breaths, quietly, keeping just as still as possible, until finally he is compelled to take a deep breath, and it comes out with a sharp moan.
Headache as from contraction of the scalp. Painful stitches through the whole head when coughing; the whole head burns. Intense heat of the head; burning pain. Rush of the blood to the head followed by nose-bleed.
Congestion to the head with spasmodic constriction, nausea, and pressure over the eyes. A feeling as of an oncoming coryza from an overheated room. Many of these headaches come on from taking cold, from coryza, from slacking up of an old catarrh.

The Carbo veg. patient suffers from chronic catarrh. He is at his best when he has a free discharge from the nose, but if he takes cold and the discharge stops congestion to the head comes. He cannot stand suppression of discharges.
Headaches come on every time he takes cold; from cold damp weather; from going into a cold damp place and becoming chilled. Awful occipital headache, or headache over the eyes, or headache involving the whole head, with pounding like hammers.
These states are like Kali bichromicum, Kali iodatum and Sepia. Many of these headaches are due to stopped catarrhal conditions.

The hair falls out by the handful. Eruptions come out upon the head. School girls and boys, too, who are sluggish, slow to learn, and suffer from night terrors; they will not sleep alone, or go into a dark room without someone with them.

They have headaches, worse from pressure of the hat. A long time after taking off the hat they still feel the pressure. Sweat, cold sweat; particularly sweat of the head and of the forehead. The Carbo veg. patient breaks out into a copious sweat, appearing first on the forehead, and the sweat is cold. The forehead feels cold to the hand, and any wind blowing upon it will produce pain; he wants it covered up. Head sensitive to cold.

If he becomes overheated and like head perspires, and then a draft strikes that sweating head, his catarrh will stop at once and headaches will come on. His knees and hands and feet get cold, and he sweats without relief.

Eyes:

The eye symptoms are troublesome, and they often occur along with the headache. Burning pain in the eyes. The eyes become lustreless, deep-set, and the pupils do not react to light. He feels sluggish mentally, and does not want to think.

He wants to sit or lie around, for every exertion gives him a headache. Whenever this state is present the eyes show it. You know he is sick because the bright, sparkling look has gone out of his eyes. If he could only get somewhere by himself and lie down-provided it was not dark, he would be comfortable.

He wants to be let alone; he is tired; his day's work wears him out. He comes home with a purple face, lustreless eyes, sunken countenance, tired head and mind. Any mental exertion causes fatigue. Weight in the head, distress and fullness in the head, with cold extremities.

The blood mounts upward. Hemorrhages from the eyes; burning, itching and pressing in the eyes. The eyes become weak from overwork or from fine work.

Ears:

Carbo veg. is one of the medicines for discharges from the ears. Offensive, watery, ichorous, acrid and excoriating discharges, especially those dating back to malaria, measles or scarlet fever, particularly to scarlet fever.

A sluggish condition of the venous system. The veins seem to be most affected in all old complaints, especially whenever a patient says of himself, or a mother says of her child, that he has never been quite well since an attack of malarial fever.

The daughter has never been quite well since she had the measles, or typhoid fever, or scarlet fever; Carbo veg. is one of the medicines to be thought of when symptoms are in confusion, and the patient has been so much doctored that there is no congruity left in the symptoms.

Old ear discharges, or old headaches, when all the symptoms have been suppressed. It is then Carbo veg. often becomes one of the routine remedies to bring symptoms into order and to establish a more wholesome discharge from that ear. it brings about reaction, establishes a better circulation and partially cures the case, after which a better remedy may be selected.

Inflammation of the parotid glands, or mumps. When mumps change their abode, from being chilled, and go in the girl to the mammary glands, and in the boy to the testes, Carbo veg. is one of the medicines to restore order; very often it will bring the trouble back to its original place, and conduct it on through in safety.

Pains in the ear. Passive, badly-smelling discharges from the ear. Loss of hearing. Ulceration of the internal ear. Something heavy seems to lie before the ears; they seem stopped; the hearing is diminished, especially in those cases that date back to some old trouble.

Nose:

The Carbo veg. patient is always suffering from coryza. He goes into a warm room, and, thinking he is going out in a minute, he keeps his overcoat on.

Pretty soon he begins to get heated up, but he thinks he will go in a minute and he does not take off his coat. A procedure like that is sure to bring on a coryza. It will commence in the nose, with watery discharge, and he will sneeze, day and night.

He suffers from the heat and is chilled by the cold; every draft chills him; and a warm room makes him sweat, and thus he

suffers from both. He can find no comfortable place, and he goes on sneezing and blowing his nose.
Perhaps he has bleeding from the nose. At night he is purplish. The coryza extends into the throat and brings on rawness and dryness in the mouth and throat. A copious watery discharge, filling the posterior nares and the throat.

Larynx and chest:
Then he begins to get hoarse, and in the evening he has a hoarse voice, with rawness in the larynx and throat. Rawness in the larynx on coughing; soreness to the touch. The more he coughs the worse the rawness becomes.
This condition extends into the chest. Secretion of much thin mucus, finally becoming thick yellowish-green, and bad-tasting. Such is the coryza. Now, with it there comes a stomach disturbance that is commonly associated with Carbo veg. complaints.
Great distension of the abdomen with gas. With this coryza he has belching, and sour, disordered stomach. Every time he disorders his stomach he is likely to get a coryza. Every time he goes into an overheated room he is likely to get a coryza, with sneezing, chest complaints, and catarrh.
This catarrhal state in the nose is only a fair example of what may occur anywhere where there is a mucous membrane. Catarrhal conditions with a flow of watery mucus and bleeding. Carbo veg. has catarrhs of the throat, nose, eyes, chest, and vagina.
Old catarrhal conditions of the bladder; catarrh of the bowels and stomach. It is pre-eminently a catarrhal remedy.
The woman feels best when she has more or less of a leucorrhea, it seems a sort of protection. These discharges that we meet every day are dried up and controlled by local treatments, by washes, and by local applications of every kind, and the patient put into the hands of the undertaker, or made a miserable wreck.
If these catarrhal patients are not healed from within out, the discharges had better be allowed to go on. While these discharges exist the patient is comfortable. It is quite common for the Carbo veg. patient to be feverish with the coryza, but with

many other complaints he is cold; cold limbs; cold face; cold body; cold skin; cold sweat.
It is not so common for the earlier stages of the coryza, and the catarrhal conditions to have these cold symptoms. He is feverish in the evening and at night. But after he passes into the second stake, when the, mucus is more copious, then come the cold knees, cold nose, cold feet, and cold sweat.

Face:
The face of Carbo veg. is a great study. In the countenance and in the expression we see much that is general.
The patient shows his general state in his expression, especially in the eyes. He tells you how sick he is; he tells you the threatening points.
In Carbo veg. there is great pallor and coldness, with lips pinched and nose pointed and drawn in. Lips puckered, blue, livid, sickly, deathly. Face cold, pale, and covered with sweat.
As the tongue is protruded for examination it is pale and cold, and the breath is cold, yet he wants to be fanned. This is true whether it be cholera, diarrhea, exhaustive sweats, or complaints after fevers.
Sometimes, after a coryza has run its course and ended in the chest, there is great dyspnea, copious expectoration, exhaustive sweat, great coldness and the patient must be fanned.
Cough followed by dyspnea, exhaustion, profuse sweats, with choking and rawness and he wants to be fanned. Cold face; pinched face. So the sufferings are expressed in the face. The pains and aches, and anxiety and sorrow are all expressed in the face.
The study of the face is a delightful and profitable one. The study of the faces of remedies is very profitable. It is profitable to study the faces of healthy people that you may be able to judge their intentions from their facial expressions. A man shows his business of life in his face; he shows his method of thinking, his hatreds, his longings, and his loves.

How easy it is to pick out a man who has never loved to do anything but to eat:

the Epicurean face. How easy it is to pick out a man who has never loved anything but money:
the miserly face. You can see the love in many of the professional faces; you can single out the student's face. These are only manifestations of the love of the life which they live. Some manifest hatred; hatred of the life in which they have been forced to live; hatred of mankind; hatred of life. In those who have been disappointed in everything they have undertaken to do we see hatred stamped upon the face.

We see these things in remedies just as we see them in people. The study of the face is a most delightful one. A busy, thoughtful and observing physician has a head full of things that he can never tell:
things he knows about the face.
So the face expresses the remedy. In Carbo veg. the face flushes to the roots of the hair after a little wine. This is a strong characteristic. All over the body the skin will become flushed. Sometimes a flush appears in islands, which grow together and become one solid flush, creeping up into the hair.
So great is the action of this remedy upon the capillary circulation that sometimes a tablespoonful of wine is sufficient to cause this flushing of the skin.

Gums:

The old books talk about "scorbutic gums;" now we call it Rigg's disease:
a separation of the gums from the teeth. Bleeding of the gums; sensitiveness of the gums. Separation of the gums from the teeth.
The teeth get loose.
We hear about "the teeth rattling in his mouth."
The Carbons produce just such a state, a settling away and absorbing of the gums. They get spongy and bleed easily, and hence looseness of the teeth with bleeding of the gums, which are very sensitive.

Teeth decay rapidly. Bleeding of the gums when cleaning the teeth. Teeth and gum affections from abuse of Mercury, Teeth feel too long and are sore. Drawing and tearing in the teeth. Tearing in the teeth from hot, cold or salt food; pain from both heat and cold. This is in keeping with the general venous condition of the whole system.
Sensitiveness of the tongue. Inflammation of the tongue. In certain low forms of fever, like typhus and typhoid fevers, the gums turn black; that is, they throw out a blackish, bloody, offensive, putrid exudate. If disturbed or touched they bleed; and the tongue piles up that blackish exudate - that oozing of black blood from the veins.
This is present in putrid forms of fevers like the typhoid-in zymotic states. This remedy is rich in those zymotic symptoms, such as are described in common speech as "blood-poisoning." Carbo veg. is a sheet-anchor in low types of typhoid; in scarlet fever where a typhoid condition is coming upon the case, and in the last stages of collapse; in cholera, and in yellow fever at the time of collapse, where there is coldness, cold sweat, great prostration, dyspnoea - wants to be fanned. Great prostration with cold tongue,

Mouth and throat:
The mouth and throat are filled with little purple aphthous ulcers, which were little white spots to begin with, but they have grown purplish and now ooze black blood. These aphthous patches bleed easily, burn and sting. Blisters form. Smarting, dryness of the mouth with bleeding aphthous ulcers. These are common features of Carbo veg. in any of the mouth and throat conditions.

Tough mucus in the throat; bloody mucus in the throat. These little ulcers run together, spread and become one solid mass. A large surface will become ulcerated, denuded of its mucous membrane, and then it will bleed. Little black spots come upon it. Food cannot be swallowed because the throat is so sore. Generally the throat feels puffed.
The Cargo veg. patient has a longing for coffee, acids, sweet and salt things. Aversion to the most digestible things and the best of food. For instance, aversion to meat, and to milk which

causes flatulence. Now, if I were going to manufacture a Carbo veg. constitution I would commence with his stomach.

If I wanted to produce these varicose veins and the weak venous side of the heart; this fullness and congestion, and flatulence, this disordered stomach and bowels, and head and mind troubles; sluggishness of the economy.

I would begin and stuff him. I would feed him with fats, with sweets, puddings, pies and sauce, and all such indigestible trash, and give him plenty of wine - then I would have the Carbo veg. patient.

Do we ever have any such people to treat? just as soon as they tell their story, you will know, enough about their lives to know that they are mince pie fiends; they have lived on it for years, and now they come saying,

"Oh, doctor, my stomach; just my stomach; if you will simply fix up my stomach."

But what are you going to do with him? He has made himself into a Carbo veg. patient for you, and it may be quite a while before you can bring him down to a sensible diet.

Now he must begin at the foot of the ladder. I only brought this up to show how a Carbo veg, patient is produced and what kind of a stomach he has, and what he has been living on. He has burning in the stomach, distension of the stomach, constant eructations, flatulence, passing offensive flatus.

In reality he is in a foetid condition, a putrid condition. His sweat is offensive. He has heartburn eructations, the stomach regurgitates the food that he takes.

Carbo veg. has much vomiting at the end of the chill. Vomiting and diarrhoea. Vomiting and blood; with the vomiting of blood the body is icy cold; breath cold, The pulse is thready and intermittent. Fainting; hippocratic face; oozing of thick black blood.

Vomiting of sour, bloody, bilious masses.

Stomach and food:

There is an accumulation of flatus in the stomach, so that the stomach feels distended. All food taken into the stomach seems to turn into flatus; he is always belching and is slightly, relieved for a while by belching. Carbo veg., has cramps in the bowels and stomach; burning pain; anxiety; distension.

All these symptoms are ameliorated by belching or passing flatus. Amelioration from belching seems quite a natural event; but when we study China, you will see that the patient appears to be aggravated from belching. The idea is that the patient gets relief from belching from eructation, but under Lycopodium and China it seems that no relief comes. They belch copiously and yet seem just as full of mind as ever, and sometimes even seem to be worse.

The Carbo veg. patient experiences a decided relief from eructation. This is a particular symptom, but it becomes almost general, and sometimes quite general. Headaches are relieved by belching; rheumatic pains are relieved by belching; sufferings and distensions of various kinds are relieved by eructations.

This abdominal fullness aggravates all the complaints of the body. The fullness, which is described as if in the veins, is sometimes in the tissues, under the skin, so that it will crepitate. This is a feature of Carbo veg., and, in rheumatic conditions, part of the swelling is sometimes of this character.

Food remains a long time in the stomach, becomes sour and putrid. It passes into the bowels and ferments further, finally passing off in the form of putrid flatus.

There is colic, burning pains, distension, fullness, constricting and cramping pains from this distension.

The patient complains of feeling as if the stomach were raw. This is described as a smarting, sometimes from taking food; sometimes from taking cold water. Carbo veg., has cured ulceration of the stomach. It is a deep-acting medicine, and is capable of curing all disordered conditions of the stomach; such as disorders from eating indigestible things, mince pie, too hearty food.

Liver:

In Carbo veg. the liver, like all the other organs, takes on a state of torpidity and sluggishness. It becomes enlarged. The portal system is engorged, and hence hemorrhoids develop.

Pain and distension in the region of the liver; sensitiveness and burning in the liver, accompanied by a bloated condition of the stomach and bowels. A feeling of tension in the region of the

liver; the part feels drawn, as if too tight.
There are pressing pains in the liver, and it is sensitive to touch.

Abdomen:
Much that I have said regarding the flatulence and fullness of the stomach applies also to the abdomen. Carbo veg. may be indicated in low forms of fever, as in septic fever, when there is a marked tympanitic condition, with diarrhoea, bloody discharges, distension and flatulence.
Extremely putrid flatus escapes making the patient very offensive. A striking abdominal symptom of Carbo veg. is that the flatus collects here and there in the intestine as if it were in a lump incarcerated flatus; a constriction of the intestine will hold it in one place so that it feels like a lump or tumor, that finally disappears.
Colic here and there in the abdomen from flatus. There is burning in the abdomen. No matter what the trouble is, in Carbo veg. there is always burning. The part burns; it feels full; it becomes engorged and turgid with blood.
Diarrhoea, dysentery, cholera, when there is a bloody, watery stool. Cholera infantum; stool mixed with mucus; watery mucus mixed with blood.
The child sinks from exhaustion, with coldness, pallor and cold sweat. The nose, face and lips are pinched and hippocratic.
With all diarrheic troubles the prostration will indicate Carbo veg. as much as, if not more than, the stool.
In the diarrhea of Carbo veg. all the stools, no matter what kind, are putrid, with putrid flatulence. The more thin, dark bloody mucus there is, the better is the remedy indicated. Itching, burning and raw ness of the anus and round about, are strong features of Carbo veg.
Soreness in all diarrheic conditions - soreness to pressure over the abdomen. Round about the anus, in children, there is excoriation. The parts are red, raw and bleeding, and they itch.
Itching of the anus in adults. Ulceration of the bowels. This tendency to ulceration of mucous membranes is in keeping with the character of the remedy. Whenever there are mucous membranes there may be ulceration. Aphthous appearance.
Ulceration of Peyer's glands. The patient lies in bed and oozes

involuntarily a thin bloody fluid, like bloody serum.

Bladder:
Old chronic catarrhal conditions of the bladder, when the urine contains mucus, especially in old people, with cold face, cold extremities and cold sweat.
There is suppression of urine. In both the male and the female organs there is a weakness and relaxation. The male organs hang down. Relaxation of the genitalia; cold and sweating genitals. The fluids escape involuntarily.

Women:
In the woman the relaxation is manifested by a dragging down sensation; dragging down of the uterus, as if the internal parts would escape. The uterus drags down so that she cannot stand on her feet. All the internal organs feel heavy and hang down.
Another strong feature of Carbo veg. is dark, oozing haemorrhage from the uterus. It is not so often a copious gushing hemorrhage, the remedy has that also - but it is an oozing. The menstrual flow will ooze from one period almost to another.

The blood is putrid and dark, even black, with small clots, and considerable serum escapes with it. it says in the text: "Metrorrhagia from uterine agony."
Atony is a good name for the condition; lack of tone; relaxation; weakness of the tissue. Atony is everywhere present in the Carbo veg. constitution. The muscles are tired, the limbs are tired, the whole being is tired and relaxed.
This is in contradistinction to the gushing found in Belladonna, Ipecac, Secale and Hamamelis, where the blood escapes in great gushes, followed quite naturally by a contraction of the uterus, for there is more or less tonicity in connection with it.
In Carbo veg., either in connection with confinement or menstruation, or in an incidental haemorrhage, the uterus does not contract. Subinvolution from mere atony; no contraction; no tonicity; weakness and relaxation.
After menstruation, confinement and the various complaints that woman is subject to, there is a period of weakness that Carbo

veg. often fits.

When there is a retained placenta, with scanty hemorrhage - just an oozing, with no tendency to a gush of blood - the physician remembers that throughout the whole pregnancy and confinement there has been sluggishness and slowness of pains, and he says:
"Why did I not think of Carbo veg. Before?"
The woman has needed Carbo veg. for a month. He administers a dose, and before he has time to think about it, the uterus will expel that placenta and fix up matters so nicely that he will not need the mechanical interference that might otherwise have been necessary.
Now-a-days we hear so much about this meddlesome midwifery, this curetting, and doing this and that and the other thing, that it makes a homeopathic physician disgusted, just as if those parts were not made by Nature, and could not take care of themselves; as if they must be swabbed out and syringed out. These injections of bichlorides, etc., to keep the germs out of a woman are all nonsense. If a state of order is maintained there will be no germs.
A homoeopathic physician can manage hundreds of these cases, and have no trouble. If he sees clearly beforehand what remedy the woman needs there will be no bad cases; they will all take care of themselves.
Irregular contractions that bring on abnormal conditions are all avoided if the woman is turned into order before she goes into confinement. Carbo veg. is one of the medicines that prepares a woman well for confinement, that is, the symptoms calling for Carbo veg. are often present in such conditions. She is often run down, relaxed and tired. Pregnancy brings about a great many unusual conditions.
There is the nausea in pregnancy; the flatulence; the offensiveness; the weakness; the enlarged veins. They will tell you that the enlargement of the veins of the lower limbs is from pressure, but it is generally not from pressure, but from weakness of the veins themselves.
Suppression of milk; prostration or great debility from nursing. It is not natural for a woman in a healthy state to become

prostrated when nursing her child. She becomes so because she is sick. She was in a state of debility before she began nursing, and the weakness should be corrected by an appropriate remedy.

Then she can make milk and feed her child without feeling the loss of it. Such is the state of order. Carbo veg. is a friend to the woman, and a friend to her offsprings. You will be astonished, after ten years of real homoeopathic practice, that you have so few deformed babies; that they have all grown up and prospered; that their little defects and deformities have been outgrown, and that they are more beautiful than most children, because they have been kept orderly.

The doctor watches and studies him, and feeds him a little medicine now and then, that the mother suspects is sugar, to keep on the good side of the baby. She need not know that it is medicine, or that anything is the matter with the baby.

So he watches the development of that little one, and grows him out of all his unhealthy tendencies. The children that grow up under the care of the homoeopathic physician will never have consumption, or Bright's disease; they are all turned into order, and they will die of old age, or be worn out properly by business cares; they will not rust out.

It is the duty of the physician to watch the little ones. To save them from their inheritances and their downward tendencies is the greatest work of his life. That is worth living for. When we see these tendencies cropping out in the little ones we should never intimate - that they are due to the father or mother.

It is only offensive and does no good. The physician's knowledge as to what he is doing is his own, and the greatest comfort be can get out of it is his own. He need never expect that anyone will appreciate what he has done, or what be has avoided.

The physician who desires praise and sympathy for what he has done generally has no conscience. The noble, upright, truthful physician works in the night he works in the dark, he works quietly; he is not seeking for praise.

He does this when called to the house, and when members of the family bring little ones to the office. In this manner children can be studied and their symptoms observed and enquired into.

Whenever the mother brings the child. expecting medicine, she may know that he is receiving medicine, but when she docs not ask for medicine let her suspect that Johnnie is getting sugar so the doctor can get on the good side of him. That is sufficient.

Voice and larynx:
In Carbo veg. the voice manifests a great many symptoms. I described a part of them when going over the coryza. I explained how it began in the nose, and traveled to the throat, the larynx, and the chest.
Now many of the complaints of the larynx begin with a cold, in the nose, which finally locates permanently in the larynx and in that way we bring out the Carbo veg. cases.
It is only now and then that the Carbo veg. cold settles in the larynx first; it usually travels through the nose. Most remedies have a favorite place for beginning a cold. For instance, the majority of Phosphorus colds begin in the chest or larynx. Not so with Carbo veg.; its cold generally begins in the nose, with a coryza, and the larynx is simply one of the stopping places.
If the Carbo veg. cold goes down into the chest it may have its ending in the bronchial tubes or the lungs. There is a favorite place for it to settle, and it seems as if it were going to remain there. Weakness in the larynx from talking. Tired larynx of speakers and singers, and feeble, relaxed persons.
The hoarseness comes on in the evening. The larynx may be fairly well in the morning, but as soon as it becomes evening his voice becomes husky. In more serious forms he may be speechless in the morning, but hoarseness and huskiness in the evening are more characteristic. Huskiness and rawness in the evening. Rawness in the larynx when coughing. Some will say there is burning, some will say rawness. Rawness in the larynx and trachea when coughing.
A continual formation of mucus in the larynx, which he has to scrape and cough out. We see the same tendency to weak ness in the mucous membranes. No tendency to repair; no tendency to recover. He goes on from bad to worse, with a catarrhal condition of the larynx and trachea. Hoarseness and rawness from talking, worse afternoon and evening.
He is obliged to clear his throat so, many times in the evening

that the larynx becomes raw and sore. Let me tell you another thing about the Materia Medica. Most of the provers were laymen, and hence there is some confusion of terms in the provings. This the physicians must see. Irritation in the throat from coughing nearly always means irritation in the larynx, though the prover said "throat."
Now here is an expression,
"obliged to clear his throat so often in the evening that the larynx becomes raw and sore."
Clearing the throat would not make the larynx sore.
Scraping the throat does not scrape the larynx; but he is obliged to clear his larynx so often that the part feels raw. Ulcerative pain, scraping and titillation in the larynx. Irritation in the larynx causing sneezing. Laryngeal phthisis. This catarrhal condition and lack of repair in the larynx goes on so long that tuberculosis begins.

Whooping cough:
Carbo veg. is one of the greatest medicines we have in the beginning of whooping cough. Its cough has all the gagging, vomiting and redness of the face found in whooping cough. It is one of our best medicines when the case is confused; when the cough indicates no remedy or when it remains in a partially developed state.
A dose of Carbo veg. in such cases will improve matters very much, and minor cases of whooping cough may be wiped out in a few days. When the remedy does not cure permanently, it brings out more clearly the symptoms calling for another remedy. Most cases of whooping cough, in the care of a homoeopathic physician, will get well in a week or ten days under a carefully selected remedy.
When allowed to run, they continue a long time, gradually increasing for six weeks, and then declining according to the weather. If it is in the fall, the cough will sometimes keep up all winter; so whooping cough furnishes an opportunity for the homeopathic physician to demonstrate that there is something in Homoeopathy.

Respiration:

The Carbo veg. patient suffers very much from difficulties of breathing. Suffocation; cannot lie down. A feeling of weakness in the chest, as if he could not get another breath. Sometimes it is due to cardiac weakness, and sometimes to stuffing up of the chest. The latter is most common. Sometimes the difficulty is asthmatic. The remedy cures asthma. We will see the patient propped up in a chair by an open window, or some members of the family may be fanning him as fast as possible.

The face is cold, the nose pinched, the extremities cold and he is as pale as death. Put the hand in front of the mouth, and the breath feels cold. The breath is offensive; putrid. The extremities are cold clear to the body; not only the hands, but the whole upper extremities; and not only the feet, but the limbs clear to the body, are cold. The body only feels warm; even the skin is cold.

Carbo veg. has a rattling cough with retching and vomiting. A morning cough, with much rattling in the chest; the chest fills with mucus, and on endeavoring to expectorate he coughs and gags, or coughs and vomits. At any time during the day a peculiar choking, gagging, retching cough may develop from the mucus in the chest. He cannot get it up; it is tough, purulent, yellow and thick.

Greatly reduced vitality; great relaxation; worn out persons, old people. Persons worn out from coughing or from prolonged exertion. Prostration. Catarrh of the chest, with copious expectoration. At times there will be a hard, dry hacking cough, but finally, after prolonged coughing, it commences to loosen and he throws up great quantities of mucus.

A dry, hacking cough, yet there is rattling in the chest, and the cough does not seem to do any good. He seems to cough and become exhausted, sweats and strangles. It seems as if he would suffocate with the cough.

Finally he succeeds in getting up some mucus, and the follows mouthful after mouthful of thick purulent expectoration. Frequent attacks of spasmodic cough in violent paroxysm lasting for many minutes, sometimes an hour.

Cold sweat, coldness and pinched appearance of the face. This increases as he goes into the paroxysm of coughing. His face looks haggard, so distressed does he become while in a paroxysm of coughing. This state is present in old phtisical cases, in the advanced stage, when they are incurable. Under such circumstances Carbo veg. furnishes an excellent palliative.

It seems to strengthen the muscles of the chest so that the patient can expectorate better. It mitigates the cough; the gagging and retching and dyspnoea are relieved, and he is temporarily improved. It is a wonderful palliative in many incurable conditions with dyspnoea and weakness of the chest. In Bright's Disease, in phthisis, and in cancerous affections Carbo veg. stops the violent symptoms and mitigates greatly.
This remedy is one to begin whooping cough with. It simplifies the case greatly, and sometimes cures it in a few days. The patient coughs until the chest is sore, as if he had been beaten all over the chest.
All night he has paroxysms of coughing. He sleeps into a paroxysm of, coughing, like Lachesis. He rouses up from sleep with coughing, gagging, sweating and suffocation. He will go two or three hours without a paroxysm, and then on comes one that will last an hour. He has two or three hard paroxysms of coughing during the night. He commences to fill up, he hears the rattling breathing and he knows that before long he will have a hard time of it.
This goes on and on, to the end of his life in asthmatic cases-what is called "humid asthma".
Real humid asthma comes on in persons who suffer from contractions of the small bronchial tubes, so that even at the best there are little whistlings in the chest. Every time such patients take cold their whistling increases.
They expectorate mucus, at first copious, then tough and finally purulent. During all this there is great asthmatic dyspnoea.
Carbo veg. is an excellent remedy in all those cases of asthma where the shortness of breath is so marked that there is only a partial oxidation, as a result of which he suffers much from occipital headache and wants to be fanned.
Old cases of recurrent asthma. Every time there comes a warm wet spell his asthma comes on. It is common for Carbo veg. asthma to come on in the night. He goes to, bed without warning of an oncoming attack, only. He says,

"I don't like the weather;" and he wakes up with asthma.

He wakes up suffocating, springs out of bed and goes to the window or wants to be fanned. Carbo veg. required in old, badly-treated cases of pneumonia, with a remaining bronchitis; in cases where there has been hepatization that was not cleared up, and there are bad places in the lungs and bronchial tubes, with weakness of the chest.

Weakness of the chest when coughing. He feels that there is not enough force in the muscle of the chest to get up a good cough, or to help him carry on the breathing. Pneumonia, third stage, with foetid expectoration, cold breath, cold sweat, desire to be fanned.

Threatened paralysis of the lungs. This is a combination of clinical states that the remedy covers well. Sometimes these asthmatic cases go on for a while, and then comes an infiltration of tubercle. If Carbo veg. can be given early it will prevent infiltration.

There is pain in the chest, and burning. Burning in the lungs; burning in the sides of the chest; burning with the cough; burning behind the sternum - the whole length of the trachea; burning aggravated when coughing; a sense of rawness even when breathing. He feels a load upon the chest, an oppression, a great weight. These are the various words that he uses, all descriptive of the same thing.

Heart:

The heart comes in for a great deal of trouble. It appears to be struggling. Of course it is the venous side of the heart that is in distress. The veins are engorged. it is a venous condition of the whole patient; the veins are performing their labor with great difficulty. A state of relaxation, struggling, and there are orgasms of blood - described by some of the authors as an orgasm, by others as a tumultuous action of the heart felt throughout the body.

Pulsation felt all over the body. Flushes of heat mounting upwards, ending in a sweat. Suitable, sometimes for women at the turn of life. Especially suitable to persons in advanced years.

Carbo veg. complaints come on in a weakly state in young people as if it were a premature old age in the middle-aged people; or in the breaking down that naturally belongs to old age. It is a great comforter for aged people with enlarged veins, or fullness of the veins and coldness of the extremities. Oozing of blood, with palpitation tumultuous action of the heart. The pounding goes on like a great machine, shaking the whole body.

The pulse is almost imperceptible. It seems as though the volume of blood ought to be tremendous, but it is not. Weakness of the whole vascular system. Pulse irregular, intermittent, frequent. Blood stagnates in the capillaries. Complete torper; impending paralysis of the heart. Burning in the region of the heart. With this there is an awful feeling of anxiety in the chest - in the region of the heart as if he were going to die, or as if something were going to happen. He feels that tumultuous action and tires out under it.

In going over the remedy I have said so much about the limbs, their coldness and the cold sweat, that I have practically covered most of the symptoms that belong to the extremities. Carbo veg. is an excellent remedy for the general constitutional disorder where there arc indolent varicose ulcers upon the lower limbs - the legs above the ankles.

There is no activity in these ulcers; thin watery discharge or it is thick. bloody and ichorous. Burning indolent ulcers; varicose, ulcers; swelling of the limbs. A gangrenous state from the extremely feeble circulation.

Gangrenous condition such as old people have, senile gangrene. The limbs wither; the toes and lower parts wither and look dusky. There are blisters upon them and they ooze a bloody, watery fluid. Burning like fire. Loss of sensation. Stiffness in the joints. Excoriating sweat between the toes, and numbness. Numbness in the limb lain on. If he lies on the right side, the right hand gets numb. It he turns over on the left side, the left arm gets numb.

The circulation in the part is so feeble that if there is any pressure the part becomes numb. The surface is cold. The extremities are cold. He is indolent, weak and always tired, with an aversion to mental and physical work. Every little exertion brings on a feeling as if he would faint and collapse.

The sleep is full of dreams. He wakes up with dyspnoea, wakes with cold limbs, especially cold knees. Legs drawn up during sleep. Unrefreshed after sleep. The dreams he has are the kind that most of these patients have where the remedy acts so violently upon the veins, upon the basilar portion of the brain, and upon the voluntary system. They are awful. He dreams of fire, burglars, fearful and horrible things.

Anxiety, restlessness and congestion of the head prevent his going to sleep. Rush of blood to the head. His head feels hot, but to the hand the skin feels cold. The inner chest feels as if burning, but the outer chest feels cold to the hand. So it is in the abdomen. The feeling of internal heat and burning, with external coldness, is a common feature of Carbo veg.

The fever is violent; it has a violent rigor or chill. Of course during the chill he is cold, but there is one strange feature, he wants cold water during the chill, and when the fever comes on he has no thirst.

That is strange; it is uncommon. It is common for patients to be thirsty when they are hot with fever, and when cold not to ask for water. It is common not to ask for water during sweat. But in this patient you observe coldness, rigor, cold breath, and even in the chill sometimes a cold sweat, and you say that it is peculiar that he drinks so much cold water. It is strange; it is uncommon; rare. Hence it is one of the strong features of Carbo veg. febrile conditions.

With the chill of this remedy one side of the body frequently feels in its natural state of heat, that is, naturally warm, while the other side, is cold. One-sided chill. Chill with icy coldness of the body. Chill with great thirst. Sweats easily, especially about the head and face Exhausting night or morning sweats. Sweat profuse, putrid or sour.

Low forms of fever like yellow fever, and a very low type of typhus and typhoid fevers. After the fever has somewhat subsided he has prolonged cold spells with lack of reaction. He does not seem to rally, but he is cold, his knees are cold, his breath is cold, cold sweat, a sort of paralytic weakness. Cadaveric aspect of the face. Cyanotic face. Coldness of the limbs.

Yellow fever in the last stage, the stage of haemorrhage, with

great paleness of the face. Violent headache, trembling of the body, collapse with cold breath, cold sweat, cold nose. Nose and face pinched. Vital powers very low, tells a great deal of the story of Carbo veg.
Lack of reaction after some violent attack, some violent shock, some violent suffering. In weakly persons who give right out, with dyspnoea, coldness, copious sweat, exhaustion, collapse and cadaveric aspect, Carbo veg. must be*given.

Carbo veg. is indicated after surgical shock, when the patient goes into collapse, and is in danger of dying from the shock of the operation. This is before inflammation sets in, for there is not vitality enough to arouse an inflammation. The heart is too weak to establish reaction enough for an inflammation. Inflammation comes after a reaction. But if reaction does not take place, Carbo veg. is one of our most important remedies.:

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Antimonium Sulphuratum Auratum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CARBOLICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 8494** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **CARBOLICUM ACIDUM** | By: dr dutta | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

A plus Value
Extra Strength
Pine
Cleaner
CLEANS, DEODORIZES & CUTS GREASE
33 FL OZ (976 mL)

CARBOLICUM ACIDUM
Phenol-Carbolic Acid

Carbolic Acid is a powerful irritant and anæsthetic. A languid, foul, painless, destructive remedy. Stupor, paralysis of sensation and motion, feeble pulse and depressed breathing, death due to paralysis of respiratory centers. Acts primarily on the central nervous system. Increased olfactory sensibility.

Produces mental and bodily languor, disinclination to study, with headache like a band. Very marked acuteness of smell is a strong guiding symptom. Stomach symptoms are also important. Pains are terrible; come and go suddenly. Physical exertion brings on abscess somewhere. Putrid discharges (Bapt). Scarlet fever, with marked tendency to destruction of tissue internally, and fetid odor.

Spasmodic coughs. Arthritis (See Dose).

Head.--Disinclined to mental work. Tight feeling, as if compressed by a rubber band (Gels; Mahonia). Orbital neuralgia over right eye. Headache, better, by green tea; while smoking.

Nose.--Smell very acute. Putrid discharge. Ozæna, with fetor and ulceration. Influenza and resulting debility.

Throat.--Ulcerated patches on inside of lips and cheeks. Burning in mouth to stomach. Fauces red, and covered with exudation. Uvula whitened and shriveled. Putrid discharge. Almost impossible to swallow. Diphtheria, fetid breath, regurgitation on swallowing liquids, but little pain (Bapt). Face dusky red; white about mouth and nose. Rapid sinking of vital forces.

Stomach.--Appetite lost. Desire for stimulants and tobacco. Constant belching, nausea, vomiting, dark olive green. Heat rises up œsophagus. Flatulent distention of stomach and abdomen. Painful flatulence often marked in one part of the bowel (Sulpho-Carbolate of Soda). Fermentative dyspepsia with bad taste and breath.

Stool.--Constipation, with very offensive breath. Bloody, like scrapings of intestines. Great tenesmus. Diarrhœa; stools thin, black, putrid.

Urine.--Almost black. Diabetes. Irritable bladder in old men with frequent urination at night, of probable prostatic nature. Use 1x.

Female.--Discharges always offensive (Nitr ac; Nux; Sep). Pustules about vulva containing bloody pus. Agonizing backache across loins, with dragging-down thighs. Pain in left ovary; worse walking in open air. Erosions of cervix; fetid, acrid discharge. Leucorrhœa in children (Cann s; Merc; Puls; Sep). Puerperal fever, with offensive discharge. Irritating leucorrhœa, causing itching and burning (Kreos).

Extremities.--Cramps in fore part of leg, close to tibia during walking. Gnawing pains in shin bones. Arthritis.

Skin.--Itching vesicles, with burning pain. Burns tend to ulcerate.

Relationship.--Compare: Chrysarobin (local in ringworm of the scalp 5-10 per cent in glycerine and alcohol. Equal parts). Ars; Kreosot; Carbo; Guano (Violent headache as from a band around head. Itching of nostrils, back, thighs, genitals. Symptoms like hay-fever).

Antidote: Alcohol; Vinegar; Chalk; Iod. Glauber's Salt in watery solution.

Incompatible: Glycerine and vegetable oils.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. Phenol in Arthritis, according to Goodno. Must be absolutely pure. Crystals Solution (25 %) in equal parts of water and glycerine, dose 20 minims well diluted 3 times daily (Bartlett).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CARBOLICUM ACIDUM** | By: Pat2006M | October 28 2007 |

Girilal

Can you please provide instructions on how to make medicine using pine cleaner?

It would be handy in the case of bee stings.

Thank you

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CARBOLICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 30 2007 |

Hello Pat, best way to obtain Carbolic Acid medicinal grade is:

Burn a piece of plywood, place a wet inverted glass on the smoke. Let the interior of the glass catch smoke.

Put water and shake it with spoon. Most plywood resins are made of Phenols or Carbolic Acid.

girilal

| **Re: CARBOLICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Phenol matricectomy is a simple technique; it is conducted at the doctor's practice under local anaesthesia. The sequels of the procedure are straightforward and cause little pain; its results compare favourably with the best techniques (less than 3% recurrences).

Phenol is a colourless crystal derived from coal. It is a bactericide [>1 %], fungicide [>1.3%] and a local anaesthetic. At concentrations over 80%, phenol coagulates proteins. Used on large skin areas (as in chemical peelings of the whole face), phenol is toxic (heart and kidneys).

Phenolization is indicated in the treatment of ingrown nails (juvenile ingrown nail, pincer nail) or to destroy very thick nails where no medical treatment can be used. Severe vascular disorders are the only contra-indication to the use of the technique.

girilal

| **Re: CARBOLICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Most aromatic disinfectants contain Carbolic Acid.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

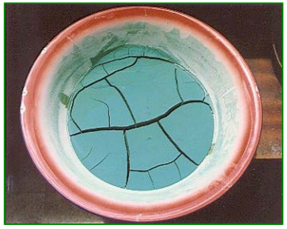
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cuprum Aceticum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CARBONEUM HYDROGENISATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 3956** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CARBONEUM HYDROGENISATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CARBONEUM HYDROGENISATUM
Carburetted Hydrogen

Symptoms resemble an apopletic attack. Spasm as in lockjaw. Trismus. Involuntary stools and urine.

Mind.--Stupefaction. Extraordinary sensation of contentment. All thoughts appear in a moment as if seen in an inner mirror.

Eyes.--Lids half closed. Oscillation of eyeballs. Pupils insensible to light.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: CARBONEUM HYDROGENISATUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Amazingly people dont' know what is this:

It is Methane, long ago it used to be called Carboneum Hydrogenisatum.

girilal

| **Re:CARBONEUM HYDROGENISATUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

CH4 i.e. C-H-H-H-H.
The primordial element.After Ether converted itself into Air. The first element in Organic Chemistry. The basic structure of the human body. Hydro carbons. One can see here how Ether turns in Air and Air to fire and fire to water. i.e. Burning methane in the presence of Oxygen produces Carbon dioxide and WATER. Look at the symptoms of Carboneum Hydrogenisatum- It is a scene of death - Half closed eyes, spasm as in lock jaw, pupils insensible to light, occillation of eyeballs, involuntary stools and urine.

And what does Carboneum Hydrogenisatum do. It is the primordial element coming to the rescue of the life force to bring back a person from the death to the life. This simplest Alkine the first derivative of Ether is the rescuer. In material form this is poisonous to human body and in homeopathic form it is giving life to human beings.

How does it work? It works in the same way as mentioned above, It acts with the fire in the body i.e. metabolism and digestive fires (enzymes)alongwith oxygen and produces water and carbon dioxide, the carbon dioxide is expelled through the nostrils carrying out deathgiving carbondioxide which is already present in the body and establishes life giving water in the system again, like a new and first rain in a parched land. The life regained. Isn't that wonderful?

One step forward towards Gross element Air you can find Ethane and one step backward towards Ether you can find Methane Hydrate which is called Water Ice but more of Ether Ice than water Ice, which would be more powerful life given in homeopathic form.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Urtica Urens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

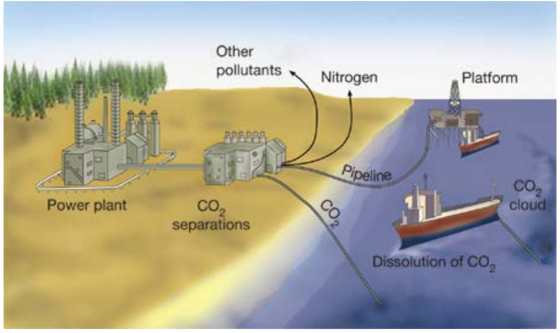
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CARBONEUM OXYGENISATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4470** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CARBONEUM OXYGENISATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CARBONEUM OXYGENISATUM
Carbonous Oxide

Herpes zoster, pemphigus, and trismus are produced by this drug. Coldness, sleepiness, loss of consciousness are marked. Vertigo.

Head.--Cerebral congestion; hallucination of vision, hearing and touch. Inclination to turn in a circle. Jaws firmly clenched. Trismus. Heaviness of head. Sticking pain in temples. Roaring ears.

Eyes.--Ocular paralysis, hemianopsias, disturbed pupillary reaction, optic neuritis and atrophy, subconjunctival and retinal hæmorrhages.

Skin.--Anæsthesia; vesication along course of nerves; herpes zoster; pemphigus, with large and small vesicles. Hand icy cold.

Sleep.--Deep. Prolonged; sleepiness for several days.

Dose.--First attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

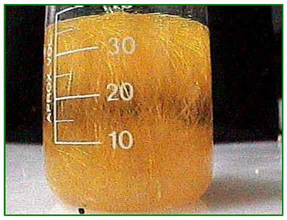
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ferrum Picricum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CARBONEUM SULPHURATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6989** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CARBONEUM SULPHURATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CARBONEUM SULPHURATUM
Alcohol Sulphuris-Bisulphide of Carbon

This drug has a deep and disorganizing action and an immense range of action judging from the symptomatology. Very useful in patients broken down by abuse of alcohol. Sensitive patients worse cold, wasted muscles, and skin and mucous membranes anæsthetic. Special affinity for eyes. Chronic rheumatism, sensitive and cold. Lack of vital heat. Diarrhœa every four to six weeks. Paralysis with intense congestion of nerve centers. Tabes. Sensory difficulties in limbs.

Impotence, sciatica, come within the therapeutic sphere of this remedy. Chronic plumbism. Diminished sensibility of arms, hands and feet. Peripheral neuritis.

Mind.--Irritable, anxious, intolerant; stupor. Sluggishness of mind. Hallucinations of sight and hearing. Changeable mood. Dementia alternating with excitement.

Head.--Headache and dizziness. Aches as from a tight cap. Ears feel obstructed. Noises in head. Ulceration of the lips, anæsthesia of mouth and tongue.

Eyes.--Myopia, asthenopia, and dis-chromotopia, cloudiness and atrophy of optic disc and central scotoma for light and for red and green not for white. Optic neuritis advancing toward atrophy. Arteries and veins congested. Retinal congestion; optic disc pale. Everything seems in a fog. Vision greatly impaired. Color-blindness.

Ears.--Hearing impaired. Buzzing and singing noises like an æolian harp. Tinnitus aurium. Meniere's disease.

Abdomen.--Pain with wandering swellings as from flatus. Distention, with soreness and rumbling.

Male.--Desire lost, parts atrophied. Frequent profuse emissions.

Extremities.--Herpes on dorsal surface of hands. Sore, bruised limbs; anæsthesia of arms and hands. Cramps in limbs. Lightning-like pains, with cramps. Fingers swollen, insensible, rigid, stiff. Gait unsteady, tottering; worse in dark. Feet insensible. Sciatica. Flying pains, returning regularly for a long time. Pain in lower limbs, with cramps and formication. Neuritis.

Sleep.--Deep morning sleep with anxious, vexatious dreams.

Skin.--Anæsthesia; burning; itching; ulcers; small wounds fester. Useful to restrain the growth of cancer. Furunculosis. Chronic skin diseases with much itching.

Modalities.--Better, in open air. Worse, after breakfast; bathing. Sensitive to warm, damp, weather.

Relationship.--Compare: Potass. Xantate--(Similar in action. Acts on cortical substance; loss of memory, marked blood degeneration; impotence and senility). Tuberculin; Radium;

Carbo; Sulph; Caust; Salicyl ac; Cinch. In eye symptoms compare: Benzin dinitric. Thyroidin (progressive diminution of sight with central Scotoma).

Dose.--First attenuation. Locally in facial neuralgia and sciatica.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: CARBONEUM SULPHURATUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Health effects

At very high levels, carbon disulfide may be life-threatening because it affects the nervous system. People who breathed carbon disulfide near an accident involving a derailed railroad car showed changes in breathing and some chest pains, although these effects are probably due to the sulfur oxides formed in the ensuing fire.

Some workers who breathed high levels during working hours for at least 6 months had headaches, tiredness, and trouble sleeping, in some cases even serious central and peripheral nervous system disease such as toxic encephalitis and peripheral mixed neuropathy. Most of these data come from the Viscose rayon Industry, where small amounts of $H_2S$ may also have been present. Among workers who breathed lower levels, some developed very slight changes in their nerves. An increased risk of cardiovascular death has also been established in several countries.

Studies in animals indicate that carbon disulfide can affect the normal functions of the brain, liver, and heart. After pregnant rats breathed carbon disulfide in the air, some of the newborn rats died or had birth defects.

Liquid carbon disulfide has caused skin burns.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Menispermum Canadense

Photo Henriette Kress
http://www.henriettesherbal.com

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

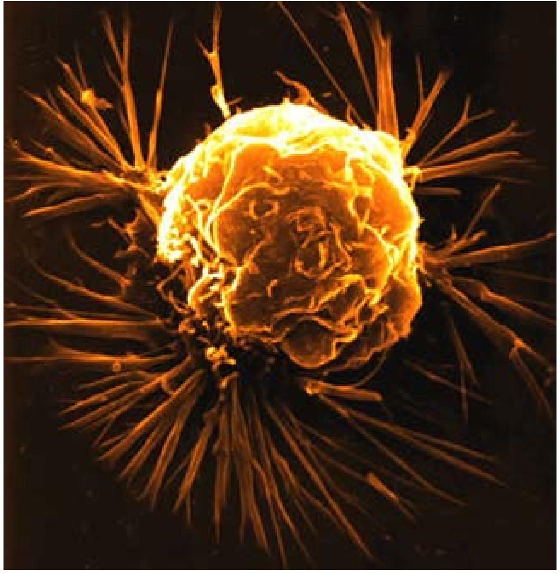
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CARCINOSINUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 12717 Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1 Reply**

| **CARCINOSINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CARCINOSINUM
A nosode from Carcinoma

It is claimed the Carcinosin acts favorably and modifies all cases in which either a history of carcinoma can be elicited, or symptoms of the disease itself exist (J. H. Clarke, M. D).

Carcinoma of the mammary glands with great pain and induration of glands; of uterus, the offensive discharge, hæmorrhage and pain are greatly relieved.

Indigestion, accumulation of gas in stomach and bowels; rheumatism-Cancerous cachexia.

Relationship.--Compare: Bufo; Conium; Phytolacca, Asterias.

Dose.--Thirtieth and 200th potency, a dose at night or less frequently.

girilal

| **CARCINOSINUM Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Carcinosin

(Tries hard but can’t focus)

Carcinosin is for people who aspire to high, even unreasonable, achievements and have a pattern of stretching themselves to and beyond their limit. who can be obvious to the world around them. It is also indicated after effects of the head injuries and grief.

girilal

| **Re:CARCINOSINUM** | By: salamatcoxsbd<br>Bangladesh | October 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
age 25yers, m, Bangla desh

2. Current complain - from how long:

3. Current medicine you are taking:

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:

5. Breif medical history:

6. Family Back Ground:

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:

8. Desires and aversion of food:

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:

| **Re:CARCINOSINUM** | By: salamatcoxsbd<br>Bangladesh | October 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

cancer of brest.

| **Re:CARCINOSINUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Please remove your post from here and present your case through the general forum window. with best wishes.

--

| **Re: CARCINOSINUM** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 15 2012 |
|---|---|---|

The symptomatology of Carcinosin can be divided into:

(i) Symptoms of proving – by Dr. Templeton, as mentioned above.

(ii) Clinical symptoms – most of the symptoms available today were derived from clinical experience.

Prescribing criteria for Carcinosin can be summarized as follows:

· CafÃ©-au-lait appearance (coffee with milk appearance)

· Numerous moles all over the body

· Blue sclerotic (bluishness of sclera)

· Tendency to insomnia

· A family history of cancer, diabetes mellitus, tuberculosis, pernicious anaemia, thalassaemia, tuberculosis, schizophrenia, insanity, leukemia, arthritis.

· A history of cancer in children to prescribe for parents.

· A history of cancer in wife to prescribe for husband & vice-versa (?)

· Fastidious, obstinate person who enjoys watching a thunderstorm

· Marked sense of rhythm, loves dancing http://goo.gl/IgKOh

· Sympathetic to others

· Bad effects of fear; mental cases with a background of fright, prolonged fear or unhappiness

· Marked anticipation causes worry and anguish

· He is very intelligent, artistic OR very dull, idiotic, lack of mental development.

· Absence of any of the childhood diseases is a strong keynote.

· When there is a partial indication of two or even many remedies, but not one covers the full case.

· There can be a desire for or aversion to salt, milk, egg, fat, fruits

· There can be a marked aggravation or amelioration at seaside.

· Aggravation or amelioration from hot or cold

· Genu-pectoral position during sleep

· Aggravation from undressing (cough, skin problem)

· Amelioration after a short sleep

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Alumina Silicata

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Cardamom**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2007**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 9967** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Cardamom** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

It belongs to the Ginger family.
Common Names :-
Bastard cardamom
Cardamom seeds
Cardamon
Ela (Sanskrit name)
Malabar cardamom
Sha-ren (Chinese name)
Parts Usually Used
Seed
Description of Plant(s) and Culture
A turmeric cousin, cardamom is an aromatic spice often used to flavor stews and curries. It traces its origins to southern India and Sri Lanka, and it's also cultivated in Southeast Asia and Guatemala. Cardamom is a perennial plant; the simple, erect stems grow to a height of 6-10 feet from a thumb-thick, creeping rootstock. The leaves are lanceolate, dark green and glabrous above, lighter and silky beneath. The small, yellowish flowers grow in loose racemes on prostrate flower stems. The fruit is a three-celled capsule holding up to 18 seeds.
Where Found
Found commonly in southern India but also cultivated in other

tropical areas.

Medicinal Properties

Appetizer, carminative, diaphoretic, expectorant, stimulant, stomachic

Biochemical Information

Essential oil including D-borneol, bornylacetate, d-camphor, nerolidol, linalool

Legends, Myths and Stories

A seed pod with an exotic fragrance of the Far East where it is used in curries and many Oriental dishes. Arabians and Persians steep a cardamom pod in their coffee after it has been brewed for its agreeable aroma and flavor. The French use it in their demi-tasse.

Cardamom added to milk neutralizes its mucus forming properties and it detoxifies caffeine in coffee.

Cardamom is an ingredient in Christmas cookies, Danish and Swedish cookies, coffee cakes, pastries, and candies. It adds a delightful essence to applesauce, sliced oranges, grape jelly, fruit salads, spiced wines, and liqueurs.

One lady in 1854 wrote, “ In our young days, we recollect seeing ladies carry cardamoms in their pockets, and eat them as if they were sweetmeats.”

In Europe, the seeds are sometimes seen in fancy dishes in cocktail lounges and bars. The seeds are also used in potpourri, sachets, and sweet-scented mixtures.

A natural perfume of the vegetable kingdom; the seeds were often an ingredient of old-time love potions.

Seeds come from the dried fruit of the cardamom plant, found in India and other tropical areas. Their flavor is slightly gingerish, leaving a medicinal aftertaste. Used in Mexican, Spanish, and East Indian dishes.

A mild stimulant, cardamom is a standard ingredient of curry.

Cardamom is a relative of the ginger family and a native to the Orient. Old-fashioned sweet bags, perfume powders, and incense contained cardamom seeds. Oil of cardamom is used to make Lily-of-the-valley perfume.

It is said the Syrians used 1 or 2 cardamom seeds with coffee.

Uses

According to a Chinese Materia Medica, a tea made from cardamom seeds will counteract acidity of the stomach, stimulate digestion because cardamom contains a large amount of volatile oil, and relieves discomfort of flatulence. Treats gastralgia, enuresis (involuntary urination), spermatorrhea, phlegm, colds, cough, bronchitis, asthma, hoarse throat, kidney diseases. In Turkey, 1 or 2 cardamom seeds are chewed to sweeten the breath and to conceal liquor breath.

Seeds are used as a spice in cooking and as a flavoring in other medicines

Formulas or Dosages

For indigestion, mix 15 pulverized seeds in 1/2 cup hot water. Add 1 oz. of fresh gingerroot and a cinnamon stick. Simmer 15 minutes over low heat. Add 1/2 cup milk and simmer 10 more minutes. Add 2 or 3 drops of vanilla. Sweeten with honey. Drink 1 to 2 cups daily.

Warning

Care should be taken if internally ulcers are present. Consult medical supervision.

.

What Cardamom Is and What It Can Do

Medicinally, cardamom has been used in Asia as an aphrodisiac. In Arab countries, coffee houses often mix some into coffee. I cannot verify its effectiveness in this particular regard, but cardamom does contain a compound called cineole, which stimulates the central nervous system--and I suppose this could give thoughts of romance a little boost. Cineole is often used by aroma therapists as a remedy for fainting. I like to spike my coffee or tea with a couple of seeds.

How Cardamom Can Help

Cineole is an antiseptic that can kill bad breath bacteria, which may explain in part its reputation as an aphrodisiac. Try chewing on a few seeds, then spitting them out. Like spearmint, rosemary, eucalyptus, ginger, bee balm, peppermint, and other herbs with high cineole content, cardamom makes a great expectorant for people with laryngitis. Make a tea combining these ingredients, and add some pineapple juice.

Cardamom has also been found to be effective for eliminating, or at least limiting, gas. A few sprinkles on a piece of toast may do the trick as well as the cinnamon that my wife uses.

How to Take It and How Much
Cardamom is available as seeds, oil crushed from seed, and as a tincture, standardized to 1 to 2 grams as cineole. A recommended daily dosage of tincture is 1.5 grams standardized as cineole. If you take the proper dosage, you should be free of any health hazards or side effects.
Heart disease. The antioxidants in herbs and foods are among the most powerful tools for protecting the heart. This is because they help prevent the oxygen in the body from damaging (oxidizing) molecules of cholesterol in the blood stream. This is important because cholesterol that's been oxidized may cause plaque and potential blockage, making it more likely to impede the flow of blood to the heart. Since curcumin is a potent antioxidant, I'm convinced that it can help prevent cholesterol from causing the narrowing of the arteries, called atherosclerosis, that's among the main causes of heart attacks.

In India cardamom is used as a mouth freshner after meals. It laves a pleasant taste in the mouth and also gets rid of mouth odors.

It is also used as an ingredient in Garam Masala which is used in Mughlai or Indian Dishes.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Cardamom** | By: fredandwilmaflinston | October 25 2007 |

Interesting. Caution, when making tea, don't boil cardamom but put it after it is already boiled.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Cardamom** | By: Pat2006M | October 25 2007 |

Is the first sentence suppose to say Ginger and not Gonger?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Cardamom** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 26 2007 |

I dont agree fredandwilmaflinston.

In India we boil the whole cardamam while making tea to no problem. Not only me but all those who drink cardamom tea.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**Carduus Marianus**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 11568** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Carduus Marianus** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Carduus Marianus
This is one of the most important liver remedies, if a homoeopathic author can be excused for the expression. There are many pains, pressing, dragging, drawing, burning; worse from motion.
The patient is very sensitive to cold, and is subject to attacks of bilious vomiting at regular or irregular intervals. The author has cured many violent sick headaches ending in vomiting bile, and cases in the habit of taking calomel, with this remedy (Sang.).
Dropsical effusions with liver diseases. It is useful in hemorrhages and jaundice, when symptoms agree.
Sadness, irritability and weeping. Congestive headaches; pressing pains coming periodically. Fullness and heaviness in the head. Sensitiveness of the scalp to cold air. Pressing outward of the eyeballs.
Yellow sclerotics. Burning in margins of lids. Burning inside of the nose. Epistaxis.
Taste bitter, insipid, or wanting. Foul tongue. No desire for food. Nausea, and vomiting mucus, then bile. Painful retching, and

Calcarea Fluorica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

then vomiting sour greenish fluid. Drawing pains from left to right in the stomach. Burning in the stomach. Vomiting blood, very black.

The most important of all the liver symptoms. Dragging pain in right hypochondrium when lying on left side; like Arn., Mag. m., Nat. s. and Ptelea.

Pressing, drawing, stitching in right lobe of liver. This remedy establishes a healthy flow of bile, and thereby cures the condition that favors the formation of gall stones. It has many times broken up the tendency to gall stone colic.

Portal congestion and hemorrhoids. Sore, bruised, hard liver; sometimes the left lobe, but oftener the right. When complicated with lung and heart symptoms with expectoration of blood.

Drawing, stitching or burning pains in the abdomen. Distended abdomen. Cutting pains. The stool is black. Stool hard and knotty. Clay-like, bileless stool. Burning in rectum, and anus. Itching piles. Bleeding piles. Inveterate constipation.

Burning in the urethra. Copious high-colored urine, with copious sediment. Turbid urine. Retention of urine.

Menses copious. Menses suppressed. Uterine haemorrhage with portal congestion. Drawing in vagina, and leucorrhoea.

Liver cough, when lower portion of right lung is affected, with chronic congestion of the liver.

Pains in the chest with liver pains. Stitching pains. Drawing pains, aggravated by motion.

Pain in the back under the right scapula (much like Chel. and Aesc.). Drawing pains in the back. Sensitive spine.

Cramping, drawing, pressing, rheumatic pains in the limbs.

Violent pain in the right deltoid. Pain in the hip joints, aggravated from rising, stooping, and motion.

Neuralgic pains in the lower limbs, worse from motion. (Edema of the feet. Varicose veins. Ulcers. Rheumatism, and jerking of the muscles. Cramps in the calves and feet. Walking almost impossible.

Gastric and bilious fevers.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Carduus Marianus** | By: evergreen<br>-- | April 6 2008 |
|---|---|---|

One of my friend in Canada suggested Milk thistle for Psoriasis and I think Carduus Marinus is the homeo version for it. I happenend to get the medicine in tinture potency.

I would like to know, how can I use it.

EVERGREEN

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Natrium Nitricum

SODIUM NITRATE
N.W. 25 KGS
G.W. 25.2KGS
MADE IN CHINA

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CARLSBAD AQUA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5681** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CARLSBAD AQUA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CARLSBAD AQUA
The Waters of the Sprudel Springs
(CARLSBAD)

Famous for its action on the liver and in the treatment of obesity, diabetes, and gout. In homeopathic potencies useful in weakness of all organs, constipation, great liability to take cold. Periodicity, effects repeated after from two to four weeks (Oxal ac; Sulph). Flashes of heat all over. Itching on various parts.

Mind.--Discouraged and anxious about domestic duties.

Head.--Aches, with swollen temporal veins (Sang); better, motion, in open air.

Face.--Yellow; sallow; red and hot; pain in zygomatic process; feels as if cobwebs were on it.

Stomach.--Tongue coated white. Offensive smell from mouth. Furry sensation. Sour or salty taste. Hiccough and yawning.

Heartburn (Carbo).

Urine.--Stream weak and slow; only passed by pressing abdominal muscles.

Rectum.--Feces held back. Stool slow, and only passed by much abdominal pressure. Burning in rectum and anus. Bleeding piles.

Relationship.--Compare: Nat sulph; Nux.

Dose.--Lower potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Lithium Carbonicum

SOLVAY 4492

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

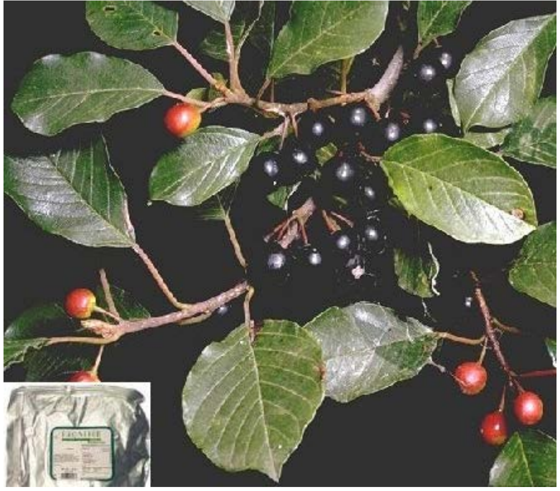
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CASCARA SAGRADA**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 7625** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CASCARA SAGRADA** | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CASCARA SAGRADA
Sacred Bark
(RHAMNUS PURSHIANA)

Introduced as a palliative for constipation (non-homeopathic), fifteen drops of fluid extract here it restores normal function by its tonic effects, but it has a wider sphere of action, as careful provings will show. Chronic indigestion, cirrhosis and jaundice. Hæmorrhoids and constipation. Gastric headache. Broad, flabby tongue; foul breath.

Urine.--Must wait for minute before flow starts then first in drops.

Extremities.--Rheumatism of muscles and joints, with obstinate constipation.

Relationship.--Compare: Hyd; Nux; Rhamnus Californica (tincture for constipation; tympanites and appendicitis and especially rheumatism).

Dose.--Tincture to sixth potency.

| **Re:CASCARA SAGRADA** | By: nahmed71 | March 12 2014 |
|---|---|---|

I have given CASCARA SAGRADA Q to my mother who often compliant about obstinate constipation with acidity and pain in lower abdominal region.

i used 10 drops in water. The pain was reported gone in 15 minutes and she felt very relieved. But she said extreme dryness in throat and mouth. should i continue with CASCARA SAGRADA?

Naveed

| **Re:CASCARA SAGRADA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 15 2014 |
|---|---|---|

To my mind, there is a retention of water in the body in such patients which is causing constipation as the water is not released enough to form the right consistency in the stool that the stool becomes dry. Similarly, when there is constipation, there is foul breath from the mouth and when there is retention of water in the tongue then there is flabbiness in tongue and difficulties of speach, which go well with the characterstics of this medicine. Therefore, when this medicine is said to have proving in these areas, it should be working in release of water from the body as well as from the tongue as the area of work defined is within the rectrum as well as mouth. Therefore, when water is released from the tongue and mouth reducing the retention of water, there is always a possibility of dryness in the mouth......which is what she must be experiencing and the best remedy here would be to lubricate the mouth and remove the dryiness where BRYONIA should come handy and its use 30C three times a day for one day or upto three days should work as great complementary medicine alongwith cascara, incidentally this is a great medicine for constipation, and regulating the stools and peristalsis, and it will work in muscles and joints particularly knee and in Liver. You may continue for three days and repeat alongwith Bryonia....Best wishes

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

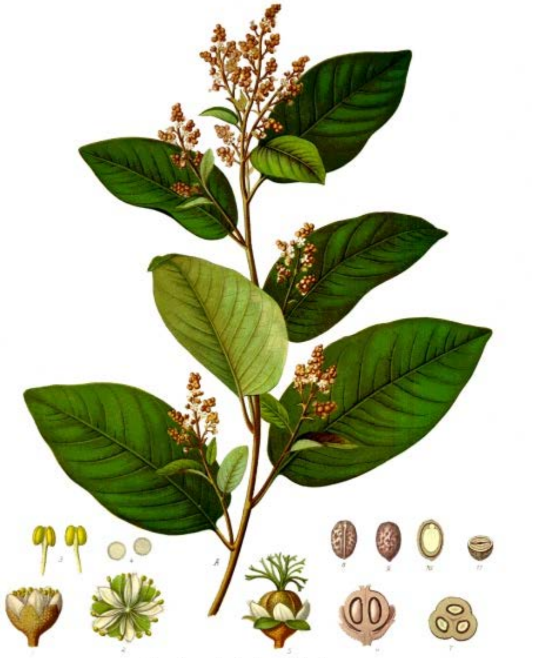
**CASCARILLA**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7785** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CASCARILLA** | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## CASCARILLA
Sweet Bark



Croton eluteria (L.) Sw.
Image processed by Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.de

Acts on the digestive tract; constipation. Aversion to smell of tobacco. Inclination to vomit very marked.

Stomach.--Hunger after meals. Desire for hot drinks. Nausea and vomiting. Pain in stomach as from a shock. Pressing colic.

Rectum.--Constipation; stools hard, covered with mucus (Graph). Bright blood with stool. Diarrhœa alternating with hard, lumpy stool, with backache and lassitude, preceded by griping. Gnawing pain high up in rectum.

Dose.--First to third potency.

| **Re:CASCARILLA** | By: harmanyihan@hotmail.com | April 27 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Guiding Symptoms Of Abis Nigra

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Vaginismus - Ways to Tell If Your Vagina is Big and Loose Or Small and Tight

Does size really matter, well this would depend on what we refer too. If we talk of a young child in a fight, then yes, because no toddler is able for the teen, or if you're hungry, then a small size food portion will not fill your belly. What on earth has this got to do with vaginas you may well ask; "satisfaction" that's what. Both instances are "unsatisfying" situations for the toddler and the tummy rumbler due to size restricting them from achieving, so this can apply to the size of the vagina also? If a person can get satisfaction from being well fed - or from beating their opponent, then why would not a person want satisfaction from their love making. Does the size of the vagina matter; yes it does if it interferes with, or stops you pleasuring in sex. If you or your partner gets no enjoyment while having sex because of looseness, then of course it matters. If you're sure the problem is in your department and not about your partner having a small willy, then you need to look for a way to tighten your vagina.

Is there a way of telling whether the vagina is either big or small, and of a natural size? Vaginal size is not a topical subject, so chances of finding out anything from friends and family through girlie gossip, is zero. The vaginal wall is elasticity so exact size can never really be ascertained. If the vagina is relaxed the vaginal walls collapse into each other. The diameter is less than one inch and the length will be around 3 to 4 inches. Vagina size alters when ready for intercourse. At this time the diameter of the vagina is not the same throughout the vaginal tunnel.

The narrowest part of the vagina is the opening which widens as it goes in deeper. Normally the front part of vagina has a size of one and a half inches. The deeper into the vagina you go the bigger the diameter. The back end is usually a diameter of 2 1/2 inches. The front vagina wall has the length of 2 inches and the back end is 3 totaling approximately 6 inches.

Some pregnant women after giving birth find there vagina may have stretched through intense expansion. Most of these women turn to Kegel exercises to bring back vaginal tightness. Issues in relation to a loose vagina and vulva size are common, so no need to be embarrassed. Go along and speak with your

GP if you`re worried over this. If you have never experienced giving birth, then it's highly unlikely that your vagina or vulva is too big. If you have been put off having sex because you have heard it stretches the vagina and makes it big, then you have heard wrong. What a load of codswollop, yes the vagina can stretch to accept the penis, but soon returns to normal size. Childbirth is a regular cause for vaginal looseness because it can affect dimensions, meaning, damaged muscles and other supporting tissues of the vaginal walls. Don't be put off having children thinking this is a natural happening for women having baby's, because it`s not, just ask the millions of moms the whole world over. There are things you can do to help prevent widening of the vagina by doing postnatal exercises that physiotherapists teach.
If the vaginal 'barrel' gives a feeling of largeness it can lead to the following effects:
http://www.clinictime.net/Vagina-After-Pregnancy.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

CASTANEA VESCA
Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 7327 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| CASTANEA VESCA | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## CASTANEA VESCA
Chestnut Leaves

A useful remedy in whooping-cough, especially in the early stage, with dry, ringing, violent, spasmodic cough. Desire for warm drinks. Very thirsty. Loss of appetite. Diarrhœa. Thick urine.

Lumbago, weak back, can hardly straighten up.

Relationship.--Compare: Pertussin-Whooping-cough (when symptoms return again after being allayed). Dros; Mephitis; Naphthal; Ammon brom.

Dose.--Tincture.

Kola

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CASTOR EQUI**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6748** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CASTOR EQUI** | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CASTOR EQUI
Rudimentary Thumb-nail of the Horse

General action on thickening of the skin and epithelium. Psoriasis linguæ. The clinical experience of Hering and his fellow-provers has shown this to be highly useful remedy in cracked and ulcerated nipples. Affects principally female organs. Acts on the nails and bones; pain in right tibia and coccyx. Warts on forehead. Warts on breast. Chapped hands.

Chest.--Cracked, sore nipples, excessively tender. Swelling of mammæ. Violent itching in breasts; areola reddened.

Relationship.--Compare: Graphites; Hippomanes; Calc. Oxal.

Dose.--Sixth and twelfth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CASTOREUM CANADENSE**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6614** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CASTOREUM CANADENSE** | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# CASTOREUM CANADENSE
The Beaver
(CASTOREUM)

A great remedy for hysteria. Prostration marked.

Hysterical symptoms. Day-blindness; cannot endure the light. Nervous women who do not recover fully, but are continually irritable, and suffer from debilitating sweats. Spasmodic affections after debilitating diseases. Constant yawning. Restless sleep with frightful dreams and starts.

Tongue.--Swollen. Rounded elevation size of a pea in center, with drawing sensation from center to hyoid bone.

Female.--Dysmenorrhœa; blood discharged in drops with tenesmus. Pain commences in middle of thighs. Amenorrhœa, with painful tympanites.

Fever.--Predominant chilliness. Attacks of chilliness with ice-coldness in back.

Hedeoma Pulegioides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Relationship.--Compare: Ambra; Moschus; Mur acid; Valeriana.

Antidote: Colch.

Dose.--Tincture, and lower potencies.

| **Re:CASTOREUM CANADENSE** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | April 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Such memories seeing this beaver. On Lac Philipe, Quebec in one summer my high school days we used to follow a beaver in our little boat until it slapped it's tail on the water and submerged. Also saw beaver dams on the way to a cave we explored. What is used to make the homeopathic remedy?

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**CATARIA NEPETA**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 12961** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CATARIA NEPETA** | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# CATARIA NEPETA
Catnip

Children's remedy for Colic, also for nervous headache and hysteria, abdominal complaints, pain, flexing of thighs, twisting of body, crying. Similar to chamomilla and magnes phosph.

Dose.--5 to 10 drops of the tincture.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Vine - Bach Flower Remedy

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

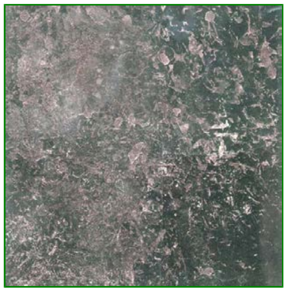
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Palladium Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

CAULOPHYLLUM THALICTROIDES
Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 6208 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| CAULOPHYLLUM THALICTROIDES | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CAULOPHYLLUM
THALICTROIDES
Blue Cohosh
(CAULOPHYLLUM)

This is a woman's remedy. Want of tonicity of the womb. During labor, when the pains are deficient and the patient is exhausted and fretful. Besides, it has a special affinity for the smaller joints. Thrush, locally and internally.

Stomach.--Cardialgia, spasms of stomach. Dyspepsia with spasmodic symptoms.

Female.--Extraordinary rigidity of os (Bell; Gels; Ver v). Spasmodic and severe pains, which fly in all directions; shivering, without progress; false pains. Revives labor pains and furthers progress of labor. After pains. Leucorrhœa, with moth-spots on forehead. Habitual abortion from uterine debility (Helon; Puls; Sab). Needle-like pains in cervix. Dysmenorrhœa, with pains flying to other parts of body. Lochia protracted; great atony. Menses and leucorrhœa profuse.

Skin.--Discoloration of skin in women with menstrual and uterine disorder.

Extremities.--Severe drawing, erratic pain and stiffness in small joints, fingers, toes, ankles, etc. Aching in wrists. Cutting pains on closing hands. Erratic pains, changing place every few minutes.

Relationship.--Incompatible: Coffea.

Compare: Viol. Odor (rheumatic carpal and metacarpal joints); Cimicif; Sepia; Pulsat; Gels.

Dose.--Tincture to third attenuation.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mercurius Cyanatus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Causticum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 12618** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Causticum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Causticum
Causticum is a very searching medicine, suitable in old, broken down constitutions, suffering from chronic diseases.
Only occasionally is it indicated in acute diseases. Its complaints are such as are progressive, slow, and accompanying a declining state of the economy.
Muscular power: Gradual decrease of muscular power, a paralysis. Paralysis of the oesophagus, paralysis of the throat, such as occurs after diphtheria; paralysis of the upper eyelids; paralysis of the bladder; paralysis of the limbs, of the lower limbs; great lassitude, muscular relaxation, indescribable fatigue and heaviness of the body. And there is a tremulousness, a quivering, jerking, twitching of the muscles, twitching in sleep.
Tendons: The next most striking feature is found in the tendons, which become shortened, resulting in a temporary or permanent contracture, and the limb is drawn up.
Tendons of the forearms contract, and there is gradually

increasing flexion. Sometimes a whole muscle will harden and shorten, so that it can be felt by the hand as a hard ridge. Contractures of muscles and tendons.

Joints: Closely related to this is a rheumatic state of the tendons and ligaments about the joints, sometimes with swelling, but always with pain and ending in a shrivelling of the joint, a tightening up of the joint so that it becomes ankylosed.

Great stiffness of the joints, and while this is going on the patient is growing weaker, is running into a state of melancholy, of hopelessness, anxiety and fear.

Constantly present in his mind is the hopelessness and a feeling that something is hanging over him, that something is going to happen. These are general features of Causticum. They all go to make up one picture, they are inseparable.

Hysteria: Another kind of progressive trouble in Causticum is hysteria. Gradually increasing hysteria. Hysterical cramping. The woman loses all control of herself and says foolish things.

Her nervous system becomes extremely sensitive to noise, touch, excitement or anything unusual. Starting from the slightest noise; starting in sleep; twitching and jerking; the child is easily startled, or acts as if startled without cause.

Rheumatic diathesis: The paralytic weakness is associated with the rheumatic diathesis. The rheumatic states are peculiar. The patient himself can endure neither heat nor cold. They both aggravate his rheumatic conditions, his nervous conditions and himself in general. His pains are ameliorated by heat, but they are aggravated in dry weather.

Great deformity of the joints; they are enlarged, soft and infiltrated, always worse in dry weather; more pains and aches during dry weather. Rheumatism that affects both the muscles and the joints. This patient is also aggravated by exposure to cold, dry winds. Many an individual who has gone from the low lands of the East up into Colorado will come down with rheumatism from the cold, dry winds.

Let such a patient as I have described take a ride in the cold lake wind and he will have paralysis of the side of the face exposed to the wind. A long drive with the east wind coming against the face.

The next day that side of the face will be paralyzed. Such a paralysis will almost always recover under Causticum.

Reading, tearing, paralytic pains; pains that, benumb; pains that fairly take the life out of him, they are so severe. And they are likely to remain in one place for a long time. Causticum has often greatly mitigated the lightning-like pains of locomotor ataxia.

Now, with all these sufferings the patient is slowly growing weaker, till at length he can no longer walk, he can no longer sit up, he is so tired and weak that he must lie down. He is tired in body and mind. It is a paralytic fatigue.

Convulsive symptoms. Cramps, now here, now there. If frightened he is almost sure to have some form of convulsive condition, The woman with tendency to hysteria will have hysterics from fright; nervous girls that are more inclined to chorea, will start with jerking of muscles and will keep it up day and night. Chorea even at night. Localized chorea, jerking of single parts, chorea of the tongue or of one side of the face. Epilepsy in young persons at the age of puberty, from fright, from, being chilled or exposed to some great change in the weather. Epilepsy, chorea, paralysis, hysteria worse during menses. We see that Causticum is a deep medicine.

Worse from exposure to cold, dry wind. It also has rheumatic complaints aggravated in the warm, damp days, in wet weather, but this is not so striking.

Any one of the complaints that I have mentioned may be brought on by bathing in cold water. A long, dry, cold spell will aggravate the rheumatic troubles, getting wet or becoming chilled by bathing will start them.

Insanity: Causticum has cured insanity; not acute mania with violent delirium, but mental aberration of the passive kind, where the brain has become tired. The constitution has been broken down with long suffering and much trouble, and finally the mind is in confusion.

At first the patient recognizes his inability to do anything and then comes this foreboding that something is going to happen. He is unable to think, and consequently unable to carry on his business. He is going into imbecility. Full of timorous fancies. "Timorous anxiety," overwhelmed with fearful fancies.

At every turn there is fear that something is going to happen.

Fear of death, fear that something will happen to his family. Always anticipating some dreadful event. That is a striking feature of the Causticum mental state. It is found in old, broken down mental cases, after prolonged anxiety; after a prolonged struggle of some sort.
Anxiety before falling asleep. In addition to this, the Causticum patient lacks balance. Everything excites him. The more he thinks about his complaints, the worse they become. Mental and other ailments from long-lasting grief and sorrow. The injurious effects of fear and prolonged vexation. Tired from vexations of business.
Eruptions: The suppression of eruptions is apt to bring out mental symptoms. Mental exhaustion, hopelessness, despair, appearing after the suppression of an eruption with zinc ointment. He was fairly well while he had the eruption, but when it disappeared his mind gave out.
Eruptions on the side of the head and face, and extending over the whole head. Thick, crusty eruptions covering the whole occiput. When these eruptions are suppressed in children, chorea is apt to follow. In the adult there will be trembling, paralytic weakness and the mental state, sometimes pains in the nerves.
Headaches: The driving in of a facial eruption will frequently result in facial paralysis. The healing of an old ulcer with stimulating lotions and ointments will have a similar result. Then he also suffers from violent headaches, congestive, pulsating headaches; violent, stitches in the head, worse in the evening. But the headaches are, as a rule, nondescript; only occasion do we find a Causticum headache standing out by itself. It will usually be associated with rheumatic and gouty conditions which also affect the scalp. The scalp contracts and tightens up in places like the contractures in other parts. Rheumatic headaches; sometimes the pain is so severe as to cause nausea, and vomiting. Blinding headaches followed by paralysis.

Torticollis. The head is sometimes drawn to one side by the shortening of the muscles of the neck. Causticum is a curative remedy in this shortening of the tendons and muscles.
Eyes: Causticum is rich in eye symptoms. Very often the patient

says that the eyelids feel so heavy that he can hardly hold them up. This gradually increases until it becomes an actual paralysis. Sometimes there is the appearance of a veil before the eyes; foggy vision.

Flickering before the eyes. Air seems full of little black insects. Then, again, large black or green spots are seen. After looking at the light a green spot appears and remains in the field of vision for a long time. Diplopia.

And the vision gradually grows weaker until it is lost. Paralysis of the optic nerve. Lachrymation, tears acrid, burning; ulceration, copious discharges from the eyes, agglutination of the lids, paralysis of the eye muscles.

Causticum cures scrofulous ophthalmia with ulceration of the cornea; chronic, purulent ophthalmia of psoric origin. The cornea is covered with little veins.

Warts: Another very strong feature of this medicine is its tendency to grow warts. Warts on the face, on the tip of the nose, on the ends of the fingers, on the hands.

Hard, dry, horny warts come out on various parts of the body.

It is natural feature of this remedy to produce copious, thick, tough, gluey discharges from mucous membranes.

Ear and nose: The catarrhal troubles creep up the Eustachian tube, from the nose and throat into the car, resulting in roarings, cracking noises and reverberations in the ear. There is great accumulation of car wax; deafness of catarrhal origin and deafness from paralysis of the auditory nerve. Severe, dragging pains in the ear.

The nasal catarrh is very troublesome. Old, atrophic catarrh with accumulation of crusts throughout the whole nasal cavity; post-nasal catarrh with ulcerations, granulations and copious, thick, yellow or yellowish-green discharge; nose-bled; frequent attacks of acrid, watery coryza. Much itching of the nose. A wart grows upon the tip of the nose.

Face and mouth: The pains in the face are violent. Neuralgic pains from exposure to cold. These pains often accompany the facial paralysis. Tearing pains in the face, stitching pains, pains of a rheumatic character.

Ulcerations about the mouth and nose. Fissures about the lips, the wings of the nose and the corners of the eyes. Fissures seem to form upon the least provocation. Fissures of the anus, of the skin about the joints. Old cases of salt rheum with fissures in the bends of the joints. Fistulous openings with indurated walls.

The gums become scorbutic and settle away from the teeth; bleeding and ulceration of the gums. Violent, tearing pains in the roots of the teeth from riding in the wind. Old rheumatic subjects suffer all through every dry spell with toothache.

Stitching, tearing, pulsating pains in the teeth; even in the sound teeth on drawing in cold air. Frequently recurring abscesses of the gums. Putrid sour or bitter taste in the mouth.

When the paralytic condition affects the tongue then we have stammering. There is also the condition of complete paralysis of both the pharynx and oesophagus. Hence Causticum is useful in the results of diphtheria when it has been maltreated or when the remedy has not been sufficient to cure the disease.

The food goes down the wrong way or enters the larynx or the post-nares. Paralysis of the organs of speech, paralysis of the tongue, awkward at talking, awkward at chewing; bites the tongue and cheeks while chewing. Post-diphtheritic paralysis is a serious condition and only a few remedies can cure- it. Causticum is one of them. Lachesis and Cocculus are also important. Dryness of the mouth and throat; rawness of the throat; must swallow constantly on account of a sensation of fullness in the throat, a nervous feeling in the throat. This is often a forerunner of paralysis. The Staphysagria patient when excited will keep up a constant swallowing and this goes on until it becomes a source of great annoyance.

Burning in the throat; jerking in the throat; constantly scraping thick, tough mucus from the larynx. Study the sounds that patients make in order to ascertain where the mucus comes from. The presence of hoarseness shows that the trouble is in the larynx.

Desires and aversions, stomach: The Causticum patient sits down to the table hungry, but on seeing the food his appetite vanishes. The thought, sight or smell of food takes away the appetite. This is a common symptom in the pregnant woman. Although hungry, on sitting down at the table, she cannot eat. Kali carbonicum has an empty, all-gone feeling in the stomach, with aversion to food. China has canine hunger, but loathes the sight of food.

Thirst after eating; thirst for cool drinks with aversion to water desire for beer, smoked meats, pungent things, aversion to sweet things and delicacies. Most remedies that have loss of appetite have desire for, sweet things, pastry, etc. The symptoms of thirst with aversion to drinking is very much like Lachesis.

The two run very closely together in the paralytic condition of the throat. There is a queer sensation in the stomach as if lime were slaking there. Trembling in the stomach; burning. Bread causes a sensation of heaviness and pressure, coffee seems to aggravate all the symptoms of the stomach, but a swallow of cold water relieves.

Many symptoms in this remedy are made better by a swallow of water. The violent spasmodic cough may be stopped at once by a drink of cold water. Cold water seems to tone up the paralytic condition. Warm water applied to the hands brings on pains in these old sensitive spinal conditions. Cold washing is their only relief.

Causticum has belching, nausea, vomiting, distension and violent pains in the stomach. Pinching colic.

Rectum: In the rectum there is the same tendency to paralytic weakness that is found in other parts of the body. It is inactive and fills up with hard faeces, which pass involuntarily and unnoticed. Aloe has involuntary dropping of little, hard balls, especially in children. Even when old enough to understand about such things, they will pass little balls unnoticed.

On account of the paralytic condition the stool passes with less straining while the patient is standing. Retention of urine except when standing; unable to pass it in any other position is Sarsaparilla. Constipation, frequent, unsuccessful urging to stool. The stool is tough and shining, and is passed with great difficulty and exertion.

Fissures in the anus; itching and stitching in the rectum, excessive itching day and night; hemorrhoids, pulsating in the perineum I fissures and hemorrhoids pulsate and burn like fire. The hemorrhoids become infiltrated and hardened.

Bladder: This remedy has two kinds of paralysis of the bladder, one affecting the muscles of expulsion and the urine is retained, and the other center ing upon the sphincter vesicae, and then the urine is passed involuntarily.

"He urinates so easily that he is not sensible of the stream and scarcely believes, in the dark, that he is urinating, until he makes sure by sense of touch."

Causticum is unconscious of the stream as it passes.

It is a very useful remedy in children that wet the bed. Especially is it a wonderful remedy in the woman. The urine escapes involuntarily when coughing. Retention of urine in the woman. Retention after labor.

Paralysis of the bladder. A woman who is too greatly embarrassed to pass through a crowd of observing men to the closet at the end of a railroad car, at the end of the journey finds that she is unable to pass the urine.

Retention of urine from straining the muscles of the bladder. If the patient is chilled at the time the remedy may be Rhus.

Rhus and Causticum are the two great remedies for paralytic weakness of muscles from being overstrained, or from being overstrained and chilled. Great weakness at the time of the menses.

Menstruation: Anxious dreams before menstruation; melancholy; cramp-like spasms; pains in the back. The woman suffers from many annoyances during menstruation just about the time for the flow to start violent cramp-like pains come on. In a woman who is nursing a child the milk almost disappears in consequence of fatigue, night watching and anxiety. The nipples get sore and crack, another instance of the tendency to form fissures.

Voice: The Causticum patient has trouble with the voice. You remember, when we were going over the symptoms of Carbo vegetabilis, I told you that the hoarseness was worse in the evening. Now observe that the hoarseness of Causticum is worse in the morning.

He gets up in the morning with a hoarse voice; if it is an ordinary case, after moving about and expectorating a little mucus, it is better. Sudden loss of voice from paralysis of the vocal cord.

It sometimes begins with the morning aggravation, gradually increasing until it lasts all day and all night.

Cough: The Causticum cough is a hard cough and racks the whole body. The chest seems full of mucus and he feels if only he could cough a little deeper he could get it up, and he struggles and coughs until exhausted or until he finds out that a drink of cold water will relieve. But it must be ice cold.
The cough is hollow, it sounds as if he were coughing into a barrel. It is relieved by expectoration if it can only get deep enough to reach the mucus. Sometimes such a cough precedes quick consumption. It is a deep-acting medicine; it cures phthisis, especially mucous phthisis or quick consumption.
"Cough with a sensation as if the patient could not cough deep enough to start the mucus; produced by tickling, accompanied by rawness. Cough wakens her from sleep in the evening and morning.
Cough relieved by a swallow of cold water. Cough worse by bending forward. Continual, annoy ing cough; with each cough escape of urine."
Influenza with tired aching of the limbs as if they had been beaten.
"Whooping cough in the catarrhal stage."
Great soreness and tightness of the chest, oppression of the chest it feels as if a load were upon it. It seems to be filling up with mucus, and the patient coughs until he raises a mouthful and then he feels a little better for a time. Pale as death, covered with sweat.
Back: There are many symptoms in the back. Pain and stiffness; stiffness on rising from a seat. Stiffness in the limbs, through the hips and in the back, so that he rises up from sitting or the recumbent posture with great difficulty.
In most cases the pains and aches are ameliorated by the warmth of the bed and by applied heat. Only the pains in the fingers are sometimes brought on by heat.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Causticum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Causticum
(The leader)

1. Dictatorial, domineering, dogmatically
2. Fanaticism
3. Quarrelsome
4. Anarchist
5. Defiant
6. Affectionate and sympathetic.

Fights against injustice, is sympathetic. Always puts a crowd in the front to fight against injustice.

He is sympathetic and also dictatorial. He keeps extra-marital relations.

He wants to lead; he keeps his eye on even small occasions so he can find some suspicion and so he can lead the people against injustice.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Causticum** | By: bari<br>visakhapatnam | November 19 2012 |

how long should I used causticum for paralysis patient

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Causticum** | By: bari<br>visakhapatnam | November 19 2012 |

how long should this medicine used

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Causticum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 19 2012 |

not more than three days in 30c potency. you may repeat any number of times if needed. I would suggest plumbum 30C also be tried.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Causticum** | By: Bsm hsn<br>Beirut | September 10 2013 |

Do u mean by Clorax pic. causticum= chlorine ?

| **Re:Causticum** | By: vijaya | April 24 2015 |
|---|---|---|

i have osteoathritis...where the range of motion of right knee is less...a slight bend when lying on bed...i do stretching exercises as suggested by my physiotherapy....has helped a lot but not totally....
but definitely feel a shortening of my tendons, etc...
@udaya sir, will causticum help me correct this ?...for how long can one take causticum 30??

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Symphytum Officinale

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6103** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS** | By: dr dutta | October 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS
New Jersey Tea
(CEANOTHUS)

This remedy seems to possess a specific relation to the spleen. Ague cake of malaria. A left-sided remedy generally. Anæmic patients where liver and spleen are at fault. Chronic bronchitis with profuse secretion. Marked blood pressure, reducing powers. Active hemastatic, materially reducing the clotting of blood.

Abdomen.--Enormous enlargement of the spleen. Splenitis; pain all up the left side. Deep-seated pain in left hypochondrium, hypertrophy of spleen. Leucæmia. Violent dyspnœa. Menses profuse, and yellow weakening leucorrhœa. Unable to lie on left side. Pain in liver and back.

Rectum.--Diarrhœa; bearing down in abdomen and rectum.

Urine.--Constant urging to urinate. Green; frothy; contains bile, sugar.

Relationship.--Compare: Tinospora cordifolia (a Hindoo medicine for chronic cases of fever with enlarged spleen). Polymnia uvedalia-Bearsfoot--(acute splenitis with tenderness over left hypochondriac region; spleen enlarged, ague cake. Vascular atony, tissues sodden, flabby and non-elastic. Enlarged glands; influences all ductless glands). Ceanothus thrysiflorus-California Lilac--(Pharyngitis, tonsillitis, nasal catarrh, diphtheria. Tincture internally and as a gargle).

Compare: Berberis; Myrica; Cedron; Agaricus (spleen).

Modalities.--Worse, motion, lying on left side.

Dose.--First attenuation. Locally as hair tonic.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**CEDRON**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4296** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CEDRON** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Copyright CJB 2002

CEDRON
Rattlesnake Bean
(SIMARUBA FERROGINEA)

Periodicity is the most marked characteristic of this drug. Its particularly useful in tropical or in damp, warm, marshy countries. It has been found curative in malarial affections, especially neuralgia. Adapted to persons of a voluptuous disposition, excitable, nervous temperament. Has powers of antidoting snake-bites and stings of insects. Tincture of pure bean scraped on wound. Mania.

Head.--
Pain from temple to temple across eyes. Pain over whole right side of face, coming on about 9 am.Crazy feeling from pain across forehead; worse, working on black. Roaring in ears

produced by Cinchona. Whole body seems numb with headache.

Eyes.--
Shooting over left eye. Severe pain in eyeball, with radiating pains around eye, shooting into nose. Scalding lachrymation. Supra-orbital neuralgia periodic. Iritis, choroiditis.

Extremities.--
Lancinating pain in joints; worse, feet and hands. Sudden pain in ball of right thumb, extending up arm to shoulder. Pain in ball of right foot, extending to knee. Shingles, with radiating pain. Dropsy of knee-joint.

Fever.--
Chilliness towards evening; then frontal headache extending into parietal region. Red eyes. Heat, with itching of eyes, tearing in limbs, numbness of limbs.

Relationship.--Antidote: Lach.

Compare: Ars; China.

Dose.--Tincture to third attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Magnesium Muriaticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Celery - Apium graveolens [Herb]**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 31 2007**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9315**  Font  Bottom Of Page  **Page 1 of 1**  Reply

| **Celery - Apium graveolens [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 31 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Synonyms and Common names: Apii fructus, celery fruit, celery seed, smallage
Chinese = Qincai or Han-ch’in, French = Ache, German = Sellerie, Spanish = Apio, Italian = Sedano
Order: Umbelliferae/Apiaceae
Description: Apium is a strong-smelling, slender, erect biennial herb, up to 60cm tall, indigenous to Europe, the US, Asia and Africa in coastal areas, and extensively cultivated in the temperate regions of Europe and North America. It has shiny pinnate leaves and large toothed leaflets, the upper trifoliate and unstalked. The flowers are white, in four to twelve simple umbels in a compound umbel which is often opposite a leaf; there are no upper or lower bracts. The petals are small and entire with a small inflected point, and the fruits are very small and slightly compressed laterally. The flowering period is from June to August. There are several cultivated varieties which emphasize

the size of the ribbed stem, and all varieties have medicinal properties.

Parts used: dried ripe fruit, aerial parts

Collection: The seed is collected when ripe in September, the herb at any time during the growing season.

Constituents: 1.5-3% volatile oil (containing the terpenes limonene and b-selinene, and phthalides); coumarins (seselin, osthenol, apigravin, celerin, umbelliferone); furanocoumarins (including bergapten), flavonoids (apigenin, apiin), phenolic compounds, choline, ascorbate, fixed oil, fatty acids and unidentified alkaloids.

Actions: mild diuretic, mild spasmolytic, carminative, anti-inflammatory, antirheumatic, sedative, hypotensive, urinary antiseptic, reputed aphrodisiac.

Indications: rheumatism, arthritis, gout, inflammation of the urinary tract. Specifically indicated in rheumatoid arthritis.

Therapeutics and Pharmacology: Apium is known as a mild diuretic and urinary antiseptic and has been used in the treatment of urinary calculi. It has a calming effect on the gut, and can be used in the relief of flatulence and griping pains. However, whilst it can reduce visceral spasm, it conversely stimulates the smooth muscle of the womb and can bring on delayed menstruation. After childbirth it helps the uterus readjust and encourages the flow of breast milk. The phthalides are the constituents responsible for the antispasmodic, sedative and diuretic actions. Apium has a direct action on the kidneys, increasing the elimination of water and speeding up the clearance of accumulated toxins from the joints and so is of benefit in any oedematous condition that accompanies arthritis. It is often administered with Taraxacum radix to increase the efficiency of elimination by both the kidneys and the liver. Apium is also hypoglycaemic, and as such is helpful in diabetes; this action seems to involve a direct action on the pancreas and its production of insulin. Clinical studies in China have demonstrated a hypotensive action for the tincture, and this is accompanied by increased urine output. The flavonoid apigenin has exhibited significant anti-platelet activity in vitro.

The volatile oil in Apium has been shown to have antifungal activity, and it is active against many bacteria including

Staphylococcus aureus, Staphylococcus albus, Shigella dysenteriae, Salmonella typhi, Streptococcus faecalis, Streptococcus pyogenes and Pseudomonas solanacearum. No activity was observed against Escherichia coli or Pseudomonas aeruginosa.
Combinations: Apium combines well with Menyanthes and/or Guaiacum in rheumatic disease. The therapeutic action of Apium is potentiated by Taraxacum.
Caution: Apium should be avoided in pregnancy because it is a uterine stimulant. The volatile oil in quantity is toxic to the kidneys and so should not be used in kidney disorders. Allergic reactions are rare.
Preparation and Dosage: (thrice daily)
GSL Schedule 1
Dried fruits: 0.5-3g or by 1:5 decoction
Tincture: 1:5 in 90% alcohol, 2-8ml
Liquid Extract: 1:1 in 90% alcohol, 0.5-2ml
Additional Comments: In Germany, celery preparations are used to treat loss of appetite loss and exhaustion, and also in the prophylaxis of nervous exhaustion.
Note:This being the winter season, I buy the stalks and dry them in the shade. Microwave drying is also the same. Then crush it and keep in the fridge for a super flavor to many dishes. The dried leaves stay fresh throughout the year.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Celery - Apium graveolens [Herb]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 31 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Many people use it as salad. It is a bit pungent and aromatic.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Alstonia Scholaris

Alstonia scholaris
Photo by Ray Miller

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

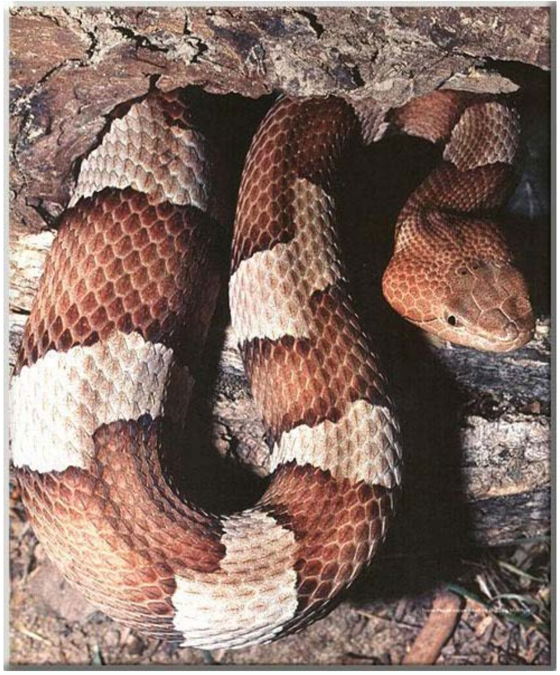
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**CENCHRIS CONTORTRIX**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6587** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **CENCHRIS CONTORTRIX** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CENCHRIS CONTORTRIXCopperhead Snake (ANCISTRODON)

Like the other snake poisons, it affects the system profoundly. Like arsenic, it has dyspnœa, mental and physical restlessness, thirst for small quantities of water, necessity for having clothing loose, like Laches. Marked alternation of moods; vivid dreams. Is a wonderful restorative and deep acting remedy. Increased sexual desire in both sexes. Ineffectual attempts to recline. Right ovarian region painful.

Head.--
Forgetful, absent-minded, alternating moods. Aching pain in left frontal eminence and left side of teeth. Swelling around eyes, aching and itching in eyes.

Heart.--
Feels distended, fills whole chest, as if it fell down in abdomen; sharp stitches, fluttering under left scapula.

Sleep.--
Dreams horrible and vivid; lascivious.

Modalities.--
Worse, pressure; lying down; afternoon and night.

Relationship.--
Compare:
Ars; Laches. Clotho Arictans--Puff Adder.--Should have a great sphere of usefulness in many conditions where excessive swelling is a leading feature (John H. Clarke, M. D).

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

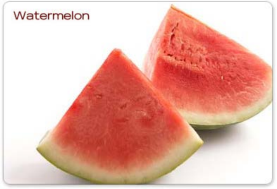
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Cucurbita. Cucurbita Citrullus. (watermelon Seeds)



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Centaury - the inability to say 'no' [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at October 11 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8097** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Centaury - the inability to say 'no' [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Centaury

...is for people who find it difficult to say 'no' to other people. They are kind, gentle souls and like to be of help to others. But sometimes other more ruthless people will take advantage of this, and instead of willing service the Centaury ends up the slave of another's wishes.

The Centaury remedy does not harden the Centaury personality. Instead it supports the development of courage and self-determination so that Centaury people are better able to draw the line and make space where they can be themselves free of the desires and commands of others.

Dr Bach's description
Kind, quiet, gentle people who are over-anxious to serve others. They overtax their strength in their endeavours. Their wish so grows upon them that they become more servants than willing helpers. Their good nature leads them to do more than their own

share of work, and in so doing they may neglect their own particular mission in life.

girilal

| **Re:Centaury - the inability to say 'no' [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | January 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

WOW amazing. I believe on my very last job, I got fired over this. I was so overwhelmed with work, I couldn't remember what my name was if you asked me. I got what is called "Job burnout".
During an interview, when people ask what my weakness is, I say..... "I can't say NO when people ask for help". Wow, I'll keep this in mind once I finish taking other remedies. I'm learning mentally about boundaries right now. This remedy would help out with the process. Still can't believe I'm 35 years old and never learned about boundaries. Thanks I'll keep this in mind.

| **Re:Centaury - the inability to say 'no' [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: user123 | January 9 2010 |
|---|---|---|

The Bach Flower Remedy that helps to avoid doing mistakes repeatedly is Chestnut Bud. You may also take note of chestnut bud.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Carduus Marianus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

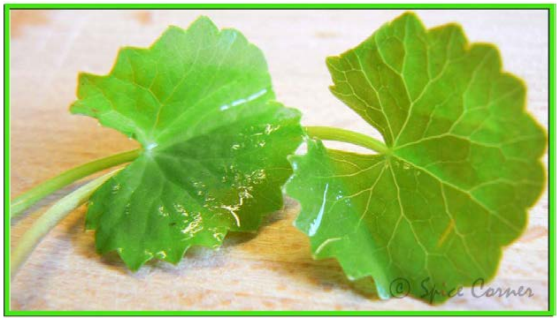
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 3 2009**

**Replies: 10 & Views: 26575** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 3 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Family Name : APIACEAE

Botanical Name : CENTELLA ASIATICA

Common Name : PENNYWORT, INDIAN PENNYWORT, ARTAYNIYA-E HINDI, JAL BRAHMI

Part Used : WHOLE PLANT

Habitat : Grown in waterlogged places throughout India.

Uses : It is Tonic, Diuretic and Alterative. It is used in treatment of leporasy and known to ameliorate the symptoms of the disease and improves general health of the patient. It is a brain tonic and stimulates hair growth.
Centella asiatica is a small herbaceous annual plant of the family Apiaceae, native to Asia. Common names include Gotu Kola, Asiatic Pennywort, Antanan, Pegaga, and Brahmi (although this last name is shared with Bacopa monnieri and other herbs). It is used as a medicinal herb in Ayurvedic medicine and traditional Chinese medicine.

The stems are slender, creeping stolons, green to reddish green in color, interconnecting one plant to another. It has long-stalked, green, reniform leaves with rounded apices which have smooth texture with palmately netted veins. The leaves are born on pericladial petioles, around 20 cm. The rootstock consists of rhizomes, growing vertically down. They are creamish in color and covered with root hairs.

The flowers are pinkish to red in color, born in small, rounded bunches (umbels) near the surface of the soil. Each flower is partly enclosed in two green bracts. The hermaphrodite flowers are minute in size (less than 3 mm), with 5-6 corolla lobes per flower. Each flower bears five stamens and two styles.

The crop matures in three months and the whole plant, including the roots, is harvested manually. When eaten raw as a salad leaf, pegaga is thought to help maintain youthfulness. A decoction of juice from the leaves is thought to relieve hypertension. This juice is also used as a general tonic for good health. A poultice of the leaves is also used to treat open sores. Interestingly, chewing on the plant for several hours induces entheogenic meditation, similar to the effects of salvia divinorum, although this practice is widely considered dangerous, as it can cause temporomandibular joint pains.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 3 2009 |

Hi Jayashree

I was intrigued to note that you have used the word "Gotu Kola" in your title which is the word in Sinhala by which this plant is known in Sri Lanka. Sinhala is the national language of Sri Lanka. I would like to know if this term is also used in India.

The word "Gotu" in Sinhala denotes a concave funnel like shape and the leaves are best described as being funnel shaped with a thin stem. "Kola" is the word for Leaves.

We have this plant growing in our garden and it is eaten raw in a salad. It is reputed to build up the Iron reserves in the body. It is also recognized as a Diuretic.

Joe

| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 3 2009 |
|---|---|---|

It is found at damp places, also called Brahmi Booti. Anytime I find it, I chew some leaves of it. It was all over on the Niligiri mountains.

girilal

| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 3 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Isabell’s blogs
Gotu Kola ~ Brain Boost ~ 16/03/08

(Centella asiatica)

Many herbalists have called gotu kola the finest of all herbal tonics. A brain boost - revitalising herb to the body, brain and nerves - it assists memory, concentration, intelligence, improves reflexes and energy levels, and is said to help balance the left and right hemispheres of the brain. People have reported that with using the herb regularly they have been able to correct high blood pressure and cholesterol. Many people have experienced relief from painful and crippling arthritis and rheumatism.

An old Asian saying is Two leaves a day keeps old age away . Numerous research projects in the western world studied this herb after the remarkable life of Professor Li Chung Yun, who died at the age of 256 years in 1933. He was born in 1677 and in 1933 the New York Times announced the death of this remarkable Oriental, whose life span had reached over two and half centuries. The Chinese Government officially recorded his age. The professor ate gotu kola daily. At 200 years of age he was still lecturing at a Chinese university and was said to look like a man of 50 years, he stood straight and had his own natural teeth and full head of hair.

Judy rang to share with me the benefits she experienced from taking herbs, as she suffered terrible pain from fibromyalgia. Then, she read about fenugreek sprouts and gotu kola, started taking them daily, and in 4 weeks was completely pain free.

Margaret was a constant visitor to the toilet with irritable bowel syndrome. When she heard about gotu kola, she took 2 cups of tea a day and now enjoys her days to the full, without constant trips to the toilet. Margaret said drinking the tea has also resulted in mouth ulcers clearing.

Gotu kola is a perennial, creeping ground cover with kidney-shaped leaves, with very tiny pink flowers, often hidden underneath the leaves.

Antioxidant flavonoids in gotu kola play a part in zapping free radicals, boosting the circulation to every cell and strengthening the immune system. The asiaticoside constituent in gotu kola has the action of speeding the healing of wounds and accelerating the repair of connective tissue, ligaments, cartilage, tendons, bone fractures, and also repair of veins and arteries. Studies have shown the herb can help relieve ADD and hyperactive conditions.

Every person can benefit by taking gotu kola. Start with eating 2-3 leaves 3cm in diameter (if leaves are smaller, more leaves need to be taken to give the same amount). Then, if desired & after several weeks &increase to 5-6 leaves.

If a person has severe pain and arthritis, it may be necessary to slowly increase intake to 10-12 leaves daily. It is best to eat the leaves early in the day. Don t eat these in the evening, as people who have tried this have said they have experienced a boost of energy and could not sleep. I chop the leaves and eat together with other herbs, over my muesli for breakfast.

Isabell Shipard
http://www.herbsarespecial.com.au/isabells_blog/gotu-kola-brain-boost.html

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 3 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Joe,

some herbalists in India call it as "Gotu kola" and few others as "Brahmi".

It is a great herb, and I have tried, in powder form of the dried leaves. Though it is suppose to promote much deeper sleep, hyperactive people should avoid having it in the evening, as I had a difficult time for a couple of days, as it kept me awake well past midnight.

It is also better, if we can get hold of fresh green leaves, as it avoids over heating of body and mind ( which the dried leaves powder tends to do in pitta/vata dominant people).

Warm regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I was fascinated to read the many articles listed by Google on Gotu Kola. I am copying below an article by the University of Maryland Medical Center which gives information on the almost incredible properties of Gotu Kola including the fact that

Professor Li Chung Yuen lived an incredible 256 years which was documented. Professor Li attributed his longevity to eating 2 leaves of Gotu Kola daily.

I have decided to use it myself with the Arnica that I have taken nightly since 1996 and I shall keep members posted on my own research on Gotu Kola which grows in my garden at home. If as I hope it does work, I will then be faced with a problem to decide whether it was the Arnica or the Gotu Kola that helped me to a better status of health !

GOTU KOLA

http://www.umm.edu/altmed/articles/gotu-kola-000253.htm

Gotu kola (Centella asiatica) has been used as a medicinal herb for thousands of years in India, China, and Indonesia. It was used to heal wounds, improve mental clarity, and treat skin conditions such as leprosy and psoriasis. Some people use it to treat respiratory infections such as colds, and it has a history of use for that purpose in China. It has been called "the fountain of life" because legend has it that an ancient Chinese herbalist lived for more than 200 years as a result of using the herb.

Historically, gotu kola has also been used to treat syphilis, hepatitis, stomach ulcers, mental fatigue, epilepsy, diarrhea, fever, and asthma. Today, American and European herbalists use gotu kola most often to treat chronic venous insufficiency (a condition where blood pools in the legs). It's also used in ointments to treat psoriasis and help heal minor wounds.

Gotu kola should not be confused with kola nut (Cola nitida). Unlike kola nut, gotu kola has no caffeine, and is not a stimulant.

Plant Description:

Gotu kola is a perennial plant native to India, Japan, China, Indonesia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, and the South Pacific. A member of the parsley family, it is tasteless and odorless. It thrives in and around water. It has small fan-shaped green leaves with white or light purple-to-pink flowers, and it bears small oval fruit. The leaves and stems of the gotu kola plant are used for medicinal purposes.

Medicinal Uses and Indications:

Treatment

Venous insufficiency and varicose veins

When blood vessels lose their elasticity, blood pools in the legs and fluid leaks out of the blood vessels. That causes the legs to swell (venous insufficiency). Several small studies suggest gotu kola may help reduce swelling and improve circulation. In a study of 94 people with venous insufficiency, those who took gotu kola had a significant improvement in symptoms compared to those who took placebo. In another study of people with varicose veins, ultrasound tests showed improvements in the vascular tone (meaning there was less leakage) of those who took gotu kola.

Wound healing and skin lesions

Gotu kola contains chemicals called triterpenoids. In animal and lab studies, these compounds appear to help heal wounds. For example, some studies indicate that triterpenoids strengthen the skin, boost antioxidants in wounds, and increase blood supply to the area. Based on these findings, gotu kola has been used topically (applied to the skin) for minor burns, psoriasis, prevention of scar formation following surgery, and prevention or reduction of stretch marks.

You can find gotu kola in many topical preparations for wound healing. Ask your health care provider.

Anxiety

Triterpenoids (the compounds found in gotu kola) seem to decrease anxiety and increase mental function in mice. One human study found that people who took gotu kola were less likely to be startled by a new noise than those who took placebo. Since the "startle noise" response can be an indicator of anxiety, researchers theorize that gotu kola might help reduce anxiety symptoms. But the dose used in this study was very high, so it's impossible to say how gotu kola might be used to treat anxiety.

Scleroderma

A single study of 13 women with scleroderma found that gotu kola decreased joint pain and skin hardening, and improved finger movement.

Insomnia

Gotu kola acts as a sedative when given to animals in tests. Because of that effect, it is sometimes suggested to help people with insomnia. But no human studies have been done to see whether it works and whether it's safe.

Dosage and Administration:

Gotu kola is available in teas and as dried herbs, tinctures, capsules, tablets, and ointments. Products should be stored in a cool, dry place and used before the expiration date on the label.

Pediatric

Gotu kola is not recommended for those under 18 years old.

Adult

The adult dosage of gotu kola varies depending on the condition being treated. Your health care provider can help you choose the right dose for you.

The standard dose of gotu kola (Centella asiatica) varies depending on the preparation. Most studies have used standardized extracts:

Dried herb -- you can make a tea of the dried leaf, three times daily.
Powdered herb (available in capsules) -- 1,000 - 4,000 mg, three times a day
Tincture (1:2 w/v, 30 % alcohol) 30 - 60 drops (equivalent to 1.5 - 3 mL -- there are 5 mL in a teaspoon), three times daily.
Standardized extract -- 50 - 250 mg, two to three times daily.
Standardized extracts should contain 40 % asiaticoside, 29 - 30 % asiatic acid, 29 - 30 % madecassic acid, and 1 - 2 % madecassoside. Doses used in studies mentioned in the Treatment section range from 20 mg (for scleroderma) up to 180 mg (in one study for venous insufficiency, although most of the studies for this condition were conducted using 90 - 120 mg daily).
Precautions:

Gotu kola has been used in some studies that lasted up to one year. However, in some people gotu kola may affect the liver. It's best not to use gotu kola for more than 6 weeks without talking to your doctor. You may need to take a 2-week break before taking the herb again.

Asiaticoside, a major component of gotu kola, has also been associated with tumor growth in mice. Anyone with a history of precancerous or cancerous skin lesions -- such as squamous cell, basal cell skin cancer, or melanoma -- should not use gotu kola.

People with liver disease, or who take medications that affect the liver, should not take gotu kola.

Side Effects

Side effects are rare but may include skin allergy and burning sensations (with external use), headache, stomach upset, nausea, dizziness, and extreme drowsiness. These side effects tend to occur with high doses of gotu kola.

Women

Women who are pregnant or trying to become pregnant should not use gotu kola, because animal studies have shown a reduction in fertility after taking gotu kola. Researchers don't know whether gotu kola is safe to take when you are breast-feeding, so nursing mothers should avoid it.

Pediatric Use

Gotu kola is not recommended for children.

Geriatric Use

People older than 65 should take gotu kola at a lower than standard dose. Your health care provider can help you determine the right dose for you, which can be increased slowly over time.

Interactions and Depletions:

Gotu kola may interact with the following medications:

Cholesterol-lowering drugs (including statins) -- In animal studies, gotu kola increased cholesterol levels. It may also raise cholesterol levels in humans, although no studies have been done.

Diabetes medications -- In animal studies, gotu kola seems to increase blood sugar levels. People with diabetes should not take gotu kola without first talking to their doctor.

Diuretics (water pills) -- Gotu kola appears to have diuretic effects, meaning it helps rid the body of excess fluid. Taking diuretic medications and gotu kola could cause your body to lose too much fluid, upsetting the balance of electrolytes you need. The same is true of taking gotu kola with herbs that have diuretic effects, such as green tea, astragalus, or gingko.

Sedatives -- Because of gotu kola's sedative effects, it might increase the effect of other medications taken to relieve anxiety or insomnia. It might also increase the effects of herbs taken for anxiety or insomnia, such as valerian.

Alternative Names:

Brahmi; Centella; Centella asiatica; Hydrocotyle; Indian pennywort; Luei gong gen; Marsh pennywort

| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I found it on the net few years ago and was wondering what it was. Just a few days ago they said it was the Sanjeevani plant which revived Lakshman in Ramayan Days. Though there is another plant called Sanjeevani.
It was very interesting, so used both words in posting this once the herbal link has come.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: catsjellicle | October 7 2009 |
|---|---|---|

hi...i grow brahmi and brahmi is not gotu kala. at least looking at the picture above. my gotu kala plant died before i could transplant it and i am waiting for a reliable supplier to get me the plant again.

brahmi is practically aquatic and likes warmth/water. gotu kala looks entirely different. i'll post pics of my brahmi soon.

| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: catsjellicle | October 7 2009 |
|---|---|---|

http://3.bp.blogspot.com/_pB-gNzf4u1k/SszrX-2hj2I/AAAAAAAABXc/96HZpQbuq50/s1600-h/IMG_0527.JPG i dont know why the image didnt show up..but the above url is a picture of my brahmi.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Bacopa monnieri (Brahmi)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 8 2009 |

Ya.. it is a different herb and it is called Bacopa monnieri.

Any image larger than 100 kb will not be uploaded. I am posting a trimmed down version of Brahmi.

Thanks for clarifying the difference
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | By: togaf | October 10 2009 |

Interesting reading...

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Hippozaeninum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Cerato - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at October 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6341** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cerato - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 11 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Cerato

...is the remedy for people who lack faith in their own judgement. Faced with the need to make a decision they are not like the Scleranthus people who hesitate and cannot make up their minds, because they can come to a decision without too much trouble. But having done so the doubts creep in and they are no longer sure if what they have decided is right. They then go around asking for the opinions and advice of others. They end up hopelessly confused or doing something that they know in their hearts is not right for them.

Cerato is the remedy to give people in this state more faith in their judgement so that they can listen to their inner voices and trust their intuition.

Dr Bach's description

Those who have not sufficient confidence in themselves to make their own decisions. They constantly seek advice from others, and are often misguided.

- taken from The Twelve Healers and Other Remedies, which you can order from the Bach Centre.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

Pictures

About Dose

Homeopathy

Aggravations

About Potency

Make A Medicine

Cell/Biochemic Salts

Bach Flower Remedies

Obesity Treatment

Herbal Remedies

Reciprocal Links

Honeysuckle [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CEREUS BONPLANDII**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5147** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **CEREUS BONPLANDII** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CEREUS BONPLANDII
A Night-blooming Cereus

Mind.--Great desire to work and to be doing something useful.

Head.--Occipital headache and pain through the globe of the eyes and orbits (Cedron; Onos). Pain across the brain from left to right. Pain along right malar bone running to temple.

Chest.--Convulsive pains at the heart; feels as if transfixed. Pain in chest through heart, with pain running toward spleen. Pain in left pectoral muscle and cartilages of left lower ribs. Sensation of a great weight on heart, and pricking pain. Hypertrophy of heart. Difficult, sighing respiration, as from some compression of chest.

Skin.--Itching of skin (Dolich; Sulph).

Extremities.--Pain in neck, back, shoulders, down arms, hands and fingers. Pain in knees and joints of lower extremities.

Relationship.--Compare: Cactus; Spigel; Kalmia; Cereus serpentinus (Very irritable with tendency to swear; wild anger and low morals. Disturbance in speech; in writing leaves off the last syllable. Paralyzed feeling. Pains in heart, and dwindling of sexual organs. Emissions, followed by pain in testicles).

Dose.--Third to sixth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map**

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Thymolum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CERIUM OXALICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5120  Font  Bottom Of Page  Page 1 of 1  Reply**

| **CERIUM OXALICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

cerium
www.webelements.com

CERIUM OXALICUM
Oxalate of Cerium

Spasmodic reflex vomiting and spasmodic cough are within the sphere of this remedy. Vomiting of pregnancy, and of half-digested food. Whooping cough, with vomiting and hæmorrhage. Dysmenorrhœa in fleshy, robust women. Better when flow is established.

Relationship.--Compare: Ingluvin--(made from gizzard of a fowl). Vomiting of pregnancy; gastric neurasthenia. Infantile vomiting and diarrhœa. 3x Trit. Amygdal; Lactic ac; Ipecac.

Dose.--First trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:CERIUM OXALICUM** | By: burkettnu@hotmail.com | March 29 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Natural Cough Remedies For Babies

When your baby comes down with a cough, you want to do whatever you can to make her more comfortable. Yet at the same time, you don't want to grab over the counter medication, since there are usually side effects and chemicals that you'd rather not expose babies to if it can be avoided. What's more, recent studies have shown that cough syrups are worthless and the sugar they contain may even prolong illness.

Thankfully there are quite a few natural remedies that you can try to calm your baby's cough. If your baby seems congested, take her in the bathroom and run a hot shower. The steam from the shower will help loosen that congestion in her lungs.

How to Prevent Baby Acid Reflux

1. Medicaments for GERD treat merely the symptoms but do not fix the deeper cause of the condition.
2. Medicaments for GERD can impact an infant's immune system, leading to weakness and vulnerability in immunity, possibly also leading to different health complications other than acid reflux as well as the worsening of acid reflux condition.
3. Medicaments for GERD can cause multiple secondary effects that are present but hidden in infants.

The optimal solution to baby acid reflux is a holistic one while taking into account an overall set of changes in diet and lifestyle. Strong support is lent to this concept by research done recently. Research demonstrated that a transition to soy-based formula from cow's milk based formula gave infants a 40% recovery rate. Other research showed acid reflux symptoms juice products as an aggravating factor for infant gastroesophageal reflux disease. Altering feeding and sleeping position was also seen to be of benefit in treating baby GERD.

http://www.clinictime.net/Toddler-Vomiting-at-Night.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Lecithinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Chamomilla**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

Replies: 2 & Views: 7687 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Chamomilla** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Chamomilla recutita a152

Chamomilla
The general constitutional state of Chamomilla is great sensitiveness; sensitive to every impression; sensitive to surroundings; sensitive to persons; and, above all, sensitive to pain.
The constitutional irritability is so great that a little pain brings forth manifestations as if the patient were in very, great suffering. It naturally belongs to the woman's nervous system, when she is wrought up and extremely sensitive and in pain.
Mind: The mental state goes along with this. Sensitiveness of the mind. Great irritability. These two run through Chamomilla so closely that they are inseparable. Sensitiveness to pain. Easily affected by mortification, by chagrin, so that the nerves become extremely sensitive from these causes, and pains, convulsions, colic, headaches and other kinds of nervous symptoms set in.
The nervous child when punished will go into convulsions. The oversensitive nervous woman will suffer from chagrin. Jerking and twitching of muscles from mortification and excitement.

Excessive sensibility of the nerves, so excessive that only a few remedies equal it, such as Coffea, Nux vom. and Opium.

Of course, without hearing a lecture on Opium you naturally think of Opium as capable of producing stupor. Those of you who have seen, the awful state of mind and distress that follow the administration of the crude Opium will understand what I mean by the Chamomilla sensitivity. Convulsions of children.

Convulsions: It is not an uncommon thing, even now-a-days, and especially when practicing in the country, for the young mothers and the nurses to give for baby Camomile tea for colic, and the baby goes into convulsions. No one attributes it to Camomile tea, but the doctor will see at once, if he knows Chamomilla, that these convulsions are due to Camomile.

Then you see the jerkings, the convulsions, the hot head, the great sensitivity; sensitiveness, to noise, and to persons, and the great irritability between the convulsions, convulsions of children; they become stiff; roll the eyes; distort the face; twitchings of muscles; throw the limbs about; clinch the thumbs; bend the body backwards.

Such is the natural appearance of the Chamomilla convulsions; those convulsions that come on in oversensitive children, when they have suffered a good deal of pain from teething. Teething ought to be a perfectly healthy process, but it is really looked upon as a disease, and many doctors carry medicines for "teething children," and administer them; first one and then another.

Chamomilla has fallen into that bad use of being given "for teething". It is true that many children suffer from irritability of the brain, convulsions, stomach disorders and vomiting about the time of dentition, but I say dentition should not be a diseased state, it should be normal.

If they were in healthy they would cut teeth without sufferings.

But slow teething we have to contend with, and that irritable state, that oversensitiveness, so that he child does not sleep.

Wakes up as if it had awful dreams. Wakes up in excitement, vomits, has diarrhea with teething.

These symptoms come at this time when the child has not been properly looked after. Or perhaps the mother has not been properly qualified for parturition.

"Tetanic convulsions.
Twitching in the eyelids.
Pain in the limbs.
General prostration, faintness."

Neuralgic pains all over the body with numbness. Twitching, darting, tingling pains. The pains are mostly ameliorated by heat, with the exception of the teeth and jaws. Toothache, pain in the teeth ameliorated by cold, and made worse by heat. But the earaches and pains in the extremities are made better by heat.

You will see in the text under "Temperature and Weather" the symptom:

"Pains are worse from heat," with two black bars as if it were the most important symptom in it, and then below, without any bar, "Sensitive to cold. Chilly," and "Better from heat;"

but the fact is the pains that are worse from heat are about the teeth and jaws, and it is decidedly a particular symptom relating only to a part; whereas it is true that the patient in the general state, entirely contrary to what this says, is better by heat.

The pains in general are better by heat. The patient himself is better by heat. Consequently, this being a particular, it should state that the pains that are so commonly worse by heat are of the teeth.

The most important part of Chamomilla is the mental state. It pervades the whole economy and you will see that every region that is taken up, every part that is studied, brings into it the mental state of the patient.

This remedy has more mental symptoms than symptoms in any other part. Crying.

"Piteous moaning. Irritable."

The irritability is so great that it manifests itself sometimes in a very singular way. The patient seems to be driven to frenzy by the pains, and she forgets all about her prudence and her diplomacy.

Loss of generosity: she has no consideration for the feelings of others. She will simply enter into a quarrel or dispute regardless of the feelings of anybody.

So, when you go into practice, do not be surprised when you go to the bedside of a patient in labor, who is full of pains and

sufferings, if she says:
"Doctor, I don't want you, get out." just such an one will pass under other circumstances as a lady. The awful pains that she is having drive her to frenzy, and this frenzy, this oversensitiveness to pain, is coupled with the mental state. Inability to control her temper, and the temper is aroused to white heat. Now, in the child, the child whines and cries and sputters about everything. It wants something new every minute. It refuses everything that it has asked for. If it is for something to eat, for something to play with, for its toys, when these are handed to the child it throws them away; slings them clear across the room.
Strikes the nurse in the face for presuming to, get something or other that the little one did not want, yet had asked for. Capriciousness. It seems that the pains and sufferings are sometimes ameliorated by passive motion, this very particularly in children.
The pains seem to be better when the child is carried, so the child wants to be carried all the time. This is true in the colic and in the bowel troubles. It is true with earache; it is true with the evening fevers, and the general sufferings from cold and conditions while teething.
Children must be carried. The nurse is compelled to carry the child all the time. And then there is the restlessness and capriciousness about the members of the family. The child goes two or three times up and down the room with the nurse, and then reaches out for its mother; goes two or three times up and down the room with her and then wants to go to its father. And so it is changing about. Never satisfied. It seems to have no peace.
When it has earache the sharp shooting pains cause the child to screech out. Carries the hand to the ear. The pains often cause that sharp, piercing tone of the voice. Adults in pain cannot keep still the pains are so severe; it is not always that they are decidedly ameliorated by moving, but they seem to be. But they move because they cannot keep still.
So the Chamomilla patient is tossing in bed, if in bed; not an instant quiet. And along with all of these the same irritability; becomes violently excited at the pain angry at the pain; irritable

about the pain; will scold about the pain the pain is so torturesome. Aversion to talk, and snappish. The patient is constantly sitting and looking within herself when pains are absent.

Chamomilla has melancholy, and has suffering of the mind, without pain. Then the Chamomilla patient sits and thinks within herself a sort of introspection. Cannot be induced to say a word. Sadness. The Chamomilla child cannot be touched.

Wants to do as he pleases. Wants to change; wants to do something new. The answer from both the adult and the child are snappish. Complaints come on from contradiction; from anger. Convulsions come on from anger.

If the child is suffering from, whooping cough it will have a coughing spell, a spasmodic cough from being irritated. Goes into a spunky state, gets red in the face, and then gets to coughing. Peevishness.

"Quarrelsome. Easily chagrined or excited to anger.

Bad effects of having the feelings wounded."

Such is the mental state, and, as I have remarked, that mental state will be found wherever there is an inflammatory condition that Chamomilla fits. In pneumonia, in bronchitis, laryngitis, inflammations of the ear, erysipelas, headaches, fevers, Chamomilla. is capable of curing when the mental state is present, and the symptoms, in particular, are present.

Headache: The headaches of Chamomilla are found in sensitive people, sensitive women, nervous; overstrained; overtired. Fidgety. Excitable women that suffer from pain. A little headache seems an enormous thing. Throbbing, tearing, bursting pains. Congestive headaches.

Worse when thinking of the pain, or when thinking about the sufferings. The headaches are worse evenings. A particular time in the evening for many complaints to be worse is 9 o'clock. Sometimes 9 o'clock in the morning, and sometimes 9 in the evening.

Fever condition worse 9 o'clock in the morning. Pains worse in the evening, and especially worse about 9 o'clock. Stitching, tearing pains in the temples and head. Wandering pains in the temples.

Pressing pain in the head as soon as attention was directed to it, better by busying the mind at something else, or by occupation; forcing one's self to do something, and to think of something else. Congestion to the head. Violent neuralgia of the face, teeth, ear' sides of the head. Pains inside of the mouth are ameliorated by cold. Pains of the ear and sides of the head are ameliorated by heat; earache ameliorated by heat.

Eyes: There are pains in the eyes. Inflammation of the eyes with bleeding. Oozing of a bloody water from the eyes of the new born infant. Chamomilla will cure if there is irritability of the temper.

Profuse acrid discharges; yellow discharges; discharges of purulent matter from the eyes. Violent pressure in the orbit. Lachrymation accompanying coryza with sneezing. Stuffing up of the nose. Headaches, irritability.

Associated with the above is a symptom:

"Face red and hot on one side, the other side pale."

Ears: Like the whole constitution of the remedy there is a great sensitiveness of hearing. Roaring, ringing and singing in the ears. Stitching pains in the ears, ameliorated by heat. Pressing earache.

You will see the little one when the pain comes on put its hands up to its ears, and spitefully moaning, yelling and screaming. Violent pains in the ear. When old enough to talk about it will complain of heat in the ear, and a feeling of fullness as if the ear were obstructed or stuffed up.

In adults, nervous, sensitive women who cannot ride in the wind without covering up their cars.

The ears are so sensitive to air when other parts of the face and head are not sensitive to air.

You will find some patients that can not have air touch the neck. Others have extra covering between the shoulders. Chamomilla singles out the ears. The whole body is sensitive to air and to cold, and he wants to dress with plenty of covering.

Sneezing, watery coryza. Hot face on one side, and often with pains in the head and jaws. Fluent coryza, viscid, acrid, with loss of smell. Loss of smell lasting while the cold lasts.

Face: Rending pains in the face, sometimes involving the teeth and the outer face at the same time. It is not an uncommon thing to have a very sensitive woman if she is disturbed by chagrin, if she has been vexed by her servant, to go to her room and suffer tortures from pain in the face from that excitement, from anger. If it is the outer nerves in the face the pains will be ameliorated by heat; but when it affects the teeth the pains will be ameliorated by cold. Heat of the face, while the rest of the body is cold.

"The face sweats after eating or drinking."

It is a common feature of this remedy to sweat only about the head, the hairy scalp.

Sometimes during measles or scarlet fever we will have Chamomilla manifestations. Sweating about the head, face red on one side.

"One-sided swelling of the check;"

that is, an inflammatory attack, gets redder, and redder, and finally purple, going into erysipelas, with the mental symptoms. Hot face, redness of one side. Burning in the face. Neuralgia of the face. If anything warm is taken into the mouth it will bring on aching in the teeth, and sometimes burning and throbbing in the roots of the teeth; tearing, stitching, stinging pains, aggravated by talking; aggravated in the open air; aggravated in a warm room, or getting warm in bed, anything that heats up the body will aggravate this toothache; ameliorated by holding cold drinks in the mouth.

Teeth and gums: Toothache that is entirely absent in the daytime; as soon as it comes night, and the patient gets into the warm bed, then these shooting, tearing pains begin; with the irritability, oversensitiveness to pain, the mental state, hot head, you have the Chamomilla toothache.

"Swelling and inflammation of the gums.

Threatened abscess of the gums.

Toothache when coming into a warm room," when it has been better in the cold air. This toothache is one that may be brought on by taking cold, by exposing one's self to cold air when sweating; and yet the toothache itself when present is ameliorated by cold.

"Toothache from a draft of air."

"Ameliorated from eating cold things.

Worse before midnight."

The most of the troubles of Chamomilla that come on in the

evening and night subside about or sometimes before midnight.
"From midnight to morning almost all of the complaints of Chamomilla, are absent.
Many of them are absent during the day.
It has aggravation in the forepart of the night.
"Teeth feel too long.
Swollen gums."
The Chamomilla infant will often hold a glass of cold water against the gums. The little one has inflamed gums, painful gums, the coming forth of the teeth is painful, and it seems to want to prolong the cold in the mouth; when it is so young you would not think it would realize the good of making use of the cold edge of the glass. Offensive foetid smell from the mouth.
The spasms that affect the child all over are likely to affect the larynx, and sometimes affect the larynx without affecting the child anywhere else.
"Spasms of the larynx during cough, or without cough.
Spasmodic constriction of the larynx.
Choking.
Spasms of the throat. Sore and inflamed."
Throat: Chamomilla, cures sore throat when the throat is of a uniform redness, spreading pretty evenly over the whole throat, with considerable swelling. Inflammation of tonsils. Much redness; when the mental state is present. It will never cure a sore throat except in these irritable constitutions, such as suffer from pain, such as are easily angered, in a constant fret. The Chamomilla mental state determines when you ne to give Chamomilla in sore throat.
"Want of appetite. Great thirst for cold water and desire for acid drinks.
Unquenchable thirst."
Aversion to coffee, warm drinks, to soups and liquid foods, The aversion to coffee is a strange thing. Chamomilla and coffee are very much alike in the general sensitivity of the economy. They antidote each other. When persons have been overdrinking coffee, nurses drinking coffee to keep up at night to take care of the patient; persons overdrinking coffee when tired and overworked. Chamomilla is its antidote.
"Thirsty, and hot with the pains."

When the pains come, no matter where, she heats up, and sometimes becomes really feverish. Face red, especially on one side. Head hot; extreme irritability.

Chamomilla has much vomiting. Eructations of gas which smells like sulphuretted hydrogen. The Chamomilla patient has violent retching. Making violent efforts to vomit. Seems that it will tear the stomach. Covered with cold sweat. Exhausted. That is just what Morphine does.

If you have ever seen a patient who has been overdosed by a doctor - I hope that you will never see one that has been overdosed by yourself. Do not make a case, you will have one soon enough, but if you get into a town where there is an allopathic physician, and he happens to give Morphine to one of these oversensitive patients; it may relieve her pain for a little while, but on will come the awful eructations, and she will retch and vomit, and continue to retch when there is nothing to vomit. Chamomilla will stop that, the first dose, in a few minutes, and it is the only remedy you will need. It will always stop the vomiting from Morphine after the crude effect of Morphine has passed away and the vomiting comes.

Colics: Colic, especially in the little ones, in the infants. Pain in the stomach and abdomen, The child doubles up, and screams, and kicks; wants to be carried; is extremely irritable; attack comes on in the evening; one side of the face red, the other side pale; wants things, and when they are given does not want them; and you have a Chamomilla colic.

It is a wind colic. It lasts a fraction of a minute, and then it straightens out again. It shows that it is a cramp, a wind-cramp. in adults, who have felt these symptoms, they are said to be cutting, burning, griping. Griping pains.

Of course, such are the pains that are called colicky. Cramps in the bowels. Griping pains. Sometimes griping as if must go to stool The abdomen distended like a drum. Sometimes ameliorated by warm applications.

"Colic while urinating;" that is an uncommon symptom.

"Colic in the morning.

Tympanitic abdomen."

The most striking Chamomilla stool is grass green, or like chopped eggs, or like these two chopped up; yellow and white, intermingled with mucus that is grass green, like chopped grass; chopped spinach. Greenish, slimy discharges, greenish water. Those old enough to express themselves in the proving said that the stool felt hot while it passed. It smells like sulphuretted hydrogen. Copious stool; scanty stool, with dysenteric straining. Watery diarrhoea, six or eight passages daily. Mucous diarrhoea. Green, watery stool, fæces and mucus.

"Yellowish brown stool."

Also constipation, with no ability to strain. A paralytic weakness of the rectum; inactivity of the rectum. Anus is "pouting," with swollen appearance and redness.

Women: The woman, such as I have described, oversensitive to pain, snappish, suffering intensely from a little pain, takes on many symptoms at the menstrual period. The menstrual flow is black, clotted, offensive. Cramping pains in the uterus, clutching and griping, ameliorated by heat.

"Oversensitive to pain," with all the pains and complaints, and the mental state, the irritability, the snappish mental state at a menstrual period. Whether it be a menorrhagia, or a metrorrhagia, there are copious black clots.

"Menstrual colic following anger," which means violent cramping pains in the uterus during menstruation if she has had any great excitement to anger her. Sexual irritability, emotions, disturbance of mind, will bring on cramps at the menstrual period in a woman who is not subject to cramps, affecting her as if she had taken cold.

It is a very useful remedy in membranous dysmenorrhoea. It, perhaps, has existed from the first menstrual period. Every month the woman throws off a little membranous formation. This is thrown off with violent labor-like pains, and often with clots. Chamomilla may be a palliative. It is not the constitutional remedy that clears away, and prevents the future formation of this membrane, like the deeper antipsorics, but it is often palliative in the more severe attacks, with the irritable condition of the mind; feverish condition, ameliorated by heat; cramping, and clutching like labor pains,

"Yellow, smarting leucorrhoea.

Excessive menstruation; blood dark, nearly black, clotted, with pain through from back to front, attacks of syncope, coldness of limbs, much thirst."

Pregnancy: In pregnancy the woman has also Chamomilla conditions. Irregular contractions; false labor pains. Labor pains that are felt in wrong places. Labor pains that are felt too much in the back.

Contractions that are most painful, cutting, tearing, bringing out screams. so irritable; she scolds the pains; she scolds the doctor; she scolds everybody; drives the doctor out of the room; drives the nurse off, and then calls for her again; refuses things that are offered.

Labor pains that are clutching here, and clutching there, and cramping, showing that certain fibres of the uterus are contracting in one direction, and certain other fibres in another. There is not that uniform, regular contraction that should take place in the expulsion of the contents of the uterus; expulsion of a mole or expulsion of a child.

If the physician can have the pregnant woman under his care during the period of gestation he ought to be able to select remedies to remove these irregular contractions of the uterus, or to prevent them when it comes time for labor. The pains are then not so violent. She feels the contractions, but in many instances they are painless.

You will not always be able to prepare women, they will not always permit it. Women are more inclined to be notional and whimsical and to have their own way a short time before confinement than at any other time. A woman ought to be under treatment all through, gestation, and sometimes it takes longer. Gestation is a fortuitous time for the woman to take treatment. Symptoms representative of her disordered state come out then that do not appear at any other time. If she has a psoric condition it may remain dormant until pregnancy comes on, which may act as an exciting cause to bring out the conditions that are in the constitution.

It furnishes, therefore, a good time for the homoeopathic physician to study the case and give that woman a constitutional remedy based upon those symptoms that will not only remove those symptoms and prepare her for confinement, but will remove very much of the disorder in her economy, and she will go on through life liberated from much distress, cured from many conditions that perhaps would not have come out until some other occasion brought them out.

A woman that knows much about Homoeopathy would submit herself regularly to constitutional treatment during gestation, that is, would be particular to give the physician everything, all the details, all the sufferings, all the trouble, that he may study that case.

The things that are to be observed during gestation are to be added to the constitutional. symptoms found when gestation is not present, because they are all evidence of a disturbance in that one patient. And it is the patient that is to be treated, not a disease. It is simply another form of disturbance, of disorder of the economy.

The things that Chamomilla reaches during confinement, and during its course, and at the close of it, are irregular contractions, like hourglass contractions.

"Rigidity of the os."

After confinement, after pains. With all these the same mental condition, the same oversensitiveness to pain.

"Postpartum hemorrhage."

Every time the child is put to the breast, cramping of the uterus; cramp in the back. Either of these, or both, Chamomilla cures.

The two principal remedies you will have to rely on for these conditions, cramping in the back and cramping in the abdomen every time the child is put to die breast, are Chamomilla and Pulsatilla.

They are two decidedly different remedies in the mental sphere. One is mild and gentle, though whimsical; and the other is snappish and irritable. Both are sensitive to pain, but Chamomilla is far more sensitive to pain than Pulsatilla.

Chamomilla has inflammation of the mammary glands. You cannot prescribe for that unless you have something along with it, and I am sure you will recognize a Chamomilla patient. The woman goes into convulsions.

At the beginning of the confinement the husband comes into the room in some snappish way,

"to make his wife behave herself;" it makes her mad, and she goes into convulsions.

The doctor, perhaps, has just turned his back upon it, but now

he says,
"Well, why did I not think to give this woman a dose of Chamomilla?
If I had done that I would have prevented these convulsions."
She becomes very philosophical after a dose of Chamomilla, and often goes to sleep.
Chest, cough and respiration: There are many suffocative attacks and difficulties of breathing, inflammation of the larynx, that you can read up easily.
The cough of Chamomilla has some striking things in it. It is a hard cough, a dry, backing cough. The child goes to sleep at night and coughs and does not wake up. Coughs in its sleep, It is a little feverish has taken cold, and one side of the face is flushed.
It is crabbed when it is awake. The child becomes angry when it has a cold and a little cough, and a little disturbance of the larynx and bronchial tubes has been noticed coming on, and all at once it becomes more excitable, wants to be carried, and if not pleased, or is angered, it will go into a hard coughing spell, and cough and vomit.
"Coughing spells from anger."
That is, he coughs when there is already a cold or a cough, and if the patient becomes angry he has a fit of coughing. The coughing complaints, and chest complaints, and laryngeal complaints are generally worse at night.
The feverish condition comes on at night with the Chamomilla colds, with the Chamomilla whooping cough, with the Chamomilla chest complaints.
Most of the complaints of Chamomilla are better after midnight. From 9 o'clock to midnight they are worse.
"Dry cough worse at night and during sleep."
Dry cough from catching cold. Rough, scraping cough of children in winter, with tickling in sus sternal fossa, worse at night.
Dry cough, continuing during sleep. Amelioration of cough when getting warm in bed. Chamomilla is a very common remedy in whooping cough, where the child wants to be carried; keeps the nurse busy all the time. Coughs and gags and vomits, and it is very irritable and capricious in all of its wants and coughs during

sleep.

You can now easily detect the chest symptoms. They go with the mental symptoms and the irritability and cough. The cough in the chest is scarcely different from the cough in the larynx and the cough from cold.

It is the same Chamomilla cough. Cough during sleep. During most of the complaints, fevers, colds, acute complaints and little attacks, burning of the extremities.

Limbs: Stitching pains in the limbs. Cramping in the muscles. Limbs go to sleep. With the pains in the limbs, and sometimes in other parts, but particularly in the limbs, a benumbed feeling, or pains with the feeling of deadness, pains accompanied by a benumbed feeling; sometimes almost complete loss of sensation of the skin, yet the pains in the long nerves in the extremities are very violent, and the patient seems just as sensitive to pain as at other times.

Extremely sensitive to pain, but the pains themselves cause a benumbing feeling to follow them.

It has been called in Older books a paralyzing pain. Convulsions of the extremities. Convulsions of the whole body.

"Cramps in the legs and calves.

Tearing pains in the feet following a severe chill.

Burning of the soles at night, puts the feet out of bed."

All the routine prescribers whenever. the patient is known to put the feet out of bed give Sulphur,, yet there is a large list of remedies with hot feet, burning soles, and all of them will put the feet out of bed, of course, to cool them off.

There is no reason why they should all get Sulphur.

Another feature of the pains that come on at night, sometimes, before midnight is, they are so violent that he cannot keep still. When the child has pains he wants to be carried, that seems to do him good. When the adult has pains at night in bed he gets up and walks the floor.

Benumbing pains, pains ameliorated by heat, pains that drive him out of bed at night, with twitchings of the limbs.

Oversensitiveness to pain. Great irritability.

Sleep: The Chamomilla patient can not go to sleep at night. He is sleepy, like Bell., but he cannot sleep. If he quiets down during the day he wants to go to sleep. But as soon as the time comes to go to bed he is wide awake, he is sleepless and restless at night, especially the fore part.

At times the Chamomilla patient becomes so full of visions and so much excited during the forepart of the night in his efforts to go to sleep that when be does go to sleep he jerks and twitches and has horrid dreams, and is full of sufferings.

"Anxious dreams. Sees horrible apparitions and starts; dreams about fatal accidents."

Worn out mentally from trying to go to sleep, and he is tired out.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Chamomilla** | By: Aida<br>Lithuania | December 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Doctor, my best friend can't sleep at night. She is nervous all the time. Restless. She has limfo problems and echoscopical test showed tumor in her brest. The doctor says it's not a cancer. The last menses were long, intencive and after couple days started lubricate with dark brown liquid. She is devorcing at this time. She is 33. She lives in Lithuania. It's about 0 Celcius degrees. I wish to help her. Please advice me if it's possible to help her with homeopathy.I will try to give you all the answers you need. I don't know all the answers right now. Thank you in advance.

| **Re:Chamomilla** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Please make a separate thread.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Myrica Cerifera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

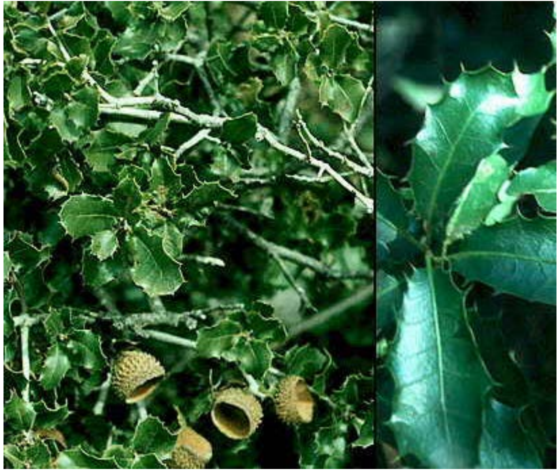
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

CHAPARRO AMARGOSO
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 12951** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHAPARRO AMARGOSO** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CHAPARRO AMARGOSO
Goat-bush

Chronic diarrhœa. Tenderness over liver. Stools little pain, but with much mucus. Dysentery. Acts as a tonic and antiperiodic.

Compare: Kali carb; Cup, ars; Caps.

Dose.--Third attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:CHAPARRO AMARGOSO** | By: raineszhang@hotmail.com | August 12 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Embellished Maternity Swimwear
When one is pregnant, finding the perfect maternity swimsuit is a must. One wants something that is comfortable and functional yet stylish and flattering. There are many maternity swimwear designers whose gorgeous suits meet these criteria, while also including special details. One trend this year which we have

been seeing is the addition of embellishments to swimwear. Embellishments are stylish, xxxx, and really add a unique touch to any swimsuit. Whether one prefers a tankini, bikini, or one-piece, there is sure to be a fabulous embellished maternity swimsuit that meets all one's needs.
Get off the couch and make your body move.
Drinking lemon water will beat your bloat. This naturally flavored diuretic is full of vitamin C and is known for its detoxifying and disinfectant properties. And, in addition to helping your body eliminate excess water weight, it can also help reduce hunger. Another tip for you to use.
There are lots of healthy methods to get a bikini belly. You just have to be determined and start gradually.
http://www.iwantlingerie.com/t/bikini-xxxx.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Aristolochia Milhomens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Chelidonium**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6712** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Chelidonium** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

www.GUDJONS.com

Chelidonium
Chelidonium is a remedy more suitable for acute diseases, though it cures certain chronic conditions. It is not a very deep acting remedy. It is about like Bryonia in its general plane, length and depth of action.
It has been used principally in gastric and intestinal catarrhs, in acute and semi-chronic liver troubles, and in right-sided pneumonia.
Skin: The skin is likely to be sallow, and gradually increases to a marked jaundice in connection with these complaints. Semi-chronic gastritis, with jaundice. "Gastro-duodenal catarrh.
Congestion and soreness in the liver, with jaundice.
Right-sided pneumonia, complicated with liver troubles, or jaundice."

This remedy seems to act throughout the system, but almost always along with it the liver is involved, and it is suitable for what the old people and the doctors called "biliousness." The patient is generally bilious, has nausea and vomiting. Distension of the veins. Yellowish grey color of the skin.

Mind: Very few mental symptoms have been brought out in its proving not enough to give us a good idea of the desires and aversions. We do not get a clear idea of the intellectual faculties. It needs further proving, yet in many regions it has had superabundance of proving.

"Sadness and anxiety."

Brooding over some sort of trouble generally runs through the mental state.

"Anxiety, allowing no rest," keeping the patient uneasy day and night.

Sadness, as if she had committed a crime; as if some dreadful thing was going to happen. So sad that she thinks she must die

"Weeping despondency.

Distaste for mental exertion and conversation.

If you examine those medicines that act primarily upon the liver, that slow down the action of the liver, you will find the word melancholia."

With heart troubles, great excitement, With liver troubles, slowing down of the mental state, inability of the mind to work, sluggishness of the mind, inability to think, inability to meditate, slow pulse. Sluggishness of the whole economy.

Dizziness: The sensorium is very commonly disturbed, and the patient is dizzy.

"Things go round in a circle."

Dizziness comes, and it does not let up until nausea, and sometimes vomiting, follows.

"So much turning in the head that he vomits.

Confusion of mind.

Loss of consciousness and fainting."

These are also common features with liver troubles.

The mind symptoms are present more or less with the following liver symptoms; there are pains of a dull aching character, "soreness." Bruised pains. Tenderness of the liver to touch. Aching pains, that seem to involve the whole right lobe of the liver; creating a sensation of fullness. Pressure upwards, with difficulty of breathing. Pressure downwards, sympathetic with the stomach, with the nausea and vomiting.

Right scapula: And then more intense pain felt under the right scapula.

"Dull aching pains under the right scapula; sharp, shooting pains under the right scapula"; these complicate themselves again with pneumonia, with pleurisy.

It cures pneumonia and pleurisy; it cures various forms of congestion in the liver, when these pains go from before backward, and seem to be felt through the back.

"Stitching in the region of the liver, extending through to back. Hard pains felt through the back."

Some patients will describe these pains as shooting pains; some as tearing pains, and others as sharp pains, going through the right hypochondrium or through the right lobe of the liver to the back.

"Pains from the region of the liver, shooting towards the back and shoulders.

Spasmodic pain in the region of the liver.

Pressing pain in the region of the liver."

In congestion or inflammation, fullness and enlargement, semi-chronic cases, or even acute, this medicine proves suitable for such conditions. The right hypochondrium is tense and painful to pressure.

This remedy has cured gall stone colic. Practitioners, who know how to direct a remedy, relieve gall stone colic in a few minutes.

We have remedies that act on the circular fibres of these little tubes, causing them to relax and allow the stone to pass painlessly.

In a perfect state of health, of course, there are no stones in the bile that is held in the gall bladder, but this little cystic duct opens its mouth and a little gall stone engages in it, and it creates and irritation by scratching along the mucous membrane of that little tube.

When this pain is a shooting, stabbing, tearing, lancinating pain, extending through to the back, Chelidonium will cure it. The instant it relieves the patient says:

"Why, what a relief; the pain has gone."

The remedy has relieved that spasm, the little duct opens up and the stone passes out through the ductus communis choledochus. Every remedy that is indicated by the symptoms will cure gall stone colic.

A patient lying in bed, with great heat, extreme sensitiveness, cannot have the body touched, screaming with pains, red face and hot head, will gall stone colic, will be relieved in three minutes by Bell., but that is not at all like this remedy. Natrum sulph. and many other remedies have cured gall stone colic in a few minutes, when the symptoms agreed.

Now as to the pneumonia, it is generally of the right side, or right sided spreading to the left. The right-sidedness is marked, and but small portions of the left lung are involved. The pleura is generally involved, and so there are stitching, tearing pains.

One may not practice long before be will find a Chelidonium patient, sitting up in bed with high fever, bending forward upon his elbows, holding himself perfectly still, for this medicine has as much aggravation from motion as Bry. All of the pains are extremely aggravated from motion.

This patient is sitting with a pain that transfixes him; he cannot stir, he cannot move without - the pain shooting through him like a knife.

The next day you will see that his skin is growing yellow. If you see him in the beginning Chelidonium will relieve him and you will prevent that pneumonia. It is not uncommon in children, and it is extremely common in adults.

Do not get confused with Bryonia. Both are violently worse from motion. Bryonia wants to lie on the painful side, or wants to lie on the back if the pneumonia is mostly in the posterior part of the right lung. In Chelidonium he is worse from touch and motion.

Bell. has that extremely painful, tearing, rending, of the right lung with pleurisy, but in Bell., one cannot touch that right side, cannot press it, but must lie on the other side and he cannot move.

Cannot stand a jar of the bed, because of the extreme sensitiveness to motion: I mention all three in this particular way because they have some things in common, but the remedies are different.

Chelidonium has cough with chest symptoms of the right side, liver affections, and the mental affections that commonly belong to these, violent aggravation from motion. The pains are ameliorated by heat. Pain that extends to the stomach, ameliorated by heat.
Mental symptoms: ameliorated by eating. Craves hot milk; hot fluids. Eating warm food ameliorates the liver, the chest and stomach symptoms.
"Bilious vomiting. Retching; bilious eructations.
Nausea and retching during an attack of anxiety."
Stomach: These are all commonly present during the complaints described. The pains, when they become severe, seem to strike the stomach and cause vomiting. Ameliorated by something hot.

"A feeling of anguish in the pit of the stomach.
Persistent pain in the stomach; aggravated by motion and ameliorated by eructations.
Constriction and sensitiveness in the pit of the stomach."
These are all aggravated by touch and ameliorated by eating.
"Constant aching pain in the stomach, ameliorated by food.
Constrictive, pinching pain in the stomach better from drawing up the limbs and lying on the left side, ameliorated by eating."
Eye: It has many eye symptoms. Stitching pains.
"Opacity of the cornea."
Inflammations.
Bruised pain in the eyes.
Right supraorbital neuralgia."
In many instances it prefers the right side.
In the face the jaundice is the most marked thing that is expressed and, then, we have the dirty gray complexion.
"Pale, dirty-yellow-face."
Head: The headaches are brought on from heat, unlike the stomach and the liver, and the lungs, etc.
The head is aggravated from motion, aggravated from beat, aggravated from a warm room, aggravated from warm applications. There is where it differs from the internal or general state. There are numerous headaches.
Periodical bilious sick headaches, with vomiting of bile, brought on from exposure to beat, from being overheated, aggravated

from motion, wants to lie perfectly quiet in a dark room, and better from vomiting bile.
Old-fashioned bilious sick headaches.
Bilious diarrhoea. Along with jaundice, clay-like, pale, faecal, puttylike stool. Bileless stool. Stool too light colored. Stool quite white in children. Diarrhea and constipation alternate. Stool brown, white, watery, green mucus, thin, pasty, bright yellow, or gray tinged with Yellow.
Voice and respiration: Hoarseness.
"While coughing, pain in the larynx, and pressure in the larynx."
The difficult breathing comes on with liver symptoms and pneumonia and chest troubles in general.
"Difficult respiration, with short fits of coughing.
Short, quick breathing.
Anxiety as if he must choke.
Difficult breathing; tightness over the chest as if breathing would be hindered."
It has also nightly attacks of humid asthma. This is brought on from every change of the weather.
All its complaints are brought on from changes in the weather.
He cannot stand weather changes, either too cold or too warm.
Rheumatic complaints in the shoulders, hips and limbs, from changes in the weather.
With complaints of the liver, lungs and chest, there are coughs. They are spasmodic. The chronic cough is violent, spasmodic, dry, coming in paroxysms.
"Spasmodic cough, without expectoration."
After it has existed a while there wilt be some expectoration.
"Repeated attacks of short cough: Short cough, with little grayish phelgm.
Rattling; fatiguing cough".
Limbs: In the limbs there are rheumatic and neuralgic pains.
Neuralgia of the limbs in general, most violent. Limbs feel heavy and stiff. Limbs flabby. Later the patients runs down somewhat, weak heart, weak circulation; dropsical conditions of the limbs.
Great restlessness.
"Trembling and twitching of the limbs.
Weariness.
Indolence.

Indisposition to work."
The neuralgias are more common in the head and face than in the lower parts of the body, in the limbs and in the extremities.
It has sharp, febrile attacks, such as found in pneumonia with chill and in inflammation of the liver. It has cured intermittent fever, coming in the afternoon and evening.
Itching of the skin. jaundice. It has cured old putrid ulcers.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Happy 80th Birthday Joe De Livera!

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

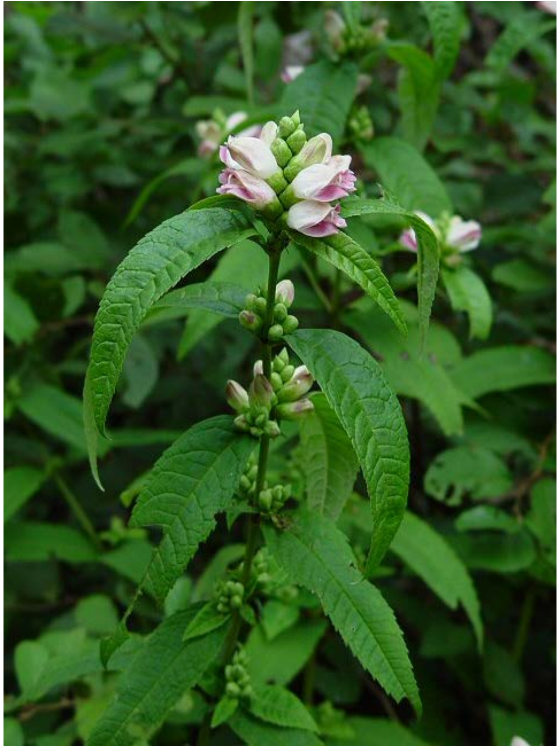
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHELONE GLABRA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4881** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHELONE GLABRA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CHELONE GLABRA
Snakehead
(CHELONE)

A remedy in liver affections with pain or soreness of the left lobe of the liver and extending downwards. Dumb ague. Soreness of external parts, as if skin were off; debility. Malaise, following intermittents. Dyspepsia with hepatic torpor. Jaundice. Round and thread worms. It is an enemy to every kind of worm infesting the human body.

Dose.--Tincture, in one to five drop doses.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

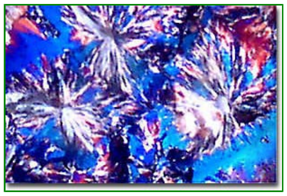
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Tartaricum Acidum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHENOPODIUM ANTHELMINTICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 19 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 10211 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CHENOPODIUM ANTHELMINTICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CHENOPODIUM
ANTHELMINTICUM
Jerusalem Oak

One case of pain under the left shoulder-blade. This case was of several years, standing, the pain at times becoming very severe. The pain and of Chelidonium where it is under the right shoulder-blade. According to Dr. Jacob Jeanes, Chenopodium anthelminticum cures a pain under the right shoulder-blade similar to that of Chelidonium. The pain in both seems to depend upon some hepatic derangement. Having succeeded with the Chelidonium so well, Chelidonium is well proven, and a full proving of the Chenopodium may enable us to distinguish between them. Between the two Chenopodium and Chelidonium, we have an important trio for infra-scapular pains which ought to be better understood. Such single symptoms are, of course, small guides to follow, but are sometimes the only ones we have, and when, after full proving, the drug having them is developed, we often find that they were reliable though we could not at first give their pathological significance. For instance, here are some such single symptoms which have often been verified. Inframammary pains at climacteric. Actæa racemosa. Pain drawing through from nipple to back when child nurses, Croton tiglium (Silicea). Pain in upper left chest through to scapula, Myrtus com., Pix liquida, Theridion and Sulphur. Pain though lower right chest, Chelidonium, Mercurius vivus and Kali carbonicum. Pain through upper right chest, Calcarea ostrearum and Arsenicum album.

Pain through lower left chest, Natrum sulphuricum. We might add many more such to this list, and they are very valuable. Characteristic pain in scapula very marked. Symptoms of apoplexy, right hemiplegia, and aphasia. Stertorous breathing (Opium). Sudden vertigo. Meniere's disease. Affections of auditory nerves (Nat salicyl). Oil of Chenopodium for hookworm and roundworm.

Ears:Torpor of auditory nerve. Hearing better for high-pitched sounds. Comparative deafness to sound of voice, but great sensitiveness to sound, as of passing vehicles and also a shrinking from low tones. Buzzing in ears. Enlargement of tonsils. Aural vertigo.

Back:Intense pain between angle of right shoulder-blade near spine, and through the chest.

Urine:Copious, yellow, foaming urine, with acrid sensation in urethra. Yellowish sediment (Chel).

Relationship:Compare: Opium; China; Chelid.

Dose:Third potency. Oil of Chenopodium for hookworm, 10 minim doses every 2 hours for 3 doses; also Carbon tetrachloride.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Zizia Aurea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Cherry Plum - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at October 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6818** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Cherry Plum - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Cherry Plum

...is one of the remedies that Dr Bach grouped together under the heading of 'Fear'. The Cherry Plum fear is very specific: it is the fear that one is going to lose control of oneself and do something dreadful, which can include injuring others and suicide. Cherry Plum is also the remedy for the loss of control when it has in fact already taken place, and because because of the frantic fear and dread associated with loss of control. (Think of the fear of a small child in a screaming, irrational rage.) Fears of going mad and of acting irrationally are Cherry Plum fears.

Cherry Plum is one of the ingredients of Rescue Remedy.

Dr Bach's description

Fear of the mind being over-strained, of reason giving way, of doing fearful and dreaded things, not wished and known wrong, yet there comes the thought and impulse to do them.

- taken from The Twelve Healers and Other Remedies, which you can order from the Bach Centre.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ranunculus Sceleratus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**CHESTNUT BUD [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 6 2006**

Replies: 2 & Views: 8184 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CHESTNUT BUD [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CHESTNUT BUD

In this state there is a failure to learn from the past. One cannot coordinate inner thought with outer reality. It produces MIGRAINES AND ULCERS because the person keeps entering into the same arguments with the same types of personalities and never sees that the same conflicts keep arising. Distancing oneself from the conflict long enough to look at it is usually helpful enough to change it. The remedy is good for young children to enhance learning capacity. The remedy belongs to the group INSUFFICIENT INTEREST IN PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES, along with CLEMATIS, HONEYSUCKLE, WILD ROSE, WHITE CHESTNUT, AND OLIVE. It can be used in situations of HYPERACTIVITY, ADD, IMPULSIVE BEHAVIOR, ANTISOCIAL BEHAVIOR, and RECKLESSNESS. One may put oneself and others in physical danger because of a lack of regard for physical needs. The remedy coaxes the mind into restful consciousness. One experiences absentmindedness and inability to focus on learning factual material and understanding moral issues. The person lacks depth and integrity and is not readily socialized or interested in rules. Unreasonable behavior, instability, and defiance abound in this personality.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CHESTNUT BUD** | By: M.A. Rana | February 9 2008 |

Dear Sir,
I can get the subject remedy in Homeopathy. Please advise the name and also advise, will the function remedy in Homeo potiency will be same. Thanks

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: CHESTNUT BUD** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 9 2008 |

It is a bach flower remedy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celery - Apium Graveolens [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHICORY [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 6 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 7605 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| CHICORY [Bach Flower Remedy] | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CHICORY

This remedy belongs to the group OVERCARE FOR OTHERS' WELFARE along with ROCK WATER, VERVAIN, VINE and shows imbalance in caring for and controlling others.
There is an unspoken need to be loved like SCLERANTHUS but can pout and look hurt. ANOREXIA, BULEMIA, OVEREATING can be used unconsciously to draw attention to oneself. You can also see BRONCHIAL ASTHMA with difficulty expiring, chronic CONSTIPATION, RHEUMATISM, RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS, OVERLY CONTROLLING, SERVICE ORIENTED, HYPOCHONDRIACAL, and CHRONIC PAIN DISORDERS in this particular state. The care given by these individuals is often forceful, or too much oriented in what they need or in not being appreciated. They have fairly rigid ideas in how to work with others and feel they have the right to force their opinions on others, and are possessive of goods. Such individuals can feign illness for attention like HEATHER AND CHESTNUT BUD. The eating disorders are like CRAB APPLE and MUSTARD. These

individuals may also reject attention and further alienate others. They can be argumentative, possessive and selfish. Also narcissistic and lacking selfless love and the ability to nurture. HYSTERIA These children and adults can sap all your energy. Yet they are charming to strangers. They cannot give love in this needy state.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Spigelia Anthelmia

Spigelia marilandica
Indian Pink

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## CHIKENGUNIA

**Started by: Anonymous at September 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 3523** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Re: CHIKENGUNIA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Would you please describe more about fever?
How it starts, more symptoms etc.

Usually Belladonna-30 relieves fever, espacially to children but to find a proper medicine one must know more about it.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page | General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHIMAPHILA UMBELLATA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6252** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHIMAPHILA UMBELLATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

©-josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Chimaphila umbellata 4687

CHIMAPHILA UMBELLATA
Pipsissewa

Acts principally on kidneys, and genito-urinary tract; affects also lymphatic and mesenteric glands and female mammæ. Plethoric young women with dysuria. Women with large breasts. Hepatic and renal dropsies; chronic alcoholics. Incipient and progressive cataracts.

One of the remedies whose symptoms point to its employment in bladder affections, notably catarrh, acute and chronic. Scanty urine, and loaded with ropy, muco-purulent sediment. Prostatic enlargement.

Head.--Pain in left frontal protuberance. Halo about the light. Itching of eyelids. Stabbing pain in left eye with lachrymation.

Mouth.--Toothache, worse after eating and exertion, better cool water. Pain as if tooth was being gently pulled.

Urinary.--Urging to urinate. Urine turbid, offensive, containing ropy or bloody mucus, and depositing a copious sediment. Burning and scalding during micturition, and straining afterwards. Must strain before flow comes. Scanty urine. Acute prostatitis, retention, and feeling of a ball in perineum (Cann ind). Fluttering in region of kidney. Sugar in urine. Unable to urinate without standing with feet wide apart and body inclined forward.

Female.--Labia inflamed, swollen. Pain in vagina. Hot flashes. Painful tumor of mammæ, not ulcerated, with undue secretion of milk. Rapid atrophy of breasts. Women with very large breasts and tumor in the mammary gland with sharp pain through it.

Male.--Smarting in urethra from neck of bladder to meatus. Gleet. Loss of prostatic fluid. Prostatic enlargement and irritation.

Skin.--Scrofulous ulcers. Glandular enlargements.

Extremities.--Feeling of a band above left knee.

Modalities.--Worse, in damp weather; from sitting on cold stones or pavements; left side.

Relationship.--Compare: Chimaph maculata (intense gnawing hunger; burning fever; sensation of swelling in arm pits); Uva; Ledum; Epigoea.

Dose.--Tincture, to third attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kalium Silicicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHININUM ARSENICOSUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 5842** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Nivaquine Tablets 200 mg
Chloroquine Sulphate BP
Chloroquine Sulphate BP
200mg equivalent to 150mg
of chloroquine base
28 tablets
READ THE ENCLOSED LEAFLET BEFORE USE.
RHÔNE-POULENC

CHININUM ARSENICOSUM
Arsenite of Quinine

The symptoms of general weariness and prostration produced by the drug have been utilized in prescribing it homeopathically as a general tonic, often with very marked beneficial and prompt effect. In diphtheria with great prostration, cases that are prolonged, especially, and in malarial affections, neuralgia, etc, it has been found curative. Asthmatic attacks which recur periodically, with great prostration. Icy skin. Pressure in the solar plexus, with tender spine back of it.

Head.--Tired feeling. Head feels too full. Throbbing. Great anxiety. Great irritability. Vertigo; worse looking up. Dull, heavy headache, frontal and occipital. Darting pains running up into head.

Eyes.--Intense photophobia and orbicular spasm; gushing hot tears. Flickering with pain and lachrymation.

Mouth.--Tongue thickly furred; yellow, slimy coating. Bitter taste. No appetite.

Stomach.--Alternation of hyperacidity and decrease of acid. Hyperchlorhydria (Robinia; Arg nit; Orexine tannate). Thirst for water, yet it disturbs. Anorexia. Eggs produce diarrhœa.

Heart.--Palpitation. Sensation as if heart stopped. Suffocative attacks, occurring in periodical paroxysms. Must have open air. Short of breath on ascending; cardiac dyspnœa; circulatory weakness after acute infections; early myocardial degeneration.

Sleep.--Sleeplessness due to nervous causes (Single dose of 5th or 6th potency).

Extremities.--Weak limbs. Coldness of hands and feet, knees and limbs. Tearing pains.

Fever.--Continuous, with weakness. System depleted.

Relationship.--Compare: Chininum; also Ferrum Citricum (in nephritis with great anæmia; acid dyspepsia in chlorosis. Morbus maculosus Werlhoffii); Chinin mur (in severe neuralgic pains around eyes, with chills; exaggerated sensitiveness to alcohol and tobacco; prostration and restlessness). Œnothera (effortless diarrhœa with nervous exhaustion; incipient hydrocephaloid). Macrozamia spiralis (extreme debility after illness; collapse).

Dose.--Second and third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: yuhance | September 16 2017 |

Photo says chloroquine sulphate

But description says CHININUM ARSENICOSUM

Can u pls clarify

Rgds yuhance

| **Re:CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: yuhance | October 24 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Any one pls guide with the above query.

| **Re:CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: Pat2011 | October 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

CHININUM ARSENICOSUM is the name of the homeopathic remedy made from chloroquine sulphate

Like the name of the homeopathic remedy made from garlic is called ALLIUM SATIVUM

And the name of the homeopathic remedy made from red onion is called ALLIUM CEPA

So if you are looking for the homeopathic remedy made from chloroquine sulphate, you would search for the name CHININUM ARSENICOSUM; and if you are looking for the homeopathic remedy made from red onion, you would search for ALLIUM CEPA

| **Re:CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: yuhance | October 26 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Can this be given to rheumatoid Arthritis patient to counteract the side effects of Allopathic Hydrochloroquinee sulphate 200 mg ??.
If yes what potency
Rgds yuhance

| **Re:CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: yuhance | October 27 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Allopathic medicine name is chloroquine sulphate means SULPHATE of CHLOROQUINE.

CHININUM ARSENICOSUM is Arsenite of Quinine .

How can Arsenite of Quinine be the Allopathic sulphate of chloroquine.
Are sulphate and Arsenite the same??

or is it that
CHININUM ARSENICOSUM means allopatic Arseniate of Quinine
CHININUM SULPHURICUM means allopatic Sulphate of Quinine
Pls help me understand this confusion.
Rgds yuhance

| **Re:CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: yuhance | November 2 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Awaiting guidance please reply

| **Re:CHININUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: yuhance | November 7 2017 |
|---|---|---|

Pls reply.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ignatia

Strychnos ignatii P. J. Bergius
Image processed by Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.de

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHININUM SULPHURICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5464** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHININUM SULPHURICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Nivaquine Tablets 200 mg
Chloroquine Sulphate BP
Chloroquine Sulphate BP
200mg equivalent to 150mg of chloroquine base
28 tablets
READ THE ENCLOSED LEAFLET BEFORE USE.
RHÔNE-POULENC

CHININUM SULPHURICUM
Sulphite of Quinine

A dose of Chinin sulph in high potency sometimes arouses suppressed malaria, and brings back the paroxysm. Aside from its undoubted influence over malaria, it is indicated homeopathically whenever there is marked periodicity and spinal sensitiveness. Acute articular rheumatism. Polyarticular gout. Pruritus and congested conditions of the rectum. Symptoms of chronic interstitial nephritis. Retro-bulbar neuritis with sudden loss of sight. Thready vessels. Hiccough.

Blood.--An immediate and rapid decrease in red blood cells and reduction in hemoglobin with increase in elimination of chlorides. Tendency to polynucleated leucocytosis.

Head.--Pain in forehead and temples, increasing gradually at noon, of malarial origin, with vertigo and pulsation. Worse left side. Falling in street. Inability to remain standing. Amaurosis.

Ears.--Violent ringing, buzzing, and roaring in ears, with deafness.

Face.--Neuralgia commences under eye; extends into and around it. Pains return with great regularity; relieved by pressure.

Spine.--Great sensitiveness of the dorsal vertebræ; pain on pressure. Last cervical sensitive. Pain extends to head and neck.

Urine.--Bloody. Turbid, slimy, clay-colored, greasy sediment. Small amount of urea and phosphoric acid with excess of uric acid and abundance of chlorides, accompanied by subnormal temperature. Excessive flow. Albuminuria

Skin.--Itching; erythema, urticaria, icterus, vesication, pustules, purpura. Great sensitiveness. Shriveled skin.

Fever.--Chill daily at 3 pm. Painful swelling of various veins during a chill. Shivering even in a warm room. Anguish. Subnormal temperature.

Relationship.--Compare: Chin salicyl (Deafness, tinnitus, and Meniere's disease). Ars; Eupat; Methyl blue. Camphor mono-bromide (is said to intensify the action of Quinine and render it more permanent). Baja, an East Indian drug, (said to be almost infallible in intermittent fever, quartan type; pulsating headache injected eyes, flushed face. Liver and spleen enlarged. Œdema). Also Pambotano, Mexican remedy for intermittent and tropical fevers.

Antidotes: Parthenum; Natr mur; Lach; Arn; Puls.

Dose.--First to third triturations; also thirtieth potency and higher.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

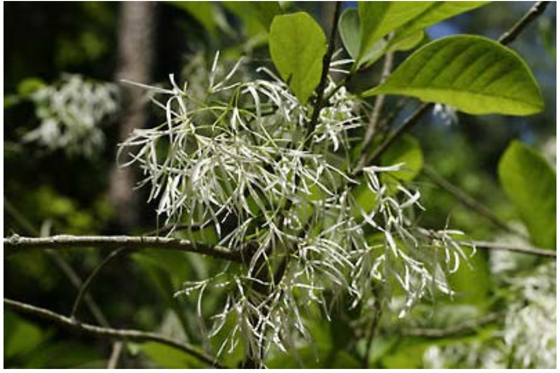
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4720** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA
Fringe-tree
(CHIONANTHUS)

This remedy is often of service in many types of headaches, neurasthenic, periodical sick, menstrual and bilious. Taken for several weeks, drop doses, will often break up the sick headache habit. The pain in the forehead, chiefly over eyes. Eyeballs very painful, with pressure over root of nose. Hepatic derangements. Jaundice. Enlarged spleen (Ceanoth). Jaundice with arrest of menses. A prominent liver remedy. Gallstones (Berberis; Cholest; Calc). Diabetes mellitus. Paroxysmal, abdominal pain.

Head.--Listless, apathetic. Dull frontal headache, over root of nose, over eyes, through temples, worse stooping, motion, jar. Yellow conjunctiva.

Tongue.--Broad with thick yellow fur.

Mouth.--Dry sensation not relieved by water, also profuse saliva.

Euphorbia Polycarpa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Abdomen and Liver.--Aching in umbilical region, griping. Feels as if a string were tied in a "slip-knot" around intestines which was suddenly drawn tight and then gradually loosened. Sore; enlarged, with jaundice and constipation. Clay-colored stool, also soft, yellow and pasty. Tongue heavily coated. No appetite. Bilious colic. Hepatic region tender. Pancreatic disease and other glandular disorders.

Urine.--Large amount of high specific gravity; frequent urination; bile and sugar in urine. Urine very dark.

Skin.--Yellow; marked moisture of skin. Sallow, greenish, itching.

Relationship.--Compare: Cinchona; Ceanoth; Chelidon; Carduus; Podophyl; Lept.

Dose.--Tincture and first attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA** | By: trentonka@hotmail.com | October 26 2012 |
|---|---|---|

DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**CHLORALUM HYDRATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 9 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4816** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHLORALUM HYDRATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NDC 0054-8139
DELIVERS 10 ml
CHLORAL HYDRATE
500 mg per 10 ml
Syrup USP
Warning: May be habit forming
Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription
See Package Insert
Roxane
PEEL

# CHLORALUM HYDRATUM
## Chloral Hydrate
## (CHLORALUM)

This drug, used in physiological doses, is a powerful hypnotic and cardiac depressant. It has a marked effect on the skin, producing erythema, ecchymosis, etc, which symptoms have been utilized homeopathically with much success, especially in the treatment of hives. Emotional excitability, hallucinations. Night terrors in children. Muscular prostration.

Head.--Morning headache; worse in forehead, also in occiput, on motion; better in open air. Passive cerebral hyperæmia (use 30th). Feeling as if hot band were drawn from temple to temple. Hears voices.

Eyes.--Eyes blood-shot and watery. Circles of light, black spots.

Natrium Muriaticum (table Salt)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Illusions of sight where eyes are closed or at night. Dim vision. Conjunctivitis, burning in eye and lids; eyeball feels too large; everything looks white.

Skin.--Red blotches, like measles. Urticaria, worse, spirituous liquors, hot drinks. Erythema aggravated by alcoholic drinks, with palpitation; causes pain in tendons and extensors. Intense itching. Surface of body stone-cold. Wheals come on from a chill; better, warmth. Purpura (Phos; Crotal).

Respiratory.--Extreme dyspnœa, with sensation of weight and constriction of chest. Asthma, with sleeplessness.

Sleep.--Insomnia, hallucinations, horrid dreams. Somnolence.

Modalities.--Worse, after hot drinks, stimulants, eating, night.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Ammon; Atrop; Dig; Mosch.

Compare: Bell; Opium; Apis; Veronal--(a dangerous drug made by the action of alcohol upon urea and contains the same radical that alcohol does. Makes a man just as drunk as pure alcohol. Staggers, cannot stand up) (Dr. Varney). (Confluent reddish spots; dermatitis, itching of glans and prepuce; circumscribed dermatitis patch on first metacarpal phalangeal joint). Luminal--(Sleeplessness with skin symptoms in migraine; lethargy like epidemic encephalitis) (Dr. Royal).

Dose.--First trituration in hives, otherwise, higher potencies. Locally, in offensive foot-sweat, bathe with one per cent solution. For its physiological effects, five to twenty grains. Use cautiously.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: CHLORALUM HYDRATUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

As English Medicine

Chloral hydrate (KLOR-al HYE-drate) belongs to the group of medicines called sedatives and hypnotics. It is sometimes used before surgery or certain procedures to relieve anxiety or tension or to produce sleep. If your child is to take this medicine before a dental or medical procedure, it should be given to the child only at the health care facility where the procedure is to be done. This will allow the health care professional to monitor your child.

Chloral hydrate has been used in the treatment of insomnia (trouble in sleeping) and to help calm or relax patients who are nervous or tense. However, this medicine has generally been replaced by other medicines for the treatment of insomnia and nervousness or tension.

Chloral hydrate has also been used with analgesics (pain medicine) for control of pain following surgery. However, this medicine has generally been replaced by other medicines for control of pain following surgery.

Chloral hydrate comes in different strengths. Serious problems, including deaths, have occurred when children were given the wrong strength. Make sure your doctor has told your pharmacist both how many milligrams (mg) and how many capsules, teaspoonfuls, or suppositories should be used. This information is needed to be sure the right amount is given.

This medicine is available only with your doctor's prescription, in the following dosage forms:

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CHLOROFORMIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4897** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CHLOROFORMIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CHCl₃
Chloroform
Mallinckrodt
Purified
DANGER!

CHLOROFORMIUM
Chloroform
(CHLOROFORMUM)

General anæsthetic, antispasmodic. Complete muscular relaxation. Weak and quick pulse, shallow or stertorous breathing. Convulsions, nephritic or biliary colic, gastralgia.

Symptoms obtained by Dr. D. Macfarlan with the 6th potency.

Great weakness, especially on right side. Limbs very tired from knees down. Much perspiration all over face and chest; drowsy and dizzy; dry lips and throat; dry tickling cough at night. Flatulence; food regurgitates; sore and bruised feeling in stomach; catching pain around heart. Sharp pain in right chest when he takes long breath; shortness of breath on exertion.

Head.--Delirium where excitement and violence predominate. Head drawn down upon the shoulders, eyes opened and closed

Eupatorium Perfoliatum (boneset)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

rapidly, pupils contracted; rapid convulsive movements of face, of muscles, of extremities.

Relationship.--Ether Post-operative Bronchitis (Prof. Bier). Spiritus Aetheris Compositus.--(Hoffman's Anodyne)--(Flatulence; angina pectoris. Dose 5m to 1 dram in water).

Dose.--Higher attenuations, or sixth. Phosphorus is the remedy to give in narcosis of chloroform.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Erigeron Canadense

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHLORUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4958** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CHLORUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

magic
Bleach Tabs
Less corrosive than liquid bleach
Long shelf life and easy to store
Highly concentrated dosage saves money every time!
Convenient and safe to use
10 tablets makes 10 litres of bleach
Simply add to water
1 tablet 1 litre water
SAFER TO USE THAN LIQUID BLEACH

CHLORUM
Chlorine Gas in Water

The marked effect on the respiratory organs, producing spasm of the glottis, is the chief symptom of the drug. Asthma to relieve the spasm of glottis. Useful externally and internally in gangrene.

Mind.--Fear of becoming crazy. Marked loss of memory, especially for names.

Respiratory.--Sooty, smoky nostrils. Coryza with sudden gushes of sharp, corroding fluid, making nose sore inside and about the alæ. Constriction, with suffocation. Spasm of the glottis. Irritation of epiglottis, larynx, and bronchi. Loss of voice from damp air. Sudden dyspnœa from spasm of the vocal cords, with staring protruding eyes, blue face, cold sweat, pulse small. Inspiration free, with obstructed expiration. (Mephit). Livid face. Prolonged, loud, whistling rales. Extreme dryness of tongue.

Dose.--Chlorine water, when required of full strength, must be freshly prepared. Fourth to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cypripedium Pubescens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

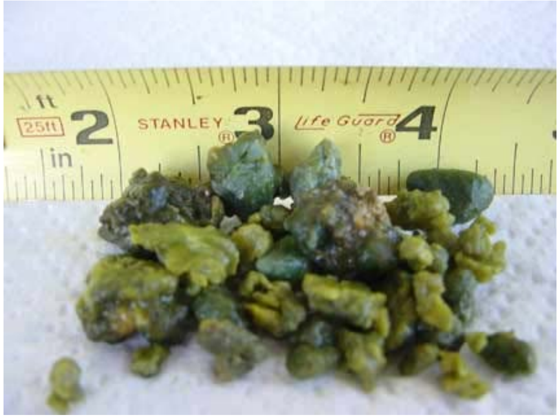
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHOLESTERINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7036** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CHOLESTERINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


ft
25ft
2
in
STANLEY
3
Life Guard
4

CHOLESTERINUM
Cholesterine--The proximate principle--Furnished by the epithelium lining of gall bladder and the larger ducts

For cancer of the liver. Obstinate hepatic engorgements. Burning pain in side; on walking holds his hand on side, hurts him so. Opacities of the vitreous. Jaundice; gallstones. Cholesterine is the physiological opponent of Lecithin. Both seem to play some unknown part in the growth of tumors. Gallstones and insomnia.

Relationship.--Compare: Taurocholate of soda in Homeopathy.--Dr. I. P. Tessier, in an interesting study of the action of bile and its salts, in hepatic affections, analyzes a number of experiments by leading authorities, with the object of determining this action, and concludes that in the Taurocholate of Soda, homeopathy has a useful remedy against certain forms of hypoglobular anæmia. The claim that its pathogenesis and toxicology clearly indicate its value, and that it should also serve us as a remedy in cases of hypertrophy of the spleen and ganglia. He calls our attention to the fact, that it produces dyspnœa, the Cheyne-Stokes rhythm, acute pulmonary œdema, and intense exaggeration of the cardiac pulsations, offering a good field for clinical studies and experimentation of great interest, which may give fruitful and important results.

Dose.--Third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:CHOLESTERINUM** | By: qamar<br>delhi | October 7 2013 |
|---|---|---|

i allready remove Gallblader

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Bellis Perennis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHROMICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4385** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CHROMICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CHROMICUM ACIDUM
Chromic Acid

Diphtheria, post-nasal tumors, and epithelioma of the tongue have been benefited by this drug. Bloody, foul-smelling lochia. Symptoms come and go suddenly, and return periodically; offensive discharges.

Nose.--Ulcer and scabs in nose. Offensive smell. Corrosive pain. Ozæna (Aur).

Throat.--Diphtheria; sore throat. Tough mucus, with inclination to swallow it; worse, causing hawking. Post-nasal tumors.

Extremities.--Uneasiness in limbs. Pain in shoulder-blades and back of neck. Pain in knees and balls of feet. Drawing pain in soles while walking.

Stool.--Watery, frequent, copious, with nausea and vertigo. Hæmorrhoids, internal and bleeding. Weakness in small of back.

Relationship.--Compare: Kali bich; Rhus; Chromium Sulphate (in locomotor ataxia, goitre, prostatic hypertrophy. Herpes preputialis. Wry neck. Also exophthalmic, inhibits the vagus, relieving tachycardia. Acts like a nerve tonic where there is lack of nervous tone. Fibroid tumors. Infantile paralysis. Dose for adults, 3 to 5 grains after meals and at bedtime).

Dose.--Homeopathically, third to sixth trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**Chronic Hearing/Sinus Issue Please Advise**
**Started by: Jay 15 at June 1 2010**

**Replies: 115 & Views: 21180** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 5 Goto page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Next** Reply

# This topic is removed.

Juglans Cinerea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Page **1** of **5**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5 Next

Page **1** of **5**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3, 4, 5 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Angustura Vera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CHRYSAROBINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 6496** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CHRYSAROBINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

CHRYSAROBINUM
Goa Powder-Andira araroba

Acts as a powerful irritant of the skin and used successfully in skin diseases especially in ringworm, psoriasis, herpes tonsurans acne rosacea. Vesicular or squamous lesions, associated with foul smelling discharge and crust formation, tending to become confluent and to give the appearance of a single crust covering the entire area (Bernstein). Violent itching, thighs, legs and ears. Dry, scaly eruption, especially around eyes and ears, scabs with pus underneath (Mezer).

Eyes.--Blepharitis, conjunctivitis keratitis. Intense photophobia. Optical hyperæsthesia.

Ears.--Eczema behind ears. Filthy, scabby condition with tendency to form thick crust. Whole ear and surrounding tissue appears to be one scab.

Relationship.--Chrysarobinum contains chrysophan, which is rapidly oxidized into chrysophanic acid. This is also contained in Rhubarb and Senna.

Dose.--Locally, as a cerate, 4-8 grains to the ounce, of vaseline. Internally, third to sixth potency. Used externally; should be used with caution on account of its ability to produce inflammation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CHRYSAROBINUM** | By: bablu<br>india | June 13 2014 |

Hi,
I'm suffering from violent itching in both legs below knees till ankle. it aggravates in morning and evening and due to sweating. initial skin diagnosis suggests sun allergy.
I wish to use Chrysarobinum Mother tincture externally in the affected area but I don't know which base I should use to mix this.
Can I mix it with water(cold/warm) or Coconut oil if yes, how much drops of this tincture should be mixed with water or Coconut oil.
If not then please advise appropriate base to mix and application sugggestion..
Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CHRYSAROBINUM** | By: bablu<br>india | June 13 2014 |

Request to fellow members to help me to know how to apply Chrysarobinum mother tincture extenally.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Oleum Jecoris Aselli

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

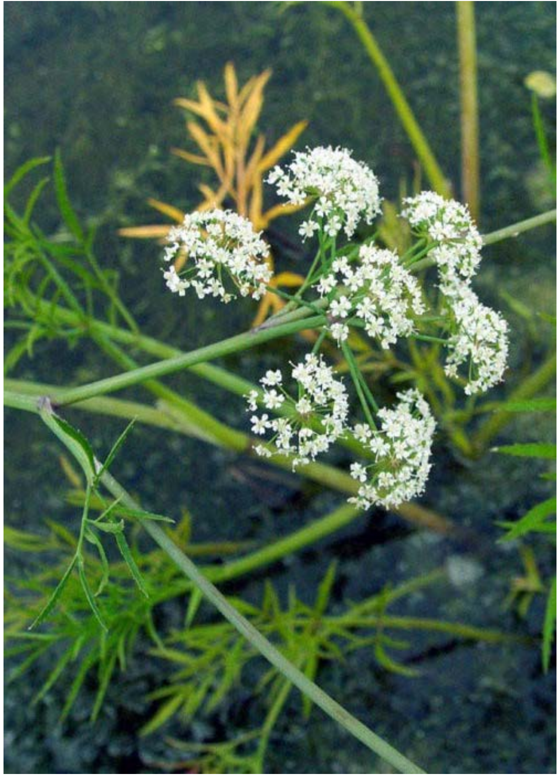
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CICUTA VIROSA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5336** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CICUTA VIROSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CICUTA VIROSA
Water Hemlock

The action on the nervous system, producing spasmodic affections, viz, hiccough, trismus, tetanus, and convulsions, give the pathological picture calling especially for this remedy, whenever this is further characterized, by the more individual symptoms of the drug. Among these, are the bending of the head, neck, and spine backwards, and the general action of the patient is violent, with frightful distortions. Violent, strange desires. Sensation of internal chill. Moaning and howling. Does absurd things. Marked action on the skin.

Mind.--Delirium, with singing, dancing and funny gestures. Everything appears strange and terrible. Confounds present with the past; feels like a child. Stupid feeling. Melancholy, with indifference. Mistrustful. Epilepsy; moaning and whining. Vivid dreams.

Head.--Head turned or twisted to one side. Cerebro-spinal meningitis. Cervical muscles contracted. Vertigo, with gastralgia, and muscular spasms. Sudden, violent shocks through head. Stares persistently at objects. Convulsions from concussion of brain. Thick, yellow scabs on head. Head symptoms relieved by emission of flatus.

Eyes.--When reading, letters disappear. Pupils dilated, insensible strabismus. Objects recede, approach, and seem double. Eyes stare. Pupils get behind upper lids as head inclines. Effects of exposure to snow. Spasmodic affections of eyes and its appendages. Strabismus; periodic, spasmodic after a fall or a blow.

Ears.--Difficult hearing. Sudden detonations especially on swallowing. Hæmorrhage from ears.

Face.--Pustules which run together forming thick, yellow scabs on face and head, corners of mouth and chin, with burning pain. Red face. Trismus; disposition to grind teeth.

Throat.--Dry. Feels as if grown together. Spasms of œsophagus; cannot swallow. Effects on œsophagus from swallowing sharp piece of bone.

Stomach.--Thirst; burning pressure; hiccough. Throbbing in pit of stomach, which has become raised to size of fist. Desire for unnatural things, like coal (Alum; Calc). Indigestion, with insensibility, frothing at mouth.

Abdomen.--Flatulence with anxiety and crossness. Rumbling in. Distended and painful. Colic with convulsions.

Rectum.--Diarrhœa in morning, with irresistible desire to urinate. Itching in rectum.

Respiratory.--Chest feels tight; can hardly breathe. Tonic spasm in pectoral muscles. Heat in chest.

Back and extremities.--Spasms and cramps in muscles of nape of neck, and spasmodic drawing backward of head. Curved limbs cannot be straightened nor straight ones bent. Back bent backward like an arch. Jerking, tearing in coccyx, especially during menses.

Skin.--Eczema; no itching, exudation forms into a hard, lemon-colored crust. Suppressed eruption causes brain disease. Elevated eruptions, as large as peas. Chronic impetigo.

Modalities.--Worse, from touch, draughts, concussion, tobacco smoke.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Opium; Arn.

Compare: Cicuta Maculata-Water Hemlock--(Effects very similar; the most prominent symptoms being; Falls unconscious, tetanic or clonic convulsions. Body covered with sweat. Consider in epilepsy and tetanus. Tincture and lower potencies). Hydrocy acid; Con; Oenanth; Strychnia; Bellad.

Dose.--Sixth to two hundredth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CIMEX LECTULARIUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9887** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **CIMEX LECTULARIUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CIMEX LECTULARIUS
Bedbug
(CIMEX - ACANTHIA)

Of use in intermittent fever, with weariness and inclination to stretch. Hamstrings feel too short (Ammon mur). Flexors mostly affected. Sensation of retraction of arm tendons. Stretching.

Head.--Violent headache, caused by drinking. Great rage; vehement at beginning of chilly stage. Would like to tear everything to pieces. Pain under right frontal bone.

Female.--Shooting pain from vagina up towards left ovary.

Fever.--Chilliness of whole body. Sensation as of wind blowing on knees. Pains in all joints, as if tendons were too short, especially knee-joints. Chill; worse lying down. Thirst during apyrexia, but little during chilly stage; still less during hot stage, and none during sweating. Musty, offensive sweat.

Hyoscyamus Niger

Hyoscyamus niger
Foto: Ep. Michaelsen

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Bowels.--Constipation, feces dry and in small balls (Op; Plumb; Thuj) and hard. Ulcer of rectum.

Dose.--Sixth to two hundredth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Mygale Lasiodora

© Jan Ševčík
www.naturfoto.cz

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

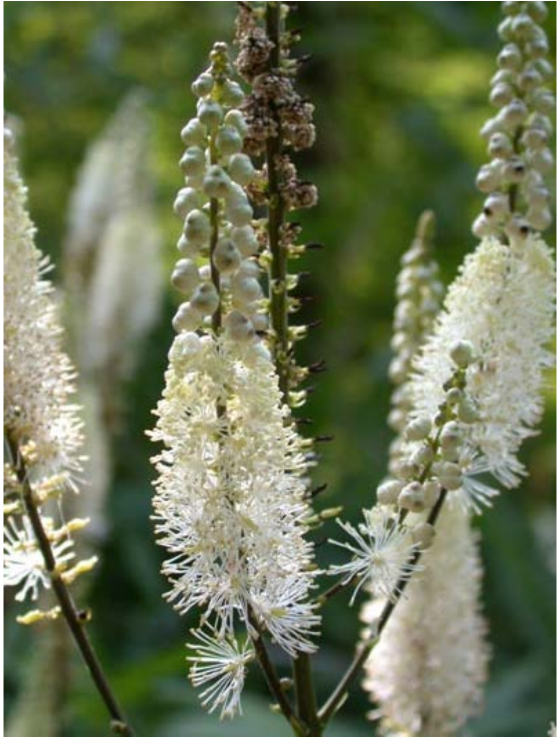
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CIMICIFUGA RACEMOSA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 16947** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CIMICIFUGA RACEMOSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CIMICIFUGA RACEMOSA
Black Snake-root
(CIMICIFUGA - ACTAEA RACEMOSA - MACROTYS)

Has a wide action upon the cerebrospinal and muscular system, as well as upon the uterus and ovaries. Especially useful in rheumatic, nervous subjects with ovarian irritation, uterine cramps and heavy limbs. Its muscular and crampy pains, primarily of neurotic origin, occurring in nearly every part of the body, are characteristic. Agitation and pain indicate it. Pains like electric shocks here and there. Migraine. Symptoms referable to the pelvic organs prominent. "It lessens the frequency and force of the pulse soothes pain and allays irritability".

Mental.--Sensation of a cloud enveloping her. Great depression, with dream of impending evil. Fears riding in a closed carriage, of being obliged to jump out. Incessant talking. Visions of rats, mice, etc. Delirium tremens; tries to injure himself. Mania following disappearance of neuralgia.

Head.--Wild feeling in brain. Shooting and throbbing pains in head after mental worry, over-study, or reflex of uterine disease. Waving sensation or opening and shutting sensation in brain. Brain feels too large. Pressing-outward pain. Tinnitus. Ears sensitive to least noise.

Eyes.--Asthenopia associated with pelvic trouble. Deepseated throbbing and shooting pains in eyes, with photophobia from artificial light. Intense aching of eyeball. Pain from eyes to top of head.

Stomach.--Nausea and vomiting caused by pressure on spine and cervical region. Sinking in epigastrium (Sep; Sulph). Gnawing pain. Tongue pointed and trembling.

Female.--Amenorrhœa (use Macrotin preferably). Pain in ovarian region; shoots upward and down anterior surface of thighs. Pain immediately before menses. Menses profuse, dark, coagulated, offensive with backache, nervousness; always irregular. Ovarian neuralgia. Pain across pelvis, from hip to hip. After-pains, with great sensitiveness and intolerance to pain. Infra-mammary pains worse, left side. Facial blemishes in young women.

Respiratory.--Tickling in throat. Dry, short cough, worse speaking and at night. Cough when secretion is scanty-spasmodic, dry with muscular soreness and nervous irritation.

Heart.--Irregular, slow, trembling pulse. Tremulous action. Angina pectoris. Numbness of left arm; feels as if bound to side. Heart's action ceases suddenly, impending suffocation. Left-sided infra-mammary pain.

Back.--Spine very sensitive, especially upper part. Stiffness and contraction in neck and back. Intercostal rheumatism. Rheumatic pains in muscles of back and neck. Pain in lumbar and sacral region, down thighs, and through hips. Crick in back.

Extremities.--Uneasy, restless feeling in limbs. Aching in limbs and muscular soreness. Rheumatism affecting the belly of muscles, especially large muscles. Choreic movements, accompanied by rheumatism. Jerking of limbs. Stiffness in tendo-Achilles. Heaviness in lower extremities. Heavy, aching, tensive pain.

Sleep.--Sleeplessness. Brain irritation of children during dentition.

Skin.--Locally and internally for ivy poisoning.

Modalities.--Worse, morning, cold (except headache), during menses; the more profuse the flow, the greater the suffering. Better, warmth, eating.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhamnus Californica (muscular pains, lumbago, pleurodynia, acute rheumatism). Derris pinnata (Neuralgic headaches of rheumatic origin). Aristolochia milhomens (pain in tendo-Achilles; diabetes). Caulophyl; Pulsat; Lilium; Agar; Macrotin (especially for lumbago).

Dose.--First to thirtieth attenuation, third most frequently used.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Torula Cerevisiae

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Cina**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8782** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Cina** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Photo Henriette Kress
http://www.henriettesherbal.com

Cina
Cina is pre-eminently a child's remedy, but it is suitable for conditions in adults that are seldom thought of. A marked feature running through is touchiness, mental and physical.

Child:
The child wants something, but does not know what. The child is aggravated by touch and even by being looked at, and is worse from seeing strangers. The skin is sensitive to touch. The scalp and back of the neck, the shoulders and arms are so sensitive, that it is almost a soreness as if bruised. The hyperesthesia is both mental and physical. The old routine of giving Cina for worms need not go into your notes, for if you are guided by symptoms the patient will be cured and the worms will go.
This patient is disturbed by everything, worse after eating even a moderate meal. The child takes a moderate supper and dreams all night, jerks and twitches in sleep, rouses up in a fright, talks excitedly about what he has dreamed, thinks it is real, and sees

dogs, phantoms, and frightful things lie has dreamed about.

The dream is prolonged into the wakeful hours. Screams and trembles, with much anxiety on waking; whines and complains.

While this little patient is aggravated by being handled yet he wants to be carried and kept busy, like Chamomilla; although not so intensely irritable as that remedy, yet he must be carried.

At first on taking him out of the crib he screams when taken bold of; the first touch aggravates.

This aggravation from touch and sensitiveness runs through the convulsions and fevers, with delirium, glassy eyes, drawn mouth and white ring around the nose and mouth. With a disordered stomach he has convulsions after eating, with the head drawn back and glassy eyes.

The stomach is sour and the child is always spitting up sour milk and belching sour wind. The child smells sour.

The mother says that

"Baby has a worm breath," but the same odor is present when there are no worms. In the convulsions there are loss of consciousness and frothing at the mouth.

Hallucinations of smell, sight and taste, in the delirious state, after taking cold, or on waking from sleep; wakes up with the delusion. Things taste and smell differently. The senses of taste and touch are exaggerated or perverted.

In some cases of internal hydrocephalus, not with enlarged skull but with increase of the fluid in the ventricles and central canal of the spinal cord, the patients take on Cina symptoms. Rolling of the head frequent headaches; sensitiveness to jar; cannot be touched or tapped along the spinal cord without headache always worse in the sun - the head is hot and the feet are cold in the sun.

Cina will cure some of these cases. They cannot stand any kind of disturbance; it produces a convulsion. They cannot be punished because they go into convulsions. If the iter a tertio ad quartum ventriculum is closed they will be incurable, the internal pressure will go on and they will die from it. Such congenital states are incurable.

Dull headache with sensitiveness of the eyes. Headache before and after epileptic attacks and after intermittents. Before and during the headache sensitiveness of the skull. Cina children cannot have the hair combed, and the Cina woman must have her hair down in head and nerve complaints.

There is coldness of the, extremities and also some itching of the skin, but the head symptoms are predominant. From slight disturbances of the mind he cannot digest, and he has diarrhoea. The complaints are aggravated in summer; the heat affects the brain, arrests his functions, and on comes diarrhoea with green, slimy stools or white stools, and the child vomits.

It is pre-eminently brain in Cina; the orders are not received from the brain and so stomach symptoms develop, and worms hatch out. If he is cured the healthy gastric juice will chase the worms out

The child turns his head from side to side.

The pains are sometimes better from turning the head from side to side. You will see this in sensitive women, who must have their hair down; rolling the head relieves, not shaking as in the text, that is too violent.

Eyes:

All sorts of colors before the eyes. Objects look yellow. It is useful in sensitive women, sensitive nervous women, who are always worse from using the eyes, and get pain in the head and eyes from sewing. It is like Ruta in that respect, symptoms of eye-strain. It is not so much indicated in young people but more when presbyopla is beginning in middle-aged women, and there is the effort to strain the eyes on fine work or print.

Rubs the eyes and can then see more clearly. On rising from the bed blackness before the eyes; different colors, especially yellow. Strabismus when worms are present, depending really on brain trouble because the worms are dependent upon that.

Face:

Face sunken, pallid, wings of nose drawn in. Blue ring or gray streak around the mouth.

"A sure sign of worms," the mother says.

Child rubs its nose with the hands or on the pillow or on the nurse's, shoulder. Child bores into the nose until the blood come. The sickly aspect is striking, but it is representative of brain trouble, central trouble. The brain symptoms are the highest and most important. It frightened, whipped, or scolded, the brain is disturbed and the stomach disordered.

They get indigestion and breed worms; white or blue appearance about the mouth, grinding of the teeth during sleep. Before the child has teeth it has a chewing motion, a side to side movement. Sensitiveness of the teeth to the cold air and cold water.

Bleeding from the mouth, and nose. Inability to swallow liquids; they gurgle down the oesophagus before and after convulsions. When the head symptoms are present, the milk or water gurgles down the oesophagus with a gurgling cluck. This is present in diarrhoea and vomiting with brain symptoms.

Ars. and Cupr. are also prominent in gurgling down the oesophagus when swallowing. Choreic movements extend to the tongue.

The child or adult is not relieved by eating, is still hungry. The stomach is loaded and yet he is hungry. After vomiting you would expect there would be, an aversion to food, but there is in Cina, the same empty, hungry feeling.

When there is gnawing in the stomach after eating, or when the child has taken all it can hold yet cries for the bottle, or empties its stomach by spitting up and vomiting the food and then reaches out whining and crying for more, think of Cina.

Shuddering when drinking wine as if it were vinegar.

Abdomen bard and bloated. Very often the Cina child will flop over on its belly and get to sleep in that way. If it is turned on the side it wakes up again. While in the mother's arms it will go to sleep with the abdomen resting on the mother's shoulder, but when she puts it on the side in bed it wakens.

If you had a child with copious, gushing, violently foetid stool, ameliorated by lying on the abdomen, and it would have another stool if lying any other way, Podoph. would be the remedy. That would not be Cina. The Cina stool is not very copious, and often white.

Gagging cough in the morning. Short, hacking cough at night. Spasmodic cough. Whooping cough.

Oversensitiveness to touch; trembling, spasms, chorea.

Spasmodic yawning. Child cannot sleep unless on the belly or in constant motion.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Rock Water - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Cinchona (China)**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 10782 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Cinchona (China)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Cinchona (China)
Now we shall take up the study of Cinchona, or China. Persons who have suffered much from neuralgias due to malarial influences, who have become anaemic and sickly from repeated haemorrhages, are likely to develop symptoms calling for China.
China produces a gradually increasing anaemia, with great pallor and weakness. It is sometimes- indicated in plethoric individuals, but this is the exception, and even in this class we find that the symptoms are tending towards the cachectic state, which is avoided by the prompt action of the remedy.
Throughout the body there is a gradually increasing sensitivity, a gradually increasing irritability of the nerves; the nerves are always in a fret, so that these people will say:
"Doctor, what is the matter with me, I am so nervous?"

Pains: Everywhere there are twinning, tearing, cutting pains in the limbs and over the body. And so great is the sensitiveness to touch that the nerves can many times be outlined; as, for instance, the little nerves in the fingers, because of their extreme sensitiveness.

The China patient grows increasingly sensitive to touch, to motion, to cold air, so that he is chilled from exposure. The pains are brought on by exposure to the wind, by cold air, and are increased by motion and touch.

Old malarial conditions that have been suppressed with quinine; gradually increasing pallor, bloodlessness, cachexia, until the patient is always catching cold, has liver troubles, bowel troubles, disordered stomach, is made miserable and sick by nearly everything he does.

He cannot eat fruit without having indigestion; he cannot eat sour things. He is debilitated, pale, waxy, suffers from pains, such as are found in quinine subjects, and breaks out into a perspiration up the least exertion.

This patient bleeds easily; bleeds from any orifice of the body from the nose, from the throat, from the uterus. And after hemorrhage complaints come on.

Running through the remedy as a general constitutional state is a tendency to congestion and often inflammation, in connection with hemorrhages. Inflammation of the part that bleeds or of distant parts. For instance, a woman aborts, has a haemorrhage, but with apparently no provocation, inflammation of the uterus or of the lungs sets in.

With these inflammations there is also great irritability of the tissues, tearing pains, cramping in the muscles and actual convulsions. When a China patient bleeds a little, for instance, in confinement, right in the midst of the bleeding convulsions come on. You would scarcely need to think of any other remedy. Secale is the one other medicine that has this, but the two do not look alike. Secale wants the covers all off and the windows open, even in cold weather. It a draft of air blows on a China patient, while in labor, she may go into convulsions.

In the midst of labor the pains cease and convulsions come on. Another feature about this inflammation is its rapid progress and intensity, quickly going into gangrene. Inflammation after haemorrhage and the parts rapidly turn black.

China has a fullness of the veins. Not exactly a varicose condition, but a sort of paralysis of the coatings of the veins. The veins become full during fever.

All of these complaints are such as we find in broken down constitutions, in feeble, sensitive patients, especially in sensitive women. Sensitive to the odors of flowers, of cooking, of tobacco. Weak, relaxed, emaciated, pale, with feeble heart, feeble circulation and tendency to dropsy.

Dropsy runs through the remedy; anasarca and also dropsy of shut sacs. A peculiar thing about this dropsy is, that it comes after hemorrhage. In the anaemic condition; directly following the loss of blood, dropsy appears. This is the typical China patient.

Mucous membranes: Catarrhal condition of all mucous membranes. Gastro-duodenal catarrh, ending in jaundice. Old liver subjects with jaundice. They have lived for a long time under the influence of the malarial miasm. Feeble, sensitive, anemic. We see such cases in the South and Southwest, and long the Mississippi Valley.

Periodicity: is regarded as the most important indication for China, but it is a mistake. Periodicity is the symptom upon which Quinine is given. China has periodicity, but in no greater degree than many other remedies and is not so frequently indicated as routine prescribers suppose. Allopaths give Quinine whenever there is any periodicity in complaints. Still periodicity is a strong feature in this remedy. Pains come on with regularity at a given time each day. Intermittent fevers appear with regularity and run a regular course.

A part of this periodicity is an aggravation at night, and sometimes sharply at midnight. In colic that comes on regularly every night at 12 o'clock, and it may be, perhaps, a week before you, suspect it to be a China colic. A lady had colic and bloating of the abdomen every night at 12 o'clock.

After suffering many nights a single dose of China, prevented any further trouble. Haemorrhage from the nose coming on with regularity. Diarrhoea at night. Several gushing, black, watery stool; during the night; in the daytime, only after eating.

There is a general aggravation after eating. Remember that this is a chilly patient, sensitive to draft, sensitive to cold, whose complaints are brought on by being exposed to cold air; sensitive to touch, sensitive to motion. Extreme irritability of the tissues.

China is indicated in conditions following the loss of blood and other animal fluids; as, for instance, in those who are suffering from sexual excesses, from secret vice. They have become feeble, sleepless and irritable.

There is weakness and general coldness of the skin; twitching and jerking of the limbs; drawing and cramping in the muscles; chronic jerking; epileptiform convulsion; paralytic weakness; rush of blood to the head; ringing in the ears; darkness before the eyes; fainting on the slightest provocation.

Mind: Such is the China cachexia, and with this in view, the mental state will scarcely be a surprise to you. It is just such as you would expect in this nervous, sensitive patient. Weakness of mind. Inability to think or remember. Full of fear at night. Fear of animals, dogs, of creeping things. Wants to commit suicide, but lacks courage. Gradually the mind grows weaker, he uses wrong expressions or misplaces words.

Lies awake at night making plans, theorizing, building air castles, thinking of the wonderful things he is going to do some day. In the morning he wonders how he could have thought such foolish things.

After sleep his mind is clear and he looks more philosophically on the affairs of life. Unable to entertain any mental proposition that, means work. He dreads work. He is apathetic, indifferent, low spirited, silent, disinclined to think. He is unable to control the mind, to make it do what he wants it to do. You see it is not as yet a real insanity.

This state of mind comes on after haemorrhage. Insomnia after haemorrhage. A woman, after having suffered great loss of blood, will be sleepless night after night.

After hemorrhage we may have dizziness. it is a natural consequence; dizziness and fainting. But ordinarily, after the proper diet for a few days, these symptoms will have disappeared. With the China patient they go from bad to worse. The woman after severe haemorrhage does not make blood.

There is mal-assimilation, and the vertigo persists for days and weeks. China will restore order.

Head: The remedy is full of headaches. Congestive headaches in broken down constitutions. Extremities cold and body covered with a cold sweat. Rending, tearing pains. Pressing and throbbing. As soon as the air strikes the head those pains come on.

Headache better in a warm room; worse from touch; worse from motion; worse from cold. These are the principal features. A slight touch will aggravate the disturbance. But notice the exception. Hard pressure ameliorates the China pains, as light pressure aggravates.

Sensitiveness of the tissues; sensitiveness along the course of the nerves; the pains are brought on by touch, by cold air.

Stitches in the head with pulsation in temples, which can be felt with the fingers; ameliorated by hard pressure, but aggravated by touch.

The jar and motion of walking hurt the head. Even turning over in bed aggravates. Cannot ride in a carriage or anything that jolts. Ameliorated by hard pressure. Throbbing headaches, aggravated by a draft of air, in the open air, from the slightest touch; ameliorated by hard- pressure. The scalp feels as if the hair was grasped roughly. It is sensitive to touch. Profuse sweating of the scalp. Headaches aggravated at night.

Headaches from sexual excesses; loss of animal fluids.

Eyes: Now we come to the eye. Photophobia. Yellowness of the sclera, Exposure to cold wind will bring on neuralgia; ameliorated from keeping quiet and from keeping warm.

"Nocturnal blindness, dimness of vision.

Feeling as if sand were in the eyes.

Pains worse from light.

Better in the dark."

Ears: In the ear and the nose you find the same sensitiveness as in eyes every little noise is painful. Ringing; roaring, buzzing, and singing, chirping like crickets in the ears. Dry catarrh of the middle ear. Hardness of hearing is not infrequently the result of this condition.

It gradually increases until there is total deafness, and the noises in the ear continue long after the patient has lost the

ability to distinguish articulate sounds. Haemorrhage from the ear. Offensive, bloody, purulent discharges.
Nose: Frequent nosebleed in anemic patients. Here, again, the dryness and catarrhal conditions. Dry coryza; or fluent coryza, suppressed and causing violent head pains. Odors nauseate. Sensitiveness to the odors of flowers, cooking, tobacco.
Face:The face is withered, shrunken, sallow, anaemic, sickly. Red when the fever is on and sometimes when the chill is on, but in the apyrexia pale, sickly and sallow. Neuralgia of the face; tearing, rending, knifelike pains with the usual modalities.
The veins of the face are distended. This is frequently observed during the fever and sweat of the China intermittents.
Teeth: The teeth get loose, the gums swell. The teeth are painful while chewing; they feel too long. Toothache with every little cold.
Rending as if teeth were being pulled out, every time the child nurses at the breast. Exudations about the teeth and gums. Black, and foetid great putridity in the lower forms of fever.
Taste: The taste is extremely acute. Exaggerated so that nothing tastes natural.
"Bitter taste in the mouth.
Food tastes bitter or too salty.
Burning as from pepper on tip of the tongue.
Dryness in the mouth and throat.
Difficult swallowing."
Sometimes there is canine hunger, but one of the most common features is loathing of everything; aversion to all food. The China patient is often passive in regard to eating.
Sits down to eat and the food tastes fairly good and he fills up. But it does not matter much whether he eats or not.
"Loathing and violent hunger."
"Hunger and yet want of appetite.
Indifference to eating and drinking.
Only while eating some appetite and natural taste for food return.
Loss of appetite.
Aversion to all food.
Aversion to bread."
His appetite varies. Thirst is peculiar. The patient will say:

"I know my chill is coming on now because I have thirst."

Thirst: before the chill, but as soon as the chill comes on there is no thirst. But when he begins to warm up he begins to get thirsty; that I during the period in which the two lap he is thirsty, but when the chill has fairly subsided and the heat is upon him his thirst subsides also and he only wants to wet his mouth.

But as the hot spell begins to subside he increases the amount taken, and all through the sweat he can hardly get water enough.

Thirst before and after the chill and thirst during the sweat. No thirst during the chill. No thirst during the hot spell. You will cure more cases of intermittent fever with Ipecac and Nux vomica, than with China. China has well-defined chill, fever and sweat.

Stomach: Gastric symptoms from eating fish, fruit, and from drinking wine. Flatulent distension almost to bursting. There are constant eructations, loud and strong, and yet no relief, so extensive is the flatulence. In Carbo veg. after belching a little, there is relief. Lyc. has both.

Tympanitic distension of the abdomen and stomach in low forms of fever. Cannot move on account of soreness in the bowels.

Vomiting of blood. Sometimes followed by dropsy of the extremities.

"Hiccough.

Nausea.

Vomiting.

Eructations, tasting of food, or they are bitter, sour.

Frequent vomiting.

Vomiting of sour mucus, bile, blood."

Likely to occur at night. Pulsation in the stomach and rumbling.

Cold feeling in the stomach. Fermentation after eating fruit.

Acidity. Disorders of the stomach after milk.

Diarrhea: Copious, watery black discharges from the bowels. Gurgling and rumbling in the abdomen. Stool immediately after eating and at night. Great quantities of flatus expelled from the bowels. Diarrhea comes on gradually. Stools more and more watery. Chronic diarrhoea, with emaciation and aggravation at night. Petroleum has a chronic diarrhoea, but only in the daytime.

Genitals: Of the male genital organs the most striking feature is

weakness, Of the female genital organs there is a different class of conditions. In the woman who has been subject to uterine haemorrhages you may look out at any moment for a sudden, sharp attack of inflammation of the ovaries.
Hemorrhage from the uterus. Prolapse. Menses, too early and too profuse; black, clotted blood; menstrual colic; metrorrhagia. Pains and convulsions; convulsions come on in the midst of the haemorrhage; cramps in the uterus along with haemorrhage; labor-like pains; ringing in the ears; loss of sight; sliding down in bed. In confinement the lochia is profuse and lasts too long. Deterioration of health from prolonged lactation; toothache; neuralgia of the face.
Respiration: Difficult respiration, rattling and filling up of the chest with mucus asthma.
"Pressure in the chest, as from violent rush of blood; violent palpitation, bloody sputa, sudden prostration."
Dry, suffocative cough at night; profuse night sweats. Pains in the chest, increasing sensitiveness to cold, heat and redness of the face with cold hands.
Along the spine there are sore spots. Tearing, darting pains in the limbs, ameliorated by heat and hard pressure, brought on by touch, by becoming chilled. Worse at night.
"Knees weak, especially when walking."
China cures low, forms of fever, remittent or intermittent, typhoid or malarial.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **It is the medicine for Malaria Fever** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 13 2006 |

China is the medicine for Malaria Fever....or for people who have suffered from Malaria in the past and have never been fully fit there after.

Made from "The Peruvian Bark".

See this:
(Reproduced from another site for benefit of all).

Quote

Cinchona was believed to have originated from the slopes of the Andes in South America.

It is believed to have gotten its name from the Countess of Chinchon, wife of the Spanish Viceroy of Peru, who in 1638 fell desperately ill with malaria. Fortunately, she was cured using the ancient herbal remedy of "quinquina" bark, and in her honour, the tree was named Cinchona (Hobhouse,1987).

After that incident however, the anti-malarial value of Cinchona became more widely recognised and the demand for it grew so much that supply could not keep up with demand. So valuable was the bark that at one point of time, the cost of the bark powder was often matched by its weight in gold.

This prompted the wanton uncontrolled harvesting of the bark, which led to the severe decimation of the tree in its native habitat.

Interestingly enough, it was an illicit act that saved the Cinchona tree from extinction. Because Cinchona trees were so valuable, Peruvian officials strictly prohibited their export.

However in the 1860s, some British and Dutch adventurers managed to smuggle a few seedlings out of the country, and they used them to set up large plantations in Java.

Up until the Second World War, these plantations supplied almost 95% of the world's requirements of quinine. Ironically, seeds from these plantations were then later returned back Central America to establish plantations.

Unquote

Best wishes
Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Lapis Albus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CINERARIA MARITIMA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 24741** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CINERARIA MARITIMA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CINERARIA MARITIMA
Dusty Miller
(CINERARIA)

Has some reputation in the cure of cataract and corneal opacities. Is used externally, by instilling into the eye one drop four or five times a day. This must be kept up for several months. Most effective in traumatic cases. Compare in cataract Phosph; Platanus; Cannabis; Causticum; Naphthalin; Ledum; Nat mur; Silica.

The drops are available in the market and are very effective in any type of eye strain, or eye infection, or any other eye problem.
There are two types available - alcohol based or distilled water based. The alcohol really burns the eyes - it is unbearable, but the distilled water cools it down.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: CINERARIA MARITIMA** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

A cataract was discovered in my left eye in 1996 when I was 67 and I was advised to have in implant inserted.

I decided however to test Cineraria Maritima (Recheweg) and have used it since that time nightly when I insert a drop in the eye. I have not noticed any increase in the cataract and can only presume that it is the remedy that has helped to keep it under control as it has not increased as cataracts usually do in a few years.

I can see colours clearly and the slight haze that I notice when looking at bright objects does not bother me and I shall try to avoid surgery for as long as I can see well enough with my left eye.

Fortunately for me my right eye is 20:20 and helps me especially when driving.

| **Re: CINERARIA MARITIMA** | By: dr dutta | October 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Joe De Livera, thanks for the information.

| **Re: CINERARIA MARITIMA** | By: jonsons<br>NY | December 15 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for you information. This is a good complementary place. http://www.calories-calculator.net/BMI_Calculator.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cenchris Contortrix

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CINNABARIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5513** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CINNABARIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CINNABARIS
Mercuric Sulphide
(MERCURIUS SULPHURATUS RUBER)

For certain forms of ciliary neuralgia and ulceration upon a syphilitic base, this remedy is most effective. Sleepless during night.

Head.--Congestion to head; face purple red.

Eyes.--Pains from lachrymal duct around eye to temple, from inner canthus across brows to ear. Severe shooting pain in bones of orbit, especially running from inner to outer canthus in the bone. Redness of whole eye. Lids granulated; canthi and lids red.

Nose.--Pressive sensation, as from heavy spectacles. Pain about root, extending into bones on each side (Aur; Kal hyd).

Throat.--Stringy mucus passed through posterior nares into throat. Dryness of mouth and throat; must rinse the mouth. Fiery-looking ulcers in mouth and throat.

Male.--Prepuce swollen; warts on it which bleed easily; testicles enlarged; buboes; angry-looking chancres. Syphilides, squamous and vesicular.

Female.--Leucorrhœa. Feeling of pressure in vagina.

Extremities.--Pain in forearm from elbow down, including hands. Pain in long bones when barometer lowers; coldness of joints.

Skin.--Very fiery-red looking ulcers. Nodes on shin-bones. Buboes. Condyloma, easily bleeding.

Modalities.--Worse, lying on right side (feels as if contents of body were being dragged over to that side).

Relationship.--Compare: Hepar; Nitr ac; Thuja; Sep.

Antidotes: Hepar; Sulph.

Dose.--First to third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**CINNAMOMUM CEYLANICUM**
**Started by: girilal at October 11 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 7541** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CINNAMOMUM CEYLANICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CINNAMOMUM CEYLANICUM
Cinnamon
(CINNAMOMUM)

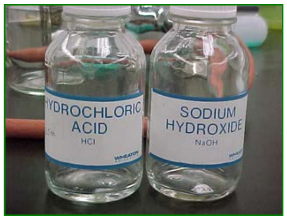
Cancer where pain and fetor are present. Best when skin is intact. Its use in hæmorrhages has abundant clinical verification. Nosebleed. Hæmorrhages from bowels, hæmoptysis, etc. A strain in loins or false step brings on a profuse flow of bright blood. Post-partum hæmorrhage. Flatulency and diarrhœa. Feeble patients with languid circulation.

Female.--Bearing-down sensation. Menses early, profuse, prolonged, bright red. Sleepy. No desire for anything. Fingers seem swollen. Uterine hæmorrhages caused by overlifting, during puerperal state; menorrhagia.

Relationship.--Compare: Ipec; Sil; Trill.

Antidote: Acon.

Muriaticum Acidum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dose.--Tincture to third potency. For cancer, strong decoction, one-half pint in a day. Oil of cinnamon in aqueous solution best local disinfectant. 3-4 drops in two quarts of water as a douche, wherever a germicide and disinfectant is needed. Three drops on sugar for hiccough.

girilal

| **Re:CINNAMOMUM CEYLANICUM** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | April 29 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Since taking cinnamon can cause increase in blood pressure, would homeopathic cinnamon help to lower blodd pressure?

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| **Re:CINNAMOMUM CEYLANICUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 30 2009 |
|---|---|---|

If the current level of BP is say "X" and after taking Cinnamon the the BP becomes say "X+Y", then a potentised cinnamon is likely to reverse the excess BP and bring the body back to older levels. But it may not used as BP reducing medicine. If you have a proved it on yourself and found it to be reducing the BP with homeopathic cinnamon, please share the experience here.

regards
garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:CINNAMOMUM CEYLANICUM** | By: reneyuanjua@hotmail.com | September 16 2012 |
|---|---|---|

ADVERTISMENT DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**Cinnamon [Herb]**

**Started by: Jayashree at January 7 2008**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 10041** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 7 2008 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Cinnamonum zeylanicum (Blume)
Synonyms: cinnamon bark, Ceylon cinnamon
Order: Lauraceae
Description: A bushy tropical evergreen tree native to Sri Lanka but also cultivated in South-East Asia, South America and the West Indies. It can reach a height of 10 metres, and has thick scabrous bark. The young shoots are speckled greenish-orange. The leaves are petiolate, entire, leathery when mature, upper side shiny green, underside lighter. The flowers occur in small white in panicles; the fruit is an oval berry rather like an acorn in its receptacle, and is bluish with white spots when ripe.
Parts used: Dried inner bark of the shoots; oil distilled from the bark and leaves.
Collection: Collected commercially throughout the tropics and harvested during the rainy season. The shoots are peeled, then rubbed to loosen the inner bark. The peels are telescoped into one another to form quills which are then dried.
Constituents: up to 10% volatile oils (including cinnamaldehyde, eugenol and phellandrene); condensed tannins, mucilage, gum,

Boricum Acidum

Safer
Roach & Ant
Killing Powder

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

sugars, coumarins.
Actions: carminative, astringent, aromatic, local stimulant, antiseptic, spasmolytic, orexigenic, antidiarrhoeal, antimicrobial, refrigerant, anthelmintic, gentle warming digestive tonic.
Indications: dyspepsia, flatulence, nausea, diarrhoea, Diabetes.
Therapeutics and Pharmacology: Cinammonum is predominantly used as a carminative addition to herbal prescriptions. It is used in flatulent dyspepsia, dyspepsia with nausea, intestinal colic and digestive atony associated with cold and debilitated conditions. It relieves nausea and vomiting, and, because of its mild astringency, it is particularly useful in infantile diarrhoea. Cinnamaldehyde is hypotensive and spasmolytic and increases peripheral blood flow. The essential oil is a potent antibacterial, antifungal and uterine stimulant.
Caution: Therapeutic doses, particularly of the essential oil, should be avoided in pregnancy as Cinnamonum is a potential uterine stimulant. It should be used with care in feverish conditions.
Combinations: Combines well with Filipendula, Chamaemelum, Ulmus and Althaea root in flatulent dyspepsia and gastritis. It may also be combined with Geranium, Quercus, Acorus and Acacia in diarrhoea with colic, or with Sambucus, Mentha piperata and Achillea in influenza.
Preparation and dosage: (thrice daily)
Regulatory Status: GSL
The bark, usually powdered, may be freely used in mixtures or by itself to flavour teas.
Decoction: use for chronic diarrhoea.
Liquid extract: 1:1 in 70% alcohol, 0.5-1ml.
Tincture: 2-4ml in a little hot water for colds and chills.
Inhalation: dissolve 5 drops of essential oil in boiling water for coughs and respiratory irritation.
Massage oil: dilute 10ml cinnamon oil in 25ml almond or sunflower oil and use for abdominal colic, stomach chills or diarrhoea.
Additional Comments: Pliny wrote in A.D.77 '...there is a tale of cinnamon growing around marshes under the protection of a terrible kind of bats...invented by the natives to raise the price'. Cinnamon is a native of Ceylon, and was first recorded in 1275

in a work by the Arab writer Kazwini. The Chinese use both the bark (rou gui) and the twigs (gui zhi) of their native variety, C.cassia. Traditionally, the bark was believed best for the torso, the twigs for the fingers and toes. Research has highlighted hypoglycaemic properties, useful in diabetes. It is a key ingredient of mulled wine. Cinnamon is often used to flavour toothpastes, the eugenol being an effective breath-freshener. Note: It is an important flavouring in Indian cooking. As also advised in the different postings here, half a teaspoon of the powder taken early morning with black tea helps diabetics.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Jayashree,

Have you tried potentising Cinnamon using at 6X or 12X levels?

Wishes
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

No Garcot, Have not tried potentising anything. Do not think I have the knowledge and partly knowledgeable is dangerous. But am taking Cinnamon every morning with cumin [both ground in equal proportions] about 1/2 tsp with black tea.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Jayashree,

I have tried at 3X - 6X levels and its action doesn't alter and it works more gently and without symtoms like excess heat generation etc... I have seen it help, to alleviate dyspepsia, flatulence, nausea and diarrhoea but I am not sure about its action on diabetes as I did not get an opportunity to confirm. It may work because, when I eat excess sweets and feel very sleepy and dull, a dose of 3x potency makes me feel more alert and wakes me from that drowsiness.

But a confirmation from others would help us confirm my observation/experience.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: asheeshsrivastava<br>Hyderabad | April 18 2014 |

How to potentise a herb?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: SagCA<br>California | June 13 2014 |

Where can I find Ceylon cinnamon ? thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: canarius<br>España | March 4 2015 |

Peperomia inaequalifolia is the cinnamon commonly used in the Canary Islands. This South American Peperomia smells like the famous spice. It has branching erect stems with succulent rounded leaves. It has multiple medicinal uses in South America.
Peperomia inaequalifolia is used throughout the Canary Islands as a herb for cooking local desserts such as rice and milk, wherever a cinnamon flavour is needed. In South America it has multiple medicinal uses.
You can find it on: http://www.canarius.com/es/plantas-

generales/355-peperomia-inaequalifolia.html

| **Re:Cinnamon [Herb]** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 9 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for the information on its use in South America.....Cinnamon is traditionally used as Spice in Indian Cuisine from times immemorial ....and particularly in kerala ...its traditional use as medicine in Ayurveda is well known......

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Red Eyes

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CISTUS CANADENSIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7727** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CISTUS CANADENSIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CISTUS CANADENSIS
Rock Rose

A deep-acting anti-psoric remedy, with marked action in glandular affections, herpetic eruptions, chronic swellings, when patient is extremely sensitive to cold. Sensation of coldness in various parts. Scrofulous ophthalmia. Poisoned wounds, bites, phagedenic ulcers. Malignant disease of the glands of the neck. Cistus has affinity for naso-pharynx; aborts colds that center in posterior nose. Sniffling.

Face.--Itching, burning, and crusts on right zygoma. Lupus, caries; open, bleeding cancer. Tip of nose painful.

Mouth.--Scorbutic swollen gums. Mouth feels cold; putrid, impure breath. Pyorrhea (Merc cor; Caust; Staph; Kreos). Hurts to protrude the tongue.

Ears.--Watery discharge; also fetid pus. Tetter on and around ears, extending to external meatus.

Throat.--Spongy feeling; very dry and cold air passing over parts causes pain. Breath, tongue, and throat feel cold. Uvula and tonsils swollen. A small, dry spot in throat; must sip water frequently. Hawking of mucus. Swelling and suppuration of glands of throat. Head drawn to one side by swellings in neck. Sore throat from inhaling the least cold air. Heat and itching in throat.

Stomach.--Cool feeling in stomach before and after eating. Cool feeling in whole abdomen. Desire for cheese.

Stool.--Diarrhœa from coffee and fruit, thin, yellow, urgent; worse in morning.

Chest.--Coldness in chest. The neck is studded with tumors. Induration of mammæ. Hæmorrhage from lungs.

Extremities.--Sprained pain in wrist. Tips of fingers sensitive to cold. Tetter on hands. Cold feet. Syphilitic ulcers on lower limbs, with hard swelling around. White swelling.

Sleep.--Cannot sleep from coldness in throat.

Female.--Induration and inflammation of mammæ. Sensitive to cold air. Bad smelling leucorrhœa.

Respiratory.--Asthmatic after lying down (trachea feels narrow), preceded by formication.

Skin.--Itching all over. Small, painful pimples; lupus. Glands inflamed and indurated. Mercurio-syphilitic ulcers. Skin of hands hard, thick, dry, fissured; deep cracks. Itching of swollen hands and arms; general itching which presents sleep. Hemicrania.

Modalities.--Worse, slightest exposure to cold air; mental exertion, excitement. Better after eating.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Rhus; Sepia.

Compare: Conium; Carbo; Calc; Arg n.

Dose.--First to thirtieth attenuation. Locally as a wash to arrest fetid discharges.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CITRUS VULGARIS**
**Started by: Kal at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5155** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CITRUS VULGARIS** | By: Kal | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CITRUS VULGARIS
Bitter Orange

Headache with nausea, vomiting and vertigo. Facial neuralgias mostly right-sided. Thoracic oppression. Frequent and irresistible yawning. Disturbed sleep.

Relationship.--Citrus decumana-Grape-fruit (Tinnitus, head noises and ringing in ears. Sensation of pressure in the temporal region). Aurantium-Orange (neuralgic and skin symptoms. Itching, redness and swelling of hands. Diseases of the aged with coldness and chilliness. Boiled dried orange peel excites the intestine in a manner similar to other forms of cellulose or agar. There is an increased flow of bile which continues for hours. It unites both a cholagogue action with a mechanical stimulus to peristalsis). Compare: Citrus Limonum (scorbutus, sore throat and cancer pains; checks excessive menstruation). (Citric Acid.--Useful in scurvy and chronic rheumatism and hæmorrhages. All forms of Dropsy are benefited with Citric acid and lemon juice, tablespoonful every 3-4 hours. Pain from cancer of tongue. Used as a local application and mouth wash,

Niccolum Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

one dram to 8 ozs of water. For cancer pains generally, often effective).

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Bromium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CLEMATIS ERECTA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7417**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **CLEMATIS ERECTA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CLEMATIS ERECTA
Virgin's Bower

Scrofulous, rheumatic, gonorrhœal, and syphilitic patients. Acts especially on skin, glands and genito-urinary organs, especially testicles. A remedy of much importance in disturbances of sleep, and neuralgic pains in various parts. Many of these pains are relieved by perspiration. Muscles relaxed or twitching. Great emaciation. Great sleepiness. Distant pulsation in whole body.

Head.--Boring pain in temples. Confused feeling; better in open air. Eruption on occiput at base of hair, moist, pustular sensitive, itching.

Eyes.--Heat in eyes and sensitive to air; must close them.

Chronic blepharitis, with sore and swollen meibomain glands. Iritis, great sensitiveness to cold. Flickering before eyes. Pustular conjunctivitis, with tinea capitis; eyes inflamed and protruding.

Face.--White blisters on face and nose, as if burned by sun. Swelling of submaxillary glands, with hard tubercles, throbbing, aggravated on being touched. Pain in right side of face to eye, ear and temple; better, holding cold water in mouth.

Teeth.--Ache; worse, at night and from tobacco. Teeth feel too long.

Stomach.--After eating, weakness in all limbs and pulsation in arteries.

Male.--Ilio-scrotal neuralgia. Testicles indurated with bruised feeling. Swelling of scrotum (Orchitis). Right half only. Troubles from suppressed gonorrhœa. Violent erections with stitches in urethra. Testicles hang heavy or retracted, with pain along spermatic cord; worse, right side.

Urinary.--Tingling in urethra lasting some time after urinating. Frequent, scanty urination; burning at orifice. Interrupted flow. Urethra feels constricted. Urine emitted drop by drop. Inability to pass all the urine; dribbling after urinating. Pain worse at night, pain along the spermatic cord. Commencing stricture.

Skin.--Red, burning, vesicular, scaly, scabby. Itches terribly; worse, washing in cold water; worse face and hands and scalp around occiput. Glands hot, painful, swollen; worse inguinal glands. Glandular indurations and tumors of breast. Varicose ulcers.

Modalities.--Better, in open air. Worse, at night, and warmth of bed (washing in cold water); new moon--(monthly aggravation).

Relationship.--Compare: Clematis vitalba (varicose and other ulcers); Sil; Staph; Petrol; Oleand; Sarsap; Canth; Phos ac;

Pulsat.

Antidotes: Bryon; Camph.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

**CLEMATIS [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 11720** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CLEMATIS [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CLEMATIS

This remedy belongs to the group NOT SUFFICIENT INTEREST IN PRESENT REALITY, along with WILD ROSE, HONEY-SUCKLE, OLIVE, MUSTARD, WHITE CHESTNUT and CHESTNUT BUD. These individuals do not easily attach to present reality. They can be daydreamers and can develop VISION AND HEARING PROBLEMS, COLD HANDS AND FEET. They can go into SHOCK easily. The body may seem uninhabited (out of body). DAYDREAM IN CLASS, which is interrupted by spurts of interest. These individuals can be PASSIVE, just waiting for changes, and clematis brings them back to reality. This personality type is found often in film, journalism, theater, wherever emotion distracts from present reality. INFERTILITY can also be a common symptom of this state.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:CLEMATIS [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: shruti<br>kolkata | November 27 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Aphis Chenopodii Glauci

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

i m looking for remedy for attention problems in children. how can i contact u

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:CLEMATIS [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 11 2010 |

Clematis

This is the condition for which the phrase, "space cadet" was coined. A friend of ours once said of a mutual (very Clematis) friend that if she'd had a bagel for breakfast and you asked her what she ate she'd say, "something round."

Clematis people never seem fully awake or actively interested in the world of matter. They go from one room to the next, and by the time they arrive at their destination forget why they wanted to be there in the first place. They should never be allowed to try to balance their checkbooks or fill out an income tax form (they'd forget to, anyway). They do not belong in the world of details; nor can they always be expected to remember instructions given to them five minutes before. It is questionable whether they should be driving cars.

Physical reality is simply not their favorite mode of existence. They are far more intrigued by the inner worlds of their imaginations-- this is often a very rich world, for they often have a potential for creativity which is far above average. The difficulty is that it often remains only as potential.

When their dreams are unrealized they may retreat ever more deeply into a world of fantasy, and take even less of a role in daily life. They may hope wistfully that things will get better, without realizing that they can help to make that dream come true.

The Essence Clematis can play a vital role in awakening and activating people in the negative Clematis state to their true potential. It helps to create a bridge for them between the spiritual and physical worlds. As they begin to connect these realities, daily life takes on new interest, and they are able to manifest their dreams and visions and share them with the world.

The Astrological Clematis

Clematis has a particular affinity with the sign of Pisces. Pisceans are also dreamy, idealistic, and lack a firm grip on physical reality. Often they withdraw because they are hyper-sensitive to the suffering of others and cannot bear that pain. The Essence Clematis may help them to connect more firmly with the earth plane and enable them to consciously sever their identification with suffering.

In the positive state both Clematis people and Pisceans can make wonderful artists, practical idealists, and healers.

Ref; http://www.rainbowcrystal.com/bach/bfr/clem.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Bearberry [herb]

© Miloš Anděra
www.naturfoto.cz

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**COBALTUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7226** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COBALTUM METALLICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COBALTUM METALLICUM
The Metal Cobalt
(COBALTUM)

Adapted to neurasthenic spinal states. Sexual disturbances. Fatigue, agitation, and bone pains, worse in morning.

Mind.--All mental excitement increases suffering. Constant interchange of mental moods.

Head.--Aches; worse, bending head forward. Itching of hairy scalp and beard.

Teeth.--Feel too long. Pain in teeth. Cracks across tongue. Coated white (Ant cr).

Abdomen.--Shooting in liver. Pain in spleen.

Rectum.--Constant dropping of blood from the anus, no blood from the stools.

Male.--Pain in right testicle; better, urinating. Emissions without erection. Impotence. Backache in lumbar region and weak legs. Lewd dreams. Pain in end of urethra; greenish discharge; brown spots on genitals and abdomen.

Back.--Pain in back and sacrum; worse while sitting; better, walking or lying. Weakness in legs and backache after emissions.

Extremities.--Aching in wrist-joints. Shooting into thighs from liver. Weak knees. Trembling in limbs. Tingling in feet. Foot-sweat, mostly between toes.

Sleep.--Unrefreshing; disturbed by lewd dreams.

Skin.--Dry and pimply. Pimples about nates, chin, hairy scalp.

Relationship.--Compare: Cannab. Ind; Sepia; Zinc; Agnus; Selen.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

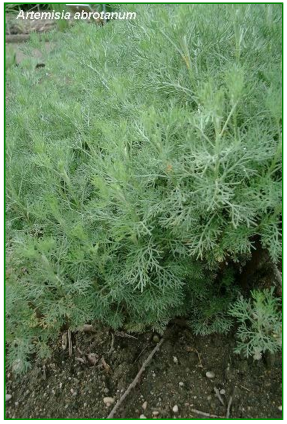
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Artemisia Vulgaris



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**COCA-ERYTHROXYLON COCA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 13 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8681** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COCA-ERYTHROXYLON COCA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COCA-ERYTHROXYLON COCA

The Divine Plant of the Incas-but the Spanish priests denounced it as "un delusion del demonio"

The mountaineer's remedy. Useful in a variety of complaints incidental to mountain climbing, such as palpitation, dyspnœa, anxiety and insomnia. Exhausted nervous system from physical and mental strain. Caries of teeth.Loss of voice.-- Give 5-6 drops, every half hour, two hours before expected demand on voice. Nocturnal enuresis. Emphysema (Quebracho).

Mind.--Melancholy; bashful, ill at ease in society, irritable, delights in solitude and obscurity. Sense of right and wrong abolished.

Head.--Fainting fit from climbing mountains. Shocks coming from occiput with vertigo. Noises in ear. Headache with vertigo, preceded by flashes of light. Like a band across forehead. Diplopia. Tongue furred. Headaches of high altitudes. Tinnitus.

Stomach.--Peppery sensation in mouth. Longing for alcoholic liquors and tobacco. Great satiety for a long time. Incarcerated flatus; rises with noise and violence, as if it would split the œsophagus. Tympanitic distention of abdomen. No appetite but for sweets.

Heart.--Palpitation, with weak heart and dyspnœa.

Male.--Diabetes, with impotency (Phos ac).

Respiratory.--Hawking of small, transparent pieces of mucus. Weak vocal cords. Hoarseness; worse after talking. Want of breath, short breath, especially in aged athletes, and alcoholic users. Hæmoptysis. Asthma, spasmodic variety.

Sleep.--Can find no rest anywhere, but sleepy. Nervousness and nightly restlessness during teething.

Modalities.--Better, from wine; riding, quick motion in open air. Worse, ascending, high altitudes.

Relationship.--Compare: Ars; Paulin; Cyp; Chamom.

Antidote: Gels.

Dose.--Tincture to third attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:COCA-ERYTHROXYLON COCA** | By: dublelukugai@hotmail.com | September 14 2012 |

ADVERTISMENT DELETED

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Kreosotum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**COCAINUM HYDROCHLORICUM**
Started by: S. Kumar at October 7 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 6482 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| COCAINUM HYDROCHLORICUM | By: S. Kumar | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COCAINUM
HYDROCHLORICUM
An Alkaloid from Erythroxylon Coca
(COCAINA)

Besides the great usefulness of Cocaine as a local anæsthetic, it has specific homeopathic uses, though the symptoms are mainly clinical only.

Sensation as if small foreign bodies or worms were under the skin.

Mind.--Talkative. Constant desire to do something great, to undertake vast feats of strength. Cerebral activity. Frightful persecutory hallucinations; sees and feels bugs and worms. Moral sense blunted. Personal appearance neglected. Thinks he hears unpleasant remarks about himself. Hallucinations of hearing. Irrational jealousy. Insomnia.

Head.--Throbbing and bursting sensation. Pupils dilated. Hearing greatly increased. Roaring and noises in head.

Eyes.--Glaucoma, increased tension, decreased corneal sensibility. Eyes staring, expressionless.

Throat.--Dry, burning, tickling, constricted, paralysis of muscles of deglutition. Speech difficult.

Stomach.--Loss of appetite for solid food. Likes sweets. Hæmorrhages from bowels, stomach.

Nervous System.--Chorea; paralysis agitans; alcoholic tremors and senile trembling. Local sensory paralysis. Formication and numbness in hands and forearms.

Sleep.--Restless, cannot sleep for hours after retiring.

Fever.--Coldness with intense pallor.

Relationship.--Compare: Stovain (an analgesic, a vasomotor dilator). Antidote to disagreeable effects occasionally resulting from injection of cocaine into skin or gums, drop doses of nitroglycer. 1 % sol.

Dose.--Lower potencies. As a local application to mucous membranes, 2-4 %.

| **Re: COCAINUM HYDROCHLORICUM** | By: S. Kumar | January 9 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I just read the book Papillon. When he ran from the fail, he chewed cocaine leaves and never felt any hunger, cold or was not even tired. He walked great distances, bare feet in the jungle. His feet were bleeding because of thrones but he did not feel anything.

| **Re:COCAINUM HYDROCHLORICUM** | By: reactiongo@hotmail.com | July 4 2012 |
|---|---|---|

DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**COCCINELLA SEPTEMPUNCTATA**
**Started by: girilal at October 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4778** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COCCINELLA SEPTEMPUNCTATA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

IMAGE BY QUIRK

COCCINELLA
SEPTEMPUNCTATA
Lady Bug

This remedy ought to be remembered in neuralgias, teeth, gums, mouth, etc. Is awakened by profuse accumulation of saliva. Uvula feels too long. Symptoms of hydrophobia; worse, by any bright object.

Head.--Pain in forehead over right eye, sensitive to touch; from superior molars to forehead. Aching in temples and occiput. Rush of blood to face. Throbbing toothache. Cold sensation in teeth and mouth (Cistus). Periodical attacks of frontal neuralgia. Cannot open eyes during paroxysm. Pain worse from any bright object; better, sleep.

Stomach.-- Hiccough and burning in stomach.

Back.--Pain in region of kidneys and loins. Icy cold extremities.

Squilla Maritima

www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Relationship.--Compare: Canth; Magn c.

Dose.--Third potency-

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Convallaria Majalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

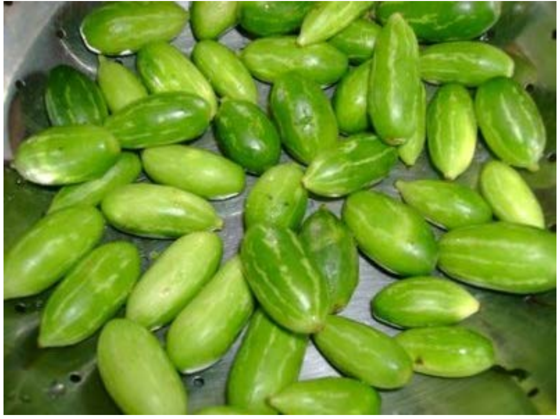
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Coccinia Indica and Diabetes**
**Started by: garcot at August 8 2009**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 12189** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Coccinia Indica and Diabetes** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



It is an indian herbal plant

Arabic[1] kabare-hindi.

Hindi[5] bhimb, kanduri, kanduri-ke-bel, kunderi, kanduri-ki-bel;.

Kannada[2] tonde-balli, tondeballi.

Malayalam[4] gwel, kova, kova, kwel.

Persian[1] kabare-hindi.

Sanskrit[34] bimba, bimbaka, bimbi, bimbi, bimbi, bimbi, bimbi, bimbika, bimbika, bimbitika, chhardini, dantachhadopama, govhi, jhundikeshi, kamboja, karmmakari, katubimbi, katuka, katutundika, oshthi, oshtopamaphala, piluparni, raktaphala, ruchiraphala, tiktabimbi, tiktakhya, tiktatundi, tundi, tundika, tundika, tundikeri, tundiparyyayaga, uttundiki, vimba.

Tamil[13] kovai, kwai, kovai, inippu-k-kovai, kovai, kovai, kovai,

kovai, kovai, kovai ilai, kovai, kovai ilai, kovai.
Telugu[9] bimbika, bimbika, bimka, dhonda, donda, dondatiga, kaidonda, kakidonda, kakidonda.

Tibetan[3] bi mba, bi mba, bi mba.

Urdu[1] bikh kabar.

The article:

NaturalNews) Extracts of the Indian herb Coccinia indica reduced blood sugar levels by almost 20 percent in a study conducted by researchers from the Institute of Population Health and Clinical Research in Bangalore and published in the journal Diabetes Care.

C. indica is also known by the scientific names C. cordifolia and C. grandis and the common names kundru, dondakaya, kovakkai and tindora, among many others.

Researchers conducted a randomized, double-blind study on 60 patients with mild Type 2 diabetes that was being controlled with diet and not drugs. Half the participants were given a one-gram C. indica extract each day, while half were given a placebo.

After 90 days, the participants who had received the herbal extract had 16 percent lowered fasting blood glucose levels and 18 percent lowered post-prandial (after meal) blood glucose levels. There were no changes observed in the level of blood fats.

The researchers said they did not know what it was about the plant that had caused the beneficial effect.

"This study suggests that C. cordifolia extract has a potential hypoglycemic action in patients with mild diabetes," the researchers said. "However, further studies are needed to elucidate mechanisms of action."

C. indica is a gourd plant native to India, where it is used as a vegetable. According to the researchers, a person would have to eat 50 grams (2 ounces) of the cooked vegetable per day to receive the same benefit as taking 1 gram of the extract.

A prior study, conducted by researchers at the Harvard Medical School, reviewed the data on C. indica and concluded that a respectable body of evidence has accumulated supporting the plant's benefits in the treatment of diabetes.

Approximately 20 million people in the United States suffer from diabetes, or 7 percent of the population. According to the American Diabetes Association, the medical costs associated with the disease amount to $132 billion per year, with $92 billion of this going to medication alone.

Source:
http://www.naturalnews.com/023587_blood_sugar_blood_sugar_levels.html

Best wishes
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Coccinia Indica and Diabetes** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 8 2009 |

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Coccinia Indica and Diabetes** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |

Administration of Coccinia indica leaf extract to normal and streptozotocin diabetic animals exhibited significant hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic effect and reversed biochemical complications. Oral administration of 200mg/ kg of ethanol extract of Coccinia indica leaves (CLEt) to diabetic animals for 45 days resulted in a significant reduction in blood glucose, glycosylated haemoglobin and an increase in total haemoglobin and plasma insulin. Similarly, the administration of CLEt to normal animals resulted in a significant hypoglycemic effect. The activities of hepatic hexokinase, glucose-6-phosphatase, fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, a lipogenic enzyme, were measured in the liver of normal, diabetic, normal rats separately treated with CLEt and glibenclamide, and diabetic rats treated separately with CLEt and glibenclamide. The activities of the lipogenic enzyme and hexokinase were significantly decreased, whereas the activities of gluconeogenic enzymes were significantly increased in the diabetic liver. Both CLEt and glibenclamide were able to restore the altered enzyme activities to almost control levels. CLEt was more effective than glibenclamide. The results indicate that the administration of CLEt to diabetic animals normalizes blood glucose and causes marked improvement of altered carbohydrate metabolic enzymes during diabetes.

Ref: http://www.progenebio.in/DMP/Coccinia.htm

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Asclepias Tuberosa

Asclepias tuberosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Cocculus Indicus**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 11388** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Cocculus Indicus** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COCCULUS INDICUS
Indian Cockle
(COCCULUS)

Within the sphere of action of Cocculus are many spasmodic and paretic affections, notably those affecting one-half of the body. Affects the cerebrum, will not cure convulsive seizures proceeding from the spinal cord (A. E. Hinsdale) Painful contracture of limbs and trunk; tetanus. Many of the evil effects of night-watching are relieved by it. It shows a special, attraction for light-haired females, especially during pregnancy, causing much nausea and backache. Unmarried and childless women, sensitive and romantic girls, etc. All its symptoms are worse riding in a carriage or on shipboard; hence its use in seasickness. Sensation of hollowness, or emptiness, as if parts had gone to sleep. Feels too weak to talk loud.

Mind.--Capricious. Heavy and stupid. Time passes too quickly; absorbed in reveries. Inclination to sing irresistible. Slow of comprehension. Mind benumbed. Profound sadness. Cannot bear contradiction. Speaks hastily. Very anxious about the health of others.

Head.--Vertigo, nausea, especially when riding or sitting up. Sense of emptiness in head. Headache in occiput and nape; worse, lying on back of head. Sick headache from carriage riding, cannot lie on back part of head. Pupils contracted. Opening and shutting sensation, especially in occiput. Trembling of head. Pain in eyes as if torn out of head.

Face.--Paralysis of facial nerve. Cramp-like pain in masseter muscle; worse, opening mouth. Prosopalgia in afternoon, with wide radiations of pain.

Stomach.--Nausea from riding in cars, boat, etc, or looking at boat in motion; worse on becoming cold or taking cold. Nausea, with faintness and vomiting. Aversion to food, drink, tobacco. Metallic taste. Paralysis of muscles preventing deglutition. Dryness of œsophagus. Seasickness (Resorcin. 1x). Cramp, in stomach during and after meal. Hiccough and spasmodic yawning. Loss of appetite. Desire for cold drinks, especially beer. Sensation in stomach as if one had been a long time without food until hunger was gone. Smell of food disgusts (Colch).

Abdomen.--Distended, with wind, and feeling as if full of sharp stones when moving; better, lying on one side or the other. Pain in abdominal ring, as if something were forced through. Abdominal muscles weak; it seems as if a hernia would take place.

Female.--Dysmenorrhœa, with profuse dark menses. Too early menses, clotted, with spasmodic colic. Painful pressing in uterine region, followed by hæmorrhoids. Purulent, gushing leucorrhœa between menses; very weakening, can scarcely speak. So weak during menstruation, scarcely able to stand.

Respiratory.--Sensation of emptiness and cramp in chest.

Dyspnœa as from constriction of trachea, as if irritated by smoke. Choking constriction in upper part of œsophagus, oppressing breathing and inducing cough.

Back.--Cracking of cervical vertebræ when moving head. Paralytic pain in small of the back. Pain in shoulder and arms as if bruised. Pressure in scapula and nape. Stiffness on moving shoulders.

Extremities.--Lameness; worse by bending. Trembling and pain in limbs. Arms go to sleep. One-sided paralysis; worse after sleep. Hands are alternately hot and cold; numbness and cold sweat now of one, now of the other hand. Numb and unsteady. Knees crack on motion. Lower limbs very weak. Inflammatory swelling of knee. Intensely painful, paralytic drawing. Limbs straightened out, painful when flexed.

Sleep.--Spasmodic yawning. Coma vigil. Constant drowsiness. After loss of sleep, night-watching, nursing.

Fever.--Chill, with flatulent colic, nausea, vertigo, coldness of lower extremities, and heat of head. Sweat general. Nervous form of low fever. Chilliness, with perspiration, and heat of skin.

Modalities.--Worse, eating, after loss of sleep, open air, smoking, riding, swimming, touch, noise, jar; afternoon. Menstrual period. After emotional disturbance.

Relationship.--Antidotes:; Coffee; Nux.

Compare: Picrotoxin-alkaloid of Cocculus--(epilepsy, attacks in the morning on leaving horizontal position, hernia, locomotor ataxia, night-sweats); Symphoricarpus (morning sickness); Petrol; Puls; Ignat.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

girilal

By: girilal

| **Cocculus Indicus Constituion** | New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Cocculus Indicus

(Recognizes reality and accepts)

1. Recognizes reality and accepts is the center of Cocculus Indicus. If this thing is found case is solved immediately.
2. Gets angry but does not say anything.
3. Concerned about others but ignores himself.
4. Indifference, lies with eyes closed
5. Content
6. Anxious about health of relatives.
7. Sadness from insults
8. Sensitive to rudeness
9. Sits still wrapped deep in sad thoughts & notices nothing.
10. Reverence for those around him.

His kids leave and come home without telling him but he keeps quiet. Mostly he has problems with loved ones.

Even if he is sick, doesn’t wake up anyone. He says, “I am sick but why bother other people, he goes and makes his own tea and takes his own medicine”. But when others are sick he leaves no stone unturned.

Does not say anything when he gets angry but he gets sick because of anger. His knees and shoulders ache, he is unable to bend his knees. He is even unable to wear clothes. But says noting.

He is not:
Avarice (Insatiable desire for wealth)
Greedy
Fear of poverty (he is content)
Delusion injured of being
Praying, Religious etc.

Coculus Indicus Child

Plays even in fever, if fever is high he lies quietly. If his parents have time to sit with him he won’t bother them. If somebody is playing TV or radio but he does not like it he will not say anything. (Why ruin their joy). When fever is gone he gets up from bed and starts playing.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**COCCUS CACTI**
**Started by: sammy at October 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 12541** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COCCUS CACTI** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

**"Coccus Cacti"**

COCCUS CACTI
Cochineal

The clinical application of the symptoms of this remedy, place it among the medicines for spasmodic and whooping coughs, and catarrhal conditions of the bladder; spasmodic pains in kidneys, with visceral tenesmus. Anuria, anasarca, ascites.

Mind.--Early morning or afternoon sadness.

Head.--Suboccipital soreness; worse after sleep and exertion. Headache, worse from lying on back, better with the head high. Dull pain over right eye in morning. Sensation of a foreign body between upper lid and eyeball. Distress from cinders lodged in eye.

Respiratory.--Constant hawking from enlarged uvula; coryza, with inflamed fauces; accumulation of thick viscid mucus, which is expectorated with great difficulty. Tickling in larynx. Sensation of a crumb behind larynx, must swallow continually; brushing

Juglans Regia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

teeth causes cough. Fauces very sensitive. Suffocative cough; worse, first waking, with tough, white mucus, which strangles. Spasmodic morning cough. Whooping cough attacks end with vomiting of this tough mucus. Chronic bronchitis complicated with gravel; large quantities of albuminous, tenacious mucus, are expectorated. Walking against wind takes breath away.

Heart.--Sensation as if everything were pressed toward the heart.

Urinary.--Urging to urinate; brick-red sediment. Urinary calculi, hæmaturia, urates, and uric acid; lancinating pains from kidney to bladder. Deep-colored, thick urine. Dysuria.

Female.--Menses too early, profuse, black and thick; dark clots, with dysuria. Intermittent menstruation; flow only in evening and at night. Large clots escape when passing water. Labia inflamed.

Modalities.--Worse, left side, after sleep, touch, pressure of clothing, brushing teeth, slightest exertion. Better, walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Canth; Cact; Sars.

Dose.--Lower triturations.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Asparagus Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**COCHLEARIA ARMORACIA**
**Started by: sammy at October 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5143** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COCHLEARIA ARMORACIA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COCHLEARIA ARMORACIA
Horse-radish
(ARMORACIA SATIVA)

Frontal bone and sinus, antrum and salivary glands are specifically affected by this drug. Bloated sensation. Raises vital forces. Used as a gargle in scorbutic gums and sore throat. Hoarseness and in relaxed conditions of the fauces. Internally in gonorrhœa. Useful as a condiment in enfeebled states of the stomach. An infusion of the root in cider, for dropsy, causes copious diuresis. Locally cures dandruff.

Head.--Thinking is difficult. Anxiety, driven to despair by pain. Pressing, boring pain as if frontal bone would fall out. Violent headache with vomiting. Impaired hearing.

Eyes.--Sore and scrofulous; traumatic inflammation of eyes, blearedness and cataract. Copious running from eyes.

Stomach.--Pain towards back; worse, pressure on dorsal vertebræ. Belching and cramps. Colic with backache. Violent cramp from stomach through both sides around to back. Griping around navel.

Back.--Pain in back as from incarcerated flatulence from abdomen through to back and down into sacrum.

Respiratory.--Dry, hacking, laryngeal cough, also post-influenzal cough, dry or loose, worse lying down. Chest painful to touch. Coryza, with hoarseness. Mucous asthma. Œdema of lungs. Throat feels rough and hoarse.

Urinary.--Burning and cutting at glans penis before, during, and after urination. Frequent urination.

Modalities.--Worse evening and at night.

Relationship.--Compare: Cannab; Sinapis; Caps.

Dose.--First to third attenuation.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**CODEINUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4079** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CODEINUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Wampole
ACETAMINOPHEN
COMPOUND CAPLETS WITH
CODEINE
100 CAPLETS
Wampole
ACETAMINOPHEN
COMPOUND TABLETS WITH
CODEINE
100 TABLETS
Wampole
ACETAMINOPHEN
COMPOUND CAPLETS WITH
CODEINE
50 CAPLETS

CODEINUM
An Alkaloid from Opium

Trembling of whole body. Involuntary twitching of muscles of arms and lower limbs. Itching, with feeling of warmth, numbness and prickling. Diabetes.

Head.--Pain from occiput to back of neck. Skin of face and scalp sore after neuralgia.

Eyes.--Involuntary twitching of lids (Agar).

Stomach.--Spasmodic pain at pit of stomach. Eructations. Great thirst, with desire for bitter substances.

Respiratory.--Short and irritating cough; worse, at night. Copious, purulent expectoration. Night cough of phthisis.

Relationship.--Compare: Opium; Agaricus; Hyoscy; Ammon brom.

Butyricum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Dose.--One-quarter of a grain doses to third trituration.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**COFFEA CRUDA**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

| **COFFEA CRUDA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# COFFEA CRUDA
## Unroasted Coffee

Stimulates the functional activity of all organs, increasing the nervous and vascular activity. The drinking of coffee by the aged is likely to increase production of uric acid, causing irritation of kidneys; muscle and joint pains, and with the increased susceptibility of old people to the stimulating action of coffee and tea, their use should be curtailed or carefully watched. Great nervous agitation and restlessness. Extreme sensitiveness characterizes this remedy. Neuralgia in various parts; always with great nervous excitability and intolerance of pain, driving to despair. Unusual activity of mind and body. Bad effects of sudden emotions, surprises, joy, etc. Nervous palpitation. Coffea is specially suited to tall, lean, stooping persons with dark complexions, temperament choleric and sanguine. Skin hypersensitive.

Mind.--Gaiety, easy comprehension, irritability, excited; senses acute. Impressionable, especially to pleasurable impressions.

Mercurialis Perennis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Full of ideas, quick to act. Tossing about in anguish (Acon).

Head.--Tight pain, worse from noise, smell, narcotics. Seems as if brain were torn to pieces, as if nail were driven in head. Worse in open air. Sensitive hearing.

Face.--Dry heat, with red cheeks. Prosopalgia extending to molar teeth, ears, forehead, and scalp.

Mouth.--Toothache; temporarily relieved by holding ice-water in the mouth (Mangan opposite). Hasty eating and drinking. Delicate taste.

Stomach.--Excessive hunger. Intolerance of tight clothing. After wine and liquor.

Female.--Menses too early and long lasting. Dysmenorrhœa, large clots of black blood. Hypersensitive vulva and vagina. Voluptuous itching.

Sleep.--Wakeful; on a constant move. Sleeps till 3 am, after which only dozing. Wakes with a start, sleep disturbed by dreams. Sleepless, on account mental activity; flow of ideas, with nervous excitability. Disturbed by itching of anus.

Respiratory.--Short, dry cough of measles in nervous, delicate children.

Heart.--Violent irregular palpitation especially after excessive joy or surprise. Rapid high tension pulse and urinary suppression.

Extremities.--Crural neuralgia; worse, motion, afternoon and night; better, by pressure.

Modalities.--Worse, excessive emotions (joy), narcotics, strong odors, noise, open air, cold, night. Better, warmth, from lying down; holding ice in mouth.

Relationship.--Incompatible: Camph; Coccul. Complementary:

Acon.

Compare: Coffea tosta (Roasting develops certain vitamin-like substances (P. T. Mattei). Pigeons which have developed "deficiency" neuritis and paralysis on diet of polished rice lost their disabilities on the addition of 8 cc to a 5 % infusion of coffee to their food. Unroasted coffee was useless). Caffeine.--(A crystalline alkaloid-is a direct heart stimulant and diuretic. Dropsy depending on cardiac insufficiency. Myocardial degeneration. Cardiac insufficiency in pneumonia and other infectious diseases. Raises the blood pressure, increases pulse rate and stimulates the heart muscle; hence, a support in extreme feebleness or threatened failure. Stimulates the respiratory center, nerve centers and increases diuresis. One of the best stimulants of the vaso-motor centers. Acute pulmonary œdema. Brachialgia and other neuralgias characterized by nocturnal exacerbations. Jousset uses equal parts of caffeine and sachar lac. 3 grains taken in divided doses every other day. Hypodermically, 1/4 grain. Excruciating facial neuralgia from decayed teeth); Acon; Cham; Nux; Cyp; Caffeine and plants containing it, as Kola, Thea, etc.

Strong black coffee, drunk as hot as possible, is indispensable as an antidote in a large number of poisons, especially narcotics. Hot coffee by rectum in cases of extreme collapse.

Antidotes: Nux; Tabac.

girilal

| **COFFEA CRUDA Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Coffea Cruda

(Castles in the air)

1. Kid good during the day, restless at night
2. Obstinate
3. Wants to pinch people.

4. Creative.

For the people who are always making new schemes. They have no destructive nature. They make schemes and even try to work on their schemes.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Tarentula Hispanica

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7127** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Colchicum autumnale
Mo Fayyaz

COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE
Meadow Saffron
(COLCHICUM)

Affects markedly the muscular tissues, periosteum, and synovial membranes of joints. Has specific power of relieving the gouty paroxysms. It seems to be more beneficial in chronic affections of these parts. The parts are red, hot, swollen. Tearing pains; worse, in the evening and at night and from touch; stubbing the toes hurts exceedingly. There is always great prostration, internal coldness, and tendency to collapse. Effects of night watching and hard study. Shocks as from electricity through one half of body. Bad effects from suppressed sweat. Dreams of mice.

Head.--Headache chiefly frontal and temporal, but also occipital and in nape of neck, worse afternoon and evening.

Eyes.--Pupils unequal; left pupil contracted. Variations in visual acuity. Lachrymation worse in open air; violent tearing pain in eyes. Dim vision after reading. Spots before eyes.

Ears.--Itching in ears; sharp, shooting pains below right tragus.

Face.--Pain in facial muscles, moving about. Tingling and œdematous swelling; cheeks red, hot, sweaty. Very irritable with the pains (Cham). Pain behind angle of right lower jaw.

Stomach.--Dry mouth, tongue burns, gums and teeth pain. Thirst; pain in stomach and flatulence. The smell of food causes nausea even to fainting, especially fish. Profuse salivary secretion. Vomiting of mucus, bile and food; worse, any motion; great coldness in stomach. Craving for various things, but is averse to then when smelling them, seized them with nausea. Gouty gastralgia. Burning or icy coldness in stomach and abdomen. Thirst for effervescent, alcoholic beverages. Pain in transverse colon.

Abdomen.--Distention of abdomen, with gas, inability to stretch out legs. Borborygmi. Pain over liver. Cæcum and ascending colon much distended. Fullness and continuous rumbling. Ascites.

Stool.--Painful, scanty, transparent, jelly-like mucus; pain, as if anus were torn open, with prolapse. Autumnal dysentery; stools contain while shreddy particles in large quantities. Ineffectual pressing; feels feces in rectum, but cannot expel them.

Female.--Pruritus of genitals. Cold feeling in thigh after period. Sensation of swelling in vulva and clitoris.

Urine.--Dark, scanty or suppressed; bloody, brown, black, inky; contains clots of putrid decomposed blood, albumin, sugar.

Heart.--Anxiety in region of heart. Impulse not felt. Pericarditis, with severe pain, oppression and dyspnœa, pulse threadlike. Sound of heart become weaker, pulse of low tension.

Extremities.--Sharp pain down left arm. Tearing in limbs during warm weather, stinging during cold. Pins and needles in hands and wrists, fingertips numb. Pain in front of thigh. Right plantar reflex abolished. Limbs, lame, weak, tingling. Pain worse in evening and warm weather. Joints stiff and feverish; shifting rheumatism; pains worse at night. Inflammation of great toe, gout in heel, cannot bear to have it touched or moved. Tingling in the finger nails. Knees strike together, can hardly walk. Œdematous swelling and coldness of legs and feet.

Back.--Aching in lumbar and lumbo-sacral region. Dull pain across loins. Backache, better, rest and pressure.

Skin.--Blotchy papular rash on face. Pink spots on back, chest and abdomen. Urticaria.

Modalities.--Worse, sundown to sunrise; motion, loss of sleep, smell of food in evening, mental exertion. Better, stooping.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Thuja; Camph; Coccul; Nux; Puls.

Compare: Colchicine (intestinal catarrh with shreddy membranes; convulsive jerkings of right hand; rheumatic fever, gout, endo and pericarditis, pleurisy, arthritis, deformans in early stages; intense pain of rheumatism 3x trit). Also, Carbo; Arnica; Lilium; Arsen; Verat.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS**
**Started by: girilal at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 5106** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS
Stone-Root

Pelvic and portal congestion, resulting hæmorrhoids and constipation, especially in females. Depressed arterial tension, general atony of muscular fiber. Chronic nasal, gastric, and pharyngeal catarrh, due to portal obstruction. Dropsy from cardiac disease. Pruritus in pregnancy, with piles. Constipation of children from intestinal atony. Said to be of special value when given before operations, for rectal diseases. Sense of weight and constriction. Venous engorgement.

Head.--Dull frontal headache; from suppressed hæmorrhoids. Chronic catarrh. Yellow-coated tongue. Bitter taste (Colocy; Bry).

Rock Rose - [back Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Rectum.--Sensation of sharp sticks in rectum. Sense of constriction. Vascular engorgement of rectum. Dry feces. Most obstinate constipation, with protruding hæmorrhoids. Aching in anus and hypogastrium. Constipation during pregnancy; with membranous dysmenorrhœa, following labor (Nux). Painful bleeding piles. Dysentery, with tenesmus. Alternate constipation and diarrhœa, and great flatulence. Itching of anus (Teucrium; Ratanh).

Female.--Dysmenorrhœa; pruritus of vulva; prolapse of womb; swelling and dark redness of genitals; pain on sitting down. Membranous dysmenorrhœa, with constipation. Pruritus. Cold feeling in thighs after menstruation. Sensation of swelling of labia and of clitoris.

Respiratory.--Cough from excessive use of voice; "minister's sore throat"; sharp pain in larynx. Hoarseness. Harassing, dry cough.

Heart.--Palpitation; rapid but weak. Dropsy. After heart symptoms relieved, piles or menses return. Chest-pains alternate with hæmorrhoids. Oppression, faintness, and dyspnœa (Acon ferox).

Modalities.--Worse, from the slightest mental emotion or excitement; cold. Better, heat.

Relationship.--Antidote: Nux.

Compare: Aescul; Aloes; Hamam; Lycopus; Negundo; Sulph; Nux.

Dose.--Tincture, to third attenuation. Higher potencies where there is organic heart affection.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 14 2006 |

STONE ROOT Herbal

What is it? Stone Root is an herbal medicine used to treat kidney and bladder stones and to increase (make more) urine flow. It may also help you lose water that has caused ankle or hand swelling. Stone Root may be used to treat irritable bowels and colitis (inflammation of the colon) if taken by mouth. It may help sores, bruises, and cuts if put on the skin.

Other names for Stone Root include: Collinsonia canadensis, Heal-All, Rich Weed, Horse Balm, and Knob Root.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS** | By: hedyyaozhiye@hotmail.com | July 8 2012 |

Shopping For Short Prom Dresses - 2010
Prom is a special occasion in the life of every girl. This is probably the first occasion of proper socializing and no girl wants to be left behind in terms of looks, style or the glamour quotient. Short prom dresses 2010 are quite fashionable and the trend has been encouraged by many brand new models in the spring collection of so many designers. Girls can choose from a variety of knee length models in various colors and textures of cloth that will suit their height, skin and color.
There are many online sites too that one can explore for ideas. Promgirl.net, for example, features quite a few models of Short prom dresses 2010 season. A good example is the Tony Bowls, knee length strapless dress, which is tulle pink, heavily sequined beauty. It is an A-line that has a satin ribbon and bow along with attachable straps. Another excellent model amongst short prom dresses 2010 collection is the Clarisse which comes in flamboyant colors like mint, yellow and coral. It has a floral appliqu body embellishment and comes with a tulle pick up skirt. The knee length dress will be an absolute hit with girls in the 2010 prom. Both these models cost around 200 dollars which is quite a decent price for a top quality prom dress.
The elegant chiffon with sparkle and some beading with a bust of ruche sweetheart could be sensational to. This prom dress

could also double up as a cocktail dress with its elegance and sensuous look. One can look for slightly cheaper models for short prom dresses 2010 collection as well. A bright red, lovely strapless dress which is made of satin and mesh, giving complete expression of your flawless skin, costs just about $125 - 140 on sites like promdresses2010.com. A slightly richer looking Satin Umbrae Organza fabric is also used for short prom dresses 2010 collection. Aqua and coral colors with sequin edges, scoop neck, and zipper back, embroidered and lace trimmed dress models from PromGownDress.com cost around 200 dollars and could make you look stunning. http://www.sexybackdresses.com/Zipper-Back-Dress

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**

***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Sanguinarinum Nitricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Colloidal Silver**
**Started by: lew at October 3 2006**

**Replies: 13 & Views: 13424** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Colloidal Silver** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | October 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Greetings,

Colloidal Silver

Silver stands close to copper chemically and pharmacologically. The so-called oligopdynamic actions were first observed by Naegeli with these two metals. The contraction of the bands of chlorophyll in the plasma membrane of the alga, spirogyra, was the indicator of these actions. From many investigations which have since been concerned with this problem, it proceeds with certainty that the metallic silver in distilled water such as conductivity water goes into solution, and indeed in an amount which corresponds to the D5 potency. The oligodynamic action of apparently higher dilutions is explained in all probability that metal particles are absorbed by the glass walls and are slowly given off again into water so that after repeated rinsing of the vessel there is still a dilution of the metal in the D6 - D7 . This shows distinctly the depressing and lethal effects on bacteria.

At the time of Hahnemann, only silver nitrate , AgNO3, was employed and it appears quite remarkable that at that time Hahnemann should have seen metallic silver effects in organism. Because the general view is expressed by Sachs when he states: " Metallic silver is insoluble in the animal organism and therefore cannot serve as a medicament." A single observation such as that of White,in which a patient who accidentally swallowed a silver coin which was carried for 18 months was cured of epilepsy also cannot awaken such confidence on the effectiveness of metallic silver. The certainty with which Hahnemann introduced metallic silver into the drug treasury is all the more remarkable. He has obtained splendid confirmation in this respect by recent investigations.

Excerpt : Silver - page 800-801 from

TEXTBOOK OF HOMEOPATHIC MATERIA MEDICA
( Reprint 1989 )

Inorganic Medicinal Substances
by Otto Leeser, PH D., MD

Translated from the german by

Linn J. Boyd, MD

Colloidal Silver seems to only attack the unfriendly pathogens or anaerobic ones and does no harm to the friendly or aerobic ones. How does it differentiate? For the most part, friendly bacteria are aerobic (needing oxygen) while unfriendly bacteria are anaerobic. The silver does not attack bacteria directly, but rather decomposes certain enzymes the anaerobic bacteria, viruses, yeast and molds require. The silver acts as a catalyst and is not consumed in the process. The reason that microbes do not develop resistance to silver, as they do to antibiotics, is because silver does not attack them directly, but rather destroys the enzymes they depend on. Many forms of bacteria, fungi, and viruses utilize a specific enzyme for their metabolism. The presence of colloidal silver near a virus, fungus, bacterium or any other single elled pathogen disables its oxygen metabolism enzyme, its Chemical Lung, so to say. Within a few minutes, the pathogen suffocates and dies, and is cleared out of the body by the immune, lymphatic and elimination systems. Unlike pharmaceutical antibiotics, which destroy beneficial enzymes, colloidal silver leaves these tissue-cell enzymes intact, as they are radically different from the enzymes of primitive single-celled life. Thus colloidal silver is safe for humans, reptiles, plants and all multi-celled living matter. Silver acts as a catalyst, effectively disabling the enzyme. It is toxic to all species tested of fungi, bacteria, protozoa, parasites, and many viruses. To primitive life forms, silver is toxic as the most powerful chemical disinfectants. Based on laboratory tests, destructive bacteria, virus, and fungus organisms are killed within minutes of contact.

With regards
Lew

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 3 2006 |

I have resolved many die hard cases of infections with colloidal silver

How to make it at home.

Need two silver wires, place them in rain or mineral water about 3 inches apart.

You need a 30 volts AC or DC voltage adopter and pass current in the wire.

Even 12 Volt cordless phone adopter would work but in that case place silver wires very clost and make sure they don't touch each other or you would burn out your adopter by short circuitting.

As you see some ions buildup around the wires, your colloidal solution is ready.

Take a spoon twice a day just like any homeopathy medicine.

girilal

| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | October 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks, Kuldeep; very kind of you for inserting the simple home-made Colloidal Silver generator. I love home-made items. Home-cooked meals for instance. When I was in the Punjab, my Punjabi friends often brought me to their home and their parents fed me excellent home-made food.

Seventy years ago, Colloidal Silver was a proven germ fighter and widely used. It was the mainstay of antibiotic treatment. In 1914 the medical journal, "Lancet", reported phenomenal results from its' use. Dr. Henry Crooks showed Colloidal Silver to be absolutely harmless, and non-toxic to humans, and highly germicidal. Colloidal Silver has proven itself useful against all species of fungi, parasites, bacteria, protozoa, and certain viruses. For centuries we've known the properties of silver. The ancients stored their water in silver vessels to prevent bacteria from growing. American settlers would put a silver dollar in their milk containers to hinder it's spoilage. Australian Colonials would suspend a silver fork or spoon in their water containers to prevent contamination. Soldiers in the American Civil War swallowed whole silver dollars to ward off disease. Thankfully there is no information on how they re-cycled them?) Communion goblets used in church were made of silver, because it was known that one couldn't catch any disease if the cup was made of silver. In certain European countries a silver teaspoon/fork was placed in the pot when cooking mussels. Prior to 1940 articles regarding benefits of colloidal silver were frequently seen in medical journals. During the 1930s silver was used both externally and internally for a variety of medical conditions. Because of the price of silver, (then US$200.00 an ounce) and the inception of penicillin and other antibiotics, which was relatively inexpensive, use of Colloidal Silver fell by the wayside .

Yes, there are many ways where you can make relatively clean water for individual or household consumption. Years ago. I learnt from experienced brewers of Colloidal Silver in a Silver forum list. I purchased colloidal silver generators ( Robey ) and Zappers from the states. In my clinical setup, I used these two items to fight many anti-viral battles which included the Japanese encephalitis rogue variant( Nipah Virus, which was isolated in Malaysia ), and SARS. The Malaysian doctors , the majority, are not interested in these devices. But I received feedback from patients' attendants that some of the colloidal silver ( 5ppm) I personally generated, was smuggled by them into the hospital wards as drinking water.

Argyria is the bluish - graying of the skin and is the result of ingesting high doses of CHEMICALLY produced colloidal silver. There has never been a case of Argyria caused by ELECTRICALLY produced colloidal silver.

Electrically produced silver colloid does not cause Argyria. In fact, hundreds of thousands of people around the world have been taking electrically produced colloidal silver for decades. The concern is with silver salts, NOT colloidal silver. Silver salts are created in the chemical process of making colloidal silver, or colloidal silver containing additives, proteins, or other bonding materials. Brewers of Colloidal Silver are routinely advised not to add anything in the generating process.

I have always included Selenium in my daily intake of Colloidal minerals. It helps in the excretion of silver impurities in this instance. For the more affluent folks, I would suggest Germanium.

With regards
Lew

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Greetings

I present " Holistic Practice in Alternative Medicine "

http://lewfh.tripod.com/holisticmultimediasetup/

With regards
lew

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: BarneyandBetty | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

girilal, how long does it take to make the colloidal silver medicine?

Do you think it can be made by using cigarrette lighter plugs used on travel coffee mugs in the automobile?

What's a reliable source of the silver wire?

| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | December 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Very good information.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: BarneyandBetty | December 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Lew

Apparently, Germanium comes is powder, tablets, capsules and in homeopathic remedies. It also comes in pure germanium

What do you recommend?

Thank you

| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | December 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

To BarneyandBetty

I took for my self and prescribed for my patients Germanium tablets. Then, there was the disquietening
news that ingestion of germanium caused kidney and liver complications from Japan. The inorganic type of germanium was reported to be the cause, not the organic type. Please make sure that it is organic germanium you are buying.

Seasonal greetings to you and your family.

With regards
Lew

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: Pat2006M | February 3 2007 |

Girilal

Is 24 or 30 guage silver wire ok? I do not know the difference between one gauge and the other. I am concerned about the ability of the wire to stay in the water if the wire is too thin. The pictures shows a wire that is straight down in the water.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Colloidal Silver** | By: Pat2006M | February 3 2007 |

if it's too thin, I will just wrap it to make it thicker/heavier

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Colloidal Silver** | By: aaepee<br>delhi | October 2 2011 |

do u think colloidal silver will be helpful in treating asthmatic problems
any comments from experienced homeopaths?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Colloidal Silver** | By: aero<br>New York | November 14 2011 |

It does not help me. May be i use fake material, because pharmacy was not from India, but from China.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Colloidal Silver** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | November 16 2011 |

Dear Girilalaji

How much time to pass current in water to get

good Colloidal Silver .

Regards

Dr R.K.khatri

[URL=http://www.vcq.biz ]wallpaper[/URL],
[URL=http://www.limewire.name/ ]limewire[/URL]

Dr In Naturopathy

| **Re:Colloidal Silver** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | November 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilalji

Please reply to my question for how much

time we should do this process to get best

quality of Colloidal Silver.

Regards

Dr R.K.Khatri

Dr In Naturopathy

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Amylenum Nitrosum

AMSTERDAM
POPPERS

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Colocynthis**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 9575** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Colocynthis** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Colocynthis
Pains: The principal feature of Colocynth is its severe, tearing, neuralgic pains; so severe that the patient is unable to keep still. Sometimes they are > by motion - at least it appears that they are worse during rest- > by pressure and sometimes > by heat. Pains occur in the face, abdomen, along the course of the nerves.
These pains are often due to a very singular cause, namely, anger with indignation. Hence persons who are haughty and easily offended or chagrined have Colocynth complaints. Anger will be followed by violent neuralgia in the head, eyes, down the spine and in the intestines.
In spite of extreme restlessness there is great weakness with the pains. It patient suffering with chronic diarrhoea, with severe colic, will sometimes become so weak that he can hardly speak. A feeling of faintness, or even fainting, is by no means an unusual concomitant of the pains. Griping occurs along the course of nerves, and in some cases numbness, pricking and tingling, like the crawling of ants in the part affected.

With many doctors Colocynth is a routine remedy for sciatica; and only when it fails to do they take the symptoms of the case in order to find the remedy that is indicated. There is no excuse for such practice. Where the pain is better from hard pressure and from heat, where it is worse during repose and drives the patient to despair, Colocynth will generally cure.

But it is not indicated in all cases. Some remedies select the muscles and tendons, some the bones and periosteum, while others select the great nerve trunks in which to manifest their symptoms. The pains of Colocynth appear, as a rule, in the larger nerves.

The mental symptoms are not very striking. As soon as the prover of Colocynth begins to have pains a long the course of nerves he becomes irritable; everything vexes him; he is worse from vexation.

Screams with the pains. Walks about the room and becomes increasingly anxious as the pain goes on. Disinclined to talk or to answer, or to see friends. His friends irritate him and he wants to be alone. He has all he can do to stand those terrible pains.

Vomiting and diarrhea frequently come with the pains, especially if they are in the abdomen.

Colic comes on in paroxysms that grow in intensity. The patient becomes increasingly nauseated until finally he vomits and he continues to retch after the stomach is empty.

Colocynth produces a state in the nervous system like that found in individuals who have for years been laboring under annoyances and vexations. A man whose business affairs have been going wrong becomes irritable and nervous exhaustion follows.

A woman who must watch her unfaithful husband night and day to keep him away from other women gradually assumes a sensitive irritable state of mind and is upset by the least provocation. This is the state of the Colocynth prover.

You will seldom find this medicine indicated in strong, vigorous, healthy people who have suddenly become sick. It is more likely to be in the constitution just described, and those who are in the habit of overeating.

We find tearing pains in the scalp, brought on by anger; exhaustion, pains that are better from pressure and heat, and worse when not in motion. Constant, gnawing pains in the head.

Head: Painful, tearing, digging through the whole brain, becoming unbearable when moving the eyelids. Intense pain through the whole head; worse from moving the eyes. Severe, pressing, tearing headache, causing her to cry out.
Intermittent headache in those of a rheumatic, gouty or nervous diathesis. Pain tearing and screwing together. Violent periodical or intermittent headache.
Such are some of the expressions in the text. But the particular character of the pain is not as important as the circumstances that are likely to cause it and the conditions in which the patient has been living.
Eyes: Knowing the life of a patient affords much knowledge of the patient himself. The same violent neuralgic pains are found in the eye. Rheumatic iritis, worse in the evening and night. Severe, burning, cutting and sticking pains in the eye. Burning is more characteristic of the pains of the eyes than of other parts of the head and face. Sharp, cutting- stabs; pressing pains.
Face: The faceache is especially important, because Colocynth is one of the most frequently indicated remedies for neuralgia of this region.
There are some remedies which are indicated in faceache more often than any others, Belladonna, Magnesia phosphorica and Colocynth.
The Belladonna pains are as violent as any, and are accompanied by red face, flashing eyes, hot head, and great sensitiveness of the part to touch.
In Colocynth the pains come in waves, are better from heat, from pressure, worse if anything during rest, and are brought on by excitement or vexation.
They are generally on the left side; while those of Belladonna are on the right, and are caused by cold.
Magnesia phosphorica has tearing and pains that shoot like lightning along the nerves and are relieved by heat and pressure.
The expression of the Colocynth face is one of anxiety from the

severity of the suffering. No matter where the pain is the face is distorted. Finally, it becomes pale and the cheeks become blue. Tearing pains in the cheek-bones, or more correctly, in the infra orbital nerve where it emerges from the foramen. Sometimes this pain feels like a hot wire, sometimes like a cold nail, and sometimes it is tearing, burning or stinging.

Frequently it spreads over the face, following the ramifications of the small branches of the nerve, usually on the left side. The patient cries out and is very restless. Tearing or burning pain extending to the ear and head.

All pains are better from pressure, but this is in the beginning. After the pain has been going for several days with increasing severity, the part becomes very sensitive and pressure cannot be endured.

Stomach: Aversion to food. Violent thirst. Colic brought on from drinking while overheated; from eating indigestible things, from high living; colic from eating potatoes.

Potatoes and starchy foods disagree with the Colocynth patient like Alumina. The vomiting of Colocynth is different from that of most other remedies .

Nausea does not appear at first, but when the pain becomes sufficiently intense nausea and vomiting begin, the contents of the stomach are ejected and the patient continues to retch until the severity of the suffering decreases.

The stomach pains are clutching, cramping and digging; as if grasped by the fingers.

Abdomen: Similar pains occur lower down in the abdomen, but they are still better from hard pressure, and from doubling up which amounts to pressure, come on in paroxysms of increasing severity, until the patient is nauseated and vomits, and are associated with great restlessness and faint, sinking feeling at the pit of the stomach.

The victim, bends down over the back of a chair, or over the foot-board if unable to get out of bed.

In the Guiding Symptoms we find several pages of repetitions, showing how extensively this medicine is applicable in abdominal complaints where these symptoms are present. It would be well to read them.

The pains in the lower part of the abdomen are relieved by

drawing up the limbs and pressing with the fists. In the violent ovarian neuralgias of Colocynth, the woman will flex the limb of the painful side hard against the abdomen and hold it there.
The physician asks:
"What has happened to give you these pains?
Her answer is likely to be:
"My servant spilled some dirty water on a handsome rug, we had some words over it, and this is the result. "
Colic from anger with indignation; better from bending double and worse in the upright position, while standing or bending backwards.
Colic of infants when they are relieved by lying on the stomach as soon as the position is changed they begin to scream again,
The same symptoms accompanying the diarrhoea and dysentery, The stools consists of white mucus, are thick, ropy and jelly-like; at times bloody.
At first they may be copious, strong smelling, pappy, and later watery, yellow, scanty and almost inodorous.
Diarrhoea and dysentery from anger with indignation; the most awful tenesmus during stool; urging to stool with colic. Eating ever so little, rings on the colic, urging and stool. Watery stools after eating. Many of these cases, find relief from heat and the warmth of the bed.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Colocynthis** | By: jyoti<br>kolkata | August 11 2013 |

is it a medicine for pain in left arm with frozen shoulder.
sen

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Colocynthis** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | August 17 2013 |

Colocynthis is not the remedy for Cervical Spondylosis or Frozen shoulder.

I shall copy below my default therapy for this disease below:

Rhus Tox 30c in the Wet dose is the remedy to treat Cervical Spondylosis or Frozen Shoulder and must be taken twice daily.
You may like to know that even I have often being surprised when chronic cases of this disease which were unsuccessfully treated in hospital for months with Physiotherapy, Steroids and Analgesics, responded to my therapy in under 48 hours when a distinct reduction of pain was felt.

Please note that the instructions below are followed carefully to make the Wet dose as the success of my therapy depends on your doing so.

The Wet dose of any Homeopathic remedy is made as follows:

Order the remedy in the Ethanol pack also referred to as Liquid Dilution in a bottle preferably with a dropper arrangement.
Get a 500ml bottle of Spring Water from the nearest supermarket.
Pour out about 3cm of water from the bottle to leave some airspace.
Insert 3 drops of the remedy into the bottle and shake the bottle hard before you sip a capfull of the bottle or a large teaspoonful which is the dose.
Shaking the bottle hard is homeopathic succussion and this shaking must be done at least 6 times before sipping a capful of the bottle as prescribed.

Please follow the following restrictions which are essential to ensure that the remedy prescribed is not antidoted:

Do not use Coffee, Cola beverages, preserved foods like sausages, ham and bacon as they contain Saltpeter.

You will not use any drugs or other medicine when you start on my therapy.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ammonium Muriaticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**COMOCLADIA DENTATA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4728**  Font  Bottom Of Page  **Page 1 of 1**  Reply

| **COMOCLADIA DENTATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COMOCLADIA DENTATA
Guao

Important eye and skin symptoms. Affections of antrum. Sacro-iliac and abdominal pain. Throbbing pains worse by heat. Pain in joints and ankles.

Eyes.--Ciliary neuralgia with eyes feeling large and protruded, especially right. Worse, near warm stove; feels as if pressed outward. Sees only glimmer of light with left eye. Glaucoma, sense of fullness; eyeball feels too large. Motion of eyes aggravates.

Face.--Swollen, with eyes projecting.

Skin.--Itches, red and pimples. Redness all over, like scarlatina. Erysipelas. Deep ulcers, with hard edges. Leprosy. Red stripes on skin (Euphorb). Eczema (papular) of the trunk and extremities; also pustular type.

Chest.--Acute pain in left mammary gland. Pain from right side of chest down arm to fingers. Cough with pain under left breast, going through to left scapula.

Modalities.--Better, open air, scratching; by motion. Worse, touch, warmth, rest; night.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhus; Anacard; Euphorb.

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CONIUM MACULATUM.**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 1 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 10882** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CONIUM MACULATUM.** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CONIUM MACULATUM.
Vertigo, especially < on turning the head, or looking around sidewise, or turning in bed.
Swelling and induration of glands, after contusions or bruises.
Cancerous and scrofulous persons with enlarged glands.
Urine flows, stops and flows again intermittently, prostatic or uterine affections.
Breasts sore, hard and painful during menstrual period.

* * * * *

This is another of the so-called spinal remedies. Quote from what authorities say from a pathological standpoint. All seem to agree that it paralyzes from below upwards, and the poisoning of Socrates with it is adduced in illustration. It ought to be a remedy for locomotor ataxia The strongest characteristic, from a homœopathic standpoint, it its peculiar vertigo, which is much aggravated by turning the head sidewise. (Coloc., turning head to left). Turning over in bed is the same. Some say lying down in bed and turning over. It is not so much the lying down as it is the turning of the head sidewise, whether in an upright or horizontal posture.

Once a case of what seemed to be locomotor ataxia was treated with this remedy.

The patient had been slowly losing the use of his legs; could not stand at the dark; and when he walked along the street would make his wife walk either ahead of him, or behind him, for the act of looking sidewise at her or in the least turning head or eyes that way would cause him to stagger or fall.

Conium cured him. It would always aggravate at first, but he would greatly improve after stopping the remedy. The aggravation was just as invariable after taking a dose of Fincke's c. m. potency as from anything lower, but the improvement lasted longer after it.

Taking an occasional dose from a week to four weeks apart completely cured him in about a year. It was a bad case, of years' standing.

It has often been verified in the vertigo of old people, where it is most frequently found; but it also often accompanies various affections in all ages, and especially is found in ovarian and uterine affections. No remedy has this symptom so strongly.

There is a form of ophthalmia in strumous subjects which calls for Conium in preference to any other remedy, and the peculiar, prominent and uncommon (as Hahnemann says, Organon, § 153) symptom is, photophobia, intense, out of all proportion to the objective signs of inflammation in the eye. The pains are worse at night and terribly aggravated by the least ray of light, relieved in dark room and by pressure.

There may or may not be ulcers on the cornea. Conium is also one of our best remedies for falling of the eyelids, as are three other remedies, viz: Gelsemium, Causticum and Sepia.

"Swelling and induration of glands, with tingling and stitches after contusions or bruises." Many cases of lumps or swellings in the breasts (for which Conium seems to have a particular affinity) have disappeared under the action of this remedy. Even cancerous affections of breasts (Asterias rubens), uterus and stomach have been helped or cured, especially if the trouble seems to have originated in a blow or injury to the part. It is perhaps the first remedy to be thought of in all cases of tumors, scirrhous or otherwise, coming on after contusions, especially if they are of stony hardness and heavy feeling. Conium and Silicea both have hardness of mammæ, Conium right, Silicea left nodules (Carbo animalis, Conium, Silicea); acute lancinating pains. (Asterias). Again it is to be especially considered if at every menstrual period the breasts become large, sore and painful, aggravated by the least jar or walking.

In all the scirrhous affections of the breast, womb or other parts the pains of Conium are burning, stinging, or darting, and may make one think of Apis mellifica. The other symptoms must then decide between them.

Conium has marked action upon the sexual organs. In the male there is great weakness of the organs. He has intense desire and amorous thoughts, but is unable to perform. He has emissions at the very thought or presence of a woman. The erections are insufficient, last only a short time, or "go back" on him in the act of embrace, and he suffers with weakness and chagrin afterwards. This affects the mind and hypochondriasis of the bluest blue takes possession of him.

This condition of mind may obtain in both sexes; as a result of too free, and also especially too infrequent indulgence; or, excessive abstemiousness. Hence Conium becomes a good remedy for old bachelors and old maids. If the vertigo is also present in such cases Conium is sure to be of great benefit.

Intermittent flow of urine is very characteristic (Clematis). One might think that this was owing to a paralytic condition of the bladder. The symptom often occurs in the hypertrophy of the prostate gland incident to old age and Conium helps. "Sweats day or night; as soon as one sleeps or even when closing the eyes," is a characteristic found under no other remedy that I know of. (Reverse Sambucus).

Dr. Adolph Lippe once made a splendid cure of complete one-sided paralysis in a man 80 years of age with this remedy, and was guided to it by this symptom. It would be rather a difficult task to give a correct pathological explanation of such a symptom; but there is a reason, and whether we can give it or not we can cure it if we have a corresponding one appearing under a remedy; where a cure is at all possible.

It is interesting to follow out the connections of symptoms.
Take for instance the single prominent symptom of Conium, vertigo.
Vertigo on turning the head, Con., Calc. ost., Kali c.
Vertigo on moving the head, Bry., Calc. ost., Con.
Vertigo on looking up, Puls., Silic.
Vertigo on looking down, Phos., Spig., Sulph.
Vertigo from odor of flowers, Nux v., Phos.
Vertigo on watching, or loss of sleep, Cocc., Nux vom.
Vertigo on the least noise, Therid.
Vertigo while walking, Nat. m., Nux v., Phos., Puls.
Vertigo while studying, Nat. m.
Vertigo while or after eating, Grat., Nux v., Puls.
Vertigo as if whirling, Bry. Con., Cyclam., Puls.
Vertigo as if the bed turned, Con.
Vertigo with fainting, Nux vom.
Vertigo with staggering, Arg. nit., Gels., Nux v., Phos.
Vertigo with eyes closed, or in dark, Arg. n., Stram., Therid.
Vertigo with dimness of sight, Cyclam., Gels., Nux v.
Vertigo when rising from seat, Bry., Phos.
Vertigo when rising from stooping, Bellad.
Vertigo when rising from bed., Bry., Chel., Cocc.
Vertigo when stooping, Bell., Nux, Puls., Sulph.
Vertigo when ascending, Calc. ost.
Vertigo when descending, Borax, Ferrum.
Vertigo when lying, Con.
Vertigo must lie down, Bry., Cocc., Phos., Puls.
Vertigo occipital, Gels., Sil., Petrol.
Vertigo after sleep, Lach.
Vertigo after suppressed menses, Cyclam., Puls.
A good understanding of such connection often starts the prescriber in the "short cut" route to the remedy in a case.
This medicine is a deep, long acting antipsoric, establishing a state of disorder in the economy that is so far reaching and so long lasting that it disturbs almost all the tissues of the body.
Glands: The complaints are brought on from taking cold, and the glands become affected all over the body. From every little cold the glands become hard and. sore. Infiltration in deep-seated diseases in the region of ulcers and in the region of inflamed

parts; in the glands along the course of the lymphatics, so we get a chain like knots.

The glands under the arm inflame and ulcerate. The glands in the neck, in the groin and abdomen become enlarged. Ulcerated parts indurate. An abscess of the breast becomes surrounded by lumps and nodules. Nodules in the breast even where milk has not yet formed; lumps and nodules, indurations and enlarged glands form under the skin all over the body.

Conium has been used extensively for malignant affections of glands, because it takes hold of glands from the beginning and infiltrates, and they gradually grows a stony hardness, like scirrhus.

Now, another grand feature running through this remedy is the action upon the nerves.

Trembling, jerking of the muscles and twitching from the weakness of the nerves. Inability to stand any physical effort without great exhaustion.

Gradually growing paralytic weakness, somewhat as was described in Cocculus. Exhaustion of body and mind, that is a general slowing down of all the activities of the body. The liver becomes indurated, sluggish, enlarged. The bladder is weak, can expel only a part of the urine. Or sometimes there is a paralytic condition and no expulsive power. This shows that the remedy increases toward a paralytic weakness.

Mind: Hysteria. Hypochondriacal state of mind, with the nervousness, trembling and weakness of the muscles. He gets tired in the earlier stages, but finally this goes on until the limbs are paralytic.

A great many of the complaints are painless. The ulcers and the paralytic conditions are painless. Great physical and mental debility; great prostration of the muscular system; exhaustion, tremulous weakness.

Paralysis of the legs and hip. Mental symptoms, nervous symptoms, trembling, in widows and widowers who have suddenly been deprived of their sexual relations.

When in a state of considerable vigor, if suddenly deprived, the woman or the man takes on a state of trembling weakness, inability to stand any mental effort, and inability to put the attention upon things said by others.

Not so marked or not so common in the woman as in the man. When this state comes on in a woman who is of unusual sexual vigor there may be severe congestion of the uterus and ovaries, Apis is more likely to fit her symptoms than Conium. But with hysteria and excitability Conium is often the remedy. Many of its symptoms come about from such a cause.

Conium has such a deep action that it gradually brings about a state of imbecility. The mind gives out. The mind at first becomes tired like the muscles of the body. Unable to sustain any mental effort. The memory is weak.

The mind will not concentrate, it will not force itself to attention; it cannot meditate, and then comes imbecility. Inability to stand any mental effort or to rivet the attention upon anything are some of the most important symptoms in this medicine.

Insanity of a periodical type. Imbecility, though, is far more frequent than insanity. When you come to examine the mental states you will see symptoms that will make you think the patient is delirious, but that is not quite it.

It is a slow-forming weakness of mind; not that rapid, active state, such as accompanies a fever; it is a delirium without a fever, so to speak, which is not constant. Forms of insanity that are passive. He thinks slowly, and he continues in this stage for weeks and months, if he recovers at all.

Those excitable cases that have more or less violence and activity in mental states are such as will correspond to Bell., Stram. and Ars.

You see nothing of that in this medicine. This state of the mind has come on so gradually that the family has not observed it. The mind is full of strange things that have come little by little, and when the family look over the many things that he has done and said they begin to wonder if he is not becoming insane, but he is traveling toward a state of imbecility.

Conium is of a slow, passive character. Complete indifference; takes no interest in anything, particularly when walking in the open air.

"He is averse to being near people and to talking of those passing him; is inclined to seize hold of and abuse them."

That, of course is an insane act.

"Sad and gloomy.

Great unhappiness of mind, recurring every fourteen days," showing a two weeks periodicity. The Conium patient will sit and mope in the corner in a state of sadness and depression, giving no reason only that he is so sad.

A hypochondriacal subject going around with whims and notions that people attempt to reason him out of, and the more they attempt to reason with him, the more sad he is. Morose, peevish, vexed.

Every thing vexes and disturbs him. Cannot endure any kind of excitement, it brings on physical and mental distress, brings on weakness and sadness. Sometimes Conium symptoms will be found in persons who have suffered from grief; they become broken in memory. This is likely to come first.

They forge, never can recall things just as they want them. And so they grow weaker and weaker until they become imbeciles. If it is decidedly mental, imbecility results; if it is taking physical course the ending is paralysis, and it is not uncommon for general paralytic weakness to come on, so that body and mind progress toward weakness together until some decided manifestation is made, and then it will be seen to be going toward paralysis, or some decided manifestation is made which will send it toward imbecility, and then the body will seem to remain stationary.

There comes a time in these cases where there is a sort of division between the body and the mind. Whenever under homoeopathic treatment the physical, improves and the mental grows worse, that patient will never be cured. There are such cases. I never like to see the physical grow better and the mental grow worse in any degree.

That does not mean the aggravation caused by the remedy. If the mental does not improve it means that the patient is growing worse. There is no better evidence of the good action of a remedy than mental improvement.

Conium patients cannot endure even the slightest alcoholic drink.

Any wine or stimulating beverage will bring on trembling, excitement, weakness of mind and prostration. There are many headaches -in these patients. Patients going into decline will manifest headaches. Stitching, tearing pains in the head;

throbbing in the head. Signs precursory to a giving out of the brain. Neuralgia.

Pains: Weakness of muscles. Weakness of muscles on one side of the face. Paralysis of the upper lids. Tingling pains. These are only in keeping with the signs of a general breakdown. We would not think of giving Conium for those sudden, violent congestions of the brain, or sudden, violent attacks of pain in the head, face or eyes, but those that accompany a general progressive disease.

There are stitching, lancinating, knife-like pains along the course of nerves about face and eyes and head. Stitching in the top of the head. Burning on top of the head. Often the symptoms will lead the homoeopathic physician to make a physical examination. A great deal more important than the physical examination are, the symptoms that point out a remedy.

Excitement will bring on headaches. Numbness of the scalp is one of the common symptoms of Conium. It is a general; wherever there is trouble there will be numbness, numbness with pains, very often numbness with the weakness.

Paralytic conditions are attended with numbness. Sick headache with inability to urinate. Great giddiness. Everything in the room seems to go around. Confused feeling in the head. Often sits lost in thought.

Vertigo: Vertigo and pressure in the head with unaltered pulse. Vertigo, worse from stooping. The slightest spirituous drink intoxicates him. Vertigo when turning the head, like turning in a circle, when rising from a seat; worse when lying down, as though the bed were turning in a circle; when turning in bed or when looking around.

The vertigo most common in Conium is that which comes on while lying in bed rolling the eyes or turning the eyes. This is somewhat as it is in Cocculus, not as to vertigo alone, but the general slowed down condition of the muscles. The paresis, or weakness of the muscles all over the body is also present in the eyes.

There is a muscular weakness of all the muscles of the eye, so that the Conium patient is unable to watch moving objects without getting sick headaches, visual and mental disturbances. Riding on the cars, watching things in rapid motion and inability

to focus rapidly, slowness of the accommodation is what we must call it is the cause for many sicknesses.
Eyes: Inability to follow moving objects with sufficient rapidity and a headache comes on.
"Objects look red, rainbow colored, striped; confused spots; double vision; weakness of sight. Short sighted; cannot read long without letters running together."
All this is due to defective accommodation.
"Sluggish adaptation of the eye to varied range of vision.
Vision becomes blurred when he is irritable.
Weakness and dazzling of the eyes, together with dizziness.
Aversion to light without inflammation of the eyes."
The pupil will not accommodate itself to the changes between strong light and dim light, and he suffers from it. Severe photophobia and lachrymation. Photophobia without congestion of any tissue without or within the globe of the eye.
Sometimes the pupils are contracted and sometimes dilated.
Conium has cured ulcer of the cornea.
"Burning in the eyes when reading."
'Shooting smarting, burning pain in the eyes.
The lids indurate, thicken and are heavy and fall.
It is with, difficulty that he can lift them up.
So this paralysis extends all through the muscles of the body and affects the mind similarly. "
Could scarcely raise the eyelids, they seemed pressed down by a heavy weight.
Burning on entire surface of lids; Hordeola; paralysis of muscles of the eyes."
Glands: A marked condition is that of swelling of the glands about the face, ear and under the jaws. The parotids are swollen and, hard. The same gradually increasing hardness in the sub-maxillary and sublingual glands.
Enlargement of the glands of the side of the neck in cancerous affections. It has cured epithelioma of the lid, and of the nose and of the cheek. Ulcers about the lip with induration. Deep under the ulcer there will be hardness, and along all the vessels that send lymph towards that ulcer there will be a chain of knots.

Paresis extending to paralysis of the oesophagus; difficulty in swallowing; food goes down part way and stops. As food is about to pass the cardiac orifice it stops and enters with a great effort.

"Strange rising in the throat, with sense of stuffing, as if something were lodged there.

Sense of fullness in the throat as of a lump with involuntary attempts at swallowing.

Fullness in throat with suppressed eructations.

Pressure in oesophagus as if a round body were ascending from stomach."

That is a nervous affection found in nervous women and bas been called globus hystericus. When a woman feels as if she wanted to cry, and she swallows and chokes, she will have a similar lump in the throat.

Nervous, broken-down constitutions; tired of life; sees nothing in the future but sickness and sorrow and paralysis or imbecility. When they have their lucid moments they weep, become sad over their enlarged glands and weakness, and have a lump in the throat.

Stomach: There are many stomach troubles; ulceration of the stomach; cancer of the stomach. Conium is one of the greatest palliatives in symptoms of the stomach when all the symptoms agree.

It will palliate cancerous conditions for a while, then on comes the difficulty again, because when the symptoms have advanced sufficiently to indicate Conium many times there is no hope of cure.

Hardness of the abdomen, great sensitiveness of the abdomen. Pinching pains, stitching pains, colicky, cutting pains, cramping pains. Bearing down in the abdomen-in the woman as if the uterus would escape.

Often more common than diarrhoea is constipation with ineffectual urging, hard cool, paralysis of the rectum. Inability to strain at cool, inability to expel contents because of the paralytic weakness of all the muscles that take part in expulsion.

Pulsation and emptiness in the abdomen after a normal stool

The woman strains so much at stool that the uterus protrudes-from the vagina. After every stool tremulous weakness and palpitation.

Urines: The urine will stop and start. He strains to, expel the urine and gets tired and stops.
The stream of urine stops and without any pressure whatever it starts again and it does that two or three times during urination.
Irregular muscular actions while passing urine.
"Intermittent flow of urine, with cutting after micturition.
Urine turbid after standing."
Weakness of the sexual powers of the male; impotency.
Men: He may have most violent sexual desire yet he is impotent.

"Great sexual desire with partial or complete incapacity.
Emissions without dreams.
Painful emissions and painful ejaculations."
"There is a catarrhal state of the seminal vesicles attended with much soreness, so that when ejaculation takes place there is cutting like a knife, as if the semen were acrid.
Bad effects from suppressed sexual desire in widowers and those who have been accustomed to coition.
"Sexual weakness. Insufficient erection, lasting only a short time; weakness after embrace.
Swelling and induration of testicles."
Hardness and swelling of the testicles gradually comes on.
"Discharge of prostatic fluid on every change of emotion, without voluptuous thoughts, or while expelling faeces; with itching of the prepuce."
Hence we have a strange intermingling of increased irritability of the parts, the neck of the bladder, sexual organs, prostrate gland, with weakness, with impotency.
Women: In the male, remember, there is induration and enlargement of the testicles; in the woman induration and enlargement of the ovaries and uterus.
"Uterine spasms during too early and scanty menses."
Soreness in the abdomen in the early stages of gestation, motions of the child are painful. Burning, stinging, tearing pains in the neck of the uterus.
Great soreness of the breasts. This medicine has dwindling of the mammary glands as well as enlargement and induration.
Suppressed menstruation, painful menstruation, throbbing, tearing, burning pains in the uterus and in the ovaries, in the

pelvis.

It has cured fibroid tumors of the uterus. It has restrained cancerous growth of the cervix. One of the most distressing growths known to women is a cancerous growth of the cervix. It is the most difficult to check of all the cancerous affections known.

It will progress most rapidly, but Conium is one of those remedies that will slow down that inflammation and restrain somewhat the hemorrhages. Conium has produced induration and infiltration of the cervix.

Respiration and cough: Difficult breathing. Dry cough almost constantly, worse lying in bed. Cough when first lying down. Is obliged to sit up and cough is out.

Taking a deep breath causes cough. Such are the striking features of a Conium cough. In the chest, violent stitches. Painful swelling of the breasts. Rending, tearing pains in the chest.

Back: In the back, weakness is a most striking thing, with some dorsal pains, Lancinating pains are spoken of.

"Ill effects of bruises and shocks to the spine."

After injuries, especially in the lumbar region, pains and filling up of the veins of the lower limbs. Rheumatic pains; paralysis of the lower limbs; ulceration. And the sufferings and conditions are better by letting the limbs hang down.

Conium differs from a great many medicines. It is common for pains and aches to be relieved by putting the feet up on a chair; by putting them up in bed.

But the patient with the rheumatism, with the ulceration of the legs and the other strange sufferings of the legs, will lie down and permit his legs to hang over the bed up as far as the knee. That is something that somebody ought to undertake to account for, so we could have at least one thing we could prescribe for under pathology. But up to date we have no explanation.

Tottering gait in middle-aged men.

Another grand feature of the remedy; he sweats copiously during sleep, Sometimes the patient will say that if he merely closes the eyes he will sweat. It is certainly true on closing the eyes preparatory to going to sleep he will break out in a sweat. Owing to the fact that Conium produces such a marked induration and infiltration of tissues that have been inflamed, stenoses are apt to form where inflammation has been present. Stricture of the urethra and stenosis of the os uteri have been cured by Conium.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:CONIUM MACULATUM.** | By: aman_khan303<br>Ghaziabad | December 30 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Can Conium Mac 30 be used as Sperm Count and motility increaser?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**CONVALLARIA MAJALIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5681** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CONVALLARIA MAJALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CONVALLARIA MAJALIS
Lily of the Valley

A heart remedy. Increases energy of hearts' action, renders it more regular. Of use when the ventricles are overdistended and dilatation begins, and when there is an absence of compensatory hypertrophy, and when venous stasis is marked. Dyspnœa, dropsy, aneuric tendency. Anasarca.

Mind and Head.--Dull intellect. Grieves easily. Dull headache; worse, ascending, hawking. Scalp sensitive. Irritability. Hysterical manifestations.

Face.--Hydroa in nose and lips; raw and sore. Epistaxis. Sees imaginary gray spot about three inches square.

Mouth.--Grating of teeth in the morning. Coppery taste. Tongue feels sore and scalded; broad and thick with heavy, dirty coating.

Solanum Nigrum

Photo© Jorma Jalasto

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Throat.--Raw feeling in back of throat when inspiring.

Abdomen.--Sensitive. Clothes feel too tight. Gurgling and pain on taking deep breath. Movement in abdomen like fist of a child. Colicky pains.

Urinary Organs.--Aching in bladder; feels distended. Frequent urination; offensive; scanty urine.

Female.--Great soreness in uterine region, with sympathetic palpitation of heart. Pain in sacro-iliac joints, running down leg. Itching at urinary meatus and vaginal orifice.

Respiratory.--Pulmonary congestion. Orthopnea. Dyspnœa while walking. Hot feeling in throat.

Heart.--Feeling as if heart beat throughout the chest. Endocarditis, with extreme orthopnea. Sensation as if heart ceased beating, then starting very suddenly. Palpitation from the least exertion. Tobacco heart, especially when due to cigarettes. Angina pectoris. Extremely rapid and irregular pulse.

Back and Extremities.--Pain and aching in lumbar region; aching of legs; in big toe. Trembling of hands. Aching in wrists and ankles.

Fever.--Chilly in back and down spine, followed by fever, little sweat. Thirst and headache during chill. Dyspnœa during fever.

Relationship.--Compare: Digit; Crataeg; Lilium; Adonis (feeble heart action due only to functional disturbance).

Modalities.--Better, in open air. Worse, in warm room.

Dose.--Third attenuation, and for symptoms of heart failure, tincture, one to fifteen drops.

Jayashree Kanoi

By: michaelgmaloy

| **Re:CONVALLARIA MAJALIS** | michaelgmaloy | May 19 2011 |
|---|---|---|

a very useful and interesting article. worth reading

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Myrtus Communis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

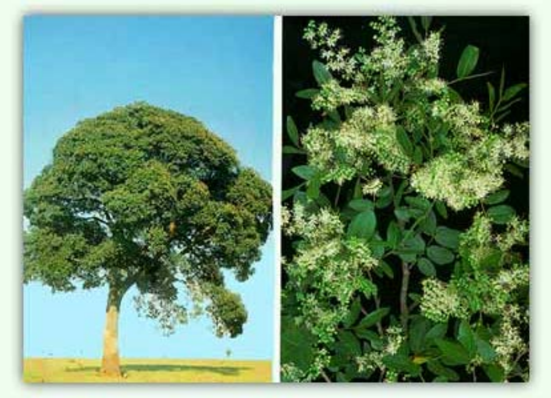
**COPAIVA OFFICINALIS**

**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4543** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COPAIVA OFFICINALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



COPAIVA OFFICINALIS
Balsam of Copaiva
(COPAIVA)

Acts powerfully on mucous membranes, especially that of the urinary tract, the respiratory organs, and the skin, here producing a well-marked nettle-rash. Cold and catarrhs.

Head.--Excessive sensitiveness; pain in occiput. Dull, frontal headache, passes to occiput and back again, with throbbing, worse right side and motion. Scalp sensitive. Sensitive to sharp sounds.

Nose.--Rawness and soreness of nostrils with stopped-up feeling; dryness of posterior nares. Profuse, thick, fetid discharge from nasal passages, running down throat at night. Burning and dryness, crusts on turbinated bones. Marked catarrhal condition in upper respiratory tract.

Stomach.--Food seems too salty. Gastric troubles during menstruation or following urticaria. Gas and intestinal flatulence, urging to stool and difficult passage with pain.

Urinary.--Burning pressure; painful micturition by drops. Retention, with pain in bladder, anus, and rectum. Catarrh of bladder; dysuria. Swelling of orifice. Constant desire to urinate. Urine smells of violets. Greenish, turbid color; peculiar pungent odor.

Rectum.--Mucous Colitis. Stools covered with mucus, with colic and chilliness. Burning and itching of anus, caused by piles.

Male.--Testicles sensitive and swollen.

Female.--Itching of vulva and anus, with bloody purulent discharge. Profuse, strong-smelling menstrual discharge, with pains radiating to hip bones, with nausea.

Respiratory.--Cough, with profuse, gray, purulent expectoration. Tickling in larynx, trachea, and bronchi. Bronchial catarrh, with profuse greenish, offensive discharge.

Skin.--Hives, with fever and constipation. Roseola. Erysipelatous inflammation, especially around abdomen. Circumscribed lenticular patches, with itching; mottled appearance. Chronic urticaria in children. Bullous eruptions.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Bell; Merc.

Compare: Santalum--(aching in kidneys); Cannab; Canth; Barosma; Cubeb; Apis; Vespa; Erig; Senecio; Sepia.

Dose.--First to third attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

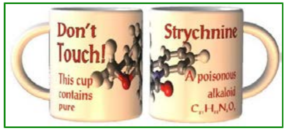
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Strychninum Phosphoricum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

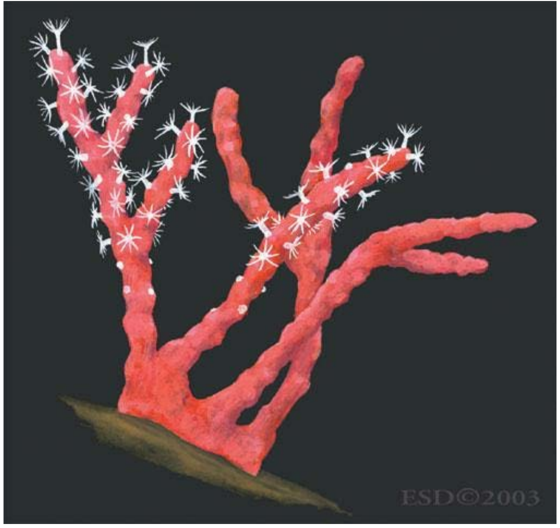
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CORALLIUM RUBRUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6816** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CORALLIUM RUBRUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CORALLIUM RUBRUM
Red Coral
(CORALLIUM)

The provings of coral develop much coryza and epistaxis, and even ulceration within the nostrils. It is to be thought of for whooping and spasmodic coughs, especially when the attack comes on with a very rapid cough, and the attacks follow so closely as to almost run into each other. Often preceded by sensation of smothering, followed by exhaustion. Congestion of face after dinner. Patient becomes purple in face. Violence of paroxysm, even with expectoration of blood. Feeling as if cold air were streaming through skull and air-passages. One is too cold when uncovered and too hot when covered; relieved by artificial heat.

Head.--Feels very large; violent pain as if parietal bones were forced apart; worse stooping. Eyes hot and painful. Deep-seated frontal headache with severe pain back of eyeballs. Pain aggravated by breathing cold air through nose.

Nose.--Odors of smoke, onions, etc. Painful ulcer in nostrils. Post-nasal catarrh. Profuse secretion of mucus dropping through posterior nares; air feels cold. Dry coryza; nose stopped up and ulcerated. Epistaxis.

Mouth.--Food tastes like sawdust. Bread tastes like straw. Beer tastes sweet. Pain in articulation of left lower jaw. Craves salt.

Respiratory.--Hawking of profuse mucus. Throat very sensitive, especially to air. Profuse, nasal catarrh. Inspired air feels cold (Cistus). Profuse secretion of mucus dropping through posterior nares. Dry, spasmodic, suffocative cough; very rapid cough, short, barking. Cough with great sensitiveness of air-passages; feel cold on deep inspiration. Continuous hysterical cough. Feels suffocated and greatly exhausted after whooping-cough.

Male.--Ulcers on glans and inner prepuce, with yellow ichor. Emissions and weakened sexual power. Profuse perspiration of genitals.

Skin.--Red, flat ulcers. Coral-colored, then dark red spots, changing to copper-colored spots. Psoriasis of palms and soles.

Modalities.--Worse in open air, changing from a warm too cold room.

Relationship.--Complementary: Sulph.

Compare: Bellad; Droser; Mephit; Caust.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Kalium Bromatum
Picture of this second
facebook join our group +
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3969** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Corallorhiza odontorhiza
Photo by Virginia Ducey
USF Herbarium Slide Collection

CORALLORHIZA ODONTORHIZA
Crawley Root
(CORALLORHIZA)

Hectic fever, coming on 9 to 10 am, and lasting till midnight. Intensely nervous and restless, burning of palms and soles; no thirst, chill or perspiration. Can bear only slightest covering.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Berberis Aquifolium

Berberis vulgaris L.
©Bernd Liebermann

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

CORNUS CIRCINATA
Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4562 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| CORNUS CIRCINATA | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

©2002, Gary Fewless

CORNUS CIRCINATA
Round-leaved Dogwood

Chronic malaria, hepatitis, jaundice. Weakness in morning. Pain in pit of stomach, with distended abdomen. Vesicular eruption associated with chronic liver disease or aphthous stomatitis.

Mouth.--Ulceration of tongue, gums and mouth; aphthæ. Burning in mouth, throat and stomach.

Stool.--Loose, windy, dark stool, immediately after dinner. Burning in anus. Dark, bilious, offensive diarrhœa, with sallow complexion.

Skin.--Vesicular eczema of face in infants, with nursing sore mouth.

Relationship.--Compare: Cornus alternifolia-Swamp Walnut--(Weak and tired; disturbed sleep, fever, restlessness, eczema;

skin cracked; chest feels cold, as if full of ice); Cornus florida (chronic malaria; indigestion and distressing acid heartburn; general debility from loss of fluids and night sweats; neuralgic pains in arms, chest, and trunk, and sensation as if broken in two; intermittent fever, with drowsiness; feels cold, but is warm to touch; great exhaustion in intervals; general clammy sweat. Chill is preceded by drowsiness, heat is associated with drowsiness. Headache after quinine).

Dose.--Tincture to sixth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Sanguinarinum Nitricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Corriander [Herb]**
**Started by: Jayashree at January 7 2008**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 8547** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **Corriander [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Coriander

This herb is also known as CILANTRO and CHINESE PARSLEY. Its folklore includes being put into love potions, and spells, and when added to wine-it was thought of as being a great lust potion. It was thought that when an expecting lady eats coriander, the child to be will be a genius.
Coriander has lacy-fern-like leaves with little white flowers. When starting coriander, remember that it doesn't like to be transplanted. It grows to be about 24" tall with spindly stems. It is a good herb to grow with other plants around it to help hold it up in the winds. It is an easy to grow annual, that likes lots of water. All parts of the plants are used for culinary purposes. The seeds are used in flavoring many dishes, the leaves are added to salads, and the roots are cooked like a vegetable. Coriander is one of the most common herbs in the Middle East,India and also in Mexico, for all the flavored dishes served there. The plant and flowers have an awful scent to them until they are dried. Then the seeds have a lemon-scented smell with seeds that

look like peppercorns. It is a plant that needs full sun, moist soil and needs a little fertilization when planted.
The plant itself is quite interesting for as it grows, there are wide leaflets on the bottom and then smaller ferny leaves towards the top of the stem. The seeds are used in making teas used as a digestive aid, and it also has a sedative effect on some. The oil from the seeds is used to disguise the flavors of other medicines and the oil is also used in ointments for painful rheumatic joints and muscles.
Note:In India no cooking is complete without the dried coriander powder. It is used in all types of curry. The leaves are also ground with lime, salt and cumin to make a delicious chutney. One tsp of this will give the body all the vitamins it needs for a day. It may be mixed with mint leaves, onion, gooseberry (amla), garlic or even raw mango for that flavour.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Corriander [Herb]** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | January 9 2008 |

Yummy yummy. It also wakes up. Anytime children are sleepy but they need to attend the studies, give them some soup with coriander.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Corriander [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 28 2008 |

Coriander has been shown to chelate toxic metals from the body in a relatively short time.
Taken in the raw form, it has anti-bacterial properties and in the tea form, it helps in relieving Gas, improves digestion and removes nausea. It is also anti-inflammatory.
A facepack with a combination of Coriander(fresh leaves) juice and Turmeric (high grade) can get rid of black spots, pimples and roughness on the face in a couple of weeks time when used daily once.
Generously spreading the chopped leaves over salads, pasta, indian sambar, rasam etc... can help to improve acceleration in digestion and bdoy heat balance.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Corriander [Herb]** | By: JosephJoseph<br>usa | November 27 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for the tips, have always had trouble growing coriander,

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

CORYDALIS FORMOSA
Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 9234 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CORYDALIS FORMOSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CORYDALIS FORMOSA
Turkey-pea
(CORYDALIS - DICENTRA CANADENSIS)

Syphilitic affections. Ulcers of mouth and fauces. Cancer cachexia pronounced. Gummata and night-pains. Chronic diseases, with atony. Tongue clean, broad, and full. Tissues flabby, doughy, cold. Gastric catarrh (Hydrast).

Skin.--Dry, scaly scabs on face of old people. Lymphatic glands swollen.

Relationship.--Nit ac; Kali iod; Fluor ac.

Dose.--Tincture, twenty drops three times a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Natrium Nitricum

SODIUM NITRATE
N.W. 25 KGS
G.W. 25.2KGS
MADE IN CHINA

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**COTYLEDON UMBILICUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4938** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **COTYLEDON UMBILICUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

COTYLEDON UMBILICUS
Pennywort
(COTYLEDON)

Marked action on heart; oppression of chest; fullness in throat. Epilepsy. Numb aching in muscular and fibrous tissue. Sciatica. Well-marked pains through the breast to scapula. Catarrh of larynx and trachea. Hysterical joint.

Mind.--Lost, confused feeling. Could not articulate for some time on awaking. Pressing vertex headache. Ailments from suppressed emotion. Feeling as if a part of the body were absent.

Breast.--Pain under left nipple, and aching in right breast. Pain through to scapula from region of left breast. Pain at angles of scapulæ. Full, bursting feeling, as if from obstruction at heart. Choking fullness in throat. Breathing oppressed.

Extremities.--Aching in back and thighs. Aching in all joints. Skin sensitive, rubbing of trousers causes an acute sting. Legs and arms feel heavy and sore.

Relationship.--Compare: Ambra; Asafoet; Hepatica; Ignatia; Laches.

Dose.--Tincture to third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Foto: Stig Lundmo

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Crab Apple [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at October 17 2006**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Crab Apple [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Crab Apple

...is known as the cleansing remedy, and as such is the added 'sixth ingredient' in Rescue Cream. Its main use is to help people who feel that they have something unclean or poisonous about them, or who dislike some aspect of their appearance or personality.

Sometimes there might be very real things wrong with someone in this state, but they will disregard the big problems and concentrate obsessively on the one thing that they have fixed on. This is why Crab Apple is sometimes given to people to cleanse obsessive, repetitive behaviour such as hand-washing, re-checking that appliances are unplugged, and so on..

Dr Bach's description
This is the remedy of cleansing. For those who feel as if they had something not quite clean about themselves. Often it is something of apparently little importance: in others there may be

more serious disease which is almost disregarded compared to the one thing on which they concentrate. In both types they are anxious to be free from the one particular thing which is greatest in their minds and which seems so essential to them that it should be cured. They become despondent if treatment fails. Being a cleanser, this remedy purifies wounds if the patient has reason to believe that some poison has entered which must be drawn out.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Spiranthes Autumnalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

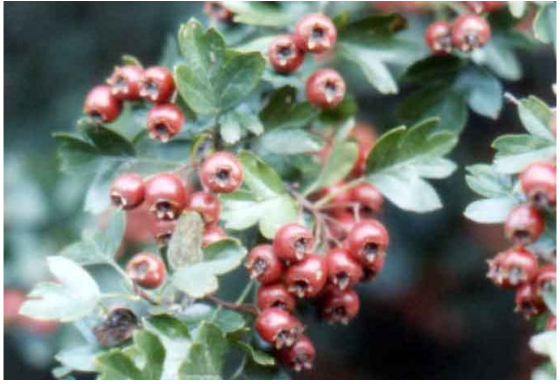
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 11300** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)
Related species: Crataegus monogyna (Jacq.)
Synonyms and Common names: Crataegus oxyacanthoides Thuill.), Mayflower, May tree, Quickset, Whitethorn, Maybush, Mayblossom, Haw, Halves, Hagthorn, Ladies' Meat, Bread and Cheese tree
French = Aubepine, German = Hagedorn, Spanish = Espina blanca, Italian = Marruca bianco
Order: Rosaceae
Description: Crataegus is a deciduous shrubby tree with smooth thorny shoots and three-lobed stipulate leaves. Small white or pink five-petalled flowers with short triangular sepals are arranged in corymbs and on long stalks, each with prominent stamens around the nectary and carpels. The berry is red with white mealy flesh and a large stone. Crataegus grows in hedgerows and copses throughout Britain and all temperate regions of the northern hemisphere.
Parts used: Flowering tops, dried ripe fruits, leaves

Collection: The flowering tops are harvested in late spring and early summer, the berries in September and October.
Constituents: Fruit: saponins, glycosides, flavonoids, cardioactive glycosides, ascorbic acid, condensed tannins.
Flowers: cardiotonic amines
Actions: Cardiotonic, coronary and peripheral vasodilator, has a bradycardiac effect on the myocardium, vascular tonic, hypotensive, reputed to dissolve deposits in thickened and sclerotic arteries, relaxant, diuretic, astringent
Indications: Cardiac failure or earlier myocardial weakness, hypertension, arteriosclerosis, Buerger's disease, paroxysmal tachycardia. Specifically indicated in hypertension with myocardial weakness, angina pectoris.
Therapeutics and Pharmacology: Crataegus is one of the tonics for the heart and circulation, acting upon the heart by either stimulating or depressing its activity depending upon the need. The precise mode of action which results in the dilating of the coronary blood supply and the tendency to slow down or stabilise the contractility of the heart muscle is not yet fully understood, but it is safe to use as a long-term treatment for a weak or failing heart, and has a beneficial effect on cardiac arrhythmias, especially extrasystoles and paroxysmal tachycardia. Crataegus is also a useful diuretic. A clinical study of 80 patients in Japan showed statistically significant improvement in cardiac function, oedema and dyspnoea in those treated with a preparation made from the fruits and leaves. Other clinical observations included a reduction in elevated blood levels of pyruvic and lactic acid, normalisation of prolonged systole and prevention of ECG changes due to hypoxia. As a tonic for the circulatory system Crataegus finds its primary use in the treatment of hypertension, atherosclerosis and angina pectoris. It is also applicable to peripheral circulatory conditions, such as intermittent claudication and Raynaud's disease.
The flavonoids in Crataegus are vasodilatory, as is the condensed tannin phlobaphene. These dilate the peripheral blood vessels and have a specific action on the coronary

circulation. The cyanogenic glycosides are sedative and increase the parasympathetic (vagal) tone of the heart, thus slowing it down. Trimethylamine stimulates the pulse rate slightly, and has a peripheral vasoconstrictor effect. The combination of these actions helps to explain the paradoxical effect of exerting a sympathetic action on the coronary circulation and a parasympathetic action on the myocardium. The sedative effects of the cyanogenic glycosides combine with the vasodilatory effects to lower high blood pressure, but the cardiotonic activity actually helps to raise low blood pressure. Crataegus does not contain digitalis-like substances, but is a gentle remedy requiring extended use. It is of benefit in the treatment of middle-aged patients showing the first signs of coronary artery disease, and also in older patients with 'senile' heart. It should also be used in the follow-up therapy of myocardial infarction.

Both the flowers and the berries are astringent and a decoction of these will help ease sore throats.

Combinations: Combined with Ginkgo, Crataegus can enhance poor memory by improving the cerebral circulation and thereby increasing the amount of oxygen to the brain.

Caution: Should only be used under qualified supervision. Crataegus may increase the effect of other cardioactive drugs taken simultaneously.

Preparation and Dosage: (thrice daily)

Regulatory Status P

Fruit: Dried fruits: 0.3-1g or by infusion

Liquid Extract: 1:1 in 25% alcohol, 0.5-1ml

Tincture: 1:5 in 45% alcohol, 1-2ml

Additional Comments: The botanical name of hawthorn is derived from the Greek kratos meaning hardness (of the wood), oxus (sharp), and acantha (a thorn). The German name of hagedorn means hedgethorn; haw is also an old word for hedge.

Hawthorn was traditionally used in Europe for kidney and bladder stones and as a diuretic. In China, the berries of Crataegus pinnatifida, known as shan zha, are mainly taken for symptoms of 'food stagnation', which can include abdominal bloating, indigestion, flatulence and diarrhoea. They are believed to 'move' the blood, and are used to relieve stagnation in dysmenorrhoea and after childbirth. Ayurvedic medicine recommends hawthorn for heart and circulatory complaints. Hawthorn flowers are reputed to have magical properties, and are believed to bring about a death in the family if they are taken into the home. This may have something to do with the trimethlamine present in the flowers - this substance is one of the first products formed when body tissue starts to decay. Until recently, corpses were kept in the house prior to burial, and people would have been familiar with the odour of death and decay. Hawthorn is said to have been the source of Christ's crown of thorns. During the First World War, the young leaves were used as a substitute for tea and tobacco, and the seeds were ground in place of coffee. The Hawthorn is the badge of the Ogilvie clan.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |

Two days ago my neighhbour was about to cut this tree and I told him that it is good for his heart. I gave him a lecutre on hawthorn berries. Unfortunately the berry season has passed. He was mostly annoyed by the litter of no-good-berries. Luckily the tree is saved for the time being.

He is a fat man with heart problems, he says he will wait for the next berry season and try the juice.

Berries are somewhat between bitter and sour.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 23 2007 |

At all big Chinese stores, dried Crataegus berries available. Jelly is also sold. Many snacks with crataegus jelly are sold.

In Korea a wine is made from Crataegus "sansachun" considered a heart tonic.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 15 2008 |

Homemade Crataegus Q

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)** | By: p_parasuram | April 24 2012 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
46/M/INDIA/HEAT

2. Current complain - from how long:
MITRAL VALVE PROLAPSE - 2 YEARS

3. Current medicine you are taking:
CRATAEGUS DILUTE

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
HEART PALPITATIONS/ SHORTNESS OF BREATH

5. Breif medical history:
ONL HOMEO MEDICINES USED FROM 10 YEARS

6. Family Back Ground:
MOTHER, BROTHER SISTER HAVE SUGAR

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
B.Sc, tax consultant

8. Desires and aversion of food:
no desires only eat to live

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
tension, fast decission, hurry burry, little bit patient anxiety.
worry or doubt to go ahead with an assumed plan

thinking about the same whether itmight be correct or wrong?

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
tension with a time bound programme, with a plain mind & peacefull manner

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
heavvy/ light pink some times white/ not diabetic

| **Re:Crataegus oxyacanthoides (Thuill.)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 25 2012 |
|---|---|---|

please make separate thread. Do not post your individual cases in the materia medica.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CROCUS SATIVUS (Saffron)**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 8076** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CROCUS SATIVUS (Saffron)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CROCUS SATIVUS
Saffron
(CROCUS SATIA)

Is a remedy often useful in hæmorrhages that are black and stringy. Tingling in various parts. Chorea and hysterical affections. Frequent and extreme changes in sensations and mental conditions. Anger with violence followed by repentance, Laughing mania. Drowsiness and lassitude; better by literary labor.

Mind.--Vacillating; pleasant mania; sings and laughs. Happy and affectionate; then angry. Sudden changes from hilarity to melancholy. Vivid recollection from music heard (Lyc).

Head.--Throbs, pulsates, during climacteric; worse during menses.

Hornbeam [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Eyes.--Appearance as of electric sparks. Must wipe eyes as if mucus or water were in them. Feeling in eyes as after violent weeping. Sensation as if she had been looking through too sharp spectacles. Eyes feel as if in smoke. Pupils enlarged and react slowly. Lids heavy. Ciliary neuralgia, pain from eyes to top of head. Sensation as if cold air was rushing through eye (Fluor ac; Syph). Asthenopia with extreme photophobia. Threatened glaucoma; embolism of arteria centralis retinal.

Nose.--Epistaxis. Dark, stringy, clotted. Strings of dark blood hanging down the nose.

Abdomen.--Obstinate constipation due to portal stagnation. Constipation in infants. Crawling and stitches in anus. Sensation of something alive in abdomen, stomach, etc., especially on left side (Calend). Abdomen swollen, feeling of something heavy.

Female.--Threatened abortion, especially when hæmorrhage is dark and stringy. Urging of blood to genitals. Menses dark, viscid, too frequent and copious, black and slimy. Uterine hæmorrhage; clots with long strings; worse from least movement. Jerking pain in interior of left breast, as if drawn toward back by means of thread (Crot tig). A bounding feeling, as if something alive in right breast.

Respiratory.--Wheezy cough, with frothy expectoration, containing threads like fine twine; worse, lying down. Breath has offensive, sickly smell. Feeling as if the uvula is elongated in hysterical patients.

Back.--Sudden feeling of coldness in back as if cold water were thrown over him; icy-cold extremities.

Extremities.--Spasmodic contractions and twitchings of single set of muscles. Chorea and hysteria, with great alterations of feeling. Whole upper extremity fall asleep. Cracking in hip-joint and knees. Weakness in knees and legs. Pain in ankles and soles.

Modalities.--Worse, lying down, hot weather, warm room, in morning, fasting, before breakfast, looking fixedly at an object. Better, in open air.

Relationship.--Antidote: Opium; Bell.

Compare: Ipec; Trillium; Plat; China; Sabina.

Dose.--Tincture, to thirtieth attenuation.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CROCUS SATIVUS Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |

Crocus Sativa (Saffron)
(Cheerful from music)

Many cases solved with just one dose of Crocus-30.
1. Music ameliorates (loves).
2. Music aggravates.
3. Memories active from music.
4. Singing involuntarily on just listening one note.
5. Laughing alternate with anger
6. Quarrelsome alternate with singing.
7. Yielding disposition.
8. Whistling
9. Kissing everybody

Sulphur Gets nervous with music (palpitations) + Soon regrets after getting angry

Crocus Sativa Cheerful from music + immediately regrets after getting angry

Natrum Mur. Music makes him/her better + late repentance after getting angry

Ignatia Weeps from music + late repentance after getting angry

Aconite Cannot stand music, everything frightens him.

Pulsatilla Enjoys music

girilal

| **Re: CROCUS SATIVUS (Saffron)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 30 2007 |
|---|---|---|

A great medicine for mood swings from extreme happy to extreme sad. From laughing to anger.

Bipolar Disorder.

girilal

| **Re: CROCUS SATIVUS (Saffron)** | By: Dr Khan | December 2 2007 |
|---|---|---|

A good constitutional remedy for mood alterations.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Bovista Lycoperdon

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

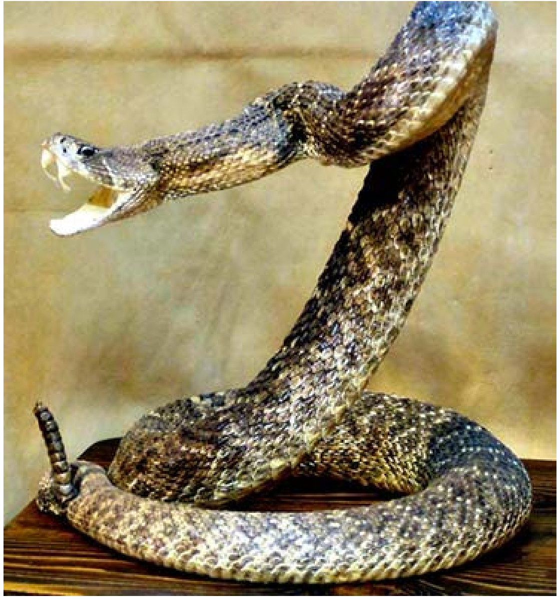
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Crotalus Horridus (Rattlesnake)**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 16147** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Crotalus Horridus (Rattlesnake)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures



## Crotalus Horridus (Rattlesnake)

Snake poisons are supposed to be chemically Cyan hydrates of Soda and other salts. Alcohol is the natural solvent of these salts and is an antidote. Has a profound trophic action. Old age nutritional troubles.

Low septic states. General disorganization of the blood, hæmorrhages and jaundice. A crotalin injection decreases the rate of coagulation of the blood. In epilepsy the average rate is far greater than in normal conditions. Blood decomposition, hæmorrhages (dark fluid that forms no clots), tendency to carbuncles, malignant scarlatina, yellow fever, the plague, cholera, give opportunity to use this remedy. Hæmorrhagic diathesis. Acts as a sedative. Sleeps into his symptoms. More right-sided in its action.

Aspect: The first impression would be to rebel against the use of such substances as Crotalus, Lachesis, Apis and other animal poisons, and it is true that the lay mind must look with something like horror upon their administration; but when they are properly used and when we consider the dreadfulness of the necessity demanding them, and also when we have ascertained that there can be no substitute when demanded, and again that they are potentized and changed until they are perfectly pure, because reduced to a state of simple substance, the horror passes away from the mind.

It is true that the diseases that call for the use of such substances as Crotalus are very grave. When at the bedside of a Crotalus patient one feels that death is very near, the subject is horrible to look upon.

The other snake poisons form the nearest resemblance, but this one is the most dreadful of all, excepting perhaps, the Ancistrodon contortrix (Copperhead).

In the case of snake bites we get the most dire effects; we see death itself, we see the ending after a very rapid course, the very highest type of zymosis. These snake poisons are supposed to be cyanhydrates of soda and other salts.

It is known that alcohol is the natural solvent of the cyanhydrates, and because of this alcohol has been used in great quantities in snake bites, and it has frequently prolonged and even saved life. If he lives through the violent attack he goes on forever manifesting the chronic effects, and from these we have collected symptoms.

Dogs that have been bitten manifested the chronic effects of rattlesnake bite, and in them a peculiar periodicity has been manifested, viz., every spring as the cold weather subsides and the warm days begin

Another marked general feature in Crotalus, as in most of the other Ophidians, is that the patient sleeps into the aggravation.

The poison of the Crotalus horridus, in its earliest manifestations, is like unto the zymotic changes that we find in scarlet fever, in diphtheria, in typhoid and low forms of blood poisoning, those cases that come on with great rapidity, breaking down of the blood, relaxation of the blood vessels, bleeding from all of the orifices of the body, rapidly increasing unconsciousness like one intoxicated and besotted in appearance.

Prostration: A mental and physical prostration that is almost

paralytic in character. Scarlet fever when it becomes putrid; typhoid when it becomes putrid, diphtheria with much bleeding and putridity. The body appears mottled, blue intermingled with yellow jaundice comes on with astonishing quickness, and the eyes become yellow, and the skin becomes yellow and mottled. Black and blue spots as if bruised, intermingled with yellow.
After hemorrhages the skin becomes extremely anemic.
It is yellow, pale, bloodless. The body looks like wax.
Hemorrhage from the ears, eyes, nose, lungs, from the mucous membranes everywhere, from the bowels, from the uterus, A haemorrhagic constitution.
Crotalus is indicated in disease of the very lowest, the most putrid type, coming on with unusual rapidity, reaching that putrid state in an unusually short time. One who has been poisoned rapidly sinks into, this besotted, benumbed, putrid, semi-conscious state. There is a feeling as if death were coming over him. As the blood oozes out it becomes black, It is sometimes fluid.
An awful state of nervousness prevails. Trembling of the limbs, tremulous weakness. On protruding the tongue it comes out quivering. Tired by the slightest exertion. Sudden prostration of the vital powers. A paralytic weakness prevails throughout.
Mind: The mental symptoms are well worth examining. The low form of delirium, muttering, talking to himself is a peculiar form of loquacity. It differs somewhat from Lachesis. Both have loquacity. Weeping mood; clouded perception and memory; impatient. Loquacious, with desire to escape. Sadness.
Delusions of cerebral decay.
"Excessive sensitiveness.
Moved to tears by reading.
Melancholy with timidity, fear.
Anxious and pale, with cold sweat.
Irritable, cross, infuriated by least annoyance."
On motion there is vertigo, dizziness. On keeping still there is pain. On going to sleep there is pain, and he is roused by violent pain. The longer he sleeps the more severe that pain in the head.
Sleep: He sleeps into his symptoms. All the snake poisons more or less sleep into troubles. The head troubles come on after

sleep. He sleeps into headache. The longer he sleeps the harder are the headaches.

Head: The headache is so hard in the back of the head that it is almost impossible to raise it from the pillow. The muscles become so tired he has to take hold of it with his hands. This belongs also to Lach. A congestive headache with waxy face, yellow, purple, mottled face, as if there had been bruises.

"Headache extending into the eyes.

Bilious headache every few days."

Severe sick headache, together with dizziness, throbbing in the top of the head. Dull, pulsating headaches. Dull, heavy, throbbing, occipital headaches or the whole head is in a state of congestion. He is confused and dazed. Head feels too large. Head feels full, feels as if it would burst. Headaches that come on in waves as if they came up the back, a surging of blood upwards, an orgasm described as if the blood rushed upwards. Headache with surging in waves and excited by motion or jar, by turning over in bed, by rising up in bed, or by lying down. Change of position will cause this surging

Eyes: Very sensitive to light, especially lamp light. Yellow color of eyes. Illusions; blue colors. Ciliary neuralgia; tearing, boring pain, as if a cut had been made around eye. For absorption of intra-ocular hæmorrhages, into the vitreous, but particularly for non-inflammatory retinal hæmorrhages. Diplobia.

Pressure in the eyes as if the eyes would be pushed out from the head. Paralysis of the upper lids. Inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lids.

Ears: Surging in the ears.

"Sensitive to noises."

Dull aching and throbbing in the ears. Foetid, copious, yellow, offensive, bloody discharges from the ears. Blood oozing from the ears in drops in zymotic diseases, low forms of scarlet fever, or of diphtheria where there is oozing from the eyes and ears, and copious bleeding from the nose.

Nose: The nose is the most common organ to bleed in zymotic diseases. The rush of blood seems to get relief from bleeding from the nose. In this medicine the congestion to the head is violent with bleeding from the nose. It has cured all forms of foetid discharge. Horrible, foetid, putrid discharges from the nose.

Inflammation of the parotid gland. Blueness and discoloration of the face. Yellow appearance of the face, a marked condition of jaundice. In girls who appear waxy or anemic, yellowish green, have for a long time missed the menstrual period and break out in pustules and pimples.

Mouth: Tongue red and small, but feels swollen. Tongue fiery red, dry in center, smooth and polished. Moldy smell of breath. Fills up with saliva. Tongue when protruding, goes to right. Spasmodic grinding of teeth at night. Cancer of tongue with hæmorrhage.

This patient often wakes up during the night grinding the teeth. The taste is bad, putrid. Inflammation of the gums. Bleeding from the mouth. Inflammation of the throat with bleeding of the throat. Burning in the throat and mouth, Trembling, quivering and swollen tongue. Trembling of the tongue when it is put out. Trembling of the hands when they are moved.

Those cases of diphtheria that ooze blood from the nose and mouth are very low types, and are sure to die without a well-selected remedy. The throat will be filled up under such circumstances with a diphtheritic membrane that looks dark. There is bleeding all around it. Sore mouth with bleeding. Ulcers in the mouth. Bleeding ulcers in the mouth. Difficult swallowing. Malignant diphtheria.

Cannot lie on the right side or back without instantly producing black, bilious vomiting. This is a wonderfully bilious remedy, sick headaches, vomiting of bile in great quantities.

Throat: Dry, swollen, dark red. Spasm of œsophagus; cannot swallow any solid substance. Tight constriction. Gangrenous, with much swelling.

Respiratory: Cough, with bloody expectoration. Tickling from a dry spot in larynx.

Stomach: Intolerance of clothing around stomach. Unable to retain anything; violent vomiting of food; bilious vomiting, vomiting of blood. Constant nausea and vomiting every month, after menstruation. Cannot lie on right side, without vomiting dark-green matter. Black or coffee-grounds vomiting. Cancer of stomach with vomiting of bloody, slimy mucus. Trembling, fluttering feeling below the epigastrium. Intolerance of clothing about epigastrium. Faintness and sinking at stomach. Ulceration of the stomach. Atonic dyspepsia. Gastritis in chronic alcoholism. Hungry, craves stimulants, sugar; averse to meat. Crotalus has cured ulceration of the stomach. It has greatly restrained the growth of carcinoma when there is much vomiting of bile and blood. Vomiting in many instances where the blood has no tendency to coagulate.

Abdomen: The abdomen is greatly distended like the tympanitic abdomen of typhoid and the low zymotic diseases. Ulceration of the bowels, hemorrhage from the bowels. Much pain and soreness in the abdomen with numbness.

"Stool black, thin, like coffee grounds.

Dysentery of septic origin from foul water, food, etc.

Diarrhoea from noxious effluvia."

Women: Prolonged menses. Dysmenorrhœa; pain extends down thighs, with aching in region of heart. Uterine hæmorrhage with faintness at stomach. Puerperal fever; offensive lochia. Phlegmasia alba dolens. Sensation as though uterus would drop out. Painful drawing in uterine ligaments. Cannot keep legs still. Hemorrhages, Either dark clots or blood that has no tendency to coagulate and keeps on flowing. There is great trouble at the climacteric period. Hot flashes. Jaundice. Hemorrhage from the uterus or from other parts.

Cancer of the uterus with much bleeding. Great offensiveness. Patient becomes yellow, jaundiced, great exhaustion, mottled appearance of the skin, swelling of the face, of the leg, especially along the course of the veins. Worse from the slightest touch. Worse from jar, from motion.

Inflammation of the ovaries and of the uterus. Low form of putrid fever.

Urinary: Dark, bloody urine. Casts. Inflamed kidney. Albuminous, dark, scanty (Merc cor).

Skin: Boils, carbuncles and eruptions are surrounded by a purplish condition of the skin, a mottled, blue, splotched or marbled state. It produces boils, abscesses and a condition somewhat resembling a carbuncle, with burning and violent pains, but the peculiar feature is the doughy centre. Swelling and discoloration, skin tense and shows every tint of color, with excruciating pain. Vesication. Sallow. Yellow color of the whole body. Great sensitiveness of skin of right half of body. Purpura hæmorrhagica. Hæmorrhage from every part of body. Bloody sweat. Chilblains, felons. Dissecting wounds. Pustular eruptions. Insect stings. Post-vaccination eruptions. Bad effects of vaccination. Lymphangitis and septicæmia. Boils, carbuncles, and eruptions are surrounded by purplish, mottled skin and œdema. Anthrax. Sore sensation relieved by pressure.

In puerperal fever there is a continued oozing of black offensive blood that will not coagulate; bleeding from every orifice of the body as well as from the uterus. Imagine a woman who is pregnant suffering from typhoid fever.

She aborts and a low zymotic state comes on with the symptoms and with all the appearances as if she would bleed to death after the abortion. The blood will not coagulate and the flow continues. Or in a woman during a typhoid fever menstruation comes on. It is not a true menstrual flow, that is, it does not resemble the ordinary flow, because it is copious, dark and liquid, a continuous oozing with all the grave symptoms described, and especially the besotted countenance, the comatose state, the appearance as if she were intoxicated, lying as one dead. When aroused every muscle trembles; if the tongue is protruded it trembles, and there is inability to articulate.

Crotalus may save her life. Would it be possible to think of graver states of sickness than such as are produced by the ophidia?

When a physician sees these symptoms coming on he immediately thinks of a class of remedies that can cover such a state, remedies like Baptisia, Arsenicum, Secale and the Ophidia, and sometimes Arnica, Phosphorus and Pyrogen.

Sleep: In the more chronic conditions the individual manifests a terrible state as to his sleep. He rises from sleep as in a fright; has horrible dreams of murder, of death, of dead bodies and dead people, of associating with the dead and with corpses, of being in graveyards; even the smell of the cadaver is dreamed of. Starting in sleep. Yawning. Smothering sensation when awaking.

While he is awake he is tired, he is stupid, he cannot add figures, he makes mistakes in writing, he transposes sentences, and in words he transposes letters. He is unable to take care of his own accounts, for he cannot add up things that are at all particular. Sleep alternates with long and tedious periods of wakefulness.

He is disturbed by any change to warm weather. Great irritability, sensitive to spheres, easily disturbed by his surroundings, and easily wrought up into a pitch of excitement are also features of this remedy.

There is every reason to believe that in fat, robust, besotted drunkards it may, if properly used, be a remedy deep enough to remove the appetite for strong drink.

Modalities: Worse, right side; open air; evening and morning; in spring, coming on of warm weather; yearly; on awaking; damp and wet; jar.

Relationship: Compare: Bothrops; Naja (more nervous phenomena); Lachesis (more markedly worse on left side); Elaps (preferable in otorrhœa and affections of right lung); Crotalus cascavella (thoughts and dreams of death. Paralysis of articulation, embarrassed stertorous breathing and semi-consciousness. A magnetic state is produced; cutting sensation all around eyeball). Bungarus-Krait--(poliomyelitis).

Antidote: Lach; Alcohol. Radiant heat; camphor.

Dose: Third to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Tarentula Cubensis

© Jan Ševčík
www.naturfoto.cz

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CROTON TIGLIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7761** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CROTON TIGLIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CROTON TIGLIUM
Croton-oil Seed

Is a valuable remedy in diarrhœa, summer complaint, and skin affections. These may alternate with each other. Feels tight all over. It is one of the antidotes to Rhus poisoning, as is evident from its wide and intense action upon skin and mucous surface, causing both irritation and inflammation, with formation of vesicles and mucous discharges. Has elective affinity for skin of face and external genitals. Burning in the œsophagus.

Head.--Pressing pain in forehead, especially orbits.

Eyes.--Granular lids; pustules of cornea. Red and raw appearance. Feel drawn backward. Eruptions around eyes.

Tensive pain above right orbit.

Stool.--Copious watery stools, with much urging; always forcibly shot out, with gurgling in intestines; worse, drinking the least quantity, or even while eating. Constant urging to stool, followed by sudden evacuation. Swashing sensation in intestines.

Urine.--Night urine foaming; dark orange color; turbid on standing; greasy particles floating on top. Day urine is pale, with white sediment.

Chest.--Drawing-pain through the left chest into the back. Asthma, with cough; cannot expand the chest. Nursing women; every suck the child gives produces pain from nipple back. Inflamed breasts. Cough; as soon as he touches the pillow must get up. Sensitive to deep breathing.

Skin.--Feels hide-bound. Intense itching; but scratching is painful. Pustular eruption, especially on face and genitals, with fearful itching, followed by painful burning. Vesicles; confluent oozing. Vesicular erysipelas, itching exceedingly. Herpes zoster; stinging, smarting pains of the eruption.

Modalities.--Worse, least food or drink; during summer; touch, night and morning, washing.

Relationship.--Compare: Momordica charantia-Hairy Mordica--(has marked drastic properties, producing colic, nausea, vomiting, cholera-like symptoms, abdomen seems full of fluid discharged explosively, thin, watery, yellow. Great thirst). Rhus; Anagallis; Anacard; Sepia.

Antidote: Ant tart.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**CUBEBA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4272** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CUBEBA OFFICINALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CUBEBA OFFICINALIS
Cubebs
(CUBEBA)

Mucous membranes generally, but especially that of the urinary tract, are chiefly affected by this remedy. Frequent urination of a nervous origin. Leucorrhœa in little girls.

Urine.--Urethritis, with much mucus, especially in women. Cutting after urination, with constriction. Hæmaturia. Prostatitis, with thick yellow discharge. Cystitis.

Respiratory.--Catarrh of nose and throat, with fetid odor and expectoration. Mucus trickles from posterior nares. Rawness of throat and hoarseness.

Relationship.--Compare: Cucurbita; Copaiva; Piper meth; Sandal.

Dose.--Second and third attenuation.

Alfalfa.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Clinical Symptoms Of Causticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CUCURBITA PEPO**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5872** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CUCURBITA PEPO** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Arnold
www.awl.ch

CUCURBITA PEPO
Pumpkin Seed

Intense nausea immediately after eating. Vomiting of pregnancy. Seasickness. One of the most efficient and least harmful of teniafuges.

Relationship.--Compare: Filix; Cuprum oxid nig.

Dose.--Tincture. The seeds are a valuable remedy for tapeworm. Scald the seeds and peel off the outer skins when softened, the green inner pulp being the part used. Dose: two ounces of seed, yielding one of pulp. May be mixed with cream and taken like porridge. Take-in morning after twelve hours' fasting, and follow in two hours by castor oil.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CUCURBITA. Cucurbita citrullus. (Watermelon seeds)**
**Started by: girilal at October 17 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5032** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CUCURBITA. Cucurbita citrullus. (Watermelon seeds)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

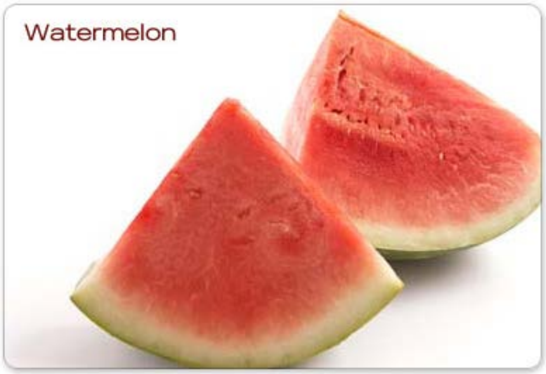
Veratrum Viride

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Click picture for many more pictures



CUCURBITA. Cucurbita citrullus.

Synonym—Watermelon.

CONSTITUENTS—

Fixed oil, mucilage, sugar.
PREPARATION—

Fluid Extract of Watermelon Seed. Dose, one dram.

Therapy—The juice of the fruit is a diuretic with many individuals, producing a cooling sense of relief from heat or aching across the kidneys, or throughout the urinary apparatus. The seeds in the form of an infusion act promptly with children, relieving pain in the passage of urine and stimulating the flow of water. When male infants cry with every urination and the diaper is stained yellow, this remedy will correct the condition promptly. In those conditions accompanied with a general sense of constriction, or backache from the passage of urates and phosphatic gravel, this remedy exercises a direct soothing influence, not only upon the renal organs, but upon the bladder, especially when the irritation persists, warding off subsequent inflammation. It is also very useful during the active stage of cystitis.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Hydrocotyle Asiatica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

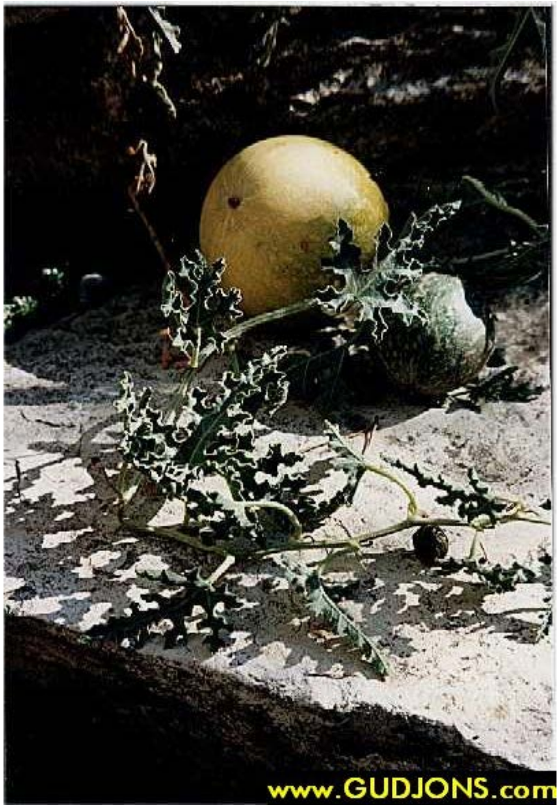
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CUNDURANGO**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7310** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CUNDURANGO** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CUNDURANGO
Condor Plant
(CONDURANGO)

Stimulates the digestive functions and thus improves the general health. Allays the pain in gastralgia accompanying cancer of stomach. Modifies secretions of digestive glands. Varicose ulcers. Lupus.

Painful cracks in corner of mouth is a guiding symptom of this drug. Chronic gastric catarrh, syphilis, and cancer. Tumors; stricture of œsophagus. The active principle (Condurangin) produces locomotor ataxia.

Stomach.--Painful affections of the stomach; ulceration. Vomiting of food and indurations, constant burning pain. Stricture of œsophagus, with burning pains behind sternum, where food seems to stick. Vomiting of food, and indurations in left hypochondrium with constant burning pain.

Skin.--Fissures form about the muco-cutaneous outlets. Epithelioma of lips or anus. Ulcerative stage of carcinoma cutis when fissures form.

Relationship.--Compare: Asterias; Conium; Hydrast; Arsenic.

Dose.--Tincture, or bark, 5-grain doses before meals in water. Also the thirtieth potency, in tumors.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

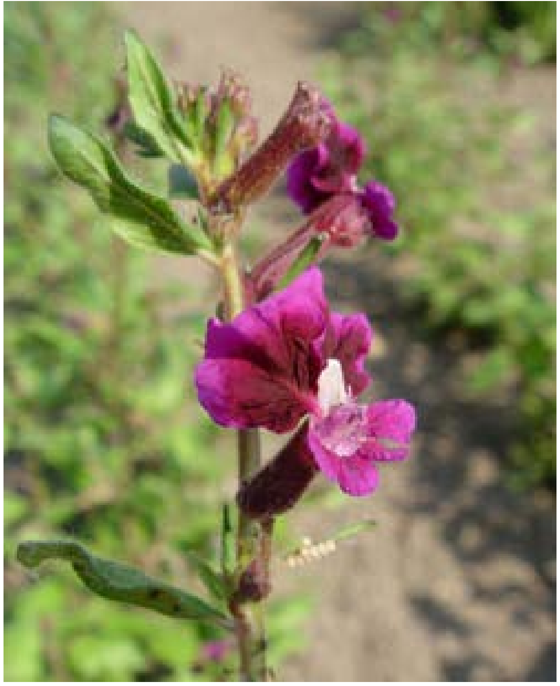
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CUPHEA VISCOSISSIMA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4016** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CUPHEA VISCOSISSIMA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CUPHEA VISCOSISSIMA
Flux-weed
(CUPHEA)

Vomiting of undigested food. Cholera infantum, much acidity; frequent green, watery, acid stools. Tenesmus and great pain. High fever; restlessness, and sleeplessness. Obstinate constipation.

Relationship.--Compare: Aethusa; Coto-Para-coto Bark--(intestinal catarrh, chronic, copious, exhausting diarrhœa and dysentery; colliquitine sweats of phthisis and chronic diarrhœa).

Typha latifolia-Cat-tail flag (diarrhœa, dysentery, summer complaint of children. Tincture and first attenuation).

Dose.--Tincture.

Cholesterinum

Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Angustura Vera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CUPRUM ACETICUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5351** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CUPRUM ACETICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CUPRUM ACETICUM
Acetate of Copper

Hay-fever, with burning excoriation, paroxysmal cough; tough, tenacious mucus, and fear of suffocation. Protracted labor. Chronic psoriasis and lepra.

Head.--Violent throbbing and lancinating pains in forehead. Left-sided brow ague. Brain seems void. Inclined to gape and cry. Loses consciousness; head reels when in high-ceiled room. Constant protrusion and retraction of tongue (Laches). Neuralgia with heaviness of head, burning, stinging and stitching in temples and forehead.

Face.--Collapsed, hippocratic. Facial neuralgia in cheek-bone, upper jaw, and behind right ear. Better by chewing, pressure, and external warmth.

Stomach.--Violent spasmodic pains in stomach and abdomen. Vomiting. Slimy brown diarrhœa. Violent tenesmus. Cholera.

Respiratory.--Attacks of angina pectoris coming on when excited. Violent spasmodic cough. Short, difficult respiration. Spasmodic constriction of chest. Dyspnœa.

Skin.--Leprous-like eruption, without itching, over whole body, in spots of various sizes.

Modalities.--Worse, mental emotions, touch. Better, chewing, pressure, night, lying on affected side, and warmth.

Relationship.--Acts similarly to Cuprum met but is more violent in action.

Dose.--Third to sixth trituration.

girilal

| **Re: CUPRUM ACETICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Cuprum Acetum

(Worn scholar)
1. Anxiety from study
2. Effects of over study
3. Nervous breakdown because of study.
4. Weeps like a child

Tomorrow is his exam and he got nervous break down. He was studying for many days and putting more then 14 hours each day. When the exam time came he was crying and saying that he won’t go for the exam. He gives up at that time.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**CUPRUM ARSENICOSUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4512** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CUPRUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CUPRUM ARSENICOSUM
Arsenite of Copper-Scheele's Green

A remedy for symptoms depending on deficient kidney action, various intestinal affections, cholera morbus and infantum; entero-colitis, diarrhœa, and dysentery. Gastro-intestinal disturbances of influenza and typhoid. Uræmic convulsions, headache, vertigo and unconscious conditions resulting from brain œdema. Nephritis of pregnancy. Convulsions preceded by gastro-intestinal symptoms. Chlorosis. Bronchial asthma and with emphysema. Purulent endocarditis (Royal). Painful neuroses, enteroptosis. Delirium and tremor cordis.

Mouth.--Tongue thickly coated, dirty brown, white, metallic taste; thirst. Dry mouth.

Clinical Symptoms Of Anacardium.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Heart.--Cardiac rhythm and force altered due to defective elimination.

Abdomen.--Gastro-enteritis. Violent abdominal pain. Diarrhœa in phthisis. Cholera (Ars; Verat; Camph). Rumbling and sharp cutting pain. Dark liquid stools.

Back.--Persistent lameness. Pain in lumbar region and in lower left shoulder-blade; chest feels tight.

Urinary.--Renal inefficiency and uræmia. Garlicky odor. Diabetes. Urine of high specific gravity; increased, acetones and diacetic acid.

Male.--Perspiration of scrotum; is constantly damp and moist. Boils on scrotum. Purulent discharge of a white color from urethra; tingling and burning in urethra; pain in prostate; pains in penis.

Extremities.--Cramps in calves of legs, worse after midnight, only relieved by getting out of bed and standing. Ulcers; gangrene.

Skin.--Icy cold. Sweat, and skin even when dry. Cold, clammy perspiration of an intermittent nature. Acne, pustules on face and in the cruro-genital region; ulcers look like chancre. Gangrene; carbuncles.

Dose.--Third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Silicea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**CUPRUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5056** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CUPRUM METALLICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CUPRUM METALLICUM
Copper Cu (A.W. 63) Trituration.
Pathogenetic sphere of action
Spasmodic phenomena in smooth and striated muscles
Gastro enteritis.
Spasms; spasmodic affections in general.
Tonic convulsion -Epilepsy, beginning in fingers and toes and spreading all over.
Epilepsy; aura begins in knees, with clenched thumbs.
Convulsions with biting.
Spasms followed by the appearance as if the patient was dead.
Complaints from fright and chiefly of left side.
Epilepsy, face blue, contraction of jaws, with foam at mouth.
Eruptive fevers with violent vomiting, stupor, convulsions etc.
Violent contractive pains.
Meningitis.
Strong metallic taste in mouth with flow of saliva.
Protrusion of tongue like as of a snake.
Nausea. When drinking, the fluid descends with gurgling sound.
Abdominal colic.

Tape worms.
Uraemic convulsions.
Cholera- with cramps in Women and calves.
Angina pectoris, precordial anxiety and pain, whooping cough, better drinking water.
Spasmodic Asthma; worse 3 a.m.
Clutches throat with hands, unable to speak or swallow.
Spasms and constriction of chest.
Cramps in calves and soles.
Modalities: Worse before, from vomiting, contact. Better during perspiration drinking cold water.
Dosage: 30th few doses daily.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**CURARE**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 7929 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **CURARE** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

©W.P. Armstrong 2000

CURARE
Arrow-poison
(WOORARI)

Muscular paralysis without impairing sensation and consciousness. Paralysis of respiratory muscles. Reflex action diminished. Debility of the aged (Baryta) and from loss of fluids. Catalepsy. Nervous debility. Trismus. Glycosuria with motor paralysis. Curare decreases the output of adrenaline. Vomiting of bile in cirrhosis of liver. Diabetes mellitus, 4th dilution (Dr. Barkhard).

Mind.--Indecision; no longer wishes to think, or act for herself.

Head.--Lancinating pains all over head. Head drawn backward. Falling out of hair. Brain feels full of fluid.

Eyes.--Sharp, stitching pains over right eye. Black spots before vision. Ptosis of right side.

Cajuputum

Melaleuca quinquenervia
©J. B. Friday

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Ears.--Noises; unbearable earache. Lancinating pains start from ears; extending down to legs. Swelling of lobes of ear.

Nose.--Ozæna. Tubercles on nose; fetid lumps of pus.

Face.--Facial and buccal paralysis. Tongue and mouth drawn. Red face. Tongue and mouth drawn to right.

Female.--Dysmenorrhœa. Menses too early, during menses, colic, headache, kidney pain. Leucorrhœa, thick, purulent, offensive.

Respiratory.--Threatened paralysis of respiration on falling asleep. Short breath. Short dry cough; provokes vomiting, followed by fainting. Chest sore to pressure. Very distressing dyspnœa.

Extremities.--Tired pain up and down spine. Arms weak, heavy. Cannot lift the fingers. Weakness of hands and fingers in pianists. Legs tremble; give way in walking. Debility; paralysis. Catalepsy. Favors development of corns. Reflexes lessened or abolished.

Skin.--Leprosy. Dirty-looking skin. Boils. Tubercles on nose. Liver spots. Blood oozes through. Itching.

Modalities.--Worse, dampness, cold weather, cold wind; 2 am; right side.

Relationship.--Compare: Cystisin (motor paralysis); Conium; Causticum; Crotalus; Nux. Curare antidotes Strychnin.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Jaborandi (pilocarpus Microphyllus)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House**
**Started by: garcot at April 14 2008**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 19712** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 14 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Here is the data on fresh Curry Leaves per 100gm

Vitamins %DV
Vitamin A 986 IU 19%
Beta Carotene 592 mcg
Vitamin C 11.4 mg 19%
Vitamin E 21.99 mg 73%
Vitamin K 99.8 mcg 166%
Thiamin 0.253 mg 16%
Riboflavin 0.281 mg 16%
Niacin 3.467 mg 17%
Vitamin B6 1.15 mg 57%
Folate 154 mcg 38%
Food Folate 154 5.6 mcg ~
Dietary Folate Equivalents 154 mcg ~

Minerals %DV

Calcium 478 mg 47%
Iron 29.59 mg 164%

Magnesium 254 mg 63%
Phosphorus 349 mg 34%
Potassium 1543 mg 64%
Sodium 52 mg 2%
Zinc 4.05 mg 26%
Copper 0.815 mg 40%
Manganese 4.289 mg 214%
Selenium 17.1 mcg 24%

Fats %DV
Total Fat 13.81 mg 21%
Saturated Fat 2.237 mg 11%
Monounsaturated Fat 5.551 mg ~
Polyunsaturated Fat 2.557 mg ~

As we can see it has a wonderful balance of many minerals which are vital for Living. Yes, we cannot eat 100 gm in a day as it has managanese and iron in excess. Thus it becomes a wonderful supplement of for people who are anemic. But Curry Leaves alongwith Coriander leaves and a few fruits and Leafy vegetables will take care of our body like a mother taking care of a baby.

Please drop in your comments and experiences with curry leaves powder, which is famous in India for its aroma and taste when eaten alongwith boiled rice and ghee or sesame oil.

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Fresh Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 15 2008 |

Dear All,

Curry leaves improve functioning of the stomach and small intestine and promote their action. They improve the quality of digestive juices secreted during digestion. Their action starts with intake. Their smell, taste and visual impression initiates salivary secretion and initiates the peristaltic wave, which is the first step in good digestion. They are mildly laxative and thus can tackle multiple digestive problems caused by food intake. They are directly added to food or an extract in the form of juice is added to buttermilk and consumed at the end of lunch/dinner. In case of a digestive upset, buttermilk enriched with the paste of curry leaves, common salt and cumin seed powder is recommended. This combination is also useful in problems such as loss of appetite, tastelessness of mouth as in case of fever etc. where food intake is a problem. Curry leaves are one of the important ingredients of herbal tonics and are parallel to digestive enzymatic tonics in allopathy.

A paste of these leaves with limejuice and honey/sugar/crystal sugar powder is a time-tested medicine in the treatment of hyperemesis graviderum. Nausea, dry vomiting, vomiting and food intolerance are few other conditions where this paste is used as a remedy. Curry leaves have some role in the treatment of diarrhea, dysentery and idiopathic loose motions though they are not antidiarrheal in the true sense. Fresh juice/ a paste of fresh leaves/a teaspoonful of powdered dried leaves /a mixture of curry leaves, coriander, mint leaves, etc. is a commonly known home made remedy.

Certain ayurvedic research says that curry leaves have some role in controlling non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. People with DM due to obesity or heredity should try this treatment. A paste of about 8 to 10 fresh, fully-grown curry leaves is to be taken on an empty stomach in the morning for a minimum of 3 months for desired results. Many people have also reported weight loss, which is an additional benefit in diabetic people.

Reference: http://www.nzhealth.net.nz/herbs/curryleaf.shtml

Regards

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Fresh Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 15 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Garcot,

"Yes, we cannot eat 100 gm in a day as it has managanese and iron in excess."

here is a recipe:

1. Curry Patta leaves : 100 gms
2. Onion -1
3. Grated fresh coconut - 10 gms
4. Chilli - 2 Nos.
5. Turmeric - To taste
6. Salt - to Taste.
7. Cooking oil - one tablespoon.
8. Mustard - one pinch.
9. Coriander leaves - to taste

Mix cleaned and carefully cut curry patta
leaves with cut chilies, cut onion , turmeric, and grated cococunt and keep it separate.
In a fry pan on medium flame, put oil. When oil becomes hot put the mustard. After mustard has made all those sounds, add the mixture of curry patta in the pan, keep it cooking/frying for three four minutes while occasionally using a spoon to mix it.Add coriander to taste and supplement. You have a delicious, daily eatable subji for your chappatis and rice. It has all those elements intact and the Iron and Manganese will not disturb you. I hope you enjoy it, as I always does. with best wishes.

--

| **Re: Fresh Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

| **House** | | |
|---|---|---|

Here is an update:

I have tried potentising curry Leaves upto 6c yesterday and administered a couple of doses on my body system. It has been found to help the body, feel very relaxed, calm and improves the quality of sleep. As a bonus, I had a lingering cough, which seems to have also almost gone.

My recommendation: It can be used as a great tonic, at about 2X to 3X potencies to rejunevate ourselves and higher potencies for better food absorption, and so better digestion and hence helping prevent many diseases which starts with poor assimilation.

Girilal's Protocol for making remedies at home is adopted and juice of the leaves was used itself as the tincture without alcohol.

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Fresh Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | April 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I am glad to note that you have experimented with Curry Leaves and discovered that it helps you to feel relaxed and also improves sleep.

Please keep experimenting with other subjects for other ailments and it would be interesting to get their response to this experimental use which I hope you will report on this Forum.

| **Re: Fresh Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Joe,

Thanks for your encouragement. I believe, more like minded people should come forward to try such experiments. After all, at potencies of 1X or 2X we are not going to experience severe aggravations. Ofcourse, I aggravate even with Ferrum Phos 6X, but that is just an exception. Ofcourse 1X or 2X works differently from 6X.

You won't believe, When started eating excess cashews, I started proving the symptoms of Cuprum Met. But quickly when nutrition data on cashew was checked, it is very very rich in copper! so potentised Cashew once to about 6c and noticed all the symptoms disappearing after the 1st dose itself.

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Magnesia Carbonica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**CYCLAMEN EUROPAEUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5712** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CYCLAMEN EUROPAEUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© www.broadleighbulbs.co.uk

CYCLAMEN EUROPAEUM
Sow-bread
(CYCLAMEN)

Large doses produce violent purging and vomiting; disturbed digestion with very salty saliva. Anæmic and chlorotic conditions. Affections of uterus. Gastro-intestinal and genito-urinary tracts affected, inducing secondary anæmia and various reflexes. Sleepiness, moroseness, and lassitude. Cough at night while asleep without waking, especially in children (Cham; Nitr ac).

Head.--Terrors of conscience. Grieves over duty neglected. Depression, with weeping desire to be alone. Aching in morning, with flickering before eyes; sneezing with itching in ear. Vertigo; things turn in a circle; better in the room; worse, open air. One-sided headache. Frequent sneezing with itching in ears.

Eyes.--Dim vision, worse on waking, with spots before eyes. Flickering of various colors. Convergent strabismus. Sees countless stars. Diplopia. Disturbance of vision, associated with gastric disturbances.

Stomach.--Salty taste; hiccough-like eructation worse, fat food. Diarrhœa after every cup of coffee; hiccough. Satiety after a few mouthfuls. Disgust for meat, especially pork. Desire for lemonade. No thirst all day.

Rectum.--Pain about anus and perineum, as if a spot were suppurating, when walking or sitting.

Female.--Menses profuse, black, membranous, clotted, too early, with labor-like pains from back to pubes. Flow less when moving about. Menstrual irregularities with megrim and blindness, or fiery spots before eyes. Hiccough during pregnancy. Post-partum hæmorrhage, with colicky bearing-down pains, with relief after gush of blood. After menses, swelling of breasts, with milky secretion.

Extremities.--Pains in parts where bones lie near surface. Burning, sore pain in heels. Cramp-like contraction of right thumb and index finger. Pains in periosteum. Chilblains.

Skin.--Acne in young women, pruritus better scratching and appearance of menses.

Modalities.--Worse, open air, evenings, sitting, standing, and cold water. Better, during menstrual flow, by moving about, rubbing parts; in warm room, lemonade.

Relationship.--Compare: Ambra; Pulsat; Cinchona; Fer cit et Chin.

Dose.--Third attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

By: Riberbfreerie

| **Re: CYCLAMEN EUROPAEUM** | Canada | November 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

ction, Medical Uses, and Dosage.—The root or tuber of cyclamen, in its recent state, is a drastic cathartic, for which purpose it has been long in use among the peasantry of some parts of Europe. Its effects, however, are frequently very severe, as violent emesis, hypercatharsis, intestinal inflammation, cold sweats, tinnitus aurium, spasmodic movements, etc., which sometimes result in death. This severity of action is lessened by drying the tubers. In the dried state, 8 or 10 grains of the powder, rubbed up with an equal quantity of starch or gum, will have a purgative effect. Formerly, an ointment was prepared from the fresh tubers, "ointment of arthanita," which was rubbed upon and around the umbilicus of children, for the expulsion of worms, upon the abdomen of adults to cause emesis, and upon the region over the bladder to increase the urinary discharge. The fresh tubers, bruised and formed into a cataplasm, have been employed as a local stimulating application to indolent scrofulous swellings, abscesses, etc.

Prof. Scudder (Spec. Med.) states that the tincture is prepared from the tuber in early spring, or during the period of rest of the plant. He suggests a tincture to be made from the tubers of hot-house plants The special uses to be made of this tincture are to arrest severe emesis, particularly that depending upon brain disease, vertigo, tendency to fainting, inability to walk straight, and diarrhoea, with tormina and tenesmus. Tincture of cyclamen (  viii to alcohol Oj) gtt. v to aqua fl  iv; teaspoonful every hour. Dose of powder, 5 grains, of decoction (  i to  iii, in aqua Oj), 1 to 4 fluid drachms.

Video games

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**CYPRIPEDIUM PUBESCENS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5293** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CYPRIPEDIUM PUBESCENS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

CYPRIPEDIUM PUBESCENS
Yellow Lady's Slipper
(CYPRIPEDIUM)

The skin symptoms correspond to those of poisoning by Rhus, for which it has been found an efficient antidote. Nervousness in children; from teething and intestinal troubles. Debility after gout. Hydrocephaloid symptoms, result of long, exhausting diarrhœa. Sleeplessness. Cerebral hyperasthesia in young children often the result of overstimulation of brain.

Head.--Child cries out at night; is wakeful and begins to laugh and play. Headaches of elderly people and during climacteric.

Relationship.--Compare: Ambra; Kali brom; Scutellar; Valerian; Ignat. Skin relatives: Grindelia; Anacard.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth attenuation. For Poison Oak, 5 drops of tincture per dose, also locally.

Digitalis Purpurea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Eupatorium Purpureum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

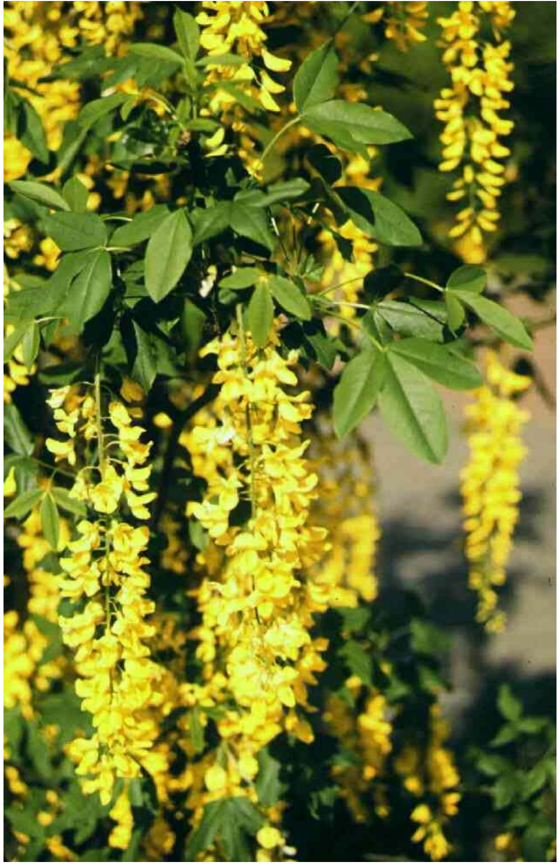
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**CYTISUS LABURNUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 16 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5771** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **CYTISUS LABURNUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



CYTISUS LABURNUM
Laburnum
(LABURNUM)

All parts of this shrub are poisonous, producing inflammation of stomach and intestines, with vomiting, diarrhœa, headache, paleness of face and cold skin. Widespread anæsthesia, and convulsions are some of the chief effects of this drug. Cerebrospinal meningitis. Great prostration, sense of constriction in throat, stiffness of nape, tearing from nape into occiput, lusterless eyes.

Head.--Stupefaction; indifference (Phos ac). Unequally dilated pupils; giddiness; twitching of facial muscles (Agaric). Hydrocephalus. Constant vertigo, intense sleepiness.

Stomach.--Excessive thirst. Constant nausea, vomiting; burning pain in epigastrium.

Tenesmus and erections. Grass-green urine.

Extremities.--Numbness and pain in hands. Difficulty in moving them.

Compare: Nux; Gels. Cystine (produces motor paralysis resembling that of curare and death through respiratory paralysis).

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Urea Pura

UREA
46% NITROGEN MINIMUM
1% BIURET MAXIMUM
0.5% MOISTURE MAXIMUM
50 KGS NET
USE NO HOOKS
MADE IN QATAR

Picture of this second

join our group +

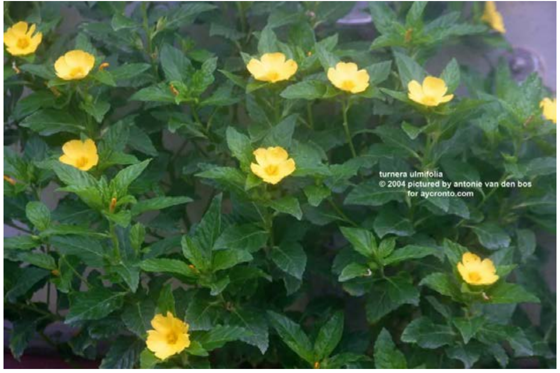
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**DAMIANA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 3 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 24070** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DAMIANA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 3 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures


turnera ulmifolia
© 2004 pictured by antonie van den bos
for ayrconto.com

DAMIANA
Turnera
(TURNERA)

Said to be of use in sexual neurasthenia; impotency. Sexual debility from nervous prostration. Incontinence of old people. Chronic prostatic discharge. Renal and cystic catarrh; frigidity of females. Aids the establishment of normal menstrual flow in young girls.

Dose.--Tincture and fluid extract-ten-to forty-drops doses.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:DAMIANA** | By: zuffer suffer<br>Bristol,U.K. | October 13 2011 |

Hello, Jayashree Ji,

Can damiana Q drops be taken by a hypertension patient ?
I forgot to ask Udaya Ji.He has probably taken a day off today.

salutations.

Zuffer

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Staphysagria

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**DAPHNE INDICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7000** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **DAPHNE INDICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

DAPHNE INDICA
Spurge Laurel

Acts on lower tissues, muscles, bones and skin. Sudden, lightning jerks in different parts of the body. Craving for tobacco. Burning in stomach. Parts of the body feel separated (Bapt). Fetid breath, urine, sweat.

Head.--Feels as if skull would burst; as if head were separated from body. Heat in head, especially in vertex. Tongue coated on one side only (Rhus). Foul-smelling, ptyalism hot.

Urine.--Thick, turbid, yellowish, like rotten eggs.

Extremities.--Right toe swollen, painful. Pain shoots upward into abdomen and heart. Rheumatic pains in thighs and knees. Cold feeling on buttocks. Shooting pains, shift rapidly worse, cold air.

Sleep.--Entire inability to sleep; sometimes caused by aching in bones. Dreams, with nightmare. Dreams of cats, black cats. Starting on falling to sleep with chilliness and clamminess.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Bry; Rhus.

Compare.-- Fluor ac; Aur; Mez; Staph.

Dose.--First to sixth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Lycopersicum Esculentum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**DIGITALIS PURPUREA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7428** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **DIGITALIS PURPUREA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

DIGITALIS PURPUREA
Foxglove(DIGITALIS)

Comes into play in all diseases where the heart is primarily involved, where the pulse is weak, irregular, intermittent, abnormally slow, and dropsy of external and internal parts. Weakness and dilatation of the myocardium. Its greatest indication is in failure of compensation and especially when auricular fibrillation has set in. Slow pulse in recumbent posture, but irregular and dicrotic on sitting up. Auricular flutter and fibrillation especially when subsequent to rheumatic fever. Heart block, very slow pulse. Other symptoms of organic heart disease, such as great weakness and sinking of strength, faintness, coldness of skin, and irregular respiration; cardiac irritability and ocular troubles after tobacco; jaundice from induration and hypertrophy of the liver, frequently call for Digitalis. Jaundice with heart disease. Faint, as if dying. Bluish appearance of face. Cardiac muscular failure when asystole is present. Stimulates the heart's muscles, increases force of systole, increases length. Prostration from slight exertion. Collapse.

Mind.--Despondency; fearful; anxious about the future. Dullness of sense. Every shock strikes in epigastrium. Melancholia, dull lethargic with slow pulse.

Head.--Vertigo, when walking and on rising, in cardiac and hepatic affections. Sharp, shooting frontal pain, extending into nose, after drinking cold water or eating ice-cream. Heaviness of head, with sensation as if it would fall backward. Face bluish. Confusion, fullness and noise in head. Cracking sounds during a nap. Blue tongue and lips.

Eyes.--Blueness of eyelids. Dark bodies, like flies, before eyes. Change in acuteness of perception of shades of green. Objects, appear green and yellow. Mydriasis; lid margins red, swollen, agglutinated in morning. Detachment of retina. Dim vision, irregular pupils, diplopia.

Stomach.--Sweet taste with constant ptyalism. Excessive nausea, not relieved by vomiting. Faintness, great weakness in stomach. Burning in stomach extending to œsophagus. After cold water or ice-cream, sharp pain in forehead, extending to nose. Faintness and vomiting from motion. Discomfort, even after a small quantity of food, or from mere sight or smell. Tenderness of epigastrium. Copious salivation. Neuralgic pain in stomach, unconnected with taking food.

Abdomen.--Pain in left side apparently in descending colon and under false ribs. Severe abdominal pains, pulsation in abdominal aorta, and epigastric constriction. Enlarged, sore, painful liver.

Stool.--White, chalk-like, ashy, pasty stools. Diarrhœa during jaundice.

Urine.--Continued urging, in drops, dark, hot, burning, with sharp cutting or throbbing pain at neck of bladder, as if a straw was being thrust back and forth; worse at night. Suppressed. Ammoniacal, and turbid. Urethritis, phimosis, strangury. Full feeling after urination. Constriction and burning, as if urethra was too small. Brick-dust sediment.

Female.--Labor-like pains in abdomen and back before menses. Uterine hæmorrhage.

Male.--Nightly emission (Digitalin), with great weakness of genitals after coitus. Hydrocele; scrotum enlarged like a bladder. Gonorrhœa, balanitis (Merc), with œdema of prepuce. Dropsical swelling of genitals (Sulph). Enlarged prostate.

Respiratory.--Desire to take a deep breath. Breathing irregular, difficult; deep sighing. Cough, with raw, sore feeling in chest. Expectoration sweetish. Senile pneumonia. Great weakness in chest. Dyspnœa, constant desire to breathe deeply, lungs feel compressed. Chronic bronchitis; passive congestion of the lungs, giving bloody sputum due to failing myocardium. Cannot bear to talk. Hæmoptysis with weak heart.

Heart.--The least movement causes violent palpitation, and sensation as if it would cease beating, if he moves (Opposite; Gels). Frequent stitches in heart. Irregular heart especially of mitral disease. Very slow pulse. Intermits; weak. Cyanosis. Inequality of pulse; it varies. Sudden sensation as if heart stood still. Pulse weak, and quickened by least movement. Pericarditis, copious serous exudation. Dilated heart, tired, irregular, with slow and feeble pulse. Hypertrophy with dilatation. Cardiac failure following fevers. Cardiac dropsy.

Extremities.--Swelling of the feet. Fingers go to sleep easily. Coldness of hands and feet. Rheumatic pain in joints. Shining, white swelling of joints. Muscular debility. Nocturnal swelling of fingers. Sensation in legs as if a red hot wire suddenly darted through them (Dudgeon).

Sleep.--Starts from sleep in alarm that he is falling from a height. Continuous sleepiness.

Fever.--Sudden flushes of heat, followed by great nervous weakness.

Skin.--Erythema, deep red, worse on back, like measles. Blue distended veins on lids, ears, lips and tongue. Dropsical. Itching and jaundiced.

Modalities.--Worse, when sitting erect, after meals and music. Better, when stomach is empty; in open air.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Camph; Serpentaria. Incompatible: China. Compare: Nerium odorum (resembles in heart effects Digitalis, but also has an action like Strychnia on spinal cord. Spasms appear more in upper part of body. Palpitation; weak heart will be strengthened by it. Lock-jaw). Adonia; Cratægus (a true heat tonic); Kalmia; Spigel; Liatris; Compare also; Digitoxinum (Digitalis dissolved in Chloroform; which has yellow vision very marked, and distressing nausea, aggravated by champagne and aerated waters). Nitri spir dulc increases action of Digit. Ichthyotoxin. Eel Serum (Experiments show great analogy between the serum and the venom of vipera. Indicated whenever the systole of the heart is insufficient, decompensated valvular disease, irregular pulse due to fibrillation of the auricle. Assytole, feeble, frequent, irregular pulse, dyspnœa and scanty urine. Liver enlarged, dyspnœa, albuminuria. No œdema). Convallaria (heart disease with vertigo and digestive disturbances). Quinidin-Isomeric methoxyl compound.--(Restores normal rhythm in auricular fibrillation, often supplements the action of Digitalis. Two doses of 3 grains each, three hours apart-if no symptoms of cinchonism develop, 4 doses 6 grs each daily (C. Harlan Wells). Paroxysmal tachycardia. Establishes normal heart rhythm at least temporarily, less in valvular lesions).

Dose.--The third to thirtieth attenuation will bring about reaction when the drug is homeopathically indicated; but for palliative purposes the physiological dosage is required. For this purpose, the tincture made from the fresh plant, in doses of five to twenty drops, when the cardiac stimulation is desired, or the infusion of 1 1/2 per cent. Dose, one-half to one ounce if the diuretic action is wanted. The tincture may be given on sugar or bread, and nothing liquid be taken for twenty minutes before or after its administration. Of the powdered leaves, 1/2 to 2 grains in capsules. Digitoxin 1-250 grain. No matter what form of digitalis is given the dose should be reduced as soon as the pulse rate has been lowered to 80 beats a minute and the normal rhythm has been partially or completely restored. Under such conditions a good rule is to cut the dose in half and still more if there be a sudden falling off of the urinary output.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Robinia Pseudoacacia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**DIOSCOREA VILLOSA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 10891** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **DIOSCOREA VILLOSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

©2006 Jeffrey Pippen

DIOSCOREA VILLOSA
Wild Yam

As a remedy for many kinds of pain, especially colic, and in severe, painful affections of abdominal and pelvic viscera; it ranks with the polychrests of the Materia Medica. Persons of feeble digestive powers; tea-drinkers, with much flatulence. Gall stone colic.

Mind.--Calls things by the wrong name.

Head.--Dull pain in both temples; better pressure, but worse afterwards. Buzzing in head.

Stomach.--Mouth dry and bitter in morning, tongue coated, no thirst. Belching of large quantities of offensive gas. Neuralgia of stomach. Sinking at the pit of the stomach; pyrosis. Pain along sternum and extending into arms. Eructations of sour, bitter wind, with hiccough. Sharp pain in epigastrium, relieved by standing erect.

Abdomen.--Pains suddenly shift to different parts; appear in remote localities, as fingers and toes. Rumbling, with emission of much flatus. Griping, cutting in hypogastric region, with intermittent cutting in stomach and small intestines. Colic; better walking about; pains radiate from abdomen, to back, chest, arms; worse, bending forwards and while lying. Sharp pains from liver, shooting upward to right nipple. Pain from gall-bladder to chest, back, and arms. Renal colic, with pain in extremities. Hurried desire for stool.

Heart.--Angina pectoris; pain back of sternum into arms; labored breathing; feeble action of heart. Especially with flatulence and pain through chest and tightness across.

Rectum.--Hæmorrhoids, with darting pains to liver; look like bunches or grapes or red cherries; protrude after stool, with pain in anus. Diarrhœa (worse in morning), yellowish, followed by exhaustion, as if flatus and feces were hot.

Male.--Relaxation and coldness of organs. Pains shoot into testicles from region of kidneys. Strong-smelling sweat on scrotum and pubes. Emissions in sleep, or from sexual atony, with weak knees.

Female.--Uterine colic; pains radiate from uterus. Vivid dreams.

Respiratory.--Tight feeling all along sternum. Chest does not seem to expand on breathing. Short-winded.

Extremities.--Lameness in back; worse, stooping. Aching and stiffness in joints. Sciatica; pains shoot down thigh; worse, right side; better, when perfectly still. Felons in beginning, when pricking is first felt. Nails brittle. Cramps in flexors of fingers and toes.

Modalities.--Worse, evening and night, lying down, and doubling up. Better, standing erect, motion in open air; pressure.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Chamom; Camph.

Compare: Colocy (differs in modalities); Nux; Cham; Bry.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Iodoformium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

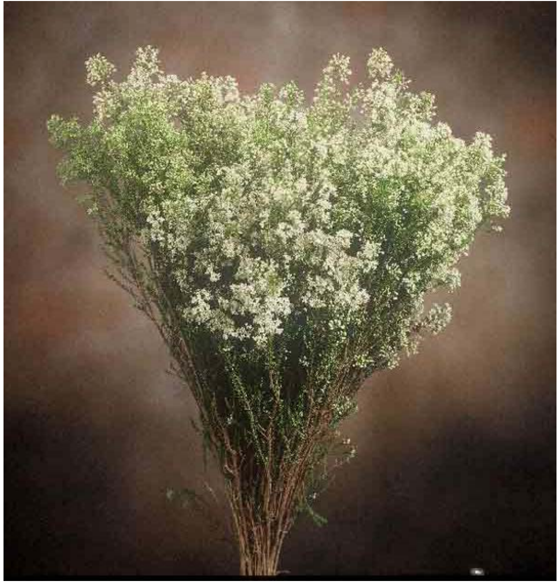
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**DIOSMA LINCARIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5717** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **DIOSMA LINCARIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



DIOSMA LINCARIS
Buku-from Cape of Good Hope

Pathogenically it produces: Somnolence; nervous insomnia; night sweats. Erratic pains, with bad humor, desire to weep or fear of sickness. Violent vertigo. Cephalalgia, chiefly frontal, radiating to the occiput. Eyes brilliant, with lachrymation or itching, the conditions accompanied by a species of stupefaction, with hardness of hearing or noises from aural pressure. Earthy face with disseminated rosaceous eruption. Nausea, fetid breath, with sensation of emptiness. Sensation of meteorism, with stinging pains in the spleen. Painful sensation in the abdomen, with pubic pressure-the pressure of the clothing becomes insupportable, with emission of high-colored, bloody urine. Frequent yellow diarrhœa, worse at night. Catamenia abundant, anticipating, sometimes metrorrhagic in type; crampy pains on ingesting food. Sensation of heat or of cold in the hands, with convulsive movements of the fingers. Weakness of the legs, aggravated by sitting down.

Clinically, this pathogeny should be useful in cerebral affections with dullness or stupefaction; in convulsive or epileptiform attacks; in hysteria; in hepatitis (cirrhosis or atrophy); in hæmaturia with ovarian or uterine lesions.

In splenitis, where it should surpass Ceanothus. Mental disorders in nervous or ascetic individuals, particularly where there is constant fear of death, or erotic or maniacal attacks. Gastralgia. Gastro-enteritis. Sudden fright, with trembling and weakness of the legs (Dr. C. Leal La Rota).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

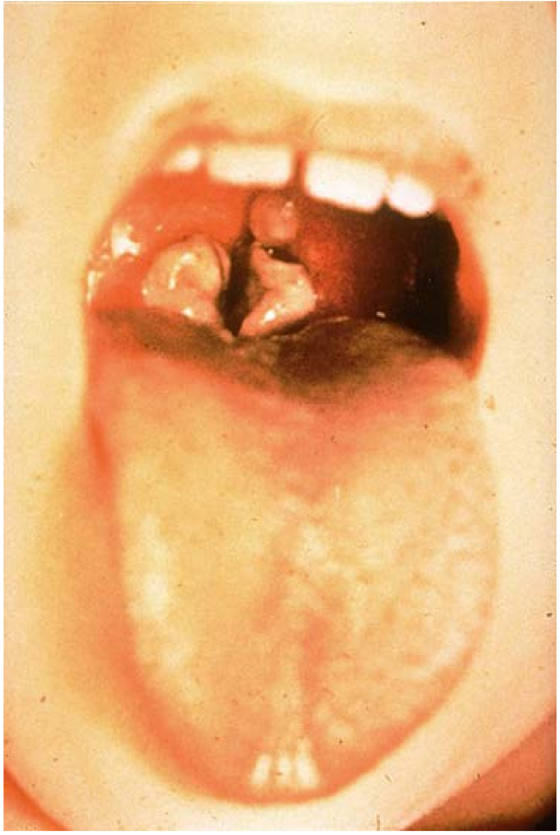
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**DIPHTHERINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 17 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6541** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **DIPHTHERINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



DIPHTHERINUM
Potentized Diphtheritic Virus

Adapted to patients prone to catarrhal affections of respiratory organs, scrofulous individuals. Diphtheria, laryngeal diphtheria, post-diphtheritic paralysis. Malignancy from the start. Glands swollen; tongue red, swollen; breath and discharge very offensive. Diphtheritic; membrane thick, dark. Epistaxis; profound prostration. Swallows without pain, but fluids are vomited or returned by the nose.

Relationship.--Compare: Diphtherotoxin (Cahis) (Chronic bronchitis with rales. Cartier suggests it in the vago-paralytic forms of Bronchitis of the aged or in toxic bronchitis after grip).

Dose.--Thirtieth, two hundredth or C. M potency. Must not be

Cenchris Contortrix

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

repeated too frequently.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:DIPHTHERINUM** | By: brianntunz@hotmail.com | July 8 2012 |
|---|---|---|

What about the superstition about wearing Pearls?
Wedding jewellery incorporates everything from the engagement ring, wedding rings and of course the necklace, bracelet and earrings that bride will wear with her dress.
There are two theories on this. One states that the Greeks believed the pearl would promote marital harmony and prevent newlywed brides from crying. The other states the exact opposite - that it will cause tears within the marriage.
Take into Account Healing Time
Getting a tattoo on the back is rather fun given that you can be as daring or as discreet as you would like. An oxymoron? Not really. A back tattoo is something that could be quickly covered for work and readily uncovered in the evening with an open-back dress or top or whenever out on holiday with a swimming suit. Truly, the back is one full canvas for you to work with and be as artistic as you would like.
There is no limit as to what you can have for a back tattoo. This place of the body is larger than other parts. Consequently, you could have a full scenery inked on the whole area of your back or you could pick to have a tattoo on a particular spot of the back. An example would be the area of the shoulder blades or spine in which your tattoo could benefit from the contour and motion of that area and make it look like it is shifting along with the body.
Where you put your tattoo matters very much since it will not only have an impact on the general look of the design but it would likewise determine how and when the tattoo will be uncovered.For instance, a lower back tattoo can be noticed if you wear a hip hugging jeans and bend over and an upper back tattoo may be viewed if you have on a bathing suit or tank top.
If you are contemplating about back tattoos, take into consideration the area you would like inked. Because the back is quite a large area, it would be an ideal area to get a big tattoo without automatically drawing interest to it on a daily basis. One

good tattoo for the back is a landscape tattoo. Back tattoos are commonly conceptual. If you are going to have a smaller tattoo done, you might want to consider going with a different part of the body.

Even though a tattoo is not a surgery, it would still need a bit of recovery period. If you work in a job wherein you sit down for hours on end, think about this prior to getting a back tattoo. Consider having the tattoo done a piece at a time, like having the outline done first and then followed by the colouring on another session. This will minimize the amount of soreness and bleeding you have to endure. It would also be a good idea to take some time away from work to give your back time to mend so that it will be hassle-free for you to look after your new tattoo in the comfort of your home.

http://www.sexybackdresses.com/Full-Open-Back-Dress

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**DOLICHOS PRURIENS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 17 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4790**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **DOLICHOS PRURIENS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

DOLICHOS PRURIENS
Cowhage
(DOLICHOS PRURIENS - MUCUNA)

A right-sided medicine, with pronounced liver and skin symptoms. A general intense itching without eruption. Exalted nervous sensibility. Senile pruritus. Hæmorrhoidal diathesis.

Throat.--Pain in throat, worse swallowing, below right angle of jaw, as if splinter were imbedded vertically. Pain in gums prevents sleep.

Abdomen.--Colic from getting feet wet. Constipation, with intense itching; bloated abdomen. White stools. Swelling of liver. Hæmorrhoids, with burning sensation.

Melilotus Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Skin.--Intense itching, with no swelling or rash; worse across shoulders, also about elbows and knees and hairy parts. Jaundice. Yellow in spots; itching excessively at night. Herpes zoster (Ars).

Modalities.--Worse, at night, scratching, right side.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhus; Bell; Hep; Nit ac; Fagopyr.

Dose.--Sixth potency. Tincture, drop doses, in hæmorrhoids.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

DORYPHORA DECEMLINEATA
Started by: Jayashree at October 17 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 6109 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **DORYPHORA DECEMLINEATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Alnus Rubra (red Alder)

Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Click picture for many more pictures

Stanislav Gomboc

DORYPHORA DECEMLINEATA
Colorado Potato-bug
(DORYPHORA)

The center of this drug's action seems to be in the urinary organs, and hence its employment in gonorrhœa and gleet. Urethritis in children from local irritation and gleet. Great trembling in extremities. Prostration. Swelling of body. Burning sensation.

Urinary.--Difficult micturition. Urethra inflamed, with excruciating pain when urinating. Pain in back and loins. Severe trembling in limbs.

Relationship.--Antidote: Stram.

Compare: Agar; Apis; Canth; Lach; Coccion.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:DORYPHORA DECEMLINEATA** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 12 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Potato beetle, Potato bug.

(a) A beetle (Doryphora decemlineata) which feeds, both in the larval and adult stages, upon the leaves of the potato, often doing great damage. Called also Colorado potato beetle, and Doryphora. See Colorado beetle.
(b) The Lema trilineata, a smaller and more slender striped beetle which feeds upon the potato plant, but does less injury than the preceding species.

Antidotes: Stram., vinegar, Vegetable-acids, earth, which absorbs and neutralises the poison
Collaterals: Agar., Apis., Canth., Cocc-s

---

General symptoms

Abdomen, fullness, sensation of
Abdomen, heaviness, as from a load, etc.
Abdomen, pain, aching, dull pain
Abdomen, pain, burning
Abdomen, pain, burning, umbilicus
Abdomen, pain, burning, umbilicus, region of
Abdomen, pain, cramping, griping
Abdomen, pain, cramping, griping, lying, amel.
Abdomen, pain, cramping, griping, lying, amel., abdomen, on
Abdomen, pain, drinking, after
Abdomen, pain, eating, after agg.
Abdomen, pain, hypogastrium
Abdomen, pain, morning
Abdomen, pain, spleen
Abdomen, rumbling
Back

Back, pain
Back, pain, aching, dull pain
Back, pain, aching, dull pain, lumbar region
Bladder

Bladder, urination, dysuria

Chest
Chest, oppression
Chest, pain
Chest, pain, sore, bruised
Expectoration
Expectoration, mucous
Extremities
Extremities, coldness
Extremities, coldness, foot
Extremities, coldness, foot, icy cold
Extremities, coldness, hands
Extremities, electrical current, sensation of
Extremities, electrical current, sensation of, arms
Extremities, electrical current, sensation of, legs
Extremities, pain
Extremities, pain, stitching
Extremities, pain, stitching, foot
Extremities, pain, stitching, upper limbs
Extremities, swelling
Extremities, swelling, foot
Extremities, swelling, upper limbs
Extremities, trembling
Extremities, trembling, leg
Extremities, trembling, upper limbs
Extremities, weakness
Extremities, weakness, wrist
Eye
Eye, pain
Eye, pain, sore, bruised, tender
Eye, protrusion
Eye, redness
Eye, staring

Eye, weakness
Face
Face, bloated
Face, discoloration, mottled
Face, discoloration, pale
Face, discoloration, red
Face, erysipelas
Face, expression, intoxicated
Face, inflammation, parotid gland (parotitis)
Face, pain
Face, pain, right
Face, spots
Face, swelling
Fever
Fever, continued fever, typhus, typhoid
Generalities
Generalities, collapse
Generalities, faintness, walking, while
Clinical, hemorrhage, agg.
Clinical, hemorrhage, blood does not coagulate
Generalities, weakness, enervation
Generalities, weakness, exertion, from slight
Generalities, weakness, sleep, after
Generalities, weakness, talking, from
Genitalia male
Genitalia male, pain
Genitalia male, pain, burning
Genitalia male, pain, burning, penis
Genitalia male, pain, burning, penis, glans
Genitalia male, redness, glans
Genitalia male, swelling
Genitalia male, swelling, penis
Genitalia male, swelling, penis, glans
Head
Head, erysipelas
Kidneys
Kidneys, pain
Kidneys, pain, motion agg.
Mind

Mind, business, talks of
Mind, delirium
Mind, delirium, muttering
Mind, restlessness, nervousness
Mind, speech, shrieking, screaming
Mind, speech, shrieking, screaming, children, in
Mouth
Mouth, discoloration, tongue, brown
Mouth, heat
Nose
Nose, diphtheria in
Rectum
Rectum, diarrhea
Rectum, dysentery
Rectum, pain
Rectum, pain, burning
Skin
Skin, erysipelas
Skin, ulcers
Sleep
Sleep, comatose
Dreams, frightful
Dreams, wild
Sleep, restless
Sleep, sleeplessness
Sleep, sleeplessness, night, midnight, before
Stomach
Stomach, eructations
Stomach, eructations, acrid
Stomach, thirst
Stomach, vomiting
Stomach, vomiting, acrid
Stomach, vomiting, black
Stomach, vomiting, dark
Stomach, vomiting, heat, during
Throat
Throat, pain
Throat, pain, burning
Throat, pain, burning, extending to, stomach

Throat, pain, rawness
Throat, pain, sore
Urethra
Urethra, discharge, gleety
Urethra, discharge, gonorrheal
Urethra, inflammation
Urethra, pain
Urethra, pain, urination, during
Urine
Urine, sediment
Urine, sediment, red
Urine, sediment, red, dark
Urine, sediment, red, dirty
Vision
Vision, dim
Vision, dim, walking, while
Vision, loss of vision (blindness)
Vision, loss of vision (blindness), walking, while
Abdomen, fullness
Abdomen, heaviness
Abdomen, pain
Abdomen, pain, eating
Bladder, urination
Chest, pain, sore
Eye, pain, sore
Face, discoloration
Face, expression
Face, inflammation
Fever, continued fever
Generalities, faintness
Generalities, faintness, walking
Clinical, hemorrhage
Clinical, inflammation
Generalities, weakness
Generalities, weakness, exertion
Generalities, weakness, sleep
Generalities, weakness, talking
Genitalia male, redness
Mind, business

Mind, restlessness
Mind, speech
Mouth, discoloration
Mouth, discoloration, tongue
Dreams
Sleep, sleeplessness, night
Sleep, sleeplessness, night, midnight
Stomach, vomiting, heat
Throat, pain, burning, extending to
Urethra, discharge
Urethra, pain, urination

Vision, dim, walking
Vision, loss of vision (blindness), walking
Clinical
Abdomen, hypogastrium
Abdomen, umbilicus
Back, lumbar region

Bladder, bladder in general
Extremities, upper limbs
Extremities, hands
Extremities, wrist
Extremities, feet
Abdomen, morning
Sleep, night
Sleep, midnight
Face, parotid glands
Genitalia male, penis

Genitalia male, glans

Mouth, tongue
Clinical, gonorrhea
Abdomen
Clinical, myxedema

---

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:DORYPHORA DECEMLINEATA** | By: carmanhep@hotmail.com | May 7 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Reasons Men Wear xxxx Underwear
If you think that women are the only ones who enjoy wearing xxxx underwear, think again. Men's underwear designers are thrilled that more men are taking the cue from their European counterparts and hopping on the skimpy train. If you think that thin strips are only sold at fast food chicken chains, you need to get out more. Yes your lawyer, banker or even your pastor could be rocking it in some sweet leopard thongs despite their seemingly conservative demeanor. Let your imagination run wild as objections are made to your honor (the judge), your figures are grimly assessed and glory is sang on high by these scantily clad men.
This leads us to five reasons why men are now opting for xxxx underwear.
-It gives them a kick out of doing something completely contrary to their public image. So while you are letting your imagination roam they are smiling at their skimpy little secret. So both of you can now enjoy your little joke. But wait; in order to fully enjoy the sense of mischief can one really keep it hidden? I suspect these men will come out of closet eventually. Seen any in the locker room lately?
-It gives their girlfriends or wife a kick. For many years thongs have been thought of as something guys like their women to wear, but what they didn't realize was that some women are actually aroused by seeing their hot guy in a thong. Some men even claim that it has improved their sex life. Nothing like pleasing your partner. Hey let's wear his and hers thongs today.
http://ladydressreview.com/how-to-purchase-xxxx-underwear/

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

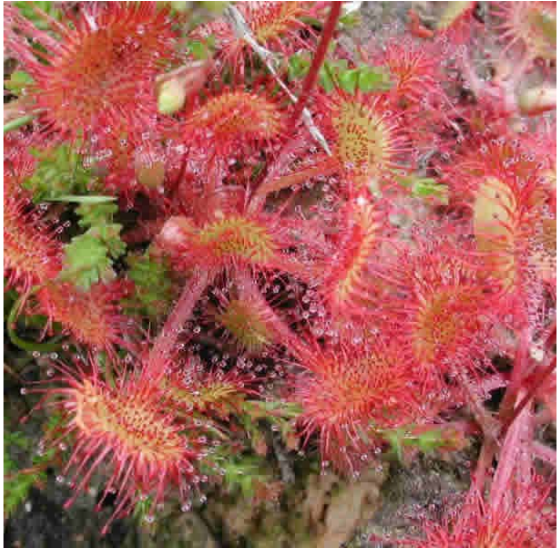
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**DROSERA ROTUNDIFOLIA**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 20 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 6148 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **DROSERA ROTUNDIFOLIA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 20 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



DROSERA ROTUNDIFOLIA
Sundew
(DROSERA)

Generalities: The use of this medicine has been mostly limited to whooping cough, but it has a more extensive use.

When we examine its spasmodic nature, its exhaustion, its cramps, which extend through a large number of complaints, we must realize that it is a more extensive remedy. Epileptiform spasms, prolonged sleeplessness, copious sweat on waking from sleep, restlessness and anxiety. imagines that he is constantly persecuted. Flashes of heat, dread of the night. Many complaints come on in the night. Anxiety, sleeplessness, and fear of ghosts. Spasmodic cough. Fear of being alone and suspicious of his most intimate friends.

Confusion of mind and much dizziness. Lancinating pains in various parts of the body, especially in the head, and must support the head with the hands.

Must support the chest when coughing. Must press upon the

Agrimony - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

abdomen. Pressive, congestive headaches. Corrosive itching in various parts of the body with measles -like eruptions. The eyeballs become prominent and congested from coughing during measles and in convulsions. Stitching pain in the eyes. Noises in the ears, roaring, bumming and drumming. Earache in children. Stitching in the ears. Bleeding from various orifices, especially from the nose, throat, larynx, and chest when coughing, in connection with the spasmodic coughs.
Face: Ordinarily the face is pale and sunken with beat of the face and he has cold extremities, except when coughing, at which time the face becomes red, congested, and purple like Bell. and Cupr. Stitching pains will be found in many complaints.

Putrid taste in the mouth is a common symptom when it is found in phtisical conditions of the lungs, larynx, and also in whooping cough. Bloody saliva and hemorrhage from the mouth. Difficulty in swallowing solid foods.
Constriction of the throat and of the larynx and constriction of the oesophagus preventing swallowing. Cramping constriction runs all through the remedy. Cramping of the hands upon undertaking to hold on to something. When grasping the broom handle.
In the throat there is burning and scraping. Stitching pains in the throat. The throat is dark red or purple. I believe that Drosera has a clinical symptom of great value. Scraping hi the larynx and cough after eating. In its proving it has cough after drinking. It has especially cough after eating and drinking cold things. This cough comes from tickling in the larynx and constrictions in the larynx. Nausea and vomiting. Vomiting of blood and bile in the morning and vomiting of mucus, and food when coughing. Coughing until he retches and vomits.
Constricting pains in the pit of the stomach. Constricting pains in the sides of the abdomen. Colic after sour food. Perhaps the most troublesome irritation found in this remedy is in the larynx, where there will be found clutching, cramping, constricting, and burning.
Larynx: Hoarseness and continued irritation causing coughing and continued irritation and scraping of the larynx. Accumulation of mucus in the larynx, dryness in the larynx, spasms of the

epiglottis. Violent spasmodic cough from tickling in the larynx. Violent tickling in the larynx brings on cough, rousing him from sleep, coming on every few hours with increasing intensity making the remedy resemble whooping cough, in which it has been very useful. Sensation in the larynx like a feather. Spasms of the larynx. Spasms of the extremities when coughing. The cough is brought on from tickling, from accumulation of mucus in the larynx. These conditions are found in phthisis of the larynx, in whooping cough, in laryngitis, and in catarrh of the larynx. Spasmodic difficulties of the chest and larynx cause difficult breathing and suffocation. Sensation as of something in the chest preventing breathing when talking or coughing. Difficult breathing and cough coming after midnight.

Difficult breathing especially on waking. Not able to utter a sound. Difficult breathing and suffocating sensation. The face becomes purple from spasms in the larynx. Compression of the chest. These attacks of suffocation come on with the cough or come upon lying down.

Asthmatic breathing from talking and constriction in the larynx. Deep sounding, hoarse cough, rough scraping cough, loud whooping cough, spasmodic whooping cough. Violent constriction of the chest and muscles of the throat and larynx with whooping cough. Whooping cough coming in paroxysms of two or three hours, but violently worse after lying down at night and toward 3 o'clock in the morning. Most tormenting tickling in the larynx urging to cough.

Paroxysmal dry cough from tickling in the larynx. Spasmodic cough, sympathetic cough from spinal irritation. Violent spasmodic cough in young girls going into consumption. Cough with expectoration of bright red or black clotted blood. Bloody expectoration.

Cough: These spasmodic coughs come often during measles or after an attack of measles. An irritation in the larynx remains. It is one of the most frequently indicated remedies for measles. Like Carbo veg.

Severe attacks of stitching in the chest when sneezing or coughing. He must press on the chest with the hand for relief. Makes an effort to hold chest with the hand when coughing, the cough is so violent. Compression of the chest, burning sensation in the chest, stitching pains in the chest. It is a very useful remedy in chronic bronchitis with spasmodic cough. It is a great palliative for the spasmodic cough that occurs in consumption and all along the course of tuberculosis of the lungs. In these chest complaints, pains between the shoulders, pains in the back as if bruised from coughing.

Coldness in the bands and feet and blueness of the extremities. Cramps in the extremities with the cough. The cough becomes so violent that the patient goes into convulsions. Along with these spasmodic coughs especially in phtisical conditions there are febrile attacks. Chill and chilliness and one-sided chill. Chill and fever with whooping cough. Chill and fever with inflammation of the larynx. The heat as well as the cough is worse after midnight. Cold sweat on the forehead and on the extremities.

Sweat over the whole body following the fever. Copious sweat all over the whole body with the cough. The cough ends in great exhaustion. Whooping cough with fever.

Head: Vertigo when walking in open air, with inclination to fall to the left side. Coldness of left half of face, with stinging pains and dry heat of right half.

Stomach:Nausea. Aversion to and bad effects from acids.

Respiratory Organs:Spasmodic, dry irritative cough, like whooping-cough, the paroxysms following each other very rapidly; can scarcely breathe; chokes. Cough very deep and hoarse; worse, after midnight; yellow expectoration, with bleeding from nose and mouth; retching. Deep, hoarse voice; hoarseness; laryngitis. Rough, scraping sensation deep in the fauces and soft palate. Sensation as if crumbs were in the throat, of feather in larynx. Laryngeal phthisis, with rapid emaciation. Harassing and titillating cough in children-not at all through the day, but commences as soon as the head touches the pillow at night. Clergyman's sore throat, with rough, scraping, dry sensation deep in the fauces; voice hoarse, deep, toneless, cracked, requires exertion to speak. Asthma when talking, with contraction of the throat at every word uttered.

Extremities:Paralytic pains in the coxo-femoral joint and thighs. Stiffness in joints of feet. All limbs feel lame. Bed feels too hard.

Fever:Internal chilliness; shivering, with hot face, cold hands, no

thirst. Is always too cold, even in bed.
Modalities:Worse, after midnight, lying down, on getting warm in bed, drinking, singing, laughing.
Relationship:Antidote: Camph.
Compare: Fluoroform (2 per cent watery solution, 2-4 drops, after paroxysms, considered specific for whooping-cough). Ouabain from leaves of Carissa schimperi-arrow poison (Respiratory spasm-Whooping cough is cut short in first stage and reduced in frequency of attacks and hastens convalescence). Chelid; Corall; Cupr; Castanea; Argent; Menyanth.
Dose:First to twelfth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Calcarea Fluorica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

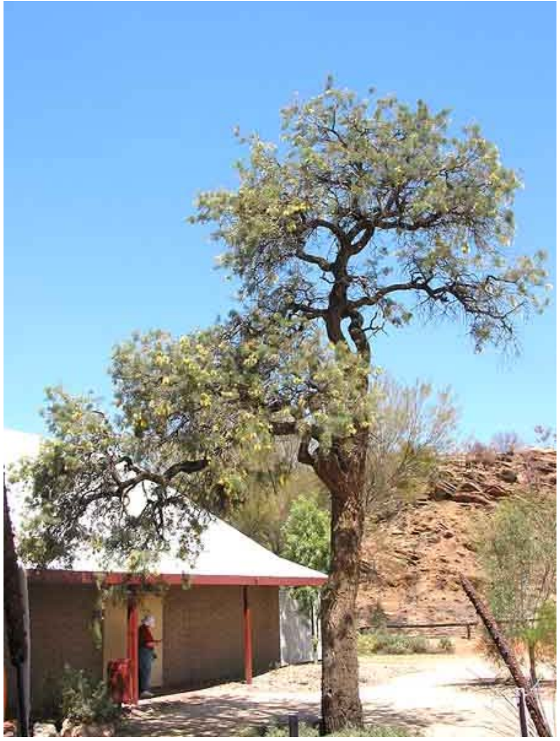
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**DUBOISIA MYOPOROIDES**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 17 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5391** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **DUBOISIA MYOPOROIDES** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



DUBOISIA MYOPOROIDES
Corkwood Elm
(DUBOISIA)

Acts chiefly on the nervous system, eyes, upper respiratory tract. Recommended in pharyngitis sicca, with black, stringy mucus. It dilates the pupil, dries the mouth, checks perspiration, causes headache and drowsiness. On the eye it acts more promptly than Atropia, much stronger as a mydriatic. Red spots floats in the field of vision. Sensation as if stepping on empty space. Vertigo with pale face; not gastric in origin. Scarlet fever; locomotor ataxia. Palliative in exophthalmic goitre.

Mind.--Absent-minded, incoherent, silly and nonsensical, memory impaired.

Head.--Impossible to stand with eyes shut, tendency to fall backwards.

Eyes.--Conjunctivitis, acute and chronic. Mydriasis. Paralysis of accommodation. Hyperæmia of retina with weakness of accommodation, fundus red, blood-vessels full and tortuous; pupils dilated, with dim vision. Pain over eye, between it and brow.

Respiratory.--Larynx dry, voice hoarse, phonation difficult. Dry cough with oppressed breathing.

Extremities.--Loss of power in limbs, staggers; feels as if he stepped on empty space. Trembling, numbness and weakness.

Relationship.--It antagonizes Muscarine. Duboisin sulphate 1-100 gr sedative in mania. 2-4 milligrams a day. Hystero-epilepsy. Motor restlessness of insane (Has been used as a substitute for Atropia in doses of 1-20 of a grain hypodermically). Antidotes: Morphia; Pilocarp. Compare: Bellad; Stram; Hyos.

Dose.--Third to twelfth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: DUBOISIA MYOPOROIDES** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Duboisia (commonly called Corkwood Tree) is a genus of small perennial shrubs to trees about 14 m tall, with extremely light wood and a thick corky bark.

They are native to Australia and New Caledonia.

The alternate, glabrous leaves are narrow and elliptical. The inflorescence is an open cymose panicle of apically small white flowers, sometimes with a purple or mauve striped tube. They flower profusely in spring. The fruit is a small, globular, black, juicy berry.

The leaves of Duboisia leichhardtii and Duboisia myoporoides contain the pharmaceutical important ingredients scopolamine and hyoscyamine and some other accompanying minor alkaloids. A derivative of scopolamine is the main active ingredient of the drug buscopan, a potent spasmolytic and analgesic. These trees are commercially grown for the pharmaceutical industry.

Australian aborigines chew the nicotine-containing dried leaves of Duboisia hopwoodii, mixed with ash from Acacia species. They call this pituri. The paleontologist, Dr Gavin Young, named the fossil agnathan Pituriaspis doylei after pituri, as he thought he may have been hallucinating upon viewing the fossil fish's bizarre form.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us** **Learn Homeopathy by Quiz** **Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cimex Lectularius

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

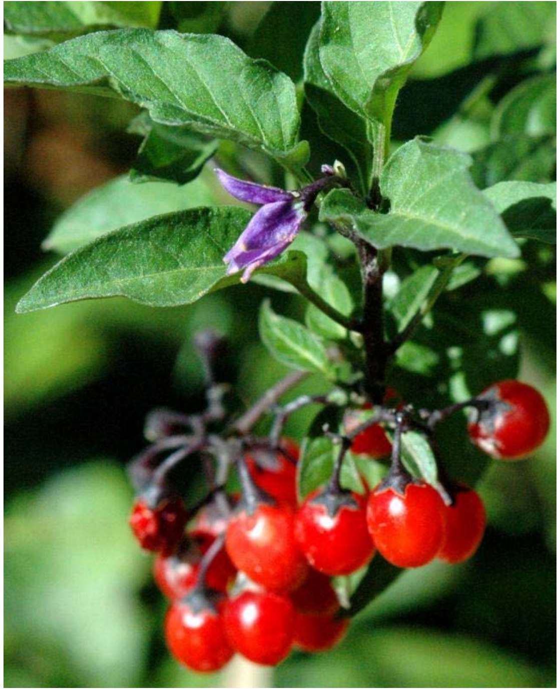
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Dulcamara**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 7899** **Font** **Bottom Of Page** **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Dulcamara** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Dulcamara - Bitter Sweet
This medicine seems especially to affect the mucous membranes. It appears to have a tendency to establish or ultimate discharges, both acute and chronic.
Affections caused by taking cold when the air changes suddenly from dry and warm to wet and cold.
Modalities: The Dulcamara patient is disturbed by every change in the weather, from warm to cold, from dry to moist, and from suddenly cooling the body while perspiring. He is ameliorated in dry, even weather; cold and damp aggravate all the conditions. He is worse evening and night and during rest.
Diarrhea: Dulcamara produces catarrh of the stomach, intestines, nose, eyes, cars, and inflammatory conditions of the skin with eruptions. If you go through any of these in detail, you will be astonished to find how disturbed is the constitutional

state of this patient by weather changes.

It is a medicine wonderfully useful in diarrhoea, at the close of the summer, hot days and cold nights, with changeable stool; diarrhoea of infants. There seems to be no digestion; yellow, slimy stool; yellow-green stool, with undigested stool; frequent stool, blood in the stool and quite a mass of slime, showing a marked catarrhal state.

This gets better and worse; this gets better under ordinary remedies; it will often get better from Pulsatilla, because Pulsatilla symptoms seem to predominate, and sometimes it is relieved by Arnica; but every time the child takes cold, it comes back again, and soon the physician will realize that he has not struck the remedy belonging to all the symptoms. It is very often an annoying condition, because the symptoms are not recognized until two or three attacks have come. It is not easy to discover that the attacks come on from cold.

Babies: Every year women bring their babies back from the mountains, at the end of the season, and then we get some Dulcamara cases. One needs to be in the mountains at the close of the summer season to know what the condition is.

If you go into the mountains at such a time, either in the North or West, you will notice that the sun's rays beat down during the day with great force, but along towards sunset if you walk out a draft of cold air comes down that will chill you to the bone.

This will make the baby sick; it is too warm to take the child out in the middle of the day, and so he is taken out in his carriage in the evening; he has been overheated in the house during the day, and then catches this draft in the evening.

Dulcamara is suitable for conditions that would arise from just such a state. So with an adult who has been out in the beat of the sun and catches the cold draft by night, which means hot days and cold nights, such as occur in the fall of the year, at the close of the summer and coming in of the winter; this intermingling of hot air and cold drafts.

You go up towards the foot of the hills after a hot day, you will walk through a stratum of air that will make you perspire and the next minute a cold air that will make you want your overcoat on, and then again a stratum of hot air and so on.

Such a state will bring out a sweat and then suppress it. The symptoms that come from Dulcamara seem to be like symptoms that arise from just such causes. And we are free, then, to infer from such an experience that Dulcamara cures these cases. Babies have to be hurried home at times, because of the diarrheas that cannot be cured in the mountains, but a dose of Dulcamara will enable them to stay there and live right in that same climate. Chronic recurrent dysentery from cold. If they have a dose of Dulcamara it fortifies them against the continual taking of cold.

Diarrhea: There are people in a certain kind of business that really constitute a Dulcamara state. Suppose we look at our ice-cream men and our ice handlers and cold storage men; in a cold room they are handling ice; the summer weather is hot, they must go out and take some of the heat, and then they go back into their cold rooms and handle the ice. These men are subject at times to bowel troubles, and other catarrhal affections, but generally to diarrheic affections.

Their business cannot stop because it is their means of living. Dulcamara cures such chronic diarrheas when the symptoms agree. Arsenicum is a medicine that would be suitable for such patients if the symptoms agreed, but the symptoms at times agree with Dulcamara, for that is the nature of the remedy, to take cold from cold, damp place flora suppressing a sweat, from going out of a hot atmosphere into an ice house, into icy rooms; into cold rooms; in this climate such complaints as come on from overexertion, overheating, and then throwing off the clothing and becoming chilled, suppressing the sweat; fevers may come on, aching in the bones, trembling with the aching, trembling in the muscles, and as the fever goes on, he is in a distressed state, cannot remember, forgets what he was about to speak of, forgets the word that would naturally express his idea, and he enters into a dazed state, a state of confusion.

It suits these colds that have this sluggish circulation of the brain, with trembling and chilliness, coldness as if in the bones.

Rheumatism: Dulcamara is full of rheumatism, full of rheumatic pains and aches, sore and bruised all over, the joints are inflamed, become red, sensitive to touch and are swollen. It is suitable, in cases of inflammatory rheumatism, due to suppressed perspiration, induced by changing from a high to low temperature, or from cold wet weather. Worse evening and night and during rest.

Eyes: Now, it has many chronic complaints. A catarrhal condition of the eyes, purulent discharges, thick, yellow discharges, granular lids; eyes become red every time he takes cold;

"every time he takes cold it settles in the eyes," is a common expression of the patient. The patient will often ask the question,

"Why is it, doctor, that every time I take cold it settles in my eyes? If I get into a cold atmosphere, or take off my coat after being heated, I have to look out."

If it becomes cold in the night and he has thrown the clothes off, he takes cold, or, if a cold rain comes on, he takes cold and then has sore eyes.

Such eyes are very often effectually cured by Dulcamara. As to the eye itself, it is only an ordinary catarrhal state, but the manner in which it comes on is the important thing. That is the nature of the patient to have sore eyes whenever he takes cold; it belongs to some other remedies as well, but this one particularly.

Nose: Dulcamara has also catarrhal discharges from the nose, with bloody crusts; blowing out thick, yellow mucus all the time. In infants and children who have sniffles, they are always worse in cold, damp weather. When the patient says:

"Doctor, in cold, damp weather I cannot breathe through my nose; my nose stuffs up;"

Dulcamara is a very useful remedy to know in catarrhal cases that always stuff up when there is a cold rain.

It is markedly an autumnal remedy. The Dulcamara patients go through the summer very comfortably; their catarrhal conditions to a great extent pass away; the warm days and warm nights, because of the even temperature seem to agree with them, but as soon as the cold nights come on and the cold rains come, all their difficulties return; there is an increase of the rheumatism and of the catarrhal discharges.

This medicine has been used a long time by our mothers. They used to make ointments out of Dulcamara. You will find that the old lady, in almost any rural district in which Dulcamara grows, gather it and make it into a salve for ulcers. Well, it is astonishing how soothing it is when applied externally to smarting wounds, whether in solution or salve or any other way. But it is a better medicine, of course, when indicated by symptoms of the constitutional state; it is a better medicine if used internally.

Ulcers: It produces ulcers and a tendency to ulceration of the mucous membranes and this condition will become phagedenic. Sometimes it starts as nothing more than a herpetic eruption, but it spreads and finally yellow pus forms and then the granulations that should come, do not come; an eating condition appears and the surface does not heal.

Especially along the shin bone there will be raw places, which even extend to the periosteum, to the bone, producing necrosis and caries; so we have affections of the mucous membranes or skin, first becoming vesiculated and then breaking open and eating.

It is especially related to very sensitive, bleeding ulcers with false granulations, phagedenic ulcers. This is not generally known; it is a matter of experience with those that have watched this medicine; and again, strange to say, Arsenicum, which I have already mentioned once or twice, has this state. Arsenicum leads all other medicines for ulcers that eat, phagedenic ulcers. Arsenicum is a typical remedy for spreading sores, for spreading ulcers, and especially those that come from a bubo that has opened and will not heal.

Skin: Another feature of this medicine is its tendency to throw out eruptions over the body. It is a wonderfully eruptive medicine, producing vesicles, crusts, dry, brown crusts, humid crusts, herpes. Dulcamara produces eruptions so nearly like impetigo that it has been found a useful remedy in that condition. i.e., multiple little boil-like eruptions; it produces little boils, and the boils spread.

Enlargement and hard ness of the glands. Eruptions upon the scalp that look so much like crusta lactea that Dulcamara has been found a very useful medicine. Extreme soreness, itching, and the itching is not I relieved by scratching, and the scratching goes on, until bleeding - and rawness take place.

Eruptions that come out upon the face, upon the forehead, all over the nose, but especially on the cheeks, which become completely covered with these crusts; eczema of infants. Children only a few weeks old break out with these scalp eruptions, and Dulcamara is one of the medicines that you will need to know.

"Catarrhal and rheumatic headaches in cold, damp weather."

Headache: When the headache is the main trouble, the catarrh takes a different course from what it does when the catarrh is the principal ailment. There are two ways in which that conducts itself. In some Dulcamara patients, whenever he takes cold from the cold, damp weather, he commences to sneeze, and to get a coryza, and soon comes a copious, thick, yellow flow from the nose.

On the other hand, Dulcamara has a dry catarrh in its first stage, and a fluid catarrh only in the second stage.

One who is subject to Dulcamara headaches, has the dry catarrh; whenever he takes cold instead of the usual catarrhal flow with it, he at first sneezes and then feels a dryness in the air passages, a slacking up of the usual discharge, which would give him relief, and then he knows that he must look out, for along will come the neuralgic pains, pains in the occiput, and finally over the whole head. Congestive headaches, with neuralgic pains and dry nose.

The Dulcamara headache is very severe, is accompanied by tremendous pains, and he may go to the doctor with the idea of getting rid of the headache, but it is a catarrhal state that is suppressed, that has slackened up, and the nose becomes dry. As soon as the flow starts up his headache is relieved. Then headache of this catarrhal kind that comes on from every cold, damp spell, or from getting overheated, from getting into a cold draft after being overheated, or get ting overheated with too much clothing, and then throwing the coat off, will also belong to the Dulcamara state.

A form of eruption that is very likely to be a Dulcamara eruption is the ringworm, herpes circinatus. It comes sometimes upon the face and scalp. Children sometimes have ringworms in the hair. Dulcamara will nearly always cure these ringworms in the hair.

Ear: The Dulcamara child is very susceptible to earache.

"Coryza dry, relieved by motion, worse during rest, and renewed by the slightest exposure, and worse in cold air."

In Dulcamara it is more fluent in the house, in the warmth, and less fluent in the cold air in a cold room. With the Dulcamara coryza, if the patient should go into a cold room pain will commence in the nasal bones and he will begin to sneeze, and water will be discharged from the nose. That very state would relieve a Nux vomica patient. Allium cepa is made worse in a warm room; like Nux vomica, is better in cold, open air. Commences to sneeze as soon as he gets into a warm room. So that we see the meaning of such things, the necessity of going into particulars and examining every case.

Here is a state that you will often find in the fall of the year, somewhere about August 20th. They sometimes call it hay fever. Every year as the nights become cold, and there is cold, damp weather and fall rains, he has a stuffing up of the nose with constant sneezing and wants the nose kept warm.

These cases at times sit in a warm room with cloths, wrung out of hot water, over the face and nose to relieve the distress, the catarrhal state of the eyes and the stuffing up of the nose. Heat relieves the stuffing up of the nose.

These patients can sometimes breathe with these hot cloths over the nose, but if they go out into the night air, or a cold place, and especially if there is a damp, fall rain, they suffer much. Other cases of hay fever suffer during the day, and they go to as cold a place as they can find, and are even driven to the mountains for a cool place.

"Profuse discharge of water from the nose and eyes, worse in the open air," "better in a closed room, on awakening in the morning, " etc.

The Dulcamara patient is so sensitive to newly mown grass and drying weeds, that he is obliged to absent himself from the country where they are found.

Hay-fever: For hay fever we have especially to look up such remedies as have complaints worse in the fall of the year. There are other conditions that are just as much hay fever, for instance, "rose cold" that comes on in June.

The Dulcamara patient often becomes a sickly patient, with threatening of the catarrhal discharges to centre in the bronchial tubes, i.e., in the mucous membrane of the breathing apparatus.

Many adults die of acute phthisis that might have been cured by Dulcamara, and you will find very commonly among this class of patients those that are worse from every cold, damp spell of weather. Such enter right into the Dulcamara sphere. They are better by going South where there is a continuously warm climate. The Dulcamara patient is a sickly patient, threatened with acute phthisis; pallid face, sickly yellow and sallow. This shows that it goes deeply into the life, creating such disorders as are found in very sick patients, i.e., those chronically sick, in persons whose vital economy is so much disordered that it cannot keep the body in repair.

Throat: The throat comes in for its share of trouble. Persons who in every cold damp spell have a sore throat, from getting overheated, throwing off the wraps, getting into a cold place. On comes the sore throat; it fills with mucus, with yellow slime; the tonsils become inflamed; even quinsy comes on.

Or it may affect the throat uniformly; it may become red and inflamed and dry at times, and at other times filled with mucus, and at night the throat fills with thick, yellow, tough mucus, which is hawked up in great quantities. These colds that settle first in the nose and throat, post-nasal catarrh, of the very worst sort, gradually creep on until the whole respiratory apparatus is in a state of catarrhal Inflammation.

Every cold aggravates his catarrh wherever that may be. If it be in the nose, then the nose is aggravated; if in the chest, then those parts are aggravated. A continual rousing up. Every experienced physician must have met with many cases where for a time he felt unable to cope with the case because of his inability to reach the constitutional state that underlies this continual taking cold.

Bright's disease: There is a form of acute Bright's disease that Dulcamara cures. You can probably now surmise from what we have said of the nature of the remedy, that in cases of Bright's disease following scarlet fever, or from malaria, or in any acute disease that has ended badly, i.e., the patient has been exposed to the cold too soon, and has taken "cold," or from sudden change of weather, damp and cold, the feet commence to swell, there is albumin in the urine, the limbs are waxy, the face becomes waxy and sallow, and there is constant urging to urinate. Dulcamara, with other constitutional symptoms, will be suitable.

In bladder catarrh, where there is a copious discharge of mucus, or muco-pus in the urine; when the urine stands, a thick, purulent sediment, yellowish-white, and a constant urging to urinate; every time he takes a little cold, the urine becomes bloody, the frequency of urination is increased, the urine becomes irritating, the catarrh of the bladder rouses up like a flame, all the symptoms are worse in cold, damp weather, and from getting chilled; better from becoming warm. So whether it is a catarrh of the kidney or a catarrhal state of the bladder, or an attack of dysentery, or an attack of sudden diarrhea, every cold spell of the weather brings on an increase of the trouble.

There is another Dulcamara symptom which will often be expressed suddenly in the midst of a lot of other symptoms. After you have been hunting for a long time, the patient will say: "Doctor, if I get chilled, I must hurry to urinate; if I get into a cold place, I have to go to stool, or to urinate."

So we see that the symptoms come on when the patient is cold, and are better when he is warm. Any catarrhal trouble of the bladder that is better in the summer and worse in the winter.

"Rash comes out upon the face before the menses."

The patients are subject to "cold" sores upon the lips and upon the genitals.

Every time he takes "cold," herpes labialis, herpes preputialis.

"Catarrhal ailments in cold, damp weather."

"Mammae engorged, hard, sore and painful."

"Mammary glands swollen, inactive, painless, itching, in consequence of a 'cold' which seems to have settled in them."

"Cough, from damp, cold, atmosphere, or from getting wet."

"Cough, dry, hoarse and rough, or loose, with copious expectoration of mucus and dull hearing; catarrhal ~fever."

The cough is worse lying and in a warm room and better in the open air.

Rheumatic lameness and stiffness in the back from taking cold better by motion. Drawing pain in the lumber region extending to the lower limbs during rest. Stiff neck from every exposure to cold.

Stitching, tearing, rheumatic pains in limbs after exposure to

cold, better by motion, worse at night or in the evening, with some fever. Sore, bruised feeling all over the body.
Warts on hands, fingers and face.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Dulcamara** | By: Bellkeys | May 10 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Would this be a recommended remedy for someone with al over pains, tiredness, headaches, joint pains, dizzy, how is it used, what potency?

Bellkeys

| **Re:Dulcamara** | By: Guatis<br>Netherlands | June 8 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Gentlemen:

I have pain in my knees, tight feeling in my fingers, pain in my toes as if there is poor circulation, pain on my shoulders & lower back, always feeling sleepy everytime I wake up, has respiratory allergies to fumes, smoke, strong scents of any kind, and even to some food like chicken & seafood. I was also diagnosed to have sleep apnea so I use CPAP. I am also overweight by easily 25 lbs. Will Dulcamara cure all these symptoms or would you recommend another homeopathic remedy?

Thank you so much!

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ruta Graveolens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Echinacea angustifolia**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 15841** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Echinacea angustifolia** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Echinacea angustifolia
By Jayashree Kanoi

Synonyms: Brauneria pallida (Nutt.), B. angustifolia, purple coneflower, black sampson, Kansas snakeroot, Kansas niggerhead, rudbeckia, American narrow-leaved coneflower, spider flower
Order: Compositae
Description: Echinacea is a perennial herb, up to a metre in height, with simple rough stems, hollow near the base and thickening slightly close to the flowerhead. The leaves are elongated, slightly elliptical with entire margins and covered with coarse hairs and protuberances. The purple flower is in the form of a high cone surrounded by rough hairy bracts, downturned purple ray florets and greenish tubular florets. The tapering root is greyish-brown flecked with white. Echinacea is a native of the prairies of the Western USA and is cultivated in Europe.
Tests show that Echinacea stimulates immune system cells into action. When these cells are activated, white blood cells are more ready to wrap themselves around illness-causing invaders

and to move viruses or bacteria out of your system, prevent them from reproducing themselves, or simply stop their activity. It is used extensively to prevent and treat the common cold as well as many other viruses and bacterial infections. Many people ingest it commonly throughout the cold and flu seasons in order to have an herbal shield against rampaging germs.
Echinacea helps the body's natural ability to fight invaders through a natural antibiotic which it contains called echinacoside, which has been compared to penicillin. It has successfully treated Rheumatoid Arthritis in Germany (where herbs are much more readily available for medicinal usage).
Apply Echinacea to burns and wounds on the skin to promote quicker tissue recovery and healing. It also helps to stimulate the body's cells to produce a chemical which is naturally produced by the white blood cells while fighting infection. This chemical is called interferon. Echinacea, in combination with antifungal cream also helps to stop recurring vaginal yeast infections when taken orally 43% better than anti-fungal cream alone. Echinacea kills a variety of disease-causing viruses, fungi and bacteria.
Make sure, when purchasing Echinacea that you purchase Augustifolia for maximum effect. Other types including the popular Purple Coneflower are a much weaker version and will probably have little to no beneficial medicinal affects. The medicinal part of the plant is the rootstock.
Parts used: Root and rhizome
Collection: The roots are unearthed in the autumn after flowering. The fresh extract is more effective than the dried root.
Constituents: volatile oil (including humulene and caryophylene), glycoside (echinacoside), polysaccharides, polyacetylenes, isobutylalkamines, echinaceine, phenolics, inulin, betain, resins, sesquiterpene
Actions: immunostimulant, anti-inflammatory, antibacterial, antiviral, vulnerary, antiseptic, peripheral vasodilator, anti-microbial, antibiotic, anti-allergenic, lymphatic tonic, warming alterative, anti-infective, stimulating, inhibits hyaluronidase activity and reduces eosinophil levels.
May help: Low immunity, celiac disease, diverticulitis, chronic fatigue syndrome, colds and flu, genital herpes, bronchitis, ear

infections, laryngitis, and cystitis.

Special instructions: Use at the first signs of a cold or other infection, not as a long-term preventive.

Origin: Native to the Great Plains and southern United States; currently scarce in the wild but cultivated in the United States and Europe.

Cautions and possible side effects: Not recommended for people with autoimmune diseases such as lupus, rheumatoid arthritis, or multiple sclerosis. Do not use if you are allergic to plants in the daisy family, such as chamomile and marigold. Consult your doctor before using for longer than eight weeks.

Echinacea has antiviral, antifungal, anti-inflammatory, and antibacterial properties. Although taken internally, it can also be used topically on wounds or inflamed skin. It has been used to treat candida, a maddening yeast infection, and in some cases used as a mouthwash to treat gingivitis.

Indications: boils, septicaemia, naso-pharyngeal catarrh, pyorrhoea, tonsillitis

Therapeutics and Pharmacology: Echinacea, having both an antibacterial and antiviral action, is one of the best remedies for helping the body rid itself of microbial infections. It may be used in the treatment of boils, abscesses, carbuncles, septicaemia and other such infections and, combines with other appropriate herbs, it may be used for any infection anywhere in the body. It has been shown to improve the body's resistance to infections such as colds and influenza; it stimulates the lymphatic vascular system and the fibroblasts. It should be taken in small, frequent doses as soon as flu-like symptoms appear. It is of particular value in laryngitis, tonsillitis, and catarrhal conditions of the nose and sinus. The tincture or decoction may be used as a mouthwash in the treatment of pyorrhoea and gingivitis.

Echinacea may also be applied as a lotion to infected sores and wounds, and it promotes the healing of old wounds and ulcers.

A wash of Echinacea can help relieve the itching of urticaria and this treatment is also useful for stings and bites.

Research has demonstrated that Echinacea stimulates the production of white blood cells to fight infection. The polysaccharide component has an anti-viral action, reducing the ability of pathogens to penetrate tissues. In Germany,

echinacein is most often administered intravenously because polysaccharides are rapidly broken down in digestion.
Echinacea is of value in the treatment of glandular fever and post-viral fatigue syndrome (myalgic encephalomyelitis), and has most recently been employed in AIDS therapy. There is evidence to show that whole plant preparations are helpful in allergies.
Combinations: Echinacea may be combined with Achillea or Arctostaphylos for cystitis; with Arctium root or Iris for boils; and with Baptisia and Commiphora resin for pharyngitis or tonsillitis.
Caution: High doses can occasionally cause nausea and dizziness.
Preparation and Dosage: (thrice daily)
Regulatory Status: GSL
Dried herb: 1g or by infusion or decoction
Liquid Extract: 1:5 in 45% alcohol: 0.5-1ml
Tincture: 1:5 in 45% alcohol: 1-2ml
Additional Comments: Three species are used medicinally: E angustifolia, E. pallida (Nutt.) and E. purpurea (L.). Scientific research has now confirmed its stimulatory effects on the white blood cells that fight infection, and it is being studied in California as a possible treatment for AIDS.
The revved-up effect, however, is short-lived. Research suggests that Echinacea loses its effectiveness with continuous use. Consequently, you will want to use it only when you feel a cold coming on or when your immune system is weakened by stress.
It’s not a good idea to take this on a daily basis. If everyone in your office is sick, however, and you have no doubt that you’re going to get sick, you can take it as a prophylactic. Just remember that it’s most potent in those first few days that you take it.
If you have an autoimmune disease such as lupus or rheumatoid arthritis, you should be cautious. These diseases are partly due to an already overactive immune system. Anything that stimulates the immune system may, in theory, be harmful. You may be able to use Echinacea really short-term, but I’d consider other choices, such as zinc.
Skin/Wounds: Evidence to date indicates that Echinacea is

useful when applied externally to cuts, abrasions, bites, and stings to help promote healing, regenerate healthy cells, reduce inflammation, and maintain the structure of connective tissue. In an uncontrolled clinical study of 4,598 patients with various skin conditions, a topical E. purpurea ointment was found effective in treating 85.5% of patients with wounds, burns, eczema, inflammations, herpes simplex, and varicose ulcers.

General Immunity: The immune-stimulating effects of Echinacea were first reported in 1914. By the 1930's German researchers had initiated studies (400-plus to date) exploring Echinacea's immune effects. These include some clinical studies, but primarily research in animals and test tube cell cultures. A few tests on humans have shown Echinacea to exhibit clinically significant activation of macrophage and granulocyte (immune cell) activity with an increase of phagocytosis (ingestion of microbes and foreign bodies by immune cells). Clinical evidence further indicates Echinacea may help fight bacterial and viral infections in the ears, vagina, urinary tract, and other sites, lower fever, and calm allergic reactions.

Efficacy: One German study indicates that Echinacea's immune-stimulating effects begin to subside after 5 days. As a general immune stimulant, most herbalists recommend that you stop taking Echinacea for a week after six or eight weeks of continuous use.

Pediatric

• Adjust the recommended adult dose to account for the child's weight. Most herbal dosages for adults are calculated on the basis of a 150 lb (70 kg) adult. Therefore, if the child weighs 50 lb (20-25 kg), the appropriate dose of Echinacea for this child would be 1/3 of the adult dosage.

• Use alcohol-free preparations for children.

Adult

For general immune system stimulation, during colds, flu, upper respiratory tract infections, or bladder infections, choose from the following forms and take three times a day:

For arthritis, take 15 drops daily of a standardized extract. For slow-healing wounds, apply creams or ointments as needed.

Precautions

It's safe as long as you use it as recommended by your health care provider or as instructed on the product label. In Germany, continual use of Echinacea is restricted to eight weeks.

Echinacea is a member of the Compositae family and as such may rarely cause an allergic reaction. When you take Echinacea orally, you will notice a strong numbing and tingling sensation on your tongue. This is normal and goes away quickly.

Some cases of skin rash and itching have been reported, but these are rare. Do not use Echinacea if you have tuberculosis, leukoses, diabetes, collagenosis, multiple sclerosis, AIDS, HIV infection, or an autoimmune disease.

The revved-up effect, however, is short-lived. Research suggests that Echinacea loses its effectiveness with continuous use. Consequently, you will want to use it only when you feel a cold coming on or when your immune system is weakened by stress, says Dr. Brett.

"It's not a good idea to take this on a daily basis. If everyone in your office is sick, however, and you have no doubt that you're going to get sick, you can take it as a prophylactic," she says. "Just remember that it's most potent in those first few days that you take it."

If you have an autoimmune disease such as lupus or rheumatoid arthritis, you should be cautious, says Dr. Lee. "These diseases are partly due to an already overactive immune system. Anything that stimulates the immune system may, in theory, be harmful," she says. "You may be able to use Echinacea really short-term, but I'd consider other choices, such as zinc."

Possible Interactions

Two scientific studies have shown that the combination of Echinacea and cyclophosphamide, a type of chemotherapy, may support your immune system by negating the immunosuppressive effects associated with chemotherapy. However, you should consult with your health care provider before using Echinacea with cyclophosphamide.

Echinacea may also be useful in combination with econazole, an antifungal agent used to treat vaginal yeast infections and reduce recurrence of these infections. Consult your health care provider before adding Echinacea to your existing medication regimen.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

ELAPS CORALLINUS
**Started by: Jayashree at October 17 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6069** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ELAPS CORALLINUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ELAPS CORALLINUS
Coral-snake

Similar to snake-poisons generally. Has very marked black discharges. Cold things disagree. Desire for sweetened buttermilk. Nausea and vomiting. Prostrating diarrhœa of consumption. Acidity of stomach, with faint feeling. Sudden pain in stomach. Spasm of œsophagus; pharynx constricted; food and liquids suddenly arrested, and then fall heavily into stomach. Spasms followed by paresis. Cold feeling in stomach. Fruits and ice-water lie very cold. Right-sided paralysis. Must have oscillatory motion. Rheumatic constitutions. Ear, nose and throat symptoms important.

Mind.--Depressed; imagines he hears someone talking; dreads to be left alone. Fear of rain. Can speak, but cannot understand speech. Fears apoplexy.

Head.--Violent headache, extending from forehead to occiput; first one eye, then the other. Pain in ears. Vertigo with tendency

Juglans Cinerea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

to fall forward. Weight and pain in forehead. Fullness in head.

Eyes.--Aversion to light; letters run together when reading. Veil before eyes. Burning in lids. Bloated around the eyes in the morning. Large red fiery spot before eyes.

Ears.--Cerumen black and hard, with difficult hearing, or serous greenish discharge, offensive; buzzing, and illusion of hearing. Sudden attack of nightly deafness, with roaring and crackling in ears, cracking in ears on swallowing. Intolerable itching in ear.

Nose.--Chronic nasal catarrh, with fetid odor and greenish crusts. Ozæna; yellowish-green discharge. Mucous membrane wrinkled; nostrils plugged up with dry mucus. Pains from nose to ears on swallowing. Nostrils stopped up. Nasal bleeding. Pain at root of nose. Eruption about nose.

Throat.--Thick, very offensive, dry, greenish-yellow crusts upon the posterior pharyngeal wall and extremely foul breath. Spasmodic contraction of œsophagus; passage of fluids arrested.

Chest.--Coldness in chest after drinking. Hæmorrhage from lungs black as ink and watery; stitches in apex of right lung. Fainting caused by stooping. Oppression in going upstairs. Peeling off of skin from palms and fingers. Cough, with terrible pain through lungs. Worse right and expectoration of black blood. Sensation of a sponge in œsophagus.

Stomach.--Feels cold. Sensation as if food turned like a corkscrew on swallowing; desire for sweetened buttermilk. Acidity after every mouthful.

Female.--Dysmenorrhœa, with black blood. Discharge of black blood between menses. Itching of vulva and vagina.

Sleep.--Dreams about dead persons.

Skin.--Glands and skin of axillæ affected; itching with tetter. Tips of fingers peel off. Itching eruption in axillæ.

Extremities.--Icy cold feet. Vesicular eruptions on feet. Arms and hands swollen bluish. Knee-joints feel sprained. Pricking under the nails.

Fever.--Cold perspiration all over. Typhoid when ulcers have eaten into tissues, and black blood is discharged.

Modalities.--Worse eating fruit; cold drinks; wet weather.

Relationship.--Compare: Kino from Pterocarpus (Hæmoptysis and hæmorrhage from intestines). Eucalyptus rostrata (offensive dark discharge from right ear). Crotalus; Alumen; Carbo; Ars; Lach.

Dose.--

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Helleborus Niger

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

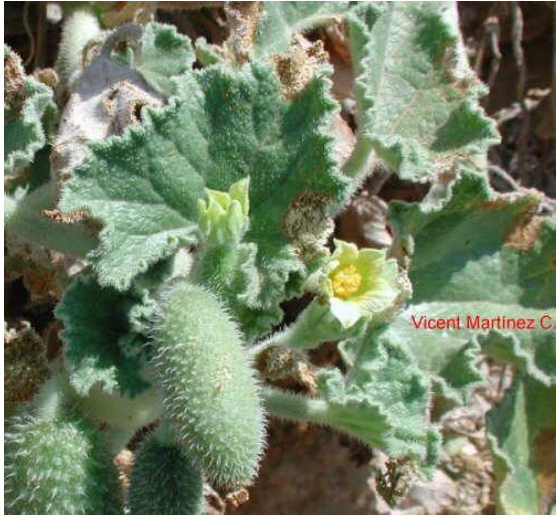
In stock/same day shipment

ELATERIUM OFFICINARUM
Started by: Jayashree at October 17 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 3831 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ELATERIUM OFFICINARUM | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ELATERIUM OFFICINARUM
Squirting Cucumber
(ELATERIUM - ECBALIUM)

This is an invaluable remedy in violent vomiting and purging, especially if the evacuations are copious and watery. It is a very efficient remedy in certain forms of dropsy. Much yawning and stretching. Beriberi; choleraic conditions; urticaria and mental disorders coming on as a consequence of suppressed malaria. Irresistible desire to wander from home at night. Effects of damp weather.

Stomach.--Nausea and vomiting, with great weakness. Griping pains in bowels.

Stool.--Watery, copious, forceful. Squirting diarrhœa; frothy, olive green, with cutting in abdomen.

Extremities.--Sharp pains in fingers and thumbs, knees, toes, and instep. Gouty pain in great toes. Pain extends down extremities; pain in hip-joints with diarrhœa. Arthritic nodules.

Skin.--Smarts, stings, and burns. Dropsical. Urticaria from suppressed intermittent. Skin, orange color.

Fever.--Chill comes on with much yawning and stretching, lasting all through chill. Pain in extremities, darting into fingers and toes. Chills and fever, with spurting diarrhœa.

Modalities.--Worse, from exposure on damp ground.

Relationship.--Compare: Bry; Croton; Gambogia.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. As a hydragogue cathartic to produce free discharge in dropsies, Elaterin 1-20 of a grain. Palliative only.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

# Elm - [Bach Flower Remedy]

**Started by: shyam at October 18 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6227** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Elm - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Elm

Elm is the remedy for people suffering a temporary loss of self-confidence due to the overwhelming amount of responsibility they have taken on. Genuine Elm types are people who are successful and carrying out work that they believe in, but at times feel the weight of the charge on them and become depressed and concerned that they will not be able to go on.

The remedy helps to dispel these feelings so that the Elm person can resume his or her life without thought of failure.

The Elm state can be usefully contrasted with the Larch state: whereas people in the former take up challenges willingly and then only later, and only occasionally, doubt their abilities, Larch people are convinced they are going to fail right from the start, and so they tend not to try things in the first place.

Magnesium Sulphuricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dr Bach's description
Those who are doing good work, are following the calling of their life and who hope to do something of importance, and this often for the benefit of humanity. At times there may be periods of depression when they feel that the task they have undertaken is too difficult, and not within the power of a human being.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

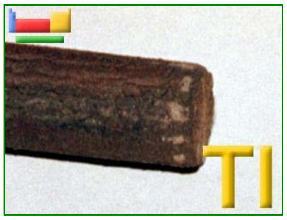
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Thallium Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

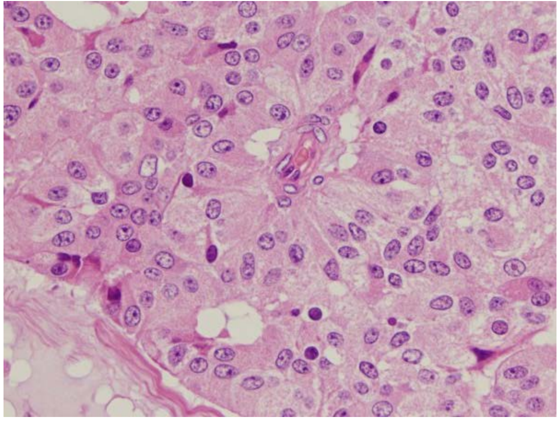
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**EOSINUM**
**Started by: shyam at October 18 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3629** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EOSINUM** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



EOSINUM

(EOSIN)

A remedy for cancer, polyarthritis. Proved in potencies by Dr. B. C. Woodbury.

Summary of symptoms:

Burning under finger nails and toe nails, on soles.

Itching and redness of knee-caps.

Redness of palms.

Redness, burning and numbness of tongue.

Peculiar sensation of being very tall with tendency to vertigo.

Burning in various parts on skin.

Shifting location after scratching which relieves.

Dose.--Second decimal (1 % sol).

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

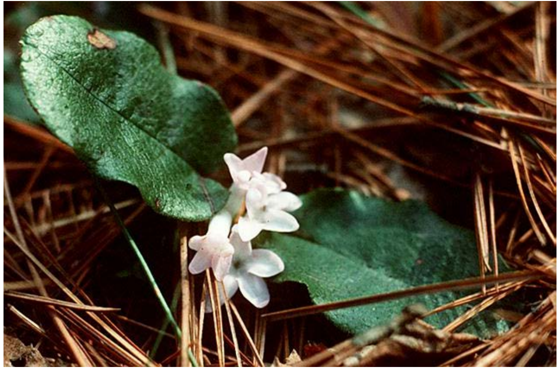
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**EPIGEA REPENS**
**Started by: shyam at October 18 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4825** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EPIGEA REPENS** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



EPIGEA REPENS
Trailing Arbutus

Chronic cystitis, with dysuria; tenesmus after micturition; muco-pus and uric-acid deposit, gravel, renal calculi. Fine sand in urine of a brown color. Burning in neck of bladder whilst urinating and tenesmus afterward. Pyelitis, incontinence of urine. Croaking noise and rumbling in bowels.

Relationship.--Compare: Uva, Chimaph, Lyc; Pareira. Epigea contains Arbutin, also Formic acid.

Dose.--Tincture in 5-drop doses every three hours.

Uranium Nitricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Jaborandi (pilocarpus Microphyllus)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**EPIPHEGUS VIRGINIANA**
**Started by: shyam at October 18 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4834** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **EPIPHEGUS VIRGINIANA** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EPIPHEGUS VIRGINIANA
Beechdrop
(EPIPHEGUS - OROBANCHE)

A remedy for sick, neurasthenic, and nervous headaches, especially in women, brought on or made worse by exertion, shopping, etc. Tongue coated yellow; bitter taste. Drowsy after meals. Loose stools. Subinvolution, with painful menstruation and congestion.

Head.--Pressing pain in temples from without inwards, worse, left side. Viscid salivation, constant inclination to spit. Sick headache coming on when deviating from ordinary pursuits. Headaches from nerve tire caused by mental or physical exhaustion, preceded by hunger.

Modalities.--Worse, from working in open air. Better, from sleep.

Relationship.--Compare: Iris, Melilot; Sanguinar. Fagus-Beech-nuts--(headache and salivation; swelling on mouth; dread of water).

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Solidago Virgaurea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## EQUISETUM HYEMALE

Started by: girilal at October 19 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 5966 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| EQUISETUM HYEMALE | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EQUISETUM HYEMALE
Scouring-rush
(EQUISETUM)

Principal action on the bladder. A remedy for enuresis and dysuria.

Urinary.--Severe, dull pain and feeling of fullness in bladder, not relieved by urinating. Frequent urging with severe pain at the close of urination. Urine flows only drop by drop. Sharp, burning, cutting pain in urethra while urinating.

Incontinence in children, with dreams or night-mares when passing urine. Incontinence in old women, also with involuntary stools. Retention and dysuria during pregnancy and after delivery. Much mucus in urine. Albuminuria. Involuntary urination.

Kidney.--Deep pain in region of right kidney, extending to lower abdomen, with urgent desire to micturate. Right lumbar region painful.

Modalities.--Worse, right side; movement, pressure, touch, sitting down; better, in afternoon from lying down.

Relationship.--Compare: Hydrangea; Ferr phos; Apis; Canth; Linaria; Chimaph. Equisitum contains silica in appreciable quantity.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth potency. A decoction, teaspoonful doses, or the tincture in hot water, is found useful to allay irritability of urinary tract, calculus, dysuria, etc; also for pleuritic effusion and dropsy.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Treatment for Urticaria (?)** | By: PSMNLR<br>VIJAYAWADA | November 30 2013 |

Attn: Mr. Udaya: Please help.
Sir,
I require help in treating itching and red rashes on skin for my daughter, particulars of which are as follows:
1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
22, Female, India, Moderate (Coastal Andhra Pradesh and Coastal Tamil Nadu)

2. Current complain - from how long:
About two years

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Used Urtica Urens 200 and Petroleum 200 - without lasting favourable action (found temporarily effective - for a day or two).

Presently using
Natrum Mur 200 (Once a month)
Antim Crude 30 (in hourly doses when problem aggrevates)
Both were not found effective.
Loratadine 10 mg. tablets are providing temporary relief.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Itching all over body and red marks on scratching. Gets red marks on skin even on pressure (red marks on back due to pressure of chair and red marks on skin even if we hold the hand tightly). There is no itching in case of pressure red marks. Itching almost always follows shortage of sleep. She is an IT professional who has shift duties and hence frequently changes her sleep timings.

5. Breif medical history:
Tall and average build. (not sepia-build) Had pustules in head in early childhood which was diagnosed as miliaria and was successfully treated with mixture of Carbo.Veg. 6X and Antim Tart.6X used for prolonged period. Had worms problem and bed-wetting in childhood (even upto 10 yrs). Cina and Equisetum were effective.
Frequent headaches which generally responds to Bryonia 200. (otherwise acetaminophen, which generally works).

6. Family Back Ground:
No family history of diabetes on father's side. Mother's mother and mother's brother are diabetics.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
IT sector - working as web administrator and hence is required to do shift hours which change on weekly basis. Thus sleep timings change on weekly basis. Works in AC atmosphere, stays in AC hostel and travels in AC car. Exposure to sunshine is very limited.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Likes sweets and cold drinks (cold water). Prefers to stay in temperatures less than 25 degrees.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Fixed ideas, obstinate. Forms her own opinions which are difficult to change. Forms good or bad impressions about strangers and acts accordingly. Avoids public attention. But has high concentration levels which sometimes looks like

absentmindedness. Generally shy and avoids trouble but when in trouble, after a point she becomes hard and gritty. Almost impossible to make her cry when anybody is present. But cries later when alone.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Lack of sleep and scratching make it worse.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Not diabetic. Tongue generally clean. No particular thirst but consumes fair quantity of water during the day. Neither sips nor drinks in large quantities at a time.

| **Re:EQUISETUM HYEMALE** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 1 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Use Nux Vomica 30C three times a day for three days to remove 1. Side effects of histamine antagonist being used.including insomnia which is major side effect of Loratadine 2. Remove the ill effects of late sleeping or lack of sleep

Use Pulstilla 200C one dose a day for three days for the removing side effects of allopathic medicines used.and also Pruiritis if any......
Since Loratadine is used and benefitted, an allergic angle is there...it could be seaside(aqua marinahttp://abchomeopathy.com/r.php/Aqua ), it could be heat, it could be cold, it could be food(Puls/arsenic), it could be sea food(cuprum, iodium), it could humidity (natrum sulph) and suppression of sweats(natrumur), it could be sleep(nux vomica), it could be sun (cocculus) cycles and melatonin......The medicines to be checked are Rhus Tox, Apis Mel,
Fixed ideas is Thuja, stubbornness is Cina. High Concentration levels, generally shy cries when alone are all Natrum Mur. Thuja 30C and Natrum Mur 30C three dosea a day for three days will be a very good foundation to begin with........Use Chionanthus Q 5 drops in water three times a day for one week to remove the habit of headache or migraine...

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

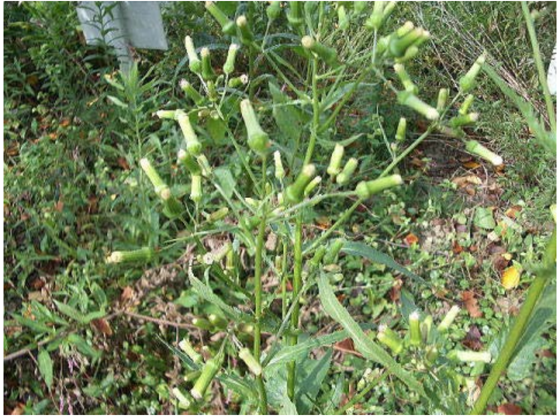
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**ERECHTHITES HIERACIFOLIA**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4793** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ERECHTHITES HIERACIFOLIA** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ERECHTHITES HIERACIFOLIA
Fire-weed
(ERECHTHITES)

A hæmorrhagic remedy. Epistaxis of bright blood. Hæmorrhage from any part, especially lungs; always attended by excitement of the circulation. Flashes of heat and coldness. Scanty urine, œdema of the extremities.

Skin.--Symptoms like Rhus poisoning.

Relationship.--Compare: Erig; Millef; Hamam; Rhus.

Dose.--Tincture. Locally for Poison Oak.

Eupionum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ornithogalum Umbella

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ERIGERON CANADENSE**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5109** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **ERIGERON CANADENSE** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ERIGERON CANADENSE
Fleabane
(ERIGERON - LEPTILON CANADENSE)

Hæmorrhages are caused and cured by this remedy. Persistent hæmorrhage from the bladder. Hæmorrhage from the uterus, with painful micturition. Profuse bright-red blood. Pain in left ovary and hip. Chronic gonorrhœa, with burning micturition; continual dribbling. Dysentery, with soreness and burning in bladder. Tympanites.

Female.--Metrorrhagia, with violent irritation of rectum and bladder, and prolapsus uteri. Bright-red flow. Menorrhagia; profuse leucorrhœa; bloody lochia returns after least motion, comes in gushes; between periods, leucorrhœa with urinary irritation; pregnant women with "weak uterus;" a bloody discharge on slight exertion. Bleeding hæmorrhoids; nosebleed instead of menses (Bry).

Modalities.--Worse, left side.

Relationship.--Terebinthina similar.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency. Oil of Erigeron 1x internally for tympanites. An enema of one dram of the oil with the yolk of an egg and pint of milk will reduce the most enormous tympanites.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Chromicum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**ERIODYCTION CALIFORNICUM**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5148** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ERIODYCTION CALIFORNICUM** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ERIODYCTION
CALIFORNICUM
Yerba Santa
(ERIODICTYON)

A remedy for asthmatic and bronchial affections. Bronchial phthisis, with night-sweats and emaciation. Asthma relieved by expectoration. Cough after influenza. Furthers absorption of effusion in plural cavity. Appetite poor and impaired digestion. Whooping cough.

Head.--Dizzy, feels intoxicated. Pressure outwards; worse, occiput. Pain in ears. Coryza. Burning in throat. Foul mouth in morning. Coryza with dizziness and sneezing.

Respiratory.--Wheezing; asthma, with coryza and mucous secretions. Dull pain in right lung. Burning in fauces. Chronic bronchitis, bronchial tuberculosis, with profuse, easily raised bronchial secretion, giving relief.

Male.--Sore, dragging in testicle, could not bear any pressure; better gentle support.

Relationship.--Compare: Grind; Aral; Eucalyp; Ipec.

Dose.--Tincture in doses of 2 to 20 drops and attenuations.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5118** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ERYNGIUM AQUATICUM
Button Snake-root

A remedy for urinary disorders. Strangury, etc, with nervous erethism. Thick, yellow mucous discharges. Influenza. Uridrosis, sweat of urinous odor in evening.

Respiratory.--Cough, with sense of constriction. Smarting in throat and larynx.

Urinary.--Tenesmus of bladder and urethra. Difficult and frequent micturition. Pain behind pubes. Spasmodic stricture. Renal colic (Pareira; Calc). Congestion of kidneys with dull pain in back, running down the ureters and limbs. Irritable bladder from enlarged prostate gland, or from pressure of uterus.

Male.--Discharge of prostatic fluid from slight causes. Seminal emissions without erections, with lassitude (Dioscor; Phos ac).

Rhus Aromatica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Relationship.--Compare: Conium; Cannab; Dios; Ocim; Clemat.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ESCHSCHOLTZIA CALIFORNICA**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7706** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ESCHSCHOLTZIA CALIFORNICA** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ESCHSCHOLTZIA CALIFORNICA
California Poppy

Experiments upon animals showed it to act more powerfully than morphine which is contained in the plant. It causes general weakness, torpor, accelerated respiration, complete paralysis of the limbs. Slowing of circulation.

A soporific remedy which is harmless. Use the tincture.

| **Re:ESCHSCHOLTZIA CALIFORNICA** | By: kyleeqiany@hotmail.com | March 29 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Vaginal Pimples - How To Treat And Tell If Your Vaginal Acne Is Herpes Or Genital Warts
Have you spotted or felt what seems like a vaginal pimple and shocked because you never believed there was such a thing; well there is and don't be shocked. Aside from the usual sweaty crotch and tight clothing being a couple of likely reasons for pimples, there are of course the more serious causes which is

Lilium Tigrinum (tiger Lilly)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

when a doctor will be needed.
To help prevent vaginal acne, the vagina and surrounding area must be allowed to breathe. Suffocating the Minnie will only encourage sweat, irritation and smell. A blemish that appears red, raised and with a white top is naturally classed a pimple, and why wouldn't it be, because isn't that what pimples look like, nevertheless it could be a symptom of another infection like genital warts, herpes, or an inflammation of the hair follicles. People tend to link pimples with the face only, making the vagina seem an odd place to get them, but, wherever you have pores pimples can come.
(Pimples are normally 1 to 3 millimetres in size filled with pus or sebasceous material - in the vagina they can be bigger and called 'inclusion cysts'. If tiny, copious and filled with clear fluid - they are called 'vesicles' and these could be HSV, (herpes) typically sore and sting but rarely itchy.)
If you think you have a vaginal pimple or two, or even three, not to worry they are not life threatening and treatable.
http://www.clinictime.net/White-Pimple-on-Vagina.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Curry Leaves/powder - Nutritional Power House

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8337** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS
Blue Gum-tree

Eucalyptus is a powerful antiseptic and destructive to low forms of life, a stimulating expectorant and an efficient diaphoretic. Atonic dyspepsia, gastric and intestinal catarrh. A remedy with marked effects on catarrhal processes, malaria, and intestinal disturbance. Influenza. Fevers of a relapsing character. Produces diuresis and great increase of urea. Hæmorrhages internally and locally (Hamam). Typhoid. Symptoms of exhaustion and toxæmia. Conditions of the mucous surfaces of the air passages, genito-urinary organs and gastro-intestinal tract. A gastro-intestinal irritant with pain in stomach and upper intestines several hours after eating.

Head.--Exhilaration. Desire for exercise. Dull congestive headache. Coryza; sore throat. Eyes smart and burn.

Nose.--Stuffed-up sensation; thin, watery coryza; nose does not stop running; tightness across bridge. Chronic catarrhal, purulent and fetid discharge. Ethmoid and frontal sinus involved.

Throat.--Relaxed, aphthous condition of mouth and throat. Excessive secretion of saliva. Burns, feels full. Constant sensation of phlegm in throat. Enlarged, ulcerated tonsils and inflamed throat (Use tincture locally).

Stomach.--Slow digestion. Much fetid gas. Beating and goneness with pulsation in epigastric arteries. Spleen hard and contracted. Pain in epigastrium and upper abdomen ameliorated by food. Malignant disease of stomach with vomiting of blood and sour fluid.

Abdomen.--Acute diarrhœa. Aching pains in bowels with feeling of impending diarrhœa. Dysentery, with rectal heat; tenesmus; hæmorrhage. Diarrhœa; stools thin, watery, preceded by sharp pains. Typhoid diarrhœa.

Urinary.--Acute nephritis complicating influenza. Hæmaturia. Suppurative inflammation of kidneys. Urine contains pus and is deficient in urea. Bladder feels loss of expulsive force. Burning and tenesmus; catarrh of bladder; diuresis; urethral caruncle. Spasmodic stricture; gonorrhœa.

Respiratory.--Asthma, with great dyspnœa and palpitation. Moist asthma. Expectoration white, thick mucus. Bronchitis in the aged. Bronchorrhœa (Bals. Peru). Profuse expectoration of offensive muco-pus. Irritative cough. Whooping-cough in rachitic children. Fetid form of bronchitis, bronchial dilatation and emphysema.

Female.--Leucorrhœa, acrid, fetid. Ulcer around orifice of urethra.

Extremities.--Rheumatic pains; worse at night, walking or carrying anything. Stiff, weary sensation. Pricking sensation, followed by painful aching. Nodular swellings over metacarpal and metatarsal joints.

Skin.--Glandular enlargements and nodular swelling over joints. Foul and indolent ulcers. Herpetic eruptions.

Fever.--Elevation of temperature. Continued and typhoid fevers. Scarlet fever (protective and curative). Discharges show a tendency to foulness, high temperature, accelerated but not strong pulse. Use the tincture.

Relationship.--Compare: Oil of Eucalyptus.--(Produces remarkable bodily exhaustion, no desire for any motion, unable to do any real mental work, study, etc. The volatile oil possesses, in common with other terpenes, the property of converting water, in presence of air and sunlight, into hydrogen peroxide, or to convert oxygen into ozone, which is the explanation usually given of its deodorizing and antiseptic properties (Merrel). Locally, in catarrhal affections, especially when of a suppurating or putrid nature). Eucalyptus tereticoris (menstrual cough and prostration). Eucalyptol (depresses temperature of healthy body more than Quinine; acts on kidneys like Terebinth); Anacard; Hydrast; Kali sulph. Eucalyptus neutralizes ill effects of Strychnin. Angophora-Red Gum--(dysentery, pains, tenesmus; better lying flat on face; obstinate constipation). Eucalyptus rostrata; Kino.

Dose.--Tincture in one to 20 drop doses, and lower potencies. Also Oil of Eucalyptus in five-drop doses.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**EUGENIA JAMBOS**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5061** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EUGENIA JAMBOS** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

EUGENIA JAMBOS
Rose-apple
(JAMBOSA VULGARIS)

Eugenia produces a state of intoxication like alcohol. Everything appears beautiful and larger; excitement soon changing to depression. Acne, simple and indurated. The pimples are painful for some distance around. Acne rosacea. Nausea, better smoking. Comedones.

Head.--Headache as if a board were lying on right side. Talkative. Hot lachrymation.

Extremities.--Nightly cramp in soles of feet (Cupr; Zing). Skin cracks about toes. Fissures between toes. Skin recedes from the nails, forming pus.

Relationship.--Compare: Eugenia chekun-Myrtus chekan (chronic Bronchitis); Antim; Berb aquif.

Berberis Aquifolium

Berberis vulgaris L.
©Bernd Liebermann

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ptelea Trifoliata

Ptelea trifoliata
Hop Tree, Water Ash
Photo: Ginger Webb

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**EUONYMUS ATROPURPUREA**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3948** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EUONYMUS ATROPURPUREA** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EUONYMUS ATROPURPUREA
Wahoo, Burning Bush

Brunettes more easily affected, producing headache, mental disturbances and much distress in hepatic and renal region; albuminuria. Migraine. Passive Congestion and torpor of liver; chronic catarrhal affections of stomach and intestines. Weak heart. Chronic rheumatism and gout.

Mind.--Mental confusion, despondent, irritable; loss of memory, unable to recall familiar names.

Head.--Heavy frontal headache. Sore, tired feeling; bruised feeling of scalp. Pain over right eye extending back through the head. Bilious headache; coated tongue, bad taste, constipation. Vertigo, obscure vision and gastric derangement, associated with albuminuria. Headache over eyebrows.

Stomach.--Mouth dry, pasty taste; thirsty, stomach full and uncomfortable.

Abdomen.--Flatus and pain. Anus very sore and burning. Constipation with hæmorrhoids and severe backache. Diarrhœa; stools variable and profuse, bloody. Pain about umbilical region.

Urinary.--Urine scanty, high-colored; acidity increased, poured out rapidly.

Back.--Dull pain between shoulders and about renal and splenic region; pain in lumbar region better lying down.

Extremities.--Aching in all joints, especially ankles. Feet feel swollen and tired.

Modalities.--Better cool draught, pressure. Worse evening.

Relationship.--Euonymus Europoea-Spindle-tree (Liver disorders, biliousness, lumbago, gastric derangements with albuminuria. Cutting pains in malar bones, tongue, penis up to bladder); Podophyl; Ammon pic; Chel; Euonymin 1x trit (albuminuria).

Dose.--Tincture and lower attenuations.

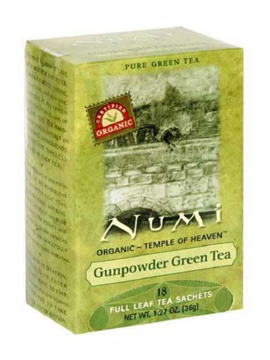
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Green Tea [herb]


PURE GREEN TEA
ORGANIC
NUMI
ORGANIC ~ TEMPLE OF HEAVEN
Gunpowder Green Tea
18 FULL LEAF TEA SACHETS
NET WT. 1.27 OZ (36g)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM**
**Started by: shyam at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4567** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EUPATORIUM AROMATICUM
Pool-root

Nervous erethism; restlessness and morbid watchfulness. Hysteria and chorea. Low fevers, with extreme restlessness.

Aphthous disease. Sore nipples. Sore mouth in infants. Vomiting of bile, pain in stomach, headache, and fever.

Relationship.--Lapsana communis-Nipple-wort-useful in sore nipples and piles. Hyosc; Passiflor; Hydr mur.

Dose.--Tincture, locally, in sore mouth and sore nipples. Internally, tincture to third attenuation.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Glycerinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Eupatorium Perfoliatum (Boneset)**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

Replies: 2 & Views: 8510 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Eupatorium Perfoliatum (Boneset)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Eupatorium Perfoliatum (Boneset)
History: Every time I take up one of these old domestic remedies I am astonished at the extended discoveries of medical properties in the household as seen in their domestic use.
All through the Eastern States, in the rural districts, among the first old -settlers, Boneset-tea was a medicine for colds. For every cold in the head, or running of the nose, every bone-ache or high fever, or headache from cold, the good old housewife had her Boneset-tea ready. Sure enough it did such things, and the provings sustain its use. The proving shows that Boneset produces upon healthy people symptoms like the colds the old farmers used to suffer from.
Winter colds: The common winter colds through the Eastern States and the North are attended with much sneezing and coryza, pain in the head, as if it would burst, which is aggravated from motion, chilliness with the desire to be warmly covered; the bones ache as if they would break; there is fever, thirst, and a general aggravation from motion. Such common everyday colds

correspond sometimes to Eupatorium and sometimes to Bryonia. These two remedies are very similar, but the aching in the bones is marked in Eupatorium.

If this state goes on for a few days the patient will become yellow, the cold will settle in the chest, a pneumonia may develop, or an inflammation of the liver, or an attack commonly called a bilious fever. Such fevers frequently call for Bryonia and Eupatorium, each fitting its own cases.

These remedies are especially useful throughout New England, New York, Ohio, the North and Canada. They do not have this kind of a cold very frequently in the warmer climates, but Eupatorium is often indicated in the warmer climates for fevers, yellow fever, bilious fever, break-bone fever and intermittent fever.

It seems to be useful in one kind of complaints in one climate and in another kind of complaints in another climate.

In the Southwest and the West, in the valleys of the great river Eupatorium. cures complaints beginning as if the back would break, great shivering from head to foot spreading from the back, great sensitiveness to cold, congestive headaches, flushed face, yellow ski and yellow eyes, pain in the abdomen, and in the region of the live inability to retain any food, nausea from the sight and smell of food the bones ache as if they would break, the fever runs high, the un is of a mahogany color, the tongue is heavily coated yellow, and there is nausea and vomiting of bile.

That gives the picture of Eupatorium in the Mississippi Valley, in the Ohio Valley, in Florida and Alabama and all through the Southern States. The most prominent symptom are the vomiting of bile, the aching of the bones as if they would break, the pains in the stomach after eating, and the nausea from the thought and smell of food.

The stomach is very irritable; the thought of food gags him. The patient desires to keep still, but the pain is so severe that he must move and so he appears restless. These are among the acute manifestations, and are things only very general then we must take up and apply to sick people.

Eupatorium has been a very useful remedy in intermittent fever when epidemic in the valleys. Among the first signs is nausea sometime before the attack, and there are sometimes spells of vomiting bile. About seven or nine o'clock in the forenoon, he commences to shudder, the shivering runs down the back and spreads from the back to the extremities; he has violent thirst, but the shiverings are made worse from drinking so that he dare not drink cold water. There is soreness and pulsation in the back of the head, violent pain in th occiput and back before and during the chill. During the chill he wants to cover up and the clothing needs to be piled on.

The thirst extends through all the stages. At the close of the chill there is vomiting; often it does not occur until the heat, but before the sweat fairly sets in, he vomits copiously, first the contents of the stomach and then bile. When the heat is on he seems to burn all over, sometime as though with electric sparks.

Intense heat, burning in the top the head, his feet burn and his skin burns. The burning is more intense than the heat would justify. It is characteristic of this remedy, for the sweat to be scanty; a violent chill, intense fever which passes off slowly, and very scanty sweat. The bones ache as if they would break.

During the chill his head aches as if it would burst, it throbs it tears, it stings, it burns; he describes the headache in terms expressive of violence, as if probably a congestive headache.

One would think after the fever subsides and he commences to sweat a little that he would get relief, which is true excepting the headache, which often gets worse clear through to the end of the attack, and. sometimes it will last all day and night; then he will have a whole day free from the headache, but on the third day at seven or nine o'clock on will come the same trouble with increasing violence.

At times these attacks are prolonged, the one will extend into the other, that is enter into a sort of remittent character with no intermission. The longer this runs the more the liver becomes engorged, and finally the urine is loaded with bile, the stool becomes whitish, the fever increases, the nausea increasing, the tongue becomes pointed and elongated, and is dry, the headache is extremely painful, and a state of masked fever comes on.

In those intermittent fevers that begin with violent shaking, and the headache continues without sweat, or, if with sweat the headache is made worse, thirst during all stages, vomiting of bile at the close of the heat or during the heat, with the awful bone aches, the Western men, who study their Materia Medica, know that they have a sure cure in Eupatorium.

The time for the administration of this dose is at the close of the paroxysm. You get the best effect when reaction is at the best, and that is when reaction is setting in, after a paroxysm has passed off. That is true of every paroxysmal disease, where it is possible to wait until the end. You cannot mitigate them very much during the attack, indeed, if the medicine is given then it very often increases the difficulty, but if you wait until the close of the paroxysm you get the full benefit of your medicine, and the next paroxysm will not develop, or will be lighter, or, if another attack is brought on immediately you may rest assured there will be no more.

It is not an uncommon thing in intermittent fever, when the remedy has been administered at the close of the paroxysm, for the next paroxysm to come within twenty-four hours after the administration of the medicine; these mixed cases are often in a state of disorder.

One who does not know this would immediately show the white feather, would be alarmed, would be afraid the patient was getting worse, but you have only to wait for the subsidence of the attack and you will see that you have broken its cycle and periodicity.

When this remedy has been apparently indicated by intermittents, and it has not proved of sufficient depth to root out the intermittent, there are two remedies, either of which is likely to follow it, and these are Natrum muriaticum and Sepia. These two remedies are very closely related to Eupatorium, and take up the work where it leaves off, when the symptoms agree.

Gout: This medicine has also a chronic constitutional state, viz.: its gouty nature. It is a very useful medicine in gout. It has gouty soreness and inflamed nodosities of the finger joints, of the elbow joint, pain and gouty swelling of the great toe, red tumefaction of the joint of the great toe. It establishes, in persons who are subject to chalk stone deposits around the finger joints. These gouty subjects take cold, the bones ache, the joints become inflamed, the patient will say he is chilly, the skin becomes yellow, the urine is charged with bile, the stool becomes whitish, and he becomes weak.

In many instances these patients have been for years resorting to Burgundy for relief of their gouty joints and the weakness. Some one of our homoeopathic remedies will relieve the suffering, but in those old gouty subjects who have been always drinking wine, you cannot take the wine away from them at once; you cannot do it while they are having the attack, because they have become so accustomed to it.

Burgundy is the kind of wine very commonly used by the gouty, but the Scotchman with his gout thinks he must always have a little Scotch whiskey and in the attack it is quite impossible to take it away from him. What has been his custom must be followed out for a while because he would grow weaker, but it is damaging him, and hence it is difficult to contend with gouty subjects who have been taking stimulants. You do not get the full benefit of Homoeopathy and you cannot stop his stimulants because weakness will follow. Persons who have not taken wine as a regular beverage can and should do without it, as it interferes with the action of the homoeopathic remedy.

These gouty patients have terrible sick headaches. Pain in the base of the brain and back of the head, associated with gouty joints. These are often referred to as arthritic headaches, that is, gouty headaches, headaches associated with painful joints. Or the headaches may alternate with pains in the joints. Congestive headaches, the pain being in the base of the brain, with more or less throbbing; the pain spreads up through the head and produces a general congestive attack.

Sometimes these headaches come on when the joints are feeling better, and the more headache he has the less pain he has in the extremities; and again, when the gout affects the extremities, then the headaches diminish. Headaches, having a third and seventh-day aggravation, coming with more or less periodicity.

With the headache there will be nausea and vomiting of bile, nausea at the thought and smell of food. This gouty individual is also subject to vertigo, and the sensation as if he would fall to the left is especially noted with the coming on of the headache. The vertigo comes on in the morning; when he gets up he feels as if he would sway to the left, and he has to guard himself in turning to the left. Sometimes in intermittent fever this symptom of swaying to the left and vertigo ending in nausea and vomiting, violent pain in the back of the head and pain in the bones, are the first threatenings.

We have in this remedy also other gouty manifestations: shooting through the temples, shooting from the left to the right side of the head; shooting all through the head; stitching, tearing pains in the limbs as well as the bone aches.

The headaches are so violent that they make him sick at the stomach. In gouty headaches, in intermittents at the close of the intense heat, in periodical headaches, the course is the same, the pain is so intense that nausea is soon brought on and then he vomits bile. Eupatorium has not been used on its symptoms in gouty states as often as it might have been. In intermittent fever it is well known; in headaches it is only occasionally used. Only occasionally does a man realize its great benefit in headaches and in remittent fevers. In gouty and rheumatic affections it may be suited to the symptoms and is more useful than is generally known. It is not the purpose of our talks to point out ultimates of disease. I do not look upon gout as a disease, but as a great class of symptoms of a rheumatic character that occur in the human family; a great mass of symptoms that may be called gouty, a tendency to enlargement of the joints and gouty deposits in the urine. The ordinary so-called lithaemia is a gouty constitution.

The gouty state of the economy is the superficial or apparent cause; the real cause rests in the miasm. So when I speak of gout I do not mean the name of a disease, but a class of manifestations that are met in large cities especially, less frequently in the country where the people live on farms and take plenty of exercise and have wholesome food and are not housed up. It is supposed to be due to wine drinking. Often when I say to patients that the symptoms arc somewhat gouty, they reply,

"I am not in the habit of drinking wine. I have not been a high liver."
Such conditions of course bring on a tendency to gout.
Painful soreness in the eyeballs like Bryonia and Gelsemium. The eyeballs are very sensitive to touch and sore to pressure; feel as if he had been struck a blow in the eye; sore, bruised, pain in the eye. Coryza with aching in every bone.
Stools: With the bilious attacks there often may be an ending in a diarrhoea; copious green discharges, green fluid or semi solid stools, but after the attack has lingered until there is one grand emptying out of the bowels, this symptom will disappear and the secondary state comes on in which there is constipation and a light-colored stool, or bileless stool.
Cough: Boneset has a dry, hacking, teasing cough, that seems to rack the whole frame, as if it would break him up, it is so sore, and he is so much disturbed by motion. A great amount of tribulation is found in the respiratory tract, in the bronchial tubes.

We find a cough in capillary bronchitis that shakes the whole frame, analogous to Bryonia and Phosphorus. The subject is extremely sensitive to the cold air, as much so as in Nux vomica. Nux vomica has aching in the bones as if they would break; he wants the room hot, and wants to be covered with clothing which relieves; often the slightest lifting of the covers increases the chilliness, which is true also of Eupatorium, so they run close together.
Mind: In Nux vomica we have the dreadful irritability of temper; in Eupatorium we have overwhelming sadness. The Nux vomica patient is not likely to say much about dying, he is too irritable to go into the next world; not so with Eupatorium, he is full of sadness.
There are other states that comes on secondarily in this medicine. After malarial attacks and in gouty affections, etc., there is bloating of the lower limbs, oedematous swelling. It is not an uncommon thing for a malarial fever that has lingered a long time to be attended with swelling of the lower limbs. Eupatorium very strongly competes with Natrum muriaticum, China, and Arsenicum in such lingering malaria.
Dropsy: When the symptoms have largely subsided and left only

this state of anaemia and dropsy of the lower extremities, in the badly treated case, it is very difficult to find what medicine to administer, and the course that the homoeopath must pursue is to go back and examine the patient to find the symptoms he had at the time of the intermittent fever, before he was meddled with. If now there is swelling of the extremities, and you get symptoms to show you that he needed Eupatorium in the beginning, Eupatorium will still cure the dropsy of the extremities.

It may bring back the chill, it may bring back an orderly state that you can prescribe on. If in the beginning he needed Arsenicum, that remedy will bring back the chill, turn it right end to and cure his symptoms. The trouble is that the symptoms were only suppressed, bad not been cured.

So the medicine he needed, but has never had for the chill, may be the medicine that he needs now. Then think of Eupatorium in dropsical swellings of the feet and ankles, and in gouty swellings also. The gouty swellings are all of an inflammatory character. Very commonly these are closely related to hydrarthrosis, and here Eupatorium. is to be compared with Arsenicum. Gouty inflammation of the knee. All the way through this remedy you read about bone-aches and bone pains.

It is peculiar that medicines come around on time with an exactitude. Diseases do the same thing, and we must see that it is also peculiar that they come with a regular cycle, a regular periodicity. We meet with headaches that come every seven days, headaches also, that come once in two weeks, and there are remedies that have seven-day aggravations and fourteen-day aggravations and three-day aggravations, remedies that bring out their symptoms just in this form.

Do not be surprised when your patient is perfectly under the influence of Aurum if he has a characteristic aggravation every twenty-one days.

There are quite a number of remedies having fourteen-day aggravations, e. g., China and Arsenicum. Again, there are autumnal aggravations, spring aggravations, winter aggravations, aggravations from cold weather and aggravations in the summer from heat.

Some remedies have both the latter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Eupatorium Perfoliatum (Boneset)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |

Observe the arrangement of leaves are very different and Unique.

Well known for its use in breakbone fevers like Chikungunya.

Signs and symptoms chikungunya

The incubation period of Chikungunya disease is from two to four days. Symptoms of the disease include a fever up to 40 °C (104 °F), a petechial or maculopapular rash of the trunk and occasionally the limbs, and arthralgia or arthritis affecting multiple joints.[4] Other nonspecific symptoms can include headache, conjunctival Injection, and slight photophobia. Typically, the fever lasts for two days and then ends abruptly. However, other symptoms—namely joint pain, intense headache, insomnia and an extreme degree of prostration—last for a variable period; usually for about 5 to 7 days.[4] Patients have complained of joint pains for much longer time periods depending on their age.[5][6]

More details can be found here:
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chikungunya

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Treatment of Dengue with Eupatorium Perf 200c** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 1 2011 |

I have prescribed Eupatorium Perfoliatum 200c in the Wet dose extensively to treat Dengue which is a highly infectious disease vectored by the Aides Egyptii mosquito and is often prevalent in tropical countries.

My own experience with Eupatorium Perfoliatum 200c is that patients usually recover in about 4 hours after the first dose, when the patient who suffers from an excruciating headache, body ache, fever with chills and aversion to food, discovers in about an hour after the first dose, that the symptoms have left in a Miraculous manner. The patient is usually bathed in sweat and the fever subsides in another hour and in a total of 4 hours the patient is out of bed. This curative process must be seen to be believed and patients who have been treated with this remedy will testify to this Miracle Cure.

It is in the patient's interest to take this remedy as early as is possible after being infected. The patient usually presents Dengue with the symptoms listed above and if this remedy is given within the first 2 days after infection the recovery is very fast. However if the patient is treated after that period, the Platelet count of the blood can dip to alarming levels around 20000 or even less and this can impede the recovery process till the Blood count is again at least at 100000 when the patient can safely leave hospital. The juice of the Papaw or Papaya leaf has also proved to help in uplifting the count while the remedy must be used every 3 hours to help in the recovery process. It is important to use the remedy for at least a week after the patient is OK as I have had a few cases where the patient stopped using the remedy when it was thought that he was cured but this virus seems to have the uncanny ability of affecting the Blood count again if the remedy is not taken thrice daily for at least a week during which period the patient must be ordered complete rest.

The Wet dose of any Homeopathic remedy is made as follows:

Order the remedy in the Liquid pack in Alcohol, also referred to as Liquid Dilution in a bottle preferably with a dropper arrangement.
Get a 500ml bottle of Spring Water from the nearest supermarket.
Pour out about 3cm of water from the bottle to leave some airspace.

Insert 3 drops of the remedy into the bottle and shake the bottle hard at least 6 times before you sip a capfull of the bottle or a large teaspoonful which is the dose.
Shaking the bottle hard is homeopathic succussion and this enhances the effect of the remedy on the user.

More details can be found on my website:

http://www.joedelivera.com/?page_id=333

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Veratrum Album

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

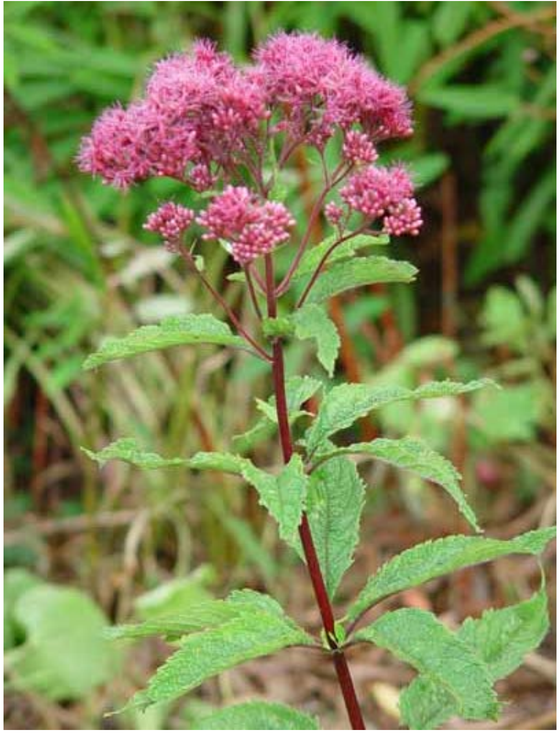
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8624** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM
Queen of the Meadow

Albuminuria, diabetes, strangury, irritable bladder, enlarged prostate are a special field for this remedy. Excellent in renal dropsy. Chills and pains run upwards. Impotency and sterility. Homesickness.

Head.--Left-sided headache with vertigo. Pain from left shoulder to occiput. Sick headache beginning in morning, worse afternoon and evening, worse in cold air.

Urinary.--Deep, dull pain in kidneys. Burning in bladder and urethra on urinating. Insufficient flow; milky. Strangury. Hæmaturia. Constant desire; bladder feels dull. Dysuria. Vesical irritability in women. Diabetes insipidus.

Back.--Weight and heaviness in loins and back.

Female.--Pain around left ovary. Threatened abortion. External genitals feel as though wet.

Fever.--No thirst during chill, but much frontal ache. Chill commences in back. Violent shaking, with comparatively little coldness. Bone-pains.

Relationship.--Compare: Senecio; Cannab sat; Helon; Phos ac; Triticum; Epigea.

Dose.--First potency.

This is normally the first medicine thought of in any sort of urinary infection.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Kali Mur

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

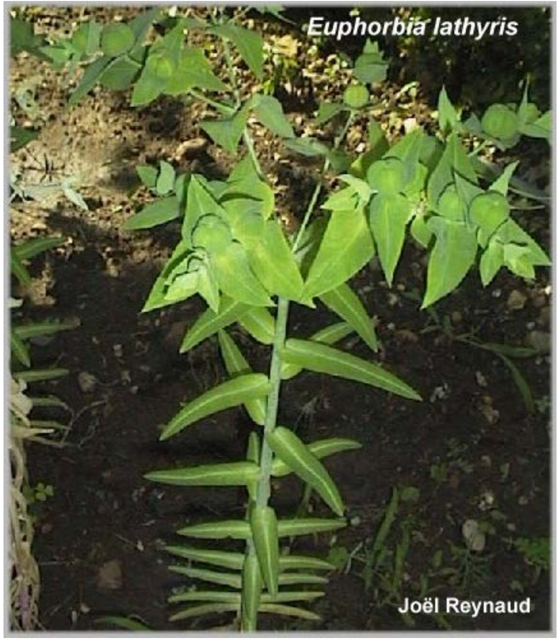
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**EUPHORBIA LATHYRIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5265** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **EUPHORBIA LATHYRIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



EUPHORBIA LATHYRIS
Gopher-Plant, Caper Spurge

The fresh milky juice is exceedingly acrid when applied to the skin and the fruit is highly purgative and poisonous. The juice causes redness, itching, pimples, sometimes gangrene. The symptoms point to its use in erysipelas. Poison Oak, etc. Rheumatic pains during rest. Paralytic, weakness in joints.

Mind.--Delirium and hallucinations. Stupor, coma.

Eyes.--Almost closed from œdema of lids.

Nose.--End of nose very much inflamed externally. Very sensitive and œdematous mucous membranes with ulceration.

Face.--At first ruddy glow on cheeks, afterwards death-like pallor. Cold perspiration in beads on forehead. Red, puffed, and in spots suppurating. Erythema, beginning on face, gradually extending into the hair parts, and then spreading over whole body, taking eight days to do so; eruption glossy, rough œdematous, with burning and smarting; aggravated by touch and cold air; ameliorated by close room and sweet-oil applications. Fine bran-like desquamation. Sensation of cobwebs. Stinging, smarting, and burning of face when touched.

Mouth.--Tongue coated, slimy; acrid taste. Breath cold, musty odor.

Stomach.--Nausea and vomiting of copious clear water, intermingled with white, gelatinous lumps.

Stool.--Drastic purgation from large doses; mild laxative condition from smaller doses; followed several weeks afterwards by obstinate constipation. Stools of white, transparent, gelatinous mucus; later mingled with blood.

Urine.--Copious flow of urine.

Male.--Inflammation of scrotum resulting in deep acrid ulcers, with intense itching and burning; worse, touching the parts from washing.

Respiratory.--Labored breathing. Breath cold, musty odor. Cough; first, a hacking, as from inhalation of sulphur; later on, paroxysmal, like whooping-cough, in regular paroxysms, ending in diarrhœa and vomiting, with sleepiness between each paroxysm.

Heart.--Weak and fluttering heart-action. Pulse 120, full, bounding, somewhat irregular.

Sleep.--Restlessness at night. Sleep disturbed, anxious dreams.

Fever.--Temperature increased. Body bathed in profuse perspiration, standing out like beads on forehead; later, cold, clammy perspiration on forehead.

Skin.--Erythema, beginning on uncovered parts, on face, and spreading over whole body; glossy, rough, œdematous, with burning and smarting. Fine bran-like desquamation following in the wake of the erythema. Eruption rough, scaly, smarting, and burning; when scratched forms deep, ragged ulcers; skin where ulcerated remains red.

Modalities.--Worse, touch and cold air; better, close room and sweet-oil application.

Relationship.--Antidoted by Rhus tox (skin symptoms); Veratr alb (vomiting, purging, cough and coma).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Sulphur

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**EUPHORBIA POLYCARPA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 19 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 4081 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **EUPHORBIA POLYCARPA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EUPHORBIA POLYCARPA (GOLONDRINA)

An antidote to snake-poison. Its use also renders the body immune to the influence of the snake venom, and thus as a prophylactic (Indigo).

Relationship.--Compare: The Euphorbias. Euphorbia Prostata--(Used by Indians as an infallible remedy against bites of poisonous insects and snakes, especially the rattle-snake). Plumeria cellinus Tincture internally and locally every 15 minutes for snake poisoning (Dr. Correa). Cedron. Micania guacho, a Brazilian snake cure. Selaginella--(Macerate in milk, locally and internally for bites of snakes and spiders). Iodium, tincture for rattle snake bites externally and one drop doses every 10 minutes. Gymnema sylvestre (will abolish the taste of bitter things; sense of taste altered; powdered root for snake-bite); Sisyrinchium-Blue-eyed grass-Ten to fifteen drop doses of tincture (rattlesnake bites).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Rhododendron

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**EUPHORBIUM OFFICINARUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 19 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8295** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **EUPHORBIUM OFFICINARUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EUPHORBIUM OFFICINARUM
Spurge-The resinous Juice of Euphorbia Resinifera (EUPHORBIUM)

An irritant to the skin and mucous membranes. Burning pain in bones. Pains in limbs and paralytic weakness in the joints. Important respiratory and skin symptoms. Terrible burning pains. Pains of cancer. Everything appears larger than it really is.

Head.--Acute mania. Violent, pressive headache.

Face.--Erysipelas; yellow blisters. Burning in cheek; worse, left. Eyes inflamed and agglutinated in morning; Red swelling of cheeks. Nasal pruritus with mucous secretions from naso-pharynx.

Stomach.--Great hunger. Sialorrhea (profuse salty saliva). Waterbrash. Thirst for cold drinks.

Abdomen.--Sunken; spasmodic, flatulent colic. Stools fermented, profuse, clayey. Feels hollow.

Respiratory.--Breathing oppressed, as if chest were not wide enough. Spasmodic, dry cough, day and night, with asthma. Violent, fluent coryza, with burning and cough. Constant cough, with stitches from pit of stomach to sides of chest. Croup, dry, hollow, cough. Warm feeling in chest, as if hot food had been swallowed.

Extremities.--Paralytic pains. Pain in hip-joint and coccyx.

Skin.--Erysipelatous inflammation, especially of the cheek. Biting and stinging, red, swollen. Vesicular erysipelas. Carbuncle; old, torpid, indolent ulcers with biting, lancinating pain. Old torpid ulcer, pustules; gangrene (Echinac; Secale). Ulcerating carcinoma and epithelioma of the skin.

Relationship.--Compare: Euphorbia amygdaloides-Wood Spurge (in pain in antrum, illusion of smell, odor of mice. Sense of taste blunted. Diarrhœa; stools difficult, with painful anal spasm).

Euphorbia corollata-Large Flowering Spurge--(a diaphoretic expectorant and cathartic of the old school in gastro-enteric disturbance, with deathly nausea. Vomiting of food, water, and mucus and copious evacuations. Attacks recur after short intermissions. Feeling of clawing in stomach; cold sweat) (Verat alb).

Euphorbia marginata-Snow on the mountain--(Honey from the flowers is poisonous, detected by the hot, acrid taste. The milky juice produces skin symptoms like Rhus).

Euphorbia pilulifera-Pillbearing Spurge--(Humid asthma, cardiac dyspnœa, hay-fever, and bronchitis. Urethritis, with intense pain on urinating, and much urging. Acrid leucorrhœa; worse least movement. Hæmorrhages from sunstroke and traumatism).

Compare, also: Psoralea-A Columbian plant--(Pain of cancer, ulcers. Leucorrhœa fetid. Pruritus. Uterine tumors). Croton; Jatropha; Colchic.

Antidotes: Camph; Opium.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Euphrasia**

**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6225** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Euphrasia** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Euphrasia

Head: Euphrasia is a short acting remedy of great usefulness in acute catarrhal affections with or without fever. Headaches that occur with coryza and eye symptoms, head aches in the evening as if bruised. Stitching pain in the head.

Headaches; as if the head would burst with dazzling of the eyes from sunlight. These are catarrhal headaches with profuse watery discharge from the eyes and nose. The eye symptoms of Euphrasia are its most prominent feature.

Catarrh condition of the eyes with copious, acrid, watery discharge with or without coryza. Cutting pain in the eyes extending into the head, pressure in the eyes as if caused by sand. Sensation of dryness, burning, biting in the eyes. Sensation of dust in the eyes. Violent itching of the eyes obliging rubbing and winking, with copious lachrymation. Pupils much contracted and much tumefaction of the mucous membrane with redness and enlarged blood vessels and smarting.

Iritis: from rheumatism or in connection with rheumatic joints.

Copious thin or thick discharges. General inflammation of all the tissues of the eyes. Ulceration of the cornea. It has cured Pannus. Pustular inflammation. Opacity of the cornea after injuries of the eye. It is suitable in the most violent acute conjunctivitis. Amblyopia with inflammation of conjunctiva and lids.

Copious lachrymation and burning. The mucous membranes of the lids and eyeballs are injected, red, and vascular. agglutination of the lids in the morning. Copious, acrid lachrymation with fluent discharge from the nose during coryza.

Dryness of the lids and the margins of the lids red swollen, and burning. The lids are very sensitive and swollen. The margins of the lids itch and burn.

Suppuration of the margins of the lids. Much swelling of the lids with inflammation. Fine rash about the eyes with puffiness of the lids. Blurred vision. Paralysis of the third nerve.

The next most important group of symptoms is in connection with the nose. Sneezing and fluent coryza. The discharge is bland and this occurs with acrid lachrymation. The nasal mucous membrane is swollen.

Profuse, bland, fluent, coryza. After this coryza has existed for a day or two it extends into the larynx with a hard cough. The coryza is worse during the night while lying down. The cough is worse in the daytime and ameliorated by lying down.

The remedy has a rash like measles and it has febrile symptoms; therefore, when these symptoms are duly considered, it will be seen that Euphrasia is similar to the symptoms that occur in measles. It is a wonderful medicine in measles though not so frequently indicated as Pulsatilla, owing to the fact that this combination of symptoms does not often come.

Larynx and cough: Hoarseness in the morning. Irritation in the larynx compelling him to cough, followed by pressure beneath the sternum. Abundant secretion in the larynx causing loose cough with rattling in the chest.

Deep inspiration is difficult. The cough, considered by itself, furnishes a very rare group of symptoms. Cough with copious expectoration along with or following coryza. Difficult respiration ameliorated at night while lying down.

Worse in the morning when moving about with copious expectoration. Violent cough from tickling in the larynx. No cough at night causes the remedy to resemble Bry. and Mang. The dyspnoea and cough are ameliorated by lying down. The coryza symptoms, otherwise, are worse at night and from lying down. When these symptoms occur in grippe or influenza, this becomes a very suitable remedy.

The abundance of mucus scraped from the larynx and trachea is often like the ending of bad colds. The expectoration is easy and almost without cough. It comes up without much effort. Pressive pain beneath the sternum showing that the trachea is especially involved in the catarrhal condition. The pain in the eyes is worse in the open air. The coryza is worse in the open air. The cough sometimes comes on in the open air.

Windy weather causes fluent coryza. Cold air and windy weather cause lachrymation. He is a chilly patient and cannot get warm in bed.

There is chill, fever, and sweat in this remedy. This chill predominates. The fever occurs mostly during the day with red face and cold hands. The heat descends the body. The perspiration is often confined to the front part of the body. Perspiration during sleep at night. Strange odor sometimes very offensive and most profuse upon the chest. It is especially suitable in catarrhal fever, influenza and measles.

When the symptoms agree, it will make a violent attack of measles turn into a very simple form, making the patient feel better, bring out the eruption, control the fever, and relieve the cough, coryza, and other catarrhal symptoms. Streaming, hot, burning tears with rash, photophobia, running from the nose, intense throbbing headaches, redness of the eyes, photophobia from fever, dry cough during measles.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Euphrasia** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |

A prsonal Experience:

My husband had some blurring of vision. He then used to wash his eyes by 10 drops of Enphrasia in a bowl of water. The

problem cleared up.
An old servant used to have ulcers on his feet. Actually his toes had dropped off when he was a child - he burnt his feet. I used to give him Echinacea Q to wash them and it always helped him. But this time I gave him Suphrasia by mistake. To my utter amazement, hisulcers dried up much sooner. Well now as he does not climb stairs he is not troubled by the ulcers any more.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Galanthus Nivalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**EUPIONUM**
Started by: Jayashree at October 19 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 3808 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **EUPIONUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

EUPIONUM
Wood-tar distillation
(EUPION)

Marked female symptoms, and backache. A remedy for uterine displacements. Pain in back, followed by a bland leucorrhœa. Menses too early and copious; flow thin. Intense sweat from slightest exertion. Disgusting dreams. Sensation as if whole body were made of jelly.

Head.--Vertigo; everything turns round on sitting up in bed. Heat at vertex; stitches from vertex down limbs into abdomen and genitals. Sore painful spots on head. Painful pulsation in forehead.

Female.--Burning in right ovary. Gushing leucorrhœa. Chronic tubal disease. Uterine flexions. Menses too early and copious. During menses, irritable and disinclined to talk; burning and stitches in chest and heart. After menses, yellow leucorrhœa, with severe backache. When pain in back ceases, the discharge gushes out. Sore pain between labia during urination. Pruritus pudendi; labia swollen.

Extremities.--Cramps in the calves; worse at night.

Back.--Sacrum pains, as if broken. Severe backache; must lean against something for support. Pains extended into pelvis.

Relationship.--Kreosot; Graph; Lach.

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

FABIANA IMBRICATA

Started by: shyam at October 19 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 7056 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| FABIANA IMBRICATA | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FABIANA IMBRICATA
Pichi

A South American shrub cultivated in Southern California. It is a terebrinthine diuretic. It has also tonic and chologogue properties, used in the treatment of nasal catarrh, jaundice, dyspepsia and to increase the secretion of bile (Albert Schneider). Useful in the uric acid diathesis, cystitis, gonorrhœa, prostatitis, dysuria, vesical catarrh with suppurative prostatic conditions; post-gonorrhœal urinary conditions; cholethiasis and liver affections. Vesical tenesmus and burning after urination. Excoriating urine and calculi.

Dose.--Ten to twenty drops of the tincture.

Honeysuckle [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**FAGOPYRUM ESCULENTUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6055** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FAGOPYRUM ESCULENTUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FAGOPYRUM ESCULENTUM
Buckwheat
(FAGOPYRUM)

Its action on the skin, producing pruritus, is very marked. Visible pulsation of arteries. Fluent coryza. Offensive excretions. Itching erythema. Pruritus senilis. Post-nasal catarrh; dry crusts, granular appearance of posterior nares with itching.

Head.--Inability to study or remember. Depressed and irritable. Itching of eyes and ears. Pains deep in head, with upward pressure. Itching in and around eyes and ears. Head hot, better bending backward, with tired neck. Occipital headache. Bursting pains. Cerebral hyperæmia.

Nose.--Sore, red, inflamed. Fluent coryza, with sneezing, followed by dryness and crust formation.

Eyes.--Itching and smarting, swelling, heat and soreness.

Eriodyction Californicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Throat.--Soreness and feeling of excoriation, deep down pharynx. Uvula elongated, tonsils swollen.

Stomach.--Eructations of scalding, hot, acid, watery substance; better, coffee. Bad taste in the morning. Persistent, morning nausea. Drooling.

Heart.--Pain around heart, better lying on back, extending to left shoulder and arm. Throbbing in all arteries after retiring. Palpitation with oppression. Pulse irregular, intermittent, rapid. Light feeling in chest.

Female.--Pruritus vulvæ, with yellow leucorrhœa, worse, rest. Burning in right ovary.

Extremities.--Stiffness and bruised sensation in the muscles of the neck, with sensation as if nape of neck could not support head. Pain in shoulder, with pain along fingers. Vehement itching in arms and legs; worse towards evening. Feet numb and pricking. Streaking pains in arms and legs.

Skin.--Itching; better by bathing in cold water; worse scratching, touch and retiring. Sore red blotches. Blind boils. Itching of knees and elbows and hairy portions. Itching of hands, deep in. Vesicular, pustular, phlegmonous dermatitis. Skin hot, swollen.

Modalities.--Better, cold water, coffee; worse, in afternoon; from sunlight, scratching.

Relationship.--Compare: Dolichos; Bovista; Urtica.

Dose.--Third potency and 12x.

Jayashree Kanoi

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Arsenicum Hydrogenisatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FEL TAURI**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5361** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **FEL TAURI** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FEL TAURI
Ox-gall

Increases the duodenal secretion, emulsifies fats and increases the peristaltic action of the intestines. Liquefies bile and acts as a purgative and chologogue. Disordered digestion, diarrhœa, and pain in nape of neck are among its chief symptoms. Obstruction of gall ducts. Biliary calculi. Jaundice.

Stomach.--Eructations, gurgling in stomach and epigastric region. Violent peristaltic movements. Tendency to sleep after eating.

Relationship.--Compare: Merc dulc; Cholesterin. In Biliary Lithiasis, China. Calculobili-Triturate Gall stones-10-12x (Gall stones).

Dose.--Lower triturations. Purified oxgall 1 to 10 gr.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Fenugreek**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 14 2007**

| **Fenugreek** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 14 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Seeds of this slightly maple-tasting legume (Trigonella foenum-graecum) have a long heritage of use as a medicinal plant and culinary spice, especially in India. Gel fiber from fenugreek resembles guar gum in chemical structure.
Traditional usesEgyptian, ayurvedic Indian, Greek, and Roman healers used it as an aphrodisiac and to remedy colds and sore throats, indigestion, and other complaints. Lydia Pinkham included fenugreek in her famous 19th century "Vegetable Compound" nostrum for menstrual aches.
Modern perspective
Recent studies support traditional uses for digestion, menopausal complaints, heart disease, weight control and diabetes.
Diabetes
Pre-clinical and clinical studies have documented the efficacy of the fiber-rich fraction of fenugreek seeds in the management of diabetes. In Type I and II diabetics, administration of de-fatted,

fiber-rich seed significantly reduces fasting blood glucose levels and improves performance in the glucose tolerance test. Researchers have used 5-100 g daily (one-fifth to three ounces) —of de-fatted fenugreek seed powder to control blood sugar swings in diabetes in the short term.

Weight control

Like guar gum, fenugreek can bind dietary fats to reduce their absorption. Fenugreek fiber also contributes to a feeling of fullness that may curb excessive appetite (see "Safety," below).

Heart Health

Fenugreek is rich in steroidal (furostanol) saponins—notably trigoneosides and diosgenin—which appear responsible for its healthful effects on blood fat and cholesterol levels. Serum total cholesterol, LDL and VLDL (bad) cholesterol, as well as triglyceride levels, can be significantly reduced, while HDL (ggod) cholesterol levels remained unchanged.

Do scientists know how it works?

Chemical analysis of the seeds has identified steroidal, estrogen-like saponins trigoneosides, that have therapeutic potential in the treatment of diabetes, menopausal symptoms and hypercholesteremia. The seeds are also rich in soluble fiber. Fenugreek seeds contain mucilage, which is soothing to mucous membranes of the respiratory and digestive tracts.

Safety

Fenugreek may stimulate uterine contractions so it shouldn't be used during pregnancy. Persons at risk of vitamin or mineral deficiency should not take high doses of dietary fiber for extended periods except under medical supervision, as fiber can bind with these nutrients and reduce absorption.

It is also a main ingredient in Indian Cookery. No Indian pickle is without Fenugreek

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Fenugreek** | By: fredandwilmaflinston | October 25 2007 |
|---|---|---|

A good liver remedy.

| **Re: Fenugreek** | By: fredandwilmaflinston | October 25 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Best is to soak some seeds in the water at night and chew up in the morning empty stomach.

| **Re:Fenugreek** | By: bhagvatjee | March 16 2011 |
|---|---|---|

hello Jayashree Ji
You haven't written the dose and method to eat it. People say it is good for arthritis also.

I wish to try this. Could you write the dose and method of eating it? Ans also for how long one should eat it to mark the effect?

Thanks very much
Sushma

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us** **Learn Homeopathy by Quiz** **Site map**

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sulphuricum Acidum

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

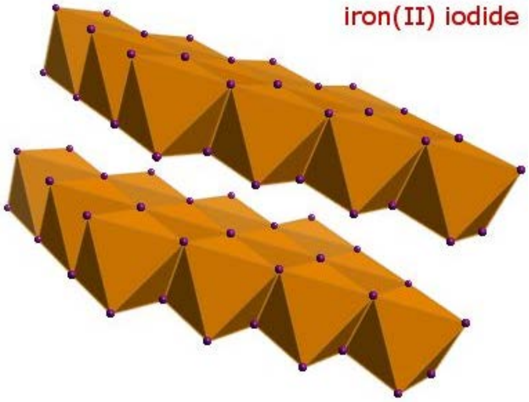
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**FERRUM IODATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4554** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **FERRUM IODATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


iron(II) iodide

FERRUM IODATUM
Iodide of Iron

Scrofulous affections, glandular enlargements, and tumors call for this remedy. Crops of boils. Acute nephritis following eruptive diseases. Uterine displacements. Body emaciated Anæmia Exophthalmic goitre following suppression of menses. Debility following drain upon vital forces. Impetigo of the cheek.

Stomach.--Food seems to push up into throat, as if it had not been swallowed.

Abdomen.--Fullness, even after a little food; stuffed feeling, as if she could not lean forward.

Throat.--Sore, as if of a splinter, shooting in different directions. Hoarse.

Respiratory.--Coryza; discharge of mucus from nose, trachea, and larynx. Pressure beneath sternum. Scrofulous swelling of nose. Chest feels oppressed. Hæmoptysis.

Urinary.--Urine dark. Sweet smelling. Crawling sensation in urethra and rectum. Sensation as if urine were stopped at fossa navicularis. Difficulty in retaining urine. Incontinence in anæmic children.

Female.--On sitting, feeling as if something pressed upward in vagina. Much bearing down. Retroversion and prolapse of uterus. Leucorrhœa like boiled starch. Menses suppressed or scanty. Itching and soreness of vulva and vagina.

Dose.--Third trituration. Does not keep long.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:FERRUM IODATUM** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 7 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for the image, it makes us easy to understand.
http://goo.gl/IgKOh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**FERRUM MAGNETICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4139** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FERRUM MAGNETICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Magnetite (Lodestone)
Central Arican Republic

FERRUM MAGNETICUM
Loadstone

Marked symptoms in intestinal tract. Pain in nape of neck. Paralytic weakness. Small warts on hands.

Stomach.--During a meal, flatulence; afterwards lassitude taciturn and hot, pain in epigastrium, especially on breathing.

Abdomen.--Movements and grumbling in abdomen. Loose evacuations with much flatulency, especially left side with pullings in legs. Abundant and frequent emission of fetid flatus.

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Benzoicum Acidum

Styrax benzoin (Styracaceae) 安息香

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FERRUM METALLICUM (Iron Metal)**
**Started by: sammy at September 21 2006**

Replies: 4 & Views: 13763 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| FERRUM METALLICUM (Iron Metal) | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Lyn Topinka, 2004

FERRUM METALLICUM
Iron

Best adapted to young weakly persons, anæmic and chlorotic, with pseudo-plethora, who flush easily; cold extremities; oversensitiveness; worse after any active effort. Weakness from mere speaking or walking though looking strong. Pallor of skin, mucous membranes, face, alternating with flushes. Orgasms of blood to face, chest, head, lungs, etc. Irregular distribution of blood. Pseudo-plethora. Muscles flabby and relaxed.

Mind.--Irritability. Slight noises unbearable. Excited from slightest opposition. Sanguine temperament.

Head.--Vertigo on seeing flowing water. Stinging headache. Ringing in ears before menses. Hammering, pulsating, congestive headache; pain extends to teeth, with cold extremities. Pain in back of head, with roaring in neck. Scalp painful. Must take down the hair.

Eyes.--Watery, dull red; photophobia; letters run together.

Face.--Fiery-red and flushed from least pain, emotion, or exertion. Red parts become white, bloodless and puffy.

Nose.--Mucous membrane relaxed, boggy, anæmic, pale.

Mouth.--Pain in teeth; relieved by icy-cold water. Earthy, pasty taste, like rotten eggs.

Stomach.--Voracious appetite, or absolute loss of appetite. Loathing of sour things. Attempts to eat bring on diarrhœa. Spits up food by the mouthful (Phos). Eructations of food after eating, without nausea. Nausea and vomiting after eating. Vomiting immediately after eating. Vomiting after midnight. Intolerance of eggs. Distention and pressure in the stomach after eating. Heat and burning in stomach. Soreness of abdominal walls. Flatulent dyspepsia.

Stool.--Undigested, at night, while eating or drinking, painless. Ineffectual urging; stool hard, followed by backache or cramping pain in rectum; prolapsus recti; itching of anus, especially young children.

Urine.--Involuntary; worse daytime. Tickling in urethra extending to bladder.

Female.--Menses remit a day or two, and then return. Discharge of long pieces from uterus. Women who are weak, delicate, chlorotic, yet have a fiery-red face. Menses too early, too profuse, last too long; pale, watery. Sensitive vagina. Tendency to abortion. Prolapse of vagina.

Respiratory.--Chest oppressed; breathing difficult. Surging of blood to chest. Hoarseness. Cough dry, spasmodic. Hæmoptysis (Millefol). With the cough pain in occiput.

Heart.--Palpitation; worse, movement. Sense of oppression.

Anæmic murmur. Pulse full, but soft and yielding; also, small and weak. Heart suddenly bleeds into the blood vessels, and as suddenly draws a reflux, leaving pallor of surface.

Extremities.--Rheumatism of the shoulder. Dropsy after loss of vital fluids. Lumbago; better, slow walking. Pain in hip-joint, tibia, soles, and heel.

Skin.--Pale; flushes readily; pits on pressure.

Fever.--General coldness of extremities; head and face hot. Chill at 4 am. Heat in palms and soles. Profuse, debilitating sweat.

Modalities.--Better, walking slowly about. Better after rising. Worse, while sweating; while sitting still. After cold washing and overheating. Midnight aggravation.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Ars; Hep.

Complementary.: Chin; Alum; Hamamel.

Compare: Rumex (similar in respiratory and digestive sphere and contains organic iron).

Ferrum aceticum (alkaline urine in acute diseases. Pain in right deltoid. Epistaxis; especially adapted to thin, pale, weak children who grow rapidly and are easily exhausted; varices of the feet; copious expectoration of greenish pus; asthma; worse, sitting still and lying; phthisis, constant cough, vomiting of food after eating, hæmoptysis).

Ferrum arsenicum (enlarged liver and spleen, with fever; undigested stool; albuminuria). Simple and pernicious anæmia and chlorosis. Skin dry. Eczema, psoriasis, impetigo (Use 3x trituration).

Ferrum bromatum (sticky, excoriating leucorrhœa; uterus heavy and prolapsed, scalp feels numb).

Ferrum cyanatum (neuroses with irritable weakness and hypersensitiveness, especially of a periodical character; epilepsy; cardialgia, with nausea, flatulence, constipation, alternating with diarrhœa; chorea).

Ferrum magneticum (small warts on hands)

Ferrum muriaticum (Arrested menstruation; tendency to seminal emissions or copious urination at puberty; very dark, watery stools; diphtheria; phlegmonous erysipelas; pyelitis; hæmoptysis of dark, clotty blood; dyspareunia; pain in right shoulder, right elbow, and marked tendency to cramps and round red spots on cheeks; bright crystals in urine. Anæmia, 3x, after meals. Tincture 1-5 drops 3 times daily for chronic interstitial nephritis).

Ferrum sulphuricum (Watery and painless stools; menorrhagia pressing, throbbing between periods with rush of blood to head. Basedow's disease. Erethism. Pain in gall-bladder; toothache; acidity; eructation of food in mouthfuls); Ferrum pernitricum (cough, with florid complexion); Ferrum tartaricum (cardialgia; heat at cardiac orifice of stomach).

Ferrum protoxalatum (Anæmia). Use 1x trit. Compare also; Graph; Mangan; Cupr.

Dose.--States of debility where the blood is poor in hematin require material doses; plethoric, hæmorrhagic conditions call for small doses, from the second to the sixth potency.

| **FERRUM METALLICUM Constituion/personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Ferrum, iron, is the metal of the planet Mars. Mars derives its red color from the large amounts of iron in the ground. In the human body the liver is the main storeroom of iron; a proper working liver is associated with courage and positivism. Our blood contains 70 % of our body-iron, transporting oxygen to the cells, thus providing us energy.

In astrology Mars symbolizes energy, strength, self-confidence, aggression, new beginnings, masculinity. According medical astrology Mars rules the blood, the muscles, the gall and the adrenaline.

The homoeopathic Ferrum-personality is tenacious and very positive; he has a strong willpower and is a man of action; he or she is made of iron. They will defend themselves, their opinions and their choices. They are convinced that they are right. Opposition highly irritates these people; they can be quite dictatorial. Ferrums are honest and have a very sharp tongue. They easily get obstinate and angry, but they can also be cheerful and laughing. Moods can change from glad to sad. They are very sensitive to noise; the sound of crackling of paper for instance can drive them crazy. An important characteristic is their positiveness; they won't give up. Even if the whole world tells them that they are on the wrong way, Ferrums will very tenacious persist in the direction they chose. The same thing goes for their opinions and philosophy.

The great problem for Ferrum-characters is that they lack the physical strength to actually carry out all their plans. They are tired and their muscles are weak. Physical exertion is accompanied by dizziness. They would like to lie down for a while. They suffer from anemia or complaints that very much look like anemia. Their face looks pale and gets flushes from exertion or excitement.

Ferrums have many blood circulation problems, like a high or a low blood pressure, palpitations, a headache because of congestion, a tendency to bleedings because of weak blood vessels, too much or too little menstruation. Long lasting loss of blood results in weakness. Other symptoms are a result of weakness of the muscular tissue, like weakness of the sexual organs and prolapse of the rectum, vagina or uterus. Furthermore Ferrums can be depressed; also postnatal depression is possible. There can be loss of appetite or the digestion is insufficient.

The Indian homoeopath Dr. R. Shah has studied this remedy very well; he rightly states that use of Ferrum metallicum should be much more spread than it is nowadays, due to the more or less standard prescription of iron-pills to pregnant women, thus creating a predisposition for homoeopathic iron.

Ferrum-personalities feel worse during rest and great exertion. They feel better while walking slowly about, by calm occupations, and by warmth.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: FERRUM METALLICUM (Iron Metal)** | By: rsamu<br>Tamil Nadu | September 22 2006 |

Ferrum met can be given to anemic persons and those with iron deficiency?
If so, what is the potency to be used, dosage and for how long?
thanks
rsamu

AM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: FERRUM METALLICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 26 2006 |

Try two doses of 6x for two months.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: FERRUM METALLICUM (Iron Metal)** | By: rsamu<br>Tamil Nadu | September 27 2006 |

thank you

AM

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Chloroformium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Ferrum Phosphoricum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 16 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 11796** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Ferrum Phosphoricum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Lyn Topinka, 2004

Ferrum Phosphoricum
Great weakness, and desire to lie down. Nervous at night. Rheumatic conditions.
While it has been used by Schuessler's followers for the first stage of inflammatory fevers, it is useful in the higher potencies in chronic diseases, and is a deep acting anti-psoric, It could not be less than the Ferrum and Phosphoric acid that form it.
For many years I followed the Schüessler indications, but by the aid of new provings, homeopathic aggravations, and clinical experience the present arrangement of symptoms furnishes my guide for this valuable homoeopathic remedy.
The time of aggravation: of some complaints is in the morning, some in afternoon; others come in the evening and night, and after midnight. The patient is sensitive to the open air, and many symptoms are aggravated in open air.
The most noticeable features are anaemia and chlorosis (like Ferrum). The general physical anxiety is more like Phos. acid. Lack of vital heat, and aggravation in cold air and from becoming cold. Always taking cold. Congestion of head and

organs, with fever and red face.

The general weakness is like the low vitality of the phtisical inheritance. Dropsical conditions. Symptoms worse after eating, from physical exertion. Fainting spells. Cold drinks bring on symptoms. Sour food aggravates. Vascular fullness and distension of veins.

The haemorrhagic condition is a strong feature, as it is in Ferrum, Phos. acid and Phos. The nervousness of hysteria and hypochondriasis is found in this remedy. Soreness through the body, especially in congested parts; with aggravation from jar and walking. Complaints from lifting and straining muscles, and from sprains.

Many symptoms are worse lying in bed and from rest, and ameliorated by moving slowly about (like Ferrum), but the great lassitude compels him to lie down. Motion that is a real exertion aggravates, but slow. motion ameliorates. Numbness of parts and suffering parts. Surging of blood in body and head. Stitching, tearing pains. Tearing downwards. False plethora. Strong pulsation over body, and in head. Strong, full, frequent pulse. Generally oversensitive, and sensitive to pain. Standing aggravates many complaints. Trembling limbs. All combine to give us a remedy broad and deep acting.

Mind: This remedy has marked anger, even to violence; producing weakness, headache, trembling, sweat, and other nervous manifestations. Anxiety at night, as if he had done a great wrong to somebody; after eating; with apprehensiveness; during fever; about the future; hypochondriacal. Cheerful, talkative and hilarious; unnatural excitement, mingled with sadness. This remedy has been used in delirium tremens. Aversion to company and feels better when alone. He is unable to concentrate the mind, or reflect ordinary questions; can not study. Confusion of mind when trying to think, in the morning, in the evening, after eating; ameliorated by washing the face in cold water.

He is dissatisfied with everything he possesses, and with his surroundings. Very excitable in the evening. The fullness in his head makes him fear apoplexy. Fear of going into a crowd, or death, that some evil will come to him, of misfortune, of people. Forgetful. It is an excellent remedy for hysterical girls, when other symptoms agree.

His ideas are abundant, and there is unusual clearness of mind (Coff.). Again, extreme indifference to all pleasure and exciting events. Aversion to work. It might well be thought of for puerperal mania from the note,

"Sows eat up their young."

It has plenty of cerebral hyperemia, then why not madness?

Irritability. Alternating moods. Morose. Obstinate. Restlessness at night in bed, tossing about much during fever. Sadness in the evening before menses. Extremely sensitive to noise. Stupefaction. Indisposed to talk. Aversion to thinking. Weeping. Aversion to mental work.

Vertigo: Vertigo in afternoon from hyperaemia of brain, during chill, on closing the eyes; tendency to fall forwards; during headache; as if intoxicated; looking downwards; during menses; with nausea; on rising up; on rising from bed. Staggering when walking, with vanishing of sight. Sensation as if the head were pushed forward while walking.

The head: feels cold and the vertex is sensitive to cold air. Hyperaemia of the brain. Constriction of the scalp. Empty sensation in the head; during menses. Sensation of fullness in the head. The hair falls out. The head feels very hot. Flushes of heat, and red face. Heat in head; in vertex; during menses. The head feels heavy during menses. Weight in forehead and occiput. Itching of the scalp. Headache, in morning in bed, in afternoon, in evening. Cold air ameliorates the general headaches; ascending steps aggravates; blinding headache; catarrhal headaches.

Headache during chill, aggravated, on closing the eyes; cold applications ameliorate; with coryza; aggravation on coughing, after eating, excitement.

Headache during menses, worse from light and noise. Hammering headaches. Headache, aggravated from a jar. He is compelled to lie down. Lying ameliorates. Headache during menses; on motion, and on moving the head; noise. Paroxysmal pains.

Pressure ameliorates. Pulsating pains. Riding in a carriage aggravates. Sitting. Stooping; walking. Wrapping up the head brings on or aggravates the headache. Pulsating in head and temples, worse on right side. Headache with hot, red face and vomiting food.

Severe frontal headache with epistaxis, which ameliorates. Predominance of suffering on right side of forehead, aggravated in the morning on waking, evening; ameliorated in open air; aggravated on coughing. Pain above the eyes.

Pain in the occiput, on coughing, jarring; during menses. Pain in sides of head and temples, in vertex. Pain in vertex during profuse menses. Boring pain in temples. Bursting pain in head. Pressing pain in whole head, pressing outward, forehead, in frontal eminence, temples; vertex like a stone.

Soreness of the scalp, of occiput, vertex. Stitching pains in head, in forehead, over eyes occiput extending to forehead, on stooping; sides of head, temples, vertex. Tearing pains in head. General pulsation in head, aggravated by motion, and stooping; strong in forehead; in occiput on coughing, in temples, in vertex. Shocks in the head.

Eyes: Discharge of mucus from the eyes. Conjunctivitis with photophobia. Can not see on stooping. Blood vessels enlarged. Lachrymation. Half open lids.

Pain in eyes; aching, burning; sand. Stitching. Sensation of protrusion. Redness of conjunctiva, of balls and lids. Sunken eyes. Swollen lids. Sclerotics jaundiced. Vanishing of sight as from fainting.

Ears: Purulent discharge from the ear. Itching in ear. Noises in the ear; roaring, buzzing, humming, ringing and singing. Catarrh of Eustachian tubes. Inflammatory pains in the ear. Otitis media. Pain deep in the ear. Drawing. Stitching. Pain and swelling of the parotid glands. Sensitive to noise. Impaired hearing.

Nose: Catarrh of nose.

Coryza; discharge bloody. Crusts form in the nose. Discharge excoriating, purulent. When this remedy has been given on the biochemical theory in the low potencies its use has been limited to the acute stage of coryza, but when used homoeopathically this limitation does not hold good.

Who would think of limiting Ferrum or Phos. acid or Phos. to the acute or first stage of an acute, disease?

Epistaxis with coryza, during fever, or headache when the head is hot and full. Epistaxis in the morning, on blowing the nose,

with cough, Sneezing.
Face: Chlorotic face. Dark circles under the eyes. Earthy, pale, sallow face. Pale lips. Red face alternating with paleness. Circumscribed redness of cheeks. Red during fever; during headache. Yellow. Liver spots. Dryness of lips.
Heat of face; flushes; while sitting; with toothache; with pains. Hippocratic face. Inflammation of the parotid. Pain in face, from inflammation of teeth, neuralgia, ameliorated by cold applications, aggravated by motion. Pulsating pains. Stitching. Perspiration of face. Sunken face.
Mouth: Swelling oedematous, from toothache.
Swollen parotids. Bleeding from mouth and gums. Tongue dark red and swollen. Tongue white. Dry mouth. Inflammation of gums, fauces, tongue and tonsils. Pains in teeth, with red, hot, swollen gums; ameliorated by holding cold water in the mouth, and aggravated by warm things. Pains in the teeth after eating. Burning of the tongue. Salivation. Taste insipid, putrid, sweetish.

Throat: Constriction of throat.
Redness in throat and tonsils. Swollen tonsils. Heat in throat. Inflammation of throat and tonsils. Lumps in throat. Pain on swallowing. Burning. Soreness.
Stomach: Appetite diminished.
Ravenous appetite without relish of food. Appetite entirely gone. Aversion to food, meat, milk. Desires sour things. Distension of stomach after eating. Eructations, after eating, better, empty, of food, foul, sour. Water-brash. Fullness after eating.
Heat in stomach. Hiccough. Indigestion. Inflammation of stomach. Nausea after eating, during pregnancy. Sudden attacks of nausea, coming at any moment; sometimes waking her out of sleep, lasting a short time. Nausea felt in the throat. Nausea while walking. Pain in the stomach after eating. Burning in the stomach. Cramping. Pressing after eating. Soreness. Great thirst for much water. Vomiting, morning, on rising, on coughing, after drinking, after eating, during fever, during headache, during pregnancy, riding in a carriage. Violent vomiting; blood, food, green, sour. Vomiting with inflammation and pain in the stomach.
Abdomen: The abdomen is distended, and the liver and spleen

are enlarged.

Much flatulence, fullness and rumbling, gurgling. The abdomen is hard. Weight in the abdomen. Inflammation of the peritoneum. This remedy is curative in many complaints of the liver. Severe pain in the bowels, in the morning, evening, night; on coughing; during diarrhoea; after eating; during menses; as if menses would come on; paroxysmal, before stool, when walking.

Pain in hypochondria, in liver. Cramping, colicky pains. Dragging; pressing. Sore bruised pains. Tension.

Constipation; difficult stool. Constriction of anus. Diarrhoea, in morning, afternoon, night, after midnight; after eating; painless. Flatus.

Rectum and anus: Hemorrhage from anus, from piles. Haemorrhoids, external. Involuntary stools. Itching of anus. Moisture about the anus.

Pain in rectum during stool; with dysentery, and fever. Burning during stool, after stool. Tenesmus. Pain in rectum from inflammation, constant, aggravation by pressure on stomach. Prolapsus of anus, during stool. Ineffectual urging to stool. Stool is excoriating, bloody, brown, frequent, hard, lienteric, slimy, green mucus, thin, watery, green watery.

Bladder: Hemorrhage from the bladder or urethra.

Inflammation of the bladder with fever. Pain in the bladder and neck of the bladder. Tenesmus. Urging; constant; frequent; with pain in neck of bladder and end of penis, must urinate immediately, which ameliorates the pain; aggravated standing; only in the daytime.

Sudden urging. Must hasten or urine will escape. Frequent urination. Involuntary urination in the daytime, ameliorated lying down; at night in sleep; on coughing; while walking. Pain in the kidneys with fever.

Men: Gleety discharge from the urethra.

Gonorrhea with heat in urethra in inflammatory stage; scanty, watery or mucous discharge. Haemorrhage from urethra. Burning in urethra during flow of urine.

Urine albuminous, bloody, burning, cloudy on standing, dark, red, copious with headache; amoniacal, scanty; much sediment, mucus, much uric acid; high specific gravity.

Troublesome nightly erections and seminal emissions. Erections

feeble, or entirely wanting. Sexual passion increased, or entirely absent.
Women: In the woman there is slight change of symptoms; predisposition to abort, aversion to coition, or desire much dimished.
Leucorrhoea, excoriating, before menses, milky, thin, white.
Chlorotic girls. Menses absent. Menstrual flow bright red, clotted, copious, dark, too frequent, intermittent, irregular, late, painful, pale, protracted, scanty, suppressed, thin, watery.
Uterine haemorrhage. Pain in vagina during coition.
Dysmenorrhoea with fever and red face. Bearing down in pelvis with dull pain in ovarian region. Prolapsus of the uterus. Sterility. Sensitive vagina.
Respiration: Acute catarrh of air passages.
Inflammation of the larynx, with mucus, raw feeling and rattling in chest, fever, red face. Mucus in larynx and trachea. Dryness in larynx. Burning in larynx. Roughness in larynx. Hoarseness during coryza. Voice lost, weak.
Respiration asthmatic. Spasmodic asthma. Dyspnea, evening, night, with cough, while lying. Rattling. Short. Suffocative respiration. Stitching in chest on deep inspiration.
Cough: Cough, daytime, morning on rising, evening, night; cold air aggravates; asthmatic; acute.
Short, spasmodic and very painful cough. Deep breathing aggravates. Constant cough, with coryza. Dry cough. Cough after eating; exhausting; with fever. Hacking cough. Cough from irritation in larynx and trachea. Loose cough. Lying aggravates cough. Cough in bed, Paroxysmal cough. Rattling cough. Spasmodic. Talking aggravates. Tickling. Tormenting cough, aggravated on walking. Whooping cough. Touching larynx on bending head over. Increased cough from taking cold in phthisis.

Expectoration in daytime, morning, bloody, bright red, dark, copious, difficult, frothy, greenish, mucus, offensive, purulent, scanty, putrid, thick, viscid, whitish, yellow.
Anxiety in chest and region of the heart. Catarrh of the chest. Congestion of the chest. Constriction of chest and heart. Sensation of fullness. Haemorrhage of lungs. Heat. Inflammation of bronchial tubes, lungs and pleura; oppression of

chest. Pain in chest during cough, during inspiration; in sides of chest, during deep inspiration. Soreness in chest on coughing. Stitching in chest, in sides of chest, on coughing.
Right sided pleuritis. Stitches, aggravated coughing and breathing. Palpitation at night with anxiety, on exertion and motion, while sitting, walking rapidly. This is a valuable temporary remedy in the acute colds during the course of phthisis. In acute phthisis. Spasms of the chest with suffocation, fever and red face. Rheumatism in the upper thorax.
Back: Coldness in back.
"Crick" in the neck or back. Pain in the back at night, during menses, on motion, rising from a seat, while sitting, while walking, cervical region, between shoulders, lumbar region during menses. Aching. Stitching pains in back. Tearing. Stiffness in back of neck.
Cold extremities. Cold hands and feet. Cold feet evening in bed. Cold feet during headache. Contraction of fingers, result of rheumatism. Cramps in thighs, legs, calve, feet.
Limbs: Blueness of finger nails.
Hot hands, palms; soles. Heaviness of the limbs, upper limbs; legs. Inflammation of joints. Numbness of hands and fingers, legs and feet. Rheumatic pain in right shoulder and upper arm, of a drawing, tearing character, aggravated by violent motion of arm, ameliorated by gentle motion (Ferr.), part sensitive to touch.
Deadness of the right hand, could not lift with the hand. Acute rheumatism of right shoulder joint, red, swollen and sore. Rheumatism of right deltoid. Rheumatism of wrist. Rheumatism of knee joint with fever. Gouty affection of joints. Sciatica. Pain in thighs. Sore bruised pain in limbs. Stitching pains in limbs, upper limbs; shoulders; hips.
Tearing pain in shoulders, upper arms, hips. Shooting pains in both knees, extending down legs, with fever. Restless legs. Stiffness of lower limbs, of feet. Swollen joints, upper limbs, forearm, hands; feet.
Dropsical and rheumatic swelling. Great weakness of limbs, of joints, knees, legs. The rheumatism goes from joint to joint, aggravated by the slightest motion.
Sleep: There are many dreams, anxious, confused, of failing,

nightmare, vivid.
Late falling asleep. Restless sleep. Sleepiness in the evening. Sleepless before midnight, with sleepiness. After once waking up he is sleepless.
Chill afternoons; 1 P.M. daily. Chill at night in bed. Chilliness. Shaking chill. The fever predominates. Fever at any time with inflammation of organs, joints, or mucus membranes. Fever without chill.
Dry heat with thirst. Flushes of heat. Hectic fever and night sweats. Internal heat. Remittent fever. Heat after sleep.
Perspiration in daytime, morning; clammy; with great weakness, on slight exertion, following the fever; copious; during sleep.
Skin: Burning skin.
Coldness. Desquamation. Pale, red skin. Dry skin, Formication. Great sensitiveness of the skin. Skin feels sore. Ulceration. Small withered warts.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Ferrum Phosphoricum** | By: jaminhealth<br>Santa Monica, CA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I was advised, amongst others, that this remedy would be good to help decrease blood pressure. I was advised 30x 1 dose each day. How do you feel about this advice? Thank you.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Oleum Santali

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

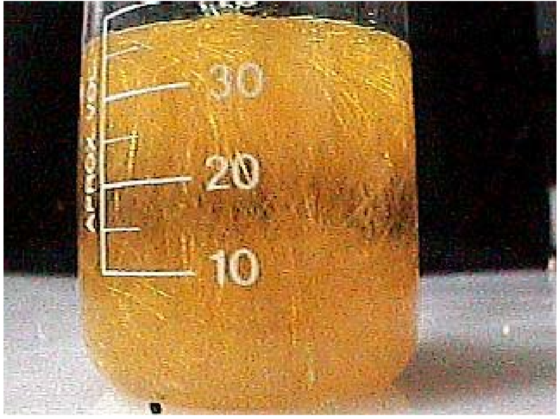
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**FERRUM PICRICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 5342** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FERRUM PICRICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



FERRUM PICRICUM
Picrate of Iron

Is considered a great remedy to complete the action of other medicines. The symptom that specially calls for it is failure of the function of an organ under exertion; e g, the voice fails after public speaking. Acts best in dark-haired patients, plethoric, with sensitive livers. Warts and epithelial growths; corns with yellowish discoloration. Senile hypertrophy of the prostate. Epistaxis. Chronic deafness and tinnitus due to gout. Meatus dry. Pseudo-leucæmia.

Ears.--Deafness before menses. Crackling in ears and low-pitched voice. Vascular deafness. Dental neuralgia, radiating towards ears and eyes. Humming in ears as from telegraph wires. Tinnitus.

Stomach.--Indigestion, furred tongue, headache after meals, especially in bilious, dark-haired persons.

Urinary.--Pain along entire urethra. Frequent micturition at night, with full feeling and pressure in rectum. Smarting at neck of bladder and penis (Barosma). Retention of urine.

Extremities.--Pain in right side of neck and down right arm. Locomotor ataxia, ocular stage. Hands covered with warts.

Dose.--Second and third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Giardiasis** | By: Shujalraj<br>Drlhi India | August 12 2016 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
24/male/india

2. Current complain - from how long:
4 month

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Na

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Dizziness,headache,stomach bloating and gargulling after meal

5. Breif medical history:
Suffering from stomach problem basically chronic giardia which is not resolving by many antibiotic

6. Family Back Ground:
Teacher

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Teacher

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Na

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:

Irrutability

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
No thirst /white/no

| **Re:FERRUM PICRICUM** | By: 2tuff | August 13 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Please make a separate thread on this problem and also in that new thread give your exact birth day and month.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Populus Candicans

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FICUS RELIGIOSA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5312** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **FICUS RELIGIOSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FICUS RELIGIOSA
Ashwathya

This East Indian drug causes and cures hæmorrhages of many kinds. Hæmatemesis, menorrhagia, hæmoptysis, etc. Bloody urine.

Head.--Melancholic-quiet; burning at vertex; vertigo and slight headache.

Stomach.--Nausea, vomiting of bright red blood; pain and sick feeling in stomach.

Respiratory.--Difficult breathing; cough with vomiting of blood; pulse very weak.

Relationship.--Compare: Acalypha; Millefol; Thlaspi; Ipecac.

Dose.--First potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

FILIX MAS

Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4402 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| FILIX MAS | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FILIX MAS
Male Fern
(ASPIDIUM)

A remedy for worm symptoms, especially with constipation. Tapeworm. Soporific conditions. Torpid inflammations of lymphatic glands (Maceration of fresh root). Pulmonary tuberculosis in young patients, no fever, with limited, ulcerated lesions, formerly classified as scrofula.

Eyes.--Blindness, monocular amblyopia.

Abdomen.--Bloated.--Gnawing-pain; worse eating sweets. Diarrhœa and vomiting. Worm colic, with itching of nose, pale face, blue rings around eyes. Painless hiccough.

Relationship.--Compare: Aspidium Alhamanticum.--Panna -3 doses, 2 grammes each, all in half hour, fasting in a glass of milk. Tasteless and will remove tape worm. Cina; Granat; Kousso.

Dose.--First to third potency. For the expulsion of tapeworm, a full dose of 1/2 to 1 dram of the Oleoresin, fasting.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Centella Asiatica (gotu Kola - Bramhi)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Fluoricum Acidum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9346** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Fluoricum Acidum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Fluoricum Acidum
Hydrofluoric Acid

It takes a long time for this remedy, in the proving, to develop its symptoms. It is a very deep-acting medicine, and an antipsoric, antisyphilitic and anti-sycotic.
It is insidious in its action and its symptoms are slow in approach; it is like the deepest and slowest and most tedious diseases, the miasms, and hence it is suitable in the very slowest and lowest forms of disease.
While it has in its nature some febrile action, it is not for this purpose that it is oftenest called for its most typical febrile action is very slow and insidious. It corresponds to overheated states of the system, old cases of nightly fevers, coming on week after week and year after year.
It is an unusually hot-blooded remedy at times, and again it has conditions of coldness. In the evening and night great heat seems to evolve from the body without increase of temperature. The skin becomes very hot.
That patient is often < from warm things, < from covering, < from

warm air; suffocates somewhat like Puls. in a warm room. He wants to bathe the face and head in cold water; such bathing is grateful.

The feet burn and are put out of bed in the night; he hunts around in bed for a cool place for the feet and bands. The soles perspire, and the palms perspire, and the sweat is acrid, making the parts sore; excoriation from the sweat between the toes.

The perspiration is offensive; offensive, acrid sweat between the toes. Burning, unusual heat and acridity are words that modify a great many symptom s; an acrid lachrymation or other discharge from the eye; acrid discharge from the nose, acrid sweat, etc.

Sensation of burning and burning pains in parts; heat evolved from the body as a chronic state. Aggravation from heat, from outward heat and from inward heat, belongs to this remedy. It is a strong feature, of this remedy to be worse from drinking tea and coffee. Warm, drinks bring on a diarrhea, or flatulence, or disturbance in the stomach, and cause indigestion to manifest itself in various way The symptoms are worse standing and sitting and better in the open air.

It is a remedy of great depth of action. It so disturbs the functions that there are peculiar outward signs in the nails, in the hair, in the skin; they are all imperfectly developed.

Skin: Whenever such is the case, we know that a remedy has great depth of action and that it is very long acting. It forms like incrustations here and there upon the skin that seem to have no tendency to heal.

A crust forms, but there seems to be no healing beneath the crust. The hair loses its luster; it falls out, and if examined closely under the microscope it is seen to be necrosed; little ragged ulcers will be found along the course of the hair.

The ends of the hair are dry, the hair mats and splits and breaks, becomes ragged in masses and lustreless. The nails are crippled, likewise corrugations in the nails; the nails grow too fast and grow awkwardly; that is, they are deformed and crippled, too thick in some places, and too thin in others; break easily, brittle.

There is a tendency to breaking down of a slow character, where the circulation is very feeble and the skin is near bone or cartilage as in the cartilages in the ears, and in the cartilages of joints.

Ulcers develop over the tibia. There is feeble circulation in the hands and feet and they become cold. In the evening the extremities burn and are feverish, because that is the time of the feverish state; but in the morning and in the daytime there is coldness of the extremities.

The patient is pallid and sickly, and at times becomes waxy and dropsical; oedema of the extremities, and particularly of the lower extremities; oedema of certain parts; oedema of the prepuce.

When a debilitated subject, one suffering from bone and cartilaginous troubles, contracts gonorrhoea, with it he will have enormous swelling of the prepuce, and nothing seems to act upon it. Fluoric acid will cure oedema of the prepuce with gonorrhoea in such a subject. Cannabis sativa has the same symptom, but it is especially useful in robust cases.

Fluoric acid will prevent the manifestation of disease in sycotic subjects, will prevent formation of fig warts. It cures fig warts. It produces hardened, dry warts, and dry crusts upon the skin, and crusts not unlike rupia. It is useful in syphilitic rupia.

Bone affections stand out prominently. Necrosis, especially of the long bones, but also of the bones of the ear. It creates an offensive acrid discharge from the ear. It establishes an offensive oezena, an acrid discharge, with necrosis of the nasal bones.

It is very analogous to Sil., and it is one of the natural followers of Sil. where Sil. has been too frequently repeated by persons who do not know that Silicea does its best in a single dose and that it is a long acting and slow medicine.

It not only antidotes the abuse of Sil., but also follows Sil., After practicing a while you will be surprised to observe the Pendulum like -action between beat and cold in various complementary remedies.

To make that clear I will illustrate it by using the series in which this remedy is set and to which it naturally belongs. You take a patient who is hot-blooded, who is always suffering from the heat, from too much clothing and too warm a room especially in the evenings, a patient that is tearful and sad, and may be a blonde.

Why you say, I am trying to describe a Pulsatilla patient. Well, yes; anyone can see that. Puls. is a hot-blooded patient, but after using that remedy a while you notice that the patient goes to the other extreme and becomes chilly, and wants much clothing; the heat is taken out of the case. Sil. is the natural follower of Puls., and you would be astonished to know bow often a patient leaving Puls. runs toward Sil.

Sil. goes deeper into the case, it does more cutting, and it is the, natural chronic of Puls. Other remedies of course follow Puls., but Sil. more frequently than any other medicine. Now, that is the second step; the patient has gone from a warm to a cool state; the overheated state has been lost and he has gone into Sil., but when Sil. has been administered for a while it cures the cold state, and removes the chilliness of the patient (remember, however, that Sil. has at times something of Puls. in it; in some of its complaints it is < from being overheated) and the patient under Sil. goes back to the warm state again, becomes hot-blooded, wants the warm covers thrown off, wants to be lightly covered.

Then it is that this medicine comes in the series. Fluor. ac. follows Sil. as naturally as Sil. follows Puls. They exist in threes.

Series: There are other remedies that exist in threes, but the most common ones you will think of will be:

Sulph., Calc. and Lyc.;

Sulph., Sars. and Sep.; and

Coloc. and Caust. and Staph., which often follow each other and rotate in this way.

Do not let these facts make you give a routine remedy unless the symptoms agree, but it does help to remember that remedies are somewhat similar. It is true that Puls., Sil. and Fluor. ac. are similar all along the line as to the nature of their symptoms.

Puls. corresponds to more acute disturbances, or to the earlier stages of chronic disease, the more active or violent operations of chronic disease. It will take off the wire edge of the disease, and it will be followed by some medicine that is complementary to it, always to be determined by the symptoms that arise.

There are cases that would be greatly injured by so deeply acting a remedy as Sil. if given in the beginning, that is, the suffering would be unnecessary; but if you commence with Puls. you can mitigate the case and prepare it to receive Sil., providing the two would appear to be on a plane of agreement. A very serious case had better first receive Puls., and the way being paved by that remedy follow it up with Sil.

Bones: Think of the remedy, then, in vicious bone diseases, in necrosis and caries, in fistulous openings, fistula leading to the teeth, fistula lachrymalis and fistula in ano; in calcareous degenerations; in deformity of the nails, hair and teeth; in affections of the thigh bones and leg bones, with chronic fistulous openings leading to bone discharging pus which excoriates the parts all around.

The patient is over-sensitive; is made worse if the bowels do not move regularly; is distressed if the menstrual flow is slightly delayed; suffers if the call to urinate cannot be immediately attended to, hence, as in the text, "headaches > by micturition."

Headache: That symptom is all that is given in the text; but remember something that is analogous to it, viz.; If the call to urinate be not attended to the headache will continue to grow < until the urine is avoided.

That is a peculiar symptom, and it sometimes leads to the study of Fluor, ac. Violent congestive headache with beat and fullness. Violent occipital headaches, worse from motion.

Now, if we take into consideration its great depth of action, we will see furthermore that it is suitable in some brain diseases. In persons who have overworked, who have been working day and night to establish a business, or to keep it up, and when there has been constant use of the brain it is suitable.

Mind: In mental depression and melancholy, with great sadness, in young men who have destroyed the nervous system by vicious practices, by secret vice. It is particularly suitable for that disorder of the human economy where men have continuously changed their mistresses.

There is a state in which a man is never satisfied with one woman, but continually changes and goes from bad to worse until he is a debauchee. If a young man cannot keep away from women, he is not so bad off if he will only keep to one, but he goes from one to many, until he stands upon the street corners and, in his lust, craves the innocent women that go along the street.

Fluoric acid is suitable in that state, like Picric acid and Sepia, and these medicines are particularly suited to that condition of enfeeblement of the mind and that disorder of the human economy that makes man so low, that we have the state described as "low mindedness."

It takes that form in one who is a sort of debauchee, running after alt sorts of things to tickle his fancy, but it takes another form in a man who stays at home with his good wife. He takes an aversion to his children and to his dearest friends and his wife, that is, he has lost that true and noble and orderly affection and friendship and companionship which ought to exist, and he fights against it.

An orderly man considers his wife his best friend and he would rather stay with her than go anywhere else. To him there is no place like home. Now, when man arrives at the state when he wants to go somewhere else, that he wants to go away from home, that be is disturbed at home, that everything annoys him at home, that be no longer loves his children as he once did, he needs Fluoric acid.

"Feeling of indifference towards those he loves best."

The Sepia state is like this, but Sep. is more frequently indicated in women. The woman will say,

"Doctor, there is one thing that I regret very much, and that is, I do not seem to enjoy my children, my home, my companions, my husband and my friends.

There is a sort of alienation."

Such is the way it is told where it is Sepia. In the man it is more commonly Fluoric acid, in the woman more commonly Sep., but this need not necessarily be so. Sepia corresponds more closely to the condition of the uterus and ovaries, and such conditions, as the woman alone can have. (Compare Calcarea.)

Men: Fluoric acid has with this state an overwhelming sexual erethism.

He is kept awake nights by erections. This state of desire forces itself upon him, not only when he is with the opposite sex, but at all times. At times, in the beginning of a gonorrhea, this condition of priapism and intense uncontrollable sexual desire, with swelling of the foreskin is overcome by Fluoric acid. There are times when this priapism demands Canth., but that remedy differs wholly in its nature from this.

Mind: Reticence and silence; sitting and saying nothing. This reticence is like Puls., and often belongs to the insane who will sit in the corner and say nothing all day, never uttering one single word, and hardly answering when spoken to.

A patient sits in the corner and says nothing and does nothing, eats when food is offered, is led to her room when the time comes, resists nobody, answers nothing; such a state is found in Pulsatilla, and is closely allied to this remedy.

There, is some insanity in it, but especially the fatigue and mildness of a the brain. Mental exhaustion from overwork or from vices.

It is suitable after Sil. in the spinal affections that are attended with paralysis, trembling and numbness in the soles of the feet.

It will often stop the progress of structural nervous diseases and prevent the, case from getting worse.

Veins: An excellent and very useful feature of this remedy is its ability to produce varicose veins and varicose ulcers.

The veins become varicosed anywhere, but particularly upon the lower limbs, especially following pregnancy.

Hemorrhoids protrude after a stool; the anus and rectum protrude, and there is some bleeding, because of the hemorrhoidal condition. Varicose conditions with very old ulcers upon the lower extremities; the varicose veins ulcerate.

You might predict what kind of ulcer and what kind of a margin Fluoric acid would produce. We see the feebleness of its circulation, we see its tendency to create hard crusts, and hardened, horny skin and eruptions.

We might now easily assume that the inflamed borders of an ulcer would become indurated, hard and glassy. The margins of ulcers are indurated and the ulcer is an old, indolent ulcer.

Parts once broken will not close up. Union will not take place between the broken ends of bones, there is no repair. From bones and from ulcers, we have the foetid, acrid, thin, watery discharges, or at times very scanty discharges, but acrid, burning the parts all around, raising eruptions and scurfs around the ulcers.

From the feebleness of the circulation one might suppose that

numbness would naturally be present, and it is true.
The ears become numb, the scalp becomes numb, there is a sensation as if the back of the head were made of wood. The scalp loses its sensation, the hair falls out and crusts form. The extremities become numb and there is numbness of the feet and bands extending upwards; numbness, with or without dropsy; numbness in spinal affections; numbness in brain diseases. Numbness of the limb not laid on.
"Crusta lactea; dry scales; itches very much, bald places. Caries of the temporal bone; discharges offensive smelling pus periodically." "whole left side of the head retarded in growth, left eye seems smaller."
Skin: That is a clinical state, but it is significant.
Its use in syphilis must not be overlooked. in old cases with exostoses, caries and necrosis, cases that have been mercurialized, and treated by other drugs until ulcers have developed or those affections of the nose that we have often observed in syphilitic states. He blows small pieces of bone out of the nose; great pain in the nose; nasal bones all destroyed, and the nose becomes flat as though only a soft piece of flesh with perforations.
The vulva is eaten off and the tonsils become honeycombed by syphilitic ulcers.
Lingering, low forms of ulcers and eruptions. The teeth decay or break off or ulcerate at the roots; fistulous openings from the root of the tooth, continuing to discharge.
Many a time has this remedy taken away that ulcer of the root, closed up that fistulous opening, cured the pain, saved the tooth.

"Craves cold water and is continually hungry."
Often that "all gone" sensation in the stomach. Is always eating and is relieved from eating, but like Iodine it does not last long, for soon be becomes hungry again. Such medicines are very deep. We see that they go, to the very root of assimilation and nutrition.
Chronic ulcers of the throat not necessarily syphilitic, but it is particularly useful in the old forms of syphilis; not generally so suitable in the earlier ulcers as in those that are associated with the tertiary forms, with debilitated states, with brain disease, with

nervous symptoms that go on for years when the patient is supposed to be cured.
Very often the trouble will come back in the throat, and the ulcers consist of little gummatous growths. Sil. especially covers such a condition, and Sil. is also one of the most useful medicines for rooting out Mercurius.
In potentized form sil. and Merc. are inimical, yet the high potencies of Sil. will antidote crude Mercury.
This patient craves pungent, highly seasoned things. The appetite must be tickled; there must be some inducement to eat. At times the appetite is changeable in spite of the fact that he is overwhelmingly hungry; he cannot eat, yet he is > when the food is in the stomach, > after eating.
The most vicious kind of chronic diarrhea with this low feeble constitution, in insidious complaints.
"Morning diarrhoea."
The itching of the anus is sometimes intense; protrusion of the anus during defecation; profuse haemorrhage after stool; constipation with piles; itching around and in anus, in perineum, etc,
This drug is also suitable in the dropsy of drunkards. They are very often liver dropsies. Old cicatrices become red around the edge surrounded by itching vesicles, itching violently; squamous eruptions upon the body; dry, cutaneous eruptions upon the body, very scaly.
"Sensation as if a burning vapor were emitted from the pores of the body."
Especially under the covers there is this sensation of great heat, tremendous, like steam. It is not in fever. He has no fever but it is a chronic state of giving out heat without thirst, or increase of temperature.
Mind.--Indifference towards those loved best; inability to realize responsibility; buoyancy. Mentally elated and gay.

Head.--Alopecia. Caries of skin. Pressure on sides of head from within outward. Caries of ossicles and mastoid, with copious discharge; worse warmth (Silica; worse cold). Exostosis.

Eyes.--Sensation as of wind blowing through eyes. Lachrymal fistula. Violent itching of inner canthus.

Nose.--Chronic nasal catarrh with ulceration of the septum; nose obstructed and dull heavy pain in forehead.

Mouth.--Dental fistula, with persistent bloody, salty discharge. Syphilitic ulceration of throat, which is very sensitive to cold. Teeth feel warm. Affects teeth and bones of upper jaw.

Stomach.--Heaviness and weight in stomach heat in stomach before meals. Sour eructations. Averse to coffee, wants fancy dishes. Stomach symptoms relieved by tight clothes. Desire for highly seasoned food. Craves cold water, hungry. Warm drinks produce diarrhœa.

Abdomen.--Soreness over liver. Flatus and eructations.

Stool.--Bilious diarrhœa, with aversion to coffee.

Male.--Burning in urethra. Sexual passion and desire increased with erections at night, during sleep. Swollen scrotum.

Urine.--Scanty, dark. In dropsy, produces frequent and free discharge, with great relief.

Female.--Menses copious, frequent, too long. Ulceration of uterus and os. Copious and excoriating leucorrhœa. Nymphomania.

Respiratory.--Oppression of chest, difficult breathing, great dyspnœa. Hydrothorax.

Extremities.--Inflammation of joints of fingers. Feeling as of a splinter under nail. Nails crumble. Caries and necrosis, especially of long bones. Coccygodynia. Ulcer over tibia.

Skin.--Varicose veins. Nævi. Ulcers; red edges and vesicles. Decubitus; worse, warmth. Syphilitic rupia. Itching of cicatrices. Feels as if burning vapor were emitted from pores. Itching especially of the orifices, and in spots, worse warmth. Nails grow rapidly. Periosteal abscess. Profuse, sour, offensive perspiration. Syphilitic tubercles. Dropsy of limbs in old, feeble constitutions. Atony of capillary and venous system. Tissues bloated.

Modalities.--Worse, warmth, morning, warm drinks. Better, cold while walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Thiosinaminum (action on cicatricial tissues; adhesions, strictures, tumors); Calc fluor; Silica.

Complementary: Silica.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Strontium Carbonicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FORMALINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3004** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FORMALINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Original Artist
Reproduction rights obtainable from
www.CartoonStock.com
© Mike Baldwin / Cornered
FUNERAL HOME
You can run, but you can't Formaldehyde

FORMALINUM
Aqueous Solution (35 per cent) of Formaldehyde Gas (FORMALIN)

Is a powerful disinfectant and deodorant; a potent poison. Prevents growth and kills almost any pathogenic micro-organism. It seems to have the peculiar property of eating into malignant tumors, leaving the surrounding healthy tissue uncharred and unchanged. A plug of cotton wool soaked in a 20 per cent solution of Formaldehyde, and applied for a few hours, will produce a necrotic slough, which must be scraped away before the next application, otherwise it hardens.

Formalin in hot water as vapor most valuable therapeutic agent in pertussis, phthisis, in catarrhal affections of upper air-passages.

Mind.--Forgetfulness. Anxiety. Unconscious.

Head.--Coryza; eyes water; vertigo.

Mouth.--Ptyalism, thick saliva; loss of taste.

Stomach.--Food feels as if it were a ball in stomach. Burning in mouth and stomach.

Abdomen.--Intense urging to stool, watery stools.

Urinary.--Anuria; albuminous urine.

Respiratory.--Dyspnœa. Laryngismus stridulus. Whooping-cough.

Fever.--Chills in forenoon, followed by long fever. Bones ache during whole paroxysm. During fever forgets where he was.

Skin.--Puckers skin like leather; wrinkles; scales off. Eczema in neighborhood of wound. Damp sweat most marked on right upper extremity.

Relationship.--Antidote: Ammonia water. Compare: Ammonium formaldehyde, known commercially as Cystogen (Dose, five to seven grains two to four times daily, dissolved in hot water, after meals. Prevents the decomposition of urine in the bladder, kidneys, and ureters. Turbid urine rendered clear and non-irritating; phosphatic deposits dissolved, and growth of pyogenic bacteria arrested). Also, Urotropin (A diuretic and solvent of uric acid concretions; relieves cystitis associated with putrefaction. Three to five grains well diluted. When administered invariably appears in the cerebro-spinal fluid and therefore advised in threatened meningeal infection).

Dose.--As vapor in hot water in respiratory affections; 1 per cent spray, otherwise 3x potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kalium Cyanatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FORMICA RUFA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 24 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 7115** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FORMICA RUFA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FORMICA RUFA
Crushed Live Ants
(MYRMEXINE)

An arthritic medicine. Gout and articular rheumatism; pains worse, motion; better, pressure. Right side most affected. Chronic gout and stiffness in joints. Acute outbursts of gouty poisons, especially when assuming the neuralgic forms. Tuberculosis, carcinoma, and lupus; chronic nephritis. Complaints from overlifting. Apoplectic diseases. Has a marked deterrent influence on the formation of polypi.

Head.--Vertigo. Headache with cracking in left ear. Brain feels too heavy and large. Sensation as if a bubble burst in forehead. Forgetful in the evening. Exhilarated. Coryza and stopped-up feeling in nose. Rheumatic iritis. Nasal polypi.

Ears.--Ringing and buzzing. Cracking in left ear with headache. Parts around ear feel swollen. Polypi.

Stomach.--Constant pressure at the cardiac end of the stomach, and a burning pain there. Nausea, with headache, and vomiting of yellowish bitter mucus. Pain shift from stomach to vertex. Gas cannot be passed.

Abdomen and Stool.--In the morning, difficult passages of small quantities of flatus; afterwards diarrhœa-like urging in the rectum. Pain in bowels before stool, with shuddering chilliness. Constriction in the anus. Drawing pain around navel before stool.

Urine.--Bloody, albuminous, with much urging; quantities of urates.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness, with dry, sore throat; cough worse at night, with aching in forehead and constrictive pain in chest; pleuritic pains.

Sexual.--Seminal emissions; weakness. "Slothful to venery".

Extremities.--Rheumatic pains; stiff and contracted joints. Muscles feel strained and torn from their attachment. Weakness of lower extremities. Paraplegia. Pain in hips. Rheumatism comes on with suddenness and restlessness. Sweat does not relieve. Relief after midnight and from rubbing.

Skin.--Red, itching and burning. Nettle-rash. Nodes around joints (Ammon phos). Profuse sweat without relief.

Modalities.--Worse, cold and cold washing, dampness, before a snowstorm. Better, warmth, pressure, rubbing. Combing hair.

Relationship.--Compare: Formic acid (Chronic myalgia. Muscular pains and soreness. Gout and articular rheumatism, which appear suddenly. Pains usually worse on right side, motion and better from pressure. Failing vision. Increases muscular strength and resistance to fatigue. Feels stronger and more "fit" in ordinary walking. Marked diuretic effect, greater elimination of products of disassimilation, particularly urea. Tremor. Tuberculosis, chronic nephritis and carcinoma, lupus, etc, have been treated successfully with injections of Formic acid of a dilution corresponding to the 3d and 4th centesimal. In prescribing it for varicose veins, polypi, catarrh, Dr. J. H. Clarke orders an ounce or two of a solution of Formic acid in the proportion of one part of the acid to eleven of distilled water. Of this one teaspoonful is taken in a tablespoonful of water after food once or twice daily. Pain in aponeurosis and muscles of head, neck and shoulders before a snowstorm). Rhus; (Dulcam, Urtica and Juniperus contain Formic acid), Wood alcohol, when taken as a constituent of a beverage so common in these prohibition days, is not eliminated easily and is slowly converted into Formic acid, attacking the brain and causes death or blindness.

Dr. Sylwestrowicz of the Hering Research Laboratory of Hahnemann College, Philadelphia contributes his experience with Formic Acid, as follows:

"The best field for the formic acid treatment are cases of atypical gout. Under this classification are to be mentioned disturbances in the muscles such as myositis, periostitic processes of the bones in form of doughy swellings, changes of the fascias such as Dupyutren's contraction, skin troubles such as chronic eczema, psoriasis and loss of hair, kidney disturbances such as subacute and chronic nephritis. In these cases formic acid in 12x and 30x, hypodermically 1 cc is indicated at intervals of 2-4 weeks. Eight till twelve days after the first injection an aggravation is often noticed.

In acute rheumatic fever and acute gonorrhœic arthritis formic acid 6x, every six days 1 cc, sometimes 12x in sensitive patients shows often splendid results abolishing the pains and preventing reoccurrence.

Chronic arthritis needs a special discussion. Clinical experiments of the Hering research Laboratory of the Hahnemann Medical College of Philadelphia on a great number of cases of arthritis with formic acid showed that it preferably acts on the ligaments, capsula and bursa of the joints. Such kind of cases respond very readily to treatment.

The prognosis depends to a large extent upon the etiology of the case. The most satisfactory cases are chronic arthritis in connection with gouty diathesis. Chronic arthritis following an attack of acute rheumatic fever shows also remarkable results although often pains of a neuralgic character persisting in certain spots are very stubborn. Finally chronic arthritis of traumatic nature can be cured by formic acid. In the latter case formic acid 6x showed quicker and better results than 12x or 30x which are indicated in the previous cases. In general the disappearance of the stiffness of the joint is the first sign of improvement. Then the pain and swelling cease gradually in 1-6 months time.

The prognosis of the formic acid treatment is not so favorably in chronic arthritis in which deformans processes have already taken place on the articular surfaces. Such processes in the beginning can be checked completely, advanced cases frequently show an improvement. But there is always the possibility that this improvement is only temporary. This is particularly to be expected in the cases of the so-called arthritis deformans in which even the inflammations on the ligaments and capsula are of a very progressive character".

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: FORMICA RUFA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 24 2006 |

Not just ants, but fire ants are used. Some manufacturers use just any ant but it does not make a good medicine.

Browner is the ant, more formic acid it contains.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:FORMICA RUFA** | By: HQamar<br>Chittagong,Bangladesh | September 14 2011 |

Dear Udaya Kumar,

Is formica rufa can remedy of etching/allergy in inside ear...pls advise..

thanks,
Kamrul

| **Re:FORMICA RUFA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 14 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Please check the symptoms of the ear. with regards.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Kalium Permanganatum

AGAR DIFFUSION:
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FRAGARIA VESCA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5084** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FRAGARIA VESCA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FRAGARIA VESCA
Wood-strawberry
(FRAGARIA)

Acts on digestion and mesenteric glands. Prevents formation of calculi, removes tartar from teeth and prevents attacks of gout. The fruit has refrigerant properties. Strawberries produce symptoms of poisoning in certain susceptible individuals, such as urticarial rashes (strawberry anaphylaxis). Here give Fragaria high potency.

Chilblains; worse during hot weather. Lack of mammary secretion. Psilosis (Spruce).

Mouth.--Tongue swollen; strawberry tongue.

Skin.--Urticaria; petechial and erysipelatous eruptions. Swelling of whole body.

Relationship.--Compare: Apis. Calcarea.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**FRANCISCEA UNIFLORA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5176** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **FRANCISCEA UNIFLORA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FRANCISCEA UNIFLORA
Manaca
(FRACISCEA)

Chronic stiffness of the muscles. Gonorrhœal rheumatism. Syphilis and rheumatism, great heat over body, much aching, better sweat. Pain in back of head and spine; band-like feeling around head. Pericarditis with rheumatism. Rheumatic pains in feet and lower part of legs. Urine contains uric acid.

Dose.--Tincture of Fluid Extract 10 to 60 minims.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Guajacum Officinale

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**FRAXINUS AMERICANA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8912** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FRAXINUS AMERICANA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Leptandra Virginica

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Click picture for many more pictures

FRAXINUS AMERICANA
White Ash

Enlargement of the uterus. Fibrous growths, subinvolution, and prolapse. Uterine tumors, with bearing-down sensations. Fever sores on lips. Cramps in feet. Cold creeping and hot flashes. Infantile eczema.

Head.--Throbbing pain in back of head. Depression, with nervous restlessness, anxiety. Hot spot on top of head.

Female.--Uterus enlarged, and patulous. Watery, unirritating leucorrhœa. Fibroids with bearing-down sensation, cramping in feet, worse in afternoon and night. Dysmenorrhœa.

Abdomen.--Tenderness in left inguinal region; bearing-down pain, extending down thigh.

Relationship.--Compare: Fraxinus excelsior-European Ash --(Gout; rheumatism. Infusion of ash-leaves. Rademacher).

Galega--(Goat's Rue-Backache; debility; anæmia and impaired nutrition. Increases the quantity and quality of the milk in nursing women, also the appetite). Epiphegus; Sepia; Lilium.

Dose.--Ten to fifteen drops of tincture, three times a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Astacus Fluviatilis

©Michel Roggo

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FUCHSINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5376** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **FUCHSINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Fuchsia.JP News
©fuchsia.jp

FUCHSINUM
A Coloring Substance Used in Adulteration of Wine
FUCHSINA - MAGENTA)

Produces redness of ears, deep red discoloration of mouth swollen gums, with burning and tendency to salivation; deep red urine, albuminous, and light red, profuse diarrhœa, with abdominal pains. Cortical substance of kidneys degenerated. Useful in cortical nephritis with albuminuria.

Dose.--6x to 30th potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page | General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cimicifuga Racemosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FUCUS VESICULOSUS**

**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8136** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FUCUS VESICULOSUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

FUCUS VESICULOSUS
Sea Kelp

A remedy for obesity and non-toxic goitre; also exophthalmic. Digestion is furthered and flatulence diminished. Obstinate constipation; forehead feels as if compressed by an iron ring. Thyroid enlargement in obese subjects.

Relationship.--Compare: Phytol; Thyroidine; Badiaga; Iodum.

Dose.--Tincture, five to sixty drops three times a day before meals.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: FUCUS VESICULOSUS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 4 2008 |
|---|---|---|

All see weeds contain iodine. They all are good medicine for Thyroid and Goiter as well as obesity connected by thyroid etc.

Many times during camping we burned see weed including Fucus for camp fire. One can smell iodine and purple vapors around the fire.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Crataegus - A Remedy For Heart

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

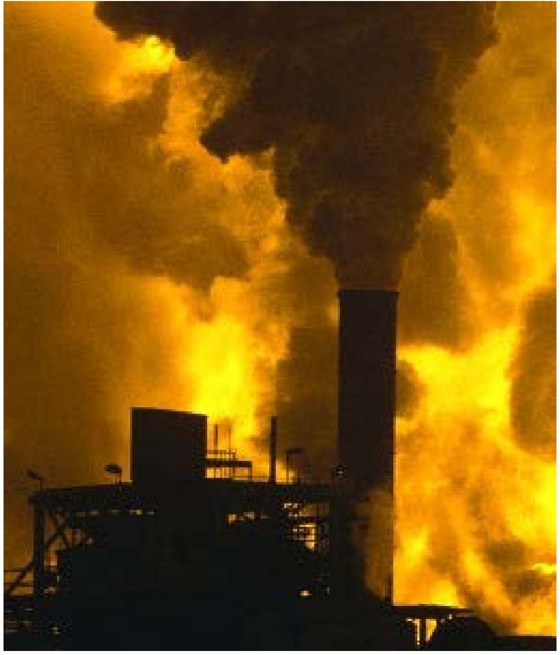
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**FULIGO LIGNI**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4164** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **FULIGO LIGNI** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



FULIGO LIGNI
Soot

Acts on glandular system, mucous membranes and obstinate ulcers, epidermis, tetters, eczema. Chronic irritations of mucous membranes of mouth; pruritus-vulvæ; uterine hæmorrhage; cancer, especially of scrotum-chimney sweeper's cancer; epithelial cancers; cancer of womb with metrorrhagia; sadness, thoughts of suicide.

Relationship.--Compare: Kreosot.

Dose.--Sixth trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cistus Canadensis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**GALANTHUS NIVALIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7049** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GALANTHUS NIVALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GALANTHUS NIVALIS
Snow-drop
Proving by Dr. A. Whiting
Vancouver.

Faintness, sinking sensations. Sore dry throat with dull headache. Half conscious and worried feeling during sleep. Heart weak with sensation of collapse as if she must fall. Pulse very irregular, rapid and uneven, violent palpitation. Systolic murmur at apex. Therapeutically-decided benefit in cases of Mitral Regurgitation with broken down compensation. Myocarditis with some degree of mitral insufficiency.

Dose.--First potency to fifth.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Mercurialis Perennis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

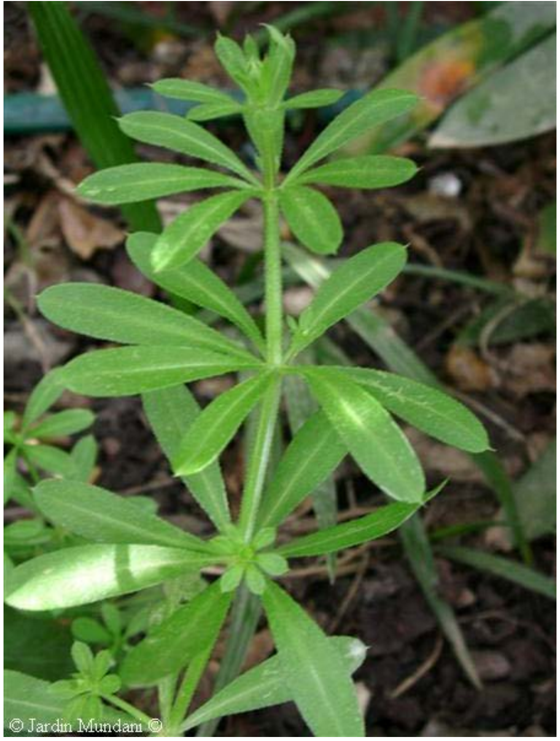
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GALIUM APARINE**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5705 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **GALIUM APARINE** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures



GALIUM APARINE
Goose-Grass

Galium acts on the urinary organs, is a diuretic and of use in dropsies, gravel and calculi. Dysuria and cystitis. Has power of suspending or modifying cancerous action. Has clinical confirmation of its use in cancerous ulcers and nodulated tumors of the tongue. Inveterate skin affections and scurvy. Favors healthy granulations on ulcerated surfaces.

Dose.--Fluid extract; half-dram doses, in cup of water or milk, three times a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cochlearia Armoracia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GALLICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4170** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GALLICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GALLICUM ACIDUM
Gallic Acid

Should be remembered as a remedy in phthisis. It checks the morbid secretions, gives tone to the stomach, and increases the appetite. Passive hæmorrhages when pulse is feeble and capillaries relaxed, cold skin. Hæmaturia. Hæmophilia. Itching of skin. Pyrosis.

Mind.--Wild delirium at night; very restless, jumps out of bed; sweats; is afraid to be alone; is rude and abuses every one.

Head.--Pain in back of head and neck. Thick, stringy discharge from nose; photophobia with burning of lids.

Respiratory.--Pain in lungs; pulmonary hæmorrhage; excessive expectoration. Much mucus in throat in the morning. Dry at night.

Urinary.--Kidneys painful, distress along ureters into bladder.

Dull heavy pain in bladder, directly over pubis. Urine loaded with thick, cream-colored mucus.

Rectum.--Copious stool; anus feels constricted. Faint feeling after stool. Chronic mucous discharges.

Relationship.--Compare: Ars; Iod; Phos.

Dose.--First trituration and pure acid 2 to 5 grain doses.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cenchris Contortrix

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

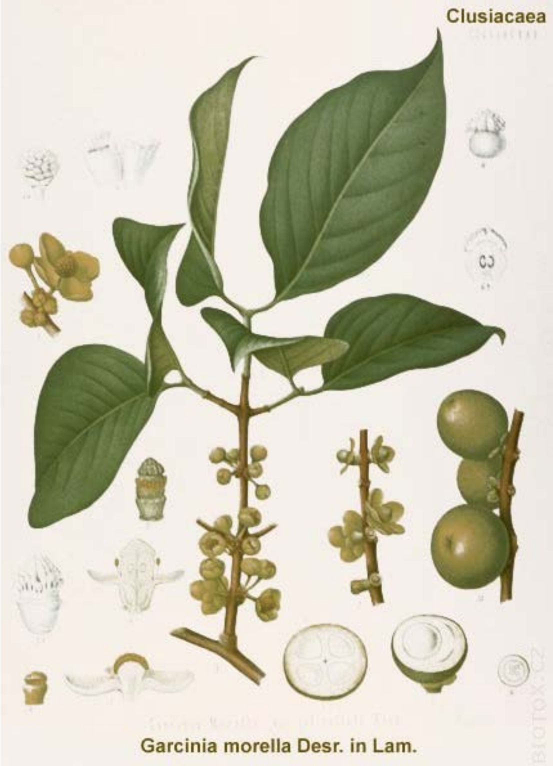
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GAMBOGIA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 25 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4568** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GAMBOGIA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


Clusiaceae
Garcinia morella Desr. in Lam.
BIOTOX.CZ

GAMBOGIA
Gummi Gutti
(GAMBOGIA - GARCINIA MORELLA)

The use of this drug in Homeopathy has been confined to its action on the alimentary tract. It produces a diarrhœa very similar to Croton. >From its pathogenesis, it is very evident that it has very intense and definite action especially on the gastro-enteric tract.

Head.--Heavy, with inertia, and drowsiness. Itching and burning in eyes; lids stick together, with sneezing.

Gastro-enteric Symptoms.--Feeling of coldness at edge of teeth. Great irritability of the stomach; burning, smarting, and dryness of the tongue and throat. Pain in the stomach after food. Tenderness in epigastrium. Pain and distention of abdomen from flatulence, after stool. Rumbling and rolling. Dysentery, with retained scybala, with pain in sacral region. Diarrhœa, with sudden and forcible ejection of bilious stools. Tenesmus after, with burning at anus. Ileo-cæcal region sensitive to pressure. Profuse, watery diarrhœa in hot weather, particularly old people. Pain in coccyx.

Modalities.--Worse, towards evening and at night.

Relationship.--Compare: Croton; Aloes; Pod.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. Gamboge painted on the chest in lung tuberculosis is considered by Abrams specific and incipient cases are symptomatically cured in several weeks.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Asa Foetida

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Gelsemium**

**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 10656** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Gelsemium** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Gelsemium sempervirens
Photo by Virginia Ducey
USF Herbarium Slide Collection

Gelsemium

Weather: If you will observe the weather conditions in sharp climates, such as Minnesota, Massachusetts and Canada, you will find that the cold spells are very intense and that people when exposed, come down with complaints very rapidly and violently.
That is the way the Bell. and Acon. cases come on, but Gelsemium complaints do not come from, such causes nor appear that way. Its complaints are more insidious and come on with a degree of slowness.

A Gels. cold develops as symptoms several days after the exposure, while the Acon. cold comes on a few hours after exposure. The Aconite child exposed during the day in dry, cold weather will have croup before midnight. But in the South diseases are very slow. Like the people themselves, their organs are very slow, and their reaction is slow.

Their colds are not taken from the violent cold, but from getting overheated. Hence, they take colds and fevers of a low malarial type; they have congestive headaches and congestive complaints that do not come on suddenly. When we think of the climate, and consider the people, and the pace of remedies, we see that Gels. is a remedy for warm climates, while Acon. is a remedy for colder climates.

Certain acute complaints in the North will be like Aconite, while similar complaints will have symptoms in the warmer climate like Gels. The colds and fevers of the mild winters will be more likely to run to this medicine, whereas the colds and fevers of a violent winter will be more likely to run to Bell. and Acon.

It is true that Acon. has complaints in hot weather, fevers and dysentery of hot weather, but they are different from the complaints of winter.

Gels. has been used mostly in acute troubles. In lingering acute troubles and in those resembling the chronic it is very useful, but in chronic miasms it is not the remedy. It is only a short-acting remedy, though slow in its beginning. In this it is like Bryonia. Bry. complaints come on slowly, and hence it is suitable for fevers coming on in the southern climate, but it also has sudden violent complaints, though not to the extent we find in Bell.

Complaints: The complaints of Gels. are largely congestive. Cerebral hyperemia, determination of blood to the brain and to the spinal cord. The extremities become cold and the head and back become hot. The symptoms are manifested largely through the brain and spinal cord. In connection with brain affections there are convulsions of the extremities, crampings of the fingers and toes and of the muscles of the back.

Coldness of the fingers and toes; sometimes the extremities are icy cold to the knees, while the head is hot and the face purple. During the congestion the face is purple and mottled. The eyes are engorged, the pupils dilated (sometimes contracted), the eyes are in a state of marked congestion with lachrymation and twitching.

The patient feels dazed and talks as if he were delirious; incoherent, stupid, forgetful. It is like this in intermittent fever that gradually develops towards a congestive chill. Great coldness running up the back from the lower part of the spine to the back of the head. Shuddering, as if ice were rubbed up the back.

The pains also extend up the back. With the coldness of the extremities, the very dark red countenance, the dazed condition of the mind, the glassy eyes and dilated pupils, we have the neck drawn back and rigidity of the muscles of the back of the neck, so that the neck cannot be straightened, and there are violent pains up the back and coldness in the spine.
This state would remind one of cerebro-spinal meningitis. Pain in the base of the brain and in the back of the neck. With all states there is a very hot skin and a high temperature, with coldness of the extremities. Sometimes the troubles are ushered in with a violent chill.

This is a very important remedy to study when such symptoms are present in intermittents and in a few days the tongue begins to coat, nausea comes on, ending in vomiting of bile, and instead of there being an intermission a continued fever extends from one paroxysm into another, with a higher temperature in the afternoon.

The chill practically subsides, leaving a state which has the appearance of typhoid, with dry tongue, not much thirst and marked head symptoms, dazed in mind. If this continues many days delirium and all the features of typhoid will come on and the fever will change its type altogether from the intermittent to the continued.

In congestive chill with high temperature occurring in the afternoon, the chill part of it subsiding and the fever becoming continued, Gels. is a useful remedy. It is also a very important remedy in afternoon fevers without chill in infants and in children. You will find in malarial districts that it is a common thing for the infants to have remittent attacks, while the adults are having intermittents. it is only occasionally that you will see a child or infant shake with a distinct chill, but they often go into a remittent fever, an afternoon fever which will subside along towards morning, to be followed the next afternoon by fever. With Gels. the child will lie as still as in Bry. but there is more congestion to the head there is the dark red face and duskiness like Bry.

Running through the febrile complaints, in the spinal meningitis, in congestion of the brain, in intermittents or remittents that change to a continued fever, and even in a cold when the patient is sneezing and has hot face and red eyes, there is one grand feature, viz., a feeling of great weight and tiredness in the entire body and limbs.

The head cannot be lifted from the pillow, so tired and so heavy is it, and there is such a great weight in the limbs. The Bry. patient lies quietly because if lie moves the pains are worse. He has an aversion to motion, because he is conscious that it would cause an increase of suffering.

The heart is feeble and the pulse is feeble, soft and irregular. There is palpitation during the febrile state. Palpitation, with weakness and irregularity of the pulse. There is a sense of weakness and goneness in the region of the heart, and this weakness and goneness often extend into the stomach, involving the whole lower part of the left side of the chest and across the stomach, creating a sensation of hunger, like Ignatia and Sepia. There is a hysterical element running through Gels. and it has the nervous hunger, or gnawing.

There are cardiac nervous affections like Digitalis, Cactus and Sepia. Sepia is not known to be as great a heart remedy as Cactus, but it has cured many cases of heart troubles. Sepia has cured endocarditis, and a remedy that will take hold in endocarditis and root it out must be a deep acting remedy. He feels that if he ceases to move the heart will cease to beat.
The headaches are of the congestive type. The most violent pain is in the occiput, and it is felt sometimes as a hammering. Every pulsation is felt like the blow of a hammer in the base of

the skull. These headaches are so violent that the patient can not stand up, but will lie perfectly exhausted, as if paralyzed from the pain. There is an occipital headache that compels walking or rolling the head.

There is commonly relief from lying in bed, bolstered up by pillows, with the head perfectly quiet The face is flushed and dusky and the patient is dazed. After the headache progresses a while, the whole head seems to enter into a state of congestion, there is one great pain, too dreadful to describe, and the patient loses his ability to tell symptoms and appears dazed; lies bolstered up in bed, eyes glassy, pupils dilated, face mottled, and extremities cold.

Gels. has also headaches of a neuralgic character in the temples and over the eyes, with nausea and aggravation from vomiting. The headache is relieved by passing a copious quantity of urine; that is, the urine which has probably been scanty becomes free and then the headache subsides.

There is much nervous excitement. Complaints from fear, from embarrassment, from shock that is attended with fear, from sudden surprises that are attended with fright. A soldier going into battle has an involuntary stool; involuntary discharges from fright and surprises accompanying fright. On becoming suddenly overwhelmed by some surprise he becomes faint, weak and exhausted, he becomes tired in all the limbs and unable to resist opposing circumstances. His heart palpitates. This is similar to Arg. nit. Arg. nit. has the peculiar condition that when dressing for an opera a sudden attack of diarrhea comes on, causing more or less sudden exhaustion, and she must go several times before she can finish dressing.

They who are to appear before an audience are detained because of a sudden attack of diarrhoea. A lady has an attack of diarrhoea when about to meet friends over whom she expects to become excited at the meeting. The anticipation brings on the diarrhoea. Such a state is Arg. nit. These medicines are so closely related to each other that there are times when they will appear to do the work of each other.

Then we have paralytic affections of the sphincters, and so with the febrile conditions there is involuntary loss of stool and urine. There is also paralytic weakness of the extremities and of the hands. With paralytic states there is aching along the spine and in the muscles of the back; drawing, cramping in the muscles of the back and aching under the left shoulder blade.
There are many disturbances of vision; double vision, dimness of vision, appearance of a gauze before the eyes; confusion of vision and blindness. These symptoms come on before going into attacks, in connection with chill, at the coming on of sick headaches and congestive headaches. All sorts of objects are seen; the field of vision appears full of black spots, or full of smoke or little waves of various colors. It is useful in inflammation of all the tissues of the eye and of the eyelids. The eyeballs oscillate laterally when using them.

Drooping of the eyelids or ptosis is a marked feature and is in its paralytic nature.

The muscles are relaxed, they do not hold the lids tip. The lids close when he is looking steadily; they simply fall down over the eyes.

The patient in general is thirstless, and it is the exception that there is much thirst. It has a profuse, exhaustive sweat and is aggravated from motion, or rather motion seems to be impossible. It seems that he is unable to move, that be is too weak to move, and this runs through all complaints. At times it is a remedy for coryza, with sneezing and running of water from the nose, with coldness in the extremities, and the trouble will go down into the throat and produce sore throat, with redness, tumefaction, enlargement of the tonsils, hot head and congested face.

With this, as with the other febrile conditions, there is heaviness of the extremities. The red face, the heaviness of the extremities and sore throat that has come on gradually, a little worse from day to day, until it has become a severe throat, will lead you to Gels., especially if there is paralytic weakness all over, and as the throat trouble progresses the food and drink come back through the nose.

This is due to a paralysis of the muscles of deglutition. The tongue also becomes paralyzed and don not perform its work in an orderly way. There are times when the paralytic weakness is not sufficiently marked to account for things seen, but there is an incoordination of muscles and he is awkward. He undertakes to, take hold of an article and takes hold of something else. When he does grasp his hands feel weak. He is awkward and clumsy and the muscles do this and that and something not ordered to do.
The trembling incoordination and paresis are especially noticed during high excitement and afterwards, and these states occur with the febrile condition and remain sometimes after. Useful in paralytic cases that begin with fevers. Tearing is felt in the nerves all over the body and seems to be due to an inflammatory condition. It has cured sciatica, with tearing pains, associated with great weakness of the limbs.

Loss of sensation is sometimes found; numbness of the end of the nose, of the ears, of the tongue, of the fingers, of the hands and feet, numbness, here and there, of the skin.

In the male, the sexual organs arc in the same condition as the patient in general. The semen dribbles away; there is impotency, no ability to perform the sexual act; the sexual organs are relaxed.

The sleep is greatly disturbed. He cannot go to sleep; every excitement keeps him awake. During marked febrile conditions he has a profound sleep or coma. When he is not in this comatose sleep during congestion he is in a state of nervous excitement in which he lies awake thinking, and yet thinks of nothing in particular, because his!mind will not work in an orderly way.
The symptoms of Gels. may be present in inflammation of any

organ, uterus or ovaries, stomach, the lungs and of the rectum. It has congestion of organs, but it has also high grade inflammation. There is nothing peculiar in the inflammation itself that would indicate Gels., neither should Gels. ever be given because there is inflammation, but when the mental symptoms are present, the delirium, the flushed face, the determination of blood to the head with the cold extremities, the great heaviness of the limbs, the disturbance of sensation, the paralysis of sphincters, then Gels. would be good for inflammation of any organ of the body.

In a most distressing and violent, rapidly spreading erysipelas that seems destined to cause death in a few days all the symptoms point to Gels., and though Gels. may not have produced erysipelas, it will stop the progress of the disease in a few hours and the patient will go on to a quick recovery.
Many times when erysipelas has spread over the face and scalp and in the most dangerous manner with the dusky red color that belongs to Gels., and other symptoms such as I have described in a general way, Gels. has taken bold of the erysipelas and cured. If we master thoroughly the Materia Medica we do not stop to see if a remedy produces certain kinds of inflammation, etc., but we consider the state of the patient.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Gelsemium** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Gelsemium: body refuses to obey, paralysis feeling.

Once I was going to Florida and Gelsemium was blooming all over. I parked my car and inhaled the aroma.

Then I decided to experiment with the Gelsemium. I chewed some yellow flowers and leaves.

In few minutes I felt I am paralyzed, my senses stopped obeying me. Luckily I was with my cousin and we stayed in a motel there I recovered in few hours.

That is what is Gelsemium for. For paralysis, body refuses to obey. I used it in the case where one has sensation of paralysis.

girilal

| **Re: Gelsemium** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

GELSEMIUM SEMPERVIRENS
Yellow Jasmine
(GELSEMIUM)

Centers its action upon the nervous system, causing various degrees of motor paralysis. General prostration. Dizziness, drowsiness, dullness, and trembling. Slow pulse, tired feeling, mental apathy. Paralysis of various groups of muscles about the eyes, throat, chest, larynx, sphincter, extremities, etc. Post-diphtheritic paralysis. Muscular weakness. Complete relaxation and prostration. Lack of muscular co-ordination. General depression from heat of sun. Sensitive to a falling barometer; cold and dampness brings on many complaints. Children fear falling, grab nurse or crib. Sluggish circulation. Nervous affections of cigarmakers. Influenza. Measles. Pellagra.

Mind.--Desire to be quiet, to be left alone. Dullness, languor, listless. "Discernings are lethargied. " Apathy regarding his illness. Absolute lack of fear. Delirious on falling to sleep. Emotional excitement, fear, etc, lead to bodily ailments. Bad effects from fright, fear, exciting news. Stage fright. Child starts and grasps the nurse, and screams as if afraid of falling (Bor).

Head.--Vertigo, spreading from occiput. Heaviness of head; band-feeling around and occipital headache. Dull, heavy ache, with heaviness of eyelids; bruised sensation; better, compression and lying with head high. Pain in temple, extending into ear and wing of nose, chin. Headache, with muscular soreness of neck and shoulders. Headache preceded by blindness; better, profuse urination. Scalp sore to touch. Delirious on falling asleep. Wants to have head raised on pillow.

Eyes.--Ptosis; eyelids heavy; patient can hardly open them. Double vision. Disturbed muscular apparatus. Corrects blurring and discomfort in eyes even after accurately adjusted glasses. Vision blurred, smoky (Cycl; Phos). Dim-sighted; pupils dilated and insensible to light. Orbital neuralgia, with contraction and twitching of muscles. Bruised pain back of the orbits. One pupil dilated, the other contracted. Deep inflammations, with haziness of vitreous. Serous inflammations. Albuminuric retinitis. Detached retina, glaucoma and descemetitis. Hysterical amblyopia.

Nose.--Sneezing; fullness at root of nose. Dryness of nasal fossæ. Swelling of turbinates. Watery, excoriating discharge. Acute coryza, with dull headache and fever.

Face.--Hot heavy, flushed, besotted-looking (Bapt; Op). Neuralgia of face. Dusky hue of face, with vertigo and dim vision. Facial muscles contracted, especially around the mouth. Chin quivers. Lower jaw dropped.

Mouth.--Putrid taste and breath. Tongue numb, thick, coated, yellowish, tremble, paralyzed.

Throat.--Difficult swallowing, especially of warm food. Itching and tickling in soft palate and naso-pharynx. Pain in sterno-cleido-mastoid, back of parotid. Tonsils swollen. Throat feels rough, burning. Post-diphtheritic paralysis. Tonsillitis; shooting pain into ear. Feeling of a lump in throat that cannot be swallowed. Aphonia. Swallowing causes pain in ear (Hep; Nux). Difficult swallowing. Pain from throat to ear.

Stomach.--As a rule, the Gelsemium patient has no thirst. Hiccough; worse in the evening. Sensation of emptiness and weakness at the pit of the stomach, or of an oppression, like a heavy load.

Stool.--Diarrhœa from emotional excitement, fright, bad news (Phos ac). Stool painless or involuntary. Cream-colored (Calc), tea-green. Partial paralysis of rectum and sphincter.

Urine.--Profuse, clear, watery, with chilliness and tremulousness. Dysuria. Partial paralysis of bladder; flow intermittent (Clematis). Retention.

Female.--Rigid os (Bell). Vaginismus. False labor-pains; pains pass up back. Dysmenorrhœa, with scanty flow; menses retarded. Pain extends to back and hips. Aphonia and sore throat during menses. Sensation as if uterus were squeezed (Cham; Nux v; Ustilago).

Male.--Spermatorrhœa, without erections. Genitals cold and relaxed (Phos ac). Scrotum continually sweating. Gonorrhœa, first stage; discharge scanty; tendency to corrode; little pain, but much heat; smarting at meatus.

Respiratory.--Slowness of breathing, with great prostration. Oppression about chest. Dry cough, with sore chest and fluent coryza. Spasm of the glottis. Aphonia; acute bronchitis, respiration quickened, spasmodic affections of lungs and diaphragm.

Heart.--A feeling as if it were necessary to keep in motion, or else heart's action would cease. Slow pulse (Dig; Kalm; Apoc; Can). Palpitation; pulse soft, weak, full and flowing. Pulse slow when quiet, but greatly accelerated on motion. Weak, slow pulse of old age.

Back.--Dull, heavy pain. Complete relaxation of the whole muscular system. Languor; muscles feel bruised. Every little exertion causes fatigue. Pain in neck, especially upper sterno-cleido muscles. Dull aching in lumbar and sacral region, passing upward. Pain in muscles of back, hips, and lower extremities, mostly deep-seated.

Extremities.--Loss of power of muscular control. Cramp in muscles of forearm. Professional neuroses. Writer's cramp. Excessive trembling and weakness of all limbs. Hysteric convulsions. Fatigue after slight exercise.

Sleep.--Cannot get fully to sleep. Delirious on falling asleep. Insomnia from exhaustion; from uncontrollable thinking; tobacco. Yawning. Sleepless from nervous irritation (Coffea).

Fever.--Wants to be held, because he shakes so. Pulse slow, full, soft, compressible. Chilliness up and down back. Heat and sweat stages, long and exhausting. Dumb-ague, with much muscular soreness, great prostration, and violent headache. Nervous chills. Bilious remittent fever, with stupor, dizziness, faintness; thirstless, prostrated. Chill, without thirst, along spine; wave-like, extending upward from sacrum to occiput.

Skin.--Hot, dry, itching, measle-like eruption. Erysipelas. Measles, catarrhal symptoms; aids in bringing out eruption. Retrocedent, with livid spots. Scarlet fever with stupor and flushed face.

Modalities.--Worse, damp weather, fog, before a thunderstorm, emotion, or excitement, bad news, tobacco-smoking, when thinking of his ailments; at 10 am. Better, bending forward, by profuse urination, open air, continued motion, stimulants.

Relationship.--Compare: Ignatia (gastric affections of cigarmakers); Baptisa; Ipecac; Acon; Bell; Cimicif; Magnes phos (Gelsem contains some Magnes phos). Culex--(vertigo on blowing the nose with fullness of the ears).

Antidotes: China; Coffea; Dig. Alcoholic stimulants relieve all complaints where Gelsem is useful.

Dose.--Tincture, to thirtieth attenuation; first to third most often used.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Gelsemium Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |

Gelsemium

(No self confidence)

1. Fears losing self control
2. Fears talking
3. Irritable when spoken to.
4. Desires to be silence.
5. Help wants to be
6. Loves consolation.

Wants complete silence. Even little sound made by water drops bothers him. Thinks this time he tolerated the pain but next time he won’t.

Fears his body or muscle will stop working.
He is a coward, but if he gathers up his will power he wins big fights.

Natrum Mur. Gets angry when consoled
Ignatia Consolation makes her angrier.
Gelsemium Likes consolation, clings to the doctor who consoles him.

Argentum Nit. Hurry, everybody must hurry. Hurry while eating.
Gelsemium No Hurry.

Bryonia Wants complete silence and peace only around him but jumps up to talk business.
Gelsemium Loves silence and peace in general.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Fenugreek

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Gentian - [Bach Flower Remedy]

Started by: girilal at October 26 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 6195   Font   Bottom Of Page   Page 1 of 1   Reply

| **Gentian - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Gentian

Is the remedy for the relatively mild downheartedness and despondency that follows when something has gone wrong. As soon as things start to go right again this kind of despondency tends to lift by itself, but the remedy can be used to lift it the sooner so that the person is better able to make things go right, instead of just hoping they will do so.

Gentian is often confused with Gorse, but in fact they can be told apart quite easily. People in a Gorse state have decided to give up and so feel completely without hope. They have pitched their tents and refuse to be encouraged, and even if they are persuaded to try to find a way out they will do so grudgingly, assuring everyone that there is no use even trying. People in a Gentian state are discouraged: but they will soon pick up again when things start to go right.

Dr Bach's description
Those who are easily discouraged. They may be progressing well in illness, or in the affairs of their daily life, but any small delay or hindrance to progress causes doubt and soon disheartens them.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Heracleum Sphondylium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GENTIANA LUTEA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

| **GENTIANA LUTEA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Foto: Trond Steen

GENTIANA LUTEA
Yellow Gentian

Stomach symptoms marked. Acts as a tonic, increasing appetite.

Head.--Vertigo, worse, rising or motion; better open air. Frontal headache, better eating and open air. Brain feels loose, head tender. Aching in eyes.

Throat.--Dry. Thick saliva.

Stomach.--Acid risings, ravenous hunger, nausea, weight and aching in stomach. Inflation and tension of stomach and abdomen (Pothos). Colic, umbilical region sensitive to touch. Flatulence.

Relationship.--Compare: Gentiana quinque flora (intermittent fever; dyspepsia, cholera infantum, weakness); Gentiana cruciata (throat symptoms in addition to similar stomach symptoms; dysphagia; vertigo with headache; pressing inward sensation in eyes; constricted throat and head and abdomen. Distention, fullness and tightness in abdomen. Creeping over body as from fleas). Hydrast; Nux.

Dose.--First to third attenuation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Lacticum Acidum

GALACID FOOD
Lactic Acid 80% Food
LACTIC ACID 80%
500ML ( FOOD GRADE

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**GERANIUM MACULATUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4431** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GERANIUM MACULATUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GERANIUM MACULATUM
Crane's-bill

Habitual sick headaches. Profuse, hæmorrhages, pulmonary and from different organs. Vomiting of blood. Ulceration of stomach. Atonic and foul ulcers. Summer complaint.

Head.--Giddiness, with diplopia; better, closing eyes. Ptosis and dilated pupils. Sick headache.

Mouth.--Dry; tip of tongue burning. Pharyngitis.

Stomach.--Catarrhal gastritis with profuse secretion, tendency to ulceration and passive hæmorrhage. Lessens the vomiting in gastric ulcer.

Stool.--Constant desire to go to stool, with inability to pass anything for some time. Chronic diarrhœa, with offensive mucus. Constipation.

Female.--Menses too profuse. Post-partum hæmorrhage. Sore nipples (Eup arom).

Relationship.--Compare: Geranin 1x. Constant hawking and spitting in elderly people. Erodium-Hemlock-Stork's bill--(a popular hæmostatic in Russia, and especially used for metrorrhagia and menorrhagia); Hydrastinin; Cinch; Sabin.

Dose.--Tincture, half-dram doses in gastric ulcer. Tincture, to third attenuation, as a general rule. Locally, in ulcers, it will destroy the pyogenic membrane.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

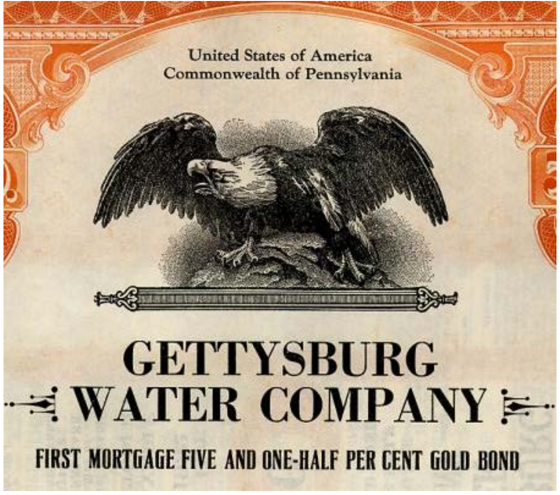
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**GETTYSBURG WATER**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4181** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GETTYSBURG WATER** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


United States of America
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

GETTYSBURG
WATER COMPANY
FIRST MORTGAGE FIVE AND ONE-HALF PER CENT GOLD BOND

# GETTYSBURG WATER

Stringy mucus from throat and posterior nares. Rawness. Neck muscles rigid. Joints weak. Cannot lift things. Ligaments rigid. Subacute gouty state. Evaporated and residium triturated to 6x. Of use in sub-acute and chronic rheumatism. White coated tongue. High colored urine with red sandy sediment. Sensation of rigidity worse moving. Especially in lumbar region and joints of hips, shoulders and wrists. Not perceived when quiet. More in morning. Cannot remain long in one position. Stiffness of muscles on moving. Pain in ligaments relieved by rest.

Relationship.--Lycopodium, Phosphor. Rhus Pulsat, but modalities differ.

Modalities.--Worse, stiffness of muscles on moving. Better, rest (ligaments and stiffness of muscles).

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ranunculus Bulbosus

© 2002 Janet Novak

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dose.--Lower triturations. Also thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: GETTYSBURG WATER** | By: mfarooq<br>Pakistan | November 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

reply me

MFarooq

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## Ginkgo Biloba

Started by: girilal at November 15 2007

Replies: 3 & Views: 15608 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| Ginkgo Biloba | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 15 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Originally posted by Max Varma

Ginkgo Biloba
Ginkgo Biloba Leaf)

The ginkgo is the oldest living tree species, geological records indicate this plant has been growing on earth for 150 - 200 million years. Chinese monks are credited with keeping the tree in existence, as a sacred herb. It was first brought to Europe in the 1700's and it is now a commonly prescribed drug in France and Germany. It is one of the most well-researched herbs in the world.
In the last 30 years, more that 300 studies have given clinical evidence that ginkgo prevents and benefits many problems throughout the entire body. Ginkgo is gaining recognition as a brain tonic that enhances memory because of its positive effects on the vascular system, especially in the cerebellum. It is also used as a treatment for vertigo, tinnitus (ringing in the ears) and a variety of neurological disorders and circulation problems. Ginkgo may help to counteract the effects of aging, including mental fatigue and lack of energy.

Eupatorium Perfoliatum (boneset)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Ginkgo works by increasing blood flow to the brain and throughout the body's network of blood vessels that supply blood and oxygen to the organ systems. It increases metabolism efficiency, regulates neurotransmitters, and boosts oxygen levels in the brain which uses 20% of the body's oxygen.

Benefits of enhanced circulation in the brain include improved short and long term memory, increased reaction time and improved mental clarity. Ginkgo is often used to treat elderly persons with Alzheimer's and other symptoms of cerebral insufficiency. Cerebral insufficiency is a general term for a collection of symptoms that include difficulties of concentration and memory, absentmindedness, confusion, lack of energy, depressive mood, anxiety, dizziness, tinnitus, and headache.

Ginkgo constituents are beneficial for a variety of imbalances and deterioration in the brain and body. Standardized ginkgo extract inhibits platelet activity factor (PAF), which is a common allergen in the body. Physical stress, and poor quality food can overstimulate PAF production; in other words, blood clotting. Excessive PAF can help cause cardiovascular disease, brain damage, hearing disorders and other immune and inflammatory diseases.

Ginkgo has been used to relieve tension and anxiety and improve mental alertness, elevate mood and restore energy.

Ginkgo has two groups of active substances, flavonoids and terpene lactones, including ginkgolides A, B, and C, bilobalide, quercetin, and kaempferol. The ginkgolides have been shown to control allergic inflammation, anaphylactic shock and asthma.

Ginkgo also acts as a powerful antioxidant and contributes to the oxidation of free radicals which are believed to contribute to premature aging and dementia. Antioxidants also protect the eyes, cardiovascular system and central nervous system.

Ginkgo may also help control the transformation of cholesterol to plaque associated with the hardening of arteries, and can relax constricted blood vessels.

The herb has been used in treatment of other circulation-related disorders such as diabetic peripheral vascular disease, Raynaud's syndrome, hemorrhoids and varicose veins. It can also aid in the treatment of insufficient circulation and complications from stroke and skull injuries. Ginkgo's beneficial effects on the circulatory system also can be of benefit in the treatment of eye and ear disorders.

Studies have confirmed that ginkgo increases blood flow to the retina, and can slow retinal deterioration resulting in an increase of visual acuity. In clinical tests ginkgo has improved hearing loss in the elderly. It also improves circulation in the extremities relieving cold hands and feet, swelling in the limbs and chronic arterial blockage. Among other things, ginkgo is being investigated as a potential treatment to prevent the rejection of transplanted organs, as a treatment for asthma and for toxic shock syndrome.

Parts Used: Dried leaf.

Common Use: Ginkgo has been shown to be nutritional support for mental alertness, enhanced vitality level, circulatory health and blood vessel health. Its high antioxidant activity is valuable for fighting age related conditions. All over the world, people have claimed Ginkgo to be beneficial in the fight against the gradual erosion of energy associated with aging.

Ginkgo Biloba Mother tincture is available at homeopathy stores.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Ginkgo Biloba** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 15 2007 |

Thanks for the information. one thing I like about Ginko biloba is that in a hot sun just sip five to ten drops of ginko in an ounce of water and walk miles, a feeling of cool breeze blowing will take you along, least tired, sustain the Delhi heat. rgds.

--

| **Re: Ginkgo Biloba** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | November 15 2007 |
|---|---|---|

It appears that it is a circulation remedy.

| **Re:Ginkgo Biloba** | By: cj | December 21 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Sir what should be its dosage for an athelete

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Triticum Repens-agropyron Repens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## GINSENG QUINQUEFOLIUM

**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 6445 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **GINSENG QUINQUEFOLIUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GINSENG QUINQUEFOLIUM
Aralia Quinquefolia-Wild
Ginseng-Panax
(GINSENG)

Said to be a stimulant to the secretory glands, especially salivary. Acts on the lower part of the spinal cord. Lumbago, sciatica, and rheumatism. Paralytic weakness. Hiccough. Skin symptoms, itching pimples on neck and chest.

Head.--Vertigo, with gray spots before eyes; semi-lateral headache; occipital; difficult opening of eyelids; objects appear double.

Throat.--Tonsillitis, just like Bellad, but in dark-complexioned people.

Abdomen.--Tense, painful, rumbling. Pain in right side. Loud gurgling in ileo-cæcal region. Perityphlitis.

Male.--Rheumatic pains after frequent emissions. Weakness of genital organs. Voluptuous tickling at end of urethra. Sexual excitement. Pressure in testicles.

Extremities.--Hands feel swollen. Skin feels tight. Contraction. Coldness in back and spine. Bruised pain in small of back and thighs; nightly digging in right lower limb to toes. Burning heat in tips of fingers. Eruption on upper inner thighs. Stiff, contracted joints, heaviness of lower limbs. Crackling in joints. Stiffness in back.

Relationship.--Compare: Aral; Coca. Hedera-Ivy-mental depression and skin irritation antidoted by Gunpowder.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:GINSENG QUINQUEFOLIUM** | By: sashenkago252 | January 31 2012 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.healthcare-online.org/Calories_in_A_Banana.htm

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Oleum Jecoris Aselli

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Glonoinum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 11639** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Glonoinum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Nitroglycer

Glonoinum
Head

The most common feature in this remedy is the surging of blood to the head and to the heart. A patient often describes the state as a feeling as if all the blood in the body must be rushing around the heart, with a sense of heat or a boiling sensation in the region of the heart, or in the left side of the chest.

Again he complains of a surging in the head, a warm glowing sensation in the head or a feeling of intense glowing from the stomach or from the chest up into the head, attended at times with loss of consciousness.
There are also wave-like sensations in the head, as if the skull were being lifted up and lowered, or as if it were being expanded and contracted. Along with this there is most intense pain, sometimes as if the head would burst, sometimes great soreness in the head, or a sense of soreness felt in the skull. Another accompaniment of the surging is great throbbing,

synchronous with the heat of the heart, and when the skull has this soreness then the throbbing is like the beating of hammers, and every pulsation is painful, so that there are painful pulsations and sometimes painless pulsations.

The pulsations are tremendous and when they are greatest in the head they are felt also in the extremities. The fingers and toes pulsate, there is pulsation throughout the back, and it seems that the whole body throbs. If this continues a while the soreness in the skull is likely to come on and with it the painful throbbing, every throb is a pain. In this state, with every jar in stepping, and every motion, it seems as if the head would be crushed.

Throbbing:

The throbbing becomes more painful from motion. The vomiting which attends this condition relieves. The head is relieved in the open air, it is worse in the warmth, and is often relieved from the application of cold. It is made worse by lying down, or lying, with the head low. In the extremities we have great coldness. The extremities cold, pale and perspiring, the head hot and the face flushed and purple or bright red. The pupils are dilated and the eyes red. Now, if this progresses only a little while, the tongue becomes dry, red and then brown. There is no great thirst, but the mouth is very dry. The eyelids become dry and stick to the eyeballs. At times the skin becomes dry and hot, and the face is red and glistens. All degrees of confusion of mind, even loss of consciousness, will be present.

Headaches:

Have I not described to a great extent that which is seen in a typical sunstroke? It is noticeable also that Glonoine symptoms are worse in the heat of summer and relieved in winter. The dull headaches and the continuous headaches are aggravated from warm weather and ameliorated from cold.

They are worse in the sun and better in the shade. All sorts of contrivances will be resorted to by Glonoine patients to keep the sun's beat from the head. When he has had these troubles for years, and it has become a chronic state, he will never go out in the warmth of the sun without an umbrella.

Glonoine corresponds to congestive states in the head that come on suddenly, especially from heat, but also from gaslight, or from any bright light.

The headaches that book-keepers are subject to, especially in those that have at their desk, or over the head, a hot gaslight. The bright light accompanied by the heat so close to the head will make this individual subject to headaches. These headaches are relieved by going into the cold air. The head aches all day when he is at his books, and when he goes home at night and lies down the headache comes on again, and he bas to be bolstered up in bed.

He wants the head high, and cold applications to the head; the headache is relieved from a long sleep, not generally relieved from siesta. From lying down and taking a nap the headache is sometimes aggravated, but from a good long sleep, a night's sleep, he is refreshed.

His feet and hands become warm, the feverish state, and the throbbing all over the body subsides and he wakes up in the morning comfortable; but if he goes out in the sun, or goes to the gaslight, he comes home with the headache again. Since electric lights have been brought into use there is not so much heat in the light, but gas throws out an immense amount of heat in its light,

The child comes down with cerebro-spinal meningitis, the neck is drawn back, the face is intensely hot, red and shiny, the eyes congested or glassy, the head and upper part of the body are very warm, the feet and hands and lower portions of the body and the extremities are cold and covered with cold sweat.

It is a most violent congestion to the brain and spinal cord.

Convulsions come on, convulsions throughout all the limbs, the neck and whole body drawn back, opisthotonos. Cold feels good to the head; heat feels good to the extremities. The warm room increases the convulsions. When the lower limbs are covered with clothing in a cool room and the windows open the convulsions are relieved and the patient breaths more easily.

With this head congestion there is difficulty in breathing and audible palpitation.

The head is made worse from shaking or jar, from stooping, from bending head backwards, after lying down, when ascending steps. It is aggravated in damp weather, and in the sun, while working under the gaslight, after overheating with copious sweat, and from the touch of the hat.

The weight of the hat is a very common aggravation in headaches in school children. The little ones work all day in a hot stuffy room and feel better in the open air, but the weight of the hat seems an encumberance as in Nitric acid and Calc. phos.

The Glonoine patient is also worse from wine and from stimulants, and from mental application. When the headache is on he cannot think, and he cannot write. An additional hindrance to writing is that he trembles so that he cannot write. Trembling and throbbing of the fingers so that he is unable to do his work or perform any delicate work with the fingers or hands.

We have puerperal convulsions with such an appearance as I have described. We may have the same violence in congestive chills, or in any type of congestion of the brain.

Brain:

There is a milder form of trouble that calls for its use, a condition corresponding to the chronic types of disease. This milder form exists where the patient has simply what might be called a hyperemia of the brain, a rush of blood to the head when able to be about. It comes in spells, comes in moments when be least expects it; while walking on the street he feels a surging to the brain like a flush of heat and a flush on the face, his hands tremble, and the hands and feet become cold, he breaks out in a sweat; he looks around him and does not know which way to go home, he does not know where his dwelling is.

He looks in the faces of friends and they seem strange, he loses his way when be is near home. It is a confusion which soon passes away, and he feels better again. But these spells come closer together, and constitute the earlier stages of softening of the brain. This surging of blood to the brain is attended with dizziness; he rolls and staggers, and must take hold of things, and especially does he suffer in this way from a warm day, or from the heat and light of the sun.

In threatened apoplexy, and when apoplexy has taken place, if the violent pressure keeps on, think of this remedy. The clot may not be at first in the place to take life, it may be outside of the life line, but if the congestion continues that blood clot will increase. Such medicines as Opium and Glonoine relieve the blood pressure when the symptoms agree. They equalize the circulation, and the patient may not die. A paralytic condition in one arm or leg may go on for a while, and at the end of many weeks or months the motion may be regained, and the patient recover; whereas if the suitable remedy had not been administered to reduce that blood pressure the continued congestion would certainly have ended in death in a few days.

The stertorous breathing, the coma, the history, and the general appearance of an apoplectic patient are found in this remedy, but the intense heat that comes on in many cases of apoplexy along with the shiny skin and coldness of the extremities are the guiding features.

Opium is the most frequently indicated medicine, but it must not be administered in large doses. The highest potencies are the best and one single dose is enough.

In a case noted it says, "frantic attempts to jump from the window."

The headache was so intense that the patient became violent and attempted to jump from the window. You may rest assured that with his headache there was all this determination of blood to the head. It is enough to make one frantic to feel this continued hammering upon every fraction of the skull. He cannot lie down, and he cannot walk, because every step increases the jar, so you see why it is that the word "frantic" is wed there. The patient becomes frantic with the pain.

Another expression used is "disinclination to step around."

The patient wants the room perfectly still. If sitting up in bed, you will often find a Glonoine patient with both hands pressing upon the head with all the power possible until the arms are perfectly exhausted. He wants the head pressed upon all sides. Wants it bandaged, or a tight cap fitted down upon it.

The headache is worse from bending backward and from stooping forward. There are times when the headache is so severe that lying back upon the pillow cannot be tolerated.

There is a sense of great heaviness in the head. You will notice, in reading over these congestive headaches as reported, that each patient has a different way of describing his headache and yet all have the same story to tell, that of violent determination of blood to the head.

"Some months after being violently jarred by being thrown from a carriage, a sensitiveness of the upper part of the back and neck came on."

There are two strong characteristics of Glonoine in that cure, viz:

"< from wine and the < from lying down."

The other symptoms might have pointed to other remedies, but these two features are there. It is interesting when reading a case, if you have first a knowledge of the Materia Medica, to note what symptoms are verified when you do not know the Materia Medica then the case is confusing.

Now, as we glance over that description we see at once these two things verified and the rest is fairly consistent. Very commonly the pain begins in the occiput and goes to the forehead, but the whole head is in a state of throbbing.

But, we notice more particularly, the "aggravation from motion and the least noise."

This patient will sit in perfect quietude and silence for hours. You will be astonished to, know how long a Glonoine patient can sit without moving a muscle, because motion is so painful.

Also "aggravation from lying with the head low and after sleeping." it is important for you to know what that sleeping means. As I have said before, the patient very often is worse after a little sleep, but the common state is relief after a prolonged sleep. If he can sleep long enough it will subside, unless it be the congestive sleep, or coma, and then it is a different thing.

"Amelioration from cold and external pressure."

"Vertex burning hot, likewise upper part of back."

The whole crown of the head feels as if it were covered by a hot iron, as if an oven were close by. Hot, especially in the back of the neck and between the shoulders.

The burning heat seems to appear at the top of the head and extend down between the shoulders; a sensation of heat, as from a band.

"Face bluish, with a heavy, stupid expression."

The face is bright red, but if the condition becomes severe the face assumes a dusky appearance, and the longer this state lasts the more dusky it becomes; that is true with apoplexy and also with sunstroke. When the sunstroke first comes on the face is bright red, intensely hot and shiny, but as the heat increases the face grows dusky, even to purple. In all of these cerebral congestions there is a stupid, heavy expression, even going on to coma.

"Frequent deep inspirations."

With this congestion of the head there is commonly vomiting, palpitation of the heart, pain in the stomach, great difficulty in breathing and finally loss of consciousness. In another clinical case reported we read:

"Every pulsation is felt as if the head would burst."

Now, suppose the head bones were already intensely sensitive and sore and the head filled as full as possible with blood, and then you commenced hammering upon the blood column you can understand that the pain would be most intense and would soon end in stupefaction.

"Sunken eyes, bluish pallor under the eyes."

"Red eyes, with photophobia; optical illusions.

Black specks before the eyes; blindness."

"Face pale, in spite of high fever."

In all of these cerebral congestions of great violence the pulse fluctuates; it even becomes fine and wiry and hard; sometimes becomes irregular and also slow.

Another common accompaniment of these congestions is tumefaction about the neck. The neck feels full. The collar must be opened as it causes choking, as if he would suffocate. Even in the chronic state in the one who stands upon the street corner not knowing his way home because of the surging of blood in the head, that state is accompanied by choking and the collar causes uneasiness about the neck like Lach. He chokes and swells up under the ears. There is not only a sensation, but with the sensation there is actual swelling. Tumefaction about the neck and throat, under the chin, and the glands become swollen.

The next circumstance in the text that brings forth the general aspect of the remedy is in connection with the catamenia. The menstrual flow does not appear, it is delayed, with violent

congestion to the head, violent headaches and these symptoms already described. These congestions may also come on during the menstrual period. Again, if a uterine hemorrhage stops suddenly, or a copious flow from any part stops suddenly, the patient comes down with great violence and the blood rushes to the head.
There are many conditions and complaints in life where we have surging of blood to the head, when this will be the remedy wanted. Persons who are subject to palpitation with dyspnea, upon any effort, he cannot go uphill, he cannot walk along the pavement without bringing on palpitation and dyspnea; any little exertion or excitement brings on the rush of blood to the heart and fainting spells; fainting, spells in women, who are not supposed to be subject to fainting. Great weakness, palpitation, trembling of the limbs, shaking of one or both hands as with palsy.
"Laborious action of the heart" is a strong feature of the remedy; pulsation all over.

Fluttering in the region of the heart. Pulse quick, irregular, slow or quick and wiry. There are some persons that are apparently plethoric; very much affected by the slightest exertion and who have pulsation all over; pulsation in a warm room. They are sometimes relieved by opening the window if it is cool, by fanning, by cold air, by cold applications to the head. In keeping with the remedy, this is clinical application of it.

"Children get sick in the night after sitting up at an open fire or falling asleep there."
"Bad effects from having the hair cut."
Bell. is generally thought of for taking cold in the head from having the hair cut.
"Bad effects from being exposed to the sun's rays."
"Bad effects from sunstroke."

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Glonoinum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This is Nitroglycerine; the heavy explosive stuff bombs are made of. In homoeopathy we use Glonoinum for sudden, heavy symptoms together with the feeling as if you, or a part of you, will explode.

There is a striking congestion to the head and the heart. It is as if all blood is compressed in the head, with heavy pulsation and a burning hot head. There is a heavy headache, as if the head will burst. Every footstep causes a painful pulsation. The patient holds the head with both hands, trying to stay motionless. The brains feel too large for the skull. This burning hot feeling can also be located in the heart region, causing violent palpitations. There can also be an alternative congestion of the head and the heart. During the congestion in the head the patient is confused and stupefied; convulsions are possible.

Glonoinum can be the right remedy in case of a sunstroke and sun headache, migraine, meningitis or a stroke. Also overheating (open fire, head under gaslight) can lead to this situation.

This remedy will regulate the circulation and the blood pressure.

Symptoms aggravate in the sun, by warmth, by movements and by alcohol. Open air and cold ameliorate, as well as vomiting.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Anilinum

DASCO
TINTED ANILINE CREAM

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GLYCERINUM**

**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4804** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GLYCERINUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PHARMACIE
OST
GLYCERINE PURE

GLYCERINUM
Glycerine

Used homeopathically, dynamized Glycerine seems to act

deeply and long, building up tissue, hence of great use in marasmus, debility, mental and physical, diabetes, etc. It disturbs nutrition in its primary action, and, secondarily, seems to improve the general state of nutrition (Dr. Wm. B. Griggs).

Head.--Feels full, throbs; mentally confused. Severe headache two days be before menstruation. Occiput feels full.

Nose.--Stopped up, sneezing, irritating coryza. Sensation of crawling on mucous membrane. Post-nasal dripping.

Chest.--Hacking cough with sense of weakness. Chest seems full. Influenzal pneumonia.

Stomach.--Fermentation, burning in stomach and œsophagus.

Urinary.--Profuse and frequent urination. Increased specific gravity and sugar. Diabetes.

Female.--Profuse, long-lasting flow with bearing down heaviness in uterus. General sense of exhaustion.

Extremities.--Rheumatic pains of a remittent type. Feet painful and hot, feel enlarged.

Relationship.--Compare: Lactic acid; Gelsemium; Calc.

Dose.--Thirtieth and higher potencies. Pure Glycerine in teaspoonful doses, t.i.d, with lemon juice for pernicious anæmia.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 18058** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM
Cud-weed-Old Balsa
(GNAPHALIUM)

A remedy of unquestioned benefit in sciatica, when pain is associated with numbness of the part affected. Rheumatism and morning diarrhœa. Polyuria.

Face.--Intermittent pains of superior maxillary of both sides.

Abdomen.--Borborygmus. Colic; pain in various parts of the abdomen. Irritated prostate. First stage of cholera infantum; vomiting and purging.

Female.--Weight and fullness in pelvis. Dysmenorrhœa, with scanty and painful menses.

Back.--Chronic backache in lumbar region; better resting on back. Lumbago with numbness in lower part of back and weight in pelvis.

Arum Triphyllum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Extremities.--Cramps in calves of legs and feet when in bed. Rheumatic pain in ankle joints and legs. Intense pain along the sciatic nerve; numbness alternates with pain. Frequent pains in calves and feet. Gouty pains in big toes. Better, drawing limbs up, flexing thigh on abdomen. Gouty concretions (Ammon benz). Anterior crural neuralgia (Staph). Pain in joints as if they lacked oil. Chronic muscular rheumatism of back and neck.

Relationship.--Compare: Xanthoxyl; Chamom; Pulsat.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 16 2009 |
|---|---|---|

According to Arthur Hill Grimmer, M. D.

Gnaphalium: Its sphere of action is wide in painful states and its power effective. It stands high in the group of remedies for pain, therefore it should be studied and compared with Coloc., its nearest analogue in periodical intermittent nerve pains nor in gastrointestinal, pains and in diarrheic conditions.

Coloc. is relieved by pressure, Gnaphalium is not Coloc. has at 4 P. M. < like Lyc. and Hellebore, which has never been observed with Gnaph. with exception of the headaches which may occur at three or four P. M.

Cham. must be compared in painful states because of the marked irritability occurring in both remedies. Both Cham. and Gnaph. have numbness with the pains ; Gnaph. more often half numbness alternating with the pain.

Cham. is relieved by the walking or is compelled to walk with great irritability and anger and with many pains, toothache especially, is < by applied heat.

Gnaph. is > sitting in a chair with painful leg drawn up and its headache is > by cold bathing or applications.

In both these remedies the nerve pains are < at night.

The mercuries, especially Merc. cor. in dysenteric conditions, should be studied and compared.

Mag. phos. has intermittent, severe, neuralgic pains which are > by heat and pressure and rest.

Rhus tox. must be thought of in painful conditions where motion and heat relieve ; it, too has numbness with the pain.

In the upper limbs feeling of weakness as if unable to lift the slightest weight rheumatic pains in the elbows and shoulders.

In the lower limbs the pains are first dull then darting or cutting from the right hip joint extending posteriorly downward to the foot. Worse lying down, from motion, by stepping, relieved sitting in a chair with painful limb drawn up. Intense pain along the sciatic nerve causing the patient to toss and roll and cry out in great agony. Numbness at times alternates with, or takes the place of the pain. Exercise is very fatiguing.

Cramps in calves or feet, at night in bed.
Gouty pains in the large toes.

A frequent characteristic symptom is pain extending along cord to testicle.

This remedy has cured severe sciatica after Rhus., Coloc. and Sulphur failed.

It likewise has affinity for the anterior crural nerve.

The nerve and rheumatic symptoms are worse in cold, damp weather ; from exertion and strain, at night and in the early morning ; better sitting in a chair with painful limb drawn up.

The headaches are relieved by cold bathing.

There are two reasons for bringing this fragmentary sketch to your attention. First, because Gnaphalium is one of the greatest medicines not only for the relief of pain but for its cure as well. Second, it is a far deeper remedy than most homœopathic physicians suspect it to be because it has cured very chronic and obstinate cases of arthritis after the failure of some of our best proven and successful polychrests.

Ref: http://www.homeoint.org/cazalet/grimmer/gnaphalium.htm

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 17 2009 |

I have prescribed Gnaphalium 200c in the Wet dose for patients who presented severe cases of Sciatica and can confirm that it is a very effective remedy.

I have also prescribed Colocynthis 200c in the Wet dose for patients who do not respond to Gnaphalium and this remedy too is an effective alternative.

Arnica 200 in the Wet dose also helps if taken alternatively with the above twice daily.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 18 2009 |

Dear Joe,

Thanks for your confirmation on the efficacy of Gnaphalium in higher potencies too.

It is indeed a great remedy when remedies like Colocynthis, Rhus Tox fail to yield results.

Warm regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:GNAPHALIUM POLYCEPHALUM** | By: rsriv10<br>noida | August 31 2013 |
|---|---|---|

This has been prescribed for numbness of my left leg sole and toes.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**Gorse - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6731** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Gorse - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Gorse...
...is the remedy for people who have given up belief that there is any hope for them. It is a far stronger kind of downheartedness than the Gentian state, because Gorse people almost wilfully refuse to be encouraged, so certain are they that their case is hopeless. If ill, they may think of themselves as incurable, or say that they inherited this or that from their families so that nothing can be done for them.

Gorse is however classed by Dr Bach as a remedy for uncertainty, and not as a remedy for despair like for example Sweet Chestnut. This demonstrates that the main problem with Gorse people is a loss of certainty: if they can be persuaded to see things in a different light their faith in their lives would be renewed and they could go forward with a surer step. This is what the Gorse remedy helps to achieve.

Guajacum Officinale

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Dr Bach's description
Very great hopelessness, they have given up belief that more can be done for them. Under persuasion or to please others they may try different treatments, at the same time assuring those around that there is so little hope of relief.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Crab Apple [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6184** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM
Cotton-plant
(GOSSYPIUM)

A powerful emmenagogue, used in physiological doses. Homeopathically, it corresponds to many reflex conditions, depending on disturbed uterine function and pregnancy. Gossypium will relieve tardy menses, especially with sensation that the flow is about to start and yet does not do so. Tall, bloodless patients, with nervous chills.

Head.--Pain in cervical region with tendency for head to draw backward with nervousness.

Stomach.--Nausea, with inclination to vomit before breakfast. Anorexia, with uneasy feeling at scrobiculum at time of menses.

Female.--Labia swollen and itching. Intermittent pain in ovaries. Retained placenta. Tumor of the breast with swelling of axillary glands. Morning sickness, with sensitive uterine region. Suppressed menstruation. Menses too watery. Backache, weight and dragging in pelvis. Uterine sub-involution and fibroids, with gastric pain and debility.

Relationship.--Compare: Action similar to Ergot when made from fresh green root. Lilium; Cimicif; Sabina.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth attenuation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Apis Mellifica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GRANATUM**

**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4149** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GRANATUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GRANATUM
Pomegranate

As a vermifuge for the expulsion of tapeworm, and homeopathically for the following symptomatic indications. Salivation, with nausea, and vertigo. Spasm of the glottis.

Head.--Feels empty. Sunken eyes; pupils dilated; weak sight. Vertigo very persistent.

Stomach.--Constant hunger. Poor digestion. Loses flesh. Vomiting at night.

Abdomen.--Pain in stomach and abdomen; worse about umbilicus (Cocc; Nux m; Plumb); ineffectual urging. Itching at anus. Dragging in vaginal region, as if hernia would protrude. Swelling resembling umbilical hernia.

Chest.--Oppressed, with sighing. Pain between shoulders; even clothing is oppressive.

Skin.--Itching in palms. Sensation as if pimples would break out. Jaundiced complexion.

Extremities.--Pain around shoulders, as if heavy load had been carried. Pain in all finger-joints. Tearing in knee-joint. Convulsive movements.

Relationship.--Compare: Pelletierine (one of its constituents -an anthelminitic, especially for tapeworm); Cina; Kousso.

Dose.--First to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**

***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kola

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Graphites**

**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 19225** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Graphites** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HQ Photography Sample Image

## Graphites

The complaints of Graphites are worse morning, evening and during the NIGHT, especially before midnight. It is useful in people who are morbidly fat, or have been fat and are now emaciating; with constipation more commonly than diarrhoea; in women in these conditions whose menstrual habit is pale, late, short and scanty; catarrhal discharges that are albuminous and viscid represent to the mind some peculiar general states of the sick man not explainable and not common to diseased conditions nor to many remedies; hence, strange, rare and peculiar. Raw surfaces upon the skin are generally marked by such viscid glutinous discharges.

It is a very deep acting remedy, like all carbons, and is accompanied with induration and burning in the base of the ulcers, inflamed tissues and old cicatrices; hence, its great usefulness in cancerous growths and ulceration.
Cancerous development in old cicatrices is a strong feature of this remedy. Contraction of tendons, especially behind the knee. It has hemorrhagic oozing of pale blood. In the higher sense the patient is anaemic and chlorotic. From eruptions, catarrhal discharges, menstrual flow, ulcers, breath and perspiration there is marked offensiveness (like Carbo v., Psorinum, Kali phos., Kali ars.).
When eruptions or discharges have disappeared suddenly from any cause and grave chronic phenomena have followed Graphites is one of the medicines to be studied. Scrofulous conditions and swelling of glands; recurrent herpes upon all parts of the body and especially about the anus and genitals; burning in many parts and especially in old cicatrices; general dropsical tendency; weakness in muscles and tendons after straining them by overlifting.

Modalities:

The patient is very sensitive to cold and needs warm clothing; he is sensitive to the cold in winter and to the heat in summer; he is sensitive to a warm room and desires open air which is grateful. Worse in a warm bed; complaints come on from becoming cold or heated; the headaches are worse in a warm room and better in the open air. Graphites has cured deep seated spinal complaints, and in such cases the patient delights to lie heavily covered in a cold draft from an open window.
It is easy to see in this, the resemblance to Carbo veg., which often cures when the patient wants to be fanned. Craving for air is strong in the carbons, yet often easily chilled and just as easily overheated and complaints that come from overheating are related to the carbons. This one becomes ill from being overheated; exertion makes all symptoms worse.
Motion increases all symptoms except the numbness and general feeling of stagnation which come on during rest. Extreme weakness. Weakness and desire to lie down. Paralysis

in any part but especially in the lower limbs; sensation of paralysis or stagnation creeps over the body and limbs.
He is made sick by bathing and is sensitive to cold, damp weather. What there is in the general life to cause eruptions to come out in the bends of the joints must be left for others to explain, but such is the case with this wonderful remedy.

Convulsions:

The same may be said of rawness and excoriation in the same regions. Cataleptic conditions are very marked in which the patient is conscious but without power to move or speak; tremulous sensation throughout the body; sudden sinking of strength; sudden weakness. Constriction in many parts. It has cured many kinds of convulsions. It is not the remedy for the convulsion, but in chronic sickness where the convulsion is but one of many elements it is often suitable. It has cured epilepsy and hysterio-epilepsy and epileptiform spasms many times when the totality of symptoms furnished the basis for the prescription.
A careful comparison of the symptoms shows that this remedy acts predominantly on the left side of the body. The patient is oversensitive to pain and outer parts are very sensitive.

Pains:

The pains are burning, drawing, pressing. Soreness. Stitching and tearing. Numbness is more characteristic than pain. The formation of fissures in all the commissures and in the anus with cracked and bleeding skin in many parts with much hardening; the tendency to grow wens on the scalp and elsewhere are features of this remedy not to be overlooked, and when coupled with the mental symptoms form such a strong and striking image of perverted vital action that the neophyte should not overlook Graphites.
It is as broad and deep as Sulphur, showing the great similarity to this great remedy in chronic cases.

Mind:

The patient becomes very restless when attempting close mental work and there is a marked dread of mental work. The mental depression is extreme, and it is made worse by music; her sadness is so great that she thinks only of death and salvation. Grief and vexation cause of recurrence of all her distressing mental sufferings.

Her moods are constantly changing; while she may recall all the events of youth, recent events are forgotten; slow of thought and weakness of mind worse in the morning; often excited, hurried and exhilarated in the evening; extremely fretful and impatient; irritable about trifles and very critical. Irresolution is a marked symptom.

She cannot make, up her mind to do or not to do. Extreme activity of mind in the evening and first half of the night, which, prevents sleep until midnight; apprehensive and distressed in the. morning and excited. in the evening; extreme anxiety even to desperation.

Vertigo in the morning on waking; in the evening; on looking upwards; on rising from stooping; compelled to lie down; with inclination to fall forward.

When the above general symptoms strongly predominate in any given sickness the following particulars will be cured by this remedy.

Hyperaemia of the brain in the evening in a warm room; frequent moments of congestion to head and face with faint feelings; numbness felt in whole head; burning spot on the vertex; drawing, pressing and tearing in forehead over the eyes; stitching pains in the temples; pain from temples to side of face and to shoulders; one-sided headaches in the morning on waking; tearing in one side of head extending to teeth and side of neck; pressing pain on the vertex and occiput; compressing, constricting pain in occiput and back of neck; pain as though the head were numb; violent headaches during menses.

Head:

The headaches are brought on from becoming cold and from looking into a bright light; are worse in a warm room, and better in the open air. There is marked soreness in the scalp; itching of the scalp with or without eruptions; eczema of the scalp oozing a glutinous fluid; eczema behind the cars; fissures that bleed behind the ears; scaly eruptions on scalp; falling out of the hair; bald, shiny patches on the scalp.

Eyes:

Extreme photophobia in the sunlight with copious lachrymation. No remedy has photophobia more marked than Graphites. Pain in the eyes and over the eyes by looking long toward a sun lighted window; complaints from eyestrain.
Letters appear double when writing, letters run together when reading; flickerings and fiery zigs-zags just outside the field of vision in the evening; misty vision; vanishing of sight during menses.
Burning, pressing, stitching pains in the eyes. It has cured ulceration of the cornea. Recurrent pustular inflammation of the cornea. Keratitis pustulosa in children with fissures in the canthi, extreme photophobia and eczema on the face.
Marked congestion and injected veins of the conjunctiva. Chronic lachrymation in open air, tears acrid. The fissured canthi bleed easily and itch violently. Purulent discharges from the eyes; the lids are stuck together at night; the eyes feel hot; the lids are much swollen and the margins are red, raw and bleed easily-sometimes hard; ulcers on the; margins of lids; the lids are covered with crusts; eczema of the eyelids and about the eyes; dry mucus in the lashes, styes on the lids, with drawing pain, especially when they recur frequently. Cystic tumors on the lids.

Ears:

Discharge from the ear of sticky, viscid pus; bloody, offensive. Noises in ears; cracking; bumming; hissing; ringing; rushing, roaring; reverberations. Violent roarings at night and the ears feel stopped; thundering, rolling sounds in ears.
Deafness in various degrees and he hears better in a noise. He can hear better when riding on the cars, in the roaring of the

train.
Deafness with eczematous eruptions on and behind the ears.
Stitching pains in ears in cold air. Marked swelling of the ears.

Nose:

Smell very acute; she cannot tolerate flowers; loss of smell with dryness in the nose; with coryza. Discharge from nose bloody mucus or pus, very offensive, viscid, thick, sometimes yellow.
It is a most useful remedy in chronic nasal catarrh. Very painful dryness in the nose. The bones and cartilages of the nose become very sore to touch. Sneezing and fluent coryza as marked as in Carbo veg.
Frequent attacks of coryza all winter, worse in cold air; the coryza extends to larynx, like Carbo veg; the excoriated, sore, cracked nostrils are plugged with scabs and hard mucus far up in the nose. Ulcers in the nose. Fissures in the nostrils that burn and indurate.

Face:

The face is pale, waxy and sickly.
Eczema and herpes are found on the face with glutinous moisture. Itching with or without eruptions. A sensation as of a cobweb on the face. The commissures of mouth are fissured and the fissures ulcerate and the edges become bard and there is great burning in them. The skin chaps and cracks and often becomes excoriated and bleeds. Erysipelas of the face, spreading from right to left. The beard falls out.
Crusts form on the lips and the chin is covered with eczema.
The submaxillary gland is swollen and indurated.

Mouth:

The gums are settling away from the teeth; the teeth burn and sting; drawing pain in teeth in cold wind; tearing in teeth worse from warmth.
Taste in the mouth is bitter, salty, sour and like spoiled eggs; nauseating taste in the morning; sour taste after eating. The

tongue is coated white; burning blisters on lower lip and on tip of tongue, painful ulcers on under surface of tongue, putrid odor from gums and mouth; breath smells like urine.
Dryness of the mouth in morning on waking; also in the night on waking; saliva flows from the mouth during the night.

Throat:

Chronic sore throat with ulceration and swelling; swollen tonsils; nightly pain in throat; copious white, viscid mucus; a continuation of the nasal and post nasal catarrh.
Constant choked feeling or constriction in the throat that makes swallowing difficult. Constant spasms in the throat compelling swallowing.

Stomach and abdomen:

Ravenous appetite.
Violent thirst in the morning with dry mouth and internal fever.
Aversion to meat; to cooked food; to fish; to salt, to sweets. He is driven to eat to relieve a feeling of suffocation and burning gnawing in the stomach.
Pain in the stomach, relieved by eating. Eructations bitter; sour; putrid; tasting of food eaten; of greenish water. Rancid heartburn after eating; nausea much of the time during menses, with trembling; vomits all she eats; vomiting, purging and cold sweat.
The stomach feels constantly in a spoiled state or as from indigestion. Flatulence is as marked as in Carbo veg., and the relief from belching is just as great. Burning, constriction, pulsation and cramping are frequent symptoms. Fullness, distension, pressure are constant features of Graphites.
Retching on swallowing food (like Merc. c.). Gastric catarrh with internal heat drive him to eat and drink. Gastric pains worse from cold drinks and better by warm milk; periodical gastralgia with vomiting of food soon after eating. It is a wonderful remedy for old drunkards when the gastric symptoms agree (like Carbon bisulphide).
It is a most useful remedy in hard, swollen, sore liver with weight and distress in the liver; stitches in both hypochondria, burning

in left hypochondrium when lying on it; sensitive to clothing in the liver region. Great suffering in the abdomen from flatulence; incarcerated flatus causes cramping pains, distension, and a continual source of distress.
Everything eaten seems to ferment and turn to gas; rumbling and movements felt in the abdomen; there is great burning and griping; cramping in the abdomen soon after eating; the clothing distresses the abdomen. The slightest indiscretion in eating causes increased flatus, rumbling and diarrhoea; the abdomen is distended with dropsy. Herpes zona oil the side of abdomen; herpes over lower abdomen and groin; hard swelling of inguinal glands; oedema of the abdominal walls.

Anus and stools:

From the anus there is copious discharge of very offensive flatus day and night. While diarrhoea is not so common as constipation, yet it is a marked condition in some patients, The diarrhoea is painless with much flatus, with watery, brown, putrid, lienteric stools; excoriating stools, extreme soreness of the anus; fissures of the anus; great burning. Chronic diarrhoea; from the slightest indiscretion in eating on comes a renewed attack.
With the loose stools, and with the constipated stools copious white jelly-like mucus is often found. Discharge of mucus from anus and a constant moisture about the outside parts. Large hemorrhoids extremely sore with fissures.
Constipation with large, hard, knotty, difficult stools passed with extreme pain from soreness and fissures of the anus. Long narrow stools (like Phos.). Violent burning in the anus, prolapsus of the anus.
It has cured many cases of bleeding piles of long standing where there was extreme soreness and fissures and great burning. Violent pains during stool. No desire to go to stool for many days. It requires a long time with hard straining to pass the stool.
It often suits patients who have no stool except by injection or cathartic. Violent itching of the anus; eczema and herpes near the anus or involving the anus. It has cured the stomach and

abdominal conditions that favor the tapeworm.

Genitals and urines:

The urine flows in a feeble stream, becomes very putrid after standing and deposits much red or white sediment; after standing the urine is covered with an iridescent cuticle.
After urination there is some dribbling; burning in the urinary passages and neck of the bladder when not urinating; pain in the sacrum and coccyx when urinating.
Violent sexual excitement and nightly emissions; the excitement is so strong that ejaculation comes instantly after intromission. The opposite state is also found where there is aversion to coition and erections are wanting. It is a most useful remedy for impotency following secret vice and sexual excesses. Emissions with feeble erections.
Herpes on the prepuce; excoriated and fissured glans penis; dropsical swelling of the scrotum and penis, hydrocele in small boys and baby boys. Itching and moist eruptions on the scrotum. It has cured gleety, viscid discharge from the urethra. It has cured swollen testes.
In the female it causes aversion to coition; enlarged, hard ovaries great tenderness in uterus and ovaries. It has cured ovarian tumor. Pain in the uterus when reaching high with hands; bearing down in uterine region.
It cures cauliflower excrescence of the uterus; it has restrained the growth of cancer in the cervix uteri, when there was burning and putrid bloody discharge; in this it resembles Carbo an.
Menses late, irregular, scanty, pale or mixed with scanty dark, small clots, short duration. Menses six or eight weeks apart. Menses suppressed or very late in chlorotic girls. First menses delayed. Leucorrhoea instead of the menses (Cocculus). Oedema of the vulva. Leucorrhoea in gushes day and night. Dryness and heat in the vagina; coldness in the vagina. Extreme lassitude during the menses. Many symptoms come during menses; dry cough, copious sweat; oedema of feet; hoarseness; coryza; headache; nausea; morning nausea. Violent itching of the vulva before menses; marked excoriation of the genitals and between the thighs during menses;

excoriating leucorrhoea before menses.
Leucorrhea white; yellowish-white; thin; viscid; offensive. Sore, cracked nipples in nursing women. Cancer of the breast coming in the cicatrix of an old cancer.

Larynx and cough:

sensitive to touch.
Hoarseness in the evening (like Carbo veg.). Dryness in the larynx in the night; copious glutinous mucus in the daytime.
He suffocates when falling asleep (like Lachesis) and often wakes up in the night gasping for breath; constriction of the chest.
Paroxysmal cough like whooping cough, cough is followed by expectoration of copious white viscid mucus; paroxysms come at any time It has cured whooping cough. Cough from tickling in the larynx or trachea; violent night cough; deep inspiration causes cough.
Rawness in the trachea; stitching pains in the chest.
Constriction of the heart; electric shocks in the heart; palpitation on motion or exertion with strong pulsation all over the body and in the extremities, pulse full and heard, slow during day but fast in the morning; fast pulse in evening after eating, with fever.
Itching herpetic eruption on the chest; herpes zona on left side of chest with pain. It is a useful remedy to ward off phthisis.
Enlarged hard painful glands of neck. Painless swollen glands of neck. The spine is very sensitive to the jar of the bed; pain in lumbar region as if "spine were broken "; pain in sacrum with numbness down the limbs; pain in sacrum and coccyx while urinating; itching and moisture over the coccyx.
Drawing and tearing pains in limbs; weakness of all limbs; sensation of paralysis of limbs; herpes and eczema on the limbs; marked numbness of the upper limbs, during rest and when lain on; numbness and coldness of fingers and hands.

Skin:

Rheumatic and tearing pains in shoulders, worse in left.
Herpes in axilla and bend of the elbow; horny callosities on the

palms; skin of the hands hard, fissured, hot and bleeding. Psoriasis of the hands and fingers; raw, moist places between the fingers; the finger nails thick and brittle; the finger nails become black and fall off. Great heat of palms.

Smarting and sore between the nates; excoriation from walking. Many eruptions on the thigh, but especially herpes and eczema; eruptions that ooze a glutinous fluid. Numbness of lower limbs during rest; the legs are weak and heavy as if paralyzed; oedema of the legs and feet.

Herpes in the groin and hollow of the knee. Cold feet in evening in bed; copious, offensive sweat of the feet; ulcers on the feet and legs; tearing in thighs, legs, feet and toes; burning heat in soles and heels; gouty-tearing in the toes; spreading blisters on the toes that become ulcers; the toenails become black; thick; and crippled toenails the nails are painful; ingrowing toenails.

Dreams vivid; anxious, horrible, vexatious. Sleepless before midnight; sleepiness during the day. Nightly pains in sleep. Frequent waking. Unrefreshed in the morning.

Graphites should be used more frequently in chronic recurrent intermittent fever. Chill in the evening with tearing in the limbs chill intermingled with the fever; wants to be covered in all stages chill worse after eating, better after drinking and in open air. Nightly fevers with chilliness but no sweat; dry beat evening and night, especially before midnight; anxiety and restlessness during the fever, hands and soles very hot; even burning heat.

It has chill with fever followed by sweat; sweat from slight exertion; sweat on front of body; the sweat is offensive, cold and stains yellow; copious night sweats in weakness and during phthisis; entire inability to perspire, in many chronic complaints.

Itching of the skin all over the body, with or without eruptions itching worse at night in the warm bed; itching and burning with eruptions; the skin is very hot at night; excoriation of the skin in the bends of joints.

Every injury festers. Fissures on ends of fingers, on nipples, labial commissures at anus and vulva, between the toes. Itching blotches. Erysipelas beginning in face and spreading to other parts; erysipelas beginning in face and going from right to left.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Graphites & Eczema** | By: dr dutta | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

For the sake of public, I am reproducing girilal/kuldeep's post from other forum:

Graphites for Eczema

In May of 1999 I was tracking with my friends in Himalayas. I was on a trail and we were deep in the mountains where the nearest road was 2 days away and from the road-head the nearest primitive bazaar was one day’s grueling journey.

We planned to stay in the village which was at ten thousand feet high and it was at the bottom of a pass. We saw an old man in village with severe skin eczema. He was basically bed ridden. He was sitting in the sunlight and his body full of red eruptions and glue like liquid oozing. Graphite was the clear indication. Old man got some hint that I may be able to treat his condition and he begged me to do something about him. Old man was dirt poor; he was not even able to feed himself. He told that his eczema is several years old and is progressing to take over the whole body.

I thought of mailing him Graphites 200 bottle but I was in doubt if the medicine will reach there or if he will use the medicine or what he will do when he runs out of medicine.

So I had a plan in my mind. Some medicine is better then nothing in that situation. I just bluffed that old man that I make siddha medicine. I walked out and found a small piece of clean rock. I said to old mans family that I will read some mantra and the rock will be holy. I put up an act of reading some mantras and told the man to get a pencil and he sent his grandson to bring a pencil. When pencil arrived I instructed the old man to make the symbol of his god on the rock and he made the symbol of Ganesha on the rock with the pencil.

Now I instructed the old man to put the rock in the mineral water bottle and fill it with water and shake it up about 50 times. He did it. Then I told him that he got his medicine and take two drops below the tongue two times a day and keep a gap of ½ hours between any food or drink, and whenever his medicine finished he can remove the rock and wash it dry it and mark the symbol of his deity on the rock with any pencil and he will get his medicine.

Next morning when we were about to leave the village, old man’s grandson came running to us and said that his grandpa’s condition worsened at night he had severe itching on his body. I visited to old man again and told him that this is the clear indication that the medicine is working upon him so keep taking the medicine for long time. Also he told me that his whole family took the medicine for their other various ailments and I told them not to do this because this medicine is only for skin and only for the symptoms that old man has.

In 2001 I was in Uttarkashi and I met a man from that same remote village and he gave me the news of the old man to whom I gave the siddha rock is cured and he has started curing other people’s skin disease with the same rock and a pencil. Now the old man is a celebrity in his area. That man requested a piece of holy rock for himself.

Later on I used kuldeep's method of making high potency graphite but just putting a scratch on a pebble and put it in the water bottle.

| **Homeopathy remedy for eczema** | By: annahaldar | November 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Kuldeep,

I reviewed your suggestions on treatment for eczema
and have got few follow up questions;
I have two sons; one 41/2 years old and other 14
months. Both have eczema. As I remember, in both
children the eczema symptoms started after the age of
one year. Thye are allergic to wheat, nuts, eggs,

peas, banana and we have completely eliminated these from diet. We have started Sulphur 30 and have noticed the symptoms have worsen. Is this how the medicine is expected to work. I am concerned if he is allergic to Sulphur. How do we know if medicine is working ( i.e. should we continue for x days and then stop)? Can I give homeopathic medicine as per your treatment method and also give doctors' prescribed anti-histamine such as Zyrtec to relief the symptoms in the night?
What potency of homeopathic medicine should we start with for 41/2 and 14 month old? Do you need more background information about my children i.e. kind of eczema, mental behaviour, symptoms, etc. to recommend us a treatment plan or does your treatment method works for all types of eczema? Please help. I will very much appreciate your help. Thanks, Anna

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

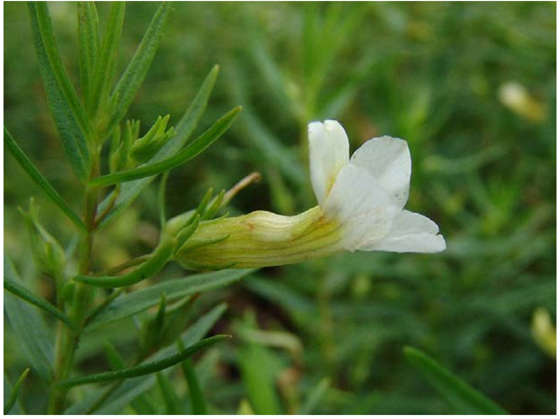
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5987** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS
Hedge Hyssop
(GRATIOLA)

Acts especially on gastro-intestinal tract. Chronic catarrhal conditions, leucorrhœa and gonorrhœa. Obstinate ulcers. Useful in mental troubles from overweening pride. Especially useful in females. Nux symptoms in females often met by Gratiola.

Head.--Sick headache. Rush of blood with vanishing of sight. Sensation as if brain was contracting and head became smaller. Tightness in forehead, with wrinkles in skin. Eyes dry, burn. Myopia.

Stomach.--Vertigo during and after meals; hunger and feeling of emptiness after meals. Dyspepsia, with much distention of the stomach. Cramps and colic after supper and during night, with swelling of abdomen and constipation. Dysphagia for liquids.

Clinical Symptoms Of Causticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Stool.--Diarrhœa; green, frothy water, followed by anal burning, forcibly evacuated without pain. Constipation, with gouty acidity. Hæmorrhoids, with hypochondriasis. Rectum constricted.

Sleep.--Insomnia.

Female.--Nymphomania. Menses too profuse, premature, and too long. Leucorrhœa.

Modalities.--Worse, drinking too much water.

Relationship.--Compare: Dig; Euph; Tab; Cham; Ammon pic; Nux vom.

Dose.--Second to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

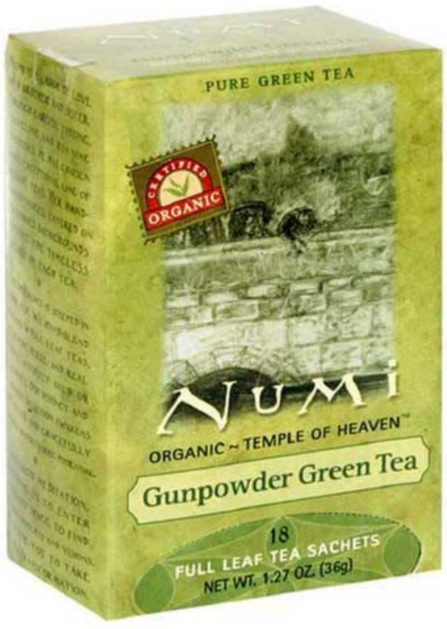
Carlsbad Aqua
Picture of this second
facebook join our group +
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Green Tea [Herb]**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 31 2007**

**Replies: 9 & Views: 7915** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Green Tea [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 31 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Green Tea (Camellia sinensis)
Green tea consists of the leaves and delicate young leaf buds of an evergreen bush (Camellia sinensis) widely cultivated in Asia. Green tea is the freshest and least processed form of tea, the most popular human-made beverage in the world.
Traditional Uses:
Traditionally used by monks as a mild mental stimulant, green tea also has a long history as a medicinal herb, useful for treating coughs, colds, and breathing ailments.
Modern Uses:
The anticancer activity of green tea is thought related to its polyphenol content. Its chemopreventive attributes are associated with catechin epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG), which is thought to induce apoptosis and tumor antiangiogenesis
In recent years scientists have begun to verify green tea's

remarkable health-promoting properties. Studies indicate that green tea may help protect against cancers of the lungs, skin, liver, pancreas, and stomach. Green tea benefits the heart by lowering cholesterol levels and reducing the tendency of blood platelets to stick together. It appears to reduce the incidence of dental caries and has shown promise as a weight-loss agent that can promote the burning of fat and help to regulate blood sugar and insulin levels. Green tea contains potent antioxidants called catechins, and tea extract is proven to increase antioxidant activity in the blood. In one study, human volunteers were supplemented with single doses of green tea catechins in free or in a phospholipid complex (phytosome) form, each containing 400 mg of epigallocatechingallate (EGCg)-a particularly potent antioxidant polyphenol. EGCg was chosen as biomarker for green tea catechin absorption, and blood levels over time were correlated to the subsequent percent variations of blood ascorbate, total glutathione, alpha-tocopherol, beta-carotene and total-antioxidant levels (Total Radical Antioxidant Parameter or TRAP). Green tea catechins were absorbed better when administered as phospholipid complex (phytosome) rather than as free catechins. Single dose intake of both forms of catechins produced a transient drop (10-20%) in blood ascorbate and total glutathione levels, but it increased total antioxidant levels (TRAP) by 16-19%. These variations were consistent with the blood levels of EGCg, ascorbate and total glutathione.

Recent findings:

• Japanese researchers reported that increased consumption of green tea prior to clinical cancer onset is significantly associated with improved prognosis of stage I and II breast cancer. Green tea appears to inhibit various human tumors in test tubes, including specific leukemic and skin cancers, plus carcinomas of the breast, gastrointestinal tract, colon, and lung.

• Topical application of the major polyphenol antioxidant in green tea (EGCg) reduces the amount of free radicals and inflammatory prostaglandins produced by immune cells in skin in response to UVB sunrays. The results suggest that skin products containing sufficient green tea extract may help protect against UVB-induced skin aging and skin cancers.

- Drinking green tea was tested in cancerous mice receiving the chemotherapeutic drug doxorubicin, with positive results suggesting that green tea may enhance cancer chemotherapy and patients' quality of life.

Do Scientists Know How It Works?

Green tea has been found to contain numerous polyphenol compounds, such as the flavonoid catechin, with antioxidant and health-promoting properties. It has more of these beneficial compounds than fermented black tea.

Safety:

The most worrisome chemical in green tea is caffeine, which occurs in small amounts (20 to 30 mg per cup, if brewed for 2 to 3 minutes) compared to coffee. Unless caffeine is added, caffeine content of the capsules should be approximately 5 to 15 mg. The potential health benefits from consuming four to five cups of green tea per day apparently outweigh any negative effects of caffeine. An increased risk of cancer of the esophagus has been associated with some tea-drinking populations, but the effect is apparently from drinking large amounts of extremely hot, salty tea. The evidence for green tea's potent antioxidant effects continues to accumulate. In a recent study, researchers found that compounds such as those found in tea not only directly scavenge free radicals but also enhance the effectiveness of the body's natural antioxidant systems.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Green Tea [Herb]** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | December 31 2007 |

Thanks Jayashree,
Such posts are great help.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone

and knows everything.

| **Re: Green Tea [Herb]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 1 2008 |
|---|---|---|

My friend a truck driver Age 39 mentioned me that he is having arthritis in the knees and was always having pain in the knees region. One day suddenly pain was gone and he was amazed. But pain came back after a while and again it went away.

He discovered that anytime he drinks green-tea, pain disappears. Later on I told this to many people with rheumatic complains, they all felt better with green-tea.

Just buy green-tea, but heat up the water and add tea. Do not boil the leaves with the water. Boiling kills the medicinal character of the tea.

girilal

| **Re: Green Tea [Herb]** | By: Pat2006M | January 1 2008 |
|---|---|---|

In early September of 2007, I drank less than 20 bags of green tea. I have not gotton bloated around the waste since then. I've been suffering from severe bloating since September 1999 after my serious injury. I strongly suspect I got arthritis/inflammation/fibromyalgia in my digestive system.caused by the injury Even water was causing the severe bloating.

Since September 1999 I would start out being 2 inches smaller around the waste but by the end of the day I would end up being 2 or more inches bigger.

I checked with the measuring tape before making this post and indeed my waste is now only growing by 1/2" by the end of the day.

I have not drank any more green tea since early September 2007.

I wish I would drink it more often, but I just can't seem to get in the mood for it.

The only warning is that green tea can cause severe insomnia. I didn't know this when I took my first two cups. The first day I drank tea, I was fully awake until 3 a.m.

After that I diluted the tea and took sips of it through out the day.

There is not enough caffein in tea to cause insomnia. It is another ingredient in the tea that causes it.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Green Tea [Herb]** | By: birbilomatis | December 5 2010 |

Yes I agree - I had the same problem with sleep and was forced to abandon the herb.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Green Tea [Herb]** | By: HQamar<br>Chittagong,Bangladesh | June 23 2014 |

better take 2 or 3 times a day..not 20 cups..

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Green Tea [Herb]** | By: emilymoore003<br>New York | November 6 2014 |

Hello,

Thanks for sharing this unique information about green tea. Really green tea is must beneficial for health. It is not online beneficial for weight loss but also beneficial for over all health like heart, blood pressure, cholesterol, skin, hair loss, and many more. Therefore include green tea in your diet.
Read more on: http://www.sureviagra.com/list-of-proven-advantages-of-green-tea.html

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Green Tea [Herb]** | By: Anita C<br>india, mumbai | November 7 2014 |

Hi Jayshree, which green tree to use? There are so many brands in India even loose green tea is also available.. so can anyone be chosen?

| **Re:Green Tea [Herb]** | By: laurajordan<br>texas | January 6 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Here it’s instinctive information on green tea. Green tea is having amazing health benefits, it also beneficial for your overall health. Shopping online will help you to get the maximum benefits. Here the only thing you need is patience as there are lot of options available at cheaper rates. Read more other health benefits of green tea please go through the blog at http://shoppillmart.com/blog/green-tea-ultimate-solution-for-weight-loss/

| **Re:Green Tea [Herb]** | By: jimmymaxewell<br>New York | March 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Green tea is widely used for different purpose like weight loss and many more. In addition green tea holds antioxidants which minimizes the risk of cancer and also useful for mental health. Here are the list of different teas and their benefits. http://www.angelmeds.com/blog/teas-for-weight-loss.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cornus Circinata

©2002, Gary Fewless

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GRINDELIA ROBUSTA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5578** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GRINDELIA ROBUSTA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Grindelia robusta

GRINDELIA ROBUSTA
Rosin-wood
(GRINDELIA)

Both Grindelia robusta and Grindelia squarrosa have been used for the symptoms here recorded. There is practically no difference in their action, although the G. Squarrosa is credited with more splenic symptoms, dull pains and fullness in left hypochondrium; chronic malaria; gastric pains associated with splenic congestion. Induces paralysis, beginning in extremities Its action is shown on the heart first quickening, then retarding it.

Acts on the cardio-pulmonary distribution of the pneumo-gastric in dry catarrh (Tart Emetic in muco-purulent). Produces a paresis of the pneumo-gastric, interfering with respiration. Smothering after falling asleep. Asthmatic conditions, chronic bronchitis. Bronchorrhœa with tough mucus, difficult to detach. Raises the blood pressure. Nausea and retching of gastric ulcer. Sugar in urine. An effective antidote to Rhus-poisoning, locally and internally; also for burns, blisters, vaginal catarrh and herpes zoster. Hyperchlorhydria when attended with asthmatic and other neurotic symptoms. Hyperæmia of gastric mucous membrane with difficult respiration.

Head.--Feels full, as from quinine. Pain in eyeballs, running back to brain; worse, moving eyes. Pupils dilated. Purulent ophthalmia and iritis.

Respiratory.--An efficacious remedy for wheezing and oppression in bronchitic patients. The sibilant rales are disseminated with foamy mucus, very difficult to detach. Acts on the pulmonary circulation. Asthma, with profuse tenacious expectoration, which relieves. Stops breathing when falling asleep; wakes with a star, and gasps for breath. Must sit up to breathe. Cannot breathe when lying down. Pertussis, with profuse mucous secretion (Coccus). Bronchorrhœa, with tough, whitish, mucous expectoration. Sibilant rales. Weak heart and respiration. Cannot breathe lying down. Cheyne-Stokes respiration.

Spleen.--Cutting pain in region of spleen, extending to hips. Spleen enlarged (Ceanoth; Carduus).

Skin.--Rash, like roseola, with severe burning and itching. Vesicular and papular eruptions. Herpes zoster. Itching and burning. Poison oak (locally as a wash). Ulcers, with swollen, purplish skin.

Relationship.--Compare: Tart-emet. Eriodictyon; Lach; Sanguinar.

Dose.--Tincture in 1 to 15 drop doses, also lower potencies.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

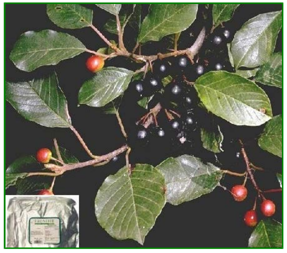
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cascara Sagrada



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

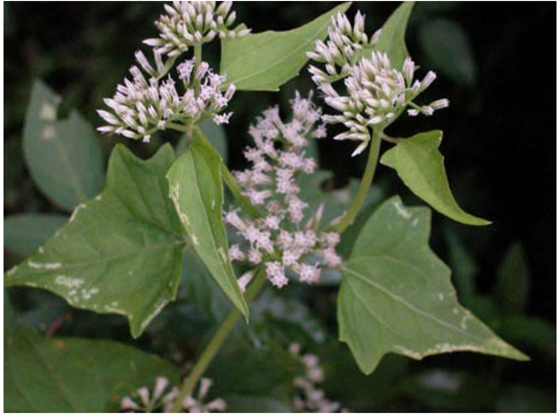
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GUACO**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 9722 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| GUACO | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



GUACO
Mikania, Climbing Hemp Weed

Acts on nervous system and female organs. Antidote to bites of scorpions and serpents (Golondrina). Cholera. Bulbar paralysis. Syphilis. Cancer. Deafness-tongue heavy and difficult to move. Spinal irritation. Spinal symptoms most marked and verified. Beer drinkers threatened with apoplexy. Diarrhœa and dysentery with aching in sacrum and loins.

Headache, red face. Heaviness and difficulty in moving tongue.

Throat.--Larynx and trachea constricted; difficult deglutition. Tongue feels heavy, difficult to move.

Female.--Leucorrhœa copious, corroding, putrid, debilitating. Itching and smarting at night, as if fire were running out of parts.

Urine.--Increased, cloudy, phosphatic. Pain over region of bladder.

Back.--Pain between scapulæ, extending to forearm. Burning in nape of shoulders. Pain along spine; worse, bending. Weariness through hips and lumbar region.

Extremities.--Pain in deltoid, shoulders, elbows, arms, and fingers. Pain about hip-joint. Legs heavy. Pain in ankle-joints and soles. Paralysis of lower extremities.

Modalities.--Worse, from motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Oxal ac; Lathyr; Caust.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:GUACO** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |

Powder:

Raintree's guaco leaf powder (Mikania guaco) has been milled into a fine powder which is suitable to stuff into capsules or to prepare your own teas, tinctures or extracts. It has been sustainably wild-harvested in the Brazilian Amazon and it is rich in active and beneficial phytochemicals that occur naturally in this plant. Guaco is a significant source of the natural plant chemical, coumarin (as high as 11% in some guaco plants). Coumarin is used to produce the commonly used anticoagulant and blood thinning drug called coumadin. Besides courmarin, other active plant chemicals in guaco include caffeolylquinic acids, cinnamic acid, glycosides, kaurenoic acids, germacranolides, stigmasterol, tannins, and resins.

Traditional Uses: for upper respiratory problems (coughs, bronchitis, colds/flu, asthma, allergies, etc.); for various internal and external bacterial and protozoal infections; for Candida and yeast infections; for snakebite and insect bites and stings; as an analgesic (pain-reliever) and anti-inflammatory for arthritis, rheumatism, intestinal inflammation, and ulcers.

---

Herb (Leaves):

Conditions Treated: Chronic Illness, Respiratory
Specific Conditions Treated: Asthma, Bronchitis
Ingredients Used: Guaco

Description: Guaco is a herb used to treat respiratory problems, like asthma, Bronchitis or allergies. It works causing a bronchodilatation, where the bronchial passages will widen, so that it will be easier to breathe.

Directions For Use: Infusion or decoction of the leaves - 50 ml, up to 4 times a day
Fluid extract of the leaves - 1 to 4ml a day

Not To Use With: anticoagulants, like heparin

Side Effects: The excessive use can cause vomiting and diarrhea.

Expected Results: It will be easier to breathe in a short time.

Expected Results Within: 1 hour

A homeopathic preparation in low potencies ( 3rd to 6th) will give all the benefits, that one enjoys in the raw form, without the danger of any side effect or aggravations due to overload.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Alfalfa.

Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**GUAJACUM OFFICINALE**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6314** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GUAJACUM OFFICINALE** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

GUAJACUM OFFICINALE
Resin of Lignum Vitæ
(GUAIACUM)

Chief action on fibrous tissue, and is especially adapted to the arthritic diathesis, rheumatism, and tonsillitis. Secondary syphilis. Very valuable in acute rheumatism. Free foul secretions. Unclean odor from whole body. Promotes suppuration of abscesses. Sensitiveness and aggravation from local heat. Contraction of limbs, stiffness and immobility. Feeling that he must stretch.

Mind.--Forgetful; thoughtless; staring. Slow to comprehend.

Head.--Gouty and rheumatic pain in head and face, extending to neck. Tearing pain in skull; worse, cold, wet weather. Feels swollen, and blood-vessels distended. Aching in left ear. Pains often end in a stitch, especially in head.

Eyes.--Pupils dilated. Eyelids appear too short. Pimples around eyes.

Throat.--Rheumatic sore throat with weak throat muscles. Throat dry, burns, swollen, stitches toward ear. Acute tonsillitis. Syphilitic sore throat.

Stomach.--Tongue furred. Desire for apples and other fruits. Aversion to milk. Burning in stomach. Constricted epigastric region.

Abdomen.--Intestinal fermentation. Much wind in bowels. Diarrhœa, cholera infantum.

Urinary.--Sharp stitches after urinating. Constant desire.

Respiratory.--Feels suffocated. Dry, tight cough. Fetid breath after coughing. Pleuritic stitches. Chest pains in articulations of ribs, with shortness of breathing till expectoration sets in.

Female.--Ovaritis in rheumatic patients, with irregular menstruation and dysmenorrhœa, and irritable bladder.

Back.--Pain from head to neck. Aching in nape. Stiff neck and sore shoulders. Stitches between scapulæ to occiput. Contractive pain between scapulæ.

Extremities.--Rheumatic pain in shoulders, arms and hands. Growing pains (Phos ac). Pricking in nates. Sciatica and lumbago. Gouty tearing, with contractions. Immovable stiffness. Ankle pain extending up the leg, causing lameness. Joints swollen, painful, and intolerant of pressure; can bear no heat. Stinging pain in limbs. Arthritic lancinations followed by contraction of limbs. A feeling of heat in the affected limbs.

Modalities.--Worse, from motion, heat, cold wet weather; pressure, touch, from 6 pm to 4 am. Better, external pressure.

Relationship.--Guaiacol (in the treatment of gonorrhœal epididymitis, 2 parts to 30 vaselin, locally).

Antidote: Nux. Follow Sepia.

Compare: Merc; Caust; Rhus; Mezer; Rhodod.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth attenuation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Botulinum (botox)

Butox
Butox
Butox
Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**GUARANA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 10193** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **GUARANA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GUARANA
Guarana
(PAULLINIA SORBILIS)

Contains a large percentage of Caffeine, which may explain its use as a remedy for certain forms os sick headache.

Head.--Intellectual excitement. Sick headache in persons who have used tea and coffee in excess. Throbbing headache after use of liquor.

Bowels.--Stools profuse, bloody, bright green; flakes inter-mixed; odorless. Cholera infantum.

Skin.--Chloasmata on temples and arms. Urticaria (Dulc; Apis; Chloral).

Sleep.--Uncontrollable sleepiness and heaviness of head, with flushed face after eating.

Dose.--Must be given in material doses-fifteen to sixty grains of the powder.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:GUARANA** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 3 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Description---This climbing shrub took the name of its genus from C. F. Paullini, a German medical botanist who died 1712. It has divided compound leaves, flowers yellow panicles, fruit pear shaped, three sided, three-celled capsules, with thin partitions, in each a seed like a small horse-chestnut half enclosed in an aril, flesh coloured and easily separated when dried. The seeds of Paullinia Sorbilis are often used or mixed with those of P. Cupana. Guarana is only made by the Guaranis, a tribe of South American Indians.
(Note: Marcos Garcia, Embrapa-CPAA, Manaus Amazonas, Brazil, also points out "The origin habitat of Guarana is the Amazon Region. But actually it is cultivated in others locations at Southest of Brazil." - editor HTML version - A MODERN HERBAL)

After the seeds are shelled and washed they are roasted for six hours, then put into sacks and shaken till their outside shell comes off, they are then pounded into a fine powder and made into a dough with water, and rolled into cylindrical pieces 8 inches long; these are then dried in the sun or over a slow fire, till they became very hard and are then a rough and reddish-brown colour, marbled with the seeds and testa in the mass. They break with an irregular fracture, have little smell, taste astringent, and bitter like chocolate without its oiliness, and in colour like chocolate powder; it swells up and partially dissolves in water.

---Constituents---A crystallizable principle, called guaranine, identical with caffeine, which exists in the seeds, united with tannic acid, catechutannic acid starch, and a greenish fixed oilConstituents---A crystallizable principle, called guaranine, identical with caffeine, which exists in the seeds, united with tannic acid, catechutannic acid starch, and a greenish fixed oil.

Medicinal Action and Uses---Nervine, tonic, slightly narcotic stimulant, aphrodisiac febrifuge. A beverage is made from the guaran sticks, by grating half a tablespoonful into sugar and water and drinking it like tea. The Brazilian miners drink this constantly and believe it to be a preventive of many diseases, as well as a most refreshing beverage. Their habit in travelling is to carry the stick or a lump of it in their pockets, with a palate bone or scale of a large fish with which to grate it. P. Cupana is also a favourite national diet drink, the seeds are mixed with Cassava and water, and left to ferment until almost putrid, and in this state it is the favourite drink of the Orinoco Indians. From the tannin it contains it is useful for mild forms of leucorrhoea, diarrhoea, etc., but its chief use in Europe and America is for headache, especially if of a rheumatic nature. It is a gentle excitant and serviceable where the brain is irritated or depressed by mental exertion, or where there is fatigue or exhaustion from hot weather. It has the same chemical composition as caffeine, theine and cocaine, and the same physiological action. Its benefit is for nervous headache or the distress that accompanies menstruation, or exhaustion following dissipation. It is not recommended for chronic headache or in cases where it is not desirable to increase the temperature, or excite the heart or increase arterial tension. Dysuria often follows its administration. It is used by the Indians for bowel complaints, but is not indicated in cases of constipation or blood pressure.

Source:
http://www.botanical.com/botanical/mgmh/g/guaran43.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:nasal block with polyps** | By: malik6465<br>pakistan | December 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

i have nasal polyps in right nostril,nasal block during sleeping.pl advise

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**
**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Limulus Cyclops

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**GUAREA TRICHILOIDES**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 26 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4954 Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1 Reply**

| **GUAREA TRICHILOIDES** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GUAREA TRICHILOIDES
Ballwood
(GUAREA)

Eye symptoms have been verified. Chemosis and pterygium have been cured with it. Lupus of an ochre-red color.

Eyes.--Conjunctiva inflamed, swollen. Tearing pain in eyeballs; tension, forced-out feeling. Objects appear gray, upside down. Eye symptoms alternate with diminished hearing. Epiphora.

Head.--Sensation as if brain were falling forwards; as from a blow on head.

Respiratory.--Cough with sweat, pain and tightness of chest; larynx irritated.

Dose.--Tincture.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Galanthus Nivalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Guava - Myrtaceae Psidium, the super fruit**
**Started by: garcot at September 1 2009**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 18133** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Guava - Myrtaceae Psidium, the super fruit** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Myrtaceae Psidium, known as guava, is a therapeutic super fruit.
It is not a herb but the leaves, fruit or bark can be used for healing.
Guava belongs to the Myrtaceae or Myrtle family and is related to clove, allspicey and eucalyptus, among others.
Some of its properties are calcium, iron, ash, protein, carbohydrates, potassium, magnesium, Vitamin A, a very high concentration of Vitamin C, omega-3 and omega-6, polyunsaturated fatty acids and dietary fibre.
Guava can be used for poor circulation, cataracts, vertigo, to help kidneys eliminate waste, to support the heart, reduce the risk of cancer, obesity, lower cholesterol, asthma, to heal wounds, diabetes, constipation, arthritis, expels placenta, prolonged menstruation, to fight free radicals, protects the prostrate and to control hypertension and cholesterol.
It is also an antiseptic, cough suppressant, an astringent, aids

with sore throats, conjunctivitis, bacterial infections, blood cleansing, gastroenteritis, respiratory problems, shock, ulcers, toothache, vaginal discharge, yeast and other imbalances.
Guava contains more than 30 chemicals and each chemical can have a healing effect on the body.
The guava leaf contains Quercetin which is thought to contribute to its anti-diarrhoea effect.
In addition, the lectin chemicals in guava were shown to bind to E-coli, thus preventing its adhesion to the intestinal wall and thus preventing infection which can cause diarrhoea.

Guavas can also be mixed with tamarinds for a refreshing healing beverage. Use them and experience their awesome healing power.

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Guava - Myrtaceae Psidium, the super fruit** | By: lal_anar | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

i use guava ( amrood ) for constipation. Luckily, since last few years Florida is growing amrood and now we can find them on many indian / pakistani stores. Recently, I heard that Florida is trying to grow Jamun. I have not seen it yet on indian / pakistani stores. Love to have Jamun. another fruit i miss is Falsa. I dont know the botanical name of it, but falsa, jamun, amrood helps in many condtions including diabetes, thyroid, blood pressure.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

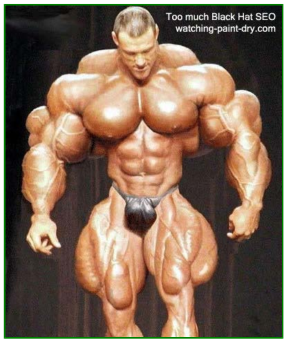
**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**
**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Ammonium Valerianicum


Too much Black Hat SEO
watching-paint-dry.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Guiding symptom of Abrotanum.**
**Started by: sajjadakram at September 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4231** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Guiding symptom of Abrotanum.** | By: sajjadakram | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

-Emaciation from below upwards. [Emaciation from above downwards-Sanic, Lyc, Nat-m]. Emaciation in children, pale, hollow eyed, old face, blue rings around eyes.

-Ravenous appetite. Child eats well yet loses flesh.

-Metastases-Rheumatism joints to heart, to spine, to mumps, to mammary glands or testes or pancreas.

-Alternations-
-Rheumatism <-> Piles [Collin, Sabina]
-Rheumatism <-> Dysentery [Kali-bi]
-Rheumatism <-> Skin eruptions
-Rheumatism <-> Catarrh of nose
-Diarrhoea <-> Constipation [Ant-c, Ant-t, Cheli, Podo, Nux-v, Sulph, Verat].

-Mind <-> Physicals
-Headache <-> Haemorrhoids
-Cardiac symptoms <-> Pain is joints

-Exudations into pleura, joints, from navel. Oozing of blood or moisture from navel. [Oozing of urine from navel-Hyos]

-Weakness-after influenza, after hectic fever, cannot hold up head.

-Perspiration of whole body at night (F.V. Synoptic).

-Wandering pains.

-G.I.T.-Tendency to loose stool after acute diarrhoea.

-Walking or stooping impossible from distension of abdomen.

-Bloated abdomen.

-Aversion to milk.

-Respiratory system-Dry cough following diarrhoea.

-Male genitalia-Hydrocoele in children.

-Extremities-Rheumatism from suddenly checked diarrhoea.

-Rheumatism without swelling, but gout with swelling and inflammation.

-Gout of ankle and wrist joints.

-Painful contractions of limbs (Amm-m) from cramps or following colic.

-Gout of ankle and wrist joints [Ruta].

-Skin-Purplish after suppression of eruptions, respiratory infections, after suppression of eruptions (Morrison).

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Opuntia Ficus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Guiding Symptoms ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS**
**Started by: sajjadakram at September 9 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 7274** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Guiding Symptoms ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS** | By: sajjadakram | September 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ABIES CANADENSIS
PINUS CANADENSIS
Hemlock Spruce

Suited to women with uterine displacements, probably due to defective nutrition and debility (where prolapsus uteri is a symptom of general defective nutrition with little or no local congestion).

-GASTRIC SYMPTOMS are most marked. A catarrhal condition of the stomach is produced which increases the patient's hunger.

TENDENCY TO EAT FAR BEYOND CAPACITY FOR DIGESTION.

-CANINE HUNGER AND torpid liver. GNAWING, HUNGRY, FAINT FEELING at the epigastrium.

-PECULIAR CRAVINGS; for meat, pickles, radishes, turnips, artichokes, coarse food. Craving for indigestible or unsuitable articles of food - disordered digestion.

-Chilly. COLD SHIVERING AS IF BLOOD WERE ICE-WATER (Acon).

Chill extending up and down back, as if cold water dropped down the spine.

Cold-water feeling between the scapulae (Clarke;K.886).

Sensation of a WET CLOTH ON THE BACK.

-Great prostration, wants to lie down all the time. Cold, clammy skin, cold hands.

Faintness. Debility due to mal-assimilation of food.

-Burning and distension of stomach and abdomen with severe palpitation of heart.

FLATULENCE DISTURBS THE HEART'S ACTION.

Heart's action laboured.

-UTERINE DISPLACEMENTS pressure.

Sore feeling at fundus of uterus, relieved by pressure. Thinks womb is soft and feeble. Sensation as if will abort. Sensation uterus will fall out of pelvis. Lies with the legs drawn up.

-Peculiar sensations are:

-Right lung and liver feel hard and small.

-Uterus feels soft and feeble.

-Distension of stomach and abdomen with difficult respiration.

Breathing laboured, with sensation as if right lung is small and hard.

-Tipsy, swimming of the head, as if top of the head were congested.

A light headed feeling, attended with a gnawing hungry faint feeling at epigastrium.

Canine hunger, which if gratified, is followed by distension of stomach with hard beating of the heart.

-Wants to lie down. Lies with legs drawn up.

| **ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS
Hemlock Spruce

Mucous membranes are affected by Abies can and gastric symptoms are most marked, and a catarrhal condition of the stomach is produced. There are peculiar cravings and chilly sensations that are very characteristic, especially for women with uterine displacement, probably due to defective nutrition with debility. Respiration and heart action labored. Wants to lie down all the time; skin cold and clammy, hands cold; very faint. Right lung and liver feel small and hard. Gleet.

Head.--Feels light-headed, tipsy. Irritable.

Stomach.--Canine hunger with torpid liver. Gnawing, hungry, faint feeling at the epigastrium. Great appetite, craving for meat, pickles, radishes, turnips, artichokes, coarse food. Tendency to eat far beyond capacity for digestion. Burning and distention of stomach and abdomen with palpitation. Flatulence disturbs the heart's action. Pain in right shoulder-blade, and constipation, with burning in rectum.

Female.--Uterine displacements. Sore feeling at fundus of uterus, relieved by pressure. Prostration; wants to lie down all the time. Thinks womb is soft and feeble.

Fever.--Cold shivering, as if blood were ice-water (Acon). Chills run down back. Cold water feeling between shoulders (Ammon mur). Skin clammy and sticky. Night-sweat (China).

Dose.--First to third potency.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Guiding Symptoms ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 25 2006 |

Like thuja or any other pine/spruce/cypress tree. Abies is also a bloating remedy.

Try it. Chew a small twig after the meals and you will notice belching/bloating increases and then a big burp.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Guiding Symptoms ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 25 2006 |

How to make this medicine:

Take one two liter clean empty water bottle. (Soda bottle would be fine)

Fill it up half with good mineral/spring/rain/canal or river water.

Put not more than a pinch of Abies gum in that bottle. (gum is found all over the tree or one can also used a crushed twig)

Shake the bottle vigorously, or rather bang it several times.

Take just 2 drops under the tongue. Sajjad is right, it is best suited if one feels a hard object in the tummy. I have solved some die hard cases of gerd/bad stomach.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

**Guiding symptoms of Abis Nigra**
**Started by: sajjadakram at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 7089** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Guiding symptoms of Abis Nigra** | By: sajjadakram | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Guiding symptoms of abis Nigra

-Useful remedy in many diseased conditions, when they are associated with gastric symptoms.

-It causes dyspepsia with functional heart symptoms, especially in the aged persons. Also useful in indigestion of those who abuse the drinking of tea and smoking or chewing of tobacco.

-The chief symptom in dyspepsia is a sensation of:

HARD BOILED EGG LODGED IN THE CARDIAC END OF THE STOMACH.

Patient describes it as if a hard lump is felt in the pit of stomach

Natrium Muriaticum (table Salt)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

or in the lung, which he wants to cough out.

-Continual distressing constriction just above the pit of the stomach as if everything were knotted up, worse whenever debilitated. LUMP (egg, rock, knot, stone) feeling in top of stomach.

-PAIN IN STOMACH ALWAYS COMES ON AFTER EATING. Pressing pain in the stomach, after a hearty meal, as if a load or stone was there. As though he had swallowed some indigestible substance which had stuck in his stomach would neither go down nor come up.

-TOTAL LOSS OF APPETITE, IN THE MORNING, BUT GREAT CRAVING FOR FOOD AT NOON AND AT NIGHT (waking from hunger or hunger prevents sleep). Low spirited and dull during the day, wakeful and restless at night with hunger.

-Painful sensation in chest as if something were lodged in chest, mostly on right side of sternum, and had to be coughed up; lungs feel compressed, cannot be fully expanded.

-Dyspnoea action heavy and slow. Coughing < waterbrash (waterbrash, cough during and after).

-Dyspepsia accompanied by hot head, dull headache, flushed cheeks and constipation.

-Menses at daytime only. Delayed with gradual decrease of menstruation.

| **Re: Guiding symptoms of Abis Nigra** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

ABIES CANADENSIS-PINUS CANADENSIS
Hemlock Spruce

Mucous membranes are affected by Abies can and gastric symptoms are most marked, and a catarrhal condition of the stomach is produced. There are peculiar cravings and chilly sensations that are very characteristic, especially for women with uterine displacement, probably due to defective nutrition with debility. Respiration and heart action labored. Wants to lie down all the time; skin cold and clammy, hands cold; very faint. Right lung and liver feel small and hard. Gleet.

Head.--Feels light-headed, tipsy. Irritable.

Stomach.--Canine hunger with torpid liver. Gnawing, hungry, faint feeling at the epigastrium. Great appetite, craving for meat, pickles, radishes, turnips, artichokes, coarse food. Tendency to eat far beyond capacity for digestion. Burning and distention of stomach and abdomen with palpitation. Flatulence disturbs the heart's action. Pain in right shoulder-blade, and constipation, with burning in rectum.

Female.--Uterine displacements. Sore feeling at fundus of uterus, relieved by pressure. Prostration; wants to lie down all the time. Thinks womb is soft and feeble.

Fever.--Cold shivering, as if blood were ice-water (Acon). Chills run down back. Cold water feeling between shoulders (Ammon mur). Skin clammy and sticky. Night-sweat (China).

Dose.--First to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **How to Make Abies Nigera** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 13 2006 |

This tree grows in front of my home in NJ. I use its resin (gum) to make this medicine. It is sparsly soluble in water but dissolves in Alcohol.

How to make this medicine:

Take one two liter clean empty water bottle. (Soda bottle would be fine)

Fill it up half with good mineral/spring/rain/canal or river water.

Put not more than a pinch of Abies Nigera gum in that bottle.

Shake the bottle vigorously, or rather bang it several times.

Take just 2 drops under the tongue. Sajjad is right, it is best suited if one feels a hard object in the tummy. I have solved some die hard cases of gerd/bad stomach.

girilal

| **Re: Guiding symptoms of Abis Nigra** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Like thuja or any other pine/spruce/cypress tree. Abies Nigra is also a bloating remedy.

Try it. Chew a small twig after the meals and you will notice belching/bloating increases and then a big burp.

girilal

| **Re: Guiding symptoms of Abis Nigra** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | October 26 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Once the digestive problem is solved by this med...the heart also begins to function more efficiently. So Abies has twin benefits.

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cinnabaris

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**GYMNOCLADUS CANADENSIS (GYMNOCLADUS)**
**Started by: girilal at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5470** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **GYMNOCLADUS CANADENSIS (GYMNOCLADUS)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GYMNOCLADUS CANADENSIS

American Coffee-tree (GYMNOCLADUS)

Sore throat, dark livid redness of fauces, and erysipelatous swelling of face are most marked. Hives. Desire for heat and quiet. Headache, throbbing in forehead and temples and over eyes, with bluish-white coating of tongue. Burning in eyes.

Face.--Sensation as of flies crawling over face. Erysipelas. Great sensibility of teeth.

Throat.--Sore; dark livid redness of fauces and tonsils. Sticking pain. Mucus in throat and hawking. Tickling, with dry cough.

Relationship.--Compare: Lachnant; Laches; Ailanth; Rhus.

Dose.--Lower attenuations.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Hydrocyanicum Acidum

Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HAEMATOXYLON CAMPECHIANUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5764** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HAEMATOXYLON CAMPECHIANUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HAEMATOXYLON CAMPECHIANUM
Logwood
(HAEMATOXYLON)

Sense of constriction is characteristic. Sensation as if a bar lay across chest. Angina pectoris.

Head.--Feels constricted; heavy, hot. Eyelids heavy.

Stomach.--Painful digging from abdomen to throat, causing pain in region of heart with oppression. Colic, tympanitis. Borborygmi and diarrhœa. Swollen, painful.

Chest.--Constriction, extending to epigastrium. Sensation of a bar across chest. Convulsive pain in heart region with oppression. Great soreness in region of heart. Palpitation.

Female.--Pain in hypogastrium, attended with slimy, whitish leucorrhœa. Weak feeling, with painful bearing down sensation at menstrual period.

Relationship.--Compare: Cactus; Colocy; Naja.

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Gymnocladus Canadensis (gymnocladus)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7346** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Tom Harville

HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA
Witch-hazel
(HAMAMELIS VIRGINICA)

Venous congestion, hæmorrhages, varicose veins, and hæmorrhoids, with bruised soreness of affected parts, seem to be the special sphere of this remedy. Acts upon the coats of the veins causing relaxation with consequent engorgement. Passive venous hæmorrhages from any part. Great value in open, painful wounds, with weakness from loss of blood. After operations, supersedes the use of morphia (Helmuth).

Head.--Wants "the respect due to me" shown. Feeling as of a bolt from temple to temple. Fullness, followed by epistaxis. Numbness over frontal bone.

Eyes.--Painful weakness; sore pain in eyes; bloodshot appearance; inflamed vessels greatly injected. Hastens absorption of intraocular hæmorrhage. Eyes feel forced out.

Nose.--Bleeding from nose profuse; flow passive, non-coagulable, with tightness in bridge of nose. Bad odor from nose.

Throat.--Mucous membrane distended and bluish; varicosis of throat.

Stomach.--Tongue feels burnt. Thirst. Blisters on side. Hæmatemesis of black blood. Throbbing and pain in stomach.

Stool.--Anus feels sore and raw. Hæmorrhoids, bleeding profusely, with soreness. Dysentery. Pulsation in rectum.

Urine.--Hæmaturia, with increased desire.

Female.--Ovarian congestion and neuralgia; feel very sore. Vicarious menstruation. Uterine hæmorrhage, bearing-down pain in back. Menses dark, profuse, with soreness in abdomen. Metrorrhagia, occurring midway between menstrual periods. Intermenstrual pain (Jas. W. Ward). Vagina very tender. Profuse leucorrhœa. Vulva itches. Milk-leg, hæmorrhoids, and sore nipples, after confinement. Metrorrhagia; passive flow. Vaginismus, ovaritis, soreness over whole abdomen. Phlegmasia alba.

Male.--Pain in spermatic cord, running into testes. Varicocele. Pain in testicles. Orchitis. Testicles enlarged, hot, and painful. Epididymitis.

Respiratory.--Hæmoptysis; tickling cough. Chest feels sore and constricted.

Back.--Sore pain down cervical vertebræ. Severe pain in lumbar and hypogastric region, extending down legs.

Extremities.--Tired feeling in arms and legs. Very sore muscles and joints. Varicose veins. Chilliness in back and hips, extending down legs. Neuralgia of internal saphenous nerve.

Skin.--Bluish chilblains. Phlebitis. Purpura. Varicose veins and ulcers; very sore. Burns. Ecchymosis. Traumatic inflammations (Arnica).

Modalities.--Worse, warm, moist air.

Relationship.--Compare in hæmorrhoids: Calc fluor; Aloe; Mur ac in varicose veins. Mangifera indica.

Compare: Arnica; Calend; Trillium; Bellis; Sulph ac; Pulsatilla.

Antidote: Arnica.

Complementary: Ferrum.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth attenuation. Distilled extract locally.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Baryta Carbonica

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardi
ois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Heather - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6523** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Heather - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Heather

Is for people who are obsessed with themselves, but who do not like to be alone. Dr Bach called them 'buttonholers' because they do anything to keep people with them, all the time talking at exhaustive length about their problems and illnesses, great and small, until people begin actively to avoid them. Thus the thing Heather people fear - loneliness - is brought about because of their own behaviour.

The remedy is given to help Heather people see their own concerns in the context of other people's. Having suffered themselves from the need to talk, they become good listeners and great supports for others. As a result people seek them out for their compassion rather than avoiding them because of their self-centredness.

Dr Bach's description

Those who are always seeking the companionship of anyone who may be available, as they find it necessary to discuss their own affairs with others, no matter whom it may be. They are very unhappy if they have to be alone for any length of time.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cocainum Hydrochloricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HECLA LAVA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 10457** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **HECLA LAVA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HECLA LAVA
Lava Scoriæ from Mt. Hecla
(HEKLA LAVA)

Marked action upon the jaws. Of great use in exostosis, gum abscess, difficult teething. Nodosities, caries of bone, etc. Osteitis, periostitis, osteosarcoma; rachitis. Tumors in general. Bone necrosis. Necrosis and sinus after mastoid operation.

Face.--Ulceration of nasal bones. Facial neuralgia from carious teeth and after extraction. Toothache, with swelling about jaws. Abscess of gums. Enlargement of maxillary bone. Cervical glands enlarged and indurated.

Relationship.--Compare: Silica; Mercur; Phos; Conchiolinum--Mother of pearl (diaphysis of bone affected; parts extremely sensitive to touch).

Amphisbæna-Snail-like lizard (great affinity for the jaw bones, worse by air and dampness).

Slag--(Great itching of parts).

Dose.--Lower triturations.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Amygdalus Persica -- Peach Tree

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HEDEOMA PULEGIOIDES**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4912** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **HEDEOMA PULEGIOIDES** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HEDEOMA PULEGIOIDES
Pennyroyal
(HEDEOMA)

Female symptoms are most marked; usually associated with nervous disturbances. Red sand in urine. Pain along ureter. Flatulent colic. Antidotes effects of Poison-oak (Grindelia).

Head.--Dull, heavy feeling in morning. Sore pain, as from a cut. Weak, faint; better, lying down.

Stomach.--Gastritis. Everything taken into stomach causes pain. Tongue coated thin white. Nausea.

Abdomen.--Distended, sore, and sensitive.

Urine.--Frequent urging, cutting pains. Pain along left ureter. Dragging pain from kidney to bladder. Dull burning pain over left kidney. Burning irritation at neck of bladder causing frequent intense desire to urinate and inability to retain urine for more than few minutes, better urinating.

Female.--Bearing-down pains, with much backache; worse, least movement. Leucorrhœa, with itching and burning Ovaries congested and painful; bearing-down spasmodic contractions.

Extremities.--Pain in thumb-joint. Pain, coldness, and paretic condition. Twitchings, jerkings, soreness. Tendo-Achilles painful, as if sprained and swollen; walking painful.

Relationship.--Compare: Mentha; Sepia; Lilium; Ocimum (uric acid diathesis, pain in ureters). Hedera Helix--Common Ivy--(Delirium and chronic convulsions. Chronic hydrocephalus Rhinorrhea, cerebro-spinalis. Cataract. Acts on blood vessels, menorrhagia). Glechoma Hederacea--Ground Ivy--(Hæmorrhoids with rectal irritation and bleeding. Diarrhœa. Anus feels raw and sore. Cough with laryngeal and tracheal irritation. Glandula sub-mentalis inflamed).

Dose.--First potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**HELIANTHUS ANNUUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7994** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HELIANTHUS ANNUUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Juza - www.juzaphoto.com

HELIANTHUS ANNUUS
Sunflower
(HELIANTHUS)

Old cases of intermittent fever. Coryza, catarrh, nasal hæmorrhage and thick scabs in nose. Rheumatic pain in left knee. Vomiting, black stools, congestion and dryness of mouth and pharynx, redness and heat of skin. Symptoms aggravated by heat and relieved by vomiting. Spleen remedy. Marked effects on stomach, with nausea and vomiting. Stools black (Leptandra). Dry mouth.
Externally, as a vulnerary like Arnica and Calendula.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Carbo Animalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ratanhia Peruviana

Leguminosae
Krameria triandra
www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

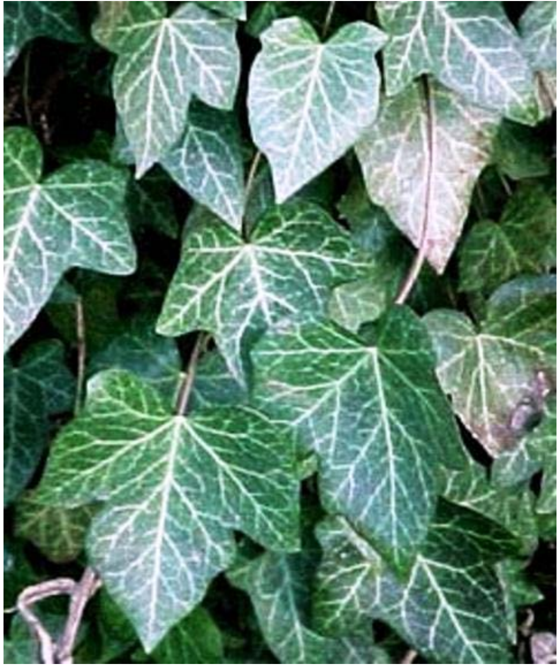
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Helix Hedera (English Ivy)**
**Started by: girilal at October 15 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 6840** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Helix Hedera (English Ivy)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Helix Hedera (duck-foot)

April 2004 one of my friend homeopath in India discussed a case of hydrocephalus child and asked me if I can get him Hedera Helix. He was unable to find it in India.

On internet I checked about Hedera Helix and found that it is the common ground Ivy or also called duck foot. I was not aware if I have seen this plant in India.

Next week I went to mountains and hedera helix was everywhere. I cut and mailed those leaves to my friend. I forgot all about this thing.

Later on I made a call to my friend and he said that child is very close to normal. He tried his best to potentize the Hedera helix. As the kid started taking hedera helix, improvements were overwhelming. In the begining parents were about to take the kid to some advanced hospital to get the water removed surgically.

Fluid from child's brain started draining out from nose and eyes.

That's what is Helix Hedera indicated, to drain out sinus cavities.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Helix Hedera (English Ivy)** | By: rsamu<br>Tamil Nadu | October 16 2006 |

Will it help sinus problems?

AM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Helix Hedera (English Ivy)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 16 2006 |

Yes, it is a great expeller of mucus. It may not work instantly but in the long term.

Crush its leaves and dissolve a drop in a liter water in 2 liter empty soda water bottle. Shake/bang it several times and take a tea spoon of it twice a day.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Helix Hedera (English Ivy)** | By: rsamu<br>Tamil Nadu | October 17 2006 |

thanks girilal..really great..is it available in India?...i have seen a few ornamental plants like this.

AM

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Calcarea Silicata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

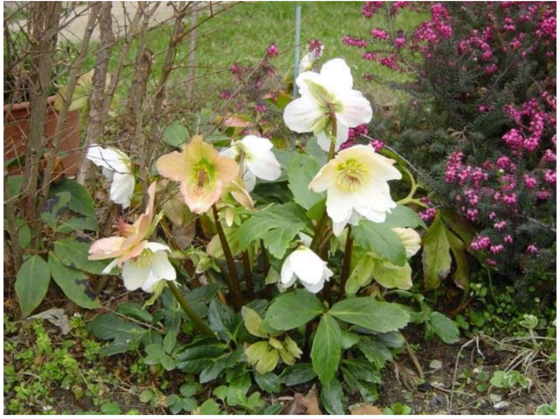
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**HELLEBORUS NIGER**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 11678** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HELLEBORUS NIGER** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



HELLEBORUS NIGER
Snow-rose
(HELLEBORUS)

Produces a condition of sensorial depression. Sees, hears, tastes imperfectly, and general muscular weakness, which may go on to complete paralysis, accompanied by dropsical effusions. Hence, a remedy in low states of vitality and serious disease. Characteristic aggravation from 4 to 8 pm (Lycop). Sinking sensation. State of effusion in hydrocephalus. Mania of a melancholy type.

Mind.--Slow in answering. Thoughtless; staring. Involuntary sighing. Complete unconsciousness. Picks lips and clothes.

Head.--Forehead wrinkled in folds. Cold sweat. Stupefying headache. Rolls head day and night; moaning, sudden screams. Bores head into pillow; beats it with hands. Dull pain in occiput, with sensation of water swashing inside. Headache culminates in vomiting.

Eyes.--Eyeballs turn upwards; squinting, vacant look. Pupils dilated. Eyes wide open, sunken. Night-blindness.

Nose.--Dirty, dry nostrils. Rubs nose. Smell diminished. Nose pointed.

Face.--Pale, sunken. Cold sweat. Wrinkled. Neuralgia on left side; parts so tender he cannot chew.

Mouth.--Horrible smell from mouth. Lips dry and cracked. Tongue red and dry. Falling of lower jaw. Meaningless picking of lips. Grinding of teeth. Chewing motion. Greedily swallows cold water, though unconscious. Child nurses greedily, with disgust for food. Ptyalism, with sore corners of mouth.

Abdomen.--Gurgling, as if bowels were full of water. Swollen, painful to touch.

Stool.--Jelly-like, white mucus; involuntary.

Urine.--Suppressed; scanty, dark; coffee-grounds sediment. Frequent urging. Child cannot urinate. Bladder overdistended.

Respiratory.--Frequent sighing. Respiration irregular. Chest constricted; gasps for breath. Hydrothorax (Merc sulph).

Extremities.--Automatic motion of one arm and leg. Limbs heavy and painful. Stretching of limbs. Thumb drawn into palm (Cupr). Vesicular eruption between fingers and toes.

Sleep.--Sudden screams in sleep. Soporous sleep. Cri encephalique. Cannot be fully aroused.

Skin.--Pale, dropsical, itching. Livid spots on skin. Sudden, watery, swelling of skin. Falling off of hair and nails. Angio-neurotic œdema.

Modalities.--Worse, from evening until morning, from uncovering.

Relationship.--(Hellebor fætidus, or, Polymnia-Bear's foot--Acts especially on spleen (Ceanothus); also rectum and sciatic nerve. Splenic pains extend to scapula, neck and head, worse left side and evening; chronic ague cake; hypertrophied uterus; glandular enlargements; hair and nails falling off; skin peeling). Hellebor orientalis (salivation).

Antidote: Camphor; Cinch.

Compare: Threatening effusion; Tuberc; Apis; Zinc; Opium; Cinch; Cicuta; Iodoform.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

girilal

| **HELLEBORUS Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Helleborus

(Turned out, drifty)
Kids who are turned out and drifty who can be obvious to the world around them. It is also indicated after effects of the head injuries and grief.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Epigea Repens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## HELODERMA

**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7575** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HELODERMA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HELODERMA
Gila Monster

The result of the bite is a benumbing paralysis like paralysis agitans or locomotor ataxia. There is no tetanic phase-a condition almost reverse in objective symptoms to Hydrocy acid or Strychnia. The most unusual action of the drug is noted upon the eye of the mouse. The eyeball becomes more prominent and the cornea opacities. The exophthalmus is due to the pressure of the blood behind the eyeball (Boyd). Homeopathically, it is indicated in many forms of disease characterized by great coldness-"arctic" coldness. Colic waves from occiput to feet or ascending.

Head.--Very depressed. Sensation as if would fall to right side. Cold band around head; cold pressure within the skull. Eyelids heavy. Pain beginning in right ear, extending round back of head to left ear.

Face.--Cold crawling feeling, as if facial muscles were tight.

Mouth.--Tongue cold, tender, and dry. Very thirsty. Swallowing difficult. Breath cold.

Chest.--Cold feeling in lungs and in heart. Slow labored thumping of heart.

Back.--Coldness across scapulæ. Burning along spine.

Extremities.--Numbness and trembling. Cyanosis of hands. Coldness. Sensation as if walking on sponge, and as if feet were swollen. Staggering gait. Cock's gait. When walking, lifts feet higher than usual, and puts down heel hard. Feet cold as ice or burn. Stretching relieves pains in muscles and limbs.

Fever.--Internal coldness, as if frozen to death. Cold rings around body. Cold waves (Abies c; Acon). Cold spots. Arctic coldness. Temperature subnormal-96° (Camph).

Relationship.--Compare: Lacerta-Green Lizard (skin eruptions. Vesicles under tongue. Increased mental acumen. Difficult swallowing. Constant accumulation of saliva in the mouth. Nausea; violent pressure in stomach). Camphor; Lachesis.

Dose.--Thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:HELODERMA** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | October 22 2008 |

Some interesting info: AKA Gila [pronounced "hela"] Monster. A native of the Sonoran Desert in US southwest, other places too, I guess. I've seen one in the Arizona Sonora Desert Museum, a wonderful place to visit if you ever get to Tucson. I know people who have seen them in the wild and feel deprived because I never did, though took many walks on the desert while living there. One would probably have to try on purpose to get bitten by one. 😉

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Valeriana Officinalis

© - luboмir hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Valeriana officinalis a120

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

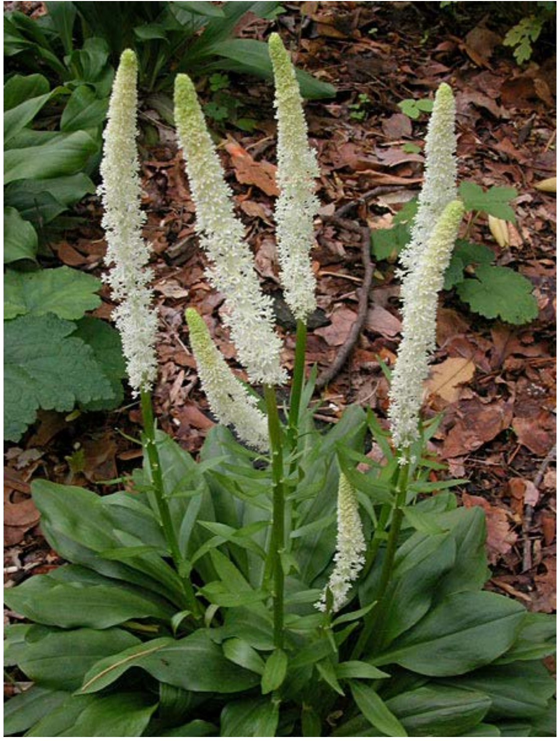
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**HELONIAS DIOICA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at October 6 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6181** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HELONIAS DIOICA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 6 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



HELONIAS DIOICA
Unicorn-root
(HELONIAS - CHAMAELIRIUM)

Sensation of weakness, dragging and weight in the sacrum and pelvis, with great languor and prostration, are excellent indications for this remedy. There is a sensitiveness expressed as a consciousness of a womb. Tired, backachy females. The weakness shows itself also in a tendency to prolapse and other malposition of the womb. The menses are often suppressed and the kidneys congested. It seems as if the monthly congestion, instead of venting itself as it should through the uterine vessels, had extended to the kidneys. With it all, there is a profound melancholia. Patient must be doing something to engage the mind. Remember it, for women with prolapsus from atony, enervated by indolence and luxury (better when attention is engaged-hence when the doctor comes), or for those worn out with hard work; tired, strained muscles burn and ache; sleepless. Diabetes mellitus, and insipidus. Constant aching and tenderness over kidneys.

Mind.--Profound melancholy. Patient is better when kept busy, with mind engaged, when doing something. Irritable; cannot endure the least contradiction.

Head.--Burning sensation on top. Headache, better mental exertion.

Back.--Pain and weight in back; tired and weak. Aching and burning across the lumbar region; can trace outlines of kidneys by constant burning. Boring pain in lumbar region, extending down legs. Great languor, better exercising.

Female.--Dragging in sacral region, with prolapse, especially after a miscarriage. Pruritus vulvæ. Backache after miscarriage (Kali c). Weight and soreness in womb; conscious of womb. Menses too frequent, too profuse. Leucorrhœa. Breasts swollen, nipples painful and tender. Parts hot, red, swollen; burn and itch terribly. Albuminuria during pregnancy. Debility attending the menopause.

Urine.--Albuminous, phosphatic; profuse and clear, saccharine. Diabetes.

Extremities.--Sensation as if a cool wind streamed up calves of legs. Feet feel numb when sitting.

Modalities.--Better, when doing something (mental diversion). Worse, motion, touch.

Relationship.--Compare: Agrimonia-Cockleburr--(painful kidneys, impaired digestion and menstrual difficulties; Bronchorrhœa and catarrh of bladder. Cough with profuse expectoration attended with expulsion of urine. Tincture 1-10 gtt). Aletris; Lilium; Puls; Senecio; Stannum.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth attenuation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Mercurius Solubilis/vivis (mercury / Quicksilver)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Hepar Sulphur**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 14991** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Hepar Sulphur** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Hepar Sulphur

Coldness:
The Hepar patient is chilly. He is sensitive to the cold and wants an unusual amount of clothing when in cold air. He wants the sleeping room very warm and can endure much heat in the room, many degrees warmer than a healthy person ordinarily desires, He has no endurance in the cold and all his complaints are made worse in the cold. If he becomes cold in sleep his complaints come on or if he is out in the cold, dry wind, complaints come on; inflammatory and rheumatic complaints appear.
The exposure of hand or foot at night in bed brings on symptoms. He wants the covers drawn close about the neck when in bed. This patient is also oversensitive to impressions, to surroundings and to pain. What with an ordinary person would only be an ache or disagreeable sensation becomes with Hepar

an intense suffering.

Pains:
But the pains of Hepar may be very severe, very sharp. Inflamed spots, eruptions, boils or suppurations are full of sharp pains. This is so intense that it is described at times, as a sticking and jagging like sharp sticks.
The pains in ulcers are often felt like sticks; intense and sharp as if sticks were jagging the ulcer. This sensation is often expressed by the patient suffering from sore throat. Lip feels as if he had swallowed a fish bone, or stick. This is in keeping with the general character, because it is present everywhere, in inflammations, ulcers, pustules, boils and eruptions; all seem to have sticks in them or some thing jagging.
Eruptions are sensitive, to touch. This accords with the oversensitiveness of the nerves found everywhere. The Hepar patient faints with pain, even from slight pain.

Mind:
This remedy belongs to patients that are called delicate, that are oversensitive to impressions. The mind takes part in this oversensitiveness and manifests itself by a state of extreme irritability.
Every little thing that disturbs the patient makes him intensely angry, abusive and impulsive. The impulses will overwhelm him and make him wish to kill his best friend in an instant. Impulses also that are without cause sometimes crop out in Hepar.
A man may have a sudden impulse to stab his friend. A barber has an impulse to cut the throat of his patron while in the chair. Mothers may have an impulse to throw the child into the fire or an impulse to set herself on fire; an impulse to do violence and to destroy. These symptoms increase to insanity and then the impulses are often carried out. It becomes a mania to set fire to things.
The patient is quarrelsome, hard to get along with; nothing pleases; everybody disturbs oversensitiveness to persons, to people and to places.
He desires a constant change of persons and things and surroundings and each new surrounding or person or thing

again displeases and makes him irritated. With this irritability of temper and physical irritability there is a tendency to suppuration in parts. Localized inflammations incline to suppurate, especially in glands and cellular tissue do we have suppuration and ulcers.

The glands of the neck, axilla and groin and the mammary glands swell, become hard and suppurate. First the hard swellings with the feeling as if they had sticks jagging in them, then it becomes highly inflamed and red over the part and ultimately it suppurates, discharges and heals slowly.
The bone even suppurates and takes on necrosis and caries. Felons around the root of the nail and ends of the fingers. The nail suppurates and loosens and comes off. Sensation of splinters under the nails, even when they do not suppurate. The nails become hard and brittle. Warts crack open and bleed, sting and burn and suppurate. Hepar is especially useful in felons in such a constitution as described, but sometimes you will have nothing more than the fact that the patient is a scrawny, chilly patient, who is always taking cold and subject to felons. I have often had to give Hepar on no better information and have known it to stop the tendency to felons. It also competes with Silica.
The patient is often scrawny, and has a tendency to enlargement of glands. The lymphatic glands are generally hard and enlarged, They are chronically enlarged without suppuration, and at any cold that comes on some particular gland may suppurate.

The catarrhal state:
is general.
There is no mucous membrane exempt, but especially do we have catarrh of the nose, ears, throat, larynx and chest. The Hepar patient is subject to coryza. In some instances the colds settle in the nose and then there will be much discharge, with sneezing every, time he goes into a cold wind.
The cold winds bring on sneezing and running from the nose, first of a watery character and finally ending in a thick, yellow, offensive discharge.

Discharges:
These offensive discharges smell like decomposed cheese, and this characteristic runs through the remedy.
The discharges from all parts of the body smell like old cheese. The discharges from ulcers are offensive, and have a decomposed, cheesy smell. It has discharges running through it also that smell sour, and this is also a general because it modifies all things that can be sour.
The babies are always sour in spite of much washing. Or it may be noticed by the members of the family that one of the family always smells sour, has a sour perspiration. The discharges from ulcers are sour, and also discharges from, mucous membranes. The discharge from the nose becomes copious, and causes ulceration in patches.

Throat and cough:
The throat has a catarrhal condition; the whole pharynx is in a catarrhal state with copious discharge. Throat extremely sensitive to touch; pain as if full of splinters; pain on swallowing. The larynx also is painful on talking; painful as a bolus of food goes down behind the larynx, and painful to touch with the hand.

There is a loss of voice, and a dry, hoarse bark in adults, especially in the mornings and evenings. Every time he goes out in the dry, cold wind, he becomes hoarse, loses the voice and coughs. It is a dry, hoarse, barking cough. Inspiring cold air will increase the cough and putting the hand out of bed will increase the pain in the larynx or cough.
Putting the hand or foot out of bed brings a general aggravation of all the complaints of Hepar. Putting the hand out of bed accidentally when sleeping will bring on cough, and cause sneezing. The larynx has its catarrhal state, and in oversensitive children this catarrhal state becomes a croup.
Sensitive children that are exposed during the day in a cold, dry wind, or cold air, come down next morning with a violent attack of croup. The Hepar croup is worse in the morning and in the evening; evening until midnight. Sometimes cases that at first call for Aconite run into Hepar.
The Acon. croup comes on with great violence, worse in the

evening before midnight. The child wakes up from its first sleep with a hoarse, barking croup. A dose of Aconit may prove entirely sufficient; or it may be only a palliative.

The child goes to sleep and along towards morning, or at least sometime after midnight, there is another attack, which shows that Acon. was not sufficient. Such a case will be controlled by Hepar.

When the croup comes on after midnight and the child wakes up frightened, suffocating, rouses up in bed with a dry, hoarse and ringing cough, which rings like a dry whoop, then Spongia will nearly always be the remedy, and again if Spongia palliates it and it is not sufficiently deep and there is a morning aggravation which shows that the trouble is returning Hepar follows. Acon., Hepar and Spongia are closely related to each other and they are truly great croup remedies.

Dry, paroxysmal cough from evening until midnight and sometimes lasting all night, with choking, gagging and crouping; some loose coughing in the daytime; rawness and scraping the larynx; worse in cold air or uncovering hand or foot in bed.

The catarrhal state is sometimes lower down in the trachea, and the trachea becomes extremely sore from much coughing. The patient has been coughing days and weeks and has the morning and evening aggravations; a rattling, barking cough with great soreness of the chest in an oversensitive and chilly patient.

The cough is attended with choking and gagging, even to vomiting; it is worse in the cold air, and from putting the band out of bed. He coughs and sweats. There is much sweating the whole night, without relief. Sweating all night without relief belongs to a great many complaints of Hepar. He sweats easily, so that with the cough and on the slightest exertion he is fairly drenched with perspiration.

Ears:

It has catarrhal affections of the ear.

A sudden inflammation comes on in the middle ear, an abscess forms, the drum of the car ruptures and there is a bloody discharge and sticking, tearing pains in the inflamed ear. There is first a sensation of stopping up of the ear, then, bursting and pressure in the ear, and then perforation of the drum.

There is also an inflammatory condition causing a discharge that is foetid, or a bloody yellow, purulent discharge, thick, with cheesy particles and smelling like old cheese.

Eyes:
Hepar sometimes is bad on the oculist.
When it is indicated, it cures eyes very quickly, so that the oculist does not have a very long case and it does away with the necessity for washes in the hands of the specialist. From the eyes we have the same offensive thick, purulent discharge.
Inflammation of the eyes attended with, little ulcers.
Ulcers of the cornea, granulations, bloody, offensive discharge from the eyes. The eyes look red, the lids are inflamed, the edges are turned out and the margin of the lids become ulcerated. In all sorts of so called scrofulous affections, the eye conditions may be covered by Hepar when the constitutional state is present.
The constitutional state of the patient is the only guide to the remedy. Many times the eye symptoms are nondescript. You have only an inflamed eye with catarrhal discharge, and for this you could give a large number of the anti-psorics; but when you go into the state of the patient and find these general symptoms, then this remedy will cure.
The general symptoms will guide to the remedy that will cure the eyes. You will see that the specialist for the eyes is often limited unless he knows how to secure all the symptoms of the patient and selects the remedy upon the totality of the symptoms.

Bladder:
There are other catarrhal, conditions. Catarrh of the bladder, with purulent discharges in the urine and copious muco-purulent deposits. Ulcers of the bladder. The walls of the bladder become hardened, so that it has almost no power to expel its contents, and the urine passes in a slow stream or in drops, or in the male the stream falls down perpendicularly. No ability to expel the urine with force. It is a paresis. There is burning in the bladder and frequent, almost constant, urging to urinate. It has also a catarrhal state of the urethra that resembles gonorrhoea, and it has been a very useful remedy in chilly patients with gleety

discharge of long standing. Thick discharge of a white, cheesy character. Ulcers and little inflammatory spots along the urethra.

There is a sticking sensation here and there along the urethra and when passing urine a sensation of a splinter in the urethra. Copious leucorrhoea with the same offensive, cheesy smell.

Leucorrhea:
The leucorrhea is so copious that she is compelled to wear a napkin, and the napkins, I have been told by women who have been cured by Hepar, are so offensive that they must be taken away and washed at once because the odor permeates the rooms.
This horribly offensive odor that is so permeating is often cured by Kali phos. It has really one of the most penetrating of odors, so much so that when a woman suffers from this leucorrhoea the odor can be detected when she enters the room.
A very important sphere for Hepar is after mercurialisation.
Many old people are walking the street at the present day who have been the victims of Calomel, who have been salivated, who have taken blue pill for recurrent bilious spells, to "tap the liver," until finally they get into a state of chilliness felt, as it were, in the bone.
They sweat much about the head, they ache in the bones, and every change of weather to cold, and every cold, damp spell affects them. They, are like barometers. Hepar is the remedy for that state.
They go into diseases of the bone easily and are always shivering. While they have periods of aggravation from warmth, as a general rule they are chilly subjects, and feel the cold easily. In the more acute affections of Mercury there is an aggravation from the warmth of the bed, but the old subjects who have been years ago poisoned with it get almost bloodless, and they become chilly; they cannot get- clothing enough ib keep them warm.
They become withered and shriveled, and have rheumatic affections about the joints. Then it is that the symptoms of Hepar agree and it becomes a valuable antidote to that state of mercurialisation.

Hepar is also a complement and antidote to potentized Mercury. When Merc. has been administered and has done all it can do as a curative remedy, or when it has acted improperly and has some, what mixed up the case and it is necessary to follow it with the natural complement or antidote and prepare for another series, Hepar is to be thought of as one of the natural followers of Merc. it is well known that Merc. is not followed well by Silica. Sil. does not do useful work when Merc. is still acting or has been acting.

This is the time that Hepar becomes an intercurrent remedy. Sil. follows well after Hepar, and Hepar follows well after Merc., and thus becomes an intercurrent in that series.

In old syphilitic cases when the symptoms agree Hepar is a very full and complete remedy. It corresponds to the majority of symptoms of syphilis, and it only needs to correspond to the symptoms of the individual patient when he is syphilitic to be indicated. Thus in old cases who have been mercurialized, who have had the symptoms suppressed so that the disease is latent and ready to crop out at any time, Hepar will come in and have a decided effect upon the syphilis and upon the mercury.

It will straighten matters out and cause a development that will lead to clear prescribing. In this relationship to syphilis and mercury Hepar is closely allied to Staph., Asa f., Nit. acid, Sil., etc.

Especially Hepar the remedy in those cases of syphilis where great quantities of mercury have been taken, until it is no longer able to suppress the symptoms of the disease; in old cases when the syphilitic miasm attacks the bones of the nose and they sink in, or a great ulceration takes place; those cases you sometimes see walking around the street, with a big patch over the nose or over the opening that leads down into the nasal cavity.

Nose:

When there is severe pain in the region of the nasal bones, the bridge of the nose is so sensitive that it cannot be touched and in the root of the nose there is a sensation as if a splinter were sticking in. For offensive discharge from the nose, foetid oezena in an old case, which has been mercurialized, who is chilly in his very bones, think of Hepar. It has cured many such cases; it has healed up the ulcers; it has cured the catarrhal state, and it has hastened the healing up of the portions of diseased bone, by hastening the suppuration and has returned the patient to an orderly state.

Throat:
As we go into the syphilitic affections that lead into the throat, we find ulcers of the soft palate which eat away the uvula, small ulcers which finally unite and destroy the soft palate and then commence to work upon the osseous portion of the roof of the mouth.
The odor that comes from that mouth when it is opened to show the throat is extremely offensive; very often like spoiled cheese.
The medicines that are especially related, or especially useful in this form of ulceration in old syphilitics, will be Kali bi., Lach., Merc. cor., Merc. and Hepar, but in those syphilitic cases that have been mercurialized Hepar and Nitric acid should be thought of.
Nitric acid is very closely related to Hepar; it is just as chilly; it has the sensation of sticks in the throat and in inflamed parts. It has fine ulcers in the throat, upon the tonsils and in the larynx. Nitric acid competes with Hepar.
You think of the two together. Both have sensation of a fish bone or stick in the throat.
The cartilages of the larynx become attacked in syphilitic affections and old mercurial affections. When the case is not of syphilitic origin but is of sycotic origin, small or large white gelatinous polypi form in the larynx and they are sore, causing loss of voice, or cracked voice; when they cause choking or uneasiness, Hepar is one of the remedies. Hepar, Calc., Arg. nit and Nit. ac. and sometimes Thuja are the remedies related to such conditions.

Genitals:
Again, in the earlier syphilitic manifestations, the chancre has the feeling of a stick in it; then comes the formation of a bubo that may be either non-suppurative or a suppurating gland, associated with a chancre or a harmless ulcer upon the penis.

These conditions are often indications for Hepar, when the constitutional state is present.

Hepar has also sycotic warts. It is useful in old cases of gleet; also when there is a sensation of a splinter in the urethra. In strictures and constrictions of inflammatory character during the inflammation there is a tendency to ulcerate, and with this the sensation of a stick is felt.

Arg. nit., Nit. ac. and Hepar run close together for this kind of inflammation, and will cure the inflammatory stricture before it becomes a complete and permanent fibrinous stricture.

It is only very rarely that you will be able with your medicines to cure a stricture after it has taken on permanency, after it is many years old, but as long as the inflammation keeps up there is hope.

I remember one very old one that was cured by Sepia. I did not know at first of its presence, but prescribed Sepia on the symptoms of the case, and the patient came back with great suffering in the urethra, and then confessed to me that he had had gonorrhoea and had been troubled for years with a stricture. That inflammation was aroused anew and after it ran its course it really left the passage clear and there was never any more trouble with the stricture.

That was a very unusual result. I have many times prescribed for patients with the utmost endeavors to do the same thing, and have cured the patient in other respects, but the stricture would remain. Remember then that Hepar has fig warts, chronic sycotic discharges, or chronic gonorrhoea, offensive, cheesy discharges, the sensation of sticks in the urethra, inflammatory stricture, which will be associated with difficulty in passing urine, to the extent that there is a weakness of the bladder and the urine falls perpendicularly.

Suppuration:

Hepar has served a valuable purpose in its ability to establish suppuration around foreign bodies. For instance, a foreign body is under the skin or is somewhere unknown. Perhaps it is the tip end of a projectile after the projectile itself has been taken away, or under the nail a splinter is forming a suppuration. It is so small that it is hardly observed and it is supposed often that the splinter has been entirely removed, but an inflammatory condition starts up.

Hepar if indicated by the general symptoms of the patient hastens the suppuration and heals up the finger, for it has all such things. Silica is another remedy capable of establishing inflammation and suppuration and removes little foreign bodies that cannot be located.

Of course it is understood that if the physician knows the location of a splinter, he will take such steps as are necessary to remove it, and not wait for the action of a remedy. But at times a needle point breaks off against the bone of the finger of a seamstress, or small portions of the needle may exist where they cannot be found without an immense amount of slashing which the patient refuses. Hepar or Silica will remove it. A little abscess will form and the little mite will be discharged.

Knowing that these two remedies have this tendency to establish a suppuration wherever there are foreign bodies, it is well to be reminded that if a bullet were encysted in the lungs it would be well, if the symptoms called for Hepar or Silica, to consider whether it might not be injurious to give a remedy that would establish a suppuration. It might be that the bullet is resting in a vital place, in a net-work of arteries, and it would be well not to establish suppuration in this vital region.

Deposits, of a tubercular character are often located in a place that they can easily be suppurated out, and the action of the remedy on them would be the same as a foreign body. Hence it is that Hepar, after its administration, will very often abolish a crop of boils all over the economy because in the skin there are small accumulations of sebaceous matter and these will be suppurated out.

Sulphur also does this, so that it may be well to be careful and not give Silica or Sulphur, or Hepar too often, or too high, in patients that have encysted tubercle in the lungs. Rokitansky in his numerous post-mortems found a large number of encysted caseous deposits in the lungs, in cases that had lived and outgrown these trouble; they had become encysted and therefore perfectly safe and the patient had died of something else.

It might be dangerous to administer these medicines that have a tendency to cause suppuration in such, and you should at least proceed cautiously in using them. After you have seen a great many cases you will find that you have killed some of them. If our medicines were not powerful enough to kill folks, they would not be powerful enough to cure sick folks. It is well for you to realize that you are dealing with razors when dealing with high potencies.

I would rather be in a room with a dozen negroes slashing with razors than in the hands of ail ignorant prescriber of high potencies. They are means of tremendous harm, as well as of tremendous good.

In contrast with Hepar (although Hepar is a form of Calcarea), Calc. carb. has no such tearing down nature in it. It does not establish inflammation around foreign bodies and tend to suppurate them but causes a fibrous deposit around bullets and other foreign, substances in the flesh. It causes tubercular deposits to harden and contract and become encysted.

Many excellent homoeopathic physicians have said to me,

"I do not agree with you as to the danger of Sulphur in phthisical cases. I have cured cases of phthisis with Sulphur."

So have I many of them. But I did not refer to curable cases, but to those cases which are well developed and have gave symptoms. It is well to know all the elements in the case; then if you have administered a remedy and killed your patient, you know at least what you have done.

It is better to know what you have done if you have killed your patient, than to be ignorant of it and go on and kill some more in the same way.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Hepar Sulphur Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Hepar Sulphur Constituion

This remedy belongs to patients that are called delicate, that are oversensitive to impressions. The mind takes part in this oversensitiveness and manifests itself by a state of extreme irritability.

Every little thing that disturbs the patient makes him intensely angry, abusive and impulsive. The impulses will overwhelm him and make him wish to kill his best friend in an instant. Impulses also that are without cause sometimes crop out in Hepar.

A man may have a sudden impulse to stab his friend. A barber has an impulse to cut the throat of his patron while in the chair. Mothers may have an impulse to throw the child into the fire or an impulse to set herself on fire; an impulse to do violence and to destroy. These symptoms increase to insanity and then the impulses are often carried out. It becomes a mania to set fire to things.
The patient is quarrelsome, hard to get along with; nothing pleases; everybody disturbs oversensitiveness to persons, to people and to places.

He desires a constant change of persons and things and surroundings and each new surrounding or person or thing again displeases and makes him irritated. With this irritability of temper and physical irritability there is a tendency to suppuration in parts.

girilal

| **How to Make Hepar Sulphur** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Yes I made Hepar Sulphur several times but I rather suggest all to use Calcarea Sulphurica. Chemically both are almost similar.

How to make Hepar Sulphur:

Clam shell powder and Sulphur in equal proportion: burn them together on a hot grill.

Result is Hepar Sulphur.

It is not soluble in water. Any calcium derivative is not soluble in water but still you can make your potentized medicine in water.

Put a pinch of the substance in half filled one liter water bottle, shake/bang it vigorously.

Take a drop a day becaue homemade batches are mostly low potency.

And how to make Calcarea Sulphurica is explained in:
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=396

girilal

| **Re: Hepar Sulphur** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | January 14 2007 |
|---|---|---|

HEPAR SULPHUR
Hahnemann's Calcium Sulphide
(HEPAR SULPHURIS CALCAREUM)

Suits especially scrofulous and lymphatic constitutions who are inclined to have eruptions and glandular swellings. Unhealthy skin. Blondes with sluggish character and weak muscles. Great sensitiveness to all impressions. Sweating patient pulling blanket around him. Locally, it has special affinity to the respiratory mucous membrane, producing croupous catarrhal inflammation, profuse secretion; also easy perspiration. After abuse of Mercury. Infected sinus with pus forming. The tendency to suppuration is most marked, and has been a strong guiding symptom in practice. The lesions spread by the formation of small papules around the side of the old lesion. Chilliness, hypersensitiveness, splinter-like pains, craving for sour and strong things are very characteristic. Feeling as if wind were blowing on some part. The side of the body on which he lies at night becomes gradually insufferably painful; he must turn. Pellagra (material doses required). Syphilis after antispecific gross medication.

Mind.--Anguish in the evening and night, with thoughts of suicide. The slightest cause irritates him. Dejected and sad. Ferocious. Hasty speech.

Head.--Vertigo and headache, when shaking the head or riding. Boring pain in the right temple and in root of nose every morning. Scalp sensitive and sore. Humid scald-head itching and burning. Cold sweat on head.

Eyes.--Ulcers on cornea. Iritis, with pus in anterior chamber; purulent conjunctivitis, with marked chemosis, profuse discharge, great sensitiveness to touch and air. Eyes and lids red and inflamed. Pain in the eyes, as if pulled back into the head. Boring pain in upper bones of the orbits. Eyeballs sore to touch. Objects appear red and too large. Vision obscured by reading; field reduced one-half. Bright circles before eyes. Hypopion.

Ears.--Scurfs on and behind the ears. Discharge of fetid pus from the ears. Whizzing and throbbing in the ears, with hardness of hearing. Deafness after scarlet fever. Pustules in auditory canal and auricle. Mastoiditis.

Nose.--Sore, ulcerated. Soreness of nostrils, with catarrhal troubles. Sneezes every time he goes into a cold, dry wind, with running from nose, later, thick, offensive discharge. Stopped up every time he goes out into cold air. Smell like old cheese. Hay-fever (Hepar 1x will often start secretions and profuse drainage in stuffy colds).

Face.--Yellowish complexion. Middle of lower lip cracked. Vesicular erysipelas, with pricking in parts. Neuralgia of right side, extending in streak into temple, ear, alæ, and lip. Pains in bones of face, especially when being touched. Ulcers in corners of mouth. Shooting in jaw on opening mouth.

Mouth.--Ptyalism. Gums and mouth painful to touch and bleed readily.

Throat.--When swallowing, sensation as if a plug and of a splinter in throat. Quinsy, with impending suppuration. Stitches in throat extending to the ear when swallowing. Hawking up of mucus.

Stomach.--Longing for acids, wine, and strong-tasting food. Aversion to fat food. Frequent eructations, without taste or smell. Distention of stomach, compelling one to loosen the clothing. Burning in stomach. Heaviness and pressure in stomach after a slight meal.

Abdomen.--Stitching in region of liver when walking, coughing, breathing, or touching it (Bry; Merc). Hepatitis, hepatic abscess; abdomen distended, tense; chronic abdominal affections.

Stool.--Clay-colored and soft. Sour, white, undigested, fetid. Loss of power to expel even a soft stool.

Urine.--Voided slowly, without force-drops vertically, bladder weak. Seems as if some always remained. Greasy pellicle on urine. Bladder difficulties of old men (Phos; Sulph; Copaiva).

Male.--Herpes, sensitive, bleed easily. Ulcers externally on prepuce similar to chancre (Nitr acid). Excitement and emission without amorous fancies. Itching of glans, frænum, and scrotum. Suppurating inguinal glands. Figwarts of offensive odor. Humid soreness on genitals and between scrotum and thigh. Obstinate gonorrhœa "does not get well".

Female.--Discharge of blood from uterus. Itching of pudenda and nipples, worse during menses. Menses late and scanty. Abscesses of labiæ with great sensitiveness. Extremely offensive leucorrhœa. Smells like old cheese (Sanicula). Profuse perspiration at the climacteric (Tilia; Jaborandi).

Respiratory.--Loses voice and coughs when exposed to dry, cold wind. Hoarseness, with loss of voice. Cough troublesome when walking. Dry, hoarse cough. Cough excited whenever any part of the body gets cold or uncovered, or from eating anything cold. Croup with loose, rattling cough; worse in morning.

Choking cough. Rattling, croaking cough; suffocative attacks; has to rise up and bend head backwards. Anxious, wheezing, moist breathing, asthma worse in dry cold air; better in damp. Palpitation of heart.

Extremities.--Finger-joints swollen; tendency to easy dislocation. Nail of great toe painful on slight pressure.

Skin.--Abscesses; suppurating glands are very sensitive. Papules prone to suppurate and extend. Acne in youth. Suppurate with prickly pain. Easily bleed. Angio-neurotic œdema. Unhealthy skin; every little injury suppurates. Chapped skin, with deep cracks on hands and feet. Ulcers, with bloody suppuration, smelling like old cheese. Ulcers very sensitive to contact, burning, stinging, easily bleeding. Sweats day and night without relief. "Cold-sores" very sensitive. Cannot bear to be uncovered; wants to be wrapped up warmly. Sticking or pricking in afflicted parts. Putrid ulcers, surrounded by little pimples. Great sensitiveness to slightest touch. Chronic and recurring urticaria. Small-pox. Herpes circinatus. Constant offensive exhalation from the body.

Fever.--Chilly in open air or from slightest draught. Dry heat at night. Profuse sweat; sour, sticky, offensive.

Modalities.--Worse, from dry cold winds; cool air; slightest draught, from Mercury, touch; lying on painful side. Better, in damp weather, from wrapping head up, from warmth, after eating.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Bellad; Cham; Sil.

Compare: Acon; Spongia; Staphis; Silica; Sulph; Calc sulph; Myristica. Hepar antidotes bad effects from Mercury, Iodine, Potash, Cod-liver oil. Removes the weakening effects of ether.

Dose.--First to 200th. The higher potencies may abort suppuration, the lower promote it. If it is necessary to hasten it, give 2x.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**HEPATICA TRILOBA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6422** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HEPATICA TRILOBA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HEPATICA TRILOBA
Liver-Wort
(HEPATICA)

Pharyngeal catarrh, with profuse, serous sputa and hoarseness. Tickling and irritation of the throat. Scraping and rough sensation. Induces free and easy expectoration. Viscid, thick, tenacious phlegm causes continued hawking. Soreness at the nostrils. Sensation about epiglottis as if particles of food remained. Sputa sweet, profuse, creamy.

Dose.--Second potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Populus Candicans

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**
Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sinapis Nigra

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HERACLEUM SPHONDYLIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4361** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HERACLEUM SPHONDYLIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HERACLEUM SPHONDYLIUM
Hogweed
(HERACLEUM - BRANCA URSINA)

Recommended as a spinal stimulant; in epilepsy with flatulency, gouty and skin symptoms.

Head.--Aches, with drowsiness, worse moving in open air, better tying up head with cloth. Much fatty perspiration on head and violent itching. Seborrhœa capitis. Sick headache.

Stomach.--Pain with inclination to vomit. Bitter risings and taste. Hungry but unable to eat. Abdominal and spleenic pain.

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

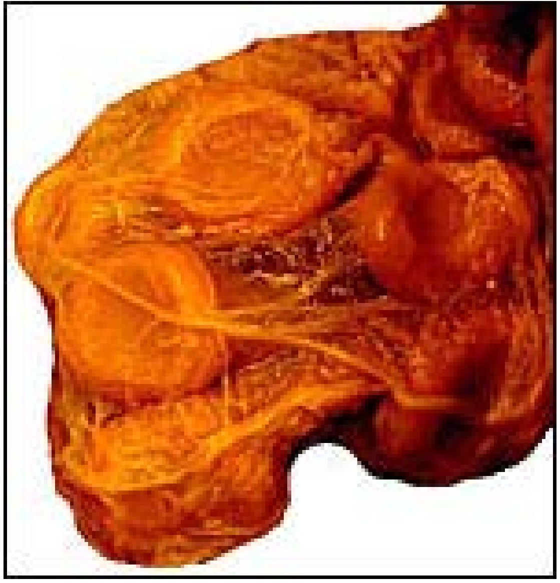
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

HIPPOMANES
Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4493 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| HIPPOMANES | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



HIPPOMANES
A Meconium Deposit out of the Amniotic Fluid taken from the Colt
The old famous Aphrodisiacum of the Greek authors.

Stomach.--Icy coldness in stomach.

Male.--Sexual desire increased. Prostatitis. Drawing pain in testicles.

Extremities.--Violent pain in wrist. Paralysis of wrists. Sprained sensation in wrist. Great weakness of hands and fingers. Weakness in joints of feet, knee, and soles. Chorea. Much weakness after growing too fast.

Relationship.--Compare: Caustic.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Gentiana Lutea

Foto: Trond Steen

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**HIPPOZAENINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5382** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HIPPOZAENINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HIPPOZAENINUM
Gladerine-mallein-Farcine
(HIPPOZAENIUM)

This powerful nosode introduced by Dr. J. J. Garth Wilkinson, covers symptoms which suggest integral parts of consumption, cancer, syphilis, etc, and promises useful service in the treatment of ozæna, scrofulous swellings, pyæmia, erysipelas. Chronic rhinitis; saneous secretion.

Nose.--Red, swollen. Catarrh, ozæna, ulceration. Discharge acrid, corroding, bloody, offensive. Tubercles on alæ nasi. Papules and ulceration in frontal sinus and pharynx.

Face.--All glands swollen; painful; form abscesses.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Bronchial asthma. Noisy breathing; short, irregular. Cough, with dyspepsia. Excessive secretion. Suffocation imminent. Bronchitis in the aged, where suffocation

Magnesia Carbonica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

from excessive secretion is imminent. Tuberculosis.

Skin.--Lymphatic swellings. Articular non-fluctuating swellings. Nodules in arm. Malignant erysipelas. Pustules and abscesses. Ulcers. Rupia. Eczema.

Relationship.--Compare: Muco-toxin (Cahis' preparation with the micrococcus catarrhalis. Friedlander's Bacillus of Pneumonia and the micrococcus tetragenius-for acute and chronic mucous catarrhs in children and old people); Aur; Kali bich; Psor; Bacill.

Dose.--Thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: HIPPOZAENINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 29 2006 |

Hippozaeninum is made from tubercular neck glands of horses.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Chromicum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HIPPURICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4491** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HIPPURICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HIPPURICUM ACIDUM
Proved by Dr. Wm. B. Griggs
(HIPPURIC ACID)

Its chief action is on the external tissues of the eyes and naso-pharynx joint surfaces, liver and mucous membranes. Right side especially affected, general muscular soreness.

Head.--Pain over right eye, dull, constant, worse in warm room. Eyelids inflamed and swollen.

Throat.--Sore, raw, dry, swallowing difficult, foul odor, gummy exudate; thickness and infiltration of all tissues around throat.

Stomach.--Acid rising. Lump in pit of stomach. Soreness and pressure over liver.

Female.--Menstrual flow for three weeks with complete relief of muscular and joint pains.

Extremities.--Backache extending down hips. Pain in shoulders and extremities and sore swollen joints. Pain in middle of thigh posteriorly shooting down right leg. Tired, grating sensation in the joints.

Skin.--Itching, burning. Papules looking like goose flesh on chest.

Relationship.--Benzoic acid seems to be an analogue.

Dose.--Lower potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: HIPPURICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Hippuric acid is made by Gr. hippos, horse, ouron or other herbevorous animal's urine

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY

*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

Pictures

About Dose

Homeopathy

Aggravations

About Potency

Make A Medicine

Cell/Biochemic Salts

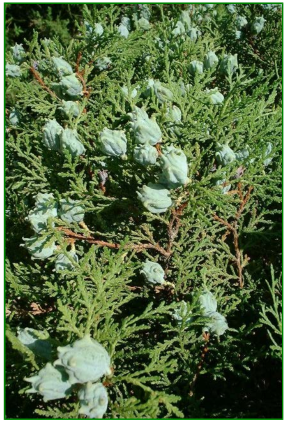
Bach Flower Remedies

Obesity Treatment

Herbal Remedies

Reciprocal Links

Thuja Occidentalis



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**HOLLY [Bach Flower Remedy]**

**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8935** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HOLLY [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HOLLY

This remedy is used to transform jealousy, hatred, and envy. It infuses a sense of Divine Love. It is close to the shadow side of envy as seen, for example, in business competition and spiritual practicioners. Holly is for everything that is not love. Sibling rivalry is a very good example of this state. Active anger is Holly and passive is Wild Oat. Holly opens the heart. The individual may experience "frazzled nerves" due to an overstimulating environment, especially noise and turmoil. There is a conflict experienced because if the anger is expressed others may suffer and if held within, the peson who is angry feels the pain. TENSION HEADACHES, MIGRAINES, PARANOIA, DELUSIONS, and ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY DISORDERS. Much violence and abuse originate in this state and may manifest even if not wished for. It is also excellent for people with good intentions who are easily annoyed. The projected anger causes the individual to see disturbances or people as a threat. These strong emotions can rule the self and create much suffering.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

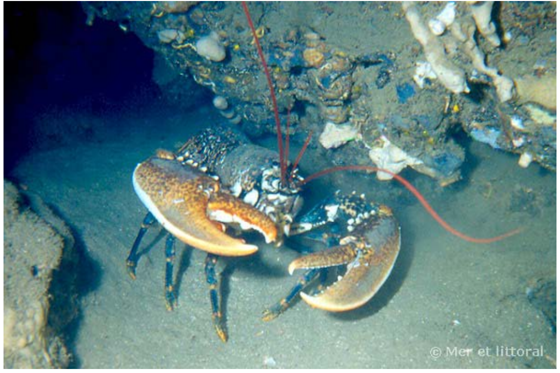
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

HOMARUS
Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 3566 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| HOMARUS | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



HOMARUS
Digestive Fluid of Live Lobster

Dyspepsia, sore throat, and headache seems to be a combination that may be controlled by this remedy. Frontal and temporal pain chiefly, with soreness in eyes. Throat sore, raw, burns, with tough mucus. Pain in stomach and abdomen, better after eating. Belching. Chilliness and pain all over. Itching of skin.

Modalities.--Worse, from milk, after sleep. Better, from motion, after eating.

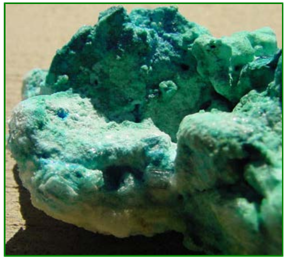
Relationship.--Compare: Sepia; Asterias; Astacus; Aethusa.
Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page 1 of 1

Page 1 of 1

Ammonium Phosphoricum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Polygonum Hydropiperoides

Photo by Alvin Diamond

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

## Home made Naturm Sulphate

**Started by: girilal at January 13 2010**

**Replies: 13 & Views: 10931** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Well I have experimented with homemade Nat. Sulphate. I discovered that is mostly used as filler in the powdered detergents etc (Example is 'Tide' brand name)

I have used potentized version of the powder detergents (at least 10c) and it worked on cases where I needed Naturm Phos. It worked especially on Head/Nerves and Spinal Cord injuries patients to some improvements because it is a polycrest incorporating Nat. Sulp. Nat Phos and also Causticum.

So if anyone wishes to experiment further, please do so. I myself love homemade remedies because these we can recommend to people for whom homeopathy medicines are no accessible or expansive. As in United States etc.

girilal

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulp.** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Someone repeatedly asked on email about how to potentize the detergent.

Put a pinch of detergent in half empty 1 liter water bottle. Shake it vigorously for at least 50 times.

Drain out most of the liquid but keep a spoonful still in the bottle. Fill up bottle to half again.

Shake it again vigorously for 50 times, then drain off most of the liquid but keep a spoonful.

Repeat the process at least 10 times.

Use 2 drops of the liquid as medicine for 2 weeks. If any effect is noticed. Potentized the same liquid each week to one succession again.

girilal

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulp.** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Giri,

It has wonderful effect on both Acidosis and Alkalosis.

This homeopathic preparation works both ways. It is my experience.

regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Sorry Garcot, I started the post by Naturm Phos my mistake but it was to be started as Naturm Sulphate. Naturm Phos is easily available as chemical and has wide uses but it is a bit difficult to find Naturm Sulphate.

girilal

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Giri,

I was aware, you meant Natrum Sulph, but the fact is, it contains many more ingradients, which is why it works for both acidosis and Alkalosis. I got very good results, when I tried this excercise almost 2 years ago, for excess accumulation of alkaline minerals/food.

Similarly baking soda does wonders even in raw form (without potentisation, but just dilution), when we have the problem of excess acidity.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Giri,
I am glad you prescribed this for home preparations. I wondered what happens to the other ingredients. So, my experiments leads me here:

1. I did not have Tide with me so I used another detergent "Total" (Swiss made).
The components are :

1. Zeolites - Sodium Calcium Alumina silicates.
Biomedical application sof Zeolites include - use as detoxicants, de-contaminent, vaccine adjuvants, anti-bacterial agents, anti tumor drug adjuvants, anti bacterial agents, hemodialysise, improve bone formation,

treatment of diabetis mellitus, lyme's disease as detoxifier.

2. polycarboxylates
3. Savon
4.Phosphonates
5. Perfume
6. Enzymes
7. Butylphenyl -methylpropional -sperm damage, skin irritator.
8. Citronellol -people with perfume allergy should avoid.
9. Hexylcicinnamaldehyde -extract essential oil of chamomilla.
10.Linalool
11. Benzyl Benzoates.

I took one sip after the fourth dilution and two sips after the 10th dilution/succusion.

The only symptoms or benefits seen after one minute and 10 minutes are :

1. scalded sensation on tongue.
2. heat at the scapula (may be due to the exercise of succusion).
3. slight irritation and tickling at throat.
4. minor hawking of throat once or twice.
5. A bit of dullness.

I think all the symptoms of Ethyl methyl derivatives or Ether (including perfumes) should show opposite benefits than what is received from material doses, and that of lesser gross elements should show similar benefits. I am waiting for any improvements in any fields. I am normally healthy, with endurance power, and therefore not expected to show much symptoms. I shall certainly mark my findings here from now on if any unusual symptoms occur and continue three times doses of the medicine for a few days for the benefit of all.

it is very interesting to note the Zeolite factor which is equivalent to our purging of the sins in spirituality. Here the etherial factor works, and in spirituality its equivalent god works. Mysterious are the ways of God. with regards.

--

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya

I love homemade prescriptions because I travel a lot and meet many poor people who cannot afford medicine. For long ago I was looking to find homemade Nat Sul so I experimented with Tide detergent after reading its label. Results were wonderful.

And thanks for informing your own experiments. Probably with each brand one may get different result. Probably your result is good for cough due to itching in the throat. One should try.

Once in the Harshil (A village before Gangotri) I met a sheepherder man, his whole face was swollen. He said it was due to an accident some years ago and bone narcosis had set in. He went to PGI Chandigarh for his treatment, but due to lack of money he gave it up and also doctors told him that he must live with his ailment.

So matchstick remedy came to my mind and I taught him to make it with matchsticks. When I returned to the same village after a week, that sheepherder was half cured.

girilal

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 15 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,

I derived good benefits, may be of the fact that I had used a 1:1000 ratio potentised to something equivalent to 6c but with higher dilution.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 19 2010 |

It should be tried especially for cold cases when runny nose with thick yellow mucus.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: homeofan321<br>California | January 12 2012 |

great posting here....i too love homemade prescriptions....good info on zeolite....thanks for sharing..

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Dear Mr. Girilal** | By: ujwala | March 28 2014 |

do you know any home made remedy or homeopathy for hair loss and dry skin

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: WillHolt<br>uk | January 16 2015 |

use the Q medicines regularly for a week.....the headache should not be coming....use Arsenic Album 30C and Natrum Mur 30C when having a headache...one dose each.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: Mitchel880<br>United states | January 24 2015 |

After within the Harshil (A town ahead of Gangotri) I fulfilled a sheepherder gentleman, his or her full encounter was inflamed. They stated it was on account of any sort of accident several years ago along with bone narcosis had occur. They attended PGI Chandigarh intended for his or her treatment, although on account of deficiency of money this individual provided this in place and in addition health professionals instructed him or her that he have to are living in reference to his ailment.

Consequently matchstick cure stumbled on my brain along with I coached him or her to generate this together with matchsticks. While i delivered for the similar town from a few days, that will sheepherder was fifty percent healed.

---

NoorAlamShahzad

| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | By: paulMoeller | September 12 2016 |
|---|---|---|

SPAM

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

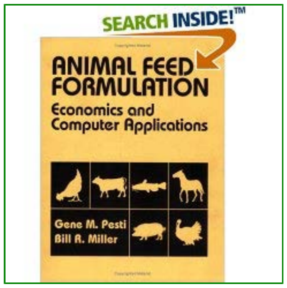
Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Calcarea Iodata



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HONEYSUCKLE [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 11228** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HONEYSUCKLE [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HONEYSUCKLE

This remedy treats homesickness and prolonged bereavement and belongs to the group, NOT SUFFICIENT INTEREST IN PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES along with HORNBEAM, CLEMATIS, WILD ROSE, WHITE CHESTNUT, MUSTARD, and CHESTNUT BUD. These individuals are not fully engaged in the here and now and live in the past. There is UNRESOLVED TRAUMA or SEVERE GRIEF like STAR OF BETHLEHEM as well as SLEEPINESS, LETHARGY, AND DIMINISHED VITALITY. It is especially useful in circumstances where children or partners are dying or have died.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:HONEYSUCKLE [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Lonicera caprifolium

Honeysuckle is a trailing perennial climber that covers hedges and small trees, growing up to 6 m in length. The leaves are rounded in opposite pairs, the flowers bud at the end of the stem in a cluster of lengthening red tubes that split open to reveal the stamens and style. The inside of the tube is white but it turns yellow when the flower has been pollinated. The distinction that is made between L. caprifolium and L. periclymenum can be seen in the leaves. L. caprifolium, which Bach chose, has perfoliate leaves (only on the upper stems), that is they clasp around the stem without a stalk. L. periclymenum also has a pink variety so the leaves should be examined carefully. Fly Honeysuckle (L. xylosteum) has yellowish flowers in pairs, it is smaller and has pointed leaves.

Flowering Period

Honeysuckle flowers from June to August.

Preparation

Honeysuckle is prepared by the boiling method. The flowering heads are picked with a few leaves. Select those flowers that are predominantly red and white without too many of the dying yellowed petals.

Uses

Preoccupation with memories of the past.

This is the remedy for those who are unable to give their full attention to the present, but instead dwell on happy memories and the good times they once had. It is because they believe that life will never be as good again that they allow the past to dominate their thoughts.

Animals would need Honeysuckle for the same reasons - when they long for what has gone. The remedy might be considered if the animal shows signs of distress - becoming introverted, losing its appetite etc.- when it has been parted from someone or somewhere it knows and trusts.

Ref: http://www.herbs2000.com/h_menu/bfr_honeysuckle.htm

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:HONEYSUCKLE [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

People in the negative Honeysuckle state are literally caught in a time warp. They live largely in the past.

Sometimes this condition is a temporary one, activated by being in a new environment such as the transitional period between jobs, dwellings, geographic locations, relationships. It is often experienced by the elderly, although this is less likely to happen if they are actively engaged in the present.

Often, though, it is a chronic condition, as in the case of people who feel that adult life can never be as good as the days of their youth, or those who lose a spouse or partner while young and never find anyone as good as the lost love.

This state is a refusal to accept that one is a growing, changing individual, and its source, as suggested above, is often the belief that if one roots oneself sufficiently in the past, when life was more pleasant, one may escape the present, which seems largely a disappointment. There may also be the fear that to make the attempt to achieve some satisfaction and pleasure in the present would result in even greater disappointment.

Sometimes, though, those who cling to the past aren't immersing themselves in positive memories, but are bound to it by regret and sorrow. They may say to themselves, "If only things had been different," "If only I hadn't . . ." They are attached to the past because it is for them incomplete; in their minds they constantly go over it, trying to make it better.

This can show up in subtle ways in cases of people who, because they were unloved or mistreated by their parents, find it impossible to love or trust anyone in an adult relationship. It is a factor in any situation in which people perpetuate limiting thoughts and behavior from earlier times. It is a way of being characterized by the often-unspoken belief that, bad as the past was, the future will be even worse.

The Honeysuckle Flower Essence helps people to dissolve their attachments to the past, and allows them to move with confidence and hope into the present. It helps them to finally release painful attachments, and while they will not forget those memories which were pleasant, they learn to use them as a foundation for confidence that the present and future can be just as rewarding.

Ref: http://www.rainbowcrystal.com/bach/bfr/honeysuckle.html

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:HONEYSUCKLE [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 7 2010 |

Dear Garcot,
Only Caprifolium is used or other varities are also used? There are about 140 varieities of Lonicera viz:

Lonicera acuminata ; albiflora ;alpigena
;altmannii ;angustifolia ;anisocalyx ;arborea ; arizonica ;biflora
;bournei ;brevisepala ;buchananii ;buddleioides ;caerulea
;calcarata ;calvescens ;canadensis ;caprifolium ;carnosifolis
;chrysantha ;ciliosa;ciliosa ;ciliosissima ;cinerea
;codonantha;confusa;conjugialis ;crassifolia ;cyanocarpa
;dasystyla ;dioica ;elisae ;etrusca ;fargesii ;ferdinandii
;ferruginea ;flava;fragilis;fragrantissima ;fulvotomentosa
;glutinosa ;graebneri ;gynochlamydea ;hellenica ;hemsleyana
;heterophylla ;hildebrandiana ;hirsuta ;hispida ;hispidula ;humilis
;hypoglauca;hypoleuca; implexa ;inconspicua ;inodora
;interrupta; involucrata ;japonica ;jilongensis ;kansuensis
;kawakamii ;korolkowii lanceolata ;ligustrina ;litangensis
;longiflora longituba ;maackii ; macrantha
macranthoides ;maximowiczii microphylla
minuta ; minutifolia ;modesta ;morrowii
mucronata ;myrtillus ; nervosa ; nigra

nitida ;nubium ;nummulariifolia oblata ;oblongifolia ;oiwakensis ;oreodoxa ;orientalis ; pampaninii; periclymenum ;pileata;pilosa ;praeflorens prostrata; pyrenaica;reticulata;retusa rhytidophylla; rupicola;ruprechtiana ;saccata semenovii; sempervirens;serreana ;setifera;similis; spinosa ;splendida ;standishii stephanocarpa ;subaequalis ;subhispida sublabiata ;subspicata;szechuanica taipeiensis; tangutica ;tatarica ;tatarinowii tomentella; tragophylla ;tricalysioides trichogyne; trichosantha;trichosepala tubuliflora; utahensis;villosa ;virgultorum webbiana; xylosteum;yunnanensis.

Can you throw some light on this aspect?
with regards.

--

| **Re:HONEYSUCKLE [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,

Lonicera japonica is also called Honeysuckle flower, but I believe, it is Lonicera Caprifolium which is used at Dr.Bach research Centre.
There are many types of Honeysuckle, but Bach specifically used only Lonicera caprifolium found in a certain area. Many of the species he used are difficult to identify without the help of a botanist. Even plants with the same botanical name, grown in different areas of the world have very different effects. This is due to the difference in soil and climate which naturally effect the chemical activity and quality of the plant.

Dr. Bach left the planet feeling that his 39 flower essences provided the complete flower essence kit for all time and stated no others would be necessary. In fact, his legacy spawned an era of avid flower essence research and discovery. There are currently hundreds of flower essences available from all over the world. There are even Flower Essence Pharmacies in existence, that stock a multitude of the Flower Essences available on the planet today.

You can download the pdf file from here which gives the complete details of Botanical name and the corresponding name of flower essences. I am surprised many more flower essences that are under active research, and many of these plants are already used in Homeopathy.

http://www.fesflowers.com/pdf/botanicalnames.pdf

Regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:HONEYSUCKLE [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Honeysuckle Herb seems to have many other healing properties:

RESEARCH

Research carried out on the properties inherent in the “jin yin hua” suggests that active compounds in the herb can help inhibit the growth of the tuberculosis bacillus and can help counteract infection of this dangerous pathogen. The Chinese also investigated other known properties of the herb, during one clinical trial, the jin yin hua was used in combination with the ju hua herb - this herbal mixture was found to be very effective in reducing the elevated blood pressure in individuals affected by hypertension. The European honeysuckle may also prove to be very useful in counteracting infection as it is very similar to the “jin yin hua” herb.
CONSTITUENTS

Honeysuckle's constituents include a volatile oil, tannins, and salicylic acid.
Honeysuckle contains a volatile oil (which includes linalool and jasmone), tannins, luteolin, and inositol.

## HOW IT WORKS IN THE BODY

The use of remedies made from the honeysuckle - Lonicera caprifolium - in the Western world is based on the knowledge gleaned from its age old usage and herbal lore. Some of the ways in which the honeysuckle is used in the West include the preparation of an herbal gargle or mouthwash from the leaves for use as a treatment for sore throats and gum or other general oral problems. The remedies made from the honeysuckle flowers are commonly employed in the treatment of asthma and related respiratory disorders - the herbal remedy helps soothe and relax the irritated respiratory passages. The traditionally use of the Lonicera japonica - variety of honeysuckle in China, or the “Jin Yin Hua’ as it is known is much more extensive. Clinical studies carried out in China have shown that the herb possesses distinct bactericidal action against both the streptococcus and staphylococcus strains of bacteria. During the laboratory experiments carried out on human subjects, the herb was demonstrated to induce some very potent protective effects on the tissues of the lungs in tuberculosis affected patients. The traditional uses of the herb in the Chinese system of medicine includes the treatment of abscesses or swellings in the body, the herbal remedy was particularly used in treating disorders affecting the breast, the throat, the eyes, and used extensively as an internal medication. The remedies made from the honeysuckle are also employed during the early stages of many diseases that come with fever. The herbal remedy is used to treat individuals with sensitivity to wind, they are used in treating chronic soreness in the throat, and to alleviate persistent or chronic headache. The herbal honeysuckle remedy is also employed as a remedy in treating cases of damp or heat dysenteric disorders in patients; it is also used in treating urinary dysfunction accompanied by pain. The property of being both “sweet and cold” is the alluded to this remedy in the Chinese system of medicine.

## APPLICATIONS

Flowers:

HERBAL INFUSION – the honeysuckle flowers can be combined in a remedy with many other expectorant herbal flowers, including flowers of herbs such as the cowslip, the elecampane, or the mulberry, this remedy is excellent for treating problems such as chronic coughs and in mild forms of asthma and some respiratory disorders.
SYRUP – the syrup made from the honeysuckle flowers can be used along with the floral infusion for treating coughs - particularly if they are chronic. The syrup may be used as a combination therapy with other herbal flowers, including expectorant herbs such as the mullein or the marshmallow herb.

Flower buds:
HERBAL DECOCTION – this form of the remedy can be used in the early stages of getting a feverish cold that is accompanied by some characteristic symptoms including persistent headache, great thirst, and soreness in the throat. The dosage to use is ten to fifteen g of the dried honeysuckle floral buds mixed in six hundred ml of water as one dose. If the cold is accompanied by very high fevers, than the huang lian and huang qin herbs can be added to the remedy.
HERBAL TINCTURE – the tincture prepared from the honeysuckle is used for the treatment of different digestive disorders, including persistent diarrhea or chronic gastroenteritis that accompanies food poisoning and related complaints.
Stems:
HERBAL DECOCTION – the decoction can be prepared by steeping fifteen to thirty g of dried honeysuckle stems in six hundred ml of water. The use of the stem decoction is similar to the way in which the flower bud decoction is used. This remedy is excellent particularly for chronic pain in the joints, as well as in the treatment of influenza and other infections. This herbal remedy can be combined with the use of other cooling herbs, including the Chinese “luo shi teng” or “shi hu,” particularly when intending to treat inflammatory diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis and related problems.

Ref: http://www.herbs2000.com/herbs/herbs_honeysuckle.htm

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Arum Dracontium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HORNBEAM [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7075** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HORNBEAM [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HORNBEAM

This remedy is for THOSE WHO SUFFER UNCERTAINTY along with SCLERANTHUS, WILD OAT, MUSTARD, CERATO, GENTIAN AND GORSE. It clears the head and makes life a pleasure again. It has mental fatigue after a prolonged convalescense. One sees demands only on the mental plane, or prolonged consumption in the modern world. “nothing goes in.” It can be used in CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASE and MENTAL RETARDATION, AND PROCRASTI-NATION. There is no willpower to push oneself. The person is overwhelmed and bored and irritable. The remedy can be used after A HEAD INJURY to help with concentration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Geranium Maculatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HURA BRASILIENSIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5277 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **HURA BRASILIENSIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HURA BRASILIENSIS
Assacu

Used in leprosy, when skin feels as if it were hide bound Tense vesicles; sensation of splinter under thumb-nails. Skin of forehead feels drawn tight. Stiff neck, pain in back. Throbbing in finger tips. Itching, pimples on all projecting portions of bone, malar bones, etc.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Relationship.--Compare Calotropis or Madura album--(Leprosy; livid and gangrenous tubercles; thickening of the skin).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Naja Tripudians

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5246** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HYDRANGEA ARBORESCENS
Seven-barks
(HYDRANGEA)

A remedy for gravel, profuse deposit of white amorphous salts in urine. Calculus, renal colic, bloody urine. Acts on ureter. Pain in lumbar region. Dizziness. Oppression of chest.

Urine.--Burning in urethra and frequent desire. Urine hard to start. Heavy deposit of mucus. Sharp pain in loins, especially left. Great thirst, with abdominal symptoms and enlarged prostate (Ferr pic; Sabal). Gravelly deposits. Spasmodic stricture. Profuse deposit of white amorphous salts.

Relationship.--Compare: Lycopod; Chimaphil; Berberis; Pareira; Uva; Sabal; Oxydendron; Geum-Water Avens--(Severe jerking pains from deep in the abdomen to end of urethra; affections of bladder, with pains in penis; worse, eating; relaxed mucous membranes, with excessive and depraved secretions; imperfect digestion and assimilation). Polyctrichum-Haircap moss--

(according to Dr. A. M. Cushing in mother tincture or infusion for enlarged prostate-prostatitis).

Dose.--Tincture.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**HYDRASTIS CANADENSIS**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6637** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

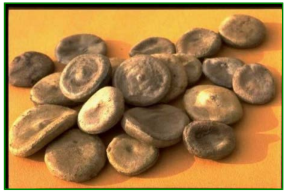
| **HYDRASTIS CANADENSIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HYDRASTIS CANADENSIS
Golden Seal
(HYDRASTIS)

Acts especially on mucous membranes, relaxing them and producing a thick, yellowish, ropy secretion. The catarrh may be anywhere,-throat, stomach, uterus, urethra,-it is always characterized by this peculiar mucous discharge. Hydrastis is especially active in old, easily-tired people, cachectic individuals, with great debility. Cerebral effects prominent, feels his wits sharpened, head cleared, facile expression. Weak muscular power, poor digestion and obstinate constipation. Lumbago. Emaciation and prostration. Its action on the liver is marked. Cancer and cancerous state, before ulceration, when pain is principal symptom. Goitre of puberty and pregnancy. Small-pox internally and locally. The power of Hydrastis over smallpox seen in modifying the disease, abolishing its distressing symptoms, shortening its course, lessening its danger and greatly mitigating its consequences (J. J. Garth Wilkinson).

Post Nasal Drip



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Mind.--Depressed; sure of death, and desires it.

Head.--Dull, pressing frontal pain, especially connected with constipation. Myalgic pain in scalp and muscles of neck (Cimicif). Eczema on forehead along line of hair. Sinusitis, after coryza.

Ears.--Roaring. Muco-purulent discharge. Deafness. Estachian catarrh, with high-pitched voice.

Nose.--Thick, tenacious secretion from posterior nares to throat. Watery, excoriating discharge. Ozæna, with ulceration of septum. Tends to blow nose all the time.

Mouth.--Peppery taste. Tongue white, swollen, large, flabby, slimy; shows imprint of teeth (Merc); as if scalded; stomatitis. Ulceration of tongue, fissures toward the edges.

Throat.--Follicular pharyngitis. Raw, smarting, excoriating sensation. Hawking of yellow, tenacious mucus (Kali bich). Child is aroused suddenly from sleep by this tenacious post-nasal dropping. Goitre of puberty and pregnancy.

Stomach.--Sore feeling in stomach more or less constant. Weak digestion. Bitter taste. Pain as from a hard-cornered substance. Gone feeling. Pulsation in epigastrium. Cannot eat bread or vegetables. Atonic dyspepsia. Ulcers and cancer. Gastritis.

Abdomen.--Gastro-duodenal catarrh. Liver torpid, tender. Jaundice. Gallstones. Dull dragging in right groin with cutting sensation into right testicle.

Back.--Dull, heavy, dragging pain and stiffness, particularly across lumbar region, must use arms in raising himself from seat.

Rectum.--Prolapsed; anus fissured. Constipation, with sinking feeling in stomach, and dull headache. During stool, smarting pain in rectum. After stool, long-lasting pain (Nit ac).

Hæmorrhoids; even a light flow exhausts. Contraction and spasm.

Urine.--Gleety discharge. Urine smells decomposed.

Male.--Gonorrhœa, second stage; discharge thick and yellow.

Female.--Erosion and excoriation of cervix. Leucorrhœa, worse after menses (Bov; Calc c); acrid and corroding, shreddy, tenacious. Menorrhagia. Pruritus vulvæ, with profuse leucorrhœa (Calc c; Kreos; Sep). Sexual excitement. Tumor of breast; nipple retracted.

Respiratory.--Chest raw, sore, burning. Dry, harsh cough. Bronchial catarrh, later stages. Bronchitis in old, exhausted persons, with thick, yellow, tenacious expectoration. Frequent fainty spells, with cold sweat all over. Feels suffocating when lying on left side. Pain from chest to left shoulder.

Skin.--Eruption like variola. Lupus; ulcers, cancerous formations. General tendency to profuse perspiration and unhealthy skin (Hepar).

Relationship.--Antidote: Sulph.

Useful after too much Chlorate of Potash for sore throat.

Compare: Xanthorrhiza apifolia; Kali bich; Conium; Ars iod; Phytol; Galium (cancer-nodulated tumor of the tongue); Asterias; Stann; Puls. Also Manzanita (diarrhœa, gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, catarrhal conditions). Hydrastinum muriaticum-Muriate of Hydrastia (Locally, in aphthous sore mouth, ulcers, ulcerated sore throat, ozæna, etc. Internally, third dec trit. Is a uterine hæmostatic and vasoconstrictor; metrorrhagia, especially from fibroid tumors; hæmorrhages; in dilatation of the stomach, and chronic digestive disorders). Hydrastin sulph 1x (hæmorrhage of bowels in typhoid). Marrubium-Hoarhound--(a stimulant to mucous membranes, especially laryngeal and bronchial; chronic bronchitis, dyspepsia, and hepatic disorders;

colds and coughs).

Dose.--Tincture, to thirtieth attenuation. Locally colorless. Hydrastis, mother tincture, or fluid extract.

girilal

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA

Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 15684 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA
Indian Pennywort
(HYDROCOTYLE)

Curative in disorders that exhibit interstitial inflammation and cellular proliferation in any part. Hypertrophy and induration of connective tissue. Has considerable reputation in leprosy and lupus, when there is no ulceration. The skin symptoms are very important. Of great use in ulceration of womb. Difficulty in maintaining the upright posture. Very copious perspiration. Pains of cervical cancer.

Face.--Pain in left cheek-bones and about orbits.

Female.--Pruritus of vagina. Inflammation of neck of bladder. Heat within vagina. Granular ulceration of womb. Profuse leucorrhœa. Dull pain in ovarian region. Cervical redness.

Skin.--Dry eruptions. Great thickening of epidermoid layer and exfoliation of scales. Psoriasis gyrate, on trunk and extremities,

Ostrya Virginica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

palms and soles. Pustules on chest. Circular spots, with scaly edges. Intolerable itching, especially of soles. Profuse sweat. Syphilitic affections. Acne. Leprosy. Elephantiasis (Ars). Lupus non-exedens.

Relationship.--Compare: Elæis-South American Palm--(scleroderma, elephantiasis, leprosy, skin thickened, itching and hardened. Anæsthesia). Hura; Trychnos Gaultheriana (bites of serpents, ulcers and cutaneous affections generally); Hoang-Nan. Chaulomoogra oil from seed of Taraktogenos; Hydrast; Arsenic; Aurum; Sepia.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

It is also known as Gotu Kola and Dhankuni in Bengal. The poor people get it near a pond and cook it in a little oil for strength

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA** | By: sanjean<br>USA | December 2 2009 |

I would like to buy a plant of gutu kola but not sure where to find it in Arizona, USA. Any suggestions?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 4 2009 |

It is actually the Indian Pennywort - or simply the pennywort plant. Maybe available there.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Red Chestnut - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HYDROCYANICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5123** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **HYDROCYANICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

0
2
3.5
5mm
0
1inch

## HYDROCYANICUM ACIDUM
## Prussic Acid
## (HYDROCYANIC ACID)

One of the most toxic agents known. Convulsions and paralysis express the action of this remedy. Spasmodic constriction in larynx, feeling of suffocation, pain and tightness in chest, palpitation; pulse weak, irregular. Singing sensation at the epigastrium. Hysterical and epileptic convulsions. Cyanosis. Collapse, due to some pulmonary condition not a cardiac collapse. Catalepsy. Cholera. Stage of collapse (Ars; Verat). Coldness. Tetanus narcolepsy.

Mind.--Unconscious. Wild delirium. Fear of imaginary troubles. Fears everything-horses, wagons, houses falling, etc.

Head.--Violent stupefying headache. Brain feels on fire. Pupils motionless or dilated. Supra-orbital neuralgia, with flushing on same side of face.

Face.--Jaws clenched in rigid spasm. Froths at mouth. Pale, bluish lips.

Stomach.--Tongue cold. Drink rumbles through throat and stomach. Gastralgia; worse when stomach is empty. Great sinking at pit of stomach. Pulsative pain in præcordial region.

Respiratory.--Noisy and agitated breathing. Dry, spasmodic, suffocative cough. Asthma, with contraction of throat. Whooping-cough. Paralysis of lungs (Aspidos). Marked cyanosis; venously congested lung.

Heart.--Violent palpitation. Pulse, weak irregular. Cold extremities. Torturing pain in chest. Angina pectoris (Spigel; Oxal ac).

Sleep.--Yawning with shivering. Irresistible drowsiness. Vivid, incoherent dreams.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Ammon; Camph; Opium.

Compare: Cicuta; Oenanthe; Camph; Lauroc.

Dose.--Sixth and higher potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: HYDROCYANICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 2 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I have discovered another great homemade remedy for Angina problems espacially for Cardiac Asthma. That is home-made Hydrocyanic Acidum.

Hydrocyanic Acid or prussic acid in present in the fruit kernels.

The kernel (also referred to as the pit or stone) of almonds, apricots, plums, peaches and also in the apple seeds. It feels like bitter almond.

Crush the inside soft of the pit or about 3 seeds of a ripe apple and mix it with about 100 parts of any liquor. Shake it vigorously for about 5 minutes and medicine is ready.

It works more predictable and better than potentized hydrocyanic acid. Please try this remedy along with Arnica and Crategus and report the symptoms here.

Make sure to shake up the mixture everyday before using.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

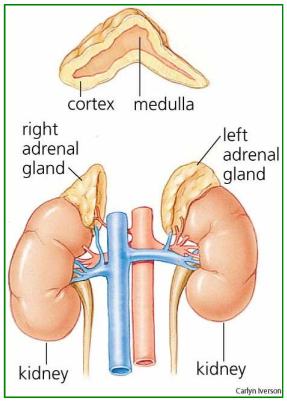
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Adrenalinum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

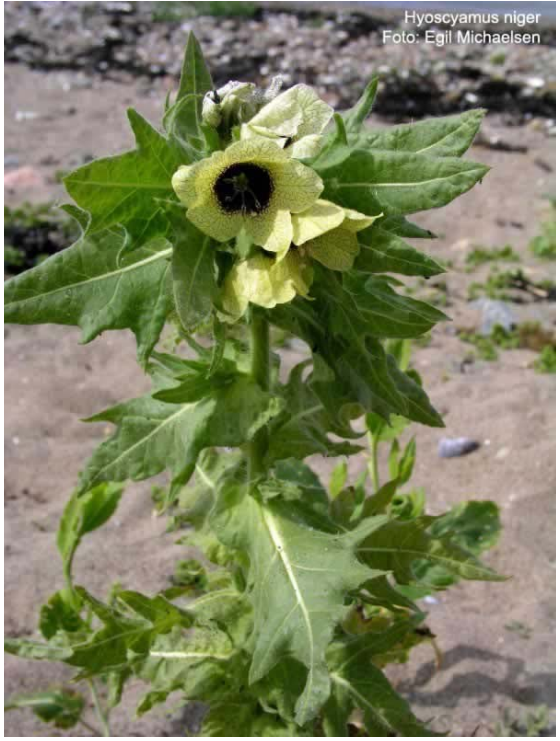
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**HYOSCYAMUS NIGER**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 14900** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **HYOSCYAMUS NIGER** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



HYOSCYAMUS NIGER
Henbane
(HYOSCYAMUS)

Disturbs the nervous system profoundly. It is as if some diabolical force took possession of the brain and prevented its functions. It causes a perfect picture of mania of a quarrelsome and obscene character. Inclined to be unseemly and immodest in acts, gestures and expressions. Very talkative, and persists in stripping herself, or uncovering genitals. Is jealous, afraid of being poisoned, etc. Its symptoms also point to weakness and nervous agitation; hence typhoid and other infections with coma vigil. Tremulous weakness and twitching of tendons. Subsultus tendinum. Muscular twitchings, spasmodic affections, generally with delirium. Non-inflammatory cerebral activity. Toxic gastritis.

Mind.--Very suspicious. Talkative, obscene, lascivious mania, uncovers body; jealous, foolish. Great hilarity; inclined to laugh at everything. Delirium, with attempt to run away. Low, muttering speech; constant carphologia, deep stupor.

Head.--Feels light and confused. Vertigo as if intoxicated. Brain feels loose, fluctuating. Inflammation of brain, with unconsciousness; head is shaken to and fro.

Eyes.--Pupils dilated, sparkling, fixed. Eyes open, but does not pay attention; downcast and dull, fixed. Strabismus. Spasmodic closing of lids. Diplopia. Objects have colored borders.

Mouth.--Tongue dry, red, cracked, stiff and immovable, protruded with difficulty; speech impaired. Foams at mouth. Teeth covered with sordes. Lower jaw drops.

Throat.--Stinging dryness. Constriction. Cannot swallow liquids. Uvula elongated.

Stomach.-- Hiccough, eructations empty, bitter. Nausea, with vertigo. Vomiting, with convulsions; hæmatemesis; violent cramps, relieved by vomiting; burning in stomach; epigastrium tender. After irritating food.

Abdomen.--Colic, as if abdomen would burst. Distention. Colic, with vomiting, belching, hiccough screaming. Tympanites. Red spots on abdomen.

Stool.--Diarrhœa, colicky, pains; involuntary, aggravated by mental excitement or during sleep. Diarrhœa during the lying-in period. Involuntary defecation.

Urine.--Involuntary micturition. Bladder paralyzed. Has no will to urinate (Caust).

Male.--Impotence. Lascivious; exposes his person; plays with genitals during fever.

Female.--Before menses, hysterical spasms. Excited sexual desire. During menses, convulsive movements, urinary flux and sweat. Lochia suppressed. Spasms of pregnant women. Puerperal mania.

Chest.--Suffocating fits. Spasm, forcing bending forward. Dry, spasmodic cough at night (worse lying down; better sitting up), from itching in the throat, as if uvula were too long. Hæmoptysis.

Extremities.--Picking at bed-clothes; plays with hands; reaches out for things. Epileptic attacks ending in deep sleep. Spasms and convulsions. Cramps in calves and toes. Child sobs and cries without waking.

Sleep.--Intense sleeplessness. Sopor, with convulsions. Starts up frightened. Coma vigil.

Nerves.--Great restlessness; every muscle twitches. Will not be covered.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, during menses, after eating, when lying down. Better, stooping.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Bell; Camph.

Compare: Bellad; Stram; Agaric; Gels.

Hyosc hydrobrom.--Scopolamine hydrobromide (Paralysis agitans); tremors of disseminated sclerosis. Sleeplessness and nervous agitation. Dry cough in phthisis. Similar in its effects to alcohol, both recent and remote. Corresponds to the effects of strong poisons introduced into or generated within the body. Symptoms of uræmia and acute nervous exhaustion. A remedy for shock. Third and fourth dec trituration. In physiological dosage (1-200 gr) mania and chorea; insomnia. Scopola (Japanese Belladonna)-chemically identical with Hyoscine

(Joyous delirium, licking of lips and smacking of mouth; sleepless; tries to get out of bed; sees cats, picks imaginary hairs, warms hands before imaginary fire, etc).

Dose.--Sixth, to 200th potency.

girilal

| **HYOSCYAMUS NIGER Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Hyocyamus
(Fear of being betrayed, Suspicious)

1. If he is in partnership with you he will say, “You put your money first; I will put mine later on because I am busy”.
2. “Doctor be cautious while prescribing me, already I am in bad shape. Bad medicine may ruin me further”.
3. “Doctor, I have heard your big name, you have treated thousands of patients, I will only believe in you if you treat me, if you do, I will bring hundreds of more patients to you”,
4. “Doctor the medicine you are giving me is the good brand name, I don’t want any surprises”. He will even ask the company name and double check it with pharmacist.
5. “If it comes to eating at new place, he will tell the others to eat it first”
6. Blames others. You gave me pickle to eat and now I have fever. Blames parents, brothers and sisters.
1. Suspicious and doubtful
2. He says I am doing fine, even if he is sick, hides desire
3. Answers monosyllables or answers no to all questions.
4. Fears of being poisoned.
5. Always blames others, never blames himself.
6. Eccentric
7. Very greedy, does not throw any thing. Hoards things.
8. Can not keep a secret
9. Does not follow the law or rules.
10. Tells bad things to people right on their face.

He does not want any test or diagnosis done, he is scared that if some thing bad may come up.

Belladonna “Doctor, get the tests done”
Cocculus “I don’t care about tests, they tell nothing just start your treatment”
Hyocyamus “No not tests, they just find the bad thing which may not be there”

Belladonna Very simple minded person, he will eat whatever is given to him
Opium Taste a little bit first
Hyocyamus He will tell the others to eat it first

Belladonna Blames luck.
Opium Blames himself
Hyocyamus Blames others

Arsenum Album Hoards things but arranges them meticulously, neatly and cleanly
Hyocyamus Hoards things like a junkie.

girilal

| **HYOSCYAMUS NIGER Constituion/Personality** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Hyoscyamus niger is a remedy for the more passive psychoses. There certainly can be outbursts of violent aggression, but usually the patient is mainly occupied with him- or herself. These people are talking nonsense to themselves or to unseen people, often making automatic gestures like picking at their clothes. This is the behaviour you often see in old senile persons.

The Indian homoeopath Sankaran states that the underlying basic emotion in Hyoscyamus is the idea that something injust has been done to him, as if he is sold or betrayed. Such an idea can result from a disappointed love affair, what makes understandable that one of Hyoscyamus' delusions is that "men are swine". The underlying disturbance in this remedy picture is a severe jealousy and suspicion. Hyoscyamus projects things upon others, holds them responsible for the wrongs in his life (it is possible that they prepare in cold blood a murder on the lover of their ex). Their tendency to blame everybody else is the seed for an ever growing suspicion and paranoia. It can possibly start with the idea that others are badmouthing him and end with the idea that every stranger behind a window is trying to kill them. In this great fear they refuse to take medicines or eat food because it might be poisoned. This fear is accompanied by great nervous restlessness, resulting in spasms, trembling, twitching, convulsions and constantly repeated movements like picking at bedclothes or making involuntary gestures in the air.

Another thing is being obsessed with controlling certain things, like guiding imaginary walking insects on the wall. Or by sitting on the floor while firmly pressing the feet against a bathroom door, because the devil and his army would hide behind it - as one of my patients feared.

When the insanity grows stronger the attention gets focused on the instinctive sphere. Here comes the erotic mania in, so characteristic for Hyoscyamus. They are very loquatious and like to talk dirty. Patients undress and expose their genitals to anyone; they constantly play with their genitals (it can be a good remedy for exhibitionists). At the same time they get very interested in urination and defaecation. It can work out in the way that they continiously speak and joke about sex, urination and stool. Or they play for hours with their genitals or their stool. Or they suffer from involuntary loss of urination and stool and sit or lie in it without conscious notion. (Please note that Hyoscyamus might also be the right remedy for a child who involuntarily looses urine or stool without any particular reason! In that case the child does not need to show any of the mental characteristics of this remedy.)

Swallowing can be difficult because of a spasm of the throat muscles. The tongue and mucous membranes are dry.

They feel worse by lying down, emotions, touch, jealousy, cold and sleep. They ameliorate by sitting straight up, by movement and warmth.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Kalium Iodatum

POTASSIUM IO
KIO3 85 mg. 200 TAB
MEDICAL
CORPS

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Hypericum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8360** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Hypericum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Hypericum
One who makes a study of the proving of Hypericum will be reminded of a class of injuries involving sentient nerves and it is not surprising that this remedy has come into use for the results of such injuries.
Injuries: The surgery of Homeopathy largely involves the use of Arnica, Rhus tox., Ledum, Staphysagria, Calcarea and Hypericum. These remedies are used in a routine way when a physician runs into semi-surgical conditions, or the results of injuries.
For the bruised, "black-and-blue," sore appearance and sensation Arnica comes into use it corresponds especially to the acute stage until the soreness and bruised condition have disappeared from the parts injured or from the whole body; but for the strains of muscles and tendons Arnica proves insufficient and a thorough study of Rhus will show that that remedy is suitable for the resultant weakness of tendons and muscles, and the bruised, rheumatic feelings that come on in every storm and often wear off on continued motion.

For the final weakness that persists even after Rhus we have Calcarea carb. In these three remedies we have a series, but to distinguish these from Hypericum is the important thing. Hypericum is only a minor remedy for bruised and strained tendons and muscles; it goes into a different class of complaints.

Hypericum and Ledum run close together, and they have to be compared. Ledum, as much of the sore bruised feeling of Arnica and will often take its place; but Hypericum and Ledum come together for consideration when an injury to a nerve has taken on inflammatory action. Instead of the muscles and bones and blood vessels, as in Arnica, Rhus and Calcarea, the nerves are the sphere for these two remedies.

Nerves injuries: When the finger ends or toes have beer, bruised or lacerated, or a nail has been torn off, or when a nerve has become pinched between a hammer and the bone in a blow, and that nerve becomes inflamed and the pain can be traced up along the nerve, and it is gradually extending toward the body from the injured part with stitching, darting pains, coming and going, or shooting up from the region of the injury toward the body, a dangerous condition is coming on.

In this condition Hypericum is above all the remedies to be thought of and hardly any other medicine is likely to come in. It hardly need be said that lock-jaw is threatening.

Sometimes a vicious dog will take bold of an individual through the thumb, or through the hand or the. wrist and run one of his great teeth through the radial nerve or some of its branches in the hand, causing a lacerated wound. You may not find in the earlier stages the symptoms of Hypericum, but they will develop gradually and you will have them to treat. Do not cut the off, but cure it. We cure all these injuries with medicines-punctured, incised, contused and lacerated wounds, painful wounds.

A wound will sometimes yawn, swell up, no tendency to heal, look dry and shiny on its edges, red; inflamed; burning, stinging, tearing pains; no healing process. That wound needs Hypericum. It prevents tetanus. Every practitioner knows that lock-jaw way develop after an injury to sentient nerves. The old school doctor is frightened by these shooting pains up the arms after an injury. A shoemaker may stick his awl into the end of his thumb or a carpenter may stick his finger with a brass tack and he does not think much of it, but the next night shooting pains extend up the arm with much violence.

The allopathic physician looks upon that as a series matter, for he sees lockjaw or tetanus ahead. When these pains come on Hypericum will stop them, and from this stage to advanced states of tetanus with opisthotonos and lock-jaw Hypericum is the remedy. It is full of just such symptoms as are found in tetanus and such symptoms as lead to tetanus and it is full of all the manifestations of an ascending neuritis.

Again, you may have an old scar, and it comes in contact with a hard body and is injured, bruised, torn internal) smashed, and stinging, tearing pains come in that cicatrix, and it burns and stings, and there is no relief, and the pain runs toward the body along the course of nerves. A painful cicatrix with pain shooting up toward the centre of the body following up the nerves. Hypericum is the medicine for that.

Now there are other remedies - all know about Arnica, but be sure you keep it in its place. The first stage of the injury, where much bruising has been done, and there are none of these pains that I have described, for the first hours for bruised conditions and concussions and shocks Arnica is routine, because it produces states upon the human body like it had been bruised. But you will find Arnica only fits into that one place.

Arnica should never be used for wounds the way the lay people use it, because if it is used in full strength it may bring on erysipelas.

Again, for bruised of bone, cartilages, tendons, insertion of tendons, bruises about cartilages and about joints, Ruta is better than any other remedy; and if we study the proving of Ruta we will not be surprised, because it produces symptoms like those found in such conditions.

Lingering, sore, bruised places on bones, in joints and upon cartilages. But Ledum comes in very often as a preventive Medicine. It is a preventive medicine when an accident happen to the ends of the fingers, if a patient steps on a nail or tack or sticks a splinter under a finger-nail or into the foot. If a horse pick up a nail, pull it out and give him a dose of Ledum; there will never be trouble, he will, not have lock-jaw.

These punctured wounds, rat bites, cat bites, etc-, are all made safe by Ledum; i.e., Ledum prevents the shooting pains that naturally come and the nerves will never be involved. We will have no trouble if we can give it at once. Again, if the pain is a dull aching in the part that was injured, in the wound Ledum is still the remedy; if it shoots from the wound up the nerve of the arm it is more like Hypericum.

A sensitive nervous women steps on a tack during the day, and she feels all the day where the tack went in, lies down in bed and it aches so violently she cannot keep it still. Ledum will prevent any further trouble, but if that goes on until the morning the pains will be shooting up the leg, calling for Hypericum.

I mentioned the use of Ledum when a horse picks up a nail. Now, if a nail goes through the thin part of the hoof and strikes the coffin bone that horse is almost sure to die with tetanus; the veterinarians know nothing for it; though they paultice it and put on liniments, etc., that horse will die with tetanus; but if a dose of Ledum is given before the tetanus comes on it will save the animal from tetanus; after the jerking comes on it will save the animal from tetanus; after the jerking comes on Ledum will not do, but Hypericum must be given.

Hypericum belongs to lacerated wounds and when there is laceration of parts that are full of small nerves, sentient nerves, give it at once. Do not waste time with Arnica because there is soreness, for the soreness is of much less importance than the danger from nerves in lacerated wounds. In punctured wounds give Ledum at once. Whatever sequences come on, of course, have to be met in accordance with the, state and symptoms of the case.

Spine injuries: Injuries of the spine give us another class of troubles requiring Hypericum.

I remember a case such as has been met with quite often and such as we read of and hear about, one, however, that was not saved. A sudden lurch of the car caused a man who was standing on the rear end of the car to be hurled back on his coccyx. He did not think much of it, went home, bad pains in the head and various pass of the body.

Several physicians were called; nobody could find out what was the matter with him, and at the end of ten days he died. They turned him over and found that his coccyx was black and an abscess was threatening in the muscular region. If it had been known Hypericum would have saved his life.

Many times I have seen Hypericum cure similar conditions. Injuries of the coccyx are among the most serious and troublesome injuries that the physician comes in contact with; injuries just like that, falling back and striking a stone, or something that bruises the coccyx.

Very little is found immediately in the coccyx; close examination reveals nothing more than soreness upon pressure, but many times we do have the description of pains shooting up the spine and down the extremities, shooting pains over the body and often convulsive movements.

When such symptoms are present any physician ought to be wise enough to find out an injury, but even very astute physicians are blinded over injuries of the coccyx. Many a woman sustains an injury of the coccyx during labor, and however, slight, soreness remains for years afterwards, and she is always in trouble, always hysterical and nervous, from this injury of the coccyx.

Such injuries, if taken early, can be cured by Hypericum. It is in the remedy. Slight inflammation or irritation of the lower part of the cord; it feels lacerated, and sore, and aches and never passes over until the results of the injury right in the spot have been removed. These injuries have been cured in after years by Carbo animalis, Silica and Thuja and other remedies as indicated.

It is related also to injuries of the spine higher up. It is not an uncommon thing for a man. while going down stairs, to fall backward, his feet to slip from under him and he strikes his back upon one of the steps and undergoes a sharp injury.

Some will at once give Rhus tox; I have known others to give Arnica. Hypericum is to be given at once to prevent the kind of inflammation that may come from such an injury. Then there will be other tendencies, such as drawings and rheumatic symptoms, that will come on, calling for Rhus and finally Calcarea.

Old weakness of the back, with painfulness on rising from a seat, are often cured by Rhus, followed by Calcarea, but Hypericum must first of all take care of the condition of the fibres of the cord and meninges. Meningeal troubles are common from injuries of that class, with drawing of the muscles of the back, a feeling of contraction or tightening. Stitching, shooting pains in the back in various directions; they shoot down the limbs. Injuries of the back are not so likely to end in tetanus as the injuries of the sensory nerves; but they are sometimes even more troublesome because they linger so long.

Persons who have been injured in the spine or about the coccyx linger along for years with symptoms that would lead to many remedies. We find in the provings such symptoms as occur after these injuries, and, of course, this remedy will cure anything that its proving justifies. Its action is upon the nerve sheaths and meninges, with stitching, tearing, rending pains along the nerves, wherever there are injuries.

Now, there is another remedy that we want to know. If you have a clear-cut or incised wound made with a sharp instrument, or if you have made such an opening with your knife while practicing surgery, if you have opened the abdominal cavity and the walls of the abdomen take on an unhealthy look, and there are stinging, burning pains, Staphysagria is the remedy that will make granulation come immediately.

Sphincters: Staphysagria is also a wonderfully useful remedy where the sphincter stretchers have been.

Staphysagria is the natural antidote to stretching. When the urethra of a woman has been stretched for stone in the bladder, Staphysagria is useful. I remember a case of stretching of the urethra; after the operation the patient was in great distress, screaming and crying, bathed in a cold, sweat. head hot and body in cold sweat.

Staphysagria was given to him and in a few minutes she went to sleep. She had been six hours in that suffering without any relief whatever. Where coldness, congestion of the head, and rending, tearing pains occur from stretching sphincters, or from tearing parts, for the purpose of operation, death is likely to occur, and Staphysagria is closely related to that tearing, lacerating and stretching of fibres which causes such suffering.

After a surgical operation, where there has been much cutting, a

great state of prostration, coldness, oozing of blood, almost cold breath, of course the Materia Medica man, if there is one around, will say,
"Why give him Carbo veg., of course."
Yes, you will, but it will not help him. It may disappoint you. But if you are a surgeon, know your surgical therapeutics better than a Materia Medica man, you will say,
"No, Strontium carb. is what I want."
It relieves that congestion all over the body; he gets warm and has a comfortable night. Strontium carb. is the Carbo veg. of the surgeon.
Lastly, we sometimes have to antidote chloroform, and because there are pains and aches you will get no action from these medicines; you can antidote your chloroform almost instantly by a dose of Phosphorus, because it is the natural antidote of chloroform. Phosphorus will stop the vomiting, Phosphorus has vomiting like that of chloroform. Phosphorus likes cold things, cold water in the stomach, and vomits as soon as water has become warm in the stomach. So does chloroform. Why should they not antidote each other?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Hypericum** | By: manthetich@hotmail.com | October 31 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Causes of Impacted Wisdom Teeth and Treatments
If the wisdom teeth do not fully come out from the gums it is known as the impacted wisdom teeth. The wisdom teeth are called so because they appear much later and last when compared to all other teeth. These are very common and cause no trouble or pain for most people. Most of us have 4 of these, two at the top and two at the bottom corners. These are also called as the third molars. They usually appear between the age of 18-24.
The impacted wisdom teeth remains embedded in the gums more than its usual time. It may be due to overcrowding also. Though they normally do not cause any problem, sometimes the mesioangular impaction causes impacted wisdom teeth swelling and pain, not being able to open the mouth, bad breath and having bad taste in the mouth. Another condition that is common

with them is pericoronitis. It is an infection caused on the surrounding tissues of the tooth that is not fully outside the gums and is not properly positioned. This is because food particles and bacteria get collected below the gums and cause infection locally. This again results in pain, bad breath, trismus and swelling also. Most dentists believe that it is better for the teeth to remain completely buried which will not cause any pain.
Why does one have teeth that are impacted? Though they develop like other teeth, they take very long time to come out and they are the last to emerge also. Sometimes the jaw is too small and causes overcrowding of teeth with literally no enough space for the wisdom teeth. They become displaced, tilted or twisted and become an impacted tooth. Harmless jaw tumors and cysts also may cause this.
How to make out if you have an impacted tooth? You will have bad breath, gums or the jaw bones will be soft, swelling on the jaw, bad taste in the mouth, lymph nodes may be swollen, you may have infection in the mouth, pain when you are swallowing food, development of tumors, difficulty while opening the mouth etc. There are different ways in which you can treat the impacted teeth.
http://www.clinictime.net/Bad-Taste-In-Mouth.html

| **Re:Hypericum** | By: aahmed<br>Canada | November 1 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Jayashree,

Would Hypericum be useful for brachial plexus injury causing flacid paralysis of left arm in a 12 year old car accident ?

Please advise

Regards

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Cochlearia Armoracia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**IBERIS AMARA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 7243 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **IBERIS AMARA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

IBERIS AMARA
Bitter Candytuft
(IBERIS)

State of nervous excitement. Has marked action upon the heart. Possesses great efficacy in cardiac diseases. Control vascular excitement in hypertrophy with thickening of the heart's walls. Cardiac debility after influenza. Liver region full and painful. White stools.

Mind.--Sad and sighing; fearful and trembling. Irritable.

Head.--Vertigo and pains around heart. Constant hawking of thick, stringy mucus until after a meal. Hot, flushed face. Vertigo, as if occiput were turning around; eyes feel forced outwards.

Heart.--Conscious of heart's action. On turning on left side, stitching pain as of needles through ventricles felt at each systole. Palpitation, with vertigo and choking in throat. Stitching pains in cardiac region. Pulse full, irregular, intermittent. Worse, least motion and in warm room. Sensation of weight and pressure, with occasional sharp, stinging pains. Dropsy, with enlarged heart. Violent palpitation induced by slightest exertion, or by laughing, or coughing. Darting pains through heart. Cardiac dyspnœa. Dilation of heart. Wakes with palpitation about 2 am. Throat and trachea fills up with mucus. Cough causes redness of face. Tachycardia.

Extremities.--Numbness and tingling in left hand and arm. Whole body sore, lame and trembling.

Modalities.--Worse, lying down; on left side; motion, exertion; warm room.

Relationship.--Compare: Cact; Dig; Amyl; Bell.

Dose.--Tincture and first potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:IBERIS AMARA** | By: killamzhiso@hotmail.com | September 8 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Body Dysmorphic Disorder and Omega-3 Fatty Acids
Very few of us are ever satisfied by our appearance. Plastic surgery, permanent eyeliner, liposuction, and a series of other cosmetic procedures make the insecure more comfortable in their own bodies. But the millions of adults who suffer from body dysmorphic disorder (BDD) don't quite have these normal concerns about the way they look. Instead, their minds are so consumed by thoughts of the ugliness they perceive, they may go so far as putting their lives on hold. They avoid social occasions and work out of fear of ridicule or offending others with the way they look. Adults with BDD constantly look for affirmation from friends and family, failing to realize that the problem lies with their perception of their own bodies, and not the body itself.
Adults with BDD often insist that plastic surgery will get rid of their anxieties and make them feel less self-conscious about

their bodies. However, such procedures only provide temporary relief. After a few weeks of peace, they'll find something "wrong" with their body that needs correction. It's not uncommon for such patients to have experienced over 20 cosmetic procedures.

There is no treatment for BDD per se, but experts find that this disorder is usually co-morbid with mental conditions like obsessive-compulsive disorder, depression, or anxiety. Given that these disorders are usually caused by low levels of serotonin, their treatments apply to BDD as well. In some cases, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) like Zoloft (sertraline) or Prozac (fluoxetine) reduce the severity of the symptoms, especially when combined with psychotherapy. However, the doses required for BDD are significantly higher than the ones used to treat depression, which increases the risk of side effects.
http://www.clinictime.net/Sertraline.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Lapis Albus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ICHTHYOLUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 28 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6917** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ICHTHYOLUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

iStockphoto

ICHTHYOLUM
A Combination of Sulphonated Hydrocarbons, a Fossil Product of Complex Structure found in Tyrol, supposed to be Fish Deposits, contains 10 % Sulphur.

Its action on skin, mucous membranes, and kidneys is prompt and useful. It is strongly antiparasitic; redness, pain and inflammation; decreases tension. Excellent in winter coughs of old people. Polyarthritis. Chronic rheumatism. Uric acid diathesis. Hay-fever. Chronic hives. Tuberculosis, aids nutrition. Alcoholism when nothing will stay on stomach.

Mind.--Irritable and depressed. Forgetful, lack of concentration.

Head.--Dull, aching; better cold, pressure. Dull frontal and supra-orbital headache; worse moving eyes, cold air; better, warmth.

Face.--Skin feels dry and itches. Acne on chin.

Throat.--Irritated; pain to ears; sore, dry, with hawking and expectoration.

Eyes.--Burn, red; worse, any change of temperature.

Nose.--Bland coryza; stuffed feeling; feels sore inside. Irresistible desire to sneeze.

Stomach.--Disagreeable taste, burning sensation, very thirsty. Nausea. Increased appetite.

Abdomen.--Disposition to soft, shapeless stools. Griping in umbilical and left hypogastric region. Early morning diarrhœa.

Urine.--Increased in quantity and frequency. Burning pain in meatus. Uric acid deposits.

Female.--Fullness in lower abdomen. Nausea at time of menses.

Respiratory.--Coryza; dry, teasing cough. Bronchiectasis and phthisis. Bronchitis, especially of the aged.

Skin.--Heat and irritation; itching. Scaly and itching eczema. Crops of boils. Pruritus of pregnancy. Psorisis, Acne, rosacea, erysipelas.

Extremities.--Lameness in right shoulder and right lower extremity.

Relationship.--Compare: Hepar; Calc; Silica; Sulph; Ars; Petrol.

Dose.--Lower potencies.

Externally, it is used as an ointment, with Lanoline 20 to 50 per cent; for chronic eczema and psoriasis, also acne rosacea and gouty joints. Chilblains, scabies. Rectal suppositories for senile prostate.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: ICHTHYOLUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 31 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Major homoeopathic medicines prepared from fishes are
1. ERYTHRINUS
2. GADUS MORRHUA
3. OLEUM JACORIS ASELLI
4. EEL SERUM
5. ICHTHYOLUM and
6. TRACHINUS.

ERYTHRINUS
A kind of red mullet. Tincture of the fish is used.
Prover: Dr: Burnett.
Dr: Burnett noticed its effect on some sailors who ate the fish. A peculiar type of red rash seen all over body. It is clinically indicated in pityriasis rubra and also in syphilis.
Complimentary medicine is aurum mur.

GADUS MORRHUA
Natural order is Gadidae.
Proved by Petroz.
Tincture is prepared from the trituration of first cervical vertebra of the fish.
They said to act powerfully on the respiratory tract. Mental symptoms like hopelessness and desire for death are prominent. There is flapping of alae nasi as in lyco. There is general affections on bones. There is heat of palms of hands. Frequent cough with chest pain. Frequent breathing with movement of chest wall. There will be sharp pain in chest< from movement, deep inspiration, coughing etc;
Weak voice. Usually indicated in phthisis.

OLEUM JACORIS ASELLI
Commonly called as Cod liver oil. Oils obtained from the liver of Gadus morrhua and some other allied fishes
Prover: Neidhard.

It is a nutrient and hepatic remedy. The common indications are:

There is soreness of throat, chest, abdomen, kidney etc;
Palpitation is seen as a concomitant symptom.
The discharges are usually yellow.
Dry hacking cough with soreness of chest. Indicated in phthisis.
Sense of fluttering commencing in the region of sacrum rising to occiput.
Creeping sensation with rush of blood to heart.
Evening fevers with burning in palms. Chills running down back.
Cold feet.
Sensitiveness to cold and damp.
Locally applied in ring worm affections.
Emaciated. Dwarfish chilly babies with increased appetite, anemia and milk intolerance.
Abnormal growth of hair on the face of women.

EEL SERUM ( SERUM ANGUILLAR ICHTHYOTOXIN )
It is commonly indicated in renal affections.
The sphere of actions are
- Kidney
- Heart
- Blood.

Usually indicated in renal complaints with oliguria, albuminuria, anaemia etc; acute nephritis with uremia. Also in hypertension with oliguria without oedema.

ICHTHYOLUM
Ammoniacum ichthyol suophonate ( combination of sulphonated hydrocarbons) prepared from a mineral of Tyrol, which is rich in fossilized remains of fish.
This has been used in the old school therapeutics as an external application for skin affections and rheumatism. It is a powerful antiseptic.
Uric acid diathesis. There will be redness due to inflammation.
Indicated in chronic rheumatism. Increased appetite and thirst with nausea. Dry teasing cough as in tuberculosis. Winter cough of old people.

On the skin there is itching eczema, crops of bois, psoriasis and acne.

TRACHINUS
Two types are commonly seen.
- Trachinus draco (sting ball) and
- Trachinus vipera (sting fish).

Trituration of the poisonous fin is used for the preparation.
Intolerable stinging and pain in wounds inflicted with the fins.
Swelling of the part. Gangrenous blisters. Cold clammy sweat.
Also indicated in blood poisoning, asthma, neuralgias and ulcers.
It is associated with violent thirst in nearly all complaints.

COMMON FEATURES:

1. Almost all fishes have marked action on skin. Erythrinus: reddish coloured skin.
Oleum jacoris aselli: ring worm infection.
Ichthyolum: violent itching of skin.
Trachius: painful skin complaint.
2. Fishes seem to act on respiratory mucuous membrane. Also indicated in tuberculosis and asthma.
3. Increased appetite and thirst.
4. Heat of palms of hands.
5. Action on kidneys.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Nyctanthes Arbor Tristis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## ICTODES FOETIDA

**Started by: Jayashree at October 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4238** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ICTODES FOETIDA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ICTODES FOETIDA
Skunk-cabbage-Ictodes
(POTHOS FOETIDUS)

For asthmatic complaints; worse from inhaling any dust. Hysteria. Erratic spasmodic pains. "Will-o'-the-wisp" like character of its subjective symptoms and its physometric property are special features (Samuel Jones). Inflation and tension in the abdomen. Millar's asthma.

Head.--Absent-minded, irritable. Headache in single spots, with violent pulsation of temporal arteries. Outward drawing from glabella. Better in open air (Puls). Red swelling across the bridge of the nose.

Abdomen.--Inflation and tension in abdomen.

Respiratory.--Spasmodic croup. Troublesome respiration, with sudden feeling of anguish and sweat.

Sneezing, with pain in throat. Pain in chest, with difficult breathing. Tongue feels numb. Asthma; relieved by stool.

Dose.--Tincture and lower potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Quassia Amara

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

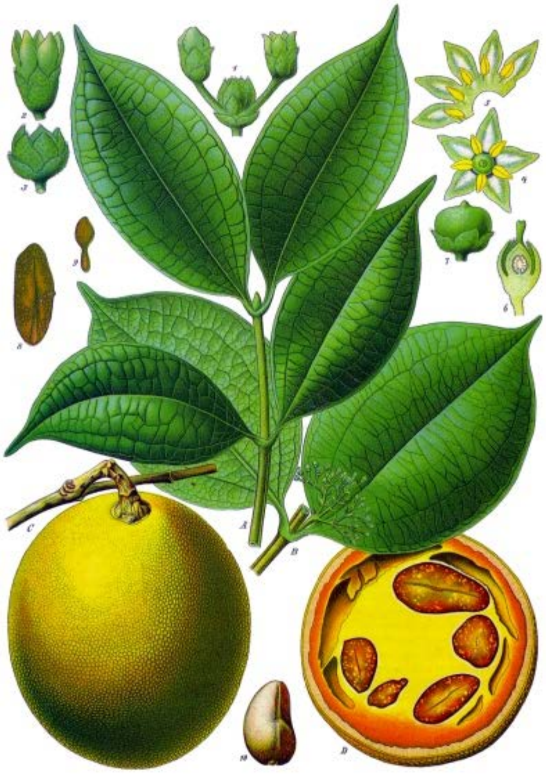
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Ignatia**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 10 & Views: 36152** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Ignatia** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Strychnos ignatii P. J. Bergius
Image processed by Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.de

Ignatia
Ignatia is frequently required and is especially suited to sensitive, delicate women and children; to hysterical women. You will not cure the natural hysterics with Ignatia, but you will cure those gentle, sensitive, fine fibred, refined, highly educated, overwrought women in their nervous complaints with Ignatia when they take on complaints that are similar to such symptoms as come in hysteria.
Hysterical diathesis: The hysterical diathesis is one that is very singular and difficult to comprehend.
But a woman, when overwrought and overexcited and emotional, will do things that she herself cannot account for. She will do things as if she were crazy in her excitement. Will do things she regrets, while the hysteric is always glad of it. No

matter how much foolishness there is in it she has only made an exhibition that she is proud of. But our efforts go out for those who imitate them unconsciously. Those who will to do well.

A woman has undergone a controversy at home. She has been disturbed, is excited, and goes into cramps, trembles and quivers. Goes to bed with a headache. Is sick. Ignatia will be her remedy. When she has great distress; unrequited affections. A sensitive, nervous young girl finds out that she has misplaced her affections; the young man has disappointed her; she has a weeping spell, headache, trembles, is nervous, sleepless; Ignatia will make her philosophical and sensible.

A woman loses her child, or her husband. A sensitive, delicate woman, and she suffers from this grief. She has headaches, trembles, is excited, weeps, is sleepless; unable to control herself. In spite of her best endeavors, her grief has simply torn her to pieces. She is unable to control her emotions and her excitement.

Ignatia will quiet her and tide her over the present moment. In all of these instances where all of these conditions brought on from such troubles keep coming back, where your patient dwells upon them, dwells upon the cause, and the state keeps recurring, Natrum mur. will finish up the case.

It will nerve her up and help her to bear her sufferings.

Especially useful in constitutions that have been over wrought at school, in science, music, art. Of course, it is natural for very sensitive girls to go into the arts, such as music, painting, etc.

A daughter comes back from Paris after a number of years close application to her music. She is unable to do anything. She flies all to pieces. Every noise disturbs her. She cannot sleep nights. Excitable, sleepless, trembles, jerks, cramps in the muscles; weeps from excitement, and from every disturbing word. Ignatia will tone her up wonderfully.

Sometimes it will complete the whole case. But especially in these oversensitive girls is Natrum mur. very commonly the chronic. It is the natural chronic of Ignatia. When the troubles keep coming back, and Ignatia comes to a place when it will not hold any longer.

Another place where Ignatia and Natrum mur. run close together. A sensitive, overtired girl, after she has been working in music, and in art, and in school, and has tired herself out, is unable to control her affections. Her affections rest on some one whom she would despise. That may be a singular thing, one may not be able to understand it.

A sensitive girl, though she would not let anyone but her mother know of it, falls in love with a married man. She lies awake nights, sobs. She says,

"Mother, why do I do that, I cannot keep that man out of my mind."

At other times a man entirely out of her station, that she is too sensible to have anything to do with, she just thinks about him. Ignatia, if it is very recent, will balance up that girl's, mind. If not, Natrum mur. comes in as a follower. We do not know half as much about the human mind as we think we do. We only know its manifestations.

These little things belong to this sphere of the action of this medicine. The one who knows the Materia Medica applies it in its breadth and its length, and sees in it that which is similar.

Ignatia has quivering in the limbs. Nervous, tremulous excitement.

"Weakness of the body coming on suddenly.

Hysterical debility and fainting fits.

Fainting in a crowd."

It is especially useful in the tearful, nervous, sad, yielding, sensitive minds.

"Jerking and twitching.

Convulsive twitchings."

Children are convulsed in sleep after punishment.

"Convulsions in children in the first period of dentition.

Spasms in children from fright."

The child is cold and pale, and has a fixed staring look, like Cina.

"Convulsions with loss of consciousness.

Violent convulsions.

Tetanic convulsions.

Tetanus after fright.

Emotional chorea.

After fright, or grief."
Choreic girls. Emotional epilepsy, or epileptiform manifestations.
Paralytic weakness.
"Great mental emotion."
Nursing; night watching. A loss of one arm with as perfect paralysis as if it had come from a cerebral haemorrhage. In a few hours this passes off, and the arm is as well as ever. That is a hysterical paralysis.
"Numbness of one or the other arm.
Tingling and prickling in the arm."
Ignatia is full of surprises. If you are well acquainted with sickness, well acquainted with pathological conditions and that manifestations, you are then able to say whether you should or should not be surprised. You are then able to say what is natural, what is common to sickness. In Ignatia you find what is unnatural, and what is unexpected.
You see an inflamed joint, or an inflamed part where there is heat, redness, throbbing, and weakness; you will handle it with great care for fear it will be painful. Ordinarily you have a perfect right to expect it would be painful. But you find it is not painful, and sometimes ameliorated by hard pressure. Is not that a surprise?
You look into the throat. It is tumid, inflamed, red; the patient complains of a sore throat and pain. Naturally you will not touch it with your tongue depressor for fear it will hurt.
You have every reason to suppose that the swallowing of solids will be painful. But you ask the patient when the pain is present, and the patient will say:
"When I am not swallowing anything solid."
The pain is ameliorated by swallowing anything solid, by the pressure. It pains all other times. Mentally, the patient does the most unaccountable and most unexpected things. Seems to have no rule to work by, no philosophy, no soundness of mind, and no judgment. The opposite of what would be expected, then, will be found.
The patient is better lying on the painful side. Instead of increasing the pain, it relieves the pain.
"Pain like a nail sticking into the side of the head."
The only comfort that is felt is by lying upon it, or pressing upon

it, and that makes it go away.

Stomach: The stomach is just as strange in its indigestion. Some day or other you will have a queer patient, vomiting everything taken into the stomach, and you will have her try gentle food, a little toast, and the simplest possible things, because she has been vomiting for days and people begin to worry about it for fear she will starve to death.

You try this, and you try that, and she can keep nothing down. Finally she says,

"It I could only have some cole slaw and some chopped onions, I think I could get along all right."

It is a hysterical stomach, and the patient eats some raw cabbage and some chopped onions, and from that time on she is well.

Those strange things that are ordinarily hard to digest ameliorate the nausea rather than increase it. While milk and toast, and delicate things, and warm things, such as are usually taken, disturb the stomach and increase the nausea. Cold food is craved, and cold food will be digested when warm food will be disturbing and create indigestion.

Cough: The cough has similar features in it. An irritation will come in the throat, as a rule, that is why people cough.

People cough from smarting in the larynx and trachea, from irritation, from tickling, and from a sensation of fullness or a desire to expel something, and this is better by coughing.

But when the irritation in the larynx and trachea comes in the Ignatia patient you have the unexpected again; because the more she coughs the more the irritation to cough is observed, until the irritation is so great and the cough is so great that she goes into spasms. It has been known of an Ignatia patient, that the more she coughed the greater the irritation to cough, and she was drenched with sweat, sitting up in bed with her night-clothes drenched, gagging and coughing and retching, covered with sweat and exhausted.

When you are called to the bedside of such a patient, don't wait. You cannot get her to stop coughing long enough to say anything to you about it, only you will see the cough has grown more violent; Ignatia stops it at once. Without any provocation whatever a spasmodic condition will come on in the larynx.

Any little disturbance, a mental disturbance, a fright, or distress, or a grievance, will bring a young, sensitive woman home and to her bed, and she will go on with a spasm of the larynx. It is a laryngismus stridulus that can be heard all over the house. Ignatia stops it at once (Gelsemium, Moschus).

Mind: Nervous affections and troubles of all sorts come on at the menstrual period. The mind is always in a hurry, in a state of excitement.

No one can do things rapidly enough. The memory is untrustworthy. The mind flies all to pieces. It is a sort of confusion. No longer able to classify the things that have been classically put into the mind. Cannot remember her music, and her rules, and her scholastic methods. They have all vanished, and she is in a state of confusion. She is a worn-out, nervous person.

Then come fancies, vivid fancies, that are like delirium. Without fever, without chill. just after excitement. She comes home from some great disturbance of her emotions, and goes into a state that, if looked upon, per se, would appear to be a delirium such as appears in a fever. But upon close examination it is not a delirium. It is a momentarily hysterical excitement of the mind, in which the balance is lost, and she talks about everything.

Sees every manner of thing; it is a hysterical insanity, because after she rests or the next morning it has vanished. But these spells come oftener and oftener after they have once begun, and she gives way to them easier and easier, and, if they are not remedied, she becomes a lunatic, a confirmed mental wreck, so that excitement, grief, insanity, all intermingle together as cause and effect. These come first at the menstrual period, and then they come at other times, until they come from every little disturbance. Whenever she is crossed or contradicted.

"She desires to be alone and to dwell on the inconsistencies that come into her life.

Sits and sobs.

At times she is taciturn; again, she prattles and is loquacious, and talks to herself."

She comes into a state in a little while where she delights to bring on her fits and to make a scare. The natural hysteric is born with that, and Ignatia will do her no good. But when this is brought on from conditions described, Ignatia is of the greatest benefit. It runs closely along by the side of Hyoscyamus.

"A feeling of continuous fright, or apprehensiveness that something is going to happen."

With all these mental states she has a feeling of emptiness in the stomach and abdomen. Emptiness and trembling.

"Melancholy after disappointed love, with spinal symptoms,"

"Great grief after losing persons or objects very near.

Trembling of the hands disturbs her very much in writing.

Dread of every trifle."

She goes into a state where she is utterly unable to undertake anything, even to write a letter to a friend.

The Ignatia patient is not one that has been a simpleton, or of a sluggish mind or idiotic, but one that has become tired, and brought into such a state from over-doing and from over-excitement. From going too much. If rather feeble in body, from too much social excitement. Our present social state is will calculated to develop a hysterical mind. The typical social mind is one that is always in a state of confusion. Asks questions, not waiting for the answer.

A good many remedies have this state; a lack of concentration of mind, that is what it is, but this is a peculiar kind of lack of concentration of mind. Dread, fear, anxiety, weeping, run through the remedy.

"Sensitive disposition; hyperacute."

Overwrought intense. Ignatia has another thing:

"Thinks she has neglected some duty."

That is very much like Puls., Hell. and Hyos., only Aurum believes that she has committed a great wrong.

"Thinks that she has neglected some duty."

Dwells upon that much.

"Melancholy after great grief."

It is full of headaches, and they are all congestive, pressing headaches, or tearing headaches, or headaches as if a nail were sticking into the side of the head or temple; ameliorated from lying upon it. The headaches are all ameliorated by heat. The patient generally is ameliorated by warmth and aggravated by cold. Wants cold things in the stomach, but warm things externally. Jerking headaches, throbbing headaches, congestive headaches.

Headaches in nervous and sensitive temperaments. Those whose nervous system has given way to anxiety, grief or mental work.

"Headaches from abuse of coffee, from smoking, from inhaling smoke, from tobacco or alcohol."

Headache from close attention.

"Headache ameliorated, by warmth and rest; worse, from cold winds and turning the head suddenly; worse when pressing at stool, or from jar, from hurrying, from excitement."

Looking up increases the pain; moving the eyes; worse from noise, from light.

"Pain in the occiput; worse from cold, better from external heat. Headache better while eating, but soon after it is worse."

"Disturbance of vision.

Zigzags.

Confusion of vision."

Excessively nervous eyes.

"Acrid tears.

Weeping."

Face: The face is distorted, convulsed, pale and sickly. Pains in the face.

"Violent rending, tearing pains in the face."

Let me put it this way: Some of these overwrought girls that come back from Paris, that I described, overworked in their music, will have violent face-ache, pains in the face, or some other hysterical pains. Others will come back with violent headaches; others with the mental state and confusion; others with all the hysterical manifestations.

Prolonged excitement. Musical excesses. Yes, other girls come back fairly crippled with painful menstruation, ovarian pains, hysterical conditions, displacement; prolapsus of the vagina and of the rectum.

"Tearing, shooting pains upwards from the anus and vagina up into the body towards the umbilicus."

Strange antipathies run through the remedy. It will be impossible for you to ever form any conclusion what one of these sensitive women will think of any proposition that is presented. You cannot depend upon her being reasonable or rational.

It is best to say as little as possible, about anything. Make no promises, listen, look wise, take up your traveling bag and go home after you have prescribed, because anything you say, will be distorted. There is not anything you can say that will please Thirst when you would not expect it. Thirst during chill, but none during the fever, if she has a feverish state. It is suitable in intermittent fever. Excitable, nervous children and women with intermittent fever.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Ignatia** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Ignatia Constitution

(Cannot support Injustice& stands against it immediately)
1. Fearless Daring (Audacity) Ignatia is on the top
2. Courageous to the extent of foolishness.
3. Defiant
4. Quarrelsome
5. Injustice cannot support
6. Protesting
7. Delusion that he has incurable disease.
8. Averse to amusement (Sulphur)
9. Consolation aggravates
10. Charitable, serves people.
11. Can not take criticism.

Ignatia does not like company, keeps his problems to himself.

She is very secretive about himself. He gets ailments from disappointment.

Fights back immediately if some body criticizes.

Feels that other laugh at him so he gets angry

Loves to travel

Music agrees

Ailments from financial loss, loss of loved one or emotional hurt.

Ignatia Compared with other remedies:

Sulphur Gets nervous with music (palpitations) + Soon regrets after getting angry
Crocus Sativa Cheerful from music + immediately regrets after getting angry
Natrum Mur. Music makes him/her better + late repentance after getting angry
Aconite Cannot stand music, everything frightens him.
Ignatia Weeps from music + late repentance after getting angry

Natrum Mur. Gets angry when consoled
Ignatia Consolation makes her angrier

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Ignatia** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 14 2006 |

Ignitia is the medicine for a broken love affair.
Helps to get over it....also keeps illness away in such a situation...becoz emotional stress causes physical ill-health.

Best / Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Ignatia** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 14 2006 |

Ignatia is a medicine for grief and anguish.
It relieves and heals acute emotional pain and physical complaints resulting from it.

Situations that might ask for Ignatia are for instance: sudden loss of a loved one, death of a human being or an animal, rape, assault, robbery, accident and scary, frightful situations, in fact anything that can cause you an emotional shock. Furthermore Ignatia is a beautiful medicine in cases of (silent) grief for several reasons, for instance feeling of being denied, disapproval, jealousy, homesickness. What makes Ignatia the right remedy in the above mentioned cases is the reaction of the person on what has happened: Ignatia suits when the painful situation remains very actual in the persons mind, as if it had happened yesterday, and the mind is focused on constantly thinking about it or reviving it.

About eight years ago an aircraft flew right into a block of flats in Amsterdam; still most victims of that drama daily go through the horror of an airplane crushing their apartment and setting it on fire within seconds. It remains a present situation for them; they cannot give it a place in their memory, in their personal past. Now in such a situation and reaction you need Ignatia.

Ignatia can show his/her emotional misbalance by hysterical behavior and/or unstoppable crying, but there can also be a silent grief with only sighing as a sign of internal suffering. In fact, frequently sighing is a keynote for this remedy. And there is a lot of fear, fright and anxiety in this drug-picture. Ignatia-characters have a highly sensitive nervous system, so it is not surprising that during stress their bodies react with twitching and spasms, a nervous constriction of the throat, trembling, nervous head-aches, nausea, sleeplessness and palpitations. Their mood changes quickly in opposite tempers and they react corresponding with paradoxical symptoms, like a nausea that disappears through eating, or extra urination with at the same time oedema (holding on moist in swollen parts of the body) or laughing at sad occasions like a funeral. The usually friendly Ignatia can change into an unreasonable, demanding and dictatorial person when ill or stressed. It is a good remedy for nervous breakdowns, whether they arise because of long-duration stress, living in unacceptable conditions, frustration, disappointment or long intense studying.

These people have something fine and artistic, they love beauty, are sensitive, quick-witted and conscientious, intuitive, they want to do everything perfect and they are very sensitive to criticism and disapproval. Their emotional balance is easily disturbed. The idealistic Ignatia can fly in fainting or in daydreaming. Another important data is, that Ignatia's tend to depend their own wellbeing on that of their loved ones. "If only he does well." The other one seems to be more important; there is a tendency to sacrifice their interests for the sake of a loved one. And in case of an unanswered love their whole world collapses.

This remedy is known as a remedy for women, but also a lot of men need it. Ignatia's do not want consolancy. After all, their whole mind is absorbed by their grief, so what will remain of them when you take that away, they fear...

girilal

| **Re: Ignatia** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

WHAT IT IS Ignatia amara is a homeopathic remedy derived from the seeds of the St. Ignatius bean (Strychnos ignatii), a tree found in the Philippines and other parts of Southeast Asia.

HEALING CLAIMS Ignatia, sometimes referred to as "homeopathic Prozac," treats acute stages of grief, most often resulting from a sudden loss, abuse, romantic disappointment, or emotional trauma, and the physical ailments that result. These commonly include digestive disorders, mood swings, anxiety, headaches, insomnia, muscle spasms, a lump in the throat, and hemorrhoids.

THE EVIDENCE Ignatia has not yet been subjected to modern scientific trials or research, although it was added to Materia Medica (the equivalent of the Physician's Desk Reference for homeopathic medicine) after a successful "proving" in the early 1800s. (A proving involves giving a particular substance to a number of patients to find out if it has the desired effect.) Both Bernardo Merizalde, M.D., a psychiatrist in Bala Cywnyd, Pa., who has practiced homeopathy for 19 years, and Todd Rowe, M.D., a psychiatrist and homeopath in Phoenix, Ariz., have found Ignatia to be effective in about 80 percent of the patients for whom it's indicated.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Ignatia** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

My sister in law had hysterical tendencies. She used to lose her voice and be weak in bed.
First she was given a single dose of Ignatia 1 M by my late Doctor and in 5 mins was able to speak again.
Next attack was after 2-3 months and was given Ignatia 10M this time. Similarly her voice returned after a few minutes.
The next attack, she was given a single dose of Ignatia 50M and my Sir said that now this will not recur.
This was 8 or 9 years ago, and his prophecy was proved correct. No more attacks!!
Now My Sir is no more, but his memory remains.
Jayashree

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Ignatia** | By: farfary | September 23 2010 |
|---|---|---|

I had single does of Ignatia 1m(3pallets) two days ago and got 50% better. Should I take another dose? How often should I use it? Thank you

| **Re:Ignatia** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | September 23 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Farfary,

It would be fair, if you can please let us know, for what symptom or disturbance, you decided to have a dose of Ignatia 1M, so that we can recommend for further doses and whether it is required.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Ignatia** | By: urban_healing<br>london | February 21 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Excellent Ignatia remedy profile!
Also note the link between Ignatia and Nux Vomica: they both are high on stricknine a neuro-toxic. Both are worse for stimulants, Igantia is worse for tabaccum and Nux Vomica is worse for coffee.

| **Re:Ignatia** | By: ujwala | January 24 2014 |
|---|---|---|

how fast does it give results

| **Re:Ignatia** | By: ujwala | January 24 2014 |
|---|---|---|

and anacardium also does it gives result more effectively than ignatia how many does do we have to take

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Baryta Carbonica

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardi
ois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**ILEX AQUIFOLIUM (American Holly Tree)**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4566** Font  Bottom Of Page  **Page 1 of 1**  Reply

| **ILEX AQUIFOLIUM (American Holly Tree)** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ILEX AQUIFOLIUM
American Holly

Intermittent fever. Marked eye symptoms, spleen pain. All symptoms better in winter.

Eye.--Infiltration of cornea; staphyloma; nightly burning in orbits, rheumatic inflammation of eye; psilosis.

Relationship.--Ilex Paraguayensis-Yerba Mate--(Persistent epigastric pain; sense of dryness of mouth and pharynx, anorexia, pyrosis, nervous depression, neurasthenia. Somnolence; incapacity for work, diminution of urinary secretion, headache and pruritus. Hemicrania. Renal colic. Is said to be of use as a prophylactic against sunstroke, being a safe stimulant to the circulation, to diaphoresis and diuresis). Ilex vomitoria--Yaupon--(Emetic properties-Possesses also tonic and digestive qualities, free from sleepless effects. Has an active principle said to act as a powerful diuretic-employed in nephritis and gout). Ilex Cassine--(Christmas berry Tea)-Excellent diuretic and substitute for tea.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Chimaphila Umbellata

© josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Chimaphila umbellata 4687

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**IMPATIENS [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7532** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **IMPATIENS [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

IMPATIENS

The personality is irritable, tense, and driven. There is loneliness like HEATHER and WATER VIOLET. The state creates NERVOUS TENSION and CARDIOVASCULAR STRAIN. Inner tension mounts out of concern for others. NERVOUS BREAKDOWN. The individual is efficient with lots of skill and ability. They are leaders with short tempers, and are arrogant, intimidating and self centered. There is also a problem with impulse control and the remedy restores a balance of mind over emotions. A feeling of self mastery is achieved as with HOLLY and CHERRY PLUM AND VERVAIN. These individuals can experience HOT FLASHES, and are QUICK THINKING and NATURAL EXTROVERTS, and can suffer from SKIN RASHES.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**INDIGO TINCTORIA (Wild Indigo)**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4525** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **INDIGO TINCTORIA (Wild Indigo)** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Baptisia pendula
Johnston Cty NC, 5/2/03
copyright 2003 PG Coin

INDIGO TINCTORIA
Indigo--Dye-stuff
(INDIGO)

Marked action on the nervous system, and of undoubted benefit in the treatment of epilepsy with great sadness. Excited mood and desire to be busy. Neurasthenia and hysteria. Pure powdered Indigo placed on the wound cures snake and spider poison (Kali permang; Golondrina; Cedron). Stricture of œsophagus; blue color (Cupr).

Head.--Vertigo with nausea. Convulsions. Sensation of a band around forehead. Undulating sensation through whole head. Sensation as if brain were frozen. Gloomy; cries at night. Hair feels pulled from vertex. Head feels frozen.

Nose.--Excessive sneezing and bleeding from nose.

Ears.--Pressure and roaring.

Lonicera Xylosteum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Stomach.--Metallic taste. Eructations. Bloating. Anorexia. Flushes of heat rising from stomach to head.

Rectum.--Falling of rectum. Aroused at night with horrible itching at anus.

Urinary.--Constant desire to urinate. Urine turbid. Catarrh of bladder.

Extremities.--Sciatica. Pain from middle of thigh to knee. Boring pain in knee-joint; better, walking. Pain in limbs worse after every meal.

Nerves.--Hysterical symptoms where pain predominates Excessive nervous irritation. Epilepsy; flashes of heat from abdomen to head; fit begins with dizziness. Aura from a painful spot between shoulders. Reflex spasms from worms.

Modalities.--Worse, during rest and sitting. Better, pressure, rubbing, motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Cuprum; Œstrus cameli, an Indian medicine for epilepsy.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Guarana

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**INDIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5427** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **INDIUM METALLICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

INDIUM METALLICUM
The Metal Indium
(INDIUM)

Headaches and migraine. Seminal emissions. Backache.

Head.--Pain in head when straining at stool. Bursting in head during stool. Dull pains in temples and forehead, with nausea, weakness, sleepiness. Gone feeling in stomach about 11 am. Violent attack of sneezing. Sexual psychopathy.

Face.--Painful suppurating pimples. Corners of mouth cracked and sore (Condur).

Male.--Horribly offensive smell of urine after standing a short time. Emissions too frequent. Diminished power. Testicles tender; drawing pains along spermatic cord.

Throat.--Uvula enlarged, ulcerated; thick, tough mucus in back part of pharynx. Worse evening.

Extremities.--Stiffness in neck and shoulders. Pain, especially in left arm. Legs restless and weary. Toes itch (Agar).

Dose.--Sixth to 200th potency.

Relationship.--Compare: Selenium; Titanium (male sexual organs).

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Oxytropis Lamberti

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**INDOLUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5379** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **INDOLUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

-ve
+ve
Indol Test

INDOLUM
A Crystalline Compound Derivable from Indigo, but also a product of Putrefaction of Proteids
(INDOL)

Primary action is to increase the elimination of Indican. Auto-intoxication. Compare: Skatol.

Persistent desire to sleep, dull, discontented mental state, hideous, delusions and nervousness, constant motion of fingers and feet. Intestinal putrefaction.

Head.--Dull occipital and frontal headache in afternoon. Dull sensation over eyes. Eyeballs hot and hurt when moved. Pupils dilated with headache.

Stomach.--Bloated feeling. Hungry sensation after full meal. Great thirst. Constipation.

Extremities.--Very tired and sore in lower limbs. Feet burn.

Knee-joints sore.

Sleep.--Sleepiness. Continuous dreaming.

Dose.--Sixth attenuation.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**INSULINUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6069** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **INSULINUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Mixtard® 30 HM
100 IU/ml 10 ml
Insulin human, biosynthetic
Suspension for injection,
for s.c. use
novo nordisk
Mixtard® 30 HM
100 IU/ml 10 ml
Insulin human, biosynthetic
Suspension for injection.
Insulin Mixtard 30HM
密斯它 30 胰島素注射液

INSULINUM
An active principle from the pancreas which affects sugar metabolism
(INSULIN)

Besides the use of Insulin in the treatment of diabetes, restoring the lost ability to oxidize carbohydrate and again storing glycogen in the liver, some use of it homeopathically has been made by Dr. Wm. F. Baker, showing its applicability in acne, carbuncles, erythema with itching eczema. In the gouty, transitory glycosuria when skin manifestations are persistent give three times daily after eating. Given a persistent case of skin irritation, boils or varicose ulceration with polyuria, it is indicated.

Dose.--3x to 30x.

Fenugreek

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sarsaparilla Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**INULA HELENIUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6444** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **INULA HELENIUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STARWEST
BOTANICALS

INULA HELENIUM
Scabwort
(INULA)

A mucous membrane medicine. Bearing-down sensations in pelvic organs and bronchial symptoms are most marked. Substernal pain. Diabetes.

Head.--Vertigo on stooping; throbbing after eating, pressure in temples and forehead.

Respiratory.--Dry cough; worse at night and lying down; larynx painful. Chronic bronchitis; cough, with much thick expectoration, with languor and weak digestion. Stitches behind sternum. Teasing cough with much and free expectoration. Palliative in tubercular laryngitis.

Female.--Menses too early and painful. Labor-like pains; urging to stool; dragging in genitals, with violent backache. Itching of legs during menses, chattering of teeth from cold during menstruation. Moving about in abdomen, stitches in genitals. Chronic metritis.

Rectum.--Pressing toward rectum as of something extruding.

Urinary.--Frequent urging to urinate; passes only in drops. Violet odor (Tereb).

Extremities.--Pain in right shoulder and wrist; tearing in left palm, unable to double fingers; pain in lower limbs, feet and ankles.

Relationship.--Compare: Crocus; Ignatia; Arum dracontium (loose cough worse at night on lying down).

Dose.--First to third potency.

| **Re:INULA HELENIUM** | By: melnickpia@hotmail.com | August 3 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Nose Job Tips
No matter if you were born with a crooked nose, a nose that is too big for your face proportions, if your nose is too long, if you broke your nose, or anything else you can think of, you can fix your nose, feel better about your looks and breathe better by performing a nose job plastic surgery.
Rhinoplasty Recovery Time - How Long is the Recovery of a Nose Job?
During the first couple of days it will be suggested that you use ice packs to help control the swelling associated with the surgery. From then you may also have to deal with some nasal bleeding for at least the first week if not more. This bleeding will not be profuse but is can happen and it will be similar to that of a standard nose bleed except it will usually stop on its own. After about the third day of recovery, you are most likely going to feel ready to return to your daily activities which in most cases are just fine as long as you are comfortable about leaving the house with the cast on.
The bruises around your eyes which will appear like a black eye will usually go away after the first week following the rhinoplasty procedure. You will have to still deal with congestion and

swelling of the nasal cavity for up to two weeks following your surgery.
More detailed sinus infection symptoms include:
itching eyes and sneezing would likely accompany allergic sinusitis.
Home Remedies For Sinus Infection Right From Your Kitchen
In severe cases, when the eyelids become swollen and exhausted, accompanied by stiffness in the cheeks and the neck, the patient should immediately be rushed to the doctor before anything fatal (like meningitis) happens, which may cause severe damage to the brain and leads to coma.
http://www.clinictime.net/Swollen-Nose.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Mimulus [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**IODIUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7890** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **IODIUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

IODIUM
Iodine
(IODUM)

Rapid metabolism: Loss of flesh great appetite. Hungry with much thirst. Better after eating. Great debility, the slightest effort induces perspiration. Iod individual is exceedingly thin, dark complexioned, with enlarged lymphatic glands, has voracious appetite but gets thin. Tubercular type.

All glandular structures, respiratory organs, circulatory system are especially affected; they atrophy. Iodine arouses the defensive apparatus of the system by assembling the mononuclear leucocytes whose phagocytic action is marked, at a given point. Lead poisoning. Tremor. Iodine craves cold air.

Acute exacerbation of chronic inflammation. Arthritis deformans. Acts prominently on connective tissue. The plague. Goitre. Abnormal vaso-constriction, capillary congestion followed by œdema, ecchymosis, hæmorrhages, and nutritive disturbances are the pathological conditions at the basis of its symptomatology. Sluggish vital reaction, hence chronicity in many of its aspects. Acute catarrh of all mucous membranes, rapid emaciation, notwithstanding good appetite, and glandular atrophy call for this remedy, in numerous wasting diseases and in scrofulous patients. Acute affections of the respiratory organs. Pneumonia, rapid extension. Iodine is warm, and wants cool surroundings. Weakness and loss of breath going upstairs. Adenoid vegetations. Tincture internally and locally to swollen glands and rattlesnake bites.

Mind.--Anxiety when quiet. Present anxiety and depression, no reference to the future. Sudden impulse to run and do violence. Forgetful. Must be busy. Fear of people, shuns every one. Melancholy. Suicidal tendency.

Head.--Throbbing; rush of blood, and feeling of a tight band. Vertigo; worse from stooping, worse in warm room. Chronic, congestive headache of old people (Phos).

Eyes.--Violent lachrymation. Pain in eyes. Pupil dilated. Constant motion of eyeballs. Acute dacryocystitis.

Nose.--Sneezing. Sudden violent influenza. Dry coryza becomes fluent in open air, also a fluent hot coryza with general heat of skin. Pain at root of nose and frontal sinus. Nose stopped up. Tendency to ulceration. Loss of smell. Acute nasal engorgement associated with high blood pressure.

Mouth.--Gums loose and bleed easily. Foul ulcers and salivation. Profuse, fetid ptyalism. Tongue thickly coated. Offensive odor from mouth.

Throat.--Larynx feels constricted. Eustachian deafness. Thyroid enlarged. Goitre, with sensation of constriction. Swollen submaxillary glands. Uvula swollen.

Stomach.--Throbbing at pit of stomach. Ravenous hunger and much thirst. Empty eructations, as if every particle of food were turned into gas. Anxious and worried if he does not eat (Cina; Sulph). Loss flesh, yet hungry and eating well (Abrot).

Abdomen.--Liver and spleen sore and enlarged. Jaundice. Mesenteric glands enlarged. Pancreatic disease. Cutting pain in abdomen.

Stool.--Hæmorrhage at every stool. Diarrhœa, whitish, frothy, fatty. Constipation, with ineffectual urging; better by drinking cold milk. Constipation alternating with diarrhœa (Ant cr).

Urine.--Frequent and copious, dark yellow-green (Bovista), thick, acrid with cuticle on surface.

Male.--Testicles swollen and indurated. Hydrocele. Loss of sexual power, with atrophied testes.

Female.--Great weakness during menses (Alum; Carbo an; Coccul; Hæmatox). Menstruation irregular. Uterine hæmorrhage. Ovaritis (Apis; bell; Lach). Wedge-like pain from ovary to uterus. Dwindling of mammary glands. Nodosities in skin of mammæ. Acrid leucorrhœa, thick, slimy, corroding the linen. Wedge-like pain in the right ovarian region.

Respiratory.--Hoarse. Raw and tickling feeling provoking a dry cough. Pain in larynx. Laryngitis, with painful roughness; worse during cough. Child grasps throat when coughing. Right-sided pneumonia with high temperature. Difficult expansion of chest, blood-streaked sputum; internal dry heat, external coldness. Violent heart action. Pneumonia. Hepatization spreads rapidly with persistent high temperature; absence of pain in spite of great involvement, worse warmth; craves cool air. Croup in scrofulous children with dark hair and eyes (Brom opposite). Inspiration difficult. Dry, morning cough, from tickling in larynx. Croupy cough, with difficult respiration; wheezy. Cold extends downwards from head to throat and bronchi. Great weakness about chest. Palpitation from least exertion. Pleuritic effusion. Tickling all over chest. Iod cough is worse indoors, in warm, wet weather, and when lying on back.

Heart.--Heart feels squeezed. Myocarditis, painful compression around heart. Feels as if squeezed by an iron hand (Cactus) followed by great weakness and faintness. Palpitation from least exertion. Tachycardia.

Extremities.--Joints inflamed and painful. Pain in bones at night. White swelling. Gonorrhœal rheumatism. Rheumatism of nape and upper extremities. Cold hands and feet. Acrid sweat of feet. Pulsation in large arterial trunks. Rheumatic pains, nightly pains in joints; constrictive sensations.

Skin.--Hot, dry, yellow and withered. Glands enlarged. Nodosities. Anasarca of cardiac disease.

Fever.--Flushes of heat all over body. Marked fever, restlessness, red cheeks, apathetic. Profuse sweat.

Modalities.--Worse, when quiet, in warm room, right side. Better, walking about, in open air.

Relationship.--Yatren. Iod pathogenesis is similar to that of Carbol acid. Antidotes: Hepar; Sulph; Gratiola.

Complementary: Lycopod; Badiaga.

Compare: Brom; Hepar; Mercur; Phosph; Abrot; Nat mur; Sanic; Tuber.

Dose.--The crude drug in saturated solution may be required. Third to thirtieth potency. Ioduretted solution of Potass iod (35 grains Potassa and 4 grains Iodine to 1 oz of water, 10 drops three times a day) expels tapeworms dead.

Locally the most powerful, least harmful and easily managed microbicide. Ideal agent to keep wounds clean and disinfected. Bites of insects, reptiles, etc. Gunshot wounds and compound fractures, excellent. Great skin disinfectant.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Urea Pura

UREA
46% NITROGEN MINIMUM
1% BIURET MAXIMUM
0.5% MOISTURE MAXIMUM
50 KGS NET
USE NO HOOKS
MADE IN QATAR

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**IODOFORMIUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 4745** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **IODOFORMIUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PLAIN PACKING STRIP
IODOFORM PACKING STRIP 5%
Dumex

IODOFORMIUM
Iodoform
(IODOFORMUM)

Should not be forgotten in the treatment of tubercular meningitis, both as a local application to the head and internally (Bacil). Tuberculous conditions. Subacute and chronic diarrhœa of children.

Head.--Sharp, neuralgic pain. Head feels heavy, as if it could not be lifted from pillow. Itching of occiput. Meningitis. Sleep interrupted by sighing and cries. Very drowsy.

Eyes.--Pupils, dilated; contract unequally, react poorly. Diplopia. Failing sight due to retro-bulbar neuritis, central scotoma-partial atrophy of optic disc.

Chest.--Sore pain in apex of right lung. Feeling of a weight on chest, as if smothering. Cough and wheezing on going to bed. Pain in left breast, like a hand grasping at the base of the heart. Hæmoptysis. Asthmatic breathing.

Abdomen.--Scaphoid abdomen. Chronic diarrhœa with suspected tuberculosis. Abdomen distended; mesenteric glands enlarged. Cholera infantum. Chronic diarrhœa; stools greenish, watery, undigested, with irritable temper.

Extremities.--Legs weak; cannot stand and walk with eyes closed. Weakness of knees when going upstairs.

Dose.--Second trituration. Three grains on the back of the tongue will relieve attack of asthmatic breathing.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:IODOFORMIUM** | By: ishakrahim | September 21 2012 |

Is this can help with scotoma? If so, how can i get this? Pls help.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:IODOFORMIUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 21 2012 |

Yes it is specific for Scotoma. Use it in 2X potency, three times for one day, check the benefits and proceed for longer treatment. You may get it from any homoepathic dispenser. You may also check the symptoms of the following medicines:

1. Tabacum (specific)
2. Carboneum Sulph (specific)
3. Bufo
4. Physostigma
5. Gelsemium.
6. Arnica
7. Phosphorus
8. Ruta G.

use link:
http://homeoint.org/books/boericmm/c/carbn-s.htm
Best wishes.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Syphilinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

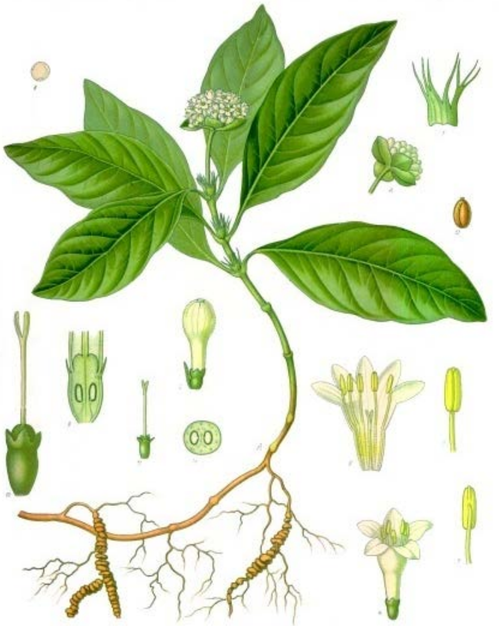
**Ipecac**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 12 2006**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 6523** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Ipecac** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## Ipecac



Psychotria ipecacuanha (Brot.) Stokes
(Cephaelis ipecacuanha (Brot.) A. Rich)

Ipecac. has a wide sphere of action among acute sickness.

Most of its acute complaints commence with nausea, vomiting.

The febrile conditions commence with pain in the back between the shoulders, extending down the back, as if it would break, with or without rigors, much fever, vomiting of bile and seldom any thirst. This is the general aspect of the beginning of an Ipecac. fever or gastric. trouble or chill in intermittents or bilious attacks.

The stomach is disordered. There is a sense of fullness in the stomach, cutting pains in the stomach and below the stomach, going from left to right. The cutting pain in colic goes from left to right. The patient is unable to stir or breathe until that pain passes off. It holds him transfixed in one position, coming like the stabbing of a knife in the region of the stomach, or above the navel, going from left to right, and is attended with prostration and nausea.

Nausea: All the complaints in Ipecac. are attended more or less with nausea; every little pain and distress is attended with nausea. The sufferings seem to centre about the stomach, bringing on nausea.
There is continuous nausea, and gagging. The cough causes nausea and vomiting. It is a dry, hacking, teasing, suffocative cough, accompanied by nausea and vomiting. He coughs until his face grows red, and then there is choking and gagging. With every little gush of blood from any part of the body there is nausea, fainting and sinking.
Hence its value in uterine hemorrhages; bright, red blood with nausea; a little blood is attended with fainting or syncope, but the great overwhelming nausea runs through the complaints of this remedy. Though there is sometimes thirst, it is usually absent. When Ipecac. does its best work, there is thirstlessness.

With the Ipecac. fever, or with the chill, there is likely to be pain in the back of the head, a bruised pain through the head and back of the neck and sometimes down the back, and drawing in the muscles of the back of the neck. A congestive fullness in the head, a crushed feeling in the head and back of the head; the whole head aches and is full of pain.
Ipecac. is sometimes as restless as Arsenic., but the Ipecac. prostration comes by spells, whereas the Arsenic prostration is continuous. You will see Ipecac. patients tossing over the bed as much as they do when they need Rhus, turning and tossing, and moving the hands and feet, with restlessness.

This is especially the case when the spine is somewhat involved. Ipecac. has symptoms that look like tetanus it has opisthotonos, and it has been a useful remedy in cerebro-spinal meningitis with vomiting of bile, with pain in the back of the head and neck, and drawing of the muscles of the back, retracting the head.

Stomach: When cerebro-spinal meningitis has gone on until the patient is emaciated, when remedies have seemed but to palliate momentarily, and the whole body is inclined backwards, and there is vomiting of everything, even the simplest article taken into the stomach, the tongue is red and raw, and there is constant nausea and vomiting of bile, Ipecac. will cure.
Ipecac. cures inveterate cases of gastritis when even a drop of water will not stay down; everything put in the stomach is vomited, continuous gagging, sharp pain in the stomach, pain in the back, below the shoulder blades, as if it would break, vomiting of bile, continuous nausea and great prostration.
Irritable stomach. It also cures when the abdomen is distended, and sensitive, a tympanitic state, when there is vomiting of bile.

Ipecac. has proved a useful remedy in epidemic dysentery, when the patient is compelled to sit almost constantly upon the stool and passes a little slime, or a little bright red blood; inflammation of the lower portion of the bowel, the rectum and the colon. The tenesmus is awful, burning, and continuous urging with the passage of only a little mucus, and blood. With this there is constant nausea; while straining at stool, the pain is so great that nausea comes on, and he vomits bile. At times, whole families are down with it. It runs through a whole valley and may be epidemic, but it commonly relates to endemics.
In infants, it is indicated when a cholera-like diarrhoea has been present and it ends in a dysenteric state, with continued tenesmus, and the expulsion of a little bloody mucus, the child vomiting everything it takes into the stomach; nausea, vomiting, prostration and great pallor. It is also useful in such conditions when the stool is more or less copious, and is green, and the child passes, frequently, copious quantities of green slime. Much crying when at stool, much straining, with passages of green slime, vomiting of green slime, and vomiting of green curds; milk turns green and is vomited.

Chest: The chest complaints of Ipecac. are interesting. Ipecac. is especially the infant's friend and is commonly indicated in the bronchitis of infancy. The usual bad cold that ends in chest trouble in infants is a bronchitis.

It is very seldom that an infant gets a true pneumonia, it is generally a bronchitis with coarse rattling. The child coughs, gags and suffocates, and there is coarse rattling which can be heard throughout the room, and the trouble has come on pretty rapidly. The child is pale, looks dreadfully sick, and sometimes looks very anxious. The nose is drawn in as if dangerously ill, and the breathing is such as appears in a dangerous case. Ipecac. will sometimes modify this into a very simple case, break up the cold, and cure the child.

In the old books, the pneumonia of infancy had a distinct and separate description, and the typical symptoms were those of Ipecac. You will see a great similarity of symptoms when you study Ipecac. and Ant. tart. together in chest troubles. If you have been studying them together, you will say,

"How do you distinguish them; they both have rattling cough and breathing, and both have the vomiting?"

Well, the Ipecac. symptoms correspond to the stage of irritation, while the Tartar emetic symptoms appear in the stage of relaxation. That is, the Ipecac. symptoms come on hurriedly, come on as the acute symptoms, whereas the Tartar emetic complaints come on slowly. The latter is seldom suited to symptoms that arise within twenty-four hours, or at least the symptoms of Tartar emetic that arise in twenty-four hours are not of this class.

This group comes on many days later, comes on at the close of a bronchitis when there is threatened paralysis of the lungs; not in the state of irritation, not the dyspnoea from irritation, not the suffocation of that sort, but the suffocation from exudation, and from threatened paralysis of the lungs.

When the lungs are too weak to expel the mucus the coarse rattling comes on. Then there is the great exhaustion, deathly pallor of the face and sooty nostrils.

We see now that these two remedies do not look alike. If we observe the pace of the two remedies, we see that the complaints differ. It is not so much. that they belong to stages, although they do, but rather that Ipecac. brings on its symptoms

rapidly and effects a crisis speedily, and that Ant. tart. brings on its symptoms slowly and effects a crisis after many days.
You can readily see the value of Ipecac. in whooping cough, for it has the paroxysmal character, the red face, and vomiting and gagging with the cough. The red face, thirstlessness, violent whooping, with convulsions, with gagging and vomiting of all that he eats are the symptoms that you will generally find.

Haemorrhages: I have hinted at the haemorrhages, and these open out a great field for Ipecac. I could not practice medicine without ipecac., because of its importance in hemorrhages.
When I say haemorrhages, I do not mean those from cut arteries, I do not mean haemorrhages where surgery must come in; I mean such as uterine haemorrhages, haemorrhages from the kidneys, from the bowels, from the stomach, from the lungs.
You must know your remedies in haemorrhages; if you do not, you will be forced to use mechanical means; but the homeopathist who is well instructed is able to do without them.
In the severest form of uterine hemorrhages, the homeopathic physician is able to do without mechanical means, except when mechanical means are causing the haemorrhage.
This does not relate to hourglass contractions, it does not relate to conditions when the after birth is retained, or when the uterus has a foreign substance in it, because under such circumstances manipulation is necessary.
A distinction must be made. But when we have simply the pure dynamic element to consider, simply and purely a relaxed surface that is bleeding, the remedy is the only thing that will do the work properly. When the uterus is continuously oozing, but every little while the flow increases to a gush, and with every little gush of bright red blood the woman thinks she is going to faint, or there is gasping, and the quantity of the flow is not sufficient to account for such prostration, nausea, syncope, pallor, Ipecac. is the remedy.
When with the gushing of bright red blood there is an overwhelming fear of death, Aconite. If your patient while going through the confinement has had a hot head, an uncontrollable thirst for ice cold water, and after the confinement, everything has gone on in an orderly way, and the placenta has been

delivered, and although you have no reason to expect such haemorrhage it comes on, Phosphorus will nearly always be the remedy.

In those withered women, lean and slender, who are always suffering from the heat, who want the covers off and want to be cool, who have had a tendency to ooze blood from the uterus, and now have a haemorrhage that is alarming either with clots, or only an oozing of dark liquid blood, you can hardly do without Secale. A single dose of any one of these medicines on the tongue will check a haemorrhage more quickly than large doses of strong medicine.

The haemorrhage will be checked so speedily that in your earlier experiences you will be surprised. You will wonder if it is not possible that it stopped itself. In copious menstruation Ipecac. is often indicated When the woman has taken cold, or has a shock. In cases where she is not especially subject to copious uterine flow at the menstrual period, she is naturally alarmed, for it is something she has never bad before, and the flow is likely to continue for many days, attended with this weakness. All her power seems to go with a little gush of blood. Ipecac. will cure and end the menstrual flow normally. A fortunate thing in nature is the tendency to check haemorrhage, which is always good. There are a large number of medicines that control haemorrhage, and these you must keep at your finger's ends. They belong to emergencies. You must know the remedies that correspond to violent symptoms and violent attacks. Ipecac. is full of hemorrhage. Vomiting of great clots of blood, continuous vomiting of blood in connection with ulceration. In persons who are subject to violent attacks of bleeding, who bleed easily, who have a haemorrhagic tendency, Ipecac. will control temporarily the haemorrhage when the symptoms agree.

Urines: Severe pain in the back in the region of the kidneys, shooting pains, frequent urging to urinate, and the urine contains blood and little clots of blood. The urine is extremely red with blood, which settles to the bottom of the vessel, and lines the whole commode with a layer of blood the thickness of a knife blade. Every pint of urine that it contains will have that coating of blood in the vessel; every attack of pain in the kidney is attended with that condition of the urine. Ipecacuanha will stop that bleeding. It is true that when patients have bled until they have become anaemic, and are subject to dropsy, Ipecac. ceases to be the remedy; its natural follower then is China, which will bring the patient in a position to need an antipsoric remedy.

Colds: Then there are the "colds."
Simple, common coryzas among the children. When a cold settles in the nose, and the nose is stuffed up at night or when the adult has a coryza, with much stuffing up of the nose, blowing of mucus and blood from the nose, much sneezing, and the cold goes further down and is followed by hoarseness, extending into the trachea with rawness, and finally into the bronchial tubes with suffocation and settling in the chest, think of ipecac.

The Ipecac. colds often begin in the nose and spread very rapidly into the chest. With these colds in the nose there is copious bleeding of bright red blood. Every time he takes cold in the nose he has copious bleeding; a tendency to nosebleed with the colds. The inflammation that comes upon the mucous membrane in Ipecac. is violent.

The irritation comes on suddenly, and the mucous membrane inflames so rapidly that the parts become purple, turgescent, and bleeding seems to be the only natural relief. Stoppage of the nose and loss of smell; the nose becomes so stuffed up that he cannot breathe through it.
With the head symptoms, with the colds, with the whooping cough, with the chill, and with many of the inflammatory complaints, the face becomes flushed, bright red, or bluish red, and the lips blue; with the chill the lips and the finger nails are blue. The chill is violent, sometimes congestive in character and often a rigor. The whole frame shakes, and the teeth chatter.
There are old incurable cases of asthma that are palliated by Ipecac. and carry around a bottle of it from which they say they get much relief. It is useful in cases of humid asthma, in cases of asthmatic bronchitis, when they suffer from the damp weather and from sudden weather changes; every little cold rouses up this bronchial attack, and he suffocates and gags when he

coughs, or spits up a little blood.
He has to sit up nights to breathe, and the attacks are common and frequent. These patients say they get relief front Ipecac., and it is not surprising that Ipecac. relieves that state of asthmatic breathing, because it has such symptoms. Some of these cases are incurable, they are people advanced in life.
This remedy, more wisely administered, will give more relief. A powder of Ipecac. will break up the attack, so that the patient is comfortable, and then will go on in an ordinary sort of asthmatic way, until catching another cold. The cough is rattling and asthmatic.
Convulsions: As a convulsive medicine Ipecac. is not well enough known.
Convulsions in pregnancy. Convulsions in whooping cough; frightful spasms, affecting the whole of the left side, followed by paralysis; clonic and tonic spasms of children and hysterical women. Tetanus, rigidity of the body, with flushed redness of the face.
These are strong features of Ipecac., and they have not been sufficiently dwelt upon, and the remedy is not sufficiently known as having these states so prominently. Medicines like Belladonna are more frequently spoken of in the books and in treatises of spasms, yet Ipecac. is just as important a remedy to be studied in relation to spasms, and its action upon the spine.
Skin: In suppressed eruptions, the symptoms will very commonly point to Ipecac.
When the eruption does not come out, or an eruption has been driven back by cold, sometimes acute manifestations of stomach and bowels follow and colds settle in the chest from suppressed eruptions, Ipecac. will also cure erysipelas, when there is the vomiting, the chill, the pain in the back, the thirstlessness and the overwhelming nausea.

Ipecac. is often sufficient for the nausea and vomiting when the scarlet fever rash is slow to come out. Instead of the rash coming out as it should, Ipecac. symptoms come on in the stomach with nausea and vomiting. Ipecac. will check the nausea and vomiting, will bring out the eruption, and the disease will run a milder course.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Antidoting and favorables** | By: BarneyandBetty | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

It would be helpful if you would post what remedies antidote each of these remedies that you are posting as well as which ones work well with them.

| **Re: Ipecac** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This is an open end encyclopedia. One can add any new information to it.

BarneyandBetty, if you have anything to contribute please do it for the benefit of all.

girilal

| **Re: Ipecac** | By: BarneyandBetty | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Ok. If anyone can refer me to a good source of information, I will be more than happy to post it here for everyone.

| **Hello Jayshree !** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

You are doing a great job.
Pl. make some sub-headings to improve readability and digestion of the text.
Thanks

Best wishes,
Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Ipecac** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I mean more sub-headings and make them bold.
Thanks.

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Ipecac** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Root is used to make the medicine.

girilal

| **Re: Ipecac** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

ipecac (ĭp'ĭkãk) ,

drug obtained from the dried roots of a creeping shrub, Cephaelis (or Psychotria) ipecacuanha, native to Brazil but cultivated in other tropical climates. There are three varieties of the root, brown, red, and gray, varying according to the age of the plant, its place of growth, or the method of drying. Emetine, the active principle of ipecac, is obtained from the bark of the root. It is a powerful poison that produces vomiting and is sometimes prescribed to relieve the stomach of some other poison. Ipecac is used as an expectorant in the treatment of bronchitis or croup, stimulating bronchial secretions to make coughing easier. Brazilian Native Americans used ipecac for centuries to treat amebic infections. Its use became more widespread in the 17th cent., and the pure substance emetine is still used in the treatment of amebic dysentery and amebic hepatitis, as well as some parasitic infestations. Herbally Ipecac must be used with great caution and only under medical supervision.

Once my brother wanted a medicine to stop vomitting in emergency, where nothing else worked. I suggested him to buy Ipecac root, which he found at a vitamin store.

He diluted and potentized root powder (one part to 1000 parts) in water and in two doses of that liquid vomitting stopped in few hours.

Ipecac root is used to induce vomitting.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Lathyrus Sativus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

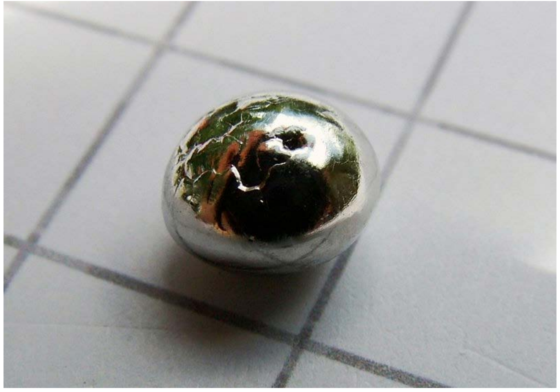
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**IRIDIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4610** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **IRIDIUM METALLICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



IRIDIUM METALLICUM
The Metal
(IRIDIUM)

Intestinal putrefaction and septicæmia. Anæmia, increases red corpuscles. Epilepsy; lupus. Rheumatism and gout. Uterine tumors. Spinal paresis. Exhaustion after disease. Children who are puny, weak-limbed, and grow too fast. Nephritis of pregnancy.

Head.--Difficult concentration of thought. Sensation as if mind were void. Though confused. "Woodeny" feeling in right side of head. Right side of scalp sensitive. Profuse, watery coryza, better indoors. Ozæna.

Respiratory.--Hoarse cough, worse talking; posterior nares feel raw, inflamed, profuse, thick, yellowish discharge. Chronic laryngeal catarrh.

Back and extremities.--Weakness in the kidney region. Spinal paresis, especially for the aged and after disease. Pressing in groin and left thigh. Tension in both thighs, especially left. Dislocated feeling in left hip-joint and dull pain toward left gluteal region.

Relationship.--Compare: Iridium chloride (Produces salivation and stiffness of jaws followed by head and nervous symptoms. Congestion of nares and bronchi. Dragging pain in lower back. Headache worse right side, heavy feeling as of liquid lead).

Compare: Platina; Palladium; Osmium.

Dose.--Sixth and higher.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Corallium Rubrum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**IRIS VERSICOLOR**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 15 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 6419** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **IRIS VERSICOLOR** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

IRIS VERSICOLOR
Blue Flag

Thyroid, pancreas, salivary, intestinal glands, and gastro-intestinal mucous membrane, are especially affected. Increases the flow of bile. Sick headaches and cholera morbus are a special therapeutic field for its action.

Head.--Frontal headache, with nausea. Scalp feels constricted. Right temples especially affected. Sick headache, worse rest; begins with a blur before eyes, after relaxing from a mental strain. Pustular eruption on scalp.

Ears.--Roaring, buzzing, ringing in ears, with deafness. Aural vertigo, with intense noises in ears.

Face.--Neuralgia after breakfast, beginning in infra-orbital nerve, and involving whole face.

Throat.--Mouth and tongue feel scalded. Heat and smarting in throat. Burning. Profuse flow of saliva; ropy. Goitre.

Stomach.--Burning of whole alimentary canal. Vomiting, sour bloody, biliary. Nausea. Profuse flow of saliva (Merc; Ipec; Kali iod). Deficient appetite.

Abdomen.--Liver sore. Cutting pain. Flatulent colic. Diarrhœa; stools watery, with burning at anus and through intestinal canal. Periodical night diarrhœa, with pain and green discharges. Constipation (give 30th)

Extremities.--Shifting pains. Sciatica, as if left hip-joint were wrenched. Pain extends to popliteal space. Gonorrhœal rheumatism (use Irisin).

Skin.--Herpes zoster, associated with gastric derangements. Pustular eruptions. Psoriasis; irregular patches with shining scales. Eczema, with nightly itching.

Modalities.--Worse, in evening and at night, from rest. Better, from continued motion.

Relationship.--Antidote: Nux.

Compare: Iris florentina-Orris-root--(delirium, convulsions, and paralysis); Iris factissima (headache and hernia); Iris germanica-Blue Garden Iris--(dropsy and freckles); Iris tenax-I. minor--(dry mouth; deathly sensation at point of stomach, pain in ileo-cæcal region; appendicitis. Pain from adhesions after). Pancreatinum-a combination of several enzymes--(Indicated in intestinal indigestion; pain an hour or more after eating. Lienteric diarrhœa. Dose.--3-5 grains, better not given during the active period of stomachic digestion). Pepsinum--(Imperfect digestion with pain in gastric region. Marasmus of children who are fed on artificial foods. Diarrhœa due to indigestion. Dose.--3-4 grains)

(Diseases of pancreas, gout, diabetes); Ipec; Podoph; Sanguin; Ars; Ant cr.

Dose.--Tincture to thirtieth potency. Favorable reports from the very highest potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Iris Vers** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 15 2006 |

This medicine gives favourable results in Sick Headache in 6th potency. The dose can be repeated every 15 minutes - upto six doses only - or till relief.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: IRIS VERSICOLOR** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 15 2006 |

Hello Jayashree,
This compilation is better...more readable. Congrats !!

Best wishes,
Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: IRIS VERSICOLOR** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 15 2006 |

Iris Versicolor, a Potting plant, in these days it is found all over the world.

Iris Versicolor (Linn.) is a perennial herb, found abundantly in swamps and low grounds throughout eastern and central North America, common in Canada, as well as in the United States, liking a loamy or peaty soil. It is not a native of Europe.
It grows 2 to 3 feet high, with narrow, sword-shaped leaves, and

from May to July produces large, handsome flowers, blue, except for the yellow and whitish markings at the base of the sepals.

The root is an official drug of the United States Pharmacopoeia and is the source of the Iridin or Irisin of commerce, a powdered extractive, bitter, nauseous and acrid, with diuretic and aperient properties.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Chicory [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**JABORANDI (PILOCARPUS MICROPHYLLUS)**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 12066 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **JABORANDI (PILOCARPUS MICROPHYLLUS)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Pieris formosa
Chinese Andromeda
Photo by Jocelyn Pena

JABORANDI
Jaborandi
(PILOCARPUS
MICROPHYLLUS)

Pilocarpus is a powerful glandular stimulant and the most efficient diaphoretic. Its most important effects are diaphoresis, salivation and myosis. Hot flushes, nausea, salivation and profuse perspiration. The face, ears and neck become in a few minutes after a dose of Jaborandi deeply flushed, and drops of perspiration break out all over the body whilst at the same time the mouth waters and saliva pours out in an almost continuous stream. Other secretions, lachrymal, nasal bronchial and intestinal also but in less degree. The sweat and saliva produced by a single dose is often enormous in quantity, not infrequently half a pint.

Is homeopathic to abnormal sweats, and has achieved great success in night-sweats of consumptives. Acts upon the thyroid and its sudorific action may possibly be due to it. Exophthalmic goitre, with increased heart's action and pulsation of arteries; tremors and nervousness; heat and sweating; bronchial irritation. A valuable remedy in limiting the duration of mumps.

Eyes.--Eye strain from whatever cause. Irritability of the ciliary muscle. Eyes easily tire from slightest use. Heat and burning in eyes on use. Headache; smarting and pain in globe on use. Everything at a distance appears hazy; vision becomes indistinct every few moments. Retinal images retained long after using eyes. Irritation from electric or other artificial light. Pupils contracted; do not react to light. Staring eyes. Near-sighted. Vertigo and nausea after using eyes. White spots before eyes. Smarting pain in eyes. Lids twitch. Atrophic choroiditis. Spasm of the accommodation while reading.

Ears.--Serous exudation into the tympanitic cavities. Tinnitus (Pilocarpin 2x).

Mouth.--Saliva viscid, like white of egg. Dryness. Free salivation, with profuse sweating.

Stomach.--Nausea on looking at objects moving; vomiting; pressure and pain in stomach.

Abdomen.--Diarrhœa, painless; during day with flushed face and profuse sweat.

Urinary.--Scanty; pain over pubes with much urging.

Heart.--Pulse irregular, dicrotic. Oppression of chest. Cyanosis; collapse. Nervous cardiac affections.

Respiratory.--Bronchial mucous membrane inflamed. Much inclination to cough and difficult breathing. Œdema of lungs. Foamy sputa. Profuse, thin, serous expectoration. Slow, sighing respiration.

Skin.--Excessive perspiration from all parts of the body. Persistent dryness of skin. Dry eczema. Semi-lateral sweats. Chilliness with sweat.

Relationship.--Compare: Amyl nit; Atrop; Physos; Lycop; Ruta. Pilocarpin mur, (Meniere's disease, rapidly progressive phthisis, with free hæmorrhages, profuse sweating, 2x trit). Atropine is the antagonist to Pilocarpin, in dose of one one-hundredth grain for one-sixth of Pilocarpin.

Dose.--Third potency.

Non-Homeopathic Uses.--Chiefly as a powerful and rapid diaphoretic. It is of most service in renal disease, especially with uræmia, eliminating both water, and urea. Scarlatinal dropsy. Contra-indicated in heart failure, and in post-puerperal uræmia, and in senile cases.

Dose.--One-eighth to one-fourth grain hypodermically.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

JACARANDA CAROBA
Started by: girilal at September 4 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 11326 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| JACARANDA CAROBA | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# JACARANDA CAROBA
Brazilian Caroba-tree
(JACARANDA)

Has reputation as a remedy in venereal diseases and rheumatism. Morning sickness. The urinary and sexual symptoms are important. Rheumatic symptoms.

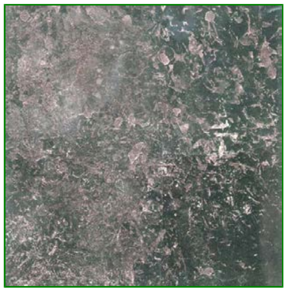
Head.--Vertigo on rising, with heavy forehead. Eyes pain; are inflamed and watery. Coryza with heavy head.

Throat.--Sore, dry, constricted. Vesicles in pharynx.

Urinary.--Urethra inflamed; discharge of yellow matter.

Male.--Heat and pain in penis; painful erections; phimosis. Prepuce painful and swollen. Chancroid. Chordee. Itching pimples on glans and prepuce.

Palladium Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Extremities.--Rheumatic pain in right knee. Weakness of lumbar region. Morning soreness and stiffness of muscles. Gonorrhœal rheumatism. Itching pimples on hands. Gonorrhœal and syphilitic arthritis.

Relationship.--Compare: Thuja; Corallium; Jacaranda Gualandai (in syphilitic symptoms, especially of eye and throat. Chancroids; atonic ulcers. Dark, painless diarrhœa).

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

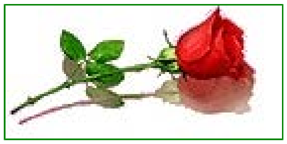
# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Happy 80th Birthday Joe De Livera!



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

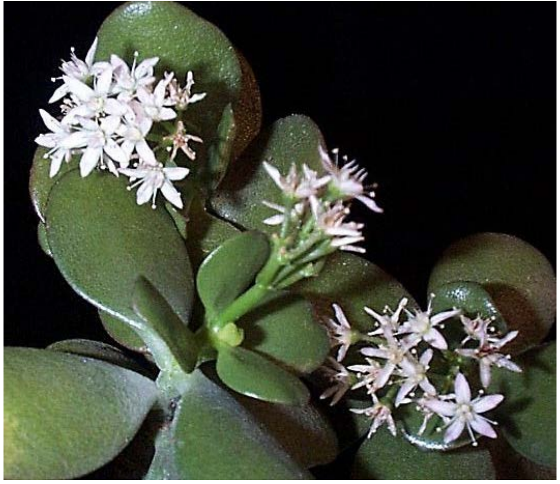
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Jade Plant, Unknown wonder**
**Started by: girilal at October 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8861** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **Jade Plant, Unknown wonder** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



I have solved many cases of stomach ailments with this plant. It is found everywhere.

Its character is somewhat similar to Aloe but actually more potent. Leaves are high in Silica/Silicea.

Very effective if ailments are worse in heat and summer,
stomach problems, espacially hyperacidity bloating, belching.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page | General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Methylenum Coeruleum

AQUARIUM TREATMENT
10
METHYLENE BLUE
A traditional aquarium water treatment acting against a variety of disease organisms
INTERPET

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**JALAPA**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

| **JALAPA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

JALAPA
Jalap
(EXOGONIUM PURGA)

Causes and cures colic and diarrhœa. The child is good all day, but screams and is restless and troublesome at night.

Gastro-intestinal.--Tongue, smooth, glazed, dry, smarting.--Pain in right hypochondrium. Flatulence and nausea. Pinching and griping. Watery diarrhœa; thin, muddy stools. Abdomen distended. Face cold and blue. Anus sore.

Extremities.--Aching in arms and legs. Pain in large joint of great toe. Smarting at root of nail. Burning of soles.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Elater; Cann sat.

Compare: Camph; Colocy.

Dose.--Third to twelfth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Sabal Serrulata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**JATROPHA CURCAS (Purging nut)**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5020** Font | Bottom Of Page | Page 1 of 1 | Reply

| **JATROPHA CURCAS (Purging nut)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

JATROPHA CURCAS
Purging Nut
(JATROPHA)

Of value in cholera and diarrhœa. The abdominal symptoms are most important. Suppressed measles (H. Farrington).

Stomach.-- Hiccough, followed by copious vomiting. Nausea and vomiting, brought on by drinking, with acrid feeling from throat. Great thirst. Very easy vomiting. Heat and burning in stomach, with crampy, constrictive pain in epigastrium.

Abdomen.--Distended, with gurgling noises. Pain in hypochondria. Pain in region of liver and under right scapula to shoulder. Violent urging to urinate.

Stool.--Sudden, profuse, watery, like rice-water. Diarrhœa;

forced discharge; loud noise in abdomen like gurgling of water coming out of a bung-hole, associated with coldness, cramps, nausea, and vomiting.

Extremities.--Cramps in muscles, especially calves, legs, and feet. Coldness of whole body. Pain in ankles, feet and toes. Heels sensitive.

Modalities.--Better, by placing hands in cold water.

Relationship.--Compare: Camph; Verat; Gambog; Croton; Jatropha

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

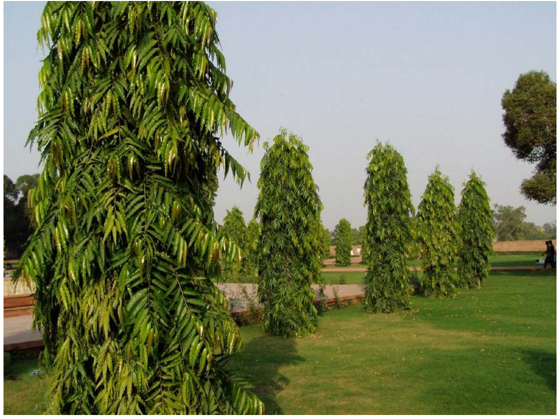
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**JOANESIA ASOCA (Famous Ashoka tree of India)**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 22223** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **JOANESIA ASOCA (Famous Ashoka tree of India)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



JOANESIA ASOCA
Bark of an Indian Tree,
introduced by Dr. ND Ray,
Calcutta
(JONOSIA ASOCA)

Has extensive sphere of action on female organs. Amenorrhœa and metrorrhagia.

Head.--Unilateral headache; reflex uterine, congestive headache, better open air and by free flow. Pain in eyeballs; supraorbital pains, photophobia. Nasal catarrh, profuse, watery discharge. Loss of sense of smell.

Gastric.--Desire for sweets, also acid things. Thirsty, excessive nausea; obstinate constipation, hæmorrhoids.

Female.--Delayed and irregular menses; menstrual colic; amenorrhœa, pain in ovaries before flow; menorrhagia, irritable bladder; leucorrhœa.

Gymnocladus Canadensis (gymnocladus)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Sleep.--Disturbed. Dreams of travelling.

Back.--Pain along spine radiating to abdomen and thighs.

Dose.--Tincture.

girilal

| **Re: JOANESIA ASOCA (Famous Ashoka tree of India)** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I was not aware that the Ashoka tree had been potentized into a remedy.

To Pune

Do you suffer from:
"excessive menses with clots with fibroid menses before" ?

If so the remedy I have prescribed which has helped many with this complaint is

Arnica 30c in the Wet dose taken twice daily.

The Wet dose of any Homeopathic remedy is made as follows:

Order the remedy in the Liquid pack in Alcohol, also referred to as Liquid Dilution in a bottle preferably with a dropper arrangement.
Get a 500ml bottle of Spring Water from the nearest supermarket.
Pour out about 3cm of water from the bottle to leave some airspace.
Insert 3 drops of the remedy into the bottle and shake the bottle hard at least 6 times before you sip a capfull of the bottle or a large teaspoonful which is the dose.
Shaking the bottle hard is homeopathic succussion and this enhances the effect of the remedy on the user.

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Strychninum Purum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**JUGLANS REGIA**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 8707** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **JUGLANS REGIA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Walnut

Skin eruptions are prominent.

Head.--Confused; feels as if head were floating in air. Occipital sharp pain. Styes.

Female.--Menses early, black, pitch-like coagula. Abdomen distended.

Skin.--Comedones and acne of the face. Crusta lactea, with soreness around ears. Itching and eruptions of small red pustules. Scalp red, and itches violently at night. Chancre-like ulcer. Axillary glands suppurate.

Relationship.--Compare: Juglans cinerea.

Dose.--Tincture, and lower potencies.

girilal

| **atopic dermatitis** | By: vyushti | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

hi,
on another forum, you had suggested the application of the water/oil in which walnut bark is soaked, for atopic dermatitis.
this was for my son who is 4.5 yrs old and keeps suffering from atopic dermatitis frequently(mostly behind knees, under arms, elbows.)
i have got the bark...from near jama masjid in delhi..how does one make sure that this is the walnut bark, not something else.
water or oil what would be better?
2 inches of bark soaked overnite or more?
thanks!

| **Re: JUGLANS REGIA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

You just can't go wrong with it. I can tell it by smell or taste. Soak about 10gm piece of it in one glass of water and in few minutes water color would be brown. Soak it for overnight and then take a spoon of that water.

To make an ointment, soak the bark in the oil and don't remove it. Use that oil as ointment.

girilal

| **Re: JUGLANS REGIA** | By: vyushti | September 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks,
I wish i could tell by the smell, as most bark would turn the water brown, does it taste like walnut?
anyways i'll go ahead and try, one teaspoon twice a day should be good for my little one?...or just the topical application?

| **Re:JUGLANS REGIA** | By: gobeameiy@hotmail.com | October 5 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Autism Treatment Using Biomedical Therapies
Previously in other videos I have talked about therapies that are considered traditional treatments for Autism spectrum disorders like medications such as Risperdal and therapies like speech

therapy, occupational therapy and behavioral therapy. Now I would like to cover something called biomedical therapies. Biomedical therapies are therapies that are utilized medically but are not what we would consider a recognized therapy in traditional medical communities. However, that does not reduce their effectiveness since these therapies can be very effective. They may not be well known or recognized throughout the medical world but biomedical therapies really break down into multiple categories.

The first category we will cover is supplements. We have seen that using various supplements like multi-vitamins, multi-minerals, B-12, folic acid, etc. can be helpful for some individuals. In fact, B-6 which is a specific vitamin, can be very helpful for quite a few individuals on the Autism spectrum because it has a bolstering effect on brain chemistry that can aid in eye contact, focusing, attention and even in some cases, behavioral problems.

There are also therapies out there that address the digestive problems that many children with Autism have. We know there is a link between digestive toxicity and brain function. So when we look at yeast and bacterial issues in the digestive tract and we use things like probiotics or prescriptions like Nystatin, Diflucan or even sometimes antibiotics to treat these issues, we see children improve cognitively.

http://www.clinictime.net/Risperdal.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Kalmia Latifolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**JUNCUS EFFUSUS (Common Rush)**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4073** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **JUNCUS EFFUSUS (Common Rush)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

JUNCUS EFFUSUS
Common Rush

A diuretic. Urinary affections. Dysuria, strangury, and ischuria. Asthmatic symptoms in hæmorrhoidal subjects. Bubbling sensations. Abdominal flatulence. Arthritis and Lithiasis.

Dose.--Tincture, and first potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

**JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS (Juniper Berries)**
**Started by: girilal at September 4 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5281 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS (Juniper Berries)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Utah Juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*) Copyright © Rosanna Hamilton

JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS
Juniper Berries

Catarrhal inflammation of kidneys. Dropsy, with suppression of urine. Old persons, with poor digestion and scanty secretion of urine. Chronic pyelitis.

Urinary.--Strangury; bloody, scanty urine, violet odor (Tereb). Weight in kidney region. Prostatic discharge. Renal hyperæmia (Eucalyptol).

Respiratory.--Cough with scanty, loaded urine.

Relationship.--Compare: Sabina; Juniperus Virginianus-Red Cedar--(Violent tenesmus vesical. Persistent dragging in back; hyperæmia of the kidneys; pyelitis and cystitis; dropsy of the aged with suppressed urine. Dysuria, burning, cutting pain in urethra when urinating. Constant urging apoplexy, convulsions, strangury, uterine hæmorrhage). Terebinthina.

Kalium Permanganatum

AGAR DIFFUSION: POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dose.--Best form is the infusion. One ounce to a pint of boiling water. Dose, one-half to two ounces, or tincture, one to ten drops.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Larch [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

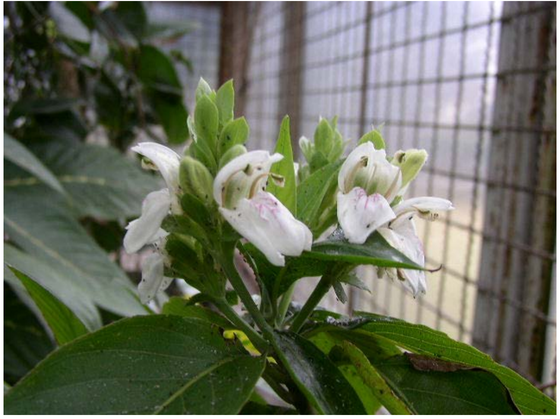
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)
Started by: girilal at September 4 2006

Replies: 6 & Views: 16999 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



JUSTICIA ADHATODA
An Indian Shrub, Singhee
(JUSTICIA ADHATODA BASAKA)

Highly efficacious medicine for acute catarrhal conditions of the respiratory tract (used in the beginning)

Head.--Irritable, sensitive to external impressions; hot, full and heavy head; lachrymation, with coryza, profuse, fluent, with constant sneezing; loss of smell and taste; coryza with cough.

Throat.--Dry, pain during empty swallowing, tenacious mucus. Mouth dry.

Respiratory.--Dry cough from sternal region all over chest. Hoarseness, larynx painful. Paroxysmal cough, with suffocative obstruction of respiration. Cough with sneezing. Severe dyspnœa with cough. Tightness across chest. Asthmatic attacks, cannot endure a close, warm room. Whooping-cough.

Relationship.--Seems to come between Cepa and Euphrasia, which compare.

Dose.--Third potency and higher. Severe aggravation have been noticed from lower potencies.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 3 2008 |

Dear Girilal,

Have you tried this medicine at higher potencies say 12c and above? I tried at 12c and gave me good results as mentioned in MM. Is it a poisonous herb when consumed raw?

Thanks and regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 3 2008 |

On further reading it is found, it is one of the top remedies used in Ayurveda.

Homeopathically,

Justicia adhatoda Linn.
(Vasaka)
Common Name
:
Vasaka
Sanskrit
:
Baidyamata, Vasaka
Hindi
:

Arusha
English
:
Malabar nut
Family
:
Acanthaceae
Description

It is a small tree which flowers in cold season. There is a saying is Sanskrit about this drug meaning of which is that as long as Vasaka will remain, patients suffering from spitting of blood, phthisis and common cold and cough need not despair. The physicians confidently proclaim that no death can take. place from cough of any kind if Vasaka can play its role and find time to display its healing properties. Traditionally it has long been used as a great remedy for respiratory disorders.

Homoeopathic uses

Homoeopathic proving and clinical verifications has brought out good number of symptoms of upper respiratory tract.

Rhinitis - Fluent profuse coryza from nose with constant sneezing. Nose is swollen with sense of obstruction. There is loss of taste & smell. Throat, mouth & tongue all feel dry. Tongue is coated white.

Cough-Paroxysms of cough with suffocation & rattling in chest followed by vomiting. Expectoration bloody. Cough Particularly worse at night.

Potency-6X

Reference: http://ccrhindia.org/common_indian_plants/L17.htm

Infact, this site has listed good number of Indian medicinal plants, which can be used effectively in homeopathy.

Regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 3 2008 |

It is interesting to note that Justicia Adhatoda is a medicine which has been used for over 2000 years in Sri Lanka in the Ayurvedha. It is known here as ADATHODA and I am informed by an Ayurvedic physician that it is widely used even today a specific for respiratory ailments. It is usually boiled down with other medicinal roots, leaves and bark into a decoction which is usually very bitter in taste and gulped down.

I remember that during my childhood my uncle who was a well known Ayurvedic physician used to give me Adathoda with other medicines in the early 1930's to cure the flu with a cough and cold. I hated his decoctions which eventually were found to be life saving as medicine as we know it today was hardly known at that time here in Sri Lanka then known as Ceylon.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 4 2008 |

It Grows all over India but most often on the low mountains. There is difference in homeopathy and ayurvadic prepration. In ayurveda, a tea is made but in homeopathy, flowers are soaked in liquid and then removed after few days, then more flowers in the same liquid, as the liquid becomes saturated, it is called Q.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** | By: m.ricky<br>Andy_8989 | November 28 2014 |

I found this site has listed good number of Indian medicinal plants, which can be used effectively in homeopathy....

| **Re:JUSTICIA ADHATODA (BASAKA)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 28 2014 |
|---|---|---|

yes indeed jayashree and girilal had done a tremendous job compiling and incoporating them here.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**KALIUM ARSENICOSUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8725** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **KALIUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

KALIUM ARSENICOSUM
Fowler's Solution
(KALI ARSENICUM)

The Kali ars patient tends towards malignancy, and inveterate skin diseases. He is restless, nervous and anæmic.

Skin.--Intolerable itching, worse undressing. Dry, scaly, wilted. Acne; pustules worse during menses. Chronic eczema; itching worse from warmth, walking, undressing. Psoriasis, lichen. Phagedænic ulcers. Fissures in bends of arms and knees. Gouty nodosities; worse, change of weather. Skin cancer, where suddenly an alarming malignancy without any external signs sets in. Numerous small nodules under skin.

Female.--Cauliflower excrescences of os uteri, with flying pains, foul smelling discharge, and pressure below pubis.

Relationship.--Radium.

Beech [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Kalium Bichromicum**
Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 9243 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Kalium Bichromicum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

POTASSIUM IO
KIO3 85 mg. 200 TA
MEDICAL
CORPS

Kalium Bichromicum
This remedy is recognized by most physicians by the copious ropy mucous discharges from all mucous membranes, but it is also a most important remedy in rheumatic affections of the joints with swelling, heat and redness, whenever these conditions wander around from joint to joint.

The bones all over the body feel bruised, and caries is reckoned among its symptoms. A marked feature of this remedy is the alternation between catarrhal symptoms and rheumatic pains. Exudations from mucous membranes, somewhat like croup, are found in the larynx, trachea and in the rectum. it is not surprising, therefore, that it has proved a very effective remedy in diphtheria. It emaciates, like the rest of the Kali salts. We have running through it the cachectic conditions, or malignant diseases with ulceration; and especially is it indicated when the ulceration period is present.
Ulceration: is a striking feature of this remedy. Its ulcers are

Ficus Religiosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

deep; are said to be as if punched out and are very red. Gouty conditions are as common in this remedy as in the other Kalis. It is especially like Causticum with its cracking in the joints. Syphilitic conditions have been cured in the most advanced stages. It has the sharp stitching pains like Kali carb., it has one feature quite its own very severe pain in small spots that could be covered by the end of the thumb.

Pains: It has wandering pains from place to place, and wandering rheumatism in from joint to joint. There are pains in all parts. Pains are sometimes very violent; sometimes shooting; sometimes stitching stinging; again aching. Burning is a very marked symptom of the remedy. The pains appear rapidly and disappear suddenly.

Cold and warm: The patient is sensitive to cold. There is a lack of vital heat. In fact, he wants to be wrapped up and covered warmly, and many of his complaints are much better when he is perfectly warm in bed. All the pains and his cough are relieved from the warmth of the bed, and yet there are other complaints, like rheumatic conditions, that come on in hot weather.

The cough is better in warm weather and worse in winter. Catarrhal conditions of the larynx and trachea are worse in winter, especially in the cold, damp weather, like Calc. phos. when the snow melts. Sensitive to cold winds. Causticum, it ill be remembered, is sensitive to cold, dry winds.

The Kalis generally are sensitive to cold, dry weather, but Kali bichromicum throat troubles are continuous in the winter and during cold, damp weather, and are worse in cold, damp winds.

It is a most useful remedy in septic and zymotic fevers.

Many of its symptoms are aggravated about 2 or 3 A.M., like Kali carb. Most of the symptom are worse in the morning yet some come on in the night. A marked feature of Kali. bichromicum is a feeling of great weakness and weariness. When the pain has passed off, if in the limbs, the limbs are felt very weary. Great prostration and cold sweat.

It has neuralgia every day at the same hour, showing its periodicity. Like the rest of the Kalis it has cured epilepsy. Ropy saliva and mucous discharges from the mouth during the convulsion has led to its use in epilepsy. The symptoms generally, especially the pains, are worse from motion, except the sciatic and some of the pains in the lower limbs, which are better from motion. The patient pulsates all over the body.

There are very few mental symptoms owing to the fact that the remedy has been proved only in crude form. It needs to be proved in potencies to bring out the mental symptoms.

Head: It has violent headaches and its headaches are mostly associated with catarrhal conditions. A Kali bichromicum patient always suffers more or less from catarrh of the nose, and if he is exposed to cold weather the catarrhal condition will turn to dryness; then will come on violent headache; also headaches during coryza.

Headaches during coryza when the discharge of the coryza slacks up a little. Headaches often begin with dim vision. Pains are violent. Headaches are better from warmth, especially warm drink; better from pressure; worse from stooping; worse from motion and walking; worse at night and still much worse in the morning. Pain is pulsating, shooting and burning. Headaches come on with vertigo. Headaches are often one-sided. It has been a very useful remedy in syphilitic head pains.

Pains over the eyes and in the forehead. It is very useful when the headaches are with retching and vomiting; when the pain is confined to a very small spot that could be covered with the thumb and is violent; when the headaches come periodically and with dizziness. Headaches are somewhat ameliorated in open air if it is not too cold. It has cured eczema of the scalp with thick, heavy crusts from which ooze a yellow, thick, gluey substance.

Eyes: Daylight brings on photophobia, There are sparks before the eyes; dim vision before the headache, as mentioned above. Rheumatic conditions affecting the eyes, hence it is said rheumatic affections of the eyes. Granular lids. Ulceration of the cornea. The ulcer is deep with pulsation in it. The eyes are much inflamed and red. The lids are red and swollen. Eyes and lids are injected.

Croupous inflammation of the eyes. Burning and itching in the eyes. Inflammation of the mucous membrane of the eyes with copious flow of thick mucus. Margins of the lids are red and swollen. It has cured polypus on the conjunctiva, swelling of the lids and stringy mucus.

Ears: There are yellow, viscid discharges from the ears, with stitching pains and pulsating in the ears. Chronic suppuration of the middle, ear with perforated tympanum; eczematous eruptions on the ears, itching of the whole external ear.

Nasal passages: The symptoms of the nasal passages are very numerous. The most prominent are the catarrhal symptoms. It has catarrhal symptoms both acute and chronic, with copious, thick, viscid, yellow or white mucus. Foetid odor from the nose. Troubled much with a sensation of dryness in the nose. Loss of smell, and the nose is obstructed nights with thick yellow mucus, too viscid to be blown out. Accompanying this catarrhal condition there is a hard pain at the root of the nose.

Ulcers form all over the nasal mucous membrane. There are ulcers, crusts, mucous plugs; must blow the nose constantly without success, but finally blows out large green crusts or scabs from high up in the nose. Sometimes they are drawn into the posterior nares.

There is burning and pulsating in the nasal cavities. When the nasal cavity is in this state of ulceration and catarrh there is shooting pain from the root of the nose to the external angle of the eye through the whole forenoon. Extreme soreness inside of the nose.

Expired air feels hot and causes a sensation of burning. He has snuffles and increased catarrhal conditions in damp weather.

There are also burning. excoriating, watery discharges from the nose, as in acute catarrhal conditions. Coryza is fluent, excoriating, with loss of smell. With the chronic condition there comes perforation of the septum and pressing pains of the frontal sinus.

A very strange condition then is observed. Scabs form upon the nasal septum; when these are removed there comes photophobia, then dimness of vision, followed by hard frontal headache. The septum is sometimes destroyed by ulceration. Much thick blood is blown out of the nose. Now, it has cured these conditions when they were syphilitic. It has cured nasal polypus. It has cured lupus of the nose.

Face: The bones of the face are often very sore, with shooting pains in the malar bones. Pain in the malar bones on coughing. With the catarrhal conditions there is much suffering from the malar bones, like Merc. It has cured lupus exedens. It has cured ulceration of the lip. Swollen parotid is quite a common feature in its proving. It has cured impetigo.

The tongue: is smooth, shiny, sometimes cracked. This is especially observed in low forms of fever, like typhoid. The tongue is often coated, thick and yellow at. the base. Papillae raise on the dorsum of the tongue, making it look like strawberry tongue. Again the tongue is coated a thick brown. The provers seemed to be much annoyed by a sensation of a hair on the base of the tongue. It has produced and cured ulceration of the tongue; even when syphilitic, it is a useful remedy. Ulcers deep as if punched out; with stinging pains.

There is great dryness of the mouth; ropy saliva and mucus ulcers anywhere in the mouth; aphthous patches; ulcers of the roof of the mouth; even when these are syphilitic it is a most useful remedy; deep punched out ulcers.

The throat: symptoms are very numerous. I will only mention a few of the most characteristic ones. Inflammation of the throat in general, involving all the tissues in it, extending up into the nose, and down into the larynx, even with a high degree of ulceration with copious, ropy mucus.

It has cured diphtheria exudation in the throat when it is confined to the throat, and also when it has extended to the larynx. A marked feature of the Kali bichromicum throat is its oedematous uvula: This symptom, is also found in Apis, Kali i., Lach., Mur. ac., Nit ac., Phos., Sulph. ac., and Tab.

Deep ulcers in the throat and ulcers on the tonsils. Ulceration so extensive that it has destroyed the whole soft palate.

Inflammation of the tonsils when they are swollen and very red, when the neck is swollen; inflammation of the tonsils with suppuration. In this sore throat there is quite commonly a shooting pain extending to the ears.

Throat: There are also enlarged veins in the throat. Like the sensation of the tongue as if a hair in various places in the fauces and nose. Dry, burning sensation in the throat is very common. Quite a characteristic symptom of Kali bichromicum is the intense pain in the root of the tongue, when putting the tongue out. It has much exudation in the throat that is not diphtheria, but resembles it.

The stomach: symptoms are also very numerous. There is aversion to meat and strange to say, he craves beer, which makes him sick, brings on diarrhoea. Food lies like a load in the stomach; digestion seems suspended; there is a pressure as of a load after eating and much foods eructations. Nausea comes on very suddenly, sometimes while eating, soon after eating; vomits all food and it is sour as if it had turned sour very rapidly; so that there is vomiting of sour, undigested food, bile, bitter mucus, blood, yellow mucus and ropy mucus.

It is a very useful remedy in nausea and vomiting of drunkards and beer drinkers. When a beer drinker has arrived at a point where he can no longer tolerate his beer but it makes him sick, Kali bichromicum is a useful remedy. In the stomach there is also soreness and coldness. It is a very useful remedy in ulceration of the stomach; and when such ulcer is cancerous it relieves the pain, stops the vomiting, makes the patient comfortable for a long time.

In other words, it palliates him. There are some pains in the stomach that are ameliorated by eating; nausea sometimes is ameliorated, but such is the exception. He has a faintness in the stomach which drives him to eat often. Chronic catarrh of the, stomach is a strong feature and perhaps is a condition that is generally present with Kali bichromicum patients.

Liver: There is pain in the liver, hard contracting pain extending to the shoulder, resembling Crot. h. Pain in the liver from motion. Dull, aching pain in the liver. It is a useful remedy in liver conditions associated with gall stones. It corrects the action of the liver so that healthy bile is formed and the gall stones are dissolved. Stitching pain in the liver, and also in the spleen, on motion.

The abdomen is very tympanitic, with tenderness. There are stitching, cutting pains. Sinking in the abdomen with nausea after eating, then comes vomiting, then comes diarrhoea. This is the order in which these symptoms generally appear. It is a very useful remedy in gastro-intestinal cases. Ulcers of the intestines in typhoid conditions.

This remedy has also a morning diarrhoea like Sulphur. It has diarrhoea in phthisis. It has diarrhoea in typhoid fever. Watery Stools. Stools are brown and watery, or may be blackish watery. There is often much tenesmus at stool. Chronic diarrhoea in the morning. Diarrhoea after beer like Aloe, China, Gamb., Lyc., Mur. ac., and Sulph.

Frequently there are clay colored stools. Again there are bloody stools, as in dysentery. It has both diarrhoea and dysentery after rheumatism has disappeared. It seems rheumatic conditions are inclined to alternate with diarrheic conditions. In hot weather it has diarrhoea and dysentery; in winter it has chest troubles and catarrh of the air passages.

There is pain in the abdomen before the stool much pain during the stool, cramping and tenesmus. After stool it has tenesmus like Merc. It has constipation with hard, knotty stool, followed by severe burning in the parts. Burning in the anus after stool. Prolapsus of the rectum. After dry hard stool there is burning in the rectum. Patient suffers from a sensation of a large plug in the rectum and there is great soreness in the anus. He suffers much from hemorrhoids which protrude after stool and are very painful.

Urines: Pain in the back with bloody urine. Shooting pains in the region of the kidneys, also aching in the region of the kidneys with urging to urinate in the day time. There is suppressed urine with aching in the kidneys. Ropy mucus in the urine. Pain in the coccyx before urination, relieved afterwards. Burning in the fossa navicularis during urination.

In the male the sexual desire is generally absent. There is a strong constricting or contracting pain in the end of the penis and much itching of the pubes. Deep punched, out chancres, very hard. Stitching in the prostate gland when walking. Ropy, viscid, mucous discharge from the urethra.

As there is much relaxation in the remedy during hot weather, it especially affects the woman. She suffers from prolapsus in the summer time, during hot weather.

It is a very useful remedy in the woman for subinvolution. In the menstrual flow there are often membranes that cause her to suffer. The menstrual flow is too soon, excoriates the parts, causes the labia to swell and itch. Like the catarrhal conditions of other mucous membranes, there is leucorrhoea that is yellow and ropy.

It has been a most useful remedy in the vomiting of pregnancy when the other symptoms agree and also where the milk becomes stringy.

There are numerous symptoms connected with the larynx and as is usual copious, thick, ropy mucus. Chronic hoarseness, rough voice, dry cough, swollen feeling in the larynx and sensation as if there was a rag in the larynx. Catarrh of the larynx, croup, cough when breathing, membranous croup, diphtheria, burning, smarting and rawness of the larynx, rattling in the trachea.

Now these symptoms come in the cold, damp weather, in the winter. They are associated with much coughing and uneasiness. Sometimes these symptoms are entirely relieved and he is comfortable in a warm bed at night; and he is worse always in cold weather; they come on when the cold weather comes in the fall and last all winter.

Chest: He has much wheezing when breathing; tightness at the bifurcation of the trachea.

Quite a characteristic pain in the chest is the pain from the sternum to the back, associated with catarrhal conditions and with cough. Cough is caused from tickling in the larynx and at the bifurcation; dry, frequent, hard cough; great soreness in the chest when coughing and breathing deep.

Cough with pain in the sternum through to the back. Cough with stitching pain in the chest. Loud, hard cough. When he wakes up in the morning he begins this hard coughing. He is often ameliorated by lying down and is ameliorated by the warm bed; is worse undressing, from exposure to the air, worse after eating, aggravated by taking a deep breath, ameliorated by getting warm in bed.

The irritation and the cough is increased very much exposure to cold air. The cough is also a choking cough at times; sometimes a hoarse cough. It is sometimes much like whooping cough, spasmodic and constrictive.

The expectoration connected with the chest cough is ropy, yellow, or yellowish green, sometimes bloody; sometimes expectorates quantities of clotted blood. There is much rattling in the chest, catarrhal conditions in the winter, last all winter, with rattling catarrhal conditions in old people, rattling in the chest.

It is a most useful remedy in phthisis and hemorrhages from the lungs and cavities in the lungs. There is a cold sensation in the chest which is generally felt in the region of the heart. There is a pressure in the chest after eating also near the heart or supposed to be about the heart and there is palpitation.

It has cured and been a very useful remedy in hypertrophy of the heart with palpitation. In all parts of the body there is chilliness, in the back, especially in the back of the neck.

Stabbing pains in the neck and in the dorsal region. Sharp pains in the region of the kidneys. Dull ache in the back. Many of the symptoms in the back are of a rheumatic character and wander from place to place. The rheumatic pains are worse stooping, and, like other pains, worse from motion.

Pains: An exception to this is in the sacrum where there is an aching pain at night when lying and is better in the day time on motion. There is pain in the sacrum on straightening up from sitting. Pain in the coccyx from rising after sitting; pain in the coccyx on first sitting down and in the act of sitting down.

The limbs are stiff in the morning on rising and the pains wander about, especially in the joints. Rheumatic pains that wander about. Pains in the limbs are worse from cold and worse from motion. They are better from heat and better in rest. Periodical pains, coming at regular times. The bones feel sore to the touch or on deep pressure.

There is cracking in the joints. Rheumatic pains are very common in the shoulders; lameness; there is burning in the forearms; rheumatic pains in the elbows; weak feeling in the hands and fingers with much clumsiness; spasmodic contraction of the fingers. Bones. in the hands and fingers feel bruised and very tender to hard pressure. Rheumatic pains of the fingers are very common to this remedy. In the lower limbs we have marked rheumatic pains through to hips and knees, worse walking and on motion.

Then comes the exception: pains in the sciatic nerves very, severe, worse in hot weather; these are better in motion, better in the warmth of the bed, worse from changes in the weather and better on flexing the leg. Drawing pains in the tibia are very common. It has cured ulcers on the legs, deep as if punched

out.
Burning on the ankles, soreness of the heels. It has cured ulcers on the heels.
The sleep is most restless. Starting in sleep and turning and tossing. Its chest symptoms are worse on walking.
Upon the skin we have pustules, boils, eczema, blisters, herpes, shingles, ulcers on the skin, tubercles, suppurating tubercles and eruptions that are syphilitic in character.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Rhamnus Californica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**KALIUM BROMATUM**
**Started by: girilal at October 31 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 11279** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **KALIUM BROMATUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 31 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

KALIUM BROMATUM
Bromide of Potash
(KALI BROMATUM)

Like all Potash Salts, this weakens the heart and lowers temperature. Brominism is caused by it. General failure of mental power, loss of memory, melancholia, anæsthesia of the mucous membranes, especially of eyes, throat, and skin; acne; loss of sexual desire, paralysis. Leading remedy in psoriasis. Nodular form of chronic gout. Symptoms of apoplectic attacks, uræmic or otherwise; somnolence and stertor, convulsions, aphasia, albuminuria. Epilepsy (with salt-free diet).

Mind.--Profound, melancholic delusion; feeling of moral deficiency; religious depression; delusions of conspiracies against him. Imagines he is singled out as an object of divine wrath. Loss of memory. Must do something-move about; gets fidgety (Tarant). Fear of being poisoned (Hyos). Amnesic aphasia; can pronounce any word told, but cannot speak otherwise. Night terrors. Horrid illusions. Active delirium.

Head.--Suicidal mania with tremulousness. Face flushed. Numb feeling in head. Brain-fag. Coryza with tendency to extension into throat.

Throat.--Congestion of uvula and fauces. Anæsthesia of fauces, pharynx, and larynx. Dysphagia, especially of liquids (Hyos).

Stomach.--Vomiting, with intense thirst, after each meal. Persistent hiccough (Sulph ac).

Abdomen.--Sensation as if bowels were falling out. Cholera infantum, with reflex cerebral irritation, jerking and twitching of muscles. Green, watery stools with intense thirst, vomiting, eyes sunken. Prostration. Internal coldness of abdomen. Diarrhœa, with much blood. Green, watery stools. Retraction of abdomen.

Urinary.--Sensibility of urethra diminished. Urine profuse, with thirst. Diabetes (Phos ac).

Male.--Debility and impotence. Effects of sexual excesses, especially loss of memory, impaired co-ordination, numbness and tingling in limbs. Sexual excitement during partial slumber.

Female.--Pruritus. Ovarian neuralgia with great nervous uneasiness. Exaggerated sexual desire. Cystic tumors of ovaries.

Respiratory.--Spasmodic croup. Reflex cough during pregnancy. Dry, fatiguing, hacking cough at night.

Extremities.--Fidgety hands; busy twitching of fingers. Jerking and twitching of muscles.

Skin.--Acne of face, pustules. Itching; worse on chest, shoulders, and face. Anæsthesia of skin. Psoriasis.

Sleep.--Restless sleep. Extreme drowsiness. Sleeplessness due to worry and grief and sexual excess. Night terrors. Grinding teeth in sleep. Horrible dreams. Somnambulism.

Modalities.--Better, when occupied mentally or physically.

Dose.--A few grains of the crude salt to the third trituration. Remember the unstable character of this salt. Said to be much more active if salt is eliminated from the diet.

girilal

| **Re: KALIUM BROMATUM** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | January 27 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Just say its picture, a forgotten remedy in homeopathy world.

| **Re: KALIUM BROMATUM** | By: gavinimurthy | January 27 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Symptoms of apoplectic attacks
Night terrors
Numb feeling in head
Vomiting, with intense thirst, after each meal. Persistent hiccough
Cholera infantum
Retraction of abdomen
Fidgety hands
Acne
Psoriasis.

Murthy

| **Re: KALIUM BROMATUM** | By: evergreen<br>-- | April 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

How to use for psoriasis

EVERGREEN

| **Re: KALIUM BROMATUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

mental picture of paranoid schezophrenia

--

| **Re:KALIUM BROMATUM** | By: healthwiker<br>Location | December 7 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Sore throats are not usually serious and the condition often passes in three to seven days. There are some treatments you can use at home to relieve your symptoms.
Source: http://www.md-health.com/How-To-Cure-A-Sore-Throat.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Gorse - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Kalium Carbonicum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 10311** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Kalium Carbonicum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

POTASSIUM IO
KIO3 85 mg. 200 TA
MEDICAL
CORPS

Kalium Carbonicum
The Kali carb. patient is a hard patient to study, and the remedy itself is a hard one to study.
It is not used as often as it should be, and the reason is that it is a very complex and confusing remedy. It has a great many opposite symptoms, changing symptoms, and thus it is related to patients that withhold their symptoms and have many vague symptoms.
Mind: The patient is whimsical, irascible, irritable to the very highest degree, quarrels with his family and with his bread and butter. He never wants to be alone, is full of fear and imaginations when alone, "fear of the future, fear of death, fear of ghosts."
If compelled to remain alone in the house he is wakeful, sleepless, or his sleep is full of horrible dreams. He is never at peace, is full of imaginations and fear.
"What if the house should burn up!"
"What if I should do this or that!" and

"What if this and the other thing should happen! "

He is oversensitive to everything, sensitive to every atmospheric change; he can never get the room at just exactly the right temperature; he is sensitive to every draft of air and to the circulation of air in the room. He cannot have the windows open, even in a distant part of the house. He will get up at night in bed and look around to see where that draft of air comes from. His complaints are worse in wet weather, and in cold weather.

Pains: He is sensitive to the cold and is always shivering. His nerves feel the cold; they are all painful when it is cold. The neuralgias shoot here and there when it is cold, and if the part affected be kept warm, the pain goes to some other place. All his pains change place and go into the cold part; if he covers up one part, the pain goes to the part uncovered.

This remedy is full of sticking, burning, tearing pains, and these fly around from place to place. Of course Kali carb. has pains that remain in one place, but usually the pains fly, around in every direction, Pains cutting like knives. Pains like hot needles, sticking, stinging and burning.

These pains are felt in internal parts and dry passages. Burning in the anus and rectum, described as if a hot poker were forced into that passage; burning as with fire. The hemorrhoids burn like coals of fire. The burning of Kali carb. is like that of Arsenicum.

Again from studying the text it will be seen that it is a common feature of this medicine to have its symptoms come on at 2, 3 or 5 o'clock in the morning. In Kali carb. the cough will come or have its greatest < at three or four or five o'clock in the morning. The febrile state will occur from 3-5 in the morning. The patient, who is subject to asthmatic dyspnoea, will have an attack at 3 o'clock in the morning, waking him out of sleep. He will wake up with various symptoms and remain awake until 5 o'clock in the morning, and after that to a great extent they are relieved.

Of course, there are plenty of sufferings at any time in the twenty-four hours, but this is the worst time. He wakes up at 3 o'clock in the morning with fear, fear of death, fear of the future, worries about everything and is kept awake for 2-3 hours and then goes to sleep and sleeps soundly.

His body is cold and requires much clothing to keep it warm, but in spite of the fact that he is cold he sweats copiously; copious, cold sweat upon the body. Sweats upon the slightest exertion, sweats where the pain is, sweat over the forehead; cold sweat on the forehead with headache.

Neuralgia of the scalp and the eyes and the cheek bones in association with the nervous shooting pains. Violent pains here and there in the head, as if the head would be crushed. Cutting and stabbing, in the head. Violent congestive headaches as if the head were full. Head hot on one side and cold on the other; forehead covered with cold sweat.

Head: It has catarrhal congestive headache.

Whenever he goes out in the cold air, the nose opens up and the mucous membranes become dry and burn; when he returns into a warm room the nose commences to discharge, and the nose stuffs up so that he cannot breathe through it, and then he feels most comfortable; so that it has stuffing up of the nose in a warm room, and opening up of the nose in the open air. When the nose is open so that he can breathe through it, that is the time the head is most painful; it is painful to the cold air and the cold air makes it burn.

The cold air feels hot. All these patients suffer from a chronic catarrh and when they ride in the wind the catarrhal discharge ceases and then will come on a headache, and thus he has headache from riding in the cold wind.

Whenever the discharge ceases from taking cold in a draft on comes headache, and as the discharge becomes free again the headache is relieved. Neuralgic pains in eyes and scalp and through the cheek bones from a cessation of chronic catarrhal discharge, and when the discharge starts up again, these pain cease.

With the chronic catarrh of the nose there is a thick, fluent, yellow discharge; dryness of the nose, alternating with stuffing up. The one who suffers from a chronic catarrh will also have the discharge in the morning, which will fill up the nose with yellow mucus. In the morning he blows out and hawks up dry, hard crusts that fill up the nasal passage, clear over into the pharynx and down into the throat.

These crusts become dry as if they were partly formed upon the mucous membrane and when they are blown out there is bleeding. The bleeding starts from where the crusts are lifted up. He is subject to sore throat, is always taking cold, and it settles in the throat. He is also subject to enlarged tonsils and with these has enlargement and chronic hardness of the parotid glands-one or both. Great knots below the ear, behind the jaw. These grow and become hard, and at times, painful; shooting, darting pains when he is moving about in the open air. When air strikes these enlarged glands they are sore and painful, and he is ameliorated by going into a warm place.

The acute colds extend into the chest, but Kali carb. has been found most suitable in the chronic catarrh of the chest, chronic bronchitis.

Chest: The chest is very often affected in just the same way as the nose.

There is the dryness and dry barking, hacking cough in cold air, but a copious expectoration of mucus when it becomes warm, and that is the time he is most comfortable, for the expectoration seems to relieve him. He suffers mostly from a dry, hacking cough with morning expectoration. The cough begins with a dry, hacking, increases gradually and sometimes very rapidly to a violent. Spasmodic cough with gagging or vomiting, and when coughing it feels as if his head would fly to pieces.

Face: The face becomes puffed, the eyes seem to protrude and then there is seen that which is commonly present in Kali carb., a peculiar sort of a swelling between the eyelids and eyebrows that fills up when coughing.

Your attention is called to that peculiar feature, for although there may be bloating nowhere else upon the face that little bagging will appear above the lid and below the eye brow. It fills up sometimes to the extent of a little water bag.

Such a swelling has been produced by Kali carb., and sometimes that symptom alone guides to the examination of the remedy for the purpose of ascertaining if Kali carb. does not fit all the rest of the case.

Boenninghausen speaks of an epidemic of whooping cough in which the majority of cases called for Kali carb., and this striking feature was present. No remedy should ever be given on one symptom. If you are led to a remedy by a peculiar symptom, study the remedy and the disease thoroughly to ascertain if the two are similar enough to each other to expect a cure. Any deviation from that rule is ruinous and will lead to the practice of giving medicines on single symptoms.

Dry, hacking incessant, gagging cough with whooping, blowing of blood from the nose, vomiting of everything in the stomach, and expectoration of blood-streaked mucus, is a whooping cough that will be commonly cured by Kali carb., but especially if there is present that peculiar and striking feature of a bag-like swelling below the eyebrow and above the lids, puffiness of the eyes.

There are some cases of pneumonia that need Kali carb, in the stage of hepatization (like Sulph.). Again, when pneumonia has passed away think of Kali carb. if every time the patient takes a little cold it settles in the chest with these symptoms that I have described.

There is sensitiveness of the body to weather changes, to cold air and to wet, a continuous dry, hacking cough, with gagging, the aggravation from three to five the morning, and the patient, has flying neuralgic pains. These symptoms gradually increase and the patient dates them back to his pneumonia. He says: "Doctor, I have never been quite well since I had pneumonia." The catarrhal state has settled in his chest and there is a chronic tendency to take cold. These cases are threatening to go into phthisis and will hardly be likely to recover without Kali carb. In this tendency for catarrhal states to locate in the chest, Kali carb. should be thought of as well as Phosphor., Lycopod. and Sulphur.

Dropsies: Another general state that belongs to this remedy is a tendency to dropsies.

It has dropsies all over the body. The feet bloat and the fingers puff; the back of the hands pit upon pressure, the face looks puffy and waxy. The heart is weak. I can look back upon quite a number of cases of fatty degeneration of the heart in which I could have prevented all the trouble with Kali carb. if I had known the case better in the beginning.

These cases are insidious, and the indications calling for Kali carb. must be seen early or the patient will advance into an incurable condition. That peculiar state of weakness and feeble circulation that finally ends in dropsy and many other complications has its likeness in Kali carb.

There is an insidiousness about Kali carb. in the approach of all of its complaints.

He has a sort of nondescript appearance, he is withered, has much dyspnoea upon going up hill or even walking on the level. Examination of the lungs shows them to be in very fair condition, but finally complications come on, there is a break down and organic changes and you look back over these cases and say, if I had only seen in the beginning of this case what I see now it seems as if the patient ought to have been cured.

We learn the beginnings of remedies as we learn the beginnings of sickness. It is a prudent thing for a homoeopathic physician to glance back over a case that he has failed on, or someone else has failed on, to study its beginnings and see what the manifestations were. This kind of study to the homoeopathic physician is as delightful as post mortems are to the old school.

Teeth: The teeth present a peculiar state. The gums take on a scorbutic or scrofulous character. The gums separate from the teeth and the teeth decay and become discolored and loose, so that they have to be extracted early in life.

He suffers from pain in the teeth whenever he takes cold from riding in the wind and raw weather. The pains come on even when the teeth are not yellow or decayed: stitching, tearing, rending pains in the teeth. Offensive smell from the teeth; pus oozing out from around the teeth. The mouth is full of little ulcers, little aphthous patches. The mucous membrane is pale and ulcerates daily. The tongue is white with offensive taste; coated gray, with sick headaches.

While many of the symptoms of Kali carb, are aggravated after eating, some symptoms are relieved after eating. There is throbbing in the pit of the stomach when the stomach is empty. There is also throbbing all over the body, pulsation to the fingers and toes; there is no part that does not pulsate, and he is kept awake by this pulsation. Pulsation even when there is often no feeling of palpitation in the region of the heart. It has also violent palpitation of the heart.

Stomach: Kali carb. fits many old dyspeptics.

After eating be feels as if he would burst, so bloated is he. Great flatulence; belches wind upwards and passes flatus downwards;

offensive flatus. The belching up is also attended with fluid eructations, sour fluids that set the teeth on edge; they excoriate, or cause smarting in the pharynx or mouth. Pain in the stomach after eating; burning in the stomach after eating. Gone feeling in the stomach, that is not even relieved by eating.
A peculiar condition in Kali carb. is a state of anxiety felt in the stomach, as though it were a fear. One of the first patients I ever had expressed it in a better way than it is expressed in the books; she said,
"Doctor, somehow or other I don't have a fear like other people do, because I have it in my stomach."
She said when she was frightened, it always struck to her stomach.
"If a door slams, I feel it right here" (epigastric region).
Well, that is striking, that is peculiar. It was not long before I developed another feature of Kali carb.
By a little awkwardness on my part my knee happened to hit the patient's foot as it projected a little over the edge of the bed, and the patient said, "Oh"
Sure enough that was Kali carb. again, for you will find in Kali carb. a patient that is afraid and everything goes to the stomach and when touched upon the skin there is an anxiety or fear or apprehension felt in the region of the stomach.
You might imagine that it is connected with the solar plexus, but the symptom is the all in all to the physician.
Feet: A Kali carb. patient is so sensitive in the soles of the feet that the mere touch of the sheet brings a sensation of thrill throughout the body. Hard pressure is all right, it does not disturb, but something that comes unawares excites.
The Kali carb. patient is over sensitive to all the surrounding things, over sensitive to touch; shivering from the simplest and lightest touch, even when hard pressure is agreeable. Violently ticklish in the soles of the feet. I have often examined the feet when a patient would shiver and draw up the feet and scream out,
"Don't tickle my feet."
I had probably touched it so lightly that I did not know that I had touched it at all.
In Lach. also gentle touch is painful, while hard pressure is

agreeable but here it is not so much the ticklishness. In Lach. the abdomen is so sensitive that the touch of the sheet is painful. I have seen Lach. patients using a hoop to keep a light sheet from touching the abdomen. You may know then that you are in the realm of Lachesis, and that it is like those persons who are unable to bear the slightest touch upon the neck and suffer from uneasiness on wearing a collar.

All that, however, is different from this state of ticklishness. I have seen patients who are really so sensitive in the skin that I would not dare touch it, unless they knew just where I was going to touch.

"Now I am going to feel your pulse, hold still."

If I were to touch the hand, or reach out to feel the pulse without warning there would be a thrill.

Such a state is in keeping with Kali carb. These things often have to be dug out by observation in studying the nature of provings, and associating things. These things that run into the oversensitiveness of patients are of great value clinically. The capabilities of our Materia Medica are something wonderful, but they could be developed much more rapidly if a number of homoeopathic physicians would make application of the Materia Medica with accuracy and intelligence, observing what they see and relating it literally.

At the present day there is only a very small number of homoeopathic physicians that can come together in a body and say things that are worth listening to, a shamefully small number when we consider the length of time Hahnemann's books have been before the world.

Liver: There are many old chronic liver subjects who talk about nothing else but the liver.

Every time they go to the doctor's office they talk about the liver, and about a condition of fullness in the region of the liver and pain through the right shoulder blade and up through the right side of the chest, with a good deal of oppression and distension; vomiting of bile and a good deal of stomach disorder, fullness after eating; attacks of diarrhoea, alternating with constipation lasting for many days with great straining at stool.

Periodical bilious attacks, when a constipated state is present; cannot lie down at night; difficult breathing at night or at 3 o'clock in the morning, especially when it is in a patient over-sensitive to cold, damp weather, one who wants to sit by the fire all the time.

These liver subjects are often thoroughly cured by Kali carb. Sometimes they have been resorting to all sorts of liver tappings, taking such medicines as purge or cause vomiting, drugs that really aggravate the trouble. Kali carb. goes to the bottom of these cases, and roots out the evil.

Abdomen: In the abdomen we have many Kali carb. symptoms. Persons subjected to repeated attacks of colic, cutting pains, with distension, with pain after eating, constipation or diarrhoea. Colic, with cutting, tearing pains, doubling him up, coming on every little while. Tremendous flatulence. When the attack of colic is on it might remind you of Colocynth or of some other of the acute remedies that cure colic in two or three minutes, but you will find that these acute remedies that relieve colic so speedily when given the second or third time do not produce so marked an effect.

You will find it necessary to hunt for an antipsoric, a remedy that will control the whole case. In the study of the colic alone during its attack you only get a one-sided view of the case, and after the colic is over (say he has been cured by Colocynth) you now study the patient and go over the case, and behold all the symptoms are covered by Kali carb. After giving that remedy you may expect that the patient will not have another attack. Such is the nature of Kali carb. It is deep-acting, long-acting, goes deep into the life. It cures conditions due to psora, or to the suppression of eruptions in childhood, or to the closing up of old ulcers and fistulous openings with a history of troubles ever since. All these wandering pains and the chilliness are again relieved by eruptions, by the outbreak of discharges, by haemorrhages, by ulcers that eat in deep and flow freely and fistulous openings.

"Cutting in abdomen, as if torn to pieces."

"Violent cutting, must sit bent over pressing with both hands, or lean far back for relief; cannot sit upright."

"Cutting and drawing like false labor pains."

There is great coldness with the pains, with the cutting in the abdomen; he wants heat, hot drinks, hot water bags. A chronic coldness is felt in the abdomen, cold externally and internally.

It would sometimes be cruel to give a dose of Kali carb. when the colic is on, because if the remedy fitted the case constitutionally, if all the symptoms of the case were those of Kali carb., you would be likely to get an aggravation that would be unnecessary.

There are plenty of short acting remedies that would relieve the pain speedily, and at the close of the attack the constitutional remedy could then be given. If the patient can bear the pain to the end, it is better to wait until it passes off without any medicine.

That sometimes is cruel, and then the short acting medicines should be given. All recurrent troubles, those that come periodically, or after eating certain articles, or from exposure, or with a periodicity that belongs to time - all these states are chronic; they are not acute troubles.

They are simply a small portion of a chronic miasm, a side view and all such cases must have a constitutional remedy sooner or later. You can, it is true, relieve violent pain at the first visit, but then you must look deeper and prevent your patient having more trouble.

Otherwise, if you should give Bell. or Colocynth or any medicine that simply fits the colic, the trouble will come back again; you have not cured your patient; you have only palliated. But, on the other hand, you take such a colic as is described here and Kali carb. fits just these symptoms alone and does not fit the whole constitution of the patient.

Then it is that a constitutional and long-acting remedy like Kali carb. acts in fullness. It does not take the usual long time to act and is not attended with an aggravation.

"Abdominal muscles painful to touch; swelling of glands."

In the abdomen, also following troubles in the bowels, or following peritonitis, we have effusion into the peritoneal sac, which is usually associated with dropsy of the extremities, but not always. In liver dropsies especially is that remedy useful.

Rectum: It has a great many complaints of the rectum and anus and of the stool.

It has most persistent and enormous hemorrhoidal tumors that burn, that are extremely sensitive to touch, that bleed copiously, that are extremely painful, making it impossible for him to sleep. He is compelled to lie upon the back and hold the nates apart, because the pressure is very painful to the external piles.

The piles cannot be put back; there is great distension and swelling inside. Haemorrhoids that come out after stool and bleed copiously and are very painful; they must be pushed back, and long after going to bed they burn like fire.

There is great aggravation from stool, which is hard and knotty and requires great straining to expel. Fistulae of the anus.

Burning temporarily relieved by sitting in cold water.

It has chronic diarrhoea and also diarrhea alternating with constipation. Many times where there are numerous particulars, we have to rely upon the generals that are characteristic of the remedy. The text gives much less of diarrhea than has been developed by clinical uses.

"Diarrhoea painless, with rumbling in the abdomen and burning at stool, only by day; chronic cases with puffiness under the eyebrows."

It gives few symptoms, but it is a large and extensive remedy in diarrheas that are chronic. In old, broken down subjects, in weakly, pallid subjects, with poor digestion, with great flatulence, with much distension, with disordered liver.

Kidneys, Bladder: Then the kidney, bladder and urethra come in for their share of trouble, which is of a catarrhal nature.

Discharges from the bladder, purulent discharges of a thick, tenacious, copious mucus deposited in the urine. In keeping with this there is much burning; burning in the urethra, during and after micturition.

"Urine flows slowly with soreness and burning."

Kali carb. runs very close to Natr. mur. in many of its old, long-standing bladder troubles, In old cases of gleet and long-standing cases of urinary troubles that follow gonorrhea these two medicines are useful, both suitable in the scanty, white, gleety discharge that remains. In both the urination is painful.

In Nat. mur. the burning is after urination. Where there is scanty, gleety discharge and the burning is very marked and only after urination, and the patient is extremely nervous and fidgety, Natrum mur. will cure.

If the burning is during and after urination and you have the broken down constitution we have described then the remedy may be Kali carb. Some of these old cases are entirely painless, having no pain either during or after micturition.

Then you get an entirely different class of remedies. The old chronic discharges following a gonorrhoea are as troublesome for the young doctor as anything that will ever fall into his hands. The remedies are numerous, the symptoms are scanty, and many times the patient has not been long under the doctor's care, therefore he does not know the patient's constitutional state well and the patient can only tell him of the discharge. "Nothing but the discharge, doctor."

You cannot get his mind on his symptoms; he has forgotten that he wakes at 3 o'clock in the morning and cannot get to sleep until 5 o'clock, he has forgotten all the nervous manifestations. With the patient you have had under control, whose constitutional state you get before this condition comes, you ought not to have much difficulty.

One of the evidences that the Kali carb. patient is of a weakly constitution and is on the road to a break-down is that all of his symptoms are aroused and brought into action after coition, after sexual excitement. Now you will take notice in practice and remember it, that coition is a natural thing with man, when it is carried on in order, and when that which is natural is followed by prostration, and this has been so for a long time, there is a break in the constitution, there is something radically wrong.

Genitals: All the symptoms are likely to be worse after coition in Kali carb. He has weak vision, weakness of the senses, tremulousness, and is generally nervous; he is sleepless, and weak, and he shivers and trembles for a day or two after coition.

Similar symptoms are observed in the woman. In spite of the fact that the patient is weak, the sexual desire is excessive. It is not orderly. There is a sexual erethism, which is not under the command of the will, and in the male he is subject to copious and frequent pollutions, nightly dreams, sexual prostration. Young men who have abused themselves, or who have indulged excessively in sexual pleasure, go into marriage with weakened genitals, incapacitated; and then there comes a disgust, and it is not strange that there are so many divorces in the world. When the patient is young, some of this trouble can be overcome by living an orderly life and correct Homeopathy.

In Kali carb. there are many complaints affecting the male genital organs; uneasiness and sensitiveness of the testicles. One is in a state of swelling and hardness. Itching and smarting and annoying sensations in the scrotum and sensations that constantly remind the patient that he has genital organs. Constant irritation calling his attention to the genitals, brought on from abuse, from vice, from excesses. Phosphorus is a medicine that is abused in this sphere. Many physicians look upon it as one of the great remedies for the weakness of the genital organs.

In Phos. the genital indications are extreme excitement, too active erections, a disorderly strength of the genital organs. Beware of giving it in impotency or in weakness, as this is often associated with very feeble constitutions, and Phos. not only fails to cure, but seems to add to the weakness. It is a weakness that you will learn is a vital weakness. Phos. will set patients to running down more rapidly who are suffering from a vital weakness, who are always tired, simply weak, always prostrated and want to go to bed.

The female has a great friend in Kali carb. It is full of her complaints and has many symptoms likely to be found in a sick woman. It is useful in cases of uterine hemorrhages that have been incessant in pale, waxy, hemorrhagic women; incessant haemorrhage following an abortion.

She has been curetted and has had all sorts of treatment, but still that oozing keeps right on. At the menstrual period the flow is very copious and clotted, and then after prolonged menstruation of ten days or so, during which she has had a copious flow, she settles back into a state of oozing and flowing until next month and then it rouses, up into another ten days of copious menstruation. Kali carb. has cured a number of cases of fibroid tumor long before it was time for the critical period to cure.

You must remember that there is natural tendency for a fibroid to cease to grow at the climacteric period, and afterwards to shrivel and that this takes place without any treatment, but the appropriate remedies will cause that haemorrhage to cease, will cause that tumor to cease to grow and after a few days there will be a grand shrinkage, in its size.

Pregnancy: Kali carb. is often a remedy for vomiting in pregnancy, but find out when it is the remedy for vomiting of pregnancy we ha to go to the whole constitutional state. Vomiting of pregnancy is not cured, although it may be temporarily relieved, by Ipeca, as this is a medicine that corresponds merely to the nausea its. In a large number of instances gagging and nausea are only a second or third grade symptom in the remedy that will cure. The condition really depends upon the constitutional state, and the remedy th is to cure must be a constitutional remedy. Sulphur, Sepia and Kali carb. are among the remedies commonly indicated.

Sometimes Arsen is needed. Of course, if a pregnant woman has simply disordered her stomach and has vomited bile a few times the remedy might be Ipeca. When a pregnant woman has no constitutional symptom at all, and upon examining the case you find nothing but the nausea, overwhelming deathly nausea, with continuous vomiting day an night, a single dose of Symphoricarpus rac. will help.

That is prescribing upon very limited information, and should only be done in circumscribed or one-sided cases. It is not a long acting remedy, it is not a constitutional remedy and acts very much like Ipecac.

At times you will go into the confinement room when the woman has pains in the back below the waist line. The pains in the uterus are very weak, they are not sufficiently expulsive to make progress in the labor, the kind of pain that makes the woman utter the cry,

"My back, my back!"

The pains extend down the buttocks and legs. Pain in the back as if the back would break. Under good prescribing these pains are changed into contractions, which prove sufficient to expel the contents of the uterus.

When you hear such things you will look back over the history of the case. You will look back for weeks as th woman has been drawing near the end of gestation and see that the vague things, the chilliness and other features in her constitutional state for which you have been trying to find a remedy now culminate at the time of her confinement into a class of pain. Had you seen that six weeks before and given her Kali carb. you would have prevented the severe labor.

It is a severe labor, a prolonged labor; the uterus appears to be weak, and the pains are feeble they are all in the back, and do not go to the centre of operation as they should. Now, this same kind of a pain may deceive you in taking another form. The pains begin in the back, and appear to go to the uterus and then run up the back, which would turn you aside entirely from the Kali carb. pain into a pain that would indicate Gelsemium.

Sometimes these pains are so severe that they actually seem to prevent rather than encourage the contractions of the uterus; when the contractions of the uterus cease, and the woman screams out and wants her hips rubbed, and screams out with pain in each side of the abdomen rather than in the centre, pains in the region where the broad ligaments ought to be, Actea racemosa will make the pains regular.

Puls. is the medicine for absence of marked contraction, in cases inclined to do nothing; in a case that is inactive when the os is sufficiently dilated and the parts relaxed, and the prediction is an easy and simple labor, but the patient does not do anything. It is a state of mildness or inactivity. Puls. will very often cause in five minutes a very strong contraction of the uterus, sometimes almost, in a painless way.

"The back aches so badly while she is walking that she feels as if she could lie down on the street," etc..

The pain seems to take the force and vigor all out of the patient.

After delivery there is a tendency to prolong the flooding, rousing up at every menstrual period, as described.

Heart: Weakness of the heart, cardiac dyspnea; the breath is short and the patient cannot walk or must move very slowly.

It is the coming on of a fatty heart.

With the suffocation and dyspnoea the breathing is so short that the patient cannot stop to take a drink or eat; the breathing is rapid, not deep, but weak. Dyspnea with violent, irregular palpitation of the heart, throbbing that shakes the whole frame, pulsation that can be felt to the ends of the fingers and toes.

Violent pulsations; patient cannot lie on the left side;

accompanied by stitching pain through the chest, and cough. In old asthmatic patients with weak pulse, with the same pulsations and palpitation and cannot lie down.

The only position it seems that be can find any comfort in is leaning forward, with his elbows resting upon a chair. The attack is violent and continuous, especially worse from 3 to 5 A.M., and worse from lying in bed. He is aroused at 3 o'clock in the morning with these asthmatic attacks. Asthmatic dyspnea, when the state is that of humid asthma or filling up of the chest with mucus, course rattling in the chest, loud rattling breathing.

In patients who always have rattling in the chest, rattling cough, stuffy breathing; with every rainy spell or misty spell, or in cold, foggy weather, the condition becomes that of a humid asthma; asthmatic breathing, with much weakness in the chest, worse from 3 to 5 in the morning. The patient is pale, sickly and anemic, and complains of stitching pains in the chest.

The cough: of this medicine is one of the most violent coughs of all the medicines in the Materia Medica. The whole frame is racked. The cough is incessant, attended with gagging and vomiting, comes on at 3 o'clock in the morning, a dry, hacking, hard, racking cough.

"Suffocative cough and choking cough at 5 A.M.

Great dryness in the throat between 2 and 3 A.M."

Think of Kali carb. when, after troubles like measles, a catarrhal state is left behind, due to lack of reaction, the psoric sequelae. The cough following measles is very often a Kali carb. cough. Kali carb. Sulphur, Carbo veg. and Drosera are perhaps more frequently indicated than other medicines in such coughs as follow measles of pneumonia.

The expectoration is copious, very offensive, tenacious, lumpy, blood-streaked or like pus, thick yellow or yellowish-green. Very often it has a pungent, cheesy taste, strong taste, as of old cheese. Catarrh of the chest. Dry cough day and night, with vomiting of food and some phlegm, worse after eating and drinking and in the evening.

Pains: Nothing is more striking in Kali carb. than the wandering stitching, pains through the chest, and the coldness of the chest.

The great dyspnoea, the transient stitches, the pleural stitches are important features of this remedy. A great number of the cases in which Kali carb. is suitable are those where the trouble has spread from catarrhal origin and from the lower portion of the lungs upwards. It is not so commonly indicated in those cases where the dullness has begun at the apex of either or both lungs.

It will very often ward off future sickness where the family history is tuberculous. Do not be afraid to give the antipsoric remedies when there is a history of tuberculosis in the family, but be careful when the patient is so far advanced with tuberculosis that there are cavities in the lung, or latent tubercles, or encysted caseous tubercles.

Your antipsorics might rouse him into a dangerous condition. Do not suppose, however, that it is dangerous to give Sulphur because one's father and mother have died of phthisis. Sulphur might be just the remedy to prevent the child from following the father and mother.

Kali carb. is often suitable, and will act as ail acute remedy in the advanced stages of phthisis in cases in which it was not indicated primarily as a constitutional remedy. In such instances it will act as a palliative in phthisis, whereas if it were indicated primarily as a constitutional remedy it would do damage in the last weeks.

The fortunate thing is that a great many homeopaths are not able to find the homoeopathic remedy. If the patient has yet lung space enough to be cured, Kali carb. will do wonders where the symptoms agree.

Gout: I want to warn you in one respect concerning Kali carb. It is a very dangerous medicine in gout. When you get an old gouty subject who has big toe joints and finger joints, and they are sore and inflamed every now and then, you might think that Kali carb. covers the case very suitably; he is disturbed in just such weather, he is pallid and sickly, his complaints come on at 2 to 3 o'clock in the morning, he has the shooting pains.

But these gouty patients are often incurable, and, if so, to undertake to cure them, would be a dreadful calamity, because the aggravations would last so long. If you give Kali carb. to one of these incurable patients in very high potency it will make your patient worse, and the aggravation will be serious and prolonged, but the 30 th may be of great service. Kali iod., when it is indicated in the gouty state, acts as a soothing and palliative remedy.

But Kali carb. seems to be a dreadful medicine to handle, it is a sharp and a two-edged sword. Do not undertake to give medicine with a view to curing these old cases of gout when the nodosities are numerous. Do not give that constitutional medicine that should have been administered to these patients twenty years ago, because there is not reaction enough in the life of the patient to turn him into order, and he will be destroyed. It seems paradoxical to say it, but to cure him is to kill him.

The vital action that is necessary to restore him to health would practically tear his framework to pieces. You need not believe these things, you are not obliged to. But think about them, and some day after practicing awhile and making numerous mistakes in attempting to cure incurables you will admit the awful power of homeopathic medicines.

They are simply dreadful. In old gouty cases, in old cases of Bright's disease, in advanced cases of phthisis where there are many tubercles, beware of Kali carb. given too high.

While studying the text book, look over the sensations. They are very numerous. Of course, those most striking are the stitching, and tearing pains, shooting, sticking and wandering pains.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**KALIUM CHLORICUM**
**Started by: girilal at October 31 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5198** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **KALIUM CHLORICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 31 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

KALIUM CHLORICUM
Chlorate of Potassium-K clo. 3
(KALI CHLORICUM)

Acts very destructively upon the kidneys, producing a croupous nephritis, hemoglobinuria, etc. Parenchymatous nephritis with stomatitis. Produces most acute ulcerative and follicular stomatitis. Noma. Toxæmic conditions of pregnancy (urinary symptoms). Chronic nephritis; hepatitis. Septicæmia. Anæmia.

Mouth.--Profuse secretion of acid saliva. Whole mucous surface red, tumid, with gray-based ulcers. Tongue swollen. Stomatitis-aphthous and gangrenous. Fetor. Mercurial stomatitis (as a mouth wash).

Stomach.--Feeling of weight in epigastric and umbilical region. Flatulence. Vomiting of greenish-black matter.

Stool.--Diarrhœa; profuse, greenish mucus.

Garlic In High Potencies

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Urine.--Albuminous, scanty, suppressed. Hæmaturia; diuresis. Nucleo-albumin and bile, high Phosphoric acid, with low total solids.

Skin.--Jaundice. Itching miliary or papular eruptions. Discolored; chocolate tint.

Dose.--Second to sixth potency. Use cautiously locally as it is poisonous.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Ruta Graveolens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**KALIUM CYANATUM**
**Started by: girilal at October 31 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4257** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **KALIUM CYANATUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 31 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Potassium Phosphate
MCB
POTASSIUM CYANIDE
P-263
Acetal

KALIUM CYANATUM
Potassium Cyanide
(KALI CYANATUM)

Sudden sinking sensation. Cancer of tongue and agonizing neuralgia have been benefited by this drug. Sick headache; sciatica; epilepsy.

Tongue.--Ulcer of tongue, with indurated edges. Speech difficult. Power of speech lost but intelligence intact.

Face.--Severe neuralgia in temporal region, recurring daily at same hour. Pain in orbital and supra-maxillary region, with screaming and loss of consciousness.

Respiratory.--Cough prevents sleep; respiration weak; cannot take deep breath.

Modalities.--Worse, from 4 am to 4 pm.

Relationship.--Compare: Platin; Stann; Cedron; Mezer; Mur ac.

Dose.--Sixth potency and 200th.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Kalium Iodatum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 7106 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Kalium Iodatum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

POTASSIUM IO
KIO3 85 mg. 200 TA
MEDICAL
CORPS

Kalium Iodatum

This remedy is an antipsoric and antisyphilitic. It has been used very extensively by the old school as an antisyphilitic, but in the very large doses which they used it became to a great extent allopathic to the disease, because of the tremendous effect it produced upon the economy, and implanted its own miasm, and thereby in a measure it suppressed many cases of syphilis.

The medicines that are the most powerful substances are really those that sustain in homoeopathic relation to the disease in general, and of these the very smallest dose often cure when similar. When the remedy is not similar enough to cure in such a form the increasing of the dose does not make it homoeopathic. There is an idea in vogue that increasing the dose makes the remedy similar. That is going away from principle. If the remedy is not similar there is no form of dose that can make it similar.

It affects the glandular structures and the periosteum after the

Syzygium Jambolanum

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

manner of syphilis. It produces catarrhal inflammations. It is a deep-acting medicine and closely related to Mercurius. It has ulcerations and catarrhal states and glandular affections like Mercurius. It is similar in its action to Mercurius and is an antidote to it.

The old subjects who have always been taking Calomel or Blue Mass for their bilious complaints will in time become subject to frequent coryzas, constipation, pains and aches, and disturbance of the liver, and disordered stomach, and must have another dose of Mercury. Some of these cases need this remedy. If you practice medicine in a neighborhood where there is a very poor homeopath you will find that he is giving the Biniodide, or some other preparation of Mercury, for almost all of the colds or sore throats.

This establishes upon all of these patients an over-susceptibility to the weather changes, and they keep taking these red mercurial powders. Some of them carry them around in their pockets. But the more they take of these red powders the more frequently they have sore throats and colds. Many times they will not get over these troubles without Kali iod. in potentized form, or Hepar.

Hepar and Kali iod. are the two principal medicines that such patients need. Individuals with this susceptibility to colds and sore throats and weather changes, that is, from the effects of Mercury, who have been led into a Mercurial state, run two ways,

Those who are invariably shivering and cold, and want to hover around the fire, and cannot keep warm, will need Hepar, and those that are always too warm, that want the covers off, and want to be in constant motion, extreme restlessness, very tired when keeping still, will have their Mercury antidoted by Kali iod. The Mercurial state will be antidoted, but it sometimes takes several prescriptions and sometimes a series of carefully selected remedies. The psora, that is, his chronic state, will not manifest itself until you have lifted off this miasmatic state, which has been caused by Mercurius. It is astonishing what a great number of men, women and children are bowed down by the miasm that Mercury produces, and yet those prescribers go on, giving this form of Mercury and say it is practicing Homoeopathy. I am led to remark that there is yet much to be learned about the art of prescribing.

Mind: This remedy has a peculiar mental state.

There is a very strong degree of irritability, cruelty, and harshness of temper. He is harsh with his family and with his children; abusive. It will take all the sense of refinement out of his mind and then he will become sad and tearful.

Extremely nervous, and must walk and be on the go. If he remains in a warm room he becomes weak and tired, and feels as if he could not stir, does not want to move, and does not know what is the matter with him.

He is worse in the warmth of the house, but as soon as he goes into the open air he feels better, and as soon as be begins to walk he feels still better and can walk long distances without fatigue; goes into the house again and becomes weak and tired and exhausted.

A nervous and mental exhaustion comes on from resting.

The head: manifests some peculiar things, such as we sometimes see in syphilis, which the remedy controls when the other symptoms agree.

Bi-parietal head pains of nerve syphilis, old, long standing cases. Pains through the parietal bones, through the side of the head, as if crushed in a vise; awful crushing, pulsating, pressing, rending pains on both sides of the head.

These are worse in the house, and better from warmth and from motion, better walking in the open air. All through the head there are pains like knife stabs, like nails driven in; lancinating pains, cutting pains in the scalp, in the temples, over the eyes through the eyes. The pericranium becomes sensitive and filled with nodules. The scalp breaks out with nodular eruptions, tuberculous eruptions, syphilitic eruptions.

"Scalp painful on scratching as if ulcerated."

"Great disposition for hair to change color and fall out."

Coldness of the painful parts.

Eyes: In watching a syphilitic case, there is often noticed disturbance of vision, and finally iritis. They can be treated homeopathically. I have seen syphilitic iritis of the most severe character cured with Staphysagria, Hepar, Nitric acid, Mercurius, Kali iod, and many other remedies. The inflammatory process stops at once, there are no adhesions, no deformity, and no troubles remaining behind.

If you consider that a case of inflammation must run its course, and will be associated with fibrinous exudations, and adhesions most probably follow, of course you must adopt the plan of dilating with Atropine, and hold the iris so until the disease has run its course. But the disease does not run its course after a proper remedy, and as that is the last symptom to appear, it will be the first to go, and you may expect the eye symptoms to disappear within twenty-four hours after the administration of the homeopathic remedy.

This remedy has marked conjunctival trouble, with green catarrhal discharges from the eyes. This green character applies whenever you can find discharges. There is copious, thick, green expectoration, green discharges of muco-pus from the nose, from the eyes, from the ear, thick, greenish leucorrhoea, green discharge from ulcers. These thick green or yellowish-green discharges are sometimes very foetid.

At times when you examine the conjunctiva it seems to puff out as though water were behind it, a chemosis.

Iodide of potash, produces that state.

"Chemosis, purulent secretion."

In olden times when I used to give Iodide of potash to rheumatic patients, according to the prevailing craze, I would notice, after a day or two, chemosis coming into the eyes and the patient beginning to ache in his bones all over, while the rheumatism of the joints would disappear. An allopathic effect was taking root upon that patient which would last for years. I have noticed that a large dose of Kali iod. in syphilitics would make the patient get up the next morning with difficulty in opening the lids, and upon opening the eyes the conjunctiva would form water bags, as though water were behind them and they were bagged out.

Kali iod. also produces oedema of the lids and injection and tumefaction of the conjunctiva. The mucous membrane becomes red, raw and bleeding. The vessels are enlarged and the surface is very sore, inflamed and smarting. He is compelled to hold the eyelids during winking; the winking is painful and causes scratching, as from sand. Acute conjunctivitis, especially when it occurs in patients who have rheumatism, who have been abused with Mercury, or those afflicted with syphilis. Syphilitic and rheumatic affections of the eye.

Old gouty subjects who must keep in motion, and must keep in the open air, who are always too warm, and cannot endure any degree of warmth in the room, who suffer more from their gouty pains when keeping quiet, those who are fatigued when keeping quiet and can walk and move without fatigue in the open air, especially when it is cold, with enlarged joints, with restlessness, anxiety, nervousness, harshness of the temper and great irritability, alternating with weeping.

This relief from motion will make the routinist give Rhus in many instances, but Rhus would have no relation to the case whatever. Remember, Rhus is a cold patient, who is always shivering and wants to be by the fire, whose complaints are > by the heat, he is > in a warm room and becomes fatigued from motion, whereas Kali iod. does not become fatigued from continued motion.

The nose: comes in for much trouble.

In old syphilitic catarrhs they blow out great crusts and pieces of bone; syphilitic ozoena; the bones of the nose are very sensitive to touch and become necrosed, and the nose flattens down and becomes soft. It is deprived of the bony framework that holds it in shape and settles down flat, leaving only the red tip. Extreme pain at the root of the nose like Hepar.

Thick, yellowish-green, copious discharge from the nose. Every change of the weather brings on catarrhal states. He is constantly taking cold, sneezing continuously. Copious, watery discharge from the nose, excoriating the passage, and causing burning in the nose. This coryza is < in the open air, but all the rest of the patient is > in the open air.

Consequently, when a patient has two such conditions that operate against each other he suffers much, because he cannot find quarters for relief. In a warm room his nasal catarrh, or his coryza, is >, but in the open air he feels > as to the rest of his complaints.

"Repeated attacks of violent, acrid coryza from the least cold." With the coryza the frontal sinuses become involved, and there is great pain through the forehead; pain in the eyes, pains through the cheek-bones.

Throat: In the throat, as you might suppose from its relations to syphilis and Mercury, there is much trouble.

Deep ulcers in the throat, old syphilitic ulcers; perforating ulcers, eating away and destroying all the soft tissues, the uvula and the soft palate. Ulceration upon the tonsils; enlarged tonsils; very painful sore throat. Knots and knobs in the throat upon the mucous membranes.

"Dryness of throat and enlarged tonsils."

"Terrible pain at the root of the tongue at night."

The whole pharynx, larynx, trachea and bronchial tubes suffer from catarrhal conditions. Inflammatory conditions with greenish discharge.

While all the external symptoms and the rest of the body symptoms are relieved in the cold air and by the contact of external cold, internally cold things aggravate. Cold milk, ice cream, ice water, cold drinks and cold food, cold things in the stomach < all the symptoms. Though he has an excessive thirst and will drink large quantities of water, if very cold it will make him sick.

Kali iod. has all the flatulence and belching of Carbo veg. and Lycopodium.

The glands all over the body become tumid, enlarged and hard. It has cured enlargement of the thyroid gland; it may take this from Iodine.

Very characteristic is the chronic inflammation of the urethra, following gonorrhoea, where the discharge is thick and green, or greenish yellow, without pain. Inflammation of the testicles, syphilitic in character.

Pain and rawness in the larynx, with hoarseness; awakens from constriction of the larynx. It is very useful in phthisis of the larynx. Cough from constant irritation in the larynx. Dry, hacking cough, hoarse cough with copious greenish expectoration. Catarrhal phthisis with thick, copious, greenish expectoration. Pleuritic effusion. Fluttering of the heart. Palpitation on slight exertion or when walking. Rapid pulse.

Not only in old gouty troubles, but in patients threatening phthisis, and in old malarial troubles this medicine will be of great service.

It cures sciatica when the pain is sharp from the hip down, worse lying, sitting or standing and better walking.

You may go to the bedside of a patient who is suffering from what she calls "hives;" you will find she is covered from head to foot with an eruption that forms great nodules; she is fairly burning up from head to foot. She cannot endure any covering; the heat of her body is intense, yet she has no rise of temperature.

Rough nodular manifestations all over the skin; a condition that will go away in a few hours, but in a few days, weeks or months come back again. A single dose of a very high potency of Kali iod. will turn things into order in persons subject to these hives and they will not come again.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Actaea Spicata (baneberry)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**KALIUM MURIATICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 3 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8656** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **KALIUM MURIATICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

KALIUM MURIATICUM
Chloride of Potassium-KCl
(KALI MURIATICUM)

Although not proven, this remedy has a wide clinical use, through its introduction by Schuessler. It certainly is of great value in catarrhal affections, in sub-acute inflammatory states, fibrinous exudations, and glandular swellings. White or gray coating of base of tongue, and expectoration of thick, white phlegm, seem to be special guiding symptoms. Bursitis præpatellaris.

Head.--Imagines he must starve. Headache, with vomiting. Crusta lactea. Dandruff.

Eyes.--White mucus, purulent scabs. Superficial ulcer. Trachoma. Corneal opacities.

Ears.--Chronic, catarrhal conditions of the middle ear. Glands about the ear swollen. Snapping and noises in the ear. Threatened mastoid. Great effusion about the auricle.

Nose.--Catarrh; phlegm white, thick. Vault of pharynx covered with adherent crusts. Stuffy cold. Nosebleed (Arn; Bry).

Face.--Cheek swollen and painful.

Mouth.--Aphthæ; thrush; white ulcers in mouth. Swollen glands about jaw and neck. Coating of tongue grayish-white, dryish, or slimy.

Throat.--Follicular tonsillitis. Tonsils inflamed; enlarged so much, can hardly breathe. Grayish patches or spots in the throat and tonsils. Adherent crusts in vault of pharynx. "Hospital" sore throat. Eustachian catarrh.

Stomach.--Fatty or rich food causes indigestion. Vomiting of white, opaque mucus; water gathers in the mouth. Pain in the stomach, with constipation. Bulimia; hunger disappears by drinking water.

Abdomen.--Abdominal tenderness and swelling. Flatulence. Thread-worms, causing itching at the anus.

Stool.--Constipation; light-colored stools. Diarrhœa, after fatty food; clay-colored, white, or slimy stools. Dysentery; purging, with slimy stools. Hæmorrhoids; bleeding; blood dark and thick; fibrinous, clotted.

Female.--Menstruation too late or suppressed, checked or too early; excessive discharge; dark-clotted, or tough, black blood, like tar (Plat). Leucorrhœa; discharge of milky-white mucus, thick, non-irritating, bland. Morning sickness, with vomiting of white phlegm. Bunches in breast feel quite soft and are tender.

Respiratory Organs.--Loss of voice; hoarseness. Asthma, with gastric derangements; mucus white and hard to cough up. Loud, noisy stomach cough; cough short, acute, and spasmodic, like whooping-cough; expectoration thick and white. Rattling sounds of air passing through thick, tenacious mucus in the bronchi; difficult to cough up.

Back and Extremities.--Rheumatic fever; exudation and swelling around the joints. Rheumatic pains felt only during motion, or increased by it. Nightly rheumatic pains; worse from warmth of bed; lightning-like from small of back to feet; must get out of bed and sit up. Hands get stiff while writing.

Skin.--Acne, erythema, and eczema, with vesicles containing thick, white contents. Dry, flour-like scales on the skin (Arsenic). Bursitis.

Modalities.--Worse, rich food, fats, motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Bellad which Kali mur follows well in catarrhal and hypertrophic conditions. Kino (otorrhœa, with stitches in right ear); Bry; Mercur; Puls; Sulph.

Dose.--Third to twelfth potency.

External use in skin affections with burning sensation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: KALIUM MURIATICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

In India and Pakistan, people use Kala Namak. Also called Sendha Namak, black salt, red salt or Lahory salt.

It comes from the mines of Rajesthan and also in Pakistan.

This salt contains Nat. Muricatum as well Kali Muricatum (Potassium Chloride) plus many more things.

I have obtained wonderful results by using potentized black salt.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**KALIUM NITRICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4435** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **KALIUM NITRICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

KALIUM NITRICUM
Nitrate of Potassium-Saltpeter
(KALI NITRICUM - NITRUM)

Often indicated in asthma, also valuable in cardiac asthma; of great value in sudden dropsical swellings over the whole body. Gastro-intestinal inflammation, with much debility, and relapse in phthisis, call for this remedy. Suppurative nephritis.

Head.--Scalp very sensitive. Headache, with vertigo, as if falling to right side and backwards; worse, stooping. Ennui.

Eyes.--Vision becomes clouded. Turbid corpus vitreum (Arn; Ham; Solan n; Phos). Variegated-colored rings before eyes. Burning and lachrymation.

Nose.--Sneezing. Swollen feeling; worse, right nostril. Point red and itching. Polypus (Sang nit).

Mouth.--Tongue red, with burning pimples; burns at tip. Throat

Cotyledon Umbilicus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

constricted and sore.

Stool.--Thin, watery, bloody. Membranous shreds, with tenesmus. Diarrhœa from eating veal.

Female.--Menses too early, profuse, black; preceded and with violent backache. Leucorrhœa. Burning pains in the ovarian region only during menses (Zinc after).

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Dry, morning cough, with pain in chest and bloody expectoration. Bronchitis, with sharp, short, dry, hacking cough. Asthma, with excessive dyspnœa, nausea, dull stitches, and burning in chest. Dyspnœa so great that breath cannot be held long enough to drink, though thirsty. Chest feels constricted. Oppression worse in morning. Sour-smelling expectoration. Expectoration of clotted blood, after hawking mucus. Acute exacerbations in phthisis; congestion of lungs. Spasmodic croup; paroxysm of crowing. Laryngeal diphtheria.

Heart.--Pulse weak, small, thready. Violent stitch in præcordia, and beating of heart.

Extremities.--Stitches between shoulder-blades. Tearing and sticking in shoulders and joints. Hands and fingers seem swollen.

Modalities.--Worse, eating veal; towards morning and in afternoon. Better, drinking sips of water.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Opium; Nitr sp dulc.

Antidote to Opium and Morphine poisoning, 8-10 grains to glass of water.

Compare: Gun-powder (Nitre with sulphur and charcoal-2x trit. "Blood poisoning. " Septic suppuration. Protractive against wound infection. Antidote to Ivy and Primula rash (Clarke) Herpes facialis; crops of boils. Carbuncles). Osteo-myelitis.

Cannab sat (which contains a large amount of Kali nit). Lycop; Sanguin; Allium sat; Antimon iod.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Magnesia Carbonica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**KALIUM PERMANGANATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 3 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 4555 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **KALIUM PERMANGANATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AGAR DIFFUSION:
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE
200 ml
250 ml
PYREX
No. 1000
50

KALIUM PERMANGANATUM
Permanganate of Potassium
(KALI PERMANGANICUM)

Intense irritation of nose, throat, and larynx. Diphtheria. Dysmenorrhœa. Bites of serpents and for other animal poisons. Septic conditions; tissues infiltrated with tendency to sloughing.

Respiratory.--Bleeding from nose. Nasal discharge. Smarts and irritates. Constrictive, smarting sensation in throat. Larynx feels raw. Short, hacking cough.

Throat.--Swollen and painful. Everything hawked up streaked with blood. Posterior nares painful. Muscles of neck feel sore. Swollen uvula. Fetor of breath.

Dose.--Locally, 1 dram to a quart of water, to correct fetor in cancer, ulcer, ozæna, and other foul odors. Also as an injection in leucorrhœa and gonorrhœa. Internally, 2x dilution in water.

Saturated solution locally in eruption of smallpox.

Potassium Permanganate for Morphine Poisoning.--Potassium permanganate is recognized as being the most effective chemical antidote in cases of morphine or opium poisoning, acting directly on the morphine and oxidizing it to less toxic substances. To be effective the permanganate must come in direct contact with the opium or morphine in the stomach; hypodermatic or intravenous injections are absolutely useless, as the salt would be decomposed by the blood serum at once. The approved treatment is administration of two to five grains of potassium permanganate in dilute aqueous solution as soon as possible after the poison is taken, this amounts to be increased if very large doses of the poison have been taken. Washing out the stomach with a quantity of 1 to 500 solution of permanganate is also recommended, using at least a pint of this solution either by a stomach pump or by enforced vomiting. Permang of Potash counteracts effects of alkaloids of many poisonous plants. Owing to its oxidizing powers if given before the alkaloid has been absorbed (Dr. Chestnut in Dept of Agriculture).

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:KALIUM PERMANGANATUM** | By: healthwiker<br>Location | December 7 2012 |

Good articlel for understanding yeast intolerance. The follwing source is also on yeast problem: http://www.md-health.com/Yeast-Intolerance.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

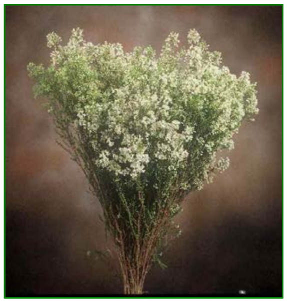
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Diosma Lincaris



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Kalium Phosphoricum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7199** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Kalium Phosphoricum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

POTASSIUM IO
KIO3 85 mg. 200 TA
MEDICAL
CORPS

Kalium Phosphoricum
Generals: The symptoms of this remedy are worse morning, evening and during the night. The over-sensitive, nervous, delicate person, worn out from long suffering, much sorrow and vexation, and prolonged mental work; also such as are broken down from sexual excesses and vices.
It is a long-acting antipsoric. Anemic and chlorotic patients, Most complaints are worse during rest, and ameliorated by gentle motion and slowly walking about. The patient in general, and his pains, are aggravated in cold air, from becoming cold, after becoming cold, from entering a cold place, and in cold, wet weather. He takes cold easily. Aversion to the open air. Draft of air aggravates, and open air aggravates. Numbness in the extremities. Great lassitude. Aggravated by ascending stairs, and by physical exertion. Glands dwindle. Choreic movements. Complaints are worse after coition. The weakness, emaciation, and anaemia and tubercular tendency are strong features of this

wonderful antipsoric remedy. Oedema of the limbs and dropsy of serous sacs. Complaints aggravated after eating. Emaciation, wasting diseases with putrid discharges and putrid stools. Fainting spells. Fasting ameliorates, Fatty tendency of muscles and organs. Aggravated alter cold drinks, milk. This remedy has been used in gangrenous condition. Parts become black. Septic, putrid hemorrhages, and great prostration. All forms of nervous weakness. Hypochondriasis and hysteria. Inflammation of glands.

Complaints from loss of fluids. Orgasm of blood. The pains are aching, pressing, stitching, tearing, tearing downwards, paralyzing. Chronic neuralgia, ameliorated by gentle motion, aggravated from cold. One sided paralysis from a gradually increasing weakness. Paroxysms of pain followed by exhaustion. Pulsation felt all over the body and in the limbs. Symptoms are often one-sided. Many symptoms come during and after sleep. Twitching of muscles, and jerking of limbs. Ulcers with putrid discharges. Offensive catarrhal discharges. Walking fast aggravates; walking in open air aggravates. Warmth of bed ameliorates. Complaints worse in winter. Too many cures have been made by the followers of Schüessler to permit this remedy to remain unexplained. Good provings are found in our literature. The high and highest potencies have served the best, and it should be used in the single dose.

Mind: Flies into a passion and can hardly articulate.

Aversion to answering questions. Apprehensive anxiety, in the evening in bed, and during the night; anxiety after eating, about the future, about his health, about his salvation.

Whenever he wakens it oppresses him, and he becomes hypochondriacal. She takes an antipathy to her husband. She is cruel to her baby and husband. Perverted affections. Broods over his condition. Aversion to company. Complaints come on from bad news.

Confusion of mind morning and evening. Contrary humor. Low form of delirium in typhoid and septic fevers. Delirium tremens. Imaginations. Sees dead people. Sees figures, frightful images. Discontented and sad. Dullness of mind in the morning. Discouraged. He refuses to eat, He is very excitable and greatly wrought up from bad news; then follows palpitation and many nervous symptoms.

Exhaustion after exertion of mind. He dwells much in fancy. Fear in the evening. Fear of a crowd, of death, of disease, of evil, of people, of solitude. He is easily frightened, which increases his many nervous and mental symptoms. Weak memory. Forgetful. Cannot recall words. Homesickness. Effects of grief and prolonged sorrow. A nervous hurry is noticed in action and speech. Nervous excitement has increased until hysterical conduct is present. It is a great remedy for imbecility. She is impatient and impetuous.

Indifference to surroundings, to joy and to her family. Indifference to his business matters, and then comes indolence and lassitude. Insanity; melancholia; thinks she has sinned away her day of grace and refuses to eat. She does not recognize her surroundings. Shrieks and acts like one insane. Quarrels with her family.

The irritability is very marked, in morning on waking, in the evening, after coition, during headache, during menses, when spoken to, on waking at any time, after becoming exhausted from a diarrhoea, There is laughing and crying, lamenting and wringing the hands. There is loathing of life; moaning during sleep.

Dullness of the senses. Weakness of memory for words, and great prostration of mind. Sadness in morning on waking, in the evening, and also day and night. Obstinate; morose; mood changeable. Mistaken in speaking and writing. In many cases cured a mild mental state was noticed.

Over-sensitive in general, and especially to noise. Restlessness during menses. The numerous cases of nervous prostration from mental work, prolonged anxiety, much sorrow, and sexual excesses and vice are likely to require this remedy. Incoherent speech. Starting; easily startled from fright, during sleep, from touch and from noise. Stupefaction and suspicious.

He is indisposed to talk, or to be talked to. Talking in sleep. Vanishing of thought. Becomes timid and bashful. Vexation brings on many complaints. Weeping and weary of life.

Vertigo: afternoon and evening, ameliorated in open air, aggravated after eating, with a tendency to fall forward; aggravated on looking upwards, compelling him to lie down; with nausea and with headache; objects turn in a circle on rising up, when standing, when stooping, on turning the head, when walking in open air.

The head: is cold, and sensitive to cold air. Congestion; fullness of the head felt on coughing. Heat in head evening, flushes of heat in the forehead. The head inclines to fall forward.

Tension of scalp. Heaviness of the head, morning on rising, in forehead and occiput. This has been a useful remedy in hydrocephalus and many brain affections, when associated with putrid diarrhoea. Itching of the scalp morning on waking, in the night in bed, aggravated 3 to 5 A.M.

Movements felt in the head. It has much pain in the head. Pain morning in bed, on rising, on waking, and passes off on moving about. Pain afternoon, evening and night. Worse in very cold air, but ameliorated in open fresh air. She must let the hair hang down. The headache comes with coryza, comes from taking cold.

The pain is worse on coughing, and ameliorated by eating; aggravated from becoming overheated, from disordering the stomach, from excitement, and from physical exertion. Weight in occiput with exhaustion. Must lie down and shun the light, lying on back ameliorates; aggravated from jarring and stepping, aggravated before and during menses.

The headaches from mental work, in students, brain-fag from overwork are cured by this remedy when the symptoms agree. Nervous headache during menses. Paroxysmal headaches. The pains in head are ameliorated by gentle motion; aggravated from noise, riding in a carriage, after sleep, sneezing, stepping, stooping, touch, pressure, walking and writing. Headache comes from eye-strain, and is ameliorated by wrapping up the head. Violent pulsating pains. Pain in forehead before menses, above the eyes extending to occiput; across forehead into both temples.

Pain in occiput lasting all night; frequent waking, with pain on rising; wakens with pain in occiput and loins ameliorated lying on back, passes off after rising. Pain in occiput as if hair were pulled; must let hair hang down. Violent headache in sides of head.

Neuralgia of left mastoid process, aggravated by motion and in open air. Pain in temples. The pains are aching, boring, burning. Burning in forehead during stool. Bursting in forehead. Drawing in forehead, sides of head and vertex. Jerking pain, pressing pain. Forehead as though bored, ameliorated by eating. Pressing outward in forehead, over eyes as if brain would expand. Pressing in occiput, ameliorated by eating. Pressing in temples and vertex. Soreness in occiput. Stitching in the head, forehead, over eyes, in occiput sides of head, right frontal eminence and in temples. Stunning pains.

Tearing pains in the head, in forehead before menses, ameliorated lying and on appearance of the flow. Tearing in occiput, sides of head, temples, and vertex. Perspiration on mental exertion, of the forehead; cold sweat. Pulsation, forehead and temples. The brain is very sensitive to jar, and to sounds. Shocks felt in the head. Softening of the brain. Complaints come on from uncovering the head.

Eyes: Anemia of the optic nerve. Lids agglutinated in the morning and a discharge of mucus, aggravated in the evening. Dryness and dullness of the eyes. Falling of the lids. Inflammation of the conjunctiva, injected blood-vessels and lachrymation. Paralysis of the optic nerve. Photophobia. Redness of the eyes. Staring, restless, excited look. Strabismus following brain diseases.

Sunken eyes. Swollen oedematous lids. Twitching of eyes and lids. Weak eyes. Pain in eyes on motion of eyes, on reading, on waking; aggravated in sunlight. Aching. Smarting of eyes and margins of lids. Drawing, pressing. The balls are sore to touch. Sharp pains from eyes to temples in the morning. Stitching. Sticks. Sensation of sand. Tearing pains. Blurred vision. Colors before the eyes, floating black spots, dark colors; halo around the light. Dim vision after coition. Vision is foggy. Exertion of vision brings on eye troubles and headaches. Vision weak.

Ear: Discharge from the ear, bloody, offensive, putrid, purulent. Eruptions on the ears. Pimples in the canal. Fullness in ears. The ears are hot. Itching in the ears, aggravated lying. Noises from nervous exhaustion and cerebral anaemia, with vertigo. Buzzing, fluttering, humming, ringing, roaring, rushing, singing, whizzing.

Pain deep in ear. Cramping, drawing, pressing. Stitching in left ear down to cheek, and behind the ear. Stinging in ear, aggravated lying. Tearing in ear. Pulsation in ear. Stopped sensation. Singing in ear. Ears swollen. Twitching. Hearing acute to noises and voices, but impaired as to the articulation of the human voice. Deafness.

Coryza: fluent or dry, with cough, with headache.

Hay-fever with great nervous weakness. Obstinate catarrh. Discharge bloody, excoriating, greenish offensive, purulent, stringy, thick, watery, white, yellow, worse in the morning. Yellow crusts, worse in right nostril.

He suffers much from dryness in the nose. Epistaxis in the morning, on blowing the nose, in low fevers. The nose is obstructed. Itching, and burning in the nose. Pressing pain at the root of the nose. Much soreness inside of the nose, with yellow crusts and dark blood. Smell at first acute, later wanting. Sneezing frequent; violent at 2 A.M., from slight exposure. Ulceration in the nose. The nose is swollen.

Face: Brown patch from the edge of the brows to the eyebrows, three inches wide, lasting three months.

Chlorotic face. Dark circles under eyes. Cracked lips. Face pale, sickly and dirty.

Circumscribed red checks. jaundiced face. Herpes on the lips. Sore crusts on lips. Vesicles on lips. The expression is haggard, sickly and suffering. Flushes of heat in face. Inflammation and swelling of the parotid glands. Itching of the face, in the whiskers, on right cheek, on temples. There are drawing, stitching, tearing pains in the face, aggravated in cold air.

Cold applications ameliorate pain in right side of face from a hollow tooth. Pain in jaw bones, ameliorated after eating and speaking, waking and touch. Neuralgia of face followed by great weakness.

Neuralgic stitch riding in cold air, ameliorated by heat of hand. Paralysis of one side of face (Caust.). The face perspires. Swollen lips, parotid and submaxillary glands. Tension of the face. Ulceration of lips.

Mouth: The tongue is dark coated and bleeding.

The gums bleed, and are covered with sores. The typhoid mouth, tongue and teeth in septic fevers when there are putrid odors. Redness of gums and edges of the tongue. The tongue is white, slimy, greenish yellow. Dry mouth and tongue in the morning. Inflamed mouth and gums.

Offensive odor, putrid morning, like spoiled cheese. Sore burning mouth and tongue. Receding gums. Thick salty saliva. Scorbutic, spongy gums. The roof of the mouth swollen in ridges, feels as if lined with grease.

Taste bad, bitter, insipid, putrid, sour; bitter in the morning. Grinding teeth in sleep. Nervous chattering of teeth. Pain in teeth from taking cold, aggravated by cold things, aggravated masticating, aggravated after sleep. Pulsating, aching, jerking, pressing, sore, stitching, tearing.

Throat: This remedy has been used with some success in diphtheria with putrid odor.

Dryness in throat in evening. Fullness and constriction of the throat. Inclination to clear the throat by hawking. Mucus in the throat in the morning, sometimes tasting salty. Lump in throat. Pain in throat on swallowing. Pain in right tonsil. Burning, rawness, soreness. Stitching on swallowing. Stitching pain from left tonsil to ear, while driving in forenoon. Inflammation and swelling of throat and tonsils, with white deposits like membrane.

Stomach: The appetite is increased and sometimes ravenous, but goes on the sight of food.

Hunger soon after eating, from nervous weakness. Hunger during menses. Aversion to food, to bread, to meat. Sensation of coldness in the stomach. Desires cold drinks, sour things, sweets. The stomach is commonly disordered. Fullness and distension. Emptiness with nausea, during menses, after eating. Eructations, after eating, ineffectual, of bile, bitter, empty, of food, sour; waterbrash. Heartburn. Weight in stomach after eating.

Loathing of food. Nausea on coughing, after eating, during headache, during menses, during pregnancy; ameliorated by eructations. Retching. Pain in stomach after eating and during menses. Burning, cramping, cutting, soreness. Stitching. Gnawing pain at 5 A.M. on waking. Pressing after eating. Sensation of a stone in the stomach. Extreme thirst for cold water. Thirst during heat. Thirstlessness sometimes. Vomiting in the morning, on coughing, after eating, during headaches, during menses, during pregnancy. Vomiting bile, blood, food, mucus, sour.

Abdomen: The abdomen feels cold, and is sensitive to uncovering.

Distension after eating, during menses. Tympanitic with great pain, in typhoid fever. Distended with dropsy. Sensation of emptiness. Fermentation with distress in heart. Flatulence, obstructed, noisy. Sensation of fullness after eating. Heat in abdomen and heaviness. Inflammation of intestines, peritoneum, and liver. Pain in abdomen aggravated at night; across the abdomen left to right; bending double ameliorates; during cough, during diarrhoea, after eating, before and during menses; paroxysmal; before stool.

Pain in region of liver. Bearing down, ameliorated sitting, aggravated lying on left side, aggravated after drinking. Seems as though sides of abdomen would burst when sneezing. Burning. Cramping after eating. Cutting. Griping in hypogastrium with ineffectual urging to stool. Soreness in abdomen and liver. Stitching in abdomen and liver. Stitching, catching in spleen, aggravated from motion. Rumbling and tension.

Anus: Constipation with very difficult stool; hard, large, knotty. Diarrhoea, morning, 6 A.M., evening, night, during or after eating; colliquative; from fright or excitement, during menses, painless, with vomit ing and cramps, with great exhaustion, in typhoid. Dysentery. Offensive flatus which ameliorates the symptoms. Formication of the anus. Haemorrhage from intestines in typhoid.

Haemorrhoids, external and internal, itching, painful with burning and swelling. Inflamed piles with offensive moisture. Inactivity of the rectum. Involuntary stools. Pain in rectum during and after stool. Burning during and after stool. Soreness and pressing pains. Stitching pain. Tenesmus after stool. Paralysis of the rectum. Relaxed anus. Ineffectual urging to stool. The stool is excoriating; bloody mucus or pure blood, brown, clay colored, watery stool; putrid flatus followed by tenesmus after breakfast. Stool copious, dark, frequent; large, light colored. Lienteric stools. Stools offensive, putrid, purulent, watery, like rice water, yellow or yellowish green mucus.

Bladder: Chronic catarrh of the bladder in old people and nervous wrecks.

Pressing and stitching in the bladder. The urging to urinate is frequent, or ineffectual, and worse at night. The urine dribbles. Dribbling after urination; feeble stream, frequent, copious at night, Stream stops and starts. Involuntary at night, in old people, in typhoid, in nervous prostration.

In obstinate cases of enuresis, in excitable, sensitive children. Unsatisfactory urination. Inflammation and stitching in the kidneys. Burning in the urethra during and after urination. Stitching in the urethra. The urine is albuminous, burning, cloudy, copious, offensive, scanty, watery, yellow like saffron. Sediment is flocculent, mucous, red and sandy. Specific gravity increased. Sugar in the urine.

Genitals: Erections very troublesome in the morning and during the night without sexual desire; violent in the morning. Impotency. Frequent seminal emissions with erections. Inflammation of glans penis. Sexual passion obliterated.

In tired out nervous women who are subject to abortion. Aversion to coition. Desire increased, intense for four or five days after menses. Inflammation of uterus. Itching from leucorrhoea. It cured a chronic abscess discharging periodically through the vagina and rectum a copious orange-colored fluid. Leucorrhoea acrid, burning, copious, greenish, yellow, offensive, putrid; after menses; in young girl.

Menses absent, black, copious, dark, delayed, frequent, irregular, late, offensive, painful, pale, protracted, scanty, short, suppressed, thick. Uterine haemorrhage. Pain in ovaries, in left, ameliorated lying on the back and bending double, during menses. Pain in ovaries on going to sleep. Stitching pain in ovaries. Pain in uterus and ovaries at night during pregnancy. Labor-like pains. Prolapsus of uterus.

Respiration: Irritation of the larynx and trachea in cold air. Catarrh of the air passages, with thick, yellowish white mucus. Soreness and scraping in the larynx. Tickling in larynx and trachea. Voice hoarse, lost from paralysis of the vocal cords; hoarse from over-exertion of vocal cords.

Respiration difficult at night; rattling, short; difficult on going up stairs. Nervous asthma, aggravated after eating.

Cough in daytime, morning, evening in bed and during the night.

Dry cough at night during fever. Hacking cough. Cough from, irritation in larynx and trachea. Loose cough. Paroxysmal cough. Racking cough. Rattling cough. Short, spasmodic. Cough in cold air, from deep breathing, during chill and fever, after eating; aggravated lying. Asthmatic cough. Cough from tickling in larynx and trachea. Whistling cough. Whooping-cough with great nervous exhaustion.

Expectoration in morning, bloody, frothy, greenish, mucous, offensive, purulent, putrid, salty, thick sweetish, viscid, yellowish white.

This remedy has been favorably mentioned in angina pectoris. Anxiety in the chest in the morning. Catarrh of the chest. Spasmodic constriction. Constriction of the heart. Fatty degeneration of the heart. Haemorrhage from the lungs. Hepatization of the lungs. Inflammation of the bronchial tubes. lungs, pleura. Oppression of the chest. Itching of the skin. Pain in chest during cough, on inspiration, on motion, on breathing. Pain in lower part of chest on coughing, inside of chest, in heart. Aching in left side of chest through to scapula. Burning in chest. Cutting under right breast. Soreness in chest. Stitching in chest on coughing, during respiration, in mammae, sides of chest, in heart. Tearing pains in chest.

Heart: Palpitation, anxious, ascending steps, aggravated by motion. Violent.

Perspiration like onions in axilla. It is a very useful remedy in catarrhal phthisis. Suffocation of lungs. Swelling in axilla; abscess. Weakness of chest. Weak heart. Pulse intermittent and irregular; feeble circulation.

Back: The back feels cold.

Eruptions on the back, pimples. Weight in lumbar region. The nape and back lame. Itching. Pain in the back during rest, ameliorated by motion, respiration aggravates, during menses. Pains in occiput and loins morning on waking, ameliorated lying on back, passing off after rising. Pain in back of neck. Pain in dorsal region. Pain in scapulae morning on waking, had to sit up to turn over. Pain first in right, then left scapula. Pain between scapulae.

Pain in lumbar region during menses, while sitting, ameliorated by motion. Pain in sacrum during menses. Intense pain along spine. Pain in coccyx. Aching between scapula. Sore, bruised spine. Burning in back, in lumbar region. Drawing in back, lumbar region. Lameness and stiffness of whole back, ameliorated by gentle motion. Stitching pains in the back, in dorsal and lumbar regions,

Stitching toward front of chest with dyspnoea, ameliorated leaning back against chair, aggravated lying on the back, sitting or walking. Tearing pains in the back, in lumbar region.

Softening of the spinal cord. Weakness with stumbling when walking. Swollen glands of neck. Weak back. Cannot sit erect without a chair back to lean against.

This remedy cures many nondescript spinal affections.

Limbs: Cold hands and feet.

Feet cold and damp. Cramps in thighs, calves and soles.

Eruptions on limbs, pimples. The hands are hot. Heaviness of limbs, of lower limbs and feet. It has been of great service in hip joint disease. itching of the limbs, of palms and soles,

Numbness of the limbs, upper and lower; hands and finger tips, feet and legs.

Rheumatic and gouty pains in limbs and joints, ameliorated by motion and warmth. Pain in back and limbs, ameliorated by motion. Pain in shoulders and arms, in arms when raising them.

Sciatica, ameliorated by gentle motion. Pain in hip and knee.

Pain in legs at 5 A.M., on waking, ameliorated by gentle motion.

Bruised knees and legs. Burning feet, soles and toes. Paralytic drawing in limbs, ameliorated by warmth and gentle motion.

Drawing in upper limbs, in the thighs, knees and legs. Drawing laming pain in soles, Pressing pain in shoulder and thighs.

Stinging in soles. Stitching in joints, shoulders and knees.

Tearing in the limbs; shoulders, upper arm, elbow, forearm, hand, fingers. Tearing in lower limbs; hip, knee, legs, feet.

Paralytic tearing in limbs, ameliorated by motion. Paralysis of limbs. Hemisplegia.

The feet perspire. The lower limbs and feet are restless.

Rheumatic stiffness after resting. Oedema of hands and feet.

The hands tremble. The limbs twitch. Weakness in all the limbs, especially the lower.

Sleep: Profound sleep.

Dreams anxious amorous, of falling, frightful, of being naked, nightmare, vivid; night terrors in children (Borax). Restless, nervous and hot in sleep. Sleeps on the back. Sleepiness early in evening, after eating. Sleepless after midnight, after mental exertion, after excitement, after vexation. Sleepless with sleepiness. Waking early, as from fright. Walking in sleep. Very troublesome yawning.

Chill, morning, forenoon, noon, afternoon, evening. Chilliness in the open air, in bed. Could scarcely get warm in bed. Chilliness ascending spine in evening. Cold all day. Chilliness after eating. External and internal chill. Nervous shivering and shuddering. Shaking chill. One-sided coldness.

Fever in afternoon and evening. Heat all night, with hunger. Fever alternating with chill. Fever at night in bed. Typhoid fever, low, putrid type. Dry heat. Flushes of heat. It has been a very useful remedy in hectic fevers when there is putrid sweat and putrid expectoration and great nervousness and excitement. Internal heat. Fever with no sweat. Scarlet fever, skin dusky and throat putrid and dark red. Sweat mornings and nights, when eating and drinking, and on slight exertion, during sleep offensive; profuse night sweats.

Dusky spots on calves. Burning after scratching. The skin is cold, jaundiced, dry. Eruption moist, and the moisture is bad smelling. Herpes. Eruptions, itching, pimples, psoriasis, scabby, urticaria; vesicles, bloody, ichorous. It has cured erysipelas that was almost gangrenous with putrid odor. Inactivity of the skin. Itching, crawling, stinging in the skin. Very sensitive skin. Sticking in skin. Ulcers, burning, offensive, even putrid, with yellow discharges.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Vine - Bach Flower Remedy

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

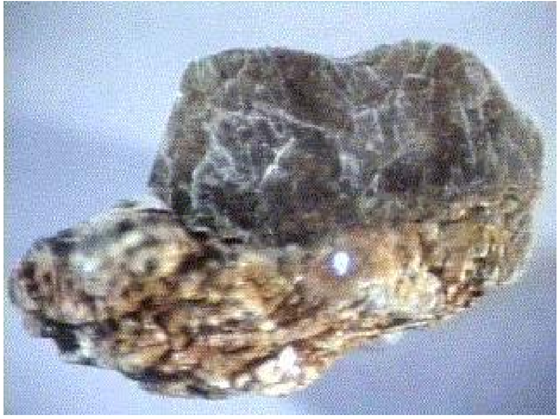
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**KALIUM SILICICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 3 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7351** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **KALIUM SILICICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 3 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



KALIUM SILICICUM
Silicate of Potash
(KALI SILICATUM)

A deep-acting remedy. Lassitude is very marked. Desire to lie down all the time. Emaciation.

Head.--Absent-minded, anxious, indolent, timid. Feeble will power. Head congested, blood surges from body to head. Vertigo, coldness of head; photophobia. Nasal catarrh, discharge bloody, excoriating, offensive nose, swollen, ulcerated.

Gastric.--Weight in stomach after eating, nausea, pain, flatulence. Pain in liver region. Constipation. Construction of anus during stool.

Extremities.--Stiffness over body and limbs. Creeping sensation over limbs. Twitching of muscles. Weak and weary.

Modalities.--Worse, open air, drafts, cold, exertion, motion uncovering, bathing.

Dose.--Higher potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Euphorbium Officinarum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

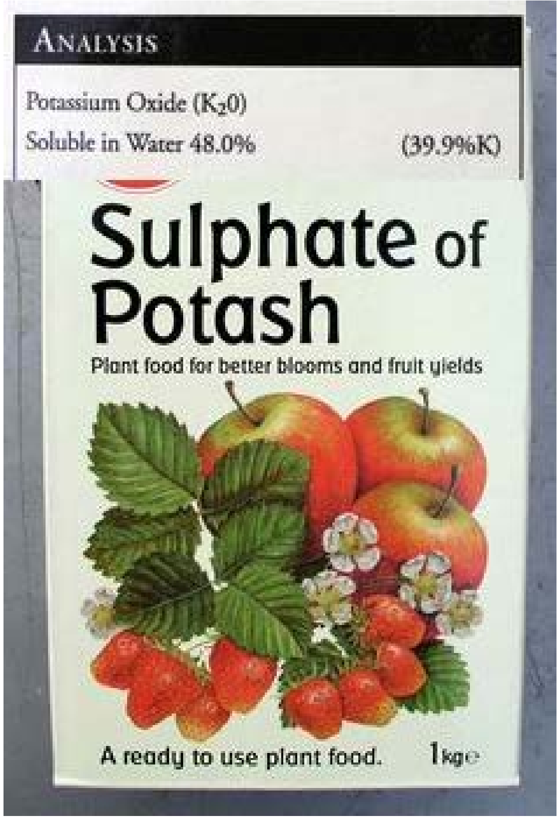
**Kalium Sulphuricum**

**Started by: dr dutta at October 17 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 6988 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Kalium Sulphuricum** | By: dr dutta | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ANALYSIS

Potassium Oxide ($K_2O$)

Soluble in Water 48.0% (39.9%K)

Sulphate of Potash

Plant food for better blooms and fruit yields

A ready to use plant food. 1kg

## Kalium Sulphuricum

Two very deep acting remedies unite to form this one. It was left to Schüessler to show its first curative powers.

Dewey's work, on the "Tissue Remedies" gives the best presentation from the biochemic view. The writer gathered the symptoms from reported cures for many years, and found that they were justified by the study of the two remedies entering into the formation.

Generals: Many of these symptoms come out upon the sick as aggravations. Some of these are only cured symptoms. This arrangement could be improved upon much by provings. If the reader will carefully use this remedy as herein directed he will be astonished at its depth of action, and if he uses it high he will be surprised at the length of action of every dose.

It has cured epilepsy, lupus and epithelioma, and many desquamating skin affections. It has cured most obstinate case of chronic intermittent fever. It is useful in catarrhal affections with thick yellow or greenish pus, viscid or thin yellow watery discharges.

Most symptoms are aggravated in the evening. The patient craves fresh and even cold air, and he is ameliorated in open air and cool air. Aggravation by exertion and becoming heated. Complaints come on during rest, and are ameliorated by motion. Complaints aggravated in warm room. Takes cold from being overheated.

When once heated he cannot cool off without taking cold. Predisposition to phthisis. It is frequently indicated after Tuberculinum. Epileptiform convulsions. Jerking of the limbs and twitching of muscles. Dropsical condition of the extremities. Loss of flesh, and complaints aggravated after eating. Fasting ameliorates many symptoms. Flabby muscles. Fatty degeneration of glands, liver and heart. Heaviness of limbs and weariness of the body.

Hysterical symptoms. Sluggishness of the body and lack of physical irritability. Well selected remedies fall short in action. Wants to lie down, but lying in bed aggravates; he must walk about to ameliorate his sufferings. Surging of blood in the body.

Pain: in the limbs, bones and glands.

Wandering pains. Pains ameliorated by motion, ameliorated walking, ameliorated in open air; aggravated in a warm room, aggravated sitting or lying, or rest in any form.

The pain are burning, cutting, jerking, stitching and tearing, ulcerative pains. Tearing downward in the limbs. Tearing in glands and muscles. pulsation all over the body. Touch aggravates many symptoms. Many symptoms appear on waking.

Trembling and quivering. Walking ameliorates. Warm coverings aggravate, warm room aggravate, warm bed aggravates, warm wraps aggravate; bathing aggravates. Complaints dating back to suppressed eruptions. Post scarlatinal nephritis. One does not need to reflect to perceive this is Pulsatilla somewhat intensified. It takes up the work and finishes as a complement of Pulsatilla, unless, as in some instances, the patient becomes a cold and chilly subject and is better during rest, and then Silicea often will be found to have what symptoms remain.

It is usual for a patient under a deep acting remedy to go to opposite modalities, and hence Puls. is so often followed by Silicea; but this is not always true. When Puls. has acted well for a time and because of opposite modalities Silicea does good work for a while, and then the patient swings back to the original state, symptoms and modalities, then it is that Kali sulph. is of great usefulness.

What occurs is the same as when Sulph., Calc. and Lyc, have rotated in a given case too deep to be cured by a single remedy and a series of remedies has been what was required because the symptoms changed in such a manner that such a series was homeopathically suited.

Mind: Quite unlike Pulsatilla, this patient is easily angered and obstinate and very irritable.

Seems to be thinking of something far away. Anxiety in evening in bed, during the night and on waking. Aversion to work, to business and to company (like Puls.)

Concentration of mind difficult, and want of self-confidence. Confusion in the evening and in the morning, in a warm room, ameliorated in open air. Dullness of mind, discouraged and discontented with everything.

Extremely excitable, and mental exertion aggravates. Fear at night of death, of falling, and of people. Frightened at trifles, and forgets what he was going to do and to say. he is always in a hurry as if excited. Impatient and impetuous.

Hysterical and excited in the evening, and mind active. Cannot make up his mind to do and am Very irritable in the morning on waking, in the evening and during menses. Misplaces words in writing. Alternating moods. Changeable disposition. Restlessness during menses. Low spirited morning and evening. Oversensitive to noise. Mental symptoms from sexual excesses. Walking in sleep. Shrieking. Easily startled, from fright, on falling asleep, and during sleep. Indisposed to talk. He talks in sleep. General timidity. Weeping.

Head: The vertigo is a prominent feature in the evening, in a warm room, aggravated after eating, aggravated during headache; aggravated looking upwards; with nausea; must, lie down; objects, turn in a circle; aggravated sitting, aggravated rising up, and standing; ameliorated in open air. Feels he is falling forward. He staggers. Boiling sensation in the head, and coldness of vertex. Hyperemia in bed, on coughing, and in a warm room. Constriction like a band or close fitting-cap.

Constriction of forehead. Much dandruff. Eruptions on scalp, crusts, eczema moist, sticky, pimples, scaling. Fullness in head and hair falls out. Heat in head in a warm room. Heat in forehead. Flushes of heat. Heaviness of head, morning, in forehead, in occiput. Itching of the scalp in the morning.

The brain feels loose. Sensation of movements in head on moving the head. There are numerous headaches. Pain, morning on waking, evening and night, aggravated from a draft, during chill, taking cold, during coryza, on coughing, after eating, when heated, from warm room, jarring, during menses, motion of the head, pressure.

It is ameliorated evening, in open air, in cold air, lying. Rheumatic headache in evening aggravated in warm room, aggravated moving head from side to side or backwards. Catarrhal headaches. Gastric headaches.

The aggravation of headaches by motion is an exception, and it will be interesting to learn what further provings and observations bring forth.

The pains are pulsating, aggravated shaking head, after sleep, sneezing, standing, stepping heavily, stooping, straining the eyes aggravated in a warm room. The pains are violent. Walking in open air ameliorates. Pain extends to eyes and forehead. Pain in forehead, morning, evening; aggravated after eating. Pain over eyes. Pain in occiput, sides of head, temples.

The pains are boring, burning, bursting drawing, jerking, pressing, Stitching in head and Sides of head.

Stunning. Tearing. Pulsating in occiput, sides of head, temples, vertex. Shocks in head, in sides of head, mostly in right side.

Eyes: The eye symptoms are numerous.

Lids agglutinated. Dryness. Discharge, yellowish, greenish. Inflammation of conjunctiva, of lids. Dark veins. Eruptions about the eyes and on the lids.

Lachrymation and itching. Opacity of the cornea. It is recommended for cataract. Pain, burning, pressing and tearing. Photophobia, redness of eyes and edges of lids. Spots on the cornea; ulceration of the cornea. Swollen lids. Dark colors, variegated colors, yellow. Halo around the light. Black floating specks.

Dazzling. Dim vision. Exertion of vision brings on many complaints. Foggy vision. Sparks before the eyes. Weak vision.

Ear: Catarrh of Eustachian tubes and middle ear.

Dryness of the middle ear. Discharge from ear, yellow, thin, bright yellow or greenish, bloody, offensive, purulent.

Eruptions, eczema, excoriated, pimples. Eruptions behind ears. Itching in ears.

Noises; buzzing, chirping, cracking, crackling, humming, ringing, roaring, rushing, whizzing. Flapping sensation in the ear.

Pain in ear, evening, aching, boring, cutting, pressing, stitching, tearing. It has cured polypus. The cars feel stopped, and pulsate. The bearing is impaired.

Nose: Fluent coryza.

Catarrh with discharge, bloody, burning, excoriating, greenish, offensive, purulent, thin, yellow, slimy, or thick and viscid. Dryness in the nose. Bleeding in morning on blowing. Itching in nose. Obstruction. Pain, burning. Soreness in nose, of septum. Smell acute, later lost. Sneezing. Swollen nose.

Face: Sickly, yellow, chlorotic face.

Cracked lips. Sometimes pale. Sometimes circumscribed redness. Drawn face. Suffering, sickly expression. Eruptions on face, lips and nose. Herpes, pimples and scales. Desquamating face.

Flushes of heat. Itching. Inflammation of the submaxillary gland with swelling. Prosopalgia, aggravated when the room becomes too warm, and in the evening; ameliorated in the open air.

The pains are drawing, stitching and tearing. Perspiration of the face. Swollen glands of jaw, swollen lips. Twitching face. It has cured a wart on the lip, and will cure epithelioma when the symptoms agree.

Aphthae in mouth. Dryness of mouth and bleeding gums. Mucus in mouth and on the tongue. Sore burning tongue. Salivation. Taste insipid, putrid, sour, sweetish, wanting.

Coated yellow slimy tongue, mostly at the base. Toothache aggravated in a warm room, ameliorated in cool fresh air.

Throat: Dryness and constriction of throat.

Frequent hawking of mucus. Heat and inflammation of throat. Sensation of a lump in the throat. Mucus in the throat in the morning. Painful sore throat. Pain on swallowing. Rawness, burning and sticking.

The tonsils much swollen. Swallowing difficult.

Stomach: Great anxiety and distress in the stomach.

Appetite is increased, ravenous, or wanting. Aversion to bread, to eggs, to food, to meat, to hot drinks and warm food. Coldness in stomach. Catarrh of stomach. Desires sour thing, sweets, cold drinks and cold food.

Distension of stomach. Irritable, easily disordered stomach. Sensation of emptiness and faintness in stomach. Eructations, after eating, bitter, empty, of food, sour, waterbrash. Eructations ameliorate.

Gastro-duodenal catarrh with jaundice. Fullness after eating ever so little (Lyc.). Heartburn, heaviness and flushes of heat. Hiccoughing. Loathing, of food. Nausea during chill, during cough, after cold drinks, after eating, with headache, on motion.

Pain in stomach after eating and drinking. Burning, cramping, cutting, pinching, pressing, soreness, stitching. Pulsating in stomach. Retching when coughing.

Burning thirst. Vomiting on coughing, after eating, during headache, during menses. Vomiting bile, food, mucus, sour.

Abdomen: Coldness in the abdomen.

Distension after eating. Dropsy. Enlarged liver. Obstructed flatulence. Sensation of fullness after eating, Sensation of emptiness in lower abdomen after stool ameliorated by displacing flatus. Heat and heaviness.

Complaints of the liver. Itching of the skin. Pain in abdomen at night. Cramping during diarrhoea, after eating, before the menses, during menses, aggravated by motion. Pain in inguinal region and in the liver. Burning, cutting, pressing.

Pressing in hypogastrium and liver. Soreness in abdomen and in the liver. Stitching in the abdomen, in the sides of the abdomen, in the inguinal region, in the liver. Pulsating. Rumbling before stool. Trembling in abdomen. Tympanitis.

Constipation that is very obstinate, alternating with diarrhoea. Stool, difficult, soft or hard, insufficient, during menses, from inactivity of the rectum.

Diarrhoea in the morning, evening, night, after midnight, painless, or with cramps, during menses. Chronic diarrhoea. Offensive, putrid flatus which ameliorates many abdominal symptoms.

Hemorrhage from the anus. Hemorrhoids, external, internal, large and bleeding. Involuntary stool. Violent itching of the anus. Pain in the rectum and anus, during stool after stool; burning during diarrhoea, during stool, after stool. Cutting, pressing, smarting and great soreness. Parts excoriated. Stitching in anus. Tenesmus after stool. Urging to stool, ineffectual, absent in constipation.

Stool is excoriating, black, thin and offensive. Stool bloody, frequent, offensive, purulent, watery, yellow slime. When constipated the stool is dry, hard, knotty, large, like sheep dung, small. The stool is light colored and bileless.

Bladder: Chronic catarrh of bladder.

The pain is pressing, sticking. It has urging to urinate aggravated at night, constant or frequent, ineffectual.

Urination is painful, frequent at night, dribbling when walking. Inflammation of the kidneys with stitching pains.

Gonorrhoea in the advanced stage, with green or yellow thin or viscid discharge. Haemorrhage from the urethra. Burning during urination, and in the meatus. Cutting.

The urine is albuminous, and this remedy has been especially useful in albuminuria following scarlet fever. The urine burns and is cloudy, high colored, copious, or scanty, offensive, with red and purulent sediment, copious, viscid mucus in the urine.

Genitals: Impotency.

Induration of testes. Inflammation of glans penis. Orchitis after suppressed gonorrhoea (Puls.). Itching of genitalia and scrotum. Drawing in testes. Sexual desire diminished or entirely lost. Swollen testes.

It builds up women who have been subject to abortion. Aversion to coition. Excoriation of the genitalia, with itching.

Leucorrhea, burning, excoriating, greenish, yellow, purulent, thick or watery. Menses absent; bright red, copious, too soon, or too late, offensive, painful, protracted, scanty, suppressed.

Haemorrhage from the uterus, Pain in uterus, during menses. Bearing down in the pelvis, Burning in the genitalia. Labor like pains during menses. Prolapsus of the uterus.

Chest: Catarrh of the air passages with thick greenish, yellow or white mucus.

Dryness in the larynx. Rawness in the larynx. Soreness and roughness. Almost constant scraping in the larynx, aggravated after eating, at night in bed, until midnight; almost driven to distraction by the necessity to clear the larynx and gets up only white thick mucus.

Tickling in the larynx. Hoarseness. Recurrent coryza with irritation in larynx. Voice lost. Every cold settles in the larynx.

Asthma aggravated in a warm room, ameliorated in open air. Dyspnoea evening, night, with cough, when lying, walking, ameliorated in open air. Rattling Breathing.

Short, suffocative breathing in a warm room. Wheezing in a warm room. Whistling.

Coughing in morning, evening, in bed, night; ameliorated in cold air, ameliorated in open air, ameliorated by cold drinks. Cough with coryza; aggravated lying. Dry, hoarse, croupy cough at night. Cough aggravated after eating, during fever. Exhausting cough. Hacking tough. Loose cough. Paroxysmal, racking cough. Rattling cough. Suffocating cough. Tickling in larynx, trachea and deep in chest.

Warm room aggravates cough. Whooping cough with yellow, slime or yellow watery expectoration. Expectoration bloody, difficult, must be swallowed, or slips back, purulent, yellow or greenish, slimy, watery, viscid.

Anxiety in the chest, It is one of the most surprising remedies in catarrh of the chest.

Rattling in chest from every cold change in the, Weather. Constriction of the chest. The last part of pneumonia and pleurisy will bring out symptoms for this remedy. Itching of the skin of the chest. Eruptions, eczema, pustules.

Oppression of chest and haemorrhage. After bronchitis in children, when every cold causes rattling in chest and there is no expectoration. Burning, cutting, stitching, and soreness in chest. Pain in heart. Stitching in the heart. Palpitation with anxiety of heart. Tumultuous palpitation. Perspiration in axillae. Weak chest. This remedy has saved many people from phthisis. It has cured swollen sensitive mammae coming every month before menses.

Back: Coldness in the back.

Pain in the back on breathing, during menses, periodical, aggravated sitting, aggravated standing; ameliorated walking; aggravated in a warm room. Wandering pains.

Pain in cervical region, dorsal region, between the shoulders. Pain in lumbar region during menses while sitting, and walking. Pain in sacrum. Aching, bruised, burning, drawing, stitching. Tension in the cervical region. Weakness in the lumbar region.

Limbs: Arthritic nodosities.

Coldness of upper limbs and hands. Cold Feet evening in bed, and during fever. Cracked hands. Cracking in joints.

Pimples and vesicles on limbs. Desquamation on legs above the shoe tops in a young woman. Heat of hands. Hip joint disease.

Heaviness of lower limbs. Itching of the skin. Jerking of the limbs. Numbness of hands, lower limbs and feet. Pain in the limbs during chill. Rheumatic pains in limbs. Cramps in muscles. Drawing in knees and legs.

Rheumatic pains aggravated in a warm room; ameliorated walking in open air; aggravated sitting; ameliorated moving about. Sore bruised pain in tibia. Stitching in the joints, in lower limbs, knees, legs; wandering, stitching.

Tearing pains during chill, in joints, upper limbs, lower limbs, thighs, legs. Wandering tearing pains, ameliorated by motion, and walking in open air.

Perspiration of palms, of feet. Cold sweat of feet. Restless legs. Stiffness of joints. Swelling of knees, legs, feet. Trembling of limbs, hands and feet. Twitching thighs. Ulcers on legs. Weakness of joints, upper limbs, of knees.

Sleep: The sleep is full of dreams. He has nightmare. Dreams anxious, of death, of being in an accident and nearly killed, of robbers, of sickness, frightful, of ghosts.

Late falling asleep. Restless sleep. Sleepiness in afternoon and evening, and after eating. Sleepless before midnight. Waking early, and frequently.

Chill evening and night. Chilliness in the evening. Chilliness after exertion. Coldness of the skin. Quotidian chill. Shaking chill; evenings, 5 P.M., 6 P.M. Fever without chill, evening until midnight. Fever, dry heat, flushes. Hectic fever. Intermittent., Perspiration in morning, night, after midnight. Perspiration on slight exertion; copious.

Skin: Sensation of burning, in the skin; burning after scratching.

The skin is often cold. Desquamation. Discoloration; liver spots; red spots. Dry skin; inactivity of skin. Dry, burning skin. Epithelioma.

Eruptions, blisters, burning, dry, moist; eczema with yellowish green, watery, discharge, herpetic. Itching and stinging eruptions. Rash like measles. Eruptions painful, pimples, psoriasis, pustules, red eruptions. Scabby eruptions. Scabby after scratching. Scaly eruptions on a moist base. Smarting, suppurating eruptions. Tubercular eruptions. Urticaria, nodular. Vesicular eruptions.

Erysipelas with blisters. Easy excoriation of the skin. Intertrigo. Formication. Itching, burning, crawling. Stinging; aggravated when warm in bed; ameliorated scratching. Moisture of the skin after scratching. Neuritis.

The skin is very sensitive: a sore feeling in the skin. Sticking after scratching. Skin swollen and dropsical. Sensation of tension. Ulcerative pain. Ulcers, bleeding, burning, bloody discharge, stabbing, yellow discharge, indolent, pulsating, suppurating, tuberculous. Painful warts.

| **Re: Kalium Sulphuricum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Potassium Sulphate is commonly used in fertilizers, providing both potassium and sulfur. So I consider is a combination of Kali + Sulphur and a deep acting remedy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Kalmia Latifolia**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 17 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8274** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Kalmia Latifolia** | By: dr dutta | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

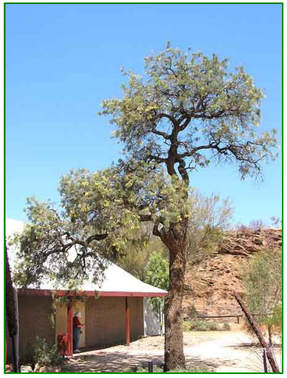
Kalmia Latifolia

Generals: The symptoms that indicate this remedy show themselves especially in the muscles, in the tendons, in the joints, along the course of the nerves, in rheumatic complaints.

Pains: The pains change about, wandering pains, and they axe aggravated from motion. The sharp pains spread from the centres to the extremities, the wandering pains go downwards, down the arms, down the back and down the legs; from the shoulder to the fingers, and from the hips to the toes.

These pains sometimes shoot like lightning, again they tear along the nerves, along the sciatic and crural nerves, down through the calves. In rheumatic constitutions the pains are dull, tearing, crushing and pressing, and are aggravated by motion and go from the lower to the upper limbs. Motion will bring on the pain or aggravate it when it is present. The head pains are very severe. They often begin in the back of the neck or back of the head, and extend to the top of the head. There are also

Duboisia Myoporoides



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

pains in the front of the head, pains over one or both eyes, tearing neuralgic pains aggravated by heat and motion.

Pains come and go with the sun, that is, they begin in the morning at the rising of the sun and increase till noon, then gradually decline and disappear at sunset. He is incapacitated for mental work when in motion and even when sitting up, but, when lying upon his back perfectly quiet, making no motion, the mind works well and with clearness; with the slightest motion, however, even of the hand, on comes vertigo and confusion of mind.

Moving about disturbs makes him incompetent. The pains are also worse the first half of the night. With these symptoms there is cardiac trouble of rheumatic origin. The condition has increased until organic disease has come, even hypertrophy of the heart and valves.

Heart: This remedy has cured that state. Palpitation very marked when lying on the left side, > when lying on the back, sometimes > when sitting erect, < when bending forward.

These symptoms alone cause this remedy to stand out in relief. It is useful in rheumatic patients where syphilis is at the bottom, syphilitic rheumatism that has taken the course described until finally the heart has become affected and there is thickening of the valves. Shooting pains through the heart, pains in the chest, intermittent pulse, pulse skipping a beat now and then.

Either the arterial or venous system, or the valves of the heart, or both, may be affected. Dyspnoea from any kind of exercise, cardiac dyspnoea. You have in this a remedy for such complaints. It goes to the bottom in old cases of rheumatic syphilis, and has cured many a cardiac complaint that was the result of syphilis.

You will be guided to it especially if the pains wander from place to place, and if they go from above down wards, if they go from the shoulder down toward the fingers, from the hips toward the feet, or down the spine. It is also suitable in old cases of gonorrhoeal rheumatism when the symptoms agree.

The slightest motion, the slightest effort or exertion brings on the vertigo, and this is due to disturbance of the circulation. The heart is so susceptible to any exertion that disturbance of the circulation of the blood in the brain comes on from the slightest motion.

"In a recumbent posture mental faculties and memory perfect, but, on attempting to move, vertigo."

If the patient persists in moving, nausea and vomiting will follow. It has palpitation, shaking the whole frame, audible, vehement palpitation. He cannot lie on his left side.

It is suitable in old, troublesome, recurrent headaches associated with cardiac affections. A headache will come on daily if the sun comes out, but it will not come on if the day is clouded. He is aggravated from the light of the sun and the increasing brightness of the sun's rays.

In addition to these there are paroxysms of pain that are nightly. These are the bone pains, pains in the shin bones as if the periosteum would be torn off; these pains come on at night, or the first half of the night. It is well known in syphilis that the < is at night. It is an antipsoric, antisycotic and antisyphilitic, it can be selected when the symptoms agree with any of the three miasms. Pains in the pericranium, pains in the bones nearest to the surface. In bed at night the pains become very severe and last all night.

This night aggravation, is especially true of the marked antisyphilitic medicines. It is found under Hepar and Mercurius; but in none of the remedies do we find it so strikingly manifested as in the disease, or miasm, syphilis itself.

In syphilis the < comes with the setting of the sun. It is one of man’s enemies that does its work in the night. Many of the complaints of sycosis conform to the day hours, and the pains are < from the rising. to the going down of the sun.

Medicines also have such I queer whims. We must study remedies as we would human character. Some of them seem to be extremely whimsical, and it is by knewing these whimsical, strange and peculiar things that we are able to mark the character of the remedy, When we know these peculiari ties we have found the circumstance under which the remedy Works

Kidneys: There are kidney affections.

All the organs are related. to each other but especially the heart and kidneys. When the kidneys are not working well, the heart is very often troublesome. All through the varying forms of Bright’s disease the heart is troublesome.

Difficulties of breathing, difficult heart action, with albuminuria. It will relieve the breathing. Again, associated with kidney affections, we have many eye complaints, difficulties of vision, and these also especially call for this remedy. It is often indicated in Bright's disease, with disturbance of vision, occurring during pregnancy.

Pains: For the pains in the eyes, the stitching, tearing pains that occur during kidney disturbance in pregnancy, or during albuminuria, Kalmia becomes a remedy,

This remedy is useful in neuralgia; neuralgia of the eye, neuralgia of the face, violent, tearing pains in the face. Sometimes it takes the form of a nightly < and sometimes it takes the form of daily <. The aggravation in the daytime comes and goes with the sun. The < at night time comes with the lying down.

"Anxious expression of countenance" associated with rheumatism of the heart.

"Flushing of the face, with vertigo."

After the disappearance of a herpetic eruption, violent neuralgic pains, shooting, tearing pains in those nerves that supply the part where the eruption was. When shingles, ring-worm, cold sore, or isolated vesicular eruptions disappear, suddenly from some violent cause or inappropriate treatment, or from catching cold, violent neuralgias come in their place and continue until the eruption comes out again.

This remedy becomes suitable if the symptoms agree; that is, if the whole patient is in agreement with the state of the remedy.

The pains are stitching and tearing, very severe, sometimes cutting and shooting when this remedy is mw useful. The pain will seem to take hold of a nerve and will hold on to it for many minutes, Coming with violence, coming suddenly and letting loose suddenly. Pains come in the extremities in the same way, taking hold as if the nerve were being pinched by nippers, or as if it were being torn to pieces.

"There, now it is gone!" says the patient.

Pretty soon, again, you will see his face in a state of horrible distress. The pain is there again and he cannot move a muscle, and "there, it is gone!" he says, and it remains away for some minutes and sometimes for hours.

Heart: The heart has many symptoms which should be studied.

"Fluttering of the heart, palpitation of the heart."

"Palpitation up into the throat, after going to bed, trembling all over."

Very slow pulse. I remember a patient, an old syphilitic, who was told if he ever made a violent move he would die, the valves of his heart were so badly affected. He had all the murmurs that it seemed possible from the heart valves.

He had traveled all over and had taken large doses of Mercury, and his syphilitic condition had to a great extent been suppressed, until finally the whole trouble had located in the heart. Kalmia removed all the dyspnea and palpitation in a few months, and it was nearly two years before there was a marked return of the symptoms and a repetition put him in a state of health, so that be needed no more medicine.

This shows what a deep-acting remedy Kalmia is, how long it may act, what wonderful changes it may effect. A remedy must be capable of going deep into the life to do such things.

"Wandering rheumatic pains in the region of the heart."

"When articular rheumatism has been treated externally and cardiac symptoms ensue."

Rheumatism that goes from the lower to the upper limbs. Not uncommonly you will meet such things. These "rubbers" that go around the streets with a strong liniment and considerable magnetism frequently do cause a rheumatism to leave the knee joint, and when it does that, the heart is likely to be the organ that suffers.

Then Kalmia, Aurum, Bryonia, Rhus tox., Ledum, Calc. and Abrotanum, and sometimes Cactus, are remedies that prove suitable for such cardiac affections. Rheumatic affections that are driven away in this manner are changed without being cured. The people cannot realize the danger, of merely removing symptoms. Every removal that is not in accordance with cure affects the centres of man, that is the heart and brain.

Rubbing is a dangerous thing. When you are importuned with the question,

"Doctor, will it hurt me to have this rubbed?" you reply, "If rubbing does not affect any change in the symptoms, it will do no harm."

In proportion as it mitigates the symptoms or relieves, just in that proportion it does the patient harm, for the whole vital economy is weakened. There are instances where rubbing is of benefit, but not in rheumatism.

In paralyzed muscles it is a beneficial exercise, for then rubbing can take the place of exercise of the patient himself, of the muscles. But rubbing is not admissible if it is used to reduce pain. The more agreeable it is, the worse, it is for the patient.

In a Phosphorus patient you would be astonished what wonderful relief they can get from rubbing. There is no person more inclined to be weak in the vitality, in the internal economy, than the Phosphorus patient. He is an excitable, weakly patient, and feels better by rubbing and craves it, but if he has rheumatism in the knees and the knee is rubbed the rheumatism may go to the heart, The Phos. patient loves to be rubbed, because rubbing relieves the symptoms; he loves to be magnetized.

"Weariness of all the limbs; shuns all exertion."

"Weakness the only general symptom with neuralgia."

This weakness is a state that you can glean something from. When severe pain is fatiguing the economy the heart is threatened. A general weakness, prolonged weakness after confinement, or from the pain, as we find in Hepar, but with the weakness, these pains are threatening to leave their parts and go to the heart. He is perfectly exhausted and continuously tired.

The text speaks only of Aconite and Belladonna as the antidotes. Spigelia follows this remedy very well and antidotes it. Benzoic acid is a natural complement to it. Calc., Lith. carb., Lyc., Nat. mur., and Puls. are the remedies that are closely related and should be compared.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Corallorhiza Odontorhiza

Corallorhiza odontorhiza
Photo by Virginia Ducey
USF Herbarium Slide Collection

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

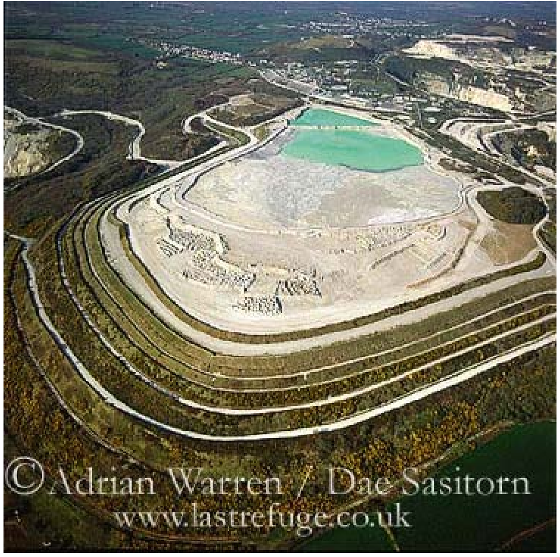
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**KAOLINUM**

**Started by: Jayashree at November 7 2006**

| **KAOLINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



©Adrian Warren / Dae Sasitorn
www.lastrefuge.co.uk

KAOLINUM
Bolus alba (China Clay) Alumina Silicate
(KAOLIN)

A remedy for croup and bronchitis.

Nose.--Itching and burning. Discharge yellow. Sore, scabby, stopped up.

Respiratory.--Soreness of chest along trachea; cannot stand percussion. Gray sputa. Capillary bronchitis. Larynx and chest sore. Membranous croup-extends down trachea.

Dose.--Lower triturations.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Alumen

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

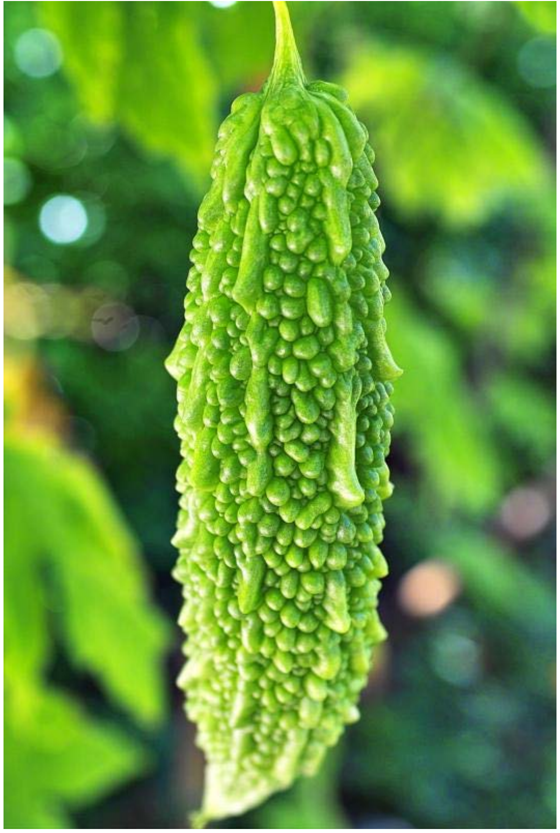
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Karela - Bitter gourd [Herb]**
**Started by: Jayashree at January 7 2008**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 15914** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Karela - Bitter gourd [Herb]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Karela - BITTER MELON
(Momordica charantia)

CLINICAL SUMMARY
Derived from the fruit and seed of the tree. Bitter melon has been used to treat diabetes, cancer, viral infections, and immune disorders. Data suggest that a significant hypoglycemic effect occurs in both healthy and diabetic patients. However, bitter melon should not be used in place of mainstream therapies. In vitro and animal studies indicate antiviral activity against HIV and herpes, cytotoxic effects against leukemic cells, and cytostatic effects in breast cancer, but related human studies have not been conducted. Children and pregnant women should not use bitter melon because of its potential toxicity. Reported adverse effects include hypoglycemia and hepatotoxicity. There is a potential for

additive effect when bitter melon is combined with insulin or oral hypoglycemic agents. A clinical trial demonstrated no effect on natural killer cell activity in cervical cancer patients

SCIENTIFIC NAME

Momordica charantia

ALSO KNOWN AS

Bitter gourd, bitter apple, wild cucumber, bitter cucumber, balsam apple, balsam pear, margose, la-kwa, leprosy gourd, karela

PURPORTED USES

- Cancer prevention
- Diabetes
- Fever
- HIV and AIDS
- Infections
- Menstrual disorder

CONSTITUENTS

- Fruit
- Glycosides: momordin, charantin
- Alkaloids: momordicin
- Others: polypeptide-P
- Oils (seed only): stearic, linoleic, oleic acids
- Glycoproteins: alpha-momorcharin, beta-momorcharin, lectins
- Others: vicine (pyrimidine nucleoside), protein MAP30 (1)

MECHANISM OF ACTION

Vicine, charantin, and polypeptide-P in both animals and humans increase glucose uptake and glycogen synthesis in the liver, muscle, and adipose tissue, and improve glucose tolerance. Studies with hepatic enzymes in mice revealed reduction in glucose-6-phosphatase and fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase activity, and increased glucose oxidation by G6PDH pathway. Bitter melon displays cytotoxic activity against leukemic cells in vitro (guanylate cyclase inhibitor). The MAP30 extract has a cytostatic effect on MDA-MB-231 human breast cancer cells xenografted into mice. MAP30 also demonstrates dose-dependent inhibition of HIV-1 integrase leading to poor viral DNA integration, thus inhibiting T lymphocyte and monocytes.

WARNINGS

Red arils (covering on seed) are reportedly toxic in children, causing vomiting, diarrhea, and death.
ADVERSE REACTIONS
Reported: Hypoglycemia, hepatotoxicity (animal studies)
Toxicity: Ingestion of vicine (seed) may cause favism characterized by headache, fever, abdominal pain, and coma.

A prospective evaluation of 18 newly diagnosed adult diabetics comparing blood glucose level with and without bitter melon administration 30 minutes prior to an oral glucose tolerance test (GTT). Patients had not started any hypoglycemic therapy (e.g. insulin or sulfonylureas). A statistically significant reduction in blood sugar after administration of bitter melon, approximately 20-30%, was demonstrated. Larger randomized trials are necessary to establish long-term effects.

Note:In India people make a curry like preparation to eat with rice or Indian bread – paratha. The vegetable is quite bitter but by mixing ground mustard seeds this becomes quite tasty. The preparation may be dry or with gravy. People usually smear with salt and after some time drain off the water accumulated alongwith the bitterness.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Karela - Bitter gourd [Herb]** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | January 9 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Many people drink its juice for diabetes and psoriasis.

| **Re:Karela - Bitter gourd [Herb]** | By: homeofan321<br>California | January 12 2012 |
|---|---|---|

what a great site here...such great organized information...i'm glad i found it....i take bitter melon for psoriasis....i have been taking the 500mg capsules...here is the link for others interested.....http://www.momemineral.com/Bitter-Melon-caps-Pacific-Biologic/dp/B004QDPA0C ...i have also found this site to contain great an exhaustive ingredient list for those like me who actually care what they consume...and are partial to some sort of research.....

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Tanacetum Vulgare

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**KOLA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4649** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **KOLA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

KOLA
Kola-nut
(STERCULIA)

Neurasthenia. Regulates the circulation, is tonic and anti-diarrheic, regulates cardiac rhythm and acts diuretically. Weak heart.

The remedy for the drinking habit. It promotes the appetite and digestion, and lessens the craving for liquor. Asthma. Gives power to endure prolonged physical exertion without taking food and without feeling fatigued.

Relationship.--Coca.

Dose.--Three to ten drops, even one dram doses, three times a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Pyrogenium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

KOUSSO
Started by: Jayashree at November 7 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 3852 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| KOUSSO | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

KOUSSO
Hagenia Abyssinica
(KOUSSO - BRAYERA)

A Vermifuge-Nausea and vomiting, vertigo, præcordial anxiety slowing and irregular pulse, subdelirium and collapse. Rapid and extreme prostration. To expel tapeworm.

Dose.--1/2 oz. Mix with warm water and let stand 15 minutes; stir well and administer. May be preceded by a little lemon juice (Merrell).

Relationship.--Compare: Mallotus-Kamala-An efficient remedy for tapeworm in 30-60 minims of tincture taken in cinnamon water.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Asarum Europaeum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Kreosotum**
**Started by: dr dutta at October 17 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 7401**  **Font**  Bottom Of Page  **Page 1 of 1**  **Reply**

| **Kreosotum** | By: dr dutta | October 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Kreosotum

Characteristics: There are three things that stand out most prominently in Kreosotum, and when they appear together the symptoms in minor degree will be likely to be associated.

These three characteristics are:

1. Excoriating discharges;
2. Pulsations all over the body, and
3. Profuse bleeding from small wounds.

When these three things arc associated in a high degree Kreosote should be examined. A prick of a pin will cause the oozing of bright red- blood, and mucous membranes bleed easily. Any pressure upon the mucous membranes will cause oozing.

Bleeding here and there about the body. The lachrymation is excoriating. It excoriates the margins of the lids and checks, and they become red and raw, and smart. If there is a purulent discharge it is acrid. The corners of the lips and mouth are red and raw, and' the saliva burns and smarts. The moisture about the mouth, whatever it may be, excoriates and the mouth is raw. The eyes smart and burn as if raw.

The leucorrhoea causes smarting and burning about the vulva, so that the mucous surfaces of the labia are red and raw, sometimes inflamed, but always burning. The vagina burns during coition, and there is bleeding after coition; granulations of the vagina and os uteri, so that the pressure of the act of coition brings on bleeding and burning, smarting and excoriation. And the male organ will smart and burn after coming in contact with the secretion of the vagina during coition.

The urine burns and smarts. This tendency to excoriation from the excretions and secretions applies to all the tissues of the body.

Every emotion and exciting circumstance is attended with throbbing all over the body, pulsations to the ends of the fingers. Every emotion is attended with tearfulness, Music that will in the slightest way excite the emotion, minor strains and music that strikes home to the heart, pathetic music, will bring out tears that are acrid, and palpitation and pulsations that are felt to the extremities.

When the Kreosote sore throat is present the least pressure of the tongue depressor will establish oozing, little drops of blood will appear. During the coryza there is nosebleed. When the eyes are red and raw and inflamed, they will bleed easily. If an individual pricks the finger the blood will not merely be a single drop, but a good many will flow. Prolonged haemorrhage from the passages; hemorrhage from the kidneys, from the eyes, the nose, the uterus. Haemorrhage after coition. Tumors bleed easily.

These are the most marked features of Kreosote. If these are fixed in your mind, we have what may be known, as a Kreosote constitution out of which may come all the rest of the symptoms in all their minutiae, and little symptoms and fragments in every organ. You have in this one group the strong features of Kreosote. No matter how many particulars you may have in a case, if you do not have something of these general features you need not expect to find your patient constitutionally cured or relieved by Kreosote. These may be considered essentials.

Mentally the patient is so irritable that there is nothing that will suit him. The wants are so numerous that nothing satisfies. The patient wants everything and is satisfied with nothing, that is, he wants something and when he has it he does not want it. That is the state of irritability and lack of satisfaction in a chronic condition.

You see the child in the mother's arms. It wants a toy, and when given it throws it in the face of somebody; it wants this and that and is never satisfied, always wanting something new, a new toy which it throws away the moment it gets it and then calls for something else.

The lips are red and bleeding, the corners of the month are raw, the eyelids red and the skin excoriated. If it has, in connection with all this, loose passages from the bowels and you examine the fissure between the nates, you will find it is red and raw. If the child be old enough to make such motions he will put the hands upon the sore genitals and fissures and cry out in a most irritable way, because of the smarting.

Such is the Kreosote baby. It may be suffering from cholera infantum; it may be subject to wetting the bed; it may have spells of vomiting, in which it vomits all its food; it is a Kreosote baby.

Kreosote has attacks of diarrhoea and vomiting; all sorts of disturbances of the urine; great distension and trouble with the bowels; abdomen distended from flatus. You look over the whole case at once as a Kreosote case, because of these general features that can be summed up in the aspect of the child.

The Kreosote face has a yellowish pallor; it is a sickly countenance, semi-cachectic, intermingled with blotches that are reddish looking, as if erysipelas were going to set in. In olden times this countenance was called a scorbutic countenance.

Take a woman with this kind of countenance; at every menstrual flow she complains of much swelling and rawness of the genitals; the flow is copious, clotted, stops and then starts again, comes too soon and lasts too long; at times it is black, very foetid, produces rawness upon the thighs and the genitals, with much swelling; at every menstrual period there is rawness of the lips and fissures in the corners of the mouth; the tears become acrid; at the menstrual period all the fluids of the body seem to be acid and they burn wherever they touch.

Very often there is a loose stool, which is also acrid and smarts the anus at the menstrual period. All the symptoms are worse at the menstrual period, sometimes in the early part, sometimes at the middle, sometimes all through, and sometimes at the close. Something more about the scorbutic constitution is brought out in relation to the gums; the gums become puffed and red and tumid and settle away from the teeth.

They become spongy and bleed easily. In the mouth there is much ulceration and little ulcers spread from aphthous patches, smarting and burning; the tongue has ulcers upon it, which bleed easily upon touch.

At the close of a typhoid fever haemorrhage from the bowels, bleeding from the mucous membranes. The mouth becomes raw, and wherever there is a mucous membrane there is a rawness, and the fluids that ooze continue to, eat and cause ulceration. If at the close of a typhoid fever, when the time comes for convalescence, vomiting comes.

Vomiting, bleedings, diarrheas. The fluids vomited from, the stomach are so acrid that they seem to take the skin off from the mouth, set the teeth on edge, make the lips raw. So excoriation from acrid fluids, as well as throbbing all over the body, are features that you must bear in mind with Kreosote.

The discharges from the body are offensive; offensive, bloody, acrid discharges from the nose; offensive, watery discharges from any part of the body; sometimes even putrid; the leucorrhea is very offensive. Rapid emaciation, with spongy, burning ulceration, pus acrid, ichorous, foetid and yellow. Sometimes the inflammatory condition will run so high in an ulcer, only a small ulceration, that gangrene will set in, and hence we have a gangrenous ulceration; gangrene of parts that are inflamed.

Very low formations occur upon the margins of mucous membranes; crusts form. Indurations under the crusts and the crusts continue to form.

The circulation is so poor, so feeble in the parts all about the margin of the lips and the corners of the mouth, and corners of the eyes, and eyelids, and upon the genitals, and there is so much venous engorgement that crusts form and ulcerate and bleed and pile up, and this continues until a phagedenic spot comes. This condition is so much like epithelioma that Kreosote has cured epithelioma.

Stomach: The next striking thing in Kreosote is its stomach symptoms, Soon after eating there comes a burning pain in the stomach, and then a sense of fullness and an increasing nausea, ending in vomiting of the food, which looks as it did when taken; it looks undigested, but it is sour and acrid, coming up an hour or two after eating. Vomiting, the stomach seems unable to digest, and after the patient empties it there is constant nausea. After a swallow of water a prolonged bitter taste remains in the mouth.

There is aggravation from eating cold things and relief from warm diet. In malignant diseases of the stomach when this symptom is present, Kreosote becomes a great palliative; it relieves the burning and improves the digestion for a while, but the trouble comes again. Many times our remedies furnish us the greatest known palliation in cancerous affections. Homoeopathy should at all times furnish a degree of palliation in cancerous and other incurable malignant diseases of the stomach.

This palliation will bring more comfort to the stomach than can possibly be brought about by Morphine. I have watched patients under Morphine and under homeopathic medicine, and as a mere matter of comfort I will take the homoeopathic medicines.

This has been the experience of many. When you hear a homoeopath say that he prefers anodynes in cancerous affections of the stomach and in other painful affections, it is pretty sure evidence that he is not able to find the medicines that are suitable for the patient. These cases test the ability of the physician.

Diarrhea: Kreosote is a great remedy for diarrheas in the summer, especially for infants. The infant that I described as to his temper may be the infant suffering from the worst form of summer complaint, or having a light attack of cholera infantum. Or he may be "teething," and suffering from the troubles that are sometimes associated with teething. Infants have troubles at the time of teething only because they are sick, and if the child were not in disorder he would not have trouble when teething. Teething is a crisis, and the things that are within will come out at the time, just as there are troubles that are likely to come out at the time of puberty and at the climacteric period.

A marked feature of the Kreosote constitution is that when the desire to urinate comes, he must hurry or the urine will escape. The urine is passed during sleep. Bloody urine; clots in the urine; acrid and excoriating urine; weakness of the bladder; inability to hold the urine.

Smarting and burning in the pudenda, during and after micturition.

"Sugar in the urine."

It has cured diabetes. Generalize the symptoms given and you will see what kind of a diabetic patient will need Kreosote.

| **Re: Kreosotum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 21 2007 |
|---|---|---|

KREOSOTUM
Beechwood Kreosote

Kreosotum is a mixture of phenols obtained from this distillation.

Pulsations all over the body, and profuse bleeding from small wounds. Very severe, old neuralgic affections; pains rather aggravated by rest. Excoriating, burning, and offensive discharges. Hæmorrhages, ulcerations, cancerous affections. Rapid decomposition of fluids and secretions, and burning pains. Overgrown, poorly developed children. Post-climacteric diseases. Tumefaction, puffiness, gangrene. Ailings of teething children.

Mental.--Music causes weeping and palpitation. Vanishing of thought; stupid, forgetful, peevish, irritable. Child wants everything but throws it away when given.

Head.--Dull pain, as from a board pressing against forehead. Menstrual headache. Occipital pain (Gels; Zinc pic).

Eyes.--Salty lachrymation. Lids red and swollen.

Ears.--Eruption around and pimples within. Difficult hearing and buzzing.

Face.--Sick, suffering expression; hot, cheeks red.

Mouth.--Lips red, bleeding. Very painful dentition; child will not sleep. Very rapid decay of teeth, with spongy, bleeding gums; teeth dark and crumbly (Staph; Ant c). Putrid odor and bitter taste.

Nose.--Offensive smell and discharge. Chronic catarrh of old people. Acrid rawness. Lupus (Ars).

Throat.--Burning, choking sensation. Putrid odor.

Stomach.--Nausea; vomiting of food several hours after eating; of sweetish water in the morning. Feeling of coldness, as of ice water in stomach. Soreness; better eating. Painful hard spot. Hæmatemesis. Bitter taste after a swallow of water.

Abdomen.--Distended. Burning hæmorrhoids. Diarrhœa; very offensive; dark brown. Bloody, fetid stools. Cholera infantum in connection with painful dentition, green stools, nausea, dry skin, exhaustion, etc.

Urine.--Offensive. Violent itching of vulva and vagina, worse when urinating. Can urinate only when lying; cannot get out of bed quick enough during first sleep. Dreams of urinating. Enuresis in the first part of night. Must hurry when desire comes to urinate.

Female.--Corrosive itching within vulva, burning and swelling of labia; violent itching between labia and thighs. During menses, difficult hearing; buzzing and roaring; eruption after. Burning and soreness in external and internal parts. Leucorrhœa, yellow, acrid; odor of green corn; worse between periods. Hæmorrhage after coition. Menses too early, prolonged. Vomiting of pregnancy, with ptyalism. Menstrual flow intermits (Puls); ceases on sitting or walking; reappears on lying down. Pain worse after menses. Lochia offensive; intermits.

Respiratory.--Hoarse, with pain in larynx. Cough; worse evening, with efforts to vomit, with pain in chest. Raw burning in chest; pains and oppression. Cough after influenza (Eriodyction). Winter coughs of old people, with heavy pressure on sternum. Gangrene of lungs. After every cough, copious, purulent expectoration. Hæmoptysis; periodic attacks. Sternum feels pressed in.

Back.--Dragging backache, extending to genitals and down thighs. Great debility.

Extremities.--Pain in joints, hip and knee. Boring pain in hip-joints. Scapulæ sore.

Skin.--Itching, worse towards evening. Burning in soles. Senile gangrene. Small wounds bleed freely (Crot; Lach; Phos). Pustules and herpes. Ecchymosis; dorsal surface of fingers and hands eczematous.

Sleep.--Disturbed with tossing. Paralytic sensation in limbs on waking. Anxious dreams of pursuit, fire, erections, etc.

Modalities.--Worse, in open air, cold rest, when lying; after menstruation. Better, from warmth, motion, warm diet.

Relationship.--Antidote: Nux. Inimical: Carbo.

Complementary in malignant diseases: Ars; Phos; Sulph.

Guaiacol (is the principal constituent of Kreosote, and similar in action. Used in pulmonary tuberculosis. Dose 1 to 5 m).

Matico-Artanthe or Piper augustifolia, (Gonorrhœa, hæmorrhage from lungs; catarrhal conditions of genito-urinary organs and gastro-intestinal tract. Topically a hæmostatic. Difficult, dry, deep, winter cough. Use tincture).

Compare also: Fuligo ligni; Carbol ac; Iod; Laches.

Dose.--

girilal

| **Re: Kreosotum** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | January 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

" Very rapid decay of teeth, with spongy, bleeding gums; teeth dark and crumbly. Putrid odor and bitter taste. "

If you see this in a patient....then think of Kreosotum immediately.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LAC CANINUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7492** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LAC CANINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LAC CANINUM
Dog's Milk

This remedy is of undoubted value in certain form of sore throat and diphtheria, and rheumatism. Corresponds to a low-vitiated, non-feverish type of sickness. The keynote symptom is, erratic pains, alternating sides. Feels as if walking on air, or of not touching the bed when lying down. Great lassitude. Ozæna. Decided effect in drying up milk in women who cannot nurse the baby. Great weakness and prostration. Sinking spells every morning. Mastitis.

Mind.--Very forgetful; in writing, makes mistakes. Despondent; thinks her disease incurable. Attacks of rage. Visions of snakes. Thinks himself of little consequence.

Head.--Sensation of walking or floating in the air (Sticta). Pain first one side, then the other. Blurred vision, nausea and vomiting at height of attack of headache. Occipital pain, with shooting extending to forehead. Sensation as if brain were alternately contracted and relaxed. Noises in ears. Reverberation of voice.

Nose.--Coryza; one nostril stuffed up, the other free; alternate. Alæ nasi and corners of mouth cracked. Bones of nose sore to pressure. Bloody pus discharged.

Mouth.--Tongue coated white with bright red edges; profuse salivation. Drooling in diphtheria. Cracking of jaw while eating (Nit ac; Rhus). Putrid taste increased by sweets.

Throat.--Sensitive to touch. Painful swallowing; pain extends to ears. Sore throat and cough with menstruation. Tonsillitis and diphtheria symptoms change repeatedly from side to side. Shining glazed appearance of deposit, pearly-white or like pure white porcelain. Stiffness of neck and tongue. Throat feels burned raw. Tickling sensation causes constant cough. Sore throat beginning and ending with menses.

Female.--Menses too early, profuse, flow in gushes. Breasts swollen; painful before (Calc c; Con; Puls) and better on appearance of menses. Mastitis; worse, least jar. Helps to dry up milk. Sinking at epigastrium. Sexual organs easily excited. Backache; spine very sensitive to touch or pressure. Galactorrhœa.

Extremities.--Sciatica, right side. Legs feel numb and stiff, cramps in feet. Rheumatic pains in extremities and back, from one side to the other. Pain in arms to fingers. Burning in palms and soles.

Sleep.--Dreams of snakes.

Modalities.--Worse, morning of one day and in the evening of next. Better, cold, cold drinks.

Relationship.--Compare: Lach; Con; Lac felinum-Cat's Milk--(ciliary neuralgia; eye symptoms, photophobia; asthenopia; dysmenorrhœa); Lac vaccinum-Cows' Milk--(headache, rheumatic pains, constipation); Lac vaccinum coagulatum-Curds--(nausea of pregnancy); Lactis vaccini floc--Cream--(diphtheria, leucorrhœa, menorrhagia, dysphagia); Lactic ac.

Dose.--Thirtieth and the highest potencies.

girilal

| **LAC CANINUM Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Lac Caninum (Dog’s milk)

(I will fail)

1. Anxiety that he can’t succeed.
2. Fears he won’t be able to perform his duties
3. Thinks he is short and small
4. No self confidence
5. Despair of recovery
6. Fears, his problems has no solution
7. Fears his disease is incurable
8. Delusion he is dirty
9. Delusion his clothes are torn
10. Transferring pains (No reasonable objective)

A famous remedy for wandering pains.

“Doctor some times I have pain in my right knee and some times it is exactly at the same place but on the left knee”
If a patient complains about the pain and doctor gives him some medicine but next time he comes and complains that pain from that part is gone but reappeared exactly at the opposite side, Lac Caninum is the medicine.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ammonium Causticum

Clear
Ammoni

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LAC VACCINUM DEFLORATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 8 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 5733 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| LAC VACCINUM DEFLORATUM | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Guida's
Fat Free
Skim Milk
1 GAL

LAC VACCINUM DEFLORATUM

Skimmed Milk
(LAC DEFLORATUM)

A remedy for diseases with faulty nutrition; sick headaches, with profuse flow of urine during pain. Car sickness.

Head.--Despondent. Pain begins in forehead to occiput, in morning on rising. Intense throbbing, with nausea, vomiting, blindness, and obstinate constipation; worse, noise, light, motion, during menses, with great prostration, and better by pressure and bandaging head tightly.

Stool.--Constipation. Stools hard, large, with great straining; painful, lacerating anus.

Relationship.--Compare: Colostrum (Diarrhœa in infants. Whole body smells sour. Colic). Nat mur.

Dose.--Sixth, to thirtieth potency and higher.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:LAC VACCINUM DEFLORATUM** | By: amertjixi@hotmail.com | August 6 2012 |
|---|---|---|

How to Choose A Veterinary Clinic
When choosing a veterinary clinic you must follow these steps in order to ensure your pet and you are completely satisfied with your choice. Choosing the right veterinarian and an associated clinic is important for a number of reasons:
Your pet's life and quality of life will depend on itYour peace of mind will depend on itYour wallet will depend on it
Your pet's life and quality of life will depend on itYour peace of mind will depend on itYour wallet will depend on it
Your pet's life and quality of life will depend on it
Your peace of mind will depend on it
Choosing Among Veterinary Clinics
A reputed clinic should have an active website up and running, however that may not necessarily be the case. In the latter case checking out the clinic becomes even more important. You should try to seek out as much information as you can glean from different sources like the internet, forums, yellow pages, magazines, local publications etc before you decide on visiting because visits take up time and effort.
Referrals cannot replace paying a visit to the Clinic itself. Pet owners get a chance to examine the facility, connect with the staff and meet the Vet. Details of the kinds of services provided and care of the pets can be observed first hand. You should check for licenses, qualifications, general cleanliness, efficiency etc. Even if you are not an expert on vet clinics you should be able to make out by taking into account these factors.
In addition, you might want specific services like spay and neuter etc. if you are looking for such services it is best to go for a place that is affordable but does not compromise on quality at the same time. So if the clinic skimps on basics like anesthetic et al. then you may want to keep looking.

The Vet has to have the two E's i.e. education, as in qualifications and certifications, and he also has to have sufficient experience in pet care. Vets are supposed to be comfortable around new animals and vice-versa. Moreover, there are some clinics that specialize in certain types of pets and are good with these particular animals only. So you should keep this in mind while evaluating a Clinic.
Moreover, the Vet isn't the only person your pet is going to come in contact with. There are receptionists, veterinarian assistants, veterinarian technicians, and often kennel personnel, as well. So you should try to evaluate the efficiency and professionalism of the staff as a whole. Keeping the above factors in mind should help you reach an informed decision.
http://www.clinictime.net/

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY** *and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Hyoscyamus Niger

Hyoscyamus niger
Foto: Ep. Michaelsen

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

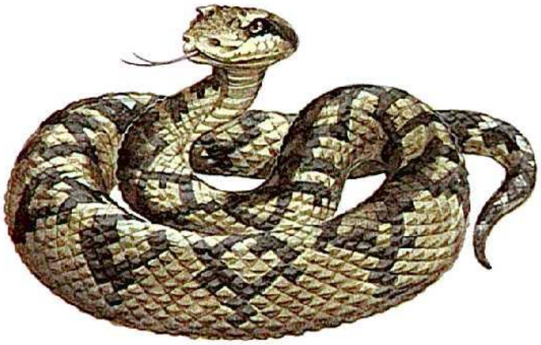
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Lachesis**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 17646** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Lachesis** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Lachesis
Lachesis is a frequently indicated remedy, and one that you will need to study much in order to know how to use. Lachesis seems to fit the whole human race, for the race is pretty well filled up with snake as to disposition and character and this venom only causes to appear that which is in man.
Generals: We will first give a survey or the general symptoms, those which characterize the remedy and are of greatest importance, and the circumstances under which the symptoms appear, are brought out or are aggravated.
One who is a constitutional Lachesis patient will find himself suffering from an aggravation of his symptoms in the Spring, when he goes out from the cold weather into the milder weather, and especially is that so if it mild and rainy, or cloudy weather. Or if he goes from a cold into a warmer climate the symptoms of Lachesis will come out. The warm south winds excite the Lachesis symptoms.
The symptoms of Lachesis are worse on entering sleep. He may have felt nothing of his symptoms when awake, but when sleep

comes on they are aroused, and they gradually increase as the sleep is prolonged, so that a very long sleep will aggravate all the state and condition of a Lachesis patient, and when awakening from sleep he looks back on that sleep with sorrow. The sleep has been disturbed by attacks of suffocation and by awful dreams, and now, after having slept a long time, he arouses with dreadful headaches, with palpitation, with melancholy, with sorrows from head to foot. His body is full of suffering and his mind sees no brightness in anything.

There is a cloudy state, sadness, melancholy, insane notions, whims, jealousy and suspicion. When taking a warm bath, or applying warm water to places that are inflamed, his mental symptoms are aggravated. After a warm bath or after getting warmed up, or, if he becomes chilled from being out on a cold day and then goes into a warm room, the symptoms come on. After going into a warm bath, palpitation comes on; it seems as if his head would burst, his feet become cold, and he is shocked all over, pulsation all over, or feeble heart. Fainting in a warm bath. Girls sometimes faint when going into a warm bath. The patient may be cold and chilly yet the warm room increases or brings out the symptoms.

The general aspect of the patient and the localities will point some times to Lachesis. Upon the face there is an appearance of anxiety, of unrest and distress. The face is spotted or purple and the eyes are engorged. The eyes look suspicious. If there is an inflamed spot, it is purple. If there is an inflamed gland, and Lachesis is full of inflammation of the glands and cellular tissues, there is a purple or mottled appearance.

If there is an ulceration the ulceration bleeds black blood, which soon coagulates and looks like charred straw. From the wounds there is much bleeding. Small wounds bleed much like Phosphorus and Kreosote. A prick of a pin will ooze great drops of blood. Ulcers eat in, have false granulations, are putrid, bleed easily, and the blood is black, and all round the ulceration there is a purple, mottled appearance, looking as if about to become gangrenous.

Often gangrene does come; gangrene of parts that have been injured. Sloughing with great offensiveness. The parts turn black and slough. The veins become varicose. These are found upon the limbs, having the appearance of the varicose veins that come after gestation. Enlargement of the veins is a prominent condition of Lachesis.

From the slightest exertion of the mind or from the slightest emotion the extremities become cold, the heart becomes very feeble, the skin is covered with sweat and the head is hot. Warmth does not seem to relieve the coldness of the feet and hands; they are so cold. They may be wrapped up in flannels and still they remain cold, but suffocation is brought on. He cannot breathe and wants the windows open. It is weakness of the heart; sometimes so weak that it can hardly be heard or felt, and the pulse is feeble and intermittent. At other times there is audible palpitation of the heart.

As we go over the symptoms of the text we will notice something singular about the complaints, that is, their tendency to affect the left side, or to, begin on the left and extend to the right. The paralysis begins by gradually appearing weakness upon the left side. Which extends to the right side. It has a strong affinity for the ovaries, and in this it will be found that the left ovary is affected first. So, in inflammation of the ovaries, the left will be affected first, and later the right.

The inflammation begins on the left side of the throat and gradually goes to the right. The left side of the head is commonly most affected. The left eye becomes painful and the pain extends to the right. The left side of the back of the head, in the occipital headache, will be more affected than the right. This does not always follow, and if the reverse is true it does not contra-indicate Lach., but such is the common feature of it. Left upper and right lower has been observed.

In many symptoms of Lachesis, there is morning aggravation. This is the well-known Lachesis aggravation after sleep; the patient will sleep into the aggravation. In the milder symptoms this aggravation is mild and is not felt until after the patient wakes up from a long sleep, but if the aggravation is one that is of considerable violence, the patient may feel it immediately on going to sleep, and it arouses him; for instance, the heart symptoms. As soon as he goes into a sleep he rouses up with palpitation, with dyspnoea, with suffocation, with exhaustion, with vertigo, with pain in the back of the head, and many other circulatory disturbances.

Mind: The next most important thing to be studied is the mental state. Nothing stands out more boldly than the self-consciousness, the self conceit, the envy, the hatred, the revenge and the cruelty of the man. These things, of course, are matters of self-consciousness, an improper love of self.

Confusion of the mind to insanity.

All sorts of impulsive insanity. The mind is tired. The patient puts on an appearance like the maudlin of a drunkard, talks with thick lips and thick tongue, blunders and stumbles, only partly finishing words; the face is purple and the head is hot.

There is choking and the collar is uneasy about the neck; and the more uneasiness about the neck, the more choking, the more confusion of mind and the more appearance of intoxication. You will see if you talk with one who is intoxicated with whiskey symptoms like Lachesis, he stumbles through, hardly realizing what he says, half finishing his sentences and his words, leaving his "g's" off, all the present participles; he stumbles and blunders, he mutters, and tells you first one thing and then another.

These symptoms are increased under the circumstances mentioned in the Spring; in the warm weather following a cold spell; in rainy weather; after a warm bath; after sleep.

The mental state is large. Jealousy without any reason.

Unwarranted jealousy and suspicion. Many times this medicine has cured suspicion in girls, when they were simply suspicious of their girl friends. She never sees a whispered conversation going on but they are talking about her, to her detriment.

Suspects that they are contriving to injure her, and she will resort to any scheme to see if they were not talking of her to her detriment. A woman imagines that her friends, husband, and children are trying to damage her; that her friends are going to put her in an insane asylum.

Apprehension of the future. Thinks she is going to have heart disease, and is going insane; and that people are contriving to put her in an insane asylum. Imagine her relatives are trying to poison her and she refuses to eat. She thinks sometimes that it is only a dream and she can hardly say whether she dreamed it or whether she thinks it. She thinks she is dead, or dreams that she is dead, and in the dream preparations are being made to lay her out, or that she is about to die.

Thinks she is somebody else, and in the hands of a stronger power. She thinks she is under superhuman control. She is compelled to do things by spirits. She hears a command, partly in her dream, that she must carry out. Sometimes it takes the form of voices in which she is commanded to steal, to murder, or to confess things she never did, and she has no peace of mind until she makes a confession of something she has never done. The torture is something violent until she confesses that which she has not done. Imagines she is pursued. Imagines that she has stolen something, or that somebody thinks she has stolen something, and fears the law. She hears voices and warnings, and in the night she dreams about it. The state of torture is something dreadful, and it then goes into a delirium with muttering. The delirium is carried on like one muttering when drunk. This state increases until unconsciousness comes on and the patient enters into a coma from which he cannot be aroused. The patient also goes through periods of violence and violent delirium.

It is full of religious insanity. You will find a dear, sweet old lady who has always lived what would be called an upright and pious life, yet she is not able to apply the promises that are in the Word of God to herself; these things seem to apply to somebody else but not to her. She is full of wickedness and has committed the unpardonable sin. She is compelled to say these things; she is overwhelmed by these things and she is going to die and going to that awful hell that she reads about. The physician must listen to this with attention. The physician might make the mistake in this instance of making light of such feelings. If he does, the patient will not return, and he will be deprived of the chance of benefiting her.

No matter what her whims are, no matter what her religious opinions are, her state of mind must be treated with respect. It must be treated as if it were so.

She must have sympathy and kindness. It is an unfortunate thing for a doctor to get a reputation of being an ungodly man, among pious people, as he will be deprived of doing these people an immense amount of good. He must be candid with all the whims and notions of the people that he visits in the world. He must be everybody’s friend and he can be such without any hypocrisy if he is simply an upright and just man.

The state of religious melancholy, with religious insanity, is not uncommonly attended with much loquacity, with talkativeness, which Lachesis is full of. It is commonly among women, very seldom among men, that we find this religious melancholy. Now, this woman is impelled to tell it; she will annoy her intimate friends, day and night, with this story of the damnation of her soul and her wickedness and all, the awful things she has done. If you ask her what things she has committed she will say everything, but you cannot pin her down to the fact that she has killed anybody. If you allow her to go through with her story she will tell you all the crimes in the calendar that she has committed, although she has been a well-behaved and well-disposed woman.

There is another kind of loquacity belonging to Lachesis. The patient is impelled to talk continuously. It is found in another. state in which the patient is compelled to hurry in everything she does and wants everybody else to hurry, With that state of hurry is brought out the loquacity, and this is something far beyond comprehension, until you have once heard it.

There is no use attempting to describe it, it is so rapid, changing from one subject to another. Sentences are sometimes only half finished; she takes it for granted that you understand the balance and she will hurry an. Day and night she is wide awake, and with such sensitiveness to her surroundings that you, would naturally think, from what things she hears and how she is disturbed, by noise, that she can hear the flies walk upon the walls and the clock striking upon the distant steeple.

You do not get all these things in the text, you have to see them applied. But the things I give you that are brought out clinically are those things that have come from applying the symptoms of the remedy at the bedside to sick folks.

"Most extraordinary loquacity, making speeches in very select phrases but jumping off to most heterogeneous subjects."

"One word often leads into the midst of another story."

These states may come on in acute diseases like typhoid, when it will take the usual typhoid delirium, or they may come on in conditions like diphtheria, or in any of the diseases that are characterized by blood poisoning; they may come on in the puerperal state, or may take the form of insanity. It is a long acting remedy, and if it has been abused its effects will last a life time.

In many cases a close connection between the mental symptoms and the heart symptoms will be noticed, especially in young women and girls who have met with disappointment, who have been lying awake nights because of disturbance of the affections, or from disappointment, or from shattered hopes, or from grief.

Prolonged melancholy, mental depression, hysterical symptoms, weeping, mental prostration and despair, with pain in the heart, with a gone sensation or sensation of weakness in the heart, with difficult breathing. She meditates upon suicide, and finally settles back into an apathetic state, in which there is an aversion to, everything, to work, and even to thinking.

I might impress upon your mind the head symptoms if I related the case of a patient who described her symptoms probably more typically than you can find in the books. She was sitting up in bed and unable to lie down; she was worse from lying down, her face was purple, her eyes were engorged, the face puffed and tumid and the eyelids bloated. She sat there perfectly quiet in bed and described the pain as a surging sensation, which came up the back of the neck and head and then over the head.

That is a typical feature of Lachesis. A surging in waves. Waves of Pain that are not always synchronous with the pulse. They may not relate to the flow of blood at all. The surging is aggravated by motion, not so much in the act of motion, but after moving. It is sometimes felt after walking or changing to another place, and sitting down again; that is, a few seconds after the motion is completed the pain begins, and it comes to its height instantly and then gradually subsides into a very steady surging or a more steady ache.

Head: In the head there is a continuous steady ache, which may be aggravated or aroused into a surging which is so violent that it seems as if it would take the life of the patient.

The headache begins in the morning on waking. The milder Lachesis headaches begin in the morning on awaking and wear off after moving about a while. With the headaches and complaints in general there is a momentary vanishing of thought; all sorts of vertigo. Vertigo, with nausea and vomiting. The vertigo inclines the patient to turn to the left.

Lachesis has bursting pains in the head congestive pains with a feeling as if all the blood in the body must be in the head, because, the extremities are so cold and the head pulsates and hammers. This pulsating headache is part of a general pulsation from head to foot. In all arteries and inflammed parts, there is pulsation. The inflamed ovary pulsates, and it feels at times as if a little hammer were hammering upon the inflammed part with every pulsation of the artery. Lachesis has a number of times cured fistula in ano when associated with this feeling as if a hammer continually hammered the little fistulous pipe.

It has cured fissure of long standing when it felt as if the inflamed part were being hammered. Haemorrhoids have been cured when this sensation of hammering was present. So that we see this pulsation in the head is not a special symptom, but is a general symptom, brought out in relation to the head.

Some symptoms are valuable because of the frequency of their association, and when such is the case their concomitant relation. becomes important. The cardiac symptoms are frequently connected with the headache symptoms in Lachesis. It is seldom that you will see Lachesis headaches without cardiac difficulty. A weak pulse or the pulsation felt all over the body, is more or less associated with violent Lachesis headaches.

In the text we find weight and pressure as a strong feature of the Lachesis head symptoms. With almost any complaint of the body, with typhoids, at the menstrual period, during the congestive chill, it seems that the body becomes cold, the extremities become cold, the knees are cold, the feet are cold, and it is impossible to keep them warm, while the face is purple and mottled, the eyes are protruding and engorged, and this awful pain in the head, with a tendency to become unconscious, incoherent speech, difficulty of articulation, and finally actual unconsciousness.

In relation to the head symptoms and mind symptoms and the sensorium in general, the oversensitiveness that is found in Lachesis ought to be mentioned. His symptoms become very intense. The vision becomes very intense; the hearing becomes intense; the sense of touch especially is overwrought. The touch of the clothing becomes very painful, while hard pressure may be agreeable. The scalp becomes so sensitive to the touch of the hand that it is painful, while the pressure from a bandage is agreeable.

Oversensitive to noise, oversensitive to motion in the room, to conversation and to others walking over the floor. By these circumstances the pains are increased. The patient becomes extremely sensitive throughout all the senses of the body.

The oversensitiveness to touch is probably extensively in the skin, because of the fact that hard pressure often gives relief. In one who is suffering from peritonitis, front inflammation of the ovaries or uterus, or any of the abdominal viscera, the skin is so sensitive to. the clothing that contrivances are sometimes necessary to relieve the suffering from, the touch of the bed clothing. Something in the form of a hoop will be found in the bed, or the patient will have the knees drawn up, or with the hands will hold the clothing from touching the body. The ordinary weight of the hand may bring out the soreness that is in the abdomen, which is an entirely different soreness, whereas the clothing touching the abdomen only brings out the oversensitiveness of the skin. The mere touch of the skin with the finger or hand is unbearable.

Eyes: There are many inflammatory and congestive conditions of the eyes.

The eye symptoms are worse after sleep, and the eyes are oversensitive to touch and light. With the eye symptoms we have headaches, because the brain and eyes are so closely associated. In the sore throats, when the spatula or tongue depressor happens to touch the wall of the throat, the tonsil, or the root of the tongue, there is a feeling as if the eyes would be pressed out. Violent pain in the eyes from touching the throat.

Lachesis is a great jaundice medicine, because it produces much disturbance in the liver. Yellowness of the skin and whites of the eyes, and thickening of tissues about the eyes.

"Fistula lachrymalis," which is accompanied by long standing eruptions about the face.

Oversensitiveness of the meatus auditorus externus. Anything introduced into the canal of the ear will cause violent, spasmodic coughing and tickling in the throat. So sensitive is the mucous membrane of the ear that a violent cough, like whooping cough, will come on from touching the mucous membrane of the ear. This only shows the oversensitiveness of reflexes, and the oversensitiveness in general. With the hearing there is the same oversensitiveness that we have spoken of elsewhere. The Eustachian tube becomes closed with a catarrhal thickening, stricture of the Eustachian tube.

Nose: The catarrhal symptoms of the nose are prominent. Frequent bleeding of the nose and body, watery discharge from the nose. Always taking cold in the nose. Stuffing up of the nose, with disturbance of smell. Oversensitiveness to smell, and oversensitiveness to odors, finally loss of smell.

Lachesis has inflammatory conditions, very chronic in character, with crusty formations in the nose, sneezing, watery discharges from the nose and catarrhal headaches. Sometimes the headache goes off when the catarrhal discharge comes, and when the catarrhal discharge stops the headache comes on. Violent headache with discharge, with sneezing and coryza. Congestive headaches with coryza.

This catarrhal condition has led to the use of Lachesis in syphilis. It is sufficiently similar to cope with the severe forms of nasal syphilis; syphilis where it has affected the nasal mucous membrane, producing crusts and finally affecting the bones. Fetid oezena; very offensive discharges from the nose. Bleeding from the nose need not surprise you, because Lachesis is a hemorrhagic remedy.

The blood from the nose or any part, when it dries or clots, looks like charred straw or becomes black. Parts bleed easily. Copious and prolonged uterine hemorrhage, copious and prolonged menstruation, bleeding front the nose, vomiting of blood, hemorrhage from the bowels in typhoids.

"Great sensitiveness of the nostrils and lips, swelling of the lips, great swelling and tumefaction of the nose in old cases of syphilis."

The nose swells up and becomes purple. The nasal bones are very sore, soreness upon sides of the nose. Lachesis is an especially useful medicine in old drunkards who have red nose, and in heart affections with red nose. A red knob on the end of the nose, a strawberry nose.

Face: The face is purple and mottled, the eyelids are tumid, very much puffed; not bloated as in oedematous subjects, but puffed. There is not the pitting upon pressure that we find in oedema, although Lachesis has that, but there is a puffiness peculiar to Lachesis, the face looks swollen and inflamed, due to a venous stasis, so that the face is purple and mottled.

The nose is tumid, yet it will not remain pitted upon pressure. The lips feel as if inflamed, yet are not inflamed, simply sensitive to pressure. The face has also an oedematous appearance in which there is pitting upon pressure, in cardiac affections, in cases of Bright's disease. On the other hand the face becomes very pale, pale and cold; the skin covered with scaly eruptions. Eruptions that bleed easily, with crusty eruptions, with vesicular eruptions. Eruptions that fill with blood, bloody vesicles and large blood blisters, such as occur sometimes in burns, with burning. The face becomes jaundiced and very sallow. At times it takes on the appearance also of a chlorosis.

If you have once seen the chlorotic color, it need not be described. It is a condition of anemia, with yellowish pallor, ash colored or grey, intermingled with a sort of greenish color, so that the ancients often referred to it as green sickness. Again the face becomes livid and puffed like the bloated aspect of drunkards, the mottled purple appearance of drunkards who have been drinking for years, until they are bloated and broken down and have a besotted aspect. You see that in Lachesis.

In Lachesis we have a remedy for erysipelas and gangrenous affections, and about the affected part there is the Lachesis appearance, that is the mottled, purplish appearance. Lachesis has become clinically a marked remedy for erysipelas and for gangrene. As provers do not follow up remedies until they produce these things, we have to gather them from the poisonous effects and clinical observation.

Mouth: In Lachesis there is oozing of blood around the teeth, the gums bleed easily. Dry crusts appear upon the teeth in zymotic diseases, often black formations, sordes, and the tongue takes part in the appearance of the mouth and becomes slick. This occurs in typhoid conditions when there is a total loss of assimilation, the appetite is entirely gone, the stomach will not take food, and when food is put into the stomach it is rejected. There is also paresis of the tongue. The tongue seems to be like leather in the mouth, it is moved with great difficulty. And the speech is like that of one half intoxicated; he is unable to articulate.

The tongue swells and is protruded very slowly. It is dry and catches on the teeth and seems to have lost its stiffness. Seems like a rag, or as if the muscles did not act upon it so that it cannot be protruded, or if it is protruded it trembles and quivers and jerks and catches on the teeth. Again it is swollen, it is denuded of its papillae, and smooth, shiny and glassy as if varnished.

In the mouth there is a soapy appearance of the saliva. The saliva runs into the mouth copiously and the patient will often lie with the head over the side of the bed, and the saliva dripping into a pan or commode. The saliva is stringy and can be pulled out of the mouth in strings; white mucus or saliva.

This is not an uncommon feature in diphtheria, in sore throat, in inflammation of the tongue and mouth and gums, and in inflammation of the salivary glands. When this mucus is thick, tough, yellow, stringy and ropy it is like Kali bichromicum. You will often find in severe sore throat that the patient will lie and gag; and cough, and attempt with difficulty to protrude the tongue to expel the saliva from the mouth.

Very often the pain is so severe in the root of the tongue that he cannot expel the saliva by the tongue and he will lie with the open mouth over a commode, or with a cloth over the pillow, to receive the thick, ropy saliva. In such a state with sore throats, especially those that commence on the left side and go to the right, you hardly need to question longer, for it is the aspect of Lachesis.

This state of affairs would lead to Lachesis in ordinary inflammatory conditions of the tongue and in cancerous affections of the tongue. Lach. has in its nature the tendency to formation of malignant scabs and malignant ulcers, such as we find in epithelioma. It has cured a number of cases of epithelioma. It has been a very useful remedy in lupus. It is an important remedy in syphilitic sore throat, in syphilitic ulceration of the throat, tongue and roof of the mouth with this copious, stingy saliva.

Pharynx: The muscles of the pharynx become paralyzed and will not act, and hence the food will collect in the pharynx, that is, the bolus to be swallowed goes to the pharynx and stops, and then a tremendous effort at swallowing, with gagging and coughing and spasmodic action of the chest, takes place in order to carry on respiration, and he will not again attempt it. This state often occurs with diphtheria.

I have a number of times seen it brought about by the physician, who has, instead of giving just enough Lachesis, high enough and similar enough to the disease to cure, given it as low as he could get it, the 8 th or 10 th, dissolved it in water and fed it all through the diphtheritic state.

When you come across cases that have been treated in this way you need not be surprised if a post-diphtheritic paralysis comes on, because Lachesis will produce it. It may cure the diphtheria, but it will leave its poisonous effects which will last that patient a lifetime. Every spring the symptoms of Lachesis will crop out. In all the circumstances of aggravation described the symptoms of Lachesis will crop out if he has once been poisoned by it.

In the sore throat we have a combination of symptoms. Lachesis has produced this state, going from left to right; but with the sore throat there is a sensation of fullness in the neck and throat, difficult breathing, pallor or plethoric appearance of the face, choking when going into sleep, the peculiar kind of saliva and aggravation of the throat symptoms from warm drinks.

There is not always an aggravation of the pain itself from warm drinks, but the patient is often unable to swallow warm fluids. The swallowing of warm fluids often causes choking, and after a swallow of warm tea is taken the patient will clutch at the throat and it seems as if he would suffocate. He says,

"Oh I do not give me any more warm drinks."

Something cold will relieve. The dyspnoea and the distress about the throat is increased by swallowing something warm.

Now, in the sore throats of Lycopodium, warmth often benefits, but it is also true in some cases of Lycopodium sore throat, they want cold drinks and cold feels good to the throat.

Very often in the more acute symptoms of Lachesis a warm drink in the stomach is hurtful and causes nausea and suffocation and increases the choking and palpitation and the fullness in the head, whereas in the chronic cases of Lachesis, those that have been poisoned years before, there will be a sensation of nausea and tendency to vomit from taking a drink of cold water and then lying down.

The nausea comes on after lying down, that is, let the patient take a drink of ice cold water and go to bed and nausea will come on. Such a state is peculiar to Lachesis. It has been a later observation of those who have long before proved Lachesis. The symptoms of Lachesis have sometimes to be taken years after.

Lachesis has ulcers in the throat. It has aphthous patches, it has red and grey ulceration, it has deep ulceration. The tendency to ulceration upon the margins of mucous membranes is peculiar to Lachesis.

Also ulceration upon the skin, where the circulation is feeble. It seems that the pain in the throat is particularly marked between the acts of swallowing, and the pressure of the bolus going over the inflamed tonsils relieves the pain.

Always choking when swallowing, choking and gagging in the throat.

The cough is a choking cough and produces a sensation of tickling. This is like the Bell. cough. Bell. antidotes a Lach. cough, it has a cough so much like Lach. that no one can tell them apart.

Again the throat takes on extreme dryness in Lach., and this dryness is without thirst, dryness with aversion to water. Much inclination to swallow; the tendency is to continuously swallow, yet it is painful. Empty swallowing is more painful, than the swallowing of solids. Some Lach. patients suffering from cardiac affections are annoyed with constriction of the throat, choking in the throat when anything warm is swallowed, and sometimes when going into a warm room, choking and palpitation of the heart.

Tendency to chronic sore throat or recurrent sore throat and ulceration with every recurring sore throat. Liquids, of course, you will see, are analogous to empty swallowing, and empty swallowing causes more pain than the bolus which presses upon the sore throat, because it is of the nature of a slight touch. The slight touch increases the soreness and pain in the throat. Slight pressure of the collar increases the pain in the throat. With the sore throat the muscles and glands about the neck become painful, inflamed and swollen, and very tender to the touch. With the sore throat, very commonly, there is pain in the base of the brain or in the back of the head, and soreness of the muscles of the back of the neck, which is often relieved by lying on the back and aggravated by lying on either side.

If you look into the throat it has a mottled, purplish appearance. Put all these things together, with the copious flow of tenacious saliva, and you will be able to manage cases of diphtheria that commence on the left side and spread to the right, whether the membrane is scanty or copious.

Tonsilitis with suppuration of the tonsils, when the left tonsil becomes inflamed and after a day or two the right one becomes inflamed and swollen, and they both finally go on to suppuration, or when one swells and suppurates and the other swells and suppurates. Diphtheritic appearances of the throat, spreading from left to right. The pharynx is full of thick, white, ropy mucus in the morning; must hawk out a mouthful of mucus in the morning.

Abdomen: The abdomen is distended with flatus. The abdomen is tympanitic in typhoid condition, much rumbling in the distended abdomen. The clothing cannot be tolerated, not even the slightest touch of the clothing, and yet it may require hard pressure to bring out soreness that is deep in the abdomen. This state is as it is in inflammation of bowels, ovaries and uterus, the patient lies on the back with the clothing lifted from the abdomen.

Violent labor-like pains, menstrual colic, present in typhoid, in puerperal fever, in malignant scarlet fever, in the more malignant affections of zymotic forms of the continued fever.

Lach. has a series of liver troubles with jaundice; congestion of the liver, inflammation of the liver, enlarged liver and the nutmeg liver. Cutting like a knife in the region of the liver. Vomiting of bile; vomiting of everything taken into the stomach. Extreme nausea; continuous nausea with jaundice. White stool. It has cured cases with gall stone.

"Cannot endure any pressure about the hypochondria."

In the chronic state the sensitiveness of the skin is so great over the abdomen, and about the waist and hips, that the wearing of the clothing creates pain, great restlessness and uneasiness, the patient grows increasingly nervous and finally goes into hysterics. Sensitiveness over the lower abdomen; can scarcely allow her clothes to touch her.

Female: It seems strange at first reading that Lachesis can be such a common remedy at the menstrual period.

It is also laid down as a remedy for the climacteric period. Now if you will study the cases of many women at the climacteric period you will find that many of them have the flushes of heat and the surgings in the head and the great circulatory disturbances that are found under Lachesis. This is also true of the complaints, the headaches, etc., that come in women at the climacteric period and at the menstrual period.

The Lachesis symptoms are strong in women during menstruation. There is violent headache, boring pain in the vertex, nausea and vomiting during menses.

The discharge in the female, either as a menstrual flow or as a hemorrhage, is black blood. Pain in the left ovarian region, or going from left to right. Induration of one or both ovaries. It has cured suppuration of the ovaries. The uterine region is very sensitive to touch, to the slightest contact of the clothing; in inflammation of the ovaries, pains in the ovaries and uterus going from left to right. Pains in the pelvis going upwards to the chest, sometimes a surging of pain going upwards, grasping the throat. Labor pains surge up, with clutching at the throat, or the labor pains cease suddenly, with clutching at the throat.

The menstrual pains increase violently until relieved by the flow. The menstrual sufferings are before and after the flow, with amelioration during the flow. The menstrual flow intermits one day and then goes on for one day, and during the intermission there is likely to be pain or headache.

Menorrhagia with chills at night and flushes of heat in the

daytime. During the menstrual period violent headache, especially at such times as the flow slackens up.
It is a general feature of Lachesis to be relieved by discharges.
Catamenia flow but one hour every day; on stopping, violent pains follow in region of left ovary, alternating with gagging and vomiturition.
It is especially useful at the menopause, because of the flushes of heat. Uterine hemorrhage, fainting spells, suffocation in a warm room; orgasm of blood most violent. Complaints during pregnancy.
Inflammation of the veins of the leg. Varicose veins, blue or purple, extreme sensitiveness along the veins; sensitive to the slightest touch, though relieved by pressure.
The study of Lachesis is only a commentary on some of its important parts.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Lachesis Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Lachesis

(Loves amusement & Great contradiction)

1. Frivolous
2. Desires amusement
3. Playful
4. Aversion to study
5. Desires to travel
6. Desires to wander
7. Living in contradiction
8. Love and Hate very strongly
9. Joking and sarcastic personality
10. No sense of duty
11. Wants to show that he is rich. Keeps up the appearances.

They can be very immoderate, but they also have very much self-control

He drinks lots of alcohol and suddenly followed by a period of absolutely non-drinking.

She can trust someone completely and at the same time be very suspicious.

Argentum Nitricum When Sick stays in bed and makes loud noise and complains a lot.

Opium When sick, he does not care in the beginning but later on gets very serious

Lachesis When sick she shuns bed, can’t even sit. Complains a lot and makes troubles to the people around her.

Psorinum Desires to stay in bed all the time, Complains a lot and makes troubles to the people around her.

Hyocyamus and Lachesis both: Very Inquisitive (Wants to go to the bottom of the things)

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Lachesis Constituion/Personality** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 23 2006 |

Lachesis (Venom from the Surucucu snake)

This remedy is made of the poison of the Surucucu,the Bushmaster, a very aggressive and poisonous snake, with the Latin name Trigonocephalus Lachesis.

In many cultures the snake symbolizes the instinctive forces in us, our "beastly" and emotional part. The snake in circle-form with the tail in his mouth also symbolizes the circle of life and death, creative force, rebirth, immortality and totality. In fairy-tales a snake or dragon is often the guard of a cave (symbol of the unknown, the unconsciousness), the snake as protector of our secret life. The image of the snake gives us a better understanding of the complex character of the Lachesis personality.

Lachesis characters are passionate people with a strong life force, who are clearly aware of their instinctive side; they are intense emotional and sensual. Like the opposites of life and death Lachesis shows a strong duality and like two sides of a coin both polarities are present in the same person at the same time. These people are a living contradiction: they can be very immoderate, but they also have very much self-control, for instance times of drinking lots of alcohol are suddenly followed by a period of absolutely non-drinking. They can love and hate very strongly, they can trust someone completely and at the same time be very suspicious. It is "as if he has two wills" (Kent) and both opposite moods are fighting for the supremacy inside the person.

And there is another internal war going on: the fight between the spiritual part - in search for a higher personal development - and their sensuality. Lachesis characters feel that if they let their instinctive side free, it is very easy to do something in contradiction with their moral and social standards. Often they choose to chain their "inner beast", but their suppressed side will always be ready to take over and they never know when. Gino Vannelli describes this psychological war in his song "Moon over madness": * (partly reproduced)

"There she lies, a vision in the dark
Invader of my heart
Look at me, behaving like a fool
Possessed
Damned if I'll be doomed
By this woman 'neath the moon over madness.

Shall I kiss the mouth, stroke the hair
Undress her - do I dare
Or bite into the vein above her
Heaving breast

Ah, the sun best come up soon
There's no telling with the moon
Over madness.

Shall I tear into her skin
Let the beast inside me win
I'm so uncertain
Or shall I fight my heart no more
Ease my lover to the floor
And loose my burden.

What I'd give to know just what I am
A monster or a man
An angel born of Hell, or simply
Human flesh
One of which is in this room
Wondering 'neath the moon over madness."*

(Note that in the second stanza Vannelli speaks of the sun (symbol for our conscious, controlled part) better come up to take over the reign from the moon (symbol of our uncontrolled unconsciousness and our emotions).

Lachesis often feels controlled or ruled by super-human powers. They can hear voices that command them to steal. Or they feel a 'devil' inside who scolds and rages beyond their control. Or they feel being led by God, performing a special mission. Lachesis people are very religious. A good solution for their inner struggle between spirituality and sensuality is a combination of both, for instance like in tantra, sex magic or wicca.

Like the aggressive Surukuku and the guarding fairy-tale snake Lachesis characters will passionately defend themselves. They have a lot of energy, are in for challenges, and competition, opposition and heavy discussions are fuel for their fighting spirit. They like to try out their barriers. Mentally they are practical, realistic, quick-witted, intelligent and critical. They are sharp, sarcastic and insulting without really intending to be insulting; it is more a result of their honesty. An abundance of original ideas pops up from their philosophical minds. They can manipulate and read between the lines. Lachesis can be very fearful and suspicious. Relationships usually are possessive, protective, with heavy emotional outbursts and often jealousy. Speech is very important. Passionate, fascinating speakers, who can stumble over their own waterfall of words. They like power and a social position at the top.

Lachesis cannot stand the pressure of tight clothes, especially not around their neck or waist. Lachesis has complaints on the left side (being the 'emotional' side) of the body, or starting on the left side of the body. Often heart -complaints and blood circulation problems, like hammering headache, hemorrhoids, hot flushes and hot perspiration (it is a well-known remedy for menopause ailments and PMS). Wounds and ulcers bleed easily. Women feel worse or act different the days before menstruation. Many throat complaints. There is a tendency to malignancy. And of course Lachesis is a good remedy against most snakebites.

All symptoms, especially the mental, are worse after sleep and in warmth (spring, summer). Coffee makes them feel better. Lachesis gets ailments from long lasting grief, sorrow, fright, vexation, jealousy, disappointed love or suppression. A famous homoeopath called Lachesis complaints "the prize for the unlived life".

*From the CD "Yonder tree" of Gino Vannelli, 1995 /

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Lachesis** | By: shruti<br>kolkata | November 27 2009 |

the symptoms describe the zodiac sign Scorpio!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Lachesis** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | November 29 2009 |

That is based on sun sign! what about the moon sign, it corresponds to? In all probability it should belong to Virchika....

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Lachesis** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | December 25 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Wow the way it was described in here of the nature of the snake was so FASCINATING. Brilliantly said!! Along with everything else. Amazing... I have strong feelings that people talk about me or think negative when I don't feel good. Like when I'm tired or just simply have horrible PMS. It's horrible to have these thoughts when not feeling well. I thank the good creator for knowledgeable people to discover these medications. I will certainly give this a try when feeling overwhelmed. Amazing.....

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

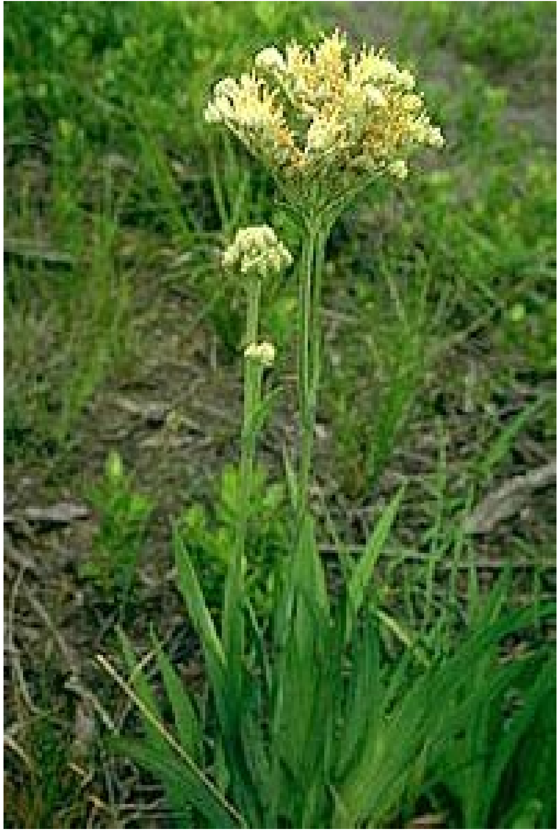
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LACHNANTHES TINCTORIA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5469** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LACHNANTHES TINCTORIA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



LACHNANTHES TINCTORIA
Spirit-weed
(LACHNANTHES)

Head, chest and circulation are affected. Bridge of nose as if pinched. A remedy for torticollis, rheumatic symptoms about neck. Tuberculosis-light-complexioned people. Early stages, and established chest cases, with much coldness. Produces a desire to talk-a flow of language and the courage to make a speech.

Head.--Right-sided pain, extending down to jaw; head feels enlarged; worse, least noise. Scalp painful. Sleepless. Circumscribed red cheeks; scalp feels sore, as if hair was standing on end; burning in palms and soles. Bridge of nose feels as if pinched.

Cypripedium Pubescens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Chest.--Sensation of heat-bubbling and boiling around heart region rising to head.

Back.--Chilliness between the shoulder-blades;; pain and stiffness in back.

Neck.--Drawn over to one side ; in sore throat. Rheumatism of the neck. Stiffness of neck. Pain in nape, as if dislocated.

Skin.--Body icy cold; face yellow; tendency to sweat.

Relationship.--Compare: Dulc; Bry; Puls; also Fel tauri (nape of neck pains, and great tension there).

Dose.--Third potency. Tincture in phthisis, unit doses, once or twice a week, or three drops every four hours.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Karela - Bitter Gourd [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LACTICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 8 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4779** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LACTICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

GALACID FOOD
Lactic Acid 80% Food
September 13, 2005
September 13, 2007 - For use in food
LACTIC ACID 80%
500ML ( FOOD GRADE
PRODUCT CODE: LA80500MLF UN N/A
KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
REFER TO SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS/DATA SHEET
UNIT 90, EVANS BUSINESS CENTRE, EARLS ROAD
GRANGEMOUTH, STIRLINGSHIRE, SCOTLAND
VAT NUMBER GB 864 9757 59, COMPANY # 292213
KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN. CAUSES BURNS

LACTICUM ACIDUM
Lactic Acid

Morning sickness, diabetes, and rheumatism offer a field for this remedy. Troubles in the breasts. Locally, in the tuberculous ulceration of vocal cords.

Stomach.--Tongue dry, parched. Thirst; voracious hunger. Canker, copious salivation and water-brash. Nausea; morning sickness, especially in pale anæmic women. Hot, acrid eructation. Nausea; better, eating. Burning, hot gas from stomach to throat, causing profuse secretion of tenacious mucus, worse smoking.

Throat.--Fullness or lump like a puff ball. Keeps swallowing. Constricted low down.

Chest.--Pain in breasts, with enlargement of axillary glands, and pain extends into hand.

Extremities.--Rheumatic pain in joints and shoulders, wrists, knees, with much weakness. Trembling of whole body while walking. Limbs feel chilly.

Urine.--Large quantities passed, frequently. Saccharine.

Relationship.--Compare: Sarcolactic acid q v. Lithia, Phos ac.;

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. Six to ten drops in a small glass of water in acute gastro-enteritis (Cartier).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Symphoricarpus Racemosus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LACTUCA VIROSA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 22 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4596** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **LACTUCA VIROSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LACTUCA VIROSA
Acrid Lettuce

This remedy acts principally upon the brain and circulatory system. Delirium tremens with sleeplessness, coldness, and tremor. Hydrothorax and ascites. Impotence. Sense of lightness and tightness affecting whole body, especially chest. Seems to be a true galactogogue. Marked action on extremities.

Mind.--Stupefaction of sense. Great restlessness.

Head.--Dull, heavy, confused, dizzy. Heat of face and headache, with general coldness. Headache, with affections of respiratory organs.

Abdomen.--Sensation of weight, of fullness; borborygmi; abundant emission of wind. Colic in early morning, abdomen tense, relieved somewhat by evacuation and passing of wind.

Chest.--Difficult breathing. Suffocative breathing from dropsy of the chest. Constant tickling cough. Incessant, spasmodic cough, as if chest would fly to pieces. Squeezing sensation in lower chest.

Female.--Promotes catamenia. Increase of milk in breasts (Asafoet).

Sleep.--Restless; impossible to get to sleep. Deep, comatose sleep.

Extremities.--Lame hip down left side; worse walking. Coldness and numbness of feet and legs. Tremor of hands and arms. Cramps in shin bones, extending to toes and side of leg involving calves.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Acet ac; Coff.

Compare: Nabalus-Prenanthes Serpentaria-Rattlesnake root-White lettuce, similar to Lactuca, (chronic diarrhœa, worse after eating, nights and towards morning. Pain in abdomen and rectum; emaciation. Constipation and somnolence; susceptible to aura of others. Dyspepsia, with acid burning eructation. Craving for acid food. Leucorrhœa with throbbing in uterus); Lach; Kali carb; Spiranthes (galactagogue).

Dose.--Tincture.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: LACTUCA VIROSA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This plant is a real pest for the lawns and agriculture all over the world. Thanks God it is good for something.

girilal

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Rock Rose - [back Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

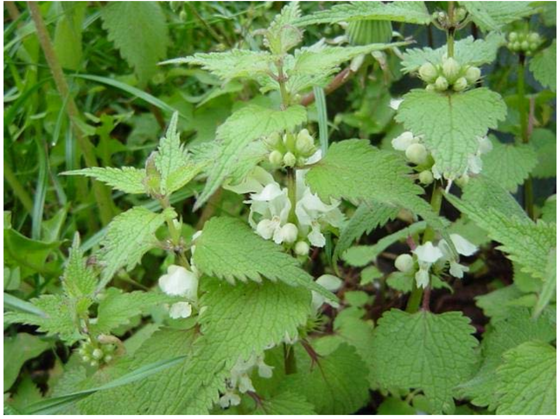
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LAMIUM ALBUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 22 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5129** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **LAMIUM ALBUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



LAMIUM ALBUM
White Nettle
(LAMIUM)

Has a special affinity for female and urinary organs.

Headache, with backward and forward motion of head. Leucorrhœa and menses too early and scanty. Hæmorrhoids; hard stool, with blood. Sensation in urethra as though a drop of water were flowing through it. Tearing in the extremities. Hæmoptysis. Blisters on heel from slight rubbing. Ulcers on heel (Cepa).

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Myrica Cerifera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LAPIS ALBUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 22 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6528** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LAPIS ALBUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

www.GUDJONS.com

# LAPIS ALBUS
## Silico-fluoride of Calcium

Affections of glands, goitre, pre-ulcerative stage of carcinoma. Burning, stinging pain in breast, stomach, and uterus. Connective tissue about glands specially affected. Fat anæmic babies with Iodine appetite. Ravenous appetite. Remarkably successful in scrofulous affections, except in malarial cases. Uterine carcinoma. Fibroid tumors with intense burning pains through the part with profuse hæmorrhage. Glands have a certain elasticity and pliability about them rather than the stony hardness of Calc fluor and Cistus.

Ears.--Otitis media suppurativa. Where Silica is indicated progress is hastened by Lapis (Bellows).

Chest.--Persistent pains in mammary region. Glandular hardening.

Skin.--Scrofulous abscesses and sores. Enlargement and induration of glands, especially cervical. Lipoma, sarcoma, carcinoma. Pruritus.

Relationship.--Compare: Silica; Badiaga; Ars iod; Calc iod; Con; Kal iod; Asterias.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**LAPPA ARCTIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 22 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 5753 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **LAPPA ARCTIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LAPPA ARCTIUM
Burdock

Very important in skin therapeutics. Eruptions on the head, face, and neck; pimples; acne. Styes and ulcerations on the edge of the eyelids. Profuse and frequent urination. Crops of boils and styes (Anthracin).

Extremities.--Pain in hands, knees, and ankles extending downward to fingers and toes. Pain in all joints. Eruption on extremities.

Female.--Uterine displacements. An exceedingly sore, bruised feeling in uterus, with great relaxation of the vaginal tissues; apparently entire lack of tonicity of pelvic contents. These symptoms all aggravated by standing, walking, a misstep, or sudden jar.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Lachnanthes Tinctoria

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: LAPPA ARCTIUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

A gread Cancer Remedy. Grows in cold places. Almost similar plant grows in warmplaces like India and Brazil etc. Called Brazilien Burdock. Used in Ayurveda Medicime but is not same as Lappa in action.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Nat Phos Biochemic Salt -

Fleet
PHOSPHO-SODA
oral saline laxative
Ginger-lemon flavor
3 Fl Oz (90 mL)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LARCH [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 10478** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LARCH [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

LARCH
This individual suffers with poor self confidence, with good ability. Therefore, they experience fear of failure and the personality doesn't unfold but impoverishes. The personality is logical and self limiting and not robust enough to fight off negative feelings. It works well for ALCOHOLICS who do not feel as good as others. Larch is also excellent in treating IMPOTENCY. The person is too focused on the inside instead of tasks in the environment like CERATO and MIMULUS. There is worry and insufficient empowerment to meet life's challenges. Also, one can see alienation from others and may present depression but is alack of joy or courage.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:LARCH** | By: satyam<br>nepal | August 9 2009 |

Dear Jayshree,
What would be the dose and how long should it be taken?

Satyam

| **Re:LARCH** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I do not know. It was copied from a website. I am not a homeopath.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Succinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LATHYRUS SATIVUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 22 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4483** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LATHYRUS SATIVUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LATHYRUS SATIVUS
Chick-pea
(LATHYRUS)

Affects the lateral and anterior columns of the cord. Does not produce pain. Reflexes always increased. Paralytic affections of lower extremities; spastic paralysis; lateral sclerosis; Beri-beri. Athetosis. Infantile paralysis. After influenza and wasting, exhaustive diseases where there is much weakness and heaviness, slow recovery of nerve power. Sleepy, constant yawning.

Mind.--Depressed; hypochondriacal. Vertigo when standing with eyes closed.

Mouth.--Burning pain in tip of tongue; with tingling and numbness of tongue and lips, as if scalded.

Extremities.--Tips of fingers numb. Tremulous, tottering gait. Excessive rigidity of legs; spastic gait. Knees knock against each other when walking. Cramps in legs worse cold, and cold feet. Cannot extend or cross legs when sitting. Myelitis, with marked spastic symptoms. Rheumatic paralysis. Gluteal muscles and lower limbs emaciated. Legs blue; swollen, if hanging down. Stiffness and lameness of ankles and knees, toe do not leave the floor, heels do not touch floor, Muscles of calves very tense. Patient sits bent forward, straightens with difficulty.

Urine.--Increased bladder reflex. Frequent, must hurry, else voided involuntarily.

Relationship.--Compare: Oxytrop; Secale; Petiveria, a South American plant (Paralysis; paraplegia with numbness. Sensation of internal coldness). Agrostema githago-Corn-cockle --(Burning sensations, in stomach, through œsophagus into throat, in lower abdomen and anus; nausea, bitter vomiting, impaired locomotion; difficulty in remaining erect; vertigo and headache, burning from lower jaw to vertex).

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LATRODECTUS MACTANS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 22 2006**

Replies: 3 & Views: 13115 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| LATRODECTUS MACTANS | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LATRODECTUS MACTANS
Spider

The bite produces tetanic effects that last several days. A picture of Angina pectoris is presented by the action of the drug. The præcordial region seems to be the center of attack. Constriction of chest muscles, with radiation to shoulders and back. Lowered coagulability.

Head.--Anxiety. Screams with pain. Pain in neck to back of head. Occipital pain.

Respiratory.--Extreme apnœa. Gasping respiration. Fears losing breath.

Chest.--Violent, præcordial pain extending to the axilla and down the arm and forearm to fingers, with numbness of the extremity. Pulse feeble and rapid. Sinking sensation at the Cramping pain from chest to abdomen.

Vanadium Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Extremities.--Pain in left arm, feels paralyzed. Weakness of legs followed by cramps in the abdominal muscles. Paræsthesia of lower limbs.

Skin.--Coldness of whole surface. Skin cold as marble.

Relationship.--Compare: Latrodectus Hasselti-New South Wales Black Spider--(Long lasting effects seem to indicate it as a "chronic" blood poisoning. Arrests intense pain in pyæmia. Great œdema in neighborhood of wound; paralysis of limbs, with great wasting of muscles. Violent, darting, burning pains preceding paralysis; vertigo, tendency to fall forward; septicæmic conditions; constant delusion of flying. Loss of memory. Roaring noises). Araena; Mygale; Theridion; Latrodectus Kalipo -New Zealand spider--(lymphangitis and nervous twitchings, scarlet burning eruption). Triatema-Kissing bug --(Swelling with violent itching of fingers and toes. Smothering sensation and difficult breathing succeeded by fainting and rapid pulse).

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: LATRODECTUS MACTANS** | By: gavinimurthy | November 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Is it not enough if you give the URL of the website from which you are copying and posting.

There are many websites, who have the Boericke book, and it is only fair, to give the source from where you are lifting these things.

For the information ofothers i am pasting the URLs.

www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/index.htm

http://72.29.197.17:591/boericke/FMPro?-db=whp_boericke.fp5&-lay=allfields&-format=search.html&-view

Murthy

| **Re: LATRODECTUS MACTANS** | By: gavinimurthy | November 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

another site.

http://www.vithoulkas.com/materia_medica/boericke/remedies_a.html

Murthy

| **Re: LATRODECTUS MACTANS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Sir Gavini

This is an encyclopedia, anyone can add or paste a thing. Wish you can add something authentic. This site has many authentic things too.

girilal

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Trifolium Pratense

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LAUROCERASUS**

**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9150** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **LAUROCERASUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Prunus laurocerasus

LAUROCERASUS
Cherry-laurel

Spasmodic tickling cough, especially in cardiac patients, is often magically influenced by this drug. Lack of reaction, especially in chest and heart affections. Drink rolls audibly through œsophagus and intestines. General coldness, not ameliorated by warmth. Violent pain in stomach with loss of speech. Spasm of facial muscles and œsophagus. Asphyxia neonatorum.

Fever.--Coldness; chills and heat alternate. Thirst, with dry mouth in afternoon.

Respiratory.--Cyanosis and dyspnœa; worse, sitting up. Patient puts hands on heart. Cough, with valvular disease. Exercise causes pain around heart. Tickling, dry cough. Dyspnœa.

Constriction of chest. Cough, with copious, jelly-like, or bloody expectoration. Small and feeble pulse. Threatening paralysis of lungs. Gasping for breath; clutches at heart.

Heart.--Mitral regurgitation. Clutching at heart and palpitation. Cyanosis neonatorum.

Sleep.--Spells of deep sleep, with snoring and stertorous breathing.

Extremities.--Toe and finger nails become knotty. Skin blue. Sprained pains in hips, thighs and heels. Cold, clammy feet and legs. Clubbing of fingers. Veins of hands distended.

Relationship.--Compare: Hydrocy ac; Camphor; Secale; Ammon carb; Ambra.

Dose.--Tincture to third potency. Cherry-laurel water, two to five drop doses.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

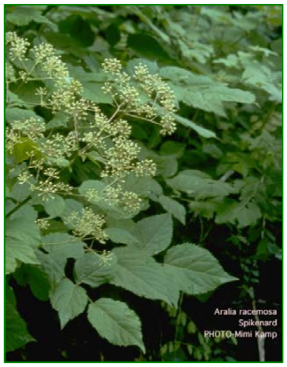
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Aralia Racemosa



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LECITHINUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6682** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LECITHINUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LECITHINUM
A Phosphorus-containing Complex Organic Body prepared from the yolk of egg and animal brains
(LECITHIN)

Lecithin is important in the vital processes of plant and animal organisms. Lecithin has a favorable influence upon the nutritive condition and especially upon the blood hence its use in anæmia and convalescence, neurasthenia and insomnia. Increasing the number of red corpuscles and amount of hemoglobin. Excellent galactagog, renders milk more nourishing and increases quantity.

Causes an immediate decrease in the excretion of the phosphates. Mental exhaustion and impotency. Tuberculosis, causing marked improvement in nutrition and general improvement. Tired, weak, short breath, loss of flesh; symptoms of general break-down. Sexually weak.

Mind.--Forgetful, dull, confused.

Head.--Aching, especially in occiput-pulsating and ringing in ears. Pain in zygoma; face pale.

Stomach.--Loss of appetite, thirsty, craves wine and coffee; bloated, sore pain in stomach rising toward throat.

Urine.--Scanty, with phosphates, sugar or albumen.

Sexual.--Male power lost or enfeebled. Anaphrodisia and ovarian insufficiency.

Extremities.--Soreness, aching, lack of energy. Tired and weak.

Relationship.--Compare: Phosphor.

Dose.--One-half to 2 grains of crude and potencies. Twelfth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Franciscea Uniflora

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

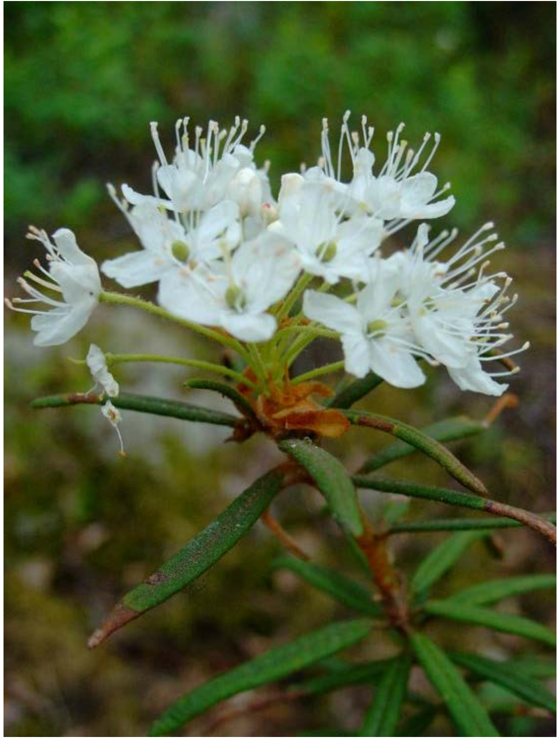
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Ledum Palustre**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9924** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Ledum Palustre** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Ledum Palustre
Surgeon
This remedy comes up well after the study of Lachesis, for we find in the pathogenesis many features similar to those in Lachesis.

It has the mottled aspect and the same puffed and bloated appearance of the face. It is antidotal to Lachesis, to the poison of insects, to the poison of Apis and to animal poisons. Ledum is a remedy for the surgeon, and is closely associated in traumatism with Arnica and Hypericum. The symptoms very much resemble such as follow certain kinds of injury, for instance an injury from stepping on tacks, from puncturing with needles, wounds that bleed scantily but are followed by pain, puffiness and coldness of the part.

Causation:
Stepping on a nail and it pierces the sole of the foot or the heel, or he receives such a wound in the palm of the hand from a splinter, or he runs a splinter under the nail.
If, after such punctured wounds, the part becomes cold and then pale, paralyzed and mottled think of Ledum. The horse sometimes steps on a nail. If that nail goes through and strikes the margin of the coffin bone, tetanus will follow. It is known to be almost sure death. Put Ledum on the tongue of that horse and there will not be any trouble, for it prevents such conditions.
When tetanus comes on from punctured wounds in the palms or soles, or in other parts, think of Hypericum, or when you have a punctured wound to treat, give Ledum at once and you will prevent tetanus.
When the finger nails have been torn, or the nerves in sentient parts like the ends of the fingers have been torn and lacerated, Hypericum becomes the remedy.
For bruising of various parts, and when the patient feels as if braised all over, no matter how extensively he is bruised, Arnica is generally the remedy.
It may be said, for punctured wounds study Ledum; for lacerated wounds of sentient nerves, study Hypericum; for bruises, study Arnica; for open lacerations and cuts, study Calendula.
The conditions that come from the external, ought to be remedied to a great extent by external means. A solution of Calendula is excellent in conditions that come from the external, and it should be applied externally. When you have lacerated wounds and cuts with knives or other sharp instruments, apply Calendula, because the injury is external without internal effects.

The symptoms that arise from internal cause, treat with internal remedies, and symptoms that arise from external cause, when all that there is of the case is external, treat locally; in other words, for local causes use local means, and for internal or dynamic causes, use internal means.
Let internal wrongs be treated by the homoeopathic remedy and external or local conditions be treated by such soothing dressings as are most comfortable. Always protect surfaces that are exposed, and raw, and bleeding with something of a bland

and superficial character.

Wounds must be dressed with as simple a means as possible, and there is no simpler dressing than Calendula, one part to four or six of water. The tincture will smart too much. Your open wounds will granulate most beautifully under Calendula, and you will have no constitutional effects. When the constitutional state is orderly and there is an open injury let the constitution alone, but put on some soothing application externally. In doing this there is no law to govern the action of the physician.

Air is an irritant to a raw part and will keep up an unnecessary discharge of pus, even from a perfectly healthy sore.

Calendula will keep it protected. The sides of a cut must be drawn together, and if it is perfectly tight it will heal itself by first intention. If it does not, then you may know there is a constitutional condition that you must ferret out and find the remedy for. Local treatment must then be suspended.

These remedies that I have mentioned, to a great extent, cover the management of wounds, and it is simple. Anyone has sense enough to draw together and close up a yawning wound, and to properly dress it. The muscles that naturally draw a wound open have to be overcome by stitches or by strappings. They do not belong to prescribing, they belong to the surgeon.

Coldness:

The Ledum patient is very often subject to what may be called constitutional coldness, coldness to touch, coldness in the lady and coldness in the extremities with hot head, and again we see the other extreme, where the whole body is overheated, and the head also is in a state of great heat. There is throbbing and pulsating all over the body; the skin is purple or is too highly colored; he wants the covers all off at night. It is not uncommon to hear a patient, who has a Ledum headache, say that she wants the head out in the cold air, wants to put it out of the window, does not want any covering upon the head; delights to bathe it with very cold water.

Ledum has a bloated condition of the hands, face, and feet; bloated and purple from the knees down in certain dropsical conditions. With this purple, mottled, bloated condition from the knees to the feet the swelling as big as the skin will allow, and the pain excruciating.

The only relief that patient gets is by sitting, with the feet in a tub of ice cold water. I remember the first time I ever saw this in a patient. He was an old syphilitic, whose nasal bones had been eaten cut by syphilis, and his nose was a flabby piece of skin; it had no stiffening in it. He was a drunkard, and was extremely abusive to his family when drunk.

He had been for several years unwilling to work, having lost his ambition, and he would sit in the house and allow his wife to wait upon him. He had practically become a tramp, only he could not tramp, for this dropsical condition had come on and his feet were so badly swollen and sensitive that he sat in the house day after day. When I first saw him he had before him a good-sized old-fashioned wash-tub, and there he sat with the ice water two-thirds up to his knees and pieces of ice floating around on the top of the water, which he liked to have coming in contact with the skin.

When that ice was out he would put in more. The wife described his sufferings by saying he "suffered agonies something; dreadful."

Ledum took his feet out of the ice water so that he never used it afterwards. It caused the purpleness to disappear, the bloating went out of his feet, and he quit drinking. Ledum cured him of his syphilitic trouble, and he never had a return of that original state.

Pulsatilla and Ledum are the two principal remedies that want the feet in very cold water. But Ledum suited that man.

Bleeding:

Where there are inflamed surfaces the tendency in Ledum is to bleed, and the blood is black. Ledum patients are full-blooded and plethoric, of a robust character. Such plethoric patients bleed easily, have red faces; they are fleshy, strong and of robust constitution. Hemorrhages sometimes occur in the chamber of the eye, hemorrhage of the nose, hemorrhage in cavities, bloody urine. Old painful ulcers that spread, that are mottled round about, in a constitution that always wants to be cold. The ulcers are relieved by cold,

Rheumatism:
This remedy is of a rheumatic nature, rheumatic and gouty. It is a gouty medicine, having complaints in persons who suffer from gout, and have chalk stones in their joints, deposits in the wrists, fingers and toes.
The deposits go from below upwards. The gouty joints become suddenly inflamed and are relieved by cold. Ledum especially singles out the knee; it is suitable in old prolonged cases of inflammation of the kneejoint, of rheumatic knee-joint. You will find such patients sitting with the joint exposed to the cold, fanning the joint, or putting evaporating lotions upon the joint, such as chloroform, or ether, which give relief to the joints while evaporating to dryness.
Rheumatic and gouty extremities with pain and swelling; pain worse from motion, worse at night and from warmth of bed; better from cold applications with copious pale urine. The pains and swelling go upwards and the heart becomes affected.

Face:
The face I have already described as puffy or bloated like the Lachesis face. It is a besotted face and looks very much like the face of an old drunkard. Ledum counteracts the effect of whiskey, and takes away the appetite for whiskey. Ledum is to whiskey what Caladium is to the smoking habit. You can break patients from the habit of smoking so that they go to the other extreme, and have an aversion to it.
It has erysipelas, as you might expect. It has a blue, mottled and puffed and sometimes oedematous appearance. It takes on an acute character and becomes burning. Phlegmonous erysipelas of any part of the body, but particularly of the face, or the injured part.

Urines:
You might naturally suppose that a medicine that has such a gouty nature in it would have more or less kidney symptoms.
"Urination frequent, quantity diminished or increased, stream often stops during the flow."
"Burning in the urethra after urinating."
"Itching redness and discharge of pus."

It has red sand in the urine as marked as Lycopodium. It has great quantities of sandy deposit of various colors. When the patient is feeling at his best, there are great quantities of sandy deposits passing away. When there is little deposit in the urine, the gouty deposits in the joints become marked, and he does not feel so well.

It has another symptom that was verified by Lippe:

Copious clear, colorless urine, light in specific gravity and from its being light or deficient of salts in the urine we have an aggravation of the gouty manifestations.
Remember that the rheumatic tendency spreads upwards from the lower extremities, from the circumference to the centre.
"Menstruation too early, too profuse, bright red; absence of vital heat."

Genitals:
Great coldness of the body at this time, yet the patient wants the cold air. Copious menstrual flow. Old gouty subjects, with mottled face with the puffiness that is not oedema, simply a venous stasis, with copious menstrual flow, with great pain during menstruation.
The uterus is extremely sensitive to touch, and the pelvic organs are. so sensitive that any deep touch becomes painful to the patient. Dysmenorrhoea in gouty subjects. It turns the constitution into order and prevents the after formation of gout. When such cases are very deep-seated, the uterine troubles will be cured in middle life, and the gouty appearance will come separately. The better the internal is, in an incurable disease, the worse the external becomes, and, when this is so the external trouble is essential to health, and so long as the external manifestations are in the extremities, and the joints are being increasingly affected, so long the internal is in a state of order.
When the remedy works in that way, do not change it and try to get something that will drive the external away. So long as the patient is improving and the external is growing worse, that is the right direction. Ledum acts in this direction. Its tendency is to

make the complaints go away from the centre, for its complaints begin in the circumference and go towards the centre. It is sometimes impossible to manage a gouty patient without giving him some sort of explanation.

Lycopodium also keeps conditions coming to the surface. It will send them back to their own place in the externals when they have a tendency to go in. Lycopodium often causes a return of the red sand in the urine.

"Emaciation of suffering parts."

A nerve is injured by a puncture and a slight infection takes place, so that the wound becomes congested, with a mottled, oedematous appearance, and the part becomes cold, just such a condition as Ledum will cure. The nerve that supplies that part takes on an ascending neuritis, pains shoot along the nerve, the muscles that are supplied by that nerve dwindle and the part withers. We have in Pulsatilla a similar state.

"The diseased limb withers."

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Glycerinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LEMNA MINOR (Duck Weed)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 8908 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **LEMNA MINOR (Duck Weed)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LEMNA MINOR
Duckweed

A catarrhal remedy. Acts especially upon the nostrils. Nasal polypi; swollen turbinates. Atrophic rhinitis. Asthma from nasal obstruction; worse in wet weather.

Nose.--Putrid smell; loss of smell. Crusts and muco-purulent discharge very abundant. Post-nasal dropping. Pain like a string from nostrils to ear. Reduces nasal obstruction when it is an œdematous condition. Dryness of naso-pharynx.

Mouth.--Putrid taste on rising in the morning. Dry pharynx and larynx.

Abdomen.--Disposition to noisy diarrhœa.

Modalities.--Worse, in damp, rainy weather, especially heavy rains.

Relationship.--Compare: Dulc (damp surroundings and foggy weather). Calc; Teucr; Calend; Nat sulph.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

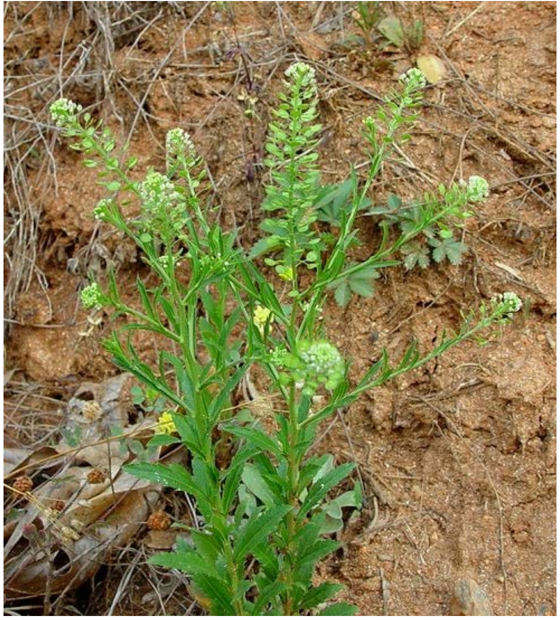
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**LEPIDIUM BONARIENSE**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 11840** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LEPIDIUM BONARIENSE** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



LEPIDIUM BONARIENSE
Cress-Brazilian Cress

Affections of breast, heart, lancinating pains.

With heart symptoms, numbness and pain in left arm, sensation of sinking in pit of stomach.

Left side of head, face, chest, hip to knee, all have lancinating pain.

A streak of pain from the temple to the chin, as if the face were cut with a razor. Burning in throat, roaring in ears. Sensation of a tight girdle around chest, as of a knife piercing the heart. Pain in neck, back, and extremities. Compare: Arnica; Lachesis.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Scrophularia Nodosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LEPTANDRA VIRGINICA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4958** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LEPTANDRA VIRGINICA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LEPTANDRA VIRGINICA
Culver's Root
(LEPTANDRA)

A liver remedy, with jaundice and black, tarry stools. Bilious states. Enfeebled portal circulation. Malarial conditions.

Head.--Dull frontal pain; vertigo, drowsiness, and depression. Smarting and aching in eyes.

Stomach.--Tongue coated yellow. Great distress in stomach and intestines, with desire for stool. Aching in region of liver extending to spine, which feels chilly.

Stool.--Profuse black, fetid stools, with pain at umbilicus. Bleeding piles. Typhoid stools turn black and look like tar. Clay colored stools with jaundice. Prolapse of rectum with hæmorrhoids. Rectal hæmorrhage.

Relationship.--Compare: Podop; Iris; Bry; Merc; Ptel; Myrica.

Helleborus Niger

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Silica (silicea)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

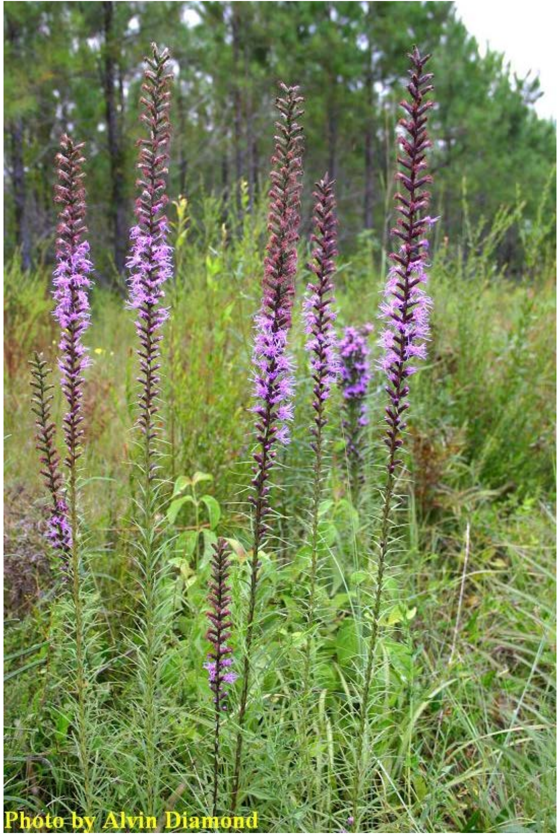
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LIATRIS SPICATA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7566** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LIATRIS SPICATA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



LIATRIS SPICATA
Colic Root
(LIATRIS SPICATA - SERRATULA)

A vascular stimulant. Increases functional activity of the skin, mucous membranes.

Of use in dropsy due to liver and spleen diseases, also renal dropsy. Here the suppressed urination is most favorably influenced. General anasarca due to heart and kidney disease. Diarrhœa with violent urging and pain in lower part of back. Colic. Locally, applied to ulcers and unhealthy wounds.

A prompt diuretic.

Dose.--1 to 4 drams of tincture of infusion.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:LIATRIS SPICATA** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

These days it is grown in gardens and included as one of the garden flowers.

How to grow:

he Gayfeather performs best when it is grown in full sun, but will tolerate a bit of light shade. Liatris does not like soggy soil during the winter months so good drainage is extremely important. Once established, it is fairly drought tolerant.
The Liatris will tend to develop mildew if it has insufficient sunlight and air circulation, so be sure to give it plenty of room.
Gayfeather may be started from seeds sown indoors at 65-75 degrees or directly into the garden in early Spring, but they will not bloom until their second year. Germination takes from 20 to 45 days.
Large clumps should be dug and divided in the Spring, every three to four years. The divisions, or other new plants should be set 15 inches apart, in rich, slightly sandy soil.

More details from paghat's garden:
http://www.paghat.com/liatris.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LILIUM TIGRINUM (Tiger Lilly)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 10657** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LILIUM TIGRINUM (Tiger Lilly)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LILIUM TIGRINUM
Tiger-lily

Manifests powerful influence over the pelvic organs, and is adapted to many reflex states dependent on some pathological condition of uterus and ovaries. More often indicated in unmarried women. The action of the heart is very marked. Pain in small spots (Oxal ac). Rheumatic arthritis.

Mind.--Tormented about her salvation. Consolation aggravates. Profound depression of spirits. Constant inclination to weep. Anxious; fears some organic and incurable disease. Disposed to curse, strike, think obscene things. Aimless, hurried manner; must keep busy.

Head.--Hot, dull, heavy. Faint in warm room. Wild feeling in head.

Eyes.--Hyperæsthesia of retina. Pain, extending back into head;

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

lachrymation; and impaired vision. Myopic astigmia. Useful in restoring power to the weakened ciliary muscle (Arg nit).

Stomach.--Flatulent; nausea, with sensation of lump in stomach. Hungry; longs for meat. Thirsty, drinks often and much, and before severe symptoms.

Abdomen.--Abdomen sore, distended; trembling sensation in abdomen. Pressure downwards and backwards against rectum and anus; worse, standing; better, walking in open air. Bearing down in lower part of abdomen.

Urinary.--Frequent urging. Urine milky, scanty, hot.

Stool.--Constant desire to defecate, from pressure in rectum, worse standing. Pressure down the anus. Early-morning urgent stool. Dysentery; mucus and blood, with tenesmus, especially in plethoric and nervous women at change of life.

Heart.--Sensation as if heart were grasped in a vise (Cact). Feels full to bursting. Pulsations over whole body. Palpitation; irregular pulse; very rapid. Pain in cardiac region, with feeling of a load on chest. Cold feeling about heart. Suffocating feeling in a crowded and warm room. Angina pectoris with pain in right arm.

Female.--Menses early, scanty, dark, clotted, offensive; flow only when moving about. Bearing down sensation with urgent desire for stool, as though all organs would escape. Ceases when resting (Sep; Lac c; Bell). Congestion of uterus, prolapse, and anteversion. Constant desire to support parts externally. Pain in ovaries and down thighs. Acrid, brown leucorrhœa; smarting in labia. Sexual instinct awakened. Bloated feeling in uterine region. Sub-involution. Pruritus pudendi.

Extremities.--Cannot walk on uneven ground. Pain in back and spine, with trembling, but oftener in front of a pressing-down character. Pricking in fingers. Pain in right arm and hip. Legs ache; cannot keep them still. Pain in ankle joint. Burning palms and soles.

Sleep.--Unrefreshing, with disagreeable dreams. Unable to sleep, with wild feeling in head.

Fever.--Great heat and lassitude in afternoon, with throbbing throughout body.

Modalities.--Worse consolation, warm room. Better, fresh air.

Relationship.--Compare: Cact; Helon; Murex; Sep; Plat; Pallad.

Antidote: Helon.

Dose.--The middle and higher potencies seem to have done best. Its curative action sometimes is slow in developing itself.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: LILIUM TIGRINUM (Tiger Lilly)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

It has also helped a lot in Diplopia. That's a personal experience.
When allopaths prescribed prism glasses as they had no treatment for diplopia, a few doses of Lilium Tigrinum helped in getting rid of the problem.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: LILIUM TIGRINUM (Tiger Lilly)** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | January 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I have a patient who suffers from Diplopia and I was interested in your experience with this remedy.

Can you please indicate the potency of Lilium Tigrinum that you used with the dosage ?

| **Re: LILIUM TIGRINUM (Tiger Lilly)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 7 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I took in 30 potency as far as I can remember twice a day, {it was in 1994) BUT the Diplopia was an indication of The coming Brain Hemorrhage which was triggered by a high dose of Causticum. It will be better if your patient goes for an MRI and be assured.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ilex Aquifolium (american Holly Tree)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LIMULUS CYCLOPS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5556** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LIMULUS CYCLOPS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Peter Dyrnda

LIMULUS CYCLOPS
Horse-foot-King-crab
(LIMULUS - XIPHOSURA)

Limulus was introduced by C. Hering and partially proved by him and Lippe. Hering was surprised to see the blood of the King-crab that he dissected, blue, which on investigation, was found to contain copper as he had surmised and which he thought would prove to be another medicine for Cholera. Further provings are necessary to establish this, though symptoms so far observed make this probable. Hering's fertile mind always lead him to pioneer paths into practical therapeutics.

Bodily and mental exhaustion; drowsiness after sea bathing. Gastro-enteric symptoms. Painful fullness of whole right side of body.

Head.--Mental depression. Difficult to remember names, confused with heat of face, rush of blood to face, worse when meditating. Pain behind left eye-ball.

Nose.--Fluent coryza. Sneezing worse drinking water. Constant nasal dropping. Pressure above nose and behind eyes.

Abdomen.--Colic with heat. Cramp-like pain with watery stools. Abdomen hot and constricted. Piles, constriction of anus.

Respiratory.--Husky voice. Dyspnœa after drinking water. Oppression of chest.

Extremities.--Crural neuralgia. Soles of feet ache, feel numb. Pain in right hip-joint. Heels sore.

Skin.--Itching spots and vesicles on face and hands. Burning in palms.

Relationship.--Compare: Asterias; Homarus; Cuprum.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Oreodaphne Californica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

LINARIA VULGARIS
Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 6717 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **LINARIA VULGARIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LINARIA VULGARIS
Toad-flax-Snap Dragon
(LINARIA)

Acts prominently within the domain of the pneumogastrics. Eructations, nausea, salivation, pressure on stomach. Jaundice, splenic and hepatic hypertrophy. Enteric symptoms and great drowsiness very marked. Cardiac fainting. Enuresis. Rectal symptoms. Tongue rough, dry; throat constricted. Coldness. Confusion in head. Irresistible sleepiness. Symptoms worse walking in open air.

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:LINARIA VULGARIS** | By: blatnickt@hotmail.com | February 24 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Some Important Facts About Heart Disease

Congenital heart disease is a malformation or type of defect in one of the structure of the heart, or the blood vessels in and around the heart. This damage occurs before you are born. It occurs when the fetus is in the uterus developing. And these issues affect eight to ten out of every one thousand children.

The children may show symptoms at birth, or later in childhood, and sometimes not until they become adults. Roughly five hundred thousand adults have congenital heart disease.

In most people affected by this disease, the cause it not known. But there are some common factors that can be associated with the chance you have of developing heart disease. Among these risk factors are:

If a parent or sibling has congenital heart disease, the children of a family member has double the risk of contracting the disease.

Just Some of The Benefits of Resveratrol

Excess accumulation of Advanced Glycation End products (AGE) can cause cellular damage that can compromise cell integrity and longevity.

* Supports heart health and cardiovascular function.
* Supports brain health.
* Supports immune function.
* Supports joint health.
* Promotes cellular longevity.
* Promotes good health & well-being.
* Delivers antioxidant support.
* Helps increase cellular energy.

http://www.healthcare-online.org/Heart-Disease-Facts.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

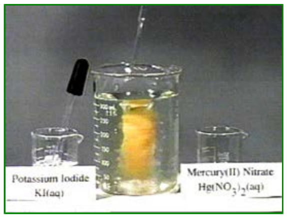
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mercurius Iodatus Flavus


Potassium Iodide KI(aq)
Mercury(II) Nitrate Hg(NO3)2(aq)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**LINUM USITATISSIMUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5381** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LINUM USITATISSIMUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LINUM USITATISSIMUM
Common Flax

The application of Linseed poultice has produced in sensitive subjects severe respiratory disturbances, as asthma, hives, etc. Its action in such cases is marked by intense irritation. It has been found to contain small quantity of Hydrocyanic acid, which may account for this intensity. The decoction is of service in inflammation of the urinary passages, cystitis, strangury, etc. Also in diseases of the intestinal tract. It has a place in the treatment of asthma, hay-fever and urticaria. Trismus and paralysis of the tongue.

Relationship.--Compare: Linum Catharticum-Purging flax --(Similar respiratory symptoms, but also colic and diarrhœa).

Dose.--Lower potencies.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LITHIUM CARBONICUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4911** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LITHIUM CARBONICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SOLVAY 4492

LITHIUM CARBONICUM
Carbonate of Lithium

Chronic rheumatism connected with heart lesions and asthenopia offer a field for this remedy. Rheumatic nodes. Uric acid diathesis Whole body is sore. Gout and tophi.

Head.--Tension, as if bound; better, sitting and going out. Externally sensitive. Headache ceases while eating. Trembling and throbbing. Pain in heart; extends to head. Dizzy states with ringing in ears. Both cheeks covered with dry, bran-like scales.

Eyes.--Half vision; invisible right half. Photophobia. Pain over eyes. Dry lids. Eyes pain after reading.

Stomach.--Acidity, nausea, gnawing, relieved by eating (Anacard). Cannot endure slightest pressure of clothes (Laches).

Chelone Glabra

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Urine.--Tenesmus. Turbid urine, with mucus and red deposit. Pain in region of right kidney. Free and colorless. While urinating, pressure in heart. Cystitis, subacute and chronic.

Respiratory.--Constriction of chest. Violent cough when lying down. Air feels cold when inspired. Pain in mammary glands, which extend into the arms and fingers.

Heart.--Rheumatic soreness in cardiac region. Sudden shock in heart. Throbbing, dull stitch in cardiac region. Pains in heart before menses, and associated with pains in bladder, and before urinating; better, after. Trembling and fluttering in heart, extending to back.

Urinary.--Soreness of bladder; pain in right kidney and ureter. Turbid urine with mucus, scanty and dark, acrid; sandy deposit.

Extremities.--Paralytic stiffness all over. Itching about joints. Rheumatic pains throughout shoulder-joint, arm, and fingers and small joints generally. Pain in hollow of foot, extending to knee. Swelling and tenderness of finger and toe joints; better, hot water. Nodular swellings in joints. Ankles pain when walking.

Skin.--Scabby, tettery eruption on hands, head, and cheeks, preceded by red, raw skin. Dull stitch, ending in itching. Barber's itch (use high). Rough rash all over body, much loose epithelium, tough, dry, itchy skin.

Modalities.--Worse, in morning, right side. Better, rising and moving about.

Relationship.--Compare: Lyc; Ammon phos; Benz ac; Calc; Lithium chlor (symptoms of cinchonism, viz.: Dizzy head, full, bluring of vision Ringing in ears; marked tremors; general weakness; marked muscular and general prostration; no gastro-intestinal effects. Nose sore, heartburn, pain in teeth). Lithium lacticum (rheumatism of shoulder, and small joints relieved by moving about; worse, resting). Lithium benzoicum (deep-seated pains in loins; in small of back; uneasiness in bladder. Cystic irritation. Gallstones. Frequent desire. Diminishing uric acid deposit). Lithium bromatum (cerebral congestion, threatened apoplexy, insomnia and epilepsy).

Dose.--First to third trituration.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Paeonia Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LOBELIA INFLATA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 14327** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LOBELIA INFLATA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LOBELIA INFLATA
Indian Tobacco

Is a vaso-motor stimulant; increases the activity of all vegetative processes; spends its force mainly upon the pneumogastric nerve, producing a depressed relaxed condition with oppression of the chest and epigastrium, impeded respiration, nausea and vomiting.

Languor, relaxation of muscles, nausea, vomiting and dyspepsia are the general indications that point to the use of this remedy, in asthma and gastric affections. Best adapted to light complexioned fleshy people. Bad effects of drunkenness. Suppressed discharges (Sulph). Diphtheria. Catarrhal jaundice (Chionanth).

Head.--Vertigo, and fear of death. Gastric headache, with nausea, vomiting, and great prostration; worse, afternoon until midnight; tobacco. Dull, heavy pain.

Face.--Bathed in cold sweat. Sudden pallor.

Ears.--Deafness due to suppressed discharges or eczema. Shooting pain from throat.

Mouth.--Profuse flow of saliva; acrid burning taste; mercurial taste; tenacious mucus, tongue coated white.

Stomach.--Acidity, flatulence, shortness of breath after eating. Heartburn with profuse flow of saliva. Extreme nausea and vomiting. Morning sickness. Faintness and weakness at epigastrium. Profuse salivation, with good appetite. Profuse sweat and prostration. Cannot bear smell or taste of tobacco. Acrid, burning taste; acidity, with contractive feeling in pit of stomach. Flatulence, shortness of breath after eating. Heartburn.

Respiratory.--Dyspnœa from constriction of chest; worse, any exertion. Sensation of pressure or weight in chest; better by rapid walking. Feels as if heart would stop. Asthma; attacks, with weakness, felt in pit of stomach and preceded by prickling all over. Cramp, ringing cough, short breath, catching at throat. Senile emphysema.

Back.--Pain in sacrum; cannot bear slightest touch. Sits leaning forward.

Urinary.--Deep red color and copious red sediment.

Skin.--Prickling, itching with intense nausea.

Modalities.--Worse, tobacco, afternoon, slightest motion, cold, especially cold washing. Better, by rapid walking; (chest pain), toward evening, and from warmth.

Relationship.--Antidote: Ipec.

Compare: Tabac; Ars; Tart e; Verat; Rosa.

Lobelia syphilitica or cerulea (gives a perfect picture of sneezing influenza, involving the posterior nares, palate, and fauces. Very depressed. Pain in forehead over eyes; pain and gas in bowels, followed by copious watery stools with tenesmus and soreness of anus. Pain in knees. Prickling in soles. Great oppression in lower part of chest, as if air could not reach there. Pain in chest under short ribs of left side. Dry, hacking cough. Breathing difficult. Dull, aching pain over root of nose. Eustachian catarrh. Pain in posterior part of spleen). Lobelia erinus (malignant growths, extremely rapid development; colloid cancer of the omentum; cork-screw-like pains in abdomen; great dryness of skin, nasal and buccal mucous membranes; distaste for brandy; dry, eczematous patches covering points of first fingers. Malignant disease of the face. Epithelioma).

Dose.--Tincture, to thirtieth potency. Locally the tincture is antidotal to Poison-oak. Often the Acetum Lobelia acts better than any other preparation. Lobelia hypodermically acts clinically almost precisely

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Turmeric

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LOBELIA PURPURASCENS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4466** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LOBELIA PURPURASCENS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LOBELIA PURPURASCENS
Purple Lobelia

Profound prostration of all the vital forces and of the nervous system; respiratory paralysis. Nervous prostration of influenza. Coma. Tongue white and paralyzed.

Head.--Confused and depressed. Headache with nausea, vertigo; especially between eyebrows. Cannot keep eyes open; spasmodic closure of lids.

Chest.--Superficial respiration; heart and lungs feel paralyzed; respiration slow. Heart beats sound to him like boom of a drum.

Eyes.--Impossible to keep open. Drowsy.

Relationship.--Compare: Baptisa; Lobelia cardinalis (debility, especially of lower extremities; oppressed breathing, pleurisy, sticking pain in chest on taking a long breath. Pain in left lung, intermitting pricking during the day).

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Honeysuckle [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LOLEUM TEMULENTUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5749** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LOLEUM TEMULENTUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LOLEUM TEMULENTUM
Darnel
(LOLIUM TUMULENTUM)

Has been made use of in cephalalgia, sciatica, paralysis. Prostration and restlessness.

Head.--Anxious and depressed, confused. Vertigo; must close eyes. Head heavy. Noises in ears.

Stomach.--Nausea, vomiting. Pain in pit of stomach and abdomen. Severe purging.

Extremities.--Gait unsteady. Trembling of all limbs. Loss of power in extremities. Violent pain in calves, as if bound with cords. Cold extremities. Spasmodic motions of arms and legs. Cannot write; cannot hold a glass of water. Trembling of hands in paralysis.

Relationship.--Compare: Secale; Lathyr; Astrag.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:LOLEUM TEMULENTUM** | By: boomboom761 | January 22 2012 |
|---|---|---|

THANKS

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Sabal Serrulata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LONICERA XYLOSTEUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4683** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LONICERA XYLOSTEUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LONICERA XYLOSTEUM
Fly-woodbine

Convulsive symptoms. Uræmic convulsions. Albuminuria. Syphilis.

Head.--Congestion of head and chest; coma. Contraction of one pupil and dilatation of the other. Sopor, eyes half open red face.

Extremities.--Jerking of limbs. Trembling of whole body. Violent convulsions. Limbs and head fall over as if paralyzed. Extremities cold. Cold perspiration.

Relationship.--Compare: Lonicera pericylmenum-Honeysuckle --(irritability of temper, with violent outburst (Crocus)).

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

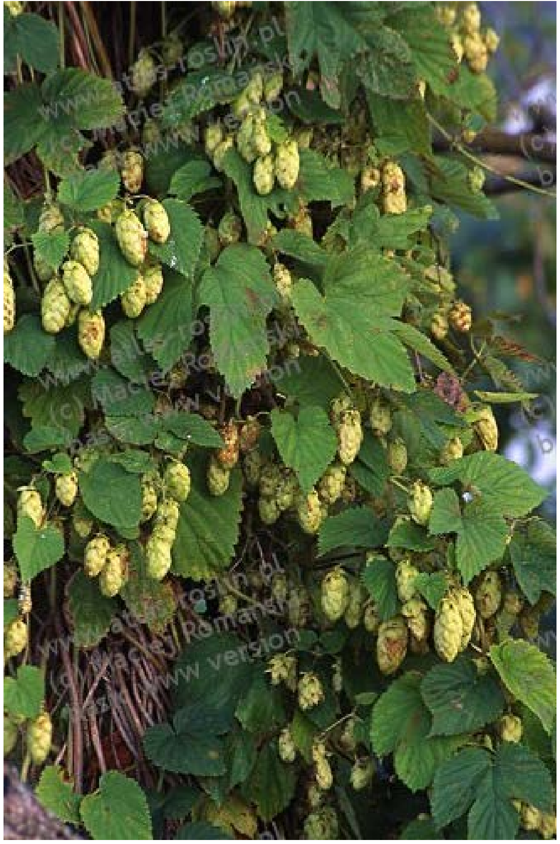
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

LUPULUS HUMULUS
Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4377 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| LUPULUS HUMULUS | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



LUPULUS HUMULUS
Hops

Is a good remedy in unstrung conditions of the nervous system attended with nausea, dizziness, headache following a night's debauch. Infantile jaundice, Urethral burning. Drawing and twitching in almost every muscle. Nervous tremors; wakefulness and delirium of drunkards. Giddiness and stupefaction. Slow pulse. Perspiration profuse, clammy, greasy.

Head.--Morbid vigilance. Highly excited. Dull, heavy headache with dizziness. Drawing and twitching in every muscle.

Sleep.--Drowsy during the day. Sopor.

Narcissus Pseudonarcissus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Male.--Painful erections. Emissions, depending on sexual weakness and after organism. Spermatorrhœa.

Skin.--Scarlatina-like eruption on face. Feels like insects crawling under skin; feels chapped, skin peels.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Coffea; Vinegar.

Compare: Nux; Urtica; Cannab.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency. Lupulin 1X trit (Best in seminal emissions. Locally in painful cancers).

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Capsicum Annuum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LYCOPERSICUM ESCULENTUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3746** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| LYCOPERSICUM ESCULENTUM | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LYCOPERSICUM
ESCULENTUM
Tomato
(SOLANUM LYCOPERSICUM)

Marked symptoms of rheumatism and influenza. Severe aching pains all over body. Pains left after influenza. Head always shows signs of acute congestion. Hay-fever, with marked aggravation from breathing the least dust. Frequent urination and profuse watery diarrhœa.

Head.--Bursting pain, beginning in occiput and spreading all over. Whole head and scalp feels sore, bruised, after pain has ceased.

Eyes.--Dull, heavy; pupils contracted; eyeballs feel contracted; aching in and around eyes. Eyes suffused.

Nose.--Profuse, watery coryza; drops down throat. Itching in anterior chamber; worse, breathing any dust; better, indoors.

Heart.--Decided decrease in pulse rate with anxiety and apprehensiveness.

Respiratory.--Voice husky. Pain in chest, extending to head. Hoarseness; constant desire to clear throat. Expulsive cough, deep and harsh. Chest oppressed; dry, hacking cough coming on at night and keeping one awake.

Urine.--Constant dribbling in open air. Must rise at night to urinate.

Extremities.--Aching through back. Dull pain in lumbar region. Sharp pain in right deltoid and pectoralis muscles. Pain deep in middle of right arm. Rheumatic pain in right elbow and wrist, and hands of both sides. Intense aching in lower limbs. Right crural neuralgia. Tingling along right ulnar nerve.

Modalities.--Worse, right side, open air, continued motion, jars, noises. Better, warm room, tobacco.

Relationship.--Compare: Bellad (follows well); Eup perf; Rhus; Sanguin; Caps.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Capsicum Annuum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Lycopodium**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 67013** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Lycopodium** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

©-josef-hlasek
www.hlasek.com/
Lycopodium clavatum a5774

Lycopodium

Lycopodium is an antipsoric, anti-syphilitic and anti-sycotic, and its sphere is broad and deep. Though classed among the inert substances, and thought to be useful only for rolling up allopathic pills, Hahnemann brought it into use and developed its power by attenuation.

It is a monument to Hahnemann. It enters deep into the life, and ultimate changes in the soft tissues, blood-vessels, bones, liver, heart, joints. The tissue changes are striking; there is tendency to, necrosis, abscesses, spreading ulcers and great emaciation.

Generalities: There is a predominance of symptoms on the right side of the body, and they are likely to travel from right to left or from above downward, e. g., from head to chest.

The patient emaciates above, especially about the neck, while the lower extremities are fairly well nourished. Externally there is sensitiveness to a warm atmosphere when there are head and spine symptoms. The head symptoms also are worse from the warmth of the bed and from heat, and worse from getting heated by exertion.

The patient is sensitive to cold and there is a marked lack of vital heat, and worse in general from cold and cold air and from cold food and drinks. The pains are ameliorated from warmth except of the head and spine.

Exertion aggravates the Lycopodium patient in general. He becomes puffed and distressed, and dyspnoea is increased by exertion. He cannot climb, he cannot walk fast. The cardiac symptoms are increased as well as the dyspnoea by becoming heated from exertion. The inflamed parts are sometimes relieved from the application of heat. The throat symptoms are generally relieved from the application of heat, from drinking hot tea or warm soup. The stomach pains are often relieved by warm drinks and taking warm things into the stomach. Nervous excitement and prostration are marked.
In the rheumatic pains and other sufferings the Lyc. patient is ameliorated by motion. He is extremely restless, must keep turning, and if there is inflammation with the aches and pains the patient is better from the warmth of the bed and relieved from motion, and he will keep tossing all night.
He turns and gets into a new place and thinks he can sleep, but the restlessness continues all night. He wants cool air, wants to be in a cool place with head symptoms. It is true that the headache is worse from motion enough to warm the patient up, but not from the motion itself. The headache is worse from lying down and from the warmth of the room, and better in cold air and from motion until he has moved and exercised sufficiently to become heated, when the headache becomes worse. That is quite an important thing to remember concerning Lycopodium, because it may constitute a distinguishing feature.

The head symptoms are worse from warm wraps and warm bed,

The complaints of Lyc. are likely to be worse at a fixed time, viz., from four till eight o'clock in the evening. An exacerbation comes on in the acute complaints and often in the chronic complaints at this time.

The Lyc. chill and fever is worse at this time, and in typhoid and scarlet fever the patient is especially worse from 4-8 P.M. In gouty attacks, in rheumatic fevers, in inflammatory conditions, in pneumonia, in acute catarrhs, which are complaints especially calling for Lycopodium, it is always well to think of this remedy when there is a decisive aggravation from 4-8 P.M.

Stomach: The Lycopodium patient is flatulent, distended like a drum, so that he can hardly breathe. The diaphragm is pushed upwards, infringing upon the lung and heart space, so that he has palpitation, faintness and dyspnoea. It is not uncommon to hear a Lycop. patient say,
"Everything I eat turns into wind."

After a mere mouthful he becomes flatulent and distended, so that he cannot eat any more. He says a mouthful fills him up to the throat. While the abdomen is distended he is so nervous that he cannot endure any noise. The noise of the crackling of paper, ringing of bells or slamming of doors goes through him and causes fainting, like Ant. crud., Borax and Natr. mur.
These general conditions go through all complaints, acute and chronic. There is an excitable stage of the whole sensorium in which everything disturbs. Little things annoy and distress.

The Lyc. patient cannot eat oysters; they make him sick. Oysters seem to poison the Lyc. patient, just as onions are a poison to the Thuya patient.
The Oxalic acid patient cannot eat strawberries. If you ever have a patient get sick from eating strawberries, tomatoes or oysters, and you have no homoeopathic remedies at hand, it is a good thing to remember that cheese will digest strawberries or tomatoes or oysters in a few minutes.

Skin: The skin ulcerates. There are painful ulcer, sloughing ulcers beneath the skin, abscesses beneath the skin, cellular troubles. The chronic ulcerations are indolent with false granulations, painful, burning, stinging and smarting, often relieved by applying cooling things and aggravated by warm poultices. It is somewhat a general in Lycopodium that warm poultices and warmth ameliorates; warm applications ameliorate the pain in the knee, the suppurating condition and the gouty troubles. in an unusually warm bed, and in a warm room hives come out.

The hives come out either in nodules or in long and irregular stripes, especially in the heat, and itch violently. Lyc. has eruptions upon the skin, with violent itching. Vesicles and scaly eruptions, moist eruptions and dry eruptions, furfuraceous eruptions, eruptions about the lips, behind the ears, under the wings of the nose and upon the genitals; fissured eruptions, bleeding fissures like salt rheum upon the hands.
The skin becomes thick and indurated. The sites of old boils and pustules become indurated and form nodules that remain a long time. The skin looks unhealthy, and it will slough easily; wounds refuse to heal. Surface wounds suppurate as if they had contained splinters, and this suppuration burrows along under the skin. Ulcers bleed and form great quantities of thick, yellow, offensive, green pus. Chancres and cancroids often find their similimum in Lyc.

The Lyc. state when deciphered shows feebleness throughout. A very low state of the arteries and veins, poor tone and poor circulation. Numbness in spots. Emaciation of single members. Deadness of the fingers and toes. Staggering and inability to make use of the limbs. Clumsiness and awkwardness of the limbs. Trembling of the limbs.

Mind: The mental symptoms of Lyc. are numerous.

He is tired. He has a tired state of the mind, a chronic fatigue, forgetfulness, aversion to undertaking anything new, aversion to appearing in any new role, aversion to his own work. Dreads lest something will happen, lest he will forget something. A continually increasing dread of appearing in public comes on,

yet a horror, at times, of solitude.
Often in professional men, like lawyers and ministers, who have to appear in public, there is a feeling of incompetence, a feeling of inability to undertake his task, although he has been accustomed to it for many years.

A lawyer cannot think of appearing in court; he procrastinates, he delays until he is obliged to appear, because he has a fear that he will stumble that he will make mistakes, that he will forget, and yet when he undertakes it he goes through with ease and comfort. This is a striking feature also of Silicea. No medicines have this fear so marked as these two.

Lyc. also has a religious insanity, which has a mild and simple beginning, a matter of melancholy. This religious melancholy grows greater and greater until he sits and broods. He has very often aversion to company, and yet he dreads solitude.
"Dread of men and dread of solitude; irritability and melancholy."

This dread of men is not always a state of dread in women. It is a dread of people, and when that is fully carried out in the Lyc. patient you see that she dreads the presence of new persons, or the coming in of friends or visitors she wants to be only with those that are constantly surrounding her does not want to be entirely alone; wants to feel that there is somebody else in the house, but does not want company; does not want to be talked to, or forced to do anything; does not want to make any exertion, yet at times when forced to do so she is relieved.
"Taciturnity, desires to be alone."

Now, let us follow that out a little further. The taciturnity is because the patient does not want to talk, wants to keep silent, yet, as I have said already, very glad to feel there is somebody else in the house and that she is not alone. She is perfectly willing to remain in a little room by herself, so that she is practically alone, yet not in solitude. If there were two adjacent rooms in the house you would commonly find the Lyc. patient go into one and stay there, but very glad to have somebody in the

other.
The Lycopodium patient often weeps in the act of receiving a friend or meeting an acquaintance. An unusual sadness with weeping comes over this patient on receiving a gift. At the slightest joy she weeps, hence we see that the Lyc. patient is a very nervous, sensitive, emotional patient.

Here it is:
"Sensitive, even cries when thanked."
When lying in bed suffering from the lower forms of fevers, there is delirium and even un consciousness. He picks at imaginary things in the air, sees flies and all sorts of little things flying in the air.
"Excessively merry and laughs at simplest things."
A condition of insanity.
"Despondent."
The Lyc. patient wakes up in the morning with sadness. There is sadness and gloom. The world may come to an end, or the whole family may die, or the house may burn up. There seems to be nothing cheering, the future looks black. After moving about a while, this passes off. This state precedes conditions of insanity, and finally a suicidal state comes, an aversion to life. See how this remedy takes hold of the will and actually destroys man's will to live. That which is first in man is his desire to be, to exist, and to be something, if ever so small. When that is destroyed, we see what a wonderful thing has been destroyed. The very man himself wills then not to be. It is a perversion of everything that makes the man, the destruction of his will.
"Apprehensiveness, difficult breathing and fearfulness."
"Anxious thoughts as if about to die."
"Want of self-confidence, indecision, timidity, resignation."
"Loss of confidence in himself and in everything."
"Misanthropic, flies even from his own children."
"Distrustful, suspicious and fault finding."
"Oversensitive to pain; patient is beside himself."

Head: Lyc. is subject to periodical headaches, and headaches connected with gastric troubles. If he goes beyond his dinner hour a sick headache will come on. He must eat with regularity or he will have the headache which he is subject to. This is somewhat like a Cactus headache.

Cactus has a congestive headache which becomes extremely violent with flushed face if he does not eat at the regular time. One distinguishing feature is that with the Lycopodium headache, if he eats something, the headache is better while the Cactus headache is worse from eating. Lyc. and especially Phos. and Psorinum have headaches with great hunger.

At or about the beginning of the attack there is a faint all-gone hungry feeling which eating does not satisfy. Such is the nature of Phosphorus and Psorinum when the appetite and headache are associated.

The Lycopodium headache is < from heat, from the warmth of the bed, and from lying down, > from cold, from the cold air, and from having the windows open. Lean, emaciated boys are subject to prolonged pains in the head. Every time this little fellow takes cold he has a prolonged, throbbing, congestive headache, and from day to day and from month to month he becomes more emaciated, especially about the face and neck.

This same trouble is present when a narrow chested boy has a dry, teasing cough, without expectoration, and emaciates about the neck and face.

This remedy is especially suitable in these withered lads, with a dry cough or prolonged headache. In children who wither after pneumonia or bronchitis, emaciate about the face and neck, take cold on the slightest provocation, suffer with headache from being heated, have nightly headaches, and a state of congestion that affects the mind more or less, in which they rouse out of sleep in confusion.

The little one screams out in sleep, awakes frightened, looks wild, does not know the father and mother, or nurse or family until after a few moments, when he seems to be able to collect his senses and then realizes where he is and lies down to sleep again. In a little while he wakes up again in a fright, looks strange and confused. That repeats itself.

The headaches are throbbing and pressing, as if the head would burst; but this is not so important as the manner in which they come on, the circumstance of their cause, the things that the child does and the fact that they are better from cold, worse from noise and talking, worse from 4 to 8 P.M., and he emaciates from above downward.

These are more important than the quality of the pain that the patient feels, but if he describes the quality of the pain it is spoken of as a throbbing, pressing, bursting or as a fullness.

Upon the scalp we find eruptions in patches, smooth patches with the hair off. Patches on the face and eczematous eruptions behind the ears, bleeding and oozing a watery fluid, sometimes yellowish watery.

The eczema spreads from behind the ears up over the ears and to the scalp. Lyc is a very important remedy to study in eczema of the infant.

Eczema in a lean, hungry, withering child with more or, less head trouble, such as has been described, with a moist oozing behind the cars, red sand in the urine, face looking wrinkled, a dry teasing cough, in a child that kicks the covers of a child whose left foot is cold and the other warm, with capricious appetite, eating much, with unusual hunger at times and great thirst, and yet losing steadily, will often be cured by Lyc.

It will throw out a greater amount of eruption at first, but this will subside finally and the child will return to health. The head in general is closely related to one symptom, viz., red sand in the urine. A long as the red sand is plentiful, the patient is free from these congestive headaches, but when the urine becomes pale and free from the red pepper deposit; then comes the bursting, pressing headache, lasting for days.

It might be said that this is a uraemic headache; but it does not matter what you call it, if the symptoms are present the remedy will be justified. In old gouty constitutions, when the headache is most marked, the gout in the extremities will be > and vice versa.

The headaches is present only in the absence of pain in the extremities. Again, when there is a copious quantity of red sand in the urine the gouty state, either in the head or extremities, will be absent, but whenever he takes cold the secretion seems to slacken up with an < of the pain.

There is another feature of the Lyc. headache related to catarrhal states. The headache is < when the catarrh is slacked up by an acute cold. The Lyc subject often suffers from thick,

yellow discharge from the nose.
The nose is filled with yellow, green crusts, blown out of the nose in the morning and hawked out of the throat. Now, when the patient takes cold the thick discharge to a great extent ceases, and he commences to sneeze and has a watery discharge. Then comes on a Lyc. headache, with great suffering, with pressing pains, with hunger, and finally the coryza passes away, and the thick yellow discharge returns and the headache subsides.
We have many eye symptoms in Lycopodium, but most prominent are the catarrhal affections of the eyes. The symptoms are so numerous, they describe almost any catarrhal condition of the eyes, so that you cannot discriminate upon the eye symptoms alone. Inflammatory conditions with copious discharge, with red eyes, ulceration of the conjunctiva and lids, and granular lids.

Ears: For the ears Lyc. becomes an important remedy, because this selfsame emaciating child, with the wrinkled countenance and dry cough, has had, since an attack of scarlet fever, a discharge from the ears, thick, yellow and offensive, with loss of hearing.
If the suitable remedy be given in a case of scarlet fever, there will be no ear trouble left, because ear troubles do not necessarily belong to scarlet fever. They are not a part of scarlet fever, but are dependent on the constitutional state of the child.
Lyc. has also most painful eruptions of the ears, otitis media, abscess in the ear, associated with eczema about the cars and behind the ears.

Nose: The nose symptoms I have only partly described in association with the head.
The trouble often begins in infancy. The little infant will lie at first with a peculiar rattling breathing through the nose, and finally it will breathe only through the mouth, as the nose is obstructed. This goes on for days and months. The child breathes only through the mouth, and when it cries it has the shrill tone, such as is found when the nose is plugged up. If you look you will see the nose is filled up with a purulent matter and hanging down the

throat is a muco-purulent discharge. Much stuffing up of the nose is a chronic state of Lyc.

The child will go on with this trouble until it forms into great cruse, yellow, sometimes blackish, sometimes greenish, and the nose bleeds. It is most useful in those troublesome catarrhs associated with headaches; in such patients as lose flesh about the neck. It may seem strange and unaccountable that Lyc. can cause emaciation about the neck and shriveling of the face when the lower limbs are in a very good state of preservation. In old chronic catarrhs of adults they must keep continually blowing the nose.

He cannot breathe through the nose at night, as crusts form in all portions of the mucous membranes. Crusty nostrils with eczema, with oozing eruptions about the face and nose. The mucous discharge is almost as thick and tenacious as in Kalium bichromicum.

Face: The face is sallow, sickly, pale, often withered, shriveled and emaciated.
In deep-seated chest troubles, bronchitis or pneumonia, where the chest is filled up with mucus, it will be seen that the face and forehead are wrinkled from pain, and that the wings of the nose flap with the effort to breathe.

This occurs with all forms of dyspnoea. We see something like it in Ant. tart., the sooty nostrils being wide open and flapping. In Ant. tart. the rattling of the mucus is heard across the room and the patient is seen to be in distress, but if you see the patient lying in bed with the nose flapping and the forehead wrinkled, with rattling in the chest, or a dry, hacking cough and no expectoration, you will often find the particulars of the examination confirm your mind that it is a case for Lyc.

In that exsudative stage of pneumonia, the stage of hepatization, Lyc. may save the life of that patient. It is closely related in the period of hepatization to Phos. and Sulph.

The Sulph. patient is cold; there is no tendency to reaction; he feels the load in the chest, and examination of the chest shows that hepatization is marked. He wants to lie still and is evidently about to die. Sulphur will help him.

It does not have the flapping of the nose, nor the wrinkles upon the forehead, like Lyc. In the brain complaints of Stramonium, the forehead wrinkles, and in the chest complaints of Lyc. the forehead wrinkles, and their wrinkles are somewhat alike. You go to a semi-conscious patient suffering from cerebral congestion and watch him; he is wild, the eyes are glassy, the forehead wrinkled and the tendency is to activity of the mind.

That is not Lyc. but Stram. By close observation these practical things will lead you to distinguish, almost instantaneously, between Stramonium in its head troubles, and Lyc. in the advanced stage of pneumonia.
The face is often covered with copper-colored eruptions, such as we find in syphilis, and hence it is that Lyc. is sometimes useful in old cases of syphilis, cases which have affected the nose, with necrosis or caries of the nasal bones, and the catarrhal symptoms already described. About the face also there is much twitching.

You will see by the study of the face that his face conforms to his sensations. lie is an oversensitive patient and at every jar or noise, such as the slamming of a door, or the ringing of a bell, he wrinkles his face. He is disturbed, and you see it expressed upon his countenance. He has a sickly wrinkled countenance, with contracted eyebrows in complaints of the abdomen as well as in chest complaints.

We also see that the jaw drops as in Opium and Muriaticum acid. This occurs in a state marked by great exhaustion and indicates a fatal tendency, It is especially marked in typhoid when the patient picks at the bed clothes, slides down in bed, wants almost nothing, and can hardly be aroused.
It is the expression of the last stage of the disease, a low type of fever, typhoids, septic and zymotic diseases. Under the jaw

there is often glandular swelling, swelling of the parotid and submaxillary glands. The swelling is sometimes cellular and the neck muscles are involved. The tendency is to suppuration of these glands, and swellings about the neck in scarlet fever and diphtheria.
Throat: The next important feature we notice are the throat symptoms.
It was mentioned when going over the general state that the striking feature of Lyc. in regard to direction is that its symptoms seem to spread from right to left; we notice that the right foot is cold and the left is warm; the right knee is affected; if the pains are movable they go from right to left.

Most complaints seem to travel from right to left, or to affect the right side more than the left. This is also true of sore throats; a quinsy affecting the right side will run its course, and when about finished the left tonsil will become inflamed and suppurate if the appropriate remedy be not administered.

The common sore throat mill commence on the right side, the next day both sides will be affected, the inflammation having extended to the left side. This remedy has all kinds of pains in the throat and fauces. It is useful in cases of diphtheria when the membrane commences on the right side of the throat and spreads over towards the left.

Patches, will be seen one day on the right side and the next day on the left side. We have noticed also that complaints in Lyc. spread from above down, so it is with these exudations.

They often commence in the upper part of the pharynx and spread down into the throat. Lyc. has cured many such cases. It is the case sometimes that Lyc. is better lay holding cold water in the mouth, but the usual Lyc. sore throat is better from swallowing warm drinks. It is a feature whereby it is possible to distinguish Lachesis from Lycopodium. Lachesis is better from cold and has spasms of the throat from attempting to drink warm drinks, while Lyc. is better from warm drinks, though sometimes better from cold drinks. Lyc. does not sleep into the suffocation and constriction of the throat and dyspnoea as in Lach. The throat is extremely painful, it has all the violence of the worst cases of diphtheria. It has the zymosis.

Stomach and abdomen: The stomach and abdominal symptoms are intermingled.
There is a sense of satiety, an entire lack of appetite. He feels so full that he cannot eat. This sense of fullness may not come on until he has swallowed a mouthful of food; he goes to the table hungry, but the first mouthful fills him up. After eating he is distended with flatus, and gets momentary relief from belching, yet he remains distended. Nausea and vomiting; gnawing pains in stomach as in gastritis; catarrh burning in ulcers and cancer; pains immediately after eating; vomiting of bile, coffee ground vomit, black, inky vomit.

Under Lyc. apparently malignant cases have their life prolonged. The case is so modified that, instead of culminating in a few months, the patient may last for years. Right hypochondrium swollen as in liver troubles.
Pain in liver, recurrent bilious attacks with vomiting of bile. He is subject to gall stone colic. After Lyc. the attacks come less frequently, the bilious secretion become normal and the gall stones have a spongy appearance as though being dissolved.
Lyc. patients are always belching; they have eructations that are sour and acrid like strong acid burning the pharynx.
"Sour stomach," sour vomiting, flatus, distension and pain after eating, with a sense of fullness.
Awful goneness," or weakness, in stomach, not relieved by eating (Digit.).
The stomach is worse by cold drinks, and often relieved by warm drinks. In the stomach and intestines there is a great commotion, noisy rumbling, rolling of flatus as though fermentation were going on.
Lyc., China and Carbo veg. are most flatulent remedies and should be compared.
The stomach symptoms are worse or brought on from cold drinks, beer, coffee or fruit, and a diarrhoea follows. Old chronic dyspeptics, emaciated, wrinkled, tired and angular patients,

everything eaten turns to wind. Lycopodium is useful in old tired patients with feeble reaction and feebleness of all the functions, with a tendency to run down and not convalesce.
This patient has most troublesome constipation. He goes for days without any desire, and although the rectum is full there is no urging. Inactivity of intestinal canal. Ineffectual urging to stool. Stool hard, difficult, small and incomplete.
The first part of the stool is hard and difficult to start, but the last part in soft or thin and gushing following by faintness and weakness. Lyc. patients have diarrhoea and all kinds of stool.
So you will see from reading the text that the characteristic of Lyc. is not in the stool. Any kind of diarrhoea, if the other Lyc. symptoms are present, will be cured by Lyc. It has troublesome hemorrhoids, but they are nondescript. Any kind of hemorrhoids may be cured by Lyc. if the flatulence, the stomach symptoms, the mental symptoms, and the general symptoms of Lyc. are present, because the hoemorrhoidal symptoms are numerous.

Kidneys: The kidneys furnish any symptoms and may be the key to Lycopodium in many instances.

There seems to be the same inactivity in the bladder as in the rectum. Though he strain ever so much, he must wait a long time for the urine to pass. It is slow to flow, and flows in a feeble stream. The urine is often muddy with brick dust, or red sand deposits, or on stirring it up it looks like the sediment of fermenting cider. We find this state in febrile conditions. In acute stages of disease; where the red sand appears copiously, Lyc. is often the remedy.
This is a very prominent symptom. In chronic symptoms when the patient feels best the red sand is found in the urine Lyc. has retention of urine and suppression of urine. It has "wetting of the bed" in little ones, involuntarily micturition in sleep, involuntary micturition in typhoids and low fevers.

A marked feature of Lyc. and one of the most prominent of all remedies, is polyuria during the night. He must arise many times at night and pass large quantities of urine, although in the daytime the urine is normal. Enormous quantities of urine, very

clear and of light specific gravity.
Male sexual organs: One of the most prominent remedies in impotency.
Persons of feeble vitality, overwrought persons, overtired persons, with feeble genital organs, seldom need Phosphorus, but Lycopod. is a typical remedy where the young man has abused himself by secret vices and has become tired out in his spine, brain and genital organs.
If this patient makes up his mind that he will live a somewhat decent life and marries, he finds that he is impotent sexually, that he is not able to obtain erections, or that the erections are too feeble, or too short, and that he is not a man.
Lyc. has inflammation of the mucous membrane of the urethra, with a gonorrheal discharge. It is anti-sycotic and has troublesome fig warts upon the male and female genitals.

"Moist condylomata on the penis, enlargement of the prostate gland."
Female sexual organs: It is a great friend of the woman in inflammation and neuralgia of the ovaries, and in inflammation of the uterus.
The neuralgia especially affects the right ovary, with a tendency to the left. Inflammation of the ovaries, when the right is more affected than the left. It has cured cystic tumors of the right ovary.

Lycopodium produces and cures dryness in the vagina in which coition becomes very painful. Burning in the vagina during and after coition. It has disturbance of menstruation. Absence or suppression of menses for many months, the patient being withered, declining, pale and sallow, becoming feeble.
It seems that she has not the vitality to menstruate. It is also suitable in girls at puberty when the time for the first menstrual flow to appear has come, but it does not come. She goes on to 15, 16, 17 or 18 without development, the breasts do not enlarge, the ovaries do not perform their function.

When the symptoms agree Lyc. establishes a reaction, the breasts begin to grow, the womanly bearing begins to come, and the child becomes a woman. It has a wonderful power for developing, and in that respect it is very much like Calc. Phos.

"Discharge of flatus from the vagina."
"Varices of the genitals."

Chest: In the respiratory organs Lyc. furnishes a wonderful remedy.
Dyspnoea and asthmatic breathing in catarrh of the chest. The colds settle in the nose, but nearly always go into the chest, with much whistling and wheezing, and great dyspnoea.

The dyspnoea is worse from walking fast, after exertion and from going up a hill. Throbbing, burning and tickling in the chest. Dry, teasing cough.
Dry cough in emaciated boys. After coming out of pneumonia, the dry, teasing cough remains a long time or there is much whistling and asthmatic breathing.

The extremities are cold while whistling and face are hot, with much coughing and troubles in the chest. He wants to go about with the head uncovered, because there is so much congestion in the head.
This patient has a feeble reaction. There is no tendency to repair and the history of the case is that The troubles have existed since an attack of bronchitis or pneumonia. Besides the dry, teasing cough, Lyc. goes into another state in which there is ulceration, with copious expectoration of thick yellow or green muco-pus, tough and stringy. Finally night sweats, with fever in the afternoon from 4 to 8 o'clock, come on. Its use in the advanced stage of pneumonia, in the period of hepatization, with the wrinkled face and brow, the flapping wings of the nose and scanty expectoration, we have already spoken of.

Then it has marked catarrh of the chest with much rattling, especially in infants.
Rattling in the chest flapping of the wings of the nose and inability to expectorate.
The right lung is most affected, or more likely to be affected than

the left, or it is affected first in double pneumonia and troubles that go from one side to the other. Think of Lyc. among the remedies for neglected pneumonia, in difficult breathing from an accumulation of serum in the pleura and pericardium.

I have mentioned sufficiently the gouty tendencies of the limbs and the nerve symptoms. But there is a restlessness of the lower limbs and which comes on when he thinks of going to sleep and this prevents sleep until midnight.
Much like Arsenicum. It is often a very distressing feature.
Numbness of the limbs. Drawing, tearing in the limbs at night; better by warmth of bed and motion. These pains are sometimes found in chronic intermittent fever and are cured by this remedy.
Sciatica that comes on periodically, better by beat and walking.
Varicose veins of the legs. One foot hot the other cold. Oedema of the feet.
It has all manner of fevers, continued intermittent and remittent.
It is especially suitable in old age, and in premature old age, when a person at 60 years appears to be 80 years, broken down, feeble and tired.

It is eminently suited in complaints of weakly constitutions. It is suitable in various dropsies, associated with liver and heart affections. Scabs remain upon the skin, do not separate; they crust over and the crust does not fall, or may become laminated like rupia.
Sulphur, Graph. and Calc. are not longer acting or deeper acting than Lyc. These substances that seem to be so inert in their crude form come out strongest when potentized and form medicines of wonderful use.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Lycopodium Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Lycopodium Constituion

(A Military General)
1. Mildness (Tolerance)

2. Helplessness feeling
3. Yielding disposition

LycopodiumMildness (Tolerance)

PetroleumCan not Tolerate
Helplessness feeling Yielding disposition

Lycopodium & Platina Gets the job done by bullying.
Phosphorus Gets the job done by love and affection.

Lycopodium needs all of these three rubrics. It is close to Pulsatilla and Cocculus.
Other rubrics

1. Aversion to quarrel
2. Cowardice
3. Hard for inferiors, kind for superiors
4. Estranged from Family but kind to strangers (Nux Vomica)
5. Fears dark
6. Fears ghosts (Only Lycopodium)

Lycopodium loves the power. He can do anything to get the power. He is Hard for inferiors, kind for superiors.
These children are often fearful and cowardly, but try not to show it. Inside they feel lack of confidence.
Often raised by parents who constantly put them down and tell them they can not do anything right.
These children boss others around especially children younger than themselves and may even assume the role of class clown.
They are reluctant to try new thing for the fear of failing.
Their food craving is sweets and a tendency towards hypoglycemia (low blood sugar).

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Lycopodium Constituion/Personality** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 23 2006 |

Lycopodium clavatum (Wolf's Foot)

Wolf's Foot, is a mosslike plant. It exists already for ages on this planet in an almost unaltered form; Lycopodium clavatum has proven to survive many changes in climate and environment.

The homoeopathic Lycopodium-personality shows a great tenacity and a strong adaptability to many circumstances. How do they manage that? Lycopodiums are usually smart and intelligent people. They know the rules, adapt themselves to social standards and they are diplomatic. They are charming in a polite way, like the classical English butler, or like the actor David Niven. They don't really have high ideals or extravagant ways of living. Emotionally they know little ups and downs; in personal matters they prefer to keep a certain distance. They regard arguing a bit beneath one's station; they do not argue because they are convinced that they are right or they do nor argue out of fear of being defeated. They easily forgive and forget.

For Lycopodiums it is very important to keep up the image of getting on well with everybody and being an intellectual person. For that purpose they will gather a lot of knowledge, and they love it to be flattered. This outer appearance of a popular, polite and well-educated person serves as a defense for their inner vulnerability.

The vulnerability of Lycopodium can be understood as a duality between their ambition and their uncertainty. They fancy a good position, although without the final responsibility. They need it to feel important with other people depending on them. What means that they fear competition and criticism. Lycopodiums will do a lot to stay in charge: if they consider it useful they will intrigue, dominate, flatter, ridicule people, become mean or haughty, arrogant, cunning, abusive and quarrelsome; as long as they can 'survive'. They often use humor to stay at a distance, as a survival-mechanism (like Woody Allen). They want nobody to know that deep inside they feel very insecure en helpless. It has to remain secret that they highly fear new things, people and appearing in public. (These are the persons who remain intense nervous before an appearance, even if they have already done it a hundred times.) And they also want no one to know that they have problems with relationships, because they cannot deal with intimacy and responsibility. This can work out as an aversion towards the partner or the children, in having several partners so no one will really come very close, in dictatorial behavior towards the partner, or in having sex with hookers instead of the partner. And last but not least it should remain unnoticed that they have problems with concentrating and memorizing, so in reality it is very hard for them to be the intellectual or great person they desire to be.

Try to imagine their inner state: having problems with the emotional side of life they focus on the intellectual side, but also that is difficult because of a lacking concentration and memory, and at the same time nobody should know because they want to keep up appearances. They wear a big mask to hide an inner feeling of being inadequate. Lycopodiums have an enormous fear of failure and a great fear of undertaking. They prefer being conservative. It is understandable that they prefer it to be surrounded by weaker people, although their dominance is often exercised in a subtle way. At work for instance a Lycopodium-character can act very reasonable and even yielding, but at home he or she can turn out to be a real tyrant. Another way of dealing with their imperfection is simply denying their faults and problems.

These people actually only trust themselves. Their skepticism and suspicion can work out positive - in being practical and not expecting too much of others - but also negative - in under-estimating or denying ones capacities. They can be very greedy.

Lycopodiums often have complaints on the right side (being the rational side) of the body, or starting on the right side. There are many problems concerning sexuality and the genitals. With their fear of intimacy and their fear of failure many Lycopodium-men experience problems with having erections and ejaculations. In

Lycopodium-women often the vagina is too dry for sexual intercourse. They urinate extra at night and there can be red sand in the urine, accompanied by pain in the kidney region. These people experience many problems with the digestion; there are liver or gall problems, gastric affections, a bloated feeling, many eructation, flatulence, constipation or diarrhea, a feeling of fullness in the stomach already after a few mouthfuls of food, a sour taste in the mouth. They prefer sweets, warm food and warm drinks.

Between 16.00 and 20.00 o'clock Lycopodiums often experience a dip in their energy level, with a desire to eat something sweet or sleepiness.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Lycopodium** | By: mishrahomoeopath<br>Nepal (kathmandu | November 16 2010 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
60/ sex-m / Nepal / cold

2. Current complain - from how long:
constipations/ since 1yrs

3. Current medicine you are taking:
pulsatilla

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
lower abdoman distend /strining during pass stool/ pass dificult / like amarble/ not sufficiant

5. Breif medical history:
no any

6. Family Back Ground:
general

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
B. A. office work / mostaly sitting

8. Desires and aversion of food:
hot drink / hot food / aversion- meat

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
mild. yeilding/ help less

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
dry food / meat

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
little/tongue flate/thik/ no diabetic

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Lycopodium** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 16 2010 |

Please post it in a separate thread.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Lycopodium** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 7 2012 |

Very good summary.
http://goo.gl/2kmZ6

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Lycopodium** | By: mjivtesh<br>baba1234 | October 27 2014 |

Small baby of about 4 years have inguinal hernia in right sside. Is it curable by homeopathy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Lycopodium** | By: lal_anar | October 28 2014 |

inguinal hernia only fixable via surgery.

i am firm believer of homeopathy without any doubt in curing power of homeopathy.

plz do not spend time taking homeopathy med or listening to homeo drs who claimed that inguinal hernia cured by homeopathy.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

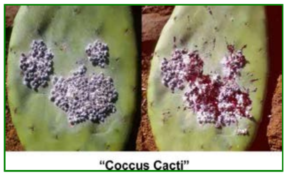
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Coccus Cacti



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 7521** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS
Bugle-weed

Lower the blood pressure, reduces the rate of the heart and increases the length of systole to a great degree. Passive hæmorrhages (Adrenaline 6x).

A heart remedy, and of use in exophthalmic goitre and hæmorrhoidal bleeding. Indicated in diseases with tumultuous action of the heart and more or less pain. Hæmoptysis due to valvular heart disease. Beneficial in toxic goitre used in the pre-operative stage dose, 5 drops of tincture (Beebe).

Head.--Frontal headache; worse, frontal eminences; often succeeded by labored heart. Nosebleed.

Eyes.--Protrusion, pressing, outward, with tumultuous action of heart. Supraorbital pain, with aching in testicles.

Mouth.--Toothache in lower molars.

Heart.--Rapid heart action of smokers. Præcordial pain; constriction, tenderness, pulse, weak, irregular, intermittent, tremulous, rapid. Cyanosis. Heart's action tumultuous and forcible. Palpitation from nervous irritation, with oppression around heart. Rheumatoid, flying pains, associated with heart disease. Cardiac asthma (Sumbul).

Respiratory.--Wheezing. Cough, with hæmoptysis, bleeding small but frequent.

Urine.--Profuse flow of limpid, watery urine, especially when the heart is most irritable; also scanty urine. Bladder feels distended when empty. Diabetes. Pain in testicles.

Rectum.--Bleeding from rectum. Hæmorrhoids.

Sleep.--Wakefulness and morbid vigilance with inordinately active, but weak circulation.

Relationship.--Compare: Ephedra-Teamsters Tea--(in exophthalmic goitre; eyes feel pushed out with tumultuous action of heart); Fucus; Spartein; Cratægus. Adrenaline 6x.

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS** | By: Lynn1954 | July 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I take armor thyroid for low thyroid, but I have very high blood pressure. Can I take Lycopus Virginicus since it helps high thyroid?

| **Re:LYCOPUS VIRGINICUS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | July 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I wish you started a new thread. Lycopous is indicated in hyperthyroidism as per the symptoms. Exophthalmic(protruding and pressing eye balls) is specific and leading symptom with goitre, Since you have low thyroid I should consider you as having an underactive thyroid gland and therefore hypothyroidism, in the absence of any other symptoms mentioned or readings specified, I have a feeling there is an Hashimoto factor.
Lycopus have prominent heart symptoms and heart symptoms have not been mentioned by you at all. therefore I would not suggest it. You may look towards Iodium.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**LYSSINUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8197** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **LYSSINUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

LYSSINUM
Lyssin-Saliva of Rabid Dog
(HYDROPHOBINUM)

Affects principally the nervous system; aching in bones. Complaints from abnormal sexual desire. Convulsions brought on by dazzling light or sight of running water.

Head.--Lyssophobia; fear of becoming mad. Emotion and bad news aggravate; also, thinking of fluids. Hypersensitiveness of all senses. Chronic headache. Boring pain in forehead.

Mouth.--Constant spitting; saliva tough, viscid. Sore throat; constant desire to swallow, which is difficult; gagging when swallowing water. Froths at mouth.

Male.--Lascivious; priapism, with frequent emissions. No emission during coition. Atrophy of testicles. Complaints from abnormal sexual desire.

Female.--Uterine sensitiveness; conscious of womb (Helon). Feels prolapsed. Vagina sensitive, rendering coition painful (Berberis). Uterine displacements.

Respiratory.--Voice altered in tone. Breathing held for a time. Spasmodic contraction of respiratory muscles.

Stool.--Desire for stool on hearing or seeing running water. Profuse, watery stools, with pain in bowels; worse, evening. Constant desire to urinate on seeing running water.

Modalities.--Worse, sight or sound of running water or pouring water, or even thinking of fluids; dazzling or reflected light; heat of sun; stooping.

Relationship.--Compare: Xanthium spinosum-Cockle--(said to be specific for hydrophobia and is recommended for chronic cystitis in women). Canth; Bell; Stram; Lach; Nat mur.

Dose.--Thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sarsaparilla Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Magnesia Carbonica**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 20 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8740** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Magnesia Carbonica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 20 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Magnesia Carbonica
This remedy has only been partially proved, and comes to us now as Hahnemann left it.
The mental symptoms and symptoms of some portions of the body and particulars have not been fully brought out. The remedy really needs reproving with high potencies upon sensitive provers that the finer shades may be understood. I would not speak of it but for the fact that it relates to a class of cases so very important that you will not be able to get along without it. It is related to the older and deeper psoric sickness. It is deep acting and long acting and permeates the economy as thoroughly as Sulphur.
General features: Some of the most striking general features are: Amelioration from motion; desire for open air, yet very sensitive to cold air; wants to be covered during all stages of fever; daily evening fevers; symptoms recurring every twenty-one days. Sensation of heat and even sweat from eating and drinking warm things; evening thirst.
The salts of Magnesia are not new to the medical profession as

remedies. Especially is the one under consideration so well known in its action upon the intestinal canal that it has for a long time been "my lady's" habitual resort for sour stomach and constipated bowels. Of course, then it should become a very useful remedy for diarrhœa in the hands of a Homœopath, and so it is. The kind of diarrhœa to which it is most applicable is - "Stools green and frothy like the scum of a frog pond." All of the Magnesias are great pain producers, consequently pain relievers, and, as might be expected, the stools of Magnesia carb. are preceded by griping, doubling-up colic. So far as colic is concerned, sometimes it might be difficult to choose between Magnesia carb. and Colocynth, but the stools are not alike. Rheum comes nearest to Magnesia carb., in that both have colic before stool, sour stool and sour smell of the whole body; but with Magnesia the green stool stands first and with Rheum the sourness. The stool of Rheum is oftener dark brownish than green. Chamomilla has green stool with much pain, but the stool is watery, while Magnesia carb. is more slimy. Mercury has the slimy stool which may be green also; but with Mercury tenesmus is the leading symptom, and the mouth symptoms and sweat without relief under it are not like the other remedies. Magnesia carb. has toothache which at first sight seems to simulate that of Mercury. It comes in decayed teeth and is worse at night. There is a finer shade of difference, however, that distinguishes them. Mercury is worse from the warmth of the bed (a general characteristic of Mercury), while Magnesia carb. is worse quiet. The patient is obliged to walk about for relief. This kind of toothache is common among pregnant women, and I have often cured it. (Ratanhia.) Once a severe case of coccydynia, was cured, a case of long standing. The pains were sudden, piercing, causing the patient to almost faint away. Magnesia carb. 200th cured promptly. Lobelia inflata has extreme sensitiveness; sits leaned forward to avoid contact of even soft pillow.

Like other Magnesias it has most violent neuralgic pains, pains along the course of nerves, pains so violent that he cannot keep still, and he moves about and is relieved by motion. The provers felt these pains mostly in the head and face, but clinical experience has demonstrated that it has violent neuralgia everywhere.

We are justified from the proving, in considering it as especially related to the left side of the face; neuralgia in the night; driving him out of bed, keeping him in constant motion. As soon as he stops moving the pain becomes very severe, shooting, tearing and cutting.

It has varied eruptions upon the skin; dry scaly, dandruff-like eruptions upon the skin, very unhealthy hair and nails.

Particularly does it affect the teeth and roots of the teeth. In every change of the weather the roots of the teeth become violently painful, burn, shoot and ache continuously. Toothache before and during menstruation.

During pregnancy she suffers all the time with toothache, tearing pains in the left side of the face, although the roots of the teeth are perfectly sound. The hollow teeth are unusually sensitive, and painful. The teeth are so sensitive that they cannot be manipulated by the dentist.

This is like Ant. crud., but Magnesia carb. especially affects the roots of the teeth, while Ant. crud. affects the dentine more particularly. Sensitiveness of the teeth, so that he cannot bite upon the teeth, and the teeth feel too long. Magnesia carb, and China, when no other symptoms are present, are prominent remedies among the affections of the teeth during pregnancy.

There is a kind of marasmus that you will puzzle over if you do not know this remedy. If we analyze the remedy in general, we will see that it produces a state of the body like that prior to tuberculosis.

He does not undergo, repair, he loses flesh, and the muscles become flabby as if some serious disease were coming. In children of tuberculous parents there is that tendency to go into marasmus. The child's muscles are flabby, the child will not thrive in spite of feeding and medicines. It seems to be laying the foundations for some serious trouble.

Finally, it emaciates and the back of the head begins to sink in, as if from atrophy of the cerebellum. The appetite increases for milk and meat and animal broths, and yet they are not digested, and when the milk is taken it continually passes the bowel in the form of white potter's clay, or like putty.

The stool is soft and of the consistency of putty. If you go through a china factory where the men are forming with their hands, in such wonderful manner, all sorts of beautiful dishes, and moulds, you will see that the original clay, as they are manipulating it, is white. It is a perfect picture of the Mag. carb. stool, composed of putty-like undigested milk.

It has been observed, especially among illegitimate infants, those that have been conceived by clandestine coition, that they have a tendency to sinking in the back of the head. The occipital bone will sink in, and the parietal bones jut out over it, and there will be a depression. That is not an uncommon thing in children that go into marasmus. They are very likely to have a potter's clay stool. It does not run, and it is not hard.

The white, hard stool is quite another symptom, and the soft semi-fluid white stool leads to another class of remedies, but this pasty stool, looking as if it could be moulded into any kind of shape, is a Magnesia carb. stool. The puzzle is to find remedies for the cases that were going into marasmus. A large number of them were clandestine babies. It was a sort of Sheltering Arms for these little ones.

The Mag. carb. baby smells sour like the Hepar baby.

Wash it as you will and it smells sour; the perspiration is sour and the whole baby smells sour. It is not especially the stool.

The stool smells strong and pungent putrid, and very often the whole child has a pungent odor, like an unclean baby, though it be well washed.

The Magnesias produce inactivity of the rectum and anus - a paresis. The stool is large and hard, requiring great straining to expel. It is dry, hard and crumbling. The stool will remain partly expelled and then crumble, breaking up in many pieces. Another stool that is laid down in the books as a most striking condition of Magnesia carb. is green; it is the diarrheic stool, and the green part floats upon the watery portion of the stool.

The stool is often lumpy, and liquid.

The lumps lie in the bottom of the vessel, but floating upon the liquid portion of the stool is the green like the scum of the frog pond. This is recognized as one of the most striking features.

"Stools green, like scum on a frog pond; sour, frothy; with white floating lumps like tallow, bloody, mucous."

Floating like lumps of tallow, is more characteristic of

Phosphorus, and many a time has Dulcamara cured it.

The face of the chronic adult case is pale, waxy, sickly and sallow. and you wonder why this patient will not right up, and will not thrive. She has a sickly countenance, her muscles are lax, she becomes so tired and sweats upon little exertion.

She is disturbed in every change of the weather, and is worse at the beginning of menstruation, She seems to take cold whenever menstruation is coming on. She says:

"I know my menstrual period is coming on, because I have a cold in my head."

Magnesia carb. has coryza every month before the monthly period.

These patients take on an appearance as if going into decline, and yet they go on year after year unable to do anything; not able even to keep house, have a violent craving for meat and an aversion to vegetable food, grow thin and increasingly flabby, muscles relaxed, and with tendency to prolapsus. The walls of the abdomen have a tendency to fall down and to be relaxed, and the rings favor the formation of hernia.

That is the kind of relaxation. The nerves are painful, and the muscles are tired. When you have such a case and have prescribed, and they persist in spite of every remedy, you know that the case does not well indicate a remedy that the conditions are latent and there is a tendency to some grave internal disorder. The organs are threatening to break down; the kidneys, the heart, the lungs, or the brain are about to undergo organic change.

We have a catarrhal state in this remedy, but it is a dry catarrh, not much discharge. An old ulcer will dry up and become shiny and discharge almost nothing. The nose is dry and the eyeballs are so dry that the lids stick together and it is difficult to open the eyes. The skin becomes dry and itches and burns. Tendency to dryness of the mucous membranes and dryness of the skin. Dryness is a marked feature of this medicine.

"Inordinate appetite for meat in children."

The stomach is a troublesome organ. The Magnesia carb. patient is always complaining of a sour stomach; sour eructations. Food comes up sour. There is nausea and coming up in the throat of sour food. Pains in the stomach after eating

an ordinary amount of food; bloated after eating; much flatulence after eating. The stomach digests the food slowly and it becomes sour.
This remedy is especially useful if the history has been a tubercular one. Losing flesh and craving for meat in those who are tubercular, or in those, that are from tubercular parents.
Patients suffering from a dry cough.
Dry cough before the evening chill like Rhus tox. There are persons who have simply this tendency who go along year after year in this withered state, with the little hacking cough, not rousing up into much. Finally some favorable circumstance arises and the tuberculosis comes on rapidly after it has remained in a sluggish state for a long time.
There are a few remedies more likely to be associated with that condition than any others, Arsenicum, Calc. carb., Lycopodium, Magnesia carb. and Tuberc. They fit into this lingering state, this prelude to active phthisis.
They sometimes set a patient thriving, but mind you, these cases are hard cases to manage. They are difficult to find remedies for. Their trouble is so latent, the symptoms do not come out, and sometimes you have to read between the lines.
They are the one-sided cases spoken of by Hahnemann.
In addition to this dry, tickling cough, which is not mentioned in the books, we find
"Cough, spasmodic at night from tickling in the larynx."
"Sleepiness during the day and sleeplessness at night."
When you have seen many of these cases that are threatening to go into phthisis, you will notice that it is a general feature with all of them.
"Doctor, I am so tired in the morning; while I sleep some in the night, in the morning I feel as if I had not slept."
Always tired and relaxed. Most of these subjects are cold and chilly. This, state has not been bought out yet in the remedy, but clinically it relates to cold and chilly patients. Patients who say that they have not much blood.

Jayashree Kanoi

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Thea Chinensis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MAGNESIUM MURIATICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9998** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MAGNESIUM MURIATICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MAGNESIUM MURIATICUM
Muriate of Magnesia
(MAGNESIA MURIATICA)

A liver remedy with pronounced characteristic constipation. Chronic liver affections with tenderness and pain, extending to spine and epigastrium, worse after food. Especially adapted to diseases of women, with a long history of indigestion and uterine disease; children who cannot digest milk. Evil effects of sea bathing.

Head.--Sensitive to noise; bursting headache; worse, motion, open air; better, pressure, and wrapping up warmly (Sil; Stront). Much sweating of head (Calc, Sil). Facial neuralgia pains, dull, aching, worse damp weather, slightest draft, better pressure heat.

Nose.--Nostrils ulcerated, Coryza. Nose stopped and fluent. Loss of smell and taste, following catarrh. Cannot lie down. Must breathe through mouth.

Mouth.--Blisters on lips. Gums swollen, bleed easily. Tongue feels burnt and scalded. Throat dry, with hoarseness.

Stomach.--Appetite poor, had taste in mouth. Eructations like rotten eggs. Continued rising of while froth into mouth Cannot digest milk. Urine can be passed only by pressing abdominal muscles.

Abdomen.--Pressing pain in liver; worse lying on right side. Liver enlarged with bloating of abdomen; yellow tongue. Congenital scrotal hernia. Must use abdominal muscles to enable him to urinate.

Urine.--Urine difficult to void. Bladder can only be emptied by straining and pressure.

Bowels.--Constipation of infants during dentition; only passing small quantity; stools knotty, like sheep's dung, crumbling at verge of anus. Painful smarting hæmorrhoids.

Female.--Menses black, clotted. Pain in back and thighs. Metrorrhagia; worse at night. Great excitement at every period. Leucorrhœa with every stool and after exercise. Tinea ciliaris, eruptions in face and forehead worse before menses.

Heart.--Palpitation and cardiac pain while sitting; better by moving about (Gels). Functional cardiac affections with liver enlargement.

Respiration.--Spasmodic dry cough; worse forepart of night, with burning and sore chest.

Extremities.--Pain in back and hips; in arms and legs. Arms "Go to sleep" when waking in morning.

Sleep.--Sleep during day; restless at night on account of heat and shock: anxious dreams.

Modalities.--Worse, immediately after eating, lying on right side: from sea bathing. Better, from pressure, motion: open air, except headache.

Relationship.--Antidotes: Camph; Cham.

Compare: Nat m; Puls; Sep; Amm m; Nasturtium equaticum - Water-cress--(useful in scorbutic affections and constipation, related to strictures of urinary apparatus; supposed to be aphrodisiacal in its action. Is also antidotal to tobacco narcosis and sedative in neurotic affections, neurasthenia, hysteria. Cirrhosis of liver and dropsy).

Dose.--5 drops of tincture. Third to 200th potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MAGNESIUM PHOSPHORICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 10182** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MAGNESIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# MAGNESIUM PHOSPHORICUM

Phosphate of Magnesia (MAGNESIA PHOSPHORICA)

The great anti-spasmodic remedy. Cramping of muscles with radiating pains. Neuralgic pains relieved by warmth. Especially suited to tired, languid, exhausted subjects. Indisposition for mental exertion. Goitre.

Mind.--Laments all the time about the pain. Inability to think clearly. Sleepless on account of indigestion.

Head.--Vertigo on moving, falls forward on closing eyes, better walking in open air. Aches after mental labor, with chilliness; always better warmth (Sil). Sensation as if contents were liquid, as if parts of brain were changing places, as of a cap on head.

Eyes.--Supraorbital pains; worse, right side; relieved by warmth applied externally. Increased lachrymation. Twitching of lids. Nystagmus strabismus, ptosis. Eyes hot, tired, vision blurred,

Crab Apple [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

colored lights before eyes.

Ears.--Severe neuralgic pain; worse behind right ear; worse, by going into cold air, and washing face and neck with cold water.

Mouth.--Toothache; better by heat and hot liquids. Ulceration of teeth, with swelling of glands of face, throat and neck and swelling of tongue. Complaints of teething children. Spasms without febrile symptoms.

Throat.--Soreness and stiffness, especially right side; parts seem puffy, with chilliness, and aching all over.

Stomach.-- Hiccough, with retching day and night. Thirst for very cold drinks.

Abdomen.--Enteralgia, relieved by pressure. Flatulent colic, forcing patient to bend double; relieved by rubbing, warmth, pressure; accompanied with belching of gas, which gives no relief. Bloated, full sensation in abdomen; must loosen clothing, walk about and constantly pass flatus. Constipation in rheumatic subjects due to flatulence and indigestion.

Female.--Menstrual colic. Membranous dysmenorrhœa. Menses too early, dark, stringy. Swelling of external parts. Ovarian neuralgia. Vaginismus.

Respiratory.--Asthmatic oppression of chest. Dry, tickling cough. Spasmodic cough, with difficulty in lying down. Whooping-cough (Corall). Voice hoarse, larynx sore and raw. Intercostal neuralgia.

Heart.--Angina pectoris. Nervous spasmodic palpitation. Constricting pains around heart.

Fever.--Chilliness after dinner, in evening. Chills run up and down the back, with shivering, followed by a suffocating sensation.

Extremities.--Involuntary shaking of hands. Paralysis agitans. Cramps in calves. Sciatica; feet very tender. Darting pains. Twitchings. Chorea. Writers' and players' cramp. Tetanic spasms. Weakness in arms and hands, finger-tips stiff and numb. General muscular weakness.

Modalities.--Worse, right side, cold, touch, night. Better, warmth, bending double, pressure, friction.

Relationship.--Compare: Kali phos; Colocy; Silica; Zinc; Diosc.

Antidotes: Bell; Gels; Lach.

Dose.--First to twelfth potency. Sometimes the highest potencies are preferable. Acts especially well, given in hot water.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Arsenicum Bromatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

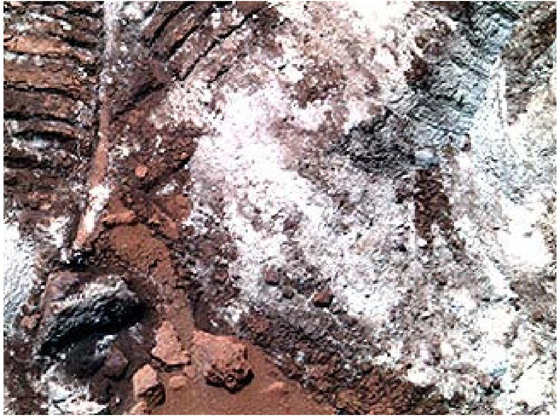
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MAGNESIUM SULPHURICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4740** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **MAGNESIUM SULPHURICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



MAGNESIUM SULPHURICUM
Epsom Salt
(MAGNESIA SULPHURICA)

The skin, urinary, and female symptoms are most marked. The purgative action of Sulphate of Magnesia is not a quality of the drug, but a quality of its physical state, which renders its absorption impossible. The properties inherent in the substance itself can only be discovered by attenuation (Percy Wilde).

Head.--Apprehensive; vertigo; head heavy during menses. Eyes burn, noises in ears.

Stomach.--Frequent eructations, tasting like bad eggs. Rising of water in mouth.

Urinary.--Stitches and burning in the orifice of the urethra after urinating. Stream intermits and dribbles. The urine passed in the morning copious, bright yellow, soon becomes turbid, and deposits a copious red sediment. The urine is greenish as passed; is of a clear color, and in a large quantity. Diabetes (Phos ac; Lact ac; Ars brom).

Female.--Thick leucorrhœa, as profuse as the menses, with weary pain in the small of the back and thighs, on moving about. Some blood from the vagina between the menses. Menstruation returned after fourteen days; the discharge was thick, black, and profuse. Menses too early, intermit.

Neck and Back.--Bruised and ulcerative pain between the shoulders, with a feeling as of a lump as large as the first, on which account she could not lie upon her back or side; relieved by rubbing. Violent pain in the small of the back, as if bruised, and as before menstruation.

Extremities.--The left arm and foot fall asleep in bed, in the morning after waking.

Skin.--Small pimples over the whole body, that itch violently. Suppressed itch (Sulph). Crawling in the tips of the fingers of the left hand; better on rubbing. Warts. Erysipelas (applied locally as a saturated solution). Dropsy (physiological doses).

Fever.--Chill from 9 to 10 am. Shuddering in back; heat in one part and chill in another.

Relationship.--It is claimed that the addition of a small amount of Magnes. Sulph to the usual hypodermic of Morphine increases the value of the hypodermic from 50 to 100 %.

Physiologic Dosage.--Magnes. Sulph is of diagnostic and therapeutic value in Gallstone colic. From 2 to 4 teaspoonfuls in glass hot water taken at onset of a colicky attack may abort or stop the colic.

Epsom salt is one of the most active saline cathertics, operating with little pain or nausea, especially if pure. It has but little if any effect on intestinal peristalsis, its action causing a rush of fluid into the intestine, which by producing a distention of the bowel produces evacuation. It causes little or no irritation in the intestine. In common with the other salines, it is the classical evacuant to be employed in connection with mercurials and anthelmintics and in cases of poisoning. Epsom salt usually acts within from one to two hours, more quickly if taken in hot water and in the morning before breakfast. The ordinary dose as a mild laxative is a heaping teaspoonful; as a cathartic, two to four teaspoonfuls. The taste may be improved, if necessary, by the addition of a little lemon juice and sugar.

Besides its chief use as a saline cathartic, magnesium sulphate is used to a considerable extent externally in saturated solution as an antiphlogistic and antipruritic in erysipelas, ivy poisoning, cellulitis and other local inflammations. Use on compresses saturated with solution.

Dose.--The pure salt to the third potency. Locally 1:4 in water in septic conditions, erysipelas, orchitis, boils, etc.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cistus Canadensis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MAGNOLIA GRANDIFLORA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5505** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MAGNOLIA GRANDIFLORA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MAGNOLIA GRANDIFLORA
Magnolia

Rheumatism and cardiac lesions are prominent features in toe symptomatology of this drug. Stiffness and soreness. Alternating pains between spleen and heart. Patient tired and stiff. Soreness when quiet. Erratic shifting of pains.

Heart.--Oppression of chest with inability to expand the lungs. Feeling of a large bolus of food which distressed the stomach. Suffocated feeling when walking fast or lying on left side. Dyspnœa. Crampy pain in heart. Angina pectoris. Endocarditis and pericarditis. Tendency to faint. Sensation as if heart had stopped beating. Pains around heart accompanied by itching of the feet.

Extremities.--Stiffness and sharp erratic pains; worse in joints. Feet itch. Numbness in left arm. Rheumatic pain in clavicles. Shooting in all limbs.

Modalities.--Worse, damp air, lying on left side; in morning on first rising. Better, dry weather, motion; intermenstrual flow (Ham; Bovista; Bell; Elaps).

Relationship.--Compare: Rhus; Dulcam; Aurum

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Epiphegus Virginiana

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MALANDRINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4990** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **MALANDRINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MALANDRINUM
Grease in Horses

A very effectual protection against smallpox. Ill effects of vaccination (Thuja; Silica). Efficacious in clearing of the remnants of cancerous deposits (Copper).

Skin.--Scab on upper lip, with stinging pain when torn off. Aching in forehead. Dry, scaly; itching; rhagades of hands and feet in cold weather and from washing. Toes feel scalded and itch terribly. Bone-like protuberances.

Dose.--Thirtieth potency and highest.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Lepidium Bonariense

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MANCINELLA**
**Started by: girilal at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4752** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MANCINELLA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Shirley Denton, August 1999
© Shirley Denton

MANCINELLA
Hippomane-Manganeel Apple

Skin symptoms most marked. Dermatitis, with excessive vesiculation, oozing of sticky serum and formation of crusts. To be remembered in mental depressed states at puberty and at climacteric, with exalted sexuality (Hering). Loss of vision. Pain in the thumb.

Mind.--Silent mood, sadness. Wandering thoughts. Sudden vanishing of thought. Bashful. Fear of becoming insane.

Head.--Vertigo; head feels lights, empty. Scalp itches. Hair falls out after acute sickness.

Nose.--Illusions of smell; of gunpowder, dung, etc. Pressure at root of nose.

Mouth.--Feels peppery. Copious, offensive saliva. Taste of blood. Burning of fauces. Dysphagia from constriction of throat and œsophagus.

Stomach.--Continual choking sensation rising from stomach. Vomiting of ingesta, followed by gripping and copious stools. Burning pains and black vomit.

Extremities.--Icy coldness of hands and feet. Pain in thumb.

Skin.--Intense erythema. Vesicles. Fungoid growths. Erysipelas. Large blisters, as from scalds. Heavy, brown crusts and scabs. Pemphigus.

Relationship.--Compare: Croton; Jatropha; Canth; Anacard.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Sulphur Iodatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

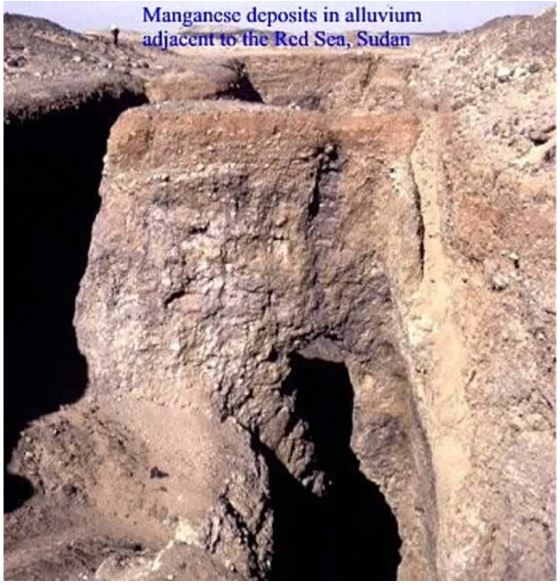
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MANGANUM ACETICUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7416** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MANGANUM ACETICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


Manganese deposits in alluvium adjacent to the Red Sea, Sudan

MANGANUM ACETICUM
Manganese Acetate

Manganum causes anæmia with destruction of the red corpuscles. Jaundice, nephritis with albuminuria. Fatty degeneration of liver. Paralysis agitans. Cellulitis, subacute stage, promotes suppuration and hastens regeneration.

Symptoms of chronic poisoning, according to Professor yon Jaksch, were involuntary laughter and involuntary weeping and walking backwards. Strongly exaggerated reflexes and physical disturbances, evidenced by men making fun of each other's gait. Paraplegia progressive; wasting, feeble and staggering gait.

Inflammation of bones or joints, with nightly digging pains Asthmatic persons who cannot lie on a feather pillow. Syphilitic and chlorotic patients with general anæmia and paralytic symptoms often are benefited by this drug. Gout. Chronic arthritis. For speakers and singers. Great accumulation of mucus. Growing pains and weak ankles. General soreness and aching; every part of the body feels sore when touched; early tuberculosis.

Head.--Anxiety and fear; better lying down. Feels large and heavy, with rush of blood; pain from above downward. Field of vision contracted. Stolidy mask-like face.

Mouth.--Nodes on palate. Toothache; worse, anything cold (Coff opposite). Hemming all the time. Low, monotonous voice.

Nose.--Dry, obstructed. Chronic catarrh, with bleeding, dryness; worse in cold damp weather.

Ears.--Feel stopped; cracking on blowing nose. Pain from other parts extends to ears. Deafness in damp weather. Whistling tinnitus.

Alimentary Canal.--Tongue sore and irritable with ulcers or warts. Flatulence; chronic enlargement of liver.

Respiratory.--Chronic hoarseness. Larynx dry, rough, constricted. Tuberculosis of larynx. Cough; worse evening, and better lying down and worse in damp weather. Mucus difficult to loosen. Stitches in larynx extending to ear. Heat in chest. Hæmoptysis. Every cold rouses up a bronchitis (Dulc).

Female.--Derangements of menstruation, amenorrhœa; menses too early and scanty, in anæmic subjects. Flushes of heat at climacteric.

Extremities.--Muscular twitching. Cramps in calves. Stiffness in muscles of legs. Inflammation of bones and joints with insupportable nightly digging pains. Every part of body feels sore when touched. Cannot walk backwards without falling. Tending to fall forward. Walks stooping forward. Legs feel numb.

Wilson's disease. Paralysis agitans. Peculiar slapping gait, walks on metacarpo-phalangeal joint; walks backwards. Ankles painful. Bones very sensitive. Shiny red swelling of joints. Knees pain and itch. Rheumatism of feet. Intolerable pain in skin of lower limbs. Burning spots about joints. Periosteal inflammation. Suppuration of skin around joints.

Sleep.--Languor and sleepiness. Vivid dreams. Sleepy very early in evening.

Skin.--Suppuration of skin around joints. Red, elevated spots. Itching; better, scratching. Deep cracks in bends of elbows, etc. Psoriasis and pityriasis. Burning around ulcers. Chronic eczema associated with amenorrhœa, worse at menstrual period or at menopause.

Modalities.--Worse, cold wet weather, change of weather. Better, lying down (cough)

Relationship.--Compare: Colloidal Manganese (Boils and other staphylococcal infections); Mangan mur (painful ankles, bone-pains); Mangan oxydat (pain in tibia, dysmenorrhœa, colic, and diarrhœa. Easily fatigued and heated; sleepy. Stolid, mask-like facies; low monotonous voice "Economical Speech". Muscular twitching, cramps in calves; stiff leg muscles; occasional uncontrollable laughter. Peculiar slapping gait. Similar symptoms to paralysis agitans, progressive lenticular degenerations and pseudo sclerosis. Workers in Mangan binoxide are frequently affected with bulbar paralysis. Use 3x homeopathically). Mangan sulph (liver affections, excess of bile; a powerful intestinal stimulant); Argent; Rhus; Sulph.

Antidotes: Coff; Merc.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **Manganese Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Manganese is a widespread metal on Earth. It makes connections with many other elements.

Manganum-characters are flexible; they easily adapt themselves to other people. They feel a great need to help and support others. If they cannot help you they become uneasy and restless; there is an inner drive to connect, to relate to people. Manganums also desire appreciation of their helpfulness; they like to be flattered. If their help remains unnoticed or when it is not valued they become bitter and start pitying themselves: " I worked so hard to make him feel well, and in stead of 'thank you' all I get are reproaches!"

These people are friendly and very sympathetic, lending their ears to listen to the difficulties of fellow men. The homoeopathic Manganum is particularly a remedy for the ears and complaints with hearing. The earache gets worse in cold wind and in cold open air, forcing them to use earplugs. Manganums get earache from laughing, swallowing, talking, touch, rubbing, after eating...everything seems to affect the ear. Well-known complaints are earache, impaired hearing, catarrh of the Eustachian tube, inflammation of the ear, itching of the ear or strange noises in the ear. Blowing the nose ameliorates the hearing. Every cold becomes bronchitis.

Manganese is closely related to iron and shows a similar image of anemia. That makes it a good remedy for pale, anemic looking people. Menstruation is often too early and too weak, or the women bleed in between two periods. During menopause there can be flushes of heat.

All symptoms ameliorate by lying in bed. Manganums feel worse in cold or moist weather, at night, and by movements.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Arsenic Album

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MANGIFERA INDICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5251** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MANGIFERA INDICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MANGIFERA INDICA
Mango Tree

One of the best general remedies for passive hæmorrhages, uterine, renal, gastric, pulmonary and intestinal. Rhinitis, sneezing, pharyngitis, and other acute throat troubles, suffocative sensation as if throat would close. Relaxation of mucous membrane of alimentary canal. Catarrhal and serous discharges, chronic intestinal irritation. Varicose veins. Drowsiness. Atomic conditions, poor circulation, relaxed muscles.

Skin.--Itching of palms. Skin as if sunburned, swollen. White spots, intense itching. Lobes of ears and lips swollen.

Relationship.--Compare: Erigeron; Epilobium.

Dose.--Tincture.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:MANGIFERA INDICA** | By: drinabur@hotmail.com | March 17 2012 |
|---|---|---|

EFT for Pregnancy - Asking Good Questions to Relieve Physical Discomfort
EFT is a wonderful tool to use during pregnancy. A pregnant woman can use EFT to neutralize any negative emotions or fears she may have about pregnancy or labor, and if EFT is thoroughly applied, enjoy relief from physical discomforts as well.
Breastfeeding Questions and Answers
Make sure your baby's head and body is properly supported so her mouth can be squarely over the nipple. Ensure that your baby puts the entire nipple and most of the areola in her mouth. Listen for a rhythmic swallowing as she nurses and you will know you are on the right track.

If you still have pain and soreness even after adjusting your nursing style, contact a lactation consultant for individual training. It is well worth the investment for an individual consultation to get your nursing relationship started with the right technique. For immediate nipple relief you can try expressed breast milk on the nipple area after nursing and let nipples air dry. You can also try medical grade lanolin (if you are not allergic to wool) on your nipples. Soothie Gel Pads can be placed directly on your nipples and worn inside your bra for extra cushion and relief.
My breasts are hard and swollen. What can I do to get some relief?

Engorgement occurs in most nursing women about 72 hours after birth. The best solution is to nurse more frequently until your milk production adjusts. Before nursing, apply warm compresses to your breasts and hand express some milk so that your breast is softened enough for your baby to latch on. To help reduce swelling, apply cold compresses after and in-between nursing. Also, wear a supportive nursing bra 24/7 for support of swollen breasts.

As with any breastfeeding problems that cannot be immediately resolved, consult a lactation consultant ASAP. To find a lactation expert near you, visit the International Lactation Consultant Association at http://ilca.org for a referral. Also, see your doctor for treating any persistent breast problems. Unresolved clogged milk ducts or prolonged engorgement can lead to a serious breast infection caused mastitis that needs to be treated with antibiotics.
http://www.clinictime.net/Why-Do-My-Breasts-Hurt.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Niccolum Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Matchstick Remedy - A free remedy for many things**
**Started by: girilal at December 23 2006**

**Replies: 70 & Views: 64643** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 3 Goto page 1,** 2, 3 Next Reply

| **Matchstick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

1: Traveler’s diarrhea

Anyway: I have discovered that matchstick remedy works well in travelers diarrhea and sickness. Anytime visitors come to India from western countries, they get stomach problems within 3-4 days. More one delays in treating it with antibiotics heavy is the price to be paid.

This time my cousins have these problems, they just came from USA, phosphorous came to my mind and in Haridwar one homeopathy store was far away so I used matchstick remedy and drank up the whole water. The problem solved and this time they need not to take antibiotics.

1. Hold a matchstick near a cupful of water, burn it with other matchstick and immediately dip the burning head (make sure it is still in the process of being ignited). Repeat this step with another matchstick.

2. Put the water in a one liter plastic bottle but half empty so we

can shake it up vigorously. It gets difficult to shake water if bottle is almost full. Add two whole unburned matchsticks in the same water.

3. Tear off a part of striking surface of the matchstick and add it to the same water. Close the lid and shake the bottle vigorously for at least 50 times.

4. Medicine is instantly ready. Take a small spoon of water as remedy. Repeat the dose only if needed. You can remove both burned and unburned 4 matchsticks after two days and store the liquid in refrigerator to avoid the fermentation.

5. If remedy has to be stored, filter the water after 2 days. Bone Necrosis cases need this remedy for prolonged period.

Later on I used this remedy on may people with almost perfect results.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: A free remedy for travellers** | By: P K Dutt<br>Canada | December 23 2006 |

Thanks buddy

Very wonderful and very domestic cure. Otherwise we used to take many kind of antibiotics and what not.

Thanks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: A free remedy for traveler’s diarrhea** | By: sajjadakram | December 24 2006 |

wonderful tip.I think Phos if taken frequently in this way can produce irresistible sexual desire also. 😀
sajjad.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: A free remedy for traveler’s diarrhea** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 25 2006 |

Thanks for your tip too sajjad, I never knew this thing before.

girilal

| **Re: A free remedy for traveler's diarrhea** | By: dr dutta | December 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Please explain, about how many times, this match stick remedy was repeated?

| **Re: A free remedy for traveler's diarrhea** | By: sajjadakram | August 6 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Excellent.
GIRILAL,
Do you think that Phos in potency will be effective exactly in the same manner?
SAJJAD.

| **Re: A free remedy for traveler's diarrhea** | By: VAISHDW2<br>Akron, Oh, USa | August 6 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I would request that we have a single separate thread for all such remedies so that everyone can put his experience and we can have a database for such tried and tested things.

| **Re: A free remedy for traveler's diarrhea** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | August 9 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Do you think that Phos in potency will be effective exactly in the same manner?

Dear Sajjad

May be or may be not, because with match stick, it comes lots of combo medicines package, like phosphoric acid, phosphorous, Sulphur, Potassium Carbonate (as flame retardant), Potassium Chlorate(oxidizer), carbo veg. etc. etc.

The whole remedy becomes one polycrest like Lycopodium which is a combination of 50 or more things espacially

Phosphorous and Sulphur, in old times Lycopodium spores were used as fireworks on the stages.

I stumbled upon this remedy by accident, my friend had problems in the mountains and I thought of phosphorous and we used a match stick to make the remedy and he got cured. Later on this remedy worked on many other cases, like psoriosis, skin problems, scurvy etc.

girilal

| **Re: A free remedy for traveler’s diarrhea** | By: sajjadakram | August 9 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilal,
Thank you for the information.It is great.i will try it for every kind of diarrhoea and in case of success shall post the result here.
sajjad.

| **Re: A free remedy for traveler’s diarrhea** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

2: Bone Necrosis

About ten days ago, I met a 60 years old man on the remote mountains near Gangotri. About 6 months ago a accident caused him a broken nose. Nose was mended but he had pain and could feel lose bones there. No treatment worked.

At that place where any medicine can only be brought from Dehradoon (2 days grulling journey). I suggested him to use this match stick remedy because due to the age I suspected bone necrosis.

When we were coming back, luckily we saw that man again with his sheeps. He said he had a significant relief with this remedy.

girilal

| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: baljeet | September 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I had stomach cramps for two days. I was taking loperamide and antibiotic. Then this remedy came to my mind but I just licked the match head.

My stomach was calm instantly. No more antibiotics or any other medicines.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: gavinimurthy | September 3 2007 |

Hi Kuldeep

Your 'match stick' remedy may beat Joe's Arnica in popularity. 🙂

I too will give it a try when I have a chance.

Murthy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: Irm | September 4 2007 |

Anytime I used computer till late night or read a book till late at night, I was unable to sleep due to the running of my mind.

A gentleman with some homeopathy knowedge told me to get Phosphorous-1M from India and take a dose when still at computer or book at late at night or after 10PM.

Then I remembered this matchstick remedy which mentioned phosphorous. Long ago I made this remedy but used it first time few days ago. My mind was very calm even calmer than the ordinary days when trying to sleep. Three times I have used this but next time I will try to lick the matchstick head.

Thanks.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 7 2007 |

I would like to share with members my experience in the use of the Match Stick Remedy which Girilal has promoted for stomach problems.

I have prescribed this remedy to 6 patients so far and they all confirm that within a few hours their diarrhea had stopped. Some of these patients had been prescribed antibiotics and other drugs by their doctors but they had failed to arrest the diarrhea which sometimes can only be cured by total abstinence from all food and drink and the patient is put on a IV drip.

Many patients also reported that they had slept very deeply after their dose of the remedy which they had taken shortly before sleep.

The match stick remedy has invariably worked in some miraculous manner and it is my hope that other homeopaths too will use it as the patients will never be out of range of a humble match stick which they can get in any part of the world, and report their findings on this Forum.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: gavinimurthy | September 7 2007 |

Hi

I could solve the mystery. 🙂

This is what a match stick contains.

"Safety matches are designed so that the head can be ignited only by striking on a specially prepared surface on the match package. The tip of the safety match contains antimony trisulfide and an oxidizing agent (such as potassium chlorate), again held in place with casein or glue. The difference is the striking surface on the package contains powdered glass for friction, red phosphorus and glue. When the match is struck the heat of friction converts the red phosphorus, which ignites and, in turn, ignites the head of the match."

http://www.energyquest.ca.gov/ask_quester/answers_general.html

There are two types of matches

'Strike any where' matches which are not available in India, and 'safety' matches, which are standard here.

In these safety match heads there is no phosphorous. The red phosphorous is in the side strip.

The compostion of the 'head' varies widely, depending on the manufacturer.

See this link for further details.

http://www.freepatentsonline.com/4060434.html (scroll to the bottom and look for safety matches tables)

However, the bulk of the head material in ALL safety matches is

POTASSIUM CHLORATE..close to 50 Percent.

It is nothing but our Kali chloricum. (Not Kali.mur)

Now read about Kali chloricum in Boericke.

Stomach.--Feeling of weight in epigastric and umbilical region. Flatulence. Vomiting of greenish-black matter.

Stool.--Diarrhœa; profuse, greenish mucus.

No wonder it works for diarrhoea...

Big applause to Girilal/Kuldeep for this wonderful discovery.

Murthy

| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | September 8 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear friends,
here is more info on KALI CHLORICUM from the following webpage:
(Allen's Encyclopaedia of Materia Medica)
http://www.farmaciasantantonio.it/Homeoint/allen/k/kali-chlc.htm

STOOL. ► Diarrhœa. ► Violent diarrhœa, always liquid, at last after six days consisting only of mucus, continuing till the ninth day, [2]. [160.] ► (Painful diarrhœa), [15]. ► Copious alvine evacuation, which resembled the operation of a full dose of a refrigerant purging salt (after three hours), [17d]. ► Fæces soft, without pain during the evacuation, [3]. ► Stool somewhat thinner than usual, [3]. ► Liquid stool the next morning, [6]. ► Liquid stools with pain in the pelvic region for ten days, [7]. ► Thin liquid stool, [6]. ► Fæces lighter colored than natural for then days, [18a]. ► Fæces often tinged with green, [24]. ► Stool very dry, at last mixed with mucus and blood, [3]. [170.] ► Stool harder than usual, [4]. ► Stool hard and dry, [3]. ► Stool very indolent, delayed; only occurring at 11.30 P.M., [6]. ► Constipation. ► Torpor of the intestines, indicated by costiveness, which was immediately attended with a moderate degree of proctica marisca, continuing third day, [18]. ► The usual evening stool is omitted, [1].

From Kent's Reversed Repertory:
RECTUM
Rectum, aphthous condition of anus (p. 606)
Rectum, constipation (See Inactivity) (p. 606)
Rectum, diarrhœa (p. 609)
Rectum, diarrhœa, food, fat, after (p. 613)
Rectum, diarrhœa, food, rich, after (p. 613)
Rectum, diarrhœa, indiscretion in eating, after the slightest (p. 613)
Rectum, diarrhœa, pastry, after (p. 614)
Rectum, dryness (p. 616)
Rectum, dysentery (p. 616)

Rectum, hæmorrhage from anus (p. 619)
Rectum, pain (p. 623)
Rectum, pain, tenesmus, stool, during (p. 630)
Rectum, urging, desire (See Tenesmus) (p. 633)

STOOL
Stool, bloody (p. 635)
Stool, copious (p. 636)
Stool, dry (p. 637)
Stool, mucous, slimy (p. 639)
Stool, mucous, bloody (p. 639)
Stool, mucous, white (p. 640)
Stool, mucous, white, milk white (p. 640)
Stool, soft (p. 641)
Stool, white (p. 643)

-rams

| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 8 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Matchstick remedy can be considered as a one-composite remedy. Still I suggest people to use it as if one needs phosphorous but in emergency.

As told by Erm. Please never lick match head. I have done this experiment on myself and some other people has reported that they get typical phosphorous symptoms by directly licking the red-match-stick's head. I tried it two times at different days and I got insomnia for the both days with mind racing.

Please potentize the remedy to at least 2C or higher and if a significant relief has appeared in some chronic case, raise the daily potency to at least 1C by draining out the liquid but leaving some drops in the bottle and filling up the bottle again by about half and shaking it vigorously.

girilal

| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: gavinimurthy | September 10 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I tried it today for minor stomach discomfort, which looked like typical 'aloe' symptoms. Need to go to the toilet in a hurry.

I took the water as advised after going to the toilet once, and there is no further problem.

The match stick has a black head (not the red one as shown in the picture), and the matches in South India have black heads, as standard.

Murthy

| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | September 11 2007 |
|---|---|---|

This morning I woke up with a feeling as if I need to urgently pass stool - and so I rushed to the toilet - and it was a diarrhea. (I have this problem for past 2-3 days, the moment I wake up - and the problem usually ends there). But today there was more to come !
The diarrhea continued unabated - when I immediately remembered the Matchstick remedy and I immediately prepared it and drank it all. The problem is solved. No more diarrhea !

Thanx a lot, Girilal, for this wonderful remedy !! (You are receiving several testimonials !!)

-rams

| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: fredandwilmaflinston | September 14 2007 |
|---|---|---|

In May of this year, I used this remedy for my son's dierrhoes problem. It worked. My son had this same complain again in July while he was in boarding school but this time he himself made this remedy. He was cured again and some his friends also used this remedy and all cured.

Beside this testimonial, I have another thing to share that after taking this remedy I felt that my hair loss has stablized. For the last 15 months I was loosing my hairs fast. Anytime I just pulled my hairs very thin and week hairs came in my hands. But now my hair fall is stablized. I can't say if I am getting new haris but no more falling.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 15 2007 |

Arnica 30c in the wet dose a teaspoonful taken twice daily usually helps to replace fallen hair.

Arnica Q mixed with either Coconut or Olive oil and a few drops massaged into the scalp also helps.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: star | September 19 2007 |

I tried this remedy and then in about three days I noticed that my skin spots (due to infection with taenia versicolor fungus) have gone fade. Should I continue using this water or just wait and watch.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 24 2007 |

Yes this remedy definetely-definetely affects fungal infections. 3 people reported this thing.

In two cases they took this remedy for other problems but their never ending fungal infections went away.

And in most cases it did not resolve insomnia as Irm reported.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 1 2007 |

A friend reported that he added two match heads in his hari oil and his hair health is getting better. Now he has stronger hairs instead of weekening and falling hairs.

No harm in trying and reporting if one feels like having hair-fall problems.

girilal

| **Re: Match Stick Remedy - A free remedy for many things** | By: Pat2006M | October 2 2007 |
|---|---|---|

This homemade match remedy changed my life forever. It was a great introduction into taking remedies without the need of consulting with my former homeopath.

I graduated to phosphorus 30c. The phosphorus 30c gave me a big boost in energy on a permanent basis and it also helped me get some hours of sleep during the night.

For many years, I was getting very little sleep during night hours. The phosphorus caused permanent changes in my sleep pattern for the better.

It has been over a year since I first did this match remedy as suggested by girilal when I was near death from aggrevations while under the care of my former homeopath.

Always love girilal's low potency prescribing. It got me through a crisis in my life.

This remedy is great proof that low potency homeopathy can be very effective.

THANKS GIRILAL, YOU'RE A GREAT HOMEOPATH!!!

Page **1** of **3**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3  Next

Page **1** of **3**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3  Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Guarana

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MEDORRHINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 8480** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MEDORRHINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MEDORRHINUM
The Gonorrhœal Virus

A powerful and deep-acting medicine, often indicated for chronic ailments due to suppressed gonorrhœa. For women with chronic pelvic disorders. Chronic rheumatism. Great disturbance and irritability of nervous system. Pains intolerable; tensive; nerves quiver and tingle. Children dwarfed and stunted. Chronic catarrhal conditions in children. Nose dirty, tonsils enlarged, thick yellow mucus from nostrils; lips thickened from mouth breathing. State of collapse and trembling all over. History of sycosis. Often restores a gonorrhœal discharge. Intensity of all sensations. Œdema of limbs; dropsy of serous sacs. Disseminated sclerosis.

Mind.--Weak memory. Loses the thread of conversation. Cannot speak without weeping. Time passes too slowly (Cannab ind; Arg n). Is in a great hurry. Hopeless of recovery. Difficult concentration. Fears going insane (Mancinella). Sensibility exalted. Nervous, restless. Fear in the dark and of some one behind her. Melancholy, with suicidal thoughts.

Head.--Burning pain in brain; worse, occiput. Head heavy and drawn backward. Headache from jarring of cars, exhaustion, or hard work. Weight and pressure in vertex. Hair dry, crispy. Itching of scalp; dandruff.

Eyes.--Feels as if she stared at everything. Eyeballs ache. Feels as if sticks in eyes. Lids irritated.

Ears.--Partial deafness, pulsation in ears. Quick, darting pains in right ear.

Nose.--Intense itching. Coldness of tip. Posterior nares obstructed. Chronic nasal and pharyngeal catarrhs.

Face.--Pallor, acne, blotches of reddish color. Small boils break out during menses.

Mouth.--Tongue coated brown and thick, blistered; canker sores. Blisters on inner surface of lips and cheeks.

Stomach.--Coppery taste and eructations of sulphuretted hydrogen. Ravenous hunger soon after eating. Very thirsty. Cravings for liquor, salt, sweets, etc, warm drinks. Pernicious vomiting of pregnancy.

Abdomen.--Violent pain in liver and spleen. Rests more comfortably lying on abdomen.

Stool.--Can pass stool only by leaning very far back. Painful lump sensation on posterior surface of sphincter. Oozing of fetid moisture. Intense itching of anus.

Urine.--Painful tenesmus when urinating. Nocturnal enuresis. Renal colic (Berb; Ocim; Pareir). Urine flows very slowly.

Female.--Intense pruritus. Menses offensive, profuse, dark, clotted; stains difficult to wash out, urinates frequently at that time. Sensitive spot near os uteri. Leucorrhœa thin, acrid, excoriating, fishy odor. Sycotic warts on genitals. Ovarian pain, worse left side, or from ovary to ovary. Sterility. Metrorrhagia. Intense menstrual colic. Breasts cold, sore, and sensitive.

Male.--Nocturnal emissions, followed by great weakness. Impotence. Gleet; whole urethra feels sore. Urethritis. Enlarged and painful prostate with frequent urging and painful urination.

Respiratory.--Much oppression of breathing. Hoarse while reading. Pain and soreness through chest and mammæ. Incessant, dry, night cough. Asthma. Incipient consumption. Larynx feels sore. Dyspnœa; cannot exhale (Samb). Cough; better lying on stomach.

Extremities.--Pain in back, with burning heat. Legs heavy; ache all night; cannot keep them still (Zinc). Ankles easily turn when walking. Burning of hands feet. Finger-joints enlarged, puffy. Gouty concretions. Heels and balls of feet tender (Thuja). Soreness of soles. Restless; better, clutching hands.

Skin.--Yellow. Intense and incessant itching; worse night and when thinking of it. Fiery red rash about anus in babies. Copper-colored spots. Favus. Tumors and abnormal growth.

Fever.--Wants to be fanned all the time. Chills up and down back; coldness of legs, hands, and forearms. Flashes of heat in face and neck. Night-sweat and hectic.

Sleep.--Dreams she is drinking (Ars; Phos). Sleeps in knee-chest position.

Modalities.--Worse, when thinking of ailment, from daylight to sunset, heat, inland. Better, at the seashore, lying on stomach, damp weather (Caust).

Relationship.--Compare: (Lactation: Galega; Lactuca). Sulph; Syphil; Zinc.

Dose.--The very highest potencies only of service. Must not be repeated often.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: MEDORRHINUM** | By: Pat2006M | February 5 2007 |

Why does this read: Gonorrhœal Virus ?

Does this mean this remedy is made from the gonorrhoeal virus?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: MEDORRHINUM** | By: gavinimurthy | February 13 2007 |

Yes.

Murthy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: MEDORRHINUM** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 27 2007 |

Hmm, technically it is the discharge from the infected genitalia, but yes, this necessarily contains the 'virus' too.

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: MEDORRHINUM** | By: MORRASHID<br>Ontario, CANADA | March 2 2007 |

Gonorrhea is caused by a bacterium, Neisseria gonorrhoeae, not by virus.

M. Or-Rashid
Ontario, Canada

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**MEDUSA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4271** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MEDUSA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

www.bible.ca

MEDUSA
Jelly-fish

Whole face puffed œdematous-eyes, nose, ears, lips.

Skin.--Numbness; burning, pricking heat. Vesicular eruption especially on face, arms, shoulders, and breasts. Nettlerash (Apis; Chloral; Dulc).

Female.--Marked action on lacteal glands. The secretion of milk was established after lack of it in all previous confinements.

Relationship.--Compare: Pyrarara, Physalia (urticaria); Urtica, Homar, Sep.

Jayashree Kanoi

Cotyledon Umbilicus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
*The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine*
*Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies*
*In stock/same day shipment*

Chininum Sulphuricum

Nivaquine Tablets 200 mg
Chloroquine Sulphate BP

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MEL CUM SALE**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4560** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MEL CUM SALE** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MEL CUM SALE
Honey with Salt

Prolapsus uteri and chronic metritis, especially when associated with subinvolution and inflammation of the cervix. The special symptom leading to its selection is a feeling of soreness across the hypogastrium from ileum to ileum. Uterine displacements, and in the commencement of metritis Sensation as if bladder were too full. Pain from sacrum towards pubes. Pain as if in ureters.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency. Honey for itching of anus and worms.

Jayashree Kanoi

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Yohimbinum

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4827** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS
Yellow Melilot - Sweet Clover
(MELILOTUS)

Congestions and hæmorrhages seem to be the special manifestations of this drug. Violent congestive and nervous headaches. Infantile spasms. Epilepsy from blow on head. Pain and debility point to it. Coldness but also increase of temperature; tenderness, and pain. Muscular system depressed. Dreams and emissions.

Mind.--Unable to fix mind. Memory treacherous. Stupor. Wants to run away and hide. Delusions; thinks every one is looking at her, fears to talk loud, and wants to run away, etc.

Head.--Headache with retching, vomiting, sense of pressure over orbits, pallor, cold hands and feet, black spots before eyes. Heavy, oppressed; frontal, throbbing, undulating sensation in brain. Sick headache; relieved by epistaxis or menstrual flow. Fullness all over head. Eyes heavy; blurred sight; wants to close them tightly for relief. Neuralgia around and over right side of head and neck. Scalp sore and tender to touch.

Nose.--Stopped up, dry, must breathe through mouth; dry, hard clinkers in nose; profuse epistaxis.

Face.--Intensely red and flushed, with throbbing carotids (Bell).

Stool.--Difficult, painful, constipated. Anus feels constricted, full, throbs. No desire until there is a large accumulation (Bry; Alum).

Female.--Menses scanty, intermit, with nausea and bearing down sticking pain in external parts. Dysmenorrhœa. Ovarian neuralgia.

Respiratory.--Feels as if smothering, especially from rapid walking. Hæmoptysis. Weight on chest. Tickling in throat with cough.

Extremities.--Pain in knee; wants to stretch leg, but does not relieve. Joints sore. Skin and extremities cold. Numbness and aching in knee-joints.

Modalities.--Worse, rainy, changeable weather, approach of storm, motion; 4 pm.

Relationship.--Compare: Melilotus alba--(White Clover)--practically the same action (Hæmorrhages, congestive headaches, engorged blood vessels, spasms). Amyl; Bell; Glon.

Dose.--Tincture, for inhaling; lower potencies.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MENISPERMUM CANADENSE**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3226** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **MENISPERMUM CANADENSE** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Photo Henriette Kress
http://www.henriettesherbal.com

MENISPERMUM CANADENSE
Moonseed
(MENISPERMUM)

A remedy for megrim, associated with restlessness and dreams. Pain in spine. Dryness, itching all over. Dry mouth and throat.

Head.--Pressure from within outward, with stretching and yawning and pain down back. Sick headache; pain in forehead and temples, moving to occiput. Tongue swollen and much saliva.

Extremities.--Pain in back, thighs, elbows, shoulders. Legs sore, as if bruised.

Relationship.--Compare: Cocculus; Bryon.

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Myrica Cerifera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Loleum Temulentum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MENTHA PIPERITA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8567** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **MENTHA PIPERITA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MENTHA PIPERITA
Peppermint

Stimulates the cold-perceiving nerves, so just after taking it, a current of air at the ordinary temperature seems cold. Marked action on respiratory organs and skin. Useful in gastrodynia, flatulent cold.

Abdomen.--Bloated, disturbing sleep. Infantile colic. Bilious colic with great accumulation of gas.

Respiration.--Voice husky. Tip of nose to touch. Throat dry and sore, as if pin crosswise in it. Dry cough, worse from air into larynx, tobacco smoke, fog, talking; with irritation in suprasternal fossa (Rumex). Trachea painful to touch.

Skin.--Every scratch becomes a sore. Itching of arm and hand when writing. Vaginal pruritus. Herpes zoster (Ars; Ran bulb).

Relationship.--Compare: Rumex; Laches; Mentha pulegium--European pennyroyal--(pain in bones of forehead and extremities). Mentha viridis-Spearmint--(scanty urine with frequent desire).

Dose.--Tincture, 1 to 20 drops, to thirtieth potency. Locally, in pruritus vaginæ

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

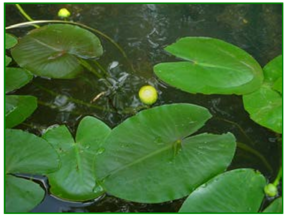
**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Nuphar Luteum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**MENTHOLUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4864** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **MENTHOLUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MENTHOLUM
(MENTHOL)

The stearopten from the essential oil of Mentha. Mucous membrane of naso-pharynx and spinal nerve plexus, producing neuritic pains and parethesias. Menthol has proved curative in acute nasal catarrh; in acute eustachian catarrh; pharyngitis; laryngitis; neuralgias, etc (Wm. B. Griggs, M. D). Itching, especially pruritus valvæ.

Head.--Frontal headache, pain over frontal sinus, descends to eyeballs. Mental confusion. Supra orbital pain over left eye. Pain in face above zygoma with numbness. Pain in eyeballs. Coryza with post-nasal dripping. Cold sensation in nose. Eustachian tubes feel blocked and some deafness.

Respiratory.--Tickling in the fauces. Stabbing pains in the præcordia, radiating over entire chest. Short, dry cough, worse smoking. Asthmatic breathing, with congestive headache.

Extremities.--Muscular pain in cervical region, Soreness of lumbar muscles.

Relationship.--Compare: Kali bich; Spigel.

Dose.--Sixth potency. Externally for itching, use 1 per cent solution or ointment.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Narcissus Pseudonarcissus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4259** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA
Buck-bean
(MENYANTHES)

A remedy for certain headaches, intermittent fever. Coldness of abdomen. Twitchings. Sensation of tension and compression. Fidgets and urinary difficulties in women. Diabetes.

Head.--Pressing in vertex; better, hard pressure with hand. Pressing-together pain. Weight pressing on brain with every step on ascending. Pain from nape over whole brain; better, stooping, sitting; worse, going upstairs. Cracking in jaw and twitching of facial muscles.

Stomach.--No thirst at any time. Revenous hunger; passing away after eating a little. Desire for meat. Sensation of coldness extending up to œsophagus.

Abdomen.--Distended and full; increased by smoking tobacco. Coldness of abdomen.

Extremities.--Icy coldness of hands and feet. Cramp-like pain. As soon as patient lies down, legs jerk and twitch.

Fever.--Coldness predominates; felt most acutely in abdomen and legs and tip of nose.

Modalities.--Worse, during rest, ascending better, pressure on affected part, stooping, motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Caps; Puls; Calc; Phos ac; Sang.

Antidote: Camph.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**MEPHITIS PUTORIUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 6564** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MEPHITIS PUTORIUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MEPHITIS PUTORIUS
Skunk
(MEPHITIS)

A great medicine for whooping-cough. In order to insure its full success, it should be given in the lower dilutions from 1x to 3x. Suffocative feeling, asthmatic paroxysms, spasmodic cough; cough so violent, seems as if each spell would terminate life. Child must be raised up, gets blue in face, cannot exhale, Mucous rales through upper part of chest. Patient wants to bathe in ice-cold water.

Mind.--Excited, full of fancies. Can neither sleep nor work.

Eyes.--Pain from overexertion; blur; unable to distinguish letters; conjunctiva red; eyes hot and painful.

Mouth.--Painful jerks in root of teeth. Bloated face. Coppery taste, as after eating onions.

Respiratory.--Sudden contraction of glottis, when drinking or

Sulphuricum Acidum

40ml
APPROX
20

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

talking. Food goes down wrong way. False croup; cannot exhale. Spasmodic and whooping-cough. Few paroxysms in day-time, but many at night; with vomiting after eating. Asthma, as if inhaling sulphur; cough from talking; hollow, deep, with rawness, hoarseness, and pains through chest. Violent spasmodic cough; worse at night.

Sleep.--Awakes at night with rush of blood to lower legs. Vivid dream of water, fire, etc.

Relationship.--Compare: Dros; Coral; Sticta.

Dose.--First to third potency. Has a very short action.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:MEPHITIS PUTORIUS** | By: trinity | October 3 2012 |
|---|---|---|

My child had cough and when taken to the doctor yesterday afternoon, he gave the above Mephtis. By evening cough came down, but slowly in the night it increased more, somehow he slept, got up got ready coughing he went to write maths exam for 1 hour and we brouught him back after his exam. He is in LKG, 4 years, boy. He is having continuous cough even now, and with that fever 100 degree is there now. Last two weeks back he had typhoid, he was given baptisia and other KOF AID syrup, at that time it was mild.

| **Re:MEPHITIS PUTORIUS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 3 2012 |
|---|---|---|

use Bryonia 30C.

--

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Magnesium Muriaticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MERCURIALIS PERENNIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4125** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MERCURIALIS PERENNIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MERCURIALIS PERENNIS
Dog's Mercury

Great exhaustion and drowsiness. Tumor at ensiform appendix, very sensitive. Affections of the muscular fibers of stomach, intestines, bladder.

Head.--Vertigo on going down stairs. Head confused. Pain as from a band tightly across forehead. Nostrils sore, conscious of nose, feels as if she had two noses.

Mouth.--Great dryness of mouth and throat, tongue feels heavy and dry, numb. Burning blisters of tongue, lips and cheeks. Ulcers on palate, tonsils and back of pharynx. Dryness of throat.

Female.--Amenorrhœa, scanty menses, accompanied with orgasms. Pains and swelling of breasts. Dysmenorrhœa.

Relationship.--Compare: Borax; Croton; Euphorb.

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Zinc

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MERCURIUS CORROSIVUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5221** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MERCURIUS CORROSIVUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MERCURIUS CORROSIVUS
Corrosive Sublimate

This salt leads all other remedies in tenesmus of the rectum, which is incessant, and is not relieved by the stool. The tenesmus often involves the bladder as well. Bright's disease. Gonorrhœa; second stage, with continuous tenesmus. Destroys the secreting portions of the kidneys. This process is slow, but sure. Albuminuria in early pregnancy (Phosph later and at full term).

Head.--Delirium, stupor. Frontal pain, congestion of head with burning in cheeks. Drawing pain in periosteum of skull.

Eyes.--Pain behind eyeballs, as if forced out. Phlyctenulæ; deep ulcers on cornea. Excessive photophobia and acrid lachrymation. Iritis, ordinary or syphilitic (Give in association with atropin locally for prevention of adhesions). Pain severe at night; burning, shooting, tearing. Little tendency to pus formation. Iris muddy in color, thick, and neither contracts nor dilates. Retinitis albuminuric, ophthalmia neonatorum. Lids œdematous, red, excoriated. Severe burning. Soreness of the eyes.

Nose.--Excessive coryza. Ozæna, with perforation of septum nasi (Kali bich). Rawness and smarting in nostrils. Post-nasal swelling, mucous membrane dry, red, and covered with bloody mucus.

Ears.--Violent pulsations. Fetid pus.

Face.--Swollen. Red, puffy. Lips black, swollen. Sordes. Facial neuralgia within the bones.

Mouth.--Teeth loose. Gums purple, swollen, and spongy. Tongue swollen and inflamed. Salivation. Pyorrhea. Ptyalism. Taste salty and bitter.

Throat.--Red, swollen, painful, intensely inflamed. Uvula swollen. Swallowing painful. Most pain in post-nasal with sharp pains to ears. Burning pain, with great swelling; worse, slight external pressure. All glands about thorax swollen.

Stomach.--Incessant, green, bilious vomiting. Epigastrium very sensitive.

Abdomen.--Bruised sensation; cecal region and transverse colon painful. Bloated; very painful to least touch.

Stool.--Dysentery; tenesmus, not relieved by stool; incessant. Stool hot, bloody, slimy, offensive, with cutting pains and shreds of mucous membrane.

Respiratory.--Pain in larynx as cut with knife. Aphonia. Cough, with bloody expectoration. Pulse rapid and intermittent. Stitches through side of chest.

Urine.--Intense burning in urethra. Urine hot, burning, scanty or suppressed; bloody, greenish discharge. Albuminous. Tenesmus of bladder. Stabbing pain extending up urethra into bladder. Perspiration after urinating.

Male.--Penis and testes enormously swollen. Chancres assume phagedænic appearance. Gonorrhœa; urethra orifice red, swollen; glans sore and hot. Discharge greenish, thick.

Fever.--Chilly from slightest exposure. Profuse perspiration; surface cold.

Modalities.--Worse, evening, night, acids, Better, while at rest.

Relationship.--Compare: Ars; Lach; Leonurus-Mother-wort (Influences pelvic organs, allays spasm and nervous irritability, promotes secretion and reduces febrile excitement. Valuable in suppressed menses and lochia; dysentery; vomiting, frightful pains in abdomen, violent thirst. Tongue dry and cracked). Monsonia--An African plant belonging to the Geraniaceæ--(Used for dysentery in material doses).

Antidote: Calcium sulphide is antidotal to Bichloride poisoning. Use intravenous injection of 7 1/2 grains in 7 1/2 ozs boiled water.

Dose.--Sixth potency. In solution 1:1000, hypodermically injected under conjunctiva in choroditis with progressive myopia. Stops immediately the severe aching pain behind eye-balls (Dr. G. D. Hallet).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY *and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Franciscea Uniflora

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

MERCURIUS CYANATUS
Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 3937 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **MERCURIUS CYANATUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MERCURIUS CYANATUS
Cyanide of Mercury

Acute infections, pneumonia, nephritis. Its action is similar to that of the toxines of infections diseases. Great and rapid prostration, tendency toward hæmorrhages, from the different orifices, of dark fluid blood, cyanosis, rapid respiration and heart action, albuminuria and twitching and jerking of muscles. Typhoid pneumonia.

Livid states from great struggling, where suffocation is imminent and paralysis of lung threatening; great sweat.

Affects most prominently the buccal cavity. This, together with marked prostration, gives it a place in the treatment of diphtheria, where it has achieved unquestioned great results. Malignant types, with prostration. Coldness and nausea. Syphilitic ulcers when perforation threatens.

Head.--Great excitement, fits of passion; fury; talkativeness.

Atrocious headache. Eyes sunken; face pale.

Mouth.--Covered with ulcerations. Tongue pale. Free salivation. Fetor of breath. Pain and swelling of salivary glands. Astringent taste. Ulcerations of mouth have a gray membrane.

Throat.--Feels raw and sore. Mucous membranes broken down, ulcerated. Looks raw in spots, especially in public speakers. Hoarseness, and talking is painful. Necrotic destruction of soft parts of palate and fauces. Intense redness of fauces. Swallowing very difficult. Dark blood from nose. Diphtheria of the larynx and nose (Kali bich).

Stomach.--Nausea, vomiting, bilious, bloody; hiccough; abdomen painful, tender to pressure.

Rectum.--Intolerable pain. Redness around anus. Frequent hæmorrhage; stools with tenesmus. Discharge of fetid liquid with gangrenous odor. Black stools.

Urinary.--Amber color, painful, albuminous, scanty. Nephritis with great debility and chilliness. Suppression of urine.

Skin.--Moisture, with icy coldness.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency. Aggravation is apt to occur from potencies below the sixth

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Natrium Arsenicosum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**MERCURIUS DULCIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5063** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MERCURIUS DULCIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MERCURIUS DULCIS
Calomel

Has marked effect on catarrhal inflammation of ear, and useful in Eustachian catarrh, deafness. Diarrhœa, with soreness of anus. Prostatitis. Remittent bilious attacks. Pallor, flabby bloatedness, and turgid flaccidity. Inflammation with plastic exudate. Especially indicated in systems disposed to remittent bilious fevers; in peritonitis and meningitis with plastic exudate. Dropsies due to combined renal and cardiac diseases, especially with jaundice (Hale). Cirrhosis of the liver, especially in the hypertrophic form. Use 1x (Jousset).

Ears.--Otitis media; closure of Eustachian tube; ear troubles of scrofulous children; membrana tympani retracted, thickened and immovable.

Mouth.--Offensive breath; salivation; sore gums. Ulcers. Tongue black. Constant flow of dark, putrid saliva; very offensive.

Ulceration of throat, with dysphagia. Granular pharyngitis.

Stomach.--Nausea and vomiting. Cyclic vomiting of infants (Cup ars; Iris).

Stool.--Scanty, bloody mucus, with bile, and constant desire, without tenesmus. Dark-green, watery, with griping. Anus sore and burning. Dysentery; small stools of mucus and blood, covered with bile.

Skin.--Flabby and ill nourished. Swollen glands. Phagedenic ulcers. Copper-colored eruptions.

Relationship.--Compare: Kali mur.

Dose.--Third to sixth trituration. For palliative (non-homeopathic) purposes, to secure evacuation of bowels, two or three-grain doses of first decimal trituration, repeated several times every hour.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

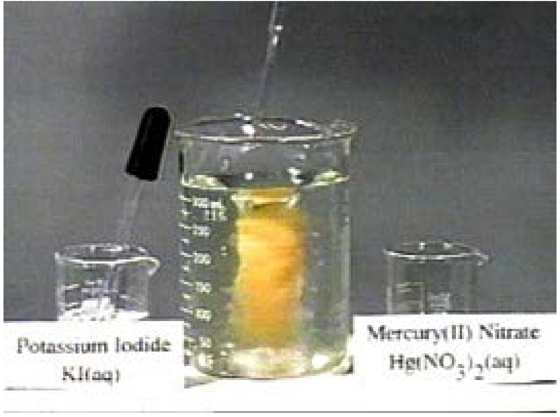
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**MERCURIUS IODATUS FLAVUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5196** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **MERCURIUS IODATUS FLAVUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



MERCURIUS IODATUS FLAVUS
Proto-iodide of Mercury

Throat affections, with greatly swollen glands and characteristic coating of tongue. Worse, right side. Chancre; induration remains long time. Swollen inguinal glands, large and hard. Mammary tumors, with tendency to much warm perspiration and gastric disturbances.

Tongue.--Coated thickly; yellow at the base. Tip and edges may be red and take imprint of teeth.

Throat.--Lacunar tonsillitis. When only the superficial part of the tonsil is involved. Cheesy exudates with offensive breath. Swelling begins on right side. Small ulcers on posterior pharynx. Easily detached patches on inflamed pharynx and fauces; worse on right tonsil; much tenacious mucus. Sensation of a lump. Constant inclination to swallow.

Ailanthus Glandulosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Relationship.--Compare: Plum iod (in mammary tumors).

Dose.--Second trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **MERCURIUS IODATUS FLAVUS** | By: homeopathy1 | June 6 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Is this mostly for a new diagnosis of tumors or chronic condition of mammary glands?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Phellandrium Aquaticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

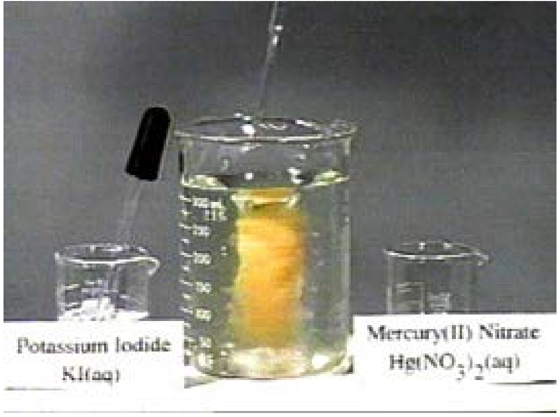
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

MERCURIUS IODATUS RUBER
Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 3715 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **MERCURIUS IODATUS RUBER** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



MERCURIUS IODATUS RUBER

Bin-iodide of Mercury

Diphtheria and ulcerated sore throats, especially on left side, with much glandular swelling. Chronic suppurating buboes. Hard chancres. Old cases of syphilis in scrofulous patients. Early stages of cold, especially in children.

Throat.--Fauces dark red; swallowing painful. Phlegm in nose and throat. Disposition to hawk, with sensation of a lump in throat. Stiffness of muscles of throat and neck.

Nose.--Coryza and dull hearing; right side of nose hot. Hawks mucus from posterior nares. Turbinated bones swollen. Boggy mucus membrane of nose and throat; closure of Eustachian tube, opening with a pop.

Mouth.--Gums swollen; toothache; glands swollen. Scalded feeling on tongue. Aphthæ. Profuse saliva. Tongue feels stiff at base, and pains on moving.

Throat.--Diphtheria; submaxillary glands painfully engorged, fauces dark red; worse on left tonsil. Parenchymatous tonsillitis. Will often abort peritonsillitis if given frequently. Cough form elongated uvula, with sore throat, Laryngeal troubles with aphonia.

Skin.--Small fissures and cracks; hard papules; Hunterian chancre; syphilitic ulcers. Bubo. Sarcocele.

Dose.--Third trituration. Mercuric iodide is far more active as a bactericide than the other mercurials, including the chloride.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)**
**Started by: girilal at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 12 & Views: 36521** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MERCURIUS SOLUBILIS
Quicksilver
(MERCURIUS - HYDRARGYRUM)

Every organ and tissue of the body is more or less affected by this powerful drug; it transforms healthy cells into decrepit, inflamed and necrotic wrecks, decomposes the blood, producing a profound anæmia. This malignant medicinal force is converted into useful life saving and life preserving service if employed homeopathically, guided by its clear cut symptoms. The lymphatic system is especially affected with all the membranes and glands, and internal organs, bones etc. Lesions produced by mercury very similar to those of syphilis. Very often indicated in the secondary stage of syphilis where there is a febrile chloro-anæmia, rheumatoid pains behind sternum, around joints, etc; ulcerations of mouth and throat, falling of the air, the eruptions and ulcerations of mouth and throat, etc. These are the special conditions and stages to which Mercur is homeopathic and where the 2x will do surprising work. Again, hereditary syphilis manifestations, are within its range; bullæ, abscesses, snuffles, marasmus, stomatitis or destructive inflammations. Tremors everywhere. Weakness with ebullitions and tremblings from least exertion. All Mercury symptoms are worse at night, from warmth of bed, from damp, cold, rainy weather, worse during perspiration. Complaints increase with the sweat and rest; all associated with a great deal of weariness, prostration, and trembling. A human "thermometer". Sensitive to heat and cold. Parts are much swollen, with raw, sore feeling; the profuse, oily perspiration does not relieve. Breath, excretions and body smell foul. Tendency to formation of pus, which is thin, greenish, putrid; streaked with thin blood.

Mind.--Slow in answering questions. Memory weakened, and loss of will-power. Weary of life. Mistrustful. Thinks he is losing his reason.

Head.--Vertigo, when lying on back. Band-feeling about head. One-sided, tearing pains. Tension about scalp, as if bandaged. Catarrhal headaches; much heat in head. Stinging, burning, fetid eruptions on scalp. Loss of hair. Exostosis, with feeling of soreness. Scalp tense; oily sweat on head.

Eyes.--Lids red, thick, swollen. Profuse, burning, acrid discharge. Floating black spots. After exposure to glare of fire; foundrymen. Parenchymatous keratitis of syphilitic origin with burning pain. Iritis, with hypopyon.

Ears.--Thick, yellow discharge; fetid and bloody. Otalgia, worse warmth of bed; at night sticking pains. Boils in external canal (Calc pic).

Nose.--Much sneezing. Sneezing in sunshine. Nostrils raw, ulcerated; nasal bones swollen. Yellow-green, fetid, pus-like discharge. Coryza; acrid discharge, but too thick to run down the lip; worse, warm room. Pain and swelling of nasal bones, and caries, with greenish fetid ulceration. Nosebleed at night. Copious discharge of corroding mucus. Coryza, with sneezing; sore, raw, smarting sensation; worse, damp weather; profuse, fluent.

Face.--Pale, earthy, dirty-looking, puffy. Aching in facial bones, Syphilitic pustules on face.

Mouth.--Sweetish metallic taste. Salivary secretions greatly increased; bloody and viscid. Saliva fetid, coppery. Speech difficult on account of trembling tongue. Gums spongy, recede, bleed easily. Sore pain on touch and from chewing. Whole mouth moist. Crown of teeth decay. Teeth loose, feel tender and elongated. Furrow in upper surface of tongue lengthwise. Tongue heavy, thick; moist coating; yellow, flabby, teeth-intended, feels as if burnt, with ulcers, Fetid odor from mouth, can smell it all over room. Alveolar abscess, worse at night. Great thirst, with moist mouth.

Throat.--Bluish-red swelling. Constant desire to swallow. Putrid sore throat; worse right side. Ulcers and inflammation appearing at every change in weather. Stitches into ear on swallowing; fluids return through nose. Quinsy, with difficult swallowing, after pus has formed. Sore, raw, smarting, burning throat. Complete loss of voice. Burning in throat, as from hot vapor ascending.

Stomach.--Putrid eructations. Intense thirst for cold drinks. Weak digestion, with continuous hunger. Stomach sensitive to touch. Hiccough and regurgitation. Feels replete and constricted.

Abdomen.--Stabbing pain, with chilliness. Boring pain in right groin. Flatulent distention, with pain. Liver enlarged; sore to touch, indurated. Jaundice. Bile secreted deficiently.

Stool.--Greenish, bloody and slimy, worse at night, with pain and tenesmus. Never-get-done feeling. Discharge accompanied by chilliness, sick stomach, cutting colic, and tenesmus. Whitish-gray stools.

Urine.--Frequent urging. Greenish discharge from urethra; burning in urethra on beginning to urinate. Urine dark, scanty, bloody, albuminous.

Male.--Vesicles and ulcers; soft chancre. Cold genitals. Prepuce irritated; itches. Nocturnal emissions, stained with blood.

Female.--Menses profuse, with abdominal pains. Leucorrhœa excoriating, greenish and bloody; sensation of rawness in parts. Stinging pain in ovaries (Apis). Itching and burning; worse, after urinating; better, washing with cold water. Morning sickness, with profuse salivation. Mammæ painful and full of milk at menses.

Respiratory.--Soreness from fauces to sternum. Cannot lie on right side (Left side, Lycop). Cough, with yellow muco-purulent expectoration. Paroxysms of two; worse, night, and from warmth of bed. Catarrh, with chilliness; dread of air. Stitches from lower lobe of right lung to back. Whooping-cough with nosebleed (Arnica) Cough worse, tobacco smoke.

Back.--Bruised pain in small of back, especially when sitting. Tearing pain in coccyx; better, pressing on abdomen.

Extremities.--Weakness of limbs. Bone-pains and in limbs; worse, night. Patient very sensitive to cold. Oily perspiration. Trembling extremities, especially hands, paralysis agitans. Lacerating pain in joints. Cold, clammy sweat on legs at night. Dropsical swelling of feet and legs.

Skin.--Almost constantly moist. Persistent dryness of the skin contra indicates mercurius. Excessive odorous viscid perspiration; worse, night. General tendency to free perspiration, but patient is not relieved thereby. Vesicular and pustular eruptions. Ulcers, irregular in shape, edges undefined. Pimples around the main eruption. Itching, worse from warmth of bed. Crusta lactea; yellowish-brown crusts, considerable suppuration. Glands swell every time patient takes cold. Buboes. Orchitis (Clemat, Hamam, Puls).

Fever.--Generally gastric or bilious, with profuse nightly perspiration; debility, slow and lingering. Heat and shuddering alternately. Yellow perspiration. Profuse perspiration without relief. Creeping chilliness, worse in the evening and into night. Alternate flashes of heat in single parts.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, wet, damp weather, lying on right side, perspiring; warm room and warm bed.

Relationship.--Compare: Capparis coriaccea (polyuria, glandular affections, mucous diarrhœa; influenza); Epilobium--Willow herb--(chronic diarrhœa with tenesmus and mucous discharges; ptyalism, dysphagia; wasting of body and much debility; cholera infantum); Kali hyd (in hard chancre); Mercur acet (Congestion with stiffness, dryness and heat of parts affected. Eyes inflamed, burn and itch. Lack of moisture. Throat dry, talking difficult. Pressure in lower sternum; chancre in urethra; tenia capitis favosa margin of ulcers painful): Mercurius auratus (psoriasis and syphilitic catarrh; brain tumors; lues of nose and bones; ozæna; swelling of testicles); Mercurius bromatus (secondary syphilitic skin affection); Mercurius nitrosus-Nitrate of Mercury--(especially in postular conjunctivitis and keratitis; gonorrhœa and mucous patches, with sticking pains; syphilides); Mercurius phosphoricus (nervous diseases from syphilis; exostoses); Mercurius precipitatus ruber (suffocative attacks at night on lying down while on the point of falling asleep, obliged to jump up suddenly which relieves; gonorrhœa; urethra felt as a hard string; chancroid; phagedenic ulcer and bubo; pemphigus, mucous patches, eczema with rhagades and fissures, barber's itch; blepharitis, internally and externally; leaden heaviness in occiput, with otorrhœa); Mercurius tannicus (syphilides in patients with gastro-intestinal diseases, or, if very sensitive, to ordinary mercurial preparations); Erythrinus-South American Red Mullet Fish--(in pityriasis rubra and syphilis; red rash on chest; pityriasis); Lolium temulentum (in trembling of hands and legs); Mercur cum kali (inveterate colds, acute facial paralysis). Henchera-Alum root--(Gastro-enteritis nausea, vomiting of bile and frothy mucus; stools watery, profuse, slimy, tenesmus, never-get-done feeling. Dose, 2 to 10 drops of tincture).

Compare: Mez; Phos; Syph; Kali mur; Aethiops.

Antidote: Hep; Aur; Mez.

Complementary: Badiaga.

Dose.--Second to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **Re: Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Mercurius solubilis means fluid mercury or quicksilver; mercurius vivis is 'living' mercury: two forms of the homoeopathic mercury who are very much alike and therefore discussed together.

There is a metal mercury, a planet Mercury and a god Mercury, who ofcourse all are interrelated. The strange thing about the metal is that it is liquid on room temperature. It forms drops who react on movement and temperature, dividing themselves into smaller drops and coming together again in bigger drops. Another characteristic is the ease by which the metal mercury merges with other metals and dissolves them, changes them, even gold can be transformed by it. The planet Mercury has the quickest rotation of all the planets in the solar system and it is the closest planet to the sun (the sun is related to the metal gold).

The god Mercury is known as the messenger of the gods, since he travels 'quick'ly with his winged feet from one place to another. Mercury is astrologically associated with travel, communication, speaking and writing, connection, all kinds of flows, and therefore god of boths traders and thieves, alteration, flexibility, rational thinking and knowledge. Please note that Mercury simply transmits whatever there is to transmit, he is the divine and playful child not hindered by any moral or emotional load: he simply brings you the message no matter what the content of that message is. Medical astrology states that Mercury rules all circulatory systems, the blood circulation, the breath and the transfers of the nervous system. Further Mercury rules the bodyly flexibility, the lungs, the arms and hands and the senses as organs of communication. So now we see that we can characterize all Mercuries in three words: swiftness, alteration, connection.

The homoeopathic remedy Mercury suits people with a weak immune-system, together with instability and inefficiency of functions. That's why these people absorb all incoming body messages without sorting; they simply react on anything. Important to know in this remedy is that almost every circumstance aggravates their condition and that there are only a few things that make them feel better! Just like a human thermometer they react on heat, cold, being outside, wet weather, change of weather, bedwarmth, perspiration, exertion, and so on. They are very instable; for instance they want warmth, and next aggravate by that warmth. Also their emotions are instable, laughing alterates with crying, etc. Body functions work inefficient; perspiration for instance serves to cool down the body and therefore should ameliorate someones condition. Not with Mercury: in that case perspiration in itself is a reason for aggravation.

People who need this remedy are usually very closed (drops of mercury close themselves into round closed forms) but not always: I also know them as very communicative persons, but the main thing is that they dislike to talk about meaningless things or to have superficial relationships. The prefer to stay apart or to dissolve into each other and there's nothing in between. Because of their sensitivity they are restless and tensed; very sensitive to criticism and opposition, with possible fits of temper.

The Greek homoeopath G. Vithoulkas has come to the following scheme of Mercurial stages: 1. Mentally slow; slow in answering and in understanding. Though hasty and restless they need more time to fulfill a task then you would expect. 2. Impulsive, there is for instant a desire to beat or destruct, but these impulses are controlled. There can also be a desire to kill, but this usually remains within the desire realm. Inwardly aggression felt as fear of suicide and fear of becoming insane. 3. Suspicion resulting from a feeling of vulnerability. Anyone can be regarded as enemy. They easily feel threatened. 4. Insanity.

Mercury-type children are very vivid and early mature, also sexually. They like to play with their genitals. They often stammer and loose saliva while laying in bed. Later on these children become mentally slow. On the other hand Mercury is a good remedy for children who learn slowly and lack concentration because they react on every impuls around them.

A physical keynote for Mercury is easily sweating, especially at night, but not feeling better by it! Another keynote is that most complaints aggravate at night. And that there is a great tendency to ulceration, yellowish-green pus, ulcers and wounds that won't heal, swollen glands, often returning infections, hard and inflamed body-parts, rheumatic inflammations of joints, swollen tongue and gums, stinking breath, throat complaints, and a lot of saliva. Mercury is well known as a great medicine for throat-nose and ear-complaints, especially inflammations. Other possible complaints are pains in the bones, problems with the digestion, tremors, trembling, burning pain of the ovaries or the womb, burning urine and itching genitals.

People who need this remedy very much like bread and butter and cold drinks. Usually they dislike sweets. And ofcourse they like traveling.

I know that many people don't feel much sympathy for this remedy picture. But please keep in mind that Mercury characters have a hard time with themselves, reacting on everything and having difficulties with recovering. They are simply too open and need more inner 'grid'. In this way the homoeopathic Mercury can work wonders.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: krdeepu<br>Doha | November 9 2008 |
|---|---|---|

A few footnotes from my experience:

Late falling asleep as a result of flow of thoughts. Restless sleep.

Constant (unquencable) thirst for cool drinks, especially after sweating under the sun and may lead to a stomach upset.

Itching palate, as in hay fever.

Overenthusiastic to do something once the decision has been taken to do it.

Children force a large amount of food into their mouth. Do not like to go to school; forsaken feeling.

Despair recovery.

Anxiety with fear over trivial matters, stagefright, nervous and timid (sil).

Itching in the bends of elbows, knees and between toes.

Deepu

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: Michael Leger<br>Madison, WI | November 10 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Another theme in Mercurius is communication, which can be seen in the above descriptions. They can be poor or great communicators - but communication is very important. When well balanced, they can be great teachers - communicating from the g/Gods to humanity.

| **ffffffff** | By: stressedgirl | December 19 2009 |
|---|---|---|

dddddddddddddddd

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | December 20 2009 |
|---|---|---|

It can be, if the symptoms match....

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: stressedgirl | December 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

dddddddddddd

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Mercurius Solubilis and Mercurius are one and the same. Mercurius vivis is marginally different. If the symptoms agree both can be used. When we say Mercurius, Merc Sol. (Mercurius Solubilis) is intended.

--

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I was told by my late doctor that Merc should not be taken after sunset or the sleep will be affected, i.e. you may not be able to sleep. Was he right??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | December 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

No. In my experience it is not true. Though it is true, it works better if we take this remedy after Sunset.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Mercury is the most difficult of all metals. It is a founder element in alchemy and in the secret of human being and the universe. It is the only metal which can differentiate and undifferentiate.i.e. it can differentiate into small particles a whole removed from a whole. and then undifferentiate once again into single whole as if nothing had happened. it is the metal which can change gold into useless nothing. and convert other ingredients into gold at the right proportion. No wonder it has tree amorphous states of "There is a metal mercury, a planet Mercury and a god Mercury," as beautifully stated by Girilal and tactfully demonstrated by Michael as " When well balanced, they can be great teachers - communicating from the g/Gods to humanity" .When well balanced is a great observation. Mercury can make you God, mercury can degenerate you into rotten flesh. One has to be careful with that metal in crude form and in homeopathic form. I have taken mercury many times in the evening and night. I have not observed what Jayashree said but may be I shall use it a few times again out of place to see that aspect too and report.

--

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: user123 | December 22 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Nux Vomica patient is worse in the morning when he gets up. So it is advised that Nux Vom should be taken at night. So that when the patient gets up nux has already done it's work and the patient is fine. Merc. is worse at night. Therefore the doctor would have asked to take it before sunset so that the remedy gets sufficient time to work.

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: Lj<br>England | August 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hi,

I am a true Mecury picture!

Everytime I get a cold it doesn't 'come out' properly, it will just make me slower than usual, give me horrendous firery throat and glands will flare up... but the cold won't come out... unless I take Mercury!

I suffer from boils too. I would love to know if there is a way to help my body decrease this deficiency ie with good food and exercise as opposed to having to rely on the taking the Homeopathic Mecury. I take 1m to release a cold, otherwise it gets stuck inside!

Thanks so much!
Laura

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Eschscholtzia Californica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

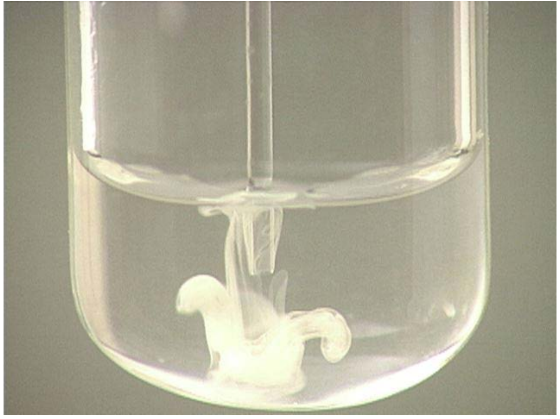
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MERCURIUS SULPHURICUS, DRARG, OXYD, SUB-SULPH**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6285** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MERCURIUS SULPHURICUS, DRARG, OXYD, SUB-SULPH** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



MERCURIUS SULPHURICUS, DRARG, OXYD, SUB-SULPH Turpethum Minerale--Yellow Sulphate of Mercury (MERCURIUS SULPHURICUS - HYDRARG. OXYD. SUB-SULPH.)

Watery stools, burning in anus. Sore tip of tongue. Œdema of legs. Sneezing from direct rays of sun. Diarrhœa early in the morning; stool bursts out in a hot stream of yellow matter. Intense evacuations, like rice-water. Scanty, clear, scalding urine. Intense dyspnœa; must sit up. Respiration rapid, short; burning in chest. Hydrothorax (Ars). Cardiac pain and weakness.

Relationship.--Compare: Mercur acet (cutting in urethra when last drop is flowing out).

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:MERCURIUS SULPHURICUS, DRARG, OXYD, SUB-SULPH** | By: RonaldoRoss<br>New York | November 16 2015 |
|---|---|---|

That seems scary with the chemicals use. May it doesn't revert back. Checkout for more regarding Generic xxxx http://www.pharmacyglobalrx.com/generic-xxxx

[img]http://www.pharmacyglobalrx.com/generic-xxxx[/img]

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Tellurium Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**METHYLENUM COERULEUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 10311** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **METHYLENUM COERULEUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

AQUARIUM TREATMENT
10
METHYLENE BLUE
A traditional aquarium water treatment acting against a variety of disease organisms
TRADITIONAL FORMULA
INTERPET

METHYLENUM COERULEUM
One of the Aniline Dyes
(METHYLENE BLUE)

A remedy for neuralgia, neurasthenia, malaria; typhoid, here it diminishes the tympanites, delirium, and fever; pus infection. Tendency to tremor, chorea and epilepsy. Nephritis (acute parenchymatous), scarlatinal nephritis. Urine acquires a green color. Bladder irritation from its use antidoted by a little nutmeg. Surgical kidney with large amount of pus in urine. Gonorrhœal rheumatism and cystitis. Backache, sciatica. Later states of apoplexy (Gisevius).

Dose.--3x attenuation. A 2 per cent solution locally, in chronic otitis with foul smelling discharge.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MEZEREUM**
Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4360 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| MEZEREUM | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Daphne mezereum 4139

MEZEREUM
Spurge Olive

Skin symptoms, affections of bones, and neuralgias most important, especially about teeth and face. Bruised, weary feeling in joints, with drawing and stiffness. Pains of various kinds, with chilliness and sensitiveness to cold air. Bone pains. Eruptions after vaccination. Burning, darting sensation in the muscles; subsultus tendinum. Pains shoot upward and seem to draw patient up out of bed. Semi-lateral complaints. Patient is very sensitive to cold air.

Head.--Hard work to talk. Headache; worse from talking. Stupefying headache in right side. Affections of external head; scaly eruption, white scabs. Head covered with thick, leathery crusts, under which pus collects, Violent neuralgia about face and teeth, running towards ear, at night; worse, eating; better near hot stove. Roots of teeth decay. Teeth feel elongated.

Nyctanthes Arbor Tristis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Nose.--Sneezing, coryza, interior of nose, excoriated. Post-nasal adenoids.

Ears.--Feel too much open, as if tympanum was exposed to the cold air and it blew into the ear. Desire to bore fingers in.

Eyes.--Ciliary neuralgia after operations. Especially after removal of eyeball. Pains radiate and shoot downward, with cold feeling and stiffness of bone.

Face.--Red. Eruption around mouth, with coryza.

Stomach.--Desire for ham-fat. Burning in tongue, extending to stomach. Mouth waters. Nausea felt in throat; better, eating. Chronic gastritis; burning, corroding pain; nausea, vomiting, chocolate color. Gastric ulcer with much burning.

Abdomen.--Swelling of glands with large abdomen in children. Pressure in inguinal ring. Flatulent colic, with shivering and difficult respiration.

Rectum.--Constipation after confinement. Prolapse of rectum. Diarrhœa, with small, white particles. Green discharges. Constipation, with hepatic and uterine inertia. Constriction of anus; stitches and prolapse of rectum.

Urine.--Red flakes float on top of urine. Hot, bloody Biting, burning in forepart of urethra at the close of micturition. Hæmaturia preceded by cramp pain in the bladder, After urinating, a few drops of blood are passed.

Female.--Menses too frequent, soon, profuse. Leucorrhœa like albumen; very corroding.

Male.--Enlargement of testicles. Violent sexual desire. Gonorrhœa, with hæmaturia.

Respiratory.--Soreness and burning in bones of thorax. Constriction across chest. Cough; worse; eating, irritation lower than can be reached, on taking a warm drink.

Extremities.--Pain in neck and back; worse, motion and at night; intolerant of all touch. Pain and burning in tibia and long bones. Legs and feet go to sleep. Pain in hip and knee.

Skin.--Eczema; intolerable itching; chilliness with pruritus; worse in bed. Ulcers itch and burn, surrounded by vesicles and shining, fiery-red areola. Zona, with burning pain. Bones, especially long bones, inflamed and swollen; caries, exostosis; pain worse night, touch, damp weather (Merc; Syph). Eruptions ulcerate and form thick scabs under purulent matter exudes (Chrysophanic acid).

Modalities.--Worse, cold air; night, evening until midnight, warm food, touch, motion. Better, open air.

Relationship.--Compare: Dirca palustris-Leather wood--(a gastro-intestinal irritant inducing salivation, emesis and purgation; cerebral hyperæmia; neuralgic pains, with depression, palpitation, and dyspnœa); Merc; Phyt; Rhus; Guaiac; Syph.

Antidotes: Kali hyd; Merc.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map**

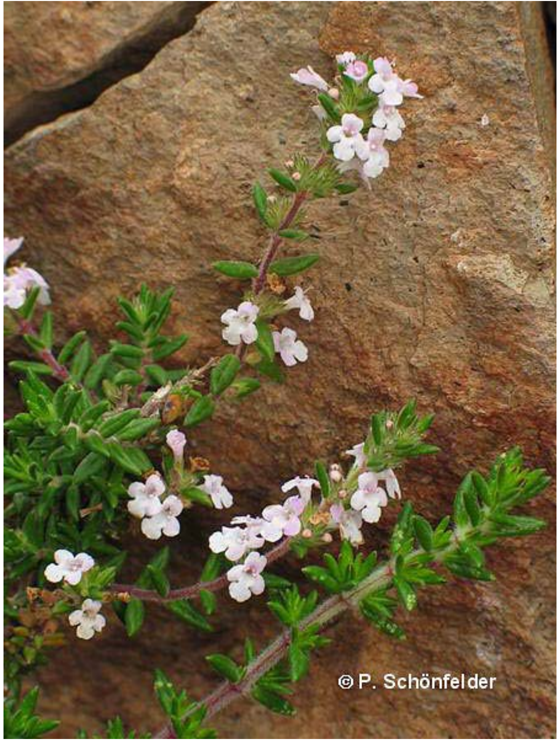
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MICROMERIA DOUGLASII**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4324   Font**   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   **Reply**

| **MICROMERIA DOUGLASII** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


© P. Schönfelder

MICROMERIA DOUGLASII
Yerba Buena
(MICROMERIA)

A California mint-like plant acting on stomach and bowels. Used as a tea to cure colic and relieve flatulence. Is a pleasant beverage and febrifuge, blood purifyer and tonic.

Stomach.--Nausea; pain in stomach and bowels; flatulence.

Dose.--Tincture.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page   General Forum

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Formalinum

© Original Artist
Reproduction rights obtainable from
www.CartoonStock.com
FUNERAL HOME
You can run, but you can't Formaldehyde

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mephitis Putorius

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MILLEFOLIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 4380 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **MILLEFOLIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MILLEFOLIUM
Yarrow

An invaluable remedy for various types of hæmorrhages; blood bright red. Incarcerated hernia; smallpox, with great pain in pit of stomach. After operations for stone. Bad effects from fall from a height; overlifting. Continued high temperature. Hæmoptysis.

Head.--Vertigo when moving slowly. Sensation as if he had forgotten something. The head seems full of blood. Convulsions and epilepsy from suppressed menses. Piercing thrusts of pain.

Nose.--Nosebleed (Erecht). Piercing pain from eyes to root of nose.

Stool.--Hæmorrhage from bowels. Bleeding hæmorrhoids. Urine bloody (Senec aur).

Female.--Menses early, profuse, protracted. Hæmorrhage from uterus; bright red, fluid. Painful varices during pregnancy.

Respiratory.--Hæmoptysis in incipient phthisis. Cough, with bloody expectoration, in suppressed menses or hæmorrhoids. Violent palpitation.

Relationship.--Compare: Ficus venosa (Pakur). Hæmorrhage from bowels and lungs. Acalypha and Helix tosta-Snail--(in hæmoptysis, diseases of chest, consumption); also, Secale; Ipec; Erecht; Geran; Hamam.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kalium Permanganatum

AGAR DIFFUSION:
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Mimosa pudica**
**Started by: garcot at February 7 2010**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 9434** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Mimosa pudica** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 7 2010 |

Description
Mimosa pudica in Goa, India.

The stem is erect in young plants, but becomes creeping or trailing with age. The stem is slender, branching, and sparsely to densely prickly, growing to a length of 1.5 m (5 ft). The leaves of the mimosa pudica are compound leaves.

The leaves are bipinnately compound, with one or two pinnae pairs, and 10-26 leaflets per pinna. The petioles are also prickly. Pedunculate (stalked) pale pink or purple flower heads arise from the leaf axils. The globose to ovoid heads are 8–10 mm in diameter (excluding the stamens). On close examination, it is seen that the floret petals are red in their upper part and the filaments are pink to lavender. The fruit consists of clusters of 2-8 pods from 1–2 cm long each, these prickly on the margins. The pods break into 2-5 segments and contain pale brown seeds some 2.5 mm long. The flowers are pollinated by the wind and insects.[2] The seeds have hard seed coats which restricts germination.[3]
[edit] Plant movement

Mimosa pudica is well known for its rapid plant movement.
Mimosa pudica with leaves closed

Like a number of other plant species, it undergoes changes in leaf orientation termed "sleep" or nyctinastic movement. The foliage closes during darkness and reopens in light.[4]

The leaves also close under various other stimuli, such as touching, warming, blowing, or shaking. These types of movements have been termed seismonastic movements. The movement occurs when specific regions of cells lose turgor pressure, which is the force that is applied onto the cell wall by water within the cell vacuoles and other cell contents. When the plant is disturbed, specific regions on the stems are stimulated to release chemicals which force water out of the cell vacuoles and the water diffuses out of the cells, producing a loss of cell pressure and cell collapse; this differential turgidity between different regions of cells results in the closing of the leaflets and the collapse of the leaf petiole. This characteristic is quite common within the Mimosaceae family. The stimulus can also be transmitted to neighboring leaves. It is not known exactly why Mimosa pudica evolved this trait, but many scientists think that the plant uses its ability to shrink as a defense from predators. Animals may be afraid of such a fast moving plant and would rather go and eat a less active one.[citation needed]
[edit] Taxonomy and nomenclature

Mimosa pudica was first formally described by Carl Linnaeus in Species Plantarum in 1753.[5] The species epithet, pudica, is Latin for "bashful" or "shrinking", alluding to its shrinking reaction to contact.
[edit] Common names

The species is known by numerous common names including

* sensitive plant[6]
* humble plant[6]
* shameful plant[6]
* sleeping grass[7]
* touch-me-not[6]

The Chinese name for this plant (Chinese: 含羞草; pinyin: hánxiū cǎo) translates to "shyness grass".[8] Its Sinhala name is Nidikumba, where 'nidi' means 'sleep'[9]. Its Tamil name is Thottal Sinungi, where 'Thottal' means 'touched' and 'Sinungi' means 'little cry'[10]. Other non-English common names include Makahiya (Philippines, with maka- meaning "quite" or "tendency to be", and -hiya meaning "shy", or "shyness")[citation needed], Mori Vivi[11] (West Indies), and mate-loi (false death)[citation needed] (Tonga). In Urdu it is known as CHui-Mui. In Bengali, this is known as 'Lojjaboti', the shy virgin. In Indonesia, it is known as Putri Malu (Shy Princess). In Myanmar (Burma) it is called 'Hti Ka Yoan' which means "crumbles when touched".

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mimosa pudica** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 7 2010 |

Have a look at this video: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zq3UuHlPLQU&NR=1

Mimosa pudica is identified in Ayurvedic literature as Lajjalu.[16]

In contemporary medicine, Mimosa pudica is being investigated for its potential to yield novel chemotherapeutic compounds. It contains an alkaloid called mimosine which has been found to have potent antiproliferative and apoptotic effects.

Ref: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mimosa_pudica

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mimosa pudica** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 7 2010 |

Mind:

1. Mild / yielding disposition / timidity / non-confrontational / emotional sensitivity

2. Fear of Dark

Pulsatilla comes closest to this plant for the above theme, and it can be tried when the patient doesn't yield to pulsatilla.

Ref:
http://www.biolumanetics.net/tantalus/Cases/CaseMimosa.htm

Ayurveda: It is used in menorrhagia, hemorrhoids,skin wounds, diarrhea

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mimosa pudica** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 8 2010 |

It has been described as

“ sparshaat sankochataam yaati punashcha prasruta bhavet " -a plant which folds itself when touched and spreads its leaves once again after a while.

Properties or guna of lajjalu:

1. Lajjalu has tikta and kashaya rasa (bitter and astringent taste),

2. Has property of cold (sheetha).

3. Balances kapha, pitta.

It has the following medicinal properties,

It arrests bleeding.

Fastens the wound healing process.

Very useful in diarrhea (athisaara) Amoebic dysentery (raktaatisaara) and bleeding piles.

It is mainly used in herbal preparations for gynecological disorders.

It has been said to have medicinal properties to cure skin diseases.

It is also used in conditions like bronchitis, general weakness and impotence.

Usually leaves, flowers, stems, roots and fruits (Punchaangha = 5 parts of plants) are used as medicines. But the root is used mainly used.

Shushrutha has placed this plant in “Priyangwadi and ambhastadi “ gana.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mimosa pudica** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 8 2010 |

Have a look at this video:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zq3UuHlPLQU&NR=1

It is amazing and what a sensitive plant this is.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Mimosa pudica** | By: Plantastic | February 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Great information. Here is the USA you can grow your own..sensitive plant indoors year round. Just go to www.sensitiveplant.com
to see another cool video and even a complete book to growing this amazing plant.

| **Re:Mimosa pudica** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Some knowledge gained from research about the herb Mimosa Pudica:

* The research study was conducted at the Department of Chemistry, Cotton College, Guwahati, Assam, India (dated August 2007).
* The researchers tried to study the potential of the roots of this herb as birth control agents.
* Components present in the roots of the herb were given to experimental rats for 21 days.
* The researchers found that the components present in the roots of the herb changed the timings of the release of many birth associated hormones.
* This lead to extension of the pregnancy period.
* In this way, the researchers concluded that the roots of this herb possess anti-fertility properties.
* The herb is also found to regenerate the peripheral nerves by 30-40% in experimental rats.
* Peripheral nerves are the tissues which pass information to and from the spinal cord to the rest of the body.

Ref: http://herbs.ygoy.com/2009/11/04/can-the-herb-mimosa-pudica-replace-the-contraceptive-pills/

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Mimosa pudica** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

add the following :

1. Kashaya Thiktha and Laghu Rookhsha Guna.
2.Its root has 10% Tanin.
3.Can be used for purification of blood.
4. Good for Dyspenia, Asthma, Bronchial Asthma, skin ailments, swelling of ankles, rheumatism of back and limbs, stiff knees, legs tremble.
5. It is of Leguminosae family.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Rumex Crispus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MIMULUS [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 10145** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MIMULUS [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MIMULUS

This remedy is for THOSE WHO HAVE FEAR along with ROCK ROSE, CHERRY PLUM, ASPEN, AND RED CHESTNUT. There are great archetypal fears on the physical plane, like a hummingbird caught in a colony of rooks. They are based on the harshness of this world and life in this body. Excellent for people of a delicate nature. There is a lack of confidence and courage and fears of enclosed spaces, such as elevators and cancer. They are shy and nervous and worse after any kind of surgery, crowds and exams. Fear of knowledge. These are fears of a concrete origin with lowered vitality with hypochondriacal obsessions from a minor symptom. The state includes CHRONIC DIARRHEA, HIVES, DUODENAL ULCERS, ATOPIC DERMATITIS, PHOBIAS, AND PASSIVE DEPENDENT PERSONALITY. The dreaded personality, event, or thing is seen as a hurdle to be avoided. The individual is shy and tries to hide that fact from others and is hypersensitive to the environment.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:MIMULUS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 10 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Mimulus Guttatus

Mimulus is the Bach Flower Remedy for known fears. In other words whenever you are frightened of something or you are anxious about something, and you can say what that something is, then Mimulus is the remedy to take. Mimulus fears are everyday fears - fear of public speaking, of the dark, of aggressive dogs, or of illness or pain.

Phobias such as the fear of spiders or of birds are also Mimulus fears, since the cause of the fear can be named. Where the phobia is very great so that the sight of a spider for example causes sheer terror, then Rock Rose might be given as well as or instead of Mimulus. And where the fear is diffuse and there is general anxiety and apprehension without a specific named cause then Aspen is the remedy to consider.

Mimulus is used as a type remedy for people who tend to be nervous, timid and shy generally. Sometimes people of this type may blush easily or stammer, and they will usually avoid social occasions and any event where they will be in the limelight. Mimulus is the remedy to encourage the quiet courage and strength that lies hidden in such people, so that they can face the everyday trials of life with steadfastness.

Dr. Bach's Description: Fear of worldly things, illness, pain, accidents, poverty, of dark, of being alone, of misfortune. The fears of everyday life. These people quietly and secretly bear their dread, they do not freely speak of it to others.

Mimulus Usage: Take two drops in a small glass of water and sip at intervals or take directly under tongue. It can also be used on the pulse points, or moistened lips.

At present, I am trying this remedy on children with known fears by just applying on their pulse points and it seems to help. This information will be updated, once, more good results emerge.

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:MIMULUS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Garcot,
Doctrine of Signatures play and important role here. Why do we say chicken heart. The following symptoms are prominent in that expression:

"Mimulus is used as a type remedy for people who tend to be nervous, timid and shy generally. Sometimes people of this type may blush easily or stammer, and they will usually avoid social occasions and any event where they will be in the limelight. Mimulus is the remedy to encourage the quiet courage and strength that lies hidden in such people, so that they can face the everyday trials of life with steadfastness".

So the three factors we put together are Mumulus -Chicken heart -Doctrine of Singatures. Meaning See the Red flower of Mumulus, The Red colour of cherry., plum, Rock rose, red chestnut, see the red colour prominence. See its relations with blood and heart and therefore chicken heart. Here I would say the centre of action is more than the heart the Adrinals. The pulse aspect seems to have relevance when thinking in those terms of blood and its flow, and direct induction of like colour with like colour. The like cures like seems to match here perfectly.

What do you think of it.

--

| **Re:MIMULUS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 16 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

The flower seems to have colors varying from yellow to orange to red and apparently what is used for bach floweressence is yellow color with some red spots sprinked. I have attached a picture. Red color relating to heart indicates fear in excesses in heart chakra / meridian
and it is an aggravated sadaka pitta
condition?

Like cures like yes, it definitely proves.

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:MIMULUS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 16 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I am inclined to connect it with Liver -Yellow,
Spleen -Orange, Red -Heart.? It is like a setting sun and its rejuvenation is like a morning sun. In both cases we can find the yellow orange and red. In rejuvenation it is in the order Red, Orange, Yellow and then heat. Yellow is the colour for starting point of heat. as if in the morning sun aurora borealis. In the sluggishness and morbid condition it is like the setting sun the colour reverses here from yellow to orange and then turn to red.

We have a good article here for those who are not familiar with Sadaka Pitta.
www.ayurbalance.com/explore_pitta.htm

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

**MITCHELLA REPENS**

**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

| **MITCHELLA REPENS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MITCHELLA REPENS
Partridge-berry
(MITCHELLA)

Bladder symptoms accompany complaints, especially uterine congestion.

Urinary.--Irritation at neck of bladder, with urging to urinate (Eup purp; Apis). Dysuria. Catarrh of bladder.

Female.--Cervix dark red, swollen. Dysmenorrhœa and uterine hæmorrhage; blood bright red.

Relationship.--Compare: Chimaph; Senecio; Uva; Geran; Gossyp.

Dose.--Tincture.

Jayashree Kanoi

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Shilajeet And More...
Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

MOMORDICA BALSAMICA
Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4415 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| MOMORDICA BALSAMICA | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MOMORDICA BALSAMICA
Balsam Apple

Griping, colic, pain in back and hypogastrium with painful and excessive menses. Accumulation of flatus in splenic flexure of colon. Dropsy.

Head.--Dizzy, contents of head feel lighter; mist before eyes.

Abdomen.--Rumbling, griping, colicky pains, starting from back, spreading over abdomen.

Female.--Painful and profuse menses; labor-like pains, followed by gushes of blood; pain at small of back coming towards front of pelvis.

Relationship.--Momordica charantia-Indian variety--(more sever symptoms-intestines full of yellow watery fluid, discharged explosively-cramps, thirst, prostration. Choleraic symptoms. Similar to Croton, Elaterium. Use 3x).

Dose.--Tincture. Used also externally as a liniment and poultice for burns, chapped hands, etc.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Cochlearia Armoracia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

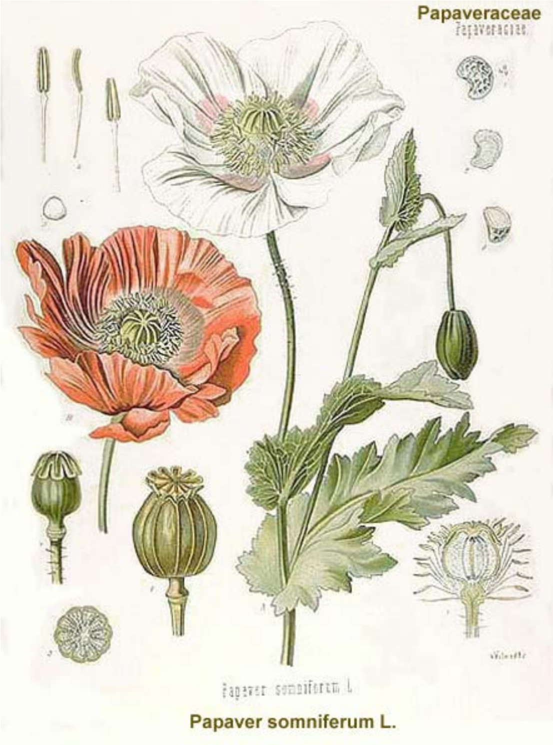
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MORPHINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4524** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MORPHINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



MORPHINUM
An Alkaloid of Opium

Morphine bears the same relation to Opium as Atropine to Belladonna-i.e, represents its nervous side. It is less stimulating, less convulsant, and more decidedly hypnotic. Constipates less and affects contractility of the bladder more. It is less diaphoretic and more pruritic.

Mind.--Profound depression. Irritable, fault-finding, hysterical. Shock induced by terror. Dream-like state.

Head.--Vertigo from the least movement of the head. Headache with sensation of being "wound-up". Bursting pain; head drawn back.

Eyes.--Bluish, drooping lids. Itching of eyes. Delusion of vision on closing eyes. Starting, injected; diverging strabismus. Pupils unequally contracted. Look unsteady. Ptosis. Paresis of recti interni.

Ears.--Left ear throbs painfully; better, heat. Seems to hear circulation all over body.

Face.--Dusky red or pallid lividity of face, lips, tongue, mouth or throat.

Nose.--Sneezing in paroxysms. Itching and tingling on end of nose.

Mouth.--Very dry. Tongue dry, brown violet in middle. Thirst. Loss of appetite, with aversion to meat.

Throat.--Dry and constricted. Pharynx paralyzed, swallowing almost impossible; better hot drinks, worse solids.

Stomach.--Nausea incessant and deathly, faintness, constant retching. Vomiting of green fluid. Nausea and vomiting on rising up.

Abdomen.--Distended. Acute pain in abdomen and along spinal column. Tympanitis.

Rectum.--Diarrhœa watery, brown, or black with horrible tenesmus. Constipation; stools large, dry knotty, with tendency to bruise and fissure.

Urinary.--Paresis of bladder. Strangury. Slow and difficult urination. Retention of prostatic hypertrophy. Uræmia, acute and chronic.

Male.--Impotency. Pain in right spermatic cord, (Oxal ac).

Heart.--Alternation of tachycardia and bradycardia. Cardiac muscular tissue is intact, even if severely exhausted. Pulse small, weak, dicrotic.

Respiratory.--Faint and struggling for breath diaphragmatic paralysis; hiccough; dyspnœa, paroxysmal, on first falling asleep (Lach; Grindel). Cheyne-Stokes respiration. Chest tight. Pain in middle of sternum. Dry, hard, teasing, exhausting cough, worse at night. Strangling cough, with viscid mucus sputum; thin, scanty, but sounds loose and abundant.

Back.--Pain along spine. Weakness of loins. Aching across lumbo-sacral region; cannot walk erect (Cimicif).

Extremities.--Staggering gait. Numbness.

Skin.--Livid; purple spots; zoster-like herpes. Itching. Skin lost its elasticity. Urticaria appearing at climaxis.

Nervous.--Restlessness and hyperethesia; trembling, twitching, jerking, convulsions. Extremely susceptible to pain. Pain causes twitching and jerking of limbs. Violent and sudden neuralgic pains and sudden fainting. Delirium, melancholic in character. Neuralgias intensely painful, left supraorbital; right intercostal, better from heat; multiple neuritis. Sore feeling all over. Bed feels too hard. Aggravation after sleep (Lach). Neuralgia after zoster (Mezer).

Sleep.--Yawning, drowsy; prolonged, deep sleep, Sleepless; restless sleep, with frequent startings. Sleepy, but cannot sleep.

Fever.--Chills. Icy coldness. Burning heat; profuse sweat.

Dose.--Third to sixth trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MOSCHUS**
Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 5407 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| MOSCHUS | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MOSCHUS
Musk

A remedy for hysteria and nervous paroxysms, fainting fits and convulsions, catalepsy, etc. The characteristic condition being aggravation by cold; there is great sensitiveness to air. Much nervous trembling and frequent fainting. Great flatulence. Diseases do not follow a normal course. Coldness. Tension in muscles, skin and mind.

Mind.--Uncontrollable laughter. Scolding. Anxiety with palpitation; starting as if frightened. Sexual hypochondriasis.

Head.--Compressive pain over root of nose. Pressure on top of head. Vertigo on least motion; sensation as if falling from a great height. Scalp sensitive. Sounds in ears as from the report of a cannon.

Stomach.--Desire for black coffee, stimulants. Aversion to food. Everything tastes flat. With stomach symptoms, anxiety in chest.

Primula Obconica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Distended. Faints when eating. Abdomen greatly distended. Spasmodic, nervous hiccough (Hydrocy ac; Sulph ac; Ignat; Cajap).

Male.--Violent desire; involuntary emissions. Impotence, associated with diabetes (Coca). Premature senility. Nausea and vomiting after coition.

Female.--Menses too early, too profuse, with disposition to faint (Nux m; Veratr). Sexual desire, with intolerable titillation in parts. Drawing and pushing in the direction of the genitals; sensation as if menses appear.

Urine.--Profuse urination. Diabetes.

Respiratory.--Tightness of chest, is obliged to take a deeper breath. Sudden constriction of larynx and trachea. Difficult respiration; chest oppressed; hysterical spasm of chest; asthma. Spasm of glottis. Impending paralysis of lungs. Asthma, with intense anxiety, fear, and smothering sensation. Cough ceases, mucus cannot be expectorated. Globus hystericus.

Heart.--Hysterical palpitation. Trembling around heart. Weak pulse and fainting.

Modalities.--Better, in open air, rubbing. Worse, cold. The open air is felt very, very cold.

Relationship.--Compare: Nux mosch; Asaf; Valer; Sumbul; Ign; Castor.

Compatible: Ambra.

Antidotes: Camph; Coff.

Dose.--First to third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

By: garcot

| **Re: MOSCHUS** | Bangalore | April 19 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Stop snoring according to Udaya:

Reference:

http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=1512

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Centaury - The Inability To Say 'no' [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

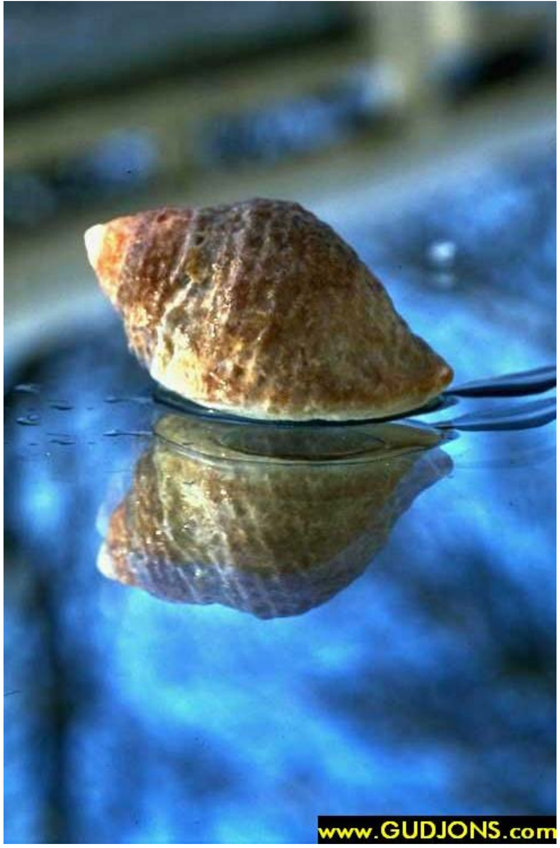
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MUREX PURPUREA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5312** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **MUREX PURPUREA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



MUREX PURPUREA
Purple Fish
(MUREX)

The symptoms of the female sexual organs are most-prominent, and have been clinically verified. Especially adapted to nervous, lively, affectionate women. Patient weak and run down.

Mind.--Great sadness, anxiety, and dread.

Stomach.--Sinking, all-gone sensation in stomach (Sep). Hungry, must eat.

Female.--Conscious of a womb. Pulsation in neck of womb. Desire easily excited. Feeling as if something was pressing on a sore spot in the pelvis: worse sitting. Pain from right side of womb to right or left breast. Nymphomania. Least contact of parts causes violent sexual excitement. Sore pain in uterus. Menses irregular, profuse, frequent, large clots. Feeling of protrusion. Prolapse; enlargement of uterus, with pelvic tenesmus and sharp pains, extending toward breasts; aggravated lying down. Dysmenorrhœa and chronic endometritis, with displacement. Must keep legs tightly crossed. Leucorrhœa green or bloody, alternate with mental symptoms and aching in sacrum. Benign tumors in breasts. Pain in them during menstrual period.

Urinary.--Urine frequent at night; smells like Valerian constant urging (Kreos).

Modalities.--Worse, least touch.

Relationship.--Compare: Plat; Lil; Sep (the latter lacks sexual erethism of Murex).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Tongo-dipterix Odorata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MURIATICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 5045** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MURIATICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HYDROCHLORIC ACID
HCl
SODIUM HYDROXIDE
NaOH
WHEATON

MURIATICUM ACIDUM
Muriatic Acid

This acid has an elective affinity for the blood, producing a septic condition similar to that found in low fevers with high temperature and great prostration. Patient becomes so weak she slides down the bed. Decomposition of fluids. Involuntary stools while passing urine. Hæmorrhages. Mouth and anus chiefly effected.

Mind.--Irritable and peevish; fretful Loud moaning. Great restlessness. Sad, taciturn; suffers in silence.

Head.--Vertigo; worse lying on right side; occiput heavy as if filled with lead. Sound of voice is intolerable. Pain as if brain were crushed.

Nose.--Hæmorrhage; much sneezing.

Face.--Lower jaw fallen; pimples and freckles; lips raw, dry, cracked.

Mouth.--Tongue, pale, swollen, dry, leathery, paralyzed. Deep ulcers on tongue. Hard lumps in tongue. Epithelioma; edges bluish-red (Carbol ac). Aphthous mouth. Gums and glands swollen. Fetid Breath. Sordes on teeth.

Throat.--Uvula swollen. Ulcers and false membrane. Œdematous, dark, raw. Attempted swallowing produces spasm and choking.

Stomach.--Cannot bear sight or thought of meat. At times, ravenous appetite and constant desire to drink. Achlorhydria and fermentation of food.

Rectum.--Tendency to involuntary evacuations while urinating. Hæmorrhoids most sensitive to all touch; even sheet of toilet paper is painful. Anal itching and prolapsus ani while urinating. Hæmorrhoids during pregnancy; bluish, hot with violent stitches.

Heart.--Pulse rapid, feeble, and small. Intermits every third beat.

Urine.--Cannot urinate without having bowels move at same time.

Female.--Menses appear too soon. Leucorrhœa. During menses, soreness of anus. Ulcer in genitals.

Extremities.--Heavy, painful, and weak. Tottering gait. Pain in tendo-Achilles.

Skin.--Papular and vesicular eruptions, with great itching (Rhus). Carbuncles; foul-smelling ulcers on lower extremities. Scarlet fever, livid, with petechiæ; scanty eruption. Eczema on back of hands.

Fever.--Cold extremities. Heat without thirst. Typhoid types, stupid. Hæmorrhages. Restlessness. Involuntary discharges. Bed-sores. Pulse rapid and feeble. Excessive prostration.

Modalities.--Worse, in damp weather, before midnight. Better, lying on left side.

Relationship.--Compare: Phos ac; Ars; Bapt. Follows well after Bry and Rhus.

Antidote; Bryonia.

Dose.--First to third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:MURIATICUM ACIDUM** | By: sashenkago252 | September 22 2012 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.officialhealth.org/Heart-Disease-Statistics.html

| **Re:MURIATICUM ACIDUM** | By: liberhan chandigarh | July 16 2014 |
|---|---|---|

My wife is having oral Lichen Planus. Should we give the above medicine.

Thanks,

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Coccinella Septempunctata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

MYGALE LASIODORA
Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4223 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| MYGALE LASIODORA | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Jan Ševčík
www.naturfoto.cz

MYGALE LASIODORA
Black Cuban Spider

Weakness, palpitation, nervousness, fear, like other spider preparations. Chorea is the principal therapeutic field of this. Sexual symptoms are important.

Mind.--Delirious, restless, sad; fears death; despondent.

Face.--Twitching of facial muscles. Mouth and eyes open in rapid succession. Hot and flushed. Tongue dry and parched; put out with difficulty. Head jerked to one side. Grating of teeth at night.

Stomach.--Nausea, with dim sight. Aversion to food. Excessive thirst.

Male.--Violent erections. Chordee (Kali brom; Camph).

Extremities.--Unsteady gait. Constant motion of whole body. Tremulous. Intense redness in streaks, following course of lymphatics. Twitching of limbs. Restless hands. Convulsive, uncontrollable movements of arms and legs. Limbs drag while walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Agar; Tarant; Cupr, Zizia.

Modalities.--Better, during sleep. Worse, in morning.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cassia Sophera - Allergic Rhinitis Asthma Osteoarthrithis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MYOSOTIS SYMPHYTIFOLIA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8529** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MYOSOTIS SYMPHYTIFOLIA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

MYOSOTIS SYMPHYTIFOLIA
Forget-me-not
(MYOSOTIS)

Chronic bronchitis and phthisis. Night-sweats.

Respiratory.--Cough with profuse muco-purulent expectoration, gagging and vomiting during cough; worse while or after eating. Bronchorrhœa. Pain in left lung (lower); painful while coughing and sensitive to percussion.

Dose.--Tincture to second potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Heather - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

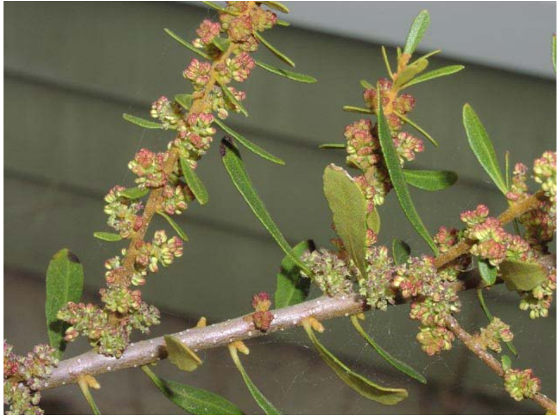
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MYRICA CERIFERA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4374** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MYRICA CERIFERA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures



MYRICA CERIFERA
Bayberry
(MYRICA)

Marked action on the liver, with jaundice and mucous membranes. Persistent sleeplessness. Jaundice.

Mind.--Despondent, irritable, indifferent. Gloomy.

Head.--Scalp feels tight. Headache, with drowsiness; yellow sclerotica; aching in eyeballs. Pressure in vertex and forehead. Dull, heavy aching in temples and forehead on waking in the morning. Pain and stiffness in nape of neck.

Face.--Yellow, Itching and stinging. Creeping sensation.

Mouth.--Tongue furred, with bad taste in mouth, and nausea. Tenacious, thick, nauseous secretion. Tender, spongy and bleeding gums (Merc).

Throat.--Constricted and rough feeling, with a constant desire to swallow. Stringy mucus; detached with difficulty.

Stomach.--Taste bitter and nauseous, with offensive breath. Complete loss appetite, but with a feeling of fullness in the stomach after a hearty meal. Strong desire for acids. Weak, sinking feeling in the epigastrium, approaching nausea; increased after eating; relieved by rapid walking.

Abdomen.--Dull pain in the region of the liver. Complete jaundice, with bronze-yellow skin; loss of appetite. Fullness in the stomach and abdomen. Scanty, yellow, frothy urine.

Stool.--Constant discharge of flatus when walking. Urging to stool, with no other results than the expulsion of a great amount of flatus. Loose, light-colored stool; ash-colored and destitute of bile.

Urinary.--Dark, frothy, scanty, high-colored, biliary.

Sleep.--Disturbed, bad dreams and frequent waking; insomnia.

Extremities.--Staggering gait. Pain under shoulder-blades and back of neck, in all muscles, in hollow of right foot.

Skin.--Yellow and itching. Jaundice. Creeping sensation, as of insects.

Relationship.--Compare: Ptel; Cornus cir; Chelid; Lept; Fagop.

Antidote: Digit (jaundice).

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MYRISTICA SEBIFERA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8169** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MYRISTICA SEBIFERA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MYRISTICA SEBIFERA
Brazilian Ucuba

A remedy of great antiseptic powers. Inflammation of skin, cellular tissue and periosteum. Traumatic infections. Parotitis. Fistulas. Carbuncles. Specific action in panaritium. Pain in the finger nails with swelling of the phalanges. Hands are stiff, as if from squeezing something a long time. Coppery taste and burning in throat. Tongue white and cracked. Phlegmonous inflammations. Hastens suppuration and shortens its duration. Often does away with use of the knife. Inflammation of middle ear, suppurative stage. Fistula in ano. Acts more powerfully often than Heper or Silica.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: MYRISTICA SEBIFERA** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

So little is written about this wonderful remedy here.

Page **1** of **1**

Kalium Nitricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cenchris Contortrix

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**MYRTUS COMMUNIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5667** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MYRTUS COMMUNIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MYRTUS COMMUNIS
Myrtle

The leaves contain Myrtol, an active antiseptic. Chest pains, as found often in consumptives, call for this remedy. Incipient phthisis. Nerve sedative and stimulant to mucous membranes, bronchitis, cystitis and pyelitis.

Chest.--Stitching pain in left breast, running through to shoulder-blade (Illic; Therid; Pix). Dry, hollow cough, with tickling in chest. Worse in the morning. Sensation of burning in left chest.

Relationship.--Compare: Myrtus Chekan (Chronic bronchitis with dense, yellowish sputum, difficult to detach. Copious expectoration keeps patient distressed and coughing).

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

© USC Herbarium Photo by Linda Lee

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

NAJA TRIPUDIANS
Started by: Jayashree at November 29 2006

Replies: 3 & Views: 6398 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| NAJA TRIPUDIANS | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NAJA TRIPUDIANS
Virus of the Cobra

Naja produces a typical bulbar paralysis (L. J. Boyd). Causes no hæmorrhage but only œdema, hence the victims of this reptile frequently bear very little sign of external injury a small scratch or puncture being the only indication where the fangs have worked their havoc. The tissue lying beneath the wound is colored dark purple, and a large quantity of viscid blood-like fluid collects in the vicinity of the wound. An intense burning pain at the spot bitten is the first symptom. In man there follows an interval before fresh symptoms occur. The average is about an hour. Once developed, the symptoms follow a rapid course. A feeling of intoxication is produced, followed by a loss of power over the limbs. The patient is bereft of speech, swallowing, and the control over the movement of the lips. The saliva is ejected in large quantities, the respiration gradually becomes slower and slower, and at length ceases. Conscious all time. Is not a hæmorrhagic or septic, medicine like Lachesis and Crotalus. Its action settles around the heart; valvular troubles. Marked surging of blood upwards, marked dyspnœa, inability to lie on left side. Hypertrophy, and valvular lesions. Organs seem to be drawn together. Very susceptible to cold. With heart symptoms, pain in forehead and temples. Diseases, primarily depending upon degeneration of motor cells. Control of sphincters lost.

Mind.--Broods constantly over imaginary troubles. Suicidal insanity (Aur). Depressed. Aversion to talking. Blurred speech. Melancholy. Dreads to be left alone. Fear of rain.

Head.--Pain in left temple and in left orbital region, extending to occiput, with nausea and vomiting. Hay-fever, with dry larynx. Suffocative spells after sleeping (Lach). Eyes staring. Ptosis of both lids.

Ears.--Illusions of hearing; otalgia; chronic otorrhœa, black discharges; smells like herring brine.

Respiratory.--Grasping at throat, with sense of choking. Irritating, dry cough, dependent on cardiac lesions (Spong; Lauroc) Sticky mucus and saliva. Asthmatic constriction in evening. Asthma beginning with coryza.

Heart.--Dragging and anxiety in præcordia. Feeling of weight on heart. Angina pains extending to nape of neck, left shoulder and arm with anxiety and fear of death. With the heart symptoms pain in forehead and temples. Pulse irregular in force. Threatened paralysis of heart, body cold, pulse slow, weak, irregular, tremulous. Acute and chronic endocarditis. Palpitation. Stitching pain in region of heart. Damaged heart after infections diseases. Marked symptoms of low tension (Elaps, Vipera).

Female.--Neuralgia of left ovary; often serviceable in obscure pain in left groin, especially in post-operative cases; seems to be drawn to heart.

Sleep.--Profound, like a log, with stertorous breathing, a typical reptilian state.

Modalities.--Worse, from use of stimulants; better, from walking or riding in open air.

Relationship.--Compare: Serpent poisons generally. Bungarus Fasciatus (Banded Krait). This venom produces a condition like an acute polioencephalitis and myelitis, both symptomatically and histologically. Lach; Crotal; Spig; Spong.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: MANCINELLA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 29 2006 |

Hello Jayashree

Seems like we both are doing same thing. Please go ahead.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: NAJA TRIPUDIANS** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | November 2 2009 |

Are there any records of cure of victims of snakebite, especially those bitten by the Cobra and the Viper, with Homeopathic remedies ?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NAJA TRIPUDIANS** | By: sutliffxuyo@hotmail.com | October 19 2012 |

DELETED

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Spiranthes Autumnalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**NAPHTHALINUM**
**Started by: girilal at November 29 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4373** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NAPHTHALINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NAPHTHALINUM
A chemical compound from Coal-tar; Tar Camphor
(NAPHTHALINE)

Coryza, hay-fever, phthisis pulmonalis, also gonorrhœa have been influenced favorably by this drug. Pyelonephritis. Irritation of the periphery of the urinary apparatus. Whooping-cough.

Head.--Lying as if stupefied by a narcotic. Restless. Face pale yellowish hue.

Eyes.--Marked affinity for the eye. It produces detachment of the retina; papillo-retinal infiltration; deposits in patches upon the retina; amblyopia and consecutive amaurosis; sparkling synchisis; soft cataract. Exudation in the retina, choroid and ciliary body. Cataract. Opacity of the cornea.

Urine.--Irresistible desire. Meatus red swollen, and œdema of prepuce. Black urine. Cutting pain down penis. Pain in bladder. Terribly offensive odor of decomposing ammoniacal urine.

Respiratory.--Sneezing; eyes inflamed; painful; head hot. Hay-fever. Spasmodic asthma; better in open air. Soreness in chest and stomach; must loosen clothing. Dyspnœa and sighing inspiration. Emphysema in the aged with asthma. Whooping-cough, long and continued paroxysms of coughing, unable to get a respiration. Acute laryngo-tracheitis. Bronchitis when the spasmodic element is associated with tenacious expectoration and oppression (Cartier).

Skin.--Dermatitis; itching infiltration. Eruptions at corners of mouth and pigmentation around nails.

Non-homeopathic Uses-For worms, and especially pin--worms, one-gramme dose. Externally in skin diseases, five per cent ointment.

Relationship.--Compare: Dros; Corall; Coccus. Terpin hydrat (Whooping-cough, hay asthma and bronchial affections. 1-2 grain doses).

Dose.--Third trituration.

girilal

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**NARCISSUS PSEUDONARCISSUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4851** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NARCISSUS PSEUDONARCISSUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NARCISSUS PSEUDONARCISSUS
Daffodil
(NARCISSUS)

Symptoms of nausea followed by violent vomiting and diarrhœa.

Daffodil bulbs contain an alkaloid the action of which, according to authorities, varies as to whether the alkaloid is extracted from the flowering bulb or from the bulb after flowering. Thus in the former case the alkaloid produces dryness of the mouth, checks cutaneous secretions, dilates the pupil of the eye, quickens the pulse, and slows and weakens the heart contractions. On the other hand, the alkaloid from the bulbs after flowering produces copious salivation, increases cutaneous secretion, contracts the pupil of the eye, produces slight relaxation of the pulse, and slight faintness and nausea.--The Lancet.

A remedy for cough and bronchitis. Continuous cough, Coryza; frontal headache. Convulsive stage of whooping-cough.

Amygdalus Persica -- Peach Tree

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Skin.--Erythema of a papular, vesicular and pustular type, aggravation in wet weather.

Dose.--First attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Bothrops Lanceolatus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity**
**Started by: Joe De Livera at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 342 & Views: 234812** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 14 Goto page 1, 2, 3 ... 12, 13, 14 Next** Reply

| **Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Fleet
PHOSPHO-SODA
oral saline laxative
Ginger-lemon flavor
For bowel cleansing prior to medical procedures or relief of occasional constipation
1.5 Fl Oz (45 mL)

The Ultimate Cure for Obesity

From Joe De Livera on 2004-12-25
159 replies 14808 views
This is my Christmas Gift which I would like to share with all who are overweight.

A few months ago I discovered that Natrum Phosphoricum (Nat Phos) 6x which I had given a few friends who came to me complaining of acidity after meals, also had a most unusual reaction on their weight. They discovered that they shed their weight by between 2 to 3 kg per month, on their normal daily regimen of eating and exercise.
They informed me that they passed more water than usual and that they felt much lighter in their bodies and were happy to be

able to use their old garments which they had been compelled to discard over the years.

My discovery may be considered as unbelievable but it is indeed true as anyone who is overweight can discover for him or her self. The use of Nat Phos 6x on a daily basis is quite safe as it constitutes a concentration of only 1/1Millionth of the salt. It promotes Peristalysis in the stomach and gut thereby reducing the build up of acidity in the stomach which leads to heart burn. It has been in use for many years as the ultimate remedy for acidity especially after a heavy meal but it has never been used, as far as I know, to reduce weight. The dose is 3 tablets Nat Phos 6x taken twice daily, or 2 tablets taken thrice daily, preferably after meals.

It is possible that my discovery can be considered as an important milestone in the Materia Medica of Homeopathic Remedies for the treatment of Obesity and I would recommend that those who use this simple remedy will please post their observations on their weight loss on this Forum.

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to you all.

Joe De Livera
Colombo
Sri Lanka

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: admin | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Joe

Welcome to to your own site. We will build it together.

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Joe

Nice to see you here. Your Naturm Phos gave me much relief after many years, hope girilal would again tell us how to make it.

Thanks.

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Silverman,

Glad to note that you have been helped by Nat Phos.

It would be of interest to learn how it helped you and if you would oblige by giving your case history, I feel sure that members would like to know how it did.

Regards

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

To Silverman

It would be of interest to members to learn precisely how Nat Phos has helped you after many years.

Please indicate your ailment and the dosage you used of NP and what result you observed in which period of time.

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Natrum Phosphoricum

Phospho-soda (or any brand name containing Sodium Phosphate) is available as non prescription on all pharmacies for just $3 or 4

I use the one available at Wal-Mart stores ‘Fleet Phospho-soda’ below is the link.

http://phosphosoda.com/consumers/products/phosphosoda.aspx

Add about 1 drops of it in the 1 liter of Mineral water and Naturm Phos (approximately) 6X or 3C is ready.

Use two liter empty soda bottle, half filled and add a drop of Phospho Soda. Shake it vigorously and also bang the bottle on some soft surface for about twenty times.

Do not take more then 3 drops. Best results are seen if taken half hour after the food.

Now I have positively concluded that it really does reduce the weight. Many people have reported it.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | November 28 2006 |

It sure works.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: jacob<br>Israel | December 31 2006 |

Thanks Joe De Livera, your remedy is working on my friends. Three people lost about 10-18 lbs in 3 months (all in Jerusalem ) but one is still the same so I take it as an exception.

God bless you all and happy new year.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | January 1 2007 |

To Jacob

Thank you for confirming that Nat Phos 6x has helped your friends to whom you have recommended it in Jerusalem. It is so very rarely that anyone especially a patient takes the time to confirm that a remedy that I and other prescribers have recommended has helped them in some way. It is now 2 years since I first announced my discovery on the ABC forum on Christmas Day 2004 the day before we suffered from perhaps the worlds greatest natural disaster, the Tsunami where we lost about 50000 lives in Sri Lanka alone.

I have used Nat Phos successfully in many cases here in SL and and since that time many thousands, perhaps hundreds of thousands have used it successfully throughout the world. It is a very safe remedy and can be used without any side effects. I have noticed that it only helps about 80% of those who use it and it is essential that the patient does not use any coffee, cola beverages and any preserved meats that contain Saltpeter as they all antidote the Nat Phos.

I would like to mention that I have also use NP 3x and discovered that in some stubborn cases this works. You may like to recommend this potency to the one who did not respond. You may also like to advise those to whom you recommended the NP that they can reduce the dosage when their ideal weight has been reached. They should however not stop the remedy completely as they may discover that they may put back their weight again.

Thank you for your good wishes for 2007 which I reciprocate.

God Bless you.

Joe

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Annonymus | January 1 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks: Joe De Livera

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 2 2007 |
|---|---|---|

This is true with any medicine of the world.

girilal

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: om | February 15 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Everyone,
I would like my sister to start on this, she is 26 yr old 5"6 and weighs about 170 pounds, she needs to loose about 30/35 pounds as per her height. She or rather all of us are quite healthy eater, In our home we dont do much of fried food/junk food/ gluton and fat. She also works out but most of her weight is around stomach.
Now my question is can a person take Nat Phos and Arnica (for hair loss) together or does it have any negitive effects.
Thanks

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | February 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I have observed that Nat Phos is a very shy remedy when used for weight reduction if the patient also used other remedies and drugs when it usually does not work.

Your sister is advised to stop using Arnica and all other drugs and must not take Coffee, Sausages, ham and bacon and all canned beverages, especially cola drinks.

She must also exercise to bring out a sweat and should also cooperate by not eating foods especially fats.

2 tablets Nat Phos 6x taken 3 times daily is the recommended dosage for a month and she should report progress in a month to evaluate the dosage which can be reduced thereafter.

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: om | February 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Sir Joe De Livera

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 27 2007 |
|---|---|---|

'Logging in to observe progress' 😉

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: om | March 12 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I wanted to know if Nat Phos 6x works only in case of obesity, since 30 pounds overweight is not obese will this still work?
I made the wet dose for my sister and using it 2 times a day and after a week her weight was higher by 2 more pounds instead of loosing any weight.
Could be that tablets works better then wet dose?
Thanks

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Annonymus | March 13 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks: Joe De Livera

| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | March 15 2007 |
|---|---|---|

To Om

I have observed over the period of over 2 years since I first discovered that Nat Phos 6x reduces weight, that it usually helps people to reduce weight by up to 1kg per week. It will not work to reduce weight if the patient uses any other drug or coffee, preserved meats like sausages, cola drinks.

I note that it has been classified as a myth by another member in a post immediately above. Murthy who admitted to being grossly overweight at that time, was one of my first subjects to try out Nat Phos in 2005 when he reported that he felt unusually lighter within a week of his first taking it but he later reported that it was not helping him. It was only much later that he admitted to being partial to both coffee and alcohol to which he was addicted. Both drinks will antidote the effects of Nat Phos 6x to reduce weight. In contrast thousands have reported that they have lost weight and the maximum reported was 1 kg per week.

The statistics that I now have prove beyond any doubt that it is very effective and as long as the subject is genuinely interested in losing weight and abides by the simple rules, NP will help him to do so. He is also advised to exercise and to abstain from eating large helpings of food, especially food that is fatty.

Nat Phos 6x cannot be used in the wet dose as it is a Decimal potency at 6x. It is only the Centesimal potencies (c) that can be used in the wet dose which I use exclusively after I was converted to using it by Dr Luc de Schepper in 2005.

There is no doubt that the wet dose is far more effective than the dry pellets that the majority of homeopaths use throughout the world.

**Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** By: Annonymus March 15 2007

Thanks: Joe De Livera

**Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** By: Annonymus March 15 2007

Thanks: Joe De Livera

**Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** By: sajjadakram March 15 2007

No need to antidote the correct similimum unless the aggravation is severe.If you are serious to loose weight then come with us,run with us. 😃

sajjad.

**Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** By: Annonymus March 15 2007

Thanks: Joe De Livera

**Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** By: Joe De Livera
Sri Lanka March 16 2007

A member has inquired what the maximum weight loss that I have observed is, and the answer is 25kg. This reduction occurred within the period of a year. The client was 190cm tall and weighed 105kg. He consulted me for his GERD and I had given him my usual remedy Nat Phos 6x. He saw me in a few weeks and informed me that his GERD was OK and that he was able to fit into his old clothes which he had discarded throughout the years due to his increasing girth. This serendipitous observation dated back to 2003 and it was after about a year and many patients later that I shared this news on many Homeopathic Fora on Christmas Dar 2004 the day before the Tsunami which hit Sri Lanka causing the loss of about 50000 lives. I hoped that this news would enable those who were interested in reducing their weight to do so safely.

There are a few rules to be followed for weight reduction when using the therapy that I discovered which must be observed to avoid antidoting the Nat Phos 6x thereby preventing it from reducing weight:

No other drugs or remedies may be used during treatment.
Arnica is an exception.
Foods like sausages, ham and bacon which contained saltpeter.

Coffee and Alcohol.
Reduce intake of food especially fatty food.

The subject was advised to do a regular quota of exercise and not to overeat.

I have a lady in my organization who reduced 12 kg within 6 months and who even today takes just one tablet of NP daily. She was obviously overweight and was being teased by her colleagues for being fat and she was surprised to see for herself that she was perceptibly losing weight every week. She recorded her weight at my request and reported the loss weekly.

As I stated in a post above, I have observed that about 20% of the subjects who use NP for weight reduction do not respond to it. The majority of subjects do however lose weight and if one is serious about doing so, this therapy should be tried as it does not cause any negative side effects and if within a month there is no perceptible loss of weight the therapy can be stopped.

The usual loss of weight is about 1kg weekly and after the ideal weight is achieved the subject is advised to reduce the dosage to just one tablet daily as in the case reported above.

You are advised to visit the link below for the many posts by me and members of the ABC on weight reduction which also includes the first response of the member who posed the question that I have answered above.

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/15923/

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: Annonymus | March 16 2007 |

Thanks: Joe De Livera

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | By: patti3046<br>Miami | April 2 2007 |

I am logging on to say I started Nat Phos 6x today. I have a lot of weight to lose, but didn't try it before because I was on a lot of medications. I have gotten my diabetes under control, using Arnica, insulin plant, one diabetic medication, and a really strict diet. At one time I was on five different medications. So I am going to start the Nat Phos and go off the last diabetic medication and just monitor my sugar levels. I still am taking an antidepressant, which may interfere, but I don't want to go off everything at once.

So say a prayer for me and I will report back in a few weeks.

Page **1** of **14**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 12, 13, 14 Next

Page **1** of **14**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 12, 13, 14 Next

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Codeinum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**NATRIUM ARSENICOSUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6336** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NATRIUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NATRIUM ARSENICOSUM
Arseniate of Sodium
(NATRUM ARSENICUM)

A remedy for nasal catarrh, with headache, pain at root of nose, dry and painful eyes. Psoriasis (Ars; Chrysoph ac; Thyroid). Bronchitis of children over seven years. Facilitates the termination of the cold and conserves strength and appetite (Cartier).

Head.--Floating sensation on turning head quickly; aching in frontal region and root of nose, over orbits. Headache; worse pressure and tobacco smoke.

Nose.--Watery discharge; drops into throat. Feels stopped; pain at root. Dry crusts, on removal, leave mucous membrane raw. Post-nasal dropping of thick, bland, yellowish mucus. Crusts in nose.

Ears.--Catarrhal conjunctivitis and blepharitis marginalis. Eyes feel weak, stiffness of balls and tendency of lids to close. Feel heavy and droop. Lachrymation in wind. Agglutination in morning. Dry, painful, burning; soon tire. Œdema of orbital region. Supraorbital pain.

Throat.--Dark, purplish, swollen, œdematous; red and glassy.

Respiratory.--Racking cough, with profuse greenish expectoration. Oppression of chest and about heart, and also larynx. Miner's asthma. Lungs feel as though smoke had been inhaled.

Extremities.--Aching in arms; worse in shoulder. Pain in anterior crural nerves. Joints stiff. Feels tired all over. Knee-joints crack.

Relationship.--Compare: Ars; Kali carb; Apis.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:NATRIUM ARSENICOSUM** | By: nickyxiuze@hotmail.com | October 19 2012 |
|---|---|---|

DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mercurius Sulphuricus, Drarg, Oxyd, Sub-sulph

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

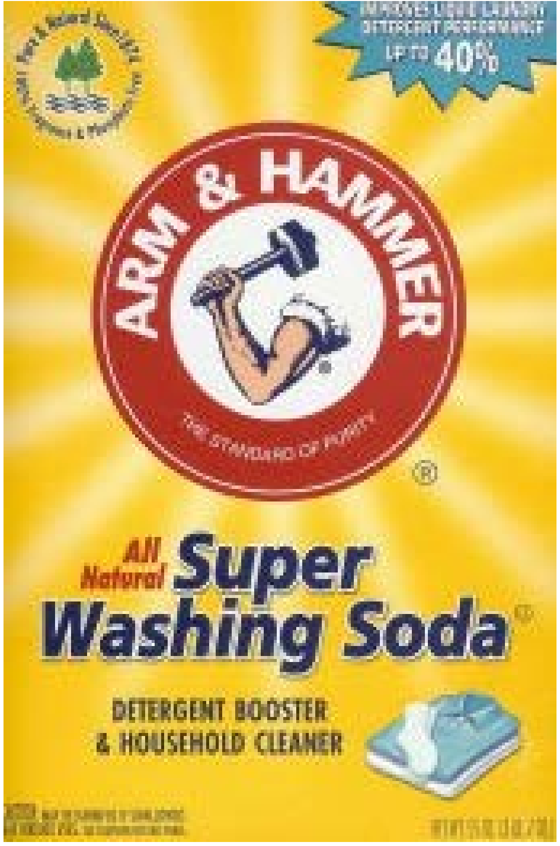
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**NATRIUM CARBONICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6031** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NATRIUM CARBONICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


IMPROVES LIQUID LAUNDRY DETERGENT PERFORMANCE UP TO 40%
ARM & HAMMER
THE STANDARD OF PURITY
All Natural Super Washing Soda
DETERGENT BOOSTER & HOUSEHOLD CLEANER

NATRIUM CARBONICUM
Carbonate of Sodium
(NATRUM CARBONICUM)

All the Natrums stimulate cellular activity and increase oxidation and metabolish. Great debility caused by summer heat; chronic effects of sunstroke; exhaustion; anæmic; milky, watery skin; very weak ankles, are all peculiar Natrum carbonicum conditions.

Mind.--Unable to think; difficult, slow comprehension. Mental weakness and depression; worries; very sensitive to noise; colds, change of weather. Anxious and restless during thunderstorm; worse from music (Ambra). Marked gayety. Sensitive to presence of certain individuals.

Head.--Aches from slightest mental exertion, worse from sun or working under gas-light (Glon) Feels too large. Oversensitive of hearing. Head aches with return of hot weather. Vertigo from exposure to sun.

Nose.--All troubles of external nose which may attain a morbid size-pimples and puffiness. Constant coryza; obstruction of nose. Catarrh; bad smell of nasal secretion. Many troubles of external nose (Caust). Posterior nasal catarrh. Hawking much mucus from throat; worse, slightest draught.

Face.--Freckles, yellow spots, pimples. Swelling of upper lip. Pale, with blue rings around eyes and swollen lids.

Stomach.--Feels swollen and sensitive. Ill effects of drinking cold water when overheated. Water-brash. Hungry at 5 am. Very weak digestion, caused by slightest error of diet. Averse to milk. Depressed after eating. Bitter taste. Old dyspeptics, always belching, have sour stomach and rheumatism. Dyspepsia relieved by soda biscuits.

Bowels.--Sudden call to stool. Escapes with haste and noise. Yellow substance like pulp of orange in discharge. Diarrhœa from milk.

Female.--Induration of cervix. Pudenda sore. Bearing-down sensation (Sep; Murex). Heaviness; worse, sitting; better by moving. Menses late, scanty like meat-washings (Nitric ac). Leucorrhœal discharge, offensive, irritating preceded by colic.

Respiratory.--Dry cough, when coming into warm room from out of doors. Cough with coldness of left side of breast.

Sleep.--Wakes too early in morning. Amorous dreams. Drowsy during day.

Extremities.--Old sprains. Great weakness of limbs, especially in morning. Easy dislocation and spraining of ankles. Foot bends under (Caust). Soreness between toes and fingers. Heel and tendo-Achilles affected. Capped hands. The hollow of the knee is painful on motion. Icy cold up to knees.

Skin.--Inclination to perspire easily, or dry, rough, cracked skin. Eruption on finger-tips, knuckles and toes. Vesicular eruption in patches and circles. Veins full. Soles of feet raw and sore.

Modalities.--Worse, sitting, from music, summer heat, mental exertion, thunderstorm. Least draught, changes of weather, sun. Better, by moving, by boring in ears and nose.

Relationship.--Compare: Sodii bicarbonas (in vomiting of pregnancy with acetonuria, 30 grains in water spread over twenty-four hours); Nat sulph; Caust; Natr cacodyl (Foul breath and mouth with bad odor. Dry dermatitis of the skin of abdomen. Malignant growths. In phthisis, 5 centigrammes hypodermically, daily. Increase number of red blood corpuscles to double. Also in malignant disease). Arsynal--(Disodium methylarsenate). Introduced by M. A. Gautier, for phthisis in the second stage 4 to 6 centigrammes per day for one week followed by a week's intermission. But much smaller doses, i.e, 1x to 3x are followed by improvement, lessened fever, night sweat and hæmoptysis ceasing.

Antidote: Ars. Camph.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**NATRIUM HYPOCHLOROSUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4209** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NATRIUM HYPOCHLOROSUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Gem
STOP WEEDS
Sodium Chlorate Weedkiller

NATRIUM HYPOCHLOROSUM
Labarraque's Solution
(NATRUM CHLORATUM)

In congested and atonic states of the uterus and its ligaments, with hepatic disorders. Chronic catarrhal diseases of the middle ear. Flabby, debilitated constitution. Both hands swollen in morning. Phlegmatic. Depressed, faint.

Head.--Vertigo, with aching across forehead. Swimming feeling, as if top of head would float off. Bleeding of nose in clots.

Mouth.--Sore irritable spots along sides of tongue and throat, gums sore, tongue swollen; aphthous ulceration. Putrid taste. Furred tongue, large, flabby, intended. Cough with aphonia.

Stomach.--Drowsy after meals.

Urine.--Dark, with albumen and casts. Diffuse nephritis. Much pain across small of back.

Mimulus [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Female.--Feeling as if uterus were pushed up on sitting down (Ferr iod). Feels as if it opened and shut. Violent metrorrhagia. Leucorrhœa and backache. Passive, bearing-down from heavy condition of uterus. Womb is heavy, sodden, with tendency to prolapse. Subinvolution.

Extremities.--Hands swollen every morning. Extreme weakness in ankles and knees.

Relationship.--Compare: Aur mur nat; Calc; Sepia; Heliotropium (uterine displacement, with active bearing-down sensation and loss of voice; membranous dysmenorrhœa).

Antidote: Pulsat; Guaiacum.

Dose.--Fifteen to twenty drops of Labarraque's solution in water. Third attenuation made with dilute alcohol, lower with water.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 23 & Views: 77536** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NATRIUM MURIATICUM
Chloride of Sodium
(NATRUM MURIATICUM)

The prolonged taking of excessive salt causes profound nutritive changes to take place in the system, and there arise not only the symptoms of salt retention as evidenced by dropsies and œdemas, but also an alteration in the blood causing a condition of anæmia and leucocytosis. There seems also to be a retention in the tissues of effecte materials giving rise to symptoms loosely described as gouty or rheumatic gout. The provings are full of such symptoms (Dr. Stonham) A great remedy for certain forms of intermittent fever, anæmia, chlorosis, many disturbances of the alimentary tract and skin. Great debility; most weakness felt in the morning in bed. Coldness. Emaciation most notable in neck. Great liability to take cold. Dry mucous membranes. Constrictive sensation throughout the body. Great weakness and weariness. Oversensitive to all sorts of influences. Hyperthyroidism. Goitre. Addison's disease. Diabetes.

Ustilago Maydis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Mind.--Psychic causes of disease; ill effects of grief, fright, anger, etc. Depressed, particularly in chronic diseases. Consolation aggravates. Irritable; gets into a passion about trifles. Awkward, hasty. Wants to be alone to cry. Tears with laughter.

Head.--Throbs. Blinding headache. Aches as if a thousand little hammers were knocking on the brain, in the morning on awakening, after menstruation, from sunrise to sunset. Feels too large; cold. Anæmic headache of school-girls; nervous, discouraged, broken down. Chronic headache, semi-lateral, congestive, from sunrise to sunset, with pale face, nausea, vomiting; periodical; from eyestrain; menstrual. Before attack, numbness and tingling in lips, tongue and nose, relieved by sleep. Frontal sinus inflammation.

Eyes.--Feels bruised, with headache in school children. Eyelids heavy. Muscles weak and stiff. Letters run together. Sees sparks. Fiery, zigzag appearance around all objects. Burning in eyes. Give out on reading or writing. Stricture of lachrymal duct with suppuration. Escape of muco-pus when pressing upon sac. Lachrymation, burning and acrid. Lids swollen. Eyes appear wet with tears. Tears stream down face on coughing (Euph). Asthenopia due to insufficiency of internal recti muscles (Gels and Cup acet, when due to external muscles). Pain in eyes when looking down. Cataract incipient (Secale).

Ears.--Noises; roaring and ringing.

Nose.--Violent, fluent coryza, lasting from one to three days, then changing into stoppage of nose, making breathing difficult. Discharge thin and watery, like raw white of egg. Violent sneezing coryza. Infallible for stopping a cold commencing with sneezing. Use thirtieth potency. Loss of smell and taste. Internal soreness of nose. Dryness.

Face.--Oily, shiny, as if greased. Earthy complexion. Fevers-blisters.

Mouth.--Frothy coating on tongue, with bubbles on side. Sense of dryness. Scorbutic gums. Numbness, tingling of tongue, lips, and nose. Vesicles and burning on tongue, as if there was a hair on it. Eruptions around mouth and vesicles like pearls on lips. Lips and corners of mouth dry, ulcerated, and cracked. Deep crack in middle of lower lip. Tongue mapped (Ars; Rhus; Tarax). Loss of taste. Large vesicle on lower lip, which is swollen and burns. Immoderate thirst.

Stomach.--Hungry, yet loose flesh (Iod). Heartburn, with palpitation. Unquenchable thirst. Sweats while eating. Craving for salt. Aversion to bread, to anything slimy, like oysters, fats. Throbbing in pit. Sticking sensation in cardiac orifice.

Abdomen.--Cutting pain in abdomen. Distended. Pain in abdominal ring on coughing.

Rectum.--Burning pains and stitching after stool. Anus contracted, torn, bleeding. Constipation; stool dry, crumbling (Am m; Mag m). Painless and copious diarrhœa, preceded by pinching pain in abdomen.

Urine.--Pain just after urinating (Sars). Increased, involuntary when walking, coughing, etc. Has to wait a long time for it to pass if others are present (Hep; Mur ac).

Male.--Emission, even after coitus. Impotence with retarded emission.

Female.--Menses irregular; usually profuse. Vagina dry. Leucorrhœa acrid, watery. Bearing-down pains; worse in morning (Sep). Prolapsus uteri, with cutting in urethra. Ineffectual labor-pains. Suppressed menses (Follow with Kali carb). Hot during menses.

Respiratory.--Cough from a tickling in the pit of stomach, accompanied by stitches in liver and spurting of urine (Caust; Squilla). Stitches all over chest. Cough, with bursting pain in head. Shortness of breath, especially on going upstairs (Calc). Whooping-cough with flow of tears with cough.

Heart.--Tachycardia. Sensation of coldness of heart. Heart and chest feel constricted. Fluttering, palpitating; intermittent pulse. Heart's pulsations shake body. Intermits on lying down.

Extremities.--Pain in back, with desire for some firm support (Rhus; Sep). Every movement accelerates the circulation. Palms hot and perspiring. Arms and legs, but especially knees, feel weak. Hangnails. Dryness and cracking about finger-nails. Numbness and tingling in fingers and lower extremities. Ankles weak and turn easily. Painful contraction of hamstrings (Caust). Cracking in joints on motion. Coldness of legs with congestion to head, chest, and stomach.

Sleep.--Sleepy in forenoon. Nervous jerking during sleep. Dreams of robbers. Sleepless from grief.

Skin.--Greasy, oily, especially on hairy parts. Dry eruptions, especially on margin of hairy scalp and bends of joints. Fever blisters. Urticaria; itch and burn. Crusty eruptions in bends of limbs, margin of scalp, behind ears (Caust). Warts on palms of hands. Eczema; raw, red, and inflamed; worse, eating salt, at seashore. Affects hair follicles. Alopecia. Hives, itching after exertion. Greasy skin.

Fever.--Chill between 9 and 11 am. Heat; violent thirst, increases with fever. Fever-blisters. Coldness of the body, and continued chilliness very marked. Hydræmia in chronic malarial states with weakness, constipation, loss of appetite, etc. Sweats on every exertion.

Modalities.--Worse, noise, music, warm room, lying down about 10 a m;, at seashore, mental exertion, consolation, heat, talking. Better, open air, cold bathing, going without regular meals, lying on right side; pressure against back, tight clothing.

Relationship.--Complementary to Apis; Sepia; Ign.

Compare: Aqua marina-Isotonic plasma. Marine plasma is a sea water taken some miles from shore and some depth below surface, filtered and diluted with twice as much pure fresh water. It acts primarily on the blood, as in intoxications, scrofulous conditions, enteritis. It disintoxicates in cancer (administered subcutaneously in the treatment of diseases of skin, kidneys and intestines, gastro-enteritis, and tuberculosis). Scrofulous affection of children. Lymphadenitis. Lupus, eczema, varicose ulcers. A great "blood purifier and vitalizer. " Potentized sea-water in weakness, lack of reaction; symptoms worse seaside (Goitre). Sal marinum sea salt, (indicated in chronic enlargements of glands, especially cervical. Suppurating glands. It appears likely to become a most useful remedy as an auxiliary, if not as a principal, in the treatment of diseases in patients of a strumous diathesis. Also useful in constipation). Natrum selenicum (laryngeal phthisis with expectoration of small lumps of bloody mucus and slight hoarseness). Natrum silicum (hæmophilia; scrofulous bone affections; given intravenously every 3 days for senile pruritus); (Dolichos. Fagopyr). Ignat; Sep; Thuja; Graph; Alum.

Antidote: Ars; Phos; Spir nit dulc.

Dose.--Twelfth to thirtieth and higher. The very highest potencies often yield most brilliant results. And in infrequent dosage.

girilal

| **NATRIUM MURIATICUM Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Natrum Muricatum (Sea salt)
(Objective, reasonable and hopeful)

1. Objective and reasonable
2. Hopeful
3. Dwells on the past
4. Ailments from disappointment, old (New Ignatia)
5. Ailments from shame.

6. Delusion that she looks wretched.
7. Delusion pitied.
8. Aversion man/woman
9. Gets angry when consoled.

Sulphur Gets nervous with music (palpitations) + Soon regrets after getting angry
Crocus Sativa Cheerful from music + immediately regrets after getting angry
Natrum Mur. Music makes him/her better + late repentance after getting angry
Ignatia Weeps from music + late repentance after getting angry
Aconite Cannot stand music, everything frightens him.

Natrum Mur. Gets angry when consoled

Ignatia Consolation makes her angrier.

Gelsemium Likes consolation

The main feeling of Natrum Muricatum child is feeling rejected and unloved, and then withdrawing to avoid being hurt again. These children tend to be shy, introverted and rarely present behavior problem. They cry alone not wanting to be embarrassed in public. They tend to be confident to parents and friends. Headaches, allergies and cold sores are the main problem. They often crave salt, and are averse to slimy foods and fat.

girilal

| **More about NATRIUM MURIATICUM Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

The sea is salt and salt are your tears; salt is used to preserve your food. Natrium muriaticum, being the homoeopatic salt, is a medicine for preserved and frozen grief and suppressed emotions. People who need this remedy often have had a grief too big to work through, so they stored it somewhere in their personality, consciously or unconsciously. They don't want to talk about it and often weeping is impossible for them. They feel deeply hurt inside. In order to prevent further attacks on their soul they build an emotional ivory tower around themselves. This means that it are quite vulnerable, closed people who find it difficult to show their emotions and who keep other people at a certain distance.

Natrium muriaticum-characters have something fine; usually it are sensitive, polite and very helpful people who will do anything to avoid hurting others, because they know so very well what it means to be denied or to feel damaged. They don't accept help from others, they value their independence and they dislike consolation or advice, because that can irritate them. If someone has caused them serious grief, they can completely erase this person from their lives. Forgiving is out of the question. Like salt-pillars these people have something fixed over them like rigid ideas, unchangeable decisions or fixed opinions. ("This is how I feel about it!" Discussion closed)

In Natrium muriaticum emotional pain has become a scar, a damaged part that will remain forever. And like people consider a scar a part of their body, Natrium muriaticum considers his grief to be an irremovable part of his life; somehow he has decided that this past will accompany him forever. That explains why he cannot accept sympathy or consolation.

Since the past seems to be filled with grief, disappointment or rancour, Natrium Muriaticum focuses very much on his hopes and ideals for a better future. Often they try to make this world a better place in their role of teacher, adviser, counselor or they stand up against injustice.

These people like sad, beautiful music or sad movies. They can cry about the grief depicted in these movies, but not about their own grief. Natrium muriaticum can suffer from a severe mental exhaustion as well as a physical exhaustion. They show a nervous tension. They can experience severe hopelessness and depression.

The Sun, our big source of life force, melts down the salt. So Natrium muriaticum-personalities develop many complaints in the sun and in warm surroundings: headaches, migraine, herpes zoster around the mouth, and their symptoms aggravate during daytime. And of course suppressed emotions cause health-problems, like headaches, skin-eruptions or high blood pressure. Often their bodies hold up moist (oedema, inability to sweat, no menstruation, severe constipation or not enough urinating).

At the seashore they feel better or much worse. (The sea symbolizes the water-element: our feelings and emotions). They have a preference for salty food and fish. Open air and cold water make them feel better.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

| **Re: NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: dr dutta | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I am posting a girilal's post from other forum.

How to make Natrium Muricatum at home

I have used this homemade remedy on my patieces with great success.

Dissolve 1 tea spoon of salt in a cup of water.

Add about 1 drops of it in the 1 liter of Mineral water and Naturm Muricatum (approximately) 7X or 4C is ready.

To make further high potency, drain out the bottle (assuming couple of dropso of liquid are still hanging in the bottle, fill it up again and shake/bang it vigorously several time.

Use two liter empty soda bottle, half filled and add a drop of Phospho Soda. Shake it vigorously and also bang the bottle on some soft surface for about twenty times.

Do not take more then 3 drops. Best results are seen if taken half hour after the food.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | September 17 2007 |

Dear Dr Dutta,

Please guide me how to make Nat Phos 6x

from Phospo Soda [ Sodium Phosphate]

Regards

Dr R.K.khatri

Dr In Naturopathy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 18 2007 |

I would like to record the case of a patient who was a Type II Diabetic who had been advised by her doctor to reduce her intake of salt in her food and she was on an almost salt free diet. She was taking Metformin twice daily and discovered shortly after she started on my Arnica 30c therapy that she was able to reduce the drug to the minimum as the Arnica seemed to be able to control and stabilize her Blood Sugar.

She discovered that she got violent cramps of her calf muscles two or three times at night and had to stand up to relieve the pain. I conjectured that these cramps were due to the lack of salt in her diet and gave her Nat Mur 3x to replace the lack of salt in her system. She reported that this stopped her cramps immediately and she takes 2 tablets every night before sleep. She informed me that she is dependent on her Nat Mur without which she cannot sleep soundly as her cramps return if she forgets to take them.

| **Re: NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Joe, this is Very informative. If she uses homemade sea water to 3X she may see more wonders. Sea water is a one composite remedy, it not only contains Nat. Mur. but almost all compounds of magnesium plus more.

girilal

| **Re: NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 19 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilal

Your suggestion of giving her potentized sea water is interesting but the problem will be to get pure uncontaminated sea water which will not be easy around Colombo. The problem is that our sewers discharge directly into the sea and the sea water will not be safe for any homeopathic purpose.

My patient suffered from frequent attacks of Cellulitis some years ago and she had been hospitalized on 3 occasions within the space of about 2 years when she developed a high temperature on each occasion after her lesions which usually were infected had to be treated with Augmentin which left her in a very bad state upon discharge from hospital. She was desperate for some drug to prevent her frequent episodes of Cellulitis but her doctors could only treat the disease after it was established as they did not have any to prevent it.

It was then that I thought of my favourite remedy Arnica and gave her the 6c potency in the dry dose purely on an experimental basis as I had never used it before to treat this disease. I was pleasantly surprised to discover that Arnica helped her to overcome her Cellulitis as the familiar signs of the onset of this ailment never returned and she can be considered cured. I believe that Arnica promotes the flow of blood throughout the body and especially in the capillaries under the skin which in the case of this patient could have been blocked in some manner which resulted in her frequent attacks of Cellulitis. I also use Arnica 6c to treat chronic cases of Eczema and have had remarkable success in curing this disease which many skin specialists, ayurvedic physicians and even homeopaths had failed to cure.

My patient who is now 81 years of age takes Arnica 30c on a daily basis and this helps her with her Diabetes and also keeps her Cellulitis under control.

I have recorded the use of Arnica in this somewhat unorthodox manner to cure both Cellulitis and Eczema on many Homeopathic Forums in the hope that others who read this case history may also choose to use Arnica in the manner that I have , spite of the fact that its usuage does not conform to the norms of classical homeopathy.

Joe

| **Re: NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | September 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr Dutta and Mr Girilal,

To make Nat mur at home can dead sea

mineral salt be use.

Dr R.K.Khatri

Dr In Naturopathy

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | August 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Dr Dutta and Mr Girilal,

Please reply to my previos mail.

Regards

Dr R.K.Khatri

Dr In Naturopathy

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | September 26 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Unless we use the original Sea salt which is a rarity these days, ( in tamil we say kal uppu), it may not be give the best results. The original sea salt, infact contains about 96 different minerals, where as the table salt which we use contains, only a dead NaCl ( unusable with loads of aluminium due to preparation and packaging techniques used) and non of the natural other minerals. The question is, how to get the pure Sea salt? The sea salt was never expected to be pure. It is this way today and as well as many years ago.

Regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: dastrain | July 19 2009 |
|---|---|---|

oops I accidentally posted the wrong message. Sorry.

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: bambi | September 17 2009 |
|---|---|---|

all the contributors especially girilal,

can himalayan salt be used to make this remedy?

Can dr dutta please explain what salt he used to make the remedy?

thx

bambi

Helping others without any expectations is a special blessing from the Supreme.

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | September 26 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Himalyan salt, if at all, what the promoters claim is true,

It can be definitely be potentised to one's benefits.

Best salt, as I had mentioned earlier, is the sea salt prepared naturally by drying and using after purifying removing impurities. Also, please remeber, it would work better than Nat.mur available at homeopathic stores, as the seasalt or the himalayan salt also contains 84 other minerals. This includes, potassium,calcium,magnesium etc, hence we are potentising whole gamut of minerals whose benefits also, we would receive.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: bambi | September 30 2009 |
|---|---|---|

thank you garcot.

When making this as a remedy at home, should one first prepare the saturated solution by heat dissolving? Then take 3 drops and dilute in one liter of water by vigorous shaking.

Generally this is what I have noticed in girilal's method of making the remedies. However he does not indicate anything about saturating any element before making a remedy. Since this is a salt easily soluble in water, I am curious if saturation is needed or not.

Please suggest.

thx

bambi

Helping others without any expectations is a special blessing from the Supreme.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: bambi | September 30 2009 |

thank you garcot.

When making this as a remedy at home, should one first prepare the saturated solution by heat dissolving? Then take 3 drops and dilute in one liter of water by vigorous shaking.

Generally this is what I have noticed in girilal's method of making the remedies. However he does not indicate anything about saturating any element before making a remedy. Since this is a salt easily soluble in water, I am curious if saturation is needed or not.

Please suggest.

thx

bambi

Helping others without any expectations is a special blessing from the Supreme.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: bambi | September 30 2009 |

thank you garcot.

When making this as a remedy at home, should one first prepare the saturated solution by heat dissolving? Then take 3 drops and dilute in one liter of water by vigorous shaking.

Generally this is what I have noticed in girilal's method of making the remedies. However he does not indicate anything about saturating any element before making a remedy. Since this is a salt easily soluble in water, I am curious if saturation is needed or not.

Please suggest.

thx

bambi

Helping others without any expectations is a special blessing from the Supreme.

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: bambi | September 30 2009 |
|---|---|---|

sorry,

I dont know why it got posted three times.

bambi

Helping others without any expectations is a special blessing from the Supreme.

| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | September 30 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Bambi,

No saturation is required.

Hope it helps.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: bambi | October 1 2009 |

thank you.

bambi

Helping others without any expectations is a special blessing from the Supreme.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: user123 | November 7 2009 |

Dr Mountson

Nobody can thank you enough for the services that you have rendered to the students and patients of homeopathy.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: america<br>USA | May 22 2012 |

So to make Natrium Muricatum at home one needs to use sea salt or table salt AND Phospho Soda? Is this correct?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 23 2012 |

do not try at home. Buy the medicine.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM MURIATICUM (Table salt)** | By: america<br>USA | May 23 2012 |

I will buy; thank you.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Alstonia Scholaris

Alstonia scholaris
Photo by Ray Miller

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**NATRIUM NITRICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

| **NATRIUM NITRICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SODIUM NITRATE
N.W. 25 KGS
G.W:25.2KGS
SODIUM NITRATE
N.W. 25 KGS
G.W:25.2KGS
MADE IN CHINA

NATRIUM NITRICUM
Nitrate of Sodium
(NATRUM NITRICUM)

A Rademacherian remedy for inflammations. Hæmoptysis. Hæmaturia. Purpura hæmorrhagica. Hæmorrhagic Variola. Drowsiness. Pains of tabes. Influenza. Hemoglobinuria. Uric acid diathesis. Asthma with urine supersaturated with solids. Anæmia and hydræmia. Exhaustion, must rest frequently when walking.

Head.--Dull. Indisposed to mental and bodily exertion. Pressing inward pain. Otalgia. Inward pressing in malar bones. Nosebleed.

Stomach.--Sour risings. Aversions to coffee. Flatulence, with pressure in pit of stomach and pain in chest; worse motion, better eructation.

Abdomen.--Abdominal muscles painfully contracted towards the spine. Distended. Difficult stool; feels as if more remained to pass.

Heart.--Pain in region of heart. Pulse slower and softer.

Dose.--Second trituration, also watery solution; 1 dram of salt to 8 oz water. Dram doses.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Amygdalus Persica -- Peach Tree

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM**
**Started by: silverman at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 22 & Views: 52003** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 10 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Fleet
PHOSPHO-SODA
oral saline laxative
Ginger-lemon flavor
For bowel cleansing prior to medical procedures or relief of occasional constipation
1.5 Fl Oz (45 mL)

NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM
Phosphate of Sodium

Natrum phosphoricum is the remedy for conditions arising from excess of lactic acid, often resulting from too much sugar. Ailments, with excess of acidity. Sour eructations and taste. Sour vomiting. Yellow, creamy coating at the back of the roof of mouth and tongue. Inflammation of any part of the throat, with sensation of a lump in throat. Flatulence, with sour risings. Colic, with symptoms of worms. Cracking of joints. Jaundice (1x trit). Oxaluria.

Mind.--Imagines, on waking at night, that pieces of furniture are persons; that the hears footsteps in next room. Fear.

Head.--Feels dull in the morning, full feeling and throbbing.

Eyes.--Discharge of golden-yellow, creamy matter from the eyes. Dilation of one pupil. Whites of eyes dirty yellow.

Ears.--One ear red, hot, frequently itchy, accompanied by gastric derangements and acidity.

Nose.--Offensive odor. Itching of nose. Naso-pharyngeal catarrh, with thick, yellow, offensive mucus.

Face.--Paleness of bluish, florid appearance of face.

Mouth.--Canker sores of lip and cheeks. Blisters on tip of tongue, with stinging in evening. Thin, moist coating on the tongue. Yellow, creamy coating at the back part of the roof of the mouth. Dysphagia. Thick, creamy membrane over tonsils and soft palate.

Stomach.--Sour eructations, sour vomiting, greenish diarrhœa. Spits mouthful of food.

Male.--Emissions without dreams, with weakness in back and trembling in limbs. Desire without erection. Gonorrhœa.

Female.--Menses too early; pale, thin, watery. Sterility, with acid secretions from vagina. Leucorrhœa; discharge creamy or honey-colored, or acid and watery. Sour-smelling discharges from uterus. Morning sickness, with sour vomiting.

Extremities.--Rheumatism of the knee-joint.

Back.--Weariness; aching in wrists and finger-joints. Hamstrings sore. Synovial crepitation. Rheumatic arthritis.

Skin.--Yellow. Itching in various parts, especially of ankles. Hives. Smooth, red, shining. Erysipelas. Feet icy cold in daytime, burn at night. Swelling of lymphatic glands.

Relationship.--Compare: Natrum lactic (rheumatism and gout; gouty concretions, rheumatism with diabetes); Natrum nitrosum (angina pectoris. Cyanosis, fainting, copious liquid stools at night; throbbing and fullness; faintness, nervous pain in head, nausea, eructations, blue lips). Natrum silicofluoricum-Salufer--(a cancer remedy; tumors, bone affection, caries, lupus, ethmoiditis. Must be used carefully); Nat selen (chronic laryngitis and laryngeal phthisis; hoarseness of singers, expectorate small lumps of mucus with frequent clearing of throat); Nat sulphurosum (diarrhœa, with yeasty stools); Nat sulphocarbol (pyæmia; purulent pleurisy, 3 to 5 grains every three hours); Nat telluricum (breath has odor of garlic; nightsweats of phthisis) calc; Robin; Phos. In oxaluria 1x four times daily prevents formation of calculi; keeps the oxal of lime in solution (Schwartz).

Dose.--Third to twelfth trituration. In Jaundice 1x. Non-homeopathically, Phosphate Soda used hypodermically for Morphine habit, by Dr. M. J. Luys. Phosphate Soda, 75 gr daily, for constitutional iodism, thyroidism and Grave's disease.

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Welcome Silverman.

girilal

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | October 2 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I am putting this post on the instructions of girilal:

Natrum Phosphoricum

Phospho-soda (or any brand name containing Sodium Phosphate) is available as non prescription on all pharmacies for just $3 or 4

I use the one available at Wal-Mart stores ‘Fleet Phospho-soda’ below is the link.

http://phosphosoda.com/consumers/products/phosphosoda.aspx

Add about 1 drops of it in the 1 liter of Mineral water and Naturm Phos (approximately) 6X or 3C is ready.

Use two liter empty soda bottle, half filled and add a drop of Phospho Soda. Shake it vigorously and also bang the bottle on some soft surface for about twenty times.

Do not take more then 3 drops. Best results are seen if taken half hour after the food.

Now I have positively concluded that it really does reduce the weight. Many people have reported it.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | October 2 2006 |

Another reason for going to 😀 Wal-Mart.

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM constituion/personality** | By: dr dutta | October 7 2006 |

NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM constituion/personality

Mind.--Imagines, on waking at night, that pieces of furniture are persons; that the hears footsteps in next room. Fear, Seeing dead bodies in dreams (only Nat. Phos)

Most important thing it to note that when people take Nat. Phos in low potency for gerd acidity problems most of them complain seeing dead bodies in their dreams.

In that case discontinue the remedy for two days but take a high potency dose of it.

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | October 9 2007 |
|---|---|---|

THIS IS A COPY OF THE FIRST ANNOUNCEMENT OF MY DISCOVERY ON THE ABC THAT NAT PHOS REDUCED WEIGHT THAT I MADE ON CHRISTMAS DAY 2004, THE DAY BEFORE THE TSUNAMI THAT DEVASTATED SRI LANKA.

The Ultimate Cure for Obesity

From Joe De Livera on 2004-12-25
159 replies 14808 views

This is my Christmas Gift which I would like to share with all who are overweight.

A few months ago I discovered that Natrum Phosphoricum (Nat Phos) 6x which I had given a few friends who came to me complaining of acidity after meals, also had a most unusual reaction on their weight. They discovered that they shed their weight by between 2 to 3 kg per month, on their normal daily regimen of eating and exercise. They informed me that they passed more water than usual and that they felt much lighter in their bodies and were happy to be able to use their old garments which they had been compelled to discard over the years.

My discovery may be considered as unbelievable but it is indeed true as anyone who is overweight can discover for him or her self. The use of Nat Phos 6x on a daily basis is quite safe as it constitutes a concentration of only 1/1Millionth of the salt. It promotes Peristalysis in the stomach and gut thereby reducing the build up of acidity in the stomach which leads to heart burn. It has been in use for many years as the ultimate remedy for acidity especially after a heavy meal but it has never been used, as far as I know, to reduce weight. The dose is 3 tablets Nat Phos 6x taken twice daily, or 2 tablets taken thrice daily, preferably after meals.

It is possible that my discovery can be considered as an important milestone in the Materia Medica of Homeopathic Remedies for the treatment of Obesity and I would recommend that those who use this simple remedy will please post their observations on their weight loss on this Forum.

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to you all.

Joe De Livera
Colombo
Sri Lanka

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Pat2006M | October 29 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Is it suppose to be 1 drop or 3 drops in a liter of water?

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

3 drops in a liter of water. Or two drops in half liter of water.

I prefer half empty one liter water bottle. Half empty bottle can be shaken up vigorously.

girilal

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: meg_123 | February 12 2008 |
|---|---|---|

This worked real magic to me. Just three dollars and I only used two drops of it. Wonder.

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: libby800 | February 12 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks, I am already assured. Hope I find it at CVS.

| **Re:NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: reachvn | March 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Girilalji,

i wnat to consult you regarding the dosage of Nat Phos 6x, made with the Fleet Phospho soda method. Can you please let me know what is the dose if i make it as per your instructions? how much should be taken after a meal? 3 drops? i am kind of confused. thanks

| **Re:NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: bom2105 | July 24 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Fleet Oral Phospho Soda has been banned in Canada. Can you please suggest an alternative?

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | July 24 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I was never in favour of substituting Fleet Phospho Soda for Nat Phos 6x to be used for weight reduction and am glad to note that it has been officially banned in Canada.

Nat Phos 6x is a Biochemic remedy sold in Homeopathic pharmacies and is relatively cheap. There does not seem to be any justification to use the substitute even though only 2 drops are used in a liter of water.

The dose I recommend is 2 tablets taken immediately after each of 3 meals daily. The reduction of weight reported by users is around 1kg per week.

Exercise and controlled eating habits are also part of the therapy if one is serious about losing weight.

Here is a copy of my first announcement if Nat Phos that I made on Christmas Day 2004

Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM By: Joe De Livera

Sri Lanka
October 9 2007
THIS IS A COPY OF THE FIRST ANNOUNCEMENT OF MY DISCOVERY ON THE ABC THAT NAT PHOS REDUCED WEIGHT THAT I MADE ON CHRISTMAS DAY 2004, THE DAY BEFORE THE TSUNAMI THAT DEVASTATED SRI LANKA.

The Ultimate Cure for Obesity

From Joe De Livera on 2004-12-25
159 replies 14808 views

This is my Christmas Gift which I would like to share with all who are overweight.

A few months ago I discovered that Natrum Phosphoricum (Nat Phos) 6x which I had given a few friends who came to me complaining of acidity after meals, also had a most unusual reaction on their weight. They discovered that they shed their weight by between 2 to 3 kg per month, on their normal daily regimen of eating and exercise. They informed me that they passed more water than usual and that they felt much lighter in their bodies and were happy to be able to use their old garments which they had been compelled to discard over the years.

My discovery may be considered as unbelievable but it is indeed true as anyone who is overweight can discover for him or her self. The use of Nat Phos 6x on a daily basis is quite safe as it constitutes a concentration of only 1/1Millionth of the salt. It promotes Peristalysis in the stomach and gut thereby reducing the build up of acidity in the stomach which leads to heart burn. It has been in use for many years as the ultimate remedy for acidity especially after a heavy meal but it has never been used, as far as I know, to reduce weight. The dose is 3 tablets Nat Phos 6x taken twice daily, or 2 tablets taken thrice daily, preferably after meals.

It is possible that my discovery can be considered as an important milestone in the Materia Medica of Homeopathic

Remedies for the treatment of Obesity and I would recommend that those who use this simple remedy will please post their observations on their weight loss on this Forum.

Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to you all.

Joe De Livera
Colombo
Sri Lanka

| **Re:NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Grover | November 21 2011 |
|---|---|---|

No weight reduction even after two weeks of treatment.

| **Re:NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: sonjaxfactor<br>Missouri(USA) | December 30 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Does Folliculinum counteract Nat Phos 6x? Or vice verse?

| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | December 31 2011 |
|---|---|---|

To Grover

If you are taking any drugs or other remedies and do not exercise and do not control your food intake, Nat Phos cannot help you.

It has helped hundreds of thousands of Obese patients and you can read their records on this forum and on the ABC forum.

However it must be noted that Nat Phos is only effective for about 80% of the patients who take it and you may be in this category.

Are you taking Arnica 30c in the Wet dose with the Nat Phos? This too helps in weight reduction

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | December 31 2011 |

To Sonjaxfactor

I cannot answer your question because I have not come across Folliculinum which may not be a commonly known Homeopathic remedy.

If you wish to use Nat Phos for weight reduction you must stop all other drugs.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: sonjaxfactor<br>Missouri(USA) | January 5 2012 |

thanks Joe De Livera

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: ssoraia | March 1 2012 |

Can it be bought without having to buy the phospho soda (fleet)? IF so, what is the potency?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | March 6 2012 |

I advice you NOT to experiment with Phos Soda as it can cause problems.

Order the Nat Phos 6x Biochemic Cell salt from any Homeopathic pharmacy or Health Food Store.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **My bro got headche and fever after using NATRIUM PHOSPHORICU** | By: Addi | May 9 2012 |

Hi! my brother who gets gastric problem in his stomach,and wind comming out every time,hands and feet burning,acidity,headche,some time constipation,he feels hungry so soon,he gets urine many time and after doing urine he feels again urine.His urine report was normal,when he awakes up in the morning his tongue seems yellow,he used "Natrium

Phosphoricum 6x"(five tablets three time in a day before food) two days as a result he got headche and fever actually my bro is too weak so what should he do now?kindly guide us , thank you

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Dizziness** | By: amrik<br>Ksh | November 15 2012 |

I am undergoing dizziness, lack of enthusiasm, not able to participate in any activity. Feeling lack of concentration and forgetfulness.
Please advise me to recover from these problems

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NATRIUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: himakshi<br>delhi | September 25 2013 |

sir... i read this info about nt phos 20 days ago... initially i was kk for 1st 9 days but since i have seen horror movie in hall the very nxt day my bp was low nd im having nausea..... till en my bp is constantly low specially in mrg nd eveng... plz tell me are these symptoms coming becoz of taking nat phos 6X tablts as suggestd by u.... plz help sir plz........

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Cinnamon [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

NATRIUM SALICYLICUM
Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 5432 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **NATRIUM SALICYLICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NATRIUM SALICYLICUM
Salicylate of Sodium
(NATRUM SALICYLICUM)

Has an extensive range of action affecting the head, ear, throat, kidneys and liver and on metabolism. Hæmorrhages, especially epistaxis. Produces marked effects upon the internal ear, with vertigo, deafness, noises in ears and loss of bone conduction, hence, its use in Meniere's disease. One of the best remedies for the prostrating after-effects of influenza. Lassitude, drowsiness, listlessness, tremor. Incipient dementia. Increases the quantity of bile. Follicular tonsillitis.

Head.--Perfectly rational periods, alternate with manifestations of insanity of a somber character. Vertigo; worse, raising head. All objects seem to move to the right. Dull headache and confusion. Fibrositis of the scalp.

Eyes.--Retinal hæmorrhage, albuminuric retinitis with hæmorrhage. Iridocychitis due to traumatism with infection, and in sympathetic disease secondary to it (Dr. Gradel).

Ears.--Tinnitus of a low tone. Deafness. Auditory vertigo.

Chest.--Dyspnœa; breathing noisy, shallow, panting; pulse irregular. Complete loss of voice.

Skin.--Œdema, urticaria, red in circumscribed patches. Tingling and itching. Pemphigoid eruption.

Relationship.--Compare: Lobelia purpurascens (drowsiness; dizzy headache between eyebrows; cannot keep eyes open; tongue-white-feels paralyzed as also do the heart and lungs intense prostration of all vital forces; deadly chill, without shivering; useful for the low, nervous prostration of grippe); Gaulth; China. Pyrus malus-Crab apple tree--(Labyrinthine vertigo. Dr. Cooper).

Dose.--Third potency.

Non-Homeopathic Uses.--In acute articular rheumatism, lumbago, sciatica, etc. Usual doses, ten to twenty grains every three hour. Must be used carefully, as it is often destructive of kidney tissue. Ordinary allopathic doses allay the pain of dysmenorrhœa and promote menstrual flow.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:NATRIUM SALICYLICUM** | By: Srikumar<br>Mumbai | February 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

kindly let us know the availability
Srikumar
9869044321

| **Re:NATRIUM SALICYLICUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

http://www.sblglobal.com/f_findremedy.html
http://www.reckeweg-india.com/
http://schwabeindia.com/Website/Index.aspx

Check the above addresses.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Origanum Majorana

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**NATRIUM SULPHURICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 13010** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NATRIUM SULPHURICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NATRIUM SULPHURICUM
Sulphate of Sodium-Glauber's Salt
(NATRUM SULPHURICUM)

A liver remedy, especially indicated for the so-called hydrogenoid constitution, where the complaints are such as are due to living in damp houses, basements, cellars. They are worse in rainy weather, water in any form. Feels every change from dry to wet; cannot even eat plants growing near water, nor fish. Always feels best in warm, dry air. Clinically, it has been found a valuable remedy for spinal meningitis, head symptoms from injuries to head, mental troubles therefrom. Every spring, return of skin affections. Tendency to warts. Fingers and toes affected. Chronic gout (Lycop).

Mind.--Lively music saddens. Melancholy, with periodical attacks of mania. Suicidal tendency; must exercise restraint. Inability to think. Dislikes to speak, or to be spoken to.

Head.--Occipital pain. Piercing stitches in ears. Vertigo; relieved by sweat on head. Bursting feeling on coughing. Hot feeling on top of head. Bursting feeling on coughing. Hot feeling on top of head. Boring in right temple, preceded by burning in stomach. Ill-effects of falls and injuries to the head, and mental troubles arising therefrom. Dreams of running water.

Ears.--Sticking pain, earache, lightning-like stitches in damp weather.

Nose.--Nasal catarrh, with thick, yellow discharge and salty mucus. Coryza. Epistaxis. Ethmoiditis.

Eyes.--Conjunctiva yellow. Granular lids. Photophobia (Graphites).

Mouth.--Slimy, thick, tenacious, white mucus. Bitter taste, blisters on palate.

Throat.--Thick, yellow mucus, drops from posterior nares.

Stomach.--Vomits sour. Brown, bitter coating on tongue. Yellow complexion. Thirst for something cold. Bilious vomiting, acid dyspepsia, with heartburn and flatulence.

Abdomen.--Duodenal catarrh; hepatitis; icterus and vomiting of bile; liver sore to touch, with sharp, stitching pains; cannot bear tight clothing around waist, worse, lying on left side. Flatulency; wind colic in ascending colon; worse, before breakfast. Burning in abdomen and anus. Bruised pain and urging to stool. Diarrhœa yellow, watery stools. Loose morning stools, worse, after spell of wet weather. Stools involuntary, when passing flatus. Great size of the fecal mass.

Urine.--Loaded with bile. Brisk-dust sediment. Excessive secretion. Diabetes.

Female.--Nosebleed during menses, which are acrid and profuse. Burning in pharynx during menstruation. Herpetic vulvitis. Leucorrhœa yellowish-green, following gonorrhœa in female. Leucorrhœa with hoarseness.

Male.--Condylomata; soft, fleshy excrescences; greenish discharges. Gonorrhœa; discharge thick, greenish; little pain.

Respiratory.--Dyspnœa, during damp weather. Must hold chest when coughing. Humid asthma; rattling in chest, at 4 and 5 am. Cough, with thick ropy, greenish expectoration; chest feels all gone. Constant desire to take deep, long breath. Asthma in children, as a constitutional remedy. Delayed resolution in pneumonia. Springs up in bed the cough hurts so; holds painful side (Bry). Pain through lower left chest. Every fresh cold brings on attack of asthma.

Back.--Itching when undressing. Violent pains in back of neck, and at base of brain. Piercing pain between scapulæ. Spinal meningitis; opisthotonos.

Extremities.--Swelling of axillary glands. Inflammation around root of nails. Burning in soles; œdema of feet; itching between toes. Gout. Pain in limbs, compels frequent change in position. Run-arounds. Pain in hip-joints, worse left, worse, stooping. Stiffness of knees, cracking of joints. Rheumatism, worse in damp cold weather.

Skin.--Itching while undressing. Jaundiced, watery blisters. Sycotic excrescences; wart-like red lumps all over body.

Modalities.--Worse, music (makes her sad); lying on left side; dampness of basement, damp weather. Better, dry weather, pressure, changing position.

Relationship.--Compare: Natrum succinate (5 gr every 3 hours. Catarrhal jaundice). Malaria officinalis-decomposed vegetable matter--(Has evident power to cause the disappearance of the plasmodium of malaria. Malarial cachexia. General sense of weariness. Spleen affections. Malaria and rheumatism. Functional hepatic diseases. Sixth potency and higher).Natrum choleinicum-Fel Tauri Depuratum--(constipation; chronic gastric and intestinal catarrh; cirrhotic liver; diabetes; nape of neck pains; tendency to sleep after eating; much flatus; ascites); Momordica-Balsam Apple--(Colic, dysmenorrhœa with gushes of blood). Pulmo vulpis-Wolf's lung (persistent shortness of breath causing a paroxysm of asthma on the slightest motion. Strong, sonorous bubbling rales. 1x trit). Peumus Boldus-Boldo--(atonic states of stomach and intestinal canal; liver states following malaria. Burning weight in region of liver and stomach, bitter taste, languor; abscess of liver; asthma, bronchitis, catarrh, œdema of lungs); Natrum iodat (Incipient rheumatic endocarditis; chronic bronchitis, rheumatism and tertiary syphilis. Chronic catarrhal affections, arteriosclerosis. Here various symptoms, as angina pectoris, vertigo, dyspnœa become less marked after continued use of 5-10 grs, 3 times a day). Natrum hyposulph (liver-spots, locally and internally); Sulp; Thuja; Merc.: stilling.

Complementary: Ars; Thuja.

Dose.--First to twelfth trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:NATRIUM SULPHURICUM** | By: spider2010<br>chennai | October 22 2010 |
|---|---|---|

I AM NEW TO HOMEOPATHY. COULD YOU PLEASE CLARIFY WHAT DOES IT MEAN BY COMPLEMENTARY AND ANTITDODES

| **Re:NATRIUM SULPHURICUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 22 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Please read this thread:

http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=390&highlight=antidote

In future, please start a new thread. Thanks.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cainca

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**NICCOLUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6752** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **NICCOLUM METALLICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NICCOLUM METALLICUM
Metallic Nickel
(NICCOLUM)

Periodical nervous sick headaches, with asthenopia, weak digestion, constipation. Catarrh. Suits debilitated, nervous, literary patients, with frequent headaches, dyspepsia and constipation.

Head.--Cracking in cervical vertebræ when moving the head. Pain on top as from a nail. Pressure on vertex, in morning; worse till noon and in warm room. Stitches. Objects appear too large. Migraine; first on left side. Twitching of upper lip.

Nose.--Violent sneezing; stopped up. Nasal catarrh, with redness and swelling at tip of nose. Acute pain at root of nose, extending to vertex and through temples.

Throat.--Sore, right side with great tenderness; soreness to touch externally. Strangulated feeling.

Gastric.--Gone, empty feeling in epigastrium, without desire for food. Acute gastralgia with pains extending to shoulder. Thirst and intense hiccough. Sour, fetid secretions ooze from molar teeth. Diarrhœa and tenesmus after milk.

Female.--Menses late, scanty, with great debility and burning in eyes. Profuse leucorrhœa; worse, after urinating (Mag mur, Plat); also worse after menses.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Dry, hacking cough, with stitches in chest. Obliged to set up and hold head. Must put arms on thighs, when coughing.

Skin.--Itching all over, worse on neck, not relieved by scratching.

Modalities.--Worse, periodically, every two weeks; yearly, forenoon. Better, in evening.

Dose.--Third trituration.

NICCOLUM METALLICUM
Metallic Nickel
(NICCOLUM)

Periodical nervous sick headaches, with asthenopia, weak digestion, constipation. Catarrh. Suits debilitated, nervous, literary patients, with frequent headaches, dyspepsia and constipation.

Head.--Cracking in cervical vertebræ when moving the head. Pain on top as from a nail. Pressure on vertex, in morning; worse till noon and in warm room. Stitches. Objects appear too large. Migraine; first on left side. Twitching of upper lip.

Nose.--Violent sneezing; stopped up. Nasal catarrh, with redness and swelling at tip of nose. Acute pain at root of nose, extending to vertex and through temples.

Throat.--Sore, right side with great tenderness; soreness to touch externally. Strangulated feeling.

Gastric.--Gone, empty feeling in epigastrium, without desire for food. Acute gastralgia with pains extending to shoulder. Thirst and intense hiccough. Sour, fetid secretions ooze from molar teeth. Diarrhœa and tenesmus after milk.

Female.--Menses late, scanty, with great debility and burning in eyes. Profuse leucorrhœa; worse, after urinating (Mag mur, Plat); also worse after menses.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Dry, hacking cough, with stitches in chest. Obliged to set up and hold head. Must put arms on thighs, when coughing.

Skin.--Itching all over, worse on neck, not relieved by scratching.

Modalities.--Worse, periodically, every two weeks; yearly, forenoon. Better, in evening.

Dose.--Third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**NICCOLUM SULPHURICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9046** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NICCOLUM SULPHURICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NICCOLUM SULPHURICUM
Sulphate of Nickel

Useful in climacteric disturbances. Periodic neuralgias of malarial origin. Urine and saliva increased. Coppery taste. Weak, asthenopic literally persons with weak digestion and constipation, are worse in morning and suffer from periodic headaches and hoarseness.

Head.--Nervous, uneasy, desire to recline, tired, cannot settle down to any occupation. Periodic headaches, occipital pain, extending down to spine, worse lying on back; sore pain in eyes.

Back.--Stiff, numb sensation, worse in neck. Spine sore. Awakened in morning with burning soles, Spinal pains, legs and arms heavy and weak, cannot lie on back.

Gymnocladus Canadensis (gymnocladus)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Female.--Dull aching in ovaries, with sensation as if menses appear. Hot flashes, followed by perspiration on parts touching each other, when separated become dry.

Dose.--Second trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Jatropha Curcas (purging Nut)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

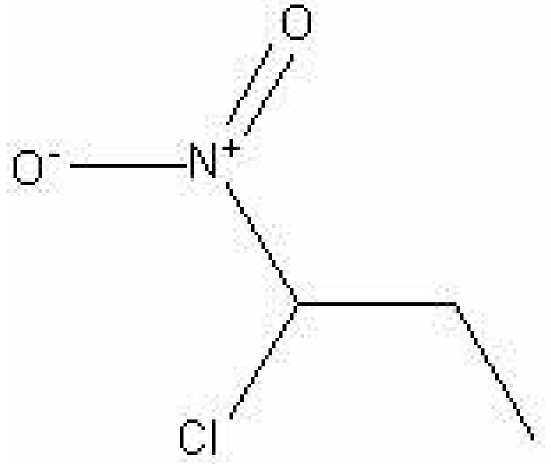
**NITRI SPIRITUS DULCIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 4733** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NITRI SPIRITUS DULCIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NITRI SPIRITUS DULCIS
Sweet Spirits of Nitre



Sensorial apathy in low fevers when there is stupor, difficulty of arousing patient, is met by this remedy. Dry skin, nausea, flatulence. Salty taste. Ill-effects of salt (halophagia) (Ars; Phos). Catching cold in stormy weather. Acute nephritis following Scarlet fever. Dropsy. Is an excellent diuretic.

Face.--Prosopalgia, with photophobia. Burning in cheeks, and vomiting, followed by lassitude. Boring in facial bones; in angles of lower jaw. Very sensitive to cold.

Respiratory.--Very rapid breathing by going only a short walk. Painful constriction beneath sternum.

Modalities.--Worse, from mental disturbance, during winter and spring.

Relationship.--Increases the action of Digitalis.

Compare: Phos ac; Lycop.

Dose.--A few drops of the pure spirits in water every two or three hours.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: NITRI SPIRITUS DULCIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 5 2007 |

Also called ethyl nitrate

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NITRI SPIRITUS DULCIS** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 7 2012 |

yes, that's right.
http://www.sexyminiskirt.org/

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PITUITARY MACRO-ADENOMA.** | By: fameshow | January 14 2015 |

Please let me know the homeopathic remedies to treat a Pituitary Macro-Adenoma that measures 2.2 x 1.6 x1.5 cm on a male, late 40's. I don't drink, smoke, no precessed sugars or fats, no sodas, etc.
I'm currently taking Chanderprhaba Vati, Ashwaghanda, Tulsi, Kanchannara Guggul and Guggul.
I also add Gogi berries, Pomegranate, Noni, Mangosteen, Cholrella and Spirulina into my green vegetable juices and consume distilled water.
Please ask ANY question before prescribing to make sure we're in the right track. Thanks a lot!!!!!!!!!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:NITRI SPIRITUS DULCIS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 14 2015 |

please make a separate thread... describing yourself head to foot, fully and completely....which should include, age, sex, weight, height, bp, diabetic history in family, tuberculous history in family, whether you have periodical headache, cylindrical vision, blurred vision, itching on any parts, hystory of lung afflictions including asthma or wheezing , excess heat of body, dermographisma or any other ailments.......

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Mustard - [bach Flower Remedy]

© Alfred Molon www.molon.de

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**NITRICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 14259** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NITRICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NITRIC ACID
SAWDUST

Sawdust used on the spillage of nitric acid releases dangerous fumes of nitrogen oxides which are recognized from their brown to yellow colour

NITRICUM ACIDUM
Nitric Acid

Selects for its special seat of action the outlets of the body where the mucous membrane and skin meet; these pain as from splinters. Sticking pains. Marked improvement of all symptoms while riding in a carriage. Acts best on the dark complexioned and past middle life. Syphilis, after abuse of Mercury. Pains appear and disappear quickly (Bell). Hydrogenoid constitution. Sycotic remedy.

Blisters and ulcers in mouth, tongue, genitals; bleed easily. Fissures, with pain during stool, as if rectum were torn. All discharges very offensive, especially urine, feces, and perspiration. Persons who have chronic diseases, and take cold easily and disposed to diarrhœa. Excessive physical irritability. Cachexia, due to syphilis, scrofula, intermittent fever with liver involvement and anæmia, etc. Gravel; arthritis. Capillary bleeding after curettage.

Mind.--Irritable, hateful, vindictive, headstrong. Hopeless despair. Sensitive to noise, pain, touch, jar. Fear of death.

Head.--Sensation of a band around head. Headache from pressure of hat; full feeling; worse from street noises. Hair falls out. Scalp sensitive.

Ears.--Difficult hearing; better by riding in carriage or train. Very sensitive to noise, as the rattle of wagons over pavements (Coff; Nux). Cracking in ears when chewing.

Eyes.--Double vision; sharp, sticking pains. Ulceration of cornea. Gonorrhœal ophthalmia, photophobia, constant lachrymation. Syphilitic iritis.

Nose.--Ozæna. Green casts from nose every morning. Coryza, with sore and bleeding nostrils. Tip red. Stitches, as of a splinter in nose. Caries of mastoid. Nosebleed, with chest affections. Chronic nasal catarrh, with yellow, offensive, corrosive discharge. Nasal diphtheria, with watery and exceedingly excoriating discharge.

Mouth.--Putrid breath. Salivation. Bleeding of gums. Painful pimples on the sides of the tongue. Tongue clean, red and wet with center furrow. Teeth become loose; gums soft and spongy. Ulcers in soft palate, with sharp, splinter-like pains. Salivation and fetor oris. Bloody saliva.

Throat.--Dry. Pain into ears. Hawks mucus constantly. White patches and sharp points, as from splinters, on swallowing.

Stomach.--Great hunger, with sweetish taste. Longing for indigestible things-chalk, earth, etc. Pain in cardiac orifice. Dyspepsia with excess of oxalic acid, uric acid and phosphates in urine and great mental depression. Loves fat and salt (Sulph).

Abdomen.--Great straining, but little passes, Rectum feels torn. Bowels constipated, with fissures in rectum. Tearing pains during stools. Violent cutting pains after stools, lasting for hours (Ratanh). Hæmorrhages from bowels, profuse, bright. Prolapsus ani. Hæmorrhoids bleed easily. Diarrhœa, slimy and offensive. After stools, irritable and exhausted. Colic relieved from tightening clothes. Jaundice, aching in liver.

Urine.--Scanty, dark, offensive. Smells like horse's urine. Cold on passing. Burning and stinging. Urine bloody and albuminous. Alternation of cloudy, phosphatic urine with profuse urinary secretion in old prostatic cases.

Male.--Soreness and burning in glans and beneath prepuce. Ulcers; burn and sting; exude, offensive matter.

Female.--External parts sore, with ulcers (Hep.: Merc; Thuja). Leucorrhœa brown, flesh-colored, watery, or stringy, offensive. Hair on genitals falls out (Natr m, Zinc). Uterine hæmorrhages. Menses early, profuse, like muddy water, with pain in back, hips and thighs. Stitches through vagina. Metrorrhagia after parturition.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Aphonia, with dry hacking cough, from tickling in larynx and pit of stomach. Soreness at lower end of sternum. Short breath on going upstairs (Ars; Calc). Cough during sleep (Cham).

Extremities.--Fetid foot-sweat, causing soreness of toes, with sticking pain; chilblains on toes. Sweating of palms, hands; cold, blue nails. Offensive sweat in axillæ at night.

Skin.--Warts, large jagged; bleed on washing. Ulcers bleed easily, sensitive; splinter-like pains; zigzag, irregular edges; base looks like raw flesh. Exuberant granulations. Black pores on face, papules worse on forehead.

Modalities.--Worse, evening and night, cold climate, and also hot weather. Better, while riding in carriage (Reverse: Cocculus).

Relationship.--Complementary: Ars; Calad; Lac can; Sepia.

Inimical: Lach.

Compare: Merc; Kali; Thuja; Hepar; Calc.

Dose.--Sixth potency. As the nitric acid patient begins to improve skin symptoms may appear for a time, a favorable indication.

girilal

| **NITRICUM ACIDUM Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Nitric Acidum

(Perseverance)
1. Perseverance
2. Objective reasonable.
3. Hopeful
4. Obstinate in execution of his plans.

Nitric Acidum Objective reasonable, hopeful and obstinate in execution of his plans
Drosera Objective not reasonable, hopeful and obstinate in execution of his plans

Nitric Acidum and Drosera both stick to a Doctor or a medicine. Nitric Acidum patient has a reasonable objective. ("I read it some where and am totally convinced etc." but Drosera patient has no reasonable objective, he sticks to a doctor or medicine or anything else without a logic or reasonable objective.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

NITROMURIATICUM ACIDUM
Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006

| **NITROMURIATICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## NITROMURIATICUM ACIDUM
Aqua Regia
(NITRO-MURIATIC ACID)

Almost a specific in Oxaluria. Removes the distressing skin symptoms resembling psoriasis. Three to five drops three times a day. So-called bilious conditions; torpid liver, hepatitis and early cirrhosis of liver. More adapted to hepatic torpor and gastric catarrh common in hot and damp climates and aggravated by meat eating and alcohol (Hale). Constricted anus. Gravel.

Mouth.--Gums bleed easily. Ptyalism. Constant drooling at night (Merc). Cankers; small, superficial ulceration over inside of mouth and tongue. Metallic taste (Cupr met).

Stomach.--Sour eructations, with empty hungry feeling in

Solidago Virgaurea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

stomach; not relieved by eating. Salivation, worse at night.

Stool.--Constipated, with ineffectual urging. Sphincter constricted. Anus moist and sore.

Urine.--Cloudy. Burning in urethra. Oxaluria.

Dose.--Five to ten drops, well diluted.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Gentiana Lutea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

NUPHAR LUTEUM
Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 7464 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| NUPHAR LUTEUM | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

NUPHAR LUTEUM
Yellow Pond-lily

Produces nervous weakness, with marked symptoms in the sexual sphere.

Male.--Complete absence of sexual desire; parts relaxed; penis retracted. Impotency, with involuntary emissions during stool, when urinating. Spermatorrhœa. Pain in testicles and penis.

Stool.--Entero-colitis. Yellow diarrhœa; worse in the morning. Diarrhœa during typhoid.

Relationship.--Compare: in sexual weakness; Agnus; Kali brom; Lycop; Selen; Yohimbin. In diarrhœa: Chelid; Gambog; Sulph, Nymphea odorata-Sweet Water Lily--(early morning diarrhœa, backache); acrid leucorrhœa, offensive ulcers; bronchorrhœa; ulcerative sore throat.

Dose.--Tincture to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:NUPHAR LUTEUM** | By: ladlasheikh<br>FSD | March 21 2015 |
|---|---|---|

thanks for information...

---

omair

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Galanthus Nivalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**NUX MOSCHATA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7037** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **NUX MOSCHATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

NUX MOSCHATA
Nutmeg

Marked tendency to fainting fits, with heart failure. Cold extremities, extreme dryness of mucous membranes and skin. Strange feeling, with irresistible drowsiness. Indicanuria. General inclination to become unconscious during acute attacks. Lypothymia (Ignatia). Staggers on trying to walk.

Mind.--Changeable; laughing and crying. Confused, impaired memory. Bewildered sense, as in a dream. Thinks she has two heads.

Head.--Vertigo when walking in open air; aches from eating a little too much. Feeling of expansion, with sleepiness. Pulsating in head. Cracking sensation in head. Sensitive to slightest touch in a draught of air. Bursting headache; better hard pressure.

Eyes.--Objects look larger, very distant, or vanish. Motes before eyes. Mydriasis.

Nose.--Oversensitive to smell; nosebleed, dark blood; dry, stopped up.

Mouth.--Very dry. Tongue adheres to roof of mouth; but no desire for water. Saliva like cotton (Berb). Toothache in pregnancy. Tongue numb, paralyzed. Dryness of throat.

Stomach.--Excessively bloated. Flatulent dyspepsia. Hiccough, and craving for highly-seasoned food. Retrocession of gout to stomach.

Abdomen.--Paralytic weakness of intestines. Enormously distended. Stool is soft, and yet is unable to expel it, even with long straining (Alum). Faintness during or after stool. Protruding piles.

Female.--Uterine hæmorrhage. Menses too long, dark, thick. Leucorrhœa muddy and bloody. Suppression, with persistent fainting attacks and sleepiness (Kali c). Variableness of menstruation irregularity of time and quantity.

Respiratory.--Loss of voice from walking against the wind (Hep). Cough when getting warm in bed.

Heart.--Trembling, fluttering. Sensation as if something grasped heart. Palpitation; pulse intermits.

Extremities.--Pain in right hip to knee; worse, motion, especially going upstairs. Rheumatism from getting feet wet, from exposure to draughts. Rheumatism relieved by dry, warm clothes. Fatigue on slight exertion.

Sleep.--Great drowsiness (Indol). Complaints cause sleepiness. Coma.

Fever.--Chill begins in left hand (Carbo). Chilliness and heat without thirst; want of perspiration. Dry skin and of inner parts, also of eyes, nose, lips, mouth, tongue, throat, etc.

Modalities.--Worse, cold moist wind, cold food, cold washing, lying on painful side, motion, jar. Better, warmth, dry weather.

Relationship.--Oleum myristicae-Oil of Nutmeg--(as a remedy for boils, felons, poisonous ulcers, it has been used in the 2x potency); Ornithogalum (flatulence, swollen feeling across lower chest; whenever she turns in bed, feels as if a bag of water turned also; gastric ulcer and cancer). Myristica Sebifera (phlegmonous inflammations, hastens suppuration; powerful antiseptic. Ulcerative tendency in all tissues. Said to act more powerfully than Hepar and Silica).

Compare: Nux v; Puls; Rhus; Ign; Asaf.

Antidotes: Camph; Gels; Valer.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cajuputum

Melaleuca quinquenervia
©J. B. Friday

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Nux Vomica**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 16 2006**

**Replies: 12 & Views: 32186** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Nux Vomica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Nux Vomica
Antidote: Everywhere in this remedy we observe the striking oversensitiveness of the patient; it is brought out in all the symptoms.
Irritable; oversensitive to noise, to light, to the least current of air, to his surroundings; extremely touchy in regard to his food; many kinds of food disturb, strong foods disturb; he is aggravated by meat; craves stimulants, pungent, bitter, succulent things, something to brace him up.
Oversensitive to medicines. One reason why there are so many Nux patients is because people have been overdrugged by the old school. When a patient comes from the old school and had prescribing, having had stimulants and tonics to brace him up, wine and stimulants of all sorts, it is sometimes impossible to get reliable symptoms, to get the patient settled down, until we give Nux as an antidote.
It is useful in those overdrugged by tea, coffee, wine. Old coffee drinkers become sensitive, oversensitive to noise, their symptoms are flitting; they do not give their symptoms well. Such patients will do well for a few days on Nux; some of their

symptoms will drop out and they will settle down.

Mind: The mental state is varied, but they all show oversensitiveness irritable, touchy, sensitive conditions.

They are never contented, never satisfied; disturbed by their surroundings, and the become irritable, so that they want to tear things, to scold. Impulses are strongly marked at times. The woman has impulses to destroy her husband or to throw her child into the fire; the impulse is intermingled with violent temper, cannot be contradicted or opposed; if a chair is in the way he kicks it over; if, while undressing, a part of his clothing should catch on a button he would pull it off because he is so mad at it. (Like Nit. ac.).

An uncontrollable state of irritability; it is a weakness and is accompanied by physical weakness; a lack of balance. For example, a business man has been at his desk until he is tired out, he receives many letters, he has a great many irons in the fire; he is troubled with a thousand little things; his mind is constantly hurried from one thing to another until be is tortured. It is not so much the heavy affairs but the little things. He is compelled to stimulate his memory to attend to all the details; he goes home and thinks about it; be lies awake, at night; his mind is confused with the whirl of business and the affairs of the day crowd upon him; finally brain fag comes on.

When the details come to him be gets angry and wants to get away, tears things up, scolds, goes home and takes it out of his family and children. Sleeps by fits and starts; wakens at 3 A.M., and his business affairs crowd on him so that he cannot sleep again until late in the morning when he falls into a fatiguing sleep and wakens up tired and exhausted. He wants to sleep late in the morning.

Melancholy, sadness, but all the time he feels as if he could fly to pieces, jerks things about, tears things up; wants to force things his own way. Driven by impulses to commit acts that verge upon insanity - the destruction of others. Natr. sul. has a strong impulse to destroy himself. Arg. nitr., also, particularly by jumping from a height, but he avoids placing himself in such a position.

He is oversensitive to the open air, to a draft of air; always chilly, always taking cold and it settles in the nose and extends to the chest.

Skin oversensitive to touch, to draft. Full of pains and aches. He sweats easily on the slightest provocation. Brain fag, fatigue, neuralgias; on the verge of insanity and this goes on to convulsions. Convulsions of single muscles and those of the whole body; muscular twitchings; weakness, trembling, and paralysis. This paralytic weakness and disordered state of the activity of the muscles and nerves are prominent.

Another state running through Nux is that actions are turned in opposite directions. When the stomach is sick, it will empty its contents with no great effort ordinarily, but in Nux there is retching and straining as if the action were going the wrong way, as if it would force the abdomen open; a reversed action; retches, gags, and strains and after a prolonged effort he finally empties the stomach.

The same condition is found in the bladder. He must strain to urinate. There is tenesmus, urging. The bladder is full and the urine dribbles away, yet when he strains it ceases to dribble. In regard to the bowels, though the patient strains much, he passes but a scanty stool.

In the diarrhea at times when he sits on the commode in a perfectly passive way, there will be a little squirt of stool, and then comes on tenesmus so that he cannot stop straining, and when he does strain there comes on the sensation of forcing back; the stool seems to go back; a kind of anti-peristalsis.

In constipation the more he strains the harder it is to pass a stool. In diarrhea and dysentery there is straining without relief, but as soon as he passes a little stool there is relief. In dysentery, Merc. has the constant urging; Merc. cor. tenesmus with great desire to urinate.

Pains: The reversed action of the various functions shows the spasmodic nature of this remedy. Pains shoot from the rectum up; burning.

Neuralgias about the eyes, face, and head; neuralgic headaches the pains stick, and tear; they cause weeping, fainting; they burn and sting. Pains in the head and face and in the extremities, that sting and tear, but especially draw. Sensation of tension in the muscles. A drawing in the back like a pulling or tension in the muscles.

The pain feels as if drawing, a spasm of the muscles; a drawing pain in the back; drawing pain in the back of the neck, forcing the patient to let the head go back; drawing pain down the spine; lumbago. Backache worse as soon as she lies down (pregnancy) as if it would break (Bry., Phos - as if broken, Kali c.) must get up and walk.

Neurities with great soreness of skin. Pains in the regions of the kidneys and liver. Pains draw so that he cannot turn over in bed, and the only way he can get over is to lift himself up by his hands and then turn over and lie down. Drawing pains in the sacrum and hips; drawing pains in the sacrum in connection with dysentery. Rending pains in the bowels and every pain causes desire for stool. Such is the characteristic of all the abdominal pains.

Drawing pains in the extremities causing spasms in the calves, feet, and toes. Cramps in the abdomen cause desire for stool; after pains in the form of cramps urge to stool; menstrual colic, with urging to stool; pains in the stomach, after eating, urge to stool. After much straining no stool passes, but after going several times a small stool passes with relief. It is scanty and with reversed peristaltic action.

Oversensitive to stimulants. It ii a routine remedy in men trying to sober up; even in delirium tremens. Old debauchees, broken down with stimulants sexual excesses and the worry and fret of business; they work half an hour and then go out and get a drink, and this goes on until finally they must give up, go home and go to bed. He is on the verge of insanity, irritable, fatigued, sweats much, is aggravated. from the air, sensitive to noise and light; broken down. He must have Nux, rest and no stimulants.

In those drinking too much tea, coffee and stimulants, they stay awake day and night until the end must come; there is tension in all the nerves; he feels as if he must fly, as if he could no longer hold together; his muscles and hands tremble; there is jerking of the limbs on going to sleep and in sleep.

Full of anxiety, despair, and hypochondriasis; "oversensitive to impressions; "all the senses are in this condition; cannot bear reading or conversation; irritable, and wishes to be alone."

Everybody displeases or does something to annoy him.

Everybody that attempts to soothe only angers him. He dreads the business affairs of the day. Finally this state comes on: "he quarrels, reproaches, scolds, insults from jealousy, mingled with unchaste expressions; soon afterwards howls and weeps aloud."

Patient is broken down sexually because he is unusually endowed with sexual desires and he indulges until broken down; sexually exhausted, impotent. Mental erethism but relaxation on intromission. Driven to suicide.

Nux is an old dyspeptic, lean, hungry, withered; bent forward; premature age; always selecting his food and digesting almost none; aversion to meat, it makes him sick; craves pungent, bitter things, tonics. Weak stomach; after meals pain in the stomach, nausea, retching; stomach sinks in; withers and loses flesh.

Nose: Tendency to take cold; gets coryza.

Colds settle in the nose, throat, chest and ears. Takes cold from the least provocation; perspires easily and the least current of air causes headache with coryza. If he is in a heated room and is disturbed in his equilibrium he gets a coryza.

Cepa coryza is also worse in a warm room. Much stuffing up of the nose in the house at night; nose feels completely filled up, particularly out of doors, but fluent in doors; thin, watery discharge during the day. Sensitive to the least draft; sneezing caused by itching in the nose. This itching goes to the throat and trachea.

Cough; burning in the air passages; all the mucous membranes in a state of irritation; nasal tone to voice; loss of voice; sore throat; tickling cough. Dry, teasing cough with great soreness of the chest, like Bry., the head feels as if it would split.

Coryza goes to the chest. Grippe with fever and bone pains; must pile on clothing; the only relief is by keeping unusually hot, yet a warm room aggravates the coryza before the fever comes on; but after the fever comes on he must have heat; aggravated even from the movement of air under the bed clothes; lifting the covers aggravates the pains, cough, etc.

Sharp fever and sweat, or a hot sweat like Opium (but Opium in a hot sweat wants the covers off, while Nux cannot raise the covers). Chills and fever; heat and sweat intermingled. In chills the fingers and hands are cold, and purple; cold from head to foot; the chill begins in the extremities or back, and extends over the whole body and, the patient must be covered up. Shortly there is a reaction and heat and sweat come on, but he must be covered through all the stages. Thirst is not a marked feature; sometimes it is found in the heat.

Tendency to jaundice in all the febrile states. Sclerotics become yellow. Skin becomes very yellow. Old intermittents with yellow skin. Runs close to Bry. in abdominal complaints with jaundice. Nux suffers from a disordered stomach. A stasis of the portal system is present, portal congestion; stasis in hoemorrhoidal veins with hemorrhoids; constipation; dysentery; paralysis of the rectum.

Stomach symptoms like Puls.; worse in the morning; foul mouth in the morning also like Puls. Bursting sensation in the head as if a stone crushed the vertex after disordered stomach.

Full of paralytic conditions. The bowels are in a state of excitement but this passes away and the time comes when the faeces remain in the rectum with no warning. This extends to the bladder, so that it becomes full of urine which cannot be voided; dribbling of urine in old men with large prostrate, or in gonorrhea.

Paralysis of the extremities; of the face; one arm; one hand; single muscles; facial paralysis not uncommonly cured by Nux. The sticking pains in paralysis are important.

At times false plethora, with flushed face; excitement of face blushing; great weakness and exhaustion, with irritability and the mental condition. When under no exertion with nothing to think of, patient appears to be well, but the thought of doing something exhausts him in a moment.

Headache from sweating; in wine drinkers; in those staying out at night; from night watching. The greatest relief in headaches as from perfect quiet. Headaches as if a stone pressed upon the vertex.

Most symptoms better from heat, but the head is worse from heat. Acne from eating cheese. It has most violent convulsions with opisthotonos; convulsions of all the muscles of the body, with purple face and loss of breath from the movements; conscious or semi-conscious during the whole spasm, aware of the sufferings and contortions which are horrible; worse from the slightest draft of air; tickling of the feet; the merest touch of the throat causes gagging.

It is given as a routine remedy for loss of appetite. It will increase the appetite but do dangerous work to the patient.

"Aversion to meat, usual food and drink, and customary tobacco and coffee, to water, ale, food just eaten."

Abdomen: Pains particularly of the abdomen; pains cutting, causing the patient to bend double, with nausea from overeating; bearing down; spasmodic pains in the abdomen, often extend into the limbs, but more often towards the rectum; colicky pains which urge to stool and urination; renal colic, especially when each pain shoots to the rectum and urges to stool.

Renal colic is caused by a stone in the ureter, which by its irritation causes a spasmodic clutching of the circular fibres of that canal; the proper medicine relaxes these fibres and the pressure from behind forces these calculi out at once.

The same is true of gall stone colic. The remedy that ameliorates, or some of its cognates, will overcome the tendency to form stones. Healthy bile dissolves gall stones in the sac; healthy urine does the same to a stone in the pelvis of the kidney.

Nux runs close to Bry. in abdominal complaints with marked yellowness of the skin. Bry. is worse from motion and not better from heat - Nux is both and is more suited to portal congestion, the neuralgias, etc.; is worse from slightest pressure (Coloc. is better from the slightest pressure, Mag. ph. is better from pressure and heat).

Bry. indicated more in peritonitis, lies with limbs drawn up.

Hemorrhoids, portal congestion, cutting pains to rectum causing urging to stool.

Cupr. has cutting pains from front to back as if transfixed.

Abdomen sunken in Nux, while in Calc. and Sepia it is engorged. Inula resembles Nux; has colic with urging to stool and to urinate.

"Milk sours on the stomach."

"Heat in the head when eating."

Bad effects from coffee, alcoholic drinks, debauchery. Sensation of phlegm in the throat; worse from eating. Aloe has diarrhea from leaving off beer. Nux has diarrhea from leaving off alcoholic drinks.

Sensation of a lump in the stomach (Bry.). In chronic cases Sepia is more apt to be indicated and follows Nux well, but quarrels with Bry.; associate this with the pressure in the vertex and you have the typical Nux condition.

Sensation of stone comes an hour after eating, showing that there has been an attempt at digestion, but in Abies nig. it comes at once. Kreos. pains do not begin until three hours after eating and then the food is vomited.

It is closely related to Sulphur and often antidotes the overaction of Sulphur. It seldom goes to the bottom and antidotes the constitutional action of Sulphur, but it will remove its exaggerated action, its superficial action.

Women: Menses too soon; too long; flow copious; more strikingly prolonged; flows and dribbles just enough to stain the linen, starting up now and again with clots.

One menstrual flow is prolonged into another. This will be accompanied with the mental state; excitable; oversensitive to medicines.

"Menses too early and too profuse; occur too soon and last too long; flow dark."

At times attended with violent pains, cramps in the uterus, extending over the body, ameliorated from heat and pressure; aggravated by the slightest current of air or cold; pains and spasms ameliorated by the hot water bottle, clothing, and heat.

Labor pains with soreness like Arnica, urging, etc. Bearing down as if contents would protrude, with teasing to urinate and urging to stool. The flow may be scant and fitful. Itching of the vulva is prominent.

Full of hysterical manifestations. Europeans develop symptoms more often calling for Nux in their hysterical manifestations, while Americans oftener need Ignatia.

Has troublesome asthma. Useful in persons who say they have asthma from every disordered stomach. They may go free for a year after Nux is given, and then they eat something that disagrees, and they sit up all night with asthma. They need Nux.

Asthma associated with cough; rattling in the chest; chest fills up with mucus; cough with gagging, retching; appears as if he had

taken a fresh cold.
Coryza every time he disorders his stomach. I have a patient who has a coryza every time she eats sausage; there is no cure for her because she places her coffee, wine, and social matters above her health. She can eat steak; some cannot eat any meat. After a disturbed stomach coryza which goes to the chest and then asthma comes on.
Palpitation and excitement of the heart and circulation. Much throbbing, Worse in the morning - mentally and physically. The coryza and some head symptoms are worse from the warmth of the bed like Merc., yet worse uncovering; worse from eating and from- motion; head is worse from heat.
Pressure and sense of weakness in, the left inguinal ring - hence cures hernia in babies (Lyc., right side). Arn. relieves soreness, etc. Conium also - it competes with Nux in sense of goneness in the groin.
Chills are riot better from any amount of covers; Ign. chills are better uncovering. In intermittents, the chill and heat intermingle, the heat is short and dry, and followed by hot, sweat and intense heat worse in the morning, but the chill comes at any time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Nux Vomica Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Nux Vomica
(The business man)

1. Anxiety about business
2. Businessman, worn out businessman
3. Generous to strangers but not so generous to family
4. Makes fun of others (Only Nux Vomica)
5. Cannot tolerate his own insult (Ignatia)
6. Litigious
7. Enjoys doing financial calculations.
8. Mischievous, teasing, lies a lot.
9. Finds faults in others.
10. Arrogant

Nux Vomica
Does not bargain
Not weeping
Not feeling alone
Is not forsaken
Consolation aggravates
Greedy but generous to strangers
Injustice Can not support
Judgmental
Makes fun of others
Ambition for fame
Ambition for money
Music aggravates

Pulsatilla
Hard bargainer
Weeping
Feeling alone
Feels forsaken
Loves to be consoled
Greedy
Worries about his health. He reads medical books, journals.

girilal

| **How to make Nux Vomica** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Low potency Nux Vomica works linka magic on the anal piles. I make this medicine at home. Seeds of Nux Vomica are easily available in India, Pakistan, Thailand and Malaysia but it is little tricky to obtain it from the vendors because one can make deadly homicidal poison from seeds, anyway it is quite difficult to make poison.

Seeds are very hard and extremely bitter; it is the bitterest thing on the earth. To make poison seeds must be soaked in water for several days and water must be drained several times a day. In weeks seeds become soft and all bitterness is drained.

Inner tiny core of the nuts is used to make poison. It is extremely deadly.

But seeds are quite safe in a layman’s hands and easy to make medicine.

How to make Nux Vomica:

In many local languages it is called “kuchla”

Soak just one nut in 1 liter water for a week. Some alcohol is also needed or water would fermentate in few days.

(few drops as a medicine can be used anytime after soaking of the nut)

After a week, put water and nut in blender and liquefy it. Let it rest for one days and then filter the water in a cloth.

This makes Nux Vomica about 4c or 8x potency.

Or one can buy Mother Tincture from Homeopathy stores and put just one drop in one liter of water. Make sure to shake the liquid vigorously.

I have resolved more case of Piles with this homemade Nux Vomica than any other medicine.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: Nux Vomica** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Hmm, I am intertested Mr Singh, 1/. How can a material substance, which has not been through either the process of sucussion or serial dilution be considered a Homoeopathic remedy, let alone a 4c or 8x? 2/. Nux Vomica in material doses is EXTREMELY poisonous, and actually contains strychnine, just 1 nut is enough to kill a small child, so do you therefore think it is advisable to not only be instructing people (incorrectly I might add) how to make Homoeopathic preparations from it, but also advising them to actually drink the water in which the alkaloids of the crude substance will be dissolved in high quantities?

I look forward to reading your response.

-Jacob.

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| **Re: Nux Vomica** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | February 27 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jacob,
In this forum the USP is to heal... The crude medicines may balk the conventional Homeopath, but the masses are helped and that's what matters.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Nux Vomica** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 27 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree, I think the purpose of us all is to heal...
but, re: 'helped', this is debatable. What may appear to be provide cure when applied using non-classical approaches, may indeed only be causing supression, which would be responsible for the dissapearance of the symptoms being addressed, something all 'classical' Homoeopaths are very much aware of.

Best wishes.

-Jacob.

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

| **Re: Nux Vomica** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Nux Vomica seed can be obtined but it usually sold to professionals only because lethal homisidal poison can be made. Some tribes still use this as arrow poison. The area of function of this poison is respiratory muscles.

Upon hit by arrow, resperatory muscles paralyzes. Creature tries extreme hard to breath hence lungs collapse.

This is the very nature of Nux Vomica, it works upon nerualogical level, if asthma is due to neurological level, this medicine is the total cure. But used low potency in asthma patients it helps about half patients.

Now the poison -- it is not easy to obtain poison from Nux Vomica. Poison is called strychenine. Ignatia, Curaree Wooraree etc too have this poison.

Nux Vomica seed (little potato like) is so bitter, bitterest thing on the earth. Just one licking, and vomitting occur. So it is difficult to make poison, that is situated in the very core of the nut. It is pure strychenine.

For arrow poison tribals just soak the very hard seeds for some days in water and take out inner core and apply the paste on the arrow tips, in one has a wound on the fingers, touching the core past could be lethal.

But for homiciday purposes, it is very difficult to make a poison because it is extreme bitter. So seads are soaked in water bucket and each day bucket is drained off and new water is filled. This process is repeated for weeks and when no more bitter only then core is accessed.

It is safe to use whole nut. Just break the nuts in half with hammer and chisal and dip them in water, some liquer is also needed because fermentation occur very fast.

Just two drops of this liquid in a cup of water is a wonder medicine.

girilal

| **Re:Nux Vomica** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | December 20 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I've been having allot or irritability, get agitated easily, odors I cannot stand, very impatient, during PMS times it get's worse. I've been having this for a long time. When I decided to practice celibacy, this seems to be there all the time. Before, when I had a partner-it wasn't as bad, but still there.

I get strange fear thoughts. If I feel good, I can control these thoughts but they are still there. Having turned to Christ, helps out tremendously. I can get angry very easily, irritated, always feel in a hurry, very impatient. I want other people to hurry, especially at the grocery store. Public speaking I don't like, unless I know everybody. I can't be in places where there is to many people. I think people look at me or talk about me. Strange huh. For love and affection, I like to be consoled at difficult times in my life. I was never like this in my twenties. I was always an independent person. Knowing I have Christ to lean against, it's made a world of difference knowing whom are creator is. I just can't shake this irritating behavior, I know this really isn't ME! HELP!! How much Nux Vomica should I take? Will this help?

| **Re:Nux Vomica** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Use Nux in the evening one dose at 30C potency after Sun set and use Sulphur 30C in the morning. Continue it for three days. Are you averse to bathing in cold water?

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Nux Vomica** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | December 22 2009 |

I prefer warm water. But if you suggest cold water, I'll do anything to feel better. I very easily get cold during the winter time. During the summer time, I sweat more than the average person. I actually sweat alllllllot. Which concerns me. Thanks so much for your advice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Nux Vomica** | By: user123 | December 22 2009 |

But if you suggest cold water, I'll do anything to feel better.

Such suggestions generally are not made. There is nothing implied to this effect in what Udaya Kumar has said. He wants to know your thermal preference.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Nux Vomica** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 22 2009 |

Dear Denise,
Could you kindly start a new thread as I do not want to continue in this Nux Vomica thread as it involves more medicines. At the same time please give your complete picture by clicking patient present the whole picture above this box. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Nux Vomica** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | December 22 2009 |

I'll continue in Sulphur with the whole picture. Thanks!

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mentha Piperita

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

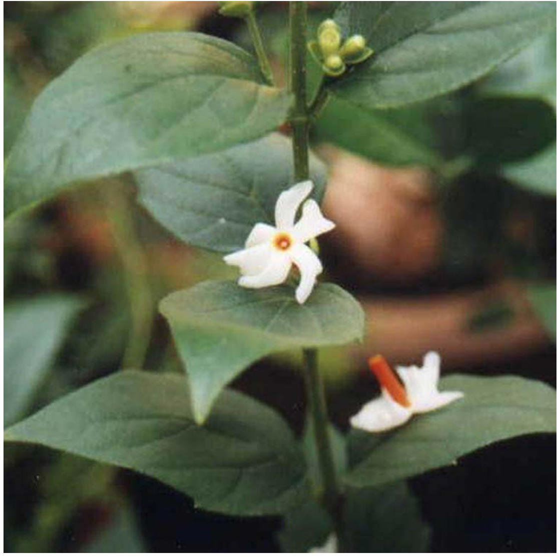
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**NYCTANTHES ARBOR TRISTIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 30 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5027** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **NYCTANTHES ARBOR TRISTIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



NYCTANTHES ARBOR TRISTIS

Paghala-malli-Sad Tree

Bilious and obstinate remittent fever; sciatica; rheumatism. Constipation of children.

Head.--Anxious and restless; dull headache. Tongue coated.

Stomach.--Burning sensation, better cold application. Thirst, better vomiting.

Abdomen.--Tenderness of liver. Profuse, bilious stool, with nausea. Constipation.

Fever.--Thirst, before and during chill and heat; better vomiting as close of chill; sweat no marked.

Dose.--Tincture, drop doses.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ampelopsis Quinquefolia (virginia Creeper)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Oak - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5719** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Oak - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

UGA0008111

Oak

Is the remedy for strong, steady people who never give up under adversity. Instead they plod on with determination, and never consider resting until they are past the point of exhaustion. Because they are so steady they often have many people relying on them, and their sense of duty is strong, so that they can feel frustrated and unhappy if illness or exhaustion get in the way of discharging duties.

So much is positive about the Oak person, but the negative side is the stubborn refusal to rest or sit back when the need for rest is obvious to all around. The remedy is used to help the Oak remain strong in adversity and not crack under the strain, while at the same time a different wisdom is learned, so that the person in this state can learn when not to strive.

Dr Bach's description
For those who are struggling and fighting strongly to get well, or in connection with the affairs of their daily life. They will go on trying one thing after another, though their case may seem hopeless. They will fight on. They are discontented with themselves if illness interferes with their duties or helping others. They are brave people, fighting against great difficulties, without loss of hope or effort.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**OCIMUM CANUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5026** Font | Bottom Of Page | Page 1 of 1 | Reply

| **OCIMUM CANUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

OCIMUM CANUM
Brazilian Alfavaca

Is to be remembered in diseases of the kidneys, bladder and urethra. Uric acid diathesis. Red sand in the urine is its chief characteristic, and frequently verified. Swelling of glands, inguinal and mammary. Renal colic, especially right side. Symptoms of renal calculus are pronounced.

Urine.--High acidity, formation of spike crystals of uric acid. Turbid, thick, purulent, bloody; brick-dust red or yellow sediment. Odor of musk. Pain in ureters. Cramps in kidneys.

Male.--Heat and swelling of left testicle.

Female.--Valva swollen; darting pain in labia. Nipples painful to least contact. Breasts feel full and tense; itching. Prolapsus vaginæ.

Cimex Lectularius

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Relationship.--Compare: Berb; Hedeoma; Lycop; Pareir; Urtica.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

OENANTHE CROCATA
Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4708 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| OENANTHE CROCATA | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## OENANTHE CROCATA
## Water Dropwart

Epileptiform convulsions; worse, during menstruation and pregnancy. Puerperal eclampsia; uræmic convulsions. Burning in throat and stomach, nausea and vomiting. Red spots in face. Convulsive facial twitching. Skin affections, especially lepra and ichthyosis.

Head.--Pains all over head, dizzy. Sudden and complete unconsciousness. Furious delirium, giddiness. Countenance livid, eyes fixed, pupils dilated, convulsive twitching of facial muscles, trismus, foaming at mouth, locked jaws. Much yawning. Tendency to cry over little things.

Respiratory.--Tickling cough, with rattling in the lower part of the chest, and thick, frothy expectoration. Heavy, spasmodic, stertorous breathing.

Extremities.--Convulsions; opisthotonos. Pain along crural and sciatic nerves, commencing in back. Cold hands and feet. Numbness of hand and foot.

Relationship.--Compare: Cicuta; Kali brom.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Chamomilla

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Chamomilla recutita a152

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Okra / Ladies Finger / Bhindi**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 28 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 15075** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Okra / Ladies Finger / Bhindi** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

A guy, suffering from constipation for the past 20 years and recently from acid reflux, didn't realise that the treatment could be so simple --- Okra! Some 2 months ago, he started eating 6 pieces of Okra and, since then, has not taken any other medication. Now, his blood sugar has dropped from 135 to 98 and his cholesterol and acid reflux are also under control.From the research of Ms. Sylvia Zook, PH.D (nutrition), University of Illinois. "Okra is a powerhouse of valuable nutrients, nearly half of which is soluble fiber in the form of gums and pectins. Soluble fiber helps to lower serum cholesterol, reducing the risk of heart disease. The other half is insoluble fiber which helps to keep the intestinal tract healthy, decreasing the risk of some forms of cancer, especially colo-rectal cancer. Nearly 10% of the recommended levels of vitamin B6 and folic acid is also present in a half cup of cooked okra.Okra is a rich source of many nutrients, including fiber, vitamin B6 and folic acid. The guy got the following numbers from the University of IllinoisExtension Okra Page: Okra Nutrition (half-cup cooked okra)* Calories = 25* Dietary Fiber = 2 grams* Protein = 1.5 grams* Carbohydrates = 5.8 grams* Vita! min A = 460 IU* Vitamin C = 13 mg* Folic acid = 36.5 micrograms* Calcium = 50 mg* Iron = 0.4 mg* Potassium = 256 mg* Magnesium = 46 mgThese numbers should be used as a guideline only. If you are on a medically-restricted diet, you should consult your physician and/or dietician. Ms Sylvia W. Zook, Ph.D. (nutritionist) has very kindlyprovided the following thought-provoking comments on the many benefits of this versatile vegetable.

1. The superior fiber found in okra helps to stabilize blood sugar as it curbs the rate at which sugar is absorbed from the intestinal tract.

2 Okra's mucilage not only binds cholesterol but bile acid carrying toxins dumped into it by the filtering liver. But it doesn't stop there...

3. Many alternative health practitioners believe all disease begins in the colon. The okra fiber, absorbing water and ensuring bulk in stools, helps prevent constipation. Fiber in general is helpful for this but okra is one of the best, along with ground flax seed and psyllium. Unlike harsh wheat bran, which can irritate or injure the intestinal tract, okra's mucilage soothes, and okra facilitates elimination more comfortably by its slippery characteristic many people abhor. In other words, this incredibly valuable vegetable not only binds excess cholesterol and toxins (in bile acids) which cause numerous health problems, if not evacuated, but also assures their easy passage from the the body. The veggie is completely non-toxic, non-habit forming (except for the many who greatly enjoy eating it), has no adverse side effects, is full of nutrients, and is economically within reach of most.

4. Further contributing to the health of the intestinal tract, okra fiber (as well as flax and psyllium) has no equal among fibers for feeding the good bacteria (probiotics).

5. To retain most of okra's nutrients and self-digesting enzymes, itshould be cooked as little as possible, e.g. with low heat or lightly steamed. Some eat it raw too.

In Bengal, most poor people boil the okra with their rice and eat it with salt.
__._,_.___

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Okra / Ladies Finger / Bhindi** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 29 2006 |

Okra works like Aloe Vera. Both contain Silica but in the final cooking state to become Silicates and hence not much use as Silicea.

In USA natives Red Indians always used Okara as medicine then it travelled to all world. In USA it is also called Gamboli. Soup is made by boiling its cut pieces.

In Indian Sub-Continent, it is mostly cooked by frying or sauting with salt and spices and its sticky layer is killed so is not medicinal any more.

I personally like to make its tea. Cut its pieces and drop these in hot water and after some time water becomes thicker. Same way Aloe tea can be made.

Both Aloe Vera and Okara fresh herbal tea are sold in all over South American countries.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Okra / Ladies Finger / Bhindi** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | December 1 2006 |

Gr8 PW !!

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma

There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Okra / Ladies Finger / Bhindi** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | January 5 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Yes on my visit to USA I have tasted Gamboli Soup in New York City's delicatseen, it was OK and felt weird because we always fried okara but makes sense.

Then at home I tried its soup by just boiling it, it was great.

| **Re: Okra / Ladies Finger / Bhindi** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | May 19 2013 |
|---|---|---|

I noticed that no one has recommended the use of Okra to help with reducing the Blood Sugar level of Diabetics.

I have prescribed it for the last few years to patients with my default remedy Arnica 6c in the Wet dose and many have reported that Okra has helped them to control their BS level.

A tender pod is cut into small 1 inch sections and left in a glass of water overnight which is consumed the morning after.

A quarter teaspoonful of Cinnamon powder brewed into a tea and taken twice daily also help as does the same dose of Turmeric brewed into a tea.

| **Re:Okra / Ladies Finger / Bhindi** | By: Pat2011 | May 19 2013 |
|---|---|---|

okra is believed to be probiotic. The lack of friendly bacteria in the digestive system leads to a large variety of diseases and symptoms. We lose the bacteria with antibiotics that we not only take with prescriptions but what we take via cow's milk and beef that are loaded with antibiotics. Pollution and stress also destroys the friendly bacteria (probiotics) on contact. Without the friendly bacteria (probiotic), all the organs become moldy and will stop functioning properly and will also cause hormonal imbalance. The brain makes hormones that it uses to tell the other organs how to function. Without the friendly bacteria, the brain loses the ability to produce the proper hormones in order to tell the other organs how to function.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Kalium Arsenicosum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**OLEANDER**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 6311 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| OLEANDER | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

OLEANDER
Rose-laurel
(NERIUM ODORUM)

Has a marked action on the skin, heart and nervous system, producing and curing paralytic conditions with cramp-like contractions of upper extremities. Hemiplegia. Difficult articulation.

Mind.--Memory weak; slow perception. Melancholy, with obstinate constipation.

Head.--Vertigo and diplopia, when looking down. Vertigo, when looking fixedly at an object, and on rising in bed. Pain in brain, as if head would burst. Numb feeling. Dull, unable to think. Indolence. Eruption on scalp. Humid, fetid spots behind ears (Graph; Petrol) and occiput, with red, rough, herpetic spots in front. Corrosive itching on forehead and edge of hair; worse, heat.

Eyes.--Can see objects only when looking at them sideways. Eyes water on reading. Double vision. Sensation as if eyes were drawn back into the head.

Face.--Pale, sunken, with blue rings around eyes (Phos ac).

Stomach.--Canine hunger, with hurried eating, without appetite. Thirst. Empty belching. Vomiting of food; greenish water. Throbbing in pit.

Abdomen.--Borborygmus, with profuse, fetid flatus. Gnawing around navel. Ineffectual urging. Undigested feces. Stool passes when emitting flatus. Burning pain in anus.

Chest.--Oppression as from a weight; asthmatic when lying down. Palpitation, with weakness and empty feeling in chest. Dyspnœa. Obtuse stitches in chest.

Extremities.--Weakness of lower limbs. Paralysis of legs and feet. Want of animal heat in limbs. Cold feet. Painless paralysis. Constant cold feet. Swelling, burning stiffness of fingers. Veins and hands swollen. Œdema. Stiffness of joints.

Skin.--Itching, scurfy pimples; herpes; sensitive and numb. Nocturnal burning. Very sensitive skin; slightest friction causes soreness and chapping. Violent itching eruption, bleeding, oozing; want of perspiration. Pruritus, especially of scalp, which is sensitive.

Modalities.--Worse, undressing, rest, friction of clothes.

Relationship.--Compare: Con; Nat m; Rhus; Caust; Lathyr. Oleander contains Oleandrin and also Nerein which latter is said to be closely related if not identical with Digitalin. The pulse becomes slower, more regular, more powerful. Diuresis; palpitation, œdema and dyspnœa of valvular disease disappear.

Antidotes: Camph; Sulph.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Crab Apple [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**OLEUM ANIMALE AETHEREUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3881** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OLEUM ANIMALE AETHEREUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

iStockphoto

OLEUM ANIMALE AETHEREUM

Dippel's Animal Oil
(OLEUM ANIMALE)

Acts on the nervous system, especially on pneumo-gastric region. Useful in migraine and neuralgia of spermatic cord. Burning pains and stitches. "Pulled upward" and "from behind forward" pains.

Head.--Tearing pain, with sadness and irritability; worse after dinner; relieved by rubbing. Itching, burning vesicles; better, friction. Malar bones feel pulled forcibly upward. Migraine with polyuria.

Eyes.--Smarting in eyes; misty vision. Glistening bodies before eyes. Lachrymation when eating. Short-sighted. Twitching of lids (Agar).

Nose.--Watery, excoriating discharge; worse in open air.

Face.--Feels drawn. Cramp-like pains. Twitching of lips. Malar bone feels pulled upward. Toothache, better pressing teeth together.

Mouth.--Bites cheek while eating (Caust). Tongue feels sore. Greasy feeling in mouth.

Throat.--Sore, dry, constricted. Air feels cold.

Stomach.--Sensation as if water were in stomach; of coldness, of constriction, and of burning; better, eructations.

Abdomen.--Flatulence and rumbling. Ineffectual urging stool, with burning in anus. After stool, bruised pain in abdomen.

Urine.--Polyuria. Greenish urine, frequent and urgent want to urinate, with tenesmus and scanty emission. Itching in urethra.

Male.--Desire increased; ejaculation too soon. Pain along spermatic cord to testicles. Testicles feel seized and pulled forcibly upward; worse, right. Pressure in the perineum. Prostatic hypertrophy.

Female.--Early and scanty menstruation; flow black.

Respiratory.--Chest feels constricted. Asthma from suppressed foot-sweat. Oppression. Stitches in breast from behind forward.

Extremities.--Sprained feeling in small of back. Cracking of vertebræ on raising head (Aloe, Nat c, Thuj). Restlessness. Rheumatic pain in shoulders. Fish-brine odor of sweat of heels.

Modalities.--Worse, after eating, from 2 to 9 pm. Better, by rubbing, eructation, open air.

Relationship.--Compare: Puls; Ars; Silic; Sepia.

Antidotes: Camph; Op.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency and higher.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**OLEUM JECORIS ASELLI**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7087** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **OLEUM JECORIS ASELLI** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

OLEUM JECORIS ASELLI
Cod-liver Oil

Internally, a nutrient and a hepatic and pancreatic remedy (Burnett). Emaciation, lassitude, scrofulous diseases, rheumatic affections. Atrophy of infants; emaciation with hot hands and head; restless and feverish at night. Pains in liver region. Tuberculosis in the beginning.

Chest.--Hoarseness. Sharp stitching pains. Burning spots. Dry, hacking, tickling cough, especially at night. Whooping-cough in miserable, scrofulous children. Here give drop doses, increasing daily one drop up to twelve, then descend in the same way (Dahlke). Soreness through chest. Hæmoptysis (Acalypha; Millef). Palpitation, accompanies other symptoms. Yellowness. Children who cannot take milk.

Extremities.--Aching in elbows and knees, in sacrum. Chronic rheumatism, with rigid muscles and tendons. Burning in palms.

Squilla Maritima

www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Fever.--Constantly chilly towards evening. Hectic fever. Night-sweats.

Relationship.--Compare: Cholesterine; Tubercul; Phosph; Iod. One liter of Ol. Jecoris contains 0. 4 gram Iod. Gadus morrhua--Cod--(frequent breathing, with flapping of alæ nasi; rush of blood to chest; pain in lungs and cough; dry heat in palms).

Dose.--First to third trituration. Locally in ringworm, and nightly rubbing, for dwarfish, emaciated babies.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**OLEUM SANTALI**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5046** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OLEUM SANTALI** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

OLEUM SANTALI
Oil of Sandalwood

The action in the urinary and sexual spheres is most utilizable, especially in gonorrhœa. It is also a stimulating, disinfectant expectorant. Two or three drops on sugar will frequently relieve the hacking cough, when but little sputum is expectorated.

Male.--Painful erections; swelling of the prepuce. Thick, yellowish, muco-purulent discharge. Deep pain in perineum.

Urine.--Frequent, burning, smarting swelling, and redness of meatus. Stream small and slow. Acute aching in kidney region. Sensation of a ball pressing against the urethra; worse, standing. Gleet, with profuse, thick discharge; chronic cystitis.

Dose.--Two to ten m in capsules.

Chimaphila Umbellata

© josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Chimaphila umbellata 4687

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

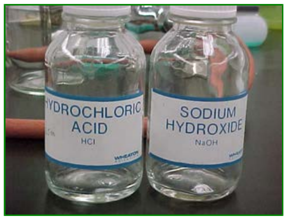
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Muriaticum Acidum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**OLIVE [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9131** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OLIVE [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Photo by J. L. Hansen

OLIVE

This remedy show total exhaustion of mind and body after a great strain or nursing the sick. LOWERED KIDNEY FUNCTION is seen and LOWERED OXYGEN LEVELS IN THE BLOOD as well as TOXIC INTESTINAL FLORA and ALCOHOLISM. The Olive state is always a call to humility, and a challenge to deal with one's vital energy as well. This remedy will help to deal with stress with stamina and joy. The remedy belongs to the group LACK OF INTEREST IN PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES along with CLEMATIS, HONEYSUCKLE, WILD ROSE, WHITE CHESTNUT, CHESTNUT BUD, and MUSTARD. There is weariness of mind, body, and emotions, and rest and recuperation are called for. Apathy can be present, one starts a task and doesn't finish it. Those in social services or suffering from prolonged illness.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Raphanus Sativus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ONISCUS ASELLUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3957** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ONISCUS ASELLUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ARKive
© N. A. Callow / www.nhpa.co.uk

ONISCUS ASELLUS
Wood-louse
MILLEPEDES)

Has distinct diuretic properties; hence its use in dropsies. Asthmatic conditions, with bronchial catarrh.

Head.--Boring pain behind right ear in mastoid process (Caps). Violent pulsation of arteries (Pothos; Glonoine). Painful pressure above the root of nose.

Stomach.--Persistent pressure in cardiac orifice. Vomiting.

Abdomen.--Distended; meteorism; very severe colic.

Urine.--Cutting, burning in urethra. Tenesmus of bladder and rectum, with absence of stool and urine.

Relationship.--Compare: Pothos foet; Canth.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Hippomanes

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 1 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7992** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 1 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM
False Gromwell
(ONOSMODIUM)

Want of power of concentration and co-ordination. Vertigo, numbness and muscular prostration. Marked association of head and eye symptoms, with muscular tiredness and weariness.

A remedy for migraine. Headaches from eyestrain and sexual weakness. It produces diminution of sexual desire in both sexes; hence its homeopathicity, in sexual neurasthenia. Depressed or lost sexual life in women. Neuralgic pains. General prostration. Acts as if born tired.

Head.--Loss of memory. Nose feels dry. Confused. Dull, heavy, dizzy, pressing upward in occiput. Occipito-frontal pain in morning on waking, chiefly left side. Pain in temples and mastoid (Capsic).

Eyes.--Vision blurred; optic disc hyperæmic, and retinal vessels enlarged. Strained feeling in eyes; worse, using eyes. Eyes heavy and dull, muscular asthenopia; ocular muscles tense. Internal eye muscles paretic. Pain in eyeballs between orbit and ball, extending to left temple.

Throat.--Severe dryness. Discharge from posterior nares. Raw, scraping. Stuffed feeling in posterior nares. Symptoms worse by cold drinks.

Abdomen.--Craving for ice-water and cold drinks; wants to drink often. Abdomen feels bloated

Back.--Pain in dorsal and lumbar regions. Numbness and tingling in feet and legs.

Chest.--Sore, aching in breasts; feels swollen and sore. Pain in heart; pulse, rapid, irregular, weak.

Male.--Constant sexual excitement. Psychical impotence. Loss of desire. Speedy emissions. Deficient erections.

Female.--Severe uterine pains; bearing-down pains; old pains return. Sexual desire completely destroyed. Feels as if menses would appear. Aching in breasts. Nipples itch. Menses too early and too prolonged. Soreness in uterine region. Leucorrhœa, yellow, acrid, profuse.

Extremities.--Pain in back. Tired and numb feeling in legs, popliteal spaces, and below knees. Staggering gait. Sidewalk seems too high. Pain in left scapular region. Great muscular weakness and weariness.

Modalities.--Worse, from motion, jar, and tight clothing. Better, when undressed, when lying down on back, from cold drinks, and eating.

Relationship.--Compare: Nat mur; Lilium; Gels; Ruta.

Dose.--Thirtieth attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:ONOSMODIUM VIRGINIANUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 5 2011 |
|---|---|---|

It really works to build strong muscles and eliminate any weakness in muscles over long periods of inactivity.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

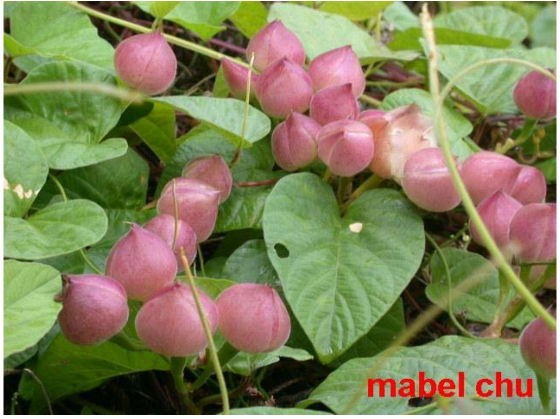
Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**OPERCULINA TURPENTHUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4990** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OPERCULINA TURPENTHUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



OPERCULINA TURPENTHUM
Nishope
(OPERCULINA TURPETHUM)

A remedy for plague, fevers, diarrhœa.

Mind.--Delirium associated with restlessness, loquacity. Tendency to escape from bed; ravings, pains cause fainting.

Abdomen.--Watery diarrhœa, profuse with sinking sensation, Cholera morbus. Hæmorrhoids.

Skin.--Lymphatic glands enlarged and indurated. Boils and slowly suppurating abscesses.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Vanilla Aromatica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**
Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**OPIUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

Replies: 1 & Views: 6663 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **OPIUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# OPIUM
## Dried Latex of the Poppy (PAPAVER SOMNIFERUM)

Hahnemann says that it is much more difficult to estimate the action of Opium than of almost any other drug. The effects of Opium as shown in the insensibility of the nervous system, the depression, drowsy stupor, painlessness, and torpor, the general sluggishness and lack of vital reaction, constitute the main indications for the drug when used homeopathically. All complaints are characterized by sopor. They are painless, and are accompanied by heavy, stupid sleep, stertorous breathing. Sweaty skin. Dark, mahogany-brown face. Serous apoplexy-venous, passive congestion. Want of sensitiveness to the action of medicines. Reappearance and aggravation from becoming heated. Opium lessens voluntary movements, contracts pupils, depresses higher intellectual powers, lessens self-control and power of concentration, judgment; stimulates the imagination, checks all secretions except that of the skin. Want of susceptibility to remedies even though indicated. Diseases that

Ferrum Metallicum (iron Metal)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

originate from fright.

Mind.--Patient wants nothing. Complete loss of consciousness; apoplectic state. Frightful fancies, daring, gay, bright. Unable to understand or appreciate his sufferings. Thinks he is not at home. Delirious talking, with wide open eyes.

Head.--Vertigo; lightness of head in old people. Dull, heavy, stupid. Delirium. Vertigo after fright. Pain in back of head; great weight there (Gels). Bursting feeling. Complete insensibility; no mental grasp for anything. Paralysis of brain.

Eyes.--Half-closed, dilated; pupils insensible, contracted. Ptosis (Gels; Caust). Staring glassy.

Face.--Red, bloated, swollen, dark suffused, hot. Looks intoxicated, besotted (Bapt; Lach). Spasmodic facial twitching, especially corners of mouth. Veins of face distended. Hanging down of lower jaw. Distorted.

Mouth.--Dry. Tongue black, paralyzed bloody froth. Intense thirst. Blubbering op lips. Difficult articulation and swallowing.

Stomach.--Vomiting, with colic and convulsions. Fecal vomiting. Incarcerated hernia. Hungry; no desire to eat.

Abdomen.--Hard, bloated, tympanitic. Lead colic during colic, urging to stool and discharge of hard feces.

Stool.--Obstinate constipation; no desire to go to stool. Round, hard, black balls. Feces protrude and recede (Thuj; Sil). Spasmodic retention of feces in small intestines. Stools involuntary, black, offensive, frothy. Violent pain in rectum, as if pressed asunder.

Urine.--Slow to start; feeble stream. Retained or involuntary, after fright. Loss of power or sensibility of bladder.

Female.--Suppressed menses from fright. Cessation of labor-pains with coma between paroxysms. Threatened abortion and suppression of lochia, from fright, with sopor. Horrible labor-like pains in uterus, with urging to stool.

Respiratory.--Breathing stops on going to sleep; must be shaken to start it again (Grindelia). Hoarse. Deep snoring; rattling, stertorous breathing. Difficult, intermittent, deep, unequal respiration. Heat in chest; burning about heart. Cough, with dyspnœa and blue face; with bloody expectoration.

Sleep.--Great drowsiness (Gels.; Nux mosch). Falls into a heavy stupid sleep. Profound coma. Loss of breath on falling asleep (Grind). Coma vigil. Picking at bedclothes. Very sleepy, but cannot go to sleep. Distant noise, cocks crowing, etc, keep him awake. Child dreams of cats, dogs, black forms. Bed feels so hot cannot lie on it. Pleasant, fantastic, amorous dreams. Shaking chill; then heat, with sleep and sweat. Thirst only during heat.

Fever.--Pulse full and slow. Heat extending over body. Hot perspiration. Fever characterized by stupor, snoring respiration, twitching of limbs, intense thirst and sleepiness. General low temperature with inclination to stupor.

Back and Extremities.--Opisthotonos. Swollen veins of neck. Painless paralysis (Oleand). Twitching of limbs. Numbness. Jerks as if flexors were overacting. Convulsions; worse from glare of light; coldness of limbs.

Skin.--Hot, damp, sweating, Constant desire to uncover. Hot perspiration over whole body except lower limbs.

Modalities.--Worse, heat, during and after sleep (Apis; Lach.). Better, cold things, constant walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Apis; Bell; Gels; Nux mosch; Morphinum (extreme susceptibility to pain; twitching; tympanities; much itching); Codein (dry, teasing, incessant cough; twitching of muscles, especially those of eyelids);

Eschscholtzia-Cal California Poppy--(a harmless soporific).

Antidote: Acute Opium poisoning. Atropin and Black Coffee. Chronic Opium poisoning. Ipecac; Nux; Passiflora. Berberis is useful to counteract opium habit.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth and 200th potency.

Non-Homeopathic Preparations and Uses.--Palliative only in great pain, sleeplessness, peritonitis, and to check excess secretion in diarrhœa, diabetes, etc.

Opium (crude).--Official dose, 1 grain.

Laudanum (tincture)-Dose, 5 to 20 drops. Extract of Opium 1/4 to 1 grain.

Paregoric-Tinctura Camphora Composita. Contains in each dram 1/4 grain of Opium equal to 1/30 grain of Morphine. Dose 1/2 to 1 fluid dram for adults. For an infant 3 to 5 drops.

Dover's Powder consists of Opium, Ipecac and Sulphate of Potash. It contains 10% each of Opium and Ipecac. Dose 5 to 15 grains.

Morphine-1/8 to 1/4 grain.

Magendie's solution-16 grains to 1 oz or 5 drops equal to 1/6 grain.

Codein-1/2 to 1 grain.

Apomorphia-1/20 to 1/10 grain hypodermically.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **OPIUM Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |

Opium

(Serious person who is Scared to cross the limit)

1. Indifference of suffering
2. Fears, that his disease will cross his limit.
3. Fears that expenses will cross his limit.
4. Ailments, from fright, from sight of an accident.
5. Anguish, Shock from injury
6. Content & Quiet wants nothing
7. Courageous, ignores all his is ailments and pain
8. Fearlessness
9. Blames himself for his folly
10. Sharp eyes, perceives by eyes.

Belladonna is not serious, he is smiling but Opium is not smiling.

Belladonna is irresponsible but Opium is not.
If all rubrics match with Belladonna but smile is missing and subject is damn serious Opium is the remedy.

“I am taking this medicine for long time but no improvement; I am scared that this treatment is costing me a lot of money, It is too much now and I got to do something about it”.
“I am taking this medicine for long time but no improvement; I am scared that this problem will go out of my hand now, my disease will go worse, it is too much and now I got to do some thing about it”.

Argentum Nitricum When sick stays in bed and makes loud noise and complains a lot.
Opium When sick, he does not care in the beginning but later on gets very serious
Lachesis When sick she shuns bed, can’t even sit. Complains a lot and makes troubles to the people around her.
Psorinum Desires to stay in bed all the time, Complains a lot and troubles the people around her.

Opium Sharp ears, see thought ears. Perception by ears and anticipates result and anticipates the result. Watchful for any

sound
Phosphorus Sharp eyes, listens through eyes. Perception by eyes and anticipates result. Watchful for every gesture.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

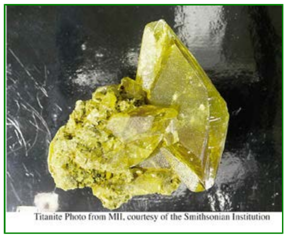
AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Titanium Metallicum


Titanite Photo from MII, courtesy of the Smithsonian Institution

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**OPUNTIA FICUS**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4374** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **OPUNTIA FICUS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Opuntia ficus-indica 4877

OPUNTIA FICUS
Prickly Pear
(OPUNTIA-FICUS INDICA)

Diarrhœa, with nausea. Feels as if bowels were settled down in lower abdomen. Sick feeling in lower third of abdomen. Enteroptosis with loose and frequent evacuations.

Relationship.--Compare; Chaparra amargosa (which Mexican physicians laud as a specific in chronic diarrhœa). Ricinus communis (diarrhœa, dysentery, obstinate chronic diarrhœa).

Dose.--Second attenuation.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**OREODAPHNE CALIFORNICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3806** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OREODAPHNE CALIFORNICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

OREODAPHNE CALIFORNICA
California Laurel
(OREODAPHNE)

Neuralgic headache, cervico-occipital pain, cerebro-spinal meningitis, atonic diarrhœa, and intestinal colic.

Head.--Dizziness; worse on stopping or moving. Head heavy, eyelids heavy, twitching. Intense aching, with pressure at inner angle of either orbit, generally left, extending through brain and across scalp to the base of the occiput; worse light, noise; better, closing eyes and perfect quiet. Constant, dull ache in cervical and occipital region, extending to scapula down spine, into the head; pain into the ears. Great heaviness of head, with constant desire to move the head, which does not relieve. Drooping eyelids. Twitching. Atonic diarrhœa.

Stomach.--Eructations, with nausea and shuddering.

Dose.--First to Third potency. Olfaction of the tincture.

Ferrum Metallicum (iron Metal)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

ORIGANUM MAJORANA
Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 7148 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ORIGANUM MAJORANA | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MR
© TopTropicals.com

ORIGANUM MAJORANA
Sweet Marjoram
(ORIGANUM)

Acts on nervous system generally, and is effective in masturbation and excessively aroused sexual impulses. Affections of the breasts (Bufo). Desire for active exercise impelling her to run.

Female.--Frotomania; powerful lascivious impulses; leucorrhœa; hysteria. Lascivious ideas and dreams.

Relationship.--Compare: Ferula glauca (in violent sexual excitement in women; icy coldness in occiput); Plat; Valer; Canth; Hyos.

Dose.--Third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Arnica The Miracle Remedy Part 1

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Dulcamara

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ORNITHOGALUM UMBELLA**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5128** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **ORNITHOGALUM UMBELLA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ORNITHOGALUM
UMBELLATUM
Star of Bethlehem

To be considered in chronic gastric and other abdominal indurations, possibly cancer of intestinal tract, especially of stomach and Cæcum. Center of action is the pylorus, causing painful contraction with duodenal distention.

Depression of spirits. Complete prostration. Feeling of sickness keeps patient awake at night.

Stomach.--Tongue coated. Agonizing feeling in chest and stomach, staring from pylorus with flatus that rolls in balls from one side to the other, loss of appetite, phlegmy retchings and loss of flesh. Gastric ulceration even with hæmorrhage. Pains increased when food passes pyloric outlet. Vomiting of coffee-ground-looking matter. Distention of stomach. Frequent belching of offensive flatus. Painful sinking across epigastrium.

Dose.--Single doses of mother tincture and await action.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Primula Obconica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.**
**Started by: saima at November 12 2007**

**Replies: 10 & Views: 13365** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: saima | November 12 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Nature's #1 Flu Medicine
SYMPTOMS OF FLU
Fever, Chills, Body Aches and Pains
oscillococcinum
6 DOSES
0.04 oz. each
BOIRON
HOMEOPATHIC MEDICINE

## The True Story of Oscillococcinum

Jan Willem Nienhuys

Whenever the flu season nears, prudent consumers get immunized against the most virulent strains of flu that are expected. This is especially recommended for people who are elderly or have chronic lung disease, diabetes, or various other chronic diseases. In France, however, lots of people arm themselves against this by taking Oscillococcinum. What a strange name! Where does it come from, and what does it mean?

Oscillococcinum was discovered by Joseph Roy (1891-1978) [1], a French physician who was on military duty when the Spanish flu hit the world in 1917. He examined the blood of victims and found a strange microorganism: a bacterium that consisted of two unequal balls that performed a quick vibratory motion. Roy called them "oscillococci" and thought they could vary much in size. Sometimes they shrunk so much that he couldn't see them with his microscope. But they could also grow and get one or two more balls.

Next Roy discovered these bacteria in the blood and the tumors of cancer patients, in syphilitic ulcers, in the tubercles of tuberculosis patients and in the pus of gonorrhea sufferers. Also people who had eczema, rheumatism, mumps, chickenpox and measles turned out to harbor this "universal germ."

It is not clear today what Roy saw through the eyepiece of his microscope. But one thing is certain: he did not see the causes of those diseases. Rheumatism, eczema, and most forms of cancer are not caused by microbes, and mumps and measles are caused by viruses, which can't be seen with an ordinary microscope. Moreover, no other bacteriologist has ever reported seeing Roy's special cocci again.

Roy thought he had made a new and thrilling discovery on the road to the cure for cancer. He even wrote a book about it. In his time, many people doubted the idea that every disease has its own cause (such as its own microbe). Such skeptics embraced Roy's discovery.

Roy thought immediately of a homeopathic application. The fundamental teaching of Samuel Hahnemann (1775-1843) is that disease is a disturbance of "life force" and that specific causes for diseases do not exist. Possibly vague environmental factors may play a role, he thought, and his idea was that scabies and syphilis were such factors, which he called "miasmas." Hahnemann first published his views in 1796. Other parts of Hahnemann's views were that diseases can be cured if one imparts to the patient an artificial disease that produces similar life force disturbances as the real disease. The short-lived artificial disease will drive out the real disease and then the patient is cured. The remedies act by their spiritual power and this spiritual nonphysical power can be imparted to alcohol or milk sugar by a process of shaking or rubbing, just like iron can be made magnetic by rubbing it with a magnet.

Roy's finding fit perfectly with the homeopathic view that diseases do not have specific causes, and he thought that his

discovery could be adapted to treat cancer homeopathically. Just take any abundant source of oscillococci, and after homeopathic reinforcement, it will become a panacea. Now oscillococci occur virtually everywhere, but for reasons nobody knows Roy took as source the muscovy duck, which French cooks use to prepare duck breast. These cooks call the animal Canard de Barbarie, but biologists know it as Cairina moschata. Completely in line with the unscientific traditions of homeopathy, Oscillococcinum is denoted in Latin with the wrong name, "Anas Barbariae, Hepatis et Cordis Extractum," even though Anas ducks are quite different from Cairina ducks.
Preparation

Since 1925, Oscillococcinum has been prepared as follows. Into a one litre bottle, a mixture of pancreatic juice and glucose is poured. Next a Canard de Barbarie is decapitated and 35 grams of its liver and 15 grams of its heart are put into the bottle. Why liver? Doctor Roy writes: "The Ancients considered the liver as the seat of suffering, even more important than the heart, which is a very profound insight, because it is on the level of the liver that the pathological modifications of the blood happen, and also there the quality of the energy of our heart muscle changes in a durable manner." Maybe the French tendency to call any form of not well-being a "crise de foie" ("bilious attack") had also something to do with it. After 40 days in the sterile bottle, liver and heart autolyse (disintegrate) into a kind of goo, which is then "potentized" with the Korsakov method.

Semyon Nicolaevich Korsakov (1788-1853) was a modest landowner in the village Tarusovo near Moscow [2]. After 1813, he held a not-too-demanding desk job in the Ministry of Internal Affairs, enabling him to dabble in lay medicine. In about 1829, he converted to homeopathy and invented a quicker way of preparing high dilutions. The glass containing the remedy is shaken and then just emptied and refilled, and the dilution factor is assumed to be 1:100.

In ordinary homeopathy one has to use a new clean glass for every dilution, so the Korsakov method is very cost-effective. In preparing Korsakov potencies, distilled water is used rather than alcohol (sometimes only after the 30th dilution), which saves a lot of money if one has to repeat the dilution step 200, 1000 or even 50,000 times. Oscillococcinum's manufacturer (Boiron) uses "ultrapure water" from the first step on. Oscillococcinum is designated as "200K" -- which means that the original amount is subjected to 200 Korsakov dilutions -- and the resulting fluid is used to moisten small 5 milligram balls of milk sugar. Some packages have been labeled "200CK." ("C" is the abbreviation for centesimal, which means 1-to-100 dilution, and "CK" stands for "centesimal Korsakovian." ) Other packages have been labeled 200C," which does not specify which dilution method was used.

Korsakov's first name is often incorrectly transcribed as Semen, and some biographers use the nonexistent first name Iseman or Isemen. In German transcription he is Simon Korsakoff. Various myths say that he was a nobleman or count, a physician with or without PhD, the czar's personal physician, or even a general who invented the Korsakov method on the battlefield. None of this is true. Hahnemann addressed him as "Monsieur le comte de Korsakoff" in a time that foreigners customarily used noble titles for any Russian who could speak French. Korsakov's method gained Hahnemann's approval in 1832.

Dubious Claims

The good doctor Roy thought that his concoction worked against cancer, syphilis, scabies and tuberculosis, but Boiron only recommends it for "flu-like states" and asks just over a dollar per gram for it. Hundreds of thousands of French buy this energetically advertised nonsense product. It is recommended for prevention (one dose per week in the flu season) and as cure. And, contrary to classical homeopathic usage, one has to gobble up a one-gram doses, rather than take a single 5 mg ball as a lifetime dose.

There's no logical reason to believe that anything in duck liver or heart will be an effective flu remedy. But even if there were some magic substance, the manufacturing process guarantees that it will not be in the finished product. The laws of chemistry indicate that after the 12th dilution, it is unlikely that a single molecule from the original organs will remain. Moreover, at "200C" (or "200K" or "200 CK") the concentration of the original substance would be 1 part in 100200, which is a 1 followed by 400 zeroes. A 1 followed by 100 zeroes is called a googol. The estimated number of particles in the universe that we can see is a googol, give or take a few zeroes. So in order for one of the original molecules to be present in a container of Oscillococcinum, the mass of that container would have to be about a googol googol googol times our world, which would be incomprehensibly larger than the visible universe.

How, then, could anyone conclude that Oscilloccinum is effective? Homeopathic theory holds that if large amount of a substance can produce symptoms in healthy people, infinitesimal amounts can cure diseases with those symptoms. The alleged effects are determined through experiments (most done over 100 years ago) in which people ingest the substances and report what they experience afterward. These reports have been compiled into huge books that supposedly provide the "drug picture" of each substance. The books, called materia medica, are said to comprise "all the recorded mental, general and local (particular) symptoms and signs, modalities, pathological changes and test findings" for each substance." [4]

Oscillococcinum's drug picture illustrates irrationality to the nth degree. I received it after I complained about an ad. A Dutch Boiron representative responded that the drug picture supported the company's claims of curative powers. The drug picture alleged that oscillococcinum can can help:

Diabetics who are afraid when during a thunderstorm their husband seems to be late, while they have a feeling of electric currents through their varicose veined legs, anal itch and itchy bumps on their wrist, that they keep trying to wash off in a maniacal way, especially when they have a runny nose and stubbornly resist advice not to worry.

The list of relevant individual symptoms included:

Tuberculosis patients sensitive to chilling.

Luetic patients having obsessive ideas.

General symptoms: Lean, pale, chronic invalidity, weakness, need for fresh air even when afraid of cold. Stiffness, shivering, feeling too hot, headache, weakness, repeating shakes descending down the body. Feeling of electric current running through the diseased part. Bitter and grayish secretions, not much.

Aggravates: when you think about it, by moisture, fog, changes of weather, in the night, when resting, after eating eggs or drinking milk.

Improves: in free air, at the seaside, by heat, resting, after evacuations.

Sleep: sleepless with agitation during the night.

Mental symptoms: Latent anxiety, especially when someone doesn't return on time) fear, unquietness without clear cause. Impatience, improves when one is busy. Quick speech and understanding. Futility, tendency to be maniacal. Pettyness. Can't stand disorder, fear of dirt and pollution. Urge to often wash hands. Afraid to shake hands for fear of contagion. Stubbornness. Depressed, thinks back of his past fear of thunderstorms.

Local symptoms: Clouding of the senses. Sudden vertigo. Pain in the right of the head, with repeated shaking. Heavy feeling in the head. Sudden feeling of decoupling in the head. Headache in the front of the head, also occipital, worse in the morning than in the evening, better when one blows the nose. Pain in the maxillary region. Feeling of something running across the face on the right half. Feeling of a bug that runs over the face during the night.

That's about half. The rest include:

Violent needle-like pain in the ears; flu-like state; runny nose; yellow conjunctiva; dry painful cough; wet cough with mucopurulent expectoration; whole tongue putrid; vomit; pain in the appendix region; abdominal cramp followed by fetid smelling diarrhea; persistent obstipation; full feeling in the belly; anal itch, worse in the warmth of the bed, with or without hemorrhoids; itch after antibiotics; hyperglycaemia; painful micturation; cloudy urine; sugar in urine; fetid and yellow leucorrhea; hypotension; hypertension; varicose veins; phlebitis; ulcerations in the legs, painful in the night; chronic streptococcal eczema; feelings of electric shocks in the lower leg; little bumps that itch on the inside of the wrist.

Do you believe that any product can provide such wide range of benefits? I certainly do not!
References

1. Oscillococcinum, le joli grand canard. Science et Pseudo-sciences, Cahiers bimestriels de l'Association Française pour l'Information Scientifique, No 202, mars-avril 1993.
2. Kotok A. The history of homeopathy in the Russian Empire until World War I, as compared with other European countries and the USA: similarities and discrepancies. PhD thesis, submitted November 1999.
3. Anas Barbariae, Hepatis et Cordis Extractum. The Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, monograph #0137, June 1989.
4. Homeopathic Medicine Research Group. Dictionary of Homeopathy, First Edition, 1996.

---

Dr. Nienhuys is a retired mathematician, formerly at Eindhoven University of Technology in The Netherlands. He is also secretary of the Dutch organization Skepsis. An earlier version of this article

| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | November 12 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Welcome to the H&M Forum. I note that you are located in Afghanistan and would like to know if Homeopathy is popular in your country.

Thank you for copying the article on Oscillococcinum by J W Nienhuys on the H&M Forum. I read it first on Google but did not remember to copy it on this Forum where it would be read by members.

I have used this remedy in the 200c potency to treat cases of Flu with fever and have observed that the fever responds in about 3 hours.

I have experimented with this remedy in the wet dose which I have promoted for some years but discovered that the fever did not respond in the manner expected. The dry dose invariably works very quickly.

I would like to add that Bacillinum 200 which I use to treat Catarrh and also to help build up resistance to frequent colds especially in children, does not also work in the wet dose. Here too the dry dose works in a manner that is unbelievable and relieves the Catarrhal symptoms overnight.

| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | November 12 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Oscillococcinum is a very famous flue and fever remedy in the France.

| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 13 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Pyrogen can be used instead of Oscillococcinum.

Pyrogen means: A substance that gives fever. Paracetamol or

Acetaminophen etc. are antipyretic drugs.

But Pyrogen must not be confused with just antipyretic.

It is made by rotten raw meat, potentized.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: QuonorenceSox<br>Sweden | December 25 2007 |

Is it really effective?

Basketball

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: gavinimurthy | December 26 2007 |

Try it out next time and let us know.

Murthy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: sajjadakram | December 26 2007 |

According to my experience oscillococcinum is not suitable for every case of coryza.
failure rate is more than success.
Gelsemium and eup perf is much better than any other remedy for coryza.
sajjad.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: saima | December 26 2007 |

Yes it is not effective but it is a famous brand name and it is always lying on the pharmacy shelf so many people have done experiments with it and found useful. Those people had no other homeopathy advise or medicines available.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 4 2008 |

Streptococcinum, Staphilococcinum, Oscillococcinum.

Nosodes should be used with caution. Out of place and overdosing can cause artificial diseases which may not respond to any known medicine. While this is not the case with homeopathic medicines other than nosodes. To induce a serum is principle behind vaccination and prevention and cure when the same(not similar) disease conditions are prevailing. Homeopathically however, this has been accredited with also the job of curing SIMILAR conditions. Homeo do not treat diseases. I believe, Facts nerrated at para 6 is at variance with the fundamental teachings of Samuel Hahnemann. Widespread indiscriminate use of oscillococcinum by laymen may prove harmful. Name probably has its origin because of the oscillation. with due regards to every ones opinion.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Oscillococcinum, a famous homeopahty remedy for flu.** | By: Woolmer | November 3 2010 |

Oscillococcinum (commonly shortened to Oscillo) is a homeopathic alternative medicine marketed to relieve influenza-like symptoms. It is one of the most popular homeopathic preparations, particularly in France.
[http://health-and-beautyproducts.blogspot.com/2010/10/oscillococcinum.html](http://health-and-beautyproducts.blogspot.com/2010/10/oscillococcinum.html)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**OSMIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4339** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OSMIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Copyright © 2002 RGB Ltd www.element-collection.com

OSMIUM
The Element

Irritation and catarrh of respiratory organs. Eczema. Albuminuria. Pain in trachea. Increases and gives odor to local perspiration. Causes adhesion of the nail fold.

Head.--Feels as if a band around head. Falling off of hair (Kali carb; Fluor ac).

Nose.--Coryza, with full feeling in nose. Nose and larynx sensitive to air. Small lumps of phlegm from posterior nares.

Eyes.--Glaucoma; with iridescent vision. Violent supra and infra-orbital neuralgia; violent pains and lachrymation. Green colors surround candle-light. Conjunctivitis. Increase in intra-ocular tension, dim sight, photophobia.

Respiratory.--Acute laryngitis; cough and expectoration of tough,

Trombidium Muscae Domesticae

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

stringy mucus. Convulsive cough; feels as though membrane were torn from larynx. Noisy, dry, hard, cough, in violent short bursts, coming from low down, shaking the whole body. Talking causes pain in larynx. Hoarse; pain in larynx; sore sternum. Twitching of fingers, with spasmodic cough.

Skin.--Eczema, with pruritus. Irritated skin. Itching pimples. Bromidrosis, sweat in axilla smelling of garlic, worse evening and night. Fold remains attached to growing nail.

Relationship.--Compare: Argent; Iridium; Selen; Mangan.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**OSTRYA VIRGINICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3438** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **OSTRYA VIRGINICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# OSTRYA VIRGINICA
Ironwood

Of great value in anæmia from malaria. Bilious conditions and intermittent fever.

Gastric.--Tongue yellow; coated at the root. Loss of appetite. Frequent nausea, with dull, frontal headache. Sickening pains.

Dose.--First to third potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Belladonna

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**OVI GALLINAE PELLICULA**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3835** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OVI GALLINAE PELLICULA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

OVI GALLINAE PELLICULA
Membrane of Egg-shell

Sudden pains. Bearing-down sensation. Intolerance of bands on wrist, arms, waist, etc. Backache and pain in left hip. Debility. Pain in heart and left ovary.

Relationship.--Compare: Calc; Naja; Ova tosta-Tosta præparata-Roasted egg-shells-Calcarea ovorum--(leucorrhœa and backache. A feeling as if the spine were broken and wired, or tied together with a string. Pain of cancer. Warts). Also Egg Vaccine for Asthma. Much interest is shown in Dr. Fritz Talbot's method to cure one form of asthma in children by the use of egg vaccine. Asthma due to susceptibility of the proteid substance in eggs can be cured by immunizing against egg poisons by repeated doses of egg white. After the skin has been cleansed with soap and alcohol the egg-white is rubbed into a slight scratch.

Jayashree Kanoi

Calcarea Fluorica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Kali Mur
Picture of this second
facebook join our group +

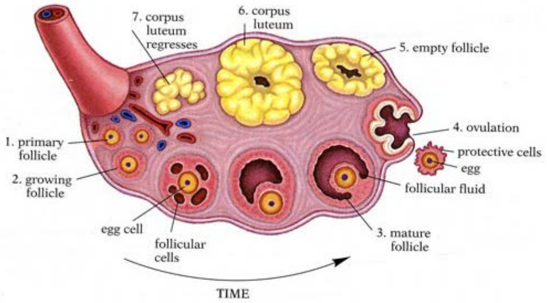
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**OVININUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5543** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OVININUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


7. corpus luteum regresses
6. corpus luteum
5. empty follicle
4. ovulation
protective cells
egg
follicular fluid
3. mature follicle
1. primary follicle
2. growing follicle
egg cell
follicular cells
TIME

OVININUM
Ovarian Extract
(OOPHORINUM)

Suffering following excision of the ovaries. Climacteric disturbances generally. Ovarian cysts. Cutaneous disorders and acne rosacea. Prurigo.

Relationship.--Compare: Orchitinum-Testicular Extract--(after ovariotomy, sexual weakness, senile decay).

Dose.--Low triturations.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Uva Ursi

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**OXALICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 2 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 10744** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OXALICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 2 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

OXALICUM ACIDUM
Sorrel Acid

Although certain oxalates are constant constituents of vegetable food and of the human body, the acid itself is a violent poison when taken internally, producing gastro-enteritis, motor paralysis, collapse, stupor and death. Influences the spinal cord, and produces motor paralysis. Pains very violent, in spots (Kali bich) worse, motion, and thinking of them. Periodical remissions. Spasmodic symptoms of throat and chest. Rheumatism of left side. Neurasthenia. Tuberculosis.

Generals:
This remedy has been greatly neglected.
It will cure many heart complaints that are treated with vague, crude, unproved remedies with indifferent results. The violent action upon the heart racks the whole system. Trembling, convulsions, loss of sensation; numbness of the body and limbs; blueness of the lower limbs, fingers and lips; paralysis of the

limbs are symptoms showing how violently this remedy takes hold of the body, affecting the heart, spinal cord and brain. Symptoms are worse from exertion and motion. The patient is sensitive to cold air. Symptoms come on in paroxysms. Palpitation alternates with loss of voice.

Pains:
No remedy produces more violent pains; cutting, shooting, stitching, tearing pains in many parts; sores and bruises all over the body; burning in forehead, stomach, abdomen, throat, urethra, hands and feet; painful spots on the scalp, sore to, touch, also in other places.
The body is mottled in places. Complaints come on from eating sour fruits, such as strawberries, cranberries, apples, rhubarb, tomatoes, grapes; also from eating sugar and starchy foods. Wine and coffee disagree.
The symptoms, and especially the pains, come on or are worse when thinking about them. At times there is great excitement and exhilaration again there is loss of memory and dejection; maniacal conduct; aversion to conversation. Fainting during stool. There is marked hyperemia of the brain and surging of blood from body to head; flashes of heat mount upward; he becomes dizzy and there is vanishing of sight.

Head:
The head feels empty; dull aching in the head; in forehead and vertex; the brain burns; headache in spots; pressing pain in small spots; pressing pain behind ear; the headaches are worse from wine, lying, after sleep, and on rising and better after stool. Sore tender spots on the scalp. Type blurs when reading; vanishing of sight; small, especially linear objects seem larger and more distant; pain eyes, especially the left; bleared eyes. Epistaxis with vanishing of sight.

Eyes:
Severe pain in eyes; feel expanded. Hyperæsthesia of retina. Face is pale and blue; sunken expression; heat in face; face covered with cold sweat; drawing pain with rigidity near the angle of lower jaw-first in left, then in right.

Ulcers on gums; gums bleed and are painful in spots; sour taste in the mouth; tongue sore, red, dry, burning, swollen, with white coating; there is loss of taste; aphthae in the mouth; much thick mucus compels him to constantly clear the throat; swallowing is painful in the morning; pain in throat; chronic sore throat.

Stomach:
Appetite increased; wanting, with loss of taste; thirst.
Pain in stomach better after eating; gnawing in stomach better after taking soup. After eating, eructations, nausea, pains at the navel, colic, rumbling in bowels, urging to stool, weakness.
Sugar increases the pain in stomach; wine makes headache worse; coffee acts violently on the heart and causes diarrhea; heartburn worse in the evening; eructation, sour, tasteless, after eating. Nausea and vomiting; nausea during pregnancy; thirst and colic after diarrhea; nausea and cramp in calves after stool.

Abdomen:
Paroxysmal pains in abdomen in the night, relieved by passing flatus; burning in stomach and throat; extreme tenderness of stomach; inflammation of stomach and intestines; empty feeling relieved by eating.
Cramping pains in abdomen. Burning in the abdomen. Stitching pains in abdomen and in the liver. Great pain in the region of the umbilicus, worse evening and night; worse from motion. Sore pains about the navel. The pains in abdomen come on or are worse when thinking of them. Obstructed flatus in the splenic flexure of the colon, causing pain in left hypochondrium.
Stitching pains in liver, relieved by deep breathing.
Cramping pains in abdomen, worse at night with vomiting; worse from motion and from eating sugar. Chronic inflammation of the bowels. Extreme tenderness of the abdomen; chronic morning diarrhea with cramping about the navel; tenesmus, renewed urging on lying down. Coffee brings on diarrhea; stools watery; of mucus and blood; stools involuntary. The tenesmus during stool causes pain in head; constipation with difficult stool and the straining causes headache.

Kidneys:

The renal region is painful and tender. Frequent urination; copious; urine containing oxalate of lime; soreness of whole urinary tract; the urine causes soreness and burning of the urethra; when urinating there is pain in the glans penis; incontinence of urine in sleep; all the urinary symptoms are worse when thinking about them.

Tearing pains in the spermatic cords, worse from motion; marked tenderness in testes which become painful when walking. Strong, sexual desire and erections when in bed; seminal emissions and sexual weakness; shooting pains along the spermatic cords.

Loss of voice with cardiac complaints; palpitation alternating with loss of voice; larynx sore, raw, with tickling and clutching; mucus forms in the larynx when talking; must constantly clear the larynx when talking; white mucus in the larynx; hawks up thick yellow and white mucus.

In complaints of the heart there is most difficult breathing. In feeble, nervous women there is paroxysmal breathing; violent rapid respiration with intervals of normal breathing; jerking inspiration and sudden, forced expiration in angina pectoris; dyspnoea with constriction in the larynx that is very painful; with wheezing and oppression of chest worse thinking of it.

Cardiac cough on slight exertion; choking feeling in larynx; tickling in larynx while walking in cold air.

Sharp, shooting pains in left lung, heart and left hypochondrium. With inability to breathe during perfect rest; soreness in chest; pain in middle of chest through to the back. Dullness in lower part of left lung.

Stitching tearing pains behind the sternum going to shoulders and arms; worse on left side; with blueness of nails and lips; cold sweat paralysis of lower limbs; spasmodic respiration (compare Latrodeatus mactans).

Violent palpitation in rheumatic subjects, worse when thinking about it. Pulse irregular, intermittent, fast; cold sweat, blue nails, great weakness. It cures many cardiac complaints endocarditis, pericarditis, valvular insufficiency, etc. Fluttering heart.

Pain under point of scapula, between shoulders, extending downward to small of back; stitches in chest, extending to scapula; violent aching pain in back, and down the thighs,

relieved by change of position.
This symptom is an exception as the pains are generally worse from motion., Benumbing pains in the small of back better after stool.
Numbness, pricking, causing a cold sensation with weakness in spine. Weakness in loins and hips extending to lower limbs; pains shoot up back to head.
Cold chills in lower part of back followed by evening fever, coming every day. Motion brings on many pains in spine with much drawing in muscles of back; paralysis from inflammation of spinal cord; limb stiff; paroxysms of dyspnoea.

Heart:
Palpitation and dyspnœa in organic heart disease; worse, when thinking of it. Pulse feeble. Heart symptoms alternate with aphonia, angina pectoris; sharp, lancinating pain in left lung coming on suddenly, depriving of breath. Præcordial pains which dart to the left shoulder. Aortic insufficiency.
Numbness in shoulders to finger tips; sharp lancinating pains in arms; right wrist feels sprained; pain in right metacarpus and fleshy part of right thumb with heat and numbness; hands almost helpless; hands cold as if dead; fingers and nails blue in heart complaints; pains in the points of flexed fingers.
Twitching of muscles of shoulder; arm and fingers. The legs are stiff, numb and weak; lower limbs cold, blue and paralyzed. Violent pains in lower limbs. Burning in feet and hands. Rheumatism of joints.
Frightening dreams; wakens with palpitation, cold sweat and pain in limbs; sleepy during day but distressing sleep at night; feels better after passing flatus. Violent pains in stomach keep him awake.
Chilliness; shaking chill, cold body. Heat from slight exertion; flashes of heat then cold sweat; shaking chill in evening followed, by internal heat and external sweat, hands cold. Cold sweat of face, hands and feet.

Skin:
Sensitive, smarting and soreness, worse shaving; mottled, marbled in circular patches. Perspires easily.

Modalities:
Worse, left side; slightest touch; light; shaving. Aroused about 3 am with gastric and abdominal pain. All conditions made worse by thinking about self.

Relationship:

Compare:
Ars; Colch; Arg; Pic ac; Cicer arietinum-Chick-pea--(Lithiasis, jaundice, liver affections; diuretic). Scolopendra-Centipede--(terrible pains in back and loins, extending down limbs; return periodically, commencing in head, to toes. Angina pectoris. Inflammation, pain and gangrene. Pustules and abscesses). Cæsium--(Pain in lumber region and testicle. Headache, darting through temples. Diarrhœa and colic. Languor).
Lime Water-Antidote to poisoning of Oxal acid.

Dose:
Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **OXALICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 2 2006 |
|---|---|---|

OXALICUM ACIDUM

Occurrence in nature

Oxalic acid and oxalates are abundantly present in many plants, most notably fat hen (lamb's quarters) and sorrel. The root and/or leaves of rhubarb and buckwheat are listed being high in oxalic acid.

Foods that are edible, but that still contain significant concentrations of oxalic acid include - in decreasing order - star fruit (carambola), black pepper, parsley, poppy seed, rhubarb stalks, amaranth, spinach, chard, beets, cocoa, chocolate, most nuts, most berries, and beans. The gritty feel one gets in the mouth when drinking milk with rhubarb desserts is caused by precipitation of calcium oxalate. Thus even dilute amounts of oxalic acid can readily "crack" the casein found in various dairy products.

Leaves of the tea plant (Camellia sinensis) are known to contain among the greatest measured concentrations of oxalic acid relative to other plants. However the infusion beverage typically contains only low to moderate amounts of oxalic acid per serving, due to the small mass of leaves used for brewing.
Bodily oxalic acid may also be synthesized via the metabolism of either glyoxylic acid or unused ascorbic acid (vitamin C), which is a serious health consideration for long term "megadosers" of vitamin C supplements. 80% of kidney stones are formed from calcium oxalate.

Some Aspergillus species produce oxalic acid, which reacts with blood or tissue calcium to precipitate calcium oxalate.[6] There is some preliminary evidence that the administration of probiotics can affect oxalic acid excretion rates [7] (and presumably oxalic acid levels as well.) Oxalic acid can also be present in the body due to the consumption of ethylene glycol ("antifreeze"), which is metabolized into oxalic acid.
Safety

Oxalic acid irritates the lining of the gut when consumed, and can prove fatal in large doses. The LD50 for pure oxalic acid is predicted to be about 378 mg/kg body weight, or about 22 g for a 60 kg human.

Uses

In household chemical products such as Bar Keeper's Friend, some bleaches, and rustproofing treatments.

- In wood restorers where the acid dissolves away a layer of dry surface wood to expose fresh material underneath.

- As a mordant in dyeing processes.

- Vaporized oxalic acid is used by some beekeepers as an insecticide against the parasitic Varroa mite.

girilal

| **Re: OXALICUM ACIDUM** | By: silverman<br>Canada | October 2 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Yes the picture of colocacia is correct to represent Oxalicum Acidum. It contains Calcium Oxalate.

One of my friend's child chewed a tiny part of the leaf and got severely sick.

| **Re: OXALICUM ACIDUM** | By: shyam<br>Indore India | October 2 2006 |
|---|---|---|

In India, A variety of Colocacia is used as vegetable. We call it Arbi. In English it is called Taro.

Leaves contain high quantity of oxalic acid and calcium oxalates. Leaves are also cooked or fried. After cooking oxalic acid is neutralized but if a leaf is chewed raw, it makes the whole mouth and gut burn, one feels needles are piercing in mouth and gut.

Few time I needed Oxalic Acidum Medicine and I made it at home with Taro/Arby leaves but using one drop of its juice in a liter of water in a plastic bottle. Results were amazing.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ferrum Metallicum (iron Metal)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**OXYDENDRON ARBOREUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4482** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OXYDENDRON ARBOREUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

OXYDENDRON ARBOREUM
Sorrel-tree
(OXYDENDRON - ANDROMEDA ARBOREA)

A remedy for dropsy-ascites and anasarca. Urine suppressed. Deranged portal circulation. Prostatic enlargement. Vesical calculi. Irritation of neck of bladder. Great difficulty of breathing. Tincture. Compare: Cerefolius (dropsy, Bright's disease, cystitis).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

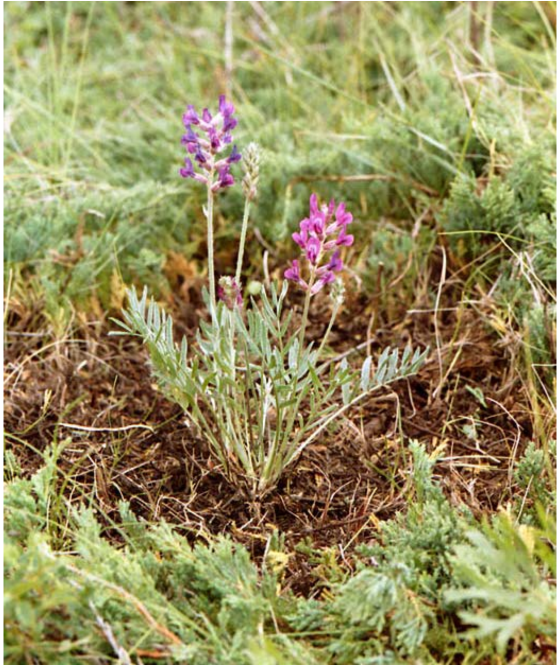
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**OXYTROPIS LAMBERTI**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 7 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4367** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **OXYTROPIS LAMBERTI** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



OXYTROPIS LAMBERTI
Loco-weed
(OXYTROPIS)

Marked action on nervous system. Trembling, sensation of emptiness. Walks backwards. Congestion of spine and paralysis. Pains come and go quickly. Sphincters relaxed. Staggering gait. Reflexes lost.

Mind.--Desires to be alone. Disinclined to work or talk. Worse, thinking of symptoms (Oxalic ac). Mental depression. Vertigo (Granatum).

Head.--Vertigo. Full, warm feeling about head. Feeling of intoxication, with loss of vision. Pain in maxillary bones and masseter muscles. Mouth and nose dry.

Eyes.--Sight obscured; pupils contracted; do not respond to light. Paralysis of nerves and muscles of eyes.

Tarentula Cubensis

© Jan Ševčík
www.naturfoto.cz

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Stomach.--Eructations with colicky pains. Epigastrium tender.

Rectum.--Sphincter seems relaxed. Stools slip from anus, like lumps of jelly, mushy.

Urine.--Urging to urinate when thinking of it. Profuse flow. Pain in kidneys (Berberis).

Male.--No desire or ability. Pain in testicles and along spermatic cord and down thighs.

Extremities.--Pain along ulnar nerve. Numb feeling about spine. Staggering gait. Loss of co-ordination. Patellar tendon reflex lost. Pains come and go quickly, but muscles remain sore and stiff.

Sleep.--Restless, dreams of quarrel.

Modalities.--Worse, thinking of symptoms (mono-maniac tendency). Worse, every other day. Better, after sleep.

Relationship.--Compare: Astrag; Lathyr; Oxal ac; Baryta (Loco plant is rich in Baryta). Lolium.

Dose.--Third potency and higher.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

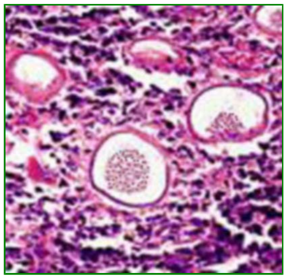
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Pertussinum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**PAEONIA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8997** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PAEONIA OFFICINALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PAEONIA OFFICINALIS
Peony
(PAEONIA)

The rectal and anal symptoms are most important. Chronic ulcers on lower parts of body, leg, foot, toe, also breast, rectum.

Head.--Rush of blood to head and face. Nervous. Vertigo when moving. Burning in eyes and ringing in ears.

Rectum.--Biting, itching in anus; orifice swollen. Burning in anus after stool; then internal chilliness. Fistula ani, diarrhœa, with anal burning and internal chilliness. Painful ulcer, oozing offensive moisture on perineum. Hæmorrhoids, fissures, ulceration of anus and perineum, purple, covered with crusts. Atrocious pains with and after each stool. Sudden, pasty diarrhœa, with faintness in abdomen.

Chest.--Sticking pain in left chest. Heat in chest. Dull shooting from front to back through heart.

Extremities.--Pain in wrist and fingers; knees and toes. Weakness of legs, inhibiting walking.

Sleep.--Terrifying dreams, nightmare.

Skin.--Sensitive, painful. Ulcers below coccyx, around sacrum; varicose veins. Ulcers in general, from pressure, bedsores, etc. Itching, burning, as from nettles.

Relationship.--Compare: Glechoma-Ground Ivy--(rectal symptom). Hamam; Sil; Aesc; Ratanh (great constriction of anus; stools forced with great effort).

Antidotes: Ratanh; Aloe.

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Caulophyllum Thalictroides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

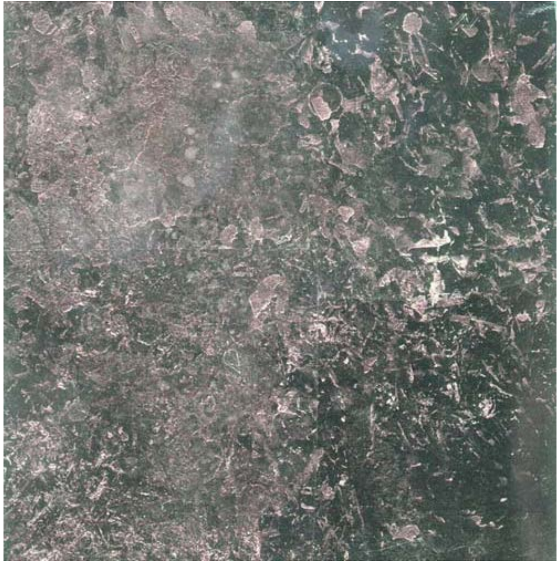
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PALLADIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 22 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9145** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **PALLADIUM METALLICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



PALLADIUM METALLICUM
The Metal
(PALLADIUM)

An ovarian remedy; produces the symptom-complex of chronic Oophoritis. Useful where the parenchyma of the gland is not totally destroyed. Acts also on mind and skin. Motor weakness, averse to exercise.

Mind.--Weeping mood. Love of approbation. Pride; easily offended. Inclined to use violent language. Keeps up brightly when in company, much exhausted afterwards, and pains aggravated.

Head.--Feels as if swung backward and forward. Temporo-parietal neuralgia with pain in shoulder. Pain across top of head from ear to ear; worse after an evening's entertainment, with irritability and sour eructations. Sallow complexion.

Abdomen.--Shooting pain from navel to pelvis. Sensation as if intestines were bitten off. Intestines feel strangulated. Soreness of abdomen, swelling in right groin. Flatulency.

Female.--Uterine prolapse and retroversion. Subacute pelvic peritonitis, with right-sided pain and backache; menorrhagia. Cutting pain in uterus; relieved after stool. Pain and swelling in region of right ovary. Shooting or burning pain in pelvis and bearing-down; relieved by rubbing. Soreness and shooting pain from navel of breast. Glairy leucorrhœa. Menstrual discharge while nursing. Stitches in right breast near nipple. It is indicated in that gynæcological condition where the disease had its inception in the right ovary, the uterine prolapse and retroversion, the subacute pelvic peritonitis and concomitant symptoms being secondary (F. Aguilar, M. D).

Extremities.--Pruritus. Tired feeling in small of back. Fleeting, neuralgic pains in extremities, Heavy and tired in limbs. Darting pain from toes to hips. Rheumatic pain in right shoulder; in right hip. Sciatica.

Relationship.--Complementary; Plat.

Compare: Arg; Helon; Lil; Apis.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **PALLADIUM Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Palladium The metal Palladium is found together with Platinum and has to be separated from it. Palladium shares many characteristics with her 'sister' Platinum. Important distinctions between both remedies are:

Platinum

- despises others
- is hyper-sexual, and very religious
during the non-sexual periods
- often complaints on the left ovary
without relief from pressure

Palladium

- great need for company
- longing for appreciation of others
- often complaints on the right ovary
with amelioration from pressure

Palladium-personalities are constantly seeking for confirmation. They need a lot of people around them to feel appreciated. They are longing for a good opinion of others and desire to be flattered. Palladiums will do anything to make a good impression. A very good example is Mrs. Hyacinth Bucket in the television-series 'Keeping up Appearances'.

Behind all this lies a great lack of self-confidence, with the delusion of being not appreciated. They compensate their fear of being unnoticed and neglected with finding themselves very important, being vain, selfish and narcissistic, and considering themselves to be entitled to anything. So they need a big audience. When in company Palladium-characters feel very good and are quite cheerful, but when they are alone they feel very tired and all their complaints and pains return.

They often have the delusion of being taller than they really are, or the feeling of growing taller when walking. These people are easily offended and irritated. The feeling of being neglected makes them cry hysterically, scold and tremble with anger. They dwell on past disagreeable occurrences.

This remedy is mostly known for its healing action on the right ovary, when pain or complaints on the right ovary ameliorate from pressure and lying down and get worse from movements.

Often the uterus is affected too. Palladium heals shooting, neuralgic pains in several parts of the body.

Ailments get worse because of bad news, emotions, disapproval or exertion. Palladiums feel much better in company, getting attention, by pressure on the painful body-parts or after sleep.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ginseng Quinquefolium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Pancreas

**Started by: M.A. Rana at March 2 2010**

**Replies: 15 & Views: 18570** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Doctors.
Patient 58 having Sugar from last 12 years. now enjoying good health after having Homeopathic treatment. The sugar level was 90 but now-a-days it is 120. Doctors have discovered that his Pancreas is not working at night and this is the reason his BFS is high at morning. I try to read about Pancreatinum but no reference is available at your site. Would you please write some thing on it. I have already requested to patient to provide symptoms of and after awaking up. Iris culd also play big role on it.
Thanks.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 3 2010 |
|---|---|---|

It can be tried. There is a way to make best pancriatum.

Go to a butcher shop and obtain a pancreas of a chicken. It is called pitta of chicken and it is always removed and discarded.

Best if used home rooster's pancreas, instead of the cultivated one but just try whatever you can find.

People report amazing results. Mix it in glycerine and make it 1C, then dilute it in alcohol to 6C or just potentize it to 6C straight.

You will know the effect in a day. If just any effect, good or bad or ugly or whatever. I suggest, potentize further or obtain highest potency available from market.

girilal

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | March 6 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Mr. Girilal
Thanks for your useful information. Kindly elaborate little more or in details of the method given above. Should we cut pancreas and dip or use as is.
Thanking you in advance.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 6 2010 |
|---|---|---|

This is a usual folk remedy, diabetics are told to eat Chicken Pancreas once a while and no wonder it works but for a duration. Pancreas is so foul tasting so people usually avoid it at any cost.

Just take a whole chicken pancreas and crush it in blender in glycerene. The reason to use glyverene is because it dissolves lipids and enzymes. Let the liquid stay for two days and then shake it extremely well with a spoon.

Then you can potentize it with water. Add hundred times water in some bottle (make sure bottle remains half empty so you can shake it very well).
Then discard most of the liquid but keep 1/100th part. This makes 2C. Then add about 100 times water again and repeat. You can do it infinitely, but make at least 6C. Try it for 2 weeks. If there is any effect. Then take a daily dose but raise the

potency by 1C each day in water. But if you want to preserve a certain potency, then make the last batch in Alcohol.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Pancreas** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 8 2010 |

Girilal we are pure veg. So what do i do for my high sugar. Am on allopathy and also am taking Cephalandra Q 25 drops twice daily.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | March 20 2010 |

what should be quantity of Glycerene.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Pancreas** | By: Dr. Dipankar Paul<br>goa | November 24 2010 |

can somebody make and send it to me ready made.

with regards

Dr. Dipankar Paul
09673009981

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | December 5 2010 |

Mr. Udaya Kumar Sahib
the latest report on this patient. Doctors said the pancreas is working 30% at night but it is ok in the Morning. what would you like to suggest. Please advice. Thanks.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Pancreas** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 6 2010 |

Dear Ranaji,

Pancreatinum the basic symptom is pain in stomach one hour after eating. If night problem is there, I think Lycopodium should work better. I would certainly suggest starting with Thuja and Natrum Mur before indciated medicines are given.

http://health.hpathy.com/diabetes-mellitus-symptoms-treatment-cure.asp

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Pancreas** | By: AMKhan<br>Middle East | December 20 2010 |

Dr. Giri Lal and Mr. M. A. Rana

As you mentioned Pancreas as called in Hindi Pitta. But Pancreas is called as Tilli and Galblader is called as Pitta. What is the correct Pancreas (Tilli) of Galblader (Pitta) ? My sugar is higher in fasting and would like to make this EXCELLENT medicine.
Thanks.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Pancreas** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 20 2010 |

Pancreas is not called Pitta in Hindi. Pitta means only Bile.
Pancrease is neither called Tilli
Neither Gall bladder is called pitta.

Gall Bladder is Pittaashay
Pancreas - Agnya-ashay or Paachak granthi
Spleen - Plihaa or Tilli

Pitta or Pitha is one of the tridoshas and it is the imbalance of the fire in the body. Fire creates energy and jadaragni is the fire in the abdomen which has its source in pancrease as the energy transformation takes place in pancrease through insulin production. Therefore it is Agnyaashay or agnyaashaya(m). as in different vernacular languages.

--

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | December 21 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Pancreas = Lablaba
Gall Bladder = Pitta
Spleen = Tilli
Liver = Jigar
Stomic = Miada

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: homeofan321<br>California | January 12 2012 |
|---|---|---|

such an international readership here. i enjoy reading about your approaches...thank you for the great posting....

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: Norseman<br>Norway | February 22 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Why not just buy it ready from a manufacturer? Forexample, Aisworths

http://www.ainsworths.com/

Norseman.

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: spurrierpo@hotmail.com | May 29 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Evidence of Internet Sex Addiction in Custody Evaluations
The facts about Internet sex addictions are alarming. It would appear that it's becoming epidemic. It's destroying our families and everyone would agree our children should not be exposed to it.
A recent study indicates one-third of divorce litigation is caused by online affairs.
Statistics show more than 72,000 sexually explicit sites on the

web and an estimated 266 new xxxx sites being added each day. These sites alone generate a revenue of $1 billion dollars each year.

According to an MSNBC survey one in 10 respondents said they are addicted to sex and the Internet, according to an online survey of 38,000 Internet users.

Take a Look Into What Your Teen Is Doing Online With Computer Forensic Examinations

As if our teen children did not already have enough places to get in trouble that we as parents have to continuously monitor and worry about, the cyber highways of the Internet have created even countless other areas for teenagers to misbehave in. Not only do we need to monitor their behavior to ensure that they are not up to things they should not be doing, but much of the monitoring that all parents should take part in is for the safety of our kids.

http://www.clinictime.net/Erection-xxxx.html

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: anuj80<br>india | January 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Rana ji,
i fully agree with you.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**PARAFFINUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4105** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PARAFFINUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PARAFFINUM
Purified Paraffin
(PARAFFINE)

Valuable in uterine affections. Particularly serviceable in constipation. Knife-like pains. Pains extend from one part to another, and alternate. Pain in stomach alternates with pain in throat and spine.

Head.--Left side of head and face suffer most; pains stinging and twisting. Pain as if a nail were driven in left side of vertex. Twisting in left ear.

Eyes.--Vision dim; black specks before. Lids red. Sensation as if there were fat on the eyes.

Mouth.--Tearing, twisting pain in teeth down to lower jaw. Full of saliva; feels sticky; bitter taste.

Physalis Alkekengi

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Physalis alkekengi 4921

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Stomach.--Hungry all the time. Pain across stomach. Pain in stomach alternates with pain in throat and spine, extends to chest with belching. Fixed pain in left hypochondrium, as if parts were being twisted. Palpitation with stomach pains.

Abdomen.--Pain in lower abdomen, extending to genitals, rectum and coccyx; better, sitting.

Rectum.--Frequent desire for stool. Obstinate constipation in children (Alumina; Nyctanthes). Chronic constipation, with hæmorrhoids and continual urging to stool, without result.

Female.--Menses too late, black, abundant. Milky leucorrhœa. Nipples pain when touched, as if sore inside. Stabbing pain in mons veneris. Very hot urine with burning pains in vulva.

Extremities.--Pain in spine extending to inguinal region and in both loins, when ascending the stairs. Feeling of electric shocks in all joints. Wrenching pain in calves, extending into toes, in joints. Feet swollen with tearing in ankles and soles.

Skin.--Burns, even of third degree, with sloughing and sepsis. Wash with sterile water and dry and spray with paraffin, and cover with thin layer of cotton. Useful also in frost bites.

Relationship.--Compare: Naphthalin; Petrol; Kreos; Eupion.

Dose.--Lower triturations and thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Alumina Silicata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PAREIRA BRAVA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6264** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PAREIRA BRAVA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PAREIRA BRAVA
Virgin-vine
(CHONDRODENDRON TOMENTOSUM)

The urinary symptoms are most important. Useful in renal colic, prostatic affections, and catarrh of bladder. Sensation as if bladder were distended, with pain. Pain going down thigh.

Urinary.--Black, bloody, thick mucous urine. Constant urging; great straining; pain down thighs during efforts to urinate. Can emit urine only when he goes on his knees, pressing head firmly against the floor. Feeling of the bladder being distended and neuralgic pain in the anterior crural region. (Staph.) Dribbling after micturition. (Selen.) Violent pain in glans penis. Itching along urethra; urethritis, with prostatic trouble. Inflammation of urethra; becomes almost cartilaginous.

Relationship.--Compare: Parietaria (renal calculi; nightmare, patient dreaming of being buried alive); Chimaphila (chronic catarrhal congestion following cystitis; acute prostatitis; feeling of a ball in perineum when sitting); Fabiana, see Pichi (dysuria; post-gonorrhœal complications; gravel; vesical catarrh); Uva; Hydrang; Berber; Ocim; Hedeom.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

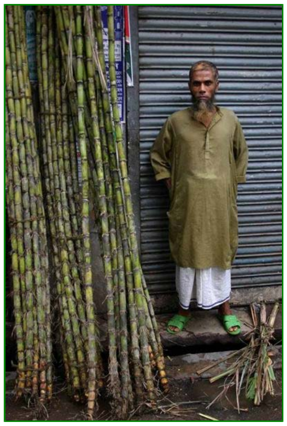
## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Saccharum Officinale



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PARIS QUADRIFOLIA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4309** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PARIS QUADRIFOLIA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

www.GUDJONS.com

PARIS QUADRIFOLIA
One-berry

Head symptoms marked and verified. Sensation of expansion and consequent tension. Coldness of right side of body, left hot. Catarrhal complaints, stuffed feeling at root of nose. Disorder of sense of touch.

Mind.--Imaginary foul smells. Feels too large. Garrulous, prattling, vivacious.

Head.--Sensation as if scalp were contracted and bones scraped. Soreness of top of head; cannot brush hair. Aches, as from pulling a string from eyes to occiput. Occipital headache, with a feeling of weight. Head feels very large, expanded. Scalp sensitive. Numb feeling on left side of head.

Eyes.--Affections of the eyebrows. Eyes feel heavy, as if they were projected; sensation of a string through eyeballs. Expanded, as though lids did not cover.

Face.--Neuralgia; hot stitches in left malar bone, which is very sore. Has relieved in inflammation of the antrum, where eye symptoms co-existed.

Mouth.--Tongue dry when awaking-Coated white, without thirst, with bitter or diminished taste.

Respiratory.--Stuffed condition and fullness at root of nose. Periodical, painless hoarseness. Cough as from vapor of sulphur in trachea. Constant hawking, on account of viscid, green mucus in larynx and trachea.

Extremities.--Sense of weight and weariness in nape of neck and across shoulders. Neuralgia, beginning in left intercostal region, and extending into left arm. Arm becomes stiff, fingers clenched. Neuralgia of coccyx; pulsating, sticking, when sitting. Fingers often feel numb. Numbness of upper limbs. Everything feels rough.

Relationship.--Compare: Pastinaca-Parsnip--(Loquacity; delirium tremens; illusions of vision; intolerance on milk; Roots used dietetically, cooked in water or as broth or as salad for consumptives and "kidney stones"). Sil; Calc; Nux; Rhus.

Incompatible; Ferr phos.

Antidote: Coff.

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

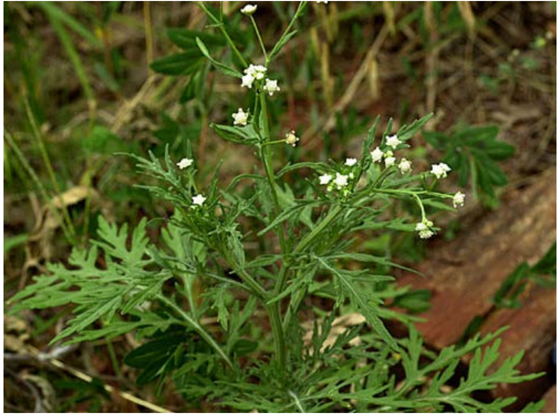
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PARTHENIUM HYSTEROPHORUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8043** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PARTHENIUM HYSTEROPHORUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



PARTHENIUM HYSTEROPHORUS
Bitter-broom
(PARTHENIUM - ESCOBA AMARGO)

A Cuban remedy for fevers, especially malarial. Increased flow of milk. Amenorrhœa and general debility. Cheyne-Stokes breathing. After Quinine.

Head.--Aches, extending to nose; feels swelled; pain in frontal eminence. Eyes heavy; eyeballs ache. Ringing in ears. Pain at root of nose; feels swollen. Aching in teeth. Teeth feel on edge; too long. Disordered vision. Tinnitus and pain in ears.

Abdomen.--Pain in left hypochondrium. Spleen affections.

Modalities.--Worse, after sleep, sudden motion. Better, after rising, and walking about.

Relationship.--Compare: China; Ceanoth; Helianth.

Bach Flower Rescue Remedy
[bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**PASSIFLORA INCARNATA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6737** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PASSIFLORA INCARNATA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PASSIFLORA INCARNATA
Passion-flower

An efficient anti-spasmodic. Whooping-cough. Morphine habit. Delirium tremens. Convulsions in children; neuralgia. Has a quieting effect on the nervous system. Insomnia, produces normal sleep, no disturbance of cerebral functions, neuroses of children, worm-fever, teething, spasms. Tetanus. Hysteria; puerperal convulsions. Painful diarrhœa. Acute mania. Atonic condition generally present. Asthma, 10-30 gtt every ten minutes for a few doses. Locally, in erysipelas.

Head.--Violent ache as if top of head would come off-eyes felt as if pushed out.

Stomach.--Leaden, dead feeling after or between meals; flatulence and sour eructations.

Sleep.--Restless and wakeful, resulting from exhaustion.

Cytisus Laburnum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Especially in the feeble, infants and the aged. Insomnia of infants and the aged, and the mentally worried, and overworked, with tendency to convulsions. Nocturnal cough.

Dose.--Large doses of mother tincture are required-thirty to sixty drops, repeated several times.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Moschus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**PENTHORUM SEDOIDES**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5630** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PENTHORUM SEDOIDES** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PENTHORUM SEDOIDES
Virginia Stonecrop
(PENTHORUM)

A remedy for coryza, with rawness and wet feeling in nose. Throat feels raw. Chronic disorders of mucous membranes, with irritability. Chronic post-nasal catarrh; chronic pharyngitis, mucous membrane purple and relaxed. Posterior nares feel moist and raw; nose and ears feel full. Aphonia, hoarseness, relaxed vocal cords. Hypersecretion of mucous membranes. Itching of anus and burning in rectum. Trouble in pharyngeal vault and Eustachian tube.

Nose.--Constant wet feeling in nose, which no amount of blowing will relieve. Discharge thick, pus-like, streaked with blood. Post-nasal catarrh of puberty.

Dose.--Not very active, and better adapted to chronic affections; its use should be persisted in for some time. Lower potencies.

Relationship.--Compare: Penthororun often follows Pulsat. Sang; Hydr.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Operculina Turpenthum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

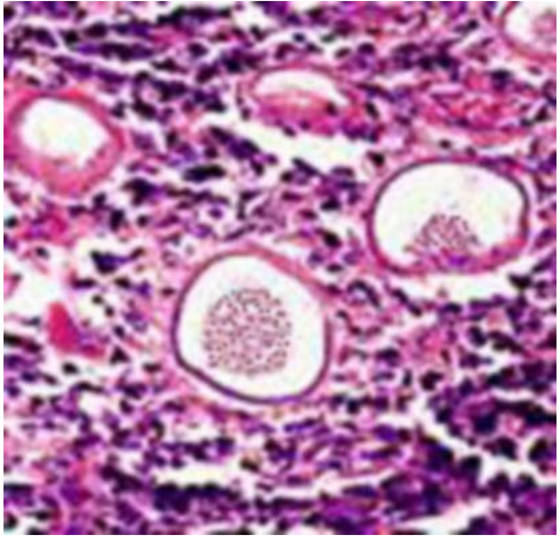
**PERTUSSINUM**

**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6436** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PERTUSSINUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



PERTUSSINUM
Coqueluchin
(PERTUSSIN)

Taken from the glairy and stringy mucus containing the virus of whooping-cough. Introduced by John H. Clarke for the treatment of whooping-cough and other spasmodic coughs.

Relationship.--Compare: Drosera; Corallium; Cuprum; Naphthal; Mephitis; Passiflor; Coccus Cacti; Magnes phos.

Dose.--The thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PETROLEUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 5086** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PETROLEUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PAY at the PUMP
Minerva, Ohio
LINCOLN L HIGHWAY

PETROLEUM
Crude Rock-oil

Strumous diathesis, especially the dark type, who suffer from catarrhal conditions of the mucous membranes, gastric acidity and cutaneous eruptions.

Very marked skin symptoms, acting on sweat and oil glands; Ailments are worse during the winter season. Ailments from riding in cars, carriages, or ships; lingering gastric and lung troubles; chronic diarrhœa. Long-lasting complaints follow mental states-fright, vexation, etc. Chlorosis in young girls with or without ulceration of the stomach.

Mind.--Marked aggravation from mental emotions. Loses his way in streets. Thinks he is double, or some one else lying alongside. Feels that death is near, and must hurry to settle affairs. Irritable, easily offended, vexed at everything. Low-spirited, with dimness of sight.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Viola Tricolor

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Head.--Sensitive, as of a cold breeze blowing on it. Feels numb, as if made of wood; occiput heavy, as of lead (Opium). Vertigo on rising, felt in occiput, as if intoxicated, or like sea-sickness. Moist eruption on scalp; worse, back and ears. Scalp sore to touch, followed by numbness. Headache, must hold temples to relieve; provoked by shaking while coughing. Use thirtieth.

Eyes.--Loss of eyelashes. Dim sight; far-sighted; cannot read fine print without glasses; blenorrhœa of lachrymal sac; marginal blepharitis. Canthi fissured. Skin around eyes dry and scurfy.

Ears.--Noise unbearable, especially from several people talking together. Eczema, intertrigo, etc, in and behind ears, with intense itching. Parts sore to touch. Fissures in meatus. Dry catarrh, with deafness and noises. Ringing and cracking in ears. Chronic Eustachian catarrh. Diminished hearing.

Nose.--Nostrils ulcerated, cracked, burn; tip of nose itches. Epistaxis. Ozæna, with scabs and muco-purulent discharge.

Face.--Dry; feels constricted, as if covered with albumin.

Stomach.--Heartburn; hot, sharp, sour eructation. Distention. Feeling of great emptiness. Strong aversion to fat food, meat; worse, eating cabbage. Hunger, immediately after stool. Nausea, with accumulation of water in mouth. Gastralgia when stomach is empty; relieved by constant eating (Anac; Sep). Ravenous hunger. Must rise at night and eat (Psorin). Odor of garlic.

Abdomen.--Diarrhœa only in the daytime; watery, gushing and Itching of anus. After cabbage; with empty feeling of stomach.

Male.--Herpetic eruption on perineum. Prostate inflamed and swollen. Itching in urethra.

Female.--Before menses, throbbing in head (Kreos). Leucorrhœa, profuse, albuminous (Alum; Bor; Bov; Calc p). Genitals sore and moist. Sensation of moisture (Eup purp).

Itching and mealy coating of nipple.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness (Carbo; Caust; Phos) dry cough and oppression of chest; worse, cold air. Dry cough at night, coming deep from chest. Croup and laryngeal diphtheria.

Heart.--Sensation of coldness (Carb an; Nat mur). Fainting, with ebullitions, heat and palpitation.

Back.--Pain in nape of neck, stiff and painful. Weakness in small of back. Coccyx painful.

Extremities.--Chronic sprains. Fetid sweat in axillæ. Knees stiff. Tips of fingers rough, cracked, fissured every winter. Scalding sensation in knee. Cracking in joints.

Skin.--Itching at night. Chilblains, moist, itch and burn. Bed-sores. Skin dry, constricted, very sensitive, rough and cracked, leathery. Herpes. Slightest scratch makes skin suppurate (Hepar). Intertrigo; psoriasis of hands. Thick, greenish crusts, burning and itching; redness, raw; cracks bleed easily. Eczema. Rhagades worse in winter.

Fever.--Chilliness, followed by sweat. Flushes of heat, particularly of the face and head; worse at night. Perspiration on feet and axillæ.

Modalities.--Worse, dampness, before and during a thunder-storm, from riding in cars, passive motion; in winter, eating, from mental states. Better, warm air; lying with head high; dry weather.

Relationship.--Compare: Carbo; Graph; Sulph; Phos.

Complementary: Sepia.

Antidotes: Nux; Coccul.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth and higher potencies. Material doses

often better.
.--

girilal

| **PETROLEUM Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Petroleum

(A meek wife)
1. Cowardice opinion
2. No courage to express own opinion
3. Very angry inside and trembling with excitement
4. Helplessness feeling
5. Yielding disposition

Ms. Margaret:
She cannot say anything to her husband. “If I say anything to him he does not like me and goes to sleep alone, so I keep quiet but I get very angry and I even tremble because of my anger”.

Ms. Pauli
She does not say anything with anger, if she says, instantly she says sorry and regrets. Then she gets very scared and of her in-laws and husband, about what they will think or say. She gets very nervous.

Only in Children

If the child is wild give petroleum.

girilal

| **Re: PETROLEUM** | By: dr dutta | January 31 2008 |
|---|---|---|

My neighbour came to India from UK there he has started gasoline delivery business. In just two years in the petroleum business his mind picture is ditto as stated above. A very meek person, helpless and yielding disposition.

| **Re: PETROLEUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 28 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Giri,

Why it is mentioned, material doses are better? Does it have a better proving with material doses than high potencies?

Any experience with patients you have dealt, who did well with psoriasis of hands with the above symptoms of skin ( MM) in high potencies?

Thanks
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PETROSELINUM SATIVUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6352** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PETROSELINUM SATIVUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PETROSELINUM SATIVUM
Parsley
(PETROSELINUM)

The urinary symptoms give the keynotes for this remedy. Piles with much itching.

Urinary.--Burning, tingling, from perineum throughout whole urethra; sudden urging, to urinate; frequent, voluptuous tickling in fossa navicularis. Gonorrhœa; sudden, irresistible desire to urinate; intense biting, itching, deep in urethra; milky discharge.

Stomach.--Thirsty and hungry, but desire fails on beginning to eat or drink.

Relationship.--Compare: Apiol-the active principle of Parsley--(in dysmenorrhœa); Canth; Sars.: Cannab; Merc.

Dose.--First to third potency.

Skatolum

www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Aconitum Napellus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PHASEOLUS NANUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4870** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| PHASEOLUS NANUS | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PHASEOLUS NANUS
Dwarf-bean
(PHASEOLUS)

Heart symptoms quite pronounce. Diabetes.

Head.--Aches chiefly in forehead or orbits from fullness of brain; worse any movement or mental exertion.

Eyes.--Pupils dilated, insensible to light. Eyeballs painful to touch.

Chest.--Breathing slow and sighing. Pulse rapid. Palpitation. Sick feeling about heart, with weak pulse. Right ribs sore. Dropsical effusion into pleura or pericardium.

Urinary.--Diabetic urine.

Heart.--Fearful palpitation and feeling that death is approaching.

Relationship.--Compare: Cratæg; Lach.

Dose.--Sixth and higher. A decoction of the shells as a drink for diabetes, but look out for severe headache.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Inula Helenium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PHELLANDRIUM AQUATICUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5840 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **PHELLANDRIUM AQUATICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PHELLANDRIUM AQUATICUM
Water Dropwort
(PHELLANDRIUM)

The respiratory symptoms are most important, and have been frequently verified clinically. A very good remedy for the offensive expectoration and cough in phthisis, bronchitis, and emphysema. Tuberculosis, affecting generally the middle lobes. Everything tastes sweet. Hæmoptysis, hectic and colliquative diarrhœa.

Head.--Weight on vertex; aching and burning in temples and above eyes. Crushing feeling in vertex. Vertigo, dizzy when lying down.

Eyes.--Ciliary neuralgia; worse any attempt to use eyes: burning in eyes. Lachrymation. Cannot bear light. Headache; involving nerves going to eye.

Female.--Pain in milk ducts; intolerable between nursing. Pain in nipples.

Chest.--Sticking pain through right breast near sternum, extending to back near shoulders. Dyspnœa, and continuous cough, early in morning. Cough, with profuse and fetid expectoration; compels him to sit up. Hoarseness.

Fever.--Hectic; profuse and debilitating perspiration; intermittent, with pain in arms. Desire for acids.

Extremities.--Tired feeling when walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Con; Phyt; Sil; Ant iod; Myosotis arvensis.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth potency. In phthisis not below the sixth.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Where There Is A Car, There Is A Medicine

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Phosphoricum Acidum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 20700** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Phosphoricum Acidum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Coca-Cola
CLASSIC

Phosphoricum Acidum
Drowsy, apathetic; unconscious of all surroundings but can be aroused to full consciousness.
Chronic effects of grief; hair turns gray; hopeless, haggard look.
Grows too fast and too tall; young persons with growing pains in bones.
Great physical and mental weakness from ovarian or sexual excesses.
Very profuse, watery, or milky urine.
Headache of school girls from eye strain, or overuse of eyes, occipital. Chest, weak from talking or coughing; cough, purulent, offensive expectoration, and pains in chest. Salty expectoration in proving.
The leading characteristic of this remedy lies in its effects upon the sensorium. "He lies in a stupor or in a stupid sleep, unconscious of all that is going on around him, but when aroused is fully conscious." This is Phosphoric acid in its intensest degree, as found in typhoid fever, in which it is one of

our best remedies. But it is not alone here that the sensorial depression appears. It may he found in a lesser degree, in the results of depressing emotions, like grief at the loss of a friend, lover, property or position, and the effect seems to be even deeper rooted than in those cases which call for Ignatia. (See also Lachesis.) The subject seems stupefied with grief. There is not, the nervous twitching of Ignatia, but a settled despair, general weakness or prostration. The hair turns gray, and a weary, worn and haggard, hopeless look obtains. I have succeeded in curing such a case when Ignatia failed. In such a case the patient sometimes complains of a pain like a crushing weight on the vertex, or, again, of pain in the occiput or nape of the neck, and with both they appear physically weak, or exhausted, want to lie down, don't want company, or to be noticed or spoken to. We often find this sensorial depression in connection with the effects of onanism or excessive coition. The patient is disturbed by the culpability of his indulgence, grieves over it, is inclined to sink into despair. This is true of both sexes, and the depression is much worse if the patient is growing too fast, or is overtaxed mentally or physically. With Calcarea carb. they grow too fat, with Phosphoric acid too fast and tall. We have in Phosphoric acid a remedy for the headache of students, especially of those who are growing, too fast. It is a sin to keep such young people bowing down to hard study, and while it is true that youth is the time to get an education it is also true that it is the time when too great a strain in that direction may utterly wreck and forever incapacitate a mind which might, with more time and care, have been a blessing to the world.

Now Phosphoric acid, properly exhibited, may be of incalculable benefit in such cases. It will sometimes be a choice between Phosphoric acid and Natrum muriaticum or Calcarea phos., the other symptoms must decide.

Opium surpasses them all in its stupefying powers, and the face, breathing and general appearance, is not at all, like Phosphoric acid.

In regard to the use of Phosphoric acid in typhoids, there are no other remedies exactly like it in its depressing effect on the sensorium. Arnica has its apathy or indifference; but the Arnica depression is more profound, as is also that of Baptisia, for they

both go to sleep while answering a question, showing how overpowering is the stupor. Then with the former we have petechiæ or ecchymosis, which is not found under Phosphoric acid, and under the, latter the tendency to, decomposition of the fluids as found in the terribly offensive stools and urine.
Rhus tox, and Hyoscyamus are very stupid also, but in other respects are very different. The description of these remedies is found under each, as we have written of their use in typhoids.
Nux moschata ought also to be mentioned in this connection.

Mind: "Mental enfeeblement" is the thought that will come into the mind when considering what the Phosphoric acid patient says, does and looks.
The mind seems tired. When questioned he answers slowly or does not speak, but only looks at the questioner. He is too tired to talk or even think. He says:
"Don't talk to me; let me alone."
This state is found in both acute and chronic diseases. He is so tired in mind, perfectly exhausted.
In chronic diseases when brought on from long study; prolonged worry in business men; in feeble school girls, when become relaxed from very little effort. In acute diseases he, especially in typhoid fever, is averse to speaking or answering questions. He merely looks. Finally he rouses up and says:
"Don't talk to me, I am so tired."
He cannot think what he wishes to say, cannot frame his answers to questions. Another cause is sexual excesses in young men, or in those guilty of secret vice. Weakness; lack of reaction; state of stupor, with impotency; mental prostration, and as if the spine had given out.
In every case we find the mental symptoms are the first to develop. The remedy runs from the mental to the physical, from the brain to the muscles.
This is so striking that it is contrasted with Muriaticum acid. in the latter remedy the muscular prostration comes first, and the mind seems clear until long after the muscles are prostrated. In Phosphoric acid the muscles seem strong after the mind has given out. The patient seems vigorous physically.
He says he is all right physically, can work, can exercise even

violently; but the mind is tired, there is mental apathy, he can not add up a column of figures, can not read the newspaper and carry the trend of thought, can not connect circumstances. He forgets the names of those in his family; a business man forgets the names of his clerks; he is in confusion. Yet he can exercise, can go out and walk; the weakness in the muscles will come later.

Phosphoric acid has also great physical weakness; so tired in the back; so tired in the muscles; so tired all over; a paralytic weakness. Later there is sexual impotence; aversion to coition; loss of sexual desire; no erections; penis becomes relaxed in the midst of an embrace and he cannot finish the act, (Nux v.)

Ailments from business cares; prolonged grief; young women suffering from unrequited affection, or from the loss of a loved one. Some suffer more intensely than others; some seem more philosophical.

"Ailments from care, grief, sorrow, chagrin, homesickness or disappointed love; particularly with drowsiness; night sweats towards morning; emaciation."

The patient pines and emaciates, grows weaker and weaker, withered in the face; night sweats; cold sweat down the back; cold sweats on the arms and hands more than on the feet; cold extremities; feeble circulation, feeble heart; catches cold on the slightest provocation and it settles in the chest; dry, hacking cough; catarrhal conditions of the chest; tuberculosis; pallor with gradually increasing weakness and emaciation.

During this weakness there is vertigo. Vertigo while lying in bed seems like floating while lying in bed. Limbs seem to be lifted up while the head does not seem to move, as if the limbs were floating. Congestive headaches; in school girls from slight exertion of the mind and use of the eyes. Periosteal pains; bones ache as if scraped ameliorated by motion; when lying the pain shifts to side lain on.

Modalities: Most of the complaints are ameliorated from keeping warm, from absolute quiet, from being alone at peace. There is aggravation of the complaints from exertion, mental or physical, from being talked to. Morning headaches. He must lie down with the headaches. Headache aggravated from being talked to. He is sensitive to cold weather. He is sensitive to a warm room.

< bad news, depressing emotions; masturbation or sexual excess, draft; wind; snowy air; > after short sleep.

In the headache the pain often begins in the back of the head and spreads to the top of the load; feels as if a crushing weight were on the top of the head; worse from motion, talking and light.

"Pressure as from a weight in head from above downward."

These headaches are associated with mental weakness, brain-fag; so tired and exhausted. Vertigo with ringing in the ears and glassy eyes.

Its use in low fevers must be studied. The complaints come on slowly, slow decline, slowly increasing prostration. Such appearances as are found in advanced typhoid. It has the prostration, tympanitic abdomen, dry, brown tongue, sordes on the teeth, gradually approaching unconsciousness; little thirst increasing to intense thirst with craving for much water during perspiration; wants to be let alone; looks at the questioner with glassy eyes as if slowly comprehending the question; pupils contracted or dilated; eyes sunken; hippocratic countenance; continued fever; bleeding from the nose, lungs, bowels; hemorrhage from any mucous membrane; sunken about the eyes; discolored lips, covered with sordes, becoming very black; prostration gradually increasing.

From the beginning the mental state been most marked and finally comes the muscular weakness, which increases until the jaw drops and it seems that the patient must die of exhaustion.

Such states of weakness may come on from hemorrhages (China was the routine remedy among the older homoeopaths). It checks the hemorrhage and causes a rally, prevents the dropsy. There is a state like anemia; pale lips and tongue; face, hands and feet waxy.

Pains and aches all over the body, ameliorated from motion and 'worse from cold. The pains seem deep-seated, often along the nerves, but especially along the long bones, as if the bones were scraped; as if a rough instrument were dragged over the bones. The pains are commonly worse at night. Severe bone pains.

The stomach refuses to do its work. The food remains in the stomach and sours. Sour vomiting. Old dyspeptics with brain-fag. Complaints from acid drinks, cold drinks and rich foods. Singing sensation in the abdomen after a normal stool.

In most of the complaints of Phosphoric acid a marked feature is milky urine. Sometimes it is milky when passed; milky flakes in the urine. At times the male urethra seems to clog up and examination will show these little milk-like-flakes. The urine becomes milky on standing, like flour, chalk or phosphate deposits stirred up in it.

Diarrhea: Diarrhea WHITE, watery, painless, with rumbling; meteorism; but not so much weakness as would be expected.

In Phosphoric acid there is often an amelioration of complaints by their ending in a diarrhea. Copious, thin, watery stool. From the quantity it would seem that the patient would be exhausted. Child with copious, watery, stool in summer; so copious that the napkin seems of no use; the stool runs all over the mother's dress and on the floor forming great puddles; the stool is almost odorless, thin and watery, and the little one smiles as if nothing were the matter. The mother wonders where it all comes from, and yet the child seems well.

The Phosphoric acid diarrhea often ameliorates many of the symptoms and the patient feels better. Chronic diarrhea, copious, thin and watery, whitish gray, and the patient feels comfortable, free and, happy. If the diarrhea slacks up the patient is worse and on come symptoms of tuberculosis, weakness, prostration, brain-fag.

Some patients say they ate never comfortable unless they have diarrhea. Podophyllum is the very opposite. Take the same child; the stool is very copious and runs all over the floor, the mother wonders where it all comes from, but the stool is offensive, a horrible stench, and the patient looks as if dying; mouth and nose drawn, countenance hippocratic; almost unconscious.

There is painless stool in both, but Phosphoric acid has not the great prostration. In Phosphoric acid the stool is whitish gray, like dirty white paint; in Podophyllum it is yellow. Gratiola has a similar state of prostration, but the fluid is green water; when seen it looks like light shining through a green glass, sometimes thicker, like green-bile.

Abdomen: much bloated, tympanitic; great soreness of the bowels as if in a typhoid state.

"White or yellow, watery diarrhea, chronic or acute, without pain or any marked debility or exhaustion".

It is uncommon for the stool to be yellow when watery. It is yellow when it is mushy; when watery it is light colored, sometimes milky. When yellow it is like corn meal mush, pappy; as in the typhoid state, thin like thin mush.

"Diarrhea; not prostrating; after catching cold during heat of summer; water; chronic; violent, bilious or mucous of twenty months standing; has the appearance of an old man; from acids in young persons who grow too rapidly; after eating, undigested; greenish white; painless."

When we have a diarrhea from adds we sometimes find symptoms running to Phosphoric acid. In the diarrhea from sour wine, such as claret, from acids, vinegar, lemons, be sure to study Antimonium crudum. This is a very striking feature of that remedy. Useful in cholera.

Male sexual organs. Sexual weakness, prolonged exhaustion, impotency; masturbators; nightly pollutions with great exhaustion,

"Prostatorrhoea; immediately after every erection discharge of prostatic fluid."

Even when passing a soft stool the prostatic fluid is discharged.

Falling-out of the hair is a striking feature; falling of the hair from the genitals, whiskers, eyebrows, head. It is closely related to Natrum, mur. and Selenium in falling out of the hair. Selenium has falling out of the hair from the head, eyebrows and lashes, beard and genitals, from all over the body. Natrum mur. causes the hair to become very thin; during confinement the hair falls from the genitals.

Phosphoric acid produces a troublesome leucorrhoea; yellow, mostly after menses, with itching; profuse, yellow; thin, acid mucus; with chlorosis."

It suits the woman who has been nursing her child a long, time, or nursing twins, and who gives much milk. She becomes tired and weakly. Loss of fluids, blood; prolonged nursing, and weakness from such causes.

The tendency of the Phosphoric acid patient at the end of the brain fag and weakness is to run into chest troubles. If a diarrhea comes on then the chest trouble is averted. Most awful results will ensue from the use of astringents, or any remedy that does not correspond to the patient, that will stop that diarrhea. He goes into tuberculosis, difficult respiration; coughs and suffers in the chest, and the trouble culminates in structural changes in the lungs.

The indications for Phosphoric acid are seldom found in the tissue changes, but they will be found in the early states of the patient, the nervous conditions, the milky urine and the diarrhea, which have existed a long time. Chest complaints are acute; typhoid pneumonia; low forms of fever ending in chest troubles; not unlike Phosphorus.

Prolonged pneumonia with the mental symptoms, lack of reaction, infiltration at the end of pneumonia. Haemoptysis.

Prolonged fever ending in feeble heart, with palpitation and the. mental symptoms. Palpitating during sexual excitement.

Tendency to abscesses after a prolonged fever.

Limbs and joints become affected. Pain in the hip joint. Pains in the long bones between the joints, better by motion. Old gouty constitution. Tissues become weak. Red spots appear wherever the flesh is thin over the bones, and these spots become inflamed and form open ulcers.

After fever, abscesses in the muscles, and state of molecular weakness about the ankles; over the tibia where the flesh is thin.

Phosphoric acid has a special relation to the periosteum. Periostitis.

Pains in the tibia at night. Bone feels as if scraped. Cold hands and hot feet. Ulcers on the legs with watery, offensive discharge.

Boils, abscesses, pustules and other moist eruptions.

Suppurating eruptions; tissues become weak.

Nervous state; marked indifference; weak and trembling; fainting; great nervous exhaustion; hysterical affections.

Creeping, tingling and crawling all over the body, especially where there is hair, as if in the roots of the hair; formication; especially in those debilitated from sexual excesses.

"Formication over whole body."

Sore spots in the spine; lame back. Backache.

"Itching between the fingers or in the bend of joints or on

hands."
Herpes; eczema, erysipelas. Large purple spots form on the skin, an extravasation of blood front the capillary veins; ecchymoses.
Ulcers on the skin; carbuncles; warts; chilblains; wens; corns with stinging and burning, and parts become black; feeble circulation in the skin. Skin withered, old and gray, and the patient emaciates.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **How to make Phosphoric Acid.** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 30 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Although it is more commonly known for its use in the production of agricultural fertilizers, phosphoric acid is used in some everyday foods and beverages.

It is a medium strength acid with a low molecular weight of 98.00. Used as a flavoring agent, phosphoric acid is found in some cheeses, jams and jellies, and beer, but it is widely used in carbonated drinks, such as Coca-Cola and Pepsi.

The phosphoric acid content of Coca-Cola has been determined to be about 106.0 mg/L and in Pepsi about 106.9 mg/L. The addition of phosphoric acid lowers the pH of carbonated drinks making them more acidic. This is a potential problem in dental care, since it has been shown that acidic solutions weaken the enamel and mineral structure of teeth.

Coka Cola/ Pepsi contains 3C or 6x homeopathy grade phosphoric acid.

girilal

| **Re:Phosphoricum Acidum** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

After eating heavy carnivarous food, if one has difficulty digesting the same, about 50 ml of Coke consumed, helps well in easing the digestion. In excess, it causes tremendous increase in acidity, which can be verified by a saliva or urine pH test with a simple pH strip. Interestingly, for the blood pH to move and settle back to normal levels of 7.3, it takes a couple of days.

So using coke with care and occational use of small quantities may prove beneficial.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Phosphoricum Acidum** | By: osteo | May 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

is Phosphoricum Acidum the other name for Acid Phos. {recommended for greying of hair?}

tnx

| **Re:Phosphoricum Acidum** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

yes

--

| **delete** | By: stressedgirl | June 3 2011 |
|---|---|---|

deleteeeeeee

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Insulinum

Mixtard® 30 HM
Insulin Mixtard 30HM
密斯它 30 胰島素注射液

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Phosphorus**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 16 2006**

**Replies: 10 & Views: 33578** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Phosphorus** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 16 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Phosphorus
The complaints of Phosphorus are most likely to arise in the feeble constitutions, such as have been born sick, grown up slender, and grown too rapidly. Its complaints are found in such as are emaciated, and in those who are rapidly emaciating; in children who are going into marasmus, and in persons who have in them the foundation of consumption fairly well laid. Delicate, waxy, anemic and emaciated subjects. In persons who are vehement, irascible.
This expresses the person's disposition somewhat as well as his internal constitutional state. Internally he is in a turmoil. Subject to violent pulsations, complaints from electric changes in the atmosphere; violent palpitations and orgasms. In chlorotic girls who have grown too rapidly and have suddenly taken on weakness, pallor, green sickness, with menstrual difficulties.

Ebullitions and congestions. Hemorrhagic constitutions.

Blood: Small wounds bleed much; the prick of the needle will bubble forth much bright red blood.

Hemorrhage from small wounds, from the nose, from the lungs, from the stomach, from the bladder and from the uterus.

Bleeding from ulcerations. False granulations that bleed.

Purpura hoemorrhagica. Black and blue spots.

Blood settles beneath the conjunctiva, or beneath the skin anywhere.

Bloody saliva; evidences of disorganized blood, or that the blood seems to become fluid. Small bruises take on broad blue spots.

Blows much blood out of the nose. Petechiae all over the body, such as are found in typhoid fever, low forms of continued fever with hemorrhages. Fungous growth. Fatty degeneration is a marked feature of Phosphorus, and can be found in the liver, heart or kidneys.

General dropsical condition. Bloating of the hands and feet, especially dropsical conditions after scarlet fever. The mucous membranes are all pale, such as is found after bleeding or in low forms of disease. A marked state of anemia and relaxed condition of the muscles. Muscles flabby. Fatty degeneration of the muscles.

The genitals hang down. In the woman, relaxation of the pelvic organs, prolapsus and other displacements. Stiffness is a marked feature of Phosphorus. Stiffness on beginning to move. Limbs stiff like a foundered horse, especially in the morning. Rheumatic stiffness in all the limbs. Phosphorus has tearing, drawing pains in the limbs. Drawing, tearing pains in affected parts. Phosphorus complaints are worse in cold weather.

The patient himself, generally considered, is sensitive to cold. All his complaints are worse from cold and cold applications, and better from beat and warm applications, except the complaints of the head and stomach, which are ameliorated from cold as will hereafter be described. Phosphorus has been very useful in weak, relaxed conditions of the joints following sprains, when the symptoms agree.

Necrosis is another feature of Phosphorus, especially of the lower jaw, but may be useful in necrosis of any of the bones.

Exostoses of the skull with tearing pains. Tearing, boring pains,

especially at night. Phosphorus has cured polypi of the nose and cars. Scrofulous and glandular swellings. Glands enlarge, especially after contusions like Bellis.
Glandular affections of weak, pale, sickly individuals, such as suffer from diarrhea, such as suffer from exhaustive conditions, abscesses, fistulous openings, with hectic fever. Abscesses with copious discharge of yellow pus. Malignant growths are greatly restrained by the use of Phosphorus, when the symptoms agree. Burning pains are observed everywhere. Burning in the brain, burning in the skin. Burning in the stomach, in the chest, and in various parts.
The Phosphorus patient is very sensitive to all external impressions slight odors, noises, touch. Slight causes lead to exhaustion of either body or mind. Trembling throughout the body from slight causes, using the bands, from slight exertion, from debility, from coughing. Weakness prevails in a marked degree, finally becoming paralysis or paralytic weakness such as occurs in most forms of typhoid fever, with sliding down in bed, trembling and jerking of the muscles. Paralysis with formication and tearing in the limbs.
Paralysis that comes with apoplexy. Jerking and twitching of the muscles such as has been found in paralysis. Spasms of the paralyzed parts. Tearing, drawing, burning pains throughout the body.
The Phosphorus patient wants to be rubbed. He is generally better after sleep. Always wants to rest. Always tired. The Phosphorus patient undergoes great excitement.
Tremulousness. Wild thoughts. Excitability, keeping him awake at night. Violent imaginations.
Mind: Excitability even to ecstasy and clairvoyance.
The mind may be overactive or may be extremely passive with loss of memory. Irritability of mind and body and great prostration of mind after slight mental effort, and of the body afar slight physical exertion.
Anxiety, gloomy forebodings. Fear that something will happen. Anxious at twilight. Anxious when alone. Apprehensiveness. Apprehensive during thunder storms, which brings on many complaints; palpitation, diarrhea and trembling. Trembling of the whole body.

Attacks of indigestion from fear. Fear in the evening, fear of death. Fear of strange old faces looking at him from the corner. Full of strange, insane imaginations. On the border land of insanity. Inability to sustain a mental effort. Fear of apoplexy. Reflecting brings on headache and difficult breathing associated with apprehensiveness or sinking at the pit of the stomach. His fear seems to begin 'at the pit of the stomach.

Apathy or indifference; indifferent to his friends and surroundings. Indifferent to his children. Answers no questions, takes no notice of his family and things about him, answers slowly, thinks sluggishly, seems dazed or in a stupor. Everything looks dark, he is weary of life, gloomy and says nothing.

Dejected; a most marked case of hypochondriasis. Weeping, sad, hysterical; will uncover the body and expose his person.

Violent, loquacious; delirium. Delirium of low forms of fever, or delirium of mania a potu.

Maniacal attacks come on during sleep with fury and extreme violence, so that no one dares approach him, and this progresses to imbecility, silliness, weak brain, idiocy. Brain fag from mental overwork and constant strain of eyes. Vertigo is a very common symptom throughout all of the complaints of Phosphorus. Staggering while walking as if intoxicated. Vertigo when in the open air; vertigo after eating; vertigo in the evening. Heaviness and confusion in the head and things go round; great weakness of the head.

All of these mental symptoms are worse in the dark; worse when alone; sometimes worse from music; worse from excitement; worse from playing the piano.

Head: The headaches of Phosphorus are congestive and throbbing.

The blood mounts to the head. The headaches are ameliorated from cold and worse from heat, worse from motion, and better from rest, worse lying down. The patient is often compelled to sit upright, with great pressure upon the head and cold applications. The face is flushed and hot; burning in the brain. The warm room, warm surroundings, warm food, putting the hands into warm water will increase the headache. The complaints of the head like the complaints of the stomach are worse from heat, warm applications and from warm food, and better from cold things; while the complaints of the body are better from warmth and, worse from cold.

The headaches are most violent and are often attended with hunger or preceded by hunger; headaches with vomiting, red face, and scanty urine; uraemic headaches; violent neuralgic pains darting, tearing, shooting through the head; pressing pains in the head. Periodical headaches, headaches brought on from mental exertion.

Great heat in the head and stiffness in the muscles of the face and jaws. This is sometimes attended with coldness in the back of the head. Shocks through the brain. The headaches are worse from noise, from light; apoplectic congestion of the head. It has cured acute hydrocephalus and hydrocephaloid symptoms.

Chronic inflammation of the meninges of the brain; softening of the brain; imbecility; insanity. Violent head pains; atrophy of the brain; medulla oblongata. The scalp is covered with dandruff; the hair falls out in patches, leaving bald places here and there. Great heat in the scalp; tension in the scalp and face and forehead as if bound by a bandage. Scaly eruptions on the bald places of the head; exostoses on the skull.

The complaints of the head are brought on from becoming overheated. Sensation as if the hair were pulled; great soreness of the scalp; must let the hair hang down during headaches.

Eyes: The eye symptoms are very numerous; burning, redness, congestion, enlargement of the blood-vessels.

Objects look red and often blue in the field of vision, or objects sometimes look green and gray as is observed in incipient cataract. Colors, also, appear black before the eyes. Vision is vague; the eyes give out while reading; sees better in the morning, in the twilight.

The eye symptoms, like Phosphorus in general, have amelioration after rest. Momentary blindness like fainting; seems to suddenly become blind; paralysis of the optic nerve; blindness after electric shocks, or after a stroke of lightning. It has cured glaucoma. It has cured inflammation of the retina in Bright's disease.

It has cured opacity of the vitreous humor. It has cured paralytic weakness of the various muscles of the eyes. It has cured paralysis of the third pair of nerves where there is falling of the lids; sub-acute inflammation of the eyes.

Burning, redness, and smarting ameliorated from cold applications. The eyelids twitch and tremble; swelling of the eyelids; dropsical swelling of the eyelids; great darkness around the eyes; great circles around the eyes. It is a very useful remedy in malignant growths involving the eye, restraining very much the progress of the disease.

The eye symptoms like the head and mind symptoms are such as often come on in brain workers; working under a bright light causing much determination of blood to the head in which the eyes as well as other parts suffer.

Ears: Phosphorus has a peculiar deafness.

One of the most striking features of Phosphorus is inability to understand the articulations of the human voice. Hearing is difficult. He sometimes feels as if there were something over the ears; as if the ears were covered, obstructing the waves of sound.

Violent itching in the ears; congestion of the external ear; itching, tearing, throbbing, burning pains within the ear, It has cured polypi in the ears.

Nose: The nose symptoms are also very numerous; inveterate nasal catarrh.

He takes cold in the nose, but the most common seat of the Phosphorus cold is in the chest, and most of his difficulties begin in the chest, but Phosphorus cures nasal catarrh and coryza.

There is painful dryness in the nose; constant sneezing and running from the nose of bloody water.

Frequent alternations of fluent and stopped-up conditions of the nose; coryza with sore throat; stoppage of the nostrils; much sneezing and stopping of the nose alternating with dryness of the nose in scarlet fever; nostrils filled with green mucus; a copious nasal discharge of greenish-yellow, blood-streaked mucus, worse in the morning; bad odor from the nose; frequent blowing of blood from the nose; copious hemorrhage from the nose of bright red blood; swelling of the nose, redness and shining; very sensitive to touch; necrosis of the bones of the nose.

It has cured polypi of the nose, especially bleeding polypi. Fan-like motion of the nose, like Lycopodium.

Face: The Phosphorus patient presents a sickly face, earthy, sunken and pale, such as we find in consumption and those about to go into consumption those suffering from deep-seated constitutional conditions; haggard, anemic.

The color is changeable; swollen, oedematous face; puffed under the eyes; lips and eyelids swollen. Again, red spots upon the checks, which appear in hectic fever; the hectic blush.

Tension of the skin and of the face; tearing, shooting pains all through the face and about the eyes, from the temples and vertex down to the zygoma. Jerking, tearing pains in the teeth.

The pains of the teeth are often ameliorated by warmth, while those of the head are ameliorated by cold. The pains of the teeth are worse when talking and eating, and worse after eating

It has violent neuralgias of the face involving the jaw and temples, with hot, bloated face, worse from talking and from eating.

It has caries of the lower jaw, with great heat, burning and fistulous openings. Neuralgia of the face and teeth; has to be wrapped up at night; worse in windy weather.

The countenance is sickly, sunken, declining, as if a serious sickness was coming.

The lips are parched, dry and bleeding. The lips become black, brown and cracked as in low forms of fever, and with necrosis of the lower jaw. Inflammation of the parotid gland, especially when it suppurates or there are fistulous openings. Rapid decay of the teeth. The gums bleed and settle away from the teeth.

Phosphorus is very useful for the bright red hemorrhage after the extraction of teeth. The tongue is swollen and speech is difficult. It is difficult to articulate. The taste in the mouth is bitter or sour, especially sour after taking milk; sometimes salty or sweetish; bitter after eating.

Taste of hydrogen sulphide in the morning. The tongue is coated like fur; sometimes chalky-white, sometimes yellow; dry, cracked and bleeding; sordes on the teeth. Crusts form upon the mucous membranes of the mouth, gums, lips and tongue. The tongue is swollen and the papillae are engorged.

Throat: Dryness of the mouth and throat; sore, excoriated mucous membranes of the mouth and throat.

The mouth may be covered with thrush, as in nursing sore mouth; bloody erosions of the mouth; nursing sore mouth. Much watery saliva and bloody saliva flows from the mouth. The saliva is copious, tasting sweetish, saltish or foul. The mucous membranes of the throat are like those of the mouth. Great dryness, roughness, rawness, excoriation, bleeding, and inflammation of the tonsils; inflammation of the throat; sensation of cotton in the throat; sensation of velvet in the throat.

The tonsils are much swollen. Intense pain in the throat and burning in the throat that extends into the oesophagus. Inability to swallow any nourishment because of paralysis of the oesophagus or acute inflammation of the mucous membranes of the throat and oesophagus; constriction of the oesophagus.

In Phosphorus there is violent hunger and very soon after eating the hunger returns again. Must eat during the chill. Must get tip in the night to eat. Feels faint and is driven to eat. Ravenous hunger during headache; he knows that the headache is coming on because of his violent hunger; in periodical headaches.

The hunger is often spasmodic, because at times there is aversion to food. Again, he wants to eat and as soon as the food is offered he does not want it. Thirst is one of the most constant features of Phosphorus.

In acute and chronic complaints there is violent thirst; thirst for ice-cold drinks. Wants something refreshing; is ameliorated momentarily by drinking cold things, but the thirst appears as soon as the water gets warm in the stomach. Vomiting comes on as soon as the water becomes warm in the stomach, but there are many conditions where the ice-cold water agrees. Unquenchable thirst. When the water is vomited there is always unquenchable thirst. He wants cold food as well as cold drinks; refreshing, spicy things, juicy things; desire for wines and sour things. Phosphorus often cures the violent' longing in inebriates for alcohol.

It simply resembles the congestion of the mucous membrane of the stomach. Aversion to sweets, to meat, to boiled milk, to salt fish, to beer, to puddings, to tea and coffee.

Many of the complaints of Phosphorus are ameliorated by eating. The nervous symptoms of Phosphorus drive the patient to eat and he feels better for a little while, and then he must eat again or the nervous symptoms will come on. Often he can sleep better after eating and cannot go to sleep until he eats something.

Stomach: The stomach symptoms are numerous: pains, nausea, vomiting, burning.

The stomach symptoms are ameliorated by cold things and aggravated by warm things. The nausea and vomiting are brought on by putting the hands into warm water, from being in a warm room, from warm things and from taking warm things into the stomach. The nausea of pregnancy is cured when the woman cannot put the hands into warm water without bringing on vomiting. Another marked feature of Phosphorus is eructations of food.

The food is eructated by mouthful until the stomach is emptied of the last meal. Constant nausea except when something cold is in he stomach. As soon as water becomes warm in the stomach it comes up. This very much resembles the vomiting and nausea of Chloroform, and Phosphorus is a great friend to the surgeon because he can nearly always antidote the stomach affections of Chloroform by Phosphorus. Vomiting of blood and violent vomiting of sour fluids; vomiting of bile and mucus; vomiting of black substances, coffee-ground substances. Awful sinking, gone feeling in the stomach.

This sometimes comes at 11 o'clock like Sulphur. Pressing pains, burning pains, tearing pains in the stomach; pain in the stomach after eating; sensitiveness in the pit of the stomach; inflammation of the stomach. It has been a very useful remedy in cancer of the stomach, with coffee-ground vomiting and burning; coldness, as if freezing, in the pit of the stomach; paroxysms of knife-like pains in the stomach.

The pains in the stomach are ameliorated by ice-cold things for a moment; spasmodic contractions of the stomach; hemorrhage from the stomach; vomiting of great quantities of clotted blood; long-standing dyspepsia; much flatulence; regurgitation of food; distended stomach and abdomen; ulceration of the stomach.

The liver furnishes us many symptoms of Phosphorus. Congestion of the liver, fullness, pain, hardness, fatty degeneration of the liver, hyperemia of the liver. Phosphorus is one of the most useful liver remedies; hard, large liver. With the stomach and liver symptoms there is commonly jaundice.

Abdomen: Very sensitive abdomen, painful to touch, rolling and rumbling.

Sensation of emptiness in the abdomen; sunken feeling in the abdomen. The abdomen feels as if relaxed; hanging down sensation and sensation of great weight in the abdomen.

Tympanitic abdomen such as occurs in typhoid fever.

A marked feature in Phosphorus is the peculiar gurgling which begins in the stomach and gurgles along down through the intestines, attended with involuntary stool. This occurs in typhoid fever. The gurgling that occurs in Arsenicum is down the oesophagus.

Flatulence; colic; rending, tearing, cutting pains throughout the abdomen; stitching pains in the abdomen; violent neuralgic pains in the abdomen; inflammation of the bowels, of the peritoneum; appendicitis. Yellow, brown spots on the abdomen; petechiae over the abdomen during typhoid fever.

Phosphorus is rich in symptoms of the rectum and stool; involuntary discharges from the bowels; copious emission of fluids; foetid, gushing stools; horribly offensive, yellow, watery stools. The patient lies as if dying, the stools passing involuntarily; stools of white mucus; stools of slime intermingled with little specks like tallow; involuntary oozings from the constantly wide open anus.

Hemorrhage from the bowels in typhoids, in low forms of disease; bloody discharges like meat washings, involuntary, on every motion. Burning in the rectum during stool. Protrusion of the rectum; protrusion of hoemorrhoidal tumors. Sharp, stitching pains from the coccyx up the spine to the base of the brain drawing the neck backward, and this symptom occurs during stool. It has occurred during involuntary stool.

After stool painful cramps in the rectum; burning in the anus; violent tenesmus; sinking feeling in the abdomen; obliged to lie down; exhaustion and fainting. The copious diarrhea is like the profuse flow of water from a hydrant. It is useful in cholera times and in cholera morbus. It is a useful medicine for chronic diarrhea with soft, thin stools. It has been a very useful remedy in cholera infantum. It has also cured dysentery with bloody mucus, scanty stools with violent tenesmus. It also cures inveterate constipation.

The stool is hard, long, and slender, described in the books as like that of a dog. Alternating diarrhea and constipation in old people. Spasms of the rectum. Paralysis of the bowel, so that it is impossible to strain at stool, Hemorrhage from the bowels. It has cured polypi of the rectum; inflammation of the rectum. It has many times cured bleeding, protruding hemorrhoids; hemorrhoids that burn. It has cured fissures of the anus. Among many of these bowel symptoms the anus feels as if wide open.

Kidneys: Phosphorus is a useful remedy in diseases of the kidneys, especially diabetes, with sugar in the urine when there is great thirst for ice-cold things and ice-cold water. Gradual emaciation; gradual weakness; considerable heat of the head; coldness of the extremities, and sugar in the urine. Phosphorus will cure fatty degeneration of the kidneys. Renal calculi. No desire to pass urine though the bladder is full.

There is a paralytic weakness which resembles the paralytic weakness throughout all the muscles of the body. He is unable to strain to pass the urine because such straining increases pain in the region of the bladder.

Profuse, pale, watery urine; frequent and scanty or completely suppressed urine. Turbid, whitish urine; curdled like milk. Albuminous urine. Involuntary urination during sleep.

Tearing in the urethra; twitching and burning in the urethra. Periodical sick headaches sometimes are preceded by scanty urine and sometimes by a copious watery flow of urine.

Men: The male sexual organs furnish many symptoms of Phosphorus.

Violent sexual desire driving him frantic. Erections frequent and painful day and night. Seminal emissions at night even without lascivious dreams. Sexual debility from the inordinate use of table salt. Impotence after excessive excitement and secret vice, preceded by over-excitement of the sexual organs.

Frequent discharges day and night of thin, slimy, colorless fluid from the urethra. Sexual abuse with spinal disease. Discharges of prostatic fluid during a hard stool. Chronic urethral discharges due to hypertrophy of the prostate gland gleety discharge, Swelling and soreness of the testes and cord; inflammation of the testes and cord. It has cured hydrocele following gonorrhea.

Women: In the woman it is equally useful.

Phosphorus has cured many cases of sterility supposed to depend upon violent sexual excitement. Violent sexual excitement with aversion to coition. Violent pain in the ovaries extending down the inner side of the thighs during menstruation caused by inflammation of the ovaries.

Inflammation of the uterus during menstruation and during pregnancy or during pyoemia. Copious hemorrhages from uterus, bright red, clotted blood after confinement, during menstruation or during the climacteric period. Frequent and profuse hemorrhages from the uterus caused from cancerous affections.

The menstrual period is too early, flow bright red, lasting too long, is copious; during the menstrual period ice-cold feet and hands; nausea; pain in the back, as if broken; blue rings around eyes; loss of flesh; much fearfulness. It has also menstrual suppression in consumptives with cough, bleeding from the nose, and spitting of blood. Violent sexual excitement driving to secret vice.

Copious yellow leucorrhoea with great weakness; leucorrhoea instead of menses; white, watery leucorrhoea, acrid, excoriating; milky leucorrhoea, copious when walking. The leucorrhoea is so excoriating that blisters form upon the genitals. Burning and smarting in the vagina. Stitching pains upward from the vagina into the pelvis. While there is violent sexual excitement during coition there. is lack of sensation in the vagina, as if it were numb.

Condylomata appear like fig warts and excrescences about the genitals and in the, vagina. Bleeding warts. Erectile tumors on the external genitals.

Dropsical swelling of the labia. Cauliflower excrescences with much bleeding. Painful, hard, large nodosities in the female mammary glands. Fibroid tumors of the breast. Fibroid tumors of the uterus with copious hemorrhages

During pregnancy and lactation violent sexual desire; vomiting of pregnancy. Much prostration, sinking, and trembling, puerperal convulsions; pain in the back, as if it would break. Increased secretion of milk out of season. Inflammation of the mammary glands with much heat, weight, and suppuration. Erysipelas of the breasts or of the genitals.

Larynx: Inflammation of the larynx with hoarseness in the morning; husky voice; great sensitiveness of the larynx to touch and cold air; pain and burning in the larynx on talking; weakness in the vocal cords; violent tickling of the larynx while talking; constriction and spasms of the larynx; constant irritation to cough in the larynx; tuberculous condition of the larynx; bleeding; loss of voice; cannot speak a word on account of pain in the larynx; sensation of velvet in the larynx; rawness and smarting in the larynx.

Phosphorus has cured many cases of croup, membranous croup, when all the symptoms were present. Every change of weather, from becoming overheated, and colds settle in the larynx, producing loss of voice and hoarseness, especially in public speakers and singers. Hoarseness and loss of voice; great dryness in the larynx and all of the air passages. Hard, dry, rasping cough that shakes the whole body from irritation in the larynx.

The irritation travels down the air passages, affecting the trachea, along with difficult respiration; asthmatic breathing; clutching in the larynx; suffocation; dyspnoea; spasms and constrictions of the chest.

Violent, stridulous inspiration in the evening on falling asleep; fear of suffocation; labored breathing. Paralysis of the lungs; fullness in the chest after eating, much irritation in the larynx; difficult breathing; scraping of mucus from the larynx after eating.

Chest: In the chest, Phosphorus produces oppression; anxiety, weakness and constriction going along with its chest complaints. Heaviness as if a great weight were lying upon the chest. With the cough, bronchitis, pneumonia and cardiac symptoms there is always more or less constriction of the chest as if bound, or as if bandaged, or as if tied tight with a string.

Tightness felt over the sternum, and with all complaints great weakness of the chest; pressure as of a weight over the middle of the sternum; feeling of a rush of blood to the chest with or without violent pulsations. Sensation of heat in the chest mounting to the head; flushes of heat in the chest extending upward. Stitching pain in the chest; spasmodic pains in the chest; violent stitching pains in the left side of the chest better by lying on the right side. These are pains likely to occur ig pleurisy or in pleurisy with pneumonia.

Complaints of chest, worse in cold air. Rawness in the trachea extending into the lungs; burning in the chest; acute pain in the lower part of the lungs; violent pain in the chest with coughing. The patient is compelled to hold the chest with the hand. Inflammation of the lungs with anxiety, oppression, and expectoration of bright red blood.

The Phosphorus patient suffers from copious hemorrhages from the lungs in phthisical conditions, in inflammation, inflammation of the bronchial tubes with intense fever and violent shaking cough; the body trembles with the cough; tearing pains in the sternum with the cough; suffocation and constriction of the chest. Pain in the larynx. The expectoration may be blood-streaked or rust-colored as it is in pneumonia. It may be purulent. In the later stages it becomes thick, yellow, sweetish. Phosphorus is a useful remedy in old bronchial catarrhs, in complaints that date from pneumonia or from bronchitis. Every cold settles in the chest. The lungs seem to be weak. Again, in hepatization during pneumonia with hard, dry, hacking cough; in hepatization of the lungs during pneumonia Phosphorus, Sulphur and Lycopodium are the most frequently indicated medicines.

Phosphorus is often the remedy to follow Arsenic when Arsenic has been suited to the restlessness, prostration, and anxiety that comes to a place where because of hepatization it is capable of accomplishing no more toward the cure of a case. If, then, the patient has thirst for ice-cold water, constriction of the chest, dry, hacking cough, paralytic weakness of the lungs, and expectoration of blood or frothy mucus Phosphorus is the best remedy.

In pneumonia, there may be burning in the chest, burning in the head, hot cheeks, and fever; gesticulation and delirium; violent thirst for ice-cold water; fan-like motion of the nose; difficult breathing; catchy inspiration; lying on the back with the head thrown far back; short, dry cough.

The carotids pulsate. Rawness in the chest; bruised feeling in the chest; pains are cutting; burning or sharp and tearing in the lungs when coughing. Suffocation, or inspiration almost impossible, especially at the beginning of hepatization when the face becomes livid and the features pointed with cold sweat and quick, hard pulse. Frothy expectoration in low forms of pneumonia known as typhoid pneumonia.

Threatened paralysis of the lungs. Again, Phosphorus is a useful remedy when tuberculosis is about to make its appearance, in persons who are narrow-chested, slender, and of feeble vitality. All colds settle in the chest. After each cold, much rattling, hard cough that shakes the whole body, in persons who are feeble, pale, sickly, and disposed to hemorrhages.

Cough comes on in cold air. Emaciation; emaciation of the chest and neck. Along with these conditions comes hectic fever in the last stages of phthisis; intense fever, red face, and night sweats; fever coming on in the afternoon and lasting until after midnight. A powder of Phosphorus very high will reduce this fever and make the patient comfortable until death. In all incurable cases after the fever has been reduced, Phosphorus should not be given, as it will intensify the fever and do just what it was given to avoid. It is not uncommon for a crisis to follow the administration of Phosphorus. Prolonged sweat and diarrhea, these should never be interfered with as they will soon stop of their own accord and the patient will be left in a state of quietude.

Phosphorus is a dangerous medicine to give very high in some cases of phthisis, in the last stages of phthisis. In this case they should have received Phosphorus when they were yet curable. In these cases Phosphorus 30 th may sometimes be used with safety and it will act as a test in doubtful cases to see whether reaction can be brought about. In such cases where reaction can be brought about the administration later of a still higher potency may be found useful, but in the beginning with Phosphorus in phthisical cases far advanced it is better not to go higher than the 30 th or 200 th.

Phosphorus very low will act as a poison in really Phosphorus cases and the only safety some patients have had who have received Phosphorus so very low was due to the fact that the Phosphorus was not similar enough to either kill or cure.

Heart: Phosphorus has violent palpitation; worse from motion, and from lying on the left side especially in the evening; worse at night on waking, with orgasms of blood in the chest, accompanied by much suffocation.

Tightness in the chest and palpitation over the body; pressure in the region of the heart. Phosphorus has cured endocarditis. Phosphorus has cured enlargement of the heart and dilatation and also fatty degeneration. With fatty degeneration where there is much venous stagnation, puffiness of the face, particularly under the eyelids, Phosphorus is often the remedy.

In all of these cardiac affections thirst for very cold water will always be present. Internal heat; he wants something cold to cool his insides.

Violent orgasms of blood in the chest from every excitement, from worry, and from anticipation. Phosphorus has many neuralgic pains upon the outer chest and yellow brown spots.

Back and spine: There are many symptoms in the back; stiffness in the back and in the back of the neck, between the shoulders, and in the small of the back.

Stiffness on rising from a seat. Sensation of intense heat in the back running up the back. The patient complains of a hot spine. Soreness in places up and down the spine; soreness to touch between the! shoulders; pulsations in various places in the back and in the whole spine.

The coccyx is sensitive to pressure; pain in the coccyx as if ulcerated, preventing motion. Pain in the back during menstruation and during confinement as if the back would break. Spinal affections and inflammations, Weakness of the limbs after mental exertion, prolonged physical exertion, being overheated, sunstroke and sexual excesses; paralytic weakness. Myelitis; softening of the spine; progressive spinal paralysis.

Phosphorus has been a useful remedy in locomotor ataxia, palliating many of the symptoms; the pains; restoring the reflexes. Phosphorus is often suitable and restrains the progress in multiple sclerosis where there is much weakness and trembling of the extremities. Phosphorus has cured caries of the vertebrae in scrofulous children. Phosphorus is a broad remedy in various diseases of the spine.

Limbs: In the limbs we have paralytic weakness extending to

both arms and legs, with trembling and numbness; paralysis of one or of both lower extremities or of the upper extremities with trembling and numbness.
The hands and arms become very cold. The limbs emaciate and the veins become distended; the arms burn; periodical constriction of the fingers; numbness increasing to complete insensibility of the fingers; finger tips feel numb and insensible. Great restlessness in the lower limbs; weariness in the lower limbs; weakness in the lower limbs, especially observed on walking, unsteady and trembling gait; paralysis of the lower limbs. Acute inflarnmation of the joints of the knees and hip joint.

Burning, tearing pains in the limbs from exposure to cold, Rheumatism of the joints and muscles; stiffness of the joints on becoming cold. All complaints of the limbs are ameliorated by heat, while complaints of the head and stomach are ameliorated by cold. The complaints of the chest are ameliorated by heat. The lower limbs are covered with foetid sweat, The lower limbs are gangrenous. Inflammation of the periosteum of the tibia. Ulcers upon the lower limbs; feet icy-cold.
The Phosphorus patient wants to lie down; exhausted; he is unable to walk; staggers when walking from weakness and from vertigo. A gradual progressing weakness creeps over him; weakness; trembling; faintness.
Jerking and twitching of the muscles; spasms of the paralyzed parts. Epilepsy; convulsions; neuralgic pains of the various parts of the body and of the limbs especially, ameliorated by heat. It has cured multiple neuritis.
Sleep: Restless sleep; starts in sleep; feels in the morning as if he has not kept enough, yet most of the complaints and aches are ameliorated by sleep, especially the head symptoms; walks in his sleep.
He sleeps on the right side. Lying on the left side causes anxiety and pain in the heart and palpitation. Late falling to sleep in the evening; lies awake thinking about the affairs of the day and borrowing trouble. Phosphorus is a usual remedy in low forms of typhoid fever on the symptoms previously mentioned.
Skin: There are many eruptions in Phosphorus.
The eruptions are dry and scaly; dry furfuraceous herpes; blood

blisters; purple spots; yellow spots on the chest and abdomen; formication and itching in the paralyzed parts; numbness of the skin; irregular brown spots upon the body; psoriasis of the knees, legs, elbows, and eyebrows; hives and blood boils; phlegmonous inflammation.
Chronic suppurating openings with hectic fever; fistulous openings; ulcers bleed on appearance of the menses; deep eating ulcers; indolent ulcers; malignant ulcers.
Very useful in cancerous ulcers that bleed and take on fungous appearance and in low forms of scarlet fever where the rash is very dusky or disappears and suppuration begins in various places about the neck or upon the extremities or upon the ends of the fingers and there is violent thirst for cold water, purple appearance in the throat, and dry, hacking, shaking cough.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Phosphorous Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Phosphorus

(He wins everybody's heart)

1. Affectionate
2. Returns affection
3. Mildness
4. Wants to attract people
5. Happy from his life.

Opium
Sharp ears, sees thought ears. Perception by ears and anticipates result. Watchful for any sound

Phosphorus
Sharp eyes, listens through eyes. Perception by eyes and anticipates result. Watchful for every gesture.

Lycopodium & Platina Gets the job done by bullying.

Phosphorus Gets the job done by love and affection.

Affectionate + Hypocrisy + Adulterous + Desires to be in lime light = Phosphorous
Fears to be alone
Fears dark
Fears insects and bugs

Fears thundershowers (Shuts windows and doors and puts a cloth on the eyes)

Fears death

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Phosphorus** | By: fredandwilmaflinston | November 13 2007 |

How do we make Phosphorous medicine at home??

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Phosphorus** | By: fredandwilmaflinston | November 13 2007 |

Read:
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=1014

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Phosphorus** | By: Aida<br>Lithuania | December 18 2011 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
Almost 2yars old, girl.
Lithuania, Now it's winter time. The weather is very wet. Lot's of rain.Windy. Temperature outside it's about 2Celcius degrees.

2. Current complain - from how long:
Two days ago she got horse. (Last week we had some kind of infection but it got better).

The very similar symthtoms are repeating every two weeks for the third time on this autumn. First time the diagnosis were abstructional bronchit. But we got better with Drossera 6, Amonium Carb 6, Husteel

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Tradicional (when it's not possible to get to our homeopath doctor. And if I recognice the symthoms I always give homeopathy remedy. (We have only couple homeopathy doctors in our district. They are very busy and can't take us every time we need.)
Now we take Drossera 6, Phosphorus 30 (that's what we have).
Inhale with steam of salty water(she starts to cough more at the inhaling time).
4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Horse voice, much worse in the evening. During the day was better.
White tongue with yeallow spots(was yesterday)but today they're gone the tongue became a bit better the same as some red pimples;
Wet cough with whistle(during the day the whistle were much better, evening got worse again);
Garggle in her chest when she coughs;
White thrush in her genitalies gots since last spring. It passes and returns; Now she says it hurts.(I've used clotrimazoll mouse when she complains that it hurts).
Labium is red.
Bad smell from her mouth (even when she feels ok).When she is awake after nap(and not only) you can smell acid.
Less apetite.
She went to the bathroom 4 times in an hour before she got asleep. She drank 250g of tea during this time.
She does't like to stay alone. It was not like this before. Awakes couple time per night with whistle, gargling cough. Comes to our bed every night(almost always).
No fever.
5. Breif medical history:
She got e'coli bactery last spring (March). The urinary tract infection and pneumonia. The temperature went till 40,5. She

had anthybiotics for 7days. First of all they couldn't hear anything wrong but in the hospital picture showed some mist in her lungs. The doctor said the blood test showed almost sepsis. The temperature kept very high for the 5 days very high.
Her abdomen is really huge since she was born. The doctor in the hospital (tradicional medicine) says it doesn't look normal but the tests didn't show anything wrong. The liver were a bit bigger but there was an infection time.
After the hospital she's got sick seven times (even during the summer time).
When the teeth were growing she always had sneeze and when she was coughing i could hear whistle and gargles in her chest. All the teeth were growing with the temperature except the first one. It showed when she was 3 weeks.

6. Family Back Ground:
I think a lot of women in our family have weak urinary tract and respiratory. Her grandgrandmother died from liver cancer. Her grandmother had breast cancer but she is fine now.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Goes to the kindergarden (from october) and Yamaha Musician School since she was 5 months.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
She drinks a lot. Now less apettite. Compared with what she usualy is. She doesn't like the food she use to like before. She could eat 2 big bananas at once and in a half an hour bowl of porridge. She drinks a lot of tea (likes sweet tea). But she is not verry in love with sweets.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Very calm, gentle, funny, happy. Wants a lot of love and attention.But she knows how to ask for it. If she wants something she will get it either way. Everybody says, she doesn't have any nerves.Everybody wants to hold her. She likes dancing, singing, drawing. It's very rare when she plays by herself.
She likes to comunicate a lot. After an hour (sometimes even

less) she can take stranger to her playing place. Especially men. She likes to play with my hair before sleep. I feeded with my breast till 1year and 3month. She eat every 3 hours (always on time)and it always took one hour (for one eating) even at night.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
I think drinking make her cough more wet and easy.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
She drinks a lot. Her tongue is a little white. No one doctor said about any changes of sugar.

| **Re:Phosphorus** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

please make separate threads.

--

| **Re:Phosphorus** | By: Aida<br>Lithuania | December 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I'm sorry I don't understand what do you mean separate threads.

| **2 years old doughter** | By: Aida<br>Lithuania | December 19 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear doctor,
I hope the eddition of the last your letter is what you needed.
I'm sorry for missunderstanding. I'm new here. I'll try to learn the order.
Thank you that you are.
Sincerelly, Aida

| **Re:Phosphorus** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | July 7 2012 |
|---|---|---|

You <span style="height: 1pt;width: 1pt;position: absolute;overflow: auto;"> - <a href="http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php

?t=300">post</a></span> is too long, please use 3 threads.

thanks

[img]http://www.homeopathyandless.com/[/img]

| **Re:Phosphorus** | By: Bsm hsn<br>Beirut | September 10 2013 |
|---|---|---|

My best regards to you,, plz. ...Wats the best homeopathic remedy for high levels of bad cholesterol(LDL)?? Thnx for any one can answer me

| **Re:Phosphorus** | By: garysgirl1985<br>north carolina | January 20 2014 |
|---|---|---|

What dosage should a six year old take?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

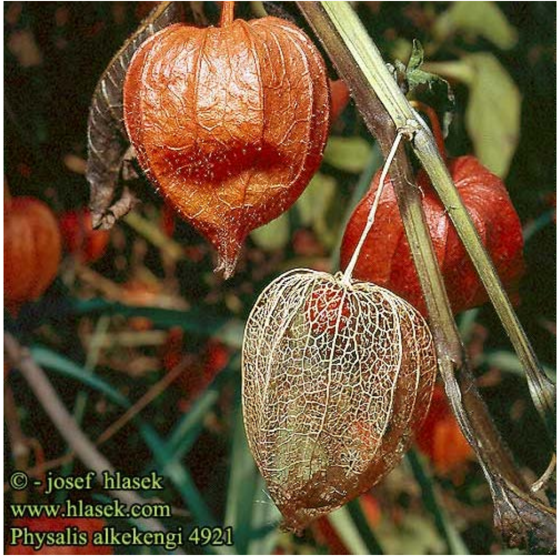
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7105** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



PHYSALIS ALKEKENGI
Alkekengi-Winter Cherry
(PHYSALIS - SOLANUM VESICARIUM)

Marked urinary symptoms confirming its ancient uses in gravel, etc. Lithiasis; marked diuretic action. Languor and muscular weakness.

Head.--Vertigo, hazy feeling; memory weakness; desire to talk constantly. Throbbing pain, heavy over eyes in forehead. Facial paralysis. Dryness of mouth.

Extremities.--Stiff limbs; tonic cramps. Paralysis. When walking, every jar seems repeated in the head.

Fever.--Chilly in open air. Feverish in evening. Sweat during stool, with creeping sensation, with abundant urine. Pain in liver during, fever.

Cinnamon [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Respiratory.--Cough. Hoarse voice; throat irritated; chest oppressed, causing insomnia. Stabbing in chest.

Urinary.--Acrid, foul, retained, abundant. Polyuria. Sudden inability to hold it in women. Nocturnal incontinence. Enuresis.

Skin.--Excoriation between fingers and toes; pustules on thighs; nodes on forehead.

Modalities.--Worse, cold camp evening. After going heated.

Dose.--Tincture to third attenuation. The juice of the berries is used in dropsical conditions and irritable bladder.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Crab Apple [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 10901** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM
Calabar Bean

This remedy and its active principle, Eserine, form a valuable addition to Materia Medica. Stimulates heart, raises blood pressure, and increases peristalsis. Causes contraction of the pupil and of the ciliary muscles. Induces a condition of short-sightedness. Spinal irritation, loss of motility, prostration, with very sensitive vertebræ Fibrillary tremors. Rigidity of muscles; paralysis. Depresses the motor and reflex activity of the cord and causes loss of sensibility to pain, muscular weakness, followed by complete paralysis, although muscular contractility is not impaired. Paralysis and tremors, chorea. Meningeal irritation, with rigidity of muscles. Tetanus and trismus. Polymyelitis anterior. Eserine is used locally to produce contraction of pupil.

Head.--Constant pain on top; vertigo, with constrictive feeling of head. Pain over orbits; cannot bear to raise eyelids. Cerebro-spinal meningitis; general tetanic rigidity. Spastic conditions of the face-muscles.

Eyes.--Night-blindness (Opposite: Bothrops); photophobia; contraction of pupils; twitching of ocular muscles. Lagophthalmus. Muscæ volitantes; flashes of light; partial blindness. Glaucoma; paresis of accommodation; astigmatism. Profuse lachrymation. Spasm of ciliary muscles, with irritability after using eyes. Increasing myopia. Post-diphtheritic paralysis of eye and accommodation muscles.

Nose.--Fluent coryza; burning and tingling of nostrils; nose stuffed and hot. Fever-blisters around nostrils.

Mouth.--Tongue feels sore on tip. Feeling as if a ball came up throat.

Throat.--Strong heart-pulsation felt in throat.

Stomach.--Great pain immediately after eating. Sensitive to pressure in epigastric region. Pain extends into chest and down arms. Gastralgia; chronic constipation.

Female.--Irregular menstruation, with palpitation. Congestion of eyes. Rigid muscles.

Heart.--Feeble pulse; palpitation; spasmodic action, with feeling pulsation through the whole body. Beats of heart distinctly perceptible in chest and head. Fluttering of heart felt in throat. Fatty degeneration (Cup ac).

Extremities.--Pain in right popliteal space. Burning and tingling in spine. Hands and feet numb. Sudden jerking of limbs on going to sleep. Tetanic convulsions. Locomotor ataxia. Numbness in paralyzed parts, crampy pains in limbs.

Relationship.--Compare: Eserine-the alkaloid of Physostigma--(slows action of heart and increases arterial tension; in ciliary spasm and spasmodic astigmatism due to irregular action of ciliary muscles; blepharo-spasms; pupils contracted. Twitching of lids, soreness of eyeballs, blurring of vision after using eyes, pains around eyes and head). Used locally to contract the pupil. Eserine contracts the pupils dilated by Atropin, but not those dilated by Gelsemium. Internally 6x.

Eserin Salicylate (post-operative intestinal paralysis; meteorism. Hypodermically 1/60-1/40 gr).

Compare also: Muscarin; Conium; Curare; Gels; Thebainum (tetanus); Piperazinum--(Uric acid conditions. Pruritus. Gout and urinary calculi. Constant backache. Skin dry, urine scanty. Rheumatic urthritis. Give one grain daily in carbonated water. First and second decimal trituration three times a day).

Antidote: Atropia. In full medicinal doses will relieve most of the effects of physostigmine.

Dose.--Third potency. The neutral sulphate of Eserine is instilled into the eye, from one-half to four grains to one ounce distilled water, to induce contraction of pupil, in mydriasis, injuries to the eye, iritis, corneal ulcers, etc.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sumbulus Moschatus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 12707** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA
Poke-root
(PHYTOLACCA)

Aching, soreness, restlessness, prostration, are general symptoms guiding to Phytolacca. Pre-eminently a glandular remedy. Glandular swellings with heat and inflammation. Has a powerful effect on fibrous and osseous tissues; fasciæ and muscle sheaths; acts on scar tissue. Syphilitic bone pains; chronic rheumatism. Sore throat, quinsy, and diphtheria. Tetanus and opisthotonos. Decrease of weight. Retarded dentition.

Mind.--Loss of personal delicacy, disregard of surrounding objects. Indifferent to life.

Head.--Vertigo on rising. Brain feels sore. Pain from frontal region backward. Pressure in temples and over eyes. Rheumatism of scalp; pains come on every time it rains. Scaly eruption on scalp.

Eyes.--Smarting. Feeling of sand under lids. Tarsal edges feel hot. Fistula lachrymalis (Fluor ac). Abundant lachrymation, hot.

Nose.--Coryza; flow of mucus from one nostril and from posterior nares.

Mouth.--Teething children with irresistible desire to bite the teeth together. Teeth clenched; lower lip drawn down; lips everted; jaws firmly set; chin drawn down on sternum. Tongue red tip, feels rough and scalded; bleeding from mouth; blisters on side. Mapped, indented, fissured, with yellow patch down center. Much stringy saliva.

Throat.--Dark red or bluish red. Much pain at root of tongue; soft palate and tonsils swollen. Sensation of a lump in throat (Bell; Lach). Throat feels rough, narrow, hot. Tonsils swollen, especially right; dark-red appearance. Shooting pain into ears on swallowing. Pseudo-membranous exudation, grayish white; thick, tenacious yellowish mucus, difficult to dislodge. Cannot swallow anything hot (Lach). Tension and pressure in parotid gland. Ulcerated sore throat and diphtheria; throat feels very hot; pain at root of tongue extending to ear. Uvula large, dropsical. Quinsy; tonsils and fauces swollen, with burning pain; cannot swallow even water. Mumps. Follicular pharyngitis.

Abdomen.--Sore spot in right hypochondrium. Rheumatism of abdominal muscles. Colic at navel. Burning griping pains. Bruised feeling through epigastrium and abdomen. Constipation of the aged and those with weak heart. Bleeding from rectum.

Urine.--Scanty, suppressed, with pain in kidney region. Nephritis.

Female.--Mastitis; mammæ hard and very sensitive. Tumors of the breasts with enlarged axillary glands. Cancer of breast.

Breast is hard, painful and of purple hue. Mammary abscess. When child nurses, pain goes from nipple all over body. Cracks and small ulcers about nipples. Irritable breasts, before and during menses. Galactorrhœa (Calc). Menses too copious and frequent. Ovarian neuralgia of right side.

Male.--Painful induration of testicles. Shooting along perineum to penis.

Heart.--Feeling as if heart leaped into throat (Pod). Shock of pain in cardiac region alternating with pain in right arm.

Respiratory.--Aphonia. Difficult breathing; dry hacking, tickling cough; worse at night (Mentha; Bellad). Aching pains in chest, through mid-sternum; with cough. Rheumatism of lower intercostals.

Back.--Aching pains in lumbar region; pains streaking up and down spine into sacrum. Weakness and dull pain in region of kidneys. Back stiff, especially in morning on rising and during damp weather.

Extremities.--Shooting pain in right shoulder, with stiffness and inability to raise arm (see Heart). Rheumatism pains; worse in morning. Pains fly like electric shocks, shooting, lancinating, shifting rapidly (Puls; Kali bich). Pain in under side of thighs. Syphilitic sciatica. Aching of heels; relieved by elevating feet. Pains like shocks. Pain in legs, patient dreads to get up. Feet puffed; pain in ankles and feet. Neuralgia in toes.

Fever.--High fever, alternating with chilliness and great prostration.

Skin.--Itches, becomes dry, shrunken, pale. Papular and pustular lesions. Most useful in early stages of cutaneous diseases. Disposition to boils, and when sloughing occurs. Squamous eruptions. Syphilitic eruptions. Swelling and induration of glands. Venereal buboes. Scarlatina-like rash. Warts and moles.

Modalities.--Worse, sensitive to electric changes. Effects of a wetting, when it rains, exposure to damp, cold weather, night exposure, motion, right side. Better, warmth, dry weather, rest.

Relationship.--Compare: Tincture of Phytolacca Berry (sore throats and in the treatment of obesity); Bry; Rhus; Kali hyd; Merc; Sang; Arum triph.

Inimical: Mercur.

Antidotes: Milk and salt; Bellad; Mezer.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency. Externally for mastitis.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA** | By: Rima<br>New Jersey, USA | June 12 2012 |
|---|---|---|

hi. is there a standard of how strong to make the tincture? and exactly what is "to third potency"? I have pokeweed growing in my yard that i can use. thanks

| **Re:PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA** | By: ellian | November 13 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Wow thanks for sharing this, I'm always interested natural health things like this.

| **Re:PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA** | By: killpain | May 14 2013 |
|---|---|---|

I have strted taking phytolacca berry since last three weeks.In the first week the weight decreased by 2 kg but in consequent weeks in has incresed and is back to staring point i.e 88 kgs Please help

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Oenanthe Crocata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Picricum Acidum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8923** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Picricum Acidum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Picricum Acidum
This is a comparatively new remedy, but has already, developed some valuable therapeutic powers. In the first place, it attacks the vital force, as is manifested by an excessive languor or persistent tired feeling all over the body, which is generally accompanied with corresponding weakness of mind, indifference, and want of will power, and a desire to lie down. There is great heaviness of the legs, can hardly lift them from the ground, tired, aching feeling in the back with some burning (Phosphorus and Zinc met.) at times low down. Even the brain is fagged and the slightest exertion or mental effort brings on headache. This headache is oftenest found in students, overworked business men, and in persons depressed by grief or other emotions.
It oftenest locates in occipito-cervical region (Nat. mur., Silicea). < especially by mental exertion. In short, this remedy presents a perfect picture of nervous prostration. I found this remedy very useful in apparent failure of brain power in an old man who had always been strong up to within a year or so of the time he

called on me. He complained of heaviness in the occiput and inability to exert the mind to talk or think, and general tired "played out" feeling. I feared brain softening but I gave him Picric acid 6th trit. and it promptly cured him. This remedy has strong points of resemblance to Phosphoric acid and Phosphorus in its effects upon the sexual organs especially of the male. There is strong sexual desire with terrible erections, which is followed by corresponding weakness or complete impotence. There seems to be no doubt that it is destined to become one of our most valuable remedies for brain, spinal, and general nervous prostration, especially if connected with or arising from sexual excesses. It may be studied along with Gelsemium, Phosphoric acid, Phosphorus, Argentum nitricum, Sulphur, Alumina and Silicea and all those remedies affecting the brain, cord, and general nervous system.

Mind: The weakness of body and mind is the first impression wrought upon the mind of the reader who goes carefully over this proving.

It is progressive, passing from weariness to paralysis. The evidences of softening of brain and cord are strong. He, soon becomes sensitive to heat and desires the cool air which ameliorates his head and bodily condition.

Cold air and cold bathing are grateful to him. He is sensitive to wet weather. Numbness of many parts, trembling, lassitude, heaviness, must lie down, worse from least exertion are marked features. Loss of sleep, mental, worry, mental labor, are the exciting causes of symptoms. Extreme indifference.

It is a typical brain-fag remedy with indifference and lack of will power, aversion to talk, think, or perform any mental exertion. He is quickly prostrated from the least mental work, and it brings on many complaints, such as soreness and lameness, diarrhea, burning along the spine, general weakness and heaviness of limbs and back. He loses all interest in things; becomes irritable from any mental exertion.

Head: In young school children we have a common use for this very valuable but neglected remedy. When the child begins to learn the alphabet, headaches come, and return with every repeated effort, often with dilated pupils. After every examination at school come these violent headaches. A young man at school with the following symptoms was cured promptly.

Student's headache, vertigo when remaining standing, heaviness in the head, epistaxis, dilated pupils, congestion of conjunctiva, inability to bear artificial light, loss of appetite, bitter taste in mouth, vomiting, jaundice. Vertigo from mental exertion, lameness from stooping, walking, ascending, from raising the head from the pillow, can not sit up, soon nausea comes from it. It is often associated with the head pains, For headaches of students, teachers, professional men, and overworked business men, it is a most useful remedy. For headaches with great nervous weakness from grief and de pressing emotions, it has been often overlooked.

It has violent pain in vertex, forehead and occiput, extending down the spine with much heat. Congestive headaches. The head must be cool, it is worse from warm room, and wrapping up the head or body, and better from rest of mind and body. The headaches often begin and increase with the day, and are better by sleep at night. The patient is wholly incapacitated in the daytime, but comfortable from rest and sleep during the night. Extreme prostration often comes with these headaches. Extreme sexual excitement often comes with the headache as with many of its "complaints," but it is not an essential concomitant.

Eyes: The eye symptoms are due to loss of tone in the eye muscles of such as are suffering from brain fag. Looking, reading We print and exertion of vision will bring on the headache and eye symptoms (Onosmodium).

Sensation of sand in the eye, smarting, acrid tears, sparks, fag before the eyes, near sighted, dim vision, objects confused, pupils dilated, severe pain over eyes. Thick mucus in eyes. The symptoms from the eye arc worse from artificial light.

Small boils and pustules in external auditory canal.

Digestion: Eructations, abortive, sour.

Nausea in the morning worse on rising and moving about. There is evidence of liver trouble, and the patient is jaundiced. Rumbling in the abdomen, diarrhea from mental exertion. Yellow, watery or thin faecal, oily stool; smarting after stool; stool like yellow cornmeal gruel. Great weakness after stool, in debilitated persons.

Urine contains sugar and albumen, Urine of high specific gravity. Urine heavy with urates, uric acid, phosphates, and poor in sulphates. Dribbling after urination. Weakness of the bladder. Great waste of phosphates.
In the proving it turns the normal sexual sphere into lust, and salacity with violent erections, especially during the night. It has many times cured these symptoms even when of long standing. Pain in occiput and spine, heaviness of limbs and sexual excitement. Where great restlessness of feet is present the Zincum Picricum acts better. It cures impotency and spermatorrhea when the mind is unable to control the lustful state.
Burning heat in the spine from mental or physical exertion. Weakness of the spine and heaviness of the limbs, especially the lower limbs. The back is so tired that he cannot sit up erect, he must slide down in the chair or lie down. He is relieved while lying. It has been very useful in myelitis, with the weak limbs and a sensation as if body and limbs were bandaged or constricted; also with anesthesia of legs and as if he had on elastic stockings.
In locomotor ataxia where there are tormenting erections and emissions as soon as he falls asleep, Many cases of spinal weakness have been cured by this remedy.
Weakness of the lower limbs with trembling, numbness and constriction. Formication and prickling as from needles. Marked coldness of the feet. Physical exertion greatly intensifies all these symptoms after long rest he is ameliorated.
Tired after least exertion in limbs and whole body; excessive lassitude. Great muscular weakness. Sleepiness in day-time and sleepless at night, especially after mental labor.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Picricum Acidum** | By: passkey<br>spain | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This remedy was a breakthrough for me in the treatment of "Bad Backs"and I have cured many golfers of spinal problems with this remedy.

I have also treated cases of burn and scald injury .Full details may be found in the 2nd vol of Dr J. Clarke,s Dictionary of the Materia Medica.

Thery in Paris in 1898 discovered and developed its use in burns.

It has been used to deal with diabetes and fig warts.

| **Re: Picricum Acidum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for the information. And welcome to the family.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Pine - guilt [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7433** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Pine - guilt [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Pine

Is for people who blame themselves for something they feel they have done in the past, some neglect of a parent, some fault in themselves, something they have left undone, and for those who reproach themselves that, even though they may have been successful in their work, they should have done better. They are never, as Dr Bach writes in "The Twelve Healers", content with their own efforts or the results. They also at times tend to claim responsibility for the mistakes made by others.

They are perfectionists and set themselves high standards, and this may cause them to over-work and strain to do better, and when the strain becomes too much for the physical body, they blame themselves for the ensuing illness as they feel they are failing in their duty to others, to their work and the family responsibilities. This guilt-complex takes so much of the joy out of their lives and they become despondent and begin to despair.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Juniperus Communis (juniper Berries)

Utah Juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
Copyright © Rosanna Hamilton

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

They can often feel so guilty about some minor matter that these thoughts fill their minds and they are always asking for forgiveness.

Dr Bach said that this feeling of guilt and self-reproach was a waste of time, for the faults of the past are but experiences to teach us not to make the same mistakes again. A lesson once learnt will guide us happily through any same experience in the future. The positive aspect of Pine is seen in those who acknowledge their faults but do not waste time dwelling on them, having learnt from them to avoid repetition. They are those who are willing to take responsibility and bear the burdens of others if it will truly help them, but having the wisdom to know this is not always the best way of helping. They have great powers of perseverance and are humble about these gifts.

The above is an extract from The Bach Centre Newsletter, which appears three times a year.

Dr Bach's description
For those who blame themselves. Even when successful they think that they could have done better, and are never content with their efforts or the results. They are hard-working and suffer much from the faults they attach to themselves. Sometimes if there is any mistake it is due to another, but they will claim responsibility even for that.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

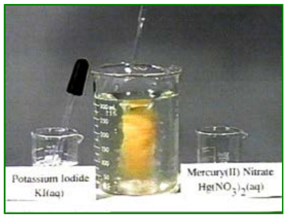
Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PINUS SILVESTRIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 26683 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **PINUS SILVESTRIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PINUS SILVESTRIS
Scotch Pine

Has been found of real use in the treatment of weak ankles and tardiness in walking, in scrofulous and rachitic children. Emaciation of lower extremities. Pinus sylvestris combines rheumatic, bronchial and urticarious symptoms; the chest seems thin and to give way.

Extremities.--Stiffness; gouty pain in all joints, especially finger-joints. Cramps in calves.

Skin.--Nettle-rash. Itching all over, especially about joints and on abdomen. Nose itches.

Relationship.--Compare: Pinus Lambertina-Sugar Pine--(constipation, amenorrhœa, abortion). Pinus Lambertina sap is a decided carthartic. Delayed and painful menstruation.

Also, Abies can; Abies nig.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PIPER METHYSTICUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4463** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PIPER METHYSTICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PIPER METHYSTICUM
Kava-kava

The intoxication produced by Kava is of a silent and drowsy character with incoherent dreams, loss of muscular power.

Urinary and skin symptoms have been verified. Marked modality. Arthritis deformans. Colic with flatulence.

Mind.--Very sensitive. Exaltation of mind. Amelioration of pains for a time by diverting attention. Restless desire to change position.

Urine.--Increased. Burning during micturition, gonorrhœa, and gleet. Cystitis. Chordee.

Skin.--Scaly. Fall of scales leaves white spots, which often ulcerate. Leprosy. Ichthyosis.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Mag Phos Biochemic Salt -

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Extremities.--Pain in right arm. Hands feel paralyzed. Pain in thumb-joint.

Relationship.--Compare: Chaulmoogra-Taraktogenos--(The oil and its derivatives are to a certain extent effective in the treatment of leprosy, especially in early cases).

Bixa orellana, a South American plant related to Chaulmoogra, recommended for leprosy, eczema and elephantiasis.

Modalities.--Better, by turning mind to another topic; changing position.

Dose.--Tincture, and lower potencies.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

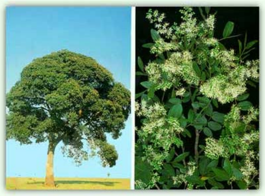
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Copaiva Officinalis


Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PIPER NIGRUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5515** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PIPER NIGRUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

PIPER NIGRUM
Black Pepper

Sensation of burning and pressure everywhere.

Mind.--Sad, apprehensive. Unable to concentrate; starts at any noise.

Head.--Heavy headache, as if temples were pressed in; pressure in nasal and facial bones. Eyes inflamed and burning. Red burning face. Bursting aching in eyeballs. Nose itches; sneezing; nosebleed. Lips dry and cracked.

Throat.--Sore, feels raw, burns. Burning pain in tonsils.

Stomach.--Gastric discomfort. Full feeling. Great thirst. Flatulence. Tympanites. Colic and cramps.

Chest.--Dyspnœa, cough with pain in chest in spots, feels as if spitting blood. Palpitation, cardiac pain slow intermittent pulse. Great flow of milk.

Urinary.--Burning in bladder and urethra. Difficult micturition. Bladder feels full, swollen; frequent inclination without success. Priapism.

Dose.--Low attenuations.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT
Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

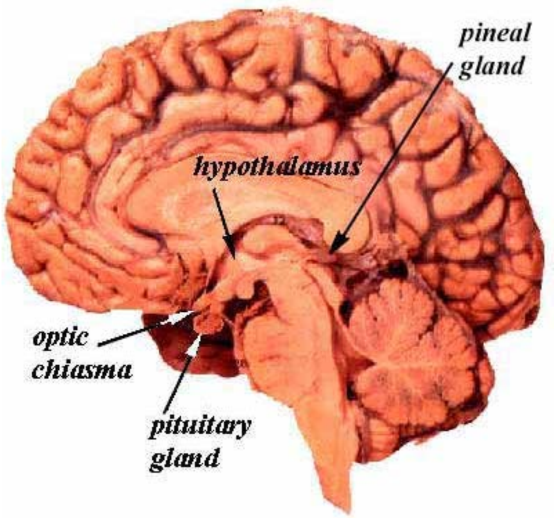
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**PITUITARIA GLANDULA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 12484** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **PITUITARIA GLANDULA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



# PITUITARIA GLANDULA (PITUITARY GLAND)

Pituitary exercises a superior control over the growth and development of the sexual organs, stimulates muscular activity and overcomes uterine inertia. Its influence over unstriped muscular fiber is marked. Cerebral hæmorrhage.
Will check hæmorrhage and add absorption of clot. Uterine inertia in second stage of labor where os is fully dilated. High blood pressure, chronic nephritis, prostatitis. Ten drops after meals (Dr. Geo. Fuller). Vertigo, difficult mental concentration, confusion and fullness deep in frontal region. Use 30th potency.

Relationship.--Pituitrin--(Is a vaso-constrictor and parturient. Used chiefly for its action on the uterus either to aid in childbirth or to check bleeding after delivery. In doses of 1 c.c.m. intravenously to stimulate labor pains, expulsive period only. Contra indicated in myocarditis, nephritis and arteriosclerosis. A

Calendula- Mouth Ulcers

Calendula officinalis L.
©Thomas Schoepke

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

watery solution made from the posterior portion of the gland is put up in ampules containing about 15 minims each and is considered the hypodermic dose. No effect per os).

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: PITUITARIA GLANDULA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 19 2007 |

My late Doctor had prescribed this for Height increase. He gave it in the 30 potency and said only 3 Doses. Never to be repeated. My niece for whom he prescribed this is today 5'4". She was sure t be short. Yes her father is 6'plus but mother is 5'minus. He also said that the best time is puberty as then he growth hormones are at their optimum.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: PITUITARIA GLANDULA** | By: dr dutta | January 23 2007 |

Pituitary gland is the regulator of our body's growth.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:PITUITARIA GLANDULA** | By: maskh<br>mumbai | March 20 2011 |

suggest remedies for pituitary gland tumor 2.5 cm

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:PITUITARIA GLANDULA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 21 2011 |

Start with Thuja 30 and Natrum Mur 30 then Hekla Lava 3X.with Thyroidinum 2X, followed by Calcarea Carb 30. If the patient responds, it will be successful. Also check the symptoms of stannum metalicum . best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:PITUITARIA GLANDULA** | By: maskh<br>mumbai | March 29 2011 |

Swalling is not going in the foot for that reason I cannot walk properly

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Aphis Chenopodii Glauci

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PIX LIQUIDA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4671** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **PIX LIQUIDA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PINE TAR
DANGER
HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED
NET CONTENTS: .946 L (1 Quart)

PIX LIQUIDA
Pine-tar

Tar and its constituents act on various mucous membranes.

Its skin symptoms most important. A great cough medicine. Bronchial irritation after influenza (Kreosot; Kali bich). Scaly eruptions. Much itching. Constant vomiting of blackish fluid, with pain in stomach. Alopecia (Fluor ac).

Chest.--Pain at a spot about the third left costal cartilage where it joins the rib. Rales through the lungs, and muco-purulent sputum; offensive odor and taste. Chronic bronchitis.

Skin.--Cracked; itches intolerably; bleeds on scratching. Eruptions on back of hands.

Relationship.--Compare its constituents: Kreosol; Petrol; Pinus; Eupion; Terebinth; Carbolic acid.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

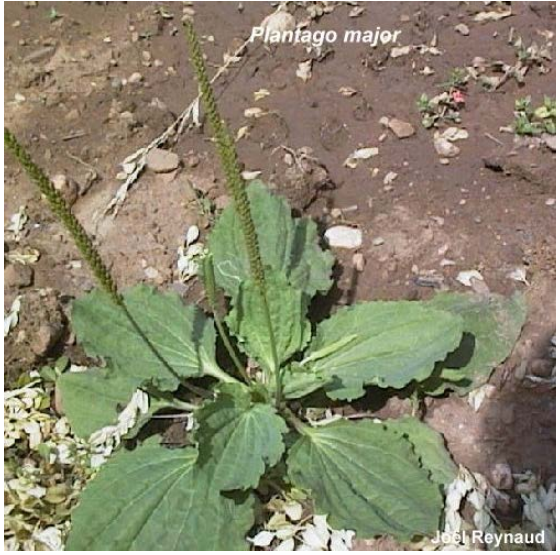
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PLANTAGO MAJOR**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6944** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PLANTAGO MAJOR** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



PLANTAGO MAJOR
Plantain

Has considerable clinical reputation in the treatment of earache, toothache, and enuresis. Sharp pain in eyes, reflex from decayed teeth or inflammation of middle ear. Eyeball very tender to touch. Pain plays between teeth and ears. Pyorrhea alveolaris. Depression and insomnia of chronic Nicotinism. Causes an aversion to tobacco.

Head.--Periodical prosopalgia, worse 7 am to 2 pm, accompanied with flow of tears, photophobia; pains radiate to temples and lower face.

Ears.--Hearing acute; noise painful. Sticking pain in ears. Neuralgic earache; pain goes from one ear to the other through the head. Otalgia, with toothache. Loud noises go through one.

Nose.--Sudden, yellowish, watery discharge.

Mouth.--Teeth ache and are sensitive and sore to touch. Swelling of cheeks. Salivation; teeth feel too long; worse, cold air and contact. Toothache, better while eating. Profuse of saliva. Toothache, with reflex neuralgia of eyelids.

Stool.--Wants to defecate; goes often, but cannot bad, can hardly stand. Diarrhœa, with brown watery

Urine.--Profuse flow; nocturnal enuresis (Rhus arom; Caust; Bellad).

Skin.--Itching and burning; papulæ. Urticaria, chilblains (Agar; Tamus).

Relationship.--Compare: Kalm; Cham; Puls.

Dose.--Tincture, and lower potencies. Local use in toothache in hollow teeth, otorrhœa, pruritus, and Poison-oak. Incised wounds.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Pine - Guilt [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5928 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS
Sycamore-Buttonwood

Tarsal tumors. Apply the tincture. Both acute and old neglected cases, where destruction of tissue occurred and cicatricial contraction caused marked deformity of lid, restored to practically normal conditions. Acts best in children. Must be used for some time. Ichtyosis.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Angustura Vera

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PLATINUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 22 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 12143** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PLATINUM METALLICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PLATINUM METALLICUM
The Metal
(PLATINA)

Is pre-eminently a woman's remedy. Strong tendency to paralysis, anæsthesia, localized numbness and coldness are shown. Hysterical spasms; pains increase and decrease gradually (Stannum). Tremulousness.

Mind.--Irresistible impulse to kill. Self-exaltation; contempt for others. Arrogant, proud. Weary of everything. Everything seems changed. Mental trouble pressed menses. Physical symptoms disappear as mental symptoms develop.

Head.--Tense, pressing pain, confined to a small spot. Cramplike, squeezing pain. Constriction about forehead and right temples. Numbness, with headache.

Eyes.--Objects look smaller than they are. Twitching of lids (Agar). Eyes feel cold. Cramp-like pain in orbits.

Ears.--Feels numb. Cramp-like twinges. Roaring and rumbling.

Face.--Prosopalgia, with numb feeling in malar bones, as if the parts were between screws. Pain at root of nose, as if squeezed in a vise. Coldness, creeping, and numbness, in whole right side of face. Pains increase and decrease gradually (Stann).

Stomach.--Fermentation, much flatulence; constriction; ravenous hunger; persistent nausea, with anxiety and weakness.

Abdomen.--Painter's colic. Pain in umbilical region; extending through to back. Pressing and bearing down in abdomen; extending into pelvis.

Stool.--Retarded; feces scanty; evacuated with difficulty. Adheres to rectum, like soft clay. Sticky stool. Constipation of travelers, who are constantly changing food and water. Stool as if burnt.

Female.--Parts hypersensitive. Tingling internally and externally (Kali brom; Orig). Ovaries sensitive and burn. Menses too early, too profuse, dark-clotted, with spasms and painful bearing-down, chilliness, and sensitiveness of parts. Vaginismus. Nymphomania. Excessive sexual development; vaginismus. Pruritus vulvæ. Ovaritis with sterility. Abnormal sexual appetite and melancholia.

Extremities.--Tightness of thighs, as if too tightly wrapped. Numb and weary sensation. Feel paralyzed.

Sleep.--Sleeps with legs far apart (Chamom).

Modalities.--Worse, sitting and standing; evening. Better, walking.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhodium; Stann; Valer; Sep. Compare, also: Platinum muriaticum (this remedy has achieved beneficial results after Iodide of Potash failed to cure in syphilitic affection; violent occipital headaches, dysphagia, and syphilitic throat and bone affections; caries of bones of feet); Plat mur nat (polyuria and salivation); Sedum acre (sexual irritability, relieves irritation of nerve centers and gives rest).

Antidote: Puls. Platina antidotes the bad effects of lead.

Dose.--Sixth trituration to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **PLATINUM Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Most homoeopatic books describe the metal Platinum as mainly a remedy for women. I myself know several male Platinums, and I would like to start this homoeopatic picture with one of them:

Mr. K. Birkenstock, manufacturer of healthy hippie-sandals, dismissed in 1975 150 of his 1700 employees, because they dared to ask for better working-conditions. These 150 employees were all active members of a trade union, requesting equal payment for men and women. Mr. Birkenstock wrote them this: " You will all quite rightly be treated as lepers and despised. And that is the least thing that should be done right here. With your incorrect, disgusting behaviour you have placed yourself outside the community." Once when the press asked who had bought his sandals, the manufacturer effortless named a number of prominent persons: "Boris Becker, Steffi Graf, Madonna, Bill Clinton, Norman Schwarzkopf, Clint Eastwood..."

This patriarch clearly shows the arrogance and haughtiness of Platinum, the super-importance of the ego ("Now look what celebrities have all bought my product") and the scorn of his fellow men.

Several esoteric studies associate the metal Platinum with the planet Maldek, also known under the names Nibiru, Lucifer or Phaeton. A 6000 years old map depicts this planet between Mars and Jupiter, where nowadays we find the circle of asteroids. Psychics like the Austrian Jakob Lorber have explained that the inhabitants of Maldek possessed a technically high -developed civilization, with advanced knowledge on computers, space travelling, nuclear power and genetic manipulation. They considered themselves greater than God and as a result of an atomic experiment their planet exploded. You may find this a vague story, but it gives a better understanding of the homoeopatic Platinum personality.

Platinums are arrogant and haughty; they overrate themselves and despise other people. They consider themselves better than 'the herd, the plebes'. These people feel that they don't belong to their own family, they often think that they belong to the nobility, or that they are in a strange country. They enjoy exaggerating their own qualities and importance. They are proud, vain, narcissistic, and desire to be flattered. The funny thing is that their megalomania also has a physical component: the delusion that the body or a part of the body is enlarged, or the feeling that things look faraway and small (as if you look at them from a high place). Well -hidden behind this super-ego however lies a forsaken feeling, the idea of being alone on this world, of not being appreciated. Platinum-people lack self-confidence when it comes to making contact with other people. Every injury to their self-respect results in ailments.

Platinums are hypersexual. Already from their youth they show strong sexual impulses. But sexual arousal causes complaints, because the sexual organs are extremely sensitive, what results in very painful sexual intercourse, vaginism, itching and numbness in the genitals, or genitals too sensitive to touch. This remedy is well known for healing (left) ovary problems. Menses are too early, too profuse and too long lasting. Platinums sleep naked and with their legs wide open.

Knowing that Platinum-characters pretend to be important and that they are very sexual, it is not so difficult to understand that for them often sex means power. The sexual relationship is unsatisfying because the partner can never fulfill their needs. Platinums then react in two ways: 1. Celibacy and maybe join a religious sect. Several sexual relationships, nymphomania/satyriasis. Times of nymphomania alternate with times of religiousness and celibacy. During their sexual periods they are less haughty. Suppressed sex causes ailments.

Often Platinums feel pangs of death, or they fear that their loved one will not return (remember their forsaken feeling). Usually they do not want to have children. They have many delusions about devils and stupid people.

Their physical complaints point at an over-sensitive nervous system, like feelings of constriction, spasms, trembling, numbness and cramps. The left side of the body is more affected. They feel worse by emotions, touch and sex. Walking outside ameliorates, and warmth relieves the cramps.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

| **Re:PLATINUM METALLICUM** | By: uswahi<br>Palmdale California | October 24 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Pl quote rate for platinum rings.wahi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Gossypium Herbaceum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

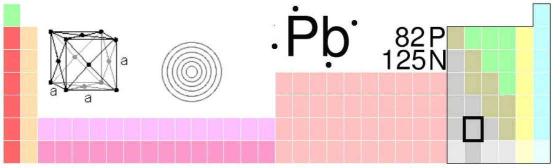
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PLUMBUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 22 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7773** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PLUMBUM METALLICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



PLUMBUM METALLICUM
Lead

The great drug for general sclerotic conditions. Lead paralysis is chiefly of extensors, forearm or upper limb, from center to periphery with partial anæsthesia or excessive hyperasthesia, preceded by pain. Localized neuralgic pains, neuritis. The blood, alimentary and nervous systems are the special seats of action of Plumbum. Hematosis is interfered with, rapid reduction in number of red corpuscles; hence pallor, icterus, anæmia. Constrictive sensation in internal organs.

Delirium, coma and convulsions. Hypertension and arteriosclerosis. Progressive muscular atrophy. Infantile paralysis. Locomotor ataxia. Excessive and rapid emaciation. Bulbar paralysis. Important in peripheral affections. The points of attack for Plumbum are the neuraxons and the anterior horns. Symptoms of multiple sclerosis, posterior spinal sclerosis. Contractions and boring pain. All the symptoms of acute. Nephritis with amaurosis and cerebral symptoms. Gout (Chronic).

Mind.--Mental depression. Fear of being assassinated. Quiet melancholy. Slow perception; loss of memory; amnesic aphasia. Hallucinations and delusions. Intellectual apathy. Memory impaired (Anac; Baryta). Paretic dementia.

Head.--Delirium alternating with colic. Pain as if a ball rose from throat to brain. Hair very dry. Tinnitus (Chin; Nat salic; Carbon sulph).

Eyes.--Pupils contracted. Yellow. Optic nerve inflamed. Intraocular, suppurative inflammation. Glaucoma, especially if secondary to spinal lesion. Optic neuritis, central scotoma. Sudden loss of sight after fainting.

Face.--Pale and cachetic. Yellow, corpse-like; cheeks sunken. Skin of face greasy, shiny. Tremor of naso-labial muscles.

Mouth.--Gums swollen, pale; distinct blue lines along margins of gums. Tongue tremulous, red on margin. Cannot put it out, seems paralyzed.

Stomach.--Contraction in œsophagus and stomach; pressure and tightness. Gastralgia. Constant vomiting. Solids cannot be swallowed.

Abdomen.--Excessive colic, radiating to all parts of body. Abdominal wall feels drawn by a string to spine. Pain causes desire to stretch. Intussusception; strangulated hernia. Abdomen retracted. Obstructed flatus, with intense colic. Colic alternates with delirium and pain in atrophied limbs.

Rectum.--Constipation; stools hard, lumpy, black with urging and spasm of anus. Obstructed evacuation from impaction of feces (Plat). Neuralgia of rectum. Anus drawn up with constriction.

Urinary.--Frequent, ineffectual tenesmus. Albuminous; low specific gravity. Chronic interstitial nephritis, with great pain in abdomen. Urine scanty. Tenesmus of bladder. Emission drop by drop.

Male.--Loss of sexual power. Testicles drawn up, feel constricted.

Female.--Vaginismus, with emaciation and constipation. Induration of mammary glands. Vulva and vagina hypersensitive. Stitches and burning pains in breasts (Apis; Con; Carb an; Sil). Tendency to abortion. Menorrhagia with sensation of string pulling from abdomen to back. Disposition to yawn and stretch.

Heart.--Cardiac weakness. Pulse soft and small, dichrotic. Wiry pulse, camp-like constriction of peripheral arteries.

Back.--Spinal cord sclerosed. Lightning-like pains; temporarily better by pressure. Paralysis of lower extremities.

Skin.--Yellow, dark-brown liver spots. Jaundice. Dry. Dilated veins of forearms and legs.

Extremities.--Paralysis of single muscles. Cannot raise or lift anything with the hand. Extension is difficult. Paralysis from overexertion of the extensor muscles in piano players (Curare). Pains in muscles of thighs; come in paroxysms. Wrist-drop. Cramps in calves. Stinging and tearing in limbs, also twitching and tingling, numbness, pain or tremor. Paralysis. Feet swollen. Pain in atrophied limbs alternates with colic. Loss of patellar reflex. Hands and feet cold. Pain in right big toe at night, very sensitive to touch.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, motion. Better, rubbing, hard pressure, physical exertion (Alumen).

Relationship.--Compare: Plumb acet (painful cramps in paralyzed limbs; severe pain and muscular cramps in gastric ulcer; locally, as an application (non-homeopathic) in moist eczema, and to dry up secretions from mucous surfaces. Care must be used, as sufficient lead can be absorbed to produce lead poison, one to two drams of the liquor plumbi subacetatis to the ounce of water; also in pruritus pudendi, equal parts of the liquor plumbi and glycerin). Plumb iodat (Has been used empirically in various forms of paralysis, sclerotic degenerations, especially of spinal cord, atrophies, arterio-sclerosis, pellagra. Indurations of mammary glands, especially when a tendency to become inflamed appears; sore and painful. Indurations of great hardness and associated with a very dry skin. Lancinating pains of Tabes). Compare: Alumina; Plat; Opium; Podoph; Merc; Thall. Plectranthus (paralysis, spastic, spinal form); Plumb chromicum (convulsions, with terrible pains; pupils greatly dilated; retracted abdomen;); Plumb phosph (loss of sexual power; locomotor ataxia).

Antidotes: Plat; Alum; Petrol.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **PLUMBUM Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Plumbum is lead, a very heavy metal. In astrology we associate Plumbum with the planet Saturn, recognizable by its large rings. Saturn is the last planet in the solarsystem that can be seen with the bare eye; for the more distant planets we need a telescope. That way Saturn turns out to be a boundary-planet, and also the clear ring system refers to boundaries, borders, limits.

The Greek name of the planet spirit Saturn in Chronos: chronology, chronicle, time! Saturn/Chronos with his boundaries gives us the realization of being bound to time, and his heavy metal lead lets us know that we have to deal with gravity. In the symbolism of Satun spirit has descended completely to earth with its third dimensional restrictions of time and form. Astrologically seen Saturn is connected with 'heavy' matters like moral, conscience, law and order, organization, restriction, limitation, forms, contracts, structures, quality, dogma, tradition, social status, fixation, hardening, freezing, death, soberness and efficiency. Saturns contracting nature physically gives cramps and spasms, and emotionally leads to fears. In the body Saturn rules the skeleton (ofcourse: he's the man with the scythe), all hardening processes like athero-sclerosis and gall-stones, dryness, stiffness, coldness, slowness, contractions and the chronic diseases. On the emotional and mental plane Saturnal complaints are fear, feelings of guilt, melancholy and depression.

So after this explanation you know that people who need Plumbum don't joyfully jump around and sing all day. That's right: they are sad and melancholic, their mind works very slowly and they experience difficulty in expressing themselves. There is a grave weakness of memory and a slowness in understanding. They cannot remember certain words, but keep on trying to find them and exert themselves to give you a good answer anyway (remember the search for quality and perfection of Saturn). In a later stadium Plumbums can become depressed, apathic and suicidal. But this can be alternated with moments of anger and irritation.

These people feel better when they are alone. They are suspicious, afraid of being poisoned and afraid of being persecuted by friends, the police, the law, etc. They are often sleepless because of the constant exertion of thinking - or much talking at night. In their restlessness they keep on walking, and they find that time goes by very slowly.

A keynote for this remedy is a physical feeling of constriction, as if body-parts are drawn inwardly. Another typical symptom is a blue line on the gums just around the teeth.

Plumbum has many complaints with the nervous system. First there is a lot of trembling, especially in the arms and hands. This can result in difficulties bringing things to the mouth. Later on the muscles refuse to function any longer. Specific for Plumbum is lameness at the wrist, so that the hand is hanging down. Or one leg makes dragging movements. There is pain in the nerves and constricting pain in the muscles. Cramps in the intestines or organs (colic pains). Inactivity of the rectum leads to constipation, and constriction of the bladder leads to urine retention and stinking sweat on the feet. Usually these people have lost their sexual desire and potency; women can experience vaginism. The breasts can feel very hard.

Other Plumbum related complaints are athero-sclerosis, palpitations and high blood-pressure. Let's take a look at a lead poisoning, for instance in painters, because paint often contains lead: First you become pale because lead connects to the red blood-cells causing anemia, you lose vitality, tend to develop athero-sclerosis, your skin shrinks and show grey-blue discolorations, you grow old too fast. Later you get nervous complaints, spasms and lameness. The symptoms of this medicine picture develop slowly and therefore it will also take time before the remedy shows improvements.

Plumbum characters love eating fat and salt food. They aggravate by physical and mental exertion and at night. Strong pressure ameliorates.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us    Learn Homeopathy by Quiz    Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Aristolochia Milhomens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PODOPHYLLINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6316** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PODOPHYLLINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Foto: Trond Steen

PODOPHYLLINUM
May-apple
(PODOPHYLLUM)

Diarrhœa; stools profuse (drain the patient dry), offensive, < morning and during dentition.

Persistent gagging, without vomiting; rolling the head and moaning with half-closed eyes.

Great loquacity during the fever stage, especially with jaundiced skin.

Prolapsus of uteri; prolapse of rectum.

Is especially adapted to persons of bilious temperament. It affects chiefly the duodenum, small intestines, liver, and rectum The Podophyllum disease is a gastro-enteritis with colicky pain and bilious vomiting. Stool is watery with jelly-like mucus, painless, profuse. Gushing and offensive. Many troubles during pregnancy; pendulous abdomen after confinement; prolapsus uteri; painless cholera morbus. Torpidity of the liver; portal engorgement with a tendency to hæmorrhoids, hypogastric pain, fullness of superficial veins, jaundice.

Mind.--Loquacity and delirium from eating acid fruits. Depression of spirits.

Head.--Vertigo, with tendency to fall forward. Headache, dull pressure, worse morning, with heated face and bitter taste; alternating with diarrhœa. Rolling of head from side to side, moaning and vomiting and eyelids half closed. Child perspires on head during sleep.

Mouth.--Grinding the teeth at night; intense desire to press the gums together (Phytol). Difficult dentition. Tongue broad, large, moist. Foul, putrid taste. Burning sensation of tongue.

Stomach.--Hot, sour belching; nausea and vomiting. Thirst for large quantities of cold water (Bry). Vomiting of hot, frothy mucus. Heartburn; gagging or empty retching. Vomiting of milk.

Abdomen.--Distended; heat and emptiness. Sensation of weakness or sinking. Can lie comfortably only on stomach. Liver region painful, better rubbing part. Rumbling and shifting of flatus in ascending colon.

Rectum.--Cholera infantum and morbus. Diarrhœa of long standing; early in morning; during teething, with hot, glowing cheeks while being bathed or washed; in hot weather after acid fruits. Morning, painless diarrhœa when not due to venous stasis or intestinal ulceration. Green, watery, fetid, profuse, gushing. Prolapse of rectum before or with stool. Constipation; clay-colored, hard, dry, difficult. Constipation alternating with diarrhœa (Ant crud). Internal and external piles.

Female.--Pain in uterus and right ovary, with shifting noises along ascending colon. Suppressed menses, with pelvic tenesmus. Prolapsed uteri, especially after parturition. Hæmorrhoids, with prolapsus ani during pregnancy.

Extremities.--Pain between shoulders, under right scapula, in loins and lumbar region. Pain in right inguinal region; shoots down inner thigh to knees. Paralytic weakness on left side.

Fever.--Chill at 7 am, with pain in hypochondria, and knees, ankles, wrists, Great loquacity during fever. Profuse sweat.

Modalities.--Worse, in early morning, in hot weather, during dentition.

Relationship.--Compare: Mandragora-also called mandrake--(must not be confounded with Podoph. Great desire for sleep; exaggeration of sounds and enlarged vision. Bowels inactive; stools large, white and hard). Aloe; Chelid; Merc; Nux; Sulph. Prunella-Self-head--(Colitis).

Dose.--Tincture to sixth potency. The 200th and 1000th seem to do good work in cholera infantum, when indicated.

SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AFTER SUNSET AS IT WILL AGGRAVATE.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Jalapa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

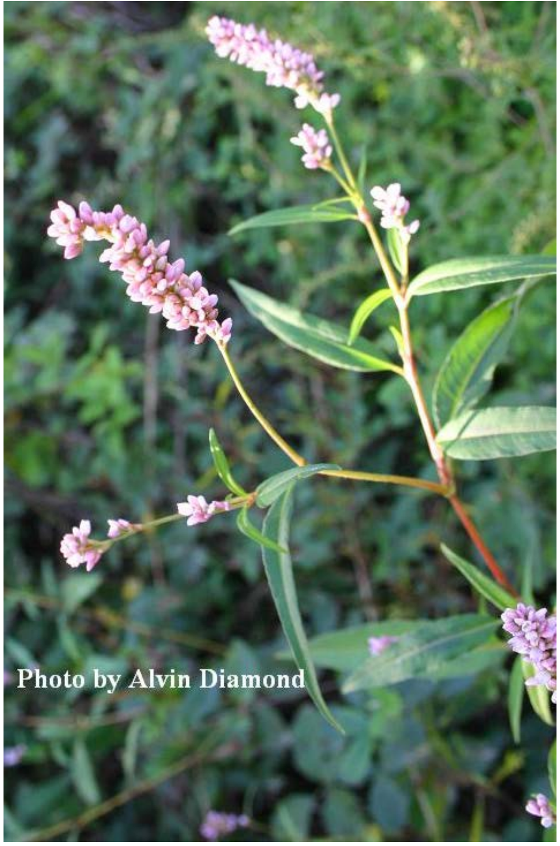
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**POLYGONUM HYDROPIPEROIDES**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7034** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **POLYGONUM HYDROPIPEROIDES** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



POLYGONUM HYDROPIPEROIDES
Hydropiper - Smartweed
(POLYGONUM PUNCTATUM)

Metrorrhagia, also Amenorrhœa in young girls. Varicosis; hæmorrhoids and rectal pockets. Burning in stomach followed by feeling of coldness in the pit of the stomach.

Abdomen.--Griping pain, with great rumbling, nausea, and liquid feces. Flatulent colic.

Rectum.--Interior of anus studded with itching eminence. Hæmorrhoids. Liquid feces.

Urinary.--Painful constriction at neck of bladder.

Female.--Aching pains in hips and loins. Sensation as if hips were being drawn together. Sensation of weight and tension within pelvis. Shooting pains through breasts. Amenorrhœa.

Skin.--Superficial ulcers and sores on lower extremities, especially in females at climacteric.

Relationship.--Compare: Carduus mar (ulcers); Hamam; Senecio; Polygonum persicaria (renal colic and calculi; gangrene); Polygonum sagitatum-arrow-leaved. Tear-thumb--(2x for pains of nephritic colic; suppurative nephritis; lancinating pains along spine; itching of hard palate; burning inner side of right foot and ankle. C. M. Boger); Polygonum aviculare-knot-grass--(in material doses of tincture, found useful in phthisis pulmonalis and intermittent fever, and especially in arterio-sclerosis. Erythema).

Dose.--Tincture.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:POLYGONUM HYDROPIPEROIDES** | By: carlinomaya@hotmail.com | August 12 2012 |
|---|---|---|

The Best Weight Loss Program For Women Over 40
Are you one of the many women over 40 who would like to lose weight? It is amazing how those pounds can creep on without your being aware of it-until the day your favorite pair of slacks does not fit! You really want to do something about it, but you are wondering-what is the best weight loss program for women over 40?
If you are like a lot of people -including me- you may have tried diets in the past that did not work. Well, as you continue reading this article, you will find that there is a diet plan that will work for you.
One thing a successful diet needs is motivation. Now you are a realistic person and you are probably not expecting to wear a thong bikini or look like a super model. But just picture this in your mind. You are trying on clothes, and the sales person says, "I think you need a smaller size." Your husband says, "Honey, you look great!" Your friends exclaim, "Wow, have you lost weight?" Would not that give your ego a nice big boost?

Another important factor is a goal. Decide how many pounds you want to lose. Avoid deadlines, such as "I want to lose 20 pounds by Christmas". If you fail to meet this deadline, you may be tempted to give up. Instead, let every pound you lose inspire you to keep going!
http://www.iwantlingerie.com/t/bikini-thong.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Sulphurosum Acidum

COPYRIGHT
FOTOSEARCH

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**POLYPORUS PINICOLA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8061** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **POLYPORUS PINICOLA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

POLYPORUS PINICOLA
Pine Agaric

Useful in intermittent, remittent and bilious fevers, with headache, yellow tongue, constant nausea, faintness at epigastrium, and constipation. Similar to its botanical relative, Polyp officinalis, or Boletus laricis, q.v. Deep dull, severe pain in shin bones, preventing sleep.

Fever.--Great lassitude, congestion of head, with vertigo, face hot and flushed, prickling sensation all over; restless at night from pain in wrists and knee; rheumatic pains; profuse perspiration. Headache about 10 am, with pain in back, ankles and legs increasing until 3 pm, then gradually better.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: POLYPORUS PINICOLA** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | November 24 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I noticed the reference to Polyporus Pinicola in the box entitled "Picture of this second" and would like to record my experience with this remedy I first used about 3 years ago when Chikungunya (CKG) was an epidemic here in Sri Lanka.

I used the 200c potency in the Wet dose and observed that many patients were cured on the third day after taking this remedy.

I am copying a post I made on September 7 2007 where I gave a case history of this disease which affected my wife at which time I did not have the Polyporus Pinicola which I was able to get a few weeks later.

http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=1303&highlight=ckg

I would like to record my experience in the treatment of Chikun Gunya (CKG) which was first reported in Sri Lanka and which my wife contacted. This is a record of my experience in the treatment of this dread disease at first hand, first in the case of my wife and later in the case of over 50 patients all of whom were resident in the vicinity of my residence in Colombo where CKG seemed to be spreading from door to door at an alarming rate up to last April.

The disease started in the case of my wife with an acute pain on her heel which she complained of late in the evening of November 16 2006 and which I investigated carefully to ascertain if there was some wound which was causing the pain. There was however no reason for this pain and she went to bed early and around 3.00AM she woke up as she had a rigor with violent shivering and a temperature of around 103F. She took 2 Paracetemol tablets and by morning she was in a bad way with the temperature rising higher and 104F was recorded when an ice bag was used. Her temperature was not responding to Paracetemol and I gave her Oscillococcinum 200 in the wet dose every 3 hours and this seemed to be more effective as the temperature dropped within about 3 hours and stabilized by midday.

She complained of acute pain in all her joints and her Arthritis which I had treated successfully earlier had returned with full force and she was unable to leave her bed without assistance. She did not have any appetite and I persuaded her to sip liquids both warm and cold and she complained of an awful bitter taste in her mouth. I used Hypericum 200 for the pain in her body and Rhus Tox 1M which I had used successfully earlier for her Arthritis, all in the wet dose.

On the third day there was perceptible swelling of her legs and her ankles which was alarming to behold and I gave her Apis 6 in the wet dose and to my surprise this remedy reduced the swelling in about 6 hours. I also used it to help reduce the swelling of many other patient's limbs and they all reported positive results. Apis 6 is taken thrice daily.

Her condition deteriorated for a week during which time she had to be helped out of bed as her whole body ached and her joints were very painful. Her temperature stabilized within about 4 days and she had lost her appetite. She was not able to climb down the stairs and was confined to the upper floor.

Since there was every possibility of my contacting her disease I decided to use the only anti viral remedy that I had used successfully to prevent colds and used Gelsemium 30 in the wet dose twice daily. I am happy to record that this remedy protected me from contacting this dread disease which at my advanced age of 78 would have set me back many years. It was also helpful in preventing the members of over 25 households with known CKG patients to be protected from contacting this disease. I have no doubt that Gelsemium 30 prevents this virus from infecting others in the same household as it was impossible to prevent mosquitos biting me and others and thereby spreading the virus.

I had ordered Polyporus Pinicola (PP) which my Homeopathic colleagues in India recommended and had used successfully for

CKG patients and received this remedy in the third week after my wife was infected. I then changed her medication over to PP 6 in the wet dose and she responded quickly to this remedy which was obviously more effective in treating CKG than the other remedies that I was using.

My wife was back to normal in a month although she had to be on the medication which comprised the following remedies for many months :

Arnica 30 Dose 1 teaspoonful twice daily
Polyporus Pinicola 6 Dose 1teaspoonful thrice daily

The acute pains that characterize this disease left her in a month but the chronic phase of this disease continued for about 6 months when she complained of pains which occurred in various parts of her extremities like pin prick like pain in her toes and in her fingers which did not show any outward signs of any injury but which her nervous system conveyed to her brain as being real. This phenomenon is unknown as far as I am aware in other diseases where the patient is cured in a given time and does not suffer from any residual after pain. This after pain has been reported by other patients whom I have treated for CKG. Occasional swelling of the ankles was noticed and her Arthritis bothered her from time to time. Today over 10 months after she was first infected, she still seems to suffer from the after effects of CKG and this is true of other patients that I have treated.

I would like to record that the remedy Polyporus Pinicola which I received 3 weeks after my wife was first infected with CKG was discovered to be far more effective for the treatment of this disease, judging by the response of patients to this remedy which in some cases was dramatic. I used it in the 200c potency for patients who presented within a week after they were infected when they are in the acute stage of this disease. I used the 6c potency for others who presented later with the chronic symptoms and found that this was more suitable to reduce the swelling and the joint pains. The 200c showed dramatic results as patients who were barely able to walk who had caught the disease a few days prior were able to resume their normal life within 48 hours of their being treated with the 200c.

It is my hope that the patients who suffer from this dread disease in Ravenna and Cervia in North Italy will see this post and use Polyporus Pinicola in the manner that I have detailed above. Those affected would have already discovered that the drugs which they would already have been prescribed would not have helped them as drugs like Steroids and Antibiotics which are used by the majority of doctors have no positive effect and in some cases have even made a bad situation far worse especially in the case of liberal usage of steroids to treat CKG. Analgesics would have helped to control the pain and fever but this too would only have been effective in the short term as they do not offer a cure. Rest is essential and food must be taken as soon as the appetite returns. The intake of liquids is paramount in spite of the aversion to them that patients will experience.

For the benefit of those who are not familiar with the Wet Dose which I have referred to above I would like to repeat the instructions on how this is made. I have observed that the wet dose is best made with the remedy in the original Ethanol format instead of with the pellets already activated with the remedy.

2 drops of the remedy in Ethanol or 3-4 pellets of the remedy are inserted into a 500ml bottle of spring water which is shaken hard in the hand with a twisting motion to produce bubbling and aeration of the water. If no bubbles are noticed this is due to insufficient air space at the top of the bottle and an inch of water is poured out when it will bubble when shaken. This bubbling and aeration is Homeopathic Succussion and this must be done every time before each dose which is a teaspoonful is sipped slowly to enable the remedy to be absorbed into the body through the mucous membranes in the mouth.

I would welcome information from members both Homeopaths and patients who have either treated or suffered from this dread disease as this information will be very valuable in the treatment of CKG with Homeopathy. It is accepted that modern medicine has not discovered up to date, any specific drug or vaccine to treat this dread disease, the likes of which have never been experienced throughout the world up to about 2 years ago.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Holly [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**POPULUS CANDICANS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5428** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| POPULUS CANDICANS | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

POPULUS CANDICANS
Balm of Gilead

Seems to have a remarkable power over acute colds, especially when accompanied by a deep, hoarse voice, or even aphonia. General insensibility of surface (worse, back and abdomen); rubbing and pounding borne without pain, and is grateful on account of warmth produced. Finger-ends thickened, horny; insensible to pinching and pricking. Instantaneous voice-producer (Coca).

Head.--Discusses her symptoms with every one. Hot head with cold extremities. Cold-sores on lips (Nat mur). Tongue feels thick and numb. Burning irritation of eyes, nose, mouth, throat, and air passages.

Respiratory.--Acute hoarseness. Throat and nostrils burn. Sits bent forward with dry cough. Pharynx and larynx feel dry, and the voice weak and toneless. Rawness and soreness of chest and throat. Cough of children caused by naso-pharyngeal catarrh; mucus drops from posterior nares.

Doses.--Tincture.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Phaseolus Nanus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**POPULUS TREMULOIDES**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5550** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **POPULUS TREMULOIDES** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

POPULUS TREMULOIDES
American Aspen

The gastric and urinary symptoms point to its usefulness in dyspepsia and catarrh of the bladder, especially in old people. Good remedy in vesical troubles after operations and in pregnancy. Cystitis. Fullness of head, and sensation of heat of the surfaces of the body. Night-sweats. Ague.

Stomach.--Indigestion, with flatulence and acidity. Nausea and vomiting.

Urine.--Severe tenesmus; painful scalding. Urine contains mucus and pus. Prostate enlarged. Pain behind pubis, at end of urination.

Relationship.--Compare: Nux; China; Cornus flor; Cannabis;

Cantharis.

Dose.--Tincture or Populin trit, 1x.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Origanum Majorana

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PRIMULA OBCONICA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6533** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PRIMULA OBCONICA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PRIMULA OBCONICA
Primrose

The poison of the Primrose occurs in its glandular hairs, which break easily and discharge an irritating fluid which is absorbed into the skin.

But skin symptoms of poisoning appear in sensitive patients even without coming in direst contact with the plant, mere nearness being sufficient, just like Poison ivy. Intermittency of symptoms; worse right side. Pain in liver and spleen. Deep infiltration and tension of tissues; blisters. Paralyzed sensation. Weakness. Pharyngeal soreness alternates with diminished facial irritation.

Face.--Moist eczema. Papular eruption on chin. Burns at night. Urticaria-like eruption. Eyelids swollen.

Extremities.--Eczema on arms, wrists, forearms, hands, papular and excoriated. Rheumatic pain around shoulder. Palms dry and hot. Cracking over joints and fingers. Eruption between fingers. Purple blotches on back of hands, palmar surface stiff. Blisters on fingers.

Skin.--Great itching, worse at night, red and swollen like erysipelas. Tumefied. Small papules on a raised base. Skin symptoms accompanied by febrile symptoms.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhus; Fagopyrum (Antidotal). Humea Elegans, similar skin symptoms.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Magnesia Carbonica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

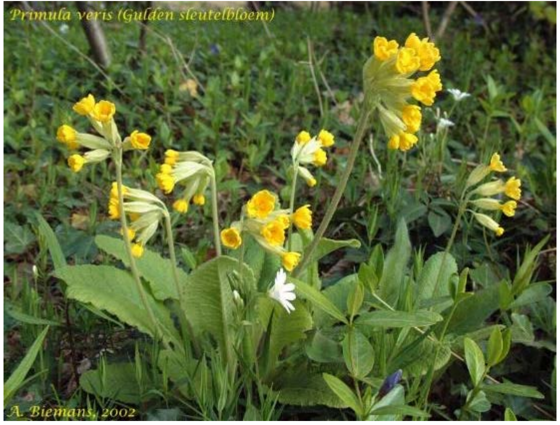
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PRIMULA VERIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5902** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PRIMULA VERIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


Primula veris (Gulden sleutelbloem)
A. Biemans, 2002

PRIMULA VERIS
Cowslip

Cerebral congestion, with neuralgia; migraine; rheumatic and gouty pains.

Head.--Sensation of a band around head; cannot keen hat on (Carbol ac). Skin of forehead tense. Fear of falling when standing up. Violent vertigo, as if everything turned around. Buzzing in ears; better in open air.

Respiratory.--Cough, with burning and pricking in respiratory tracts. Weak voice.

Urinary.--Urine smells strongly of violets (Terebinth).

Extremities.--Right axillary muscles painful. Weight and lassitude in limbs, especially the shoulders. Burning in hollow of right hand. Drawing pain in thumb and big toe.

Relationship.--Compare: Cyclamen; Ranunc; Œnothera--

Evening Primrose--(exhausting, watery diarrhœa; cholera infantum; hydrocephaloid); Primula farinosa-the wild Primrose--(dermatitis, especially on index fingers and thumbs).

Dose.--Third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

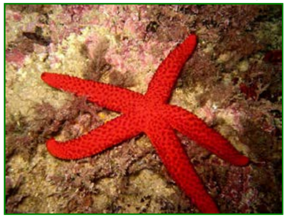
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Asterias Rubens (star Fish)



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**PROPYLAMINUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4370** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PROPYLAMINUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PROPYLAMINUM
Distilled Herring-brine
(PROPYLAMIN - TRIMETHYLAMINUM)

In acute rheumatism, dissipates fever and pain in a day or two. Rheumatic prosopalgia, and rheumatic metastases, especially heart lesions.

Extremities.--Pain in wrists and ankles; worse, slightest motion (Bry). Great restlessness and thirst. Rheumatism, needle held in fingers gets too heavy. Tingling and numbness of fingers. Pain in wrist and ankle, unable to stand.

Relationship.--(Chenopodium vulvaria. The plant has an odor of decaying fish and contains a large amount of Propylamine. Weakness is lumbar and lower dorsal region).

Dose.--Ten to fifteen drops, in about six ounces of water; teaspoonful doses every two hours.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PRUNUS SPINOSA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5597** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **PRUNUS SPINOSA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PRUNUS SPINOSA
Black-thorn

Special action on the urinary organs and head. Very valuable in certain neuralgias, anasarca, and especially œdema pedum. Ankle and foot feel sprained. Ciliary neuralgia (Spig).

Head.--Pressing-asunder pain beneath skull. Shooting from right frontal bone through brain to occiput. Pain in right eyeball, as if it would burst. Piercing toothache, as if teeth were pulled out; worse, taking anything warm.

Eyes.--Ciliary neuralgia. Bursting pain in right eyeball shooting like lightning through the brain to occiput. Sudden pain in left eye as if it would burst, better by lachrymation. Irido-choroiditis. Opacity of vitreous humor. Eyes feel as if bursting.

Barosma Crenulatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Abdomen.--Ascites. Cramp-like pain in bladder region; worse, walking.

Rectum.--Hard, nodular stool, with rectal pain, as if angular body were pressed inward. Burning in anus after slimy diarrhœa.

Urine.--Tenesmus of bladder. Ineffectual effort to urinate. Hurriedly impelled to urinate; the urine seems to pass as far as glans, and then returns and causes pain in urethra. Neuralgic dysuria. Must press a long time before urine appears.

Respiratory.--Wheezing when walking. Oppression of chest; anxious, short respiration. Angina pectoris. Furious beating of heart; worse, slightest motion.

Skin.--Herpes zoster. Dropsy. Itching on tips of fingers, as if frozen.

Relationship.--Compare: Lauroc; Prumus padus-Bird--cherry--(sore throat, pressure behind sternum and sticking pain in rectum); Prunus Virginiana-Wild Cherry--(heart tonic; relieves the flagging and distended ventricle; irritable heart; dilatation of right heart; cough, worse at night on lying down; weak digestion, especially in elderly people; chronic bronchitis; increases muscular tone); Pyrus-Mountain Ash--(irritation of eyes; constriction around waist; spasmodic pains in uterus, bladder, heart, cold-water sensation in stomach, coldness extends up œsophagus; neuralgic and gouty pains).

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Helonias Dioica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Psorinum**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 18100** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Psorinum** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Electron micrograph of scabies mite

Psorinum

Psorinum is closed allied to Sulphur. Very sad, hopeless, despondent; "bluest of the blue."
Great debility; sweats on slightest movement; wants to give up and lie down.
Eruptions on the skin, dry, or moist; or skin scaly and dry as parchment; dirty, the great unwashed, unwashable.
Intense itching of skin < in warmth of bed.
Discharges and exhalations exceedingly offensive.
Very sensitive to cold air; wears a fur cap in summer.
Modalities: < in cold air, < in warmth of bed (itching); sitting up or motion; > bringing arms down close to the body, > lying down (even the dyspnœa); wrapping up warm; psoric manifestations.
Great weakness and debility; from loss of fluids; remaining after acute diseases; without any organic lesion or apparent cause.
Cough and dry, scaly eruptions return every winter.
Quinsy; to eradicate the tendency.

* * * * *

The disease products are powerful remedies, and when used in the potentized form have made many wonderful cures. It is believed by some that in the potentized form they are so changed that they become homœopathic to the disease which produced them, especially in any other person than the one in whom the original disease existed.

Remarkable results have been seen in cases resembling, for instance, gonorrhœal, syphilitic or psoric troubles, without any history of pre-existing trouble of the kind. Eruptions on the skin resembling itch have been cured with Psorinum, rheumatic troubles that were very obstinate under our usual remedies with Medorrhinum and a long-standing case of caries of the spine with Syphilinum, but in not one of these cases had the patient, itch, gonorrhœa or syphilis. The experience of many others seems to be different. The each nosode seems capable of producing the same or similar symptoms when given by mouth in proving as when inoculated the usual way seems well proved in the case of Psorinum. Why the constitutional symptoms appearing after inoculations should nor be considered a proving as well as those following a bee sting, Cantharis blistering, or the local external poisoning of the varieties of Rhus. If Rhus, very high, will cure rhus poisoning, why should not Syphilinum, etc., cure syphilis? Who will answer?

All nosodes are as capable of curing as they are of poisoning. If not, why not? We must not let prejudice hinder honest investigation. As if in corroboration of the theory that the potentized disease product will cure the disease producing it, the provings of Psorinum indicate that the chief action and curative power of the poison is upon the skin. And is it not remarkable that Psorinum should so strongly resemble Sulphur, the old-time remedy for itch, and again that they follow or complement each other in curing skin troubles? Notice some of the leading skin symptoms.

"Itching when the body becomes warm."

"Itching, intolerable in warmth of bed." (Merc. sol.)

"Itching scratches until it bleeds."

"Itching between fingers and in bends of joints." (Sepia).

"Dry, scaly eruptions which disappear summers and return winters."

"Repeated outbreaks of eruptions."

"Skin has a dirty dingy look, as if the patient never washed, and the body has a filthy smell even after a bath." These and many other symptoms, too numerous to mention here, show what an invaluable remedy this should be in skin troubles, and abundant experience and observation corroborate the truth of our law of cure in the curative power of disease poisons, as it also does in vegetable, and mineral and insect or animal.

Psorinum is also found useful in the consequences of suppressed eruptions, and in such cases should never be forgotten when other anti-psoric fail. Dr. Wm. A. Hawley, of Syracuse, N. Y., once made a brilliant cure of a very bad case of dropsy in an old woman, being led to prescribe this remedy by the appearance of the skin. One dose of Fincke's 42m. potency, dry on the tongue, cured the whole case in a very short time. It was a case of long standing. Now, if we examine we will also find that this remedy resembles Graphites in many points. A close comparison will pay the earnest student of Materia Medica. Psorinum is very depressed in mind. "Greatest despondency, making his own life and that of those about him almost intolerable." This state of mind, following acute diseases, like typhus, is especially benefited by this remedy. When writing of Graphites we mentioned the resemblance of the two remedies in the "stools, dark-brown, watery, and of intolerably offensive odor." This is found in bad cases of cholera infantum or chronic diarrhœa. There is one valuable diagnostic difference between them, although the remedies are so much alike, and that is that the Graphites moisture from the eruption is glutinous or sticky and not markedly so with Psorinum.

Again, Psorinum is very useful for weakness or debility during convalescence from severe acute diseases. The patient sweats profusely when taking the least exercise. Notwithstanding, as a rule, the skin is generally dry, inactive, and rarely sweats. Here, again, as in the stool symptom, choice may have to be made between Psorinum and China. Loss of fluids, blood, suppuration, etc., would decide in favor of the latter and itching eruptions or tendency thereto, before or during the sickness, the former. One thing in connection with the offensive stool. "All excretions, diarrhœa, leucorrhœa, menstrual flow and perspiration, have a carrion-like smell, even the body has a filthy smell, notwithstanding frequent bathing." The Psorinum subject is very sensitive to cold air, or change of weather (Hepar), wants to wear a fur cap, overcoat or shawl, even in the hottest weather. Chronic complaints following or dating back for years to some imperfectly cured or suppressed acute disease. (Carbo veg.) Allen's "key-notes," has a very good rendering of the nosodes. So we see in Psorinum when proven a great remedy for very grave conditions.

Skin: The patient dreads to be washed. The skin over the body, especially of the face, looks filthy, though it has been well washed. A dingy, dirty, foul look, as if covered with dirt.

Skin rough and uneven, cracks easily, bleeding fissures; it becomes rough and scaly. He cannot wash it clean. The skin of the hands is rough, chaps easily, becomes thick and scaly, easily cracks; breaks out in little scaly, eruptions; looks unwashed; he always appears to have dirty hands.

Many of the complaints of the skin are worse from bathing and from the warmth of the bed. The skin itches when warm; itches when wearing woolens. Itching when warm in bed; he scratches until the part becomes raw, and then it becomes scabby. When healing takes place there is itching and then it becomes scabby. When healing takes place there is itching and then he has to scratch. Legs and arms raw and scabby from scratching. Violent itching from the warmth of the bed, even, without any eruption. The skin is unhealthy, looks dirty, dingy, studded with capillary blood vessels and enlarged veins. This is the state before the eruption appears. Scabs form from scratching and then comes the eruption.

Papules, pimples, crusts, boils, vesicles, and eruptions ooze a watery moisture. When the eruption has gone on for some time the crusty formation and vesicles mingle; the skin becomes thickened and indurated, and new crops come out under the old crusts; rawness, itching, tingling, crawling, bleeding eczema of the scalp and face; the crusts cover the scalp; the hair falls out; the oozing lifts up the crusts and exposes new vesicles; it looks like raw beef, and it tingles so that the child cannot keep its fingers off it; worse at night, worse from the warmth of the bed, worse from warm applications, anything that would keep the air away from it; ameliorated by cool air and worse from covering. This is the opposite of the general Psorinum state, which is aggravated from the open air. He has an aversion to open air. The eruption goes on, spreads, and the true skin becomes elevated, thickened, indurated, with an increased vascularity and redness. The oozing is offensive like carrion or decomposed meat; nauseating odor from the oozing fluid.

Offensiveness runs through Psorinum in such a characteristic way that is worth while mentioning it here; foetid odors, foetid breath discharges and oozing from the skin smelling like carrion; stool so offensive that the odor permeates the whole house, in diarrhea, summer complaint, cholera infantum; perspiration foetid; leucorrhoea abominably offensive; eructations taste as if be had eaten bard boiled eggs and they had spoiled, and they smell so to others; stool flatus, and eructations smell like spoiled eggs; offensive to sight and smell is the subject who needs this medicine.

The skin grows increasingly thick and bleeds, and the eruption spreads to other parts. Eruptions on the lips, on the genitals; very offensive; soreness and rawness about the anus; the vulva ulcerates and is very offensive; ulcers on the legs; on the tibia; on the backs of the hands; on the dorsum of the foot; behind the ears and upon the ears; over the scalp; over the cheek bones; on the wings of the nose and on the nose and eyelids.

Greasy skin. The eruption is accompanied by redness of the mucous membranes of the nose, mouth, lips and eyes. Eyelids thickened and turned out, like ectropion; granulation and induration of mucous membranes, so that they become like gristle; redness and ulceration. Ulceration of the cornea; lachrymation; turning out of the lids with loss of the eyelashes.

Eyes and nose: He looks frightful with his red eyes, eruption on the face, red skin oozing a thick yellow discharge. In the early stages the oozing is a whitish thin or whitish thick moisture. In old eruptions ulceration takes place beneath the crusts and there is a thick, yellow, purulent discharge. Yellow green discharge from the eyes and nose. Horribly offensive discharge from the nose; gluey discharge from the nose; offensive like

Merc., Sil., Calc. p., Hep.

Accumulation of foetid pus in the eyes. Coryza with thick, yellow discharge. Always taking cold. In the coryza, the nose dries up part of the time and runs part of the time; he must use the handkerchief continually; must blow the nose all the time.

In the early stages of the coryza he blows it all the time, but there is no discharge or relief. This state is so marked that some think of it as a continuous hay fever, which runs all the year and rippens up in the Fall.

It is closely related to hay fever; stuffing up of the nose in the Fall; catarrhal state of the eyes and nose. Hay fever is one of the most difficult conditions to fit a remedy to. It belongs to a low constitution which must be built up before the hay fever will cease.

It is an expression of psora which comes once a year, and the psoric miasm must be changed. In a few years most subjects can be changed, but not in one season, so do not be disappointed. In catarrhal states, hay fever often dates back to low fever improperly treated.

The Psorinum patient himself is one of debility. He wants to go home after a short walk. He is worse in the open air. He cannot breathe in the open air; cannot breathe while he is standing up; wants to go home and lie down so that he can breathe.

Asthma: or cardiac dyspnoea, when the patient wants to go home and lie down so that he can breathe. Usually this condition is relieved by sitting up and from the open air. Not so with Psorinum, he wants a warm place and to he down and to be let alone.

Psorinum is slowed down in all of its functions; a state of paretic weakness. He does not rally after a fever; his digestion is slow; the stool is normal, yet it requires a great effort to expel it; the bladder is full of urine, yet it passes slowly and he feels that some remains; he can never finish stool or urination; he has to go back several times. Although the stool is soft and perfectly normal it cannot be expelled at one sitting.

A psoric patient comes down with typhoid; the typhoid has been arrested or has run its course and it is time for convalescence. The fever has subsided, but the patient has no appetite; he does not convalesce; he wants to lie down and does no desire to, be moved; he is worse when sitting up, lies upon his back; he has troublesome breathing and lies with his arms abducted from his side, thrown across the bed; this relieves his breathing and allows the chest to operate properly; so tired and so weak; one dose of Psorinum will cause a reaction, stop his sweat, increase his appetite, cause better breathing.

The Psorinum complex of symptoms is one in which remedies cause improvement but a short time and then the symptoms change and another remedy must be selected. It is a state of feeble reaction.

Mind: The mental symptoms present some strong features. Sadness, hopeless; he sees no light breaking through the clouds above his head; all is dark about him.

He thinks his business is going to be a failure; that he is going to the poor house; that he has sinned away his day of grace. It is a fixed idea during the day and he dreams about it at night.

Overwhelming sadness; dejection; he takes no joy in his family; feels that these things are hot for him.

His business is prosperous, yet he feels as if he were going to the poor house. No joy or realization of benefit . Extremely irritable, wants to be alone. Does not want to be washed.

Full of anxiety, even of suicide. Despair of recovery his sick.

Though there is no eruption at night he is driven to despair by the continual itching. If he throws the covers off then he becomes chilly; if he covers up, then there is itching.

Sensitive to cold yet the skin is worse from heat. Tingling, itching, formication, crawling like ants running over the surface, as of insects in the skin.

Especially suited to broken down individuals, who have vertigo as soon as they go into the open air; become dizzy and want to go home. and lie down; afraid they will lose their breath.

Head: Old chronic periodical headaches with hunger, and often the hunger lasts during the whole headache; must get up at night for have something to eat.

The headache is sometimes improve by eating. If he goes without a meal he has a headache.

Violent rush of blood to the head, hot face, hair wet with the perspiration, hunger. Every one, two, or three weeks a recurrent headache. Every time the air blows on his head it slacks up the catarrh and a headache comes on.

Either coryza or headache from catching cold. Headache is violent, throbbing, pecking as of little hammer, red face, hot head-congestive at times sweat. Hungry headache in such as have a dry cough in winter. Dry, teasing, racking cough with no expectoration. If the cough ceases he has a periodic headache. So complaints alternate. Head ache goes and cough appears or eruption in winter alternating with headache.

Scalp cold; wears fur cap in summer; worse uncovering the head (Sil.), worse front getting the hair cut (Bell., Glon., Sep.). Hepar is also worse from cold.

Salt rheum, psoriasis in winter. Dry, cold weather, cold wet weather; washing in cold water; dish washing, aggravate the salt rheum.

"Hair dry, lusterless, tangles easily, glues together; must comb it continually."

Ears: Chronic offensive otorrheoa; thick, purulent, offensive, yellow discharge from the ears; smells like stinking meat; continuous discharge; eruptions about and behind ears. Discharge resulting from scarlet fever; abscess in middle ear; otitis media; rupture of drum; prolonged discharge from such all abscess; foetid discharge.

"Otorrheoa with headache; thin, ichorous and horribly offensive like spoiled meat; very offensive, purulent; brown, offensive from left ear, for almost four year."

Otorrheoa associated with watery, offensive diarrhea. Scurfs in ears, and humid scurfs behind cars.

Teeth and mouth: Rigg's disease; the teeth become loose; the gums settle away, spongy, bleed easily, humid, blue, the teeth fall out.

Ulcers about the tongue and mouth; ulcers as found in infancy; aphthae, thrush; ulcerated sore mouth, sore throat, chronic ulcers of throat. Chronic thickening and elongation of the uvula. Enlargement of tonsils, parotids and submaxillary glands; they become hard and tender to touch; swelling from taking cold. Glands of the neck sore.

Abdomen: Chronic abdominal affections with disturbances of stool.

He will strain to pass a soft stool (Nux moshata., Alumina).

Chronic diarrhea; horribly offensive; frequent stool day and night (unlike Sulphur, the remedy it most resembles). He must go several times to pass a normal stool.

Chronic vomiting; ulcer of the stomach, distension of stomach are commonly associated. Always sour belching, sour stomach. Vomiting of blood and bloody stools. This is not strange, because Psorinum has a tendency to hemorrhages, especially from the uterus.

Women: All sorts of menstrual disorders, especially a prolonged menstruation. When a woman has passed through an abortion and the placenta has come away, but every few days a little gush of fresh, bright red blood and clots, or going days and weeks with a little oozing of bright red blood; every time she gets on her feet there is a new start of the flow; no tendency to permanent recovery.

Two remedies that fit this state are Sulphur and Psorinum. A marked state of relaxation, sub-involution. The uterus does not go back to its normal size and there is this tendency to bleed; a state of inertia.

Soft stool, passed with difficult do not forget this. Obstinate constipation. Haemorrhage from the rectum.

Cholera infantum; often in the early days the stool is horribly offensive, slimy, undigested; there is vomiting and prolonged weakness and the whole child has an offensive odor; child dirty; nose sunken in (Ant. t.), sunken, countenance. Psorinum causes reaction and cures, or brings the child into such a condition that a simple remedy completes the cure.

It is not the sourness of Hepar; in spite of washing, the child smells so sour; like sour milk; the diaper, urine, and faeces and perspiration are sour. This is a strong general feature of Hepar.

The stool smells like spoiled eggs, so also the eructations and flatus. The offensiveness of the stool is horrible, but not so permeating as Bapt., which is thick and clay-like, while the Psorinum stool is watery, brown, gushing and may be bloody.

Chronic diarrhea, early morning, urgent. Hot flatus, burning the anus; smells of spoiled eggs, Arn. and Staph. Involuntary stool at night (China has a black, profuse, watery stool at night and after meals.)

In Psorinum, we find the haste of sulphur, the flatulence of

Olean. and Aloe, and difficulty of expelling a soft stool like Alumina, China and Nux mosch.

Men: There is prostration in some Psorinum cases; prostration of the genitals.

It is not such an unusual thing in the female to have aversion to sexual intercourse, but man is not often subject to the complaints that cause aversion to coition. Yet we have in man as well as in the woman actual aversion or a state of no enjoyment. He can perform the act and he has no difficulty in obtaining an erection, so it is not impotence, but there is no enjoyment. Impotence comes later.

"Absence of erections; parts flabby, torpid."

"Aversion to coition; impotence; want of emission during coitus."

"Prostatic fluid discharged before urinating."

Old gleet, painless discharge; the "last drop;" relaxed and cold genitals; a drop of white or yellow pus after a well selected remedy. (Sepia, Sulphur, Alumina, Psorinum.) Psorinum is indicated above all others if there is an unusually offensive state of the genitals, Thuya, if the odor is of a nauseating, sweet character; warts exposed by rolling back the foreskin; sweet odor in spite of washing.

Heart: Psorinum cures many heart complaints.

Palpitation from the least exertion, better lying. Stitching pain better lying. Cardiac murmurs of either side. Mitral regurgitant murmur. Pericarditis of rheumatic origin. Heart symptoms with general weakness, dusky face, dazed look.

Weak, irregular and rapid pulse. But mark the modalities. Aggravation in the open air, aggravation when sitting up, aggravation when sitting at the writing table; wants to rest the chest and breathing apparatus by lying down. Asthmatic dyspnoea ameliorated by lying down, and worse the nearer the arms are brought to the body. Such symptoms are found in very few remedies and in none so marked as in Psorinum.

Febrile state. Intermittent, bilious fever, fever from a cold. The patient is so hot that the hand under the covers feels as though in a steam bath and the sensation of heat causes one to draw it back.

It is not the dry heat of Belladonna, yet it is as intense. It is a steam. He is covered with a boiling sweat in fevers. Head and body hot and hot air or steam beneath the covers. (Opium has this, but it is in a violent congestion to the head, an apoplectic condition.) In intermit tents he is taken on the street with difficult breathing. He wants to go home; he is weak and exhausted, crawls up stairs on the hands and knees.

The chill is not marked, but the heat is intense and the sweat copious. He is almost in a stupor, befogged, bewildered, cannot answer questions; face red, puffed, mottled.

"Sweat profuse, cold, clammy from least exertion."

This is another form which comes on in the weak, broken down state. After typhoids, he sweats if he turns in bed, after the least exertion, and the sweat is cold. Profuse night sweats. Night sweats of phthisis; when there is that tremendous heat under the covers, a copious hot sweat; mental state as if dazed. Marasmus; shriveling of the skin; dirty skin; cannot wash it clean. Offensive discharge from the bowels; great emaciation; increased growth of hair on the face; a fuzz (Nat-mur., Psor., Sulph Calc.); horribly offensive in spite of washing; ravenous appetite yet grows thin. Foetid odors would lead one to think of Psorinum.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Psorinum** | By: brandonprice505<br>New York | February 13 2012 |
|---|---|---|

This is my first time I visit here. I found so many enjoyable objects in your blog, above all its discussion.
http://dredalat.com/treatment-of-bad-breath

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

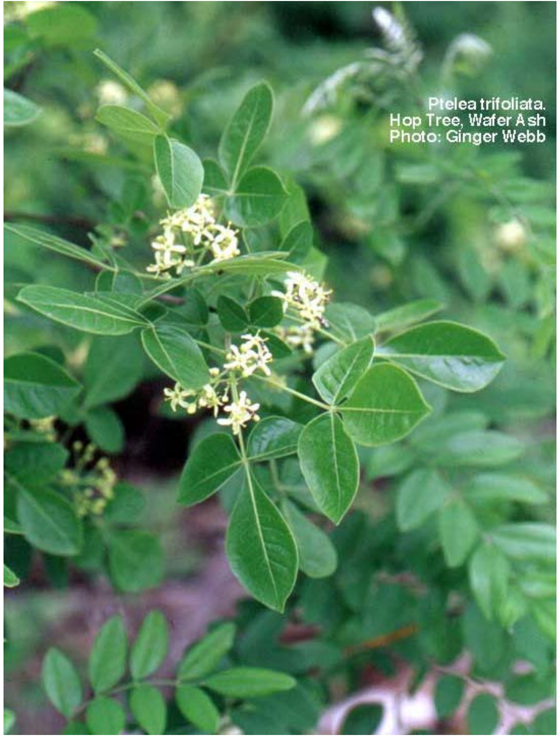
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PTELEA TRIFOLIATA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4866** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PTELEA TRIFOLIATA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



PTELEA TRIFOLIATA
Wafer-ash
(PTELEA)

Is a remarkable remedy in stomach and liver affections. The aching and heaviness in the region of the liver is greatly aggravated by lying on the left side. Atonic states of stomach. Asthma.

Head.--Feels dull and stupid. Pain from forehead to root of nose; pressing-outward pain. Frontal headache; worse, noise, motion, night, rubbing eyes, with acidity. Temples as if pressed together.

Mouth.--Excess of saliva, with dry bitter taste. Tongue coated white or yellow; feels rough, swollen. Papillæ red and prominent (Arg n). Coating may be brownish-yellow.

Ptelea Trifoliata

Ptelea trifoliata.
Hop Tree, Wafer Ash
Photo: Ginger Webb

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Stomach.--Weight and fullness. Griping in epigastric region, with dryness of mouth. Eructations, nausea, vomiting. Constant sensation of corrosion, heat and burning in stomach. Stomach feels empty after eating. Stomach and liver symptoms associated with pain in limbs.

Abdomen.--Much weight and pain in right side; heavy, aching feeling, relieved by lying on right side. Liver sore, swollen, sensitive to pressure. Retraction of abdomen.

Respiratory.--Feeling of pressure on lungs and of suffocation, when lying on back. Asthma; dyspnœa; cramp-like pain in cardiac region.

Sleep.--Restless, with frightful dreams; nightmare, awakes languid and unrefreshed.

Modalities.--Worse, lying on left side; early morning. Better, eating sour things.

Relationship.--Compare: Mercur; Magn mur; Nux; Chelid.

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**PULEX IRRITANS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 12483** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PULEX IRRITANS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

PULEX IRRITANS
Common Flea

Marked urinary and female symptoms.

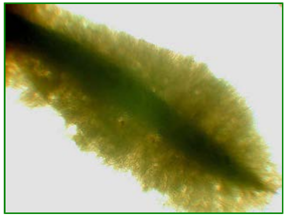
Head.--Very impatient, cross, and irritable. Frontal headache, with enlarged feeling of eyes. Face wrinkled and old-looking.

Mouth.--Metallic taste. Sensation of a thread in throat. Thirsty, especially during headache.

Stomach.--Breath and taste foul. Intense nausea, with vomiting, purging, and faintness. Stool very offensive. Abdomen bloated.

Urine.--Scanty with frequent urging, with pressure on bladder and burning in urethra. Flow stops suddenly followed by pain. Urine foul. Cannot retain urine; must attend to the call without delay. Irritable bladder before menses.

Badiaga



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Female.--Menses delayed. Increased flow of saliva during. Intense burning in vagina. Leucorrhœa, profuse, foul, staining a greenish yellow; stains of menses and leucorrhœa very hard to wash out. Backache (Oxal ac).

Back.--Aches, weak; drawing of muscles below scapulæ.

Fever.--Feels a glow all over, like being over steam; chilly, while sitting beside the fire.

Skin.--Prickly itching. Sore spots all over. Skin emits foul odor.

Modalities.--Better, sitting or lying down. Worse, left side, moving about.

Dose.--The higher potencies.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Astragalus Mollissimus

Astragalus mollissimus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Pulsatilla**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 28107** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Pulsatilla** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

©Shirley Sinclair

PULSATILLA PRATENSIS
Wind Flower
(PULSATILLA)

The weather-cock among remedies.

The disposition and mental state are the chief guiding symptoms to the selection of Pulsatilla. It is pre-eminently a female remedy, especially for mild, gentle, yielding disposition. Sad, crying readily; weeps when talking; changeable, contradictory. The patient seeks the open air; always feels better there, even though he is chilly. Mucous membranes are all affected. Discharges thick, bland, and yellowish-green. Often indicated after abuse of Iron tonics, and after badly-managed measles. Symptoms ever changing. Thirstless, peevish, and chilly. When first serious impairment of health is referred to age of puberty. Great sensitiveness. Wants the head high. Feels uncomfortable with only one pillow. Lies with hands above head.

Mind.--Weeps easily. Timid, irresolute. Fears in evening to be alone, dark, ghost. Likes sympathy. Children like fuss and caresses. Easily discouraged. Morbid dread of the opposite sex. Religious melancholy. Given to extremes of pleasure and pain. Highly emotional. Mentally, an April day.

Head.--Wandering stitches about head; pains extend to face and teeth; vertigo; better in open air. Frontal and supra-orbital pains. Neuralgic pains, commencing in right temporal region, with scalding lachrymation of affected side. Headache from overwork. Pressure on vertex.

Ears.--Sensation as if something were being forced outward. Hearing difficult, as if the ear were stuffed. Otorrhœa. Thick, bland discharge; offensive odor. External ear swollen and red. Catarrhal otitis. Otalgia, worse at night. Diminishes acuteness of hearing.

Eyes.--Thick, profuse, yellow, bland discharges. Itching and burning in eyes. Profuse lachrymation and secretion of mucus. Lids inflamed, agglutinated. Styes. Veins of fundus oculi greatly enlarged. Ophthalmia neonatorum. Subacute conjunctivitis, with dyspepsia; worse, in warm room.

Nose.--Coryza; stoppage of right nostril, pressing pain at root of nose. Loss of smell. Large green fetid scales in nose. Stoppage in evening. Yellow mucus; abundant in morning. Bad smells, as of old catarrh. Nasal bones sore.

Face.--Right-sided neuralgia, with profuse lachrymation. Swelling of lower lip, which is cracked in middle. Prosopalgia towards evening till midnight; chilly, with pain.

Mouth.--Greasy taste. Dry mouth, without thirst; wants it washed frequently. Frequently licks the dry lips. Crack in middle of lower lip. Yellow or white tongue, covered with a tenacious mucus. Toothache; relieved by holding cold water in mouth (Coff). Offensive odor from mouth (Merc; Aur). Food, especially bread, tastes bitter. Much sweet saliva. Alternations of taste, bitter, bilious, greasy, salty, foul. Loss of taste. Desire for tonics.

Stomach.--Averse to fat food, warm food, and drink. Eructations; taste of food remains a long time; after ices, fruits, pasty. Bitter taste, diminished taste of all food. Pain as from subcutaneous ulceration. Flatulence. Dislikes butter (Sang). Heartburn. Dyspepsia, with great tightness after a meal; must loosen clothing. Thirstlessness, with nearly all complaints. Vomiting of food eaten long before. Pain in stomach an hour after eating (Nux). Weight as from a stone, especially in morning on awakening. Gnawing, hungry feeling (Abies c). Perceptible pulsation in pit of stomach (Asaf). All-gone sensation, especially in tea drinkers. Waterbrash, with foul taste in the morning.

Abdomen.--Painful, distended; loud rumbling. Pressure as from a stone. Colic, with chilliness in evening.

Stool.--Rumbling, watery; worse, night No two stools alike. After fruit (Ars; Chin). Blind hæmorrhoids, with itching and sticking pains. Dysentery; mucus and blood, with chilliness (Merc; Rheum). Two or three normal stools daily.

Urine.--Increased desire; worse when lying down. Burning in orifice of urethra during and after micturition. Involuntary micturition at night, while coughing or passing flatus. After urinating, spasmodic pain in bladder.

Female.--Amenorrhœa (Cimicif; Senec; Polygon). Suppressed menses from wet feet, nervous debility, or chlorosis. Tardy menses. Too late, scanty, thick, dark, clotted, changeable, intermittent. Chilliness, nausea, downward pressure, painful, flow intermits. Leucorrhœa acrid, burning, creamy. Pain in back; tired feeling. Diarrhœa during or after menses.

Male.--Orchitis; pain from abdomen to testicles. Thick, yellow discharge from urethra; late stage of gonorrhœa. Stricture; urine passed only in drops, and stream interrupted (Clemat). Acute prostatitis. Pain and tenesmus in urinating, worse lying on back.

Respiratory.--Capricious hoarseness; comes and goes. Dry cough in evening and at night; must sit up in bed to get relief; and loose cough in the morning, with copious mucous expectoration. Pressure upon the chest and soreness. Great soreness of epigastrium. Urine emitted with cough (Caust). Pain as from ulcer in middle of chest. Expectoration bland, thick, bitter, greenish. Short breath, anxiety, and palpitation when lying on left side (Phos). Smothering sensation on lying down.

Sleep.--Wide awake in the evening; first sleep restless. Wakes languid, unrefreshed. Irresistible sleepiness in afternoon. Sleeps with hands over head.

Back.--Shooting pain in the nape and back, between shoulders; in sacrum after sitting.

Extremities.--Drawing, tensive pain in thighs and legs, with restlessness, sleeplessness and chilliness. Pain in limbs, shifting rapidly; tensive pain, letting up with a snap. Numbness around elbow. Hip-joint painful. Knees swollen, with tearing, drawing pains. Boring pain in heels toward evening; suffering worse from letting the affected limb hang down (Vipera). Veins in forearms and hands swollen. Feet red, inflamed, swollen. Legs feel heavy and weary.

Skin.--Urticaria, after rich food, with diarrhœa, from delayed menses, worse undressing. Measles. Acne at puberty. Varicose veins.

Fever.--Chilliness, even in warm room, without thirst. Chilly with pains, in spots, worse evening. Chill about 4 pm. Intolerable burning heat at night, with distended veins; heat in parts of body, coldness in other. One-sided sweat; pains during sweat. External heat is intolerable, veins are distended. During apyrexia, headache, diarrhœa, loss of appetite, nausea.

Modalities.--Worse, from heat, rich fat food, after eating, towards evening, warm room, lying on left or on painless side when allowing feet to hang down. Better, open air, motion, cold applications, cold food and drinks, though not thirsty.

Relationship.--Penthorum, often indicated after Pulsatilla in later colds. Ionesia Asoca-Saraca indica--(Amenorrhœa. Menorrhagia-acts powerfully on female organs. Abdominal pain). Atriplex (Uterine symptoms, amenorrhœa; hysteria, coldness between shoulders, dislike of warm food, craves strange foods, palpitation, sleeplessness). Pulsatilla Nuttaliana, identical effects.

Compare: Cyclamen; Kali bich; Kali sulph; Sulphur. Pimenta-Allspice--(one-sided neuralgias, parts of body hot and cold).

Anagyris (headache, amenorrhœa).

Complementary: Coffea; Chamom; Nux.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth attenuation.

girilal

| **Pulsatilla Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Pulsatilla

(Wants to talk, cries when telling)
1. Loves consolation.
2. Wants to talk
3. Cries when telling
4. Desires to be caressed and carried
5. Narrating symptoms aggravates.
6. Delusion that she is alone.
7. Mildness and yielding disposition
8. Forsaken feeling.
9. Fastidious (Excessively concerned with cleanliness)
10. Greedy, wants everything for himself.

Nux Vomica
Is not bargaining
Not weeping
Not feeling alone

Is not forsaken
Consolation aggravates

Pulsatilla
Is Bargaining
Weeping
Feeling alone
Feels forsaken
Loves to be consoled.

Belladonna
Wants to be treated fast.

Pulsatilla
Does not want to be treated fast; actually loves the consoling the doctor is giving her.

girilal

| **More about Pulsatilla Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This is almost exclusively a remedy for women. It especially fits women with a soft, friendly and yielding character, who are easily in tears.

The remedy is made of the Anemone Pulsatilla, a dark purple flower of the Ranunculacea, which trims her sails according to the winds. Analogous to the constant moving flowers are the changeable moods and symptoms and the hormonal changes of the people that need the homoeopatic Pulsatilla.

Pulsatilla-characters are very emotional, having changeable moods. A keynote for this remedy is a forsaken feeling, the feeling of being left alone and denied. Pulsatilla's are very sensitive when it comes to relationships. They tend to be dependent on someone, to shape themselves according to the wishes and desires of a partner. They are kind and soft and easy to persuade; they are not really assertive. But when they feel let down or rejected they can be very irritable, sad and melancholic. They need attention and affection, some warm relational womb. These people are seeking for connection, it are peacemakers, caretakers of a warm atmosphere at home and they long for very close partnerships.

Pulsatilla's enjoy art and music and they will transform their house into a commodious nest. They can be fastidious. They dislike quarrels and discussions, they cannot choose between several options and they somehow hope that life itself will solve their problems. Pulsatilla's easily weep and crying relieves their pain. But don't be mistaken: also silent grief is possible in this remedy. Tears can also be used to achieve certain things.

With their strong need for attention and connection they easily fall in love. They can have many successive relationships, or more than one relationship at the same time. Choosing a specific partner is difficult ("I love them both!") but when they have made a final choice they are quite true. They can also show a fear or aversion to marriage. Pulsatilla-people have a strong sexual force. At the same time they can have rigid ideas about sex or religion, feeling guilty and sinful about their sexuality. Pulsatilla's fear being alone, darkness and ghosts. The homoeopathic Pulsatilla shares many characteristics with the astrological sign Libra.

Male Pulsatilla's are very soft men with a clearly developed female side.

Symptoms are often changeable and inconstant. Or they only affect one side of the body, or are moving to another part of the body. Many symptoms affect the mucous membranes. Characteristic are the yellowish-green secretions. The blood runs slowly, causing hemorrhoids, varicose veins and a heavy and swollen feeling in various parts of the body. It is not surprising that this remedy has many complaints concerning the female sexuality: PMS, menstruation problems, a late and irregular menstruation with dark blood, milk in the breasts of women without children, serious pain after giving birth. Men can have problems with the testicles or the prostate. Pulsatilla's often have swollen body-parts, like a swollen belly or swollen feet. Many intestine problems, gas, and a heavy feeling in the stomach. They dislike fat food. These people usually drink very little.

They sleep late at night and are very sleepy in the afternoon. They need more than one pillow to rest their head on. Sleeping on their left side aggravates their complaints.

Although Pulsatilla's are chilly, they dislike warm air and warm rooms. They prefer an open window, cold and being outdoors, exercising slow movements like walking. (Fast movements make them feel too warm and too tired.) They feel better after crying.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

| **Re:Pulsatilla** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 19 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Pulsatilla seems like Pisces personality.

girilal

| **Re:Pulsatilla** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Meena ( Moon sign) Man(Woman):

Meena (Pisces) man wants to enjoy the party but is uncomfortable when more attention is paid to him. He is very moody and is full of imagination. His dreams are simple ones desiring his own well being. He is quite harmless and if hurt by others he would lock himself and cry to his heart's content. One woman was in the habit of going alone to a beach and cry! If he has every thing in life, he would prefer the tragic songs (of course he is a good singer) otherwise, he prefers comedy. But, he is the one who does not read crime section in News Papers. He believes in humanity and argues that only little percentage is 'misguided' and the News Papers over play to make money!

Meena (Pisces) man jumps to the conclusions very fast often making mistakes. If he is not given a good friend or secretary, he will not come to any conclusions at all. He experiences a lot of difficulty to start the conversation even with his close friend after a gap of a month. He is very religious, does ; pooja, bhajans and visits temples but he does not like meditation - he is afraid of introspection, meditation and isolation He is orthodox in his thoughts but would like to dress in strange cloths to surprise others. One Sharma sported a religious cap on Ramzan! He is a jack of all and master of none. Yet, with a lot of dedication to a single subject, he could acquire good command.

He is timid and does not venture any thing alone. He is very much attached to his wife and children. Given an opportunity he does not mind to date with his secretary just for fun as well as to surprise others. He believes in personal freedom and such things happen only when the other party takes a lead. Suppose his wife turns up late on day from her office, he creates a lot fuss. He will shout at her, demand an apology and finally appeals to her not to do that again, as he intensely loves her with liters of tears in his eyes! He wants his wife to play a role of dominating person and reassure him. Without such reassurances again and again, he can not grow in his life. He depends on very much public opinion. If the teasing due to his adventure with secretary is too much, he takes transfer to some other place to start a new life.

Meena (Pisces) man is fond of history and romantic novels. He is not steady with his friends. He is not attached to any one except his family members. One divorcee had expressed with a mutual friend that she would have been happy had she married this Piscean. Meena born though he came to know about this and also he was undergoing some misunderstandings with his wife, stayed within the marriage.

He likes cool drinks and lacks self control and is carried by the company he has. He should not be in the company of alcoholics and should never try habit forming drugs. One young married lady had got into the habit of sniffing kerosene and she had to take medical help to quit!

Meena (Pisces) man knows many stories from mythology and can talk hours on. He lacks the analytical ability and so such stories may entertain as he is an expert in weaving stories. He can live with limited income, but if the pay is increased, he would spend it all. Due to this, he is persistently on small loans. He is very law abiding and god fearing.

Overall, he lacks self-confidence. In his early days, he used to skip his examinations pretending stomach pain. Unless required, he will not take up responsibilities at all - he is an escapist.

Being romantic, well before marriage he would have a fascination for a young girl. One rich boy had taken fascination for a lambadi (nomadic) basket maker. He wanted to run away with this girl but he never ever proposed. His father shifted to a new place. I met this man in his early 50s and he said, "Whenever it rains first time after summer, I remember my first love."

As a boss, this man totally depends on you. And before that he has hand picked the trustworthy people. You can not depend on this man when you get a memo from the headquarters, as the chicken-hearted man would be busy saving his skin! As an employee, he can do routine things to perfection but whenever some unforeseen challenge comes, he is baffled to his bones!

Ref: http://www.astrovidya.com/meena.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Pulsatilla** | By: grivnasg996<br>grivnasg996 | January 21 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Hi, thanks! This is best article that i've read about PULSATILLA. http://www.healthcare-online.org/Strep_Throat_Symptoms.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY

*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Amla - Cure For Many Ailments

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

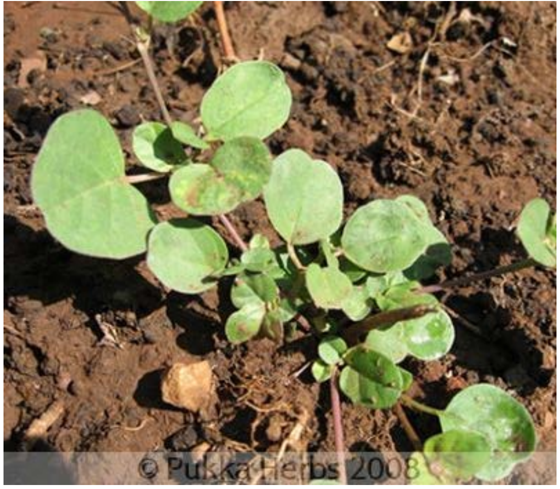
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa**
**Started by: girilal at August 4 2009**

**Replies: 9 & Views: 31091** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | August 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


© Pukka Herbs 2008

Punarnava herb grows all over India and upto 3000 feet altitude. I have seen it growing on railway tracks on the stations. Saw it growing in Jammu and also in Kanyakumari.

Plant loves intense heat and sunlight and also some moisture. Probably that's why it is useful for all disorders where in laymen terms - heat has entered in the body. All disorders that affect kidney and liver. All kidney and liver patients feel some relief.

I have seen wonders done by this herb. I myself pluck about two leaves and eat them up. Taste is slightly peppery.

Herb is very easy to identify.
http://images.google.co.in/images?hl=en&client=firefox-a&rls=org.mozilla%3Aen-US%3Aofficial&um=1&sa=1&q=Boerhavia+diffusa&btnG=Search+images&aq=f&oq=&start=0

girilal

| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Girilal,

Welcome back to the forum after a long layoff. I will comeback with more info on this herb very soon.

Regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilal,

Sanskrit: Punarnava, Raktakanda, Shothaghni, Varshabhu

This plant is extensively used for medicinal purposes in Myanmar.

Part used and uses:

• Whole plant -- Diarrhoea; Heart disease; Carminative; Expectorant; Haemorrhoid; Cough; Inflammations; Oedema; Antidote for poisons; Gynaecological disease. Root powder -- Asthma; Unproductive cough; To allay thirst; Ascites; Intermittent fever; Gynaecological disease; Ringworm; Antidote for scorpion venom. Leaf -- Dysuria. -- KS-TMN

• Fresh or dried leaves. Used as possess very good diuretic properties and is used in cases of oedema and ascites i.e. those due to early cirrhosis and chronic peritonitis -- UHM

• Medicinal Uses: According to Ayurveda, Punarnava is bitter, cooling, astringent to bowels, useful in biliousness, blood impurities, leucorrhoea, anaemia, inflammations, heart diseases, asthma, alternatives etc. The leaves are useful in dyspepsia, tumours, spleen enlargement, abdominal pains. According to Unani system of medicine, the leaves are appetizer, alexiteric, useful in opthalmia, in joint pains. Seeds are tonic expectorant, carminative, useful in lumbago, scabies. The seeds are considered as promising blood purifier. -- www.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/CropFactSheets/punanrnava.html

• Anti-inflammatory activity of various extracts of roots were studied in carrageenin induced oedema and formaldehyde-induced arthritis in albino rats. Acetone extract showed most potent anti inflammatory effect. Aqueous extract and alkaloid fractions significantly inhibited the increased serum aminotransferase activity in arthritic animals similar to hydrocortisone. Liver ATP (adenosine triphosphate), phosphohydrolase activity in arthritic animals was also increased by aqueous extract and the alkaloid. Comparative study for the anti-inflammatory effect of the various parts of the plant in carrageenin induced hindpaw oedema showed that the activity was significantly more in alcoholic extracts of roots and leaves as compared to stem and whole plant. Hypoxanthine-9-L-arabinofuranoside, the nucleoside isolated from the roots showed that like inosine and adenosine, it relaxes the isolated coronary artery of the goat contracted with potassium chloride. The action, similar to that of inosine, is thought to be a direct vasodilator effect, not involving vascular adenosine receptors. The diuretic action of the plant has been shown by various investigators, this effect being significantly higher in water insoluble alcoholic extract of roots and leaves as compared to that of stems and the whole plant.
Fresh juice of leaves is used in dropsy and chronic renal failure in a dose of 20 ml two to three times a day. Roots boiled with milk are used in a single daily dose for maintaining health. Topical use of roots has good anti-inflammatory effect. In a study of 15 patients with nephrotic syndrome treated with the decoction of the crude drug, six responded well, seven improved, while one patient deteriorated. The plant is well

tolerated, though in occasional patients mild laxation is observed. -- www.garrysun.com/punarnava.html

Ethnobotany (Worldwide use)
- Healing power and curative properties:

Obesity: The herb has been used in indigenous medicine from time immemorial. Punarnava is highly beneficial in the treatment of obesity as almost all anti-obesity herbal preparations contain it in one or the other form. It is beneficial in the treatment of several common ailments.

Dropsy (Edema): Punarnava increases the secretion and discharge of urine. It is effective in the treatment of dropsy, a disease marked by an excessive collection of a watery fluid in the tissues and cavities or natural hollows of the body. The fresh boiled herb should be given in the treatment of this disease. A liquid extract of the fresh or dry plant can also be given in doses of 4 to 6 gms.

Ascities: The herb is useful in the treatment of ascities, a disease characterised by accumulation of fluid inside the peritoneal cavity of the abdomen. Much more powerful effect on certain types of ascities that is caused due to the cirrhosis of the liver and chronic peritonitis.

Stomach disorders: The herb is useful in strengthening the stomach and promoting its action. It is beneficial in the treatment of several stomach disorders, particularly intestinal colic. A powder of the root is given in doses of 5 gms thrice a day. It is also useful in killing or expelling intestinal worms.

Asthma: Punarnava promotes the removal of catarrhal matter and phlegm from the bronchial tubes. It is, therefore, beneficial in the treatment of asthma. A powder of the root can be taken in small doses three times a day.

Fevers: Punarnava is beneficial in the treatment of fevers. It brings down temperature by inducing copious perspiration.

Other diseases: The root of the plant is useful in the treatment of several diseases - particularly of the kidney and heart as well as gonorrhoea. It is also valuable in oedema, anaemia, cough, pluerisy, nervous weakness, constipation and paralysis. Skin diseases: The root of the plant is an effective remedy for several skin diseases. A paste of the root can be applied beneficially as a dressing for oedematous swellings. A hot poultice of the root can be applied with gratifying results to ulcers, abscesses and similar skin diseases.

Constituents :

- 1. Alkaloid - punarnavine C17H22NO2 (15) -- UHM

- Root alkaloids (0.05%), triacontanol hentriacontane,ß-sitosterol, ursolic acid, 5,7-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethyoxy-6,8-dimethyl flavone, and an unidentified ketone (m p 86º). The roots contain the rotenoid boeravinones Al, Bl, C2 D, E and F besides the new dihydroisofurenoxanthin, borhavine and an antifibrinolytic agent, punarnavoside. Two lignans, liriodendrin and syringaresinol mono-ß-D-glucoside, have also been reported in the roots

Regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | August 13 2009 |

There are two almost similar plants exist side by side.

Best way to identify punarnava is that underside of the leaf is silvery or white and stem is thin and hardy. Leaves are also thin and papery and a bit rough. In the season (now is the season) tiny pink flowers too are there.

Both similar plants have almost similar medicinal characters but still identification is not really difficult if you follow these above written things. Plant is very obvious all over India expect on the mountains and grows only under the direct sun.

Ganesh Arcot has put a very appropriate character of the herb. It works like magic in heat related ailments. Taste is slightly peppery.

girilal

| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | August 13 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Yes of-course this is the best herb medicine for obesity.

It reduces the urge to eat constantly.

girilal

| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Most patients reported the cure of peptic ulcers with this raw herb. If one learns to identify it, it is a blessing.

girilal

| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Giri,

Happy New Year. It is not difficult to identify this herb, as you showed me when you were in Bangalore. Shape of leaf distinguishes it from the rest easily.

Thanks for the update on its curative action on peptic ulcer. The dosage is 2.5gm to 4gm of the powder, twice a day till there is cure. And normally one can start to feel the relief after a couple of doses.

Warm regards
Ganesh

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: user123 | January 13 2010 |

Punarnavadi Mandur is widely used in Ayurveda and it is available at all ayurvedic shops.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 19 2010 |

Since it grows all over so why buy it from stores. Once should learn to identify it to reap most of its benefits.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | By: Mugdha Maya<br>Mumbai | February 28 2017 |

Does this work on doughy fat and loose skin?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search
Find Your Constitutional Remedy
General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cornus Circinata

©2002, Gary Fewless

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**PYROGENIUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 24 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 8094** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **PYROGENIUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

PYROGENIUM
Artificial Sepsin

This remedy was introduced by English Homeopathists, prepared from decomposed lean beef allowed to stand in the sun for two weeks and then potentized. The provings and most of the clinical experience have been obtained from this preparation. But, subsequently, Dr. Swan potentized some septic pus, which preparation has also been proved and clinically applied. There does not seem to be any marked difference in their effects. Pyrogen is the great remedy for septic states, with intense restlessness. "In septic fevers, especially puerperal, Pyrogen has demonstrated its great value as a homeopathic dynamic antiseptic. " (H. C. Allen). Hectic, typhoid, typhus, ptomaine poisoning, diphtheria, dissecting wounds, sewer-gas poisoning, chronic malaria, after-effects of miscarriage, all these conditions at times may present symptoms calling for this unique medicine. All discharges are horribly offensive-menstrual, lochial, diarrhœa, vomit, sweat, breath, etc. Great pain and violent burning in abscesses. Chronic complaints that date back to septic conditions. Threatening heart failure in zymotic and septic fevers. Influenza, typhoid symptoms.

Diseases originating in ptomaine or sewer gas infection.

The bed feels hard, parts lain on sore and bruised, must move to relieve the soreness.

Tongue: large, flabby, clean, smooth as if varnished; fiery red, cracked, difficult articulation; vomiting, persistent, brownish coffee ground, offensive, stercoraceous.

Diarrhœa; horribly offensive, brown or black; painless, involuntary.
Distinct consciousness of a heart; it feels tired; as if enlarged; purring, throbbing, pulsating, constant in ears, preventing sleep.

Mind.--Full of anxiety and insane notions. Loquacious. Thinks he is very wealthy. Restless. Feels if crowded with arms and legs. Cannot tell whether dreaming while awake or asleep.

Head.--Painless throbbing. Fan-like motion of alæ nasi (Lyc; Phos). Bursting headache with restlessness.

Mouth.--Tongue red and dry, clean, cracked, smooth, as though varnished. Throat dry, articulation difficult. Nausea and vomiting. Taste terribly fetid. Breath horrible.

Stomach.--Coffee-grounds vomiting. Vomits water, when it becomes warm in stomach.

Abdomen.--Intolerable tenesmus o both bladder and rectum. Bloated, sore, cutting pain.

Stool.--Diarrhœa; horribly offensive, brown-black, painless, involuntary. Constipation, with complete inertia (Opium); obstinate from impaction. Stools large, black, carrion-like, or small black balls.

Heart.--Tired feeling about heart. Palpitation. Sensation as if heart were too full. Always can hear her heart beat. Pulse abnormally rapid, out of proportion to the temperature pain in region of left nipple. Conscious of heart.

Female.--Puerperal peritonitis, with extreme fetor. Septicæmia following abortion. Menses horribly offensive. Uterine hæmorrhages. Fever at each menstrual period, consequent upon latent pelvic inflammation. Septic puerperal infection. Pelvic calculitis. Inflammatory exudate. Post-operative cases, with overwhelming sepsis.

Fever.--Coldness and chilliness. Septic fevers. Latent pyogenic condition. Chill begins in back. Temperature rises rapidly. Great heat with profuse hot sweat, but sweating does not cause a fall in temperature.

Extremities.--Throbbing in vessels of neck. Numbness of hands, arms, feet. Aching in all limbs and bones. Bed feels too hard (Arn). Great debility in the morning. Soreness; better by motion (Rhus). Rapid decubitus of septic origin.

Skin.--Small cut or injury becomes much swollen and inflamed-discolored. Dry.

Sleep.--Seems to be in semi-sleep. Dreams all night.

Modalities.--Relief from motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Streptoccin (anti-febrile action; septic symptoms in infectious diseases). Rapid in its action, especially in its effect on temperature; Staphyloccin in diseases where the staphylococcus is the chief bacterial factor, as acne, abscess, furuncle; empyæma, endocarditis, etc. ; Sepin-A toxin of Proteus vulgaris, prepared by Dr. Shedd, same symptoms as Pyrogen, of which it is the main constituent; Echinacea; Carbo; Ars; Lach; Rhus; Bapt.
Complementary: Bryon.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth and higher potencies.

Should not be repeated too frequently.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: PYROGENIUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | November 12 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Can be substituted for Oscillococcinum.

http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=1408

| **Re: PYROGENIUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 13 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I used homemade Pyrogenium with great success.

Last year, I made this medicine and used it on slum children in Bangalore. Most children had infectious diseases. Most were susceptible to cold whenever cold winds started or rain brought down the temperature.

girilal

| **Re: PYROGENIUM** | By: Pat2006M | November 13 2007 |
|---|---|---|

girilal,

Did you make the medicine in the usual manner in a 2 liter bottle filled 1/2 ways?

how often did the children take the medicine and for how long?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Niccolum Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

QUASSIA AMARA
Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 11150 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| QUASSIA AMARA | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

QUASSIA AMARA
Quassia-wood
(QUASSIA - PICRAENA EXCELSA)

Acts on gastric organs as a tonic (Gentian; Hydr). Seems to possess marked action on eyes, producing amblyopia and cataract. Pain in right intercostal muscles above the liver. Pressure and stitches in liver, and sympathetically in spleen.

Stomach.--Atonic dyspepsia, with gas and acidity. Heart-burn and gastralgia. Regurgitation of food. Abdomen feels empty and retracted. Dyspepsia after infectious diseases; especially grip, dysentery. Tongue dry or with brown sticky coating. Cirrhosis of liver with ascites.

Urinary.--Excessive desire-impossible to retain urine; copious micturition day and night. As soon as the child wakes up the bed is drenched.

Extremities.--Inclination to yawn and stretch (Rhus). Sensation of coldness over back. Prostration, with hunger. Cold extremities, with sensation of internal coldness (Helo-derma).

Dose.--First to third potency, or spoonful doses of Aqua Quassiae.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

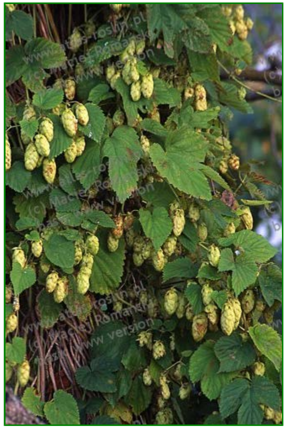
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Lupulus Humulus


Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**QUEBRACHO**

**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5212**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **QUEBRACHO** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Bruce G. Marcot

QUEBRACHO
Quebracho
(ASPIDOSPERMA)

The digitalis of the lungs (Hale). Removes temporary obstruction to the oxidation of the blood by stimulating respiratory centers, increasing oxidation and excretion of carbonic acid. Pulmonary stenosis. Thrombosis of pulmonary artery. Uræmic dyspnœa. An effective remedy in many cases of asthma. It stimulates the respiratory centers and increases the oxygen in the blood. "Want of breath" during exertion is the guiding symptom. Cardiac asthma.

Relationship.--Compare: Coca; Arsenic; Coffea-Catalpa (difficult respiration).

Dose.--First trituration of tincture, or Aspidospermin hydrochlorid 1 grain of 1x trit. Every

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Anisum Stellatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**QUERCUS E GLANDIBUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 13 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 4770 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| QUERCUS E GLANDIBUS | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

QUERCUS E GLANDIBUS
Spirit distilled from Tincture of Acorn Kernels
(QUERCUS GLANDIUM SPIRITUS)

Used first by Rademacher for chronic spleen affections; spleen-dropsy. Antidotes effects of Alcohol. Vertigo; deafness, with noises in head. Takes away craving for alcoholics; give dose as below for several months. Dropsy and liver affections. Useful in gout, old malarial cases with flatulence.

Relationship.--Compare: Angelica (in tincture, five drops, three times daily, produces disgust for liquor; also for atony of different organs, dyspepsia, nervous headache, etc; chronic bronchitis to increase expectoration). Ceanoth; Lach; Nat mur; Helianthus (spleen enlarged and painful).

Dose.--Ten drops to a teaspoonful of the distilled spirit three to four times a day. A passing diarrhœa often appears for a times a day. A passing diarrhœa often appears for a time when using it.

Curative effect. Quercus acts well in trituration of the acorn 3x in splenic cases, flatulence, old malaria and alcoholic history (Clark).

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Vaccininum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

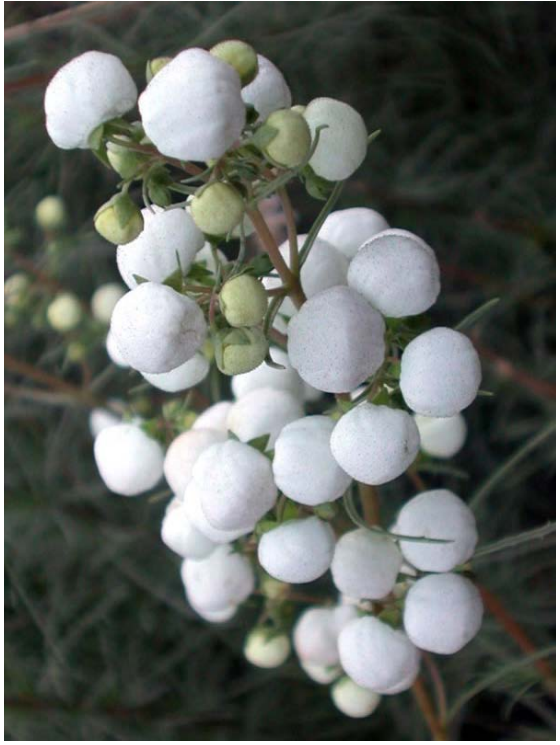
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**QUILLAYA SAPONARIA**
**Started by: girilal at October 11 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4544** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **QUILLAYA SAPONARIA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 11 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



QUILLAYA SAPONARIA
Chile Soap-bark

In India it is called as Ritha, used to wash woolen clothes
Produces and cures symptoms of acute catarrh, sneezing and sore throat. Most effective in the beginning of coryza, checking its further development. Colds with sore throat; heat and dryness of throat. Cough with difficult expectoration. Squamous skin

Relationship.--Compare: Kali hyd; Gels; Cepa; Squilla. Saponaria (sore throat, involuntary urination). Senega.

Dose.--Tincture and first potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Opuntia Ficus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**RADIUM BROMATUM**
**Started by: sammy at October 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5471** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **RADIUM BROMATUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

"STANDARD" RADIUM
SOLUTION FOR DRINKING
CONTAINING TWO MICROGRAMS RADIUM (ELEMENT)
DOSE: ENTIRE CONTENTS OF ONE BOTTLE AFTER EACH MEAL
GUARANTEED BY STANDARD CHEMICAL COMPANY PITTSBURGH PA. U.S.A.

RADIUM BROMATUM
Radium Bromide
(RADIUM)

An important addition to the Materia Medica, especially since the provings by Diffenbach have precisionized its use. Radium brom of 1,800,000 radio-activity was employed. Found effective in the treatment of rheumatism and gout, in skin affections generally, acne rosacea, nævi, moles, ulcers and cancers. Lowered blood pressure. Severe aching pains all over, with restlessness, better moving about. Chronic rheumatic arthritis. Lateness in appearance of symptoms. Ulcers due to Radium burns, take a long time to heal. Marked increase in the polymorphonuclear neutrophiles. Great weakness.

Mind.--Apprehensive, depressed; fear of being alone in the dark; great desire to be with people. Tired and irritable.

Head.--Vertigo, with pain in back of head, left when in bed. Occipital and vertex pain, accompanying severe lumbar aching. Severe pain over right eye, spreading back to occiput and to vertex, better in open air. Head feels heavy. Frontal headache. Both eyes ache. Itching and dryness of nasal cavities, better in open air. Aching pain in angle of right lower jaw. Violent trifacial neuralgia.

Mouth.--Dryness of mouth. Metallic taste. Prickling sensation on end of tongue.

Stomach.--Empty feeling in stomach. Warm sensation in stomach. Aversion to sweets, ice-cream. Nausea and sinking sensation, belching of gas.

Abdomen.--Pain, violent cramps, rumbling, full of gas; pain over McBurney's point, and at location of sigmoid flexure. Much flatulence. Alternating constipation and loose movements. Pruritus ani and piles.

Urinary.--Increased elimination of solids, particularly of chlorides. Renal irritation, albuminuria, granular and hyaline casts. Nephritis with rheumatic symptoms. Enuresis.

Female.--Pruritus vulvæ. Delayed and irregular menstruation and backache. Aching pains in abdomen over pubes when flow comes on. Right breast sore, relieved by hard rubbing.

Respiratory.--Persistent cough with tickling in suprasternal fossa. Dry, spasmodic cough. Throat dry, sore, chest constricted.

Back.--Aching in back of neck. Pain and lameness in cervical vertebræ, worse dropping head forward, better standing, or sitting erect. Lumbar and sacral backache, pain appears to be in bone, continued motion relieves. Backache between shoulders and lumbar-sacral region, better after walking.

Extremities.--Severe pain in all the limbs, joints, especially in knee and ankles, sharp pains in shoulders, arms, hands and fingers. Legs, arms and neck feel hard and brittle, as though they would break on moving. Arms feel heavy. Cracking in shoulder. Pain in toes, calves, hip-joint, popliteal spaces. Muscles of legs and hips sore. Arthritis, aching pains, worse at night. Dermatitis of the fingers. Trophic changes in the finger nails.

Skin.--Small pimples. Erythema and dermatitis, with itching, burning, swelling and redness. Necrosis and ulceration. Itching all over body, burning of skin, as if afire. Epithelioma.

Sleep.--Restless. Sleepiness with lethargy. Dreams vivid, busy. Dreams of fire.

Fever.--Cold sensation internally, with chattering of teeth until noon. Internal chilliness followed by heat of the skin, associated with bowel movements and flatulence.

Modalities.--Better, open air, continued motion, hot bath, lying down, pressure. Worse, getting up.

Relationship.--Compare: Anacardium (the ulceration produced by it is like Radium. It may appear elsewhere than on place of contact and appear late). Compare: X-Ray; Rhus; Sepia; Uranium; Ars; Pulsat; Caustic.

Antidotes: Rhus ven; Tellur.

Dose.--Thirtieth and twelfth trituration.

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Viscum Album

Picture of this second

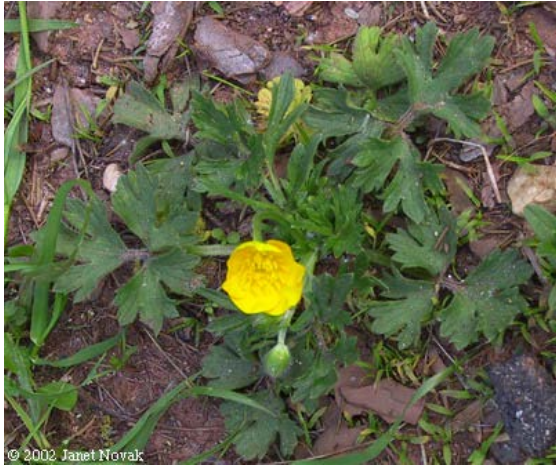
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Ranunculus Bulbosus**
**Started by: sammy at October 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5618** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Ranunculus Bulbosus** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Ranunculus Bulbosus

Generals: This buttercup gives off an acrid ethereal vapor very poisonous to such as are sensitive to it, and has been many times mistaken for Rhus poisoning.

This common field buttercup is not used as often as it is indicated, and it must be that it is not as well known as many other remedies. It is a rheumatic remedy of great usefulness when the chest muscles are involved. Pain in the spinal nerves, pleura and costal muscles always with extreme soreness. It is as sensitive to motion as Bryonia, and to the cold, damp weather as Dulcamara.

It has sudden weakness even to fainting, and it has cured epilepsy. It is extremely excitable, and resembles the much broken state of sensitive invalids; hence it has complaints from fright and vexation.

Its complaints are worse in the evening and after any change in the weather, especially from warm to cold. The evening aggravations are quite marked; the headache, ear pain, the nasal symptoms, the fever, soreness in the short ribs, dyspnœa, oppression of chest and heart, tightness of chest, increased pulsation, trembling, chilliness, are all worse in the evening. He is extremely sensitive to cold and cold, open air. Cold air brings on headaches, rheumatism, neuralgia of chest, spine and ovaries, vertigo.

Sudden exposure while overheated will bring on febrile symptoms, pleurisy or pneumonia. After exposure to cold air, his chest muscles are sore as if bruised. I)raft of cold air causes sore pains in many parts.

He is extremely sensitive to rainy and stormy weather. He is sore and bruised in many parts. Stitching pains in liver, ears, chest, abdomen, shoulder and other joints, spine, lumbar region to abdomen, between the shoulders in the back, stitching, burning pains radiating from the dorsal spine.

Burning pains in cardiac orifice of stomach; in pit of stomach, neck of bladder, in cornea; in eruptions; in ulcers. Pressing pain in forehead; vertex; eyes; temples; root of nose; pit of stomach; shoulder; across the lower part of chest; middle of chest. It has creeping crawling, tingling. Inflammation of the pleura with dropsy of adhesion. With pleural effusion it is a very useful remedy when there is extreme soreness along the ribs, especially the lower ribs. It has cured lupus and epithelioma. jaundiced.

Mind: It has great depression of spirits and desire to die.

Fear of ghosts and very irritable, even quarrelsome.

Confusion of mind.

Vertigo when going into the cold air.

Sensation of enlargement of the head.

Head: Cerebral hyperemia with heat of the face.

Headache with change of temperature, pressing headache in forehead and vertex worse when changing temperature, either to cold or warm room. Violent pains over right eye, worse lying, and better when walking and standing. All other pains worse from motion. This is a notable exception.

Eyes: Pressure and burning in the eyes.

Great pains in the eye, especially the right. Soreness and burning in right lower lid. Burning and soreness in outer canthus of the right eye. Bluish-black herpetic vesicles over the eye. it has cured hemiopia during pregnancy.

Stitching pains in the ears, especially the right, worse in the evening.

It has cured hay fever with burning in eyes and itching of the soft palate (like Wyethia), worse in the evening, pressing in the root of the nose. The skin of the nose is red much inflamed.

It has caused vesicular eruption on the face with great burning. It has caused epithelioma of the face. Prickling of the face, nose and, chin. Twitching of the lips.

Burning and soreness and redness in the throat, smarting and itching of the soft palate.

There is much thirst in the afternoon. It hag cured many times the weak and tottering condition of patients suffering from prolonged use, of stimulants, such as whisky and brandy. It is a great remedy for weak and tottering condition of patients suffering from prolonged use delirium tremens when he is besotted, has hiccoughs and is more or less convulsive.

Epileptiform convulsions from alcoholic liquors. The hiccough is violent and convulsive Frequent eructations.

Burning in the stomach and especially in the region of the cardiac orifice. Stomach is very sensitive to touch. Paroxysms of neuralgia of the stomach.

Sore bruised feeling in the short ribs, stitching pains in the liver, jaundiced. Soreness in liver on deep pressure; symptoms worse in the evening.

In the abdomen there is much flatulence, colic, burning and great soreness on pressure. Stitching pain in right side of abdomen under the ribs. The pains are much worse from motion, breathing and walking. Many stitching pains in abdomen. It has a watery diarrhoea and dysentery. It has herpes zoster with violent pains.

Excoriating leucorrhoea and sharp pains in the ovaries every cold change in the weather, from motion, and in the evening.

Chest: Heavy, short breathing with oppression of chest in the evening. Sighing breathing. Pressure and constriction of the chest. Pressing pains in the walls of the chest. Violent stitching pains in the chest walls. Stitching pains in the region of fifth and sixth ribs. Painful soreness on touch or pressure on the floating ribs. Rheumatic pains in the chest.

Chronic costal rheumatism. Soreness describing the attachments of the diaphragm. Inflammation of the diaphragm and pleura. Hydrothorax pains in chest from adhesions of the pleura. Sensitive as if inner parts were adhered. Pain worse from motion, in cold air, from becoming cold, on inspiration. Sensation of a cold wet cloth on going into cold air. Stitching pains every change of the weather from warm to cold. Sore spots here and there on the ribs.

Pain in the region of heart from motion and inspiration and lying on left side. Rheumatic swelling of pectoral muscles with extreme soreness to touch. Pleurodynia with most violent cutting pains from inspiration, pressure, turning the body and cold air. Pulse full, hard and rapid in the evening and slow in the morning.

Back: Sore spots in the spine.

Pain along the inner margin of the left scapula. Stitching pains in the spine between the scapulae. Pains in lower and inner margin of scapula in shoemakers, needle workers and writers from sitting bent. One scapula often becomes adhered to the back and it is immovable, and later burning pain comes on. Weak spine and great lassitude. Vesicular eruptions form upon the back and chest with blue contents, with severe pain.

Limbs: Rheumatic pains, paroxysmal in character in the upper limbs.

Stitching pains along the nerves in arms and hands. Tearing pains in forearm and hand. The pains are worse from cold, and worse from Motion. Bluish vesicles in the palms and fingers. Seed warts on the, thumb.

Great weakness in lower limbs in forenoon. Stitching burning from the spine along the sciatic nerve in cold, wet weather and in stormy weather, worse from motion and in cold air. Drawing pain in the thighs. Rheumatic pain in knees, stinging and soreness in foot and toes. Corns very painful, sore to touch, sting and burn. He suffers from complaints like chilblains.

He is late falling asleep. Sleepless from difficult breathing, from heat, and orgasms of blood.

Dark blue vesicles upon the skin. Horny scurf forms after the vesicles have opened. It has been used for vesicular eruptions; for burns; for herpes zoster; for pemphigus; for eczema. Flat burning, stinging, ulcers. Horn-like excrescences.

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Ignatia

Strychnos ignatii P. J. Bergius
Image processed by Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.de

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

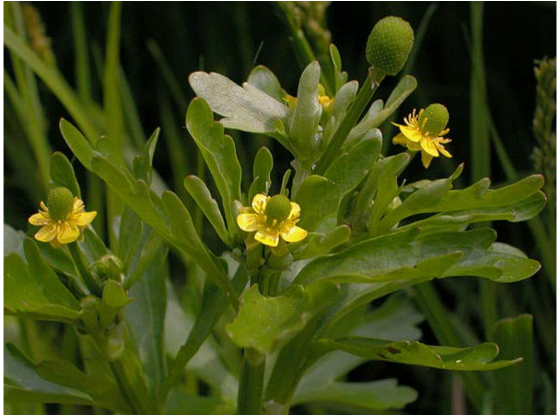
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**RANUNCULUS SCELERATUS**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4846** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **RANUNCULUS SCELERATUS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



RANUNCULUS SCELERATUS
Marsh Buttercup

Is more irritating than others of this botanical family, as seen in the skin symptoms. Boring, gnawing pain very marked. Pemphigus. Periodical complaints. Fainting with pain in stomach.

Head.--Gnawing in one spot left of vertex. Frightful dreams about corpses, serpents, battles, etc. Fluent coryza, with sneezing and burning micturition.

Mouth.--Teeth and gums sensitive. Tongue mapped denuded patches. Mouth sore and raw. Burning and rawness of tongue.

Abdomen.--Sensation of a plug behind umbilicus. Pain over region of liver, with sensation as if diarrhœa would set it. Pressure as of a plug behind right false ribs; worse, deep inspiration.

Chest.--Integument sensitive. Bruised pain and weakness in the chest every evening. Sore burning behind xiphoid cartilage.

Skin.--Vesicular eruption, with tendency to form large blisters. Acrid exudation, which makes surrounding parts sore.

Extremities.--Boring pain. Sudden burning sticking in right toe. Corns, with burning and soreness, especially when feet hang down. Gout in fingers and toes.

Dose.--First to third potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Hydrangea Arborescens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**RAPHANUS SATIVUS**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5643** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **RAPHANUS SATIVUS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

RAPHANUS SATIVUS
Black Garden Radish
(RAPHANUS)

Produces pain and stitches in liver and spleen. Increases of bile and salivary secretion. Symptoms will not appear if salt is used with the Radish. Great accumulation and incarceration of flatulence. "Globus" symptoms. Seborrhœa, with greasy skin. Pemphigus. Hysteria; chilliness in back and arms. Sexual insomnia (Kali brom). Nymphomania. Post-operative gas pains.

Head.--Sadness, aversion to children, especially girls. Headache, brain feels tender and sore. Œdema of lower eyelids. Mucus in posterior nares.

Throat.--Hot-ball feeling from uterus to throat, stopping there. Heat and burning in throat.

Stomach.--Putrid eructations. Burning in epigastrium, followed by hot eructation.

Abdomen.--Retching and vomiting, loss of appetite. Distended, tympanitic, hard. No flatus emitted upward or downward. Griping about navel. Stool liquid, frothy, profuse, brown, with colic, and pad-like swelling of intestines. Vomiting of fecal matter.

Female.--Nervous irritation of genitals. Menses very profuse and long-lasting. Nymphomania, with aversion to her own sex and to children, and sexual insomnia.

Urine.--Turbid, with yeast-like sediment. Urine more copious, thick like milk.

Chest.--Pain in chest extends to back and to throat. Heavy lump and coldness in center of chest.

Relationship.--Compare: Momordica (worse, near splenic flexure); Carbo; Anarc; Arg nit; Brassica.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Anhalonium Lewinii

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

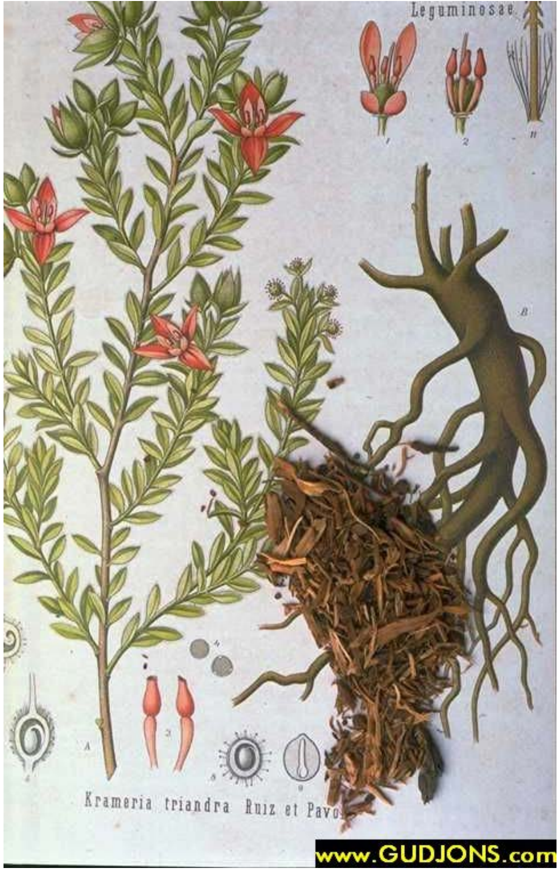
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**RATANHIA PERUVIANA**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6340** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **RATANHIA PERUVIANA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


Leguminosae
Krameria triandra Ruiz et Pavo
www.GUDJONS.com

RATANHIA PERUVIANA
Krameria-Mapato
(RATANHIA)

The rectal symptoms are most important, and have received much clinical confirmation. It has cured pterygium. Violent hiccough. Cracked nipples (Graph; Eup ar). Pin worms.

Head.--Bursting in head after stool, and when sitting with head bent forward. Sensation as if scalp from nose to vertex were stretched.

Stomach.--Pain like knives cutting the stomach.

Rectum.--Aches, as if full of broken glass. Anus aches and burns for hours after stool. Feels constricted. Dry heat at anus, with sudden knife-like stitches. Stools must be forced with great effort; protrusion of hæmorrhoids. Fissures of anus, with great constriction, burning like fire, as do the hæmorrhoids; temporarily relieved by cold water. Fetid, thin diarrhœa; stools burn; burning pains before and after stools. Oozing at anus. Pin-worms (Sant; Teuc; Spig). Itching of anus.

Relationship.--Compare: Paeon; Croton (rectal neuralgia); Sanguin nit (diseases of rectum); Macuna prurens-Dolichos-piles, with burning; hæmorrhoidal diathesis; Silico-sulphocalcite of Alumina; Stag-blast iron furnace cinder--(anal itching, piles, and constipation; housemaid's knee); abdominal flatulent distension and lumbago. Analogue to Lycopod.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency. Locally, the Cerate has proved invaluable in many rectal complaints.

girilal

| **Re: RATANHIA PERUVIANA** | By: snoopy | January 31 2008 |
|---|---|---|

works excellent on menstrual cramps

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Silica (silicea)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Red Chestnut - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4698** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Red Chestnut - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Red Chestnut

...is for people who feel fear for the well-being of others: the husband afraid when his wife goes out alone after dark, the mother fretting over what may happen to her child at school. Red Chestnut fears are natural, normal concerns magnified to the point where they may have a negative effect on the person who is the object of concern, destroying confidence and undermining self-belief.

The remedy helps people in this state to send out calm, unworried thoughts to their loved ones, so that instead of making everyone anxious they are rocks of strength on whom others lean..

Dr Bach's description

For those who find it difficult not to be anxious for other people. Often they have ceased to worry about themselves, but for those of whom they are fond they may suffer much, frequently anticipating that some unfortunate thing may happen to them.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA
Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 3834 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA
California Coffee-tree

One of the most positive remedies for rheumatism and muscular pains. Pleurodynia, lumbago, gastralgia. Vesical tenesmus; dysmenorrhœa of myalgic origin; pain in head, neck, and face. Inflammatory rheumatism, joints swollen, painful; tendency to metastasis; profuse sweat. Rheumatic heart (Webster).

Provings of students. 2x potency.

Mind.--Nervous, restless, irritable. Lassitude; mentally dull and dazed; unable to concentrate mind on studies.

Head.--Dizzy full feeling. Heavy bruised sensation; better from pressure. Bursting feeling with every step. Soreness, especially in occiput and vertex, worse, bending over. Dull pain in left temple. Dull aching in frontal region (left), extending backwards and over forehead. Deep, right-sided frontal headache.

Twitching eyelids.

Ears.--Dullness of hearing. Soreness, deep under right tragus on swallowing.

Face.--Flushed, hot and glowing. Outward pressure from malar processes.

Mouth.--Canker sore between gums and lips. Tongue coated, with clean, pink central patch.

Throat.--Dry, rough. Soreness on right side and tonsil.

Bowels.--Constipation with some flatus. Tenesmus and dry stool. Flatulent diarrhœa.

Genito-urinary.--Increased urination. Tickling in anterior urethra, small morning drop (no previous gonorrhœa). Sexual desire increased.

Respiratory.--Substernal oppression. Tenderness on pressure of right intercostal muscles.

Heart.--Variation of pulse. Slow pulse.

Extremities.--Unable to control muscular action. Legs sore. Walked like a drunken man.

Modality.--Symptoms worse in evening.

Relationship.--Rhamnus cathartica or Rhamnus Frangula-European Buckthorn-a rheumatic remedy--(abdominal symptoms, colic, diarrhœa; hæmorrhoids, especially chronic). Rhamnus Purshiana-Cascara Sagrada--(palliative in constipation, as an intestinal tonic, and dyspepsia dependent thereon. 10-15 drops of tincture).

Dose.--Tincture in 15-drop doses every four hours.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Asclepias Tuberosa

Asclepias tuberosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**RHEUM PALMATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4612** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **RHEUM PALMATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

RHEUM PALMATUM
Rhubarb
(RHEUM)

Of frequent use in children with sour diarrhœa; difficult dentition. Whole child smells sour.

Mind.--Impatient and vehement; desires many things and cries (Cina).

Head.--Sweat on hairy scalp; constant and profuse. Cool sweat on the face, especially about mouth and nose.

Mouth.--Much saliva. Sensation of coolness in teeth. Difficult teething; restless and irritable. Breath smells sour (Cham).

Stomach.--Desire for various kinds of food, but soon tires of all. Throbbing in pit. Feels full.

Abdomen.--Colicky pain about navel. Colic when uncovering. Wind seems to rise up to chest.

Rectum.--Before stool, unsuccessful urging to urinate. Stools smell sour, pasty, with shivering and tenesmus, and burning in anus. Sour diarrhœa during dentition. Colicky, even ineffectual urging to evacuate altered fecal stools.

Modalities.--Worse, uncovering, after eating, moving about.

Relationship.--Compare: Mag phos; Hep; Pod; Cham; Ipec.

Antidotes: Camph; Cham.

Complementary: Mag carb.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Rhus Aromatica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

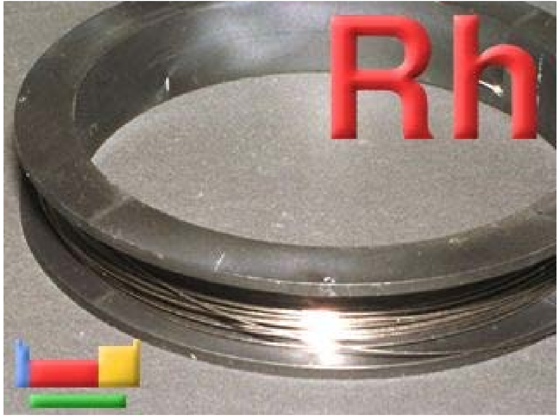
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**RHODIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 4912** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RHODIUM METALLICUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures



RHODIUM METALLICUM
Metal Chemical Element
(RHODIUM)

(Proved by MacFarlan with the 200th potency).

Nervous and tearful. Frontal headache; shocks through head. Fleeting neuralgic pains in head, over eyes, in ear, both sides of nose, teeth. Loose cold in head. Lips dry. Nausea especially from sweets. Dull headache. Stiff neck and rheumatic pain down left shoulder and arm. Itching in arms, palms and face. Loose stools with gripings in abdomen. Hyper-active peristalsis, tenesmus after stool. More urine passed. Cough scratchy, wheezy. Thick, yellow mucus from chest. Feels weak, dizzy and a tired feeling.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:RHODIUM METALLICUM** | By: infrontofyo@hotmail.com | August 16 2012 |

Can Herbal Medicines Work for Pets As Well As Humans?
Herbal medicines are made from plants or plant extracts, and

are used to treat all kinds of medical conditions, both serious and minor.
Many herbal medicines are well established as an effective treatment for certain ailments in human beings, either as a compliment to conventional medicine or on their own. This article looks at whether or not they can also have the same positive effects on domesticated animals like cats and dogs.
There have been all sorts of studies looking at the effectiveness of herbal treatments on people. Clinical evidence indicates that Echinacea can help to prevent or reduce the severity of colds, and ginger can relieve sickness and vomiting. Taken along with the vast anecdotal evidence on the positive effect of natural medicines, there is very good reason to believe that there are major health benefits to be derived from this kind of treatment.
But what about herbal remedies for pets?
http://www.imedwell.org/

| **Re:RHODIUM METALLICUM** | By: naberxiyuen@hotmail.com | October 5 2012 |
|---|---|---|

DELETED

| **Re: RHODIUM METALLICUM** | By: lindawadel<br>UK | November 5 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Here is a list of common medication for such cases,
* Aspirin 300mg
* Cocodamol or Tylenol
* Codeine Posphate
* Codydramol
* Diclofenac 50mg
* Ibuprofen
* Paracetamol
* Tramadol
* Oromorph
* Mefenamic Acid or Ponstel
* Morphine injection
* Morphine Sulphate Tablet (MST)
* Pethidine

Thanks,
Linda Wadel
www.abdopain.com

| **Re:RHODIUM METALLICUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Rhodium met in homeopathic prepartions have no side effects....Please also see the side effects of the common medications commonly used indiscriminately.....

http://www.drugs.com/sfx/aspirin-side-effects.html
drugs.webmd.boots.com/.../drug-121-CO-CO... - United Kingdom
http://www.drugs.com/sfx/codeine-phosphate-side-effects.html
drugs.webmd.boots.com/.../drug-125-CO-DY... - United Kingdom
http://www.drugs.com/sfx/diclofenac-side-effects.html
http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/druginfo/meds/a682159.html
http://www.nhs.uk/Conditions/Painkillers-paracetamol/Pages/Side-effects.aspx
http://pain.emedtv.com/oramorph/oramorph-side-effects.html
http://www.medicinenet.com/mefenamic_acid-oral/article.htm
http://www.drugs.com/sfx/morphine-injection-side-effects.html
http://www.drugs.com/sfx/morphine-sulfate-side-effects.html
http://druginfosys.com/Drug.aspx?drugCode=557&drugName=Pethidine%20(HCl)&type=7

--

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Guiding Symptoms Abies Canadensis-pinus Canadensis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Rhododendron**
**Started by: sammy at October 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3867** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Rhododendron** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Rhododendron

Pains: This is a very useful remedy in gouty patients who suffer from rheumatic pains, sometimes wandering from joint to joint, aggravated during rest, aggravated before and during storms, aggravated in cold, wet weather and ameliorated from warm wrapping.

These pains may be in the head or the limbs. It is a great palliative in old people who have suffered long from gout. Rheumatic swelling of joints. Pain in the aponevroses at night, during rest. He can always fortell a thunderstorm. There are tearing, shooting pains. Sore bruised pains. Stiffness of joints, neck and back. Extremely sensitive to cold weather, and aggravated from becoming cold. Paralytic Weakness during rest, yet be is weak from exertion.

Continued motion is his only relief. Painfully sensitive to windy cold weather. Chorea before a storm. General amelioration from motion, even when the painful part is aggravated from, moving the affected part.

Mind: Fear of thunder in nervous persons (Phos.), forgetful.

While talking he forgets what he was talking about. Leaves out words in writing. Aversion to his business. Easily affected by wine.

Head: Violent rheumatic headaches in morning in bed, ameliorated by moving about, by wrapping up the head; aggravated from drinking wine, aggravated in cold wet weather.

Headaches come on before a storm. Pain in temples and forehead. The head feels sore as if bruised. External heat ameliorates the head pains.

Pain in the eyes before a storm, ameliorated by heat and motion. Weakness of the internal recti muscles with stitching pains before a storm.

Violent pains in ear, sometimes tearing, aggravated before a storm. Ameliorated by heat. Roaring, ringing and buzzing in the ears.

Neuralgia of the face in gouty subjects, aggravated from motion, aggravated from cold wind; ameliorated by, applied heat. The patient is generally aggravated during rest; comes in stormy weather.

Pains ameliorated by eating, and warmth. Pain in the teeth before a storm. Pain in teeth with earache, ameliorated by heat; aggravated at night, from cold drinks.

Stomach and abdomen: Feels full after little food (Lyc.).

Empty eructations. Green bitter vomiting after drinking cold water. Sinking at the stomach. Pressure in the stomach after eating.

Pain as from flatulence high up in sides of abdomen. Stitching in spleen from walking fast. Rumbling in abdomen and fullness after eating.

Much straining to pass a soft stool. Undigested, thin, brownish stool. Diarrhea after eating, after fruit; from cold, wet weather, before a thunderstorm. Dysentery before a thunderstorm. Pulsating anus, drawing in anus extending to genitals.

Men: Drawing pain in bladder with frequent urging to urinate.

Orchitis with much swelling in rheumatic patients from taking cold, from sitting on a cold stone, from suppressed gonorrhea; the right most affected. Drawing pain in spermatic cord, during rest, ameliorated by heat and motion.

Great pain in testes, cord, and hips, ameliorated by motion and heat. It has cured hydrocele in boys. Much itching of the scrotum.

Women: Menses frequent and profuse.

Serous cysts in the vagina.

Chest: Rheumatic stitching pains in chest in stormy weather during rest.

Constriction of chest.

Pain in heart.

Back: Rheumatic pains stiffness in neck and back.

Pain in dorsal region extending to arms in cold, wet weather, aggravated during rest,

Tearing pains in neck and back driving out of bed.

Limbs: Rheumatic tearing pains in all the limbs in stormy weather, aggravated before a storm and during rest, aggravated at night; mostly in forearms and legs.

Wandering pains in the limbs and joints. Pain in bone and periosteum. Pains drive him out of bed. Paralytic pains in limbs. Cannot sleep unless legs are crossed. Sleepless after midnight. Pain in the shoulder joint so severe that the arm cannot be moved, but the patient and the pain are ameliorated by walking about.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Cimicifuga Racemosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**RHUS AROMATICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4087** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **RHUS AROMATICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# RHUS AROMATICA
## Fragrant Sumach

Renal and urinary affections, especially diabetes. Enuresis due to vesical atony; senile incontinence. Hæmaturia and cystitis come within the range of this remedy.

Urine.--Pale, albuminous. Incontinence. Severe pain at beginning or before urination, causing great agony in children. Constant dribbling. Diabetes, large quantities of urine of low specific gravity (Phos ac; Acet ac).

Dose.--Tincture, in rather material doses.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**RHUS GLABRA**
Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 5700 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **RHUS GLABRA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

RHUS GLABRA
Smooth Sumach

Epistaxis and occipital headache. Fetid flatus. Ulceration of mouth. Dreams of flying through the air (Sticta). Profuse perspiration arising from debility (China). It is claimed that this remedy will so disinfect the bowels that the flatus and stools will be free from odor. It acts well in putrescent conditions with tendency to ulceration.

Mouth.--Scurvy; nursing sore mouth (Veronica). Aphthous stomatitis.

Relationship.--Said to be antidotal to the action of Mercury, and has been employed in the treatment of secondary syphilis after mercurialization.

Dose.--Tincture. Usually locally to soft, spongy gums, aphthæ, pharyngitis, etc. Internally, first potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Clinical Symptoms Of Antimonium Tart.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

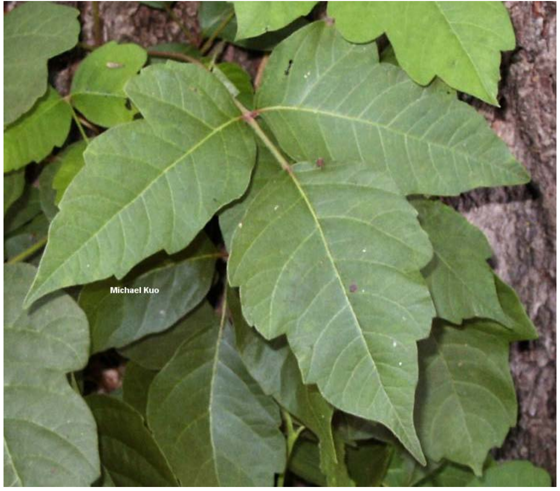
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**RHUS TOXICODENDRON**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 14086** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **RHUS TOXICODENDRON** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



RHUS TOXICODENDRON
Poison-ivy

The effects on the skin, rheumatic pains, mucous membrane affections, and a typhoid type of fever, make this remedy frequently indicated. Rhus affects fibrous tissue markedly-joints, tendons, sheaths-aponeurosis, etc, producing pains and stiffness. Post-operative complications. Tearing asunder pains. Motion always "limbers up" the Rhus patient, and hence he feels better for a time from a change of position. Ailments from strains, overlifting, getting wet while perspiring. Septic conditions. Cellulitis and infections, carbuncles in early stages (Echinac). Rheumatism in the cold season. Septicæmia.

Mind.--Listless, sad. Thoughts of suicide. Extreme restlessness, with continued change of position. Delirium, with fear of being poisoned (Hyos). Sensorium becomes cloudy. Great apprehension at night, cannot remain in bed.

Head.--Feels as if a board were strapped on the forehead. Vertigo when rising. Heavy head. Brain feels loose and as if struck against skull on walking or rising. Scalp sensitive; worse on side lain on. Headache in occiput (Rhus rad); painful to touch. Pain in forehead and proceeds thence backward. Humid eruptions on scalp; itching greatly.

Eyes.--Swollen, red, œdematous; orbital cellulitis. Pustular inflammations. Photophobia; profuse flow of yellow pus. Œdema of lids, suppurative iritis. Lids inflamed, agglutinated swollen. Old injured eyes. Circumscribed corneal injection. Intensive ulceration of the cornea. Iritis, after exposure to cold and dampness, and of rheumatic origin. Eye painful on turning it or pressing, can hardly move it, as in acute retrobulbar neuritis. Profuse gush of hot, scalding tears upon opening lids.

Ears.--Pain in ears, with sensation as if something were in them. Lobules swollen. Discharge of bloody pus.

Nose.--Sneezing; coryza from getting wet. Tip of nose red, sore, ulcerated. Swelling of nose. Nosebleed on stooping.

Face.--Jaws crack when chewing. Easy dislocation of jaw (Ign; Petrol). Swollen face, erysipelas. Cheek bones sensitive to touch. Parotitis. Facial neuralgia, with chilliness; worse, evening. Crusta lactea (Calc; Viol tric).

Mouth.--Teeth feel loose and long; gums sore. Tongue red and cracked; coated, except red triangular space at the tip; dry and red at edges. Corners of mouth ulcerated; fever-blisters around mouth and chin (Nat mur). Pain in maxillary joint.

Throat.--Sore, with swollen glands. Sticking pain on swallowing. Parotitis; left side.

Stomach.--Want of appetite for any kind of food, with unquenchable thirst. Bitter taste (Cupr). Nausea, vertigo, and bloated abdomen after eating. Desire for milk. Great thirst, with dry mouth and throat. Pressure as from a stone. (Bry; Ars) Drowsy after eating.

Abdomen.--Violent pains, relieved by lying on abdomen. Swelling of inguinal glands. Pain in region of ascending colon. Colic, compelling to walk bent. Excessive distention after eating. Rumbling of flatus on first rising, but disappears with continued motion.

Rectum.--Diarrhœa of blood, slime, and reddish mucus. Dysentery, with tearing pains down thighs. Stools of cadaverous odor. Frothy, painless stools. Will often abort a beginning suppurative process near the rectum. Dysentery.

Urinary.--Dark, turbid, high-colored, scanty urine, with white sediment. Dysuria, with loss of blood.

Male.--Swelling of glands and prepuce-dark-red erysipelatous; scrotum thick, swollen, œdematous. Itching intense.

Female.--Swelling, with intense itching of vulva. Pelvic articulations stiff when beginning to move. Menses early, profuse, and prolonged, acrid. Lochia thin, protracted, offensive diminished (Puls; Secale), with shooting upwards in vagina (Sep).

Respiratory.--Tickling behind upper sternum. Dry, teasing cough from midnight until morning, during a chill, or when putting hands out of bed. Hæmoptysis from overexertion; blood bright red. Influenza, with aching in all bones (Eup perf). Hoarseness from overtraining voice (Arn). Oppression of the chest, cannot get breath with sticking pains. Bronchial coughs in old people, worse on awaking and with expectoration of small plugs of mucus.

Heart.--Hypertrophy from overexertion. Pulse quick, weak, irregular, intermittent, with numbness of left arm. Trembling and palpitation when sitting still.

Back.--Pain between shoulders on swallowing. Pain and stiffness in small of back; better, motion, or lying on something hard; worse, while sitting. Stiffness of the nape of the neck.

Extremities.--Hot, painful swelling of joints. Pains tearing in tendons, ligaments, and fasciæ. Rheumatic pains spread over a large surface at nape of neck, loins, and extremities; better motion (Agaric). Soreness of condyles of bones. Limbs stiff paralyzed. The cold fresh air is not tolerated; it makes the skin painful. Pain along ulnar nerve. Tearing down thighs. Sciatica; worse, cold, damp weather, at night. Numbness and formication, after overwork and exposure. Paralysis; trembling after exertion. Tenderness about knee-joint. Loss of power in forearm and fingers; crawling sensation in the tips of fingers. Tingling in feet.

Fever.--Adynamic; restless, trembling. Typhoid; tongue dry and brown; sordes; bowels loose; great restlessness. Intermittent; chill, with dry cough and restlessness. During heat, urticaria. Hydroa. Chilly, as if cold water were poured over him, followed by heat and inclination to stretch the limbs.

Skin.--Red, swollen; itching intense. Vesicles, herpes; urticaria; pemphigus; erysipelas; vesicular suppurative forms. Glands swollen. Cellulitis. Burning eczematous eruptions with tendency to scale formation.

Sleep.--Dreams of great exertion. Heavy sleep, as from stupor. Sleepless before midnight.

Modalities.--Worse, during sleep, cold, wet rainy weather and after rain; at night, during rest, drenching, when lying on back or right side. Better, warm, dry weather, motion; walking, change of position, rubbing, warm applications, from stretching out limbs.

Relationship.--Complementary: Bry; Calc fluor. Phytol (Rheumatism). In urticaria follow with Bovista.

Inimical: Apis.

Antidotes: Bathing with milk and Grindelia lotion very effective. Ampelopsis Trifolia-Three-leaf Woodbine--(Toxic dermatitis due to vegetable poisons-30 and 200. Very similar to Rhus poisoning). Desensitizing against Ivy poisoning by the use of descending doses of the tincture by mouth or by hypodermic injections is recommended by old school authorities, but is not as effective as the homeopathic remedies especially Rhus 30 and 200 and Anacard, etc. Anacard; Croton; Grindelia; Mezer; Cyprip; Plumbago (eczema of vulva); Graph.

Compare: Rhus radicans (almost identical action); characteristics are, burning in tongue, tip feels sore, pains are often semilateral and in various parts, often remote and successive. Many symptoms are better after a storm has thoroughly set in, especially after an electric storm. Has pronounced yearly aggravation (Laches). Rhus radicans has headache in occiput even pain in nape of neck and from there pains draw over the head forwards. Rhus diversiloba-California Poison-oak (antidote to Rhus; violent skin symptoms, with frightful itching; much swelling of face, hands and genitals; skin very sensitive; eczema and erysipelas, great nervous weakness, tired from least effort; goes to sleep from sheer exhaustion); Xerophyllum (dysmenorrhœa and skin symptoms). Compare, also; Arn; Bapt; Lach; Ars; Hyos; Op (stupefaction more profound). Mimosa-Sensitive Plant--(rheumatism, knee stiff, lancinating pains in back and limbs. Swelling of ankles Legs tremble).

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency. The 200th and higher are antidotal to poisoning with the plant and tincture.

girilal

| **Re: RHUS TOXICODENDRON** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Rhus Toxicodendron

(No Logic)
1. His fears have no logic.

2. Wants immediate relief
3. Very superstitious

"Hey doctor last summer I had this problem, give me some medicine so again this summer I won't have this problem, I feel I am having the same problem. I want relief immediately otherwise my business will be ruined".

"I had a bad dream so some thing bad will happen to me today"
"Today a beggar cursed me that I will die; I am very scared of this thing"

Lady's husband drinks too much, lady thinks he will kill her or her in-laws are in conspiracy to murder her. She can't sleep in the fear and suspicion. She wakes up and again and again and checks all around her.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: RHUS TOXICODENDRON** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 13 2008 |

My nature of work takes me to wilderness and I am always exposed to Rhus Tox.

Two years ago I thought I am just immune to this plant so I chewed a small leaf and forgot all about it.

In few days I had rashes around the eyes and white powdery flakes were felling all over. No itching at all. Then I had permanent eczema on my eyelids and behind the ears.

I tried many medicines in the hope that problem came due to Rhus Tox, will need some similum but not identical.

I consulted Dr. Deoshlok Sharma and he said to take Rhus Tox 1M. I was in Bangalore and bought 10 ml of Rhus Tox 30. Eczema stabilized.miraculously but still stayed but not so severe.

Lycopodium 6C finished the job. No more eczema. Later on I used Rhus Tox on all patients where red puffy and flaky rash was present.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:RHUS TOXICODENDRON** | By: dorcia<br>poland | October 24 2010 |

Can Spina bifida be treat by Rhus Tox?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Stiff fingers in night leading to awakening. Pl.help** | By: S V Kulkarni<br>Pune | August 8 2014 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
60/Male/India/tropical

2. Current complaint - from how long:
1: Current complaint: stiffness and pain in forefingers during night. duration 2-3 months. 2. Chronic complaint- Nasal passage get blocked when sleeping (on-side, by habit), leading to waking up due to inadequate breath- many years

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Nil for stiff fingers. Otrivin nasal drops for nasal blockage almost daily.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Waking up in night, stiff fingers, pains when moving/closing fingers. subsides in 5-10 minutes temporarily after forced movements

5. Brief medical history:
No BP No diabetis. Suffering from frozen shoulder since February 2014, which appears to be in recovery phase.

6. Family Back Ground:
Parents had no history of diabetis. father had developed low BP, where as mother had high BP developed after age 60-65. Both lived over 80 years active life.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Consulting Engineer, Predominately Office work with computer

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Like salty foods, curd. No aversions for any food (veg/non-veg)

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Quick thinking and decision making, impatient to get work done. like to study and learn new things.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
forced movement to free the stiffness require

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Nothing abnormal observed. non-diabetic

| **Re:RHUS TOXICODENDRON** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 9 2014 |
|---|---|---|

please make separate thread. use following medicines:
`. Beriberis v ulgaris Q
Ledum Pal Q
Phytolacca Dec. Q
5 drops each in one ounce water for three days. report after three days on fingers as well as shoulders.

--

| **FINGER TREMBLING** | By: RONO<br>kolkata | September 20 2014 |
|---|---|---|

DEAR UDAYAJI,

MY MOTHER IS AGED 65 WITH DIABITIES & ARTHARITIES IN BOTH LEGS. NOW SHE HAS STARTED WITH TREMBLING OF HER HAND FINGERS AND CONNOT HOLD ANY THING. KINDLY SUGGEST. AWAITING FOR YOUR HELP.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Rhus Toxicodendron

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**RHUS VENENATA**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4466** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RHUS VENENATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

RHUS VENENATA
Poison-elder

The skin symptoms of this species of Rhus are most severe.

Mind.--Great melancholy; no desire to live, gloomy.

Head.--Heavy, frontal headache; worse, walking or stooping. Eyes nearly closed with great swelling. Vesicular inflammation of ears. Nose red and shiny. Face swollen.

Tongue.--Red at tip. Fissured in middle. Vesicles on under side.

Abdomen.--Profuse, watery, white stools in morning, 4 am, with colicky pains; expelled with force. Pain in hypogastrium before every stool.

Extremities.--Paralytic drawing in right arm, especially wrist, and extending to fingers.

Skin.--Itching; relieved by hot water. Vesicles. Erysipelas; skin dark red. Erythema nodosum, with nightly itching and pains in long bones.

Relationship.--Antidote: Clematis. The California Poison-oak (Rhus diversiloba) is identical with it. It antidotes Radium and follows it well. Compare: Anacard.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ROBINIA PSEUDOACACIA**
**Started by: sammy at October 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8481** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ROBINIA PSEUDOACACIA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ROBINIA PSEUDACACIA
Yellow Locust
(ROBINIA)

The remedy for hperchlorhydria. In cases where albuminoid digestion is too rapid and starch digestion is perverted. The gastric symptoms with the most pronounced acidity are well authenticated, and are the guiding symptoms. The acidity of Robinia is accompanied by frontal headache. Intensely acrid eructations. Acrid and greenish vomiting, colic and flatulence, nightly burning pains in stomach and constipation with urgent desire.

Acidity of children. Stools and perspiration sour. Incarcerated flatus.

Head.--Dull, throbbing, frontal pain; worse, motion and reading.

Gastric headache with acid vomiting.

Stomach.--Dull, heavy aching. Nausea; sour, eructations; profuse vomiting of an intensely sour fluid (Sulph ac). Great distention of stomach and bowels. Flatulent colic (Cham; Diosc). Sour stools; child smells sour.

Female.--Nymphomania. Acrid, fetid leucorrhœa. Discharge of blood between menstrual periods. Herpes on vagina and vulva.

Relationship.--Magnes phos; Arg nit; Orexine tannate. (Hyperchlorhydria; deficient acid and slow digestion; 14 hourly doses)

Dose.--Third potency. Must be continued a long time.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Kreosotum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Rock Water - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

Replies: 6 & Views: 7553 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Rock Water - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Rock Water

...is the remedy for people who take self-repression and self-denial to extremes. They are very wrapped up in themselves, seeking always to perfect themselves in some way and setting themselves targets and being very unkind to themselves if they fail to live according to their own rules. If they seek to influence others it is not directly but by example only.

The Rock Water remedy does not stop people from having high ideals or from trying to meet them. But it does help ease the excesses of the Rock Water personality, so that people like this can show more flexibility when it is necessary, and are not so hard on themselves.

Dr Bach's description

Those who are very strict in their way of living; they deny themselves many of the joys and pleasures of life because they consider it might interfere with their work. They are hard masters to themselves. They wish to be well and strong and active, and will do anything which they believe will keep them so. They hope to be examples which will appeal to others who may then follow their ideas and be better as a result.

girilal

| **Re: Rock Water - self-denial, rigidity and self-repression** | By: LAinUSA<br>America | January 27 2007 |
|---|---|---|

This is a nice post.......really.

| **Re: Rock Water - self-denial, rigidity and self-repression** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 27 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I Visited couple of times to Jog falls near Shimoga. Both the times, We trekked down to the bottom of the falls and enjoyed the sprinkling water splashing on our faces. We used to hold handful of water and for fun, we used to drink it. After reading this post, I remember, I felt a pleasant comfortable feeling both the times after tasting this water. Unfortunately, that feeling lasted only for a couple of days.

Girilal, do we have to take Rock water as a medicine over a period of time, to feel the change in our personalities, for a cure?

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Rock Water - self-denial, rigidity and self-repression** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | January 28 2007 |
|---|---|---|

like the water trapped in between two rocks controlling its brute force. Dr bach describes it so well like giri does, and therefore, Rock water. Since you are in Bangalore, I think a dip in

Souparnika(Mookambika) has a similar exhilerting experience. It is like electric current enveloping you and then a release of all stress in one go. It lasts for many days, the sweetness of the water and the sweetness of the memory. with rgds.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rock Water - self-denial, rigidity and self-repression** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 16 2007 |

Nice way to " rock " !

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rock Water - self-denial, rigidity and self-repression** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 18 2007 |

Rock water can be taken from any mountain brook or water-fall. At other forum, I advised people to use water from mountain brooks in stead of Silicea in high potency. That water contains Silicea, Uranium and many more things. That's why Rock Water closely matches Silicea constituion.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rock Water - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: Kaocchin<br>Japan | August 10 2011 |

I have a question whether Rock Water traits can lead to powerless feeling like that of Hornbeam? A feeling of mental fatigue and lethargy?

I sort of have strong Rock Water traits. But there are times when I'm very much on the go and when I felt very unwilling to do even a minimum thing that I have to do for a daily life. During such a down time Hornbeam doesn't work much and Rock Water somewhat works better. Doesn't it sound strange?

Any comment from you will be highly appreciated. Thank you.

Kaori

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

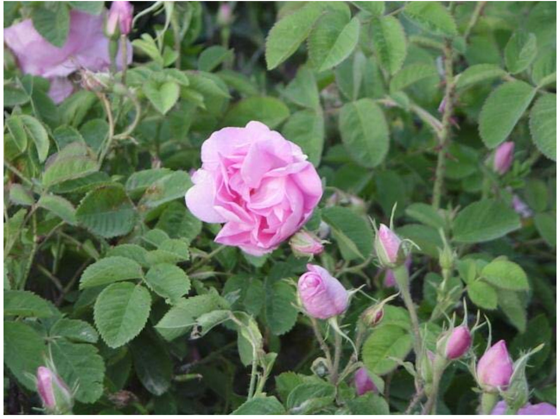
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**ROSA DAMASCENA**
**Started by: sammy at October 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6218** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ROSA DAMASCENA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



ROSA DAMASCENA
Damask Rose

Useful in the beginning of hay-fever, with involvement of Eustachian tube.

Ear.--Hardness of hearing; tinnitus. Eustachian catarrh (Hydr; Merc dulc).

Relationship.--Compare: in hay-fever: Phleum pratense--Timothy grass--(Hay-fever with asthma; watery coryza, itching of nose and eyes; frequent sneezing, dyspnœa. Use 6-30 potency. Rabe). Succin acid; Sabad; Euph; Psor; Kali hyd; Naphth.

Dose.--Lower potencies.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Ammonium Bromatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Oleum Santali

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments**
**Started by: girilal at September 16 2007**

**Replies: 19 & Views: 16473** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Rudraksha beads can be tried for heart ailment, hypertension and fevers.

Take about 2 beads and made sure that these are unpolished. Or remove polish by rubbing the beads. Soak the beads for about 3 days and then crush them and leave them in water for 2 weeks in referegerator or in some liquor. You can start taking a spoonful of that liquid as the seeds crushed beads are poured in the liquid.

To some people it is proved to be very effective remedy in heart ailments and enlarged prostrate.

Rudraksha bead contains Gold, Platinum and many other rare-earth elements but it is slow acting so keep taking the medicine for about 3 weeks before concluding the benifits.

girilal

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 16 2007 |
|---|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ailments** | | |

Don't forget to shake the mixture very well during making it and before and after the use. Only then one can say it has the homeopathy effect of potentizing.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: Thill | September 16 2007 |

Dear girilal

An another new invention? You always invent new remedies. Never heard that Rudraksha beads can be used to relieve heart troubles. Only seen Hindus wear around their neck, like one shown in this image, they call it "Rusraksha malai", a secret religious symbol.

Is their any story behind this finding?

Thillai

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: VAISHDW2<br>Akron, Oh, USa | September 16 2007 |

Please let us know the number of doses and how many days it has to be taken. Will it interfere with the other homeopathic/allopathic medicines ? Also will it work for high BP? Also do we need to take any precautions while taking it ?

If you have cases to inform where it has benefitted it would really help.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2007 |

I spent this May and June in a small mountain town called Ukhimuth. It is in Kedarnath Valley in Uttranchal. I spent lots of time in remote himalayas but this time I hit the jack-pot. People in that small town were all herbal wizards. Amusing thing was in the bottom of valley there was a Ayurveda Pharmacy college operated by Kedarnath-Badrinath-Mandir Simiti. Town folks gave me the information about Rudraksh's medicinal properties.

I spoke with many people who vouched about Rudraksh's use in blood pressure and hypertension. I haven't used it so far but yes - I studied a lot about Rudraksh. It only grows in the soils rich in Gold and other rare earth elements. In India it mostly comes from Indonesia. There people laugh at it and say -- "Why this nogood thing is used in India as necklaces etc". Unripe beads has bluish tint because of Gold compounds.

Soak the beads for few days and then when they are soft, crush them and make pulp. Don't discard the water but use it to make solution. Make sure the beads are not polished otherwise harmful effects of polish may be present in the solution. Store the solution in referegerator and take a sip of the water a couple of times a day.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: VAISHDW2<br>Akron, Oh, USa | September 17 2007 |

Thanks for responding. Just one quick question. Do we crush the beads and take the water with the crushed beads in it or throw away the pulp and just sip the water. Thanks.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: Thill | September 18 2007 |

Hi girilal

Very interesting. There are many medical mysteries, unknow to the outside world, present in and aroud Himalaya regions. You took the trouble to bring forward it into this forum. You deserve all the credits.

I thing it's worth trying it out. The trouble is finding the right, and matured Rudraksha beads.

Thillai

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: shuddha | September 18 2007 |
|---|---|---|

This is a great information. But this can rather be called as restating the existing truth, which, of course, is not known to many. The basic requirement for spiritual progress is patience, cool headedness which we can translate into present day terminology as correct BP. This was known to our ancestors, who lived thousands of years back. They wore Rudhraksha as a single bead or as a necklace with several of them. I am not sure whether crushing rudraksha is needed, but rudhraksha's contact with the body over a period of time was quite sufficient to produce this result.

In the ancient days, it was used as a symbol of celebacy. It would be cheap to think that a bead in the chest of a male would prevent and remaind him not to hug a female. It was also believed to enhance the potency of the wearing individual. Further more, they thought that such a male can give birth to an intelligent child, whose attitude would be noble.

But there are many rudrakshas. There is one with only one face, some with five face (face means divisions naturally created on these bead by their growth), and some with eight etc... Each is supposed to give different effect on the person wearing them. They are also believed to prevent diabetis and tumors. You have written scriptures for these informations, in India.

Girilal, What about "Sanku" Flower ? This is supposed to have a grandier effect on the house they are grown. Some companies in Ayurveda have marketed drugs prepared from Sanku flower. They advertise it for increasing the intelligence of children. There again, there is a full white one and the other with blue tinge on white back side. Both are believed to be very useful for increasing the IQ. I do not know the exact botonical name for these flowers. These are grown even in my own house at Chennai, India.

But scripts say that these do not directly increase the IQ by eating the flowers in some form. They have to grown at home and the air breezing through them should fall on the people at home.

By the way, Please tell me which type of Rudraksha gave the effect you described here ?
Shuddha

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Shuddha: I don't know what is Sanku Flower, neither I was able to find it on google. You can tell us more about it or if you have any picture, please attach it here or put the url.

VAISHDW2: Rudraksh is very hard and heavier than water so in water they go to bottom. That's why you can just put the whole water in the blender and grind up the mixture. You must soak the beads in the water for at least a weeks to soften it up. Even then you must beat them up on some rock and add the pulp to the same water they were soaked in because that water has some character too.

Folk people at Ukhamuth use to soak the beads in water for several days and then they rub the bead on a clean piece of rock and wash that rock in the water and drink it daily. You can do that too but it may be missing the potentizing magic.

girilal

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: shuddha | September 19 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you very much for the reply. I shall take the picture of the Sanku flower (the name so described because it resembles conch, which is called shanku in Tamil and Sanskrit) and upload it in this forum at the earliest possibility.

Shuddha

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | October 10 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilal,
That is a wonderful pc of information.
No wonder Rudraksh is worshipped by the Hindus.
Best wishes
Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | October 24 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Hi !

Rudrakasha has a special physical property. It exhibits diamagnetic property and hence can be used for both low bp or high bp. It brings the bp back to normal. I have seen it bringing bp back to normal within hours. I have had excellent results with myself and my father and a few others in our family.

Though I haven't asked people to use it for bipolar mental disorders ( a torturing experience), it is expected to do magic.

Well as far as getting the real Rudraksh, is a problem in India, we can get the genuine ones in Nepal.

I have just used as a necklace and ensure I wear it at the time of bathing. But as Girilal said, potentizing ( upto 6x ) should give better results. A "group proving" would confirm its efficacy at higer potencies. I have also used " Vasanta kusmakar rus " which has gold in it which calms down and rejuvenates the body and also brings down the bp levels in the body.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 13 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilal,
I have found that soaking the rudraksha beads overnight in water and drinking the water on an empty stomach is just as helpful. The container should be made of glass or silver. Just a few ounces of filtered water will do.
please see the site http://aryabhatt.com/rudraksha/Rudraksha_about.asp for all sorts of info about it.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: Skylinem | February 23 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Where can I obtain these beads?

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 23 2008 |
|---|---|---|

There are online sellers.
go to Google and type Rudraksha.

I also wear a Rudraksha mala as a necklace and find its impact useful.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 23 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Shankhu Pushpam (Shankhu Flower) (Clitoria Terneta Linn)

(Leguminose family)

Ayurveda sees this flower as having medicinal value in increasing memory power, intelligence and grasping power. Roots and flowers are used for medicines. Starch, Tanin and resin are contained in it. Other names: Deva kusuma(Sanskrit), Aparajitha(Bengali), Kuruvilai (Tamil), Dintan (telugu), Conch flower (English),Khajin, Khagin (Hindi).

With Brahmi it is used for Insanity and other mental derangements.
Roots with butter used for increasing intelligence.
Used also in epilepsy.
Used also for sexual rejuvenation.
White Shankhu flower is used for leucoderma
Blue Shankhu flower in honey three four times a day is good for uterine haemorrage.
White Shnakhu flower is said to have the power to relieve serpent poison.

RUDRAKHSHA(Elaeocarpus sphaericus) (Elaeocarpus ganitrus) (ROSERY NUT)

Grown in India : Assam, Behar, Bengal, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Himalayas and foothills.

Other countries: Nepal, Burma, Malaya, Indonesia, Bengladesh, New Zealand, Australia, New Guinea.

1 to 21 faces.

Alkhaloids in Rudraksha Tree:

1. Aloeleo Carpilin
2. Elaeo Carpidine
3. Elaeo Carpitine
4. Elaeo Carpine
5. Isoelaeocarpiline

6. Isoeoae Carpine
7. Pseudoeloea Alloelaeo Carpiline

The alkhaloids have capacity to destroy all the three doshas of Kapha, Pitha and Vata.

The most important quality of Rudrakhsha is its capacity to retain electromagnetic energies. The colour of Rudrakhsha is perhaps the clue. It is ferrous in hue and most important of the electro/ magnet conductors is Iron.. The Single face, three, five and Seven faces are said to have paramagnetic properties while two and four faced one possess diamagnetic properties and six, eight, nine, ten to fourteen have ferro magnetic properties. Their specific gravity varies from 1.2 to 1.6 and weight varies according to the contents of these magnetic forces in them. We should remember here the homeo medicines electricitas and magnetis poli ambo.. With its capacity to retain electrical impulses, it is absolutely clear that there can be no other better medicine than wearing a Rudrakhsha Mala as a pace maker which will control the rhythm and pace of the heart. The beautiful part is that the Rudrakhsha can not only retain electricity and magnetic energy in it but knows how to impart it slowly and as per requirement according to the property of the subject to which it relates itself or come in contact. This would answer many of the mysteries attached with Rudrakhsha how each mukha rudrakhsha has varying degree of capacity to change human beings into varying states of mental and physical health, thought, mind, prosperity, action and the like by controlling the rhythm of the heart and thereby the brain impulses and consequently all activities of the brain and commanded by the brain. With the right amount of blood flow to brain and impulses carried with it, it is likely that the brain opens up all its chambers for use and thereby the subject is endowed with the wisdom that a man of saintly disposition possesses. Giri’s recipe is towards this end and therefore no wonder the blood pressure is lowered, which is only a first step in the ladder of innumerable miraculous potentials of Rudrakhsha. This capacity is at its highest in the bigger variety of Rudrakhsha and therefore their bio medical implications.

The most least understood by science , system in our body anatomy is the endocrine glands. These are basically the energy centres and usually equated by many as equivalent to the Shadhadharas ( Chakras). Whether it be so or not, the area of main function of Rudrakhsha when they are worn are in harmonizing the functions of the endocrine glands. The different mukhas (faced Rudrakhshas) interact at varying degrees with different endorcrine glands and with varying results. This also physiologically speaking resonate the reasons for using Rudrakhsha on different parts of the body which I shall specify later.

There are many references in Shree Shivapuranam, Devi Bhagvatam, Balopanishad and other ancient books. Too many myths and mythology are related to its origin and use. Single faced rudrakhsha is said to be Rudra Incarnation. Shiva Puranam prescribes 101,50 or 32 rudrakhshas to be worn on neck. It is worn in different parts from waist to vertex, reminds that endocrine glands are situated only on these parts. It is also worn in lower parts of the body which are considered as abode of element of earth, though Brahma dwells in the foot, where by touching the foot as tradition seems to have evolved from paying ebullition to Brahma in the feet. Spiritually speaking it must be an adoration for Brahma the beginning while it adores the Rudra(at Anjana Chakra), Vishnu(at waist and heart region) and Sadshiva and Ishwara the most around the neck and upwards. Perhaps the mythology Rudra Akhsha or the tears of lord Rudra when fell on earth gave rise to the evolution of the tree of Rudrakhsha is answer to this riddle spiritually, while anatomically it is worn around the marmas which are hundreds in number and I shall relate later, while synergically speaking about marmas/ endocrine / major/minor/sub minor charkas there are three hundred major/minor charkas and 237 minor minor charkas which are energy centres and which are touched by the Rudrakhsha worn on various parts of the body and is in constant communion.

The relations of Rudrakhsha with the planets and their influence

on the human beings who wear Rudrakhsha have been a matter of reference is many astrological books. Sun is said to rule Single faced Rudrakhsha, two for moon and three for mars, four for Mercury, five for Jupitar, Six for Venus and Seven for Saturn. This would by turn be applicable for all 27 stars of the Astrology. And the qualities associated with the planet will rule the wearer. Like Mercury for education. Four faced therefore should be worn for increasing the memory or education and good for students and children etc. It could also be according to the month in which born or the Rasi/Koor in which he was born and Rudrakshas are worn for prosperity :
March 15 to April 14 - 3 & 5 faces
April 15 to May 14 4 & 7
May 15 to June 14 4 & 6
June 15 to July 14 3 & 2
July 15 to Aug 14 12- 3
Aug 15 to Sep 14 4-6
Sep 15 to Oct 14 6-7
Oct 15 to Nov 14 5-2
Nov 15 to Dec 14 5-12
Dec 15 to Jan 14 6-7
Jan 15 to Feb 14 6-7
Feb 15 to Mar 14 5-3

Rudraksha can also be worn for professional benefits :

Children - 4 face ; businessmen -5, 7; doctors – 1 face; Rulers -12 face; Judges -11 face; heart patients – 5 face; brain development 465 in that order on neck; philosophers; scientists, writers – 4 face; Industrialists and Manager -6 face; lovers -13 face; like that….

For believers, there are Mantras and Sanctities and Gods and Saints attached to each Rudraksha and has to be born after purification and the like ceremonies.

--

| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: muruganrsa | February 23 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Girilal..you are great...our elders do everything with a hidden scientific backup. Rudraksha is one among them. My sister, who is yet to conceive, was recently advised by some one to put Rudraksha in water over night and drink it in the morning. Unfortunately, we are unable to get the real unpolished one.

Thank you Udaya Kumar for providing the scientific backup...

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 23 2008 |

For those who do not conceive the prescribed Rudraksha for the couple are 3 faced and 2 faced. Make sure that if at all you want them to drink the water, you put 3faced or 2 faced rudraksha so that the virbrations are in consonance.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: siska<br>UK | March 22 2015 |

Hello
Just found this old post here 🙂

I would like to ask advice on buying this beads? What shall I check?

I will be visiting family in B'lore this summer so advice from Garcot would much appreciated 🙂

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments** | By: siska<br>UK | March 22 2015 |

Hello
Just found this old post here 🙂

I would like to ask advice on buying this beads? What shall I check?

I will be visiting family in B'lore this summer so advice from Garcot would much appreciated 🙂

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

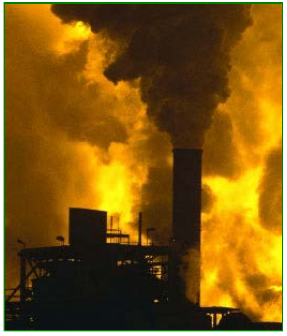
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Fuligo Ligni



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Rumex Crispus**
**Started by: sammy at October 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4789** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Rumex Crispus** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Rumex Crispus

Rumex, the yellow dock, is a neglected remedy, and one that has been only partially proved.

The mental symptoms have not been brought out, but the catarrhal symptoms have been well expressed by provers.

There is a state of sadness, low spirited; aversion to work; irritable mental excitability. This includes about all the mental state we know of this remedy, as the provings were made with the lower potencies and tincture.

The yellow dock has been used in domestic practice, as a blood medicine, to cure eruptions and boils. When used in this way it is a mild substance, and hence the provings are somewhat in this form.

The catarrhal tendency is very striking. The nose, eyes, chest and trachea, the whole respiratory tract, gives forth a copious flow, copious mucous discharge. I have seen it so copious from the nose that it seemed as one continuous flow; so copious from the trachea and bronchial tubes that the patient continually hawked up, by the mouthful, thin frothy, white mucus, so that in a little while as much as half a pint of thin mucus, as thin as water, would be in the cuspidor. It also has marked dryness of the larynx and trachea with hard, dry, spasmodic cough.

At times it has taken the form of grippe, with a copious mucous discharge; thin, watery, frothy expectoration by the mouthful. This is only the first stage. Following this the discharge becomes thick, yellow, tough or thick, white and tenacious; so ropy and stringy and tough that in spite of blowing the nose and coughing he fails to get it up. Completely exhausted from his efforts to expectorate the tough, stringy, tenacious even gluey mucus. This catarrhal state is commonly accompanied by a morning diarrhea, and these constitute the leading features.

"Catarrhal headache with great irritation of the larynx and trachea, clavicular pain and soreness behind sternum."

Catarrhal headaches are headaches that come on during spells of dryness, alternating with a copious flux. Extreme rawness in the larynx and trachea; burning and smarting; unable to endure pressure on the throat pit.

Tickling in the throat pit causing cough. Must sit without motion; cannot breathe deeply, hurriedly or irregularly because the burning is so much increased by any change in breathing.

If he steps into the open air a paroxysmal cough takes his breath away; or if he passes from the open air into a warm room the same paroxysmal cough comes on. The paroxysm is so violent that in the morning, when he has a loose stool, he will pass it involuntarily with the cough. The urine also passes away with the cough. The headache returns when the discharges slack up.

A striking feature is pain under the clavicle; a sense of rawness under the clavicle; as if the parts inside were raw; as if the air came directly under the clavicle, producing rawness and burning. Rawness and burning from the inhalation of air.

"Nose obstructed; dry sensation even in posterior nares."

Many times the coryza starts out by a marked dryness in the posterior nares, so that he is constantly hawking; the irritation is so great that he cannot let it alone. There is a sensation of thickening in the nasopharynx, and he produces a peculiar noise in trying to get rid of it.

"Sudden sharp tingling sensation in Schneiderian membrane."

This is intense; tingling, sometimes described as an itching extending from the end of the nose to the pharynx; sometimes forces sneezing, blowing the nose and this peculiar noise, and sometimes a hawking to get the mucus when it isi a little lower in the pharynx; hemming to get rid of it when in the larynx. The inflammation passes to the smallest bronchi, producing a capillary bronchitis and finally a pneumonia.

It suits acute and chronic catarrhal states. In old phthisical cases every time be takes a cold, he is so sensitive to cold air and change of air that he sleeps with the bed clothes over his mouth. Every breath of air causes a spasmodic cough.

The early expectoration is thin mucus, and then it becomes thicker and tenacious, and he cannot expectorate it; he hears the rattle, after many efforts which exhaust him; he expectorates a little with hardly any relief. This is a great remedy to do patch work with in phthisis. Soreness, rawness and burning, especially down the trachea and tinder the sternum.

"Violent sneezing, with fluent coryza, worse in the evening and at night."

Many symptoms are worse in the evening.

"Coryza, fluent, with sneezing, with headache, worse evening and night."

Some symptoms are worse in the early morning. Certain kinds of cough are worse at 11 P.M. Lachesis and Rumex furnish a puzzle in this cough and each has to be understood.

In Lachesis young children cough in their early sleep, but if kept awake they will not cough. Therefore in Lachesis the 11 P.M. cough is an aggravation from sleep. In Rumex the cough will come on at 11 o'clock whether the child is asleep or not.

"Accumulation of mucus in posterior nares."

"Yellow mucous discharge through posterior nares."

"Epistaxis, violent sneezing and painful irritation of nostrils."

"Influenza with violent catarrh, followed by bronchitis."

"Scraping in the throat;" whenever this catarrhal state goes into the larynx and trachea, there is this continual scraping in the throat.

Hoarse; cannot speak because the vocal cords are covered with tough mucus. Chronic cases have often been cured.

Phosphorus has this hoarseness, but especially aphonia relieved by hemming up a little mucus from the vocal cords. The Causticum hoarseness is due to a weakness of the vocal cords. Phosphorus has an inflammatory state and the continual accumulation of mucus impedes speech. Rumex has the accumulation of tough, gelatinous, gluey mucus, and he continually scrapes the larynx.

"Sensation of a lump in the throat, not relieved by hawking or swallowing, it descends on deglutition, but immediately returns"; this is also a strong feature in Lachesis.

"Aching in the pharynx, with collection of tough mucus in the fauces."

"Catarrhal affections of throat and fauces."

This remedy shows the various stages of severe cold, but is especially indicated in constitutions that are constantly taking cold worse from change of the weather; always shivering about the fire want much clothing, want even the head covered up.

Many complaints are worse in the evening, from a bath, from becoming cold, from inhaling cold air. Rheumatic complaints are common and are aggravated by cold. Every cold seems to affect the joints. This is a marked feature of Calcarea phos .; every change to cold is felt in the joints; from bathing and getting chilled afterwards.

"Tight, suffocative, heavy ache in epigastrium, through to back clothes seem too tight; weak feeling in epigastrium, all aggravated when talking; frequently takes a long breath."

"Shooting from pit of stomach to chest; sharp pain in left chest; slight nausea; dull aching in forehead."

"Aching and shooting in pit of stomach and above it on each side of sternum."

Stomach: The stomach will not digest food, or only the, simplest food; the mucous membrane of the stomach is affected by this remedy like other mucous membranes.

Various pains in the stomach; aching, shooting pains in the pit of the stomach.

"Aching pain in the pit of stomach gradually becoming very severe; sharp stitching pains in stomach extending into chest, and below a sensation of pressure like a lump in pit of stomach, sometimes rising up under sternum, greatly aggravated from motion and somewhat from taking a long breath; generally aggravated after eating, ameliorated by lying perfectly quiet."

It is strange how the stomach symptoms are aggravated by talking.

The stomach feels sore, aggravated by talking, walking, inhaling cold air; wants warm things. Very flatulent; full of flatulent pains; pains relieved (Carbo veg.) by belching and passing flatus. Stomach and abdominal pains aggravated by talking, irregular, breathing; must sit in a chair and breathe with perfect regularity. Irregular breathing will cause cough or suffocation.

In the morning hurried to stool like Sulphur.

"Stools, painless, offensive, profuse; brown or black, thin or watery; preceded by pain in abdomen; before stool sudden urging, driving him out of bed in morning."

"Morning diarrhea with cough from tickling in throat pit."

It is common for phthisical cases to have a morning diarrhoea, and many of them look like Sulphur. When the morning diarrhea is gushing, Rumex will palliate; it will allay the extreme sensibility of the lungs, will ward off the sensitiveness to cold and will patch him up.

Rumex is not so deep as Sulphur, but it is an antipsoric. It is limited however, to the early stages; will carry a chronic case so, far, but it will require to be followed by another antipsoric. Calcarea follows it well.

Rumex is as sensitive to cold, to baths and chilly surroundings as Rhus, but it is aggravated by motion. Bryonia may be confused with it in this aggravation from motion and from talking, but Bryonia is not so sensitive to cold air, is often relieved from cold air and worse in a warm room; the complaints subside if the room becomes cool. In Rumex the nerves are sensitive to the open air; a nervous sensitiveness to open air as marked as Nux.

"Brown, watery diarrhoea, chiefly in morning, having stools from 5 to 9 A.M."

"Serious attack of diarrhea in an old man of seventy, after failure of Sulphur".

The Sulphur patient with a cough, especially in phthisis, commonly wants cool air, cooling things; though the stomach symptoms are sometimes ameliorated from hot drinks, yet he wants cool, refreshing air.

"Aphonia after exposure to cold."

"Tenacious mucus in throat or larynx, constant desire. to hawk."

"Tickling in throat pit causing cough."

He fights off the cough as long as he can because of the burning and rawness. In the most violent coryza there is a lack of the febrile symptoms of Bryonia, Rhus and Aconite. It has not the constitutional symptoms, the aching of the limbs, the general soreness, the high fever and thirst. The condition seems to have localized itself.

"Hoarse, barking cough, in attacks, every night at 11 P.M. and at 2 and 5 A.M. (children)."

"Cough, with pain behind midsternum."

"The most violent cough occurs a few moments after lying down and at night, in some cases, complete aphonia".

"In women, every fit of coughing produces the passage of a few drops of urine."

Rumex is one of the most valuable palliatives in advanced phthisis it will often carry a case through another winter. With Rumex, Pulsatilla, Senega, Arsenic and Nux vomica you can patch up the last years of a phthisical patient.

I would caution you also about the diarrhea that occurs in most cases of phthisis.

You will see Acetic acid recommended for the diarrhoea in phthisis. You had better let such conditions alone, unless they are very marked. If the diarrhea is very exhausting use some simple medicine, like this one, to slack it up. But the phthisical patient is better off with a little diarrhea, a loose morning stool. It is the same with night sweats; if he does not have them he will have something more violent.

The allopath stops the diarrhea and night sweats, and then has to feed Morphine to his patient because of the consequent sufferings. The more you undertake to relieve these outward conditions, these vents, the more harm you will do the patient, and if you go on you will have to abandon your Homoeopathy and give Morphine, which is really a crime.

You will remove the sore, bruised, aching all over the body of a consumptive by Arnica, and it will suit the cough and gagging and retching, and make him sleep.

Later Pyrogen may be needed for the aching in the bones and distressing cough. You patch him up year after year; sometimes Arsenic is the remedy, and it has to be more frequently repeated; sometimes it is Lycopodium, Pulsatilla, Pyrogen or Arnica.

These medicines help him along and they have often to be changed, but finally the break down occurs, and these medicines are no longer suitable. An awful dyspnoea gradually creeps on the patient; there is craving for air; the breathing space is becoming diminished.

Dropsy comes on in the extremities. The heart gives out; there is emaciation; the hippocratic countenance is seen; there is cold sweat, blue face, sinking. Even now we can palliate with Tarantula Cubensis. Sometimes it has to be repeated. It will relieve for days and give an euthanasia, not a stupefaction as produced by Morphia, benumbing his senses, but an actual comforting.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Antidote for Rumex Crispus pls, Its urgent...** | By: santoshrampuram<br>Hyderabad, India | July 14 2007 |

Hi,
if anybody knows the antidote for Rumex Crispus Pls tell the medicine immediately as I am suffering from its provings. Took 6c in first dose and 30c in the next dose with a gap of 12hrs.

Regards,
Santosh.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

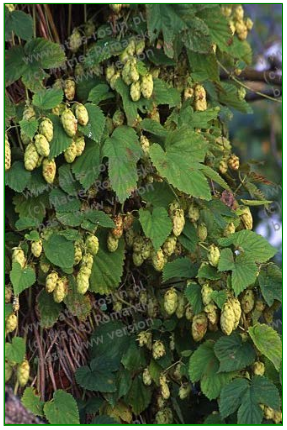
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Lupulus Humulus



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Ruta Graveolens**
**Started by: sammy at October 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 10744** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Ruta Graveolens** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | October 23 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

## Ruta Graveolens

Ruta is another remedy often overlooked. It is sometimes overlooked and Rhus or Argentum nitricum given, or other remedies not fully related to the case are given because Ruta is not well known.

Many of its symptoms are difficult to classify in the Repertory. A knowledge of its nature must be obtained. It falls under a class of complaints that resemble Rhus, in that it is sensitive to cold, aggravated from cold, damp weather; aggravated from becoming cold, and the complaints are often brought on from straining the part; overstraining or overexertion of parts, but principally confined to parts that are of a tendinous character aponeurotic fibres; white fibrous tissue; the flexor tendons especially flexor tendons that are overstrained by exertion.

Rhus has something like this, but nothing like what is found in Ruta. Ruta often suits in various surgical conditions; periosteal troubles from injury. Periosteal trouble where the flesh is thin over the bone; over the tibia. Bruises go away slowly and leave a hardened spot; thickening of periosteum; a knotty, nodular condition; it remains sore; slow repair. A lump in the periosteum that has existed for months or years; sensitive and sore and nodular; as a result of a blow with a stick or a hammer, or from bumping the shin bone,

Bruises: In farmers, woodmen, mechanics, from holding a hammer or iron instrument; hard nodules form in the palm from clasping the hand over an iron instrument in projecting it forward, as from using a crowbar; a hardened mass of tissue in the tendons, like a bursa.

Tendency to the formation of deposits in the periosteum, in bone, in tendons, about joints. The especial location is in the wrist; bursae and nodules form in this part. Overstraining of tendons and in the place where it is likely to give out a nodule will form in the tendon; lumps, bunches, little tumors in the tendon. Gradually increasing contraction of flexors, so that the hands become permanently flexed; the foot becomes flexed so that the sole becomes increasingly concave, and the toes are drawn under from overstraining and violence to the flexors.

Eyes: Overstraining of the muscles of the eye.

These muscles are largely tendinous. Continual use until it becomes an overuse. Eyestrain followed by headache, and the effects are also; on the globe of the eye, and coating of the eye, so that the overstrained eye is red.

Pain in the eye, above and through the eye when he attempts to use the vision, that is, aggravation from the exertion of vision. From looking at fine print, fine sewing. This overexertion of vision brings about redness, pain and inability to concentrate vision on one point.

Headache follows. Here Argentum nitricum resembles Ruta.

Arg. nit. and Natrum mur are the two remedies most frequently used, but Onosmodium is a very frequently indicated remedy for headaches from eyestrain.

But they can be easily differentiated. Ruta is aggravated from cold, wants everything warm. Arg. nit. is aggravated from heat wants to be in a cool place. The patient must be considered.

There is general exhaustion in Ruta. The legs give out on rising from a chair, the patient totters and makes several efforts on rising from a seat. Routinists give Phosphorus and Conium for this. Ruta and Phosphorus both have violent, unquenchable thirst for ice-cold water. Compare Phos. and Con. because of the weakness through the hips and thighs.

Mind: The remedy has not been proved sufficiently to bring out the mental symptoms.

They are only common and belong to many other remedies.

"Inclination to contradict and quarrel."

"Dissatisfied with himself and others."

"Anxious and low-spirited, with mental dejection."

These symptoms are only common; they can be grouped in one of two classes. The patient can be irritable, or the opposite-good-natured. This remedy is classified among the irritable.

"Despondent," that is, the opposite of happy-another of two classes.

"Melancholy disposition toward evening."

The only thing here is that it is aggravated toward evening. When things are brought out so that they belong to one of two classes, they are important only in a mild degree.

Pains: Many of the complaints are worse lying down, especially the pains that are sharp, stinging, tearing in the nerves.

Ruta is a painful medicine, but is slow in producing symptoms, hence it of a chronic nature. Old neuralgias, stinging, tearing, burning pains, especially in the lower extremities, about the eyes; faceaches. It has all the pains, described by all the adjectives that apply to pain, but it is worse lying down and worse from cold.

Rending, tearing pains in the sciatic nerves. The severest forms of sciatica; pains commence in the back and go down the hips and thighs; tearing pains; comfortable during the day, but aggravated as soon as he lies down at night. Gnaphalium is a great sciatic remedy, and it also has this aggravation from lying down.

Eyes again:

"Eyes feel hot like balls of fire."

To use Ruta for a pure inflammation when the eyes feel hot would be a failure. Euphrasia, Belladonna and Aconite are used in simple inflammations from a cold, and the, antipsorics when the case is chronic. But if a woman strains her eyes from long sewing on fine work, and the balls feel like fire, she needs Ruta. Aconite if after exposure to cold winds, there is inflammation with lachrymation, and the eyes look like raw beef.

"Eyes burn, ache, feel strained; sight blurred; aggravated from using them in the evening,"

In part of the general aggravation in the evening. When, in copying, the manuscript is placed here, and the copy at a different distance, this necessitates a constant change of vision in looking from one to the other, and especially if the copying is done in a poor light, a headache will come on, which Ruta will cure.

After overusing the eyes in this way, if the patient rides in a cold wind, a paralytic weakness results, and this is a further indication for Ruta. Lachrymation from exposure to the wind or riding in the cold. Paralysis of certain muscles of the eye, even strabismus; all sorts of disturbances of accommodation.

"Loss of power over internal rectus."

"Asthenopia; irritability of every tissue of eye from overwork or from using eyes on fine pork; beat and aching in and over eyes; eyes feel like balls of fire at night; blurring of vision; letters seem to run together, lachrymation, etc."

Amplyopia, dependent upon overexertion of eyes, or anomalies of refraction; from writing by artificial light.; fine needlework, etc. in a weaver, could with difficulty distinguish one, thread from another, and could not read at all; mistiness of sight, with complete obscuration at a distance.

Anus and rectum: Constipation is a striking feature, with prolapsus of the rectum at stool.

"Frequent unsuccessful urging with prolapsus ani."

"Protrusion of rectum after confinement."

Pain in rectum when sitting. Great soreness in rectum as from ulceration. It is a useful remedy in piles and stricture of the rectum.

Back symptoms.

It is a decided rheumatic remedy. All those remedies which are susceptible to cold, aggravated by cold, wet, stormy weather, are described as rheumatic remedies.

Rheumatic symptoms of the back.

"Pains as if bruised in lumbar vertebrae."

"Pain in back or coccyx as from a fall or blow, or as if bruised."

"Hamstrings feel shortened and weak; knees give way going up or down stairs."

"Pain and lameness in the ankles after sprain or dislocation."

"Lameness after sprains, especially of the wrists and ankles."

Immediately after a, sprain, for the inflammatory state, you will most likely need to give Arnica, and Rhus will probably follow. But when nodules occur in the tendons as a result of the strain, Ruta is called for.

Ruta is a great remedy for a mere sprain; it has all the soreness and weakness of tendons. Arnica, Rhus and Calcarea are often necessary in a routine way when there is absence of all symptoms, except the strain alone.

Paralytic weakness in the lower extremities after a sprain of the back. Under the aggravation in the evening is melancholy disposition, burning in the eyes, green halo around the light; sight blurred; eyes ache; pain below right scapula.

Extreme restlessness like Rhus. So restless be can't keep still; a nervous restlessness.

"Bruised feeling all over as from a fall or blow, worse in the limbs and joints."

"Bruises and other mechanical injuries of bones and periosteum; sprains; periostitis; erysipelas."

Ruta is related to and is an antidote to Mercury.

Eruptions on the skin with itching, which changes place after scratching like Mezereum. Compare Phos. in the thirst for cold water and the weakness of the lower extremities. In the rheumatism distinguish Phytolacca.

Compare Rhus, Sepia, Silicea and Sulphur. Ruta is an antipsoric, but not so deep as Silicea and Sulphur.

| **Re:Ruta Graveolens** | By: gillioncha@hotmail.com | August 5 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Why Too Many Carbohydrates Prevent You From Losing Weight

Most people trying to lose weight have heard the recommendation to decrease their intake of high-carbohydrate foods, such as sugary foods, bread, cereal, pasta, etc., but a lot of people are not aware of why this recommendation is so critical to burning fat and losing weight. After all, even some doctors think that all calories are the same and the only thing necessary to lose weight is to eat fewer calories than you use up through exercise and daily activities. Due to certain hormones though, not all calories are handled the same way by the body, and the calories from carbohydrates are much more difficult to burn than the calories from other types of foods,and a high carbohydrate intake certainly makes one prone to storing fat and not burning it.

At the heart of the matter is the hormone insulin. The function of insulin is to stimulate the cells to take up sugar from the bloodstream (when blood sugar is high, as it typically is shortly after eating) and store it for reserve energy.

This extra blood sugar is first stored as a compound called glycogen in the muscles and liver. Glycogen can be quickly converted back to blood sugar when needed for energy to fuel sudden bursts of activity. The available storage space for glycogen is pretty limited, and when insulin has caused the glycogen storage to be filled up, the remaining excess blood sugar is stored as fat.

There is considerably more storage space in the body for fat than there is for glycogen. There are billions of fat cells in the body, each of which can enlarge to over 100 times it's original size to accommodate extra fat storage. As an aside, this is why it is possible to get fat again after liposuction - even if you remove many of the body's fat cells, those that remain can

enlarge considerably to store fat.
http://www.clinictime.net/Blood-Clots-During-Period.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

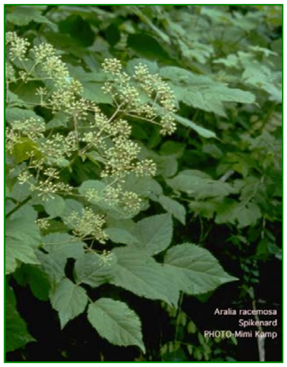
## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Aralia Racemosa



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

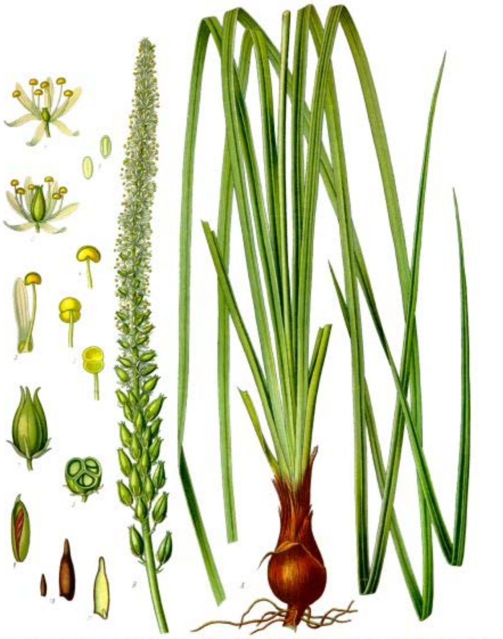
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**SABADILLA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9641** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SABADILLA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 24 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Schoenocaulon officinale (Schltdl. & Cham.) A. Gray ex Benth.
Image processed by Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.de

Sabadilla
Cevadilla Seed. Asagræa Officialis

Generals: The Sabadilla patient is a shivering patient, sensitive to the cold air, a cold room, cold food.
He wants to be well wrapped up; wants hot drinks to warm up his stomach. He is subject to catarrhal conditions, and in these he wants hot air. The catarrhal conditions of the throat require hot drinks and food. Warm things are grateful to him. It is difficult to swallow cold things; they increase the pain and difficulty in swallowing.
We often study remedies by contrast. This remedy travels from left to right, and at once a good prescriber connects it with Lachesis. The soreness, pain and inflarnmatory conditions of the throat commence on the left side and spread to the right in both Sabadilla and Lachesis. But warm things aggravate the pain in

Lachesis; they cause a spasmodic condition, with a sensation of choking, and therefore he wants cold things, which relieve; they are swallowed more easily and ameliorate the pain in the throat. Sabadilla on the other hand is relieved by heat, either outside or inside.

Nose: Catarrhal condition of the nose, with constant sneezing; sensation of great rawness in the nose; burning; stuffing up of the nose.

Discharge at first of thin mums and later thick mucus. It has all the appearance of a coryza. The coryza is ameliorated from inhaling hot air. He sits before an open grate or register, with the head close to it, inhaling the hot air. Especially useful when the catarrhal state of the nose is prolonged; a prolonged coryza, which does not yield to ordinary remedies; a lingering coryza, and the discharge is exaggerated by the odor of flowers. Even thinking of the odor of flowers makes him sneeze and increases the flow from the nose. So thinking of various things aggravates his complaints.

Many hay fever patients are sensitive to the odor of flowers, to the, odor of the hay field, to dying vegetable matter; so oversensitive to the odor of fruit are some that apples have to be removed from the house. Inhalation of odors that are beautiful, as that of the lavender, some hay fever patients cannot tolerate; such things may bring on an attack out of the season. Now Sabadilla is of this sort oversensitive to surroundings, to odors; these increase the catarrhal state of the throat and posterior nares.

Sneezing and a flow of mucus from the nose; goes on even to ulceration. Periodical attacks; a rose cold in June; in autumn about August 20 as a hay fever. Hay fever is often an easy thing to palliate with short acting remedies; they will cut short an attack in a few days. But the cure requires years, and the patient must be treated in the interim and according to his symptoms. When the hay fever symptoms are present he has no others; one group is manifested at one time, and another group at another time. But the patient is sick and all the symptoms must be gathered together and the case treated accordingly.

Mind: Many of the annoyances of this individual seem to be imaginary.
His mind is filled with strange things. Imaginations concerning persons or himself are strange. Imagines the body is withering, that the limbs are crooked, that the chin is elongated, and larger on one side than the other. She feels that this is so and believes it even in spite of her vision. It is a sensation which she believes, a delusion, an insanity.
"Erroneous impressions as to the state of his body."
"Imagines himself sick; imagines parts shrunken; that she is pregnant when she is merely swollen from flatus; that she has some horrible throat disease that will end fatally."

The imaginations are groundless; nothing is visible, and the suffering is greater than if there was something to be seen. These patients often get no sympathy; they should really have a remedy. Thuja has erroneous impressions as to the state of the body; thinks she is made of glass; the idea is not that of transparency, but rather of brittleness fears that she would break in pieces.

There are but a few remedies which have fixed ideas; these ideas may be concerning religion, politics, clothing, things of the family and life. I once had an insane patient who would get out of the street, ear if anyone entered who wore a certain color, because she had a fixed idea that this was of evil import to her.

The Pulsatilla mental state in a man is that a woman would be a detriment to his soul; it is a delusion, a fixed idea. Iodine is full of fixed ideas. Anacardium has a fixed idea that a devil is sitting on one shoulder talking into his ear, while an angel sits on the other shoulder talking into the other ear, and he halts between the two and says nothing.

"Delirium during intermittents."

"Mental exertion aggravates the headache and produces sleep."

A sleepiness comes on from thinking, meditating, reading. While meditating in a chair he falls asleep like Nux moschata and Phosphoric acid.

Head: Dizziness; vertigo.
He wakens up at night with vertigo. Vertigo, in the open air; under all sorts of circumstances. Full of headaches. Headaches on one side of the head. The meditation which drives him to sleep brings on headache.

Headache in school girls. Feeble children, who have to be taken from school because of headache, come home with strange imaginations concerning school and themselves. Headache stupefying and associated with coryza; in the frontal sinuses, above the eyes.

Fullness, bursting, stupefying, aggravated by jarring, sneezing, walking. Stupefying headaches with coryza. Often gets up with it in the morning, increases during the forenoon. Head covered with a cold sweat. Many of the symptoms are closely related to Veratrum, especially in the cold sweat on the forehead with complaints.

Hay fever when there is spasmodic sneezing, fluent coryza; nostrils stuffed up; inspirations through nose labored; snoring; itching in the nose; profuse bleeding from the nose; bright red blood comes from the posterior nares and is expectorated; very sensitive to the smell of garlic; coryza with severe frontal pains and redness of eyelids; violent sneezing; copious watery discharge from the nose.

A peculiar kind of itching coming on in some hay fevers is an itching in the roof of the mouth, on the soft palate, and for relief

the patient must draw the tongue back and forth over the soft palate, with this coryza, sneezing, etc. Wyethia will cut the attack short.
When the itching extends to the larynx and trachea, with great irritability and sensitive to cold: Nux vomica.
When the discharge burns a red streak over the upper lip and about the wings of the nose, with sneezing and profuse, watery nasal discharge: Arsenicum.

Copious acrid lachrymation, and copious bland flow from the nose with sneezing: Euphrasia.

Copious, bland, watery discharge from the eyes and copious, acrid, watery discharge from the nose: Allium cepa.

But these are not the constitutional remedies; they do not cure, but only palliate during the severe attacks. These symptoms are the outcome of the psoric constitution, and this constitution must be treated by antipsorics. Sometimes the hay fever is so severe that it seems to be the only manifestation of psora in the patient, but if it is restrained or stopped up by bad treatment he is not well during the whole year.

If let alone he has good health during the rest of the year. Many a time the hay fever goes through the whole winter and only by constitutional up building can it be mitigated. But with constitutional treatment each yearly attack is lighter, and at the end of treatment he is able to live in his own climate unaffected.

He must not go to the mountains to mitigate it. If to any place, he should go where the affection would be worse, so that all its manifestations would be apparent. The hay fever will only be cured if the patient is curable, but if not, if his constitution is so broken down that he is incurable, his hay fever will not be cured.

The most striking place of attack is the mucous membrane of the nose, throat, trachea and larynx. Violent acute inflammation of the mucous membrane of these parts.

Stomach: Great thirst for hot drinks.
The appetite is singular; it is commonly seen in pregnant women. She says she is never hungry; never wants anything to eat, and often there is an aversion to food; but when, from a matter of reason, she concludes to eat, and she takes a mouthful, it tastes good, it recalls the appetite, and she makes a good meal. At other times not only a loss of appetite, but a disgust and loathing of food.

"Disgust for all food, for meat, for sour things, for coffee, for garlic."

"Morbid hunger or loathing for food."

A routine remedy in pin worms, seat worms, all sorts of worms stomach and tape worms. A careful prescriber never thinks of prescribing for worms. He takes all the symptoms of the patient and these guide him to the remedy.

Sabadilla and Sinapis nigra are well adapted to cases in which pin worms are present. Often a remedy restores the patient to order in general and then all his particular parts are set in order. Female sexual organs.

"Nymphomania from ascarides."

"Cutting pains, as from knives, in ovary."

"Menses too late, with painful bearing down a few days previous; decreased, How by fits and. starts, sometimes stronger, sometimes weaker; blood bright red."

Hysterical patients; a patient with a strangely unbalanced mind, accompanied by various nervous manifestations.

"Twitchings, convulsive tremblings, or catalepsy from worms."
It is true that worms will not prosper in a perfectly healthy stomach, intestine or rectum. They can only thrive in the

unhealthy.
Turn the economy into order and the parasites go. The same applies to germs. They only exist as a result of disease. They have never been known to exist without the disease having first existed. If you ignore the worm, but select the remedy on the totality of the symptoms, the patient will be restored to health, and, so far as the worm is concerned, go without a symptom.

The worm becomes smaller, shrivels and finally departs. It is rarely the case for the worm to disappear inside of six weeks after the remedy. If, on the other hand, you eject the worm by violent means, the patient may go for years with troublesome symptoms, and you do not know why you fail to cure him.

Prescribe for the patient first. No results of disease should be removed until proper constitutional treatment has been resorted to, and be sure that it is proper.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

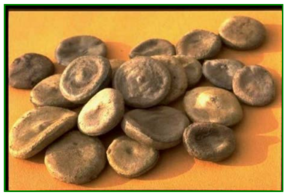
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Nux Vomica



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SABAL SERRULATA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 24 2006**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 35416** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SABAL SERRULATA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 24 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

SABAL SERRULATA
Saw Palmetto

Sabal is homeopathic to irritability of the genito-urinary organs. General and sexual debility. Promotes nutrition and tissue building. Head, stomach, and ovarian symptoms marked. Of unquestioned value in prostatic enlargement, epididymitis, and urinary difficulties. Acts on membrano-prostatic portion of urethra. Iritis, with prostatic trouble. Valuable for undeveloped mammary glands. Fear of going to sleep. Languor, apathy and indifference.

Head.--Confused, full; dislikes sympathy; makes her angry. Vertigo, with headache. Neuralgia in feeble patients. Pain runs up from nose and centers in forehead.

Stomach.--Belching and acidity. Desire for milk (Rhus; Apis)

Urinary.--Constant desire to pass water at night. Enuresis; paresis of sphincter vesicæ. Chronic gonorrhœa. Difficult urination. Cystitis with prostatic hypertrophy.

Male.--Prostatic troubles; enlargement; discharge of prostatic fluid. Wasting of testes and loss of sexual power. Coitus painful at the time of emission. Sexual neurotics. Organs feel cold.

Female.--Ovaries tender and enlarged; breasts shrivel (Iod; Kali iod). Young female neurotics; suppressed or perverted sexual inclination.

Respiratory.--Copious expectoration, with catarrh of nose. Chronic bronchitis (Stann; Hep).

Relationship.--Compare: Phosph ac; Stigmata maydis; Santal; Apis. In prostatic symptoms: fer pic; Thuja; Picric acid (more sexual erethism). Populus tremul; (prostatic enlargement with cystitis).

Dose.--Mother tincture, ten to thirty drops. Third potency often better. The tincture must be prepared from the fresh berries to be effective.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: SABAL SERRULATA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Also called Fan Palm or Dearf Palm. In India it is found growing in pots but rarely gives much needed fruits.

Most fruits are imported from Florida USA where this grows all over. On my last visit to Florida we did Camping in Everglades. These plants and Crocodiles were everywhere. We had to burn dry seeds and leaves of Sabal to keep crocodiles and aligaters away.

Juice of fresh seeds is effective but most manufacturers do not use fresh fruits instead they use dry seeds that's people are deprived of this medicine in the best form.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SABAL SERRULATA** | By: NY<br>pakistan | November 4 2009 |

hi,thankx,i m at 45 now,when i passes urine,
after complition,after ten to fifteen minute of
urine passes,a mini drop comes out from my organ,so i feel dirty then,it is happening from two years before.please suggest me,how can i overcome on it,i m muslim,so sometime in pray,i lost my wudu.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SABAL SERRULATA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 4 2009 |

Use Argentum Nitricum 30 three doses for one day. You will be cured alongwith other underlying ailments. best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SABAL SERRULATA** | By: amarashu@yahoo.com<br>munger | July 22 2011 |

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
32/m/india/hot

2. Current complain - from how long:
penis is too short about 1 inch in normal and 3 inch while errect.-about 20 years.

3. Current medicine you are taking:
avena sativa.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
short,thin,lucoderma at head of penis.

5. Breif medical history:
taken homeopathy medicine staphysegria,agnus cast,argent nit.,acid phos.

6. Family Back Ground:

eldest son. I am four brothers and three sisters

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
graduate. Presently final year in civil engg.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
sweets.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
calm mind.exciting,impatient.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
fear of ghost make worse and lonelyness is good.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
less thirst /clean tongue/no diabetic.

| **Re:SABAL SERRULATA** | By: rashid23<br>Pakistan | December 2 2011 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
60/m/Pakistan/hot

2. Current complain - from how long:
Urination during sleep.-about 5 months.

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Sabal serrulatum and for sugar control KL 4 Syzo Phos. Allso allopathic medicines for Diabetees, Hypertenssin, and Parkinsons Disease

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Dripping Urine / urination during sleep.

5. Breif medical history: Hypertenssion since 10 years, Diabetes since 6 years, Parkinsons since 2 years. using homeopathy medicine alongwith allopathic medicines.

6. Family Back Ground:

eldest son. I am four brothers and one sister.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
postgraduate. Presently office administration.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
No specific

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
calm mind.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
i am cool guy.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
normal thirst /clean tongue/ diabetic.

| **Re:SABAL SERRULATA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 2 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Please remove from here and make a separate thread.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Euphorbium Officinarum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SABINA**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4469** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SABINA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SABINA
Savine

Has a special action on the uterus; also upon serous and fibrous membranes; hence its use in gout. Pain from sacrum to the pubis. Hæmorrhages, where blood is fluid and clots together. Tendency to miscarriage, especially at third month. Violent pulsations; wants windows open.

Mind.--Music is intolerable, produces nervousness.

Head.--Vertigo with suppressed menses. Bursting headache, suddenly coming and going slowly. Rush of blood to head and face. Drawing pains in masseter muscles. Teeth ache when chewing.

Stomach.--Heartburn. Desire for lemonade. Bitter taste (Rhus).

Lancinating pain from pit of stomach across back.

Abdomen.--Bearing-down, constrictive pain. Colic, mostly in hypogastric region. Tympanitic distention.

Rectum.--Sense of fullness. Constipation. Pain from back to pubis. Hæmorrhoids, with bright red blood; bleed copiously.

Urine.--Burning and throbbing in region of kidneys. Bloody urine; much urging. Bladder inflamed with throbbing all over. Inflammation of urethra.

Male.--Inflammatory gonorrhœa, with pus-like discharge. Sycotic excrescences. Burning, sore pain in glans. Prepuce painful with difficulty in retracting it. Increased desire.

Female.--Menses profuse, bright. Uterine pains extend into thighs. Threatened miscarriage. Sexual desire increased. Leucorrhœa after menses, corrosive, offensive. Discharge of blood between periods, with sexual excitement (Ambr). Retained placenta; intense after-pains. Menorrhagia in women who aborted readily. Inflammation of ovaries and uterus after abortion. Promotes expulsion of moles from uterus (Canth). Pain from sacrum to pubis, and from below upwards shooting up the vagina. Hæmorrhage; partly clotted; worse from least motion. Atony of uterus.

Back.--Pain between sacrum and pubis from one bone to another. Paralytic pain in small back.

Extremities.--Bruised pains in anterior portion of thighs. Shooting in heels and metatarsal bones. Arthritic pain in joints. Gout; worse, in heated room. Red, shining swelling. Gouty nodosities (Ammon phos).

Skin.--Fig-warts, with intolerable itching and burning. Exuberant granulations (Thuj; Nit ac). Warts. Black pores in skin.

Modalities.--Worse, from least motion, heat, warm air. Better, in cool fresh air.

Relationship.--Complementary: Thuja.

Compare: Sanguisorba (Venous congestion and passive hæmorrhages; varices of lower extremities; dysentery. Long lasting profuse menses with congestion to head and limbs in sensitive, irritable patients. Climacteric hæmorrhages. Use 2x attenuation). Sanguisuga.--The leech--(Hæmorrhages, especially bleeding from anus. Use 6x). Rosmarinus (menses too early; violent pains followed by uterine hæmorrhage. Head heavy, drowsy. Chilly with icy coldness of lower extremities without thirst, followed by heat. Memory deficient). Croc; Calc; Trill; Ipec; Millef; Erig.

Antidote: Puls.

Dose.--Locally, for warts, tincture. Internally, third to thirtieth potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Platinum Metallicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

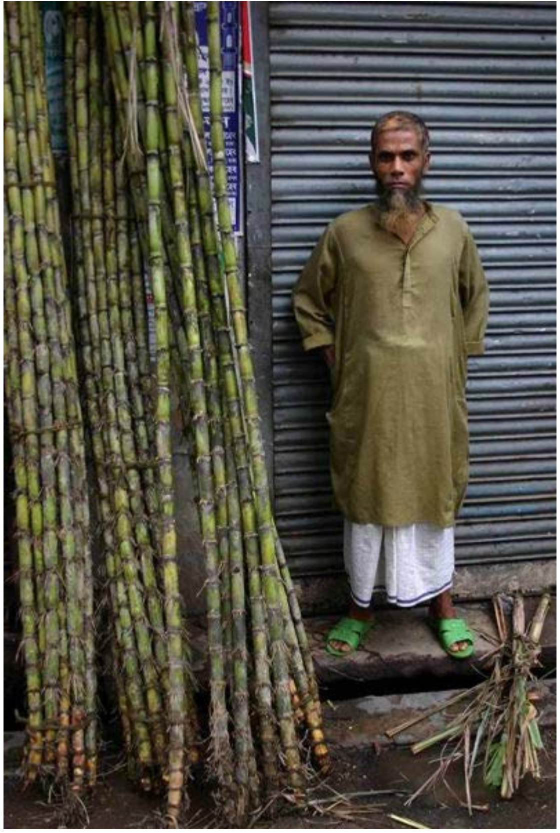
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**SACCHARUM OFFICINALE**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7486** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SACCHARUM OFFICINALE** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SACCHARUM OFFICINALE
Cane-sugar
(SUCROSE)

According to the great Dr. Hering, a large proportion of chronic diseases of women and children are developed by using too much sugar. Sugar is an antiseptic. Combats infection and putrefaction; has a solvent action on fibrin and stimulates secretion by the intense osmotic changes induced, thus rinsing out the wound with serum from within outward, favoring healing. Leg ulcers.

Sugar must be considered a sustainer and developer of the musculature of the heart and hence useful in failure of compensation and a variety of cardio-vascular troubles. Acts as a nutrient and tonic, in wasting disorders, anæmia, neurasthenia, etc, increasing weight and power.

Opacity of cornea. Dim sight. Acidity and anal itching. Cold expectoration. Myocardial degeneration.

Fat, bloated, large-limbed children, who are cross, peevish, whining; capricious; want dainty things, tidbits, and refuse substantial food. Œdema of feet. Headache every seven days

Relationship.--Compare: Saccharum lactis-Sugar of milk-lactose--(diuresis; amblyopia; cold pains, as if produced by fine, icy cold needle with tingling, as if frost bitten; great physical exhaustion. Sugar of milk in large doses to develop the Bacillus acidophilus to correct putrefactive intestinal conditions and also constipation).

Dose.--Thirtieth potency and higher. Locally in gangrene. One ounce of lump sugar morning and evening valuable adjunct in the treatment of obstinate cases of heart failure due to deficient heart muscle without valvular lesion. Epilepsy; blood with reduced sugar content irritates the nervous system with tending to convulsions.

Sugar as an oxytocic has its most suitable application towards the end of labor when there is no mechanical obstruction and delay is due to uterine inertia. 25 grammes dissolved in water, several times every half hour.

Compare: Saccharin (hinders both the salivary and peptic ferment actions with consequent dyspepsia. Prof. Lewin believes its action to be on the secretory cells themselves and it has caused pain (right hypogastrium), loss of appetite, diarrhœa and wasting).

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:SACCHARUM OFFICINALE** | By: spaungen@hotmail.com | September 11 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Are Statin Cholesterol Medications Right For You?
You have changed the way you eat, opting for low saturated fat

choices, and even embracing that exercise routine you swore you would never do. You feel a bit better and the scale is rewarding you for your efforts, but your doctor is still pushing you to reduce those potentially dangerous LDL cholesterol levels even further. Both you and your doctor wanted to avoid adding a cholesterol medication, hoping diet modification and exercise would be enough. But it just hasn't been enough to knock down LDL cholesterol levels below 100. Your doctor has suggested a category of mediations called statins, but you would like to learn more before you make the plunge.

Statin drugs have rapidly become the treatment of choice for many doctor and their names frequent our television sets. Perhaps you recognize these names: Lipitor (atorvastatin), Zocor (simvastatin), Crestor (rosuvastatin), Pravachol (pravastatin), and Lescol (fluvastatin). These drugs work by interrupting the body's synthesis of cholesterol. The benefits of statin cholesterol drugs are wide ranging, such as reducing bad and raising good cholesterol levels, reducing the amount of plaque in your arteries, and reducing the risk of heart attack and stroke.

http://www.clinictime.net/Simvastatin.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Chlorum

Magic Bleach Tabs
SAFER TO USE THAN LIQUID BLEACH

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SALICYLICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5597** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SALICYLICUM ACIDUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# SALICYLICUM ACIDUM
## Salicylic Acid

The symptoms point to its use in rheumatism, dyspepsia, and Meniere's disease. Prostration after influenza; also tinnitus aurium and deafness. Hæmaturia.

Head.--Vertigo; tendency to fall to left side. Headache; confusion in head on rising suddenly. Incipient coryza. Piercing pain in temples.

Eyes.--Retinal hæmorrhage. Retinitis after influenza, also albuminuric.

Ears.--Roaring and ringing in ears. Deafness, with vertigo.

Throat.--Sore, red and swollen. Pharyngitis; swallowing difficult.

Stomach.--Canker sores, with burning soreness and fetid breath. Flatulence; hot, sour belching. Putrid fermentation. Fermentative dyspepsia. Tongue purplish, leaden-colored; foul breath.

Stools.--Putrid diarrhœa; gastro-intestinal derangements, especially in children; stools like green frog's spawn (Magn carb). Pruritus ani.

Extremities.--Knees swollen and painful. Acute articular rheumatism; worse, touch and motion, profuse sweat. Pain shifts. Sciatica, burning pain; worse at night. Copious foot-sweat and ill affects where suppressed.

Skin.--Itching vesicles and pustules; better by scratching. Sweat without sleep. Urticaria. Hot and burning skin. Purpura. Herpes zoster. Necrosis and softening of bones.

Relationship.--Compare: Salol (rheumatic pain in joints, with soreness and stiffness, headache over eyes; urine violet-smelling); Colch; China; Lact ac. Spiræa and Gaultheria contain salicyl acid.

Dose.--Third decimal trituration. In acute articular rheumatism, 5 grains every 3 hours (Old school dose).

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Anagallis Arvensis

© USC Herbarium Photo by Linda Lee

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

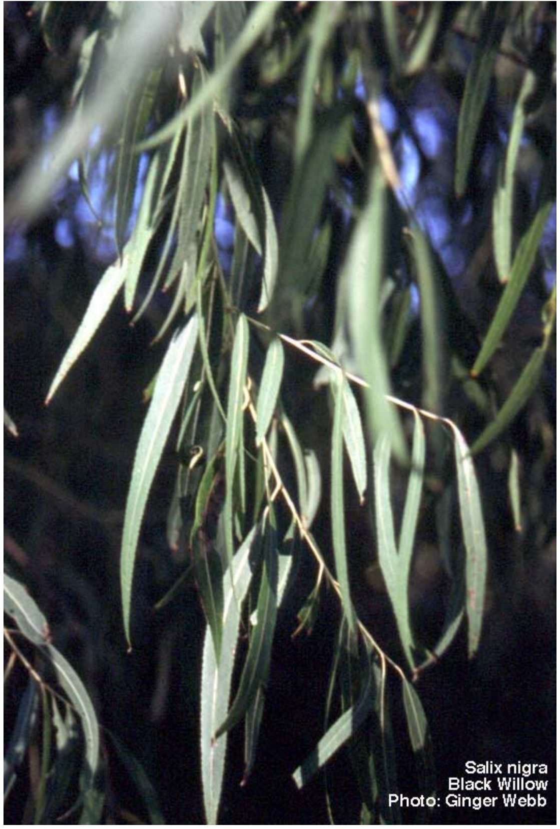
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SALIX NIGRA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9360** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| SALIX NIGRA | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SALIX NIGRA
Black-willow

Has a positive action on the generative organs of both sexes Hysteria and nervousness. Libidinous thoughts and lascivious dreams. Controls genital irritability. Moderates sexual passion. Satyriasis and erotomania. In acute gonorrh°a, with much erotic trouble; chordee. After masturbation; spermatorrh°a.

Face.--Red, swollen, especially the end of nose-eyes blood-shot and sore to touch and on motion. Roots of hair hurt. Epistaxis.

Female.--Before and during menses much nervous disturbance, pain in ovaries; difficult menstruation. Ovarian congestion and neuralgia. Menorrhagia. Bleeding with uterine fibroid.

Nymphomania.

Male.--Painful movement of the testicles.

Back.--Pain across sacral and lumbar region. Unable to step out quickly.

Relationship.--Compare: Yohimbin; Canth.

Dose.--Material doses of the tincture, thirty drops.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SALVIA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 11875** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SALVIA OFFICINALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SALVIA OFFICINALIS
Sage

Controls excessive sweating when circulation is enfeebled; of less use in phthisis with night-sweats and suffocating tickling cough. Galactorrh°a. Exerts a tonic influence on the skin.

Respiratory.--Tickling cough, especially in consumption.

Skin.--Soft, relaxed, with enfeebled circulation and cold extremities. Colliquative perspiration.

Relationship.--Compare: Chrysanhemum Leucanthemum--Ox-eye Daisy. Has specific action on sudoriparous glands. Quiets nervous system like Cypripedium. Right sided tearing pain in bones of jaw and temple. Pain in teeth and gums, worse touch, better warmth. Irritable and tearful. Here use 12x. Insomnia and

Vipera Berus

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Vipera berus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

night-sweats. For colliquative sweating and hyperΦsthesia of nervous system. Material doses of tincture. Phelland; Tuberc; Salvia sclerata (tonic influence on nervous system; dose, teaspoonful to one pint hot water, as inhalent for sponging). Rubia tinctorum-Madder-A remedy for the spleen (Ceanothus). Chlorosis and amenorrh°a; tuberculosis. AnΦmia; undernourished conditions; splenic anΦmia. Dose, 10 drops of tincture.

Dose.--Tincture, in twenty-drop doses, in a little water. The effects manifest themselves quickly two hours after taking a dose, and they persist for from two to six days.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:SALVIA OFFICINALIS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

The Latin name for sage, salvia, means “to heal". Although the effectiveness of Common Sage is open to debate, it has been recommended at one time or another for virtually every ailment. Modern evidence supports its effects as an anhidrotic, antibiotic, antifungal, astringent, antispasmodic, estrogenic, hypoglycemic, and tonic.[1] In a double blind, randomized and placebo-controlled trial, sage was found to be effective in the management of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease.[2]

The strongest active constituents of Sage are within its essential oil, which contains cineole, borneol, and thujone. Sage leaf contains tannic acid, oleic acid, ursonic acid, ursolic acid, cornsole, cornsolic acid, fumaric acid, chlorogenic acid, caffeic acid, niacin, nicotinamide, flavones, flavonoid glycosides, and estrogenic substances.[1]

Caution is indicated when used in conjunction with central nervous system stimulants or depressants.[1] Sage is used as a nootropic for its acetylcholinesterase inhibitor properties.

Ref: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvia_officinalis

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:SALVIA OFFICINALIS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Sage herb is greatly beneficial for its astringent, stimulant, nervine, diuretic, expectorant, memory boosting, anxiolytic, anti-inflammatory, antimicrobial, antioxidant effects. It will benefit the swellings, the cuts, sprain, mouth ulcers, sore throat, dyspepsia, abdominal troubles, menopausal symptoms and joints pain.
Topical Application Of Sage:

The concentrated decoction or cold infusion without lemon and sugar used as lotion to heal skin abrasions and ulcers. This lotion is a good natural hair coloring agent when used over the scalp like henna. It could be used along with other herbs like henna for coloring hair and for dandruff. Its internal use is also recommended in graying of hair.

The fresh leaves or the tender branches is used as tooth brush as margossa tree is used very commonly in Rural India as herbal toothbrush cum paste. It strengthens the gums and cleans the oral cavity and teeth. Herbal toothpowders contain this herb.

Dipping a cloth in its hot tea works like a compress. It can be applied to forehead to relieve tension headache. A compress applied to abdominal areas can help in cramps, flatulence and general intestinal and digestive discomfort. Sprains also respond to this compress. This hot compress can be used in itching and swelling after insect bites.

For the purpose of fomentation or poultice, the bags of its powder are used.

The oil is used preparations for joints pain creams or liniments.
Fumigation With Sage Herb:

The leaves are burned and the fume is used to cleanse the home or some building premises for negative energies. This might seem ridiculous but this concept is also found in Ayurveda. Regularly doing so really creates a powerful aura field of Pranic energy that keeps away negative energy and the microbes.

This property can be used to increase the Vastu energy or Feng Sui energy of the home. Pranic Healing Foundation of Philippines is working to prove such seemingly metaphysical workings.

Sage and cedar bundles can be purchased from some health stores for the purpose of fumigation.
Hot & Cold Properties Of Sage Herb:

Though Salvia officinalis is not mentioned in Ayurveda. It is offering the great example how we can use the natural properties of herbs holistically. Plus how the same herb can act in seemingly opposite conditions.

The warm or hot decoction or infusion acts as a diaphoretic herb. The hot infusion promotes the expulsion of wastes from the body like increased sweating or perspiration and facilitating menstrual bleeding. The hot infusion would be effective in Cold, Flu, Cough and viscid respiratory (bronchial) secretions. It will help in expectoration, sweating and excretion of toxins from the body.

The cold infusion acts in opposite manner as an astringent. It will stop the diarrhea, decrease the sweating and acts a refrigerant or coolant.
Sage Herb For Oral Cavity Disorders:

United States Pharmacopoeia has listed this herb. Its infusion is used as a gargle in sore throat and mouth ulcers. Relaxed throat, tonsils and ulcerated throat are relieved by its gargle. The astringent quality benefit the loose gums, bleeding gums and excessive salivation from mouth.

There is another version of stimulating gargle for throat conditions that uses both vinegar and water for preparing infusion.
Sage & Our Nerves:

Its herbal tea is very good in delirium during hyperpyrexia. The infusion or extract is good in excitement or hyperstimulation of nerves and excessive worried or anxious or aggressive conditions of mind.

Sage oil is a strong epileptiform convulsant (Ability to produce or convulsions seizures) like that of nutmeg and absinthe essential oils. Intoxication and giddiness follow if it is smelt for long time.

Its infusion boosts the memory and stimulates or alerts the senses. There is some warming sensation in body after taking tea.

It has a tonic action on nerves. It helps to remove headache due to nervousness.
Sage Herb For Digestive System:

*

As mentioned above it is a fantastic herb for teeth, gums and oral cavity.
*

It is used as a condiment and as stimulant of appetite in Dyspepsia.
*

Liver disorders, Typhoid fever, biliousness and hematemesis is relieved by this herb.

Sage Herb For Musculoskeletal Disorders:

It is used as a nervine in joints pain, paralytic disorders and weakness of motor power or lack of muscle power.

Sage For Lungs & Mucus Membrane:

Hemoptysis or hemorrhage from lungs is relieved by this herb. Besides it is useful in cold, cough, throat infection, laryngitis. Its dried leaves are used as herbal smoke to relieve Asthma.

Sage oil is used in the dose of 1 to 3 drops as a mucolytic and expectorant to expel the accumulated excessive mucus from respiratory tract.

Its aromatic property can help in lung disorders and sinusitis. Its leaves are crushed with fingers and put in boiling water in a wide pan. The vapors are inhaled to get its benefits. Alternatively Strained tea could be used in vaporizer for inhalation.
Sage Herb For Infections:

It is effective in Measles, Quinsy and cold sweats in Tuberculosis.
Sage Herb For Women:

It is used as emmenagogue i.e. for facilitating the menstrual bleeding when the hot infusion is taken. Cold tea is used to stop night sweats during the menopausal years. It is greatly useful for menopausal symptoms like hot flushes, insomnia, nocturnal sweating, dizziness, headaches and palpitations. These effects suggest that it might have some estrogenic biochemicals.

Cold tea could be used during the weaning period when a mother want to stop feeding the child and would be starting to introduce other food articles to the baby.

Better to avoid it during pregnancy. Don't take cold tea during the nursing period otherwise it can interfere with secretion of milk. It could be used during the postpartum period. It will help in the discharge of lochia quickly.
Sage Herb For Urinary Disorders:

It is used for kidney related disorders like Renal calculi, Urinary tract infections. It acts like a diuretic.

The Herbal Tea Of Sage Herb:

It is the hot infusion for internal consumption. It is made by pouring 1 pint of boiling water on 1 OZ. of dried leaves.

The little bit old fashioned way of preparing herbal tea is somewhat different. The fragrance and taste is great and it has more of medicinal value as it is boiled for some time. Half ounce of Salvia leaves, 1 OZ. of sugar, either 1 lemon juice or 1/4 grated rind or lime juice are added to 1 quart of water and boiled for 30 minutes. Lo! The herbal tea is ready.

This pleasant drink is used as refrigerant or coolant in fever, and as purifier of blood.

Sage As Memory Booster:

Research At Newcastle & Northumbria University was conducted on 44 persons. They were tested for Word Recall. The persons that used it got better scores.

As A Potential Aid In Alzheimer's Disease:

The deficiency of neurochemicals that are responsible for the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease are boosted by the use of this herb. More research is going on in this regard. There might be more potential approval of this herb in this regard.

Culinary Recipes Of Sage:

It is used as condiment and for flavoring the food. There are many recipes but they are beyond the present scope for being described on this page.

It should be used along with foods that are heavy to digest, are fat or protein rich like pork, liver, sausages, cheese etc. Most of us remember it for the stuffing the Turkey on Thanksgiving Day.

Medicinal Recipes Of Sage Herb:

There are some medicinal recipes like the gargle and the lotions.

Ref: http://www.holistic-herbalist.com/sage-herb.html

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Viola Tricolor

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SAMBUCUS NIGRA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9074** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SAMBUCUS NIGRA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SAMBUCUS NIGRA
Elder

Acts especially on the respiratory organs. Dry coryza of infants, snuffles, °dematous swellings. Profuse sweat accompanies many affections.

Mind.--Sees images when shutting eyes. Constant fretfulness. Very easily frightened. Fright followed by suffocative attacks.

Face.--Turns blue with cough. Red, burning spots on cheeks. Heat and perspiration of face.

Abdomen.--Colic, with nausea and flatulence; frequent watery, slimy stools.

Urine.--Profuse urine with dry heat of skin. Frequent micturition, with scanty urine. Acute nephritis; dropsical symptoms, with vomiting.

Respiratory.--Chest oppressed with pressure in stomach, and nausea Hoarseness with tenacious mucus in larynx. Paroxysmal, suffocative cough, coming on about midnight, with crying and dyspn°a. Spasmodic croup. Dry coryza. Sniffles of infants; nose dry and obstructed. Loose choking cough. When nursing child must let go of nipple, nose blocked up, cannot breathe. Child awakes suddenly, nearly suffocating, sits up, turns blue. Cannot expire (Meph). Millar's asthma.

Extremities.--Hands turn blue. Œdematous swelling in legs, insteps, and feet. Feet icy cold. Debilitating night-sweats (Salvia; Acet ac).

Fever.--Dry heat while sleeping. Dreads uncovering. Profuse sweat over entire body during waking hours. Dry, deep cough precedes the fever paroxysm.

Skin.--Dry heat of skin during sleep. Bloated and swollen; general dropsy; profuse sweat on waking.

Modalities.--Worse, sleep, during rest, after eating fruit. Better, sitting up in bed, motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Ipec; Meph; Opium; Sambucus Canadensis (great value in dropsies; large doses required-fluid extract, 1/4 to 1 teaspoonful three times daily).

Antidotes: Ars; Camph.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SAMBUCUS NIGRA** | By: Woolmer | December 1 2010 |

SAMBUCUS for KIDS combines the original black elderberry

extract with Echinacea and Propolis, all well documented for their health promoting benefits. Finally, Sambucus is a natural winter remedy for children and adults.
http://health-and-beautyproducts.blogspot.com/2010/10/sambucus.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Aconitum Napellus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SANGUINARIA CANADENSIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6229** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SANGUINARIA CANADENSIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

© 2000 Wilbur H. Duncan

SANGUINARIA CANADENSIS
Blood Root
(SANGUINARIA)

Is a right-sided remedy pre-eminently, and affects chiefly the mucous membranes, especially of the respiratory tract. It has marked vaso-motor disturbances, as seen in the circumscribed redness of the cheeks, flashes of heat, determination of blood to head and chest, distention of temporal veins, burning in palms and soles, and has been found very applicable to climacteric disorders. Burning sensations, like from hot water. Influenzal coughs. Phthisis. Sudden stopping of catarrh of respiratory tract followed by diarrh°a. Burning in various parts is characteristic.

Head.--Worse right side, sun headache. Periodical sick headache; pain begins in occiput, spreads upwards, and settles over eyes, especially right. Veins and temples are distended. Pain better lying down and sleep. Headaches return at climacteric; every seventh day (Sulph; Sabad). Pain in small spot over upper left parietal bone. Burning in eyes. Pain in the back of head "like a flash of lightning".

Face.--Flushed. Neuralgia; pain extends in all directions from upper jaw. Redness and burning of cheeks. Hectic flush. Fullness and tenderness behind angle of jaws.

Nose.--Hay-fever. OzΦna, with profuse, offensive yellowish discharges. Nasal polypi. Coryza, followed by diarrh°a. Chronic rhinitis; membrane dry and congested.

Ears.--Burning in ears. Earache with headache. Humming and roaring. Aural polypus.

Throat.--Swollen; worse, right side. Dry and constricted. Ulceration of mouth and fauces, with dry, burning sensation Tongue white; feels scalded. Tonsillitis.

Stomach.--Aversion to butter. Craving for piquant things. Unquenchable thirst. Burning, vomiting. Nausea, with salivation. Sinking, faint all-gone feeling (Phos; Sep). Spitting up of bile; gastro-duodenal catarrh.

Abdomen.--Diarrh°a as coryza improves. Pain over region of liver. Diarrh°a; bilious, liquid, gushing stool (Nat sulph; Lycop). Cancer of rectum.

Female.--Leucorrh°a fetid, corrosive. Menses offensive, profuse. Soreness of breasts. Uterine polypi. Before, menses, itching of axillΦ. Climacteric disorders.

Respiratory.--■dema of larynx. Trachea sore. Heat and tension behind the sternum. Aphonia. Cough of gastric origin; relieved by eructation. Cough, with burning pain in chest; worse, right side. Sputum tough, rust-colored, offensive, almost impossible to raise. Spasmodic cough after influenza and after whooping-cough. Cough returns with every fresh cold. Tickling behind sternum, causes a constant hacking cough; worse at night on lying down. Must sit up in bed. Burning soreness in right chest, through to right shoulder. Severe soreness under right nipple. HΦmoptysis from suppressed menses. Severe dyspn°a and constriction of chest. Offensive breath and purulent expectoration. Burning in chest as of hot steam from chest to abdomen. Fibroid phthisis. Pneumonia; better, lying on back. Asthma with stomach disorders (Nux). Valvular disease with lung development, phosphates in urine and loss of flesh. Sudden stoppage of catarrh of air passages brings on diarrh°a.

Extremities.--Rheumatism of right shoulder, left hip-joint and nape of neck. Burning in soles and palms. Rheumatic pains in places least covered by flesh; not in joints soles of feet burn. Right-side neuritis; better touching the part.

Skin.--Antidotes: Rhus poisoning. Red, blotchy eruptions; worse in spring. Burning and itching; worse by heat. Acne, with scanty menses. Circumscribed red spots over malar bones.

Modalities.--Worse, sweets, right side, motion, touch. Better, acids, sleep, darkness.

Relationship.--Complementary: Tart em.

Compare: Justicia (bronchial catarrh, coryza, hoarseness; oversensitive). Digitalis (Migraine). Bell; Iris; Melil; Lach; Ferr; Op.

Dose.--Tincture in headaches; sixth potency in rheumatism.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Menispermum Canadense

Photo Henriette Kress
http://www.henriettesherbal.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SANGUINARINUM NITRICUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5898** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SANGUINARINUM NITRICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© 2000 Wilbur H. Duncan

# SANGUINARINUM NITRICUM
Nitrate of Sanguinarine
(SANGUINARINA NITRICA)

Is of use in polypus of the nose. Acute and chronic catarrh. Acute pharyngitis (Wyethia) Smarting and burning in throat and chest especially under sternum. Influenza. Lachrymation, pains in eyes and head, sore scalp; sensee of obstruction. chronic follicular pharyngitis.

Nose.--Feels obstructed. Profuse, watery mucus, with burning pain. Enlarged turbinates at beginning of hypertrophic process. Secretion scant, tendency to dryness. Small crusts which bleed when removed. Post-nasal secretions adherent to nasopharynx, dislodged with difficulty. Dry and burning nostrils; watery mucus, with pressure over root of nose. Nostrils plugged with thick, yellow, bloody mucus. Sneezing. Rawness and soreness in posterior nares.

Throat.--Rough, dry, constricted, burning. Right tonsil sore, swallowing difficult.

Mouth.--Ulceration on the side of the tongue.

Respiratory.--Short, hacking cough, with expectoration of thick, yellow, sweetish mucus. Pressure behind center of sternum. Dryness and burning in throat and bronchi. Tickling cough. Chronic nasal, laryngeal, and bronchial catarrh. Voice altered, deep, hoarse.

Relationship.--Compare: Sanguin tartaricum (exophthalmos; mydriasis; dim vision); Arum triph; Psorin; Kal bich.

Dose.--Third trituration.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Allium Cepa (red Onion)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

SANTONINUM

Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 5010 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| SANTONINUM | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SANTONINUM
Santonin

Is the active principle of Santonica, the unexpanded flower heads of Artemisia Maritima-Cina, which see.

The eye symptoms and those of the urinary tract are most prominent. It is of unquestioned value in the treatment of worm diseases, as gastro-intestinal irritation, itching of nose, restless sleep, twitching of muscles. Ascaris lumbricoides, and thread worms, but not tapeworms. Night cough of children. Chronic cystitis. Laryngeal crises and lightning pains of tabes.

Head.--Occipital headache, with chromatic hallucinations. Itching of nose. Bores into nostrils.

Eyes.--Sudden dimness of sight. Color blindness; Xanthopsia. Strabismus due to worms. Dark rings about eyes.

Mouth.--Fetid breath, depraved appetite; thirsty. Tongue deep-red. Grinding of teeth. Nausea; better after eating. Choking feeling.

Urinary.--Urine greenish if acid and reddish purple if alkaline. Incontinence and dysuria. Enuresis. Feeling of fullness of bladder. Nephritis.

Relationship.--Compare: Cina; Teucr; Napth; Nat phos; Spigel.

Dose.--Second to third trituration. Lower preparations are often toxic. Do not give to a child with fever or constipation.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Jade Plant, Unknown Wonder

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9297** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS
Soap Root
(SAPONARIA)

Of great use in the treatment of acute colds, coryza, sore throat, etc. Will often "break up" a cold.

Mind.--Utter indifference to pain or possible death. Apathetic, depressed, with sleepiness.

Head.--Stitching pain, supraorbital; worse, left side, evening, motion. Throbbing over orbits. Congestions to head; tired feeling in nape. Coryza. Sensation of drunkenness with constant endeavor to go left-wards. Left-sided trigeminal neuralgia, especially supraorbital. Stopped up feeling in nose, also itching and sneezing.

Eyes.--Violent eye pains. Hot stitches deep in eyeball. Ciliary neuralgia; worse, left side. Photophobia. Exophthalmos, worse reading and writing. Increased intraocular pressure. Glaucoma.

Stomach.--Difficult swallowing. Nausea, heartburn; full feeling not relieved by eructation.

Heart.--Impulse weak; pulse less frequent. Palpitation with anxiety.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, mental exertion, left side.

Relationship.--Compare: Saponin-a glucosidal principle found in Quillaya, Yucca, Senega, Dioscorea and other plants (Tired, indifferent. Pain in left temple, eye, photophobia, hot stitches deep in eye. Fifth nerve affections. Migraine. Much pain before the menstrual flow; severe sore throat, worse right side; tonsils swollen, worse in warm room. Sharp burning taste and violent sneezing).

Compare, also: Verbasc; Coccul (both containing Saponin). Quillaya; (Anagallis, Agrostema, Helonias, Sarsaparilla, Paris, Cyclamen and others contain Saponin).

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Sulphuricum Acidum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

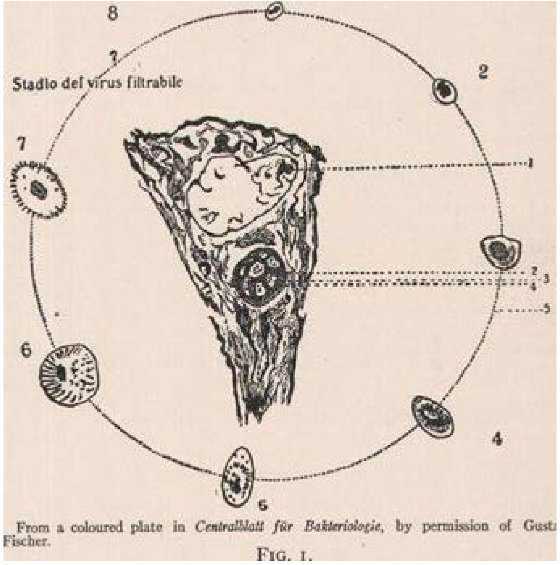
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SARCOLACTICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5348** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SARCOLACTICUM ACIDUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



From a coloured plate in *Centralblatt für Bakteriologie*, by permission of Gust Fischer.
FIG. I.

## SARCOLACTICUM ACIDUM (SARCOLACTIC ACID)

Is apparently formed in muscle tissue during the stage of muscle exhaustion. Differs from ordinary Lactic acid in its relation to polarized light. It represents a much broader and more profoundly acting drug and its pathogenesis is quite dissimilar from the normal acid. Proved by Wm. B. Griggs, M. D, who found it of great value in the most violent form of Epidemic influenza, especially with violent and retching and greatest prostration, when Arsenic had failed. Spinal neurasthenia, muscular weakness, dyspn°a with myocardial weakness.

General Symptoms.--Tired feeling with muscular prostration, worse any exertion. Sore feeling all over, worse in afternoon. Restless at night. Difficulty in getting to sleep. Tired feeling in morning on getting up.

Throat.--Constriction in pharynx. Sore throat with tightness in naso-pharynx. Tickling in throat.

Stomach.--Nausea. Uncontrollable vomiting even of water followed by extreme weakness.

Back and Extremities.--Tired feeling in back and neck and shoulders. Paralytic weakness. Wrist tires easily from writing. Extreme weakness from climbing stairs. Stiffness of thigh and calves. Arms feel as if no strength in them. Cramp in the calves.

Dose.--Sixth to 30th potency. The 15x most marked action (Griggs).

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

SARRACENIA PURPUREA
Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006

| SARRACENIA PURPUREA | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SARRACENIA PURPUREA
Pitcher-plant

A remedy for variola. Visual disorders. Congestion to head, with irregular heart action. Chlorosis. Contains a very active proteolytic enzyme. Sick headache; throbbing in various parts, especially in neck, shoulders and head, which feels full to bursting.

Eyes.--Photophobia. Eyes feel swollen and sore. Pain in orbits. Black objects move with the eye.

Stomach.--Hungry all the time, even after a meal. Sleepy during meals. Copious, painful vomiting.

Back.--Pains shooting in zig-zag course from lumbar region to middle of scapula.

Extremities.--Limbs weak; bruised pain in knees and hip-joints. Bones in arm pain. Weak between shoulders.

Skin.--Variola, aborts the disease, arrests pustulation.

Relationship.--Compare: Tartar em; Variol; Maland.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SARSAPARILLA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 9642** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SARSAPARILLA OFFICINALIS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SARSAPARILLA OFFICINALIS
Smilax
(SARSAPARILLA)

Renal colic; marasmus and periosteal pains due to venereal disease. Eruptions following hot weather and vaccinations; boils, and eczema. Urinary symptoms well marked.

Mind.--Despondent, sensitive, easily offended, ill humored and taciturn.

Head.--Pains cause depression. Shooting pain from above right temporal region. Pains from occiput to eyes. Words reverberate in ear to the root of nose. Periosteal pains due to venereal disease. Influenza. Scalp sensitive. Eruptions on face and upper lip. Moist eruption on scalp. Crusta lactea beginning in face.

Mouth.--Tongue white; aphthΦ; salivation; metallic taste; no thirst. Fetid breath.

Abdomen.--Rumbling and fermentation. Colic and backache at same time. Much flatus; cholera infantum.

Urinary.--Urine scanty, slimy, flaky, sandy, bloody. Gravel. Renal colic. Severe pain at conclusion of urination. Urine dribbles while sitting. Bladder distended and tender. Child screams before and while passing urine. Sand on diaper. Renal colic and dysuria in infants. Pain from right kidney downward. Tenesmus of bladder; urine passes in thin, feeble stream. Pain at meatus.

Male.--Bloody, seminal emissions. Intolerable stench on genitals. Herpetic eruption on genitals. Itching on scrotum and perineum. Syphilis; squamous eruption and bone pains.

Female.--Nipples small, withered, retracted. Before menstruation, itching and humid eruption of forehead. Menses late and scanty. Moist eruption in right groin before menses.

Skin.--Emaciated, shriveled, lies in folds (Abrot; Sanic), dry, flabby. Herpetic eruptions; ulcers. Rash from exposure to open air; dry, itching; comes on in spring; becomes crusty. Rhagades; skin cracked on hands and feet. Skin hard, indurated. Summer cutaneous affections.

Extremities.--Paralytic, tearing pains. Trembling of hands and feet. Burning on sides of fingers and toes. Onychia, ulceration around ends of fingers, cutting sensation under nails. Rheumatism, bone pains; worse at night. Deep rhagades on fingers and toes; burn under nails. Tetter on hands; ulceration around ends of fingers (Psorin). Cutting sensation under nails (Petrol). Rheumatic pains after gonorrh°a.

Modalities.--Worse, dampness at night, after urinating, when yawning, in spring, before menses.

Relationship.--Complementary: Merc; Sep.

Compare: Berb; Lycop; Nat m; Petrol; Sassafras; Saururus-

Lizard's tail--(Irritation of kidneys, bladder, prostate and urinary passages. Painful and difficult micturition; cystitis with strangury). Cucurbita citrellus-Water-melon. Infusion of the seed acts promptly in painful urination with constriction and backache, relieves pain and stimulates flow

Antidote: Bell.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:SARSAPARILLA OFFICINALIS** | By: manicmpf<br>Vijayawada | June 18 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Is it good for Rhumatic Pleurisy with balck paches/eruptions on forehead?

| **Re:SARSAPARILLA OFFICINALIS** | By: manicmpf<br>Vijayawada | June 18 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Is it good for Rhumatic Pleurisy with balck paches/eruptions on forehead?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Cholesterinum

STANLEY
Life Guard
2
3
4

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Scleranthus - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5567** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Scleranthus - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Scleranthus...

...is the remedy for people who find it difficult to make up their minds which option of two or more they ought to choose. The Scleranthus indecision commonly affects the small decisions of life as much as the big ones: 'should I marry Joe or Peter?' and 'should I buy a red notebook or a blue one?' are both Scleranthus states.

Sometimes the chronic uncertainty of the Scleranthus person manifests itself in other ways. There may be mood swings and even motion sickness: although these symptoms are not in themselves infallible guides to Scleranthus, but only signs that this is a remedy to consider. In any case, the remedy is given to help the person to act more decisively and know his or her own mind.

Dr Bach's description
Those who suffer much from being unable to decide between

two things, first one seeming right then the other. They are usually quiet people, and bear their difficulty alone, as they are not inclined to discuss it with others.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Aristolochia Milhomens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

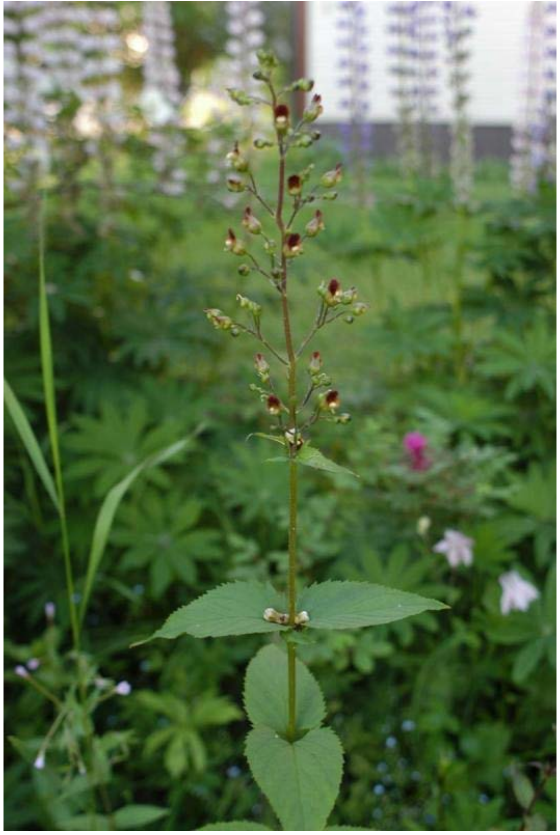
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SCROPHULARIA NODOSA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5722** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SCROPHULARIA NODOSA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SCROPHULARIA NODOSA
Knotted Figwort

A powerful medicine whenever enlarged glands are present. Hodgkin's disease.

A valuable skin remedy. Has a specific affinity for the breast; very useful in the dissipation of breast tumors. Eczema of the ear. Pruritus vaginΦ. Lupoid ulceration. Scrofulous swellings (Cistus). Painful hΦmorrhoids. Tubercular testis. Epithelioma. Nodosities in the breasts (Scirrhinum). Pain in all flexor muscles.

Head.--Vertigo felt in vertex, greater when standing; drowsiness; pain from forehead to back of head. Eczema behind ear. Crusta lactea.

Eyes.--Distressing photophobia (Conium). Spots before eyes. Stitches in eyebrow. Sore eyeballs.

Ears.--Inflammation about auricle. Deep ulcerated auricle. Eczema around ear.

Abdomen.--Pain in liver on pressure. Colic below navel. Pain in sigmoid flexure and rectum. Painful, bleeding, protruding piles.

Respiratory.--Violent dyspn°a, oppression of chest with trembling. Pain about bifurcation of trachea. Asthma in scrofulous patients.

Skin.--Prickling itching, worse back of hand.

Sleep.--Great drowsiness; in morning and before and after meals with weariness.

Modalities.--Worse lying on right side.

Compare: Lobel erinus; Ruta; Carcinosin; Conium; Asterias.

Dose.--Tincture and first potency. Apply locally to cancerous glands also Semper viv.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Galanthus Nivalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SCUTELLARIA LATERIFOLIA**
**Started by: Jayashree at November 24 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4865** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SCUTELLARIA LATERIFOLIA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 24 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Scutellaria galericulata a767

SCUTELLARIA LATERIFOLIA
Skullcap

This is a nervous sedative, where nervous fear predominates. Cardiac irritability. Chorea. Nervous irritation and spasms of children, during dentition. Twitching of muscles. Nervous weakness after influenza.

Mental.--Fear of some calamity. Inability to fix attention (Aethus). Confusion.

Head.--Dull, frontal headache. Eyes feel pressed outwards. Flushed face. Restless sleep and frightful dreams. Must move about. Night terrors. Migraine; worse, over right eye; aching in eyeballs. Explosive headaches of school teachers with frequent urination; headaches in front and base of brain. Nervous sick headaches, worse noise, odor light, better night; rest, 5 drops of tincture.

Stomach.--Nausea; sour eructations; hiccough; pain and distress.

Abdomen.--Gas, fullness and distention, colicky pain and uneasiness. Light colored diarrhœa.

Male.--Seminal emissions and impotency, with fear of never being better.

Sleep.--Night-terrors; sleeplessness; sudden wakefulness; frightful dreams.

Extremities.--Twitchings of muscles; must be moving. Chorea. Tremors. Sharp stinging pains in upper extremities. Nightly restlessness. Weakness and aching.

Relationship.--Compare: Cyprip; Lycopus.

Dose.--Tincture and lower potencies.

If a person's hands start trembling due to any reason, maybe weakness, a few doses of Scutellaria Q (a drop per dose) works wonders.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

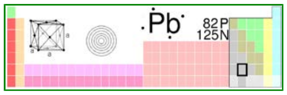
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Plumbum Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

SECALE CORNUTUM
Started by: Jayashree at September 28 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 7797 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **SECALE CORNUTUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Secale Cornutum
Passive hæmorrhage, everything open and loose, no action, in thin, scrawny, cachectic women. Great coldness (objective) of the surface, yet the patient cannot bear to be covered.
Numbness, crawling and paralysis; formication as of mice creeping there, all parts of body.
Secale cornutum is a remedy capable of great good, but is perhaps, as much misused as Quinine. Its power to contract the uterus is undoubted, and for this reason it is often given when other remedies would do better. It has power to control hæmorrhages, that few other remedies, if any, can surpass. It is said to do this by contracting the capillaries. But we must remember that other remedies control hæmorrhages, and whether they do it by contracting the capillaries, by their action upon the blood itself or other specific action, makes no difference, so long as they control it. Some

physicians are always giving Ergot in post partum hæmorrhages on this contracted theory, without ever thinking of anything else. We must have the keynote symptom, of course, but it must harmonize with the rest of the case. Secale has "burning of all parts of the body, as if sparks were falling on them." It also has numbness, crawling and paralysis of the extremities. This is due to its action on the spinal chord. In addition to the coldness of the skin already noticed, we must state that the skin looks dry, wrinkled and is insensible often, or there may be much formication under, as if mice were creeping there.

Here is one symptom of Secale that is of inestimable value: "Great coldness (objective) of the surface yet the patient cannot bear to be covered." This is oftenest found in cholera and cholera infantum; but it is also found in senile gangrene.

The feet and toes may be objectively as cold as an iron wedge, but the patient is distressed beyond endurance by having them covered. One marked case of this kind - All the toes were attacked with dry gangrene. A few doses of Secale (high) afforded great relief, and checked the progress of the disease for a long time.

Camphora has the same symptom in a marked degree in choleraic disease. Camphora seems to be most efficacious for the first stage or early collapse in the course of the disease, before the discharges have become offensive, putrid or dark colored. Secale has burning in the feet (Sulphur) and cramps in the calves (Sulphur).

If, however, we should prescribe on this alone it would make no difference which we prescribed, but they are very unlike in their entirety. Sulphur does not have the degree of collapse of Secale, nor the icy coldness of surface with subjective burning. So we see the folly of one symptom prescribing after all.

The best provers of Secale, those who are most susceptible to its action, are scrawny people, and they are the ones who will most likely need it as their curative remedy.

Aspect: Of course, it is not necessarily contra-indicated in fat people. Certain constitutions are mentioned in connection with a remedy as being suited to it, but it must not be inferred that no action will result in others when the symptoms agree. Scrawny people are especially related to Secale.

Emaciated, withered, wrinkled, unhealthy appearance of the skin; purplish, bluish skin, general or in spots; purplish I spots on withered skin, especially where the circulation is feeble as on the back of the hands and feet and on the tibia.

These parts become numb, tingle and wither. The extremities prickle, burn, and tingle; creeping and crawling, as of insects under the skin, as if between the skin and the flesh; numb, dead, wooden sensation in the fingers and especially in the toes.

The toes become black, gangrenous. A senile withering, such as is found in feeble old people; the blood-vessels close up; no blood goes to the toes and they become numb and black, devoid of sensation. Hence, Secale improves the circulation of the aged and postpones senile gangrene.

Burning: is a feature of this remedy; the skin burns; the extremities burn, sensation of burning when the parts feel cold to the touch and really are cold, a sensation of heat with coldness.

Burning, especially of internal parts. Dryness with burning; burning in the stomach and bowels; dryness and burning in the mouth and throat, the nose and air passages; burning in the lungs.

This remedy produces ulceration even to sloughing. Old ulcers take on a strange, withered appearance; dryness with no, granulations; a shiny, blackish aspect and all at once blackish granulations shoot out, indolent, and finally forming a black sphacelus which slowly separates; the part is dry; there is no discharge except now and then a little bleeding of black blood.

Oozing of black, liquid blood, oozing when there is no inflammation; nose-bleed of dark, venous, offensive, fluid blood, bleeding from the throat, lungs, bladder, and rectum, of dark blood; urine like ink.

Women: Prolonged uterine haemorrhage so that one menstrual nisus runs into another; withered subjects; considerable flow on the first day, fluid, and blackish; this goes on for a couple of weeks and then a dark watery flow comes on which lasts until the next period.

Then comes the thick, black, fluid, horribly offensive flow again. Such a state is found in the woman who has taken ergot to produce abortion, or in sensitive women who have been dosed with it to facilitate delivery. Of course, if the woman is not sensitive you will not get the lingering provings,

Some women are so insane that though they die they will get rid of their offspring. On all hands women say,

"I have had no health since I aborted."

The constitution, temperament and age of the patient are of great importance, for it is particularly adapted to feeble, thin, scrawny, cachectic women of lax muscular fibre, subject to passive hæmorrhages from all outlets of the body; also old, decrepit persons.

Secale is not often indicated in active post-partum hæmorrhages. If there is a tendency to passive hæmorrhage, everything open and loose, no action, in thin, scrawny, cachectic women (muscles flabby), there is no remedy like it, and the potencies are much better than the tincture or wine of Ergot in massive doses. This is also true in menorrhagias and metrorrhagias unconnected with pregnancy. The blood is dark, liquid and flowing worse on the slightest motion.

This remedy (Secale) is often abused on account of its power to produce muscular contractions of the womb. Now in regard to this as with hæmorrhages, it is capable of doing all that it ought to be called upon to do, in the potencies.

Cowperthwaite says: "To give it in parturition to hasten delivery, as is the practice of the old school, is simply inexcusable." on the other hand, Dr. H. N. Guernsey, "that it is useful when labor pains are weak, suppressed or distressing, in weak, cachectic women; in the 200th dilution," and have verified it beyond question.

The worst state of health is produced by ergot; it establishes a miasm as deep as psora itself. The duke to destroy the offspring is an engraftment on psora and by ergot she takes on a miasm as dangerous as sycosis or syphilis. They have Secale symptoms, sequelae, and their psoric symptoms are suppressed, held down, just as syphilis holds down psoric manifestations; only by covering the Secale miasm and getting at the psora can we help the patient.

They have placed themselves beyond the help of the physician and the ergot will shorten their lives many years unless they are fortunate enough to have careful prescribing continuously while they live.

Modalities: The general constitutional state is aggravated from heat; there are only a few exceptions to this.

Wants cold though the limbs are cold as ice, wants to be uncovered, wants the windows open; a patient with hemorrhages wants the covers off though the room is cold. A patient with ulcers wants to be uncovered; in inflammatory condition of the stomach and bowels, wants the abdomen uncovered.

At times there is a lingering state of heat of the skin and the patient wants to be covered up; there are also sharp, stinging neuralgic pains, which burn like fire and cut like a knife and are relieved by the application of beat; headache worse in cold air. But the general state is ameliorated from uncovering, in a cold room, and from cold air blowing on the patient.

Violent inflammation of any part of the body; gangrenous pneumonia; gastritis; peritonitis; inflammation of the uterus and ovaries. In inflammatory conditions it competes with Ars.

The symptoms are so nearly alike in both that it is difficult to differentiate; both have violently distended abdomen; tympanites; burning like coals of fire; violent thirst; extreme sensitiveness and tenderness to touch, so that motion or jar is unbearable; vomiting of blood; expulsion of blood-clots; horrible, offensive, bloody discharge from the bowels; but they are different in the generals. Ars. wants to be covered up, to be kept warm, to have hot applications, either wet or dry, while Secale wants to be uncovered, wants the cold air.

Convulsions: of single parts or of the whole muscular system; opisthotonos; cramps in the calves, thighs, soles of the feet, and hands, hysterical contractures, a hysterical diathesis.

Convulsions begin in the face. Active manias with great excitement; exposes her body and tears at the genitals; puts her finger in the vagina and scratches until the lips bleed; all idea of modesty lost.

The spasms, nervous, and mental symptoms are worse while she is flowing, so that a puerperal convulsion comes on in the midst of a hemorrhage.

From the hemorrhagic tendency and the ability to destroy the red blood corpuscle, there is anemia. The face looks like dried beef, wrinkled, shrivelled, scrawny, as if it had not been washed; as if grey dirt had dried on the skin, and this especially on the extremities a dirty, grey appearance.

Catarrhal affections of all mucus membranes; they are dry and bleed; blood oozes from the catarrhal surfaces, liquid, black, and offensive, coagulating slowly or not at all.

"Nosebleed, blood dark, runs continually, with great prostration, small thread-like pulse; in old people or drunkards; of young women; from debility."

Those poisoned by ergot become victims of opacity of the lens as in senile debility; cataract of old persons.

The withered scrawny person with tendency to ulcerations, unhealthy skin and aggravation from heat, is striking in both acute and chronic states.

Chronic diarrhoea exhaustive, watery discharges, cholera. It is related to Camphor, Scrawny people take cholera, skin cold and blue; better from cold. Violent and continued thirst.

Diarrhoea and hemorrhages are likely to come together; diarrhoea of bloody water or dark liquid blood.

Large doses produce such contractures of the uterus that its contents are expelled and an exhausting hemorrhage follows; expulsion of large clots and in the early stages mixed with some red blood, but the most striking feature is liquid, black discharge.

"Asiatic cholera with collapse, sunken, distorted face, particularly the mouth, crawling sensation as of ants."

Paretic condition; paralysis of lower extremities; of one side; of one arm or one leg; paralysis of the upper extremities with tingling, numbness, and prickling. Numbness and burning down the whole length of the spine; general emaciation or only of diseased part.

Eruptions, abscesses, boils carbuncles; green pus discharged; a green, purplish appearance; boils small with green contents, mature and heal slowly.

Establishes sterility; so weak is the uterus that it can never hold the foetus, hence the value in sterility and repeated abortions.

Dwindling of the mammae. Absence of milk after confinement.

"Thin, scrawny children with shrivelled skin, spasmodic twitchings, sudden cries, feverishness."

Purpura hoemorrhagica. Paralysis of the extremities. Spinal irritation. Cachectic females with rough skin, pustules tending to gangrene.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **SECALE CORNUTUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Sixth Century B.C.

One of the earliest reported uses of bioterrorism.

Assyrians poison enemy wells with (SECALE CORNUTUM)/rye ergot, a fungus that causes convulsions if ingested.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ranunculus Sceleratus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**SEDUM ACRE**

**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9811** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SEDUM ACRE** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SEDUM ACRE
Small Houseleek

HΦmorrhoidal pains, like those of anal fissures; constricting pains, worse few hours after stool. Fissures.

Relationship.--Compare: Mucuna urens (hΦmorrhoidal diathesis and diseases depending thereon); Sedum telephium (uterine hΦmorrhages, also of bowels and rectum; menorrhagia, especially at climacteric); Sedum repens--S alpestre--(cancer; specific action on abdominal organs; pain, loss of strength).

Dose.--Tincture to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SELENIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8711** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **SELENIUM METALLICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SELENIUM METALLICUM
The Element Selenium
(SELENIUM)

Selenium is a constant constituent of bones and teeth.

Marked effects on the genito-urinary organs, and often indicated in elderly men, especially for prostatitis and sexual atony. Great debility; worse, heat. Easy exhaustion, mental and physical, in old age. Debility after exhausting diseases.

Mind.--Lascivious thoughts, with impotency. Mental labor fatigues. Extreme sadness. Abject despair, uncompromising melancholy.

Head.--Hair falls out. Pain over left eye; worse walking in sun, strong odors and tea. Scalp feels tense. Headache from tea drinking.

Throat.--Incipient tubercular laryngitis. Hawking and raising

Thlaspi Bursa Pastoris

Capsella bursa-pastoris (L.) MEDIK.
©Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

transparent lumps of mucus every morning. Hoarseness. Cough in morning, with expectoration of bloody mucus. Hoarseness of singers. Much clear, starchy mucus (Stann).

Stomach.--Desire for brandy and other strong drink. Sweetish taste. Hiccough and eructations after smoking. After eating, pulsation all over, especially abdomen.

Abdomen.--Chronic liver affections; liver painful, enlarged, with fine rash over liver region. Stool constipated, hard and accumulated in rectum.

Urinary.--Sensation in the tip of urethra as if a biting drop were forcing its way out. Involuntary dribbling.

Male.--Dribbling of semen during sleep. Dribbling of prostatic fluid. Irritability after coitus. Loss of sexual power, with lascivious fancies. Increases desire, decreases ability. Semen thin, odorless. Sexual neurasthenia. On attempting coition, penis relaxes. Hydrocele.

Skin.--Dry, scaly eruption in palms, with itching, Itching about the ankles and folds of skin, between fingers. Hair falls out from brows, beard, and genitals. Itching about finger-joints and between fingers; in palms. Vesicular eruption between fingers (Rhus; Anac). Seborrh°a oleosa; comedones with an oily surface of the skin; alopecia. Acne.

Extremities.--Paralytic pains in small of back in the morning. Tearing pain in hands, at night.

Sleep.--Sleep prevented by pulsation in all vessels, worse abdomen. Sleepless until midnight, awakens early and always same hour.

Modalities.--Worse, after sleep, in hot weather, from Cinchona, draught of air, coition.

Relationship.--Incompatible: China; Wine.

Compare: Agnus; Calad; Sulphur; Tellur; Phosph acid.

Antidotes: Ign; Puls.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency. Colloidal Selenium injection for inoperable cancer. Pain, sleeplessness, ulceration and discharge are markedly diminished.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ledum Palustre

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 11709** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM
Houseleek

Is recommended for herpes, zoster and cancerous tumors. Scirrhous induration of tongue. Mammary carcinoma. Ring-worm. HΦmorrhoids.

Mouth.--Malignant ulcers of mouth. Cancer of tongue (Galium). Tongue has ulcers; bleed easily, especially at night; much soreness of tongue with stabbing pains. Whole mouth very tender.

Skin.--Erysipelatous affections. Warts and corns. AphthΦ. Flushed surface and stinging pains.

Relationship.--Compare: Sedum acre-small Houseleek--

(scorbutic conditions; ulcers, intermittent fever) (Galium; Kali cyanat). Oxalis acetosella-Wood sorrel--(The inspissated juice used as a cautery to remove cancerous growths of the lips). Cotyledon. Ficus Carica--(Fig)-The milky juice of the freshly broken stalk applied to warts; causes their disappearance.

Dose.--Tincture and 2 decimal, also fresh juice of plant. Locally for bites of insect, stings of bees, and poisoned wounds, warts.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Anhalonium Lewinii

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SENECIO AUREUS**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6634** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SENECIO AUREUS** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SENECIO AUREUS
Golden Ragwort

Its action on the female organism has been clinically verified. Urinary organs also affected in a marked degree. Backaches of congested kidneys. Early cirrhosis of liver.

Mind.--Inability to fix mind upon any one subject. Despondent. Nervous and irritable.

Head.--Dull, stupefying headache. Wavelike dizziness from occiput to sinciput. Sharp pains over left eye, and through left temple. Fullness of nasal passages; burning; sneezing; profuse flow.

Face.--Teeth very sensitive. Sharp, cutting pain left side. Dryness of fauces, throat, and mouth.

Stomach.--Sour eructations; nausea.

Throat.--Dry mouth, throat, and fauces. Burning in pharynx, raw feeling in naso-pharynx, must swallow, though painful.

Abdomen.--Pain around umbilicus; spreads all over abdomen; better, stool. Thin, watery stool, intermingled with hard lumps of feces (Ant crud). Straining at stool; thin, dark, bloody, with tenesmus.

Urinary.--Scanty, high-colored, bloody, with much mucus and tenesmus. Great heat and constant urging. Nephritis. Irritable bladder of children, with headache. Renal colic (Pareira; Ocim; Berb).

Male.--Lascivious dreams, with involuntary emissions. Prostate enlarged. Dull, heavy pain in spermatic cord, extending to testicles.

Female.--Menses retarded, suppressed. Functional amenorrh°a of young girls with backache. Before menses, inflammatory conditions of throat, chest, and bladder. After menstruation commences, these improve. AnΦmic dysmenorrh°a with urinary disturbances. Premature and too profuse menses (Calc; Erig).

Respiratory.--Acute inflammatory conditions of upper respiratory tract. Hoarseness. Cough loose, with labored inspiration. Chest sore and raw. Dyspn°a on ascending (Calc). Dry teasing cough, stitching chest pains.

Sleep.--Great drowsiness, with unpleasant dreams. Nervousness and sleeplessness.

Relationship.--Compare: Senecio JacobΦa (cerebro-spinal irritation, rigid muscles, chiefly of neck and shoulders; also, in cancer); Aletris; Caulop; Sep.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency. Senecin, first trituration.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Euphorbia Polycarpa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SENEGA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5869** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SENEGA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SENEGA
Snakewort

Catarrhal symptoms, especially of the respiratory tract, and distinct eye symptoms of a paralytic type, are most characteristic. Circumscribed spots in chest left after inflammations.

Mind.--Suddenly remembers unimportant regions which he saw long ago. Inclined to quarrel.

Head.--Dullness, with pressure and weakness of eyes. Pain in temples. Bursting pain in forehead.

Eyes.--Hyperphoria, better by bending head backwards. Acts on the rectus superior. Blepharitis; lids dry and crusty (Graph). Dryness, with sensation as if too large for orbits. Starting.

Lachrymation. Flickering; must wipe eyes frequently. Objects look shaded. Muscular asthenopia (Caust). Double vision; better only by bending head backward. Opacities of the vitreous humor. Promotes absorption of fragments of lens, after operation.

Nose.--Dry. Coryza; much watery mucus and sneezing. Nostrils feel peppery.

Face.--Paralysis of left side of face. Heat in face. Burning vesicles in corners of mouth and lips.

Throat.--Catarrhal inflammation of throat and fauces, with scraping hoarseness. Burning and rawness. Sensation as if membrane had been abraded.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Hurts to talk. Bursting pain in back on coughing. Catarrh of larynx. Loss of voice. Hacking cough. Thorax feels too narrow. Cough often ends in a sneeze. Rattling in chest (Tart emet). Chest oppressed on ascending. Bronchial catarrh, with sore chest walls; much mucus; sensation of oppression and weight of chest. Difficult raising of tough, profuse mucus, in the aged. Asthenic bronchitis of old people with chronic interstitial nephritis or chronic emphysema. Old asthmatics with congestive attacks. Exudations in Pleura. Hydrothorax (Merc sulph). Pressure on chest as though lungs were forced back to spine. Voice unsteady, vocal cords partially paralyzed.

Urinary.--Greatly diminished; loaded with shreds and mucus; scalding before and after urinating. Back, bursting distending pain in kidney region.

Modalities.--Worse, walking in open air, during rest. Better, from sweat; bending head backwards.

Relationship.--Compare: Caust; Phos; Saponin; Ammon; Calc; Nepeta cataria-Catnip (to break up a cold; infantile colic: hysteria).

Dose.--Tincture, to thirtieth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Operculina Turpenthum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**SENNA**
**Started by: Milap Singh at December 14 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6035** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SENNA** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | December 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Jardin Mundani ©

SENNA
Cassia Acutifolia

Is of much use in infantile colics when the child seems to be full of wind. Oxaluria, with excess of urea; increased specific gravity. Where the system is broken down, bowels constipated, muscular weakness, and waste of nitrogenous materials, Senna will act as a tonic. Ebullitions of blood at night. AcetonΦmia, prostration, fainting, constipation with colic a flatulence. Liver enlarged and tender.

Stool.--Fluid yellowish, with pinching pains before. Greenish mucus; never-get-done sensation (Merc). Burning in rectum, with strangury of bladder. Constipation, with colic and flatulence. Liver enlarged and tender, stools hard and dark, with loss appetite, coated tongue, bad taste, and weakness.

Urine.--Specific gravity and density increased; hyperazoturia, oxaluria, phosphaturia, and acetonuria.

Relationship.--Compare: Kali carb; Jalapa.

Antidotes: Nux; Cham.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Kali Phos
Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

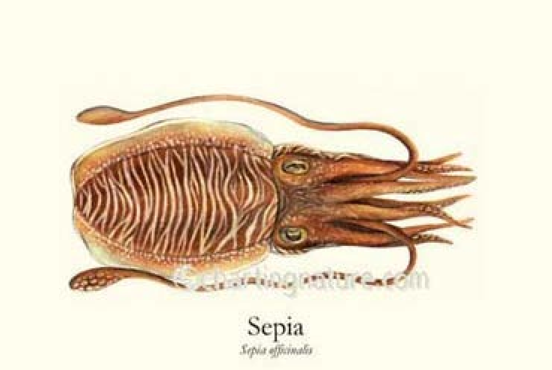
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Sepia**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 18156** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Sepia** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SEPIA OFFICINALIS
Inky Juice of Cuttlefish
(SEPIA)

Acts specially on the portal system, with venous congestion. Stasis and thereby ptosis of viscera and weariness and misery. Weakness, yellow complexion, bearing-down sensation, especially in women, upon whose organism it has most pronounced effect. Pains extend down to back, chills easily. Tendency to abortion. Hot flashes at menopause with weakness and perspiration. Upward tendency of its symptoms. Easy fainting. "Ball" sensation in inner parts. Sepia acts best on brunettes. All pains are from below up. One of the most important uterine remedies. Tubercular patients with chronic hepatic troubles and uterine reflexes. Feels cold even in warm room. Pulsating headache in cerebellum.

Mind.--Indifferent to those loved best. Averse to occupation, to family. Irritable; easily offended. Dreads to be alone. Very sad. Weeps when telling symptoms. Miserly. Anxious toward evening; indolent.

Head.--Vertigo, with sensation of something rolling round in head. Prodromal symptoms of apoplexy. Stinging pain from within outward and upward mostly left, or in forehead, with nausea, vomiting; worse indoors and when lying on painful side. Jerking of head backwards and forwards. Coldness of vertex. Headache in terrible shocks at menstrual nisus, with scanty flow. Hair falls out. Open fontanelles. Roots of hair sensitive. Pimples on forehead near hair.

Nose.--Thick, greenish discharge; thick plugs and crusts. Yellowish saddle across nose. Atrophic catarrh with greenish crusts from anterior nose and pain at root of nose. Chronic nasal catarrh, especially post-nasal, dropping of heavy, lumpy discharges; must be hawked through the mouth.

Eyes.--Muscular asthenopia; black spots in the field of vision; asthenic inflammations, and in connection with uterine trouble. Aggravation of eye troubles morning and evening. Tarsal tumors. Ptosis, ciliary irritation. Venous congestion of the fundus.

Ears.--Herpes behind ears on nape of neck. Pain as if from subcutaneous ulceration. Swelling and eruption of external ear.

Face.--Yellow blotches; pale or sallow; yellow about mouth. Rosacea; saddle-like brownish distribution on nose and cheeks.

Mouth.--Tongue white. Taste salty, putrid. Tongue foul, but clears during menses. Swelling and cracking of lower lip. Pain in teeth from 6 pm till midnight; worse on lying.

Stomach.--Feeling of goneness; not relieved by eating (Carb an). Nausea at smell or sight of food. Nausea worse lying on side. Tobacco dyspepsia. Everything tastes too salty (Carbo beg; Chin). Band of pain about four inches wide encircling hypochondria. Nausea in morning before eating. Disposition to vomit after eating. Burning in pit of stomach. Longing for vinegar, acids, and pickles. Worse, after milk, especially when boiled. Acid dyspepsia with bloated abdomen, sour eructations. Loathes fat.

Abdomen.--Flatulent, with headache. Liver sore and painful; relieved by lying on right side. Many brown spots on abdomen. Feeling of relaxation and bearing-down in abdomen.

Rectum.--Bleeding at stool and fullness of rectum. Constipation; large, hard stools; feeling of a ball in rectum, cannot strain; with great tenesmus and pains shooting upward. Dark-brown, round balls glued together with mucus. Soft stool, difficult. Prolapsus ani (Pod). Almost constant oozing from anus. Infantile diarrhœa, worse from boiled milk, and rapid exhaustion. Pains shoot up in rectum and vagina.

Urinary.--Red, adhesive, sand in urine. Involuntary urination, during first sleep. Chronic cystitis, slow micturition, with bearing-down sensation above pubis.

Male.--Organs cold. Offensive perspiration. Gleet; discharge from urethra only during night; no pain. Condylomata surround head of penis. Complaints from coition.

Female.--Pelvic organs relaxed. Bearing-down sensation as if everything would escape through vulva (Bell; Kreoso; Lac c; Lil t; Nat c; Pod); must cross limbs to prevent protrusion, or press against vulva. Leucorrhœa yellow, greenish; with much itching. Menses Too late and scanty, irregular; early and profuse; sharp clutching pains. Violent stitches upward in the vagina, from uterus to umbilicus. Prolapse of uterus and vagina. Morning sickness. Vagina painful, especially on coition.

Respiratory.--Dry, fatiguing cough, apparently coming from stomach. Rotten-egg taste with coughing. Oppression of chest morning and evening. Dyspnœa; worse, after sleep; better, rapid motion. Cough in morning, with profuse expectoration, tasting salty (Phos; Ambr). Hypostatic pleuritis. Whooping-cough that drags on. Cough excited by tickling in larynx or chest.

Heart.--Violent, intermittent palpitation. Beating in all arteries. Tremulous feeling with flushes.

Back.--Weakness in small of back. Pains extend into back. Coldness between shoulders.

Extremities.--Lower extremities lame and stiff, tension as if too short. Heaviness and bruised feeling. Restleness in all limbs, twitching and jerkings night and day. Pain in heel. Coldness of legs and feet.

Fever.--Frequent flushes of heat; sweat from least motion. General lack of warmth of body. Feet cold and wet. Shivering, with thirst; worse, towards evening.

Skin.--Herpes circinatus in isolated spots. Itching; not relieved by scratching; worse in bends of elbows and knees. Chloasma; herpetic eruption on lips, about mouth and nose. Ringworm-like eruption every spring. Urticaria on going in open air; better in warm room. Hyperidrosis and bromidrosis. Sweat on feet, worse on toes; intolerable odor. Lentigo in young women. Ichthyosis with offensive odor of skin.

Modalities.--Worse, forenoons and evenings; washing, laundry-work, dampness, left side, after sweat; cold air, before thunder-storm. Better, by exercise, pressure, warmth of bed, hot applications, drawing limbs up, cold bathing, after sleep.

Relationship.--Complementary: Nat mur; Phosph. Nux intensifies action. Guaiacum often beneficial after Sepia.

Inimical: Lach; Puls.

Compare: Lit; Murex; Silica; Sulph; Asperula-Nacent oxygen. Distilled water charged with the gas--(leucorrhœa of young girls and uterine catarrh); Ozonum (sacral pain; tired feeling through pelvic viscera and perineum); Dictamnus--Burning Bush--(Soothes labor pains); (metrorrhagia, leucorrhœa, and constipation; also somnambulism). Lapathum (Leucorrhœa with constriction and expulsive effort through womb and pain in kidneys).

Dose.--Twelfth, 30th and 200th potency. Should not be used too low or be repeated too frequently. On the other hand Dr. Jousset's unique experience is that is should be continued for some time in strong doses. 1x twice a day.

girilal

| **Sepia Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Sepia
(The cleaning lady)

She is physically& financially weak or also malnourished. She keeps on working, because she has no other choice. She can’t survive without the money she is earning so she is doing the work which she thinks is menial. When she sees others have better jobs and work in better conditions she feels very much. Another day starts with another misery. She has so much to do she does not know which one to start. She feels her family is nothing but burden. She keeps on feeding her family but does not love. She has no love in her heart. She does not want to wake up in the morning but she gets up against her desire.

She has no interest in anything, music, neighborhood, her family etc. No sex desire. Sex with the spouse seems like rape against her wish. She feels sick after sex. She keeps on working quietly and slowly.

That’s why Sepia ladies have Uterine Prolapses. She even sees dreams of rape. She does not want her husband around her and also she can’t stay alone.

1. Thinks that she is poor
2. Aversion to business (Indolent)
3. Fears her position in the society

4. Undertakes things opposed to her intentions
5. Does not want to wake up in the morning.
6. Anxiety in the morning (She is miserable)
7. Desires death
8. Thinks that she is unfortunate.
9. Hopeless
10. She thinks her ailments will kill her slowly and miserably.
11. Aversion to opposite sex.

Doctor, is this life. Death is better then this. I want to die but I can’t even afford to die.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **More Sepia Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |

Sepia is the ink from a squid. The squid usually lives alone, it is an independent individual. In case of fear or danger they surround themselves with a hiding cloud of dark ink.

When we project this image on human beings we find that the homoeopathic Sepia suits people who need (more) personal space around them, who cherish their independence, and who surround themselves with a dark emotional cloud of negative temper in case they don't get it. Sepia especially turns out to be a remedy for women. There are two types of Sepia women: one is the independent and ambitious career minded woman, and the other one is the mother who feels that the responsibilities for her family ask so much that there is no time left for herself. Women who need Sepia can also be a combination of both types.

The best known Sepia picture is that of the overworked housewife. She fights an inner battle between the duties and responsibilities of being a good mother and housewife on one hand, and living her own private life on the other hand. Sepia's are responsible persons who find that having a family is a hard and time-consuming job that hardly leaves time for anything else. And that's difficult since Sepia's like to do things on their own. This conflict is the psychological reason for their exhaustion. The physical reason for their exhaustion is a slow blood circulation, especially in the belly. This results in a weak sex-drive, weakness of the sexual organs, prolaps of the vagina and womb, all kinds of menstruation problems, PMS, morning sickness during pregnancy, postnatal depression, miscarriages, vaginal infections and an irregular bloodcirculation in menopause (flushes of heat). So Sepia is a great remedy in women's complaints. Other symptoms are a slow digestion, urinary problems, constipation, back-pain, headaches and allergies. It is understandable that a slow and irregular bloodcirculation leads to easily fainting, haemorrhoids and varicose veins. Knowing this you understand what makes Sepia characters feel better: strong physical exertion, like gardening or dancing, because that speeds up the body functions. Mentally they are irritable, dull and forgetful. Their tired mind can be completely empty, unable to think anylonger. Emotionally their temper matches the dark ink-clouds of the squid: they can be very negative, complaining, grumbling, scolding, argueing, cold and indifferent, jealous or depressed. They love their children and partner, but their exhaustion makes them disagreeable. There are also quiet and reserved Sepia's hiding in a meaningful speechless dark cloud.

The second type Sepia woman is that of the career woman, business woman. She leads her own life and enjoys that. She may have a LAT-relationship because that leaves time enough to be alone. Or she is happy without a partner. It can be a woman who chooses not to have children. She is ambitious and needs intellectual challenges. She is organized, efficient, strong, powerful, and she likes sporting. Physically she can have the same problems as the first type Sepia woman.

Both types Sepia women - or a combination of them - may look hard or uninterested, but inside they are vulnerable. They prefer to do things their way and dislike opposition. When they feel bad or hurt they want to be alone; consolation is out of the question. They are often too tired for company. Sepia's fear poverty and can be quite avaricious.

They look yellowish due to a slow working liver and they sweat easily. Milk and fat food cause indigestion. They can constantly feel hungry; in some cases eating ameliorates. In other cases seeing or smelling food causes nausea. Sepia's like stimulating food, like spicy, sour or bitter food.

Sepia children and Sepia men have a yellow skin. They are dissatisfied, critical, sarcastic, reserved, closed, indifferent, negative, possessive, avaricious, lazy, tired and constipated. They change in a positive way when physical action is required.

Sepia's love thunderstorms! They feel worse by change of weather, pregnancy and menstruation, warm rooms, company, coldness, milk and starting movements. They feel better by dancing, strong exertion, being outdoors, warmth, cold drinks.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ferrum Phosphoricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Serum Anguillae for kidney failure**
**Started by: girilal at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9250** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **Serum Anguillae for kidney failure** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

What is Serum Anguillae

Blood of the fresh water eel (fish). People who eat this fish always discard the blood because it damages the kidneys in various ways.

Once I needed this medicine for a patient but was unable to find it. I remembered that at a Chinese store I saw this live fish for sale. I obtained a drop of its blood and made the medicine.

Caution: Only fresh water eel, no salt water eel.

girilal

| **SERUM ANGUILLAE** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

SERUM ANGUILLAE
Eel Serum
(SERUM ANGUILLAR ICHTHYOTOXIN)

The serum of the eel has a toxic action on the blood, rapidly destroying its globules. The presence of albumin and renal elements in the urine, the hemoglobinuria, the prolonged anuria (24 and 26 hours), together with the results of the autopsy, plainly demonstrate its elective action on the kidneys. Secondarily, the liver and the heart are affected, and the alterations observed are those usually present in infectious diseases.

From all these facts it is easy to infer, a priori, the therapeutical indications of the serum of the eel. Whenever the kidney becomes acutely affected, either from cold or infection or intoxication, and the attack is characterized by oliguria, anuria and albuminuria, we will find the eel's serum eminently efficacious to re-establish diuresis, and in rapidly arresting albuminuria. When during the course of heart-disease, the kidney, previously working well, should suddenly become affected and its function inhibited; and when besides we observe cardiac irregularities and a marked state of asystolia, we may yet expect good results from this serum. But to determine here the choice of this remedy is not an easy matter. While digitalis presents in its indications, the well-known symptomatic trilogy: arterial hypertension oliguria and œdema; the serum of the eel seems better adapted to cases of hypertension and oliguria, without œdema. We should bear in mind that the elective action of the eel's serum is on the kidney, and I believe we can well assert that if digitalis is a cardiac, the eel's serum is a renal remedy. So far, at least, the clinical observations published seem to confirm this distinction. The serum of the eel has given very small results in attacks of asystolia; but it has been very efficacious in cardiac uræmia. There, where digitalis is powerless, the serum of the eel has put an end to the renal obstruction and produced an abundant diuresis. But its really specific indication seems to be for acute nephritis a frigori (Jousset)

Subacute nephritis. Heart diseases, in cases of failure of compensation and impending asytole. The experiments of Dr. Jousset have amply demonstrated the rapid hæmaturia, albuminuria and oliguria caused by it. In the presence of acute nephritis with threatening uræmia we should always think of this serum. Very efficacious in functional heart diseases. Mitral insufficiency, asystolia with or without œdema, dyspnœa and difficult urinary secretion.

Relationship.--Great analogy exists between eel serum and the venom of the Vipera.

Compare also: Pelias; Lachesis.

Dose.--Attenuations are made with glycerine or distilled water, the lower 1x to 3 in heart disease, the higher in sudden renal attacks.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Silphium Lacinatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Shilajeet and more...**
**Started by: M.A. Rana at February 12 2008**

**Replies: 54 & Views: 24571** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 3 Goto page 1, 2, 3 Next** Reply

| **Shilajeet and more...** | By: M.A. Rana | February 12 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

DEAR SIR, I WOULD LIKE YOU TO PLEASE ADVISE ME ABOUT THE RATIO AND METHOD FOR THE PREPARATION OF TINCTURE OF THE FOLLOWING :
1) SALLAGEET. IT IS GUM OF STONES IN MOUNTAINS. IT IS IN USE OF UNANI METHOD OF TREATMENT.
2) PINE NUT (CHALGOZA) IT IS DRY FRUIT AND VERY COMMAN LIKE PEANUT. IT IS USE FOR THE MAN TO GET MALE CHILD.
I WOULD APPRECIATE IF SOME ONE CAN COMMENTS ON THESE. THANKS

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re: Shilejeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Shilajeet is the mineral pitch, found on the high mountains. Very difficult to obtain in Himalayas because it is getting extinct and also Monkeys love it.

So it is only found on extremely tough places where even monkeys can not reach. High cliffs and grooves where monkeys can not climb or stand or poke their arms into.

I have extensively travelled in Himalayas, but never saw shilajeet, I always thought it is just a hoax. Even Dabur Shilajeet is fake. All shilajeet available in the market is either fake or is the dissolved shit of Langoor (black monkeys), so it contains some shilajeet.

girilal

| **Re: Shilejeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Shilajeet is abundant in Alps, Rocky mountains etc because there are no monkeys and there is no demand for shilajeet.

What is shilajeet:

It is accumulated mosses, minerals, pollen, grasses and other masses in the high moisture grooves. When moisture is hight it sticky gunky and otherwise it is just like black stone. One need a chisal to take it off the rocks.

girilal

| **Re: Shilejeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Last June I happened to be staying in a very remote small mountain hamlet called Kali Muth, in Kedarnath valley. I suspected shilajeet on the high cliffs. I asked locals and they said it was indeed shilajeet. So I arranged an expedition., Five people, ropes etc. We brought down lots of chiseled rocks.

About 7 kilometers away, there is a Ayurvedic Pharmacy College run by Badri-Kedar-Temple-Simiti. Some pharmacists also visited with their pupils and as the mineral arrived Kali Temple, they took over the job to purifying it.

I wanted to purify it simply by boiling it in the water and then use only dissolved concentrates but they said it is now religious stuff. They just took it over by declaring their authority over the subject.

So they took it over, in big iron pots (woks or kadahees) they boiled the rocks in cow's urine. It took the students half day to collect at least 15 gallons of cow urine. I doubt if any cow around that place was spared.

So to cut the long story short -- after three days and 12000 rupee later, we had about 2 kilograms of shilajeet. Some was offered in the Kali Temple, some was distributed to students and teachers and participants etc.

Now a Bangali Pilgrim group was also visiting the place, they offered to buy the rest of it but I denied. So at the end about 1kg shilajeet was mine.

Next morning when I woke up, Bangal party stole my shilajeet and the party was no where to be found. They left 2000 rupee in an envelope with an apology.

Now all shilajeet was gone but there was still some sticking in the pots so Temple priests somehow gathered about 100 grams of it.

Now this is not the end of the story ...

girilal

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: MuzLove | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Too funny to be true, especially cow part and then stealing part.

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: sajjadakram | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

It means Shilajeet sold by different pharmacies is unreliable.

sajjad.

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

The so much bulk sold in the market is all phony and bogus.

For years I was looking out for Shilajeet but never found it. At 15000 feet, I used to ask people jokingly: where do I find it, they said at lower heights. At lower heights people said at high places.

yes I have seen many people collecting monkey droppings at high places. Not all droppings are good but only sticky, honey colored. They they boil those droppings and then let the water dry and at the end glue like substance si sold in market as shilajeet.

It is simply not enough available in the nature to be sold for everybody.

In India they say it comes from Afganistan, in Afganistan they say it comes from Pakistan, in Pakistan they say it comes from India.

girilal

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

No wonder the Shilajeet we buy in the market has absolutely no effect on the body! (People advertise Shilajeet as a panacea - but if you take it you get no result at all!!) - Thanks girilal for exposing the truth of the situation.
-rams

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Mysterious are the ways of the mountains. Enjoyed reading.

Informative. Thanks Giri.

--

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Story continues:

It was 14th of June 2007 at Kalimuth. A small hamlet along the roaring rivulet. That rivulet met another rivulet after 3 km. and then it met Mandakini. After crossing the Mandakini river and then 6 Km is the Ayurvedic Pharmacy College (on the bank of river along the road in the valley) Then road takes many hair pin bends and climbs 2000 feet to the town of Guptkashi.

So Bangalis stole my Shilajeet and crossed the rivers and mountains and ran away.

girilal

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I got a small plastic container containing about 100 grams of thick black viscous paste, mostly smelling cow's urine. I put that it in my back pack. I planned to walk all the way 55 Kilometers to Kedarnath but stopping and staying at each 10 th or 15th km or as I get the accommodation.

It was 9 am of June 15 2007. I walked 20 Km and climbed 3000 feet to the town of Guptkashi. Had a grand lunch. There was no hotel room available because of pilgrim season. So I walked further as it is my style, asking villagers for a boarding and lodging.

So I kept walking, no room, because traffics was jammed in the mountains due to the rush of pilgrims, no room in the villages.

I walked and walked that day and climbed and climbed.

Kedarnath foot journey starts at the town of Gaurikund, a small narrow town in a ravine. River becomes a waterfall even before 10 Km of this town. A 10,000 feet waterfall. No room any where.

So I started walking towards Kedarnath, it was getting dark. I was never that much tired in my life. Trail was so sleep, or rather staris 14 Km. After each 2 Km people were asking tea vendors if route stays like this -- their permanent reply was -- it gets further worse and tough.

I was in very bad shape, I reached Rambara at 10,000 feet hight. A tent town. In very bad shape and I forget all about Shilajeet in my backpack.

That day I walked 47 Kilometers and climbed 8000 feet altitude, all unplanned.

Shilajeet story continues ----

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: kelly | February 13 2008 |

hilarious story.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: sajjadakram | February 13 2008 |

Dear,
Yur research project is interesting.
sajjad.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: reactive | February 13 2008 |

God damn it .. what happened then.. What happened with shilajeet.

Either finish the story or don't ever start it.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |

The thing I did not mention that I knew those Bengali Babus went to Kedarnath ahead of me but I was ahead of everybody because they all were stuck on the road in traffic jams and I walked and walked. It was a race between hares and tortoise.

Just two miles before Rambara, it was all dark, there were snow puddles and path was not even 2 feet narrow at some places with no border to the ravine. My feet were so inflammed that I had to take off the shoes and had to walk in icy water. Somehow I reached Rambara by just touching the edges of rocks and carawling upon the bridges and waterfalls. Freezing show had already started falling.

I had a thick cane with me, to settle the bill. I was hoping to find those Babus.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |

This tent settlement Rambara is like a notch in a thousands of feet high wall. It is visible at the beginning of journey and one is always amazed to see that hanging tent town. Just hanging in the middle of a vertical wall.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 13 2008 |

Rambara is visible at the top

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: MuzLove | February 13 2008 |

How many dollars in 12000 rupee and how many dollars in 2000 rupee???

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: dave_19 | February 13 2008 |

Such a long story and still incomplete and we don't even know what is shilajeet?

Story is good anyway, heck with shilajeet..

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: Dr Hasmukh Shah | February 13 2008 |

It is shocking to know that all shilajeet in the market is fake. I wonder where these big company people get it?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: Dr Khan | February 14 2008 |

Yes entertaining story, I am also waiting about what then.

Too bad that all shilajeet is bogus, probably these big companies import it from abroad.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 14 2008 |

I doubt if they any shilajeet is imported from abroad. Mostly it is fake. There are different ways to make fake shilajeet. One is from Monkey droppings, even that is considered expansive and close to real. One is lucky to find even that one.

Mostly is it make believe made by glues, resins, flour, dyes, shampoos, urea and animal urine to give it urine or urea like taste.

Muzlove -- 12000 rupee are little more than usd 300 and 2000 rupee are little more than usd 50.

They robbed me real good .. huh.

girilal

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: M patil | February 14 2008 |
|---|---|---|

So you think all those years I was using monkey shit. So disgusting and untrue.

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 14 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Yeah so disgusting and untrue.

You are lucky if you were ever using even monkey thing. This option is open only for mountains locals who believe in shilajeet but there is none available.

What is sold in the market is black gunk. So be lucky that you never had any monkey thing.

girilal

| **Re: Shilajeet and more...** | By: MuzLove | February 14 2008 |
|---|---|---|

300 bucks is a lots of money.

Page **1** of **3**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3  Next

Page **1** of **3**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3  Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**Silica (Silicea)**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

Replies: 12 & Views: 40144 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Silica (Silicea)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SILICEA TERRA
Silica. Pure Flint
(SILICEA)

Imperfect assimilation and consequent defective nutrition. It goes further and produces neurasthenic states in consequence, and increased susceptibility to nervous stimuli and exaggerated reflexes. Diseases of bones, caries and necrosis. Silica can stimulate the organism to re-absorb fibrotic conditions and scar-tissue. In phthisis must be used with care, for here it may cause the absorption of scar-tissue, liberate the disease, walled in, to new activities (J. Weir). Organic changes; it is deep and slow in action. Periodical states; abscesses, quinsy, headaches, spasms, epilepsy, feeling of coldness before an attack. Keloid growth. Scrofulous, rachitic children, with large head open fontanelles and sutures, distended abdomen, slow in walking. Ill effects of vaccination. Suppurative processes. It is related to all fistulous burrowings. Ripens abscesses since it promotes suppuration. Silica patient is cold, chilly, hugs the fire, wants plenty warm clothing, hates drafts, hands and feet cold, worse in

Coffea Cruda

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

winter. Lack of vital heat. Prostration of mind and body. Great sensitiveness to taking cold. Intolerance of alcoholic stimulants. Ailments attended with pus formation. Epilepsy. Want of grit, moral or physical.

Mind.--Yielding, faint-hearted, anxious. Nervous and excitable. Sensitive to all impressions. Brain-fag. Obstinate, headstrong children. Abstracted. Fixed ideas; thinks only of pins, fears them, searches and counts them.

Head.--Aches from fasting. Vertigo from looking up; better, wrapping up warmly; when lying on left side (Magnes mur; Strontia). Profuse sweat of head, offensive, and extends to neck. Pain begins at occiput, and spreads over head and settles over eyes. Swelling in the glabella.

Eyes.--Angles of eyes affected. Swelling of lachrymal duct. Aversion to light, especially daylight; it produces dazzling, sharp pain through eyes; eyes tender to touch; worse when closed. Vision confused; letters run together on reading. Styes. Iritis and irido-choroiditis, with pus in anterior chamber. Perforating or sloughing ulcer of cornea. Abscess in cornea after traumatic injury. Cataract in office workers. After-effects of keratitis and ulcus cornæ, clearing the opacity. Use 30th potency for months.

Ears.--Fetid discharge. Caries of mastoid. Loud pistol-like report. Sensitive to noise. Roaring in ears.

Nose.--Itching at point of nose. Dry, hard crusts form, bleeding when loosened. Nasal bones sensitive. Sneezing in morning. Obstructed and loss of smell. Perforation of septum.

Face.--Skin cracked on margin of lips. Eruption on chin. Facial neuralgia, throbbing, tearing, face red; worse, cold damp.

Mouth.--Sensation of a hair on tongue. Gums sensitive to cold air. Boils on gums. Abscess at root of teeth. Pyorrhea (Merc cor). Sensitive to cold water.

Throat.--Periodical quinsy. Pricking as of a pin in tonsil. Colds settle in throat. Parotid glands swollen (Bell; Rhus; Calc). Stinging pain on swallowing. Hard, cold swelling of cervical glands.

Stomach.--Disgust for meat and warm food. On swallowing food, it easily gets into posterior nares. Want of appetite; thirst excessive. Sour eructations after eating (Sepia; Calc). Pit of stomach painful to pressure. Vomiting after drinking (Ars; Verat).

Abdomen.--Pain or painful cold feeling in abdomen, better external heat. Hard, bloated. Colic; cutting pain, with constipation; yellow hands and blue nails. Much rumbling in bowels. Inguinal glands swollen and painful. Hepatic abscess.

Rectum.--Feels paralyzed. Fistula in ano (Berb; Lach). Fissures and hæmorrhoids, painful, with spasm of sphincter. Stool comes down with difficulty; when partly expelled, recedes again. Great straining; rectum stings; closes upon stool. Feces remain a long time in rectum. Constipation always before and during menses; with irritable sphincter ani. Diarrhœa of cadaverous odor.

Urinary.--Bloody, involuntary, with red or yellow sediment. Prostatic fluid discharged when straining at stool. Nocturnal enuresis in children with worms.

Male.--Burning and soreness of genitals, with eruption on inner surface of thighs. Chronic gonorrhœa, with thick, fetid discharge. Elephantiasis of scrotum. Sexual erethism; nocturnal emissions. Hydrocele.

Female.--A milky (Calc; Puls; Sep), acrid leucorrhœa, during urination. Itching of vulva and vagina; very sensitive. Discharge of blood between menstrual periods. Increased menses, with paroxysms of icy coldness over whole body. Nipples very sore; ulcerated easily; drawn in. Fistulous ulcers of breast (Phos). Abscess of labia. Discharge of blood from vagina every time child is nursed. Vaginal cysts (Lyc; Puls; Rhod) hard lumps in breast (conium).

Respiratory.--Colds fail to yield; sputum persistently muco-purulent and profuse. Slow recovery after pneumonia. Cough and sore throat, with expectoration of little granules like shot, which, when broken, smell very offensive. Cough with expectoration in day, bloody or purulent. Stitches in chest through to back. Violent cough when lying down, with thick, yellow lumpy expectoration; suppurative stage of expectoration (Bals. Peru).

Back.--Weak spine; very susceptible to draughts on back. Pain in coccyx. Spinal irritation after injuries to spine; diseases of bones of spine. Potts' disease.

Sleep.--Night-walking; gets up while asleep. Sleeplessness, with great orgasm of blood and heat in head. Frequent starts in sleep. Anxious dreams. Excessive gaping.

Extremities.--Sciatica, pains through hips, legs and feet. Cramp in calves and soles. Loss of power in legs. Tremulous hands when using them. Paralytic weakness of forearm. Affections of finger nails, especially if white spots on nails. Ingrowing toe-nails. Icy cold and sweaty feet. The parts lain on go to sleep. Offensive sweat on feet, hands, and axillæ. Sensation in tips of fingers, as if suppurating. Panaritium. Pain in knee, as if tightly bound. Calves tense and contracted. Pain beneath toes. Soles sore (Ruta). Soreness in feet from instep through to the sole. Suppurates.

Skin.--Felons, abscesses, boils, old fistulous ulcers. Delicate, pale, waxy. Cracks at end of fingers. Painless swelling of glands. Rose-colored blotches. Scars suddenly become painful. Pus offensive. Promotes expulsion of foreign bodies from tissues. Every little injury suppurates. Long lasting suppuration and fistulous tracts. Dry finger tips. Eruptions itch only in daytime and evening. Crippled nails. Indurated tumors. Abscesses of joints. After impure vaccination. Bursa. Lepra, nodes, and coppery spots. Keloid growths.

Fever.--Chilliness; very sensitive to cold air. Creeping, shivering over the whole body. Cold extremities, even in a warm room. Sweat at night; worse towards morning. Suffering parts feel cold.

Modalities.--Worse, new moon, in morning, from washing, during menses, uncovering, lying down, damp, lying on, left side, cold. Better, warmth, wrapping up head, summer; in wet or humid weather.

Relationship.--Complementary: Thuja; Sanic; Puls; Fluor ac. Mercurius and Silica do not follow each other well.

Compare.--

Black Gunpowder 3x (Abscesses, boils, carbuncles, limb purple. Wounds that refuse to heal; accident from bad food or water(Clarke). Hep; Kali phos; Pic ac; Calc; Phos; Tabasheer; Natrum silicum (tumors, hæmophilia, arthritis; dose, three drops three times daily, in milk); Ferrum cyanatum (epilepsy; neuroses, with irritable weakness and hyper-sensitiveness, especially of a periodical character). Silica marina-Sea sand--(Silica and Natrum mur symptoms. Inflamed glands and commencing suppuration. Constipation. Use for some time 3x trit). Vitrum-Crown glass--(Pott's disease, after Silica, necrosis, discharge thin, watery, fetid. Much pain, fine grinding and grating like grit). Arundo donax (acts on excretory and generative organs; suppuration, especially chronic, and where the ulceration is fistulous, especially in long bones. Itching eruption on chest, upper extremities and behind ears).

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency. The 200th and higher of unquestioned activity. In malignant affections, the lowest potencies needed at times.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **How to Make Silica/Silicea** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 27 2006 |

How to Make Silica/Silicea

I posted this on other fourms and the thread became very famous. I got some thousand email regarding silica and people kept asking about same questions. Now at least I can direct them all to this thread:

Many people reported that home-made Silicea caused then wonders.

Here is the way to make silica. I make this medicine to treat the scars of my patients. In most cases it works perfect and in some cases it still works (A step away from perfection)

Make Silica at a dry day (No rain and low humidity)

1. Find some natural rock pebbles (You can find it in sands to make cement concrete mix). Or you can pick it up from rail line tracks.
2. Try to identify the rock pebble (small piece of rock) which is semi transparent) if you can’t find it then any other natural rock will do the job.
3. Heat up the stones to expel the moisture.
4. Stones should be about 20 grams.
5. Now put the stones on a clean metal surface and beat the stone with hammer. In other way you beat up the rock real fine.
6. When you think you can’t beat up the rock any more you stop.

7. Put the powder in a one litter mineral water bottle.
8. Shake it and let it settle for 10 minutes.
9. After 10 minutes heavier rock will settle down at the bottom but water will be still murky because of the micro silica particles.
10. Remove top 1/3 of the liquid without shaking the bottle.

That is your medicine. Use two drops three times a day just like any homeopathy medicine. You may see the results in just two days.

girilal

| **Re: Silica (Silicea)** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | August 5 2007 |
|---|---|---|

A Microscopic Picture of a grain of Sand :
In this tiny rock are evidence of even tinier marine creatures; tubes left by worms, eggs left by snails,and Res and Green Algae
Girilal remarked:

"Many people reported that home-made Silicea caused then wonders."

I always maintain that home-made food is the best food.
You notice that Mother Nature has provided us more than what we have bargained for.

With regards
Lew

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| **Re: Silica (Silicea)** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | August 5 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Of all the strange worlds, few are as
strange as the sands in beaches.. There, between the grains, is a microscopic ecosystem populated by sand-lickers, sticky-toed worms and four-legged "water bears". It's a world that remains largely unex¬plored, despite being near enough to touch.
The animals living in the sand are often less than a millimetre long and sometimes as small as one-twentieth of a millimetre.
They make up for size with numbers: Scientists estimate that a bucket of sand might hold thou¬sands of these tiny crea¬tures; in a few square metres of beach, there might be millions.

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Silica (Silicea)** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | August 5 2007 |

This world plays by rules different from ours, researchers say. And the first rule is: Grab hold of something. For such crea¬tures, even the smallest wave breaks with tsuna¬mi force…
The ani¬mals live either on or between the grains. The sand is a buffet, as well as a shelter. Scientists say the grains are often covered in bac¬teria or tiny plants called diatoms.Enough sunlight
penetrates the sand that these plants can survive even an inch under the surface.
This food is licked off by worms that crawl over the surface of a grain or is munched on by tiny shrimp-like creatures with waving legs called copepods. An animal called Tetranchyroderma looks like a flying carpet with a mouth, propelling itself with a belly¬ful of hairs and vacuuming up bacteria in a giant maw. Some worms called polychaetes simply eat the sand whole and let their digestive systems clean it off. Out the back end, eventually, comes a trail of clean sand

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Silica (Silicea)** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | August 5 2007 |

"It really is a different kind of existence, the interstitial environment," said Douglas Miller, a professor at the University of Dela¬ware. Scientists call these creatures "intersti¬tial" because they live in the interstices, or empty spaces, between grains.

Life in this world is short: Most creatures live only a few weeks. That means they need to be ready for reproduction quickly, often a few days after birth. Some creatures have both male and female organs, although they don't usually fertilise themselves. Some can actually switch back and forth between being male and female.
Because these creatures are so hard to see, they've been studied for only 100 years or so.
Because these creatures are so little under¬stood, scientists arejust beginning to explore what they can tell us about pollution or cli¬mate change. In other places around the world. and creatures have been shown to be sensitive to contamination. But there have been few case studies in the mid-Atlantic.

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| **Re: Silica (Silicea)** | By: lew<br>Malaysia | August 5 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Even though they have just begun to map the world of the sand dwellers, scientists are sure of one thing: We should be glad these creatures are there. They don't seem to cause any human diseases. In fact, they seem to act as the beach's unseen cleaning crew, eating the bacteria left behind by our discarded fries and uncurbed dogs.
And these creatures sit at the bottom of several important food chains: They feed baby fish and small crabs and clams, which become food for a succession of larger crea¬tures. Some important animals eat beach life directly, such as the piping plover, a threat¬ened bird species.
"If the people appreciate the shorebirds," said Don Boesch, president of the University of Maryland Centre for Environmental Science, they should understand that the birds are alive because of "all of these little organisms that are living between the sand grains." - LAT-WP

Sand: It is a small world.http://www.philly.com/philly/health_and_science/20070723

_Sand__Its_a_small_world.html

Biological Transmutation : An uncanny observation made by Kevran as a kid. The chickens took more than quartz in the sand

http://www.cs.virginia.edu/~sgd2z/more/science/biot1.htm

With regards
Lew

Doctors are Nature's Assistants: Only Mother Nature does the Healing.

| **Re: Silica (Silicea)** | By: moroznjik | March 11 2008 |
|---|---|---|

dear Girilal,

I have made some tim eago my home made silicea, but the question is-could it be made from beach stones rather blue color?

It was beach stone from Adriatic sea taken just from sea side. It looks ratehr nomrlam, 2 cm size.
...it seems to me that it works...

and just another question-fro face scars, should it be taken orally or just appled on face?

thank ypu so much,
maria

| **Re:Silica (Silicea)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Here is the wonderful commentary on Silicea from Prof.Vithoulkas http://www.vithoulkas.com/content/view/410/lang,en/

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Silica (Silicea)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | April 3 2009 |
|---|---|---|

From the nutritional point of view, an average adult needs about 25mg/day min. and for some the requirement may touch close to 100mg/day. Out of which about 50% is excreted through urine, suggesting that intake to be adjusted according to one's constitution.

"

The importance of silica, also referred to as dietary "Silicon", in the proper maintenance and function of human (and animal) health, can no longer be ignored. Next to oxygen, silicon is the most abundant element on earth. Silicon is found in the ash of most plant and animal tissues in small quantities.

Silicon is a trace mineral. Although not much is scientifically known about silicon, it is considered an essential trace element. Silicon is required for proper integrity of skin, ligaments, tendons and bone. Silicon is required for the proper functioning of the enzyme prolyhydroxylase which is responsible for the formation of collagen in bone and elastin, cartilage and other connective tissues. Silicon may also be important in bone calcification.

There has been a growing interest in silicon-based products in the cosmetics industry, because they have realized that shampoos, creams and lotions containing silica are very effective for the development of healthy skin, nails and hair.

As we grow older, levels of silica decline in the body and may contribute to many factors of aging, including bone loss and heart disease. Therapeutically, silica has been used to heal fractures and increase bone mineralization in osteoporosis.

There are no known cases of silicon deficiency. It is thought that symptoms of a possible deficiency are certain joint disorders, due to silicon's role in bone and cartilage composition.

Silicon is not usually taken as a supplement on its own and is best taken in the form of a multivitamin and mineral supplement. No estimated safe and adequate daily dietary intake has been established.

In 1878, Louis Pasteur believed that the need for silica in treating many diseases, would someday be widely recognized. Various scientists, in the 20th century, supported Pasteur's theory by extensively studying the effect of silica on animal and human life.

Through research done in 1972 at UCLA, Dr. Edith Carlisle found that silica is an essential trace element, necessary for normal bone development. It was determined that optimal growth and skeletal development could not occur without adequate amounts of this essential trace mineral. While studying mice, depressed growth and skull deformities occurred due to an inadequate supply of silica.

Humans showed the following symptoms when lacking a sufficient amount of silica in their diet: cardiovascular and arterial problems, fragile bones, joint deterioration, digestive disorders, along with weakened gums and teeth.

Once supplied with the appropriate amount of silica, the above symptoms showed considerable improvement, in addition to this: collagen levels elevated, calcium absorption increased, and cardiovascular support strengthened. The texture of the hair, skin and nails showed improvement, as well.

Scientists also discovered that silica is important for making the collagen matrix structure, where calcium deposits are used for building and strengthening bones. Silica is so imperative for forming healthy bones, that some scientists believe silica supplements are even more important than calcium for maintaining bone strength.

Silica supplements become even more necessary as we age, because the human body absorbs and uses less of it, with each passing year. This may be one reason we lose flexibility and joint stability as we get older.

In addition to our ever increasing need for silica, another challenge is that silica cannot easily be found in large quantities in most foods. Though it can be found in certain cereal grains, such as: oats, millet, barley, wheat and potatoes, along with fruits, beets and turnips - most silica is usually lost in the refinement process of these foods.

The average daily intake of silica from the diet is approximately 20 to 50 milligrams per day, but the optimum dose is higher. Researchers are finding that by supplementing the diet with a minimum of 40 milligrams of silica a day, the skin shows an improvement of elasticity, texture and thickness. Added benefits include helping weakened teeth and gums, strengthening bones, and decreasing hair loss. Overall, silica was found to help the body repair, rebuild, strengthen, and lessen or eliminate many body ailments associated with aging. "

Reference: http://www.diet-and-health.net/Supplements/Silicon.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Silica (Silicea)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 6 2009 |

Garcot,
The vedeo clips from Vithoulkas are quite refreshing. Tks.

--

| **Re:Silica (Silicea)** | By: promod_61 | April 10 2014 |
|---|---|---|

I have been taking Arnica 30 c mother three drops in teaspoonful water 3 times a day followed by Silicea 6x two tablets thrice a day for treatment of Fistula for last five months. For last one month I have got substantial relief. No pain, no pus. Only residual 10 % is there. Kindly advise me further medication.

| **Re:Silica (Silicea)** | By: promod_61 | April 11 2014 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
54, male, India, moderate

2. Current complain - from how long:
1. Fistula - almost healed out (90%) after taking Arnica 30c+Silicia for last five months
2. Having multiple cyst with pus deposit on scrotum for last several years.
3. Having pricking pain inside penis during urination for last thirty years

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Syzigium for diabetis, Arnica 30c+silicia for fistula

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
1. Some cysts vanished in the past after white pus expelled out automatically
2.Pain during urination, residual urine and pain for a while after urination and pain during sex for last thirty years

5. Breif medical history:
During 1984, one doctor used cathod through penis to clean the urinary passage.

6. Family Back Ground:
No family history

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Post graduate, government employee.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Very fond of taking rice and cereal food. No specific desire for non veg.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
cool, calm, thoughtful, get nervous with small adversity

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
chanting prayer makes it better

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Thirst-normal, diabeti-yes please

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SILPHIUM LACINATUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4299** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SILPHIUM LACINATUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SILPHIUM LACINATUM
Rosin-weed
(SILPHIUM)

Is used in various forms of asthma and chronic bronchitis Catarrh of bladder. Catarrhal influenza. Dysentery; attack preceded by constipated stools covered with white mucus.

Respiratory.--Cough with expectoration profuse, stringy, frothy, light-colored. Excited by sense of mucus rattling in chest and worse by drafts of air. Constriction of lungs. Catarrh, with copious, stringy, mucous discharges. Desire to hawk and scrape throat. Irritation of posterior nares, involving mucous membranes of nasal passages with constriction of supra-orbital region.

Relationship.--Compare: Aral; Copaiv; Tereb; Cubeb; Samb;

Silphion cyrenaicum (phthisis pulmonum, with incessant cough, profuse night-sweats, emaciation, etc); Polygonum aviculare (has been found useful in phthisis, when given in material doses of the mother tincture); Salvia (tickling cough). Arum dracontium (loose cough at night on lying down). Justicia adhatoda (bronchial catarrh, hoarseness, oversensitive).

Dose.--Third potency. Lower triturations preferred by some.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Scrophularia Nodosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

SINAPIS NIGRA

Started by: sammy at December 15 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 5585 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| SINAPIS NIGRA | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SINAPIS NIGRA
Black Mustard
(BRASSICA NIGRA)

Is of use in hay-fever, coryza, and pharyngitis. Dry nares and pharynx, with thick, lumpy secretion. Small-pox.

Head.--Scalp hot and itches. Sweat on upper lip and forehead. Tongue feels blistered.

Nose.--Mucus from posterior nares feels cold. Scanty, acrid discharge. Stoppage of left nostril all day, or in afternoon and evening. Dry, hot, with lachrymation, sneezing; hacking cough; better lying down. Nostrils alternately stopped. Dryness of anterior nares.

Respiratory.--Cough is relieved by lying down.

Throat.--Feels scalded, hot inflamed. Asthmatic breathing. Loud coughing-spells with barking expiration.

Stomach.--Offensive breath, smelling like onions (Asaf; Armorac). Burning in stomach, extending up œsophagus, throat, and mouth, which is full of canker sores. Hot sour eructations. Colic; pains come on while bent forward; better, sitting up straight. Sweat better when nausea comes on.

Urinary.--Pain in bladder, frequent copious flow day and night.

Back.--Rheumatic pain in intercostal and lumbar muscles; sleeplessness from pain in back and hips.

Relationship.--Compare: Sulph; Capsic; Colocy; Sinapis alba-White Mustard--(throat symptoms marked, especially pressure and burning, with obstruction in œsophagus; sensation of a lump in œsophagus behind the Manubrium Sterni and with much eructation; similar symptoms in rectum). Mustard oil by inhalation (acts on the sensory nerve endings of the trigeminal. Relieves pain in middle ear disease and in painful conditions of nose, nasal cavities, and tonsils).

Dose.--Third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ilex Aquifolium (american Holly Tree)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**SKATOLUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5389** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SKATOLUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

www.GUDJONS.com

SKATOLUM
(SKATOL)

Represents the ultimate end of proteid decomposition and is a constituent of human feces.

Acne with auto-intoxication dependent upon intestinal decomposition.

Stomach and abdominal symptoms and frontal headache. Sluggishness with no ambition. Desire to curse and swear.

Mind.--Lack of concentration; impossible to study; despondent; desire to be with people. Irritable. Felt mean towards everyone.

Head.--Frontal headache, worse over left eye, in the evening, better by short sleep.

Gastric.--Tongue coated, foul taste. Salty taste to all cereals. Belching. Appetite increased. Light, yellow, narrow, very offensive stool. Intestinal dyspepsia.

Urinary.--Frequent, scanty, burning, difficult.

Sleep.--Increased desire to sleep; wakes unrefreshed, half doped feeling.

Relationship.--Compare: Indol; Baptis; Sulph.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

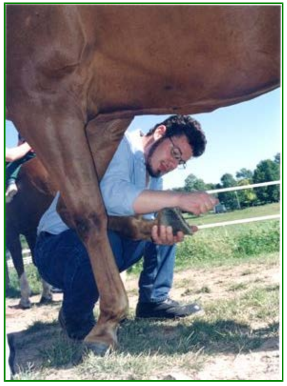
Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Castor Equi



Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SKOOKUM CHUCK AQUA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4648** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SKOOKUM CHUCK AQUA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SKOOKUM CHUCK AQUA
Chuck-Water and Skookum-Strong (Salts from Water from Medical Lake near Spokane, Wash)
(SKOOKUM - CHUCK)

Has strong affinity for skin and mucous membranes-An anti-psoric medicine.

Otitis media. Profuse, ichorous, cadaverously smelling discharge.
Lithemia. Catarrh. Urticaria. Skin affections. Eczema. Dry skin. Hay-fever. Profuse coryza and constant sneezing.

Relationship.--Saxonite--(appears to have remarkable cleansing, deodorizing and soothing properties for the skin (Cowperthwaite). Eczema, scalds, burns, sores and hæmorrhoids).

Dose.--Third trituration.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

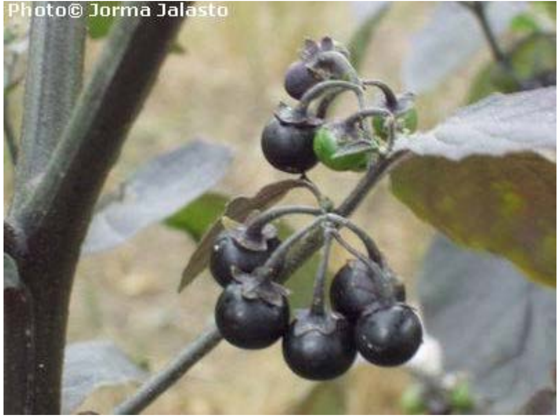
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**SOLANUM NIGRUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5171** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SOLANUM NIGRUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


Photo© Jorma Jalasto

SOLANUM NIGRUM
Black Nightshade

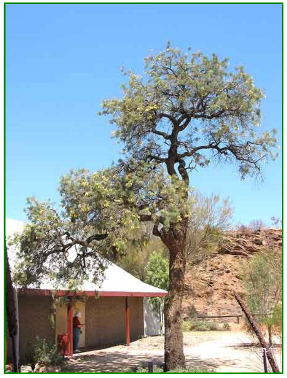
Used with success in ergotism, with tetanic spasms and stiffness of whole body, with mania. Marked action on head and eyes. Meningitis. Chronic intestinal toxæmia. Brain irritation during dentition. Restlessness of a violent and convulsive nature. Formication with contraction of extremities.

Head.--Furious delirium. Vertigo; terrible headache and complete cessation of the mental faculties. Night terrors. Congestive headache.

Nose.--Acute coryza; profuse, watery discharge from right nostril; left stopped up, with chilly sensation, alternating with heat.

Eyes.--Pain over both eyes. Alternate dilatation and contraction of pupils; weak sight; floating spots.

Duboisia Myoporoides



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Respiratory.--Constructive feeling in chest, with difficult breathing; cough with tickling in throat. Expectoration thick, yellow. Pain in left chest, sore to touch.

Fever.--Alternation of coldness and heat. Scarlet fever; eruption in spots, large and vivid.

Relationship.--Compare: Bellad; Solanum Carolinense-Horse-nettle--(conclusions and epilepsy, twenty to forty-drop doses; is of great value in grand mal of idiopathic type, where the disease has begun beyond age of childhood; hystero-epilepsy, also in whooping-cough); Solan mammosum-Apple of Sodom--(pain in left hip-joint); Solan oleraceum (swelling of mammary gland, with profuse secretion of milk); Solan tuberosum (cramps in calves and contraction of fingers; spitting through closed teeth); Solan vesicarium (recommended in facial paralysis); Solaninum aceticum (threatening paralysis of the lungs in the course of bronchitis in the aged and children must cough a long time before able to raise expectoration); Solan pseudocaps (acute pains, in lower abdomen); Solan tuberos ægrotans-Diseased potato--(prolapse of the rectum, patulous anus; offensive breath and odor of body; tumors of rectum look like decayed potato; dreams of pools of blood); Solanum tuberosum-Potato berries--(cramps in the calves of the legs and fingers).

Dose.--Second to thirtieth potency.

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine

Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies

In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Hippozaeninum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

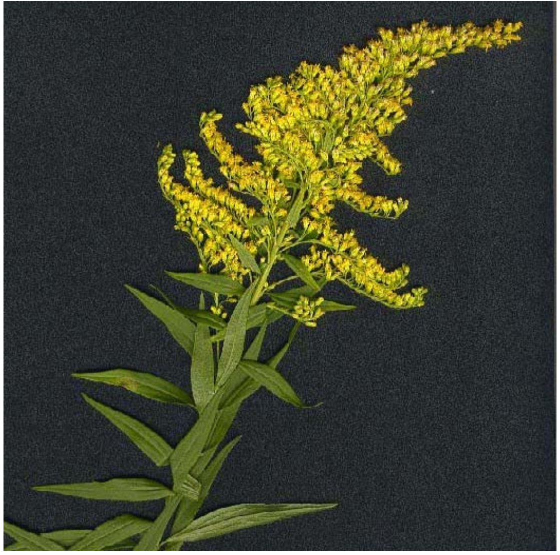
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 21441** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA
Golden-rod
(SOLIDAGO VIRGA)

Inhalation of the pollen has caused hæmorrhage from the lungs in phthisis. Repeated colds of tuberculosis (2x) feeling of weakness, chilliness alternating with heat; naso-pharyngeal catarrh, burning in throat, pains in limbs and thoracic oppression. Pain in region of kidneys, with dysuria. Kidneys sensitive to pressure. Bright's disease. Hay-fever when Solidago is the exciting cause. Here give 30th potency or higher.

Eyes.--Injected, watery, burning, stinging.

Nose.--Nares irritated with abundant mucus secretion; paroxysms of sneezing.

Stomach.--Bitter taste, especially at night; coated tongue with very scanty brown and sour urine.

Respiratory.--Bronchitis, cough with much purulent expectoration, blood-streaked; oppressed breathing. Continuous dyspnœa. Asthma, with nightly dysuria.

Female.--Uterine enlargement, organ pressed down upon the bladder. Fibroid tumors.

Urine.--Scanty, reddish brown, thick sediment, dysuria, gravel. Difficult and scanty. Albumen, blood, and slime in urine. Pain in kidneys extend forward to abdomen and bladder (Berb). Clear and offensive urine. Sometimes makes the use of the catheter unnecessary.

Back.--Backache of congested kidneys (Senec aur).

Skin.--Blotches, especially on lower extremities; itch. Exanthema of lower extremities, with urinary disturbances, dropsy and threatened gangrene.

Relationship.--Iodoform 2x antidotes poison of Golden-rod. Arsenic. Agrimonia (Pain in region of kidneys).

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency. Oil of Solidago, 1 oz to 8 oz. Alcohol. 15 drops doses to promote expectoration in bronchitis and bronchial asthma in old people (Eli G. Jones).

| **Re:SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA** | By: winstianxu@hotmail.com | April 16 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Early and Common Signs of Pregnancy
Pregnancy symptoms are not equal for all women. Every single mom, experience different signs of pregnancy. In fact, his own reality, symptoms of pregnancy can be very different from one pregnancy to another. Symptoms may occur unsystematically, can be subtle, and sometimes may not be obvious. Pregnancy symptoms are varied to produce absolutely random. No specific time or duration of symptoms of pregnancy. The signs of pregnancy generally differ from one woman to another in their

duration, frequency and intensity. The best way to learn about your pregnancy is doing a pregnancy test. But before deciding to take the test, here is a list of the first signs of pregnancy. However, remember that these signs of pregnancy are only a guide that can't experience all these symptoms in pregnancy, except the first.
1 An absence of menstruation - a sure shot sign of pregnancy. The first sign of pregnancy and everything is missing your monthly cycle. This is the first sign that make the woman on the hunt for other signs of early pregnancy. So I would say that if you miss your period you should check if you are experiencing other signs of pregnancy, which will only happen if you miss your period.
2 Changes in your breasts.
http://www.clinictime.net/Discharge-in-Early-Pregnancy.html

| **Re:SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA** | By: M.A. Rana | April 22 2012 |
|---|---|---|

I have read about Solidage Virg. but cannot quote the reference immediately; They said the subject remedy has shown very good result on the Patients those who are on Dialysis. They receovered with this and never gone again for Dialysis. I do not have confirmation yet. Is someone can confirm? please write.
Thanks & regards,

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Rana,
See this case.
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?p=19524&highlight=
with regards.

--

| **Re:SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA** | By: M.A. Rana | April 24 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Sir, i study and it is confirm now.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:SOLIDAGO VIRGAUREA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 24 2012 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Veratrum Viride

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Sorghum and Millet - Great nutritional resources**
**Started by: garcot at January 10 2009**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6691** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Sorghum and Millet - Great nutritional resources** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | January 10 2009 |

Click picture for many more pictures

Dear All,

Sorghum and Millet are great nutritional resources and please read this reference for why:

http://www.blackherbals.com/sorghum_and_millet_in_african_nu.htm

Please also share your experience with respect to finger millet ( known as Ragi in India and a great source of calcium ) a commonly used cereal and its effect on human health.

Thanks and Regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sorghum and Millet - Great nutritional resources** | By: aleton<br>BURUNDI | April 27 2012 |

Health and Wealth site

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Natrium Sulphuricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SPIGELIA ANTHELMIA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8805** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SPIGELIA ANTHELMIA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Spigelia marilandica
Indian Pink
Photo by Richard E Kontak

SPIGELIA ANTHELMIA
Pinkroot
(SPIGELIA)

Spigelia is an important remedy in pericarditis and other diseases of the heart, because the provings were conducted with the greatest regard for objective symptoms and the subjective symptoms are by innumerable confirmations proved to be correct (C. Hering).

Has marked elective affinity for the eye, heart, and nervous system. Neuralgia of the fifth nerve is very prominent in its effects. Is especially adapted to anæmic, debilitated, rheumatic, and scrofulous subjects. Stabbing pains. Heart affections and neuralgia. Very sensitive to touch. Parts feel chilly; send shudder through frame. A remedy for symptoms due to the presence of worms. Child refers to the navel as the most painful part (Granat; Nux mosch).

Mind.--Afraid of sharp, pointed things, pins, needles, etc.

Head.--Pain beneath frontal eminence and temples, extending to eyes (Onos). Semi-lateral, involving left eye; pain violent, throbbing; worse, making a false step. Pain as if a band around head (Carbol ac; Cact; Gels). Vertigo, hearing exalted.

Eyes.--Feel too large; pressive pain on turning them. Pupils dilated; photophobia; rheumatic ophthalmia. Severe pain in and around eyes, extending deep into socket. Ciliary neuralgia, a true neuritis.

Nose.--Forepart of nose always dry; discharge through posterior nares chronic catarrh, with post-nasal dropping of bland mucus.

Mouth.--Tongue fissured, painful. Tearing toothache; worse, after eating and cold. Foul odor from mouth. Offensive taste.

Face.--Prosopalgia, involving eye, zygoma, cheek, teeth, temple, worse, stooping, touch, from morning until sunset.

Heart.--Violent palpitation. Præcordial pain and great aggravation from movement. Frequent attacks of palpitation, especially with foul odor from mouth. Pulse weak and irregular. Pericarditis, with sticking pains, palpitation, dyspnœa. Neuralgia extending to arm or both arms. Angina pectoris. Craving for hot water which relieves. Rheumatic carditis, trembling pulse; whole left side sore. Dyspnœa; must lie on right side with head high.

Rectum.--Itching and crawling. Frequent ineffectual urging to stool. Ascarides.

Fever.--Chilliness on the slightest motion.

Modalities.--Worse, from touch, motion, noise, turning, washing, concussion. Better, lying on right side with head high; inspiring.

Relationship.--Compare: Spigelia Marylandica (maniacal excitement, paroxysmal laughing and crying, loud, disconnected talking, vertigo, dilated pupils, congestions); Acon; Cact; Cimicif;

Arnica (Spigela is a chronic Arnica); Cinnab (supra-orbital pain); Naja; Spong (heart); Sabad; Teucr; Cina (worm symptoms).

Antidote: Pulsat.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency for neuralgic symptoms; second to third potency for inflammatory symptoms.

| **MIGRANE HEAD ACHE** | By: baskaran.ramamurthy | October 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Shri Udaya
A close relative of mine has refered her problem of Migrane Headache. In her own words I am narrating her problem and look forward to your guidance
QUOTE
"I am suffering from severe migraine headache from almost 15 years. And now i am still having the same problem. A local homeopath to whom I refered my problem had told me to take cocculus ind.30 when ever i have less sleep or heaviness in the head. I used to take it when i have less sleep or unesiness.

From past one week i did not take it so again i had migraine attack. I get the zig zag vision disturbance and after it subsides i get severe headache and this lasts upto 5 hours. I dont know for what reason it occurs.I tried to observe is it due to some food or tension or due to change in the weather, but it was never like that. I suddenly have this migraine attack without any cause. I just want to know whether i can continue with the same medicine or is there any medicine for the permanent cure of this problem. Thank you."
UNQUOTE
May I have advice please
Warm Regards
Baskaran

| **Re:SPIGELIA ANTHELMIA** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | October 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Bskaran,

Please make a separate thread. We should not be continuing here in this materia medica. with regards.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SPIRAEA ULMARIA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6279** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SPIRAEA ULMARIA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SPIRAEA ULMARIA
Hardhack

Burning and pressure in œsophagus, feels contracted but not made worse by swallowing. Morbidly conscientious. Relieves irritation of the urinary passages; influences the prostate gland; checks gleet and prostatorrhœa; has been used for eclampsia, epilepsy, and hydrophobia. Bites of mad animals. Heat in various parts (Salicylic acid is found in Spiraea).

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Curare

©W.P. Armstrong 2000

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sanguinarinum Nitricum

© 2006 Wilbur H. Duncan

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

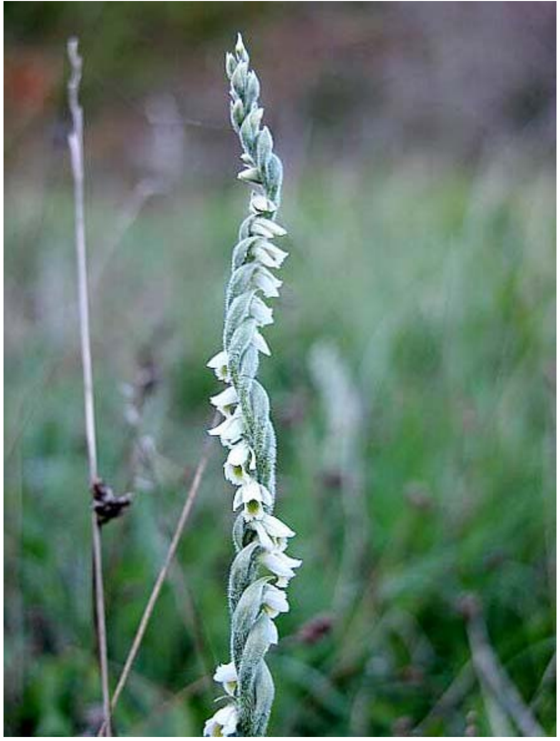
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SPIRANTHES AUTUMNALIS**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5150 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **SPIRANTHES AUTUMNALIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SPIRANTHES AUTUMNALIS
Lady's Tresses
(SPIRANTHES)

Has been used for milk-flow in nursing women, lumbago and rheumatism, colic, with drowsiness and spasmodic yawning. Is an anti-phlogistic remedy akin to Acon its symptoms showing congestion and inflammation. Acidity and burning in œsophagus with eructation.

Female.--Pruritus; vulva red; dryness and burning in vagina. Burning pain in vagina during coition. Leucorrhœa, bloody.

Extremities.--Sciatic pain, especially right side. Pain in shoulders. Swelling of veins of hands. Pain in all articulations of hands. Coldness of feet and toes.

Fever.--Flushes of heat. Sweat on palms. Hands alternately hot and cold.

Dose.--Third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

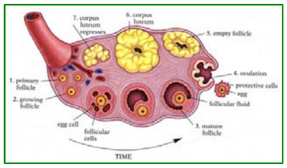
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Ovininum


7. corpus luteum regresses
6. corpus luteum
5. empty follicle
4. ovulation
protective cells
egg
follicular fluid
1. primary follicle
2. growing follicle
egg cell
follicular cells
3. mature follicle
TIME

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

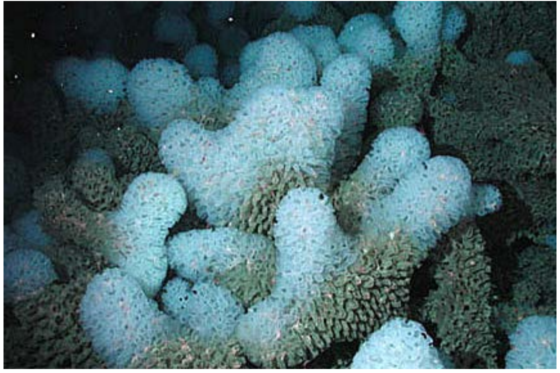
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SPONGIA TOSTA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 16254** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SPONGIA TOSTA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SPONGIA TOSTA
Roasted Sponge

A remedy especially marked in the symptoms of the respiratory organs, cough, croup, etc. Heart affections and often indicated for the tubercular diathesis. Children with fair complexion, lax fiber; swollen glands. Exhaustion and heaviness of the body after slight exertion, with orgasm of blood to chest, face. Anxiety and difficult breathing.

Mind.--Anxiety and fear. Every excitement increases the cough.

Head.--Rush of blood; bursting headache; worse, forehead.

Eyes.--Watering; gummy or mucus discharge.

Nose.--Fluent coryza, alternating with stoppage. Dryness; chronic, dry, nasal catarrh.

Mouth.--Tongue dry and brown; full of vesicles.

Throat.--Thyroid gland swollen. Stitches and dryness. Burning and stinging. Sore throat; worse after eating sweet things. Tickling causes cough. Clears throat constantly.

Stomach.--Excessive thirst, great hunger. Cannot bear tight clothing around trunk. Hiccough.

Male.--Swelling of spermatic cord and testicles, with pain and tenderness. Orchitis. Epididymitis. Heat in parts.

Female.--Before menses, pain in sacrum, hunger, palpitation. During menses, wakes with suffocative spells (Cupr; Iod; Lach). Amenorrhœa, with asthma (Puls).

Respiratory.--Great dryness of all air-passages. Hoarseness; larynx dry, burns, constricted. Cough, dry, barking, croupy; larynx sensitive to touch. Croup; worse, during inspiration and before midnight. Respiration short, panting, difficult; feeling of a plug in larynx. Cough abates after eating or drinking, especially warm drinks. The dry, chronic sympathetic cough or organic heart disease is relieved by Spongia (Naja). Irrepressible cough from a spot deep in chest, as if raw and sore. Chest weak; can scarcely talk. Laryngeal phthisis. Goitre, with suffocative spells. Bronchial catarrh, with wheezing, asthmatic cough, worse cold air, with profuse expectoration and suffocation; worse, lying with head low and in hot room. Oppression and heat of chest, with sudden weakness.

Heart.--Rapid and violent palpitation, with dyspnœa; cannot lie down; also feels best resting in horizontal position. Awakened suddenly after midnight with pain and suffocation; is flushed, hot, and frightened to death (Acon). Valvular insufficiency. Angina pectoris; faintness, and anxious sweat. Ebullition of blood, veins distended. Surging of heart into chest, as if it would force out upward. Hypertrophy of heart, especially right, with asthmatic symptoms.

Skin.--Swelling and induration of glands; also exophthalmic;

cervical glands swollen with tensive pain on turning head, painful on pressure; Goitre. Itching; measles

Sleep.--Awakes in a fright, and feels as if suffocating. Generally worse after sleep, or sleeps into and aggravation (Lach).

Fever.--Attacks of heat with anxiety; heat and redness of face and perspiration.

Modalities.--Worse, ascending, wind, before midnight. Better, descending, lying with head low.

Relationship.--Compare: Acon; Hep; Brom; Lach; Merc prot; Iod (Goitre).

Dose.--Second trituration, or tincture to third potency.

| **Re: SPONGIA TOSTA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

In these days, Spongia Tostas are lying all around Miami beach in Florida. They are rich in iodine. They can be considered animals and also plants.

They are soft and foul smelly (rotting fish like smell). Last time in Miami I picked up a bucketful of sponges. Our next stop was camping in Everglades. Crocodiles were too attracted with the spongia smell (that is a different story)

On the pine wood fire I roasted all sponges and they become hard and some less smelly. so I thought I will make their powder. But after few hours they were again soft and smelly.

In NJ, I had a hypothyroid patient so I kept few pieces and discarded rest of the sponges. I grinded up those pieces in blender and recommended the patient to take 3 drops of it. Patient had significant improvement in her symptoms.

girilal

| **Re: SPONGIA TOSTA** | By: Garry | January 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

I also find these foul smelling no good sausages at beaches. Actually these are a problem to all beaches.

| **Re:SPONGIA TOSTA** | By: baskaran.ramamurthy | April 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Shri Girilal,
My wife is a border line hpo thyroid patient since last four years for which she is taking medicine regularly .Can I suggest her to take Spongia Q as an alternative remedy. If yes please advise how long she has to continue and also the dosage
Warm Regards
Baskaran

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Piper Nigrum

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SQUILLA MARITIMA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5937** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **SQUILLA MARITIMA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

www.GUDJONS.com

SQUILLA MARITIMA
Sea-onion

A slow acting remedy. Corresponds to ailments requiring several days to reach their maximum. Persistent, dull, rheumatic pains permeate the body. A spleen medicine; stitches under left free ribs. Important heart and kidneys medicine. Broncho-pneumonia.

Acts especially on mucous membranes of the respiratory and digestive tracts, and also upon the kidneys. Valuable in chronic bronchitis of old people with mucous rales, dyspnœa, and scanty urine.

Eyes.--Feel irritable; child bores into them with fists. Sensation as if swimming in cold water.

Stomach.--Pressure like a stone.

Respiratory.--Fluent coryza; margins of nostrils feel sore. Sneezing; throat irritated; short, dry cough; must take a deep breath. Dyspnœa and stitches in chest, and painful contraction of abdominal muscles. Violent, furious, exhausting cough, with much mucus; profuse, salty, slimy expectoration, and with involuntary spurting of urine and sneezing. Child rubs face with fist during cough (Caust; Puls). Cough provoked by taking a deep breath or cold drinks, from exertion, change from warm to cold air. Cough of measles. Frequent calls to urinate at night, passing large quantities (Phos ac). Sneezing with coughing.

Heart.--A cardiac stimulant affecting the peripheral vessels and coronary arteries.

Urinary.--Great urging; much watery urine. Involuntary spurting of urine when coughing (Caustic; Puls).

Skin.--Small, red spots over body, with prickling pain.

Extremities.--Icy cold hands and feet, with warmth of the rest of the body (Menyanthes). Feet get sore from standing. Tender feet with shop girls.

Modalities.--Better, rest; worse, motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Digit; Strophant; Apocyn can; Bry; Kali carb. Squilla follows Digitalis, if this fails to relieve water-logged cases.

Dose.--First to third potency.

Copyright © Médi-T 1999

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Hecla Lava

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STACHYS BETONICA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6006** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STACHYS BETONICA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STACHYS BETONICA
Betony Wood
(BETONICA)

Produces pains in various parts.

Head.--Stitches in right temple. Inability to concentrate mind.

Abdomen.--Pains in abdomen, hepatic region and of transverse colon, also in gall-bladder and right inguinal region and spermatic cords.

Extremities.--Shooting pain in back of both wrist joints. Wrist drops. Pain in right popliteal space down leg, which feels paralyzed.

| **Re:STACHYS BETONICA** | By: deldesant@hotmail.com | August 28 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Miraclesuit Underwire Swimwear Review

One of the best type of body shaping swimwear and underwire swimwear is offered by the Miraclesuit. This company makes the pledge that just by wearing their swimsuit it will appear as if you lost ten pounds in just ten seconds. This may be partially true as the company has designed and developed a specialized body shaping material that they call Miratex. This material is quite innovative as it can comfortably pull in, smooth out, and even your look with a material that will not be harmed if it gets wet. We want to take a closer look at the Miraclesuit swimsuits and see how they can make you look slimmer, trimmer, and feel comfortable at the same time.

We really need to first take a look at their patented and effective material they use for their swimwear called Miratex. It has a unique property in that as it is stretched out over your body it will always pull back and not lose its elasticity. As with all body shaping material, it will flatten out lumpy areas, smooth out lines, and generally give you a leaner looking appearance. The Miratex fibers are woven in such a way that makes the material breathable, waterproof, and quite comfortable. The material is made form outstanding fibers and are guaranteed to last a very long time.

The Miraclesuit line of swimwear has a style that can satisfy the fashion tastes of women of almost any age. The upper part of these swimsuits will have a comfortable hidden underwire that moves when you move. The cups are lined with a soft material that allows for all day comfort. Also offered are foam materials for cups to give you a more full look if that is what you desire. As will all Miraclesuit swimsuits the material is specially designed to pull back and keep you shaped properly as you pulls and move about.

The company presently offers over twenty different styles of swimwear in the Miraclesuit line. You will find traditional looking one piece swimsuits, bikinis, tankinis, and bandeau styles to suit your needs. One special type of Miraclesuit line is their Cover-up style of swimwear. This is a great solution for women who want a more discreet appearance while wearing their swimsuit. With the Cover-up line you will find either a skirt or scarf that beautifully matches your swimsuit which allows for additional coverage. This is a very popular model early in the sun tanning

season to give you a body cover up while you work on your tan. A great tip here is to find a solid darker color as this well help blend in your lighter skin until you have some time darken up some.
One thing to keep your eye on this season is that the Miraclesuit line of swimwear is coming out with bolder and wilder designs. In addition to the single color models you will now find prints, designs, and patterns to choose from. There are themes to go with these designs like Hawaiian, tropical, floral, and animal skin type patterns. You will find that the price for the Miraclesuit swimsuit is priced to meet just about any budget. Starting at about fifty dollars, the Miraclesuit can be priced more than hundred for the more elaborate designs.
http://www.iwantlingerie.com/t/bathing-suit-cover-ups.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**STANNUM METALLICUM (TIN)**
**Started by: girilal at September 22 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8746** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STANNUM METALLICUM (TIN)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STANNUM METALLICUM
Tin
(STANNUM)

Chief action is centered upon the nervous system and respiratory organs. Debility is very marked when Stannum is the remedy, especially the debility of chronic bronchial and pulmonary conditions, characterized by profuse muco-purulent discharges upon tuberculosis basis. Talking causes a very weak feeling in the throat and chest. Pains that come and go gradually, call unmistakably for Stannum. Paralytic weakness; spasms; paralysis.

Mind.--Sad, anxious. Discouraged. Dread of seeing people.

Head.--Aching in temples and forehead. Obstinate acute coryza and influenza with cough. Pain worse motion; gradually increasing and decreasing as if constricted by a band; forehead feels pressed inwards. Jarring of walking resounds painfully in

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Sanguinarinum Nitricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

head. Drawing pains in malar bones and orbits. Ulceration of ringhole in lobe of ear.

Throat.--Much adhesive mucus, difficult to detach; efforts to detach cause nausea. Throat dry and stings.

Stomach.--Hunger. Smell of cooking causes vomiting. Bitter taste. Pain better pressure, but sore to touch. Sensation of emptiness in stomach.

Abdomen.--Cramp-like colic around navel, with a feeling of emptiness. Colic relieved by hard pressure.

Female.--Bearing-down sensation. Prolapsus, with weak, sinking feeling in stomach (Sep). Menses early and profuse. Pain in vagina, upward and back to spine. Leucorrhœa, with great debility.

Respiratory.--Hoarse; mucus expelled by forcible cough. Violent, dry cough in evening until midnight. Cough excited by laughing, singing, talking; worse lying on right side. During day, with copious green, sweetish, expectoration. Chest feels sore. Chest feels weak; can hardly talk. Influenzal cough from noon to midnight with scanty expectoration. Respiration short, oppressive; stitches in left side when breathing and lying on same side. Phthisis mucosa. Hectic fever.

Sleep.--Sleeps with one leg drawn up, the other stretched out.

Extremities.--Paralytic weakness; drops things. Ankles swollen. Limbs suddenly give out when attempting to sit down. Dizziness and weakness when descending. Spasmodic twitching of muscles of forearm and hand. Fingers jerk when holding pen. Neuritis. Typewriters' paralysis.

Fever.--Heat in evening; exhausting night-sweats, especially towards morning. Hectic. Perspiration, principally on forehead and nape of neck; debilitating; smelling musty, or offensive.

Modalities.--Worse, using voice (i.e, laughing, talking, singing), lying on right side, warm drinks. Better, coughing or expectorating, hard pressure.

Relationship.--Complementary: Puls.

Compare: Stann iod. 3x (Valuable in chronic chest diseases characterized by plastic tissue changes). Persistent inclination to cough, excited by tickling dry spot in the throat, apparently at root of tongue. Dryness of throat. Trachial and bronchial irritation of smokers. Pulmonary symptoms; cough, loud, hollow, ending with expectoration (Phellandrium). State of purulent infiltration. Advanced phthisis sometimes when Stann jod has not taken effect, an additional dose of Iodine in milk caused the drug to have its usual beneficial effect (Stonham). Compare: Caust; Calc; Sil; Tuberc; Bacil; Helon. Myrtus chekan (chronic bronchitis, cough of phthisis, emphysema, with gastric catarrhal complications and thick, yellow difficult sputum. Old persons with weakened power of expectoration).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **STANNUM ME Constituion/Persoanlity** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Stannum is homoeopathic potentized tin. This metal is associated with Jupiter, the planet of faith, trust and lust for life. Beautiful orange colored Jupiter is the biggest planet of the solar system; in astrology Jupiter is connected with growth, getting bigger, abundance, wellfare and wellbeing, natural healing, recovery, regeneration, positivity, aims and ideals, beliefs, teaching and philosophying (spreading your beliefs in the world) and traveling (extending your points of view). Jupitarian body-parts are the liver, our chemical laboratory, and the tongue, as distinguisher through taste of what our body needs or not, and the enzymes as catalysors of biological processes. All these things support the physical regeneration. Interestingly eating from tin plates and drinking from tin vessels has proven to stimulate the assimilation of food. And the tins in which food is preserved are tinned inside to ensure the preservation of the good taste.

In homoeopathy we use Stannum in cases of severe exhaustion and grave weakness. This is mostly a remedy in chronic cases of serious disease, in which people have lost their physical reserves. There is no bodily strength left for recovery. And also emotionally seen they 'have lost it': they are very sad and have given up all hope for recovery. They feel like crying but often don't do it, because crying leads to exhaustion, as well as any other form of exertion.

An important symptom is that these people are almost too weak to speak! Speaking has to do with spreading around your beliefs, a Jupitarian area of life. Often this aversion to speak is related to a feeling of great weakness in the chest area. Every morning the chest is filled with slime and every exertion leads to exhausting coughs with a tendency to throw up yellowish-green sputum with a sweetish taste. Stannum suits short-breathed people who let themselves fall into a chair. But it can also help persons with a general feeling of physical weakness, together with the idea of not being able to ever recover.

Stannum pains arise and disappear very slowly; another sign of weakness. These can be neurological pains who are most often caused by cold, for instance nervous head-aches with the sense of a tight band around the head, and especially situated around the left eye. People who need this remedy have more difficulty with descending the stairs than with ascending the stairs!

Stannum complaints aggravate by every form of exertion, by lying on the right side (the liver-side!), warm drinks and touch. Lying on something hard amazingly ameliorates, as well as hanging with the chest over a table (what puts hard pressure on the chest).

Anyone who needs Stannum I would also recommend to eat and drink from tin tableware.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Eriodyction Californicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STAPHYSAGRIA**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 77890**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **STAPHYSAGRIA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STAPHYSAGRIA
Stavesacre

Nervous affections with marked irritability, diseases of the genito-urinary tract and skin, most frequently give symptoms calling for this drug. Acts on teeth and alveolar periosteum. Ill effects of anger and insults. Sexual sins and excesses. Very sensitive. Lacerated tissues. Pain and nervousness after extraction of teeth. Sphincters lacerated or stretched.

Mind.--Impetuous, violent outbursts of passion, hypochondriacal, sad. Very sensitive as to what others say about her. Dwells on sexual matters; prefers solitude. Peevish. Child cries for many things, and refuses them when offered.

Head.--Stupefying headache; passes off with yawning. Brain feels squeezed. Sensation of a ball of lead in forehead. Itching eruption above and behind ears (Oleand).

Eyes.--Heat in eyeballs, dims spectacles. Recurrent styes. Chalazæ (Platanus). Eyes sunken, with blue rings. Margin of lids itch. Affections of angles of eye, particularly the inner. Lacerated or incised wounds of cornea. Bursting pain in eyeballs of syphilitic iritis.

Throat.--Stitches flying to the ear on swallowing, especially left.

Mouth.--Toothache during menses. Teeth black and crumbling. Salivation, spongy gums, bleed easily (Merc; Kreos). Submaxillary glands swollen. After eating feels sleepy pyorrhea (Plantago)

Stomach.--Flabby and weak. Desire for stimulants. Stomach feels relaxed. Craving for tobacco. Canine hunger, even when stomach is full. Nausea after abdominal operations.

Abdomen.--Colic after anger. Hot flatus. Swollen abdomen in children, with much flatus. Colic, with pelvic tenesmus. Severe pain following an abdominal operation. Incarcerated flatus. Diarrhœa after drinking cold water, with tenesmus. Constipation (2 drops tincture night and morning), hæmorrhoids, with enlarged prostate.

Male.--Especially after self-abuse; persistent dwelling on sexual subjects. Spermatorrhœa, with sunken features; guilty look; emissions, with backache and weakness and sexual neurasthenia. Dyspnœa after coition.

Female.--Parts very sensitive, worse sitting down (Berb; Kreos). Irritable bladder in young married women. Leucorrhœa. Prolapsus, with sinking in the abdomen; aching around the hips.

Urinary.--Cystocele (locally and internally). Cystitis in lying-in patients. Ineffectual urging to urinate in newly married women. Pressure upon bladder; feels as if it did not empty. Sensation as if a drop of urine were rolling continuously along the channel. Burning in urethra during micturition. Prostatic troubles; frequent urination, burning in urethra when not urinating (Thuja; Sabal; Ferr pic). Urging and pain after urinating. Pain after lithotomy.

Skin.--Eczema of head, ears, face, and body; thick scabs, dry, and itch violently; scratching changes location of itching. Fig-warts pedunculated (Thuja). Arthritic nodes. Inflammation of phalanges. Night-sweats.

Extremities.--Muscles, especially of calves, feel bruised. Backache; worse in morning before rising. Extremities feel beaten and painful. Joints stiff. Crural neuralgia. Dull aching of nates extending to hip-joint and small of back.

Modalities.--Worse, anger, indignation, grief, mortification, loss of fluids, onanism, sexual excesses, tobacco; least touch on affected parts. Better, after breakfast, warmth, rest at night.

Relationship.--Inimical: Ranunc bulb.

Complementary: Caust; Colocy.

Compare: Ferrum pyrophos (tarsal cysts); Colocy; Caust; Ign; Phos ac; Calad.

Antidote: Camph.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **STAPHYSAGRIA Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Staphysagria

(Throws things in anger)
1. Suppressed anger.
2. Ailments from indignation
3. Fears losing self control
4. Yielding disposition
5. Fear to get into rage
6. Throws things in anger, throws thing at the persons who offended.
7. Ailments from honor wounded.
8. Silent grief with anger.

Staphysagria is a good remedy for the weaker person in cases of distortion of balances of power.

Examples of such situations are:
1. A dominant partner in a relationship, treating the other partner like dirt.
2. A child that gets beaten up every time it does not act exactly according the wishes of the parent
3. Slavery

Sulphur Soon regrets after getting angry
Crocus Sativa Immediately regrets after getting angry
Natrum Mur. Late repentance after getting angry
Ignatia Late repentance after getting angry
Staphysagria Suppresses anger but when in rage throws things at the person who offended.
Zincum M. Very, Very angry. Very hard to cool her down. Gets violent, weeps, abuses and accuses.

girilal

| **More about STAPHYSAGRIA Constituion/Personality** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 22 2006 |
|---|---|---|

The two main characteristics in the psychological image of Staphisagria are oppression and victim.

Staphisagria-personalities have problems with injustice; they cannot stand injustice caused to themselves or persons in their surroundings. They do not stand up against this injustice however, but they react with some passive acceptance of it. They have the feeling that defending them is impossible, or the constant attacks or their personality have simply made them too tired to respond assertively any longer. The background of their passive suffering is often fear of further oppression, fear of sexual abuse, fear of physical violence, fear of mental and emotional ill-treatment, or some out of place feeling of responsibility towards their oppressor. Since they cannot defend themselves they react with withdrawal. There is anger with silent grief and anger with indignation. Fear of authorities.

So Staphisagria is a good remedy for the weaker person in cases of distortion of balances of power. Examples of such situations are:

a dominant partner in a relationship treating the other partner like dirt.
a child that gets beaten up every time it does not act exactly according the wishes of the parent
incest
slavery
Staphisagria also turns out to be very helpful in case you are 'victim of the surgeon' what means that this medicine is very helpful if an operation leaves you with complaints or turns out to be very painful. Especially in operations of the bladder and the genitals. And they can be 'victim' of flies and mosquitoes, developing large and painful bumps after their stings.

Usually Staphisagria's can stand a lot of unjust behaviour. They suppress their aggression and grief, or somehow decide not to feel or notice it anymore. They inform after the rules in order not to trespass them. They have problems with the rudeness of other persons and try to avoid quarrels. The strange thing is that Staphisagria-characters blame themselves for what is happening, there is a lot of self-guilt, what makes it even more difficult to escape from their oppressed state. The base of this self-guilt most probably is a great feeling of worthlessness accompanied by depression; they are psychologically paralyzed.

Staphisagria's have strong emotions and strong sexual feelings. They can feel sexually oppressed in a relationship. Or they use their sexuality to obtain money, love and attention. "When I do surrender to this, than hopefully..."

From time to time they emotionally explode. Often these people try to manage their nervous tension with masturbation, smoking cigarettes or drinking alcohol. (But they can also be allergic to the smoke of tobacco).

Physically they have many complaints concerning urination, bladder and genitals. If a young woman gets an inflammation of the bladder after the first coitus, always think of Staphisagria. There is pain and sadness after coitus, vaginitis, (chronic) inflammation of the bladder, painful sensitiveness of the sexual organs, prostate troubles. Often they have bad teeth (if you 'cannot put your teeth into something' it means that you lack aggression).

Staphisagria-personalities get ailments from rudeness, anger, indignation, grief, mortification, sexual excesses and tobacco. Warmth and rest makes them feel better.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

| **DELETED** | By: guest | June 30 2008 |
|---|---|---|

DELETED

| **Re:STAPHYSAGRIA** | By: feuergarko@hotmail.com | June 29 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Why Do Men Love Leather Mini Skirts?
It may seem like a fairly unimportant question, but have you ever thought about why men love leather mini skirts so much? Of

course, there is the obvious answer that has something to do with the actual amount of a woman's body that is left showing by a mini skirt verses the amount of the body that is left up to the man's imagination. Or it could be because of a fantasy that has previously established itself deep in the mind of a particular man. Or it could be because of the prehistoric notion of leather and some ingrained instinct that draws a man to the supple, smooth surface. But whatever the reason is why men go wild over mini skirts, they are a definite hit!

Mini skirts have been around for years, and they never quite seem to go out of style. Of course, there are different arenas when a mini skirt is probably inappropriate, generally in any work place or public areas where your mini skirt is little more than a band of fabric that covers one the bare minimum. However, if you are looking to catch a man's eye--including the eye of your husband or boyfriend, consider donning a teeny tiny mini skirt and watch their mouths drop.

The great thing about using leather as a material to construct your mini skirt is because of the tremendous molding properties of leather. Often, skirts can be difficult to fit (especially in the rear with short skirts), since everyone is of a different proportion. For this reason, leather works fantastically as the natural material is highly elastic and forms to your shape like a second skin. You do not have to worry about unsightly gaps or awkward fitting with a leather mini skirt, but you will get plenty of practice shimmying and shaking for your man when you put on your mini skirt!

http://www.sexyminiskirt.org/a-history-of-the-miniskirt/

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Asclepias Tuberosa

Asclepias tuberosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Star of Bethlehem - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 7227** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Star of Bethlehem - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Copyright 2002, University of Illinois

Star of Bethlehem...
...is one of the remedies in the Rescue Remedy. It is the remedy for the after-effects of any shock, such as unexpected bad news or an unexpected and unwelcome event. And it can be used just as well for the effects of a shock received many years ago, even very early in childhood.

This is also the remedy for the sense of emptiness and loss that sometimes occurs when a loved one dies or moves away, since this too can be a great shock to the system. Star of Bethlehem is the comforting remedy to give in such circumstances.

Dr Bach's description
For those in great distress under conditions which for a time produce great unhappiness. The shock of serious news, the loss of some one dear, the fright following an accident, and such like. For those who for a time refuse to be consoled this remedy brings comfort.

girilal

| **Re: Star of Bethlehem - shock** | By: sumitra | February 18 2008 |
|---|---|---|

hello,
what is the dose you suggest for the bach flower remedies

SUMITRA

| **Re: Star of Bethlehem - shock** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 19 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Dr. Bach declared that Bach flower remedies can be infinitely diluted as homeopathy medicines so use one drop or the whole bottle.

I personally do not believe in bach flower remedies but tell people if they want to make it they can make it at home.

Star of Bethlehem plant is available in big plant nurseries in most big cities, I have seen it growing in Bangalore too. Take some flower and put time in water and put the container in sunlight for one whole day and the remedy is ready.

Its bulbs can also be ordered online and planted in pots.

girilal

| **Re:Star of Bethlehem - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: strom | April 26 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Is it possible to use any of the Bach remedies in so called "wet dose", e.g. 1 drop in 500 ml spring water? Does Bach remedies direct effect on physical organs (of course mind/thoughts can effects on organs)?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ocimum Canum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

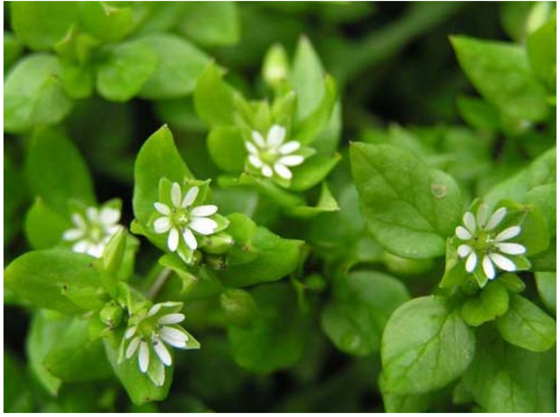
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STELLARIA MEDIA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 17352** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STELLARIA MEDIA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



STELLARIA MEDIA
Chickweed

Induces a condition of stasis, congestion, and sluggishness of all functions. Morning aggravation.

Sharp, shifting, rheumatic pains in all parts very pronounced. Rheumatism; darting pains in almost every part; stiffness of joints; parts sore to touch; worse, motion. Chronic rheumatism. Shifting pains (Puls; Kali sulph). Psoriasis. Enlarged and inflamed gouty finger joints.

Head.--General irritability. Lassitude, indisposition to work. Smarting and burning in eyes, feel protruded. Dull, frontal headache; worse in morning and left side with sleepiness. Neck muscles stiff and sore. Eyes feel protruded.

Abdomen.--Liver engorged, swollen, with stitching pain and sensitive to pressure. Clay-colored stools. Hepatic torpor. Constipation or alternating constipation and diarrhœa.

Extremities.--Rheumatoid pains in different parts of the body. Sharp pain in small of back, over kidneys, in gluteal region, extending down thigh. Pain in shoulders and arms. Synovitis. Bruised feeling. Rheumatic pains in calves of legs.

Modalities.--Worse, mornings, warmth, tobacco. Better, evenings, cold air, motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Pulsat (similar in rheumatism, pains shifting, worse rest, warmth; better cold air).

Dose.--Tincture, externally. Internally, 2x potency.

| **Re:STELLARIA MEDIA** | By: deirbrund@hotmail.com | March 17 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Muscular Lower Back Pain

One of the best ways to narrow down the possible causes of your back pain is to consider where the pain is located and what type of pain sensation you feel. Many people complain of lower back pain on either the right or left side. The following descriptions of causes may help you understand your pain better.

Pain on one side of the body may indicate a simple muscle strain. This type of pain is located in a muscle and may be felt as stiffness, soreness or an ache. Muscle strain occurs when a muscle is overworked or overstretched and suffers tears. They can occur in any number of ways throughout the day, such as twisting to the side and lifting an object.

Lower Back Pain Right Side - 2 Exercises

Chest raisers are common leg stretches to relieve pain in the low back area. Begin by lying on your back, knees bent at a 90 degree angle and your feet comfortably flat on the floor. Keeping your left leg in position, place your hands under your right knee and pull it as close to your chest as you can. Hold for 20 seconds before you slowly lower your foot back to the floor. Again, pay special attention to the location of your pain as you hold, but do not work the right side any differently from the left. Repeat 5 times with each leg. For additional resistance, extend one leg straight on the floor while you raise the other knee to your chest.

If done gradually and deliberately, you will experience relief of your lower back pain right side by focusing on the location of the pain as you stretch and exercise. Remember, stretches and back exercises are not meant to be painful. If you experience increased pain, especially on the lower right side, stop the exercise and consult with a doctor.

http://www.clinictime.net/Pain-in-Right-Side.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Viscum Album

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STICTA PULMONARIA.**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 13403** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STICTA PULMONARIA.** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Lobaria pulmonaria 8417

STICTA PULMONARIA.
Natural order. - Lichenes.
Common names. - Lungwort.
Lung Moss.
General Analysis.-
Specific Symptomatology—This agent acts directly upon irritation in the chest, especially when complicated with irritation of the nerve centers.
Pain beneath the scapulae extending to the occiput, sharp pain with soreness above the scapulae, or in the shoulders, especially indicate Sticta.
As given by Felter and Lloyd in the American Dispensatory, the indications are as follows: Pain in the shoulders or in the back of the neck extending to the occiput, soreness or dull pain in the chest, or in the extrinsic respiratory muscles, which is increased by deep breathing. Irritation at the base of the brain, or in those organs or parts supplied by the pneumogastric nerve. Irritative cough; cough persistent and dry, of a rasping or wheezing character; short, sharp, hacking cough, with quick darting pains in the chest walls. They also advise it in the treatment of

rheumatism, which involves the muscles and smaller joints. It may be given in hay fever, where the headache is severe, and in catarrhal disorders, where there is frontal tension, with sneezing, coryza and conjunctivitis.

It is given in the exhaustive cough of phthisis, bronchitis, and laryngitis. It relieves the cough and irritation in these cases and controls hectic fever, chills and night sweats.

Therapy—In coughs of acute bronchitis, with the indications named, it is useful; in cough, with wheezing and tightness—asthmatic cough, with the characteristic quick, sharp pains, it. is indicated. It also influences directly the post-nasal mucosa.

It is valuable in some forms of catarrh, especially if there is reflex irritation. It has been used in whooping-cough and in croupal coughs.

Sticta has been suggested in rheumatism where the muscles of the chest are involved, where there is sharp, quick pain on respiration or where the muscles of the shoulder are sore and tender, where the muscles of the neck are involved.

The remedy has been used in scarlet fever to good advantage, but we have no specific directions for its administration in these cases beyond those named.

It has a specific influence in the treatment of those forms of hay fever and in those attacks of influenza characterized by the discharge of a hot, irritating, watery mucous, which afterwards becomes thick, bloody, greenish or yellow.

The catarrhal disorders to which this remedy is applicable are characterized by headache, with tearing pains through the side of the face and lower jaw, with pressure in the forehead, at the root of the nose, coryza, conjunctivitis, soreness and dull pains in the chest.

Acts upon the mucous lining of the respiratory tracts, producing symptoms of a catarrhal character.

Characteristic symptoms.

Mind.- (Sticta pulmonaria)General confusion of ideas ; inability to concentrate them.

Head.- (Sticta pulmonaria)

Dull sensation in the head, with sharp, darting pains through the vertex, side of face, and lower jaw.
Dull, heavy pressure in forehead, and root of nose. (Acon., Kali bi., Phyt.)
Catarrhal headache before the discharge sets in.
Eyes.- (Sticta pulmonaria)
Burning in eyelids, -with soreness of the ball in closing the lids or turning the eyes.
Catarrhal conjunctivitis, with profuse, mild discharge.
Nose.- (Sticta pulmonaria)
Feeling of fullness and heavy pressure at root of nose (Acon., Kali bi.) ; tingling in right side of nose ; loss of smell ; dry coryza.

Acute catarrh of nasal passages ; influenza. (Acon.)
Constant need to blow nose, but no discharge results.
Excessive and painful dryness of mucous membrane ; secretions dry rapidly, forming scabs, difficult to dislodge.
Respiratory Organs.- (Sticta pulmonaria)
Dry cough ; worse evening and night ; can neither sleep nor lie down.
Severe dry, racking cough, caused by tickling in larynx and bronchia.
Incessant wearing, racking cough in consumptives.
Spasmodic stage of whooping cough.
Oppression of the chest.
Limbs.- (Sticta pulmonaria)
Darting pains in arms, fingers, joints, thighs, and toes.
Generalities.- (Sticta pulmonaria)
General feeling of dullness and malaise, as when a catarrh is coming on. (Gels., Hydras.),
Legs as if floating in the air ; she feels light and airy, without any sensation of resting on the bed. (Asar.)
Therapeutic Range.- (Sticta pulmonaria)
Especially useful in catarrhal affections of the respiratory tract ; influenza ; whooping cough ; bronchitis ; phthisis ; conjunctivitis ; coryza.
Compare.- (Sticta pulmonaria)
Acon., Dulc., Hydras., Kali bi., Merc., Rumex, Sang.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Make STICTA PULMONARIA.** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 14 2006 |

How to Make STICTA PULMONARIA

Sticta Pulmunaria is found all over the world except in very dry places.

If cough arises from the throat, I use homemade Sticta.

Just remove some moss from the tree and crush it, add it to water and shake/bang it vigorously.

In South India it is used as spice. It is not really spicy but thoat feels like it is hit by a spice so spice lovers love it. Around Coorg it is harvested from the rocks and trees and sold in the market for the sole purpose of spice. Espaciallly in Biryani.

One can harvest sticta from any rock or tree but best if it comes from Oak or Maple trees.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**STIGMATA MAYDIS**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5182** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | Reply

| **STIGMATA MAYDIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STIGMATA MAYDIS
Corn-silk
(ZEA)

Has marked urinary symptoms, and has been used with success in organic heart disease, with much œdema of lower extremities and scanty urination. Enlarged prostate and retention of urine. Uric and phosphatic Gonorrhœa. Cystitis.

Urinary.--Suppression and retention. Dysuria. Renal lithiasis; nephritic colic; blood and red sand in urine. Tenesmus after urinating. Vesical catarrh. Gonorrhœa. Cystitis.

Shucks (as a decoction used for chronic malaria, teaspoonful doses freely. Dr. E. C. Lowe, England).

Dose.--Tincture in tent-to fifty-drop doses.

Scleranthus - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Alfalfa.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**STILLINGIA SILVATICA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7260** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STILLINGIA SILVATICA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Photo by Alvin Diamond

STILLINGIA SILVATICA
Queen's Root
(STILLINGIA)

Chronic periosteal rheumatism, syphilitic and scrofulous affections. Respiratory symptoms well marked. Torpor of lymphatics; torpid liver, with jaundice and constipation.

Mind.--Gloomy forebodings; depressed.

Respiratory.--Dry, spasmodic cough. Larynx constricted, with stinging in fauces. Trachea feels sore when pressed. Hoarseness and chronic laryngeal affections of public speakers.

Urinary.--Urine colorless. Deposits white sediment; urine milky and thick.

Extremities.--Aching pains in bones of extremities and back.

Skin.--Ulcers; chronic eruptions on hands and fingers. Enlarged cervical glands. Burning, itching of legs; worse, exposure to air. Exostosis. Scrofuloderma; syphilis, secondary eruption and later symptoms. Valuable for intercurrent use.

Modalities.--Worse, in afternoons, damp air, motion. Better, in morning, dry air.

Relationship.--Compare: Staphis; Mercur; Syphil; Aur; Corydalis (syphilitic nodes).

Dose.--Tincture and first potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Guiding Symptoms Abies Canadensis-pinus Canadensis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STRAMONIUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5256** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STRAMONIUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Datura discolor
Photo by Kate Shane

STRAMONIUM
Thorn-apple

The entire force of this drug seems to be expended on the brain, through the skin and throat show some disturbance. Suppressed secretions and excretions. Sensation as if limbs were separated from body. Delirium tremens. Absence of pain and muscular mobility especially of muscles of expression and of locomotion. Gyratory and graceful motions. Parkinsonism.

Mind.--Devout, earnest, beseeching and ceaseless talking. Loquacious, garrulous, laughing, singing, swearing, praying, rhyming. Sees ghosts, hears voices, talks with spirits. Rapid changes from joy to sadness. Violent and lewd. Delusions about his identity; thinks himself tall, double, a part missing. Religious mania. Cannot bear solitude or darkness; must have light and company. Sight of water or anything glittering brings on spasms. Delirium, with desire to escape (Bell; Bry; Rhus).

Head.--Raises head frequently from the pillow. Pain in forehead and over eyebrows, beginning at 9 am; worse until noon. Boring pain, preceded by obscure vision. Rush of blood to head; staggers, with tendency to fall forward and to the left. Auditory hallucinations.

Eyes.--Seem prominent, staring wide open; pupils dilated. Loss of vision; complains that it is dark, and calls for light. Small objects look large. Parts of the body seem enormously swollen. Strabismus. All objects look black.

Face.--Hot, red; circumscribed redness of cheeks. Blood rushes to face; distorted. Expression of terror. Pale face.

Mouth.--Dry; dribbling of viscid saliva. Aversion to water. Stammering. Risus sardonicus. Cannot swallow on account of spasm. Chewing motion.

Stomach.--Food tastes like straw. Violent thirst. Vomiting of mucus and green bile.

Urine.--Suppression, bladder empty.

Male.--Sexual erethism, with indecent speech and action. Hands constantly kept on genitals.

Female.--Metrorrhagia, with loquacity, singing, praying. Puerperal mania, with characteristic mental symptoms and profuse sweatings. Convulsions after labor.

Sleep.--Awaken terrified; screams with fright. Deep snoring sleep. Sleepy, but cannot sleep (Bell).

Extremities.--Graceful, rhythmic motions. Convulsions of upper extremities and of isolated groups of muscles. Chorea; spasms partial, constantly changing. Violent pain in left hip. Trembling, twitching of tendons, staggering gait.

Skin.--Shining red flash. Effects of suppressed eruption in scarlatina, with delirium, etc.

Fever.--Profuse sweat, which does not relieve. Violent fever.

Modalities.--Worse, in dark room, when alone, looking at bright or shining objects, after sleep, on swallowing. Better, from bright light, company, warmth.

Relationship.--Compare especially: Hyoscy and Bellad. It has less fever than Bellad, but more than Hyos. It causes more functional excitement of the brain, but never approaches the true inflammatory condition of Bellad.

Antidotes: Bellad; Tabac; Nux.

Dose.--Thirtieth potency and lower.

girilal

| **STRAMONIUM Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Stramonium
(Clinging to persons and things)

1. Clinging to person and furniture
2. Child wakes up, clings to the known people or just one person otherwise cries.
3. Terrified so clings to anyone near.
4. Does not complain
5. Indifference of suffering
6. Helpless feeling
7. Fear of injury.
8. Fear of dark.
9. Desires to stay in limelight. Self projects to satisfy one’s ego. Longing for company and society.

10. Fears dark.
11. Praying, Begging.

He wants lots of light at home, not just one bulb.
When dogs are not around he says, “I am not afraid of dog”. But when dog comes near he picks up stone and is very nervous.
Child is afraid of shot (injection) so he does not complain about his sickness. He shows that he is not even sick.
Child complains he is not afraid of any shot but when time comes he clings to his mother.

Belladonna Laughs and says, “Give me a shot”.
Cocculus “Doctor first try to heal me with medicine, if it does not work….”
Stramonium “Says he is not afraid of shot but when time comes he is scared.

If A Child wants a toy

Belladonna Tell him he will get toy next day he agrees. You can talk him out. He is little sad but does not want it anymore.
Arsenum Alb. Wants it immediately or he will be very angry.
Stramonium Clings to toy but when his father shows him his fist (to slap) he is afraid immediately and stops demanding immediately.
Cocculus “Son I have no money” and he agrees.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardi
ois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STRONTIUM CARBONICUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5732 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| STRONTIUM CARBONICUM | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STRONTIUM CARBONICUM
Carbonate of Strontia
(STRONTIA)

Rheumatic pains, chronic sprains, stenosis of œsophagus. Pains make patient faint or sick all over. Chronic sequelæ of hæmorrhages, after operations with much oozing of blood and coldness and prostration. Arterio-sclerosis. High blood pressure with flushed face pulsating arteries, threatened apoplexy. Violent involuntary starts. Affections of bones, especially femur. Restlessness at night, smothering feeling. For shock after surgical operations. Neuritis, great sensitiveness to cold.

Head.--Vertigo with headache and nausea. Distensive pressure. Aches from nape of neck, spreading upwards; better wrapping head up warmly (Sil). Flushes in face; violent pulsating. Supraorbital neuralgia; pains increase and decrease slowly (Stann). Bloody crusts in nose. Face red; burns, itches. Itching, redness and burning of nose.

Eyes.--Burning and redness of eyes. Pain and lachrymation on using eyes, with dancing and chromatic alterations of objects looked at.

Stomach.--Loss of appetite, aversion to meat, craves bread and beer. Food tasteless. Eructations after eating. Hiccough causes chest pains; cardialgia.

Abdomen.--Sticking in abdominal ring. Diarrhœa; worse at night; continuous urging; better towards morning. Burning in anus lasts a long time after stool (Ratanh). Uncomfortable fullness and swelling of abdomen.

Extremities.--Sciatica with œdema of ankle. Rheumatic pain in right shoulder. Rheumatism with diarrhœa. Gnawing as if in marrow of bones. Cramps in calves and soles. Chronic spasms, particularly of ankle-joint. Œdematous swelling. Icy-cold feet. Rheumatic pains, especially in joints. Veins of hands engorged.

Fever.--Heat, with aversion to uncover or undress.

Skin.--Moist, itching, burning eruption; better in open air, especially warm sunshine. Sprains of ankle-joint, with œdema. Violent perspiration at night.

Modalities.--Better immersing in hot water; worse, change of weather; from being quiet; when beginning to move; great sensitiveness to cold.

Relationship.--Compare: Arnica; Ruta; Sil; Baryta c; Carbo; Stront jodat (arterio-sclerosis). Strontium brom (often gives excellent results where a bromide is indicated. Vomiting of pregnancy. Nervous dyspepsia. It is anti-fermentative and neutralizes excessive acidity). Stront nit (Morbid cravings; headache and eczema behind ears).

Dose.--Sixth trituration and thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Dulcamara

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STROPHANTHUS HISPIDUS**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7298** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STROPHANTHUS HISPIDUS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STROPHANTHUS HISPIDUS
Kombe-seed

Strophanthus is a muscle poison; it increases the contractile power of all striped muscles. Acts on the heart; increasing the systole and diminishes the rapidity. May be used with advantage to tone the heart, and run off dropsical accumulations. In small doses for weak heart; it feels enlarged. In mitral regurgitation, where œdema and dropsy have supervened (Digit). Strophanthus occasions no gastric distress, has no cumulative effects, is a greater diuretic, and is safer for the aged, as it does not affect the vaso-motors. In pneumonia and in severe prostration from hæmorrhage after operations and acute diseases. After the long use of stimulants; irritable heart of tobacco-smokers. Arterio-sclerosis; rigid arteries of aged. Restores tone to a brittle tissue, especially of the heart muscle and valves. Especially useful in failing compensation dependent upon fatty heart. Hives. Anæmia with palpitation and breathlessness. Exophthalmia goitre. Corpulent persons.

Head.--Temporal pains with double vision, impaired sight; brilliant eyes, flushed face. Senile vertigo.

Stomach.--Nausea with special disgust for alcohol and so aids in treatment of dipsomania. Seven drops of tincture.

Urinary.--Increased secretion; scanty and albuminous.

Female.--Menorrhagia; uterine hæmorrhage; uterus heavily congested. Aching pain through hips and thighs during climacteric.

Respiratory.--Dyspnœa, especially on ascending. Lungs congested. Œdema of lungs. Bronchial and cardiac asthma.

Heart.--Pulse quickened. Heart's action weak, rapid irregular, due to muscular debility; and insufficiency. Cardiac pain.

Skin.--Urticaria, especially more chronic forms.

Extremities.--Swollen, dropsical. Anasarca.

Relationship.--Compare: Digit (but is slower than strophant in its action); Phos ac (weak heart, irregular pulse, fluttering sensation in cardiac region, palpitation during sleep, fainting).

Dose.--Tincture and 6x potency. In more acute cases, five to ten drops of the tincture three times a day.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

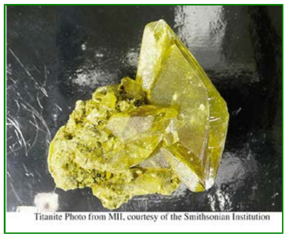
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Titanium Metallicum


Titanite Photo from MII, courtesy of the Smithsonian Institution

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Strychinimum arsenicosum**
**Started by: Ghocha at October 17 2007**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 5609** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Strychinimum arsenicosum** | By: Ghocha<br>Punjab | October 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Strychninum arsenicosum

General

Paresis in the aged, relaxed musculature. Prostration. Psoriasis; chronic diarrhoea with paralytic symptoms; compensatory hypertrophy of heart with beginning fatty degeneration; marked dyspnoea when lying down; oedema of lower extremities, urine scanty, high specific gravity, heavily loaded with glucose. Diabetes. 6X trit.

| **Re: Strychinimum arsenicosum** | By: Ghocha<br>Punjab | October 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

My sister who had filaria (elephantiasis) was cured by this medicine. That's all I can obtain about it. Anybody has more knowledge about it or can bring some more information for the good of all people visiting here.

Thanks.

| **Re: Strychinimum arsenicosum** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Strychnine Arsenate.

Specific Symptomatology—Hale says arsenic acts upon the glandular system, and fluids of the body, while strychnine acts upon the nervous system. He advises it where the nutritive and glandular systems are involved to any great extent, with implication of the nervous system at the same time. This is found in paresis or mild forms of paralysis with edemic tissues, sodden, relaxed muscular structures, with anemia and tendency to dropsical conditions; great nervous weakness or prostration, with marked blood dyscrasia, chronic glandular induration, chronic ulceration, and the conditions of the mucous surfaces of the intestinal canal following typhus or typhoid fever and dysentery.

It is specifically indicated in the debility or nerve failure of the aged, and in the prostrating influence of severe disease in children. During severe fevers it will not antagonize the sedative influence of the antipyretics, but will brace the nervous system against the prostration that will follow when the fever is gone.

It antagonizes vasomotor paralysis in all cases. In spasmodic affections it is valuable. The author has given it persistently with sedative remedies in severe chronic cases of asthmatic bronchitis, especially in the aged, and cured them both permanently. It is indicated in a general way where strychnine is demanded, but has a special characteristic tonic influence.

It may be given in the asthenic stage of all prostrating diseases, except during the hours of the day when the temperature is increasing or stationary at its highest point. It strengthens the heart's action, and, like quinine, if given in the intermission of the temperature, or at the time of the greatest remission, it often prevents an increase of the fever and determines a continued lower temperature. It increases or intensifies the action of many stimulating, restorative or antiperiodic remedies.

girilal

| **Re: Strychinimum arsenicosum** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | October 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Ghocha,

Which potency used by your sister to

cure the Filaria.

Regards

Dr R.K.khatri

Dr In Naturopathy

| **Re: Strychinimum arsenicosum** | By: Ghocha<br>Punjab | October 19 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dr. R.K Khatri. Strychninum arsenicosum - 30 was used first hourly and then after a lots of improvements and when worms had died and lymph nodes started receding, then she was taking it once a day.

| **Re: Strychinimum arsenicosum** | By: Dr R.K.Khatri<br>Mumbai, India | October 19 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Dera Ghocha,

Thnks for your responce I will follow and

will write here again after improvements.

Regards

Dr R.K.khatri

Dr In Naturopathy

| **Re:Strychinimum arsenicosum** | By: naga<br>NY,USA | March 1 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Ghocha, Nice hear the healing. Please let us know, on what symptoms you selected this remedy for your sister.

Thanks in advance.
Naga, NY, USA

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Asclepias Cornuti

Picture of this second

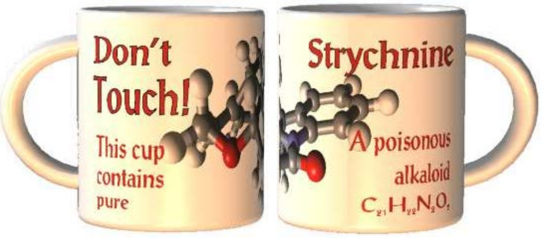
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STRYCHNINUM PHOSPHORICUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5725** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **STRYCHNINUM PHOSPHORICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


Don't Touch!
This cup contains pure
Strychnine
A poisonous alkaloid
$C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$

STRYCHNINUM PHOSPHORICUM
Phosphate of Strychnin
(STRYCHNIA PHOSPHORICA)

This drug acts through the cerebro-spinal system upon muscles, causing twitching, stiffness, weakness and loss of power; upon circulation, producing irregularity of pulse, and upon the mind, producing lack of control, uncontrollable desire to laugh and disinclination to use the brain. Very irregular pulse. Tachycardia. Rapid and weak pulse. Useful in chorea, hysteria, acute asthenia after acute fevers. Symptoms worse motion, better rest and in open air. An excellent remedy in anæmia of spinal cord; paralysis; burning, aching, and weakness of spine; pain extends to front of chest; tenderness on pressure in mid-dorsal region; cold, clammy feet; hands and axillæ covered with clammy perspiration. Atelectasis and break in the compensation of a hypertrophied heart; the beginning of fatty degeneration of the heart muscle (Royal).

Dose.--Third trituration.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Clinical Symptoms Of Abrotanum.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**STRYCHNINUM PURUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6245** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STRYCHNINUM PURUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

STRYCHNINUM PURUM
Alkaloid of Nux Vomica
(STRYCHNINUM)

Its primary function is to stimulate the motor centers and the reflex action of the spinal cord. Homeopathic to spasms of muscles, cramps from an undue reflex excitability of the cord, spasms of the bladder, etc. Strychnin stimulates the central nervous system, mental activities, special senses rendered more acute. Respiration increased. All reflexes are made more active. Stiffness in muscles and face and neck. Opisthotonos. Tetanic convulsions with opisthotonos. The muscles relax between paroxysms; worse slightest touch, sound, odor. Influences more directly the spinal cord and is less appropriate in visceral derangements than Nux. Tetanus. Explosive nervousness. The pains and sensations come suddenly and return at intervals.

Head.--Restless. Over-irritability. Full and bursting headache, with heat in eyes. Vertigo, with roaring in ears. Jerking of head forwards. Scalp sore. Itching of scalp and nape.

Eyes.--Hot, painful, protruding, staring. Pupils dilated. Sparks before eyes. Spasmodic contraction of ocular muscles; twitching and trembling of lids.

Ears.--Hearing very acute; burning, itching, and roaring in ears.

Face.--Pale, anxious, livid. Jaws stiffened; lower jaw spasmodically closed.

Throat.--Dry, contracted; feeling of a lump. Deglutition impossible. Burning along and spasms of œsophagus. Violent itching in roof of mouth.

Stomach.--Constant retching. Violent vomiting. Nausea of pregnancy.

Abdomen.--Sharp pain in abdominal muscles, griping pain in bowels.

Rectum.--Feces discharged involuntarily during spasms. Very obstinate constipation.

Female.--Desire for coitus (Canth; Camph; Fl ac; Lach; Phos; Plat). Any touch on body excites a voluptuous sensation.

Respiratory.--Spasm of muscles about larynx. Excessive dyspnœa. Sharp, contractive pains in muscles of chest. Persistent cough, recurring after influenza.

Back.--Rigitidy of cervical muscles. Sharp pain in nape and down spine. Back stiff; violent jerks in spinal column. Icy sensation down spine.

Extremities.--Limbs stiff. Rheumatism with stiff joints. Violent jerking, twitching, and trembling. Tetanic convulsions and opisthotonos; spasms provoked by slightest touch and attempt to move. Shocks in the muscles. Cramp-like pains.

Fever.--Cold chills down spine. Perspiration in a stream down head and chest. Lower extremities cold.

Skin.--Itching of whole body, especially nose. Icy sensation down the spine.

Modalities.--Worse, morning; touch; noise; motion; after meals. Better, lying on back.

Relationship.--Compare: Eucalyptus (neutralizes ill effects of Strychnin). Strych ars (Paresis in the aged, relaxed musculature. Prostration. Psoriasis; chronic diarrhœa with paralytic symptoms; compensatory hypertrophy of heart with beginning fatty degeneration; marked dyspnœa when lying down; œdema of lower extremities, urine scanty, high specific gravity, heavily loaded with glucose. Diabetes. 6x trit). Strych et Ferr cit (chlorotic and paralytic conditions; dyspepsia, with vomiting of ingesta; 2x and 3x trit); Strychnin nit (2x and 3x. Said to remove craving for alcohol. Use for two weeks); Strychnin sulph (Gastric atony); Strych valerin (exhaustion of brain-power; women of high nervous erethism; 2x trit). Compare: Cicuta; Arnica (tetanus).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency. For non-homeopathic use, to produce its direct physiological effects in paralysis the dose will range from one-fiftieth to one-twentieth of a grain, repeated three times a day. Under twelve years of age, one-fiftieth to one two-hundredth of a grain. Strych, hypodermically, is capable of arresting progressive muscular atrophy, and is a certain stimulant to the respiratory centers, and is useful in embarrassed breathing, in the course of pneumonia especially. Is an antidote to Chloral, used in asphyxia from gas and chloroform and early stages of Opium poisoning. Dose, one one-hundredth to one-sixtieth grain every three hours.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: STRYCHNINUM PURUM** | By: JacobScott<br>England, UK. | February 27 2007 |

Does anyone have experience with antidoting this remedy?

"When dealing with absolute truth, there is neither room for emotion, nor individual interpretation of what necessarily is, irrefutable fact."

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Clinical Symptoms Of Causticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**STRYCHNOS GAULTHERIANA**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4877** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **STRYCHNOS GAULTHERIANA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Gaultheria shallon
Salal
Photo: Mimi Kamp

STRYCHNOS GAULTHERIANA
Tropical Bind-weed
(HOANG NAN)

Exhaustion with vertigo; numbness and tingling in hands and feet; involuntary action of lower jaw. Pustules and boils; tertiary syphilis and Paralysis, Eczema, prurigo, old ulcers, leprosy, cancer of glandular structures and bites of serpents. Removes fetor and hæmorrhage in cancer, revives the healing process. Follows Arsenic.

Dose.--Five drops of the tincture. May be increased to twenty.

| **Re:STRYCHNOS GAULTHERIANA** | By: baseliceyua@hotmail.com | August 2 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Your Dizziness Can Be Caused by Your Sinusitis
Sinusitis is always accompanied by numerous uncomfortable symptoms. Congestion, headaches, pressure and pain are the most common. Occasionally you may begin to feel dizzy. Sinusitis dizziness can be a distressing and debilitating

symptom that can develop from your sinus infection.
Dizziness, regardless of the cause is a serious condition. It dictates a trip to your medical professional as soon as possible. Severe dizziness can cause disorientation and lead to serious injury.
How can your sinus problems be causing this symptom? By itself it generally can't but it can produce the conditions that create the dizziness.
Dizziness and Other Symptoms of Sinus Infections
In unique cases, dizziness can be life threatening. This is because it is related to a loss of balance, which can occur in situations that can prove dangerous, such as driving a car or handling heavy equipment. Sinus infections are treatable usually with over-the-counter products or prescribed medication. However, prevention is better than cure.
Although most sinus infections are easily treated, many would be surprised to know that simple procedures can help to eliminate the chances of ever contracting this infection. Since bacteria can be a main cause of this problem, it is advisable to keep hands away from the face as much as possible and always ensure that the hands are kept clean at all times.
Sinus infections are also brought on when the immune system is weak. In order to strengthen the immune system, try to eat healthy foods such as fruits and vegetables, or take proper supplements and vitamin tablets to further enhance the system. These simple steps can help strengthen the body against infections that can not only be uncomfortable but sometimes detrimental to your health.
http://www.clinictime.net/Can-Sinus-Infections-Cause-Dizziness.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Fagopyrum Esculentum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SUCCINUM**

**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5384** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **SUCCINUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SUCCINUM

Electron. Amber-A Fossil Resin

Nervous and hysterical symptoms. Asthma. Affections of spleen.

Head.--Fear of trains and close places. Headache, lachrymation, sneezing.

Respiratory.--Asthma, incipient phthisis, chronic bronchitis, pains in chest. Whooping-cough.

Relationship.--Compare: Do not confound with Ambergris (Ambra). Succinic acid (Hay-fever. Paroxysmal sneezing, dropping of watery mucus from nostrils; asthma. Inflammation through respiratory tract; causing asthma, chest pains, etc; itching of eyelids and canthi and nose worse drafts. Use 6 to 30th potency). Compare: Arundo, Wyethia, Sabadilla, Sinapis.

Dose.--Third trituration. Five drop doses of the oil.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SULFONALUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4212** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **SULFONALUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ssic.cn.alibaba.com

SULFONALUM
A Coal-tar Product
(SULFONAL)

Vertigo of cerebral origin, cerebellar disease, ataxic symptoms and chorea, present a field for the homeopathic employment of this drug. Profound weakness, gone, faint feeling, and despondency. Loss of control of sphincter. Muscular inco-ordination.

Mind.--Mental confusion, incoherency, illusions; apathetic. Alternation of happy, hopeful states with depression and weakness. Extreme irritability.

Head.--Dropsy, stupid; pain on attempting to raise head. Double vision; heavy look about eyes; tinnitus, aphasia; tongue as if paralyzed. Eyes bloodshot and restless. Vertigo, unable to rise. Double vision; ptosis; tinnitus; dysphagia, difficult speech.

Baryta Carbonica

WITHERITE
Minerva #1
Cave-In
Hardin ... ois

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Urinary.--Albuminuria, with casts. Scanty. Pink color. Constant desire to urinate; scanty, brownish red. Hæmato-porphyrinuria.

Respiratory.--Congestion of lungs; stertorous breathing. Sighing dyspnœa.

Extremities.--Ataxic movements, staggering gait; cold, weak, trembling; legs seem too heavy. Extreme restlessness; muscular twitchings. Knee-jerks disappear. Stiffness and paralysis of both legs. Anæsthesia of legs.

Sleep.--Fidgety, wakeful, drowsy. Insomnia.

Skin.--Itching, bluish purpura. Erythema.

Relationship.--Trional; insomnia associated with physical excitement; (vertigo, loss of equilibrium, ataxia, nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa, stertorous breathing, cyanosis, tinnitus, hallucinations).

Dose.--Third trituration.

Non-Homeopathic Uses.--As a hypnotic. Dose, ten to thirty grains in hot water. Takes about two hours to act.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Sambucus Nigra

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Sulphur**
**Started by: girilal at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 11 & Views: 14683** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Sulphur** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SULPHUR
Sublimated Sulphur

This is great Hahnemannian anti-psoric. Its action is centrifugal-from within outward-having an elective affinity for the skin, where it produces heat and burning, with itching; made worse by heat of bed. Inertia and relaxation of fiber; hence feebleness of tone characterizes its symptoms. Ebullitions of heat, dislike of water, dry and hard hair and skin, red orifices, sinking feeling at stomach about 11 am, and cat-nap sleep; always indicate Sulphur homeopathically. Standing is the worst position for sulphur patients, it is always uncomfortable. Dirty, filthy people, prone to skin affections. Aversion to being washed. When carefully-selected remedies fail to act, especially in acute diseases, it frequently arouses the reactionary powers of the organism. Complaints that relapse.

General offensive character of discharge and exhalations. Very red lips and face, flushing easily. Often great use in beginning the treatment of chronic cases and in finishing acute ones.

Mind.--Very forgetful. Difficult thinking. Delusions; thinks rags beautiful things-that he is immensely wealthy. Busy all the time. Childish peevishness in grown people. Irritable. Affections vitiated; very selfish, no regard for others. Religious melancholy. Averse to business; loafs-too lazy to arouse himself. Imagining giving wrong things to people, causing their death. Sulphur subjects are nearly always irritable, depressed, thin and weak, even with good appetite.

Head.--Constant heat on top of head (Cup sulph; Graph). Heaviness and fullness, pressure in temples. Beating headache; worse, stooping, and with vertigo. Sick headache recurring periodically. Tinea capitis, dry form. Scalp dry, falling of hair; worse, washing. Itching; scratching causes burning.

Eyes.--Burning ulceration of margin of lids. Halo around lamp-light. Heat and burning in eyes (Ars; Bell). Black motes before eyes. First stage of ulceration of cornea. Chronic ophthalmia, with much burning and itching. Parenchymatous keratitis. Cornea like ground glass.

Ears.--Whizzing in ears. Bad effects from the suppression of an otorrhœa. Oversensitive to odors. Deafness, preceded by exceedingly sensitive hearing; catarrhal deafness.

Nose.--Herpes across the nose. Nose stuffed indoors. Imaginary foul smells. Alæ red and scabby. Chronic dry catarrh; dry scabs and readily bleeding. Polypus and adenoids.

Mouth.--Lips dry, bright red, burning. Bitter taste in morning. Jerks through teeth. Swelling of gums; throbbing pain. Tongue white, with red tip and borders.

Throat.--Pressure as from a lump, as from splinter, as of a hair.

Burning, redness and dryness. Ball seems to rise and close pharynx.

Stomach.--Complete loss of, or excessive appetite. Putrid eructation. Food tastes too salty. Drinks much, eats little. Milk disagrees. Great desire for sweets (Arg nit). Great acidity, sour eructation. Burning, painful, weight-like pressure. Very weak and faint about 11 am; must have something to eat. Nausea during gestation. Water fills the patient up.

Abdomen.--Very sensitive to pressure; internal feeling of rawness and soreness. Movements as of something alive (Croc; Thuj). Pain and soreness over liver. Colic after drinking.

Rectum.--Itching and burning of anus; piles dependent upon abdominal plethora. Frequent, unsuccessful desire; hard, knotty, insufficient. Child afraid on account of pain. Redness around the anus, with itching. Morning diarrhœa, painless, drives out of bed, with prolapsus recti. Hæmorrhoids, oozing and belching.

Urine.--Frequent micturition, especially at night. Enuresis, especially in scrofulous, untidy children. Burning in urethra during micturition, lasts long after. Mucus and pus in urine; parts sore over which it passes. Must hurry, sudden call to urinate. Great quantities of colorless urine.

Male.--Stitches in penis. Involuntary emissions. Itching of genitals when going to bed. Organs cold, relaxed and powerless.

Female.--Pudenda itches. Vagina burns. Much offensive perspiration. Menses too late, short, scanty, and difficult; thick, black, acrid, making parts sore. Menses preceded by headache or suddenly stopped. Leucorrhœa, burning, excoriating. Nipples cracked; smart and burn.

Respiratory.--Oppression and burning sensation in chest. Difficult respiration; wants windows open. Aphonia. Heat, throughout chest. Red, brown spots all over chest. Loose cough;

worse talking, morning, greenish, purulent, sweetish expectoration. Much rattling of mucus. Chest feels heavy; stitches, with heart feeling too large and palpitating pleuritic exudations. Use Tinctura sulphuris. Stitching pains shooting through to the back, worse lying on back or breathing deeply. Flushes of heat in chest rising to head. Oppression, as of a load on chest. Dyspnœa in middle of night, relieved by sitting up. Pulse more rapid in morning than in evening.

Back.--Drawing pain between shoulders. Stiffness of nape. Sensation as if vertebræ glided over each other.

Extremities.--Trembling of hands. Hot, sweaty hands. Rheumatic pain in left shoulder. Heaviness; paretic feeling. Rheumatic gout, with itching. Burning in soles and hands at night. Sweat in armpits, smelling like garlic. Drawing and tearing in arms and hands. Stiffness of knees and ankles. Cannot walk erect; stoop-shouldered. Ganglion.

Sleep.--Talks, jerks, and twitches during sleep. Vivid dreams. Wakes up singing. Wakes frequently, and becomes wide awake suddenly. Catnaps; slightest noise awakens. Cannot sleep between 2 an 5 am.

Fever.--Frequent flashes of heat. Violent ebullitions of heat throughout entire body. Dry skin and great thirst. Night sweat, on nape and occiput. Perspiration of single parts. Disgusting sweats. Remittent type.

Skin.--Dry, scaly, unhealthy; every little injury suppurates. Freckles. Itching, burning; worse scratching and washing. Pimply eruption, pustules, rhagades, hang-nails. Excoriation, especially in folds (Lyc). Feeling of a band around bones. Skin affections after local medication. Pruritus, especially from warmth, is evening, often recurs in spring-time, in damp weather.

Modalities.--Worse, at rest, when standing, warmth in bed, washing, bathing, in morning, 11 am, night, from alcoholic stimulants, periodically. Better, dry, warm weather, lying on right side, from drawing up affected limbs.

Relationship.--Complementary: Aloe; Psorin; Acon; Pyrarara (a fish caught in the Amazon, clinically used for various skin affections). Lepra, tuberculides, syphilides, varicosities, etc.

Compare: Acon (Sulph often follows in acute diseases); Mercur and calcarea are frequently useful after Sulphur, not before. Lyc; Sep; Sars; Puls; Sulphur hydrogenisatum (delirium, mania, asphyxia); Sulphur terebinthinatum (chronic rheumatic arthritis; chorea); Tannic acid (Nasal hæmorrhage; elongated uvula; gargle; constipation). Magnes artificialis (great hunger in evening, profuse sweat on face, bruised pain in joints, rectal constriction after stool).

Magnetis polus Articus (anxious, coldness of eyes as if a piece of ice lay in orbit, increased flow of saliva, constipation, sopor, trembling, abdominal flatulence).

Magnetis polus Australis (dryness of lids, easy dislocation of ankle, ingrowing toe-nails, aching in patella, shooting in soles).

Compare in adenoids: Agraphis.

Dose.--Acts in all potencies from the lowest to the highest. Some of the best results are obtained from the higher, and not too frequent doses. The twelfth potency is a good one to begin treatment with, going higher or lower according to the susceptibility of the patient. In chronic diseases, 200th and upward. In torpid eruptions the lowest potencies.

girilal

| **Sulphur Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Sulphur

(Irritability + Hot + Untidy)

1. Aversion to amusement. Does not go Cinema etc. (Ignatia)
2. Music aggravates, gets nervous with music (palpitations)
3. Religious affectation
4. Listen to religious CD's, cassettes etc.
5. Terrified so clings
6. Does the bargaining when buying things.

Sulphur patient is irritable. Gets angry, shouts and beats up the kids. Then very soon regrets. Does not want to listen to music or go to movies but listens to religious things.

Sulphur: Gets nervous with music (palpitations) + Soon regrets after getting angry

Crocus Sativa: Cheerful from music + immediately regrets after getting angry

Natrum Mur. Music makes him/her better + late repentance after getting angry

Ignatia: Weeps from music + late repentance after getting angry

Aconite: Cannot stand music, everything frightens him.

Sulphur: Hot untidy

Psorinum: Cold fearful

girilal

| **Re:Sulphur** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | December 22 2009 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
35/Female/USA/Cold and dry

2. Current complain - from how long:
Since 2002-allot of irritation and non-patient. I sweat allot w/odor

3. Current medicine you are taking:
none

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
When I get nervous or around people, I tend to sweat allot. The only symptom of concern is I sweat allot, I get allot of tension headaches. My muscles around the neck are usually tense. Sometimes it can result into migraine neck headaches if I don't take care of it in enough time. Also, lower back pain.

5. Breif medical history:
I've been usually healthy all my life. I got a sexually transmitted disease when I was thirteen, ever since then I've had strong body odor and halitosis. I don't know if it had anything to do with it, or just hormones.

6. Family Back Ground:
I have bi-polar, schizophrenia folks in the family. I don't have this. I've also notice I have people in the family whom also sweat allot, too. I wonder if it runs in the family. Sweating, I don't like it. I think my confidence will be higher if It wasn't for that. High blood pressure and high cholesterol

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
My nature since I was 18 years of age, has been working in a office environment. I've been to college for some years. I notice the older I get, I cannot be around people who agitate me for very long. I know it's me, I try not to be so judgmental or irritated. I try to respect other peoples boundaries. Some times it's uncontrollable. It all depends if I'm tired or full of energy. When full of energy and feeling good, I do much better. It's hard to feel good every, every day.

8. Desires and aversion of food:
I don't desire to many foods. I love spicy foods and Chinese food. I can't eat pizza (too much bread and cheese together, I will wake up so irritated and my whole day will be bad the next

day).

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
I've been having allot or irritability, get agitated easily, odors I cannot stand, very impatient, during PMS times it get's worse. I've been having this for a long time. When I decided to practice celibacy, this seems to be there all the time. Before, when I had a partner-it wasn't as bad, but still there.I get strange fear thoughts. If I feel good, I can control these thoughts but they are still there. Having turned to Christ, helps out tremendously. I can get angry very easily, irritated, always feel in a hurry, very impatient. I want other people to hurry, especially at the grocery store. Public speaking I don't like, unless I know everybody. I can't be in places where there is to many people. I think people look at me or talk about me. Strange huh. For love and affection, I like to be consoled at difficult times in my life. I was never like this in my twenties. I was always an independent person. Knowing I have Christ to lean against, it's made a world of difference knowing whom are creator is. I just can't shake this irritating behavior. I don't like to be clingy to people, but sometimes I can't help it to feel better.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
If I eat healthy (veggies and protein) I feel okay. But once PMS starts, things go down hill. It takes me usually one week to get myself together after my period. What makes it worse is when I'm around irritating people. Or in a crowd of people that don't hurry up. I have no patience what so ever. I don't like being like this. Once in a few months I'll have a few drinks of Alcohol. This usually helps. I'm not an alcoholic and I don't use drugs to cover up feelings. I try and deal with it as it comes. When an agitating state or irritable state appears, I want to be completely alone. I've never been like this in my 20's.

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
I get thirsty often. My tongue has a white coat and also has cracks. Never been diabetic.

| **Re:Sulphur** | By: Denise<br>Colorado | December 23 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hi, I'm awaiting for your reply! Anxious to hear what you have to say. Thanks

| **Re:Sulphur** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 23 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I have already replied. Please check the caption "Attn: Denise". You are not supposed to place your cases in these materia medica. So I have separately made a thread for you in "Attn:Denise". Please go to the genera form and click over that to see your reply.

--

| **Re:Sulphur** | By: ron478 | December 27 2009 |
|---|---|---|

hi,
i had BV since the past 1 half year and it was not going away completely. everytime i had to take antibiotic and it would go away and it would come back. i went to a homeopath doctor and he prescribed me nat mur 6x and sulphur(to be taken 6 tab 1nce a week for 2 weeks). the symptoms have reduced but not gone away. r these med good for BV. thanks

| **Re:Sulphur** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 27 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Please make a separate thread. Meanwhile use Three doses of Thuja 30 and three doses of Sepia 30 and report.

--

| **Re:Sulphur** | By: promod_61 | April 10 2014 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
48 years, Female, India, Moderate

2. Current complain - from how long:

Uterus did not return to original size after child birth at the age of 30

3. Current medicine you are taking:
No please

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
No physical complaint in last 17 years except that abdomen is very big and ugly looking. Appears as if pregnant

5. Breif medical history:
While delivering second child in 1994, no body attended during labour pain and after child birth left unattended for pretty long time.

6. Family Back Ground:
No history

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Graduate, housewife

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Nothing specific

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Lethargic and non creative by nature, Calm. Very recently developing irritating behaviour

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Diabetic for last eight months

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sulphur** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2014 |

please use a separate thread.....check Caulophyllum ....use Sepia 30C three times a day for one week. see link:

http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/c/caul.htm
http://www.homeoint.org/books/boericmm/s/sep.htm

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sulphur** | By: promod_61 | April 10 2014 |

Dear Udaya, I am confused. Sepia 30 C is an advise to me for enlarged uterus after child birth? please confirm

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sulphur** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2014 |

It is for prolapsed uterus, or uterus out of position. Please make another thread....

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sulphur** | By: promod_61 | April 11 2014 |

Thanks udaiji. I will take it. Now taking syzigium jambolanum for diabetis. Is it advisable to take Sepia 30 c simultaneously. Please also advise how to make another thread. I am a new comer to this site

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Sweet Wormwood, Or Sweet Sagewort, Or Artemisia Annua

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SULPHUR IODATUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 28 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 11586 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **SULPHUR IODATUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

# SULPHUR IODATUM

1 :This is a very profound and long-acting remedy affecting all parts of the body with aggravations morning, afternoon, evening, NIGHT, and after midnight :Desires open air, which ameliorates the most of his symptoms :There is an indescribable feeling throughout the body like a general physical anxiety, which compels him to hurry in all his work and when walking :

2 :Atrophy of glands, chronic jerking of muscles and a sensation of a band around parts :He takes cold on the slightest provocation, while he desires to be in a cool place, and in the cold air he takes cold from becoming cold :There is a convulsive tendency in the remedy; hysterical and epileptiform :The cavities become dropsical :

3 :Some symptoms are better after eating, and others are worse :Emaciation is marked, and it should be of great service in marasmus of children, with increased appetite :

4 :Slight exertion brings on all the symptoms : Weakness and palpitation; faint and fainting spells, with palpitation; feels unusually weak when hungry, warm food brings on much distress; formication all over; full feeling in body and limbs; body feels distended, as if there were great vascular engorgement; hemorrhage from internal parts; great heat of the body, which is only a sensation; heaviness of body and limbs; INDURATION OF GLANDS; hard, knotty lymphatic glands in the neck like ropes; induration of muscles :

5 :This feature points to its usefulness in carcinoma of glands :When used early it is often able to cure promptly :Inflammation of organs and glands :

6 :Injuries with extravasations :Lack of reaction and marked lassitude :

7 :The symptoms are worse while lying, but sometimes better after lying a long time :Worse lying on the back and worse in a warm bed :It is an antidote to the over use of mercury :

8 :Though he is restless and desires to move, the motion increases his symptoms :From all mucous membranes there is an increased flow :There is numbness in single parts and in suffering parts :

9 :There is a marked surging of blood in the body with general pulsation and hot sensations :Pain in bones and glands :These bruised, burning, cutting, jerking, pressing, stitching and tearing pains; when heated he sweats much and cannot cool off without taking cold :

10 :Its complaints are such as are found in plethoric, full blooded, vascular people :Any kind of hurry or running creates a

flush and surging in the body with palpitation and weakness :

11 :Many symptoms are one-sided, especially the right :Sluggishness is a marked feature of the whole complex of symptoms; many symptoms are worse sitting and better standing :He is much worse in the beat of summer, and in the sun's heat :Swelling of glands :

12 :Its symptoms are such as are often found in the advanced stages of syphilis, and it is especially useful in such as have been heavily charged with mercury :

13 :The symptoms are worse from touch and pressure :Throughout the body there is a feeling of tension :Trembling, internal and external :The muscles twitch and the limbs jerk :

14 :The symptoms are worse from walking :The symptoms are worse from warmth; warm air, warm bed, warm room, warm wraps :Marked weariness in the morning; from ascending stairs; after diarrhoea; during menses ; from walking :He is worse in wet weather and better in winter :

15 :Anxiety driving him to keep on the go :Apathy :Aversion to company :When reading and thinking cannot control the mind, Lost confidence in his own ability :Confusion of mind in the morning and evening, and when he exerts the mind :Over-conscientious about small matters :

16 :Says he is becoming timid, even cowardly :There are times in the night when he is almost delirious :Illusions of fancy :Sees dead people :Despair, cannot see any brightness in life :Discontented and discouraged :Dullness of mind :Very excitable :

17 :The whole mental state is worse frown mental exertion :Dread of exertion :Fear that some unknown trouble is coming to him; of insanity; of misfortune; of people :He finds himself doing things in a great hurry :Walks fast and in a hurry :Strongly inclined to hysterical conduct :

18 :Very impatient, cannot wait, but must keep on the go :At times indifferent to all surroundings :She becomes indolent and neglects her housework :She cannot compel herself to attend to her duties :Her mood is very changeable; irritable or mirthful :

19 :Mental prostration :Very restless, and forced to keep on the move although moving causes weakness and increases her bodily symptoms :Marked sadness, and dullness of the senses :Would like to sit, but too restless :

20 :Starting during sleep :Stupefaction of mind :Persistent thoughts torment her :Weeps much in the evening :Vertigo in the morning on rising, while lying, during menses, rising from bed, rising from a seat, stooping, walking :

21 :The following particulars will yield to this remedy whenever the general symptoms above mentioned strongly predominate :

22 :The scalp feels cold to the patient :Congestion on coughing and during menses :Eruptions on the scalp; crusts, eczema :Itching eruptions and itching without eruptions :

23 :Heat in the head and the hair falls out :The hair stands on end :The head feels heavy :Pain in the head in the morning on rising; in the forenoon; in the afternoon :Headache is better in the open air, by cold applications, by motion :

24 :Headache worse by binding up the hair, from fasting, from becoming heated, before and during menses, from heat of sun, from talking, from warm room and from warm wraps on the body :Pain in forehead over eyes, in the evening, worse from motion :

25 :Pain in occiput in the afternoon :Pain in both sides of the head and again on only one side :Pain in temples and vertex :Pressing pains in forehead, over eyes; in occiput; sides of head; temples; vertex :Shooting pains in head; in the temples when stooping :

26 :Sore, bruised feeling in head; stitching pains in occiput; sides of head; temples; vertex :Tearing pain in temples :Perspiration on scalp; on forehead :Pulsation in head; in the temples :Tension in the forehead :Wrapping up head brings on headache :

27 :Dullness of eyes, inflammation of conjunctiva :Catarrhal inflammation in psoric patients :The lids feel heavy :Inflammation of the iris in syphilitic subjects :Copious lachrymation in cold air :Pressing, sore, stitching pains :Protrusion of the eyes :Pupils dilated :Redness of eyes and lids :Staring eyes :Sunken eyes with swollen lids :Twitching of the lids :Jaundiced eyes :Dim, foggy vision, and there is flickering and sparks :Diplopia :

28 :Discharge of pus from ear :The ears are hot :Inflammation of eustachian tubes :Buzzing, humming, ringing, and roaring noises in ears :Itching in ears :Aching, pressing, shooting, stitching and tearing pains :Stopped sensation :Hearing acute for noise :Hearing impaired :

29 :It cures our most obstinate catarrhal conditions, with discharges, as follows : Bloody, copious, excoriating, greenish, hard, dry masses; purulent, thick, YELLOW Excoriation and itching in nose :

30 :Redness of the nose :Coryza fluent in the open air, coryza with cough, long continued :It is a very useful remedy in hay fever :Burning in the nose on blowing it :Pressing pain in roof of nose, loss of smell, sneezing in the evening :The nose is swollen :There are small ulcers up in the nose :

31 :Cold face :Discoloration; red, circumscribed redness, sallow, yellow :Drawn face :Eruptions, acne, boils, pimples, crusty eruptions on the nose :Dry and hot :The expression, haggard and sickly :

32 :The face is Hippocratic :Induration of the parotid and sub-maxillary glands :The face is sunken with pain :Burning heat of

the face :Swollen glands :Swollen parotid and sub-maxillary glands :Twitching of the face :

33 :Copious aphthae Bleeding gums :Tongue coated at base, red at points :Cracked tongue :The gums are detached from the teeth :The tongue is dry :It overcomes the bad effect of the mercury :Much mucus forms in the mouth :Offensive, even putrid, odor from the mouth :

34 :Burning tongue :Salivation :Stammering speech :Swollen gums :The taste is bad, bitter, putrid, sour :Ulcers in the mouth and on the gums :Toothache after eating :Tearing pain in teeth :

35 :Choking, constriction of oesophagus :Dryness of throat :Gray exudation in the throat :Tough, viscid, yellow or white mucus in throat :Pain in throat on coughing; when swallowing :Burning in throat and oesophagus :Pressing pain in throat :Sore throat in the morning :Scraping in throat :

36 :Swallowing of liquids difficult :Swelling of throat and uvula :Ulcers in throat :It has cured goitre :It has cured indurated lymphatic glands in the neck where they were like knotted ropes :Sore lymphatic glands of neck :Swelling of the lymphatic glands of the neck :

37 :Appetite INCREASED; RAVENOUS; with diarrhoea; with emaciation; with marasmus in children; without relish of food; appetite wanting :Aversion to food :Desires stimulants acids, pickles and lemonade :The stomach is easily disordered :

38 :Marked distension from gas and sensation of emptiness :Eructations empty, sour, waterbrash :Eructations ameliorate :There is fullness, heartburn, heaviness after eating and hiccough :

39 :Chronic indigestion, nausea, at night after eating :Pain in stomach after eating relieved by eructations :Burning, cramping, cutting, gnawing, pressing, stitching pain in stomach :Tenderness of stomach :Pulsation in stomach :Retching from

the cough :

40 :Sensation of tightness :Thirst in the evening; burning, extreme, unquenchable :Vomiting on coughing; with diarrhea, after drinking; after eating; after milk :Vomiting bloody bile; food sour, watery :

41 :Atrophy of the liver :Suppurating bubos :Tympanitic, distension of abdomen :Enlarged abdomen :Enlarged liver, mesenteric glands, spleen, lymphatic glands or groin :

42 :Much flatulence, HARDNESS OF LIVER, spleen and glands of groin :Inflammation of spleen :It cures many complaints of the liver :Pain in abdomen after eating, between and during menses :

43 :Pain in liver, in hypogastrium, in inguinal region; in spleen, in region of umbilicus :Burning and cramping in umbilical region :Cutting during stool :Pressing in liver, in hypogastrium, in groin :

44 :Soreness and stitching pains in liver :Rumbling and pulsation in abdomen :Suppuration of inguinal glands :Swelling of mesenteric glands and glands of groin :

45 :Constipation with no desire to go to stool for a long time, and great straining to pass a stool :The stool is incomplete and unsatisfactory :Constipation alternating with diarrhea, The stool is hard, knotty and light colored :

46 :There is diarrhoea in the morning and evening, worse after eating :Diarrhoea in emaciated people and in aged people :The diarrhoea stools are variable; black, brown, frequent, frothy, offensive, purulent, watery, white, yellow :

47 :There is also dysenteric stools of bloody mucus, frequent, purulent, scanty, with tenesmus :Hemorrhoids, heat and itching of the anus and much flatus passes :Burning in anus after stool :

48 :Retention of urine :Frequent urging to urinate, worse during the night :The urine passes by dribbling, and there is involuntary dribbling :Frequent urination at night :Also in the morning :Prostate gland is enlarged :

49 :The urine is albuminous, cloudy, dark, red, copious, milky, offensive, with red sediment :The urine smells like raspberries :There is a cuticle on the urine, and it sometimes becomes scanty :

50 :Erections incomplete, without sexual desire or wanting :Erections troublesome at night :It has cured hydrocele of small boys :Induration of the testes :Itching of the penis; in the urethra :

51 :Perspiration of the scrotum :Relaxed genitals :Seminal emissions :Swelling of the testes :It has cured tuberculosis of testes and spermatic cords :

52 :It has cured predisposition to abort :In cancer of the uterus it greatly restrains the progress of the disease and palliates the sufferings where the patient is very vascular, is losing flesh, has a strong appetite and very sensitive to heat :Increased sexual desire :Inflammation of the uterus :

53 :COPIOUS LEUCORRHOEA acrid, bloody, burning, thick and sometimes thin, yellow, before and after menses :Menses absent, copious, frequent, irregular, painful, of short duration, suppressed :Metrorrhagia :Hard pain in ovaries :Great tenderness of vulva and ovaries :Prolapsus of uterus :

54 :Catarrh of larynx and trachea :Dryness, crawling and constriction in the larynx :Much hawking :Inflammation of the larynx :Irritation of larynx and trachea :Laryngismus :Much mucus in the larynx and trachea; dark purulent :Pain, soreness and stitching in the larynx :

55 :For laryngeal phthisis, is a most useful remedy; where the

general symptoms are present :Roughness in the larynx :Tickling in the larynx and trachea in a warm room :Hoarseness in the morning :Voice rough, weak and lost :

56 :Respiration is fast; asthmatic, irregular, rattling, short, suffocative, and wheezing; difficult at night, on ascending and from least exertion :Desire for deep breath :

57 :It is a highly important cough remedy :Cough morning and evening, asthmatic, choking and very exhausting :It is paroxysmal, spasmodic, rattling and suffocative :Cough during fever :

58 :Dry cough in the morning :Hard cough during the early part of the night :It also has a less cough :Cough from talking and smoking :The cough is relieved in the open air, from becoming cold and from expectoration; worse lying down and better from sitting up :

59 :Short hacking cough :Irritation to cough in the larynx and trachea :Expectoration morning and evening; bloody, copious, difficult, greenish, mucous, offensive, purulent, sweetish, tough, viscid, yellow :

60 :Feeling of anxiety in the chest :It is of great service in cancer of the mammae :It is a most valuable remedy in catarrh of the bronchial tubes, constriction of chest and heart, dropsy of the pleura, eruptions of the chest :Great heat of chest :Induration of the mammary glands :Inflammation of lungs and bronchial tubes :Inflammation of the pleura, especially where neglected :Itching of the skin :

61 :Where the milk becomes suppressed in the nursing woman :Oppression of the chest :Pain in chest on coughing; pain in side of chest, worse on the right side :

62 :Pain in the region of the heart :Aching burning and cutting :Cutting in the region of the heart :Pressing in sides of chest on coughing :Stitching in chest on coughing :Palpitation at night, on

exertion, during menses, on motion :

63 :It is a very useful remedy in phtisical conditions of the lungs; in ulcerative conditions and cavities :Swelling of the axillary glands :Feeling of weakness in chest :

64 :Itching of the lumbar region :Pain and soreness under scapulae :Pain in lumbar region during menses :Pain in sacrum and coccyx :Stitching in the back; in the lumbar region :Weakness of spine :

65 :Painful gouty nodosities of the fingers :Coldness in upper limbs; hands; legs; feet at night :Convulsive action of muscles in upper limbs :Old corns become painful :Cramps in thighs, legs; feet :

66 :Vesicles on the limbs :Heat of hands :Heaviness of the limbs; feet :Itching of upper limbs; lower limbs :Numbness of limbs; fingers; legs :Gouty and rheumatic pains in the joints and bones :

67 :The soles ache and burn when standing :Pain in upper limbs, worse on motion :Rheumatic pain in limbs :Pain in elbow :Pain in hip; thigh; knee; calf; foot :Drawing pains in lower limbs; thighs; knee :Pressing pains in upper limbs :

68 :Sore bruised pains in shoulder, upper arms and thighs :Stitching in knees :Tearing in upper limbs; elbows; knee; leg :Paralysis of lower limbs :Perspiration of hands, cold palms; feet :

69 :Pulsation in limbs :Stiffness of limbs; fingers :Dropsical swelling of limbs; hands; lower limbs; knees; legs; feet :Trembling of all the limbs :Twitching in thighs, weakness of limbs; knees :

70 :Dreams amorous; anxious; of dead people; distressing; nightmare; vivid; sleep is restless :Sleepiness in the evening :Sleepiness during daytime and sleepless at night

:Sleeplessness after midnight; waking too early :

71 :Chill at night in bed, better after rising :Internal chill :Warm room does not relieve :Warm bed does not relieve :Shaking chill worse from motion :Quartian or tertian :Fever in the afternoon alternating with chill :External heat :

72 :FLASHES OF HEAT :It is at very useful remedy in hectic fever :Internal heat with external chill :Fever without sweat :Chill followed by heat :Wants to be uncovered during heat :Perspiration morning and night in bed :

73 :Clammy, cold, exhausting sweat :Sweat from slight exertion; from motion :Profuse sweat during the night :The sweat smells sour :

74 :Anaesthesia :The skin sometimes burns; again it is cold :The skin desquamates :Discoloration; liver spots, red spots; yellow skin; yellow spots :The skin is dry :

75 :Eruptions; boils; blood boils; herpes; pimples; psoriasis; pustules; rash; scaly; urticaria :Where eruptions have been suppressed by ointments :Erysipelatous inflammation of the skin :The skin becomes excoriated easily :

76 :Excrescences form upon the skin :Formication :Freckles :Inactivity of the skin :Itching, burning and stinging :Burning in swollen skin :Burning in erysipelas :Pale, spongy, dropsical swelling of skin :Tension of skin :

77 :Ulcers : Bleeding; cancerous, indolent; indurated; sensitive spongy; suppurating :The disc-barges from ulcers are bloody copious, corrosive, thin, watery, yellow :

Obstinate skin affections, notably in barber's itch and acne :Weeping eczema :

Throat : Uvula and tonsils enlarged and reddened :Swollen :Tongue thick :Parotid hypertrophied :

Skin : Itching on ears, nose, and in urethra :Papular eruption on face :Cold-sores on lips :Boils on neck :Barber's itch :Acne :Lichen planus :Arms covered with itching rash :Hair feels as if erect :

Dose : Third trituration.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Combo Treatment For Lacerated Finger Injury.

Calendula officinalis L.
©Thomas Schoepke

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SULPHURICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4148** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SULPHURICUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 15 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

40ml
APPROX
20

SULPHURICUM ACIDUM
Sulphuric Acid

The "debility" common to acids shows itself here, especially in the digestive tract, giving a very relaxed feeling in the stomach, with craving for stimulants. Tremor and weakness; everything must be done in a hurry. Hot flushes, followed by perspiration, with trembling. Tendency to gangrene following mechanical injuries. Writer's cramp. Lead poisoning. Gastralgia and hypochlorrhydria. Purpura hæmorrhagia.

Mind.--Fretful, impatient. Unwilling to answer questions; hurried.

Head.--Right-sided neuralgia; painful shocks; skin feels pinched. Sensation as if brain was loose in forehead and falling from side to side (Bell; Rhus). Concussion of brain where skin is cold, body bathed in cold sweat. Compressive pain in side of occiput; relieved by holding the hands near the head. Pain of outer parts, as if there were subcutaneous ulceration; painful to touch. Thrust in right temple as if plug were pressed in.

Eyes.--Intra-ocular hæmorrhage following traumatism. Great chemosis of conjunctiva, with aching and sharp pain.

Mouth.--Aphthæ; gums bleed readily. Offensive breath. Pyorrhea.

Stomach.--Heartburn; sour eructations; sets teeth on edge (Robin). Craving for alcohol. Water causes coldness of stomach; must be mixed with liquors. Relaxed feeling in stomach. Averse to smell of coffee. Sour vomiting. Desire for fresh food. Hiccough. Coldness of stomach relieved by applied heat Nausea with chilliness.

Abdomen.--Weak feeling, with dragging into the hips and small of back. Feeling as if hernia would protrude, especially left side.

Rectum.--Piles; oozing dampness. Rectum feels as if it had a big ball. Diarrhœa, fetid, black, with sour odor of body, and empty faint feeling in abdomen.

Female.--Menstruation early and profuse. Erosion of cervix in the aged; easily bleeding. Acrid, burning leucorrhœa, often of bloody mucus.

Respiratory.--Respiration rapid with shooting in cervical muscles and movement of wings of nose; larynx moves up and down violently. Bronchitis in children with short, teasing cough.

Extremities.--Cramp-like paralytic contraction in arms, hands; jerking of fingers while writing.

Skin.--Bad effects from mechanical injuries, with bruises and livid skin. Ecchymosis. Petechiæ. Purpura hæmorrhagica. Livid, red, itching blotches. Hæmorrhage of black blood from all outlets. Cicatrices turn red and blue and become painful. Chilblains with gangrenous tendency. Carbuncles, boils and other staphylococcic and streptococcic infections.

Modalities.--Worse, from excess of heat or cold in forenoon and evening. Better, from warmth, and lying on affected side.

Relationship.--Complementary: Puls.

Compare: Arn; Calend; Led; Sep; Calc.

Dose.--Sulphuric acid mixed with three parts of alcohol, ten to fifteen drops three times daily for several weeks, has been successfully used to subdue the craving for liquor. For homeopathic purposes second to thirtieth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Trifolium Pratense

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SULPHUROSUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3417** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **SULPHUROSUM ACIDUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SULPHUROSUM ACIDUM
Sulphurous Acid; $H_2SO_3$

Sulphurous acid, (tonsillitis (as a spray), acne rosacea, ulcerative stomatitis, pityriasis versicolor).

Head.--Anxious, furious, disposed to fight. Headache better by vomiting. Ringing in ears.

Mouth.--Ulcerative inflammation of mouth. Tongue red or bluish-red. Coated.

Stomach.--Loss of appetite. Obstinate constipation.

Respiratory.--Persistent choking cough with copious expectoration. Hoarseness, constriction of chest. Difficult breathing.

Female.--Fluor albus. Debility.

Dose.--As a spray in tonsillitis. According to Ringer, ten to fifteen minims taken ten minutes before each meal will remedy pyrosis and prevent fermentation and flatulence. It also removes thrush. Homeopathically, third attenuation.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Raphanus Sativus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SUMBULUS MOSCHATUS**
**Started by: girilal at December 15 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5655 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| SUMBULUS MOSCHATUS | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Foto G. Pizzotto

SUMBULUS MOSCHATUS
Musk-root
(SUMBUL - FERULA SUMBUL)

Has many hysterical and nervous symptoms, and is of use in neuralgic affections and anomalous, functional, cardiac disorders. Numbness on becoming cold. Numbness on left side. Insomnia of delirium tremens (fifteen drops of tincture). Sensation as if water dropped down spine. Asthma. A tissue remedy for sclerosed arteries.

Head.--Emotional and fidgety. Dull in morning, clear in evening. Mistakes in writing and adding. Comedones. Tenacious, yellow, mucus in nose.

Throat.--Chocking constriction; constant swallowing. Belching of gas from stomach. Spasm of pharyngeal muscles. Tenacious mucus in throat.

Heart.--Nervous palpitation. Neuralgia around left breast and left hypochondriac region. Cardiac asthma. Aching in left arm, heavy, numb an weary. Loses breath on any exertion. Pulse irregular.

Female.--Ovarian neuralgia. Abdomen full, distended, and painful. Climacteric flushes.

Urinary.--Oily pellicle on surface of urine.

Modalities.--Worse, active exercise; left side.

Relationship.--Compare: Asaf; Mosch.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency. Dr. W. McGeorge advises the 2x every 3 hours for arterio-sclerosis.

girilal

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Kola

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Sweet Chestnut - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5630** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Sweet Chestnut - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Sweet Chestnut

...is the remedy for people who have reached the limits of their endurance, who have explored all avenues but see no way out of their difficulties, and who feel that there is nothing left for them but annihilation and emptiness. Whereas people in a Gorse state have fallen into a state of hopelessness when there are actually possible solutions all around, the person in a Sweet Chestnut state is genuinely at the end of the line: theirs is appalling, final despair.

The remedy helps people in this extreme state to remain masters of their lives and renew their hope and strength. And sometimes a way out may open even at this stage of life.

Dr Bach's description
For those moments which happen to some people when the anguish is so great as to seem to be unbearable. When the mind or body feels as if it had borne to the uttermost limit of its endurance, and that now it must give way. When it seems there is nothing but destruction and annihilation left to face.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

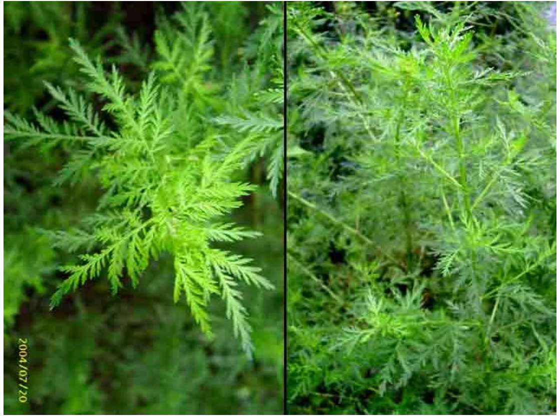
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Sweet wormwood, or sweet sagewort, or Artemisia annua**
**Started by: girilal at March 17 2008**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 10744** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Sweet wormwood, or sweet sagewort, or Artemisia annua** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



This is a number one medicine in these days to treat malaria. Also showing potential to treat cancer.

I request all to find this herb in wilderness around you and also find out more about it on web search.

girilal

| **Re: Sweet wormwood, or sweet sagewort, or Artemisia annua** | By: Truthfinder<br>Colorado | March 18 2008 |
|---|---|---|

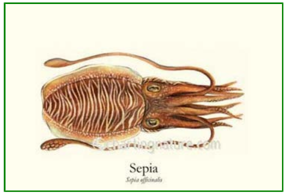
Thanks, Girilal.

Artemisia annua (or Artemisinin) is becoming a popular treatment here in the U.S. for Babesiosis (a protozoan disease similar to Malaria). Even by allopathic doctors!

Beware! Some supplies of this herb (or Artemisinin) being imported from China and other countries have been found to be severely contaminated or they are 'fake' herbs and not what they

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Sepia



Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

purport to be.

Tracy

---

'All truth passes through three stages: First it is ridiculed; then it is violently opposed; finally it is accepted as self-evident.' – Arthur Schopenhauer

| **Re: Sweet wormwood, or sweet sagewort, or Artemisia annua** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 18 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Eventually malaria will become resistant to this medicine too, unless given in herbal form instead of heavy doses.

When attacked by heavy doses, any bacteria survives, comes out resistant.

girilal

| **Re:Sweet wormwood, or sweet sagewort, or Artemisia annua** | By: riefyaozhiy@hotmail.com | September 16 2012 |
|---|---|---|

ADVERTISMENT DELETED

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SYMPHORICARPUS RACEMOSUS**
**Started by: girilal at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5327** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **SYMPHORICARPUS RACEMOSUS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SYMPHORICARPUS RACEMOSUS
Snowberry
(SYMPHORICARPUS RACEMOSA)

This drug is highly recommended for the persistent vomiting of pregnancy. Gastric disturbances, fickle appetite, nausea, waterbrash, bitter taste. Constipation. Nausea during menstruation. Nausea, worse any motion. Averse to all food. Better, lying on back.

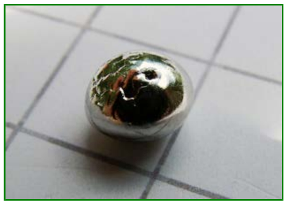
Dose.--Second and third potency.

200th has proved curative.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

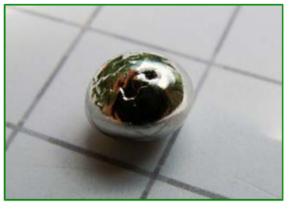
IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Iridium Metallicum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE**
**Started by: girilal at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5418** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE
Comfrey-Knitbone
(SYMPHYTUM)

The root contains a crystalline solid, that stimulates the growth of epithelium on ulcerated surfaces. It may be administered internally in the treatment of gastric and duodenal juries to sinews, tendons and the periosteum. Acts on joints generally. Neuralgia of knee.

Of great use in wounds penetrating to perineum and bones, and in non-union of fractures; irritable stump after amputation, irritable bone at point of fracture. Psoas abscess. Pricking pain and soreness of periosteum.

Head.--Pain in occiput, top and forehead; changing places. Pain comes down bone of nose. Inflammation of inferior maxillary bone, hard, red, swelling.

Eye.--Pain in eye after a blow of an obtuse body. For traumatic injuries of the eyes no remedy equals this.

Relationship.--Compare: Arn; Calc phos.

Dose.--Tincture.

Externally as a dressing for sores and ulcers and pruritus ani.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

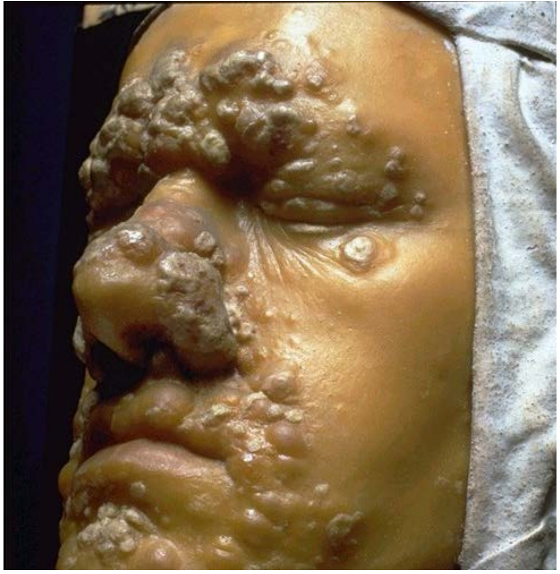
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**SYPHILINUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 15 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5770** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **SYPHILINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 15 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



SYPHILINUM
The Syphilitic Virus - A Nosode

Utter prostration and debility in the morning.

Shifting rheumatic pains. Chronic eruptions and rheumatism.

Ichthyosis. Syphilitic affections. Pains from darkness to daylight; decrease and increase gradually. Hereditary tendency to alcoholism. Ulceration of mouth, nose, genitals, skin. Succession of abscesses.

Mind.--Loss of memory; remembers everything previous to his illness. Apathetic; feels as if going insane or being paralyzed. Fears the night, and the suffering from exhaustion on awakening. Hopeless; despairs of recovery.

Head.--Linear pains from temple across, or from eyes backward; cause sleeplessness and delirium at night. Falling of the hair.

Bryonia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Pain in bones of head. Top of head feels as if coming off. Stupefying cephalalgia.

Eyes.--Chronic, recurrent, phlyctenular inflammation of cornea; successive crops of phlyctenular and abrasions of epithelial layer of cornea; photophobia intense, lachrymation profuse. Lids swollen; pain intense at night; ptosis. Tubercular iritis. Diplopia; one image seen below the other. Feeling of cold air blowing on eye (Fluor ac).

Ears.--Caries of ossicles in ear of syphilitic origin.

Nose.--Caries of nasal bones, hard palate and septum, with perforation; ozæna.

Mouth.--Teeth decay at gum; edges serrated, dwarfed. Tongue coated, teeth-indented; deep longitudinal cracks. Ulcers smart and burn. Excessive flow of saliva; it runs out of mouth when sleeping.

Stomach.--Craves alcohol.

Rectum.--Feels tied up with strictures. Enemas very painful. Fissures, prolapse.

Extremities.--Sciatica; worse at night; better about day-break. Rheumatism of shoulder-joint, at insertion of deltoid. Run-around. Severe pain in long bones. Redness and rawness between toes (Sil). Rheumatism, muscles are caked in hard knot or lumps. Always washing the hands. Indolent ulcers. Muscles contracted in hard knots.

Female.--Ulcers on labia. Leucorrhœa profuse, thin, watery, acrid, with sharp, knife-pain in ovaries.

Respiratory.--Aphonia; chronic asthma in summer, wheezing and rattling (Tart emet). Cough dry, hard; worse at night; windpipe sensitive to touch (Lach). Lancinating pains from base of heart to apex at night.

Skin.--Reddish-brown eruption, with a disagreeable odor. Extreme emaciation.

Relationship.--Compare: Merc; Kal hyd; Nit ac; Aur; Alum.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, sundown to sunrise, seashore, in summer. Better, inland and mountains, during day, moving about slowly.

Dose.--The highest potencies only, and in infrequent doses.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Aloe Socotrina

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 2 2006**

**Replies: 28 & Views: 68830** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2** Next Reply

| **SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 2 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© TopTropicals.com

SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM
Jambol Seeds- Enlexing, active principle

Has an immediate effect of increasing the blood sugar, glycosuria results.
A most useful remedy in diabetes mellitus. No other remedy causes in so marked degree the diminution and disappearance of sugar in the urine. Prickly heat in upper part of the body; small red pimples itch violently. Great thirsts, weakness, emaciation.
Very large amount of urine, specific gravity high. Old ulcers of skin. Diabetic ulceration. The seeds powdered, ten grains three times a day; also the tincture.
Relationship.--Compare: Insulin-An aqueous solution of an active principle from pancreas which affects sugar metabolism. If administered at suitable intervals in diabetes mellitus, the blood sugar is maintained at a normal level and the urine

remains free of sugar. OVERDOSAGE IS FOLLOWED BY WEAKNESS AND FATIGUE AND TREMULOUSNESS AND PROFUSE SWEATING.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 2 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Also called Jamun/Jamoon

Very effective in diabeties, This tree is found all over tropical and sub tropical world. I have seen this in Brazil and Australia.

Mostly inferior kind of dried fruit is used. In these days it is becoming poor man's diabeties medicine in India.

How to make Syzygium Jambolanum

Powder of dried whole fruit or just kernal is used. A word of caution, dose must be adjusted to the blood sugar lever or bloold suger may go way down.

girilal

| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: gavinimurthy | July 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

The fruit is called 'Neredu kaya' in telugu. It is available all over Andhra Pradesh and is an edible fruit loved by many.

Murthy

| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | July 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Is the potentized product available and has it been used ?

If so does it have the same therapeutic characteristics of the powder ?

**Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM**

By: gavinimurthy

July 17 2008

It is used as a mother tincture. Many Indian homeopathic doctors are prescribing this now a days and the results are very encouraging.

There are many patients who are trying this on their own and found that it effectively replaces the need for drugs like metformin.

Murthy

**Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM**

By: gavinimurthy

July 17 2008

However whether it 'cures' or not is yet to be seen. It is definitely established that a daily dose can help to keep the sugar levels down without the necessity of using the allopathic medicines.

Anybody who has reached the prediabetic stage will definitely get benefitted by it. That is the feedback I have at the moment.

Murthy

**Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM**

By: girilal
New Jersey USA

July 17 2008

It does work for sure but action is never predictable.

girilal

**Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM**

By: udaya kumar
--

July 18 2008

Need to monitor Syzegium all the time. Its power to reduce the sugar is remarkable. Need not work same way in every one.

--

**Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM**

By: Mohan
Mumbai

August 22 2008

Dear Gavinmurthy,

What starting dose (No. of Drops) of Syzegium tincture you would recommend for chronic Diabetes type II

Pls reply soonest.

SELFLESS GOOD DEEDS ARE LIKE PRAYER...

| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

start with five drops in one ounce of water three times daily. You can raise it to 10 drops or more. But need to monitor regularly as its power to reduce the sugar is remarkable and can reach hypoglycemic conditions quickly if effective in an individual,. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: gavinimurthy | August 22 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Yes. Udaya's suggestion is correct.

I have been using it sporadically. Though I didn't take any measurments in the recent past, I can feel some difference.

The signs of insulin resistance like black patches in the arm pits, around the eyes, are getting reduced.

The slight burning sensation I used to have in the soles of the feet when starting to walk after long sitting too has vanished.

Murthy

| **Arnica 6c has helped hundreds of Diabetics** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 17 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Although this may seem to be out of topic for this thread on SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM, I would like to record here that I have ample evidence that Arnica 6c taken twice daily in the Wet Dose has helped hundreds of patients who present Diabetes both Type I and Type II. The effect of this simple remedy which I have been promoting world wide for the last 5 years has helped almost everyone who uses it to reduce their dependence on the standard drugs like Metformin to control their Blood Sugar levels. I have been informed that even Type I Diabetics have been able to reduce and sometimes halve the units of Insulin that they had been taking, in some cases for over 25 years.

I discovered the incredible effect that Arnica has on Diabetes quite accidentally about 4 years ago when I gave it to a retired doctor who had been suffering from Type I Diabetes for over 10 years to help cure a non healing wound in his foot which had defied the dressings that he had been having for some weeks. He rang me up the following morning to report that his Blood Sugar had bottomed out in a manner that he had never experienced before after he took 2 doses the previous day. Since that time I have given it to hundreds of Diabetics and they have invariably reported that they too observed that their BS levels dropped within 6 hours of the first dose and that they were able to reduce their dependence on the drugs that they were taking for years.

I have advised them to take regular blood tests and to maintain a comfortable BS level of around 110 and to also use Cinnamon powder (Cinnamomum Ceylanica) dose 1/4 to 1/2 teaspoonful twice daily as a tea or sprinkled in food.

I am listing below some threads of posts on the ABC which pertain to cases that I have treated which may be of interrest to members:

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/30
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/38428/
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/37658/
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/50413/

It would be of interest to evaluate Diabetics who use both

Syzygium J and Arnica 6c to control their BS levels and if anyone tests this possibility, it would be appreciated if the effects are reported on this thread.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: osteo | February 13 2009 |

I want this medicine as back up for my aunt. she is currently trying out arnica for her diabties.

how drastically it can reduce the sugar. any rough idea will be a help bcoz she lives alone during the day.

her fasting is varying between 180-220.

are there any other medicines for diabties ?

tnx

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | February 14 2009 |

The Blood Sugar level you have recorded of your aunt is high and must be treated immediately with drugs. The standard drug that will be prescribed will be Metformin and she is advised to consult a physician for advice.

She can take Syzygium Jambolanum Q dose 5 drops in a tablespoonful of water twice daily with the Arnica.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: osteo | February 16 2009 |

thanks joe.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | February 16 2009 |

I want to try Syz Jam Q with Arnica 6C wet dose, however it is not available where I live. I did not think to get any while I was in

Sri Lanka in Nov. Searches on the web give available in the 3X liquid and upwards, but I can't find in the Q. Would 3x be okay? Or does someone know where I can buy the Q or the seeds to make Q? Thanks

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | February 16 2009 |

Why don't you order it from Celltech whose address you will find at the top of this page?

What is your Blood sugar level and has the Arnica 6c helped you?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | February 16 2009 |

Can't find SyzJam Q on Celltech, either. I checked there before and just now. My fasting BS is usually in the normal range 60-110. Sometimes during night BS gets too low, as low as 54 even 34 once, when I was not eating much in the evening; it wakes me up in time to eat something and get back to normal. But that started happening before I took Arnica in any form.
If you will recall I first started Arnica by using ointment for pain of herpes zoster, and that by a discovery at home. But I had quite a few low BS episodes even before that.
I take Glucovance 1000 2xday and lantus insulin 20-30 units 1x day and would like to get off of them. It's important to note that I think reflexology to hand helped much to lower my BS, so has SuJok seed therapy.
In another thread [anemia] you emphsized getting the ethanol pack of Arnica 6c. Thanks for that; it was time for me to order Arnica and I needed that clarification before ordering. Some is on the way.
Wish there were some way to easily cross post these multiple subject posts.

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| **Re: SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | February 17 2009 |
|---|---|---|

"I take Glucovance 1000 2xday and lantus insulin 20-30 units 1x day and would like to get off of them."
I believe that your problem is that you are overdosing yourself to a dangerous level with both Glucovance and Lantus Insulin and this results in "BS gets too low, as low as 54 even 34 once, when I was not eating much in the evening".

You are advised to check your BS level without taking any drug or Arnica for 24-48 hours to establish whether or not you require Insulin at all. After you have this data, you can then proceed to take the necessary drug with the Arnica to treat your problem.

You can order Syzygium J from Washington Homeopathic Products on 800 336 1695. I have this remedy but it will not be possible for me to send it to you in the liquid form.

| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | February 17 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Joe,
checked Washington Homeo Prod--no Q.
I did find a source for the seeds. Would 10 be enough? How to prepare Q, or they also sell SyzJam tincture, would it be better to get that? Thanks, Elaine Hunter

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| **Re: SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | February 17 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Any remedy in Q = Mother Tincture.

This is precisely what you require.

I am surprised that WHP did not advise you about this. Suggest you complain about this lapse to Joe Lilliard who is the owner. You can mention my name if you like.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: rahul | December 2 2009 |

i am suffering from diabties since last 3 years first time when i do the check up my blood sugar was 270, now after having control in diet my pp sugar is 160-170
i hd not take any medicine till now.......shall any one recomended me the medicine is good enough for me ..... and what dosge should i took

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **blood sugar** | By: rahul | December 2 2009 |

i am suffering from diabties since last 3 years first time when i came to know after check up my blood sugar was 270, now after having control in diet my pp sugar is 160-170
i havd not taken any medicine till now.......shall any one recomended me the medicine in homepothy that can cure my blood sugar.....

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | December 2 2009 |

Your remedy is Arnica 6c in the Wet dose taken twice daily.

Instructions to make the Wet dose:

Arnica 6c in the 5ml Ethanol liquid pack with a dropper tip.
500ml bottle of Spring water (Bisleri)

Insert 3 drops into the bottle of water from which you have poured out about 100ml to leave space for air.

Shake the bottle to produce bubbles and sip a capful of the bottle which is the dose as prescribed, usually twice daily after shaking the bottle every time before each dose.

You should check your Blood Sugar level in 24 hours and you should normally discover that your BS level has dropped. If it drops down to 110 you do not need any drugs to maintain your optimum level but if it is higher than 120 you will have to see a doctor and he will most likely give you Metformin 500mg. You will take the tablet as prescribed with the Arnica 6c twice daily.

Exercise is essential to control BS levels and I note that you are maintaining strict control of your diet.

Please report your response to this therapy weekly on this Forum.

Please visit the links below for further information on how Arnica has helped many patients:

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/30
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/38428/
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/37658/
http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/50413/

| **Re:SYZYGIUM JAMBOLANUM** | By: puttakka | November 17 2010 |
|---|---|---|

I am 67 years and suffering from diabetis type2 since 2002.I was taking glemipride4mg+pioglitozone15mg+volibo-0.3mg before breakfast,pioglitozone-15 mg+volibo 0.3mg before dinner and pioglitozone 15mg+ volibo 0.3mg before dinner as I get postprandials blood sugar levels above 300.After taking above medicines my blood sugar levels came to normal. But I got stomach discomfort.colic and burning pains in stomach.I went to a homeopath,who treated me thinking it as irritable bowel syndrome and could not give any relief. After that I went to a allopathic physician,he asked to discontinue volibo tablet for break fast,lunch and dinner dose. Also pioglitozone to dicontinue for lunch and dinner dose for 10 days.I was absolutely free from stomach trouble,During that 10 days I took syzygium jambolanum Q 15 drops with 6 table spoon water 3 times before 15 minutes of taking food.After 10 my blood sugar levels were checked and found 127 fasting and 367 after 2 hours of food. From the above it is clear that my sugar is controlled even after taking syzygium jamboanumQ.Now physician has presribed on 13th Nov glimipride 2mg+ metformin 500 mg before lunch and after dinner and pioglitozone 15mg morning.After taking for 4 days my stomach problems surfaced again.As syzygium jambolanum did not help me I stopped taking from 13th.Pl advice

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Berberis Vulgaris

Berberis vulgaris L.
©Bernd Liebermann

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TABACUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5727** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **TABACUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TABACUM
Tobacco

The symptomatology of Tabacum is exceedingly well marked. The nausea, giddiness, death-like pallor, vomiting, icy coldness, and sweat, with the intermittent pulse, are all most characteristic. Has marked antiseptic qualities, antidotal to cholera germs. Complete prostration of the entire muscular system. Collapse. Gastralgia, enteralgia, seasickness, cholera infantum; cold, but wants abdomen uncovered. Vigorous peristaltic activity diarrhœa. Produces high tension and arteriosclerosis of the coronary arteries. Should prove the most homeopathic drug for angina pectoris, with coronaritis and high tension (Cartier). Constriction of throat, chest, bladder, rectum. Pallor, breathlessness, hard-cordlike pulse.

Mind.--Sensation of excessive wretchedness. Very despondent. Forgetful. Discontented.

Head.--Vertigo on opening eyes; sick headache, with deathly nausea; periodical. Tight feeling as from a band. Sudden pain, as if struck by a hammer. Nervous deafness. Secretion from eyes, nose and mouth increased.

Eyes.--Dim sight; sees as through a veil; strabismus. Amaurosis; muscæ volitantes. Central scotoma. Rapid blindness without lesion, followed by venous hyperæmia and atrophy of optic nerve.

Face.--Pale, blue, pinched, sunken, collapsed, covered with cold sweat (Ars; Verat). Freckles.

Throat.--Nasopharyngitis and tracheitis, hemming, morning cough, sometimes with vomiting. Hoarseness of public speakers.

Stomach.--Incessant nausea; worse, smell of tobacco smoke (Phos); vomiting on least motion, sometimes of fecal matter, during pregnancy with much spitting. Seasickness; terrible faint, sinking feeling at pit of stomach. Sense of relaxation of stomach, with nausea (Ipec). Gastralgia; pain from cardiac end extending to left arm.

Abdomen.--Cold. Wants abdomen uncovered. It lessens the nausea and vomiting. Painful distension. Incarcerated hernia.

Rectum.--Constipation; rectum paralyzed, prolapsed. Diarrhœa, sudden, watery, with nausea and vomiting, prostration, and cold sweat; discharges look like sour milk, thick, curdled, watery. Rectal tenesmus.

Urinary.--Renal colic; violent pain along ureter, left side.

Heart.--Palpitation when lying on left side. Pulse intermits, feeble, imperceptible. Angina pectoris, pain in præcordial region.

Pain radiates from center of sternum. Tachycardia. Bradycardia. Acute dilatation caused by shock or violent physical exertion (Royal).

Respiratory.--Difficult, violent constriction of chest. Præcordial oppression, with palpitation and pain between shoulders. Cough followed by hiccough. Cough dry, teasing, must take a swallow of cold water (Caust; Phos). Dyspnœa, with tingling down left arm when lying on left side.

Extremities.--Legs and hands icy cold; limbs tremble. Paralysis following apoplexy (Plumb). Gait shuffling, unsteady. Feebleness of arms.

Sleep.--Insomnia with dilated heart, with cold, clammy skin and anxiety.

Fever.--Chills, with cold sweat.

Modalities.--Worse, opening eyes; evening; extremes of heat and cold. Better, uncovering, open fresh air.

Relationship.--Compare: Hydrobromic acid; Camph; Verat; Ars. Compare: Nicotinum (Alternate tonic and clonic spasms, followed by general relaxation and trembling; nausea, cold sweat, and speedy collapse; head drawn back, contraction of eyelids and masseter muscles; muscles of neck and back rigid; hissing respiration from spasm of laryngeal and bronchial muscles).

Antidotes.--Vinegar; sour apples. Camphor in the physiological antagonist. Ars (chewing tobacco); Ign; (smoking); Sep (neuralgia and dyspepsia); Lycop (impotency); Nux (bad taste due to tobacco); Calad and Plantag (cause aversion to tobacco); Phosph (tobacco heart, sexual weakness).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth and higher potencies.

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Boricum Acidum

Safer
Roach & Ant
KILLING POWDER

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**TANACETUM VULGARE**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 6244** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TANACETUM VULGARE** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TANACETUM VULGARE
Tansy

Abnormal lassitude. Nervous and tired feeling. "Half dead, half alive feeling" all over. Of use in chorea and reflex spasms (worms). Said to be a specific against effects of poison ivy.

Head.--Heavy, dull, confused. Headache with least exertion.

Mental.--Irritable, sensitive to noise. Mental fatigue, nausea and vertigo, worse in a closed room.

Ears.--Roaring and ringing; voice sounds strange; ears seem to close up suddenly.

Abdomen.--Pain in bowels; relieved by stool. Desire for stool immediately after eating. Dysentery.

Female.--Dysmenorrhœa, with bearing-down pains, tenderness, drawing in groins. Menses suppressed; later, profuse.

Respiratory.--Hurried, labored, stertorous respiration. Frothy mucus obstructs the air-passages.

Relationship.--Compare: Cimicif; Cina; Absinth. Nux follows well.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

| **Re:TANACETUM VULGARE** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

An interesting writeup on Tansy from Paghat's Garden:

Though it is an insect repellant, it seems to be well liked by butterflies. It was a tradition among orchard farmers to plant it amidst the trees to discourage harmful insects without discouraging pollinators. In days before refrigeration, it was used as preservative wrapping for stored meats.

Formerly grown as a commercial crop providing volatile oils to be used for flavoring & in dubious health remedies, the thujone content made its use potentially unsafe. It was a medieval midwife "cure" for pregnancy since a sufficient dose can induce miscarriage.

Once popular as a tonic tea, the potential side-effect of death has placed it in lesser esteem nowadays. Steeped stems & leaves provided the traditional tonic, but overuse is sufficiently dangerous that at least one death has been ascribed to the use of tansy tea, & it more generally interfers with the efficacy of prescription drugs. It can be especially dangerous if ingested while taking anticoagulant medications, including aspirin.

So it is no longer well regarded for internal uses. Most of the quacky "herbal remedy" companies & misnomered "healthfood stores" when buttonholed by the law to justify their wild claims of various efficacies of all manner of stale plant particles, invariably admit they sell food supplements, not medicines, despite that so many advocates & vendors without even rudimentary medical knowledge (alternative or mainstream) have ready answers for each herb's purported healing power.

Herbs such as tansy which do indeed have powerful chemical components are not as likely to be offered for sale as are the more certainly worthless things, since tansy could very well put such hoodwinking vendors of MD remedies in the way of civil suits & prison sentences for injuring the health of users, if not for killing people. So instead of tansy, what you can get in healthfood stores nowadays is Feverfew (T. partheneum) which lacks the toxic thujone & though inconsequential as a curative is at least vastly more safely imbibed by the sorts of hypochondriacs who count on check-out tellers as their primary medical providers.

Tansy's active ingredients of camphor, borneol, & thujone give it its horrible taste & its capacity to ward off insects. New tender leaves are even so sometimes added to salads, with the warning that over use is harmful. The flowers in particular have a gingery taste, regarded as delicasies by some, while others find the flavor nasty.

When fully cooked, however, not only is toxicity neutralized, but the harsh edge of the flavor declines. It is a safe culinary spice so long as it is exposed to sufficient heat, such as in a hot frying pan, or baked in a custard or quiche. It can be dried for just such culinary uses, serving as a substitute for nutmeg, cinnamon, or ginger. A traditional Easter custard, no longer popular, was spiced with tansy & feverfew, in imitation of the Jewish Passover tradition of bitter herbs eaten as reminders of hardships in the wilderness.

Some garden-fresh herbs are a bit stressed at high summer & not as readily harvested for kitchen use (as in the case of Water Parsley too scruffy in summer for the table), or which get tougher in summer & less appetizing than they are in spring &

autumn (as in the case of Salad Burnet). So it's nice to have tansy's July flowers for kitchen use. I have a very quick & easy way of using them.

As Granny Artemis & I are vegetarians, we sometimes have sausage-like "veggy patties" in the freezer. When I want to be healthy these just go in a toaster so as to require no frying in oil or butter, then I make a breakfast sandwich from the fat-free toastered patties. But when I'm feeling decadent, which is quite often, I fry them in butter. To gussy them up further, I trim a handful of yellow bachelor buttons from the tansy clump, & fry them in the same butter with the patties. Once the patties are good & fried & moved to a slice of bread, I poor the remaining tansied butter through a tea strainer onto a second bread slice & brush the butter thin. The fried buttons could themselves be eaten as part of the relish, but they are by then leached of flavor & I dislike the texture, so I use only the tansied butter & discard the fried buttons. A bit of lettuce growing near the back door for the purpose finishes off the hot sandwich. Tansied butter has a subtle flavor & none of the bitterness of the uncooked plant.

Tansy was also long used for embalming corpses & for funereal wreathes placed on the head of the dead, or hidden in the winding sheets to keep flies from attacking the corpse while it lay in state. Due to this grim association, tansy was rooted out of many New England gardens of the 19th Century as too mournful, even though it had formerly been one of the most essential & useful culinary & medicinal herbs grown in Colonial America.

The pungeant odor has long been associated with death. One might've guessed "Tansy" was a corruption of "Pansy" but the origin of the name is much more macabre than that. Even the Romans called it Tanacetum which means "Death," the name being pretty much the same as Thanatos, the Greek name of the land of the dead, or of a personification of Death. This was over the centuries corrupted into the modern English name Tansy, the French tanaisie, & the Spanish tanaceto, the plant essentially being called "Death plant" throughout Europe.

Ref: http://www.paghat.com/tansy.html

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Strontium Carbonicum

Picture of this second

join our group +

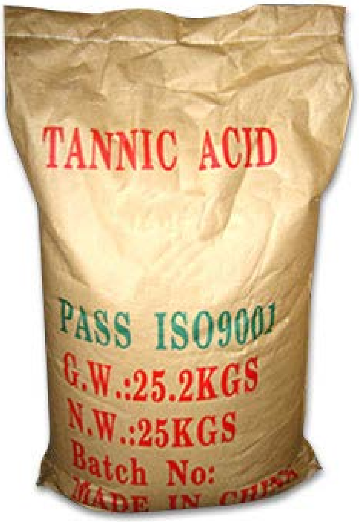
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TANNICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4493** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TANNICUM ACIDUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures


TANNIC ACID
PASS ISO9001
G.W.:25.2KGS
N.W.:25KGS
Batch No:
MADE IN CHINA

TANNICUM ACIDUM
Tannin - Digallic Acid
(TANNIC ACID)

Mostly used locally against excessive secretion of mucous membranes, to contract tissue and check hæmorrhage. In Osmidrosis, corrects fetor of the perspiration. Obstinate nervous coughs. Hæmaturia. Obstinate constipation. Pain in abdomen, sensitive to pressure. Intestines can be felt like cylindrical enlargements. One-half per cent solution.

Relationship.--Gallic acid q. v.

| **Re:TANNICUM ACIDUM** | By: gragsonzang@hotmail.com | October 30 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Taking Iron with Vitamins
Its not about diagnosing your problem but getting down to what's causing it. In this case taking a proper diet and also

supplementation of iron rich vitamins for a short period to bring your iron blood levels to normal and then stopping the treatment as extra iron could lead to toxicity.
Supplementation with the right vitamin formulations. We are all different in our cellular body make-up. You will find that the iron levels will vary from person to person and also during the life cycle of the individual. What I mean by this is that iron deficiency is more prominent among women and will be seen more so in their early years. Women menstruating will have less iron than women not in their monthly cycle. Men do not necessary have iron blood levels that are low and do not have a similar problem as women. Men have to be careful that they select a multimineral that has no iron in it.
Take vitamins that have been tested and rated for their potency, purity, safety, bioavailability and balanced formulations. All supplements are not created equal and it is important not to go just by the recommendation of the chemist. Do some research of your own on this subject of vitamins tested and rated. You can access a lot of independent information out there for you to read on this subject. One such resource is "The Comparative Guide To Nutritional Supplements" by Lyle MacWilliam Bsc, Msc, FP. You will save not only money but your health will improve with high potency supplement products.
http://www.clinictime.net/Low-Iron-Symptoms.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ammoniacum Gummi

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**TARAXACUM OFFICINALE**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 5685** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TARAXACUM OFFICINALE** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TARAXACUM OFFICINALE
Dandelion

For gastric headaches, bilious attacks, with characteristically mapped tongue and jaundiced skin. Cancer of bladder. Flatulence. Hysterical tympanites.

Head.--Sensation of great heat on top of head. Sterno-mastoid muscle very painful to touch.

Mouth.--Mapped tongue. Tongue covered with a white film; feels raw; comes off in patches, leaving red, sensitive spots. Loss of appetite. Bitter taste and eructations. Salivation.

Abdomen.--Liver enlarged and indurated. Sharp stitches in left side. Sensation of bubbles bursting in bowels. Tympanites. Evacuation difficult.

Extremities.--Very restless limbs. Neuralgia of knee; better, pressure. Limbs painful to touch.

Fever.--Chilliness after eating, worse drinking; finger tips cold. Bitter taste. Heat without thirst, in face, in toes. Sweat on falling asleep.

Skin.--Profuse night-sweats.

Modalities.--Worse, resting, lying down, sitting. Better, touch.

Relationship.--Compare: Choline, a constituent of Taraxacum root, has given encouraging results in the treatment of cancer. Choline is closely related to Neurin, it is the "Cancronie" of Prof. Adamkiewicz (E. Schlegel). Bry; Hydrast; Nux. Tela aranea (nervous asthma and sleeplessness).

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency. In cancer 1-2 drams fluid extract.

| **Re:TARAXACUM OFFICINALE** | By: Mohammeddd | March 6 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Dr,am Mohammad from Chennai,i've dark complexion but that doesn't suit for my profession,so i consulted a doctor in my hometown,he tell me to take Taraxacum q for my problem,but when i tried to buy that one Traxacum Officinale CH is available,whether both Taraxacum q and Taraxacum Officinale CH both are same or different?????

| **Re:TARAXACUM OFFICINALE** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2015 |
|---|---|---|

they are same

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**TARENTULA CUBENSIS**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4761** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TARENTULA CUBENSIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Jan Ševčík
www.naturfoto.cz

TARENTULA CUBENSIS
Cuban Spider

A toxæmic medicine, septic conditions. Diphtheria. Adapted to the most severe types of inflammation and pain, early and persistent prostration. Various forms of malignant suppuration. Purplish hue and burning, stinging pains. Bubo. It is the remedy for pain of death; soothes the last struggles. Pruritus, especially about genitals. Restless feet. Intermittent septic chills. Bubonic plague. As a curative and preventive remedy especially during the period of invasion.

Head.--Dizziness after heat and hot perspiration. Dull ache on top of head. Shooting pain through left eye across frontal region.

Gastric.--Stomach feels hard, sore. Loss of appetite, except for breakfast.

Quassia Amara

© TopTropicals.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Back.--Itches across kidney region.

Extremities.--Hands tremble, turgid with blood.

Urinary.--Retention. Cannot hold urine on coughing.

Skin.--Red spots and pimples. Feels puffed all over. Carbuncles, burning, stinging pains. Purplish hue. Gangrene. Abscesses, where pain and inflammation predominate. Scirrhus of breasts. "Senile" ulcers.

Sleep.--Drowsiness. Sleep restless. Sleep prevented by harsh cough.

Relationship.--Compare: Ars; Pyrog; Crotal; Echin; Anthrac; Bellad; Apis.

Modalities.--Better, smoking. Worse, night.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TARENTULA HISPANICA**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

| **TARENTULA HISPANICA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TARENTULA HISPANICA
Spanish Spider

Remarkable nervous phenomena; hysteria with chlorosis; chorea, dysmenorrhœa, spinal irritability. Bladder tenesmus. Constriction sensations. Formication; Extreme restlessness; must keep in constant motion even though walking aggravates. Hysterical epilepsy. Intense sexual excitement.

Mind.--Sudden alteration of mood. Foxy. Destructive impulses; moral relaxation. Must constantly busy herself or walk. Sensitive to music. Averse to company, but wants some one present. Ungrateful, discontented. Guided by whims.

Head.--Intense pain, as if thousands of needles were pricking into brain. Vertigo. Wants hair brushed or head rubbed.

Male.--Sexual excitement; lasciviousness reaching almost to insanity; seminal emissions.

Heart.--Palpitation; præcordial anguish, sensation as if heart twisted and turned around.

Female.--Vulva dry and hot, with much itching. Profuse menstruation, with frequent erotic spasms. Pruritus vulvæ; nymphomania. Dysmenorrhœa, with very sensitive ovaries.

Extremities.--Weakness of legs; choreic movements. Numbness of legs. Multiple sclerosis, with trembling. Twitching and jerking. Yawning with uneasiness of legs, must move them constantly. Extraordinary contractions and movements.

Modalities.--Worse, motion, contract, noise. Better, in open air, music, bright colors, rubbing affected parts. Worse, seeming others in trouble.

Relationship.--Compare: Agar; Ars; Cupr; Mag phos.

Antidotes: Lach.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Kalmia Latifolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**TARTARICUM ACIDUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5027** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TARTARICUM ACIDUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TARTARICUM ACIDUM
Tartaric Acid

Found in grapes, pineapple, sorrel and other fruits. It is an antiscorbutic antiseptic, stimulating the mucous and salivary secretions.

Dullness and lassitude. Great weakness, with diarrhœa, with dry and brown tongue. Pain in heels (Phytol).

Stomach.--Excessive thirst, continued vomiting burning in throat and stomach. Dyspepsia with copious secretions of mucus.

Abdomen.--Pain around umbilicus and region of loins. Stool color of coffee-grounds (worse at night), with brown and dry tongue, and dark-green vomiting.

Dose.--Third trituration. The pure acid 10-30 grains dissolved in water.

| **Re:TARTARICUM ACIDUM** | By: mabonetong@hotmail.com | October 31 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Thumb Reading Tips

The thump reading is an important segment of palmistry. Palmists determine a lot regarding the thinking ability and the mental power of an individual by reading his or her palm. A considerable part of the brain controls the movement of the thump. So, the thumb movements are influenced by the thought process of the individual. The following are some thumb reading tips to determine the psychological trait of a person.

o At a particular situation if you find a narrow gap between the thumb and the other fingers, you should know that the individual is thinking very deeply before performing an action.

o A medium sized gap between the thumb and the rest of the fingers would indicate that the person is in the process of balanced thinking and is willing to take up challenges if needed.

o A wide gap would suggest that the person is enthusiastic about performing the task and is confident in executing it efficiently.

http://www.clinictime.net/Palm-Reading-Guide.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

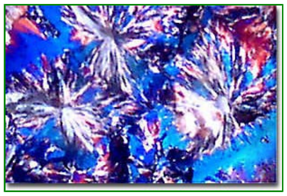
Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Tartaricum Acidum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TAXUS BACCATA**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5202** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **TAXUS BACCATA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Taxus baccata
Joël Reynaud

TAXUS BACCATA
Yew

In pustular diseases of skin and night-sweats. Also in gout and chronic rheumatism.

Head.--Supra-orbital and temporal pain on right side, with lachrymation. Pupils dilated. Face puffy and pale.

Stomach.--Saliva hot, acrid. Nausea. Pain in pit of stomach and region of navel. After eating, cough. Feeling of pins and needles at pit of stomach; of emptiness, must eat frequently (compare the coniferæ).

Skin.--Large, flat, itching pustules. Badly smelling night-sweats. Podagra. Erysipelas.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**TELLURIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 9708** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **TELLURIUM METALLICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TELLURIUM METALLICUM
The Metal Tellurium
(TELLURIUM)

Marked skin (herpes circinatus), spinal, eye and ear symptoms. Very sensitive back. Pains all over body. Offensive discharges. Slow development of symptoms (Radium) Sacral and sciatic pains.

Head.--Neglectful and forgetful. Pain in left side of head and in forehead above left eye. Distortion and twitching of left facial muscles; when speaking left angle of mouth drawn upwards and to left. Fear of being touched in sensitive places. Congestion to head and nape of neck, followed by weakness and faintness in stomach. Itching of scalp; red spots.

Eyes.--Lids thickened, inflamed, itching. Pterygium; pustular conjunctivitis. Cataract, following ocular lesions; aids the absorption of infiltrations in iris and choroid.

Zingiber Officinale

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Ears.--Eczema behind ear. Catarrh of middle ear, discharge acrid, smells like fish-pickle. Itching, swelling, throbbing in meatus. Deafness.

Nose.--Coryza, lachrymation and hoarseness; better in open air (Cepa). Obstructed; hawks salty phlegm from posterior nares.

Stomach.--Craving for apples. Empty and weak feeling. Heartburn.

Rectum.--Pruritus ani et perinei after every stool.

Back.--Pain in sacrum.--Pain from last cervical to fifth dorsal vertebra, very sensitive; worse touch (Chin s; Phosph) Sciatica; worse right side, coughing, straining, and at night, with sensitive vertebral column. Contraction of tendons in bends of knees.

Skin.--Itching of hands and feet. Herpetic spots; ringworm (Tuberc). Ring-shape lesions, offensive odors from affected parts. Barber's itch. Stinging in skin. Fetid exhalations (Sulph). Offensive foot-sweat. Eczema, back of ears and occiput. Circular patches of eczema.

Modalities.--Worse, while at rest at night, cold weather, from friction, coughing, laughing, lying on painful side, touch.

Relationship.--Compare: Radium; Selenium; Tetradymite-crystals from Georgia and North Carolina containing Bismuth, Tellurium and Sulphur--(coccygodynia, ulceration of nails; pains in hands, in small spots, ankles, heels, and tendo-Achilles); Sep; Ars; Rhus.

Dose.--Sixth potency and higher. Takes long time to develop its action, which is very prolonged.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY

*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Formalinum

© Original Artist
Reproduction rights obtainable from
www.CartoonStock.com
© Mike Baldwin / Cornered
FUNERAL HOME
You can run, but you can't Formaldehyde

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM**

**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 6334** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

PARKS
2315
Pure Gum
Turpentine
The best paint solvent
DANGER!
COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID AND VAPOR.
CAUSES SKIN AND EYE IRRITATION.
HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED.
See other cautions on back panel.
32 FL. OZ. (ONE QT.) .95 LITER

TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM
Turpentine
(TEREBINTHINA)

Has a selective affinity for bleeding mucous surfaces. Tympanites and urinary symptoms very marked. Inflammation of kidneys, with hæmorrhages-dark, passive, fetid. Bright's disease preceded by dropsy (Goullon). Drowsiness and strangury. Coma. Unbroken chilblains.

Head.--Dull pain like from a band around the head (Carb ac). Vertigo, with vanishing of vision. Disturbed sense of equilibrium. Tired and difficult concentration of thoughts. Cold in head with sore nostrils with disposition to bleed.

Eyes.--Ciliary neuralgia over right eye. Intense pain in eye and side of head. Amblyopia from alcohol.

Ears.--Own voice sounds unnatural; humming as of a seashell, talking loudly is painful. Otalgia.

Mouth.--Tongue dry, red sore, shining; burning in tip, with prominent papillæ (Arg n; Bell; Kali b; Nux m). Breath cold, foul. Choking sensation in throat. Stomatitis. Dentition.

Stomach.--Nausea and vomiting; heat in epigastric region.

Abdomen.--Enormous distention. Diarrhœa; stools watery, greenish, fetid, bloody. Pain before flatus with and relief after stool. Hæmorrhage from bowels. Worms; lumbrici. Abdominal dropsy; pelvic peritonitis. Fainting after every stool Entero-colitis, with hæmorrhage and ulceration of bowels.

Urinary.--Strangury, with bloody urine. Scanty, suppressed, odor of violets. Urethritis, with painful erections (Canthar). Inflamed kidneys following any acute disease. Constant tenesmus.

Female.--Intense burning in uterine region. Metritis; puerperal peritonitis. Metrorrhagia with burning in uterus.

Respiratory.--Difficult breathing; lungs feel distended; hæmoptysis. Bloody expectoration.

Heart.--Pulse rapid, small, thready, intermittent.

Back.--Burning pain in region of kidneys. Drawing in right kidney extending to hip.

Skin.--Acne. Erythema; itching pustular, vesicular eruption; urticaria. Purpura, ecchymosis, dropsies. Scarlatina. Chilblains; with excessive itching and pulsative pains. Aching soreness of the muscles.

Fever.--Heat, with violent thirst, dry tongue, profuse cold, clammy sweat. Typhoid with tympanites, hæmorrhages, stupor, delirium. Prostration.

Relationship.--Compare: Alumen; Secale; Canth; Nit ac. Terebene 1x; (chronic bronchitis and winter coughs; subacute stages of inflammation of respiratory tract. Loosens secretion, relieves tightened feeling, makes expectoration easy). Neurotic coughs. Huskiness of public speakers, and singers. Cystitis when urine is alkaline and offensive.

Ononis spinosa-Rest Harrow--(Diuretic, Lithontriptic. Chronic nephritis; diuretic effects like Juniper; calculus nosebleed, worse washing face).

Antidote: Phos.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** | By: vgpalrv<br>visakhapatname,andhra pradesh,india | November 21 2009 |

Is it useful for Albuminous Urine problem.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | November 22 2009 |

There are better medicines like Lycopodium etc. Please post all of the symptoms and the ailment history.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** | By: nirmal_vats2003<br>USA | May 21 2010 |

My niece age 42 years has "thin glomerular basement membrane disease"  in which the membrane around the kidney is thin so protein and blood escape into the urine and are visible microscopically---this benign microscopic hematuria runs in the famil

| **Re:TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 21 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Use Thuja 30 three times a day for three days. Raise it to Thuja 200 one dose a day for three days. Raise it to Thuja 1M one dose in fifteen days for three fortnights. Report. Thereafter. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** | By: tipudas<br>Bangladesh | May 24 2012 |
|---|---|---|

I feel burning at the time of Urine. Report of my urine test is under:

Albumin : (+)

RBC : 4-5/hpf

Pus Cells : 60-70/hpf

Please Advise Homeopathic Medicine for treatment.
Thanks

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**TEUCRIUM MARUM VERUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7827** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TEUCRIUM MARUM VERUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Copyright© 2003 P.Libouret

TEUCRIUM MARUM VERUM
Cat-thyme
(TEUCRIUM MARUM)

Nasal and rectal symptoms marked. Polypi. Affections of children. Suitable after too much medicine has been taken. Oversensitiveness. Desire to stretch. A remedy of first importance in chronic nasal catarrh with atrophy; large, offensive crusts and clinkers. Ozæna. Loss of sense of smell.

Head.--Excited, tremulous feeling. Frontal pain; worse, stooping. Strengthens brain after delirium tremens.

Eyes.--Smarting in canthi; lids red and puffy; tarsal tumor (Staph).

Ears.--Hissing and ringing otalgia.

Nose.--Catarrhal condition of both anterior and posterior nostrils. Mucous polypus. Chronic catarrh; discharge of large, irregular

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

clinkers. Foul breath. Crawling in nostrils, with lachrymation and sneezing. Coryza, with stoppage of nostrils.

Stomach.--Vomiting of large quantities of dark-green masses. Constant hiccough, attended with pain in back. Unnatural appetite. Hiccough on eating, after nursing.

Respiratory.--Dry cough, tickling in trachea; moldy taste in throat when hawking up mucus, expectoration profuse.

Extremities.--Affection of finger-tips and joints of toes. Tearing pains in arms and legs. Pain in toe-nails, as if they had grown into flesh.

Rectum.--Itching of anus, and constant irritation in the evening in bed. Ascarides, with nightly restlessness. Crawling in rectum after stool.

Sleep.--Restless, with twitching, choking, and starting up frightened.

Skin.--Itching causes tossing about all night. Very dry skin. Suppurating grooves in the nails.

Relationship.--Compare: Teucrium scorodonia-Wood-sage (in tuberculosis with muco-purulent expectoration; dropsy; orchitis and tuberculous epidymitis; especially in young, thin individuals with tuberculosis of lungs, glands; bones and urogenitals, 3x). Cina; Ignat; Sang; Sil.

Dose.--First to sixth potency. Locally for polypi, dry powder.

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

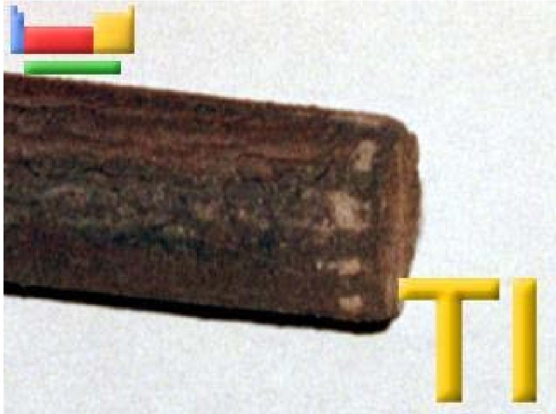
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**THALLIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 7320** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **THALLIUM METALLICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



THALLIUM METALLICUM
The Metal Thallium
(THALLIUM)

Thallium seems to influence the endocrines, especially the thyroid and adrenaline. Most horrible neuralgic, spasmodic, shooting pains. Muscular atrophy. Tremors. Relieves the violent pains in locomotor ataxia. Paralysis of lower limbs. Pain in stomach and bowels, like electric shocks. Paraplegia. Alopecia following acute, exhausting diseases. Night sweats. Polyneuritis. Dermal trophic lesions.

Extremities.--Trembling. Paralytic feeling. Lancinating pains, like electric shocks. Very tired. Chronic myelitis. Numbness in fingers and toes, with extension up lower extremities, involving lower abdomen and perineum. Paralysis of lower limbs. Cyanosis of extremities. Formication, beginning in fingers and extending through pelvis, perineum and inner thighs to feet.

Relationship.--Compare: Lathyr; Caust; Arg nit; Plumbum.

Sulphur Iodatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dose.--Lower trituration to thirtieth potency.

| **Re: THALLIUM METALLICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

In periodic table as well as character it falls in between Mercury and Lead.

Extreme poisonous and rarity of this metal did not provide many provings.

Sulfur, Mercury phosphorus etc provided more proving because these things are obvious available and exposure to people too was well known.

Same thing happened to Tellurium, Selenium, Polonium and Thallium etc.

No treatment regarding muscle wasting, or all neurological disorders and Fibromyalgia is complete without trying out Thallium.

girilal

| **Re: THALLIUM METALLICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 3 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Clinical features

The clinical features of acute thallium poisoning are shown in the table below, adapted from reference 1:

Time after thallium intake

Symptoms

12-48 h Nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, gastritis, duodenitis, pancreatic and parotid damage. damage

2-5 days Paraesthesiae, hyperaesthesia, headaches, respiratory depression, nystagmus (scanning movement of the eyes when they should be still), optic neuropathy (damage to optic nerves) and atrophy, myalgia (muscle pain), myopathy (muscle wasting), severe pain, loss of reflexes, convulsions, coma, delirium, acute motor neuropathy , dementia and psychosis.

2-3 weeks Characteristic changes at the bases of hair shafts, followed by loss of hair.

> 3 weeks Cardiac arrhythmias may occur for up to 2 months (due to damage to the controlling autonomic nerves or direct toxicity. However, if there is sinus tachycardia, this is probably due to increased catecholamine production.) Skin rash as in riboflavin deficiency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Tilia Europaea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**THEA CHINENSIS**
Started by: sammy at December 12 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4417 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| THEA CHINENSIS | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

THEA CHINENSIS
Tea
(THE)

Nervous sleeplessness, heart troubles, palpitation, and dyspepsia of old tea-drinkers. Produces most of the sick headaches Tabacum antidotal (Allen).

Head.--Temporary mental exaltation. Ill-humored. Sick headache radiating from one point. Sleepless and restless. Hallucinations of hearing. Cold damp feeling at back of head.

Stomach.--Sinking sensation at epigastrium. Faint, gone feeling (Sep; Hyd; Oleand). Craves acids. Sudden production of wind in large quantities.

Abdomen.--Borborygmi liability to hernia.

Female.--Soreness and tenderness in ovaries.

Heart.--Anxious oppression. Præcordial distress. Palpitation; unable to lie on left side. Fluttering. Pulse rapid, irregular, intermittent.

Sleep.--Sleepy in daytime; sleepiness at night, with vascular excitement and restlessness, and dry skin. Horrible dreams cause no horror.

Modalities.--Worse, night, on walking in open air, after meals. Better warmth; warm bath.

Relationship.--Antidote: Kali hypophos; Thuja; Ferr; Kali hyd (Material doses for tea-taster's cough).

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Theine 1/4-1/2 grain hypodermically for sciatica and supra-orbital neuralgia.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Agave Americana

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**THERIDION CURASSAVICUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6355** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **THERIDION CURASSAVICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© Cirrus Digital Imaging

THERIDION CURASSAVICUM
Orange-spider
(THERIDION)

Nervous hyperæsthesia. Has affinity for the tubercular diathesis. Vertigo, sick headache, peculiar pain around heart region, phthisis florida, scrofula have all been treated successfully with this remedy. Sensitive to noise; it penetrates the body, especially teeth. Noises seem to strike on painful spots over the body. Rachitis, caries, necrosis. Phthisis, stitch high up in left apex (Anthrax). Where the indicated remedy does not hold long.

Mind.--Restless; finds pleasure in nothing. Time passes too quickly.

Head.--Pain worse anyone walking over floor. Vertigo, with nausea and vomiting on least motion, particularly when closing eyes.

Eyes.--Luminous vibrations before eyes; sensitive to light. Pressure behind eyeballs. Throbbing over left eye.

Nose.--Discharge yellowish, thick, offensive; ozæna (Puls; Thuja).

Stomach.--Seasickness. Nausea and vomiting when closing eyes and on motion (Tabac). Stinging pain on left side over anterior aspect of spleen. Burning in liver region.

Respiratory.--Pain in upper left chest (Myrt; Pix; Anis). Pain in left floating ribs. Cardiac anxiety and pain. Pinching in left pectoral muscle.

Back.--Sensitiveness between vertebræ; avoids pressure on spine. Stinging pains.

Skin.--Stinging thrusts everywhere. Sensitive skin in thighs. Itching sensations.

Modalities.--Worse, touch; pressure; on shipboard; riding in carriage; closing eyes; jar; noise, coitus; left side.

Dose.--Thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**THIOSINAMINUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 28 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 21036** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **THIOSINAMINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Organic
EDEN
Yellow Mustard
Stone Ground with Apple Cider Vinegar
NET WT 9 OZ 255g

THIOSINAMINUM
A Chemical Derived from Oil of Mustard-seed
(RHODALLIN)

Are solvent, externally and internally, for dissolving scar tissue, tumors, enlarged glands; lupus, strictures, adhesions. Ectropion, opacities of cornea, cataract, ankylosis, fibroids, scleroderma. Noises in ear. Suggested by Dr. A. S. Hard for retarding old age. A remedy for Tabes dorsalis, improving the lightning pains. Gastric, vesicle and rectal crises. Stricture of rectum, 2 grains twice daily.

Ear.--Arterio-sclerotic vertigo. Tinnitus. Catarrhal deafness with cicatricial thickening. Subacute suppurative otitis media, formation of fibrous bands impeding free movement of the ossicles. Thickened drum. Deafness due to some fibrous change in the nerve.

Squilla Maritima

www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Dose.--Inject under skin, or, into the lesion a 10 per cent solution in glycerine and water, 15-30 drops twice a week. Internally in capsules 1/2 grain daily. Obstinate arterio-sclerotic ailments in doses of 1/2 grain, never more, 3 times a day. Vertigo and arthritis (Bartlett). 2x attenuation.

girilal

| **What is THIOSINAMINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Thiosinamium is obtained from the whole mustard seed. Unrefined Mustard oil with pungent smell contains it but it is not easy to find any unrefined oil.

YES you can make THIOSINAMINUM at home. Use mustard seed paste.

Or best thing is to use Mustard sauce. Sauce obtained from Chineese stores is most pungent and best.

One drop of of Mustard Sauce or a pinch of mustard seed paste, mix it with 1 liter mineral/river/spring/bottled/canal/rain water (in a 2 liter bottle).

Clean empty Soda water bottle would be fine.

Shake/bang the bottle vigorously.

This gives you 3C potency. To make 6C drain out the bottle and without washing it add another 1 liter water. Just one drop hanging inside would be the base for next stage.

I recommend you to use 3c.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Larch [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**THLASPI BURSA PASTORIS**
**Started by: sammy at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 14055** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **THLASPI BURSA PASTORIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Capsella bursa-pastoris (L.) MEDIK.
©Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.com

THLASPI BURSA PASTORIS
Shepherd's Purse
(CAPSELLA)

Is an anti-hæmorrhagic and anti-uric-acid remedy. Albuminuria during gestation. Chronic neuralgia. Renal and vesical irritation. Hæmorrhage from uterine fibroid with aching in back or general bruised soreness. Aching between scapulæ. Uterine hæmorrhage, with cramps and expulsion of clots. Craves buttermilk. Effects of suppressed uterine disease (Burnett).

Head.--Eyes and face puffy. Frequent epistaxis. Vertigo; worse, rising. Frontal pain; worse toward evening. Scaly eruption behind ears. Tongue white, coated. Mouth and lips cracked. Sharp pain over right eye drawing eye upwards.

Nose.--Bleeding in nasal operations. Especially passive hæmorrhage.

Male.--Spermatic cord sensitive to concussion of walking or riding.

Female.--Metrorrhagia; too frequent and copious menses. Hæmorrhage, with violent uterine colic. Every alternate period very profuse. Leucorrhœa before and after menses; bloody, dark, offensive; stains indelibly. Sore pain in womb on rising. Scarcely recovers from one period before another begins.

Urinary.--Frequent desire; urine heavy, phosphatic. Chronic cystitis. Dysuria and spasmodic retention. Hæmaturia. Accumulation of gravel. Renal colic. Brick-dust sediment. Urethritis; urine runs away in little jets. Often replaces the use of the catheter.

Relationship.--Compare: Urtica; Croc; Trill; Millefol.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth potency.

| **Re:THLASPI BURSA PASTORIS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Edible Parts: Leaves; Seed.

Edible Uses: Condiment; Oil.

Leaves - raw or cooked[2, 4, 5, 52, 94]. The young leaves, used before the plant comes into flower, make a fine addition to salads[9]. The leaves are a cress and cabbage substitute[12], becoming peppery with age[172]. Leaves are usually available all year round, though they can also be dried for later use[12]. The leaves contain about 2.9% protein, 0.2% fat, 3.4% carbohydrate, 1% ash. They are rich in iron, calcium and vitamin C[179]. A zero moisture basis analysis is available[218]. The young flowering shoots can be eaten raw or cooked[264]. They are rather thin and fiddly but the taste is quite acceptable. They can be available at most times of the year. Seed - raw or cooked[94, 172]. It can be ground into a meal and used in soups etc[102, 183]. It is very fiddly to harvest and utilize, the seed is very small[85]. The seed contains 35% of a fatty oil[179]. This oil can be extracted and is edible[74]. The seedpods can be used as a peppery seasoning for soups and stews[183]. The fresh or dried root is a ginger substitute[85, 172, 183].

Composition

Figures in grams (g) or miligrams (mg) per 100g of food.

Leaves (Dry weight)

* 280 Calories per 100g
* Water: 0%
* Protein: 35.6g; Fat: 4.2g; Carbohydrate: 44.1g; Fibre: 10.2g; Ash: 16.1g;
* Minerals - Calcium: 1763mg; Phosphorus: 729mg; Iron: 40.7mg; Magnesium: 0mg; Sodium: 0mg; Potassium: 3939mg; Zinc: 0mg;
* Vitamins - A: 21949mg; Thiamine (B1): 2.12mg; Riboflavin (B2): 1.44mg; Niacin: 3.4mg; B6: 0mg; C: 305mg;
* Reference: [218]
* Notes:

Seed (Fresh weight)

* 0 Calories per 100g
* Water: 0%
* Protein: 0g; Fat: 35g; Carbohydrate: 0g; Fibre: 0g; Ash: 0g;
* Minerals - Calcium: 0mg; Phosphorus: 0mg; Iron: 0mg; Magnesium: 0mg; Sodium: 0mg; Potassium: 0mg; Zinc: 0mg;
* Vitamins - A: 0mg; Thiamine (B1): 0mg; Riboflavin (B2): 0mg; Niacin: 0mg; B6: 0mg; C: 0mg;
* Reference: []
* Notes:

Medicinal Uses

Plants For A Future can not take any responsibility for any adverse effects from the use of plants. Always seek advice from a professional before using a plant medicinally.

Antiscorbutic; Astringent; Cancer; Diuretic; Emmenagogue; Haemostatic; Homeopathy; Hypotensive; Oxytoxic; Stimulant; Vasoconstrictor; Vasodilator; Vulnerary.

Shepherd's purse is little used in herbalism, though it is a commonly used domestic remedy, being especially efficacious in the treatment of both internal and external bleeding, diarrhoea etc[4, 222]. A tea made from the whole plant is antiscorbutic, astringent, diuretic, emmenagogue, haemostatic, hypotensive, oxytocic, stimulant, vasoconstrictor, vasodilator and vulnerary[4, 7, 9, 13, 21, 46, 147, 165, 172, 176, 222]. A tea made from the dried herb is considered to be a sovereign remedy against haemorrhages of all kinds - the stomach, the lungs, the uterus and more especially the kidneys[4, 222]. The plant can be used fresh or dried, for drying it is harvested in the summer[9]. The dried herb quickly loses its effectiveness and should not be stored for more than a year[9]. Clinical trials on the effectiveness of this plant as a wound herb have been inconclusive[244]. It appears that either it varies considerably in its effectiveness from batch to batch, or perhaps a white fungus that is often found on the plant contains the medically active properties[244]. The plant has been ranked 7th amongst 250 potential anti-fertility plants in China[218]. It has proven uterine-contracting properties and is traditionally used during childbirth[222]. The plant is a folk remedy for cancer - it contains fumaric acid which has markedly reduced growth and viability of Ehrlich tumour in mice[218]. A homeopathic remedy is made from the fresh plant[4]. It is used in the treatment of nose bleeds and urinary calculus[7].
Other Uses

Insecticide; Soil reclamation.

The seed, when placed in water, attracts mosquitoes. It has a gummy substance that binds the insects mouth to the seed[201].

The seed also releases a substance toxic to the larvae. ½ kilo of seed is said to be able to kill 10 million larvae[172]. Plants can be grown on salty or marshy land in order to reclaim it by absorbing the salt and 'sweetening' the soil[201].

.

Ref: http://www.pfaf.org/database/plants.php?Capsella+bursa-pastoris

Dosage: Though tradinally Q to 6c has been used, in the recent years, some homeopaths have successfully used it till 200c potency and found the remedy picture to remain the same and effective.

Some observations: It is very rich in Calcium,Potassium, Iron, and Vitamin C.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:THLASPI BURSA PASTORIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 24 2010 |
|---|---|---|

It grows all over USA and Canada. And also is found on the mountains all over the world. It is mustard family so when chewed, tastes like pungent mustard. Contains lots of Sulfur like all other mustard family members.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Bufo Rana (toad Poison)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

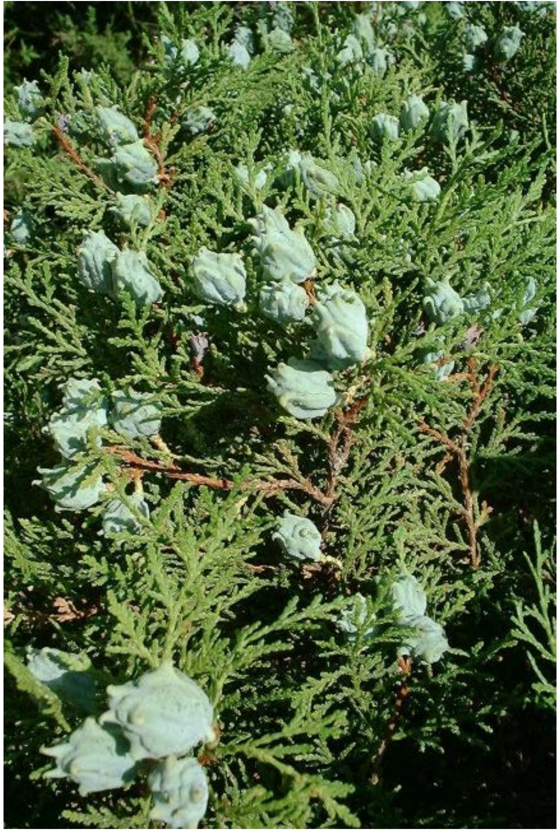
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**THUJA OCCIDENTALIS**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 20 & Views: 30675** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



THUJA OCCIDENTALIS

Arbor vitae. N.O. Construe.
Tincture of fresh green twigs.

Pathogenetic sphere of action
Genito urinary organs causing inflammation, catarrah, ulcers.
The skin causing papulo-vesiculo-pustulur eruptions.
The lymphatic system. causing hypertrophy of lymphoid organs.
Thunderous system causing neuralgia and a state of indolence and nervousness with a tendency to have obsessions.
Great ANTI SYCOTIC REMEDY for hydrogenoid constitutions.
Cases with history of snake bite, vaccinations.
Makes mistakes in reading with writing.
Prolonged thinking about the merest trifles.
Fixed ideas, as if the body were brittle and would easily break;

when walking, as if legs were made of wood; as if living animal were in abdomen.
Feels as if under the influence of superior power.
Sleeplessness; dreams of falling from a height, of dead people etc.
Nervous, sycotic or syphilitic headache; pain as if pierced by a nail; left sided headache. White scaly dandruff; hair dry and falling out.
Ciliary neuralgia. Chronic otitis with purulent discharge. Eye styes and tarsal tumours.
Aversion to fresh meat and potatoes.
All symptoms worse by ONIONS.
Flatulent distension, protruding here and there.
Haemorrhoids swollen; burning pain in anus.
Anus fissured with warts, condylomata.
Gonorrheoea; scalding pain in urethra when urinating.
Inflammation of urethra with greenish discharge.
Prostatic enlargement. Chronic induration of testicles.
Ovaritis; worse left side
Asthma in children.
Warts, polyp). tubercles. Ulcers especially in ano - genital regions.
Wads, condylomata, large, seedy, pedenculated.
Brown spots on hands and arms. Eruptions only on covered parts.
Sweat only on uncovered parts.
Modalities: Worse at night. from heat of bed, at 3 a.m., and 3 p.m.. from cold. dump air. after breakfast, fat. coffee, vaccination. Better left side. while drawing up a limb.
Dosage: 200th to start the case. Repeatedly /or warts.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

THUJA OCCIDENTALIS
Arbor vitæ

Acts on skin, blood, gastro-intestinal tract, kidneys, and brain. Its relation to the production of pathological vegetations condylomate, warty excrescences, spongy tumors is very important. Moist mucous tubercles. Bleeding fungus growths. Nævus. Excess of venosity.

The main action of Thuja is on the skin and genito-urinary organs, producing conditions that correspond with Hahnemann's sycotic dyscrasia, whose chief manifestation is the formation of wart-like excrescences upon mucous and cutaneous surfaces- fig-warts and condylomata. Has a specific antibacterial action, as in gonorrhœa and vaccination. Suppressed gonorrhœa, salpingitis. Ill-effects of vaccination. Sycotic pains, i.e, tearing in muscles and joints, worse at rest, better in dry weather, worse damp humid atmosphere; lameness. Hydrogenoid constitutions, whose blood is morbidly hydroscopic, so that damp air and water are inimical. Complaints from moonlight. Rapid exhaustion and emaciation. Left-sided and chilly medicine. Variola, aborts the pustule and prevents the suppurating fever. Vaccinosis, viz, inveterable skin troubles, neuralgia, etc.

Mind.--Fixed ideas, as if a strange person were at his side; as if soul and body were separated; as if something alive in abdomen (Croc). Emotional sensitiveness; music causes weeping and trembling.

Head.--Pain as if pierced by a nail (Coff; Ign). Neuralgia from tea (Selen). Left-sided headache. White, scaly dandruff; hair dry and falling out. Greasy skin of face.

Eyes.--Ciliary neuralgia; iritis. Eyelids agglutinated at night; dry, scaly. Styes and tarsal tumors (Staph). Acute and subacute inflammation of sclera. Sclera raised in patches, and looks bluish-red. Large, flat phlyctenules; indolent. Recurring episcleritis. Chronic scleritis.

Ears.--Chronic otitis; discharge purulent. Creaking when swallowing. Polypi.

Nose.--Chronic catarrh; thick, green mucus; blood and pus. On blowing nose, pain in teeth. Ulceration within the nostrils. Dryness of nasal cavities. Painful pressure at root.

Mouth.--Tip of tongue very painful. White blisters on side close to root, painfully sore. Teeth decay next to gums; very sensitive; gums retract. Drinks fall audibly into stomach. Ranula; varicose veins on tongue and mouth. Pyorrhea alveolaris.

Stomach.--Complete loss of appetite. Dislike for fresh meat and potatoes. Rancid eructations after fat food. Cutting pain in epigastrium. Cannot eat onions. Flatulence; pain after food; sinking sensation in epigastrium before food; thirst. Tea-drinking dyspepsia.

Abdomen.--Distended; indurations in abdomen. Chronic diarrhœa, worse after breakfast. Discharges forcibly expelled; gurgling sound. Brown spots. Flatulence and distension; protruding here and there. Rumbling and colic. Constipation, with violent rectal pain, causing stool to recede (Sil; Sanic). Piles swollen; pain worse sitting, with stitching, burning pains at the anus. Anus fissured; painful to touch with warts. Movements as of something living (Crocus), without pain.

Urinary.--Urethra swollen inflamed. Urinary stream split and small. Sensation of trickling after urinating. Severe cutting after (Sars). Frequent micturition accompanying pains. Desire sudden and urgent, but cannot be controlled. Paralysis sphincter vesicæ.

Male.--Inflammation of prepuce and glans; pain in penis. Balanitis. Gonorrhœal rheumatism. Gonorrhœa. Chronic induration of testicles. Pain and burning felt near neck of bladder, with frequent and urgent desire to urinate. Prostatic enlargement (Ferr pic; Thiosinaminum; Iod; Sabal).

Female.--Vagina very sensitive (Berb; Kreos; Lyssin). Warty excrescences on vulva and perineum. Profuse leucorrhœa; thick, greenish. Severe pain in left ovary and left inguinal region. Menses scanty, retarded. Polypi; fleshy excrescences. Ovaritis;

worse left side, at every menstrual period (Lach). Profuse perspiration before menses.

Respiratory.--Dry, hacking cough in afternoon, with pain in pit of stomach. Stitches in chest; worse, cold drinks. Asthma in children (Nat sulph). Papilloma of larynx. Chronic laryngitis.

Extremities.--When walking, limbs feel as if made of wood or glass, and would break easily. Tips of fingers swollen, red, feel read. Muscular twitchings, weakness and trembling. Cracking in joints. Pain in heels and tendo-Achilles. Nails brittle. Ingrowing toe nail.

Skin.--Polypi, tubercles, warts epithelioma, nævi, carbuncles; ulcers, especially in ano-genital region. Freckles and blotches. Perspiration sweetish, and strong. Dry skin, with brown spots. Zona; herpetic eruptions. Tearing pains in glands. Glandular enlargement. Nails crippled; brittle and soft. Eruptions only on covered parts; worse after scratching. Very sensitive to touch. Coldness of one side. Sarcoma; polypi. Brown spots on hands and arms.

Sleep.--Persistent insomnia.

Fever.--Chill, beginning in thighs. Sweat only on uncovered parts, or all over except head, when sleeping; profuse, sour, smelling like honey. Orgasm of blood in the evening, with throbbing in the blood-vessels.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, from heat of bed; at 3 am and 3 pm; from cold, damp air; after breakfast; fat, coffee; vaccination. Better, left side; while drawing up a limb.

Relationship.--Compare: (Hydrogenoid constitution: Calcar; Silica; Nat sulph; Aranea; Apis; Pulsat). Cupressus australis (sharp, prickling pain; general feeling of warmth; rheumatism and gonorrhœa). Cupressus Lawsoniana (acts like Thuja; terrible pains in the stomach). Sphingurus (falling out of hair from beard; pain in jaw-joint and zygoma); Sil; Maland (vaccination); Medorrh (suppressed gonorrhœa); Merc; Cinnab; Terebinth; Juniperus; Sabin; Sil; Canth; Cannab; Nit ac; Puls; Ant tart; Arborin is a non-alcoholic preparation of Thuja.

Antidotes: Merc; Camph; Sabin (warts).

Complementary: Sabina; Ars; Nat sulph; Silica.

Dose.--Locally, for warts and excrescences, tincture, or cerate. Internally, tincture to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **How to Make THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 25 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I have resolved many chronic cases of bloating and belching by raw thuja.

Do google to identify thuja.
http://images.google.com/images?q=thuja&hl=en

Chew a small twig each day after each meals. You will notice in the increasing of bloating for about 20 minutes and then a big burp.

If thuja is not found, any pine/cypress/spruce family twig can be used.

How to Make Thuja Occidentalis.

Cursh a small twig and put it in a half empty two liter water bottle. Shake/bang the bottle. Medicine is ready.

After about three days filter the water by a cloth and store the water in referegerator or add alcohol or any liquor to prevent fermentation.

girilal

| **Re: THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | October 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

a) . A great remedy for tea drinkers.
b) . If patient has dry hair....Thuja is one of the possible choices.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: gavinimurthy | October 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Music causes weeping.

| **Re: THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 29 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Have you every used raw thuja?? or just read in the books.

girilal

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: mrbaig<br>Pakistan | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Can Thuja cure elevated hormones in males.like FSH and LH???

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Baig,

Do you have a reason to believe, that Thuja cures elevated levels like FSH and LH etc...

Thuja is used infact in Prostatic hypertrophy, Prostatitis, Spermatorrhea, Urinary irritation etc....provided the symptoms of the patient matche that of homeopathic thuja.

Elevated hormonal levels are all the manifestation of a central disturbance in our bodies, which when corrected automatically eliminates the manifested symptoms.

Let us not treat the disease, but treat the man in disease.

regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: lal_anar | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Garcot, Udaya is helping Mr.Baig son. He is same person which I asked the question from all u guys ( Udaya, Garcot, Joe ) u can read the question here,
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=3090

Thanx for answering his question about Thuja.

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Yes Thuja can certainly do that. In fact, only Thuja can certainly do that. And thereafter Natrum Mur can correct the damages the cause of that elevated FSH and LH etc has brought-on in the body.

Garcot is hitting the nail on the head when he says "Elevated hormonal levels are all the manifestation of a central disturbance in our bodies," The questions are where the central disturbances takes place and why? The Central disturbances are caused in the Central Nervous system, in the Central Endocrine glands, the supply line to the Endocrine glands which is the genetic code and stem cells. Thus the problem has its orgin in the starting point of the development system of the body.

What is basically happening is in the case of Mr. Baig in your son is Hypogonadism. The Gonads did not develop. The Hormonal imbalances caused, the hormonal imbalances has its root in endorcrine glands, the endorcrine glands to the genetic and stem cell roots. What happens there and why that happens there and what is the role of Thuja is what we need to understand to spill the beans.

An auto immune problems happen there. An attack by friendly WBC on the very system happens there right at or after the birth. The intensity of the attack is proportional to the defects each child gains in the course of their development like Dwarfism, hypogonadism, autistic, Retts', Down's, Adrinal insufficiency and consequent Multiple cysts in ovary, and many many modern syndromes. Instead of a selection of species and improving upon the species from the parent, it makes a de-selection of the species, which is a negative trend towards apes and animals or towards less than man in mind, development, brain, consciousness etc. though the faculties and the body are given in complete order.

Why this happens ? : I have just said the reason in my other article yesterday. It happens because the memory of the WBC to recognize a intruder like polio after polio vaccination in the previous generation depletes to a level that the memory is a faded mosaic which cannot recognise between friends or foes. Rather it reaches a stage of recognising foes as friends in a span of twenty five or thirty years after the vaccination. This is the stage at which the genetic transmission takes place from parent on conceiving the child . Automatically the genes transferred is an extra bundle of miasms or receptiveness to diseases, a set of white cells which recognises mildly friends as foes and the child takes birth with the extra chromosome of miasms and toxins. When the new born child is again vaccinated against Polio, the vaccine joins hands with this unfriendly WBC which becomes the enemy of the human body. It starts attacking the stem cells itself. That is where all kinds of development problems which are increasing at multiple progression in all countries who have enforced vaccination.

Hypogonadism, spermatorrhea, prostatitis, hypertrophys and atrophys, scarring,hydrocephalus, and the kind of problems faced at birth are all a part of this autoimmune problem.

What is the role of Thuja: Thuja happens to be the only recognized medicine in homeopathy and for that matter among all systems of medicines which works against the ill effects of the Vaccination. Therefore, it tends to reverse the memory somehow of the RBC to normal by removing the toxic effects of the vaccine in the RBC.

Once it is reversed, automatically the attack and the progress of the autoimmune problem is arrested. Then the next step is to reverse the further damages caused in the body due to this problem. The fundamental damages caused are in the area of functions of SALT, CALCIUM, PHOSPHORUS, POTASSIUM and the like. That is where the second primary medicine of Natrum Mur or Common Salt steps in. Then Calcium to correct first the Thalmus, hypothalmus, thyroid, hypothyroid, and consequent metabolistic derrangements in synthesis of amines and neurons and assimilation defects. Once these are cured, the children would and should behave normally and start having sufficient development. Since Calcium and Phosphorus as bone and muslce building factors, the strength of the backbone, the tones of the muscles are all affected. This has to be taken care of. The Hypertonic, hypotonic factors and scoliasis etc. or the other forms of ailments accompnying. This invariably affects the teeth, the bones, and thus the height too. The child tend to be dwarfish. That is why I asked in my other thread what is the height of the child for which I have not received an answer.

I hope I have adequately clarified the position as far as what my mind tells me. You will not fnd these explanation and thought sequence in anywhere in any books as it is a product of my mind. with best regards.

--

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: lal_anar | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

great explanation Udaya. Thats why I invited Baig to join the forum. U explained in great details here. ( free advice but worth a lot $$ ) Hope, Thuja helped his son. ( Mr. Baig keep informing us with ur son condition )

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: lal_anar | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Ht is 5 feet 6 inches,weighs 70 kg,well built handsome.

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 1 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I have asked in the other thread also. Please answer in one place. Is he taller than his parents or shorter than his parents. If shorter, how sort. As far as the name goes, I am visualising a father around 6 feet. Am I right?

--

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: mrbaig<br>Pakistan | September 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Yes Dr Udaya,I am here.My son is a bit taller than me and my wife.
I am very impressed with your desciptive post about yhuja.
I was thinking to address you hereon this forum.If you allow I may start another thread??
lal_ anar is very kind to me.I am much thankful to him.

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Yes. I would like you to start another thread as this is an information on Thuja thread.

--

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: lal_anar | September 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

all thanx goes to Dr Udaya.

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: mrbaig<br>Pakistan | September 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

OK.Dr Udaya,I will start new thread soon.Thanks for your attention.

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: mrbaig<br>Pakistan | October 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hello Dr Udayakumar I am staring new thread "High FSH and LH".I am Baig,hope you will recogonise me.

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: homeosal | March 8 2012 |
|---|---|---|

If someone gets neck pain after taking Thuja 30C for three days, how have addressed.

It maybe be from past, but it seems much worse..can't sleep and difficult to move head in any direction.

It seem to happen after 2nd dose and now after 3rd it is quite bad.

In reading up on thuja to see if there was a relation...I observed this in the proving of thuja.

http://books.google.com/books?id=vVICAAAAYAAJ&pg=PA55&lpg=PA55&dq=stiffened+in+neck+and+feet+thuja&source=bl&ots=L3xJX-Shrf&sig=n3RdlvDmNu16AHCtv6AwxXUPQeM&hl=en&sa=X&ei=485YT9_OJIT00gHj4oDkDw&ved=0CC8Q6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=stiffened%20in%20neck%20and%20feet%20thuja&f=false

Can you advise. I was taking to address past vaccination (had Guillain-Barre syndrome at 4 yrs of age). I had herpes and continue to get once i a while. I am female and in my 50s...tjhis past year I got many cystic acne on my chin (I've had over one year and new one pop up and old still there -- a few healed with scars but not a many). I was hoping Thuja would maybe address this as well...it did not.

I am starting my Nat Mur....today was first day and planned to continue for 3 days. Do you think I need to address my neck..I am concerned that it may not work itself out on its own. Since taking Thuja, I am quite moody and my IBS has come back (two days now).

Thank you.

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 8 2012 |
|---|---|---|

please post in your thread...

--

| **Re:THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | By: homeosal | March 9 2012 |
|---|---|---|

what do you mean by this?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**THYMOLUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3336** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **THYMOLUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

THYMOLUM
Thyme Camphor
(THYMOL)

A remedy having a wide field in genito-urinary diseases. It is indicated in pathological emissions, priapism and prostatorrhœa. The provings show an action limited to the sexual organs, producing a typical sexual neurasthenia. Specific for hookworm disease (Chenopodium).

Mental.--Irritable, arbitrary, must have his own way. Craves company. Energy gone.

Back.--Tired, aching throughout lumbar region. Worse, mental and physical labor.

Male.--Profuse, nightly, seminal emissions with lascivious dreams of a perverted character. Priapism. Urinary burning and subsequent dribbling of urine. Polyuria. Urates increased. Phosphates decreased.

Berberis Aquifolium

Berberis vulgaris L.
©Bernd Liebermann

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Sleep.--Awakes tired and unrefreshed. Lascivious and fantastic dreams.

Relationship.--Compare: Carbon Tetrachloride as a remedy for Hookworms, according to Dr. Lambert, Suva, Fiji who employed it in 50,000 cases.

"1. Carbon tetrachloride is a vermifuge and vermicide of great potency, and has shown itself to be the best vermifuge for the treatment of hookworm in a country where the disease predominates.

"2. It gives little discomfort to the patient, is palatable, required no preparation of the patient, and when pure is apparently not toxic-all of which features are of advantage in a popular campaign.

"W. G. Smillie, and S. B. Pessoa, of Sao Paulo, Brazil, also have found carbon tetrachloride to be extremely efficient in removing hookworms. A single dose of 3 Cc given to adults has been proved to remove 95 per cent of all the hookworms harbored".

Modalities.--Thymol. Worse, mental and physical labor.

Dose.--Sixth attenuation.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us** **Learn Homeopathy by Quiz** **Site map**

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ginseng Quinquefolium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**THYMUS SERPYLLUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 21505** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **THYMUS SERPYLLUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Thymus serpyllum L.
©Thomas Schöpke

THYMUS SERPYLLUM
Wild Thyme

Respiratory infections of children; dry nervous asthma, whooping-cough, severe spasms but little sputum.

Ringing in ears with feeling of pressure in head. Burning in pharynx, sore, throat worse empty swallowing; blood vessels distended, dark.

Dose.--Tincture.

girilal

| **Re:THYMUS SERPYLLUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Wild thyme is a commonly used domestic remedy, being employed especially for its antiseptic properties and its beneficial effect on the digestive system. The whole plant is anthelmintic, strongly antiseptic, antispasmodic, carminative, deodorant, diaphoretic, disinfectant, expectorant, sedative and tonic. It is taken internally in the treatment of bronchitis, catarrh, laryngitis, flatulent indigestion, painful menstruation, colic and hangovers. It is said to be effective in treating alcoholism. It should not be prescribed for pregnant women. Externally, it is applied to minor injuries, mastitis, mouth, throat and gum infections etc. The plant can be used fresh at any time of the year, or it can be harvested as it comes into flower and either be distilled for the oil or dried for later use. The seeds are used as a vermifuge. Wild thyme contains all the medicinal properties of the more commonly used garden thyme (T. vulgaris), though in a lesser degree. An essential oil distilled from the leaves is used in the treatment of stress-related conditions, though it can cause allergic reactions

Ref: http://www.pfaf.org/database/plants.php?Thymus+serpyllum

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:THYMUS SERPYLLUM** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

It is also to be noted that, the oil extract has good anti-bacterial and anti-fungal activity and its essential oil shows a lot of +ve results against Candida albicans and Candida glabrata.

Ref:
http://www.blackwellpublishing.com/eccmid18/abstract.asp?id=70355

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:THYMUS SERPYLLUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

thanks.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Alnus Rubra (red Alder)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

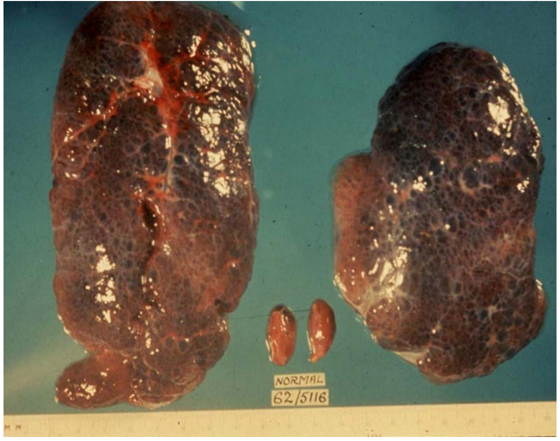
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**THYROIDINUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 8016** **Font** **Bottom Of Page** **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **THYROIDINUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



THYROIDINUM
Dried Thyroid Gland of the Sheep

Thyroid produces anæmia, emaciation, muscular weakness, sweating, headache, nervous tremor of face and limbs, tingling sensations, paralysis. Heart rate increased, exophthalmus and dilation of pupils. In myxœdema and cretinism its effects are striking. Rheumatoid arthritis. Infantile wasting. Rickets. Delayed union of fractures. In half grain doses twice a day over a considerable period said to be effective in undescended testicle in boys. Thyroid exercises a general regulating influence over the mechanism of the organs of nutrition, growth and development. Thyroid weakness causes decided craving for large amount of sweets.

Of use in psoriasis; and tachycardia. Arrested development in children. Improves the memory. Goitre. Excessive obesity. Acts better with pale patients, rather than those of high color. Amblyopia. Mammary tumor. Uterine fibroid. Great weakness and hunger, yet loses flesh. Nocturnal enuresis. Agalactea. Begin treatment early in pregnancy. Dose 1 1/2 gr. 2 to 3 times daily. Vomiting of pregnancy (give early in morning before patient gets up). Fibroid tumors of the breast, 2x trit. Dilates arterioles (Adrenaline contacts them). Sensation of faintness and nausea. Marked sensitiveness to cold Hypothyroidism after acute diseases, i.e, weakness. Easy fatigue, weak pulse, tendency to fainting, palpitation, cold hands and feet, low blood pressure, chilliness and sensitive to cold (Thyroid 1x3 times daily). Has a powerful diuretic action in myxodema and various types of œdema.

Mind.--Stupor, alternating with restless melancholy. Irritable, worse least opposition; goes into a rage over trifles.

Head.--Feeling of lightness in brain. Persistent frontal headache. Eyeballs prominent. Face flushed; lips burn. Tongue thickly coated. Fullness and heat. Face flushed. Bad taste in mouth.

Heart.--Weak, frequent pulse, with inability to lie down. Tachycardia (Naja). Anxiety about chest, as if constricted. Palpitation from least exertion. Severe heart pain; Ready excitability of heart. Heart's action weak, with numbness of fingers.

Eyes.--Progressive diminution of sight with central scotoma (Carbon sulf).

Throat.--Dry, congested, raw, burning; worse left side.

Stomach.--Desire for sweets and thirst for cold water. Nausea worse riding in car. Flatulence, much flatus in abdomen.

Urinary.--Increased flow; polyuria; some albumen and sugar. Enuresis in weakly children who are nervous and irritable (1/2 gr night and morning). Urine smells of violets, burning along urethra, increase of uric acid.

Extremities.--Rheumative arthritis with tendency to obesity, coldness and cramps of extremities. Peeling of skin of lower limbs. Cold extremities. Aching pains. Œdema of legs. Trembling of limbs and entire body.

Respiratory.--Dry, painful cough with scanty, difficult expectoration and burning in pharynx.

Skin.--Psoriasis associated with adiposity (not in developing stage). Skin dry, impoverished. Cold hands and feet. Eczema. Uterine fibroids. Browny swelling. Swelling of glands of stony hardness. Sluggish cases. Jaundice with pruritus. Ichtyosis, lupus. Itching without eruption, worse night.

Relationship.--Compare: Spongia; Calc; Fucus; Lycopus; Iodothyrine, (the active principle isolated from thyroid gland, a substance rich in Iodine and nitrogen, affects metabolism, reducing weight, may produce glycosuria. Use cautiously in obesity, for a fatty heart may not be able to maintain the accelerated rhythm. Milk contains the internal secretion of the thyroid). Thymus gland extract (arthritis deformans; metabolic osteoarthritis, 5-grain tablets 3 times daily). High potencies very efficient in exophthalmic goitre.

Dose.--Crude Thyroid at times; better sixth to thirtieth potency. If the crude Thyroid is taken (two to three grains or more daily); the pulse should be watched. Must not be given in physiological doses where with feeble heart there is high blood pressure and not in tubercular patients.

girilal

| **Re:THYROIDINUM** | By: Divya87 | March 23 2013 |
|---|---|---|

A
AllExperts
to me
3 days agoDetails

Hello! This is a receipt for a question you recently asked at allexperts.com, in category Homeopathy. Most of our questions were answered in 3 days. Thanks for using our service!

Your question was

"Hi,

I was dignosed with hypothyroid 5 years back and was put on 100 mcg thyronom.
When dignosed my tsh was 12.6 and swelling left goiter however with regular dose of thyronom it's within the limits now. I have joint and leg aches regularly and I do get depressed very easily,have dry skin however my weight is ok. I do not like that im so dependant on thyronom and would like to switch to homeopathy slowly. After reading several of your posts I decided to try thyrodium 200 and I immediately feel uplifted after having it.. have skipped thyronom and taken thyrodium 6x twice in the day..Not sure if its working or it's just psycological but I would really like to give it a serious try. Not sure of the dosage and how many times should I skip thyronom in a week... Also if I should add any other homeopathy. I'm desperate to get rid of thyroxine.. Would really appreciate your help.. Also is taking temperature every morning a good way to check tsh. Please help.
Thanks
Divya

| **Re:THYROIDINUM** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 25 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Divya can you start a separate thread. I think I replied to this earlier.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

TILIA EUROPAEA
Started by: girilal at December 13 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 6827 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| TILIA EUROPAEA | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TILIA EUROPAEA
Linden
(TILIA EUROPA)

Of value in muscular weakness of the eye; hæmorrhage o thin, pale blood. Puerperal metritis. Diseases of the antrum (Kali hyd; Chelid).

Head.--Neuralgia (first right, then left side), with veil before eyes. Confusion, with dimness of vision. Much sneezing, with fluent coryza. Bleeding from nose.

Eyes.--Sensation as of gauze before eyes (Calc; Caust; Nat m). Binocular vision imperfect.

Female.--Intense sore feeling about uterus; bearing-down, with hot sweat, but without relief. Much slimy leucorrhœa when walking (Bov; Carb an; Graph). Soreness and redness of external genitals (Thuj; Sulph). Pelvic inflammation, tympanites, abdominal tenderness and hot sweat which does not relieve.

Skin.--Urticaria. Violent itching, and burning like fire after scratching. Eruption of small, red itching pimples. Sweat warm and profuse soon after falling asleep. Sweat increases as rheumatic pains increase.

Modalities.--Worse, in afternoon and evening; in warm room, heat of bed. Better, cool room, motion.

Relationship.--Compare: Lilium; Bellad.

Dose.--Tincture, to sixth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**TITANIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5870** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TITANIUM METALLICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Titanite Photo from MII, courtesy of the Smithsonian Institution

TITANIUM METALLICUM
The Metal
(TITANIUM)

Is found in the bones and muscles. Has been used in lupus and tuberculosis processes externally, also in skin disease, nasal catarrh, etc. Apples contain 0. 11 per cent of Titan. Imperfect vision, the peculiarity being that half an object only could be seen at once. Giddiness with vertical hemiopia. Also, sexual weakness, with too early ejaculation of semen in coitus. Bright's disease. Eczema, lupus, rhinitis.

Dose.--Lower and middle potencies.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Thymolum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Menyanthes Trifoliata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TONGO-DIPTERIX ODORATA**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4106** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TONGO-DIPTERIX ODORATA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TONGO-DIPTERIX ODORATA
Seeds of Coumarouna-a tree in Guiana
(TONGO - DIPTRIX ODORATA)

Useful in neuralgia; pertussis.

Head.--Tearing pain in supra-orbital nerve, with heat and throbbing pain in head and epiphora. Confused, especially the occiput, with somnolence and a sort of intoxication. Trembling in right upper lid. Coryza; nose stopped, must breathe through mouth.

Extremities.--Tearing pains in hip-joints, femur, and knee, especially left side.

Relationship.--Melilotus. Anthoxanthum, Asperula, and Tonga contain Coumarin, the active principle. Compare them in hay-fever; also, Trifol; Napth; Sabad.

Dose.--Tincture and lower potencies.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Helonias Dioica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## TORULA CEREVISIAE

**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 4829 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **TORULA CEREVISIAE** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TORULA CEREVISIAE
Saccharomyces - Yeast Plant

Introduced by Drs. Lehman and Yingling. Not proved, hence clinical symptoms only but many have been verified. Sycotic remedy Anaphylactic states produced by proteins and enzymes (Yingling).

Head.--Aching back of head and neck. Headache and sharp pains all over. Worse from constipation. Sneezing and wheezing. Catarrhal discharge from posterior nares. Irritable and nervous.

Stomach.--Bad taste. Nausea. Poor digestion. Belching of gas in stomach and abdomen. Soreness all over abdomen. Sense of fullness. Rumbling, pains shift, flatulence. Constipation. Sour, yeasty, moldy odor from discharges.

Extremities.--Backache, tired and weak from elbows and knees down. Hands cold like ice and go to sleep easily.

Sleep.--Disturbed with much restlessness.

Skin.--Boils, recurrent. Itching eczema around ankles. Tinea versicolor.

Dose.--Pure yeast cake or potencies from 3rd to high. Yeast poultices are much used in skin diseases, boils and swelling.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Ammonium Valerianicum
Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

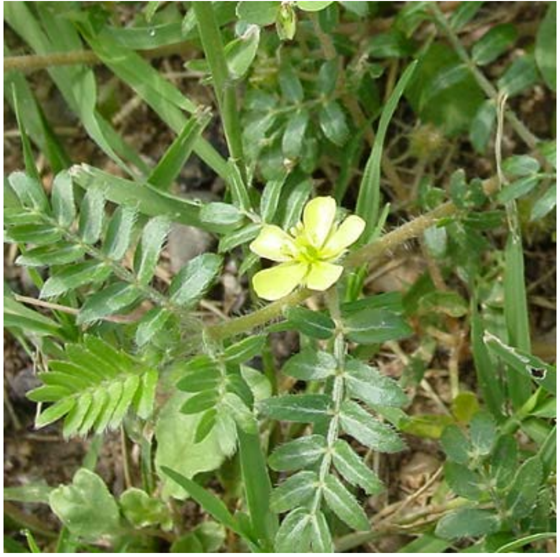
43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TRIBULUS TERRESTRIS**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 7269** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TRIBULUS TERRESTRIS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



TRIBULUS TERRESTRIS
Ikshugandha

An East Indian drug useful in urinary affections, especially dysuria, and in debilitated states of the sexual organs, as expressed in seminal weakness, ready emissions and impoverished semen. Prostatitis, calculous affections and sexual neurasthenia. It meets the auto-traumatism of masturbation correcting the emissions and spermatorrhœa. Partial impotence caused by overindulgence of advancing age, or when accompanied by urinary symptoms, incontinence, painful micturition, etc.

Dose.--Ten to twenty drops of the tincture three times daily.

girilal

| **Re:TRIBULUS TERRESTRIS** | By: cj | April 11 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Sir how long it should be taken?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Platanus Occidentalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4951** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE
Red Clover

Produces most marked ptyalism. Feeling of fullness with congestion of salivary glands, followed by increased copious flow of saliva. Feeling as if mumps were coming on. Crusta lactea; dry, scaly crusts. Stiff neck. Cancerous diathesis.

Head.--Confusion and headache on awaking. Dullness in anterior brain. Mental failure, loss of memory.

Mouth.--Increased flow of saliva (Merc; Syphil). Sore throat, with hoarseness.

Respiratory.--Coryza like that which precedes hay-fever; thin mucus, with much irritation. Hoarse and choking; chills with cough at night. Cough on coming into the open air. Hay-fever. Spasmodic cough; whooping cough, paroxysms; worse at night.

Back.--Neck stiff; cramp in sterno-cleido muscles; relieved by heat and irritation.

Extremities.--Tingling in palms. Hands and feet cold. Tibial ulcers.

Relationship.--Compare: Trifolium repens.--White clover-(Prophylactic against mumps, feeling of congestion in salivary glands, pain and hardening, especially submaxillary; worse, lying down. Mouth filled with watery saliva, worse lying down. Taste of blood in mouth and throat. Sensation as if heart would stop, with great fear, better sitting up or moving about; worse, when alone, with cold sweat on face).

Dose.--Tincture

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Actaea Spicata (baneberry)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TRILLIUM PENDULUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 5835 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **TRILLIUM PENDULUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TRILLIUM PENDULUM
White Beth-root

A general hæmorrhagic medicine, with great faintness and dizziness. Chronic diarrhœa of bloody mucus. Uterine hæmorrhage. Threatened abortion. Relaxation of pelvic region. Cramp-like pains. Phthisis with purulent and copious expectoration and spitting of blood.

Head.--Pain in forehead; worse, noise. Confused; eyeballs feel too large. Vision blurred; everything looks bluish. Nose-bleed (Millef; Melilot).

Mouth.--Hæmorrhage from gums. Bleeding after tooth extraction.

Stomach.--Heat and burning stomach rising up in œsophagus. Hæmatemesis.

Rectum.--Chronic diarrhœa; discharge bloody. Dysentery,; passage almost pure blood.

Female.--Uterine hæmorrhages, with sensation as though hips and back were falling to pieces; better tight bandages. Gushing of bright blood on least movement. Hæmorrhage from fibroids (Calc; Nitr ac; Phos; Sulph ac). Prolapse, with great bearing-down. Leucorrhœa copious, yellow, stringy (Hydras; Kali b; Sabin). Metrorrhagia at climacteric. Lochia suddenly becomes sanguinous. Dribbling of urine after labor.

Respiratory.--Cough, with spitting of blood. Copious, purulent expectoration. Hæmoptysis. Aching at end of sternum. Suffocative attack of irregular breathing with sneezing. Shooting pains through chest.

Relationship.--Compare: Trillium cernum (eye symptoms; everything looks bluish; greasy feeling in mouth); Ficus (hæmorrhages; menorrhagia, hæmaturia, epistaxis, Hæmatemesis, bleeding piles); Sanguisuga-Leech--(hæmorrhages; bleeding from anus). Ipec; Sab; Lach; Hamam.

Dose.--Tincture and lower potencies.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**TRINITROTOLUENUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 3191** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **TRINITROTOLUENUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Verbena Urticaefolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Click picture for many more pictures

TRINITROTOLUENUM
T. N. T.
(TRINITROTOLUENE)

Symptoms found in munition workers handling T. N. T who inhale and ingest it and also absorb some through the skin. They were compiled by Dr. Conrad Wesselhoeft and published in the December, 1926 number of the Journal of the American Institute of Homeopathy.

The destructive action of T. N. T on the red blood corpuscles is responsible for the anæmia and the jaundice with their secondary symptoms. The hemoglobin is changed so it cannot act satisfactorily as an oxygen carrier and as a result we have breathlessness, dizziness, headache, faintness, palpitation, undue fatigue, muscle cramps and cyanosis; also drowsiness, depression and insomnia. Later stages of the poisoning produce toxic jaundice and aplastic anæmia. The jaundice is the result of cellular destruction in contrast to obstructive jaundice.

Head.--Depression and headache (frontal). Aversion to company, apathetic and weeps easily. Faintness, dizziness, mental sluggishness; delirium, convulsions, coma. Face very dark.

Respiratory.--Nose dry with stuffed sensation. Sneezing, coryza, burning of trachea, choking weight on chest; dry, convulsive cough, raising mucous plugs.

Gastro-Intestinal.--Bitter taste, much thirst, sour regurgitation; dull burning behind the ensiform; nausea, vomiting, constipation followed by diarrhœa with cramps.

Cardio-Vascular.--Palpitation, tachycardia, bradycardia, intermittent pulse.

Urinary.--High colored urine, burning on urination, sudden desire, incontinence and retention.

Skin.--Hands stained yellow. Dermatitis, nodular erythema, vesicles, itching and burning; puffiness. Tendency to hæmorrhage under the skin and from the nose. Tired pain in back of knees.

Modalities.--Worse, alcohol (falls after one or two drinks of whisky). Tea (marked aversion).

Relationship.--Compare: Zinc; Phosph; Cina; Ars; Plumbum.

Dose.--Thirtieth potency has been used with success.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

Psorinum

Electron micrograph of scabies mite

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TRIOSTEUM PERFOLIATUM**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 4176 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| TRIOSTEUM PERFOLIATUM | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© 2003 Janet Novak

TRIOSTEUM PERFOLIATUM
Fever-root

Triosteum is a very valuable remedy in diarrhœa attended with colicky pains and nausea, numbness of lower limbs after stool, and increased flow of urine; also in influenza. Quiets nervous symptoms (Coffea, Hyos). Biliousness. Bilious colic.

Head.--Occipital pain, with nausea on rising, followed by vomiting. Influenza, with aching pains all over, and heat in the limbs. Ozæna; frontal pain.

Stomach.--Loathing of food; nausea on rising, followed by vomiting and cramps. Stools watery, frothy.

Extremities.--Stiffness of all joints; calves numb; aching in bones. Rheumatic pain in back. Pains in limbs.

Skin.--Itching welts. Urticaria from gastric derangement.

Dose.--Sixth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Croton Tiglium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**TRITICUM REPENS-AGROPYRON REPENS**
**Started by: girilal at December 13 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7117**   Font   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   Reply

| **TRITICUM REPENS-AGROPYRON REPENS** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 13 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TRITICUM REPENS-AGROPYRON REPENS
Couch-Grass
(TRITICUM)

An excellent remedy in excessive irritability of the bladder, dysuria, cystitis, gonorrhœa.

Nose.--Always blowing nose.

Urinary.--Frequent, difficult, and painful urination (Pop). Gravelly deposits. Catarrhal and purulent discharges (Pareira). Strangury, pyelitis; enlarged prostate. Chronic cystic irritability. Incontinence; constant desire. Urine is dense and causes irritation of the mucous surfaces.

Relationship.--Compare: Tradescantia; (Hæmorrhage from ear and upper air passages; painful urination, urethral discharge; scrotum inflamed). Chimaph; Senecio; Populus trem; Buchu; Uva.

Polytrichum Juniperinum-Ground Moss--(Painful urination of old people; dropsy, urinary obstruction and suppression).

Dose.--Tincture or infusion by boiling two ounces in a quart of water until it is reduced to a pint. To be taken in four doses in 24 hours.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**TROMBIDIUM MUSCAE DOMESTICAE**
**Started by: girilal at December 12 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4548** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| TROMBIDIUM MUSCAE DOMESTICAE | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | December 12 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

TROMBIDIUM MUSCAE DOMESTICAE
Red acarus of the fly
(TROMBIDIUM)

Has a specific place in the treatment of dysentery.
Symptoms are worse by food and drink.

Abdomen.--Much pain before and after stool; stool only after eating. Griping in hypochondrium in morning. Congestion of the liver, with urgent, loose, stools on rising. Brown, thin, bloody stools, with tenesmus. During stool, sharp pain in left side, shooting downward. Burning in anus.

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

Amylenum Nitrosum

AMSTERDAM
POPPERS

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Tulsi (ocimum Tenuiflorum) For Swine Flu

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

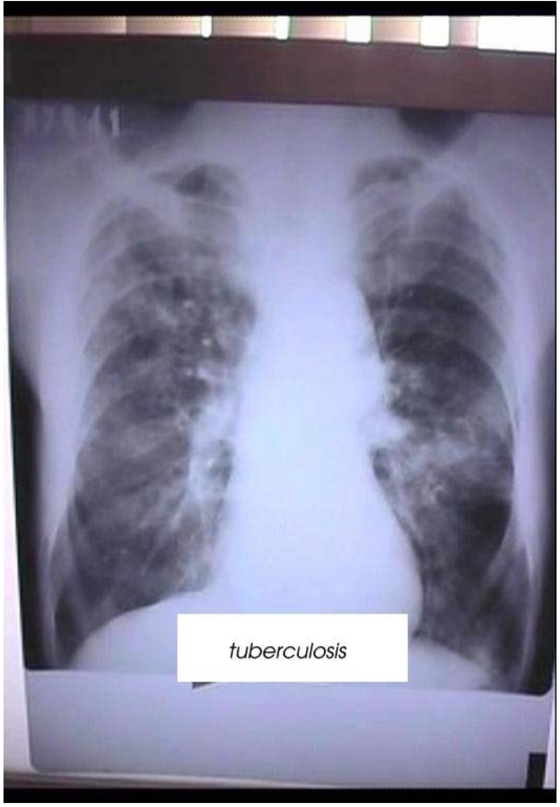
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**TUBERCULINUM**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 14 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 21313** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **TUBERCULINUM** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 14 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



TUBERCULINUM
Tuberculin of koch. A glycerine extract of a pure cultivation of tubercle bacilie liquid attenuations.
Pathogenetic sphere of action
The respiratory system causing extreme cold sensitivity with a catarrahal condition.
Renal intestines.
The hepato-digestive system and skin.
Depression, melancholia
Nocturnal hallucination; wakes up frightened.
Abuses, use foul language, curse and swear.
Neuralgias in head; as if iron bands around head.
Tubercular meningitis.
Plica polonica, Seborrhic dermatitis. boils with green foetid pus.
Averse to meat, desires cold milk
Early morning sudden diarrhoea.

There is rapid decrease of vitality with marked weight loss.
Incipient tuberculosis.
When symptoms are constantly changing and well selected remedies fad! to improve.
Tendency to catch cold from slightest exposure
Acute articular rheumatism.
Depressed, fear of dogs, animals especially.
Persistent offensive logorrhea. Perforation in membrane tympani with ragged edges
Benign mammary tumours, dysmenorrhoea, pains increase with tile establishments of the flow
Enlarged tonsils. Longs for cold, fresh air. Bronchopneumonia in children.
Deposits in apex of lungs.
Chronic eczema, intense it change Acne in tubercular.
Psoriasis.
Continuous fever, profuse sweat, general chilliness.
Modalities: Worse motion, music, before a storm, standing, dampness, draught, early morning and after sleep. Better open air.
Dosage: More frequent repetition in acute and children diseases. 30th Chronic, non reacting cases 1000 tale drive and Quit

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Tuberculenum Constituion** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 17 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Tuberculinum
(Gets bored soon and intense anger)

1. Desires change
2. Gets bored very soon (of place or a thing)
3. Desire to wander
4. Desire to travel
5. Anger, throws things away
6. Hypocritical

7. Loves to travel.

When angry at some one, he pulls his own hairs, bangs his own head at walls or bites himself. He wants to do all these things to the person who offended him.

Tuberculinum patient changes doctors very fast, may be he gets bored with each doctor too soon and wants a change. Threatens when angry, threatens to run away from home.

Also

1. Hard worker and cannot sit idle.
2. Industrious, mania for work
3. Destructiveness and Self torture when angry

Veratrum Album Desire to wander, high spirited and hopeful
Tuberculinum Desire to wander but low spirit.
Hydrastis High spirited, hopeful but no desire to Wonder

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **TUBERCULINUM Constituion/Personality** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 23 2006 |

Tuberculinum is made of pus from a tubercular abscess. Although this does not sound very friendly it is a great and important medicine. It is used when there is a history of tuberculosis in the family, in the first stadium of tuberculosis in a patient, or when someone suffers from regularly ailments from the bronchial tubes (like asthma, chronic bronchitis, chronic colds or flues, or non-recovery from pneumonia). But: also when the symptoms of a person match with the image of this remedy.

Tuberculosis was a widespread disease in the 19th. Century. This was also the time of the Romanticism in the arts: romantic music, paintings filled with nymphs and books filled with romantic, feeble and longing characters. Many 19th century poets and writers found their inspiration in exotic regions and distant islands.

The homoeopatic Tuberculinum shows many similarities with both the personalities of the victims of tuberculosis as well as the characters in the Romantic arts.

An important feature of Tuberculinum is the endless longing for what is not there. There is a feeling of dissatisfaction with their present state, together with the romantic idea that something different - another time, place, situation, person, whatever...- will bring a change for the better. The famous line in the song "Tomorrow, tomorrow, I love you tomorrow, you're only one day away" is a typical Tuberculinum thought. The problem is, however, that tomorrow will always stay one day away. Tuberculinum personalities cannot get hold of their physical strength; a good health with a strong immune system seems to be out of reach. That makes it understandable that they hope that fulfillment of their dreams somehow falls down from heaven, or is already present in another time or place. Another characteristic of Tuberculinum is that they want these changes to happen immediately. "I want it and I want it now!" If the idea of, for instance, a removal to another city has captured their mind, they want to move today or tomorrow, but definitely not wait until next month. They have the feeling that life is too short to gather all experiences it offers. (Keep in mind that tuberculosis killed many young people, who were just starting to make the choices for their own life.)

Now what is Tuberculinum longing for? It can be emotional fulfillment, or the desire to live intense, adventurous and complete. It can be a strong health. But it can also be unclear to the person; it can be some sort of un-easiness, some nervous anxiety that drives him fort.

"I got to keep on walking
to someone I love
my faith in your reality
keeps me walking on

It seems I keep falling
For someone somewhere
One single hope for someone real
Keeps me hanging on."

(Song "Keep on walking" by Gino Vannelli)

Another song-text example of Tuberculinum-thinking is this one:

"On the dock her soul is sinking
but her spirit longs to roar
oh life, she cries
there must be more."

(Song "Oh life" of Alan Parsons, from the CD "Try anything once" - note that also the title of the CD fits in the Tuberculinum picture)

Throughout the whole image of Tuberculinum we notice a strong changeability and restlessness: changing moods, changing philosophies, changing desires, changing symptoms or alternating symptoms, thoughts moving in every direction, inability to concentrate on one single subject, desire for "something different" like exotic food or unusual activities, desire to travel, a desire to move the body and the mind, a change of study, job or profession without really finding satisfaction. Physical complaints often get better if the person moves. Tuberculinum can be very sweet, kind and tender, but - especially when ill - can also be very obstinate and destructive. They show an inconsistency in tempers, enthusiasm alternates with apathy, activity with passivity, etc. Children can have strong fits of temper, destroy their toys and curse, especially when they cannot have things their way.

Often Tuberculinums are fine, romantic, melancholic and artistic types. They are well known as thin, pale, always tired and easily fainting people, but also robust and fat people can need this remedy. After all, tuberculosis was a widespread disease, so there is a big chance of recognizing it in the family history.

Tuberculinum feels better in the mountains, in the woods and in warm dry air, and worse on the moist seashore. They are very thirsty and can eat a lot and still loose weight. They love ice cream, smoked fish and smoked meat. A strange symptom is sweating on their nose. There can be a fear and allergy for cats and dogs. Tuberculinums have a lot of problems with the bronchial tubes, a low immunity, inflammations of the ears and tonsils, chronic skin eruptions, long lasting diarrhea, chronic fatigue and allergies.

TUBERCULOSIS
Tuberculosis is a slowly developing infectious disease. Most of the times the tuberculosis-bacilli are spread by air through breathing from one human being to another human being. Infected cows through their milk can also carry the disease. Usually the lungs are affected, but the bacteria can also spread to the brains, kidneys or bones. If the immunity-system works correct the bacteria will be destroyed or surrounding connective tissue will isolate them. In that case the disease cannot harm you. In case of a low immune system however, when the person is weak, ill or poorly fed, the disease will develop itself into consumption. In this second stage the symptoms of tuberculosis are damaged lung-tissue causing difficult breathing and a dry cough with bloody sputum, a slight fever, and loss of weight and fatigue. If the disease is present in other parts of the body it will cause infections and loss of tissue there as well.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:TUBERCULINUM** | By: ktsuda<br>Sri Lanka | October 17 2008 |

Could some one differentiate between tuberculinum and bacillinum

ktsuda

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:TUBERCULINUM** | By: gavinimurthy | October 18 2008 |

Bacillinum.

A nosode of tuberculosis named and first described by Dr. Burnett, for whom it was prepared from tuberculous sputum by Dr. Heath. As this preparation has been experimented with separately, I think it, on the whole, advisable to give its symptoms apart from the other nosodes of phthisis.

************

Tuberculinum.

Tuberculin of Koch. A glycerine extract of a pure cultivation of tubercle bacilli (human). Liquid attenuations.

A DICTIONARY OF PRACTICAL
MATERIA MEDICA
By John Henry CLARKE, M.D.

| **Re:TUBERCULINUM** | By: ktsuda<br>Sri Lanka | October 19 2008 |
|---|---|---|

tks gavin

ktsuda

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Tulsi (Ocimum tenuiflorum) for swine flu**
**Started by: garcot at August 14 2009**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 19508** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Tulsi (Ocimum tenuiflorum) for swine flu** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 14 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

http://in.news.yahoo.com/242/20090812/1512/tls-indian-natural-herb-tulsi-to-fight-b_1.html

" Ayurveda, the traditional 'science of life', has a remedy for diseases when every other stream of medicine fails. Now, at a time when swine flu is spreading like wildfire across the world, Ayurveda has the remedy in the form of the miraculous herb, the basil leaves commonly known as Tulsi.

Coccinia Indica And Diabetes

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Tulsi, the purest and most sublime plant, has been known and worshipped in India for more than five millennia for its remarkable healing properties. Considered as an 'Elixir of Life', this wonder herb has now been claimed to keep the deadly swine flu at bay and help fast recovery in afflicted persons.

"The anti-flu property of Tulsi has been discovered by medical experts across the world quite recently. Tulsi improves the body's overall defence mechanism including its ability to fight viral diseases. It was successfully used in combating Japanese Encephalitis and the same theory applies to swine flu," Dr U K Tiwari, a herbal medicine practitioner says.

Apart from acting as a preventive medicine in case of swine flu, Tulsi can help the patient recover faster.

"Even when a person has already contracted swine flu, Tulsi can help in speeding up the recovery process and also help in strengthening the immune system of the body," he claims.

Dr Bhupesh Patel, a lecturer at Gujarat Ayurved University, Jamnagar is also of the view that Tulsi can play an important role in controlling swine flu.

"Tulsi can control swine flu and it should be taken in fresh form. Juice or paste of at least 20-25 medium sized leaves should be consumed twice a day on an empty stomach." This increases the resistance of the body and, thereby, reduces the chances of inviting swine flu," believes Patel.

As its name suggests, Tulsi has again proved to be the 'the incomparable' medicine - this time, in the prevention and cure of swine flu.

The symptoms of the H1N1 flu virus in people are similar to the symptoms of seasonal flu and include fever, cough, sore throat, runny or stuffy nose, body aches, headache, chills and fatigue. A significant number of people who have been infected with novel H1N1 flu virus also have reported diarrhea and vomiting. The high risk groups for novel H1N1 flu are not known at this time, but it's possible that they may be the same as for seasonal influenza. However, Please consult a practitioner in case of any such symptoms. Doctors have strictly advised against self medication. "

_____________________________
Note: I have just pasted the article found at Yahoo India site.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Indian natural herb Tulsi to fight back swine flu** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 16 2009 |

please read this thread which is developing for the reasons why Tulasi would possibly do the job of a Tamiflu vaccine.

[http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=3053](http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=3053)

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Indian natural herb Tulsi to fight back swine flu** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 16 2009 |

Considering the fact that the Chicken Gunya, Dengue and similar fevers are caused by Aedes albopictus or tiger mosquito which are striped black and white, smaller in size and live on juices of plants and grass and usually do not bite human beings, fly at lower levels and therefore bites are mostly on legs, it needs a greater evaluation whether these fevers are infact being spread from the plants itself as the moquito which drinks the juice which contains the toxins and virus of the ailment in the plant is being transferred to human beings. Eupatroeum is an example of like cures like and now you are mentioning about

Tulsi which is yet another harbour to mosquitoes. It is more of toxins from these plants entering the body in material form rather than viruses. The speed with which the Eupatorium perfoliatum cures the body pain itself is proof of like cures like the same way as Cinchona cures Malaria through China Officianalis. Again a mosquito involvement. What do you say of this mysterious link between plants and mosquito and human beings Garcot?

--

| **Re:Indian natural herb Tulsi to fight back swine flu** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 17 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Udaya,

I really appreciate your extraordinary sense of simplicity in your logic. Yes, it makes a lot of sense, and I am wondering, how come I never thought in these lines.

mosquitos, which live in thousands in our house at chennai, always biting us and not once infected us with any fever of any kind. That seems to confirm your view.

Warm regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Indian natural herb Tulsi to fight back swine flu** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | August 18 2009 |
|---|---|---|

And I just spent a day at Ahemadabad and I got Malaria! I just tried to eat about 10 leaves, and it seemed to change my mood, body temperature etc... though it was temporary.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Indian natural herb Tulsi to fight back swine flu** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2009 |

Dear Garcot,

If AIDS can spread from Monkeys, if Flue can come from Swine and Bovians, if Anthrax can spread from Cows, if Rabies can spread from Dogs, if Plague can spread from Rats, I do not see any reason why bacteria and virus loaded ailments cannot be afflicted from Plants. It must be a combination of toxins of the plants which are infact impure form of Ethers like Quinine in Cinchona which has a hexagonal structure with molecular formula of hydrocarbons nitrogen and oxygen. $C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2$ i.e. Ether it its second element stage with carbon.
The second one is Eupatorium which should probably contain Serotinine which has a molecular formula of $C_{10}H_{12}N_2O$ with similar hydrocarbons and both poisonous with alkaloids in it. The property of Ether is that it exists in impure form in plants as poisons to human beings, it exists in human beings as evils, sins and diseases and cause for sufferings. If we purify that it becomes purer ether which is healthy and health giving or capable of metamorphosing a morbid body to healthy state and that we call medicine.

Further look at Tulsi (Basil) has the following: cinnamate, citronellol, geraniol, linalool , methyl chavicol, myrcene, pinene ocimene, terpineol.

Ocimene ($C_{10}H_{16}$/Myrcene($C_{10}H_{16}$) Around a 60% derivative of Ether. Pinene which is a perfect hydrocarbon $C_{10}H_{16}$. Very close to pure form of Ether are some of those Ether components which makes Tulsi close to god and a holy plant. When these Etherial matters in the plants are ingested into human body through mosquitoes and if they are not sufficiently pure in their forms, they become either poisonous or toxic and gives the same side effects as all the medicines in allopathic system which have been taken from alkhaloids are renowned for their side effects. The side effects in allopathic medicines are the same as the effects of ingestion of these alkaloids directly into

the blood stream by the mosquitoes. I need not stress on the kind of side effect the allopathic medicines are bringing on to the human race. These toxins with the virus which carries it to different parts of the body is what makes the ailment fatal and virulent. And when we potentise the same juices from the plants and use it as medicines they work as God and Anti Gods. Since there is God in the body in the form of white cells and pure ether, the antigods do not have a chance left and they retreat without a fight. The cure is thus effected. Where as in the conventional system the idea is of fight and kill which is damaging and leaves a trail of blood shed in the form of side effects.
I hope I am clear in what I am trying to convey. We need to look at the whole system of application of medicine to the body in a new lime light.

A new category of Plant induced ailments through mosquitoes have to be categorised. Do not kill the plants to remove the menace, use the plants to cure what has been brought on by them. That is what we are doing by using Eupatorium to cure Dengue and China to cure Malaria and Tulsi to cure what not.

with regards.

--

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Tribulus Terrestris

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Turmeric**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 30 2009**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 12783** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Turmeric** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 30 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Turmeric is one of nature's most powerful healers. The active ingredient in turmeric is curcumin. Tumeric has been used for over 2500 years in India, where it was most likely first used as a dye.

The medicinal properties of this spice have been slowly revealing themselves over the centuries. Long known for its anti-inflammatory properties, recent research has revealed that turmeric is a natural wonder, proving beneficial in the treatment of many different health conditions from cancer to Alzheimer's disease.

Here are 20 reasons to add turmeric to your diet:

1. It is a natural antiseptic and antibacterial agent, useful in disinfecting cuts and burns.
2. When combined with cauliflower, it has shown to prevent prostate cancer and stop the growth of existing prostate cancer.
3. Prevented breast cancer from spreading to the lungs in mice.
4. May prevent melanoma and cause existing melanoma cells to

commit suicide.
5. Reduces the risk of childhood leukaemia.
6. Is a natural liver detoxifier.
7. May prevent and slow the progression of Alzheimer's disease by removing amyloyd plaque buildup in the brain.
8. May prevent metastases from occurring in many different forms of cancer.
9. It is a potent natural anti-inflammatory that works as well as many anti-inflammatory drugs but without the side effects.
10. Has shown promise in slowing the progression of multiple sclerosis in mice.
11. Is a natural painkiller and cox-2 inhibitor.
12. May aid in fat metabolism and help in weight management.
13. Has long been used in Chinese medicine as a treatment for depression.
14. Because of its anti-inflammatory properties, it is a natural treatment for arthritis and rheumatoid arthritis.
15. Boosts the effects of chemo drug paclitaxel and reduces its side effects.
16. Promising studies are underway on the effects of turmeric on pancreatic cancer.
17. Studies are ongoing in the positive effects of turmeric on multiple myeloma.
18. Has been shown to stop the growth of new blood vessels in tumours.
19. Speeds up wound healing and assists in remodeling of damaged skin.
20. May help in the treatment of psoriasis and other inflammatory skin conditions.

Turmeric can be taken in powder or pill form. It is available in pill form in most health food stores, usually in 250-500 mg. capsules.

Once you start using turmeric on a regular basis, it's fun to find new ways to use it in recipes. My favourite way to use it is to add a pinch of it to egg salad. It adds a nice flavour and gives the egg salad a rich yellow hue.

Contraindications: Turmeric should not be used by people with gallstones or bile obstruction. Though turmeric is often used by pregnant women, it is important to consult with a doctor before doing so as turmeric can be a uterine stimulant.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: Turmeric** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | April 17 2013 |
|---|---|---|

I am copying 2 articles that appeared in the US press recently about How Turmeric helps Diabetics and another which refers to how it helps with ageing which I shall copy below from my website:

http://www.joedelivera.com/?p=529

Study finds that Turmeric Prevents and Treats Diabetes

March 24 2013
Study finds that turmeric Prevents and Treats Diabetes
by David Gutierrez

Turmeric has a long history of use in a variety of traditional Asian medical systems for treating a wide variety of ailments. Now, Western scientists are increasingly finding that this culinary root and its active ingredients may be potent weapons in the fight against diabetes. Indeed, it has been shown to be effective at nearly every stage of diabetes and pre-diabetes.

Biochemical activity
One of the earlier studies on turmeric’s effectiveness in diabetes prevention was conducted by researchers from the National Centre for Cell Science in India and published in the European Journal of Pharmacology in 2007. Researchers exposed pancreatic cells from mice to a stressor after first incubating some of them in a solution of curcumin for 24 hours.

Curcumin is the active ingredient that gives turmeric its orange-yellow color. Along with related chemicals, it comprises the family of curcuminoids.

The researchers found that curcumin-treated cells were significantly less damaged by free radicals and suffered significantly less damage than untreated cells. This has implications for diabetes because damage to the pancreas can interfere with its ability to produce healthy levels of insulin.

“We show here for the first time, that prophylactic use of curcumin may effectively rescue islets from damage without affecting the normal function of these cellular structures,” the researchers wrote.

Another study, published in the journal Nutrition in 2011, found that when people ate a meal high in turmeric and other spices, their blood levels of triglycerides and insulin decreased significantly, even when that meal was high in fat. Antioxidant activity in the body was also increased.

Diabetes prevention and treatment
It’s not just in the short-term that turmeric provides protection against diabetes. A study published in the journal Diabetes Care in July 2012 found that it may actually prevent prediabetes from developing into diabetes.

The researchers assigned prediabetic participants to take either a 250 mg curcuminoid supplement or a placebo every day for nine months. By the end of the study, not a single person in the curcuminoid group had developed diabetes, compared with 16.4 percent of the participants in the placebo group.

But even if you have already been diagnosed with diabetes, it’s not too late for turmeric to provide real benefits. A 2012 study from Harbin Medical University and the Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention found that people with Type II diabetes who were given 300 mg of curcuminoids each day for three months dramatically lowered their glucose levels and insulin resistance, as well as their levels of hemoglobin A1c and free fatty acids.

“This is the first study to show that curcuminoids may have an anti-diabetic effect by decreasing serum fatty acid possibly through the promotion of fatty acid oxidation and utilization," the researchers wrote.

Turmeric has also been linked to a number of other health benefits, including reducing the inflammation and oxidation damage that can produce chronic diseases including diabetes, heart disease and cancer; promoting healthy fat loss; promoting liver health; and reducing the risk of heart disease. Turmeric is also one of the most effective cancer-fighting foods.

Sources:

http://www.vitasearch.com/get-clp-summary/37120

http://www.emaxhealth.com

http://naturalsociety.com/turmeric-and-diabetes-curcumin-protect/

Turmeric equals exercise in its ability to prevent aging

Turmeric equals exercise in its ability to prevent aging

Sunday, March 31, 2013 by: David Gutierrez, staff writer

(NaturalNews) A chemical that naturally occurs in turmeric root appears to protect the heart from aging as much as moderate aerobic exercise, according to a trio of studies conducted by researchers from the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Turmeric root has been an important component of traditional Asian medicinal systems for hundreds of years. In recent decades, scientific studies have confirmed the potent anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties of the trio of turmeric chemicals known as "curcuminoids," which give the root its distinctive yellow-orange color. Although only one of these chemicals is properly known as “curcumin,” the name is commonly used to refer to all of them collectively.

The three new studies all compared the effects of exercise and curcumin on heart health and postmenopausal women over an eight-week period. All the studies were randomized, double-blind and placebo-controlled. Curcumin was delivered by means of colloidal nanoparticles.

Can turmeric prevent heart disease?
In the first study, researchers assigned 32 women to either take a curcumin supplement, engage in moderate aerobic exercise training, or undergo no intervention at all. The researchers measured participants’ vascular endothelial function – the responsiveness of the layer of cells that line the blood vessels, a key indicator of overall cardiovascular health – both at the beginning and end of the study. They found that while there was no improvement in the control group, endothelial function significantly increased in both the exercise and curcumin groups. Most surprisingly, the improvement in the two experimental groups was identical.

The second study examined curcumin’s effects on the responsiveness of arteries to changes in blood pressure (“arterial compliance”), another key measure of cardiovascular health. In this study, 32 women were randomly assigned to receive either a curcumin supplement or a placebo pill, or to undergo an exercise routine plus either a curcumin or placebo pill. The researchers found no significant improvement in the control group, significant (and equivalent) improvements in both the exercise-only and curcumin-only groups, and the greatest improvement among participants who exercised and also took the supplements.

In the final study, researchers examined the effects of exercise and curcumin on the rate of age-related degeneration of the heart’s left ventricle. 45 participants were randomly assigned into one of the same four groups used in the second study.

The researchers once again found that both exercise and curcumin produced significant increases in heart health. In this study; however, curcumin alone did not appear to provide any benefit. Specifically, brachial systolic blood pressure (SBP) decreased among participants who exercised, whether or not they took curcumin. In addition, heart-rate-corrected aortic augmentation index (AIx) and aortic SBP both decreased significantly only among participants who both exercised and took curcumin.

“Regular ingestion of curcumin could be a preventive measure against cardiovascular disease in postmenopausal women,” the authors of the first study wrote. “Furthermore, our results suggest that curcumin may be a potential alternative … for patients who are unable to exercise.”

Curcumin is best absorbed from turmeric root, rather than from supplements.

Sources:

http://www.vitalchoice.com/shop/pc/articlesViewprint.asp?id=1953

http://www.prohealth.com/library/showarticle.cfm?libid=17666

| **Re:Turmeric** | By: 3Healthy3 | October 15 2014 |
|---|---|---|

Does anyone know where I can buy GOOD Turmeric?

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Avena Sativa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

TUSSILAGO PETASITES
Started by: sammy at December 12 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 5577 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **TUSSILAGO PETASITES** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 12 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

www.GUDJONS.com

TUSSILAGO PETASITES
Butter-burr

Has some action on the urinary organs, and found useful in gonorrhœa. Affections of pylorus.

Urinary.--Crawling in urethra.

Male.--Gonorrhœa; yellowish, thick discharge. Erections, with urethral crawling. Pain in spermatic cord.

Relationship.--Compare: Tussilago fragrans (pylorus pain, plethora and corpulency); Tussilago farfara (coughs); as an intercurrent medicine in phthisis pulmonalis (See Tuberculinum).

Dose.--Tincture.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**UPAS TIEUT**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5026** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **UPAS TIEUT** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

UPAS TIEUT
Upas-tree-Strychnos Tiente
(UPAS TIENTE)

Produces tonic spasms, tetanus, and asphyxia.

Head.--Disinclined for mental work. Irritable. Dull headache deep in brain.

Eyes.--Pain in eyes and orbits, with conjunctivitis. Dull sunken eyes. Styes.

Mouth.--Herpes on lips. Burning on the tongue. Pain in mouth, as from a splinter (Nit ac).

Male.--Desire increased, with loss of power. Dull backache, as after excessive coitus.

Chest.--Lancinating pain throughout right lung toward the liver, stopping breathing. Violent palpitation; sensation of heaviness in

Lamium Album

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

stomach.

Skin.--Numb hands and feet. Hangnails inflamed; itching and redness of roots of nails.

Relationship.--Compare: Upas antiaris-resinous exudation of Antiarus toxicaria, (a deadly poison to the muscular system. It suspends both voluntary muscular action and that of the heart without causing convulsions. Used in Java as an arrow poison (Merrell). Differs in producing clonic spasms, violent vomiting, diarrhœa, great prostration). Oxal ac. Upas when Bryonia fails (typhoid).

Antidote: Curare.

Dose.--Third to sixth potency.

| **Re: UPAS TIEUT** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 21 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Upas tree
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia
(Redirected from Upas)
Jump to: navigation, search
Antiaris toxicaria

Antiaris toxicaria
Scientific classification
Kingdom: Plantae

Division: Magnoliophyta

Class: Magnoliopsida

Order: Rosales

Family: Moraceae

Genus: Antiaris

Species: A. toxicaria

Binomial name
Antiaris toxicaria
Lesch.
Antiaris toxicaria (Upas or Ipoh) is an evergreen tree in the family Moraceae, native to southeastern Asia, from India and Sri Lanka east to southern China, the Philippines and Fiji; closely related species also occur in eastern Africa. It produces a highly poisonous latex, known in Java as "Upas", from the Javanese word for "poison".

It is a large tree, growing to 25-40 m tall, with a trunk up to 40 cm diameter, often buttressed at the base, with whitish bark. The leaves are elliptic to obovate, 7-19 cm long and 3-6 cm broad. The fruit is a red or purple drupe 2 cm in diameter. The latex, present in the bark and foliage, contains a cardiac glycoside named antiarin, which is used as an arrow poison.

The name of the upas tree became legendary from the mendacious account (professedly by one Foersch, who was a surgeon at Semarang in 1773) published in the London Magazine, December 1783, and popularized by Erasmus Darwin in Loves of the Plants (Botanic Garden, pt. ii.). The tree was said to destroy all animal life within a radius of 15 miles or more. The poison was fetched by condemned malefactors as an alternative to immediate execution; the criminal had to wait till the wind was blowing from him toward the tree, get the poison and get back before the wind changed; scarcely two out of twenty returned. All this is pure fable, and in good part not even traditional fable, but mere invention.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**URANIUM NITRICUM**
**Started by: girilal at September 27 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 14473** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **URANIUM NITRICUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

URANIUM NITRICUM
Nitrate of Uranium

Causes glycosuria and increased urine. Is known to produce nephritis, diabetes, degeneration of the liver, high blood pressure and dropsy. Its therapeutic keynote is great emaciation, debility and tendency to ascites and general dropsy. Backache and delayed menses. Dry mucous membranes and skin.

Head.--Ill-tempered; dull, heavy pain. Nostrils sore, with purulent, acrid discharge. Mental depression.

Eyes.--Lids inflamed and agglutinated; styes.

Stomach.--Excessive thirst; nausea; vomiting. Ravenous appetite; eating followed by flatulence. Boring pain in pyloric region. Gastric and duodenal ulcers. Burning pain. Abdomen bloated. Gas, second only to Lycop.

Helix Hedera (english Ivy)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Urinary.--Copious urination. Diuresis. Incontinence of urine. Diabetes. Emaciation and tympanites. Burning in urethra, with very acid urine. Unable to retain urine without pain. Enuresis (Mullein oil).

Male.--Complete impotency, with nocturnal emissions. Organs cold, relaxed sweaty.

Relationship.--Compare: Syzygium; Phos ac; Lact ac; Arg nit; Kali bich; Ars; Phloridzin (a glucosidal principle obtained from the bark of the root of the apple and other fruit trees. Produces diabetes and fatty degeneration of the liver; intermittent fever. Daily doses, 15 grains. Phlorizin causes glycosuria. No hyperglycemia results. It compels the secretory epithelium of the kidney to break down serum albumin into sugar. There is no increase in blood sugar).

Dose.--Second trituration.

girilal

| **How to make URANIUM at home.** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

How to make Uranium at home

Commercially Uranium Nitrate is available so it is potentized to make medicine. People rarely know that inner core of all rocks contain Uranium as well Thorium. Red granite rocks contains most of the homeopathy grade Uranium. But external surface of rock has exhausted uranium but giving away radiations so use inner portion of the stones.

1. Find some natural granite pebbles; make sure the rock pieces are reddish in color. Reddish rocks contain uranium.

2. Break the pebbles up with a hammer, use a small portion from the inner stone, and do not use any piece of outer crust. This would give you Uranium-10C (approximately). Semi Transparent Rock should give you Silica 6x-6c

3. Make sure the stones are dry, or just let them stay in sunlight for an hour or two.

4. Stones should be about 20 grams.

5. Now put the stones on a clean metal surface and beat the stone with hammer. In other way you beat up the rock real fine.

6. When you think you can’t beat up the rock any more you stop.

7. Put the powder in a one litter mineral water bottle.

8. Shake it and let it settle for 10 minutes.

9. After 10 minutes heavier rock will settle down at the bottom but water will be still murky because of the micro silica particles.

10. Remove top 1/3 of the liquid without shaking the bottle.

That is your medicine. Use two drops three times a day just like any homeopathy medicine. You may see the results in just two days. All homemade medicines cause wonders to happen.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:URANIUM NITRICUM** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | September 5 2009 |

Girilal, I'm interested in knowing more about uranium nitricum. Do you have any info on cases who have used? Do you know if it possible to find Hahnemann's orginal research on it? Thanks

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**UREA PURA**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 10698** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **UREA PURA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

UREA
46% NITROGEN MINIMUM
1% BIURET MAXIMUM
0.5% MOISTURE MAXIMUM
50 KGS NET
USE NO HOOKS
MADE IN QATAR

UREA PURA
Carbamide
(UREA)

Tuberculosis. Lumps. Enlarged glands. Renal dropsy, with symptoms of general intoxication. Gouty eczema. Albuminuria, diabetes; uræmia. Urine thin and of low specific gravity. A hydrogogue diuretic in the treatment of dropsies. 10 grains every 6 hours.

Relationship.--Compare: Uric acid (gout, gouty, eczema, rheumatism, lipoma); Urinum (acne, boils, scurvy, dropsy); Urtica; Tubercul; Thyroid.

| **Re:UREA PURA** | By: ravivarma8<br>mumbai | May 16 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Sir
pls give me detail of of the above medicine

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**URTICA URENS**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8239** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **URTICA URENS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

URTICA URENS
Stinging-nettle

A remedy for agalactia and lithiasis. Profuse discharge from mucous surfaces. Enuresis and urticaria. Spleen affections. Antidotes ill-effects of eating shellfish. Symptoms return at the same time every year. Gout and uric acid diathesis. Favors elimination.

Rheumatism associated with urticaria-like eruptions. Neuritis.

Head.--Vertigo, headache with spleen pains.

Abdomen.--Diarrhœa chronic disease of large intestine characterized by large secretion of mucus.

Male.--Itching of scrotum, keeps him awake; scrotum swollen.

Mercurius Sulphuricus, Drarg, Oxyd, Sub-sulph

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Female.--Diminished secretion of milk. Uterine hæmorrhage. Acid and excoriating leucorrhœa. Pruritus vulvæ, with stinging, itching, and œdema. Arrests flow of milk after weaning. Excessive swelling of breasts.

Extremities.--Pain in acute gout deltoid; pain in ankles, wrists.

Skin.--Itching blotches. Urticaria, burning heat, with formication; violent itching. Consequences of suppressed nettlerash. Rheumatism alternates with nettle-rash. Burn confined to skin. Urticaria nodosa (Bov). Erythema, with burning and stinging. Burns and scalds. Chicken-pox (Dulc). Angioneurotic œdema. Herpes labialis with sensation of heat and itching. Itching and stinging of scrotum.

Fever.--General heat in bed with soreness over abdomen. Fever of gout. Tropical fever.

Modalities.--Worse, from snow-air; water, cool moist air, touch.

Relationship.--Compare: Medusa; Nat mur; Lac can; Ricin (diminished mammary secretion); Bombyx; Rhus; Apis; Chloral; Astac; Puls (urticaria); Boletus luridus and Anacard (urticaria tuberosa); Lycop and Hedeoma (uric acid conditions); Formica.

Dose.--Tincture and lower potencies.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Karela - Bitter Gourd [herb]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**USNEA BARBATA**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5045** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **USNEA BARBATA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

USNEA BARBATA
Tree-moss

Is a remedy in some forms of congestive headache; sunstroke.

Head.--Bursting feeling, as if temples would burst, or the eyes burst out of the sockets. Throbbing carotids.

Relationship.--Compare: Glonoine; Bellad.

Dose.--Tincture, drop doses.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

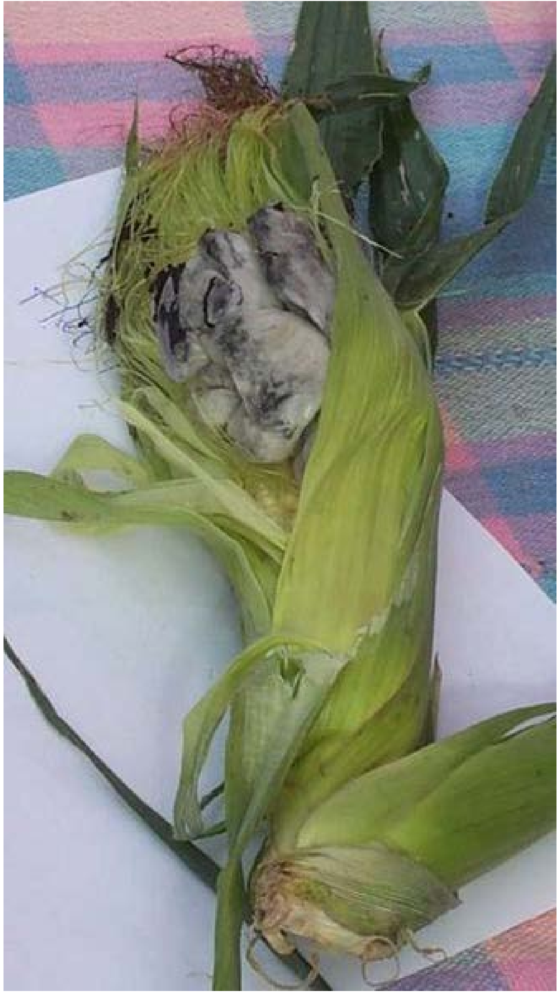
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**USTILAGO MAYDIS**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5188** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **USTILAGO MAYDIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



USTILAGO MAYDIS
Corn-smut

Flabby condition of uterus. Hæmorrhage. Congestion to various parts, especially at climacteric. Crusta lactea (Vioia tric).

Head.--Very depressed. Full feeling. Nervous headache from menstrual irregularities. Aching in eyeballs, with much lachrymation.

Male.--Uncontrollable masturbation. Spermatorrhœa, with erotic fancies and amorous dreams. Emissions, with irresistible tendency to masturbation. Dull pain in lumbar region, with great despondency and mental irritability.

Equisetum Hyemale

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Female.--Vicarious menstruation. Ovaries burn, pain, swell. Profuse menses after miscarriage; discharge of blood from slightest provocation; bright red; partly clotted. Menorrhagia at climaxis (Calc c; Lach). Oozing of dark blood, clotted, forming long black strings. Uterus hypertrophied. Cervix bleed easily. Postpartum hæmorrhage. Profuse lochia.

Fever.--Abundant sweat. Pulse at first accelerated then enfeebled. Palpitations.

Extremities.--Muscular debility, sensation of boiling water along the back. Clonic and tetanic movements. Muscular contractions, especially of lower limbs.

Skin.--Alopecia. Tendency to small boils. Skin dry; eczema; copper-colored spots. Pruritus; sunburn. Psoriasis (Internally and externally).

Relationship.--Compare: Secale; Sabin; Zea Italica (Possess curative properties in skin diseases, particularly in psoriasis and eczema rubrum. Mania for bathing. Impulse to suicide, particularly by drowning. Easily angered. Appetite increased, voracious, alternating with disgust for food. Pyrosis, nausea, vomiting, better drinking wine).

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Coccinella Septempunctata

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**UVA URSI**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5221** | Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 1** | **Reply**

| **UVA URSI** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

UVA URSI
Bearberry

Urinary symptoms most important. Cystitis, with bloody urine. Uterine hæmorrhage. Chronic vesical irritation, with pain, tenesmus, and catarrhal discharges. Burning after the discharge of slimy urine. Pyelitis. Calculous inflammation. Dyspnœa, nausea, vomiting, pulse small and irregular. Cyanosis. Urticaria without itching.

Urinary.--Frequent urging, with severe spasms of bladder; burning and tearing pain. Urine contains blood, pus, and much tenacious mucus, with clots in large masses. Involuntary; green urine. Painful dysuria.

Relationship.--Compare: Arbutin (a crystallized glucoside of Uva; found also in Kalmia, Gaultheria and other genera of the family of Eriaceæ; given in doses of 3 to 8 grains with sugar three times a day. Used as an urinary antiseptic and diuretic). Arctosphylos manzanita (acts on renal and reproductive organs. Gonorrhœa, vesical catarrh, diabetes menorrhagia. Tincture of leaves). Vaccinum myrtillus-Huckleberries--(dysentery; typhoid, keeps intestines aseptic and prevents absorption and reinfection).

Dose.--Tincture, five to thirty drops. In pyelitis a trituration of the leaves.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Rock Water - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**VACCININUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4708** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VACCININUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VACCININUM
Nosode-From vaccine matter.

Vaccine poison is capable of setting up a morbid state of extreme chronicity, named by Burnett Vaccinosis, symptoms like those of Hahnemann's Sycosis. Neuralgias, inveterate skin eruptions, chilliness, indigestion with great flatulent distension (Clark). Whooping-cough.

Mind.--Irritable, impatient ill-humored, nervous.

Head.--Frontal headache. Forehead and eyes feel as if split. Inflamed and red lids.

Skin.--Hot and dry. Pimples and blotches. Eruption like variola.

Relationship.--Compare: anti-vaccinal remedies; Variolin; Malandrinum; Thuja, powerful adjuvants in treatment of malignant disease.

Dose.--Sixth to 200th potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Natrium Arsenicosum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**VALERIANA OFFICINALIS**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 7880** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VALERIANA OFFICINALIS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© - lubomir hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Valeriana officinalis a120

VALERIANA OFFICINALIS
Valerian
(VALERIANA)

Hysteria, over-sensitiveness, nervous affections, when apparently well-chosen remedies fail. Hysterical spasms and affections generally. Hysterical flatulency.

Mind.--Changeable disposition. Feels light, as if floating in air. Over-sensitiveness (Staph). Hallucinations at night. Irritable. Tremulous.

Head.--Sensation of great coldness. Pressure in forehead. Feeling of intoxication.

Ears.--Earache from exposure to draughts and cold. Nervous noises. Hyperæsthesia.

Throat.--Sensation as if a thread were hanging down throat. Nausea felt in throat. Pharynx feels constricted.

Stomach.--Hunger, with nausea. Eructations foul. Heartburn with gulping of rancid fluid. Nausea, with faintness. Child vomits curdled milk in large lumps after nursing.

Abdomen.--Bloated. Hysterical cramps. Thin, watery diarrhœa, with lumps of coagulated milk, with violent screaming in children. Greenish, papescent, bloody stool. Spasms in bowels after food and at night in bed.

Respiratory.--Choking on falling asleep. Spasmodic asthma; convulsive movements of the diaphragm.

Female.--Menses late and scanty (Puls).

Extremities.--Rheumatic pains in limbs. Constant jerking. Heaviness. Sciatica; pain worse standing and resting on floor (Bell); better walking. Pain in heels when sitting.

Sleep.--Sleepless, with nightly itching and muscular spasms. Worse on waking.

Fever.--Long lasting heat, often with sweat on face. Heat predominates. Sensation of icy coldness (Heloderma; Camp; Abies c).

Relationship.--Compare: Asaf; Ign; Croc; Castor; Amm valer (in neuralgia, gastric disturbance, and great nervous agitation). Insomnia especially during pregnancy and menopause. Feeble, hysterical nervous patients.

Dose.--Tincture.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

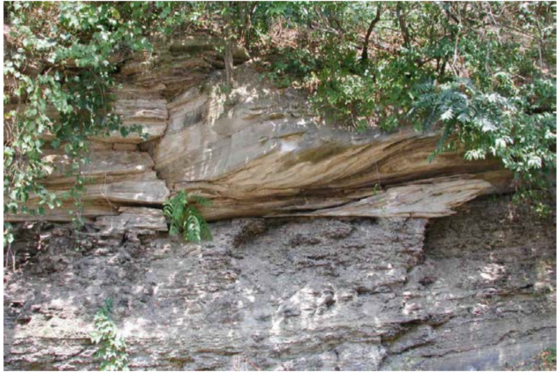
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**VANADIUM METALLICUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 8460** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VANADIUM METALLICUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



VANADIUM METALLICUM
The Metal
(VANADIUM)

Its action is that of an oxygen carrier and a catalyzer, hence its use in wasting diseases. Increases amount of hemoglobin, also combines its oxygen with toxines and destroys their virulence. Also increases and stimulates phagocytes. A remedy in degenerative conditions of the liver and arteries. Anorexia and symptoms of gastro intestinal irritation; albumen, casts and blood in urine. Tremors; vertigo; hysteria and melancholia; neuro-retinitis and blindness. Anæmia, emaciation. Cough dry, irritating and paroxysmal, sometimes with hæmorrhages. Irritation of nose, eyes and throat. Tuberculosis, chronic rheumatism, diabetes. Acts as a tonic to digestive function and in early tuberculosis. Arterio-sclerosis, sensation as if heart was compressed, as if blood had no room in the aorta. Anxious pressure on whole chest. Fatty heart. Degenerative states, has brain softening. Atheroma of arteries of brain and liver. Compare: Ars; Phos. Ammon vanad (fatty degeneration of liver).

Spiranthes Autumnalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Dose.--6-12 potency. The best form is Vanadiate of Soda, 2 mg daily, by mouth.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**VANILLA AROMATICA**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5982** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VANILLA AROMATICA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VANILLA AROMATICA
Vanilla
(VANILLA - PLANIFOLIA)

Marked skin irritation resembling milk Poison-oak; is sometimes produced by handling the beans, also by local use of vanilla essence in a hair wash. Vanilla is supposed to stimulate the brain and sexual propensities. Do not use the synthetic Vanilla extract. Various disorders of the nervous system and circulation are produced in workers with Vanilla. Is an emmagogue and aphrodisiac. Menses prolonged.

Dose.--Vanilla, 6th to 30th, has been found effective in curing the skin affection.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Shilajeet And More...

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Veratrum Viride

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

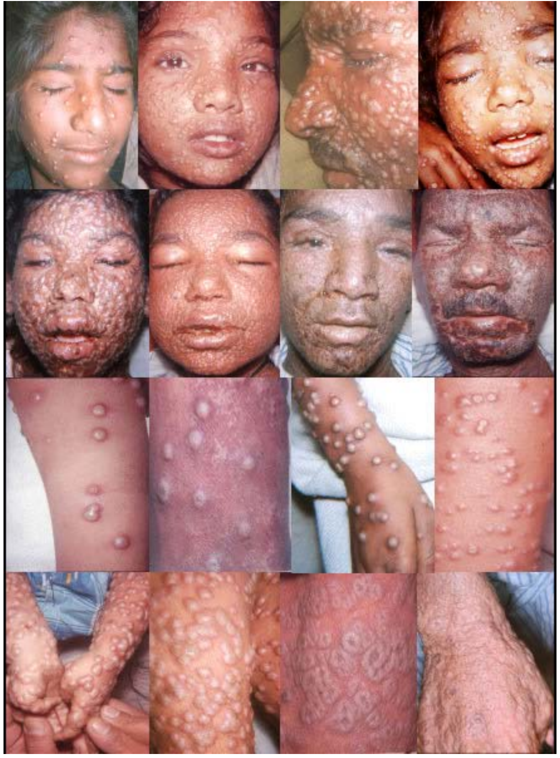
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**VARIOLINUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5032** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VARIOLINUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



VARIOLINUM
Lymph from Small-pox Pustule

Used for "internal vaccination." Seems to be efficacious in protecting against, modifying and aiding in the cure of smallpox.

Head.--Morbid fear of small-pox. Deafness. Pain in occiput. Inflamed eyelids.

Respiratory.--Oppressed breathing. Throat feels closed. Cough with thick viscid, bloody mucus. Feeling of a lump in right side of throat.

Relationship.--Excruciating backache. Aching in legs. Tired all over with restlessness. Wrists pain. Pains shift from back to abdomen.

Fever.--Hot fever, with intense radiating heat. Profuse, bad-smelling sweat.

Skin.--Hot, dry. Eruption of pustules. Shingles.

Relationship.--Compare: Vaccin (same action); Malandrinum--the morbid product of the grease of the horse (a prophylactic of small-pox and a remedy for the ill-effects of vaccination; chronic eczema following vaccination).

Dose.--Sixth to thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Oreodaphne California

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

VERATRUM ALBUM
Started by: girilal at September 18 2006

Replies: 1 & Views: 24240   Font   Bottom Of Page   Page 1 of 1   Reply

| **VERATRUM ALBUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VERATRUM ALBUM
White Hellebore

A perfect picture of collapse, with extreme coldness, blueness, and weakness, is offered by this drug. Post-operative shock with cold sweat on forehead, pale face, rapid, feeble pulse. Cold perspiration on the forehead, with nearly all complaints. Vomiting, purging, and cramps in extremities. The profuse, violent retching and vomiting is most characteristic. Surgical shock. Excessive dryness of all mucous surfaces. "Coprophagia" violent mania alternates with silence and refusal to talk.

Mind.--Melancholy, with stupor and mania. Sits in a stupid manner; notices nothing; Sullen indifference. Frenzy of excitement; shrieks, curses. Puerperal mania. Aimless wandering from home. Delusions of impending misfortunes. Mania, with desire to cut and tear things (Tarant). Attacks of pain, with delirium driving to madness. Cursing, howling all night.

Head.--Contracted features. Cold sweat on forehead. Sensation of a lump of ice on vertex. Headache, with nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa, pale face. Neck too weak to hold head up.

Eyes.--Surrounded by dark rings. Staring; turned upwards, without luster. Lachrymation with redness. Lids dry heavy.

Face.--Features sunken. Icy coldness of tip of nose and face. Nose grows more pointed. Tearing in cheeks, temples, and eyes. Face very pale, blue, collapsed, cold.

Mouth.--Tongue pale, cold; cool sensation, as from peppermint. Dry in center not relieved by water. Salty saliva. Toothache, teeth feel heavy as if filled with lead.

Stomach.--Voracious appetite. Thirst for cold water, but is vomited as soon as swallowed. Averse to warm food. Hiccough. Copious vomiting and nausea; aggravated by drinking and least motion. Craves fruit, juicy and cold things, ice, salt. Anguish in pit of stomach. Great weakness after vomiting. Gastric irritability with chronic vomiting of food.

Abdomen.--Sinking and empty feeling. Cold feeling in stomach and abdomen. Pain in abdomen preceding stool. Cramps, knotting abdomen and legs. Sensation as if hernia would protrude (Nux). Abdomen sensitive to pressure, swollen with terrible colic.

Rectum.--Constipation from inactivity of rectum, with heat and headache. Constipation of babies, and when produced by very cold weather. Stools large, with much straining until exhausted, with cold sweat. Diarrhœa, very painful, watery, copious, and forcibly evacuated, followed by great prostration. Evacuations of cholera morbus and true cholera when vomiting accompanies the purging.

Respiratory.--Hoarse, weak voice. Rattling in chest. Much mucus in bronchial tubes, that cannot be coughed up. Coarse rales. Chronic bronchitis in the aged (Hippozanin). Loud barking, stomach cough, followed by eructation of gas; worse, warm room. Hollow cough, tickling low down, with blue face. Cough comes on from drinking, especially cold water; urine escapes when coughing. Cough on entering warm room from cold air (Bryonia).

Heart.--Palpitation with anxiety and rapid audible respiration. Pulse irregular, feeble. Tobacco heart from chewing. Intermittent action of heart in feeble persons with some hepatic obstruction. One of the best heart stimulants in homeopathic doses (J. S. Mitchell).

Female.--Menses too early; profuse and exhausting. Dysmenorrhœa, with coldness, purging, cold sweat. Faints from least exertion. Sexual mania precedes menses.

Extremities.--Soreness and tenderness of joints. Sciatica; pains like electric flashes. Cramps in calves. Neuralgia in brachial plexus; arms feel swollen, cold, paralytic.

Skin.--Blue, cold, clammy, inelastic, cold as death. Cold sweat. Wrinkling of skin of hands and feet.

Fever.--Chill, with extreme coldness and thirst.

Modalities.--Worse, at night; wet, cold weather. Better, walking and warmth.

Relationship.--Compare: Veratrinum-alkaloid from seeds of Sabadilla.--(electric pains, electric shocks in muscles, fibrillary twitchings); Cholos terrepina (cramps in calves); Camph; Cupr; Ars; Cuprum ars (intermittent, cold, clammy sweat); Narcissus poeticus (gastro-enteritis with much griping and cutting pain in bowels. Fainting, trembling, cold limbs, small and irregular pulse); Trychosanthes--(diarrhœa, pain in liver, dizziness after every stool); Agaric emetic (vertigo; longing for ice-cold water; burning pains in stomach); Agaric phalloides (cholera, cramps in stomach, cold extremities, urine suppressed). Veratrine (Increased vascular tension. It relaxes it and stimulates the elimination of toxins by skin, kidneys, and liver).

Dose.--First to thirtieth potency. In diarrhœa, not below the sixth.

girilal

| **Re: VERATRUM ALBUM** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Veratrum Album

(Busy Depression, wander aroind)
1. Hopeful
2. High spirited
3. Desires to wander
4. Does not want to come home.
5. Religious insanity
6. Plainly tells the truth or never tells the truth.
7. Fears his position in the society
8. Delusion that he is in communication with God or Devil.
9. Delusion he is God or Christ.

Veratrum Album Desire to wander, high spirited and hopeful
Tuberculinum Desire to wander but low spirit.
Hydrastis High spirited, hopeful but no desire to Wonder

A child was ADHD. He used to sing a lot but didn’t pay attention to teachers and was not able to put his mind in studies.
When his parents took him to market he usually got lost.

Veratrum Album cured him.

Kids who need this medicine are bright even progressive and restless to the point of extremely busy. Veratrum children touch everything in sight and always moving to their next challenge. They think they know it all and can be quite bossy, self righteous and given to debate. Some of these children hug and kiss inappropriately. Often chilly they may have very cold hands and feet which turn blue or white, Vomiting diarrhea they love cold food, drinks, ice, pickles, and fruit. If you go out with a Veratrum child, he may get lost or wander around.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

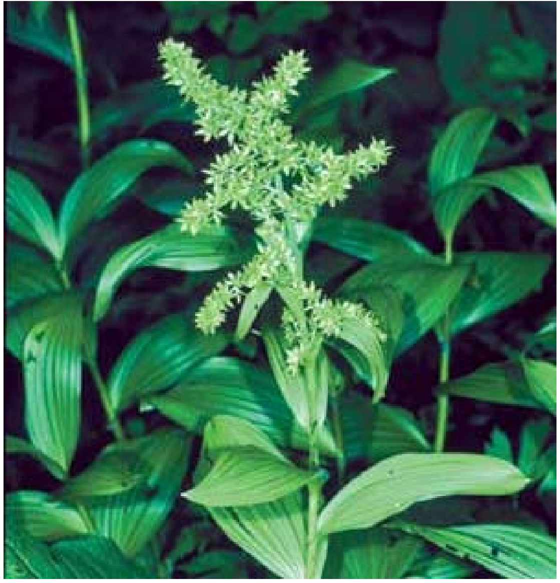
Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**VERATRUM VIRIDE**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 16357** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VERATRUM VIRIDE** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

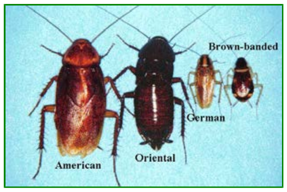
Click picture for many more pictures



VERATRUM VIRIDE
White American Hellebore

Paroxysms of auricular fibrillation. Induces fall of both systolic and diastolic blood pressure. Congestions, especially to lungs, base of brain, with nausea and vomiting. Twitchings and convulsions. Especially adapted to full-blooded, plethoric persons. Great prostration. Rheumatism of heart. Bloated, livid face. Furious delirium. Effects of sunstroke. Œsophagitis. (Farrington). Verat vir, will raise the opsonic index against the diploccus pneumonia, 70 to 109 per cent. Congestive stage and early manifestations of hepatization in pneumonia. Zigzag temperature. Clinically, it is known that such diseases as Tiegel's contracture, Thompson's Disease, athetosis and pseudo-hypertrophic muscular paralysis present a symptomatology quite like that produced by Veratrum vir upon muscular tissue (A. E. Hinsdale, M. D).

Blatta Orientalis



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Mind.--Quarrelsome and delirious.

Head.--Congestion intense, almost apoplectic. Hot head, bloodshot eyes. Bloated, livid face. Hippocratic face. Head retracted, pupils dilated, double vision. Meningitis. Pain from nape of neck; cannot hold head up. Sunstroke; head full, throbbing arteries (Bell; Glon; Usnea). Face flushed. Convulsive twitching of facial muscles (Agaricus). Vertigo with nausea.

Tongue.--White or yellow, with red streak down the middle. Feels scalded. Increased saliva.

Stomach.--Thirsty. Nausea and vomiting. Smallest quantity of food or drink immediately rejected. Constrictive pain; increased by warm drinks. Hiccough; excessive and painful, with spasms of œsophagus. Burning in stomach and œsophagus.

Abdomen.--Pain above pelvis, with soreness.

Respiratory.--Congestion of lungs. Difficult breathing. Sensation of a heavy load on chest. Pneumonia, with faint feeling in stomach and violent congestion. Croup. Menstrual colic before the appearance of the discharge with strangury.

Urine.--Scanty with cloudy sediment.

Female.--Rigid os (Bell; Gels). Puerperal fever. Suppressed menstruation, with congestion to head (Bell). Menstrual colic before the appearance of the discharge with strangury.

Heart.--Pulse slow, soft, weak, irregular, intermittent. Rapid pulse, low tension (Tabac; Dig). Constant, dull, burning pain in region of heart. Valvular diseases. Beating of pulses throughout body, especially in right thigh.

Extremities.--Aching pain in back of neck and shoulders. Severe pain in joints and muscles. Violent electric-like shocks in limbs. Convulsive twitchings. Acute rheumatism. Fever.

Skin.--Erysipelas, with cerebral symptoms. Erythema. Itching in various parts. Hot sweating.

Fever.--Hyperthermy in the evening and hypothermy in the morning. Suppurative fevers with great variation of temperature.

Relationship.--Compare: Gels; Bapt; Bell; Acon; Ferr phos. Antidotes Strychnin-fluid extract, 20-40 drops.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

| **Re: VERATRUM VIRIDE** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

It is very helpful in Hypertension wher both the upper and lower readings are high. twice a day for a week will help the new patient and may cure him.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: VERATRUM VIRIDE** | By: gavinimurthy | December 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

VERATRUM VIRIDE.

A narrow, well developed red streak right through the middle of the tongue.

Intense fever, with twitching and tendency to spasms.

* * * * *

Veratrum viride is another remedy which at one time had a great reputation in the first or congestive stage of inflammatory diseases, and especially in those organs coming under the control of the pneumogastric nerve, viz., pharynx, œsophagus, stomach and heart. For a time the journals fairly bristled with reported cures of pneumonia, and its curative power was attributed to the influence of the remedy to control the action of heart and pulse. It was claimed that if we could control the quickened circulation so as to decrease the amount of blood forced into the congested lung, that you thereby gave the lung a chance to free itself of the existing engorgement.

It looked plausible, and certainly in many cases remarkable cures were effected, and that in a short time. I was a young physician and thought I had found a prize in this remedy. But one day I left a patient, relieved by this remedy of an acute and violent attack of pneumonia, to go to a town five miles distant, and when I returned found my patient dead. Then I watched others treated with this remedy, and found every little while a patient with pneumonia dropping out suddenly when they were reported better.

Now we don't hear so much of Veratrum vir. as the greatest remedy for the first stage of this disease. What was the matter? 1st. It was (like other fads) used too indiscriminately. 2d. It is not desirable (it is wrong) to control or depress the pulse, regardless of all the other conditions. 3d. The patients, who had weak hearts, were killed by this powerful heart depressant. A quickened circulation is salutary, in all inflammatory diseases, and is evidence that the Natural power to resist disease is there, and at work. The pulse will come to its normality when the cause of its disturbance is removed and never should be forced to do so until then. Here is a common fault of the old school notwithstanding their cry of "Tolle causam." So I find fault with Guernsey's keynote, "Great activity of the arterial system; very quick pulse." Next to Digitalis, Veratrum viride slows the pulse, as is abundantly shown in the provings. If quick pulse is ever a result of this remedy, it is a secondary or reactionary effect, like the sleeplessness of Opium or constipation of cathartics. So it seems to me that as an antiphlogistic (forgive me) it must go into the shade with the once vaunted Digitalis.
Then what is Veratrum viride good for? Well, I do not think that its sphere is yet fully defined, or can be without further provings and verification. The provings are already carried far enough to show that it must be a very powerful and useful remedy. That it inflames the œsophagus or stomach is well known, as is the fact that it congests the brain and lungs, but what are the characteristic symptoms that will enable us to prescribe this

remedy in preference to the other remedies that do the same thing is not so well known. One peculiar symptom I believe to be characteristic, and which I have verified in a very severe case of erysipelas, which was accompanied by great delirium, is "a narrow, well-defined red streak right through the middle of the tongue." Again I believe Veratrum viride to be one of our best remedies for spasms, twitchings and convulsions, but do not know of any very reliable symptoms guiding us to its selection in the individual case. I once cured a man of a very severe and persistent attack of vomiting, which was aggravated on rising, with this remedy. He had suffered from several similar attacks before, but never any after this one, now several years ago.

http://www.homeoint.org/books2/nashtherap/mmh13.htm#VERATRUM_VIRIDE

Murthy

| **Re:VERATRUM VIRIDE** | By: ljleonard | January 15 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Can anyone please help me? I purchased 30x Veratrum Veride for my high blood pressure. How many pellets should I take and how often?My blood pressure usually runs from 139/97 to 148/100. My heart rate usually is between 85 to 100 also. I get anxious when ever I go to the doctor so it goes up, or when I have an important meeting. Help please ☹ ljleonard

| **Re: VERATRUM VIRIDE** | By: lal_anar | June 18 2014 |
|---|---|---|

use it only in 30-C or 200-C potency.

It has heart depressing effects
tincture or Q must be taken only with approval of Homeopathic DR.

| **Re:VERATRUM VIRIDE** | By: huangjin66<br>usa | June 19 2014 |
|---|---|---|

www.3abelts.com cheap gucci belts
www.3abelts.com louis vuitton men belts
www.3abelts.com hermes belts outlet
www.3abelts.com cheap fendi belts
www.3abelts.com cheap ferragamo belts
www.3abelts.com replica gucci belts
www.3abelts.com fake louis vuitton belts
Cheap Gucci Belts, Fashion LV Hermes Men Belts Outlet. Fashion Leather Belts By Armani, Versace's Italy Outlet, Buy Discount Boss, Hermes Leather Belts Stores. Wholesale Casual Belt, Best low priced For Men's & Women's Authentic Belts With Free Shipping.

www.gojordanshop.com cheap jordan shoes
www.gojordanshop.com jordan shoes wholesale
www.gojordanshop.com air jordan 11 shoes online
www.gojordanshop.com sale cheap jordans sneakers
www.gojordanshop.com air jordan shoes sale
www.gojordanshop.com discount jordan shoes
www.gojordanshop.com jordan china shop
Buy the cheap jordan shoes at discount price, 2014
Newest Jordan Women Shoes, Kids Air Jordan Sneakers From Authentic Jordan Shop, Top Jordans Basktball Mens Shoes
& Trainers Wholesale.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**VERBASCUM THAPSUS**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5373** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VERBASCUM THAPSUS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VERBASCUM THAPSUS
Mullein
(VERBASCUM)

Has a pronounced action on the inferior maxillary branch of the fifth pair of the cranial nerves; on the ear; and respiratory tract and bladder. Catarrhs, and colds, with periodical prosopalgia. Quiets nervous, and bronchial, and urinary irritation, and cough.

Face.--Neuralgia affecting zygoma, temporo maxillary joint, and ear (Menyanth), particularly of left side, with lachrymation, coryza, and sensation as if parts were crushed with tongs. Talking, sneezing, and change of temperature aggravate the pains; also, pressing teeth together. Pains seem to come in flashes, excited by least movement, occurring periodically at same hour in morning and afternoon each day.

Ears.--Otalgia, with a sense of obstruction. Deafness. Dry, scaly

Ammonium Benzoicum

Ocean Spray
FRESH CRANBERRIES

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

condition of meatus (use locally).

Abdomen.--Pain extends deep down, causing contraction of sphincter ani.

Rectum.--Many movements a day, with twisting about navel. Hæmorrhoids, with obstructed, hardened stool. Inflamed and painful piles.

Respiratory.--Hoarse; voice deep, harsh; sounds like a trumpet; "basso profundo". Cough; worse at night. Asthma. Soreness in pharynx, cough during sleep.

Urinary.--Constant dribbling. Enuresis. Burning urination. Increase with pressure in bladder.

Extremities.--Cramp-like pain in soles, right foot, and knee. Lower extremities feel heavy. Thumb feels numb. Neuralgic pain in left ankle. Stiffness and soreness of joints of lower extremities.

Modalities.--Worse, change of temperature, talking, sneezing, biting hard (inferior dental nerve); from 9 am to 4 pm.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhus arom; Caust; Platin; Sphingurus (pain in zygoma).

Dose.--Mullein oil, (locally, for earache and dry, scaly condition of meatus. Also for teasing cough at night or lying down. Internally, tincture and lower potencies). Enuresis, five-drop doses night and morning.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

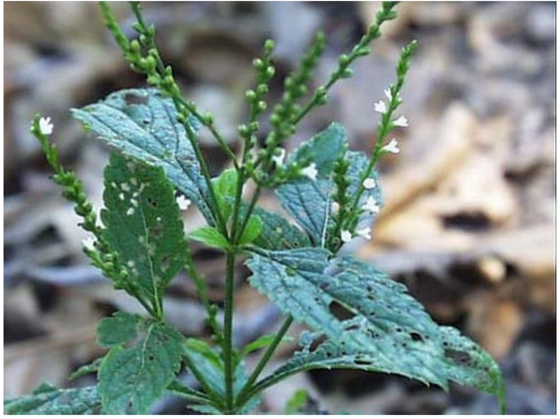
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**VERBENA URTICAEFOLIA**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4081** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **VERBENA URTICAEFOLIA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



VERBENA URTICAEFOLIA
Blue Vervain
(VERBENA)

Affects the skin and nervous system. Nervous depression, weakness and irritation and spasms. Promotes the absorption of blood and allays pain in bruises. Vesicular erysipelas. Passive congestion and intermittent fever. One of the remedies for Poison-oak. Epilepsy, insomnia, mental exhaustion. In epilepsy, it brightens up the patient's mental powers and helps the constipation.

Dose.--Single dose of the tincture. In epilepsy must be continued for a long time. Verbena in the form of a tea as a diuretic drink is used by Vannier (Paris) to aid elimination in tubercular therapy.

Anthemis Nobilis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Page 1 of 1

Page 1 of 1

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Anthemis Nobilis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Vervain - over-enthusiasm**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4829** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Vervain - over-enthusiasm** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Vervain
...people are perfectionists with a keen sense of justice and extreme mental energy that they willingly throw behind those causes that they believe in. Their enthusiasm can be infectious, and they feel a strong need to persuade others to their own point of view.

At an extreme Vervain people can become fanatics, unable to listen to alternative points of view, and they may put themselves under a great deal of stress because they find it so hard to switch off and relax. The remedy is given to help people in this state to pull back from time to time so that body and mind and be restored. It encourages the wisdom to enjoy life and the passage of time instead of always feeling the need to be active.

Dr Bach's description
Those with fixed principles and ideas, which they are confident are right, and which they very rarely change. They have a great wish to convert all around them to their own views of life. They are strong of will and have much courage when they are convinced of those things that they wish to teach. In illness they struggle on long after many would have given up their duties.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**VESPA CRABRO**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5049** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VESPA CRABRO** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VESPA CRABRO
Live Wasp

Skin and female symptoms marked. Indurated feeling. Vasomotor symptoms of skin and mucous membranes.

Dizzy, better lying on back. Fainting. Numbness and blindness. Nausea and vomiting, followed by creeping chills from feet upward. Cramping pain in bowels. Axillary glands swollen with soreness of upper arms. Perspiration on parts laid on with itching.

Face.--Painful and swollen. Erysipelatous inflammation of lids. Chemosis of conjunctiva. Swelling of mouth and throat, with violent burning pains.

Urinary.--Burning with micturition; also itching.

Female.--Menstruation, preceded by depression, pain, pressure, and constipation. Left ovary markedly affected, with frequent burning, micturition; sacral pains extending up back. Erosion around external os.

Skin.--Erythema; intense itching; burning. Boils; stinging and soreness, relieved by bathing with vinegar. Wheals, macules and swellings with burning, stinging and soreness. Erythema multiforme, relieved by bathing with vinegar.

Relationship.--Compare: Scorpio (salivation; strabismus; tetanus); Apis.

Antidote: Sempervivum tector, locally.

Dose.--Third to thirtieth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

VIBURNUM OPULUS
Started by: sammy at December 4 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 4805 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **VIBURNUM OPULUS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Viburnum opulus 4989

VIBURNUM OPULUS
High Cranberry

A general remedy for cramps. Colicky pains in pelvic organs. Superconscious of internal sexual organs. Female symptoms most important. Often prevents miscarriage. False labor-pains. Spasmodic and congestive affections, dependent upon ovarian or uterine origin.

Head.--Irritable. Vertigo; feels as if falling forward. Severe pain in temporal region. Sore feeling in eyeballs.

Stomach.--Constant nausea; relieved by eating. No appetite.

Abdomen.--Sudden cramps and colic pains. Tender to pressure about umbilicus.

Female.--Menses too late, scanty, lasting a few hours, offensive in odor, with crampy pains, cramps extend down thighs (Bell).

Helix Hedera (english Ivy)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Bearing-down pains before. Ovarian region feels heavy and congested. Aching in sacrum and pubes, with pain in anterior muscles of thighs (Xanthox); spasmodic and membranous dysmenorrhœa (Borax). Leucorrhœa, excoriating. Smarting and itching of genitals. Faint on attempting to sit up. Frequent and very early miscarriage, causing seeming sterility. Pains from back to loins and womb worse early morning.

Urinary.--Frequent urging. Copious, pale, light-colored urine. Cannot hold water on coughing or walking.

Rectum.--Stools large and hard, with cutting in rectum and soreness of anus.

Extremities.--Stiff, sore feeling in nape of neck. Feels as if back would break. Sacral backache. Lower extremities weak and heavy.

Modalities.--Worse, lying on affected side, in warm room, evening and night. Better, in open air and resting.

Relationship.--Compare: Virburnum prunifolium-Black Haw--(habitual miscarriage; after-pains; cancer of the tongue; obstinate hiccough; supposed to be a uterine tonic. Morning sickness; menstrual irregularities of sterile females with uterine displacements). Cimicif; Cauloph; Sep; Xanthox.

Dose.--Tincture, and lower potencies.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**
**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Skatolum

www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**VINCA MINOR**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5977 Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1 Reply**

| **VINCA MINOR** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VINCA MINOR
Lesser Periwinkle

A remedy for skin affections, eczema, and especially plica polonica; also for hæmorrhages and diphtheria.

Head.--Tearing pain in vertex, ringing and whistling in ears. Whirling vertigo, with flickering before eyes. Spots on scalp, oozing moisture, matting hair together. Corrosive itching of scalp. Bald spots. Plica polonica. Irresistible desire to scratch.

Nose.--Tip gets red easily. Moist eruption on septum. Stoppage of one nostril. Sores in nose. Seborrhœa upper lip and base of nose.

Throat.--Difficult swallowing. Ulcers. Frequent hawking. Diphtheria.

Female.--Excessive menstruation with great weakness. Passive uterine hæmorrhages (Ust; Trill; Secale). Menorrhagia; continuous flow, particularly at climacteric (Lach). Hæmorrhages from fibroids.

Skin.--Corrosive itching. Great sensitiveness of skin, with redness and soreness from slight rubbing. Eczema of head and face; pustules, itching, burning, and offensive odor. Hair matted together.

Relationship.--Compare: Oleand; Staph.

Dose.--First to third potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Apis Mellifica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**VINE - Bach Flower Remedy**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 27 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 5978** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VINE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VINE
dominance and inflexibility

The attitude for this personality is DOMINEERING. It belongs to the group, OVERCARE FOR OTHERS. These individuals can be overbearing, ambitious and suffer from envy. These feelings can sometimes lead to the onset of GASTRIC AND DUODENAL ULCERS and CORONARY ARTERY DISEASE.

The Vine person is convinced of his or her leadership abilities and therefore assumes overcontrol of others. The opinions and wishes of others are disregarded. That can be abusive and stubborn as well as goal-oriented and these individuals don't normally attend to their own needs.

There is a tendency toward egocentrism with tyrannical needs. Vine opens the goals of the Higher Self because this state was preceded by overattempts to fight back and is created by powerful inner tensions.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **How to make a bach flower remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

All you need flowers, rain/mineral/river/spring water and a transparent glass pot.

1 Soak the flowers in the glass pot.
2 Place the place the pot in the sunlight for whole day.
3 At evening remove the flowers and water is your remedy.
4 Remedy can be diluted infinite times but make sure to shake the dilution vigorously otherwise it is not a homeopathy grade medicine.

To preserve the remedy you can put some Ethyl-alcohol/whisky/grain-alcohol.

Rock Water is the water from any mountain river or rather homeopathy grade Silicea.
Or soad some granite rocks in water in sunlight for a day, that is your remedy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**VIOLA ODORATA**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 17120** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **VIOLA ODORATA** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Viola odorata aa5372

VIOLA ODORATA
Violet

Has a specific action on the ear. Affects especially dark-haired patients; supra-orbital and orbital regions; rheumatism in upper parts of the body when on the right side. Worm affections in children (Teuc). Locally, for pain due to uterine fibroids. Also against snake-bites, bee-stings. Tension extends to upper half of face and ears.

Head.--Burning of the forehead. Vertigo; everything in head seems to whirl around. Heaviness of head, with sensation of weakness in muscles of nape of neck. Scalp tense; must knit the brows. Tendency to pain immediately above eyebrows. Throbbing under eye and temple. Headache across the forehead. Acts upon frontal sinuses. Hysterical attacks in tuberculous patients.

Eyes.--Heaviness of lids. Eyeball feels compressed. Flames

Epiphegus Virginiana

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

before eyes. Myopia. Choroiditis. Illusions of vision; fiery, serpentine circles.

Ears.--Shooting in ears. Aversion to music. Roaring and tickling. Deep stitches beneath ears. Deafness; otorrhœa. Ear affections with pain in eyeballs.

Respiratory.--Torpor in the end of nose, as from a blow. Dry, short, spasmodic cough and dyspnœa; worse in daytime. Oppression of chest. Pertussis, with hoarseness. Dyspnœa during pregnancy. Difficult breathing, anxiety and palpitation, with hysteria.

Extremities.--Rheumatism of the deltoid muscle. Trembling of limbs. Pressing pain in right carpal and metacarpal joints. (Ulmus).

Urinary.--Milky urine; smells strong. Enuresis in nervous children.

Modalities.--Worse, cool air.

Relationship.--Compare: Ulmus (formication in feet, numb, creeping pain in legs and feet; rheumatic pains above wrists; numbness, tingling, and full soreness where gastrocnemius gives off its tendon); Chenopodium (ears; serous or bloody effusion in the labyrinth; chronic otitis media; progressive deafness to the voice, but sensitive to sounds of passing vehicles and other sounds; buzzing; absent or deficient bone conduction; a consciousness of the ear; hearing better for shrill, high-pitched sounds than for low ones); Aur; Puls; Sep; Ign; Cina; Cauloph (in rheumatism of small joints).

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

**Re: VIOLA ODORATA**

By: girilal
New Jersey USA

April 8 2008

Also called Banafsha in India and Pakistan.

girilal

| **Re: VIOLA ODORATA** | By: sajjadakram | April 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilal,
the grading of symptoms can be more helpful 🙂
sajjad.

| **Re: VIOLA ODORATA** | By: sajjadakram | April 8 2008 |
|---|---|---|

For example “burning of the forehead”

| **Re:VIOLA ODORATA** | By: aakicee<br>FSD | April 15 2015 |
|---|---|---|

yes Banafsha in urdu...

---

omair

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

# VIOLA TRICOLOR

**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9845** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VIOLA TRICOLOR** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VIOLA TRICOLOR
Pansy

The principal uses of this remedy are for eczema in childhood and nocturnal emission accompanied by very vivid dreams.

Head.--Heavy, pressing-outward pain. Eczema of scalp, with swollen glands. Face hot and sweating after eating.

Throat.--Much phlegm, causing hawking; worse in the air. Swallowing difficult.

Urinary.--Copious; disagreeable, cat-like odor.

Male.--Swelling of prepuce, burning in glans. Itching. Involuntary, seminal emissions at stool.

Skin.--Impetigo. Intolerable itching. Eruptions, particularly over face and head, with burning, itching; worse at night. Thick scabs, which crack and exude a tenacious yellow pus. Eczema

Ammonium Carbonicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

impetigonoides of the face. Sycosis.

Modalities.--Worse, winter; 11 am. Compare: Lycop.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhus; Calc; Sepia.

Dose.--Lower potencies.

| **Re:VIOLA TRICOLOR** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 6 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Viola tricolor hortensis ( hybrid)

Ref: http://www.ibotanika.com/type/1484/viola-tricolor-hortensis

Viola tricolor is one of many plant species containing cyclotides. These small peptides have proven to be useful in drug development due to their size and structure giving rise to high stability. One such cyclotide, vitri A, found in Viola tricolor is said to contain cytotoxic characteristics. This feature means that it could be used to treat cancers.

As its name implies, Heartsease has a long history of use in herbalism. It has been recommended, among other uses, as a treatment for epilepsy, asthma, skin diseases and eczema. It has expectorant properties, and so has been used in the treatment of chest complaints such as bronchitis and whooping cough. It is also a diuretic, leading to its use in treating rheumatism and cystitis.

Other uses

The flowers have also been used to make yellow, green and blue-green dyes, while the leaves can be used to make a chemical indicator.

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy"

(Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

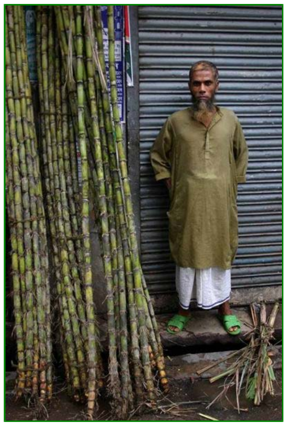
Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

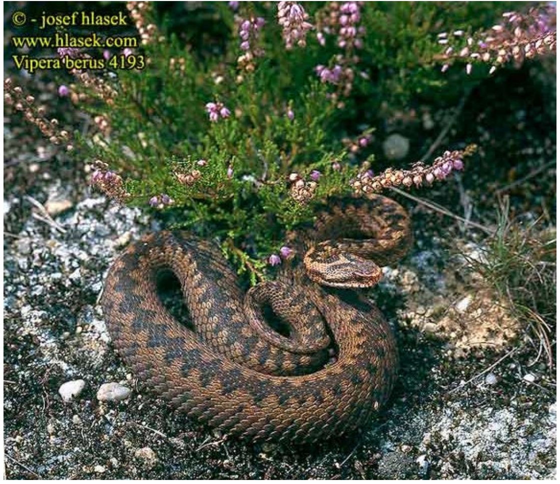
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**VIPERA BERUS**
**Started by: sammy at December 4 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 5173** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VIPERA BERUS** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



VIPERA BERUS
The German Viper
(VIPERA)

Viper poisoning causes a temporary increase in reflexes, paresis supervenes, a paraplegia of the lower extremities extending upwards. Resembles acute ascending paralysis of Landry (Wells). Has special action on kidneys and induces hæmaturia. Cardiac dropsy.

Indicated in inflammation of veins with great swelling; bursting sensation. Enlargement of liver. Ailments of menopause. Œdema of glottis. Poly-neuritis, polio-myelitis.

Face.--Excessively swollen. Lips and tongue swollen, livid, protruding. Tongue dry, brown, black. Speech difficult.

Liver.--Violent pain in enlarged liver, with jaundice and fever; extends to shoulder and hip.

Extremities.--Patient is obliged to keep the extremities elevated. When they are allowed to hang down, it seems as if they would burst, and the pain is unbearable (Diad). Varicose veins and acute phlebitis. Veins swollen, sensitive; bursting pain. Severe cramps in lower extremities.

Skin.--Livid. Skin peels in large plates. Lymphangioma, boils, carbuncles, with bursting sensation, relieved by elevating parts.

Relationship.--Pelius berus-Adder (Prostration and fainting, faltering pulse, skin yellow, pain about navel. Swelling of arm, tongue, right eye; giddiness, nervousness, faintness, sickness, compression of chest, could not breathe properly or take a deep breath; aching and stiffness of limbs, joints stiff, collapsed feeling, great thirst). Eel serum (heart and kidney diseases. Failure of compensation and impending asystole).

Dose.--Twelfth potency.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kola

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**VISCUM ALBUM**
**Started by: sammy at December 5 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 6761** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **VISCUM ALBUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | December 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

VISCUM ALBUM
Mistletoe

Lowered blood pressure. Dilated blood vessels but does not act on the centers in the medulla. Pulse is slow due to central irritation of the vagus.

The symptoms point especially to rheumatic and gouty complaints; neuralgia, especially sciatica. Epilepsy, chorea, and metrorrhagia. Rheumatic deafness. Asthma. Spinal pains, due to uterine causes. Rheumatism with tearing pains. Hypertensive albuminuria. Valvular disease, with disturbances in sexual sphere. Symptoms like epileptic aura and petit mal.

Head.--Feeling as if whole vault of skull were lifted up. Blue ring around eyes. Double vision. Buzzing and stopped-up feeling in ear. Deafness from cold. Facial muscles in constant agitation.

Persistent vertigo.

Respiratory.--Dyspnœa; feeling of suffocation when lying on left side. Spasmodic cough. Asthma, if connected with gout or rheumatism. Stertorous breathing.

Female.--Hæmorrhage, with pain; blood partly clots and bright red. Climacteric complaints (Lach; Sulph). Pain from sacrum into pelvis, with tearing, shooting pains from above downwards. Retained placenta (Secale). Chronic endometritis. Metrorrhagia. Ovaralgia, especially left.

Heart.--Hypertrophy with valvular insufficiency; pulse small and weak; unable to rest in a reclining position. Palpitation during coitus. Low tension. Failing compensation, dyspnœa worse lying on left side. Weight and oppression of heart; as if a hand were squeezing it; tickling sensation about heart.

Extremities.--Pains alternate in the knee and ankle with shoulder and elbow. Sciatica. Tearing, shooting pains in both thighs and upper extremities. A glow rises from the feet to the head; seems to be on fire. Periodic pains from sacrum into pelvis, worse in bed, with pains into thighs and upper extremities. General tremor, as if all muscles were in state of fibrillary contraction. Dropsy of extremities. Sensation of a spider crawling over back of hand and foot. Itching all over. Compressing pain in feet.

Modalities.--Worse, winter, cold, stormy weather; in bed. Movement; lying on left side.

Relationship.--Compare: Secale: Convallar; Bry; Puls; Rhodod. Guipsine -active principle--(exalts the hypotensive properties of Viscum). Hedera Helix-Ivy--(Intercranial pressure).

Dose.--Tincture and lower potencies.

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Allium Sativum (garlic)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Walnut - [Bach Flower Remedy]**
**Started by: girilal at October 7 2006**

Replies: 0 & Views: 7363 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Walnut - [Bach Flower Remedy]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

## Walnut Bach Flower Remedy

...is the remedy to help to protect against outside influences in general, and against the effects of change in particular.

Walnut types are people who are fulfilling their purpose in life but who under the influence of the opinions, theories or beliefs of others, or of external circumstances in general, may be led to doubt their path. They are not like Cerato people, who actively seek out the opinions of others, but instead may be affected almost despite themselves.

As a remedy against the effects of change, Walnut is useful at all the transitions of life, from being born to teething to going to school to puberty to marriage to childbearing to retirement and beyond. It helps to break links with the past so that the person can move forward with confidence and without undue suffering.

Dr Bach's description
For those who have definite ideals and ambitions in life and are

fulfilling them, but on rare occasions are tempted to be led away from their own ideas, aims and work by the enthusiasm, convictions or strong opinions of others. The remedy gives constancy and protection from outside influences.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

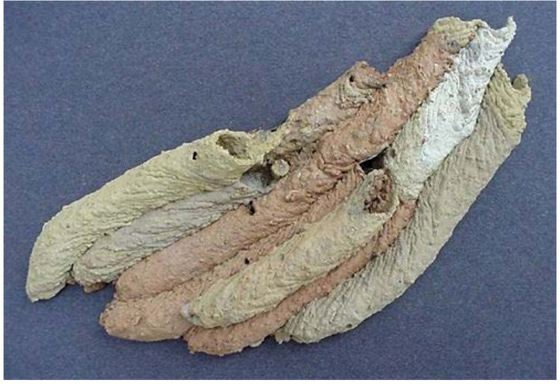
## Wasp (Mud-daubers) -- A never failing remedy for vomitting

**Started by: baljeet at January 22 2007**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 10182** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Wasp (Mud-daubers) -- A never failing remedy for vomitting** | By: baljeet | January 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Yellow wasps are found everywhere and in the homes also. It makes its nest from the mud secreated by its saliva. People in africa and India use this dissolved mud from its nest. If a child is always vomitting, just lick some saliva to child.

My brother who lives in India, his son was always vomitting. Doctors's wanted to operate him to readjust his pylorus valve. Every remedy failed, even all homeopathy treatments failed. Poor kid was always bathing in his own vomit and was not able to retain anything in his stomach.

But this remedy cured him.

| **Re: A never failing remedy for vomitting** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 22 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Mud dauber
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Rhododendron

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Black and yellow mud dauber gathering mud
Scientific classification
Kingdom: Animalia
Phylum: Arthropoda
Class: Insecta
Order: Hymenoptera
Suborder: Apocrita
Superfamily: Apoidea

Families
Some Sphecidae and Crabronidae

Mud dauber (or "dirt dauber" in the southern U.S.) is a name commonly applied to a number of wasps from either the family Sphecidae or Crabronidae that build their nests from mud. Mud dauber may refer to:

The organ pipe mud dauber, Trypoxylon politum (family Crabronidae)
The black and yellow mud dauber, Sceliphron caementarium (family Sphecidae)
The iridescent blue mud dauber, Chalybion californicum (family Sphecidae)

Mud daubers are long, slender wasps, the latter two species above with thread-like waists. The name of this wasp group comes from the nests that are made by the females, which consist of mud molded into place by the wasp's mandibles. There are three common species of mud daubers, each with distinctive coloring: the organ-pipe mud dauber (solid black coloring), the black and yellow mud dauber, and a stunning metallic-blue mud dauber with blue wings.

The organ-pipe mud dauber, as the name implies, builds nests in the shape of a cylindrical tube resembling an organ pipe or pan flute. The black and yellow mud dauber's nest is comprised of a series of cylindrical cells that are plastered over to form a smooth nest about the size of a lemon. The metallic-blue mud dauber foregoes building a nest altogether and simply uses the abandoned nests of the other two species

girilal

| **Re: Wasp (Mud-daubers) -- A never failing remedy for vomitti** | By: dr dutta | January 23 2007 |
|---|---|---|

It is amazing, I have already tried it on a patient because the nest was just growing on the corner of my wall. It worked amazingly.

Actually the remedy Verspa Carbro also has rubric:
Nausea and vomitting followed by creeping chills from feet upward.

But Vespa Carbro is more focused upon the sting of the insect rather than upon his stomach contents from where this mud is secreated.

| **Re: Wasp (Mud-daubers) -- A never failing remedy for vomitti** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | January 24 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Yes indeed it is very effective remedy. It is used through out Africa and now making its way in Indian folks.

In USA every third baby is a vomitting baby or homeopathically we call 'Lycopodium baby' funny thing is that even lycopodium fails to stop never ending milk vomitting.

But this seldome happenes with using this remedy.

girilal

| **Re: Wasp (Mud-daubers) -- A never failing remedy for vomitti** | By: baljeet | January 24 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Of-course, as far as I know this remedy is not ancient but recently making its way in villages of Punjab. Probably someone brought this idea from Africa and since these wasp nests are found in all homes so people experimented with this and accepted this remedy.

| **Re: Wasp (Mud-daubers) -- A never failing remedy for vomitti** | By: roopali29<br>new york | January 25 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Great information, Just for the information I would like to know if this remedy could work in nausea and vomitting in the pregnency cases.

Thanks.

| **Re: Wasp (Mud-daubers) -- A never failing remedy for vomitti** | By: baljeet | January 26 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Ofcourse it works in pregnency vomitting and nausea too.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Botulinum (botox)

Butox
Butox
Butox

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**WATER VIOLET - Bach Flower Remedy**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 27 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 9036** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **WATER VIOLET - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WATER VIOLET

This type of individual can appear proud and aloof. The delusion of being "above others" and “special” is maintained. But there is a deep down vulnerability and loneliness that shies away from confrontation (NARCISSISM). The desire for attention fuels the feelings of grandiosity. Active engagement with others is avoided.

ISOLATION LEAVES THE INNER SELF EMPTY. Pride alienates others and it may be the unconscious need to keep others away because of fear. The state emerges from deeply held humiliations and offenses. So the offended decides to raise himself above the offender instead of possibly receiving the appraisal of their personality. One then becomes unapproachable and unassailable and must then withdraw to deal with their own problems in their own way. Teachers and healers are often WATER VIOLET.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: WATER VIOLET - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Thill | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Water violet is another beautiful flower. Have a look

Thillai

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Hypericum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**WHERE THERE IS A CAR, THERE IS A MEDICINE**
**Started by: Pat2006M at October 5 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 4670** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **WHERE THERE IS A CAR, THERE IS A MEDICINE** | By: Pat2006M | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Crank Case Oil

For the sake of humanity, I am posting this post here that was originally posted by girilal at another website.

Currently I am running clinical trials of potentized ‘Used motor/engine/crankcase oil’. So far I have concluded that it relieves dry skin symptoms. It is too early to say what other thing it works for.

Following are the known indications of used motor oil.

Carcinogenic upon prolonged used (especially skin cancer)
Exposure causes dry/flaked/cracked skin.
Irritant
Prolonged use causes arthritis.
And much more…

More indications can be seen at or at many other websites.

http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp102.pdf
TOXICOLOGICAL PROFILE FOR
USED MINERAL-BASED CRANKCASE OIL

If anybody here has any experience with motor oil or wants to give it a shot, is welcome to comment here.

Here is how to make the medicine:

1. One can obtain two drops from motor-oil-testing-wire/stick from the car (dirtier the better) or visiting a mechanic and ask for used motor oil.

2. Put two drops of it in few spoonful of whisky/vodka shake it well till it dissolves in the liquor (it dissolves in liquor)

3. Have one liter water bottle and half fill it with rain/mineral/spring/river water. Or just remove off half water from one liter water mineral/spring water bottle.

4. Use two drops from the liquid from stage 2 and add it to a half filled one liter water bottle from stage 3 and shake it very well (at least 100 times).

5. Drain most of the water from the bottle except last few spoonfuls and half fill it again with more water. Shake it vigorously (at least 100 times)

6. Your medicine is ready to use. Medicine is dilute enough to cause any side effect. In case of any doubts one can dilute it further infinite times. Use it as any other homeopathy medicine. Two to three drops twice a day for dry/cracked/flaked skin.

People with Psoriasis, Eczema, and Arthritis should also try it.

This remedy came to my mind because anytime I touched dirty-motor-oil or just opened the hood of an automobile my fingertips cracked and also my skin went dry.

In almost all cases it resolved dry skin problems. I don't know how deep I may affect eczema but I believe it stands in the line with Petroleum and Graphites. All people can make and try this medicine.

I think Waste Motor Oil contains Mother-of-all-IC-engine-pollution-contents plus more.

As oil used in a crankcase, motor oil breaks down to a wide variety of oxygenated and aromatic hydrocarbons. Other organic compounds found in waste oil include toluene, benzene, xylenes, and ethylbenzene. Also present are organic and inorganic compounds of chlorine, sulphur, phosphorus, bromine, nitrogen, and metals such as zinc, magnesium, barium, uranium and lead.

That’s why I think it is a composite remedy. I urge you to make a medicine and use it and bring the results here, for the benefit of all people.

Another thing I have observed that almost all motor mechanics have prematurely grey hairs. Either waste oil causes grey hairs or it causes other ailment that manifests itself with graying of the hairs.

| **Re: WHERE THERE IS A CAR, THERE IS A MEDICINE** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 5 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Pat, you save me time to organize my privious posts.

Yes Crank case oil turned out to ba a valuable remedy but still unknown.
Biggest thing I have noticed that it brings chronic problems to the surface. I have at least ten asthma patients, whose asthma is gone but now they have eczema, most of them are happy to trade off asthma with eczema.

girilal

| **Re: WHERE THERE IS A CAR, THERE IS A MEDICINE** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | October 7 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Girilal,
The direction of cure is always from "Inward " to "Outword".

i.e. from Inner Organs to the Outer Skin.
Some call it the "skin phase' of the cure of the disease.

This is "Hering's Law of Cure".

By further proper medication ..the eczema will also go away.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: WHERE THERE IS A CAR, THERE IS A MEDICINE** | By: dr dutta | October 3 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I tried this remedy for dry skin problems and it indeed works.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search   Find Your Constitutional Remedy   General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**WHITE CHESTNUT- Bach Flower Remedy**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 27 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 10287**   Font   Bottom Of Page   Page 1 of 1   Reply

| **WHITE CHESTNUT- Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

White Chestnut
unwanted thoughts and mental arguments

In this state we can see constant mental chatter, even in bed at night, preventing sleep. These individuals can also suffer from INSOMNIA, FRONTAL HEADACHES, AND GRINDING LOWER JAWS.

This constant flow of chatter “blocks the soul's progress.” There is preoccupation and intense worry (OBSESSIVE COMPULSIVE DISORDER, IRRITABLE BOWEL SYNDROME, ULCERS AND INDIGESTION).

One sees an inability to stop anxiety and compulsive thinking as with the states resolved by PINE, CHERRY PLUM and CRABAPPLE.

Jayashree Kanoi

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Eryngium Aquaticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

| **How to make a bach flower remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

All you need flowers, rain/mineral/river/spring water and a transparent glass pot.

1 Soak the flowers in the glass pot.
2 Place the place the pot in the sunlight for whole day.
3 At evening remove the flowers and water is your remedy.
4 Remedy can be diluted infinite times but make sure to shake the dilution vigorously otherwise it is not a homeopathy grade medicine.

To preserve the remedy you can put some Ethyl-alcohol/whisky/grain-alcohol.

Rock Water is the water from any mountain river or rather homeopathy grade Silicea.
Or soad some granite rocks in water in sunlight for a day, that is your remedy.

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

**AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT**

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**
**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**WILD OAT - Bach Flower Remedy**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 27 2006**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 11734** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** **Reply**

| **WILD OAT - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Foto: Anna-Lena Anderberg

WILD OAT

Shows the inability to decide one's future course of life. There is a lack of motivation and a feeling of indifference as well as a lack of appetite.

This remedy is an excellent help for such problems such as HEAD INJURIES, MENTAL DISORDERS, RETARDATION, OBESITY, PEPTIC ULCERS, NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES, AND PHYSICAL ILLNESSES DUE TO LACK OF KNOWLEDGE, or DISINTEREST IN THE BODY.

One can experience aimlessness because of a lack of purpose in life, boredom and lack of concentration. Children can lose interest in school and play, like CERATO, HORNBEAM, GORSE, GENTIAN and SCLERANTHUS. These individuals start many things and are good at them but can't decide.

It is an excessively self-centered personality. There is a need for depth and breadth to tap into intuition, and like HOLLY, it is a

Cantharis Vesicatoria

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

good opener to a case. One often sees domineering parents in the childhood, so the child was not able to practice making his/her own decisions. This state can also manifest in EATING and SEXUAL DISORDERS.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re: WILD OAT - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Thill | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Wild Oat, also called as Avena fatua, is a remedy for people who feel that they want to do something worthwhile with their lives, but do not know in which direction they should move.

Thillai

| **How to make a bach flower remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |
|---|---|---|

All you need flowers, rain/mineral/river/spring water and a transparent glass pot.

1 Soak the flowers in the glass pot.
2 Place the place the pot in the sunlight for whole day.
3 At evening remove the flowers and water is your remedy.
4 Remedy can be diluted infinite times but make sure to shake the dilution vigorously otherwise it is not a homeopathy grade medicine.

To preserve the remedy you can put some Ethyl-alcohol/whisky/grain-alcohol.

Rock Water is the water from any mountain river or rather homeopathy grade Silicea.
Or soad some granite rocks in water in sunlight for a day, that is your remedy.

girilal

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Codeinum

Wampole
ACETAMINOPHEN
CODEINE

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 27 2006**

**Replies: 18 & Views: 18746** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WILD ROSE

There is a deep sense of HOPELESSNESS. This individual lives in a fixed state of “negative personality.” A deep misunderstanding develops during the first days of life or from earlier existences and initiative is abandoned. There is resignation in regard to inner and outer life. The soul feels deserted and abandoned, as though hungry and there is no one there to attend to its needs.

The person is half dead. As in chronic illness or a “stuck” marriage, the person is beyond depression, but instead there is resigned acceptance. These individuals can be boring and tiresome. This remedy can also be used when processing EARLY CHILDHOOD, in psychotherapy. Wild Rose belongs to the group, LACK OF INTEREST IN PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES.

One sees a lack of energy as well as a “flat affect”; it can be used in MENTAL ILLNESS, such as SCHIZOPHRENIC STATES, DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS, PSYCHOSIS, and SCHIZOID PERSONALITY where passivity is the major emotional presentation. There is a disinterest in fighting for health and a withdrawal from reality to protect the emotional life.

There is no joy in wishes or dreams. The personality becomes chronically entrenched in TERMINAL ILLNESS or DISABILITY

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Thill | September 27 2006 |

Thillai

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **How to make a bach flower remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |

All you need flowers, rain/mineral/river/spring water and a transparent glass pot.

1 Soak the flowers in the glass pot.
2 Place the place the pot in the sunlight for whole day.
3 At evening remove the flowers and water is your remedy.
4 Remedy can be diluted infinite times but make sure to shake the dilution vigorously otherwise it is not a homeopathy grade medicine.

To preserve the remedy you can put some Ethyl-alcohol/whisky/grain-alcohol.

Rock Water is the water from any mountain river or rather homeopathy grade Silicea.
Or soad some granite rocks in water in sunlight for a day, that is your remedy.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 28 2006 |

Thill, there was no need to delete the picture, more than one is really good. Your's was different too.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Thill | September 29 2006 |

Thank you girilal. I already have deleted the image. I am not sure the existing one was initially there. I noticed that on next day, it was beautiful and I deleted mine.

Thillai

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: dr.auntie<br>KY USA | August 7 2008 |

I invite you to view my wild rose video at YouTube:
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGr706Vo-xM
Fleeting beauty captured to share.

**That the Creator intends for us to be well is evidenced by the myriad of healing ways inspired in the minds, hands and hearts of His/Her creations.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |

These are high resolution pictures. You can zoom them using imagezoom addon in Firefox browser.

Rosa Canina
The Wild Rose state isn't one of despair or depression. In these conditions there is still an awareness that, while one's life is miserable, that there was a time when it wasn't, and there is, however deeply buried, the hope that it will again be so.

In the Wild Rose condition hope itself is barely a memory. It is a state of complete resignation to one's fate.

Sometimes this is a temporary condition. It can occur following a period of intense personal growth or concentrated creative activity. It is a common state at certain phases of therapy or counseling, usually those stages when people become aware how deep-rooted the belief and behavior patterns they follow are.

As a chronic condition, it is often caused by a child being habitually neglected, especially during the months of infancy. When one's needs aren't met at this time the self-protective response is often to abandon need and sink into a vegetative state.

The Wild Rose state is expressed in such key phrases as:

"Why should I change my job? One will be just as bad as another."

"I can't do anything about my bad health; it's hereditary."

Whether temporary or chronic, the condition is generally characterized by boredom and a state of low energy.

This condition is insidious, for the more someone believes that his life is hopeless the more he shuts himself off from seeing any possibility for hope. The world is viewed through a filter which reinforces a state of resignation.

An individual in this condition needs a jump start, and the Wild Rose Essence provides it. People who need it may need to prepared to take it on a long-term basis, at least for longer than for other Essences, because the person who needs it has created many insulating layers against reasons for optimism.

Often, the changes are gradual, almost imperceptible at first. The person feels herself awakening, as after a deep sleep. At first the limbs are stiff, the mind fuzzy, but in time a sense of vitality returns, and a feeling of anticipation, as life again becomes worth living.

Ref: http://www.rainbowcrystal.com/bach/bfr/wildrose.html

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 7 2010 |

Wild Rose Yellow and Rose

These are high resolution pictures. You can zoom them using imagezoom addon in Firefox browser.

A rose is a perennial flower shrub or vine of the genus Rosa, within the family Rosaceae, that contains over 100 species and comes in a variety of colours. But what Dr.Bach used specifically was Rosa Canina ( also known as dog rose)

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: shen10 | March 7 2010 |

I was in touch with and purchased many books from a Dr. Krishnamurthy many years ago, and then again last year. He is known for his unorthodox ways of using Bach flower remedies. He's come up with his own combinations, and wild rose is in several of them. For example, he recommends taking wild rose and sweet chestnut 2 doses/day, twice a week for obtaining wealth. It didn't work for me, but who knows? Even though I personally never benefited from any of his prescriptions, I do think that Dr. K is a good teacher. My husband calls him a "coook", and he's been maligned by a lot of other homeopaths also, but I heard that he has a very busy practice in Bangalore.

So, there's room for all possibilities and for all of us!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | March 7 2010 |

shen10,
Bach Flower remedies will help you if your mental states match with the negative state of the remedies. Otherwise, you may not stand to gain.

Negative Wild Rose, Sweet Chestnut are truly hopeless states in that - Wild Rose is one of utter resignation to his/her condition - that things will never improve - that the other option(s) will be equally bad or worse than the present option, what is the use ... therefore such people might not make any effort to improve. It is a very difficult mental state both to diagnose and to come out of.

Negative Sweet Chestnut state Oh my God is a difficult state. To cite an example, it is similar to someone who has lost everything (all his luggage, money, phone, documents, keys) while on a trip and no one around to turn to for help. He is truly at the end of the line. This remedy corresponds to a state of deepest anguish having tried everything and failed. he can imagine only destruction and annihilation waiting for him - nothing better. The Gorse state is also one of hopelessness - but he can be encouraged to try something else and he will come out of that state - but not the Sweet Chestnut - it is more of an ABJECT DESPAIR state.

Only if you are in similar mental states, you will stand to benefit from these remedies. If you read Dr K's notes further, he mentions that those who are of a particular remedy type or have that mental state will stand to benefit greatly by taking that remedy - but everyone is not of the particular remedy type or mental state - therefore, such people can see what the person of this remedy type does in the positive mental state and imitate that. Then they too will succeed.

Owing to the exorbitantly high fees charged, very few people actually approach Dr K for treatment - I have visited his house at Chennai several times - but never found even one patient. I myself benefitted greatly from his Homeo and BFR treatment - but I had to stop as I could no longer afford his fees.

-rams

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: shen10 | March 7 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Rams,

I first studied Bach flower remedies in my early twenties, decades ago, so I'm aware that the mental state has to match. In fact, that is the sole basis of diagnosis in this method. I'm very fond of this system and I've had good results here and there.

Only Dr. K, to my knowledge, has come up with the kind of concoctions he did with the Bach flowers, and the purposes for which he recommends. them. I'm not saying that there's anything wrong with that; may be it works, like if did for you.

He is indeed very expensive, and he charged me even more because I live in the US. I've never met him, but had others purchase books and medicines from him for me. From his writings, he certainly seems to have a good understanding of homeopathy, but his remedy suggestions did not work for me or my son.

Still, I like to always learn something new, and I think it's interesting to read about his methods. He came up with a set of remedies that he calls New Bach Flower remedies, and the uses for these remedies ranges from acquiring wealth to repelling mosquitoes, as well as physical ailments. I remember reading about a remedy that even brings the power back when the power goes out. I purchased some of his new bach remedies, but they didn't work well for me. May be I'll try them again, it's been a while.

Even though he took a lot of money from me, and my husband makes fun of him, I'm grateful to Dr. K because early in my homeopathic studies, he recommended good books and gave me some of his articles.

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

shen10,
Nice to hear of your knowledge of BFR which you acquired decades ago. I do hope you will share more of it in helping patients out on this forum.

Dr K's approach SEEMS very different on the surface - as you go deeper, you realize what he is talking about. As you know, the Indian dealings are all very subtle - they may not tell you what the exact feeling is - it has to be inferred from their speech, expressions, mannerisms. This is unlike in the West, where people are more likely to tell you that they are depressed or low on confidence etc. As you are aware, in India, a majority will never accept their condition (mental / emotional state) to be so.. This is what warrants an alternate approach. So the mental states have to be inferred from the words, expressions etc. (Dr K's writings are more extensive in Tamil language than in English - when I approached him for his Notes on BFR in English he himself told me it would be better to buy his Tamil notes on BFR.....) He has merely adapted the flowers to the Indian scenario - he understands the Indian psyche extremely well - I am told his brilliance is better understood / appreciated if one reads his notes in Tamil language. His strength lies in translating the expressions, mannerisms, words spoken by the patient to the corresponding remedies. He is a keen observer.

As for his New BFR, I do not believe in them - because, I have seen the SAME case history at two different places in his notes (the names, places, time, incidents are all IDENTICAL) with merely the name of the flower changed to that of the New BFR - so it is not very convincing.

I was given expert homeopathic treatment along with a few BFR which seemed to really help me. I was under the impression (which I gathered from his writings) that he prescribes only to walk-in patients. He says he does not like treating patients online or over phone etc. He also seems to be very averse to computers. He sure has an eye out for money, as your husband says. He is a man of few words too.

His knowledge of homeopathy is extraordinary. I am sure you would have greatly benefitted if you took treatment from him through personal consultation rather than over email or phone.

did you happen to do his homeopathy course btw?
-rams

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: shen10 | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Rams,

Funny you should ask. Last year, after my phone conversation with him, I did sign up for his homeo course, paid a handsome amount of money for it, and received only one mailing of some papers which contain the same information as in one of his pamphlets. I emailed him, and in response, he sent me the posting you just put under the chikungunya. I stopped my communication with him after that.

As for my and my son's treatment, to be fair, he did tell me that he prefers to see patients in person, but he also said that he was pretty sure he could help us. I'm surprised to hear you say that he's a man of few words because he talked a lot with me, and you're right, his knowledge of homeopathy is extraordinary, and he's a good teacher. I do not know tamil, so I'm sure that is a big loss in understanding his approach. He does speak English quite well. No doubt, he might have been able to better help us if we went in person.

Yes, of course, it is true that Indians are generally not forthcoming about their problems, and you have to read between the lines. The younger generation of Indians, however, especially the girls, are more open.

My uncle (who speaks Tamil very well) went to pick up some things from Dr. K for me last year, and he told me that he found Dr. K to be short tempered and agitated and told me to tell Dr. K that he should take some of his own medicines, but I never relayed that message!

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: shen10 | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

By the way, "Nice to hear of your knowledge of BFR which you acquired decades ago" sounds like I was bragging. I was not! Besides giving away my age, all I was saying was that I'm comfortable with BFR because of my long association with them.

I will start a new thread about a couple of my experiences with BFR.

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

shen10,
its really unfortunate that he just gave you a few pamphlets / papers in the name of a homeopathy course... the case of English BFR notes is also similar - just a few (6) cyclostyled handouts. The Tamil BFR is more comprehensive - has 18 "volumes".

Whenever I went to meet Dr K he had this frown / scowl on his face, and would give only one word answers to my queries - as if fearing that I might learn something from him for free - or as if he might end up sharing some knowledge to me, for which otherwise he could charge me a hefty fee ! I have never seen him smile.

Reg your other post, no bragging intended!! - its more of my selfishness to learn more abt BFR!
You would certainly be having a lot of insight from the remedies from your long association with them - therefore, i just wanted to get you to share your knowledge with us!!! On this forum, everyone is free to share their knowledge of alt med - bfr, homeo, yoga and other healing methodologies and alternate approaches to healing.

Regards,
-rams

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: shen10 | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Rams,

Do you have the 18 volumes in Tamil? That is what I was promised in English, but, as I said, that's not what I got. If his notes are available online, even in tamil, we can find a way to translate them. I wonder if he'd give the tamil ones to me, at least, but I doubt if they're online.

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

shen10,
i do not have the 18 volumes in Tamil - though I intend to purchase it sooner or later. will keep you posted if i can lay my hands on this.

I purchased the english version since I am more comfortable with English - but I felt that Dr K was hesitant to sell this and was trying to get me to buy his Tamil notes as it is more comprehensive (it is also slightly cheaper). i am yet to come across this material in tamil online.

people who have used his Tamil notes inform me that it is really too good and they can very easily relate to the descriptions /

scenarios / identify the same in others easily. they are able to help others with their life problems.

the advantage of having his notes is that he has explained how to practise this system in the Indian context - of how the emotional states are to be inferred - with very good examples. (Some great truths await you, if you can go beyond the mosquito repellent or power cut buster part of it - that is!!!)
-rams

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: shen10 | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Rams,

Please do let me know if you get a hold of the 18 volumes. Does the English version you purchased contain the same information as in the 18 volumes?

I'm sure you're right about discovering some hidden truths in his writings. Anyway, there's nothing wrong with restoring power just by your popping a couple of pills into your mouth. You can try it the next time power goes out in Chennai. I wish he had a remedy that would promote weight loss without having to watch your diet or exercise!

| **Re:WILD ROSE - Bach Flower Remedy** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | March 9 2010 |
|---|---|---|

shen10,
As far as my understanding goes, the English version (6 booklets) is not a literal translation of his Tamil notes (18 books / booklets). It may at best be a condensation.

Whenever I read Dr K's notes, I seem to get some insights or certain things become more clear to me.

The essence of his teaching, according to me, is "Change your mind, Change your Life" - if you see things in this perspective, you will be able to appreciate better what he has written in his notes. What do we try to achieve with BFR? we try to clear the negative outlook / emotional states of the patient -essentially we change the mind. When that happens, the patient will feel a lot of positive changes in his life - this is precisely what Dr K is talking about. He is trying to apply this to every life situation and hence solve life problems. And he considers BFR to be the easiest method to achieve this.

For example, the mental states in disease hold the key for curing the disease - similarly, he has extended it to any life situation!

In some places, after he describes the "non conventional" uses of a flower, he explicitly mentions that this is not to be taken literally and people who are in a negative state of that BFR owing to a particular life situation only can solve that problem by taking that remedy. The method is best understood from his cases. So we cannot say his methods are all crazy or against Dr Bach's principles.

We must remember he is writing at a period where astrology, and its associated parihaarams are at their peak - and so many people are fooled by these parihaarologists who perform some homam, puja etc and charge heavily for the same. So a simple, cost-effective solution to life problems is certainly the need of the hour. It is in this perspective that Dr K's application of BFR is truly genius.

This is entirely my understanding of things.
-rams

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Heloderma

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

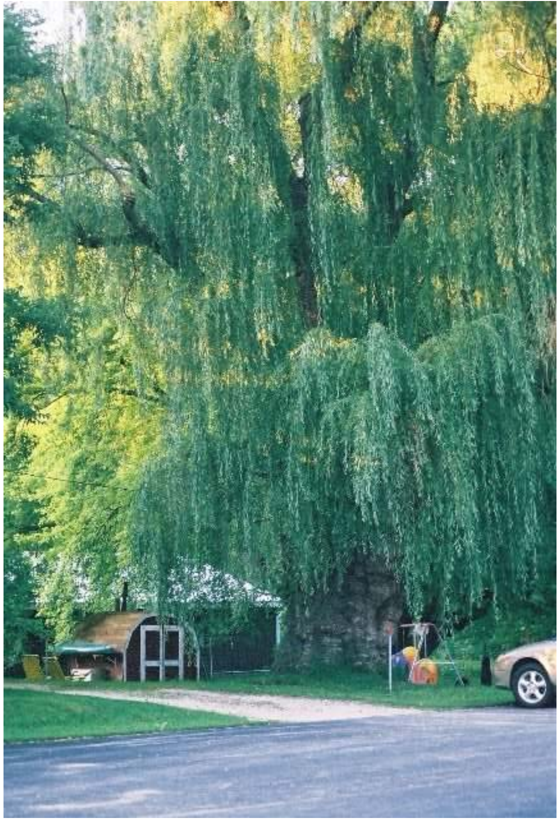
43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy**
**Started by: MAX VARMA at September 10 2006**

**Replies: 13 & Views: 10205** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



Yes Max Varma and Pankaj Varma are one and the same...if you have been wondering !!

Bach Flower Remedies produce excellent results provided the correct remedy is chosen.

WILLOW REMEDY.

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Willow** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Continuing:

WILLOW

is the remedy when a person is filled with resentments, bitterness,self-pity, blames others for the the ills in his/her life.

The prominent thougth in his/her mind is:

"Why has this happened to me !!
I did nothing wrong to deserve this misfortune !!"

"The others schemed or were thankless to bring this misfortune upon me !!"

The person carries grudges against other individuals...and his thought process is all the time submerged in the past "evils" done to him by others. His conversation is also full of such thoughts.

To the out side world he appears to be a "grumbler" and an irritable person spreading gloom and despair.....seldom seen enjoying life.

If the person is sick, he/she is a difficult patient and nothing pleases him / her.

If this state goes unchecked...the perso nbecomesa lot introspective and loses touch wit hthe reality of the world he lives in.

WILLOW is the remedy for him.

15 to 20 drops of this Flower Remedy...three times a day....in 1/4th glass of water .....will bring forth a sea change with in the person. Changes begin to show up with the first few doses itself.
Take the med for atleast two weeks for a more sure cure.
Best wishes

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Willow** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

The important thing to note is that when the mind is disturbed, it brings upon the body many physical ailments.

In case of Bach Flower Remedies...if the mind symptoms match..then by taking the remedy.....you will notice that the physical symptoms of ailments begin to disappear.

Best wishes,
Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

To Pankaj

I am glad that you are sharing your knowledge and experience on the use of the Bach Flower Remedies on this Forum and hope that you will not limit your posts only to the Flower Remedies.

A question that I would like to ask you is:

If a patient consults you, would you use a Flower Remedy in preference to a Homeopathic Remedy ?

Joe

| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Joe,

It depends upon the ailment ....I will make a judgement....if the Flower Remedy matches very well with the symptoms then I will prescribe that.

The problem is that a majority of the patients disclose physical ailments....and with allopathic reports thrown in...the sphere of the mind analysis takes a back stage.

Whereas....the mind symptoms ought to be brought out first and fore-most in a patient's medical history...for a proper homeopathic analysis.

There is a guy who is active on ABC...he is asking the question:

"what caused it??".....very relevant and must be asked first of all.

Best wishes,
Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks guys. Soon we will make a Back Flower remedies menu so one can link all Back Flower remedies to it.

girilal

| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Willow...

...is for people who feel resentful and bitter about the way their lives have gone. They begrudge others their successes and happiness, and are reluctant to admit when their own lives go well, preferring to concentrate on what is going wrong. Willow people are grumblers, and when ill make bad patients because they are never satisfied with what is done for them.

Willow can be compared to Holly in that it too is a negative state directed towards others. But where Holly burns with hatred and suspicion, Willow smoulders with resentment and self-pity.

The remedy is given to encourage the rebirth of optimism and faith, and to help the person in the negative Willow state to be more generous in praise of others and also more aware of how his own negative thinking can attract the very ill-fortune that he blames on others.

Dr Bach's description

For those who have suffered adversity or misfortune and find these difficult to accept, without complaint or resentment, as they judge life much by the success which it brings. They feel that they have not deserved so great a trial, that it was unjust, and they become embittered. They often take less interest and less activity in those things of life which they had previously enjoyed.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **How to Make Willow (Bach Flower Remedy)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 10 2006 |

Willow

Willow Tree is found all over the world. To make Bach flower remedy any variety would work.

Most common is the Weeping Willow. Willow Genera is called Salix.

Aspirin was used to be made from Willow trees. Just boil the bark and concentrate was aspirin but in these days Aspirin is artificially made.

In India we have Bottle Brush tree as well black willow planted all over.

How to make Willow Bach Flower remedy:

Tree flowers half the year. Take some flowers and put them in a clear glass container, and expose it to Sun Light for whole day.

Your Willow Bach Flower remedy is ready. It can be diluted infinite times, there is no potency question but after each dilution shake the container vigorously to potentize it. Otherwise it is not a medicine.

Homeopathically dilutions as well potentization, both are the key.

I have more to say about Willow …. Later on.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: silverman<br>Canada | September 10 2006 |

Very insightful information. We have a Willow tree growing all around me, althought not in flowering at this time of the year.

Thanks to you all.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: HomeoEnthusiast<br>-India- | June 27 2007 |

Dear Max,

Here is a snippet from your post on this thread earlier.
QUOTE
15 to 20 drops of this Flower Remedy...three times a day....in 1/4th glass of water .....will bring forth a sea change with in the person. Changes begin to show up with the first few doses itself. Take the med for atleast two weeks for a more sure cure.
UNQUOTE

Most websites describing Bach Flower remedies seem to indicate a dose of remedy to be 2 drops of the remedy in water, juice or other liquids or on the tongue... (Rescue Remedy - 4 drops make one dose.) Can you enlighten us more on the use of 15-20 drops? Also, can you share more of your Bach Flower experiences? (I am recently into Bach Flower remedies and reading up as much info that I can lay my hands on! I look forward to your valuable inputs.)

thanks,
-rams

| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: Jay 15 | June 27 2007 |
|---|---|---|

I have recently begun to treat my son with Bach Remedies. We cant seem to get rid of his chronic tics with Homeopathy so I decided to try this therapy to work on his mind to see if this might help him.

| **Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | August 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

One to two drops is too small a dose for Bach Flower remedies.

For homeopathic remedirs...yes 2 or 3 drops in small quantitiy of water works.

For bach flower remedies ...one has to take a bigger dose.

Best wishes

Max Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | August 17 2007 |
|---|---|---|

P.S. ...for children below 10 years the dose will be half of what is good for adults.

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| Re: Willow - The Bach Flower Remedy | By: sajjadakram | August 18 2007 |
|---|---|---|

Can Bach Flower Remedies be used in 6c,30c,200c.

Are they effective in potency?
sajjad.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Rudraksha Beads For Hypertension And Heart Ailments

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]**
**Started by: MAX VARMA at February 15 2008**

**Replies: 35 & Views: 38524** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next** Reply

| **Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 15 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

Dear Friends,
Any experience with the use of Ashwagandha ? Please share.
thanks,
Pankaj Varma

Ashwagandha
.....has been used as a sedative, a diuretic, a rejuvenating tonic, an anti-inflammatory agent, aphrodisiac and an immune booster. It is especially beneficial in stress related disorders such as arthritis, hypertension, diabetes, general debility, etc. It has also shown impressive results when used as stimulants for the immune system. It is considered as an adaptogen that stimulates the immune system and improves the memory.

Ashwagandha increases the count of white blood cells and prepares the body to produce antigens against various infections and allergies. It is also considered as a tonic for the heart and lungs as its regular intake controls the blood pressure and regulates the heartbeat. It has a strong nourishing and protective effect on the nervous system.

Health Benefits of Ashwagandha

- It works as anti-inflammatory substance therefore helps in reducing swellings and restoring blood supply.
- It relieves stress due to presence of vata suppressant properties which helps in nurturing nervous system.
- It helps in promoting calmness and mental satisfaction in mind due to its good penetrating powers, which helps to counter negative adaptogens.
- It has an excellent healing properties therefore has great effects in healing wounds and injuries.
- It helps in relieving from the feel of numbness and burning sensation in extremities.
- It helps in providing nourishment to the brain for its better function and greater ability to work.
- It improves mental ability, helps in gaining retaining power and improves mental concentration.
- Ashwagandha revitalizes body and decreases untimely fatigue caused due weak body strength accumulation of negative energies in the body.
- It works as a rasayan i.e. a substance that helps in preventing early aging and rejuvenates whole body to provide youth.
- It works as powerful immune booster that helps in fighting any foreign invasion in the body.
- It is a powerful aphrodisiac thereby helps in enhancing the sexual powers and long lasting endurance.
- It also helps in increasing sperm count and also the quality of sperms.
- It gives good results in leucorrhoea, as it possesses the properties that suppress kapha.
- It is also useful in upper respiratory tract infection (URTI) and in asthmatic conditions

Source:http://www.natural-cure-guide.com/natural-cure/ashwagandha.htm

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma

There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Ashwagandha Herb / Ayurvedic** | By: Pat2006M | February 15 2008 |

Hey sweety
This sounds like something I should try?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Ashwagandha Herb / Ayurvedic** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 15 2008 |

" It works as anti-inflammatory substance therefore helps in reducing swellings and restoring blood supply"

Yes it can work.
Give it a try....
It is available in capsules. One of the Company manufacturing these capsules is DABUR.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Ashwagandha / [herb] Ayurvedic** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 15 2008 |

It is desert plant, grows all over in the Pujnab town of Bhatinda where I am brought up and raised. Also called winter cheery.

On inflammations, boils etc, people puts its leaves and then do bandage around. Mostly roots are used to make medicine.

Also called Winter Cheery.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [herb] Ayurvedic** | By: Dr Khan | February 15 2008 |

People use it as body toner and for sex powers. Sold the powder of roots. Around my place they do its farming but there they put lots of fertilizers in the ground. Best if used from wilderness.

I doubt if it beats girilal's shilajeet in sex properties.

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [herb] Ayurvedic** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 15 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Ashwagandha: Wonder Herb of India

By Dr. Michael Tierra

There is an herb regarded as a 1st class adaptogenic tonic in one of the world's greatest herbal medical systems, an herb which can compare favorably to the world’s most renowned herbal tonics such as ginseng (Panax ginseng) , astragalus (Astragalus membranaceus) , dang gui (Angelica sinensis), reishi mushroom (Ganoderma lucidum) and South American suma (Pfaffia paniculata) and like these has been held in high regard by generations of people over the course of millennia for its ability to increase vitality, energy, endurance and stamina , promote longevity and strengthen the immune system without stimulating the body’s reserves. In fact having the ability to nurture the nervous system, counteract anxiety and stress to promote a calm state of mind. this same herb, having powerful anti-inflammatory properties, is specific for treating arthritic and rheumatic conditions. As if all of this were not enough, it is easily the most potent tonic aphrodisiacs in the entire botanical kingdom. With all of these uses, Withania somnifera, better known in India as ashwagandha, is destined to rise significantly and take its place with all the other better known tonics.

In 1978, as part of a tour to India, I had the opportunity to live in a small South Indian village outside of Bangalor, for three weeks. One day my gracious host and I were walking at sunset along the dirt road adjacent to a cultivated field of rice, and knowing my interest in native Indian herbs and the ancient traditional system of medicine called Ayurveda, he casually pointed out a few non-descript plants growing on the border of a rice field as Ashwagandha. I was very excited to see this remarkable plant which I had only recently studied in various books in the United States. I made way walking along the drier border of the rice field and picked several of the seed laden red berries to bring back to my residence and herb school in Santa Cruz, called the Garden of Sanjivani.

It was early in my career and I was so linked with my identity as an herbalist that I often mused whether I could serve as an herb doctor in a country where the native plants were unfamiliar. So far, in the village where I stayed, ashwagandha and the neem tree were the only native herbs I knew. Notwithstanding this fact, many local villagers, wanting to meet their esteemed visitor from America, hearing that I was involved in healing, came to the abode where I was staying seeking advice for a wide variety of problems. Fortunately, most of these were of a chronic type associated with aging and it just so happened that the single native herb to which I was recently introduced, ashwagandha, was perfect.

One of the important lessons I was to learn from this experience was that being an herb doctor meant more than a knowledge of a particular set of familiar herbs. It also included the ability to ‘think like an herbalist’ to be ever vigilant and watchful for the gifts that nature abundantly provides everywhere in the form of both botanicals as well as the local knowledge and wisdom of the use of plants.

One man in his early 80’s came complaining of chronic pain in his lower back and elbow. I directed him to my new found patch of ashwagandha and he sent one of his sons out to dig some roots for him to make tea. Three days later, he came to thank me since he had already showed considerable improvement. Another young child was suffering from a severe adverse reaction to a recent polio vaccine. The arm that had been injected with the vaccine only a few months previous hung limp and malformed from lack of proper maturation. The villagers commented that every time the local medical core visited their village to administer vaccinations, there were always a few such casualties. I remember thinking how in a more alienated society such as the Western world, such things may also happen, but our neighbors have no opportunity to witness such reactions because our lives are so separate compared to that of a South Indian village. Once again, ashwagandha was the perfect herb to give for non-inflammatory childhood mal-development.

A young boy around the age of 14 was brought to me with chronic bronchitis. After taking ashwagandha for only a week, he was completely cured. I must confess that I was a little trepidatious of becoming known as the “one herb doctor from America”. Since no one else seemed to care and everyone was getting such positive results from ashwagandha. I took consolation in the famous axiom of the late Dr. Christopher, “it is better to know one herb well, than a smattering of many”.

During my stay, I had the opportunity to prescribed ashwagandha for a wide variety of conditions ranging from male impotence, for which Withania is a near specific, to chronic vaginal discharge. For many of these I was not there long enough to directly observe the results, but I was later told that everyone to whom I had recommended the herb had either experienced significant improvement or in more had completely recovered from their chronic condition.

Interestingly, the people took no notice of the fact that I was recommending the same herb to everyone. In fact, it was a local herb with which they were all very familiar. Its a curious thing that I had observed when living in proximity with the Karok Indians of Northern California that some native people, having recently fallen under the seduction of Western ways including Western medicine, actually appreciated being reminded, especially from a representative of much envied and powerful country such as the US, of the powerful yet much safer effects of their native medicine. Placebo effect notwithstanding, it seemed that the fact that I recommend it seemed to make it all the more powerful and effective in their eyes.

Three months later I returned to the Garden of Sanjivani in Santa Cruz and planted my ashwagandha seeds. I was amazed at how easily they germinated and continue to re-seed themselves year after year in the area bordering the San Lorenzo river, long after I had moved away. Despite this, one need not be concerned about its becoming an invasive pest. Since it is as easy to control as another more famous Solanaceae representative, the tomato to which it is closely related.

Over the years I have noticed how herbs with more complex, seemingly opposite properties, such as ashwagandha, are generally the strongest and most useful. Unlike many tonics, Ashwagandha is also anti-inflammatory, anti-arthritic, anti-anxiety calmative and aphrodisiac. To herbalists, this seems strange since it is also a member of a family of plants that include the familiar belladonna and henbane, also well respected anti-inflammatory nervines but toxic not particularly known for their nutritional tonic properties. This certainly qualifies ashwagandha as one of the most paradoxical herbs. Perhaps it is for this reason that so far it has not yet established itself with the equal esteem of the other more well known tonics mentioned above.

There is still one other highly significant and practical fact about ashwagandha. Most tonics like ginseng, require special growing conditions and several years to develop their tonic properties (ginseng requires 7 years). Ashwagandha is unique as a tonic herb in that it is exceptionally easy to cultivate and is ready for harvest after only one year of growth. This represents a very real consideration that if ashwagandha were used more, would relieve some of the threat of extinction from the wild of other highly popular herbs such as wild ginseng (Panax quinquefolium), golden seal (Hydrastis canadensis) , suma (Pfaffia paniculata) and lady’s slipper (cypripedium pubescens) for instance. This is not to say that any tonic can be substituted for each other, but too often, because of excessive commercial promotion, people are induced to overuse and just as often, misuse certain endangered herbs for purposes that another more common herb may be even more effective.

The unique properties of ashwagandha [1] , while being an energy tonic like ginseng or codonopsis for instance, is uniquely more beneficial for calming the mind, relieving arthritis and building sexual energy while ginseng and codonopsis (Codonopsis pilosula also known as “bastard ginseng” because it is an acceptable milder substitute) is more specifically effective for low energy caused by digestive weakness. Astragalus, classified as another Qi or energy tonic in Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM), is stronger as an immune tonic. Again, these properties are equally shared by ginseng, codonopsis and ashwagandha, but more indirectly because of their effects on other physiological systems. Ashwagandha is also useful for strengthening the female reproductive system for which it is commonly combined with another Ayurvedic herb called shatavari (Asparagus racemosa) but the Chinese herb, dang gui (Angelica sinensis and A. acutiloba), renowned as a blood tonic, is especially beneficial in gynecology for deficient blood conditions, anemia and irregular menstruation. The uniqueness of Ashwagandha is that it achieves its results through strengthening the nervous system and potentiate reproductive hormones.

Also known in English as winter cherry, Ashwagandha is one of the most highly valuable herb in the Ayurvedic medical system. On another trip to India I met with several Ayurvedic doctors and heads of prominent Ayurvedic pharmacies. I decided to ask them the kind of inane [2] question that I am often asked, “what do you think is the most valuable Ayurvedic herb?” There was an unequivocal answer that ashwagandha was at least equally regarded in Ayurvedic medicine as ginseng is in TCM.

In order to appreciate the traditional uses and properties of ashwagandha it is necessary to offer a brief description of the Ayurvedic system of medicine. Ayurveda, translated as Science of Health, is probably the oldest existing system of natural healing in the world. Dating back over many millennia, it is likely to be even older than Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) and may be its origin, as it certainly is the origin of Tibetan medicine, Middle Eastern Tibb medicine and our own ancient Greco-Roman medicine. Nearly suppressed by the English during their occupation of India through the 19th and first part of the 20th centuries, Ayurveda is finally making significant inroads of acceptability throughout all countries of the Western world.

Ayurveda is based on a system of Tridosha or Three Humours which classifies all Dating back over many millennia, it may go back even further in antiquity than TCM and is certainly the basis for Traditional Tibetan Medicine [3] , Middle Eastern Tibb or Unani medicine which form the basis for much of ancient Greco-Roman medicine [4] . Nearly suppressed in India by the occupying English during the 19th and early 20th centuries, Ayurveda is gaining in popularity throughout many Western countries.

Ayurveda is based on a system of Tridosha or Three Humours which classifies all individual constitutions of people, diseases, herbs and other non-herbal remedies and therapies according to whether they are Vata (air or nerve oriented), Kapha (water or mucoid type) or Pitta (fire type) [5] . Herbs that have pungent, sour and salty flavors stimulate fire; herbs that are astringent (drying) and bitter stimulate vata-air, or the nerve centered humour; herbs that are sweet, salty and sour stimulate or increase Kapha-water, or the mucoid humour. In contrast, herbs that are sweet, sour and salty flavored ameliorate Vata-air, which means that they have a particular affinity for the nervous system. Herbs that are astringent, sweet and bitter ameliorate Pitta-fire, meaning that they are soothing and anti-inflammatory. Finally herbs that are pungent, bitter and astringent ameliorate Kapha-water, which means they tend to increase digestive fire, expel and dry excessive fluid build up in the system, including clearing excessive fat from the body, and the accumulation of cholesterol and other fatty deposits in the veins and arteries of the body.

Because the primary quality and flavor of ashwagandha is sharp and pungent, this indicates that it is warming, raises metabolism, stimulates digestion, clears mucus, improves circulation. Unlike TCM, Ayurvedic also identifies a secondary post-digestive flavor, which for ashwagandha is sweet. It is this effect, which is not necessarily directly identified by one’s sense of taste, that occurs when a substance is converted into a still purer nutritive extract [6] . Following this, the post digestive sweet flavor of ashwagandha represents its deep nutritive, hormonal properties as well as its ability to strengthen and nourish the nervous system.

An even deeper and more profound transformation of food occurs after 7 days. This is when food is transformed into blood. Only after a month does the most refined essence of food transform into semen. It is at this deepest level that ashwagandha exhibits its profound aphrodisiac properties.

In the TCM system, ashwagandha would be used as a Kidney Yang tonic because of its warming, aphrodisiac properties. In this, it is deeper acting than other herbs, such as the African yohimbe, the South America muira puama or the milder Central American damiana. One may have to take ashwagandha longer, at least a month, to notice its aphrodisiac effects.

The distinctive earthy odor and flavor of ashwagandha is due to the presence of certain steroidal lactones or Withanolides [7] . It is from this characteristic odor which its Sanskrit name, "like a horse", derives. While the largest majority of medicinal herbs are not particularly prized or known for their appealing flavor, ashwagandha for most may be promoted to the forefront of those herbs with the least taste-smell appeal. Fortunately, it is possible to formulate ashwagandha into pills, capsules and alcoholic extracts to create greater public acceptance.

Traditionally, herbs are classified organoleptically according to their smell, flavor, texture, shape and even their color [8] . This has been the traditional way for herbalists in older times to come to a recognition of the unique biochemistry and therapeutic actions of plants. It is only in recent times that this is being replaced by complex laboratory analysis. The post digestive flavor of Ashwagandha is not so much sensorially identified, but because it exhibits tonic nutritive properties. The classification of herbs, foods and substances into the category of flavors, may not always be based on individual sensory experiences but also according to function.

Different people will have different reactions but for most, at first the reaction to taking ashwagandha even after a few days is a sense of increased warmth and more energy. As stated, eventually this further transmutes to heightened libido. For this reason, tonics like ashwagandha or ginseng are seldom prescribed to otherwise normal and relatively healthy adolescents or for that matter, otherwise normal individuals under the age of 40 years. Given specific signs and indications of chronic weakness and deficiency, ashwagandha is, however, specifically indicated for individuals of all ages. For such conditions, it is best to take ashwagandha in powder or alcoholic extract with warm scalded milk and honey.

So why is it that more people do not know or use ashwagandha? Mainly because it has not yet permeated the arena of the largely fad-driven natural supplements industry of the West. An important second reason is that many, including most Western herbalists, as yet do not fully understand and appreciate the many diametrically opposed and therefore, confusing therapeutic properties of this valuable herb. Supplements become best sellers when the industry can latch onto one specific attribute of a particular substance to popularize. This, unfortunately, has happened to many herbs such as Feverfew and St. Johnswort (Hypericum perfoliatum), both herbs having more extensive therapeutic properties than that for which they have become popularly known.

The issue of herbal marketing poses some further serious reservations among herbalists, not only because it can create a demand for a particular herb that can threaten its survival, as in the case of wild golden seal (Hydrastis canadensis), American ginseng (Panax quinquefolium), osha (ligusticum porteri) and ladies slipper (Cypripedium pubescens), but also because of the y to create concentrated extracts to heighten certain drug-like effects. This has certainly been true of Chinese ephedra also known as Ma Huang which has epinephrine and pseudo-epinephrine alkaloids that are very similar to adrenaline. Ma Huang is traditionally one of the best herbs for treating asthma. However, by overly concentrating its herbal constituents, it is more drug-like with properties similar to meth-amphetamine, and it is in that form that it is abused in the popular herb market place included as a stimulant in herbal pep pills, diet formulas and even in pseudo-mind altering formulas. When prepared in this way, Ma Huang can be more of a health risk than a benefit. As a result of incidents implicating it as the cause of certain adverse reactions, the popular availability of the herb may be threatened as a result of stepped up legal restrictions.

Given the sensational tendency of marketeering, the aphrodisiac effects of ashwagandha may take precedence over all its other outstanding properties. Ashwagandha should be considered as the premiere herb for all negative conditions associated with aging [9] . This includes its use for the prevention and inhibition of senile dementia and Alzheimer’s Disease [10] , low energy and arthritis [11] .

The other important properties of ashwagandha includes its traditional use as an alterative for detoxification, anti-inflammatory, antiseptic, antitussive (alleviating coughs), bitter (in small doses, stimulating appetite), sedative and as an overall rejuvenative.

Ashwagandha is specific for a wide range of conditions including arthritic inflammation, anxiety, insomnia, respiratory disorders including emphysema, asthma bronchitis and coughs, nervous disorders, gynecological disorders, especially functional female and male infertility and impotence. From this it would seem that ashwagandha should be considered for all immuno-compromised diseases including TB and AIDS, chronic upper respiratory diseases, degenerative symptoms attendant to aging, juvenile mal-development and growth, chronic neurological diseases especially anxiety, nervousness, depression and insomnia, weak digestion, fluid retention caused by lowered body metabolism and last but certainly not least, for low sexual libido.

## Other Species and Parts of the Herb that are Used

So far, all discussion is about the use of the root which possesses the most valued tonic properties. However, the bitter leaves are used as a hypnotic in the treatment of alcoholism and to relax the spasms of the lungs for the treatment of asthma and emphysema. They can also be made into an anti-inflammatory poultice and topically applied for boils and carbuncles. Internally, as with so many other strongly bitter herbs, they are anthelmintic (clearing worms). The seeds of the fruits are diuretic and can be used as a substitute for rennet to curdle milk.

Ashwagandha Coagulans, a related species and occasional adulterant, primarily uses the inside kernel of the seed capsule containing “withanin” which is similar to rennet to curdle milk. “About a tablespoon of the mixture of seeds with a little milk (1 in 40) is enough to coagulate a gallon of milk in approximately a half an hour.” [12] Alcohol will destroy the coagulating principle but the dried capsules can be used. A. coagulans is also therapeutically used as an alterative and emetic.

## History, Description and Pharmacology

The use of ashwagandha in Ayurvedic medicine extends back over 3000 to 4000 years to the teachings of an esteemed rishi (sage) Punarvasu Atriya [13] . It has been described in the sacred texts of Ayurveda, including the Charaka and Sushruta Samhitas where it is widely extolled as a tonic especially for emaciation in people of all ages including babies, enhancing the reproductive function of both men and women. It has also been used for inflammations especially for arthritic and rheumatic conditions and as a major tonic to counteract the ravages of aging and promote youthful longevity. Some of its other traditional uses have been as a mild purgative for chronic constipation and for the treatment of swollen glands.

Ashwagandha is a small woody shrub or herb in the Solanaceae family that grows usually about 2 feet in height and is naturally found in diverse areas ranging from Africa, the Mediterranean and East into India. Because of its wide range, there is considerable morphological and chemotypical variations in terms of local species. Considering its powerful healing properties, except for the bright red fruit, it is a fairly plain, nondescript plant. The fruit is harvested in the late fall and the bright yellow seeds are dried for planting in the following spring. The cultivated Nagori species of Ashwagandha seems to be significantly larger, one source describing it as a shrub growing from 5 to 7 feet tall. However, the primary alkaloids of both the wild as well as the cultivated species are the same.

The commercial supplies of ashwagandha are obtained from both wild and commercial sources. The fresh root of one year old plants are harvested from January to March. It is either dried whole or cut in short transverse pieces and dried directly in the sun. Quality is determined by the size of the main tap root as well as its color, odor and flavor.

The major biochemical constituents of ashwagandha from which its primary medicinal properties emanate, are based upon the actions of certain steroidal alkaloids and steroidal lactones in a class of constituents called withanolides [14] . These serve as important hormone precursors which the body is then able, as needed, to convert into human physiological hormones. If there is an excess of a certain hormone, the plant based hormone precursors occupy the so-called hormone receptor sites, without converting to human hormones, to block absorption. In this way, ashwagandha, like other adaptogenic tonic herbs, is amphoteric and can serve to regulate important physiological processes, increasing or decreasing as needed.

The term adaptogen was first defined by the Russians [15] as a result of their extensive research on the tonic, Siberian Ginseng (Eleutherococcus senticosus). The definition of adaptogen is based on the following, according to Brekhman: 1). Safety of the adaptogen’s action on the organism; 2). A wide range of regulatory activity, but manifesting its action only against the actual challenge to the system; 3). Act through a nonspecific mechanism to increase the nonspecific resistance (NSR) to harmful influences of an extremely wide spectrum of physical, chemical and biological factors causing stress; 4). Has a normalizing action irrespective of the direction of foregoing pathological changes.

An adaptogenic herb of which ashwagandha would be a first rate example [16] , allows one to adapt to a variety of is a class of herbs that allows one to adapt to a variety of heightened stressful circumstances. This will result in heightened stamina and endurance for athletic competition, the workplace and conditions of inclement environment and weather conditions.

With its ease of cultivation, there is hardly a reason that most people and certainly old age nursing homes does not have its own garden patch of ashwagandha as a hedge, so to speak, against the ravages of aging decrepitude. Given the fact that for better or worse, more people are living longer in the world than any other time in its history, trying to save enough money in long term retirement accounts for a comfortable old age and at the same time sensing real concerns at the thought of dwindling governmental entitlement benefits, it seems imperative that everyone grow their personal supply of ashwagandha and learn how to prepare and take it.

Besides over 3000 years of empirical experience, numerous studies on both animals and humans have attested to the anti-arthritis and mind calming properties of crude preparations of the herb. The combined alkaloids seem to exhibit calming, anti-convulsant and antispasmodic properties against many spasmogenic agents on the intestinal, uterine, bronchial, tracheal and blood-vascular muscles. It is described as similar but considerably weaker that papaverine and phenobarbitone

[17] . Other constituents, namely the sitoindosides enhance pathogenic devouring phagocytes. Even anti-tumor properties have been found based on the use of the crude extract on mice both in living specimens as well as against cancer cells in the petri dish.

PREPARATIONS:

Ashwagandha is used in Ayurvedic medicine as a powder, decoction, medicated wine, mixed with clarified butter, combined with honey or sugar syrup or as a medicated oil. The most common form is as an alcoholic extract or capsules, of the powdered root.

Dosage is as follows:

Powder:

3-6 grams daily or up to 5 to 10 grams as an occasional tonic

Decoction:

16 to 31 grams added to heated cow’s milk

Alcoholic Extract:

2 Tblsp., 2-4 times daily.

Mixed with ghee or honey:

1 tsp. 2 times daily

Narayana Taila Oil:

Internally, 3-10 drops; or freely applied externally to painful, arthritic joints.

Contraindications and Toxicity:

Large doses of ashwagandha may possess abortifacient properties so that it should not be taken drink pregnancy unless under the direction of an experienced health professional. It is also contraindicated in conjunction with sedatives or anxioletics (a substance that reduces anxiety) or if one is suffering from stomach ulcers. Traditionally, like other tonics such as ginseng, ashwagandha should not be taken when there are signs of inflammation or advanced arterial congestion. For this reason is may be best to precede or accompany taking it with a general detoxifying herb or formula such as Yogaraj guggul.

Ashwagandha is relatively safe when taken in the prescribed range of dosage. [18] Large doses, however, have been shown to cause gastrointestinal upset, diarrhea and vomiting. Finally, because ashwagandha has been found to potentiate the effects of barbituates, it is generally recommended that it be not taken under such conditions.

Ashwagandha according to the TCM model:

Because of its actions and flavors, ashwagandha would be classified as a Yang tonic with particular affinity for the Kidneys, because of its hormonal action, and the Heart, because of its ability to calm the mind and relieve anxiety and insomnia. As an anti-arthritis and antispasmodic, it has wind dispelling properties. Ashwaganda is used by herbalist Alan Tillotson and his Chinese herbalist wife, Naixin, for cases where ginseng is too stimulating or hot and the patient appears nervous and fragile. For fatigue caused by overwork without nervousness, he prefers to use Siberian ginseng.

Some Traditional and Non-Traditional Ayurvedic Combinations Using Ashwagandha are as Follows:

General Use: The root is taken in 30 gram dosage for general debility, consumption, mal -nourishment in children, senile debility, rheumatic and arthritic conditions, nervous exhaustion, fatigue, brain-gag, memory weakness, senile dementia, muscular weakness, spermatorrhea and leucorrhea. Normally this can be taken as a powder 10 grams three times daily mixed with warm milk or water, or as a one to 5 alcoholic extract, one or two tablespoonsful three times daily.

For insomnia, ashwagandha can be mixed with valerian root and oyster shell.

As a general nerve tonic, especially for hypoglycemia or low blood pressure, ashwagandha is combined with Goksura.

For chronic fatigue ashwagandha is combined with another great Ayurvedic tonic herb, shatavari (Asparagus racemosa), licorice, amla (emblica myrobalan) and multi-minerals, especially calcium and magnesium. If there is mild inflammation or low grade fevers Dr. Mana, a prominent Nepalese Ayurvedic doctor gives a separate formula to reduce inflammation along with the ashwagandha preparation.

For impotence it can be used alone or combined with fried Cow-hage seeds. The method is to remove the inside of the seeds and mix this with ashwagandha and ginger.

For weak lungs, ashwagandha is combined with Sida cordifolia (Bala).

Milk, to stimulate production: combine with equal parts Dioscorea batatas (also available as Shan Yao, a Chinese herb) and licorice and make a decoction of 30 grams of the mixture. Take three times daily.

Nerve tonic: combine with Goksura (Hygrophila spinosa) equal parts. This is especially good for hypoglycemia and low blood pressure.

Nutrition of malnourished children, Improving: Make a paste of the root with ghee and milk. Administer three times daily.

Skin diseases: Make a salve of ashwagandha or mix the powder with sesame oil and apply topically.

Sterility, Female: Boil a decoction of 30 grams in water down to half a cup, add mild and one tablespoon of ghee (clarified butter) and a teaspoon of honey. Take three times daily for two weeks after menstruation.

http://www.planetherbs.com/articles/ashwagandha.htm

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: Pat2006M | February 15 2008 |

Thank you to everyone who contributed to this post. That was an excellent article, garcot. I went ahead and placed an order for some.

Sweety, pray to Sai Baba that it works for me. Thank you so much for your help and your love. Love, Pat

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | February 16 2008 |

Pat, I saw it growing all over in California espacially modesto area.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 20 2008 |

I got my order for the Ashwagandha. I took a tablet and it had no taste so that was really great. I have a hard time swallowing pills so I chewed it. I bought the Planetary Herbals brand.

While I was shopping for it, I ran into a product that is for the thyroid. So I ordered a bottle of that to try out. That product also has 50 mg of Ashwangandha.

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 24 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Pat,

How do you feel after taking Ashwagandha for the last 3 days?

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 24 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Hi garcot
I think its too early to tell.

It may take a bit longer for me to see results if I am dealing with a severe case of inflammation on my entire body.

I'm only taking one tablet a day right now. Maybe when I increase it to two I will notice the difference.

THE ONLY CHANGE I HAVE NOTICED TODAY:
,

I notice that my pants around my legs are very lose. It is possible that it is working on my legs where I have been suspecting I have too much weight that is unjustifiable by my diet. I don't know if it's bloating, inflammation, water retention or fat. Today, I am doubting it is fat as I don't think fat can disappear overnight.

I took a picture of myself in the mirror on Thursday at the locker room and it looks like my thighs are too big.

I will keep you posted.

Thanks for asking.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: sajjadakram | February 24 2008 |

It is a good sexual tonic.I prescribe it regularly to needy persons. 😃
sajjad.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 24 2008 |

Oh no! Don't tell me that. If it starts working that way, I will stop taking it. 😃 😃 😃 😃

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 24 2008 |

Hi Pat,

Thanks for the update. I am sure, I will hear some more good news from you in the near future.

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withani** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 24 2008 |

Thought I'd post the details of the Ashwagandha that I am taking for anyone who may read this thread in the future.

Planetary Herbals Full Spectrum 570 MG

This morning I took my waist and hip measurements and tried on my bathing suit to find out whether or not the Ashwagandha has had any affect on my torso. As of this morning, it appears that is has not.

Of course, the herb has had an obvious affect on my legs and thighs after just 4 tablets. They are noticeably slimmer. I suspected that my thighs were too large and that something was wrong.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 25 2008 |

garcot

You said that Ashwagandha makes you relax. It appears to be making me sleep too much. Is that how it affects you? I'm not sure I want to spend all day sleeping. 😃 😃 😃 😃 😃

It is very possible it has started working on my torso too. Possibly by 1/4 of an inch. I'm not totally sure yet because I forgot to take my measurements before I ate anything.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 26 2008 |

More follow up on this thread. The Ashwagandha is apparently giving me headaches that are due to possibly better circulation to my brain which I seriously need.

I also have the picture I took of myself in the mirror at the locker room in my bathing suit . I'm thinking of sending Joe De Livera a copy so he can help me see the results before and after.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 26 2008 |

Maybe I should send girilal a pic also.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 26 2008 |

Ashwagandha works on the tensed nerves...and relives the exhaustion we feel after a hard day's work.

Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 26 2008 |
|---|---|---|

hey sweetie
That may be why I've been sleeping too much. I probably don't get enough sleep because I'm too tense and exhausted and the Ashwagandha is helping me get enough sleep.

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | February 29 2008 |
|---|---|---|

When the nerves relax ...due to intake of Ashwagandha....the auto immune sytem of the body takes over and repairs the damage to the body from within....no matter where the damage is or in which form.

BW
Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | February 29 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Sweetie

You are so kind with your help.

Thanks for explaining how it works. I can vouch for your explanation from experience. I AGREE TOTALLY WITH WHAT YOU ARE SAYING.

It is amazing how intelligent this herb is. You are right, it knows where the repair is needed. It is smarter than I am.

TODAY, I HAVE FELT SO MUCH LIGHTER . MY PANTS FEEL BIG ALL OVER AND YET THE MEASURING TAPE SHOWS NO CHANGES.

MY BLOUSE FEEL LOOSE ALL OVER AS WELL. THE INFLAMMATION ON MY BACK IS WAY DOWN. I DID NOT HAVE TO TIE IT DOWN TODAY. NORMALLY, I HAVE TO TIE MY BACK DOWN BECAUSE THE MUSCLES NEED SUPPORT.

THE MEASURING TAPE AND THE SCALE DO NOT DO JUSTICE TO ALL THE WONDERFUL MIRACLES I AM FEELING.

THE MEASURING TAPE SHOWS NO CHANGES IN MY TORSO AND THE SCALE WENT DOWN ONLY TWO POUNDS.

IT IS AMAZING.

you are being loved by me for all of your kind help.

PAT

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 1 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Ashwagandha:

Rationale:

Ashwagandha improves immunity by activating macrophages, thereby enhancing their ability to engulf and destroy toxic microorganisms and other antigens that may gain entrance into the body. This aspect of ashwagandha would be expected to increase resistance to bacterial and viral diseases.

Dosage:

1,800 - 4,000 mg per day (using crude Ashwagandha capsules or tablets).

450 - 1,000 mg per day (using Ashwagandha capsules tablets concentrated at a ratio of 4:1).

2 - 4 ml per day (using Ashwagandha 1:1 fluid extract).

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: PAT2006MPW | March 1 2008 |
|---|---|---|

thanks garcot, for the great info.

From experience, I suggest starting out slow with just one tablet a day. The tablet I'm taking is only 570 mg and it is working very quickly. I've also been experiencing headaches within two hours after taking it. The headaches are very light. I don't know how bad they could be if I took two tablets instead of one.

I've been having a hard time waking up in the mornings because it is creating deep sleep. Maybe this is when it is doing most of it's work. Just another reason to take it slow. You don't want to get to work late, etc. Fortunately for me, my cat has been waking me up.

Thanks again Garcot

| **Re: Withania Somnifera,(Ashwagandha) [Herb]** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 1 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Pat,

The dosage suggested is meant for really sick patient whose vitality is very low, which is not the case with you. You are quite energetic and don't have any real problem. You should eat a dosage which just works as an energiser and nothing more.

Rgds
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2  Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2  Next

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Paris Quadrifolia

www.GUDJONS.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**WYETHIA HELENOIDES**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4817** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **WYETHIA HELENOIDES** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

WYETHIA HELENOIDES
Poison-weed
(WYETHIA)

Has marked effects on the throat, and has proven an excellent remedy in pharyngitis, especially the follicular form. Irritable throats of singers and public speakers. Useful also in hæmorrhoids. Hay-fever symptoms; itching in posterior nares.

Head.--Nervous, uneasy, depressed. Dizzy. Rush of blood to head. Sharp pain in forehead.

Mouth.--Feels as if scalded; sensation of heat down œsophagus. Itching of the palate.

Throat.--Constant clearing and hemming. Dry, posterior nares;

no relief from clearing. Throat feels swollen; epiglottis dry and burning. Difficult swallowing. Constant desire to swallow saliva. Uvula feels elongated.

Stomach.--Sense of weight. Belching of wind alternating with hiccough. Nausea and vomiting.

Abdomen.--Pain below ribs of right side.

Stool.--Loose, dark, at night. Itching of anus. Constipation, with hæmorrhoids; not bleeding.

Respiratory.--Dry, hacking cough, caused by tickling of the epiglottis. Burning sensation in the bronchial tubes. Tendency to get hoarse talking or singing; throat hot, dry. Dry asthma.

Female.--Pain in left ovary, shooting down to knee. Pain in uterus; could outline its contour.

Extremities.--Pain in back; extends to end of spine. Pain right arm, stiffness of wrist and hand. Aching pains all over.

Fever.--Chill at 11 am. Thirst for ice-water during chill. No thirst with heat. Profuse sweat all night. Terrific headache during sweat.

Relationship.--Compare: Arum; Sang; Lach.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Clinical Symptoms Of Causticum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**X-RAY**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 4200** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **X-RAY** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

X-RAY
Vial containing alcohol exposed to X-Ray

Repeated exposure to Roentgen (X-ray) has produced skin lesions often followed by cancer. Distressing pain. Sexual glands are particularly affected. Atrophy of ovaries and testicles. Sterility. Changes take place in the blood lymphatics and bone marrow. Anæmia and leukæmia. Corresponds to stubbornness as in burns, they refuse to heal. Psoriasis.

Has the property of stimulating cellular metabolism. Arouses the reactive vitality, mentally and physically. Brings to the surface suppressed symptoms, especially sycotic and those due to mixed infections. Its homeopathic action is thus centrifugal, towards the periphery.

Head.--Sticking pains in different parts of head and face. Dull pain in right upper jaw. Stiff neck. Sudden cricks in neck, pains more severe behind ears. Pain in muscles of neck when lifting head from pillow. Fullness in ears, ringing in head.

Mouth.--Tongue dry, rough, sore. Throat painful on swallowing. Nausea.

Male.--Lewd dreams. Sexual desire lost. Re-establishes suppressed gonorrhœa.

Extremities.--Rheumatic pains. General tired and sick feeling. Palms rough and scaly.

Skin.--Dry, itching eczema. Erythema around roots of nails. Skin dry, wrinkled. Painful cracks. Warty growths. Nails thicken. Psoriasis.

Modalities.--Worse, in bed, afternoon, evening and night; open air.

Dose.--Twelfth potency and higher.

Compare: Electricitas.--Sugar of milk saturated with the current (Anxiety, nervous tremors, restlessness, palpitation, headaches. Dreads approach of thunder-storms; heaviness of limbs).

Magnetis Poli Ambo.--The Magnet.--Sugar of milk or distilled water exposed to influence of entire mass (Burning lancinations throughout the body; pains as if broken in joints, when cartilages of two bones touch; shooting and jerkings; headache as if a nail were driven in; tendency of old wounds to bleed afresh).

Magnetis Polus Arcticus.--North pole of the magnet.--(Disturbed sleep, somnambulism, cracking in cervical vertebræ, sensation of coldness; toothache).

Magnetis Polus Australis.--South pole of the magnet.--(Severe pain in inner side of nail of the big toe, ingrowing toenail; easy dislocation of joints of foot; feet are painful when letting them hang down).

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: X-RAY** | By: passkey<br>spain | September 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

This Nosode is listed in the Materia Medica of Nosodes by Doc H. C. Allen and the provings were carried out by Dr J.B. Campbell in 1897!!

I have used it to deal with burns created by Xray treatment of cancers.

I have often wondered why it was not used on the survivors of Hiroshima and Chyernoble and any other radiation phenomena.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

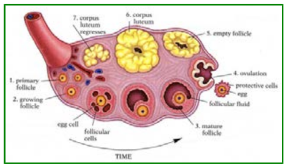
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ovininum


7. corpus luteum regresses
6. corpus luteum
5. empty follicle
1. primary follicle
2. growing follicle
4. ovulation
protective cells
egg
follicular fluid
egg cell
follicular cells
3. mature follicle
TIME

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

XANTOXYLUM FRAXINEUM
Started by: Milap Singh at September 23 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 5294 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **XANTOXYLUM FRAXINEUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 23 2006 |

Click picture for many more pictures

XANTOXYLUM FRAXINEUM
Prickly Ash
(XANTHOXYLUM)

Its specific action is on the nervous system and mucous membranes. Paralysis, especially hemiplegia. Painful hæmorrhages, after-pains, neuralgic dysmenorrhœa, and rheumatic affections, offer a therapeutic field for this remedy, especially in patients of spare habit and nervous, delicate organization. Indigestion from over-eating or from too much fluid. Sluggish capillary circulation. Neurasthenia, poor assimilation, insomnia, occipital headache. Increases mucous secretion of mouth and stimulates the secretion from all glands with ducts opening in the mouth.

Mind.--Nervous, frightened. Mental depression.

Head.--Feels full. Weight and pain on vertex. Pain over eyes, throbbing pressure over nose, pressure in forehead; head seems divided; ringing in ears. Occipital headache. Sick headache with dizziness and flatulence.

Face.--Neuralgia of lower jaw. Dryness of mouth and fauces. Pharyngitis (Wyethia).

Abdomen.--Griping and diarrhœa. Dysentery, with tympanites, tenesmus; inodorous discharges.

Female.--Menses too early and painful. Ovarian neuralgia, with pain in loins and lower abdomen; worse, left side, extending down the thigh, along genito-crural nerves. Neuralgic dysmenorrhœa, with neuralgic headaches; pain in back and down legs. Menses thick, almost black. After-pains (Arnica; Cup; Cham). Leucorrhœa at time of menses. Neurasthenic patients who are thin, emaciated; poor assimilation with insomnia and occipital headache.

Respiratory.--Aphonia. Constant desire to take a long breath; oppression of chest. Dry cough, day and night.

Extremities.--Paralysis of left side following spinal disorders. Numbness of left side; impairment of nerves of motion. Hemiplegia. Pain in nape, extending down back. Sciatica; worse, hot weather. Anterior, crural neuralgia (Staph). Left arm numb. Neuralgic shooting pain, as from electricity, all over limb.

Sleep.--Hard and unrefreshing; dreams of flying. Sleeplessness in neurasthenics.

Relationship.--Compare: Gnaph; Cimicif; Staph; Mezer; Piscidia-White dogwood--(a nerve sedative. Insomnia due to worry, nervous excitement, spasmodic coughs; pains of irregular menstruation; regulates the flow. Neuralgic and spasmodic affections. Use tincture in rather material doses).

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

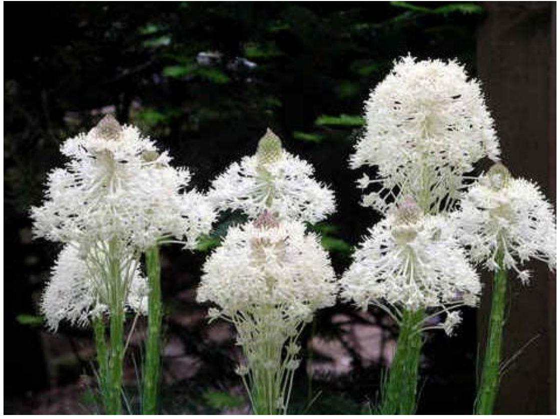
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

**XEROPHYLLUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 4675** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **XEROPHYLLUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures



XEROPHYLLUM
Tamalpais Lily, Basket Grass Flower

Should prove curative in eczematous conditions, poison-oak, early typhoid states, etc.

Mind.--Dull, cannot concentrate mind for study; forgets names; writes last letters of words first; misspells common words.

Head.--Feels full, stuffed up, pain across forehead and above eyes. Great pressure at root of nose. Bewildered. Loss of consciousness. Pulsating headache.

Eyes.--Painful, as of sand, smarting; difficult to focus for close work. Eyes feel sore, burn.

Nose.--Stuffed; tightness at bridge of nose; acute nasal catarrh.

Face.--Bloated in morning. Puffy under eyes.

Gymnocladus Canadensis (gymnocladus)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Throat.--Stitching pain upon swallowing.

Stomach.--Feels full and heavy. Eructations sour; offensive, an hour after luncheon and dinner. Vomiting at 2 pm.

Abdomen.--Intestinal flatulence. In morning rumbling in bowels, with desire for stool.

Rectum.--Constipation, stools hard, small lumps. Difficult, soft stools, with much straining. Much flatus. Bearing-down pain in rectum.

Urine.--Difficulty of retaining; dribbling when walking. Frequent urination at night.

Female.--Bearing-down sensation. Vulva inflamed, with furious itching. Increased sexual desire, with ovarian and uterine pains and leucorrhœa.

Respiratory.--Posterior nares raw; discharge thick, yellow mucus. Sneezing. Trachea sore; lumps feel constricted.

Back.--Feels hot from sacrum to scapulæ. Backache, extending down legs. Pain over kidneys. Heat deep in spine.

Extremities.--Muscular lameness, trembling. Pain in knees. Limbs feel stiff (Rhus).

Skin.--Erythema, with vesication and intense itching, stinging, and burning. Blisters, little lumps. Skin rough and cracked; feels like leather. Dermatitis, especially around knees. Inflammation resembling poison-oak. Inguinal glands and behind knee swollen.

Modalities.--Worse, application of cold water, in afternoon and evening. Better, application of hot water, in morning, moving affected part.

Relationship.--Compare: Rhus; Anacard; Grindelia.

Dose.--Sixth potency or higher.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**YOHIMBINUM**
**Started by: sammy at September 8 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 15977** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **YOHIMBINUM** | By: sammy<br>Malaysia | September 8 2006 |
|---|---|---|

YOHIMBINUM
Coryanthe Yohimbe

Excites sexual organs and acts on central nervous system and respiratory center. An aphrodisiac, used in physiological doses, but contraindicated in all acute and chronic inflammations of abdominal organs. Homeopathically, should be of service in congestive conditions of the sexual organs. Causes hyperæmia of the milk glands and stimulates the function of lactation. Menorrhagia.

Head.--Agitation, with flying sensations of heat in face. Disagreeable, metallic taste. Copious salivation. Nausea and eructation.

Sexual.--Strong and lasting erections. Neurasthenic impotence. Bleeding piles. Intestinal hæmorrhage. Urethritis.

Fever.--Rigor; intense heat, waves of heat and chilliness, tendency to sweat.

Sleep.--Sleepless. Thoughts of events of whole past life keep him awake.

Ampelopsis Quinquefolia (virginia Creeper)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Dose.--As a sexual stimulant, ten drops of a one per cent solution, or hypodermic tablets of 0. 005 gm. Homeopathic dose, third potency.

| **Re:YOHIMBINUM** | By: atchinsonde@hotmail.com | March 17 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Does it hurt on the lower right side of your back?
1.) Introduction to This Article
ObesitySmokingStressPoor Physical ShapeBad Posture
Pain can be the result, for example improper body mechanics, which may result in overstretching of your muscles and ligaments. A sprain or a strain can result and you are now the proud owner of some serious back pain. - Moreover, if you rupture a disc, you will find that it can bulge outward. You may not be able to see this from looking at your back from the outside, but inside your bulging disc may put pressure on one of the 50 nerves that are rooted in the spinal cord. - Yes, you guessed it, this can cause problems. A pinched nerve can cause pain and it can also cause numbness or pain down one of your legs.
Other common contributors to low back discomfort can include:
ObesitySmokingStressPoor Physical ShapeBad Posture
Obesity
Lower Right Back Pain? Consider Morning Stretches
Ice, in conjunction with preforming the stretching exercises twice a day should ease the pain but, once the pain is gone, if you continue with the stretches twice a day, you can keep the lower right back pain from returning so, consider morning stretches as well as evening stretches to keep your sciatica at bay.
http://www.clinictime.net/Lower-Back-Pain-Left-Side.html

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**YUCCA FILAMENTOSA (Bear Grass)**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 23 2006**

**Replies: 0 & Views: 17204** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **YUCCA FILAMENTOSA (Bear Grass)** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 23 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

YUCCA FILAMENTOSA
Bear-grass

So-called bilious symptoms, with headache. Despondent and irritable.

Head.--Aches as if top of head would fly off. Arteries of forehead throb. Nose red.

Face.--Yellow; tongue yellow, coated, taking imprint of teeth (Merc; Pod; Rhus).

Mouth.--Taste as of rotten eggs (Arnica).

Throat.--Sensation as if something hung down from posterior nares; cannot get it up or down.

Abdomen.--Deep pain in right side over liver, going through back. Stool yellowish brown, with bile.

Melilotus Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Male.--Burning and swelling of the prepuce, with redness of meatus. Gonorrhœa (Cann; Tussil).

Skin.--Erythematous redness.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies In stock/same day shipment

**Zinc**
Started by: girilal at September 18 2006

| **Zinc** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ZINCUM METALLICUM
Zinc

The provings picture cerebral depression. The word "fag" covers a large part of zinc action. Tissues are worn out faster than they are repaired. Poisoning from suppressed eruptions or discharges. The nervous symptoms of most importance. Defective vitality. Impending brain paralysis. Period of depression in disease. Spinal affections. Twitchings. Pain, as if between skin and flesh. Great relief from discharges. Chorea, from fright or suppressed eruption. Convulsions, with pale face and no heat. Marked anæmia with profound prostration. It causes a decrease in the number, and destruction of red blood corpuscles. Repercussed eruptive diseases. In chronic diseases with brain and spinal symptoms, trembling, convulsive twitching and fidgety feet are guiding symptoms.

Mind.--Weak memory. Very sensitive to noise. Averse to work, to talk. Child repeats everything said to it. Fears arrest on account of a supposed crime. Melancholia. Lethargic, stupid.

Paresis.

Head.--Feels as if he would fall to left side. Headache from the smallest quantity of wine. Hydrocephalus. Rolls head from side to side. Bores head into pillow. Occipital pain, with weight on vertex. Automatic motion of head and hands. Brain-fag; headaches of overtaxed school children. Forehead cool; base of brain hot. Roaring in head. Starting in fright.

Eyes.--Pterygium; smarting, lachrymation, itching. Pressure as if pressed into head. Itching and soreness of lids and inner angles. Ptosis. Rolling of eyes. Blurring of one-half of vision; worse, stimulants. Squinting. Amaurosis, with severe headache. Red and inflamed conjunctiva; worse, inner canthus.

Ears.--Tearing, stitches, and external swelling. Discharge of fetid pus.

Nose.--Sore feeling high up; pressure upon root.

Face.--Pale lips, and corners of mouth cracked. Redness and itching eruption on chin. Tearing in facial bones.

Mouth.--Teeth loose. Gums bleed. Gnashing of teeth. Bloody taste. Blisters on tongue. Difficult dentition; child weak; cold and restless feet.

Throat.--Dry; constant inclination to hawk up tenacious mucus. Rawness and dryness in throat and larynx. Pain in muscles of throat when swallowing.

Stomach.-- Hiccough, nausea, vomiting of bitter mucus. Burning in stomach, heartburn from sweet things. Cannot stand smallest quantity of wine. Ravenous hunger about 11 am (Sulph). Great greediness when eating; cannot eat fast enough. Atonic dyspepsia, feeling as if stomach were collapsed.

Abdomen.--Pain after a light meal, with tympanitis. Pain in spot beneath navel. Gurgling and griping; distended. Flatulent colic, with retraction of abdomen (Plumb). Enlarged, indurated sore liver. Reflex symptoms from floating kidney. Griping after eating.

Urine.--Can only void urine when sitting bent backwards. Hysterical retention. Involuntary urination when walking, coughing or sneezing.

Rectum.--Hard, small, constipated stool. Cholera infantum, with tenesmus; green mucous discharges. Sudden cessation of diarrhœa, followed by cerebral symptoms.

Male.--Testicles swelled, drawn up. Erections violent. Emissions with hypochondriasis. Falling off of hair (pubic). Drawing in testicles up to spermatic cord.

Female.--Ovarian pain, especially left; can't keep still (Viburn). Nymphomania of lying-in women. Menses too late, suppressed; lochia suppressed (Puls). Breasts painful. Nipples sore. Menses flow more at night (Bov). Complaints all better during menstrual flow. (Eupion; Lach). All the female symptoms are associated with restlessness, depression, coldness spinal tenderness and restless feet. Dry cough before and during menses.

Respiratory.--Burning pressure beneath sternum. Constriction and cutting in chest. Hoarseness. Debilitating, spasmodic cough; worse, eating sweet things. Child grasps genitals during cough. Asthmatic bronchitis, with constriction, of chest. Dyspnœa better as soon as expectoration appears.

Back.--Pain in small of back. Cannot bear back touched (Sul; Therid; Cinch). Tension and stinging between shoulders. Spinal irritation. Dull aching about the last dorsal or first lumbar vertebræ; worse sitting. Burning along spine. Nape of neck weary from writing or any exertion. Tearing in shoulder-blades.

Extremities.--Lameness, weakness, trembling and twitching of various muscles. Chilblains (Agar). Feet in continued motion; cannot keep still. Large varicose veins on legs. Sweaty.

Convulsions, with pale face. Transverse pains, especially in upper extremity. Soles of feet sensitive. Steps with entire sole of foot on floor.

Sleep.--Cries out during sleep; body jerks; wakes frightened, stared. Nervous motion of feet when asleep. Loud screaming out at night in sleep without being aware of it. Somnambulism (Kali phos).

Skin.--Varicose veins, especially of lower extremities (Puls). Formication of feet and legs as from bugs crawling over the skin, preventing sleep. Eczema, especially in the anæmic and neurotic. Itching of thighs and hollow of knees. Retrocession of eruptions.

Fever.--Frequent, febrile shiverings down back. Cold extremities. Night-sweat. Profuse sweat on feet.

Modalities.--Worse, at menstrual period, from touch, between 5 to 7 pm; after dinner, from wine. Better, while eating, discharges, and appearance of eruptions.

Relationship.--Compare: Agaric; Ign; Plumb; Argent; Puls; Helleb; Tuberc. Inimical: Nux; Cham. Compare in amelioration by secretions: Lach; Stan; Mosch.

Compare: Zincum aceticum (effects of night-watching and erysipelas; brain feels sore; Rademacher's solution, five-drop doses three times a day in water, for those who are compelled to work, on an insufficient amount of sleep); Zinc, bromatum (dentition, chorea, hydrocephalus); Zinc oxydatum (Nausea and sour taste). Sudden vomiting in children. Vomiting of bile and diarrhœa. Flatulent abdomen. Watery stools with tenesmus. Debility after grip. Fiery red face, great drowsiness with dreamlike unrefreshing sleep. Similar to effect of night watching. Mental and physical exertion (Rademacher). Zinc. Sulph, not repeated frequently (high potency) will clear up opacities of the cornea (McFarland). Corneitis; granular lids; tongue paralyzed; cramps in arms and legs; trembling and convulsions.

Hypochondriasis due to masturbation; nervous headaches; Zinc cyanatum (as a remedy for meningitis and cerebro-spinal meningitis, paralysis agitans, chorea, and hysteria, it has received some attention); Zinc ars (chorea, anæmia, profound exhaustion on slight exertion. Depression and marked involvement of lower extremities); Zinc carb (post-gonorrhœal throat affections, tonsils swollen, bluish superficial spots); Zinc phos (herpes zoster 1x); Zinc muriat (disposition to pick the bedclothes; sense of smell and taste perverted; bluish-green tint of skin; cold and sweaty); Zinc phos (neuralgia of head and face; lightning-like pains in locomotor ataxia, brain-fag, nervousness, and vertigo; sexual excitement and sleeplessness); Ammon valerian (violent neuralgia, with great nervous agitation); Zinc picricum (facial paralysis; brain-fag, headache in Bright's disease; seminal emissions; loss of memory and energy). Oxide of zinc is used locally as an astringent and stimulant application to unhealthy ulcers, fissures, intertrigo, burns, etc.

Dose.--Second to sixth potency.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Zinc Patient** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |

Zincum Metallicum

(Very angry and feels he is persecuted)
1. She thinks she is accused
2. She thinks she is persecuted
3. She thinks she is deprived of sleep
4. She thinks she will be murdered.
5. Speaks with anger.
6. Anger alternating with cheerfulness.
7. Cares relatives

Sulphur Soon regrets after getting angry
Crocus Sativa Immediately regrets after getting angry
Natrum Mur. Late repentance after getting angry
Ignatia Late repentance after getting angry

Staphysagria Suppresses anger but when in rage throws things at the person who offended.
Zincum M. Very, Very angry. Very hard to cool her down. Gets violent, weeps, talk’s abuses and blames. When in anger replies in just “Yes” or “NO”

He thinks he has cancer. Does not want to get any test done and thinks either way he is going to die, why taking trouble to get the tests done and why spend additional money. Secretly he is transferring all his property to his wife’s name. Secretly he is closing his accounts with his creditors and debtors. He gets very angry. It is very hard to cool him down. When angry, he gets violent, weeps, talk’s abuses and blames. When in anger replies in just “Yes” or “NO”

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Penthorum Sedoides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**ZINCUM VALERIANICUM**
**Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006**

**Replies: 1 & Views: 8736** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **ZINCUM VALERIANICUM** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ZINCUM VALERIANICUM
Valerinate of Zinc
(ZINCUM VALERIANUM)

A remedy for neuralgia, hysteria, angina pectoris, and other painful affections, notably in ovarian affections. Epilepsy without aura. Hysterical heart-pain. Facial neuralgia, violent in left temple and inferior maxillary. Sleeplessness in children. Obstinate hiccough.

Head.--Violent, neuralgic, intermittent headaches. Becomes almost insane with pain, which is piercing and stabbing. Uncontrollable sleeplessness from pain in head with melancholy.

Female.--Ovaralgia; pain shoots down limbs, even too foot.

Extremities.--Severe pain in neck and spine. Cannot sit still; must keep legs in constant motion. Sciatic neuralgia.

Dose.--First and second trituration. Must be continued for some time in treatment of neuralgia.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re:ZINCUM VALERIANICUM** | By: scaccobunnel739<br>scaccobunnel739 | January 30 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Good article! If you want to know more about lower abdominal pain, stomach pain after eating and left side pain: [http://www.healthcare-online.org/pain-symptoms-charts.htm](http://www.healthcare-online.org/pain-symptoms-charts.htm)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

ZINGIBER OFFICINALE
Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006

Replies: 0 & Views: 7445 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **ZINGIBER OFFICINALE** | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ZINGIBER OFFICINALE
Ginger
(ZINGIBER)

States of debility in the digestive tract, and sexual system and respiratory troubles, call for this remedy. Complete cessation of function of kidneys.

Head.--Hemicrania; sudden glimmering before eyes; feels confused and empty. Pain over eyebrows.

Nose.--Feels obstructed and dry. Intolerable itching; red pimples.

Stomach.--Taste of food remains long, especially of bread and toast. Feels heavy, like from a stone. Complaints from eating melons and drinking impure water. Acidity (Calc; Robinia). Heaviness in stomach on awakening with wind and rumbling, great thirst and emptiness. Pain from pit to under sternum, worse eating.

Fuchsinum

Fuchsia.JP News
©fuchsia.jp

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Abdomen.--Colic, diarrhœa, extremely loose bowels. Diarrhœa from drinking bad water, with much flatulence, cutting pain, relaxation of sphincter. Hot, sore, painful anus during pregnancy. Chronic intestinal catarrh. Anus red and inflamed. Hæmorrhoids hot, painful, sore. (Aloe).

Urinary.--Frequent desire tu urinate. Stinging, burning in orifice. Yellow discharge from urethra. Urine thick, turbid, of strong odor, suppressed. Complete suppression after typhoid. After urinating, continues to ooze in drops.

Male.--Itching of prepuce. Sexual desire excited; painful erections. Emissions.

Respiratory.--Hoarseness. Smarting below larynx; breathing difficult. Asthma, without anxiety, worse toward morning. Scratching sensation in throat; stitches in chest. Cough dry, hacking; copious morning sputa.

Extremities.--Very weak in all joints. Back lame. Cramps in soles and palms.

Relationship.--Compare: Calad.

Antidote: Nux.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**ZIZIA AUREA**
Started by: Milap Singh at September 4 2006

Replies: 2 & Views: 5237 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| ZIZIA AUREA | By: Milap Singh<br>Bangalore, India | September 4 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

ZIZIA AUREA
Meadow Parsnip
(THASPIUM AUREUM - ZIZIA)

Hysteria, epilepsy, chorea, hypochondriasis, come within the sphere of this remedy.

Mind.--Suicidal; depressed; laughing and weeping moods alternate.

Head.--Pressure on top, in right temple, associated with backache.

Male.--Great lassitude following coitus. Sexual power increased.

Female.--Intermittent neuralgia of left ovary. Acrid, profuse leucorrhœa, with retarded menses.

Respiratory.--Dry cough, with stitches in chest. Dyspnœa.

Solidago Virgaurea

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Extremities.--Unusual tired feeling. Chorea, especially during sleep. Fidgety legs (Tarant). Lameness in arms and spasmodic twitching.

Modalities.--Worse, during sleep.

Relationship.--Compare: Agar; Stram; Tarant; Cicuta; Aethusa.

Dose.--Tincture, to third potency.

Good wishes. Milap Singh

| **Re: ZIZIA AUREA** | By: sajjadakram | September 9 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Milap Singh.
Let us forget about Abis for the time being,probably private messages are not yet allowed here.I like your name.
sajjad.

| **Re: ZIZIA AUREA** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

girilal

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Clinical Symptoms Of Belladonna.

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Search found 29 matches

| Topics | Replies | Poster | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Mar 10 08 |
| News Letter | 9 | admin | 2950 | Feb 23 08 |
| Re: Personal Experiences | 14 | admin | 4506 | Feb 9 08 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Jan 23 08 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Jan 23 08 |
| Re: Attn.Dr.Keerti | 27 | admin | 4264 | Jan 21 08 |
| Re: http://www.hpathy.com/ [moderated] | 97 | admin | 15479 | Jan 21 08 |
| Re: Blocking a poster from your threads | 5 | admin | 2298 | Jan 16 08 |
| Blocking a poster from your threads | 5 | admin | 2298 | Jan 16 08 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Jan 14 08 |
| Non profit, public interest site. | 6 | admin | 87633 | Dec 23 07 |
| Reciprocal Link Submission | 6 | admin | 87633 | Dec 23 07 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Dec 9 07 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Dec 5 07 |
| A serious question | 7 | admin | 3618 | Jan 11 07 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Oct 30 06 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Oct 14 06 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Oct 6 06 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198159 | Sep 30 06 |
| Re: All issues concerning this website | 726 | admin | 198 | Sep 27 06 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 159 | |
| **Re: Constitutional Remedy - help!!!** | 22 | admin | 8156 | Sep 22 06 |
| **All issues concerning this website** | 726 | admin | 198159 | Sep 16 06 |
| **All issues concerning this website** | 726 | admin | 198159 | Sep 15 06 |
| **All issues concerning this website** | 726 | admin | 198159 | Sep 14 06 |
| **For Girilal** | 10 | admin | 2713 | Sep 14 06 |
| **All issues concerning this website** | 726 | admin | 198159 | Sep 13 06 |
| **Constitutional Remedy Software** | 2 | admin | 2428 | Sep 11 06 |
| **Nat Phos 6x the Ultimate Cure for Obesity** | 342 | admin | 234812 | Sep 10 06 |

Page **1** of **1**

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

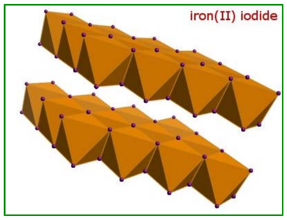
| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| News Letter | 9 | admin | 2950 | Feb 27 2008<br>PAT2006MPW |
| Blocking a poster from your threads | 5 | admin | 2298 | Jan 17 2008<br>Pat2006M |
| Reciprocal Link Submission | 6 | admin | 87633 | Jul 25 2015<br>siddmed@gmail.com |
| A serious question | 7 | admin | 3618 | Jan 16 2007<br>girilal |
| All issues concerning this website<br>Last page | 726 | admin | 198159 | Jan 19 2018<br>Prasad |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **1** of **181**

Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 179, 180, 181 Next

Ferrum Iodatum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

## Search found 14 matches

| Topics | Replies | Poster | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Re:Zoloft withdrawals | 21 | Michael Leger | 7890 | Dec 2 08 |
| Re:Bone spurs | 5 | Michael Leger | 15209 | Nov 19 08 |
| Re:Simple Dengue Cure | 17 | Michael Leger | 22067 | Nov 17 08 |
| Re:Simple Dengue Cure | 17 | Michael Leger | 22067 | Nov 12 08 |
| Re:High potencies continuous use ?????? | 48 | Michael Leger | 17337 | Nov 11 08 |
| Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver) | 12 | Michael Leger | 36521 | Nov 10 08 |
| Re:Celletech can contribute to research on Drugs and Remedie | 3 | Michael Leger | 4626 | Oct 15 08 |
| Re:how to give up Valium addiction? | 13 | Michael Leger | 7523 | Oct 14 08 |
| Re:Asthma and Bronchitis | 1 | Michael Leger | 1684 | Oct 9 08 |
| Re:Hello from new manager | 8 | Michael Leger | 4258 | Sep 25 08 |
| Hello from new manager | 8 | Michael Leger | 4258 | Sep 23 08 |
| Re:Shilajeet and more... | 54 | Michael Leger | 24571 | Sep 23 08 |
| Re:Bowel Nosodes | 4 | Michael Leger | 4588 | Sep 23 08 |
| www.celletech.com | 6 | Michael Leger | 87633 | Jan 21 08 |

Page **1** of **1**

Radium Bromatum

"STANDARD"
RADIUM
SOLUTION
FOR
DRINKING
CONTAINING TWO MICROGRAMS
RADIUM
STANDARD
CHEMICAL COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, U.S.A.

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Yucca Filamentosa (bear Grass)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hello from new manager | 8 | Michael Leger | 4258 | Oct 20 2008<br>kitten |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **1** of **181**

Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 179, 180, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY and More**

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

☐ Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

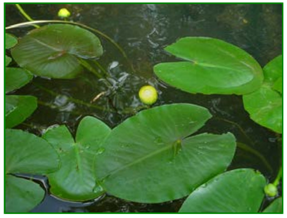
Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

## Search found 9 matches

| Topics | Replies | Poster | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Re: Cell Salts - Question | 7 | CSTSW | 2847 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:Cell Salts - Question | 7 | CSTSW | 2847 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:Reciprocal Link Submission | 6 | CSTSW | 87633 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:Excellent info each cell salt by experienced Homeopath 8) | 1 | CSTSW | 2384 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:Excellent info each cell salt by experienced Homeopath 11 | 2 | CSTSW | 1968 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:Excellent info each cell salt by experienced Homeopath 10 | 1 | CSTSW | 2309 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:Excellent info each cell salt by experienced Homeopath 11 | 2 | CSTSW | 1968 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:biochemic cell salts") | 6 | CSTSW | 2344 | Mar 27 15 |
| Re:Tissue salts | 7 | CSTSW | 1615 | Mar 27 15 |

Page **1** of **1**

Nuphar Luteum



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Guarea Trichiloides

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## Search found 3 matches

| Topics | Replies | Poster | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Re:HAMMAEROIDS AND PAIN** | 4 | GUDAK | 981 | Jun 10 15 |
| **Re:Reciprocal Link Submission** | 6 | GUDAK | 87633 | Jun 10 15 |
| **HAMMAEROIDS AND PAIN** | 4 | GUDAK | 981 | Jun 9 15 |

Page **1** of **1**

Vipera Berus

© - josef hlasek
www.hlasek.com
Vipera berus

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HAMMAEROIDS AND PAIN | 4 | GUDAK | 981 | Jun 13 2015<br>udaya kumar |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **1** of **181**
Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 179, 180, 181 Next

Crocus Sativus (saffron)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**

***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

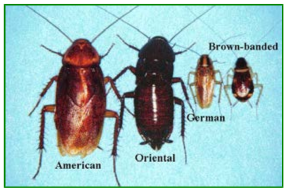
- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

## Search found 1 match

| Topics | Replies | Poster | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Re:Reciprocal Link Submission** | 6 | siddmed@gmail.com | 87633 | Jul 25 15 |

Page **1** of **1**

Blatta Orientalis



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mercurialis Perennis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|

All times are GMT Top Of Page

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

---

\n \n Go Back to the topic
$topic_title\n \n"; } $s = $_GET['s']; if(!$s) //call came from search { echo "\n \n"; echo "\n"; echo "

**Next Random Picture** **$title**

\n"; echo "

"; echo $pic_src; echo "

"; echo make_picture(500, "./index_files/db.php", "./med_images/"); } else { echo "

Bact to Search

\n

\n"; echo $title . "
"; echo $pic_src; echo "

"; echo make_picture(500, "./index_files/db.php", "./med_images/"); } ?>

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Kaolinum

©Adrian Warren / Dae Sasitorn
www.lastrefuge.co.uk

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## Search found 1458 matches

| Topics | Replies | Poster | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Re:dog - parasites on skin, itchy skin, red bums** | 12 | girilal | 2984 | Sep 4 10 |
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | 9 | girilal | 5109 | Jun 22 10 |
| **Re:bad breath that you can smell from far away** | 2 | girilal | 3637 | Jun 11 10 |
| **Re:Watch out for my book (on Homeopathy)** | 30 | girilal | 24112 | Jun 8 10 |
| **Re:Not sleeping** | 6 | girilal | 3170 | May 22 10 |
| **Re:is Sanguinaria same at Justicia ?** | 2 | girilal | 2273 | May 22 10 |
| **Re:how to make Q from pellets** | 1 | girilal | 1738 | May 22 10 |
| **Re:[Experience] Natrum Phos 6x** | 9 | girilal | 4263 | Apr 4 10 |
| **Re:Question about Radiation** | 2 | girilal | 2253 | Mar 28 10 |
| **Re:Allergy** | 2 | girilal | 1686 | Mar 24 10 |
| **Re:THLASPI BURSA PASTORIS** | 2 | girilal | 14055 | Mar 24 10 |
| **Re:skin tags / warts** | 1 | girilal | 3143 | Mar 24 10 |
| **Re:Pulsatilla** | 5 | girilal | 28107 | Mar 19 10 |
| **Re:Cassia Sophera - Allergic Rhinitis Asthma Osteoarthrithis** | 9 | girilal | 18597 | Mar 17 10 |
| **Re:Enlarged Adenoids** | 19 | girilal | 14522 | Mar 17 10 |
| **Re:PHOBIA PATIENT NEED HELP......** | 2 | girilal | 2603 | Mar 8 10 |
| **Re:Pancreas** | 15 | girilal | 18569 | Mar 6 10 |
| **Re:ear blockage** | 2 | girilal | 2371 | Mar 6 10 |
| **Re:Angelman Udaya Kumar,Would You Please** | 5 | girilal | 1746 | Mar 6 10 |
| **Re:eye fatigue** | 4 | girilal | 279 | Mar 3 10 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 8 | |
| **Re:Diabetes Medicinal Plant Database** | 3 | girilal | 3179 | Mar 3 10 |
| **Re:Pancreas** | 15 | girilal | 18569 | Mar 3 10 |
| **Re:How is homeopathy working?** | 13 | girilal | 5381 | Mar 3 10 |
| **Re:eye fatigue** | 4 | girilal | 2798 | Feb 28 10 |
| **Re:Respected Udayakumar !!!** | 7 | girilal | 3842 | Feb 28 10 |
| **Re:SLOW POISONS AND MODERN AILMENTS** | 4 | girilal | 4571 | Feb 28 10 |
| **Re:Respected Udayakumar !!!** | 7 | girilal | 3842 | Feb 28 10 |
| **Re:10 most dangerous foods - American academy of Padiatrics** | 2 | girilal | 2545 | Feb 28 10 |
| **Re:SLOW POISONS AND MODERN AILMENTS** | 4 | girilal | 4571 | Feb 28 10 |
| **Re:wht type of dosing is this?** | 3 | girilal | 2419 | Feb 28 10 |
| **Re:Respected Udaya Kumar,Red Itchy Skinn,Please Kindly Help.** | 85 | girilal | 14060 | Feb 23 10 |
| **Re:BAEL (AEGLE MARMELOS) AND MIRACLES.** | 16 | girilal | 19904 | Feb 22 10 |
| **Re:How Joepathy helps a patient again to expel a Kidney Ston** | 18 | girilal | 10190 | Feb 22 10 |
| **Re:uncontrol motion** | 3 | girilal | 2538 | Feb 18 10 |
| **Re:GIRILAL:How to Make THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | 6 | girilal | 5350 | Feb 15 10 |
| **Re:GIRILAL:How to Make THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | 6 | girilal | 5350 | Feb 14 10 |
| **Re:GIRILAL:How to Make THUJA OCCIDENTALIS** | 6 | girilal | 5350 | Feb 13 10 |
| **Re:MEDITATION YOGA AND WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF LIFE?** | 8 | girilal | 3089 | Feb 10 10 |
| **Re:heartburn brought on by zinc** | 7 | girilal | 3558 | Feb 7 10 |
| **Re:need suggestion for my mother condition** | 1 | girilal | 1988 | Feb 3 10 |
| **Re:Gem stones / homeopathic pacifiers** | 25 | girilal | 9007 | Feb 3 10 |
| **Re:Gem stones / homeopathic pacifiers** | 25 | girilal | 9007 | Feb 3 10 |
| **Re:Recurring tension headache!! Udaya!! Pl help** | 18 | girilal | 6335 | Feb 1 10 |
| **Re:Recurring tension headache!! Udaya!! Pl help** | 18 | girilal | 6335 | Jan 31 10 |
| **Re:Recurring tension headache!! Udaya!! Pl help** | 18 | girilal | 6335 | Jan 29 10 |
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | 13 | girilal | 10931 | Jan 19 10 |
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | 9 | girilal | 31091 | Jan 19 10 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | 13 | girilal | 10931 | Jan 14 10 |
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulphate** | 13 | girilal | 10931 | Jan 14 10 |
| **Re:Home made Naturm Sulp.** | 13 | girilal | 10931 | Jan 13 10 |
| **Home made Naturm Sulphate** | 13 | girilal | 10931 | Jan 13 10 |
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | 9 | girilal | 31091 | Jan 11 10 |
| **Re:Cold Season And Itching Legs,Respected Udaya Kumar Please** | 16 | girilal | 2678 | Dec 25 09 |
| **Re:how the weather changes affect our health -by Manfred Kai** | 3 | girilal | 3478 | Dec 19 09 |
| **Re:Humulus Lupulus - Prostate gland affinity** | 4 | girilal | 3412 | Dec 12 09 |
| **Re:breast implants** | 2 | girilal | 2128 | Dec 12 09 |
| **Re:swine flu ...preventive med?** | 17 | girilal | 7092 | Dec 3 09 |
| **Re:reoccuring beard alopecia** | 7 | girilal | 2762 | Nov 28 09 |
| **Re:Any remedy for Hemangioma (right orbit) ??** | 8 | girilal | 4754 | Nov 28 09 |
| **Re:TEREBINTHINIAE OLEUM** | 5 | girilal | 6334 | Nov 22 09 |
| **Re:how to make 200-C potency Q** | 2 | girilal | 3164 | Nov 12 09 |
| **Re:RUTA, ARNICA, RHUS TOX combine** | 4 | girilal | 9658 | Nov 1 09 |
| **Re:Happy 80th Birthday Joe De Livera!** | 24 | girilal | 8185 | Oct 19 09 |
| **Re:Dry lips** | 12 | girilal | 10622 | Oct 7 09 |
| **Re:CENTELLA ASIATICA (Gotu Kola - Bramhi)** | 10 | girilal | 26573 | Oct 3 09 |
| **Re:atten: Joe De Livera from GTECH 88** | 3 | girilal | 1694 | Oct 3 09 |
| **Re:Hypothyroidism** | 27 | girilal | 14210 | Sep 5 09 |
| **Re:Boils!!-Udaya/Garcot** | 76 | girilal | 22064 | Sep 5 09 |
| **Re:vaginal infection** | 3 | girilal | 2314 | Aug 28 09 |
| **Re:heel spur** | 2 | girilal | 1576 | Aug 28 09 |
| **Re:remedy for missing the mark** | 3 | girilal | 2365 | Aug 28 09 |
| **Re:remedy for missing the mark** | 3 | girilal | 2365 | Aug 27 09 |
| **Re:A Sad Editor - Manish Bhatia, Homeopathy 4 Everyone Jul** | 1 | girilal | 8257 | Aug 22 09 |
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | 9 | girilal | 31091 | Aug 13 09 |
| **Re:Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | 9 | girilal | 310 | Aug 13 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 91 | 09 |
| **Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa** | 9 | girilal | 31091 | Aug 4 09 |
| **Re:Virgin Olive Oil** | 20 | girilal | 8306 | Jul 31 09 |
| **Leukorrhea** | 1 | girilal | 4075 | Jul 31 09 |
| **Re:Bursitis of Right Knee** | 28 | girilal | 16920 | Jun 21 09 |
| **Re:A BREAKTHROUGH IN THE TREATMENT OF CANCER** | 2 | girilal | 5653 | Jan 25 09 |
| **Re:Mind - Body Connection** | 6 | girilal | 4349 | Jan 21 09 |
| **Re:Antiwrinkle remedy** | 4 | girilal | 2714 | Jan 20 09 |
| **Re:Very dry skin - genetic** | 12 | girilal | 11503 | Dec 30 08 |
| **Re:Rubrics or remedy** | 12 | girilal | 6438 | Dec 11 08 |
| **Re:GETTING COLD/Pneumonia THIS YEAR VERY EASLY WHY??** | 21 | girilal | 10505 | Dec 3 08 |
| **Re:GETTING COLD/Pneumonia THIS YEAR VERY EASLY WHY??** | 21 | girilal | 10505 | Nov 30 08 |
| **Re:Back - Bending** | 24 | girilal | 8427 | Nov 30 08 |
| **Re:Back - Bending** | 24 | girilal | 8427 | Nov 28 08 |
| **Re:GETTING COLD/Pneumonia THIS YEAR VERY EASLY WHY??** | 21 | girilal | 10505 | Nov 28 08 |
| **Re:How to apply software's result** | 4 | girilal | 2862 | Nov 27 08 |
| **Re:GETTING COLD/Pneumonia THIS YEAR VERY EASLY WHY??** | 21 | girilal | 10505 | Nov 27 08 |
| **Re:Back - Bending** | 24 | girilal | 8427 | Nov 27 08 |
| **Re:excessive intake of tea.** | 9 | girilal | 3682 | Nov 25 08 |
| **Re:Best homeopath for developmental delay(cerebral palsy+aut** | 3 | girilal | 4910 | Nov 24 08 |
| **Re:excessive intake of tea.** | 9 | girilal | 3682 | Nov 24 08 |
| **Re:Another use of Arnica** | 2 | girilal | 5210 | Nov 17 08 |
| **Re:Replacement of painkiller?** | 25 | girilal | 19972 | Nov 15 08 |
| **Another use of Arnica** | 2 | girilal | 5210 | Nov 15 08 |
| **Re:Simple Dengue Cure** | 17 | girilal | 22064 | Nov 14 08 |
| **Re:Allergy to curd and banana** | 7 | girilal | 7206 | Nov 5 08 |

Page **1** of **15** Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 13, 14, 15 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Arundo Mauritanica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

To post topic you must Log In or Sign Up View All Members Bottom Of Page

| Topics | Posts | Started by | Views | Last Post |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Home made Naturm Sulphate | 13 | girilal | 10931 | Sep 12 2016<br>paulMoeller |
| Punarnava herb - Boerhavia diffusa | 9 | girilal | 31091 | Feb 28 2017<br>Mugdha Maya |
| Leukorrhea | 1 | girilal | 4075 | Jul 31 2009<br>Joe De Livera |
| Another use of Arnica | 2 | girilal | 5210 | Nov 17 2008<br>girilal |
| Hope all is working | 3 | girilal | 1600 | Sep 17 2008<br>udaya kumar |
| Dark circles under the eyes<br>Last page | 32 | girilal | 34231 | Aug 24 2016<br>2tuff |
| How my hairfall recovered<br>Last page | 35 | girilal | 24164 | Oct 9 2008<br>SriSri |
| Hair Loss treatment. | 11 | girilal | 4130 | May 21 2008<br>udaya kumar |
| Growing Arnica | 3 | girilal | 3198 | Mar 30 2008<br>hub |
| An Utopia | 3 | girilal | 1934 | Mar 28 2008<br>girilal |
| Sweet wormwood, or sweet sagewort, or Artemisia annua | 3 | girilal | 10744 | Sep 16 2012<br>riefyaozhiy@hotmail.com |
| An evil website | 18 | girilal | 5403 | Mar 19 2008<br>girilal |
| A message for Manish Bhatia & Company | 12 | girilal | 5186 | Mar 9 2008 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | girilal |
| How I treat tonsil patients | 9 | girilal | 6007 | Aug 4 2012<br>porschezhe@hotmail.com |
| How I treat thyroid and goiter patients. | 15 | girilal | 11533 | Apr 2 2013<br>udaya kumar |
| Another wonder of Arnica | 9 | girilal | 1837 | Dec 24 2007<br>girilal |
| A free remedy for common colds<br>Last page | 30 | girilal | 9609 | Mar 29 2012<br>stonesshan@hotmail.com |
| Ginkgo Biloba | 3 | girilal | 15608 | Dec 21 2012<br>cj |
| Food Allergies | 1 | girilal | 1723 | Nov 6 2007<br>Joe De Livera |
| Rudraksha beads for Hypertension and heart ailments | 19 | girilal | 16473 | Mar 22 2015<br>siska |
| Deleted | 0 | girilal | 1560 | Apr 28 2007<br>girilal |
| Oil rinsing therapy | 2 | girilal | 2460 | Apr 22 2007<br>patti3046 |
| Saturn | 1 | girilal | 1820 | Feb 16 2007<br>girilal |
| Happy New Year and Eid Mubarak | 11 | girilal | 4583 | Jan 3 2007<br>udaya kumar |
| Tobacco: Emergency remedy for angina pectoris and heart problems. | 19 | girilal | 5185 | Mar 1 2008<br>girilal |
| Matchstick Remedy - A free remedy for many things<br>Last page | 70 | girilal | 64643 | Aug 1 2014<br>heritageimpex |
| SYPHILINUM | 0 | girilal | 5770 | Dec 15 2006<br>girilal |
| SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE | 0 | girilal | 5418 | Dec 15 2006<br>girilal |
| SYMPHORICARPUS RACEMOSUS | 0 | girilal | 5327 | Dec 15 2006<br>girilal |
| SUMBULUS MOSCHATUS | 0 | girilal | 5655 | Dec 15 2006<br>girilal |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SULPHUROSUM ACIDUM | 0 | girilal | 3417 | Dec 15 2006<br>girilal |
| SULPHURICUM ACIDUM | 0 | girilal | 4148 | Dec 15 2006<br>girilal |
| RATANHIA PERUVIANA | 1 | girilal | 6340 | Jan 31 2008<br>snoopy |
| RAPHANUS SATIVUS | 0 | girilal | 5643 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| RANUNCULUS SCELERATUS | 0 | girilal | 4846 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| Sweet Chestnut - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 5630 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| Star of Bethlehem - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 3 | girilal | 7227 | Apr 26 2012<br>strom |
| Scleranthus - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 5567 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| Rock Water - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 6 | girilal | 7553 | Aug 10 2011<br>Kaocchin |
| Rock Rose - [Back Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 3802 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| Red Chestnut - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 4698 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| Pine - guilt [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 7433 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| Oak - [Bach Flower Remedy] | 0 | girilal | 5719 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| TONGO-DIPTERIX ODORATA | 0 | girilal | 4106 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| TRITICUM REPENS-AGROPYRON REPENS | 0 | girilal | 7117 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| TRIOSTEUM PERFOLIATUM | 0 | girilal | 4176 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| TRINITROTOLUENUM | 0 | girilal | 3191 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRILLIUM PENDULUM | 0 | girilal | 5835 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE | 0 | girilal | 4951 | Dec 13 2006<br>girilal |
| TRIBULUS TERRESTRIS | 1 | girilal | 7269 | Apr 11 2013<br>cj |

All times are GMT Top Of Page

Page **1** of **181**

Goto page **1**, 2, 3 ... 179, 180, 181 Next

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Fuchsinum

Fuchsia.JP News
©fuchsia.jp

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**poor health**
**Started by: Jayashree at September 17 2013**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 1719** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **poor health** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | September 17 2013 |
|---|---|---|

as the topic says i am suffering from bad health. am unable to control my urine and it will spurt out. I have diabetes, Peripheral and forgetting the bone disease. am in pain all the time, but main problem is inconitency. help

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:poor health** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 17 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Have you tried Insulinum 30C, Helonias, Cephalendra, Gymnema Sylvestre, or trichopus zeylanicus ( travancoricus) ?

--

| **Re:poor health** | By: Jayshree | September 23 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Have been unable to login for so long so changed my id. Udaya am on Helonias. have taken Gymnema before. but no avail. helpless. I have Osteoporosis

| **Re:poor health** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 23 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Read this on osteoporosis, though I do not completely agree

with him:
http://www.homeopathic.com/Articles/Using_homeopathy_for_ailments/A_Homeopathic_Perspective_on_Osteoporosis.html

Following are some of the common medicines for osteoporosis: Silicea, Calcarea carbonica, Calcarea phosphorica, Calcarea fluorica, Phosphorus and Natrum muriaticum.

Check Lactic Acid for Diabetes with Brittle bone, osteoporosis.

--

| **Re:poor health** | By: Jayshree | September 24 2013 |
|---|---|---|

Good names Udaya. Will try some
Thanks

| **Re:poor health** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | September 25 2013 |
|---|---|---|

ok keep me posted jaya

--

| **Re:poor health** | By: Jayshree | September 30 2013 |
|---|---|---|

One remedy to share.. I am suffering from inconitency. But a single dose of Eupatorium Purp Q had stopped it. I have to take a dose in the late afternoon. it helps. But still not cured.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY** ***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## Viewing profile :: Jayashree

**Website:**
**Occupation: Housewife**

**Homeopathy, art, music, books - all types**

**E-mail address:**
**Loction: Calcutta, India**
**Joined: 08 Sep 2006**
**Total posts: 564**
**Find all posts by Jayashree**

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Curare

©W.P. Armstrong 2000

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Iodium

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy**
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6060** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding her daughter with the Doctor's advice.
So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats

a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea. Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I

wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her

three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.
==========
the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**

***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy**
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6058** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Thiosinaminum

Organic
EDEN
Yellow Mustard

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding her daughter with the Doctor's advice.
So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats

a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea.
Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I

wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her

three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.
==========
the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Heather - [bach Flower Remedy]

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy**
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6059** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding her daughter with the Doctor's advice.
So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats

a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea.
Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I

wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her

three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.
==========
the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22104** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2** Next **Reply**

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

Uva Ursi

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various
conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 😃

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse. What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian<br>pakistan | January 13 2015 |

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Granatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy**
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6057** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding her daughter with the Doctor's advice.
So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats

a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea.
Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I

wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her

three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.
==========
the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Oreodaphne Californica

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy**
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6056** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding her daughter with the Doctor's advice.
So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats

a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea.
Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I

wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her

three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.

==========

the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Lachnanthes Tinctoria

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy**
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6055** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding her daughter with the Doctor's advice.

So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea. Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and

recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.
==========
the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
and More

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Acalypha Indica (indian Nettle)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy**
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6054** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding her daughter with the Doctor's advice.
So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats

a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea. Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I

wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her

three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.
==========
the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Belladonna

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22102** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2** Next **Reply**

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... ☺

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| Re:Peripheral Neuropathy | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Zincum Valerianicum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

Replies: 25 & Views: 22102 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian<br>pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Silphium Lacinatum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy
**Started by: Jayashree at June 7 2011**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 6053** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My 17 month old grand daughter sweats a lot in this HOT weather. As such she has rash on the back of her neck. Dunno if it itches, but she likes the application of Echinacea. Her mother and Aunt have th same problem. She is also stubborn,may have got it from me or my son. Please help!!

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Use one single dose of Sulphur 30 followed by Calcarea Carb 30 three times a day for one day. Sulphur should not follow Calcarea.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya I nforgot to write. In the second week of April she got high fever with convulsions. She had to be hospitalised. There she got urine infection and had to stay for a week, with drip on her feet. Sinc then she has gone weak. She keeps on falling while running. No patience to walk. i'll get the medicines today only. Sulphur One day and Calcarea Carb the next?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks. She had sore throat when she was younger, lead to allergy. then the dr gave her medicines. ok, will give her Sulphur soon. Maybe tonight.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

It may not be strepto surfacing to skin level. Sulphur would be sufficient alongwith Calcarea. Strepto is best addressed with Hepar Sulph. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, she has got a bad cold. Actually she is very suscetible to cold. Her mother had got Pleurisy after her birth. Was on drugs for a year. In the meantime, She was lso feeding

her daughter with the Doctor's advice.
So now have not given her any medicine. My staff got Sulpur 200 instead of 30. What advice can you give me. Also se sweats a lot, her skin i clammy all the time. Please advise me. Should I give her Hepar 30 or wait for Sulphur.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 11 2011 |

I would suggest Sulphur + Calcarea carb as originally suggested. If Sulphur is 200C use single dose once. Repeat Calcarea Carb thereafter upto three doses. Calcarea should not be given after Sulphur. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 12 2011 |

I am confused. I've managed to get Sulphur 30, single dose. Will give it to her tonight only. Then tomorrow Calcarea Carb 3 doses a single day only.
You wrote before in this page only "Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea ". But before in another posting you had said, Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea. Above also you have written Sulphur should not be given after calcarea.
Anyway tonight 1 dose of Sulphur 30 then tomorrow will give er 3 doses of Calcrea. will report thereafter.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 12 2011 |

Sulphur should not be given after Calcarea is a precaution from the books. Repetition of that is not only for you but for everyone who reads this forum. I have taken Sulphur after Calcarea on myself and experimented but nothing happened to me. However, if someone masters writes that before, there must be some reason and we should not ignore it. Therefore the caution.

The Sulphur has to be taken only one dose. But second time I wrote specifically only one dose because you said you could get only 200C potency.

Your schedule as of now is correct and please proceed with it.

Usually the sequence would be Sulphur+Calcarea Carb+Lycopodium. which means it can be repeated again and again without Sulphur following after Calcarea due to the fact that Lycopdium is coming in between the two when they are repeated continuously. The reason for these three are because they are all anti-psoric polychrests. I did not ask the child to take lyco because no symptoms of lyco are present. When lyco is removed from the middle of the classic trio, the repetition of the medicine by mistake would make Calcarea Carb follow sulphur and therefore the caution. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My grand daughter was advised 1 dose of Thuja 200 followed by Bacilinum 10 M, One dose, 30 ml water, mark 2 doses. Give 1 the next day then refilled with water upto the 6th day.last dose on the 7th. I gave her Sulphur. Then she went to her uncle's house in Bihar. He is a Peditrician. He found worms in her stomach and gave her such medicine. The worms [not roundworms] got expelled. The my son gave her Cal Carb. My question is she gets fever again n again. Ars 30 seems to suit her.And she is very naughty. short tempered too. What can be done to relieve her from fevef. The dr gave her anti convulsion medicine if the fevef goes higher than 100.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

See my reply of June 9. I have already suspected worms and recommended Cina and Sulphur. I quote
Did she have tonsils when she had convulsions. If not give her three doses of Cina 30 also and see for results. Anyhow before that I would like to see the results of Sulphur and Calcarea. In fact Calcarea is the prescribed medicine but Sulphur is given for boosting the power of Calcarea and at the same time both are antipsoric and should work miraculously on skin.
==========
the above suggestions hold till date. Cina and Sulphur are for worms and they can also stop convulsions, high fever, skin rashes and emaciation. Arsenic Album 30 may be given upto three doses for one day and repeated whenever necessary,. Arsenic fever will have restlessness, nausea and chill, it may also aggravate at 2 p.m. or 2 a.m.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

She did have tonsilitis. She gets fever again and again too. very restless. Ars and Ipecac 30 were given alternately in the last fever. Maybe 2 doses each. It helped. This was the remedy given by my late doctor and had advised us to remember this.Her immunity is also low.
So now Udaya what will you advise us. please

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I would suggest Cina, Sulphur and Belladonna or Baryta Carb as the case may be. Calcarea Carb may also work in tonsils if it is constitutionally the medicine for her. Otherwise Hepar sulph should be tried for Tonsils. With low immune level, thuja, natrum mur therapy should be given as foundation.

--

| **Re:Baby sweats a lot and gets allergy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 19 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thuja what potency and Natrum Mur 6X in Biochemic?

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**

***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Argentum Metallicum And Stroke

Picture of this second

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22101** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next** Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian<br>pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Vine - Bach Flower Remedy

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22098** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2** Next Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various
conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |

ok best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ictodes Foetida

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22100** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next** Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... ☺

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid.
Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |

ok best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian<br>pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Spiraea Ulmaria

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Peripheral Neuropathy

**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22098** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2** Next Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |

ok best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2  Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2  Next

Top Of Page    General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Sempervivum Tectorum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
–

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22097** **Font** Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next** **Reply**

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.

please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.

,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid.
Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.

My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |

ok best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian<br>pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page
General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Sanguinarinum Nitricum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Diabetes treatment: Joe De Livera assistance Please**
**Started by: helpmejoe at April 6 2011**

Replies: 3 & Views: 2440 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Diabetes treatment: Joe De Livera assistance Please** | By: helpmejoe | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Joe,

I have gone through your numerous posts regarding the treatment of diabetes by using Arnica. I went to the nearest homeo store and brought Arnica 30. Let me inform you that there is no higher dose of Arnica available in our country.
I became a diabetic about a year back and i have been trying to manage the problem by consuming low glycemic diet and i have not taken any sort of medication yet.
Could you please explain how i need to prepare the wet dose of arnica. Also when i need to take the medicine. Please guide me in preparing the wet dose because there are a lot of varying opinions on the wet dose of arnica.
Sir your assistance will be of great help for me. Thank you.

| **Re:Diabetes treatment: Joe De Livera assistance Please** | By: helpmejoe | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I forgot to tell you that my fasting readings are 120-130 and i am a male of 26 years. My doctor suggested that i should use Metformin but i tried to improve thee condition by managing my diet.

| **Re: Diabetes treatment: Joe De Livera assistance** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | |
|---|---|---|

| **Please** | | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I shall copy my default therapy for Diabetes below:

I have pioneered in the treatment of Diabetes both Type I and Type II with Arnica 6c in the Wet dose taken twice daily.

The Wet dose of any Homeopathic remedy is made as follows:

Order the remedy in the Ethanol pack also referred to as Liquid Dilution in a bottle preferably with a dropper arrangement.
Get a 500ml bottle of Spring Water from the nearest supermarket.
Pour out about 3cm of water from the bottle to leave some airspace.
Insert 3 drops of the remedy into the bottle and shake the bottle hard before you sip a capfull of the bottle or a large teaspoonful which is the dose.
Shaking the bottle hard is homeopathic succussion and this shaking must be done at least 6 times before sipping a capful of the bottle as prescribed.

Please visit the links below to read the response of patients who have used my therapy

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/30

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/38428/

http://www.abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/37658/

| **Re:Diabetes treatment: Joe De Livera assistance Please** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Metformin can give serious stomach problems as I know. I too am diabetic but had to stop Metformin. Consult a diabetologist for some proper medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**

***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up

Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Nitromuriaticum Acidum

Picture of this second

join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Peripheral Neuropathy
Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011

Replies: 25 & Views: 22094 Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various
conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and

walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian<br>pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us | Learn Homeopathy by Quiz | Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

**Peripheral Neuropathy**
**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22094** Font | Bottom Of Page | **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2 Next** | Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

Gratiola Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse.
What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian<br>pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Aloe Socotrina

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Peripheral Neuropathy

**Started by: Jayashree at April 6 2011**

**Replies: 25 & Views: 22094** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 2 Goto page 1, 2** Next Reply

| **Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 6 2011 |
|---|---|---|

in the firstweek ofAugust I passed only blood in place of stool in the afternoon. At night i felt some thing and went into the toilet. Was shocked to see my pyjamas full of blood. I cleaned up and came out, but fell in the dark. Next day was hospitalised. many tests like, colonoscopy, endoscopy, xray, sonography, etc. were done, all were clear. nothing wrong.But still was passing blood in stool. and very weak. hen the blood stopped returned home. after a few days was finding it difficult to breathe. Back to hospital. This time was so weak that could not stand. was given oxygen for 4-5 days. then returned home. At home was bed ridden. could not even sit, though not so the first time.
was in bed for 5 months. the nurse used to do everything for me, even feed me as i was unable to eat and drink by myself. dont know which doctor said that i ws suffering from Peripheral Neuropathy. was on homeopathy only. my doctor gave me Aspidosperma in liquid dose. plus other medicines too. slowly got better.
now i have numb hands and feet below ankles. still need someone to take me to the bathroom as am unable to walk by myself. no medicine seems to help me. can you in th forum help me here?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashri~

You are so courageous in facing these challenges and recovering your strength.
I am not an expert although I've seen various conditions when I give healing treatments (Reiki).

I don't know where you are, I'm wondering if you are able to find a physio-therapist to do range of motion exercises on your hands & feet.

Also, I think firm massage of your hands and feet would help circulation.

My heart goes out to you, I'm sure the homeopaths will send you excellent advice on this forum.

Wishing you good spirits and a powerful return to full health and strength.

Very best wishes ~ Sonia ('Wise & Well')

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks a lot Sonia. I do take massage. Had gone for physio too till the lady said no more was needed. My homeopath is good but not very. Normally i would take advise from Pankaj, not possible any more. I hope Udaya, Joe would take up my case.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Sonia Wise & Well<br>Gainesville, FL | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Good luck Jayashree - hopefully Udaya will be online for you today... 🙂

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

My dear Jayashree,
It should be diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Is your diabetes brittle?
Use the following medicines 5 drops each in half glass of water together, three times a day for one day report and proceed.

1. Helonias Q
2. Phlorizinum 2X
3. Syzygium Jambolanum Q.
4. Avena Sativa Q.

Use the following medicines three times a day for three days >
1. Carboveg 30

Use the following medicine one dose a week
1. Acid Phos 200.

Hamamelis, Aloes, Ficus Indica/Religiosa, phosphorus may be thought of according to symptoms if the bleeding does not yield to Carboveg. Acid Phos and Avena Sativa should help with the peripheral symptoms and debility as well as other aspects as per symptoms.

In the mean time give complete set of symptom so that I can be more precise in suggestion of medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,
yes i am diabetic. My bleeding has stopped but my hands and feet are numb which makes it difficult to hold small things and walking without help.
This is what i need help for.
please do guide me here.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
All the medicines mentioned above were chosen taking the numbness of the limbs into consideration. Helonias is good for both Diabetes Insipedus and Mellitus alongwith all kinds of debilities. Avena Sativa has also been chosen with numbness of upper limbs in particularly into consideration and its extremities symptoms are-Numbness of limbs, as if paralyzed. Strength of hand diminished. A combination of Phlorizinum and Syzygium is intended to keep diabetes under control, which may not be used if found too much. You may use Alfalfa Q for digestion and assimilation if found necessary alongwith Avena Sativa. Nutrition to nerves is fundamental in revival. with best regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 10 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya,
Will start the medicines soon, but now i am on Kali Bich and Bryonia due to a bad cold and cough. will wait for my medicines (Antibiotics) to finish, then start the above.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 11 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Ok Jayashree best wishes and get well soon. with regards.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya, Sorry for the late reply.
,n I do not understand what You meant by brittle. Though my

sugar is not very high normal - fasting and 225-260PP, I have got all the problems it can give. Am on Lantus Inj 40 iu daily and other medicines too.
A friend recommended Lyco 200 twice a day for my numbness. It has helped somewhat. I can now walk alone and also pick up things. Do I really need to get all the meddicines. Pankaj used to say abt 1-2 medicines are enough at a time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 22 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
By brittle I meant, unstable or labile diabetes which will have extreme swings in glucose level and usually it is in these types which are insulin dependent that neuropathy usually sets in.

Lyco helps in sending the various subtle Airs to their respective places and thereby reinstate the blood supplies to the nerve endings. This is one way of removing numbness which is also done by causticum, arnica, carbo veg and the kind of medicines. But, if you are looking at correcting the cause for the diabetes and curing it, the indicated medicines are the ones. I do not say that you take all the medicines. Neither I can pin point on one medicine with accuracy sitting at a distance. Your feedbacks are important clues towards such choice of correct medicines. However, I think it is better even to take 10 homeo medicines at a time rather than taking all that toxic chemicals in the name of medicines, which are cause and end to all modern maladies. The choice is yours.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | April 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya, will callo for them as soon as possible.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | April 23 2011 |

ok

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 4 2011 |

Dear Udaya,
Have started taking the medicines but Phlorizinum 2X was not available and it is only a trituration which i got in 3X. No liquid. Have started taking them all. just informing you.
Thanks.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 4 2011 |

Thank you Jayashree. Please keep us posted on a weekly basis. About the amount of medicine and the names of medicine taken and banefits acquired. with best wishes and regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | May 18 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
Is there some progress? Also take the following :
Immerse sun dried Amla in one ounce water along with one spoon of ground powder of Seeds of Jambolan (Jamun). Drink the water two spoons every three hours. Stop insulin when diabetes reaches normal.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 7 2011 |

Dear Udaya,sorry for the late reply.
My sugar has lessened quite a bit. I've stopped taking Syzygium

and am taking Arsenic Bromide Q, which a homeopath had advised. My sugar was normal on sunday.
But my feet and hands are still numb. Little better than before but.... If I do not take the medicines one day they are worse. What else can I do??

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Did you try the medicines I suggested on 18th May. Use Hypericum to strengthen the nerves.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I am using the medicines you suggested only. Before I used to take only them but later added Ars Brom which had helped me before. For last 2-3 weeks my sugar lessened and i've decreased myLantus Inj from 40 I.U. to 30. Also stopped Syzygium as sugar was too low.
Hypericum which potency? I have 30.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 8 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hypericum 30 is the best potency if benefits are not accrued 200 could be used. Also use Avena Sativa Q as a tonic 5 drops three times daily. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Thank You Udaya. I am taking Avena once daily with all the other medicines. Will increase to thrice from today only.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 9 2011 |
|---|---|---|

ok best wishes.

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 17 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Its been a year. I took all the medicines advised by you. 30 ml/gm.Now am on Alfaalfa and Ars bromide Q.Though my numbness is less its still there. I can do a lot more with my hands like holding and threading a needle. But they are still numb as are my feet. am finding it tough to walk. Udaya can you please advise me some medicine.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 18 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Aconite Napellus 6X, 12X, 30X to lessen tingling, numbness, burning undulating sensation, neuralgia, restlessness, shooting pains, back numb, insensibility of hands and feet, swollen;

Belladonna 3X, 6X, 12X, 30X to address shooting pains along limbs and pain in hips and thighs, facial neuralgia;

Ferrum Phosphoricum 6X, 12X is helpful for inflammations, burning sensations, sensitivity, pain in shoulder, hands swollen and painful;

Hypericum Perforatum 3X, 6X is for pain in toes and fingers, especially in limbs. Also improves neuritis that is accompanied with tingling, burning pain, or numbness. Neuralgia in the face;

Kali Phosphoricum 6X, help with physical and emotional nervousness. Lessens depression, emotional exhaustion and anxiety;

Magnesium Phosphoricum 12X is an anti-spasmodic to help with cramping of muscles with radiating pains, neuralgic pains; bronchial spasming.

Phosphorus 12X, 30X addresses pain in feet and hands, burning in the feet, lessens numbness with ascending sensory and motor paralysis from ends of fingers and toes;

Spigelia Anthelmia 3X, 6X, 30X is useful for agitation and anxiety, restless, neuralgia extending to arm or both arms, nervous system.

Lathyrus 30C for numbness, nerve sheath corrections.

I

--

| **Re:Peripheral Neuropathy** | By: mian pakistan | January 13 2015 |
|---|---|---|

Dear sir i m also suffering from diabetes type2 last 2years my age is 32 years i m feeling heart burn and pain in feet plz recommend medicine for i will be wait your,s kind reply
Best Regards

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Page **1** of **2**
Goto page **1**, 2 Next

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Dulcamara

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Sad News for us**
**Started by: Jayashree at March 10 2011**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 3272** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Sad News for us** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 10 2011 |

I am said to depart the news that Pankaj Varma / Max Varma is no more. He helped a lot of us in this forum.He expired at a young age of 61 on 27th Dec, 2010. May6 God grant him eternal peace.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 10 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
Sad indeed. You seems to have missed the following thread:
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=4292

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 14 2011 |

I have been sick for the past 7 months. Down with Peripheral Neuropathy. absolutely bedridden whici is why i have not visited the forum. I anted to consult Pankaj about this. But his phone went noreply. Just by hance i saw in facebook about him and was shocked. 61 is no agte to go, but then God calls those ho are so nice.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: anubhava<br>Kanpur India | March 15 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
It is very sad to here this news I am member of this forum from last year and at that time I had an accident and hospitilized so I cant see the sad news. God give his soul eternal peace.

I am very sorry.

Aupama

| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: Pat2011 | March 15 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I rarely visit this forum. I'm sorry I missed the original postings here and at abc.

Thank you for being their for me to hold my hand when I was very, very, very sick and very scared. Thank you for staying so close to the computer to hold my hand.

Thank you for always remembering me.

Rest in peace, sweetie. I will always love you. I will pray for you and your family.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Chaparro Amargoso

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Sad News for us**
**Started by: Jayashree at March 10 2011**

**Replies: 4 & Views: 3271** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Sad News for us** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 10 2011 |

I am said to depart the news that Pankaj Varma / Max Varma is no more. He helped a lot of us in this forum.He expired at a young age of 61 on 27th Dec, 2010. May6 God grant him eternal peace.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 10 2011 |

Dear Jayashree,
Sad indeed. You seems to have missed the following thread: http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=4292

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 14 2011 |

I have been sick for the past 7 months. Down with Peripheral Neuropathy. absolutely bedridden whici is why i have not visited the forum. I anted to consult Pankaj about this. But his phone went noreply. Just by hance i saw in facebook about him and was shocked. 61 is no agte to go, but then God calls those ho are so nice.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: anubhava<br>Kanpur India | March 15 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Jayashree,
It is very sad to here this news I am member of this forum from last year and at that time I had an accident and hospitilized so I cant see the sad news. God give his soul eternal peace.

I am very sorry.

Aupama

| **Re:Sad News for us** | By: Pat2011 | March 15 2011 |
|---|---|---|

I rarely visit this forum. I'm sorry I missed the original postings here and at abc.

Thank you for being their for me to hold my hand when I was very, very, very sick and very scared. Thank you for staying so close to the computer to hold my hand.

Thank you for always remembering me.

Rest in peace, sweetie. I will always love you. I will pray for you and your family.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Bellis Perennis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Symptoms of NK**
**Started by: Jayashree at August 11 2010**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 3074** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Symptoms of NK** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
56 yrs, Male, India, Warm and humid

2. Current complain - from how long:
Acidity, headache due to acidity,Dry Eczema, Lipomas, Cramp in feet, Right shoulder plate pains and difficulty in raising the hand, pain shoots to little finger, slightly enlarged prostate, urine flow sluggish, stool ill formed. contains mucous, eyes weak, left nostril inflames causing difficult breathing.

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Himplasia tablets, Veltam plus and Ocid 20.
Allegra 180 and Defcort 18 for the allergy.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Fasigyn DS caused severe allergy in my right hip,both hand little finger joint and a circular eruption in both ankles and lower lips.

5. Breif medical history:
Jaundice in 1978, worms

6. Family Back Ground:
Parents had hypertension and enlarged heart.Both also had asthma. father and 3 brothers had eczema in feet. Elder brother

and younger sister passed away due to Nephritis, and another older brother with brain cancer.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Graduate, VP Finance and Admin;

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Loves sweets, chillis, Cold drinks affects the throat.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Anger, impatient, short tempered, particular, responsible, meticulous, punctual, self disciplined. Cannot tolerate irresponsibility and people failing commitments.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Cold air on head gives headache

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Thirst very bad, no real urge to drink water, Tongue coated, not diabetic. TSH borderline

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Symptoms of NK** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Why was Fasigyn DS used when the patient is a male?

--

| **Re:Symptoms of NK** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

The doctor gave it to him or acidity problem. 3 doses caused the allergy so he stopped.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Symptoms of NK** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 14 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Cardiomegaly, Hypertrophy and Cardiopathy are conditions of heart resulting from other ailments in the body. You can see that his father has Cardiomegaly. Lypoma can be attributed to leakage of chromophins through the nerve sheaths or spine. Back problem should be there in that case in the subject. If back problem is there, Sciatic pain, hip problem, shoulder blade problems are not far behind along with cramp in feet and they all are interconnected. Please check and see if thee is any granulations or lipoma on right hand arms on the exterior or interior sides. The problem should be traced to thuja and therefore a predisposition indurations, lipomas, from parentage and therefore the father's ailments were sited. Invariably the hypertension, the right hand not able to lift, the indurations takes us to the adrinals. He has to start with Thuja 30 and Natrum Mur 30 (Natrum Mur will remove his migraine from acidity). At the same time Nux Vomica and Phosphorus are required considering that Lipoma is not going to yield with Thuja or Natrum Mur. The possibility of softening the lipoma is more than cure. In order to achieve cure, the patient need to sacrifice a lot like regulate food or change food altogether, change other habits, do yoga or prnayama etc. alongwith the medicines. If not cure cannot be achieved as the benefits from medicines will soon be overwhelmed by the causes that contribute to the advancement of the ailments. The only solution I can see here for complete cure is 21 days of Kaya Kalpa Chikisthsa with any eminent Ayurvedic centre. I have given one such address in one case before. If Acidity is the only aim then that can be tackled with Nux Vomica temporarily alongwith Hydrastis and Pulsatilla.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Biochemic Salt - Nat Sulph
Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**Symptoms of NK**
**Started by: Jayashree at August 11 2010**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 3073** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Symptoms of NK** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 11 2010 |
|---|---|---|

1. Age/Sex/Country/Climate:
56 yrs, Male, India, Warm and humid

2. Current complain - from how long:
Acidity, headache due to acidity,Dry Eczema, Lipomas, Cramp in feet, Right shoulder plate pains and difficulty in raising the hand, pain shoots to little finger, slightly enlarged prostate, urine flow sluggish, stool ill formed. contains mucous, eyes weak, left nostril inflames causing difficult breathing.

3. Current medicine you are taking:
Himplasia tablets, Veltam plus and Ocid 20.
Allegra 180 and Defcort 18 for the allergy.

4. Sign & Symptom of disease:
Fasigyn DS caused severe allergy in my right hip,both hand little finger joint and a circular eruption in both ankles and lower lips.

5. Breif medical history:
Jaundice in 1978, worms

6. Family Back Ground:
Parents had hypertension and enlarged heart.Both also had asthma. father and 3 brothers had eczema in feet. Elder brother

and younger sister passed away due to Nephritis, and another older brother with brain cancer.

7. Education and Nature of Profession of Patient:
Graduate, VP Finance and Admin;

8. Desires and aversion of food:
Loves sweets, chillis, Cold drinks affects the throat.

9. Mind-behavior, anger, irritability, hurry..etc.:
Anger, impatient, short tempered, particular, responsible, meticulous, punctual, self disciplined. Cannot tolerate irresponsibility and people failing commitments.

10. What makes it worse and what makes it better:
Cold air on head gives headache

11. Thirst/Tongue/diabetic...:
Thirst very bad, no real urge to drink water, Tongue coated, not diabetic. TSH borderline

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Symptoms of NK** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 11 2010 |

Why was Fasigyn DS used when the patient is a male?

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Symptoms of NK** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | August 14 2010 |

The doctor gave it to him or acidity problem. 3 doses caused the allergy so he stopped.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Symptoms of NK** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | August 14 2010 |

Cardiomegaly, Hypertrophy and Cardiopathy are conditions of heart resulting from other ailments in the body. You can see that his father has Cardiomegaly. Lypoma can be attributed to leakage of chromophins through the nerve sheaths or spine. Back problem should be there in that case in the subject. If back problem is there, Sciatic pain, hip problem, shoulder blade problems are not far behind along with cramp in feet and they all are interconnected. Please check and see if thee is any granulations or lipoma on right hand arms on the exterior or interior sides. The problem should be traced to thuja and therefore a predisposition indurations, lipomas, from parentage and therefore the father's ailments were sited. Invariably the hypertension, the right hand not able to lift, the indurations takes us to the adrinals. He has to start with Thuja 30 and Natrum Mur 30 (Natrum Mur will remove his migraine from acidity). At the same time Nux Vomica and Phosphorus are required considering that Lipoma is not going to yield with Thuja or Natrum Mur. The possibility of softening the lipoma is more than cure. In order to achieve cure, the patient need to sacrifice a lot like regulate food or change food altogether, change other habits, do yoga or prnayama etc. alongwith the medicines. If not cure cannot be achieved as the benefits from medicines will soon be overwhelmed by the causes that contribute to the advancement of the ailments. The only solution I can see here for complete cure is 21 days of Kaya Kalpa Chikisthsa with any eminent Ayurvedic centre. I have given one such address in one case before. If Acidity is the only aim then that can be tackled with Nux Vomica temporarily alongwith Hydrastis and Pulsatilla.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

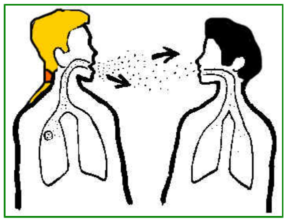
**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Bacillinum Burnett



Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath**
**Started by: garcot at June 14 2010**

**Replies: 9 & Views: 5109** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 14 2010 |

Bill Gray, Kenneth R. Pelletier MD

Please read this book at Google books.

Title: Homeopathy: Science Or Myth?

http://books.google.com/books?id=6lXbygsxTNcC&lpg=PP1&dq=Homeopathy&pg=PA16#v=twopage&q&f=false

Best wishes
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | June 22 2010 |

This same happened to we all. Successful or not.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 22 2010 |

I too was a sceptic, but personal experience has made me a follower.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: kitten | June 22 2010 |

I too was a skeptic because the health food stores sales person told me to take the pellets dry. They didn't work because I took the pellets dry directly from the container.

Later, I hired a homeopath who taught me to take the pellets in water.

I do not believe in taking homeopathy dry. I only use it in water.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: Jay 15 | June 23 2010 |

Do the homeopaths here think dry doses arent as effective?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 23 2010 |

I very rarely use wet doses. I have found dry doses as effective as the wet doses. I would not say more effective.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 24 2010 |

Dosing:

I have a open approach. It all depends on the sensitivity level of the patient, water purity and lots of other factors which are very dynamic.

Personally, both wet doses and dry doses work well for me and my wife.

What is noticed however, while using wet doses is to ensure, it is pure mineral water or atleast doesn't contain impurities, sediments etc.... presence of these substances ( including many minerals already slightly potentised because of turbulance through which the water reaches our homes) seem to alter the behaviour of the remedy though I cannot confirm.

Another factor that affects is, choosing the right remedy. Choosing a wrong remedy during acute illness, causes severe aggravations in many patients and it would be prudent here, to use a wet doses at lower potencies to check the reaction of patient first before using higher potency in wet or dry form.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: gavinimurthy | June 24 2010 |

Dr.Luc has to use water from flowing streams when he was in Africa.

His experience is that contaminated water/ bottle doesn't make a difference as long as the remedy is right.

Farook J. Master says that he asked few patients to take the medicine while chewing pan as an experiment. He says the medicine still worked.

Murthy

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 24 2010 |

I take coffee alongwith the remedy and it still works. But this rule will not hold good for people who seldom take coffee. Same story may be true for habitual pan chewers.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Story about a skeptic turned into a successful homeopath** | By: kitten | June 26 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Successing is not possible with dry pellets. If a wet dose doesn't work with the first sip, I succuss 50 to 100 times and then it works.

We may think a remedy doesn't work but if it was succussed it would.

There is the option of taking a remedy in water 5 times and successing 10 times, which equals 50 times or you can succuss 50 times all at once. I like successing all at once so I don't have to bother doing it ten times. I can't keep track. But for my animals I write it down.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Ustilago Maydis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Infection throat**
**Started by: Parveen at May 31 2010**

**Replies: 9 & Views: 7610** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Infection throat** | By: Parveen<br>gurgaon | May 31 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear dr.
I am suffering throat infection last 3-4 week.
Green & white mucus come.I already tried R9 reckeweg,bakson throat aid & sbl AF. Above medience give relif temporary after 6-7 hour again prob occurred.Please advised me medience.

I am 31 year old (male).

| **Re:Infection throat** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 1 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Try Nat.Mur 30c 3 doses with 8 hours interval and followed by Kalisulph 30c 3 doses the next day. Please update on the 3rd day.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Infection throat** | By: Parveen<br>gurgaon | June 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks garcot

i start this medicine on 04-06-2010. i got relif very much but not 100 % cure.

is this required to repeat.? or required to take any thing else.after these 2 days dose.

please update

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Infection throat** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 5 2010 |

well, you can reduces the no. of doses. No need to continue with Nat.Mur. Take one dose a day of Kalisulph 30 ( evening ) for the next 2 days and then stop.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Infection throat** | By: Parveen<br>gurgaon | June 7 2010 |

hi garcot

Today again my throat not well.

mucus (white & light green) stiff in throat .i cant speak well,& split it out.
its not come out properly from throat.

Please advised

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Infection throat** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | June 7 2010 |

Take one dose of Rhus Tox 200 followed by three doses of Gelsemium 30 and one dose of Kali Bich 30(if necessary).Medicines should be used in consultation with a homeopathic doctor.

--

| **Re:Infection throat** | By: Parveen<br>gurgaon | June 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Good morning

still my cough occurring again & again.
a pin type sensation start in my throat & very thin mucus (light green ) come during cough .
this occur mainly in morning & evening.

Please suggest me.

| **Re:Infection throat** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 13 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Please try Pulsatilla 30c ( it is mainly a combi of KaliSulph and Kaliphos).

If you are not a very sensitive or emotional person, you can try just Kalisulph 30c single dose in the evening for 3 days.
Or
You can use KaliSulph 6X + Ferrum Phos 3X tissue salt 2 pills of each, 3 times a day for couple of days.

It would be better, if you can fill up the questionnaire and post here.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Infection throat** | By: vandy77 | June 17 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Praveen,

Though this site is for homeopathy, but I would like to pass on some valueable home remedy for throat problems:

Massage the portion between thumb and Index finger on the darker side of both hands with pure ghee for 10-15 minutes twice a day and all throat problems will vanish soon.This is really very effective, as this portion is having acupressure points for throat problems.

Sorry to Udaya and Garcot for adding this post.

Thanks and Regards,

Vandana Arora

| **Re:Infection throat** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 17 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Home remedy:
take about 15 tulsi leaves, a pinch of turmeric and a pinch of dhania powder. Put it in 2 cups of water and boil till water halves. Strain and add sugar to taste. Should be taken at bedtime and as hot as you can bear. It does help in throat problem.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Hippomanes

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**cough with phelgm**
**Started by: lal_anar at June 1 2010**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 2497** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **cough with phelgm** | By: lal_anar | June 1 2010 |
|---|---|---|

i have lots of phelgm which comes out from time to time during the day with cough.
I took Gel 30-C and Antim Tart 30-C for 4 days stopped 5 days ago.
Any other remedy which can clear this phelgm

| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

If the phlegm is white try Kalimur or NatMur.
If yellow, try Kalisulph.

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

I too had got a cough about 2 months back. though now it is gone i have phlegm coming out from time to time. Thats brownish and have the typical knot in my throat. this stops me from sleeping also. Help!!
Also this phlegm stinks a lot. My saliva is also thickened with mucous.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 2 2010 |

jayashree,

The brownish color could be due to coffee or tea that you may be having. If you don't have them both, try a few doses of Merc.sol in medium potency.

Hope it helps.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 3 2010 |

I do not take coffee and milk tea only once a day. Merc Sol did not help, i was taking it for another problem.
The plug in throat is there from last 2 months or so.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: lal_anar | June 3 2010 |

i tried Nat Sulph 6x, 4 tabs every 4 hours, 3 doses, it was a big relief.
Jaya, u can try if Nat Sulph helps you.
Dissolving pellets in little warm water and sip it slowly is also very effective.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 3 2010 |

Jayashree,

When I repertorised with limited symptoms, I got Rhus-tox ! If the other symptoms match, you can try a single dose in 200c potency. I can understand this, if it is a virus leaving some of its foot marks in your system.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in
Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs,
Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Mitchella Repens

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**cough with phelgm**
**Started by: lal_anar at June 1 2010**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 2496** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **cough with phelgm** | By: lal_anar | June 1 2010 |
|---|---|---|

i have lots of phelgm which comes out from time to time during the day with cough.
I took Gel 30-C and Antim Tart 30-C for 4 days stopped 5 days ago.
Any other remedy which can clear this phelgm

| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

If the phlegm is white try Kalimur or NatMur.
If yellow, try Kalisulph.

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 2 2010 |
|---|---|---|

I too had got a cough about 2 months back. though now it is gone i have phlegm coming out from time to time. Thats brownish and have the typical knot in my throat. this stops me from sleeping also. Help!!
Also this phlegm stinks a lot. My saliva is also thickened with mucous.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 2 2010 |

jayashree,

The brownish color could be due to coffee or tea that you may be having. If you don't have them both, try a few doses of Merc.sol in medium potency.

Hope it helps.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | June 3 2010 |

I do not take coffee and milk tea only once a day. Merc Sol did not help, i was taking it for another problem.
The plug in throat is there from last 2 months or so.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: lal_anar | June 3 2010 |

i tried Nat Sulph 6x, 4 tabs every 4 hours, 3 doses, it was a big relief.
Jaya, u can try if Nat Sulph helps you.
Dissolving pellets in little warm water and sip it slowly is also very effective.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cough with phelgm** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | June 3 2010 |

Jayashree,

When I repertorised with limited symptoms, I got Rhus-tox ! If the other symptoms match, you can try a single dose in 200c potency. I can understand this, if it is a virus leaving some of its foot marks in your system.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Antimonium Sulphuratum Auratum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

## cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction

**Started by: tanfather at May 22 2010**

**Replies: 5 & Views: 3191** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction** | By: tanfather<br>bangalore | May 22 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi,
My father has been diagonised with the cancer of the stomach - adenocarcinoma with signet ring cells in the GEJ.

After 3 chemos and suppotive supplements from traditional chinese medicines and ornithogallum and chelidonium, we see that his stomach wall thickening has come doen from 2 cm to 1.1cm
We have been advised to go for surgery after a ct scan after 1st week of june. My father is 68 years old and has had no previous history of diabetes or BP.
Should we go for the surgery or wait and continue our treatment.
What are the chances for a complete cure without the surgery?
Thanks for any help and prayers.

| **Re: cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | May 24 2010 |
|---|---|---|

I am very sad to learn of your father's cancer in his Gastro Esophageal Tract.
How old is he ?
You mentioned "Junction" and did you mean to identify the Lower Esophageal Valve ?

Also did he suffer from GERD in the past ?

Did he complain of any Gastric problems after meals ?
If so what treatment has he taken ?

I am not a Physician but I would recommend that if he has been diagnosed positively with Cancer, it is best to have surgery to stop the spread of the Cancer which will make a bad situation far worse.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction** | By: tanfather<br>bangalore | May 25 2010 |

Hi Joe,
He is 68 years old. He did have GERD. He only took pantacid to avoid the gastric problem.
The cancer is exhibiting itself as a tickening of the gastric wall in the lesser curvature (distal).

He would very soon undergo a surgery, in the mid of June.

Regards,
Tanuja

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | May 25 2010 |

All I can state at this late stage is that I shall pray for your dad.

It seems such a pity that he did not consult me some years ago as I may have been able to prevent him from getting cancer.

Even today he will benefit from taking Nat Phos 6x 3 tablets after each meal and Arnica 30c in the Wet dose which you can make as follows:

The Wet dose of any Homeopathic remedy is made as follows:

Order the remedy in a 5ml Ethanol pack also referred to as

Liquid Dilution in a bottle preferably with a dropper arrangement.

Get a 500ml bottle of Spring Water from the nearest supermarket.
Pour out about 3cm of water from the bottle to leave some airspace.
Insert 3 drops of the remedy into the bottle and shake the bottle hard before you sip a capfull which is the dose.
Shaking the bottle hard is homeopathic succussion and this shaking must be done every time before sipping a capful of the bottle which can be used as a dose.

| **Re:cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 25 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Please go to the site http://www.davidicke.com/articles/medicalhealth-mainmenu-37/29121 which says cancer is a fungus and can be cured by Baking soda - of all things. I read it fully and am impressed.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:cancer of the GastroEsophageal junction** | By: tanfather<br>bangalore | May 26 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Joe,
Hi Jayashree,

He has been taking ornithogalum and chelidonium every day.
We are being told that it is not a good idea to avoid the surgery scheduled some time in mid June. The good news is that it is curative.
With NatPhos trying to balance the alkaline/acid ratio, will it act agaist other treatment he is on that makes the body totally alkaline?
I have read the sodium bicarbonate therapy sometime back. Thanks for the link. It also gave a way to test if he has candida or not. He started with that for 2 days.. and then stopped it to undergo the chemo. The chemo makes him so tired that he feels less motivated to do anything..

He is also taking TCM traditional chinese medicine.
Thanks,
Tanuja

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

HOMEOPATHY
*and More*

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search  Find Your Constitutional Remedy  General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us  Learn Homeopathy by Quiz  Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Boricum Acidum

Safer
Roach & Ant
KILLING POWDER

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

**water retention problem.**
**Started by: Sai at May 15 2010**

**Replies: 12 & Views: 10357** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **water retention problem.** | By: Sai<br>US | May 15 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Please advise anybody for water retention problem.Right now I am using the Nux Vomica 1M.But no use.And I am using the Nat Phos 200cc for weight loss.

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: Sai<br>US | May 15 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Udaya Please help for water retention problem.

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | May 16 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Sai,

How do you know it is water retention that you suffer from?

Did you try NatMur in low potencies ( 1X , 2X or 3X) on a daily basis?

It may do the magic that you are looking for...

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: davendrak<br>Dublin, Ohio, USA | May 16 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Garcot ji,
I too have this problem of water retention especially in my feet, typically increases towards evening and reduced over night.
May I seek your kind advice, if I may also use Nat Mur ? ; right now I have 30C. If so, only once a day?
Hope to having your kind reply soon.
with greetings,
Davendra

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: Sai<br>US | May 17 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thank you so much Garcot.
I used NatMur 30cc weekly once before .It did not work now I started taking the NuxVamica 1M every week once 5pills.
Please advise me daily how many times I have to take NatMur 30c and how many pills.

Thank you
Sai

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | May 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Sai,

I am still not sure, whether you are talking about water retention or fluid retention. I recommended very low potencies for the very reason you said natmur 30c didn't work.

You need to let me know, whether you have retention in upper part or lower part of the body.

If it is low part, upper part is expected to be dry and vice-versa.

Is your urination and flow etc. normal?

1X to 3X of Nat Mur is almost very similar to shaking a bottle of water about 20 to 30 times before drinking the same! Believe me, it tastes better than the normal water. And in the olden days, many ayurvedic masters used to recommend swishing the water in our mouth about 10 times before gulping the same.

Look at Nat.Sulph in very low potency too.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: Sai<br>US | May 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Garcot.
Thank you for your reply.I have most of the upper part getting the retention(hands and face swelling and heavyness in the stomach.and the weight also changing 2 to 3 kg).And I do not have any urination problem.And you mention about NatMur 3x is that the same as NatMur30cc.I am taking 5 pills 3 times a day.Please let me know if the dose is Ok.

Thank you so much.
Sai

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | May 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Sai,

Nat Mur 3X is very low potency compared to 30c. So they are not the same.

Nat Mur 3X in the bio-chemic form is available and it should work well.

If you have not tried NatMur 30c, you can try a couple of doses and see whether you feel better.

Best wishes
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: Sai<br>US | May 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Garcot,

Is there any way of (any medicine in Homeo)permanent cure for water retention problem.Last few years I am so tired with this problem.I am scaring to eat regular food also.

Thank you
Sai

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | May 19 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Sai,

You need to post the filled up questionnaire to enable us to suggest the right remedy.

Did you check up your lymphatic system?

Water retention problems arise when fluid is not removed by the lymph system properly, it is retained in the body tissues where it causes swelling (edema). Water retention in the body is most common in the feet and legs, but it can occur in the hands, arms, abdominal cavity.

This is a condition that results when water leaks into the body tissues from the blood. In normal circumstances, the fluid is drained from the body tissues through the lymphatic system – a network of tubes throughout the body that removes waste and extraneous material, and empties it back into the bloodstream.

The causes for the above is a central disturbance that needs correction.

Meanwhile, you can also go through is thread at the other forum if it interests you, if you haven't already read.

http://abchomeopathy.com/forum2.php/216059/

http://www.mothernature.com/Library/Bookshelf/Books/23/137.cfm

Please let me know, whether you had any injuries to the head or the back, which will confirm Nat.Sulph as the primary remedy.

Best Wishes
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: Sai<br>US | May 19 2010 |

Hi Garcot,
I did not have any injuries to the head or the back.I stoped using the NatMur30c.Please let me know which potency I have to try for NatMur and Nat.Sulph.And how I can do test for my lymphtic system.
Thank you
Sai

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | May 20 2010 |

Have you tried Apis 6 for the problem?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:water retention problem.** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | May 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi Sai,

I am sorry, you need to fill up the questionnaire giving all the details, like your age, gender, your likes and dislikes ( food, people, environment etc). Also please mention, what food aggravates and what food ameolerates your condition.

Water rentention doesn't happen in isolation, and there would accessary problems that you need to tell us.

Please appreciate, an appropriate remedy cannot be suggested without understanding the patient.

Though, Nat.sulph seems to be the primary remedy, there are other remedies needs to be suggested alongwith it to strengthen your vital force.

Please also tell us about your current excercise regime.

Best wishes
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Onosmodium Virginianum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Relapse of malaria**
**Started by: shiva at March 17 2010**

**Replies: 14 & Views: 8072** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Relapse of malaria** | By: shiva | March 17 2010 |
|---|---|---|

A 52 yrs male was attacked by P.vivax malaria parasites in June 09. He was treated by a course of Chloroquine ( Resochin-DS). After completion of the course, the malaria antigen test was again got done in July 09 and the result was found negative. But he is again attacked by the same P, vivax parasite on 5.3.10 which is got confirmed through the malaria antigen test . Now, again he is treated with the same chloroquine drug. At present he has no problem except weakness and low BP . The peripheral blood smear also did not show malaria parasite today. The doctor has advised for G6PD tests for blood after three weeks to assess any cause of relapse of malaria.

What may be the causes of relapse of malaria? Are there any homeo remedy to prevent such relapses to the said patient in coming future? What is the preventive homeo remedy to protect the other family members against spread of malaria ?

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 17 2010 |
|---|---|---|

For Malaria the best medicine as advised by my late Sir is Ars 6 or 30 alternated with Ipecac 6 or 30. Both must be same potency. First take every 2 hours and then when the patient is better increase the frequency time.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 17 2010 |
|---|---|---|

The best medicines for Malaria are as Jayashree has rightly pointed out:
1. Arsenicum Album
2. Ipec.

I have found Cina very effective in breaking and destroying the Malaria germs from the blood stream. Other medicines are :
1. Nux Vomica
2. China
3. Natrm Mur
4. Apis Mel
5. Arnica
6. Belladonna
7. Pulsatilla
8. Rhus Tox.
9. Sulphur
10.Bryonia
11. Calcarea Carb
12. Veratrum Album.
13. Merc Sol.
14. Chininum Sulph
15. Gelsemium

Malaria can relapse many times. It can come annually also in certain cases in high ranges. Mostly discontinuation of course treatment and not doing follow up check ups regularly are responsible for it. Malaria can change into jaundice as well as restlessness to the extent that it can be termed as psychiatric problem. In cases where symptoms of jaundice are seen Merc. Sol has been found effective. and where restlnessness and further symptoms are there, Arsenic Album is found curative. Even after Merc Sol if there is excess heat in the face, with headache, toothache, and face pain, Belladonna is helpful. In prolonged fever, Cina should help t other medicines. High fever can be corrected by Rhus Tox, Ipec, Arsenica, and intermittent medium fever by Bryonia. Where the case has been complicated by Allopathic medicines, Nux Vomica and Natrum Mur will be higly effective. In such cases the shivering will be high.

In China there will be shivering, chillness, Heat(fever) and sweat where as in Arsenic Album there will be chill, heat and no sweat, while there will be restlessness and nausea, vomitng.

The main symptoms of Arsenic Album are :
1. Fver will start arund 1 P.m. or after Midnight (around 2.a.m. usually). Sivering and heat will be there together or alternating. Heat inside and chill outside. Restlessness with anxiety or fear, Drinking water little by little in large quantities. Nausea and Vomit. Bitterness in the mouth, Severe headache, All symptoms aggravate when there is fever and shiverng. Medicine is suitable and moreeffective for those who have been using lot of quinine and complicated the case.

2. Ipec: Nausea and vomiting are important symptoms of Ipec.There will be distention in the chest before the shiverig starts. Thirstlessness when there is shivering. More thirst when there is heat(fever) in the body.

3. Nux : Will not cover the body even when there is sweat, due to fear of heat or fever. Dizziness or vertigo. Cramp like in stomch and below knees. Tinnitis.headache, constipation, thirst, Pain on the the sides of the body,.

4. Arnica ; Intermittent fever. Scanty urine, thirst, pain in bones, Thirst and shivering together., restlessness, the whole body is sore and feels like beaten up., Bed seems rough and try to find soft space on bed. Turning in the bed several times, If the blanket or cover is removed immediatey shivering starts, Intolerable heat, Sore sweats etc.

he other symptoms of the medicines should also be checked.

The best way to avoid Malaria is to avoid mosquito bite. cover all windows with wire nettng. Keep rooms clean and ventilated and light should reach ever corner of the rooms. Do not allow water to clog. Request health centres to disinfect larger areas around the house having malaria patient. Use Staphisagria to repel mosquito bite. May use mosquito repellers. Cover the body fully while sleeping or use mosquito nets. etc.etc.

with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: M.A. Rana | March 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Malaria Off. 200 please check for preventive action.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: shiva | March 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks for valuable suggestions for treating malaria by Arsenic alb and Ipecac. At present the patient does not have any fever at all. After taking the course of chloroquine the blood sample shows no trace of malaria parasite His present symptoms are low appetite, great weakness and nervousness . He suffers from chronic diarrhea after eating both the principal meal and also becomes anemic . It is found that most of his symptoms are in line with that of China If Cina has the ability to destroy any trace of malaria germ from the blood stream , can he take it to avoid further relapse? Is it advisable to give him both Cina and china in 30C on the basis of above ?
Thanks for suggesting Malaria Off 200 by Dr. Rana for preventive action. The symptoms of which will be got checked from materia medica.

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 18 2010 |
|---|---|---|

China is a great medicine under these conditions. You can give a test dose at 30c potency, and I am sure, the patient is going to love this remedy. It can also be used as a tonic, till the patient recuperates. But, please get the feedback from the patient after the first dose.

If Cina gets indicated, it can be used.

Best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: shiva | March 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

China 30 three doses a day is started from to day . Let us seen any changes in physical and mental level .

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | March 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Udaya,

In my case, Malaria got treated with conventional medicines and got well and after a week I got Typhoid and got treated, recovered and after a few days got Malaria again! Thanks to all the allopathic drugs, I lost 50% of my hair on the head! This was 15 years ago, when I did not even know what Homeopathy is.....

I don't know why telepathy didn't work in me to reach you.

Warm regards
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Garcot,
15 years ago should place you somewhere in your late 20 or early 30s when the economic activity in your mind should be at its peak as well as the brimming libido leaving no room in your mind to keep the thoughts at rest and in SHANTI as in a calm lake that you achieve telepathic powers or connectivity with cosmic consciousness. There is always a purpose and design in all meetings and that happens only in TIME. As for Malaria, I have seen at close proximity cases of relapses that ran into years of treatment which I had been afflicted with Malaria once in early 1970s and never after that, though I have been in the midst of the Malaria stricken areas of epidemic dimensions. with regards.

--

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: shiva | March 24 2010 |
|---|---|---|

This is the case of a patient who suffered from malaria and treated with chloroquine . Due to malarial influence the patient is suffering from anaemia, severe weakness, nervousness, loss of appetite, dull headache and shoulder ache, watery stool in morning and sleeplessness . This case is initiated to select some homeo remedy for improvement of the above symptoms as well as to prevent further relapse of the malaria attack to the said patient in near future.
On the basis of earlier postings, It is observed that most of the symptoms of China are in line with that of the patient .
Accordingly, the patient has taken China 30 three doses a day for three days. China has improved his weakness and appetite slightly. Will he continue with China 30 as above for some more period to treat his above symptoms ? Cina is not given as it is not indicated to the patient .
with warm regards
shiva

| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 24 2010 |
|---|---|---|

You can continue China 30 for longer period. it is a medicine for convalescence. It is a great remedy for affter effects of Malaria. Arsenic Album Should also be given. Cina 30 was advised on my own personal experiments and results and you will not find any reference of that in any of the books or any matching symptoms. The basic philosophy in the use of Cina is that it is a medicine which will work in kind of microorganism entering the body as parasites and thrive in the body. It was experimented on Malaria and the pathologists findings in an instant case cofirmed the thought process. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: shiva | March 24 2010 |

I wish to follow your advise of using China 30, Cina 30 and Arsenic Alb 30 . Kindly suggest me the sequence of use of all the three medicines as well as the doses .
with warm regards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | March 24 2010 |

China 30 you will continue on daily basis. Arsenic Album and Cina 30 three doses a day once in a week. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: shiva | March 25 2010 |

OK. Thanks.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Relapse of malaria** | By: bala2009<br>tamil nadu | February 13 2017 |

eupatorium perf Q to 200 works all type of malaria in all stages.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Teucrium Marum Verum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

## Pancreas

**Started by: M.A. Rana at March 2 2010**

**Replies: 15 & Views: 18569** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

**Pancreas** By: M.A. Rana March 2 2010

Dear Doctors.
Patient 58 having Sugar from last 12 years. now enjoying good health after having Homeopathic treatment. The sugar level was 90 but now-a-days it is 120. Doctors have discovered that his Pancreas is not working at night and this is the reason his BFS is high at morning. I try to read about Pancreatinum but no reference is available at your site. Would you please write some thing on it. I have already requested to patient to provide symptoms of and after awaking up. Iris culd also play big role on it.
Thanks.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

**Re:Pancreas** By: girilal New Jersey USA March 3 2010

It can be tried. There is a way to make best pancriatum.

Go to a butcher shop and obtain a pancreas of a chicken. It is called pitta of chicken and it is always removed and discarded.

Best if used home rooster's pancreas, instead of the cultivated one but just try whatever you can find.

People report amazing results. Mix it in glycerine and make it 1C, then dilute it in alcohol to 6C or just potentize it to 6C straight.

You will know the effect in a day. If just any effect, good or bad or ugly or whatever. I suggest, potentize further or obtain highest potency available from market.

girilal

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | March 6 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Mr. Girilal
Thanks for your useful information. Kindly elaborate little more or in details of the method given above. Should we cut pancreas and dip or use as is.
Thanking you in advance.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | March 6 2010 |
|---|---|---|

This is a usual folk remedy, diabetics are told to eat Chicken Pancreas once a while and no wonder it works but for a duration. Pancreas is so foul tasting so people usually avoid it at any cost.

Just take a whole chicken pancreas and crush it in blender in glycerene. The reason to use glyverene is because it dissolves lipids and enzymes. Let the liquid stay for two days and then shake it extremely well with a spoon.

Then you can potentize it with water. Add hundred times water in some bottle (make sure bottle remains half empty so you can shake it very well).
Then discard most of the liquid but keep 1/100th part. This makes 2C. Then add about 100 times water again and repeat. You can do it infinitely, but make at least 6C. Try it for 2 weeks. If there is any effect. Then take a daily dose but raise the

potency by 1C each day in water. But if you want to preserve a certain potency, then make the last batch in Alcohol.

girilal

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | March 8 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Girilal we are pure veg. So what do i do for my high sugar. Am on allopathy and also am taking Cephalandra Q 25 drops twice daily.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | March 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

what should be quantity of Glycerene.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: Dr. Dipankar Paul<br>goa | November 24 2010 |
|---|---|---|

can somebody make and send it to me ready made.

with regards

Dr. Dipankar Paul
09673009981

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | December 5 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Mr. Udaya Kumar Sahib
the latest report on this patient. Doctors said the pancreas is working 30% at night but it is ok in the Morning. what would you like to suggest. Please advice. Thanks.

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 6 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Ranaji,

Pancreatinum the basic symptom is pain in stomach one hour after eating. If night problem is there, I think Lycopodium should work better. I would certainly suggest starting with Thuja and Natrum Mur before indciated medicines are given.

http://health.hpathy.com/diabetes-mellitus-symptoms-treatment-cure.asp

--

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: AMKhan<br>Middle East | December 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Dr. Giri Lal and Mr. M. A. Rana

As you mentioned Pancreas as called in Hindi Pitta. But Pancreas is called as Tilli and Galblader is called as Pitta. What is the correct Pancreas (Tilli) of Galblader (Pitta) ? My sugar is higher in fasting and would like to make this EXCELLENT medicine.
Thanks.

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Pancreas is not called Pitta in Hindi. Pitta means only Bile.
Pancrease is neither called Tilli
Neither Gall bladder is called pitta.

Gall Bladder is Pittaashay
Pancreas - Agnya-ashay or Paachak granthi
Spleen - Plihaa or Tilli

Pitta or Pitha is one of the tridoshas and it is the imbalance of the fire in the body. Fire creates energy and jadaragni is the fire in the abdomen which has its source in pancrease as the energy transformation takes place in pancrease through insulin production. Therefore it is Agnyaashay or agnyaashaya(m). as in different vernacular languages.

--

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: M.A. Rana | December 21 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Pancreas = Lablaba
Gall Bladder = Pitta
Spleen = Tilli
Liver = Jigar
Stomic = Miada

This is God who bless Life & health but no one else

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: homeofan321<br>California | January 12 2012 |
|---|---|---|

such an international readership here. i enjoy reading about your approaches...thank you for the great posting....

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: Norseman<br>Norway | February 22 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Why not just buy it ready from a manufacturer? Forexample, Aisworths

http://www.ainsworths.com/

Norseman.

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: spurrierpo@hotmail.com | May 29 2012 |
|---|---|---|

Evidence of Internet Sex Addiction in Custody Evaluations
The facts about Internet sex addictions are alarming. It would appear that it's becoming epidemic. It's destroying our families and everyone would agree our children should not be exposed to it.
A recent study indicates one-third of divorce litigation is caused by online affairs.
Statistics show more than 72,000 sexually explicit sites on the

web and an estimated 266 new xxxx sites being added each day. These sites alone generate a revenue of $1 billion dollars each year.
According to an MSNBC survey one in 10 respondents said they are addicted to sex and the Internet, according to an online survey of 38,000 Internet users.
Take a Look Into What Your Teen Is Doing Online With Computer Forensic Examinations
As if our teen children did not already have enough places to get in trouble that we as parents have to continuously monitor and worry about, the cyber highways of the Internet have created even countless other areas for teenagers to misbehave in. Not only do we need to monitor their behavior to ensure that they are not up to things they should not be doing, but much of the monitoring that all parents should take part in is for the safety of our kids.
http://www.clinictime.net/Erection-xxxx.html

| **Re:Pancreas** | By: anuj80<br>india | January 7 2016 |
|---|---|---|

Dear Rana ji,
i fully agree with you.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Chininum Sulphuricum

Nivaquine Tablets 200 mg
Chloroquine Sulphate BP

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Stitches**
**Started by: Jay 15 at February 19 2010**

**Replies: 3 & Views: 3743** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Stitches** | By: Jay 15 | February 19 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Hi everyone. Im wondering if someone can suggest a remedy both internally and topically for me. If one received stitches on their head and were trying to minimize the scarring what should one take to accomplish this. Homeopathy or other suggestions are most welcome. Thanks so much.

| **Re:Stitches** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | February 20 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Internally you can take Arnica and can apply Calendula externally, if you want to stick to Homeopathic way.

I personally, apply Haldi paste, prepared by mixing cooking grade haldi powder with just sufficient olive oil and applying the paste over the cuts.

There may be other remedies indicated, like Hepar, Ars., Sulph., Ledum, Hypericum, petroleum based on the nature of the wound/cuts. Normally, since only deep cuts call for stitches, I would personally, use Arnica followed by Ledum and then Hypericum all taken internally at any potency between 6c- 30c. And would use Haldi paste externally.

Ofcourse, there are many other ways. During Vietnam war for example , the american soldiers were using Magnesium chloride, which was considered to be one of the best anti-biotics for even major wounds.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Stitches** | By: Jay 15 | February 20 2010 |

Wonderful reply. Thanks so much.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Stitches** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | February 26 2010 |

I would not advise Calendula application as the medicine will dry the top part and then there may be pus inside. Writing from personal experience. Better to take 10 drops of Echinacea Q daily with the Arnica. Apply only the Haldi mixture as advised by Garcot.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Thea Chinensis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Left arm cold**
**Started by: Jayashree at January 9 2010**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 4355** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **Left arm cold** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 9 2010 |
|---|---|---|

My left arm is quite cold now in this cold weather. This problem was first noted in 2004 December. I am also wearing a glove on the hand but it has not helped much.
I have high blood pressure controlled by medicines, Diabetes and Raynauds Syndrome.
Can anyone suggest what can I take to alleviate the problem?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Left arm cold** | By: user123 | January 10 2010 |
|---|---|---|

day 1 and day 2
please take three doses of Carbo Veg 30c at a gap of 4 hours

day 3 to day 10
please take 2 pellets each of the following tissue salts thrice a day at a gap of 4 hours
natrum sulph 6x
ferrum phos 6x

| **Re:Left arm cold** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 12 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks User123. Will do from today itself.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Linum Usitatissimum

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

## Left arm cold

**Started by: Jayashree at January 9 2010**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 4354** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Left arm cold** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 9 2010 |
|---|---|---|

My left arm is quite cold now in this cold weather. This problem was first noted in 2004 December. I am also wearing a glove on the hand but it has not helped much.
I have high blood pressure controlled by medicines, Diabetes and Raynauds Syndrome.
Can anyone suggest what can I take to alleviate the problem?

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Left arm cold** | By: user123 | January 10 2010 |
|---|---|---|

day 1 and day 2
please take three doses of Carbo Veg 30c at a gap of 4 hours

day 3 to day 10
please take 2 pellets each of the following tissue salts thrice a day at a gap of 4 hours
natrum sulph 6x
ferrum phos 6x

| **Re:Left arm cold** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | January 12 2010 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks User123. Will do from today itself.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica :** A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Coccinia Indica And Diabetes

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**MERRY CHRISTMAS.....**
**Started by: udaya kumar at December 25 2009**

**Replies: 7 & Views: 2681** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 25 2009 |

MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: Joe De Livera<br>Sri Lanka | December 25 2009 |

Please accept my greetings for Christmas and may all be happy and enjoy good health in the New Year.

Joe De Livera
Colombo
Sri Lanka

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 25 2009 |

A Merry Christmas and a Happy and Prosperous New Year to everybody....

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: Rvh9418 | December 25 2009 |

I hope everyone has a Merry Christmas!!!

Rebecca

| **Re:MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: alberto | December 25 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I hope the new year brings Health,Happiness,Peace and Better Days for all of us.Amen
Albert

| **Re:MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: mrasia | December 26 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Merry Christmas to all kind people! May your lives fill with joy, harmony and happiness!

"Live every day as it is your last day"

| **Re:MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: andreafm<br>UK | December 26 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Happy Christmas everybody
Andrea

| **Re:MERRY CHRISTMAS.....** | By: Ria<br>Middle East | December 27 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Compliments of the season and have a great year ahead

Cheers
Ria

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Ficus Religiosa

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
-

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)**
**Started by: girilal at September 21 2006**

**Replies: 12 & Views: 36520** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

MERCURIUS SOLUBILIS
Quicksilver
(MERCURIUS -
HYDRARGYRUM)

Every organ and tissue of the body is more or less affected by this powerful drug; it transforms healthy cells into decrepit, inflamed and necrotic wrecks, decomposes the blood, producing a profound anæmia. This malignant medicinal force is converted into useful life saving and life preserving service if employed homeopathically, guided by its clear cut symptoms. The lymphatic system is especially affected with all the membranes and glands, and internal organs, bones etc. Lesions produced by mercury very similar to those of syphilis. Very often indicated in the secondary stage of syphilis where there is a febrile chloro-anæmia, rheumatoid pains behind sternum, around joints, etc; ulcerations of mouth and throat, falling of the air, the eruptions and ulcerations of mouth and throat, etc. These are the special conditions and stages to which Mercur is homeopathic and where the 2x will do surprising work. Again, hereditary syphilis manifestations, are within its range; bullæ, abscesses, snuffles, marasmus, stomatitis or destructive inflammations. Tremors everywhere. Weakness with ebullitions and tremblings from least exertion. All Mercury symptoms are worse at night, from warmth of bed, from damp, cold, rainy weather, worse during perspiration. Complaints increase with the sweat and rest; all associated with a great deal of weariness, prostration, and trembling. A human "thermometer". Sensitive to heat and cold. Parts are much swollen, with raw, sore feeling; the profuse, oily perspiration does not relieve. Breath, excretions and body smell foul. Tendency to formation of pus, which is thin, greenish, putrid; streaked with thin blood.

Mind.--Slow in answering questions. Memory weakened, and loss of will-power. Weary of life. Mistrustful. Thinks he is losing his reason.

Head.--Vertigo, when lying on back. Band-feeling about head. One-sided, tearing pains. Tension about scalp, as if bandaged. Catarrhal headaches; much heat in head. Stinging, burning, fetid eruptions on scalp. Loss of hair. Exostosis, with feeling of soreness. Scalp tense; oily sweat on head.

Eyes.--Lids red, thick, swollen. Profuse, burning, acrid discharge. Floating black spots. After exposure to glare of fire; foundrymen. Parenchymatous keratitis of syphilitic origin with burning pain. Iritis, with hypopyon.

Ears.--Thick, yellow discharge; fetid and bloody. Otalgia, worse warmth of bed; at night sticking pains. Boils in external canal (Calc pic).

Nose.--Much sneezing. Sneezing in sunshine. Nostrils raw, ulcerated; nasal bones swollen. Yellow-green, fetid, pus-like discharge. Coryza; acrid discharge, but too thick to run down the lip; worse, warm room. Pain and swelling of nasal bones, and caries, with greenish fetid ulceration. Nosebleed at night.

Copious discharge of corroding mucus. Coryza, with sneezing; sore, raw, smarting sensation; worse, damp weather; profuse, fluent.

Face.--Pale, earthy, dirty-looking, puffy. Aching in facial bones, Syphilitic pustules on face.

Mouth.--Sweetish metallic taste. Salivary secretions greatly increased; bloody and viscid. Saliva fetid, coppery. Speech difficult on account of trembling tongue. Gums spongy, recede, bleed easily. Sore pain on touch and from chewing. Whole mouth moist. Crown of teeth decay. Teeth loose, feel tender and elongated. Furrow in upper surface of tongue lengthwise. Tongue heavy, thick; moist coating; yellow, flabby, teeth-intended, feels as if burnt, with ulcers, Fetid odor from mouth, can smell it all over room. Alveolar abscess, worse at night. Great thirst, with moist mouth.

Throat.--Bluish-red swelling. Constant desire to swallow. Putrid sore throat; worse right side. Ulcers and inflammation appearing at every change in weather. Stitches into ear on swallowing; fluids return through nose. Quinsy, with difficult swallowing, after pus has formed. Sore, raw, smarting, burning throat. Complete loss of voice. Burning in throat, as from hot vapor ascending.

Stomach.--Putrid eructations. Intense thirst for cold drinks. Weak digestion, with continuous hunger. Stomach sensitive to touch. Hiccough and regurgitation. Feels replete and constricted.

Abdomen.--Stabbing pain, with chilliness. Boring pain in right groin. Flatulent distention, with pain. Liver enlarged; sore to touch, indurated. Jaundice. Bile secreted deficiently.

Stool.--Greenish, bloody and slimy, worse at night, with pain and tenesmus. Never-get-done feeling. Discharge accompanied by chilliness, sick stomach, cutting colic, and tenesmus. Whitish-gray stools.

Urine.--Frequent urging. Greenish discharge from urethra;

burning in urethra on beginning to urinate. Urine dark, scanty, bloody, albuminous.

Male.--Vesicles and ulcers; soft chancre. Cold genitals. Prepuce irritated; itches. Nocturnal emissions, stained with blood.

Female.--Menses profuse, with abdominal pains. Leucorrhœa excoriating, greenish and bloody; sensation of rawness in parts. Stinging pain in ovaries (Apis). Itching and burning; worse, after urinating; better, washing with cold water. Morning sickness, with profuse salivation. Mammæ painful and full of milk at menses.

Respiratory.--Soreness from fauces to sternum. Cannot lie on right side (Left side, Lycop). Cough, with yellow muco-purulent expectoration. Paroxysms of two; worse, night, and from warmth of bed. Catarrh, with chilliness; dread of air. Stitches from lower lobe of right lung to back. Whooping-cough with nosebleed (Arnica) Cough worse, tobacco smoke.

Back.--Bruised pain in small of back, especially when sitting. Tearing pain in coccyx; better, pressing on abdomen.

Extremities.--Weakness of limbs. Bone-pains and in limbs; worse, night. Patient very sensitive to cold. Oily perspiration. Trembling extremities, especially hands, paralysis agitans. Lacerating pain in joints. Cold, clammy sweat on legs at night. Dropsical swelling of feet and legs.

Skin.--Almost constantly moist. Persistent dryness of the skin contra indicates mercurius. Excessive odorous viscid perspiration; worse, night. General tendency to free perspiration, but patient is not relieved thereby. Vesicular and pustular eruptions. Ulcers, irregular in shape, edges undefined. Pimples around the main eruption. Itching, worse from warmth of bed. Crusta lactea; yellowish-brown crusts, considerable suppuration. Glands swell every time patient takes cold. Buboes. Orchitis (Clemat, Hamam, Puls).

Fever.--Generally gastric or bilious, with profuse nightly perspiration; debility, slow and lingering. Heat and shuddering alternately. Yellow perspiration. Profuse perspiration without relief. Creeping chilliness, worse in the evening and into night. Alternate flashes of heat in single parts.

Modalities.--Worse, at night, wet, damp weather, lying on right side, perspiring; warm room and warm bed.

Relationship.--Compare: Capparis coriaccea (polyuria, glandular affections, mucous diarrhœa; influenza); Epilobium--Willow herb--(chronic diarrhœa with tenesmus and mucous discharges; ptyalism, dysphagia; wasting of body and much debility; cholera infantum); Kali hyd (in hard chancre); Mercur acet (Congestion with stiffness, dryness and heat of parts affected. Eyes inflamed, burn and itch. Lack of moisture. Throat dry, talking difficult. Pressure in lower sternum; chancre in urethra; tenia capitis favosa margin of ulcers painful): Mercurius auratus (psoriasis and syphilitic catarrh; brain tumors; lues of nose and bones; ozæna; swelling of testicles); Mercurius bromatus (secondary syphilitic skin affection); Mercurius nitrosus-Nitrate of Mercury--(especially in postular conjunctivitis and keratitis; gonorrhœa and mucous patches, with sticking pains; syphilides); Mercurius phosphoricus (nervous diseases from syphilis; exostoses); Mercurius precipitatus ruber (suffocative attacks at night on lying down while on the point of falling asleep, obliged to jump up suddenly which relieves; gonorrhœa; urethra felt as a hard string; chancroid; phagedenic ulcer and bubo; pemphigus, mucous patches, eczema with rhagades and fissures, barber's itch; blepharitis, internally and externally; leaden heaviness in occiput, with otorrhœa); Mercurius tannicus (syphilides in patients with gastro-intestinal diseases, or, if very sensitive, to ordinary mercurial preparations); Erythrinus-South American Red Mullet Fish--(in pityriasis rubra and syphilis; red rash on chest; pityriasis); Lolium temulentum (in trembling of hands and legs); Mercur cum kali (inveterate colds, acute facial paralysis). Henchera-Alum root--(Gastro-enteritis nausea, vomiting of bile and frothy mucus; stools watery, profuse, slimy, tenesmus, never-get-done feeling. Dose, 2 to 10 drops of tincture).

Compare: Mez; Phos; Syph; Kali mur; Aethiops.

Antidote: Hep; Aur; Mez.

Complementary: Badiaga.

Dose.--Second to thirtieth potency.

girilal

| **Re: Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 21 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Mercurius solubilis means fluid mercury or quicksilver; mercurius vivis is 'living' mercury: two forms of the homoeopathic mercury who are very much alike and therefore discussed together.

There is a metal mercury, a planet Mercury and a god Mercury, who ofcourse all are interrelated. The strange thing about the metal is that it is liquid on room temperature. It forms drops who react on movement and temperature, dividing themselves into smaller drops and coming together again in bigger drops. Another characteristic is the ease by which the metal mercury merges with other metals and dissolves them, changes them, even gold can be transformed by it. The planet Mercury has the quickest rotation of all the planets in the solar system and it is the closest planet to the sun (the sun is related to the metal gold).

The god Mercury is known as the messenger of the gods, since he travels 'quick'ly with his winged feet from one place to another. Mercury is astrologically associated with travel, communication, speaking and writing, connection, all kinds of flows, and therefore god of boths traders and thieves, alteration, flexibility, rational thinking and knowledge. Please note that Mercury simply transmits whatever there is to transmit, he is the divine and playful child not hindered by any moral or emotional load: he simply brings you the message no matter what the content of that message is. Medical astrology states that Mercury rules all circulatory systems, the blood circulation, the breath and the transfers of the nervous system. Further Mercury rules the bodyly flexibility, the lungs, the arms and hands and the senses as organs of communication. So now we see that we can characterize all Mercuries in three words: swiftness, alteration, connection.

The homoeopathic remedy Mercury suits people with a weak immune-system, together with instability and inefficiency of functions. That's why these people absorb all incoming body messages without sorting; they simply react on anything. Important to know in this remedy is that almost every circumstance aggravates their condition and that there are only a few things that make them feel better! Just like a human thermometer they react on heat, cold, being outside, wet weather, change of weather, bedwarmth, perspiration, exertion, and so on. They are very instable; for instance they want warmth, and next aggravate by that warmth. Also their emotions are instable, laughing alterates with crying, etc. Body functions work inefficient; perspiration for instance serves to cool down the body and therefore should ameliorate someones condition. Not with Mercury: in that case perspiration in itself is a reason for aggravation.

People who need this remedy are usually very closed (drops of mercury close themselves into round closed forms) but not always: I also know them as very communicative persons, but the main thing is that they dislike to talk about meaningless things or to have superficial relationships. The prefer to stay apart or to dissolve into each other and there's nothing in between. Because of their sensitivity they are restless and tensed; very sensitive to criticism and opposition, with possible fits of temper.

The Greek homoeopath G. Vithoulkas has come to the following scheme of Mercurial stages: 1. Mentally slow; slow in answering and in understanding. Though hasty and restless they need more time to fulfill a task then you would expect. 2. Impulsive, there is for instant a desire to beat or destruct, but these impulses are controlled. There can also be a desire to kill, but this usually remains within the desire realm. Inwardly aggression felt as fear of suicide and fear of becoming insane. 3. Suspicion resulting from a feeling of vulnerability. Anyone can be regarded as enemy. They easily feel threatened. 4. Insanity.

Mercury-type children are very vivid and early mature, also sexually. They like to play with their genitals. They often stammer and loose saliva while laying in bed. Later on these children become mentally slow. On the other hand Mercury is a good remedy for children who learn slowly and lack concentration because they react on every impuls around them.

A physical keynote for Mercury is easily sweating, especially at night, but not feeling better by it! Another keynote is that most complaints aggravate at night. And that there is a great tendency to ulceration, yellowish-green pus, ulcers and wounds that won't heal, swollen glands, often returning infections, hard and inflamed body-parts, rheumatic inflammations of joints, swollen tongue and gums, stinking breath, throat complaints, and a lot of saliva. Mercury is well known as a great medicine for throat-nose and ear-complaints, especially inflammations. Other possible complaints are pains in the bones, problems with the digestion, tremors, trembling, burning pain of the ovaries or the womb, burning urine and itching genitals.

People who need this remedy very much like bread and butter and cold drinks. Usually they dislike sweets. And ofcourse they like traveling.

I know that many people don't feel much sympathy for this remedy picture. But please keep in mind that Mercury characters have a hard time with themselves, reacting on everything and having difficulties with recovering. They are simply too open and need more inner 'grid'. In this way the homoeopathic Mercury can work wonders.

Article by Anja Heij

girilal

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: krdeepu<br>Doha | November 9 2008 |
|---|---|---|

A few footnotes from my experience:

Late falling asleep as a result of flow of thoughts. Restless sleep.

Constant (unquencable) thirst for cool drinks, especially after sweating under the sun and may lead to a stomach upset.

Itching palate, as in hay fever.

Overenthusiastic to do something once the decision has been taken to do it.

Children force a large amount of food into their mouth. Do not like to go to school; forsaken feeling.

Despair recovery.

Anxiety with fear over trivial matters, stagefright, nervous and timid (sil).

Itching in the bends of elbows, knees and between toes.

Deepu

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: Michael Leger<br>Madison, WI | November 10 2008 |
|---|---|---|

Another theme in Mercurius is communication, which can be seen in the above descriptions. They can be poor or great communicators - but communication is very important. When well balanced, they can be great teachers - communicating from the g/Gods to humanity.

| **ffffffff** | By: stressedgirl | December 19 2009 |
|---|---|---|

dddddddddddddddd

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | December 20 2009 |

It can be, if the symptoms match....

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: stressedgirl | December 21 2009 |

ddddddddddddd

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 21 2009 |

Mercurius Solubilis and Mercurius are one and the same. Mercurius vivis is marginally different. If the symptoms agree both can be used. When we say Mercurius, Merc Sol. (Mercurius Solubilis) is intended.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 21 2009 |

I was told by my late doctor that Merc should not be taken after sunset or the sleep will be affected, i.e. you may not be able to sleep. Was he right??

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | December 21 2009 |

No. In my experience it is not true. Though it is true, it works better if we take this remedy after Sunset.

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 21 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Mercury is the most difficult of all metals. It is a founder element in alchemy and in the secret of human being and the universe. It is the only metal which can differentiate and undifferentiate.i.e. it can differentiate into small particles a whole removed from a whole. and then undifferentiate once again into single whole as if nothing had happened. it is the metal which can change gold into useless nothing. and convert other ingredients into gold at the right proportion. No wonder it has tree amorphous states of "There is a metal mercury, a planet Mercury and a god Mercury," as beautifully stated by Girilal and tactfully demonstrated by Michael as " When well balanced, they can be great teachers - communicating from the g/Gods to humanity" .When well balanced is a great observation. Mercury can make you God, mercury can degenerate you into rotten flesh. One has to be careful with that metal in crude form and in homeopathic form. I have taken mercury many times in the evening and night. I have not observed what Jayashree said but may be I shall use it a few times again out of place to see that aspect too and report.

--

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: user123 | December 22 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Nux Vomica patient is worse in the morning when he gets up. So it is advised that Nux Vom should be taken at night. So that when the patient gets up nux has already done it's work and the patient is fine. Merc. is worse at night. Therefore the doctor would have asked to take it before sunset so that the remedy gets sufficient time to work.

| **Re:Mercurius solubilis/vivis (Mercury / Quicksilver)** | By: Lj<br>England | August 23 2011 |
|---|---|---|

Hi,

I am a true Mecury picture!

Everytime I get a cold it doesn't 'come out' properly, it will just make me slower than usual, give me horrendous firery throat and glands will flare up... but the cold won't come out... unless I take Mercury!

I suffer from boils too. I would love to know if there is a way to help my body decrease this deficiency ie with good food and exercise as opposed to having to rely on the taking the Homeopathic Mecury. I take 1m to release a cold, otherwise it gets stuck inside!

Thanks so much!
Laura

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Saponaria Officinalis

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## Remedy to stop clenching teeth and tongue biting

**Started by: lal_anar at November 30 2009**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 5196** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Remedy to stop clenching teeth and tongue biting** | By: lal_anar | November 30 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Is there a remedy to stop clenching teeth and tongue biting ? One person says when he works or doing something he has no idea he clenched his teeth and sometimes bite his tongue

| **Re:Remedy to stop clenching teeth and tongue biting** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Please have the stool tested. It MAY be worms

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Remedy to stop clenching teeth and tongue biting** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | December 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

TMJ tension may be deep rooted. Medulla perhaps is the source. Stool test may be done. But the source has an element of ptit mal which need to be investigated. Try one single dose of Causticum 30. If it cures it cures. with best wishes.

--

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Colchicum Autumnale

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA**
**Started by: Jayashree at October 27 2006**

**Replies: 2 & Views: 15683** Font Bottom Of Page Page 1 of 1 Reply

| **HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | October 27 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Click picture for many more pictures

HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA
Indian Pennywort
(HYDROCOTYLE)

Curative in disorders that exhibit interstitial inflammation and cellular proliferation in any part. Hypertrophy and induration of connective tissue. Has considerable reputation in leprosy and lupus, when there is no ulceration. The skin symptoms are very important. Of great use in ulceration of womb. Difficulty in maintaining the upright posture. Very copious perspiration. Pains of cervical cancer.

Face.--Pain in left cheek-bones and about orbits.

Female.--Pruritus of vagina. Inflammation of neck of bladder. Heat within vagina. Granular ulceration of womb. Profuse leucorrhœa. Dull pain in ovarian region. Cervical redness.

Skin.--Dry eruptions. Great thickening of epidermoid layer and exfoliation of scales. Psoriasis gyrate, on trunk and extremities, palms and soles. Pustules on chest. Circular spots, with scaly edges. Intolerable itching, especially of soles. Profuse sweat. Syphilitic affections. Acne. Leprosy. Elephantiasis (Ars). Lupus non-exedens.

Relationship.--Compare: Elæis-South American Palm--(scleroderma, elephantiasis, leprosy, skin thickened, itching and hardened. Anæsthesia). Hura; Trychnos Gaultheriana (bites of serpents, ulcers and cutaneous affections generally); Hoang-Nan. Chaulomoogra oil from seed of Taraktogenos; Hydrast; Arsenic; Aurum; Sepia.

Dose.--First to sixth potency.

It is also known as Gotu Kola and Dhankuni in Bengal. The poor people get it near a pond and cook it in a little oil for strength

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA** | By: sanjean<br>USA | December 2 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I would like to buy a plant of gutu kola but not sure where to find it in Arizona, USA. Any suggestions?

| **Re:HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | December 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

It is actually the Indian Pennywort - or simply the pennywort plant. Maybe available there.

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

## MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION

**Started by: kitten at November 8 2009**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 6271** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: kitten | November 8 2009 |

When do mother tinctures expire? How long can we keep them before throwing them away?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: user123 | November 9 2009 |

Homeopathic tinctures contain alcohol therfore they won't have early expiration. But it is prudent not to use it after one year.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 9 2009 |

I have some tinctures which are 10 yrs old but absolutely ok. If the medicine is by a good pharma, like Reckenwerg, Schwabe, there is no problem.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 9 2009 |

I have some tinctures which are 10 yrs old but absolutely ok. If the medicine is by a good pharma, like Reckenwerg, Schwabe, there is no problem.

Jayashree Kanoi

Echinacea Angustifolia

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: user123 | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Ayurvedic preparations Arishtas also have no expiration as they contain self generated alcohol.

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Keen to know what is meant by self generated alcohol? you mean they get fermented naturally? As far as I know, some of the known Ayurvedic companies like Himalaya use sodium Methyl and ethyl parabens which are actually pesticides/germicide! So we won't know whether these parabens cure/aggravate us or the actual herbs!

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: user123 | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

The standard methods for preparation are given in the ancient books like
Bhaishajya Ratnawali
Ras Tantra Sar
etc.

Companies may be modifying these processes to their convenience.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Juncus Effusus (common Rush)

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION**
**Started by: kitten at November 8 2009**

**Replies: 6 & Views: 6270** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: kitten | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

When do mother tinctures expire? How long can we keep them before throwing them away?

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: user123 | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Homeopathic tinctures contain alcohol therfore they won't have early expiration. But it is prudent not to use it after one year.

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I have some tinctures which are 10 yrs old but absolutely ok. If the medicine is by a good pharma, like Reckenwerg, Schwabe, there is no problem.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

I have some tinctures which are 10 yrs old but absolutely ok. If the medicine is by a good pharma, like Reckenwerg, Schwabe, there is no problem.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: user123 | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Ayurvedic preparations Arishtas also have no expiration as they contain self generated alcohol.

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Keen to know what is meant by self generated alcohol? you mean they get fermented naturally? As far as I know, some of the known Ayurvedic companies like Himalaya use sodium Methyl and ethyl parabens which are actually pesticides/germicide! So we won't know whether these parabens cure/aggravate us or the actual herbs!

Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:MOTHER TINCTURES EXPIRATION** | By: user123 | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

The standard methods for preparation are given in the ancient books like
Bhaishajya Ratnawali
Ras Tantra Sar
etc.

Companies may be modifying these processes to their convenience.

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Berberis Vulgaris

Berberis vulgaris L.
©Bernd Liebermann

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

**What would be the remedy for Fear?**
**Started by: alberto at November 8 2009**

**Replies: 10 & Views: 3595** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

A gentleman has to represent himself in an important supreme court,with no lawyer.Having a high self confidence but still has some Fear before judge and not knowing what would happen.The court session is on Nov/10/09.
Any advice would be highly appreciated.
Thank you very much.
Alberto

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

He may take a dose of Arg Nit 200, if he starts feeling anxious. It is better not to take it as a preventive measure.

Bach Flower Remedy Mimulus can safely taken thrice at a gap of 4 hours before going to the court. This is a better preventive measure.

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

What about Aconite30. It helps kids during exams.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Dear User123
Dear Jayashree
Thank you for reply.I would try Arg-Nit.
Thank you again.
Yours alberto

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Fear anxiety are caused when the subatomic particles of Gross element Air going upwards above the eyebrows.
There are four or five medicines which can help in the condition according to the nature of the fear/anxiety involved.

1. Argentum Nitricum : Here the stomach is at fault. Worry is involved. Gastric ulcers are involved. The fear will have its source from the stomach. The guts are not strong and cannot withstand adversity. One contributory cause is excess worry. Fear of heights is a sure indication to use of Arg. Nit.

2. Aconitum Nap: Here the fear and anxiety are writ large on the face. Chicken heart is one labeling. Fear of death is an excellent symptom whether it be of own or of others. When some one near is hospitalised and the people taking the person to the hospital, the expression on their face is aconitum nap. Give them aconitum more than the person himself. Aconitum helps when the air that goes up creates a claustrophobic condition, a soul suffocating condition. Great medicine. single dose.

Kali Phos : If the case, the thought of it is making the hands and feet cold, the person is a nervous wreck, then potassium imbalance is taking place and the person is standing and has the feeling that he has no strength to stand, but stand he must. It is like a sack of potato standing without potatoes in it. A nervous wreck. The blood pressure may go low and there could be nagging headache. Heavy head.

Anacardium : Children going to school, their memory and recollecting powers are not good enough along with grasping powers which causes them high level of tension nearer to exams. Here use Anacardium in minimum doses.

Gelsemium : The best medicine when it comes to situations where Public speaking is involved. Like person in Dilip Kumar as Ram in Ram or Shyam. Not able to face His Lordships. Not comfortable in a crowd. Many other phobias. Since public speaking, stage freight is what he is afraid of, a dose of gelsemium added would be beneficial.

Hydrastis: When the gastric derrangements have reached a stage of serious ailments in stomach, that there is constant fear with despondency,.

With best wishes.

--

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Lycopodium, Ars and Staph may also be considered.

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Yes
Arsenic Album will have restlessness with fear in all complaints.

Lycopodium will have fear arising out of lack of confidence in all complaints.

Staphysagria will have fear from guilt in all its complaints.

--

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Dearest Mr Udaya Kumar

Thank you so much for your detailed reply.
I will try Arg-nit.30 and just one dose of gels.30.
Can I take these two different remedies one or two hours apart right before court session?
Being so knowlegable and kind and humble is a wild dream.
With warmest regard and gratitude
Alberto

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

yes.

--

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 9 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya for your input.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 11 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Dearest Mr Udaya Kumar
The day before the court and the same morning I took a few doses of Arg-Nit.30
and Gels.30
I did very good in court.I felt you there the whole time.I just can not thank you enough.
I thank you very much.
With love and respect
Yours Alberto

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

# AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search Find Your Constitutional Remedy General Forum
Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder
Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Contact us Learn Homeopathy by Quiz Site map

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Sweet Wormwood, Or Sweet Sagewort, Or Artemisia Annua

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**What would be the remedy for Fear?**
**Started by: alberto at November 8 2009**

**Replies: 10 & Views: 3594** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

A gentleman has to represent himself in an important supreme court,with no lawyer.Having a high self confidence but still has some Fear before judge and not knowing what would happen.The court session is on Nov/10/09.
Any advice would be highly appreciated.
Thank you very much.
Alberto

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

He may take a dose of Arg Nit 200, if he starts feeling anxious. It is better not to take it as a preventive measure.

Bach Flower Remedy Mimulus can safely taken thrice at a gap of 4 hours before going to the court. This is a better preventive measure.

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

What about Aconite30. It helps kids during exams.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Dear User123
Dear Jayashree
Thank you for reply.I would try Arg-Nit.
Thank you again.
Yours alberto

| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Fear anxiety are caused when the subatomic particles of Gross element Air going upwards above the eyebrows.
There are four or five medicines which can help in the condition according to the nature of the fear/anxiety involved.

1. Argentum Nitricum : Here the stomach is at fault. Worry is involved. Gastric ulcers are involved. The fear will have its source from the stomach. The guts are not strong and cannot withstand adversity. One contributory cause is excess worry. Fear of heights is a sure indication to use of Arg. Nit.

2. Aconitum Nap: Here the fear and anxiety are writ large on the face. Chicken heart is one labeling. Fear of death is an excellent symptom whether it be of own or of others. When some one near is hospitalised and the people taking the person to the hospital, the expression on their face is aconitum nap. Give them aconitum more than the person himself. Aconitum helps when the air that goes up creates a claustrophobic condition, a soul suffocating condition. Great medicine. single dose.

Kali Phos : If the case, the thought of it is making the hands and feet cold, the person is a nervous wreck, then potassium imbalance is taking place and the person is standing and has the feeling that he has no strength to stand, but stand he must. It is like a sack of potato standing without potatoes in it. A nervous wreck. The blood pressure may go low and there could be nagging headache. Heavy head.

Anacardium : Children going to school, their memory and recollecting powers are not good enough along with grasping powers which causes them high level of tension nearer to exams. Here use Anacardium in minimum doses.

Gelsemium : The best medicine when it comes to situations where Public speaking is involved. Like person in Dilip Kumar as Ram in Ram or Shyam. Not able to face His Lordships. Not comfortable in a crowd. Many other phobias. Since public speaking, stage freight is what he is afraid of, a dose of gelsemium added would be beneficial.

Hydrastis: When the gastric derrangements have reached a stage of serious ailments in stomach, that there is constant fear with despondency,.

With best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |

Lycopodium, Ars and Staph may also be considered.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 8 2009 |

Yes
Arsenic Album will have restlessness with fear in all complaints.

Lycopodium will have fear arising out of lack of confidence in all complaints.

Staphysagria will have fear from guilt in all its complaints.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 8 2009 |

Dearest Mr Udaya Kumar

Thank you so much for your detailed reply.
I will try Arg-nit.30 and just one dose of gels.30.
Can I take these two different remedies one or two hours apart right before court session?
Being so knowlegable and kind and humble is a wild dream.
With warmest regard and gratitude
Alberto

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 8 2009 |

yes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 9 2009 |

Thanks Udaya for your input.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:What would be the remedy for Fear?** | By: alberto | November 11 2009 |

Dearest Mr Udaya Kumar
The day before the court and the same morning I took a few doses of Arg-Nit.30
and Gels.30
I did very good in court.I felt you there the whole time.I just can not thank you enough.
I thank you very much.
With love and respect
Yours Alberto

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Search | Find Your Constitutional Remedy | General Forum

Find Your Remedy by Using Online Remedy Finder

**Materia Medica : A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z**

**Contact us   Learn Homeopathy by Quiz   Site map**

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free

- Pictures
- About Dose
- Homeopathy
- Aggravations
- About Potency
- Make A Medicine
- Cell/Biochemic Salts
- Bach Flower Remedies
- Obesity Treatment
- Herbal Remedies
- Reciprocal Links

Amylenum Nitrosum

AMSTERDAM
POPPERS

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Red Cheeks and Wine**
**Started by: Jay 15 at September 18 2006**

**Replies: 24 & Views: 3886**   **Font**   Bottom Of Page   **Page 1 of 1**   **Reply**

| **Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Jay 15 | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I was reading through a bunch of remedies a while back and came across one that said if someone takes a sip of wine and their cheeks go red, it is a sure sign that they are this remedy type. I have a family member that this happens to but I couldnt remeber the name of the remedy. Please let me know, if you know.

Thanks,
Jay

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Check out Carbo Vegetabilis

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

In Canada people get red cheeks because of the cold weather.

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Jay,
Up above, click on the letter "C" and then click on carbo vegetalis and it will take you to the description of this remedy.

When you see people gather round a table where wine is served you can pick out the Carbo veg. patients, because their faces will be flushed;

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Jay 15 | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Hey Pat, nice to see you here as well.

Pankaj what do you know about cold????? you live in Vancouver.lol.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Jay,
Are you living in White Horse ??????

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

A friend of mine was posted to the CIBC branch at White Horse...after three months of being there he resigned from his job.....not because of the snow or the cold (-45 deg. C). He said...the place had no life !!! No customers, no staff either just one other staff member !!

Vancouver is great !!! The Switzerland of Canada !!!
😀 😀 😀

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Jay 15 | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Actually I live in Ontario, about 1 1/2 hrs outside of Toronto. I should send my inlaws to White Horse.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Jay 15 | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

The reason I asked about this remedy is I have a sister in law who when he drinks a small amount of wine her cheeks go bright red and when I seen this I remebered reading about this. My sister in law is a miserable individual. Controlling about everything, especially her husband, expects everything in its perfect place and looks for the negative in every situation. I just figured I could help my brother out is all. This mental picture doesnt seem to fit the remedy though. Any thoughts?

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 18 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Jay

Homeopathic remedies will still work although the description of the remedy doesn't match. It's worth giving it a try. The best way to find out if a remedy works is by trying it.

I think I could make millions if we could find a cure for controlling people as I am completely surrounded by them.

They are easy to recognize by your very description. Always looking for ways to keep others down in order to control them. Never anything encouraging to say. They get the nastiest when the name of another human being is mentioned. And they get even nastier when they see you near another human being. Oftentimes, these individual don't even want to get better. One reason is that they think the world is the problem and not themselves. The best way to get them to take homeopathy is to treat a physical ailment. Since homeopathy works on all levels, it would work on their psychological level as well. To what extent, I'm DESPERATE to know.

I will be watching this thread very closely. Maybe start a new thread and call it "A CURE FOR CONTROLLING PEOPLE" then change the title when a cure is found to something like: A MIRACLE CURE FOR CONTROLLING PEOPLE.

You might also look into the reasons why your brother-in-law stays in this sort of abusive, demeaning and degrading relationship. Maybe you need to treat him so he can have the strength to leave. He might feel beat down and needs help in getting his strength.

oR Start a new thread and call it something like: NEED HELP IN ESCAPING A CONTROLLING PERSON

It will take non-controlling people to give honest replies to this thread.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I read several books by an author who wrote about his horrible childhood. His mother was very abusive towards and even starved him a lot of the times. When he was married his wife used to always put him down and call him dumb and stupid and good for nothing, etc, etc. His second wife was supportive, positive and encouraging and she made sure his books got published.

I'm very sorry more people don't realize how much they hurt each other with their controlling ways.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Jay 15 | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Oddly enough she is the only one out of three daughters that is like this. They all have mild depression/anxiety issues but the middle girl by far got the bulk of the problems. I think Pankaj's idea of sending people to the Yukon might be beneficial in this case.
I did treatment on the brother in law all weekend long 5 hours from home. We spent the days fishing for bass and the nighttimes enjoying the local taverns.

I would think a dose of 30c might be a good place to start.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I think Pankaj would suggest a higher potency.

I read at ABC where walkin says that for psychological problems, higher potencies are best.

I tend to agree with both of them.

What is the Yukon?

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Jay

The real bad thing about controllers is that they have tendencies to be physically violent. This physical violence is normally kept secret especially by men. Physical violence can due some very, very serious psychological damage.

I'm sure you have heard that dogs who are kept tied up have tendencies to bite if they ever get loose. Same goes for humans. Living under this sort of conditions is very serious.

I hope you get your brother-in-law and his wife some help soon.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Jay

I found a remedy that mentions controlling personality.

Have you used the Constitutional Remedy Software at this site for both of these persons?

Arsenicum [online]: (From Arsenic oxide) Perfectionist. Overdoing things. A controlling personality. Competitive. Pride. Strict regimentation (as in healthcare program, athletics). Fears for safety, of family and self. Fatigue

You can read more about it here: (copy and paste to your browser)

http://cnri.edu/DrWilson/homeopathy-personality-types.htm

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Canada >>>Yukon>>>>White horse

Country>>>>state>>>>city .

Best / Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.

There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

I been to White Horse (Yukon) twice.

girilal

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

girilal,
Did your visit to White Horse (Yukon) cure your controlling ways?

Just kidding. ha ha ha

You're too kind to be controlling.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: MAX VARMA<br>New Delhi and Vancouver | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Giri,
How did you find the place.
Do you make any med from snow ???

Best wishes,
Pankaj Varma

There is only one religion....called mankind.
There is only one law....the law of Karma
There is only one God....He is everywhere and with everyone and knows everything.

| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 19 2006 |
|---|---|---|

Girilal

Tell us about your experience there.

Sounds like my kind of place. To go there and get away from all the controlling/bullying type of people I'm around.

Sounds like a place for a great silent retreat. Like a place to get in touch with God in a very quiet and peaceful way.

Love to get away for a vacation there.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **White Horse, Yukon** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | September 19 2006 |

I drove to Alaska twice, both time in June. Once from New Jersey and other time from Vancouver.

Did lots of camping there. Many times bears and wolves were around me. Once a bear shared meals with me and many times wolves ate from the same plate.

I am vegetarian but ate lots of mosquitos in my meals.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re: Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Pat2006M | September 19 2006 |

Wild Animals eat off the hands of kind and Saintly people.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |

i know that the suggestion may not have any relevance for the case, but for the benefit of those who search topics, i think that Capsicum in 200c potency should work in this case.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 8 2009 |

My son aged 31 is a perfectionist. The things are arranged to a fraction of a millimeter. He is also deaf. His cupboard has always been arranged perfectly even when he was a 3 yr old. Otherwise he's ok. Any medicine for him. If yes which potency.

Jayashree Kanoi

| **Re:Red Cheeks and Wine** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Please copy the Questionnaire from the following thread
http://www.homeopathyandmore.com/forum/viewtopic.php?t=3262
and post all the questions here duly answered. On that basis your remedy may be worked out.

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

**HOMEOPATHY**
***and More***

## AN OPEN HOMEO-ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Log In or Sign Up
Sign up is free
Pictures
About Dose
Homeopathy
Aggravations
About Potency
Make A Medicine
Cell/Biochemic Salts
Bach Flower Remedies
Obesity Treatment
Herbal Remedies
Reciprocal Links

Baptisia Tinctoria.

Baptisia tinctoria (L.) VENT
©Thomas Schoepke
www.plant-pictures.com

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Dry lips**
**Started by: nishu28 at October 6 2009**

**Replies: 12 & Views: 10622** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Dry lips** | By: nishu28<br>MUMBAI | October 6 2009 |

Attn. Dr. Joe.

I have very dry lips since the past few months.I feel as if the inner lips are swollen.I keep sipping water but this does not help.It does get better though after eating and remains good for about 2 hours after food, then the dryness increases again. My stamina has also gone down a lot. Please advise. I am 52 yrs old.

Nishu

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: girilal<br>New Jersey USA | October 7 2009 |

Take Bryonia 30, once a day for two week.

girilal

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: nishu28<br>MUMBAI | October 7 2009 |

thank you girilal shall definitely try it.

Nishu

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: user123 | November 7 2009 |

Excellent Selection. Did it work?

| **Re:Dry lips** | By: nishu28<br>MUMBAI | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

It did help marginally but not totally.

Nishu

| **Re:Dry lips** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

An appropriate remedy may be suggested if you could provide the following information.

A
your mental state means moody, irritable, calm etc. It would be of much help if you could describe your behaviour in some 100 words.

B
your physical problems like back pain, limbs pain, digestion isues, bowel movements, burning sensations, skin eruptions etc

C
modalities means whether you prefer cold weather, warm weather, rainy weather. which time of day you are better/worse.

D
whether you can identify any incident that has triggered your problems

| **Re:Dry lips** | By: nishu28<br>MUMBAI | November 8 2009 |
|---|---|---|

An appropriate remedy may be suggested if you could provide the following information.

A

your mental state means moody, irritable, calm etc. It would be of much help if you could describe your behaviour in some 100 words.

CALM...bad memory

B
your physical problems like back pain, limbs pain, digestion isues, bowel movements, burning sensations, skin eruptions etc

Bowel movements fine, belching a lot, acidity, skin perfect, prone to knee pain but fine at present.

C
modalities means whether you prefer cold weather, warm weather, rainy weather. which time of day you are better/worse.

prefer cool weather not cold. worse at bedtime at night. thirsty at night.

D
whether you can identify any incident that has triggered your problems

could be premenopause / menopause

Nishu

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |

Please take three doses of Pulsatilla 200c at a gap of 4 hours on a single day (not daily) and report back change in your symptoms after 15 days.

One dose means
If the medicine is in pills form 4 pills. Don't touch pills with hand. Use cap of bottle to take pills.
If the medicine is in liquid dilution form, 3-4 drops in some 20 ml water. Sip up slowly.

Please follow homeo restrictions like no coffee, no raw onion/garlic, no strong perfumes, don't eat or drink anything within 30 minutes before or after taking medicine.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 8 2009 |

the dry lips seem to be due to acidity. Take care of it.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: nishu28<br>MUMBAI | November 8 2009 |

thanks all,

I have just started taking Nat phos 6x after meals. Is Puls 200 compatible with it.
I have found Nat phos 6x very helpful .

Nishu

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: user123 | November 8 2009 |

Is Puls 200 compatible with it.
Yes. Please don't take Nat Phos on the day you take Pulsatilla.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: nishu28<br>MUMBAI | November 22 2009 |

The dry lips/dry mouth symptoms have gone completely.

Thank you very much.

Nishu

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry lips** | By: Drylips | May 14 2016 |

My mom suffers from dry lips for more than a year. No lip guard works . please suggest for a permanent cure

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Indigo Tinctoria (wild Indigo)

Baptisia pendula
Johnston Cty NC, 5/2/03
copyright 2003 PG Goin

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th
+
−

**Dry cough- 3yrs child**
**Started by: neeraj_vij at November 4 2009**

**Replies: 15 & Views: 12990** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

son suffering with severe dry cough. especially it increases in night.

started with catching cold while staying out in night in delhi{it's start of winter in delhi}

yellow was coming out from running nose. i gave one dose of nv30 as he was constipated also.

now motion is better and less running nose.

kindly guide to overcome dry cough.

thanks

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

cough has become so severe that he has started to vomit everything while coughing.

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

if the child coughs even during sleep, try bryonia 30c in wet doses ( you need to dilute it quite a bit, say in min. 500ml). 1 drop on the tongue and repeat if the problems reccurs every once in 30 minutes ( max. repetitions 3 times). Bryonia works well for dry cough, if taken just before bed time.

As a plus, it will help improving the digestion and alleviate constipation.

best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

thanks a ton garcot. sorry i could not check the post yesterday.

in my absence,my wife in consultation with local homeopath gave him 2 doses of drossraieaa{i do not know the exact name}. ystaday night and today morning..i also don't know the potency

not much of improvement though in cough..

can bryonia be given after drossraieaa as a better option so that there are no issues with the child.

thanks

regards, ☹

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Discontinue Drosera immediately if there is no improvement. Give Bryonia. Drosera should be used when the symptoms are absolutely agreeing. Like Wooping cough. The cough starts when head touches the pillow are some of the leading signs for Drosera. That medicine has to be used carefully. With best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

thanks a ton udaya for informing the correct name and it's symptoms.

i feel the symptoms told by you do match with Drosera .. son was 1.)coughing was more while sleeping in night. cannot remember if pillow was there.

2,) cough was very severe.cough was so severe that he was vomited twice while coughing.

can it be considered as a whooping cough?

wanted inputs for 2 issues -

1.) he did not vomit today while coughing after giving Drosera. though he is coughing severly. will you consider it a improvement ?

2.) i have never seen you so cautious with a medicine. whats so special about Drosera ?

best regards

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

The symptom is when the head touches the pillow and not when sleeping which is routine and normal. It is like from sitting position when the child start to lie down and head touches the pillow the cough starts. VERY SPECIFIC. Head going from a vertical position to a horizontal position, the cough will start at the point. Just like the "photographs of the moments".

2. Cough with vomit but lather like or foam like is typical. Then it can develop into whooping cough and there the medicine to start with is Carbo Vegetabilis. Drosera is the ultimate remedy.

3. Here it is dry cough and Bryonia or Carbo veg should help. Drosera other than whooping cough starts with a severe griping pain in the upper part of posterior nares (end of the nostrils). It will slightly descend down and catch all around the throat, with pain, it will further descend to the chest and lungs with tearing pains. That is my experience by eating an infected berry and immediately curing it with Drosera.

4. Drosera is considered Pleuretic. There are plenty of writings on this medicine and advises by experienced doctors not to give Drosera out of place. Some of them maitain that, If it proves it can cause chasms in the lungs. So there should be an equivalent morbidity which is completely agreeing to the medicine to neutralise the effect so that no proving takes places even at lowest potencies. Using at higher potencies certainly do not have these risks but minimum doses is always a caution and strict homeopathic principles applied. I think your doctor would have looked into all the aspects well and there is no cause for worry. I was only cautioning you against indiscriminate usage of this medicine. with regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 5 2009 |

Udaya what about Kali Carb 30? It has helped a few people i advised. Only at bedtime single dose a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2009 |

jayashreeji,

Kali Carb is a difficult medicine as it has all the symptoms all have. It is difficult to repertorise a patient as Kali Carb. You will find each of us having symptoms of Kali Carb. Reason may be perhaps Potasium and Carbon are required for our basic structure. One can always try a dose or two. This medicine favours women very well. Particularly in menorrhagia. Further, Kali salts should not be used in fever conditions. If the cough is due to an infection, there could be accompanying fever.

The typical Kali patient in cough is :
-Dry, parched, rough. Sticking pain, as from a fish-bone. Swallowing difficult; food goes down œsophagus slowly. Mucous accumulation in the morning.

Stomach.--Flatulence. Desire for sweets. Feeling of lump in pit of stomach. Gagging. Dyspepsia of old people; burning acidity, bloating. Gastric disorders from ice-water. Sour eructations. Nausea; better lying down. Constant feeling as if stomach were full of water. Sour vomiting; throbbing and cutting in stomach. Disgust for food. Anxiety felt in stomach. Epigastrium sensitive externally. Easy choking when eating. Epigastric pain to back.

The chances are good here in this case because of vomiting, the stomach is involved. The dryness in the throat may be due to acidity and the dryness may be inducing the cough. In such cases where cough is induced by the stomach Kali Carb should be used. I think so. with regards.

--

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |
|---|---|---|

gave 2 doses of bryonia30 yesterday night. son slept very well. not once there
was coughing. I was very happy. but as soon as he got up in the morning, he started coughing again ☹
, but the frequeny of coughing has decreased. kindly suggest further

best regards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |

kindly provide inputs. son still struggling with cough. ☹

best regards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 6 2009 |

Continue with bryonia add Antim Tart 30 three doses for one day. And antidot drosera using Camphor 30 single dose.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |

thanks udaya.

is there any other antidote.. i don't have camphor with me.. it will take time for me to get it..

however, I am worried about Drosera now..

kindly guide, what side effects it can have that should I notice in my son.

best regards
neeraj.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 6 2009 |

There are, but camphor is the best for vegetable based medicines. Camphor can also improve his chilled body conditions and take over against any bacterial infections. It will heat his body up and thus dissolve the mucus deposits in the chest. Keep this medicine away from other medicines as it antidotes most of the homeo medicine ill effects or stop functioning of some of the medicines. with best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |
|---|---|---|

thanks again udaya.

Kindly also inform about the second part "what side effects it can have that should I notice in my son"

regards
neeraj.

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 6 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Thanks Udaya for your input. By the way please call me Jayashree and not ji..

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.

Celletech
The Natural Choice in Complementary Medicine
Hard to find Nosodes, Organs, Chemicals & Potencies
In stock/same day shipment

Polyporus Pinicola

Picture of this second

facebook join our group +

43,725 Pageviews
Feb 5th - Mar 5th

**Dry cough- 3yrs child**
**Started by: neeraj_vij at November 4 2009**

**Replies: 15 & Views: 12990** Font Bottom Of Page **Page 1 of 1** Reply

| **Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

son suffering with severe dry cough. especially it increases in night.

started with catching cold while staying out in night in delhi{it's start of winter in delhi}

yellow was coming out from running nose. i gave one dose of nv30 as he was constipated also.

now motion is better and less running nose.

kindly guide to overcome dry cough.

thanks

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 4 2009 |
|---|---|---|

cough has become so severe that he has started to vomit everything while coughing.

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: garcot<br>Bangalore | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

if the child coughs even during sleep, try bryonia 30c in wet doses ( you need to dilute it quite a bit, say in min. 500ml). 1 drop on the tongue and repeat if the problems reccurs every once in 30 minutes ( max. repetitions 3 times). Bryonia works well for dry cough, if taken just before bed time.

As a plus, it will help improving the digestion and alleviate constipation.

best
Garcot

"wisdom in your body is deeper than your deepest philosophy" (Nietszche)

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

thanks a ton garcot. sorry i could not check the post yesterday.

in my absence,my wife in consultation with local homeopath gave him 2 doses of drossraieaa{i do not know the exact name}. ystaday night and today morning..i also don't know the potency

not much of improvement though in cough..

can bryonia be given after drossraieaa as a better option so that there are no issues with the child.

thanks

regards, ☹

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

Discontinue Drosera immediately if there is no improvement. Give Bryonia. Drosera should be used when the symptoms are absolutely agreeing. Like Wooping cough. The cough starts when head touches the pillow are some of the leading signs for Drosera. That medicine has to be used carefully. With best wishes.

--

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

thanks a ton udaya for informing the correct name and it's symptoms.

i feel the symptoms told by you do match with Drosera .. son was 1.)coughing was more while sleeping in night. cannot remember if pillow was there.

2,) cough was very severe.cough was so severe that he was vomited twice while coughing.

can it be considered as a whooping cough?

wanted inputs for 2 issues -

1.) he did not vomit today while coughing after giving Drosera. though he is coughing severly. will you consider it a improvement ?

2.) i have never seen you so cautious with a medicine. whats so special about Drosera ?

best regards

| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2009 |
|---|---|---|

The symptom is when the head touches the pillow and not when sleeping which is routine and normal. It is like from sitting position when the child start to lie down and head touches the pillow the cough starts. VERY SPECIFIC. Head going from a vertical position to a horizontal position, the cough will start at the point. Just like the "photographs of the moments".

2. Cough with vomit but lather like or foam like is typical. Then it can develop into whooping cough and there the medicine to start with is Carbo Vegetabilis. Drosera is the ultimate remedy.

3. Here it is dry cough and Bryonia or Carbo veg should help. Drosera other than whooping cough starts with a severe griping pain in the upper part of posterior nares (end of the nostrils). It will slightly descend down and catch all around the throat, with pain, it will further descend to the chest and lungs with tearing pains. That is my experience by eating an infected berry and immediately curing it with Drosera.

4. Drosera is considered Pleuretic. There are plenty of writings on this medicine and advises by experienced doctors not to give Drosera out of place. Some of them maitain that, If it proves it can cause chasms in the lungs. So there should be an equivalent morbidity which is completely agreeing to the medicine to neutralise the effect so that no proving takes places even at lowest potencies. Using at higher potencies certainly do not have these risks but minimum doses is always a caution and strict homeopathic principles applied. I think your doctor would have looked into all the aspects well and there is no cause for worry. I was only cautioning you against indiscriminate usage of this medicine. with regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 5 2009 |

Udaya what about Kali Carb 30? It has helped a few people i advised. Only at bedtime single dose a day.

Jayashree Kanoi

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 5 2009 |

jayashreeji,

Kali Carb is a difficult medicine as it has all the symptoms all have. It is difficult to repertorise a patient as Kali Carb. You will find each of us having symptoms of Kali Carb. Reason may be perhaps Potasium and Carbon are required for our basic structure. One can always try a dose or two. This medicine favours women very well. Particularly in menorrhagia. Further, Kali salts should not be used in fever conditions. If the cough is due to an infection, there could be accompanying fever.

The typical Kali patient in cough is :
-Dry, parched, rough. Sticking pain, as from a fish-bone. Swallowing difficult; food goes down œsophagus slowly. Mucous accumulation in the morning.

Stomach.--Flatulence. Desire for sweets. Feeling of lump in pit of stomach. Gagging. Dyspepsia of old people; burning acidity, bloating. Gastric disorders from ice-water. Sour eructations. Nausea; better lying down. Constant feeling as if stomach were full of water. Sour vomiting; throbbing and cutting in stomach. Disgust for food. Anxiety felt in stomach. Epigastrium sensitive externally. Easy choking when eating. Epigastric pain to back.

The chances are good here in this case because of vomiting, the stomach is involved. The dryness in the throat may be due to acidity and the dryness may be inducing the cough. In such cases where cough is induced by the stomach Kali Carb should be used. I think so. with regards.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |

gave 2 doses of bryonia30 yesterday night. son slept very well. not once there
was coughing. I was very happy. but as soon as he got up in the morning, he started coughing again ☹
, but the frequeny of coughing has decreased. kindly suggest further

best regards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |

kindly provide inputs. son still struggling with cough. 🙁

best regards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 6 2009 |

Continue with bryonia add Antim Tart 30 three doses for one day. And antidot drosera using Camphor 30 single dose.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |

thanks udaya.

is there any other antidote.. i don't have camphor with me.. it will take time for me to get it..

however, I am worried about Drosera now..

kindly guide, what side effects it can have that should I notice in my son.

best regards
neeraj.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: udaya kumar<br>-- | November 6 2009 |

There are, but camphor is the best for vegetable based medicines. Camphor can also improve his chilled body conditions and take over against any bacterial infections. It will heat his body up and thus dissolve the mucus deposits in the chest. Keep this medicine away from other medicines as it antidotes most of the homeo medicine ill effects or stop functioning of some of the medicines. with best wishes.

--

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: neeraj_vij<br>India | November 6 2009 |

thanks again udaya.

Kindly also inform about the second part "what side effects it can have that should I notice in my son"

regards
neeraj.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Re:Dry cough- 3yrs child** | By: Jayashree<br>Calcutta, India | November 6 2009 |

Thanks Udaya for your input. By the way please call me Jayashree and not ji..

Jayashree Kanoi

Page **1** of **1**

Page **1** of **1**

Top Of Page

General Forum

IMPORTANT: This site provides only educational materials, all advices given here are only for educational purpose.